

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT *Sums*

MAIN LIBRARY



Sums
16 So58²

64205 ✓

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

Form 3427

THE BEST BOOKS

BY HENRY J. WATSON
WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY THE AUTHOR

THE BEST BOOKS

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, LIMITED, HERTFORD

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE AND
LITERARY REFERENCE BOOK

BEING A CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS SYSTEMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

By

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

(WILLIAM SWAN STALLYBRASS)

THIRD EDITION

Entirely Rewritten

PART II

D: SOCIETY

E: GEOGRAPHY

LONDON

GEORGE ROUTLEDGE AND SONS, LIMITED

1912

NOTE

This, the final edition of the late Mr. William Swan Sonnenschein's *The Best Books*, the first edition of which appeared in 1887, records some 150,000 works, with dates of the first and last editions, and price, size and publishers' names, English and American. It contains also Index, Synopsis of Classification, Table of Abbreviations, etc., and List of British Publishers, Learned Societies, etc.

416
S0586²
64205

PUBLISHERS' NOTE.

The present issue (PART II) of **THE BEST BOOKS** contains Classes D and E, and deals with the following Subjects :

CLASS D: Society.

SECTION

- I. INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF LAW.
- II. STATUTES, CODES, REPORTS AND DIGESTS.
- III. GENERAL TREATISES ON LAW.
- IV. HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF LAW.
- V. SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OF LAW.
- VI. PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF THE COURTS.

SECTION

- VII. ROMAN AND ORIENTAL LAW.
- VIII. HINDU AND MOHAMMEDAN LAW.
- IX. INTERNATIONAL LAW.
- X. POLITICAL (NATIONAL) ECONOMY.
- XI. SOCIAL ECONOMY.
- XII. SCIENCE OF POLITICS.
- XIII. COMMERCE AND TRADE.
- XIV. EDUCATION.

CLASS E: Geography, Ethnology, Travel and Topography

- I. UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY.
- II. HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY.
- III. EUROPE.
- IV. ASIA MINOR.
- V. ASIA.

- VI. AFRICA.
- VII. AMERICA.
- VIII. AUSTRALASIA.
- IX. THE POLAR REGIONS.

PART III (Classes F—K): dealing with HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (in 9 Sections), ANTIQUITIES AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS (in 4 Sections), SCIENCE (in 12 Sections), MEDICINE (in 16 Sections), ARTS AND TRADES (in 13 Sections, including SPORTS, in 30 Chapters), LITERATURE (in 13 Sections), and PHILOLOGY (in 31 Sections) and including the PREFACES, INDEX OF AUTHORS AND OF SUBJECTS (in one alphabet), etc., will be ready shortly, when the whole work will be issued also in a single volume, with an edition interleaved with thin but very opaque writing-paper for the purpose of additions.

Y&Sall 01209 7.2

CLASS D : SOCIETY

I : Introduction to the Science of Law in General

1 : BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LAW. JURISPRUDENCE ; etc.

Bibliography of Bibliography

- Dramard, E. Bibliogr. d. l. Bibl. Générale d. Droit frç. et étranger Larose, *Paris* 93
Extract from *Répertoire Générale et Alphabétique du Droit frç.* 120 pp. Very useful. Public and Private Law.
- ABBOTT, Nathan Brief Making and the Use of Law Books \$2 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Mann.* 06
Shows proper way of using decisons. and stats., expls. relative value of diff. classes of law-bks., etc.
- Bibliographie Générale des Livres d. Droit et d. Jurisprudence 8° Marchal, *Paris* 06
- CASPAR, C. N. Practical Catalogue of Law Books \$4 12° Caspar, *Milwaukee* [] 94
Arranged acc. to subjects, with an index of authors and a key to publishers.
- DUCKERS, J. S. Guide to Students' Law Books [for exam. purposes] 3/6 n. c 8° Sweet 06
- ELLIS (Geoff.) + ROBERTSON (M. A.) Lawyer's Manual of Reference 10/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
Points of law alphabetically arranged. A useful compendium.
- Incorporated Law Soc. : Catal. of Printed Bks. in Lib. of. By F. Boase 1 8° *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 91
Chiefly collected since 1832, when the stock of books was ab. 1000. Authors and titles in one alphabet : nearly all are English bks.
- " Supplement to the Catalogue. By W. M. Sinclair 1 8° *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 06
Contains additions to Library to July 1906. Total no. of vols. in Library is now 47,000.
- JELF, E. A. Where to Find your Law 10/6 8° Cox [97] 07
A useful bibliogr. for practitioners, wr. in narrative style, w. refs. to statutes, repts., and text-bks. Appendices of abbrevvns.
- JONES, Leon. A. Index to Legal Periodical Literature, 2 vols. ea. \$10 n. 4° Boston Bk. Co. 88-10
- MARVIN, J. G. Legal Bibliography [Amer. & Brit. bks.] o.p. [rare ; w. £3] 1 8° Boston 47
- MÜHLBRECHT, O. Wegweiser durch die Litter. der Rechts-u. Staatswissenschaften 15 m. 8° Puttkammer, *Berlin* [86] 93
Modern bks. Incl. all countries, and is very full ; but gives no Christian names to authors.
- STEVENS (H. G.) + HAYNES (R. W.) Bibliotheca Legum [incl. Repts. ; w. Supp. to 1908] 2/ n. 12° Stevens & H.
- WALLACE, J. W. Reporters Chronologically Arranged, ed. F. F. Heard \$5.50 n. 8° Soule, *Boston* [43] 82
- Where to Look for your Law [full list of titles] 1/ n. 8° Stevens 07

Belgium

- PICARD (E.) + LARCIER (F.) Bibliogr. Génér. et Raisonnée du Droit Belge 8° Larcier, *Brussels* 82 sqq.

Netherlands

- Bibliotheca Juridica : Catalogus v. alle Boeken sedert 1837 in Nederl. verschenen 4/ 8° Nijhoff, *Hague* 74
Books on statesmanship, legislation, and jurisprudence ; w. Subjects Index.

Introduction

—v. also Bentham, Hastie, Heron, *inf.*

AUSTIN, Prf. J.

—ut *inf.*

BLACKSTONE, Sir W.

Commentaries on Law of England, Sect. i [ut D § 4] [on study of law]
Refers specially to the uses and history of the study of the law of England.

CLARKE, R. Floyd

The Science of Law and Law-making 17/ n. (\$4) 8° Macmillan 98
An introd. to law somewhat similar to ILBERT ; but devotes more space to codificn.

COHEN, Herm.

The Spirit of our Laws 5/ n. c 8° Sweet 07
Describes Engl. legal institns. without use of techn. terms, for use of J.P.'s, general readers, etc.

HASTIE, W.

—in his Outlines of Science of Jurisprudence, ut *inf.*

ILBERT, Sir C. P.

Legislative Methods and Forms 16/ (\$4) Clar. Press 01
Shows in brief histor. outl. the reln. betw. Common Law and Statute Law, and the way to find what enactmts. have been made on given subjs.

MENZIES, Prf. A.

—Introd. to his Conveyancing acc. to Law of Scotland, ut D § 30

Jurisprudence

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon

Systematic View of Science of Jurisprudence o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 72

The Science of Law [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5/ 8° Paul [74]

"

- AUSTIN, Prf. J. Lects. on General Jurisprudence [1832], ed. R. Campbell, 2 v. 32/8° Murray [69] 85
 " The same : Students' Edition, ed. R. Campbell 12/12° Murray [75] 04
 BROWN, Prf. W. J. [ed.] The Autinian Theory of Law 10/6 n. 8° Murray 06
Preserves all that is still valuable of AUSTIN, w. good Introd., notes, and excursus. A valuable wk.
 CAMPBELL, Gordon Analysis of Austin's Lectures 6/12° Murray [77] 05
 CLARK, Prf. E. C. Pract. Jurisprudence : comm. on Austin [\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 9/c 8° Camb. Pr. 83
 " Analysis of Criminal Liability [based on Austin] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Camb. Press 80
 BENTHAM, Jer. Introduction to Principles of Morals & Legislation 6/6 (\$1.75) c 8° Clar. Press [1789] 76
 " Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. fr. Fch. R. Hildreth 3/6 8° Paul [40] 04
" BENTHAM's most import. work, was first pub. in French [Paris, 1802], 'traduit par M. Dumont d'après les MSS. confiés par l'auteur'.
 BRYCE, Dr Jas. Studies in History and Jurisprudence, 2 vols.—*ut F* § 1
Jurisprudence is here used in a wide sense, but the work contains several essays on Roman Law, and comparisons betw. it and English Law.
 CAMPBELL, E. L. Science of Law acc. to Am. Theory of Govt. \$3 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 87
 CARTER, Dr J. Coolidge Law : its origin, growth, and function—*ut F* § 2
 DILLON, Prf. J. F. Laws & Jurisprudence of England & America \$4 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 94
16/ n. Macmillan. A series of non-technical Yale Univ. lects., the princ. purpose of wh. apart fr. enlightening Amer. readers on origins of their laws—is to protest agst. the 'continentalization' of Amer. law by free infusions of Roman jurisprudence, and to show that the law of Engl. and Amer. is superior to the Rom. or any other alien system.
 HASTIE, W. [ed. & tr.] Outlines of the Science of Jurisprudence 6/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
An edited tr. fr. the Juristic Encyclopedia of PUCHTA + FRIEDLÄNDER + FALCK + AHRENS.
 HEARN, Hon. W. E. Theory of Legal Duties and Rights 14/8° Melbourne 83
 HERKLESS, W. R. Jurisprudence : princs. of Polit. Right, ed. A. Williamson 5/n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 01
 HERON, D. C. Introduction to the History of Jurisprudence o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman [60] 68
 HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Elements of Jurisprudence 10/6 (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press [80] 10
An excellent work, practically superseding AUSTIN, *ut sup.*
 KORKUNOV, Prf. N. M. General Theory of Law, tr. Prf. W. G. Hastings \$3.50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 09
Tr. fr. Russian. A vigorous and lucid, tho' condensed, statem. of views wh. have prevailed.
 LINDLEY, Sir Nath. Introduction to Study of Jurisprudence 1 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* [] 91
A tr. of the General Part of THIBAUT's *Systém des Pandecten-Rechts*, w. notes and illustrations.
 LORIMER, Prf. J. Institutes of Law : princs. of jurispr. as determ. by nature
 o.p. [pb. 18/1] 8° Blackwood [72] 80
 MARKBY, Sir Wm. Elements of Law w. ref. to Princs. of Gen. Jurispr. 12/6 (\$3) 8° Clar. Press [85] 05
 MERRILL, G. Comparative Jurisprudence & the Conflict of Laws \$2 n. c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 86
 MILLER, W. G. The Data of Jurisprudence 10/n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 03
 POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 82
 " Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/ (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 90
Methods of Jurispr., English Manor, Oxford Law Studies, Sir H. Maine and his Work, etc., w. papers on Reliq. Equality, Home Rule [ut D § 142], Examinations and Educ. [ut D § 170], Hist. of the Sword [ut I § 164], Library of Alpine Club [ut E § 28], etc.
 " First Bk. of Jurispr. f. Studts. of Common Law 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [96] 04
" Concise, lucid, and well-wr. Pt. 1 conts. just what every intelligent Englishman ought to know; Pt. II is more practical and more exclusively addr. to studts., contg., amg. other things, a connected acc. of source and authorities of Engl. law and of mod. practice.
 PULSKY, Prf. A. Theory of Law and Civil Society [tr.] 18/8° Unwin 88
 RATTIGAN, W. H. Science of Jurisprudence [chfly. for Indian studts.] 16/6 n. 8° Wildy [] 99
 SALMOND, Prf. J. W. Jurisprudence, or the Theory of the Law 12/6 n. 8° Stevens [02] 07
On the scientific foundn. of law, and conn. of law and ethical or polit. science. Incorporates a former wk., *First Principles of Jurisprudence*.
 " Essays in Jurisprudence and Legal History 6/c 8° Stevens 91
 TAYLOR, Hannis The Science of Jurisprudence \$3.50 (15/n.) 8° Macmillan 08
 WILSON, R. W. Rankine Inquiry into Meaning of Law and Responsibility 5/n. 8° Butterworth 08

Philosophy of Right and of Law

- FICHTE, J. G. Science of Rights [tr.]; w. Introd. Dr. W. T. Harris
 [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.]; \$5 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 12/8° Paul [70] 89
 HEGEL, G. W. F. Philosophy of Right, tr. S. W. Dyde [\$1.90 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Bell 96
 HOBBS, Thos. [1588-1679] Elements of Law, Natural and Politic [1684], ed. F. Tönnies
 8/6 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 89
With Pref. and notes. Subjoined are some selected pieces of hitherto untrid. MSS. of HOBBS.
 KANT, Immanuel Philosophy of Law, tr. Prf. W. Hastie 5/c 8° Clarke, *Edin.* 87
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. From the *Metaphysik der Sitten* [ut O § 70]. Conts. a bibliography.
 LIOY, Prf. Diodato Philosophy of Right, tr. Prf. W. Hastie, 2 vols. 21/p 8° Paul 91
[Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] With spec. refer. to the principles and developmt. of law. Written fr. pt.-of-view of the philosopher rather than of the jurist—the bk. in fact forms a very good summary of the history of p. law in the earliest period to the present time.
 MAINE, Sir Hy. Ancient Law—*ut F* § 5
Of a philosoph. character, tracing many of the principles and rules of positive legislation back to their first beginnings. V. also his other wks. in F § 5.
 MILLER, W. G. Lectures on the Philosophy of Law 12/8° Griffin 84
Designed as an introd. to the study of International Law fr. the metaphysical standpoint.

- de MONTESQUIEU, C. de S. Spirit of the Laws [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 2
- RODBERTUS, K. J. [1805-75]—*v.* **D** § 126
- SIDGWICK, Prf. H. —*in his* The Elements of Politics, *ut* **D** § 134
- STIRLING, J. H. Lectures on the Philosophy of Law *o.p.* [pb. 5/] 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 73
- WATT, Dr W. A. Outline of Legal Philosophy [Hegelian] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
- " A Study of Social Morality—*ut* **A** § 113
- " An academic statem. of pts. in conn. w. social virtues and social organizn. No very definite philos. expounded.
- " Theory of Contract in its Social Light 3/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
- \$1.25 n. Scribner, N.Y. A protest, by a Hegelian, agst. the attempt to extend the limits of contract beyond its legitimate scope. Labour, marriage, the State, property, agency.
- Natural Rights** : HOBBS (Thos.)—*in his* Elements of Law, Natural and Politic (1684), *ut* **C** § 36
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Natural Rights and Political Rights—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 83
- PAINE, Thos. Rights of Man—*in his* Writings, ed. Moncreu Conway—*ut* **D** § 139
- RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Natural Rights [Library of Philosophy] 10/ 6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 95
- \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A comprehensive and searching criticism of politico-ethical conceptions : in 2 Pts. 1 (1) *Principes of '89*, (2) *Hist. of Ideas of 'Nature' in Law and Politics*, (3) *Rousseau and Rousseauism*, (4) *De Divisione Naturae*, (5) *What determines Rights* : Pt. II (6) *Right of Life*, (7) *Right of Liberty*, (8) *Liberty of Thought*, (9) *Toleration*, (10) *Public Meetg. and Assocn.*, (11) *Freedom of Contract*, (12) *National Freedom*, etc., (13) *Resistance to Oppression*, (14) *Equality*, (15) *Property*, (16) *Happiness*. Appendices : *Virginian Declaration of Rts.* (1776), *Extr. fr. Decl. of Indepe.* (1776), *Fch. Declar. of Rts.* (1789), *w. Paine's tr.* (1793), *Preamble to Fch. Constitn.* (1848). Index.
- ROUSSEAU, Jean-Jacques [1712-78] The Social Contract [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49
- SPENCER, Herb. —*in his* Social Statics, *ut* **D** § 134

Construction of Statutes, and Statute Law

- BEAL, E. Cardinal Rules of Legal Interpretation [\$5.25 Boston Bk. Co.] 20/ r 8° Stevens 08
- BLACK, H. Campbell Treat. on Constrn. & Interpretn. of Laws \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, *Minn.* 96
- CRAIES, W. F. Statute Law 28/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [79] 07
- Being the 4th edn. of *HARDCASTLE'S Treat. on Constr. and Effect of Statute Law.*
- ENDLICH, G. A. Commentaries on the Interpretn. of Statutes \$6 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 88
- LIEBER, F. Legal and Political Hermeneutics \$3 n. 8° Thomas, *St Louis* [39] 85
- On the principles of interpretation in law and politics.
- MAXWELL, Sir P. B. Interpretation of Statutes, ed. J. A. Theobald 25/ 8° Sweet [75] 05
- SEDGWICK, T. Constructn. of Statutory & Constit. Law, ed. J. N. Pomeroy \$6.50 8° Baker, N.Y. [57] 74
- STIMSON, Prf. F. J. Popular Law-Making [10/ 6 n. Chapman] 8° 11
- A study of origin, history, and pres. tendencies of law-making by Statute.
- SUTHERLAND, J. G. Statutes and Statutory Construction \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 91
- Discusses, of legis. powers, constit. regulns. rel. to forms of legisn. and to procedure ; w. exposn. at length of princ. of interp., etc.
- THRING, Lord Practical Legislation [comp. & lang. of Acts of Par.] 7/ 6 n. 8° Murray [78] 02
- WILBERFORCE, E. Principles wh. Govern Constrn. & Operation of Statutes 18/ 8° Stevens & H. 81

II: Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests

2: STATUTES AND CODES: COLLECTIVELY

For Codes of Procedure *v.* **D** §§ 101-8

England

- Revised Edition of the Statutes: 1235-1886; prep. by Statute Law Committee, vols. i-xvi
ea. 7/ 6 n. i 8° Stevens [70-84] 88-00
- The first compl. edn. of Eng. Acts of Parl. pub. by State authority appeared 1810-24. It incl. the early charters and ends w. rn. of Anne. The Acts were first prtd. in rn. of Rich. III; w. in Latin till Statutum de Scaccario (Hy. III; 1266), which is in Fch. The Acts of Edw. I are in Lat. or Fch. indiscriminately, but fr. 4th yr. of Hy. VII onwards are exclusively in English.
- Rev. Edn. of the Statutes, New [=2nd], ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, 13 vols. ea. 7/ 6 i 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90-7
- Public General Acts [w. indexes. tables, etc.] ea. 3/ r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode *ann.*
- CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Collection of Statutes of Practical Utility [to 1907], ed. J. M. Lely
+ W. H. Aggs, 15 vols. *red. to* £12 r 8° Sweet 94-07
- Aggs, W. H. Supplements about 15/ r 8° Sweet *ann.*
- Index to the Statutes in Force: 15th edn. [to end of Sessn. 62 & 63 Vict.] 10/ 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [] 99
- PATERSON (W.) [ed.] Pract. Statutes of the Session, ed. J. S. Cotton *ann. vol.* 10/ 6 12° H. Cox [49] *ann.*
- Conts. Lists of Local, Personal, and Private Acts. Vols. fr. 1858-1907 may be had at 6/ a vol. if complete sets are bought.
- Index to Statutes public and private: 1801-1865, 2 vols. 1° Eyre & Spottisw. 67
- Vol. II. conts. Local and Personal Acts, Local Acts and Private Acts.
- Index to Local and Private Acts: 1866-1877; 1878-1887, 2 vols. 1° Eyre & Spottisw. 78; 90
- Lawyer's Manual of Reference 21/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 09
- A compendium of useful Stats., grouped into subject-sectns., w. costs, fees, stamp, etc.

- Standing Orders of the Lords and Commons rel. to Private Bills *ea. session* 5/12^o *ann.*
Statutes for Students
 GIBSON (A.) + WELDON (A.) [eds.] Students' Statute Law 30/; Suppl. 3/ r 8° *Law Notes Off.* [] 05-7
 HARRISON, J. C. [ed.] Selection of Statutes for Students: notes and cases 12/6 r 8° Reeves 85°
Scotland

- Public General Statutes affecting Scotland: 1707-1847, w. chron. table & index, 3 v. r 8° *Edinburgh* 76°
 Scots Statutes Revised, 1424-1907: ed. Jas. A. Fleming, 12 vols. £8 16/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.*
 All the Public General Statutes affectg. Scotld. still in force, w. notes on repealed Ections and Acts, and index. Annual Suppl. 1/6 to 2/6.

Wales

- BOWEN, Ivor [ed.] Statutes of Wales; w. Introd. (105 pp.) and gloss. 21/ n. 8° Unwin 08°
 Brings together for first time all the Acts of Parliament and pts. thereof since Magna Charta rel. to Wales; w. chronol. table.

BRITISH COLONIES**Africa**

—for Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in S.-A. Colonies*), v. D § 110

Bechuanaland

- WARD, D. [ed.] Orders in Council and H. Comr's. Proclams., 1891-8 10/ 8° 99°

Cape Colony

- Statutes of Cape of Good Hope: 1652-1886, ed. J. Foster + H. Tennant + E. M. Jackson, v. i-iii
 8° *Cape Town* 88°

- TENNANT, H. [ed.] Chron. Table and Indexes of Stat. Law of Cape Colony 10/6 8° *Cape Town* 88°

- TODD, S. B. Handy Guide to Laws and Regulns. at C. of G. Hope 7/6 8° *London* 88°

Gambia

- RUSSELL, A. D. [ed.] Ordinances of the Colony of Gambia, 2 vols. £3 n. f° 00°

Gold Coast

- GRIFFITH [ed.] Ordinances of Gold Coast Colony & Rules & Orders, 2 v. 70/ r 8° Stevens & H. 03°

Lagos

- Ordinances and Rules in force in Lagos on Apl. 30, 1901 30/ n. r 8° 02°

Natal

- HITCHENS, R. L. [ed.] Statutes of Natal: 1900-6 67/6 n. r 8° Stevens & H. 07°

Nigeria

- Northern Nigeria Laws, Orders in Council, and Proclamations 42/ r 8° 05°

- SPEED, E. A. Laws of Colony of Southern Nigeria, 2 vols. 30/ n. r 8° 08°

Orange River Colony

- Statute Law of Orange River Colony: translated 42/ r 8° 01°

Sierra Leone

- Ordinances of Colony of Sierra Leone, vols. i-iv [1811-1909] 2/6 n., 3/6 n., 4/6 n., 4/6 n. r 8° 00-9°

Transvaal

- BARBER (S. H.) + MACFADYEN (W. A.) + FINDLAY (J. H. L.) [trs.] Statute Law of Transvaal 42/ r 8° 01°

- Transvaal Colony Proclamations: 1900-2 25/ r 8° 04°

Australasia*New South Wales*

- OLIVER, A. [ed.] Coll. of Statutes of Pract. Utility in force in N.S.W., 3 v. 105/ r 8° Stevens & H. 79-81°

New Zealand

—v. also D § 107

- BADGER, W. [ed.] Statutes of New Zealand, 2 vols. 25/ r 8° *Wellington, N.Z.*

- BARTON, G. B. [ed.] Practical Stats. of N.Z., w. notes & index, 2 vols. 105/ s 4° *Wellington, N.Z.* 76-7°

- WILSON, W. M. [ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, 3 vols. 67 sgg.

- WORSFOLD, W. B. Abridgment of Statute Law of New Zealand 10/6 8° *Wellington, N.Z.* 88°

Victoria

- Public General Statutes of Victoria, vols. i-iv 84/ 4° *Melbourne* 75-87°

- WEBB, T. P. [ed.] Compend. of Imperial Law & Stats. in force in Vict. 12/6 8° *Melbourne* 74°

Canada

—v. also D § 107

- DUBREUIL, J. T. [ed.] Reference Book to Statutes of Canada 12/6 79°

- EWART, J. S. [ed.] Index to Statutes of Canada: 1859-78; Ontario '67-77, Quebec '67-77 10/ 8°

- Ontario Statutes, 13 vols. 50/ 8°

- Revised Statutes of Canada: 2 vols. 22/6 8° Ottawa 82
- WEIR, W. A. [ed.] The Civil Code of Canada 9/ n. 12° 90
- Bermudas Acts of Legisl. of Bermudas in force 1860, ed. J. H. Darrell 1 8° 62
- " Acts of Legislature of Bermuda Islands 1° 75-6
- India —v. also D § 107; for Penal Code v. D § 32; for Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in Ceylon*), v. D § 110
- General Rules and Orders in force in Brit. India, vols. i-iii ea. 7/6 8° Govt. Prg. Off., Calcutta 06-7
- Index to Enactments relating to India, ed. Stephen Jacob 15/ 8° Govt. Prg. Off. Calcutta 80
- MACPHERSON, J. M. [ed.] List of Brit. Enactmts. in force in Native States, 5 v. Govt. Prg. Off., Calc. 88-95
A valuable, though unofficial, colln. of enactments conc. Madras, Mysore, N. India, Hyderabad, Central India, Rajputana and W. India.
- SARASWATI, P. P. N. [ed.] Student's Indian Law Code 18/ 8° Calcutta
- STOKES, Whitley [ed.] Anglo-Indian Codes, 2 vols. 65/ (\$16-25); 2 Suppls. in 1 v. 6/6 (\$1-60) 8° Clar. Press 87-8; 91
Vol. i: *Substantive Law*, 301 (\$7-50); ii: *Adjective Law*, 351 (\$8-75). Each code preceded by a valuable introd., giving general view of its objects and contents, its princ. divergencies fr. Eng. law, and suggestions fr. amendment—a sort of Anglo-Indian CURRY'S STATUTES.
- Unrepealed General Acts of Governor-General in Council, vols. i-vi ea. 10/ 8° Govt. Prg. Off., Calc. 07-9
- WIGLEY, F. G. Annotated Tables of the Indian Statutes 6/ 4° Govt. Prg. Off., Calcutta 10
- Separate Provinces* —Acts and Codes of most are pubd. separately
- South America: British Guiana
- BELMONTÉ (B. E. J. C.) [ed.] Alfab. Digest of Cases in Br. Guiana: 1856-1906, 42/ n.; Suppl., 12/6 n. 8°. 07-8
- West Indies
- Antigua Laws of: Acts of Leeward Islands 1696-1798, and of Antigua 1668-1854, 4 v. 4° 54
- Bahamas Statute Law of: all Acts of General Assembly, 2 v. 8° 62-8
- " The Laws of Bahamas 1° 68-70
- Barbadoes The Laws of Barbadoes 21/ 1 8° 55
- United States —the several States publish edns. of their Statutes, etc.
- Compiled Statutes, 1901: ed. J. A. Mallory, 3 vols.; w. notes \$18 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 03
- " " Supplement, 1907 \$6 8° West Pb. Co., St. Paul, Minn. 07
- Federal Statutes, annotated: ed. W. M. McKinney + P. Kemper, jr., vols. i-x, and Suppl. ea. \$6 8° Thompson, Newport, L.I. 03-8
- General Statutes for the Year: all laws of public or general nature \$2-50 8° New York 91 sqq., in prg.
- GOULD (J. M.) + TUCKER (G. F.) Notes on Revised Stats. of U.S. \$10 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 88
- STIMSON, F. J. [ed.] American Statute Law; w. Supplement \$7-50 8° Boston Bk. Co., Bost. 86-9
An analytic and compared digest of Constitns. and Civil Public Statutes of all States and Territs. in force 1 Jan. 1886; w. Suppl. to 1888.
- Belgium —for Maritime Code v. D § 58
- TODD, E. Treat. on Belgian Law, contg. complete tr. of Code of Commerce and Code of Procedure 25/ n. 8° Butterworth 05
- France —for Commercial Code v. D § 63
- CACHARD, Hy. [tr.] French Civil Code 20/ 8° 95
- WRIGHT, E. B. [tr.] French Civil Code [w. notes & comparative refs.] 25/ 1 8° Stevens 08
- Germany —v. also D § 4; for Commere. Code v. D § 63; Criminal Code v. D § 32
- LOEWY, W. [tr.] German Civil Code: tr. [21/ n. Sweet] \$5 8° Boston Bk. Co., Boston 10
- MAITLAND, Prof. F. W. —in his Coll. Papers, 3 v., vol. F § 1 [regards the Germ. code as 'the best the world has ever seen']
- WANG, Chung Hui [tr.] German Civil Code: tr. & annotated: w. hist. intr. 21/ 1 8° Stevens 07
- Oriental —v. D § 112*; for Criminal Codes v. D § 32

3: DIGESTS AND REPORTS: COLLECTIVELY

- Great Britain —v. also D § 103
A Chronolog. List of Reports in the Eng., Scot. and Irish Courts, w. prices, may be obt'd. of Stevens & Sons; v. also JELF [ut D § 1].
- CAMPBELL, Rob. [ed.] Ruling Cases: arranged and annotated; w. Amer. notes by Irving Browne + L. A. Jones, 27 vols. £26 1 8° Stevens 94-08
Collects in alphab. order of subjects the more useful authorities of Engl. case-law on points of general applicn., more important cases bg. set forth at length. Ea. vol. conts. alphab. table of cases ref. to. Complete Table of Cases by E. MANSON.
- BUTTERWORTH [pub.] Ten Years' Digest of Reported Cases, 4 vols. 60/ n. 1 8° Butterworth 08
- " The same: First Annual Suppl., ed. G. R. Hill + H. Clover 10/ n. 1 8° Butterworth 09 ann.
- " Yearly Digest: 1899-1902, ed. E. Beal; 1903 sqq., ed. G. R. Hill ea. 15/ 1 8° Butterworth 00 sqq., in prg.

- EMDEN (A.) + THOMPSON (H.) Annual Digest of Rep. Cases in All Courts, 11 v. ea. 15/ r 8° Clowes 83-93
 „ Digest of Cases not cont. in ' Law Reports ' : 1881-83, 3 v. r 8° Clowes 81-3 *not cont.*
 English Reports (The) r 8° Stevens v.v.
House of Lords (1894-1886), 11 vols. £22 n. | *Rolls Court* (1829-1866), 8 vols. £12
Privy Council (1809-1872), 9 vols. £13 10s. n. | *Vice-Chancellors* (1815-1865), 13 vols. £24
Chancery (1557-1866), 27 vols. £40 10s. n. | *K.B. and Q.B.* (1878-1865), vols. i-xxviii [in 40 vols.] ea. 30/ n.
 A complete verbatim reissue of all decisions, prior to 1866, w. refs. to later decisions.
- English Ruling Cases with American Notes, 26 vols. in 13 \$78 8° Boston Bk. Co., Boston 05
 The most important and useful Engl. cases in full, grouped under subj.-hgs., w. notes and references.
- Incorp. Council of Law Reptg. for Engl. and Wales
 Law Reports ; and Weekly Notes ; 1866-84, ea. 105/ ; 1885-90, New Ser. 1891 *sqq.*
 ea. 84/ Clowes 66-10 in *prg.*
- Reports of Decisions in Ho. of Lords, Privy Co., Supr. Ct. & H. C. of Just. *Statutes* of the year supplied gratis. Have an authority wh. no other Reports can have.
- Current Index of all Cases reprinted in ' Law Reports ' and ' Wkly. Notes ' [quarterly] Clowes
 Each quarterly pt. incorporates (and thus supersedes) all previous pts. of same yr. Gratis w. *Law Repts.* and *Wkly. Notes*.
- Law Journal Quinquennial Digest, 1901-5, ed. J. S. Henderson 30/ 4° Law Jl. Off. 06
 Digest of cases in *Law Journal Reports*, and *Law Reports*, w. refs. to *contemp. Statutes*.
- Law Journ. Reports & Authorized Edn. of Statutes [monthly] *ann.* 64/ 4° [22 *sqq.*] in *prg.* Law Jl. Off.
 Law Reports Digest : ed. A. P. Stone, 1865-90, 3 vols. 42/ n. ; 1891-5 r 8° Clowes 92-6
 ' Law Times ' Reports : Ser. i, vols. i-xxxiv ; New Ser., vol. i *sqq.*
 [iss. w. ' Law Times Jl. '] f° *Law Times* Off. 43-59 ; 60-10 in *prg.*
 A General Index to the New Series is publ. every 10 yrs. ; particularly valuable because cases are indexed under dt's. as well as piff's. names.
- MANSON, Edw. Digest of English Case Law, 1898-1907, 2 vols. 63/ r 8° Sweet 08
 Forms a supplement to Mews, *ut inf.*
- *MEWS, J. [ed.] Digest of English Case Law, 16 vols. [to 1897] £20 r 8° Sweet 98
 896 Boston Bk. Co. Supersedes all previous digests down to 1897, consolidatg. Fisher's *Comm. Law Digest* and Chitty's *Equity Index*.
- „ [ed.] Annual Digest of All Reprinted Cases of Super. Cts., includg. a selection fr. Irish Cases 15/ r 8° Sweet *ann.*
- NEALE, J. A. English Law by English Judges 12/ 6 r 8° Butterworth 92
 An exposn., for layman and for lawyer, from decisions 1886-91.
- PETERS, A. P. Analysis and Digest of Decisions of Sir G. Jessel 16/ 8° Stevens & H. 83
- POLLOCK, (Sir F.) + CAMPBELL (R.) + SAUNDERS (O. A.) [eds.] Revised Reports in English Courts of Common Law and Equity from 1785, v. i-cvii ea. 25/ n. r 8° Sweet 91-09 in *prg.*
 Index to vols. i-xc 45/ n. 08.
- ' Times ' Index and Digest for 1884-95 50/ f° Times Office 96
The Times Law Reports are publ. weekly. Annual subsern. 25/.
- Year Books of the Reign of Edward I [our earliest Law Reports]—*ut* D § 5
- Over-ruled, etc., Cases*
- KANT, A. N. Index of Cases Judicially Noticed [Law Repts. '65-04] 30/ r 8° Butterworth 05
- TALBOT (G. J.) + FORT (H.) Index of Cases Judicially Noticed, ed. M. R. Mehta ['65-07] 38/ r 8° Sweet 08
- WOODS (W. A. G.) + RITCHIE (J.) Digest of Cases Over-ruled, Approved or Otherwise Considered, 3 vols. 105/ r 8° Sweet 07
 Based on DALE + LEHMANN'S *Digest of Cases Over-ruled*. It deals with over 30,000 cases, incl. some Scottish and Irish.
- Chambers*
- BITTLESTON, A. H. [ed.] Reports in Chambers, Q.B.D., 1883-4 12/ 6 r 8° Butterworth 84
Commercial Court
- MATHEW, T. [ed.] Repts. of Comm. Cases in Comm. Ct., vols. i-xv [6 Pts. *ann.*] *subscr.* 15/ 8° Butterworth 95 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
- Consistory Courts* (London, Hereford, Ripon, Wakefield, etc.)
- TRISTRAM, Chanc. [ed.] Principal Judgments deliv. in Consistory Courts 18/ 8° Butterworth 93
Justice of the Peace
- ALLAN, C. E. [ed.] Magist. Cases as reprinted in ' Justice of Peace ' ea. 4/ 8° Butterworth 96 *sqq.* *qly.*
 Digest of Justice of the Peace Cases : 1883-1908 30/ n. 8° Butterworth 09
- Irish Reports*
- Digest of Irish Reports, 1894-1903 30/ n. r 8° 05
- Scottish Reports*
- Annual Digest of all Cases in Supr. Ct. of Scotld., ed. J. C. S. Sandeman, vols. i-v 15/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 04-9 *ann.*
- Private Legislation (Scotl.) Reports, ed. A. H. B. Constable + H. P. Macmillan, etc., vols. i-ix ea. 15/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 01-9 in *prg.*
- Scots Digest 1800-1873, vols. i-ii ea. 30/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.*
- „ 1873-1904, ed. J. C. S. Sandeman, etc., 2 vols. 60/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.*

Scots Revised Reports: 45 vols.

r 8° Green, *Edin.* [1728 sqq.]

A re-issue of the offio. Scots Decisions prior to 1873 in follg. series: (1) *House of Lords*, 1707-1865, 10 vols. £15 n.; (2) *SHAW'S Reports* (Session Cases, Ser. I), 1821-38, 6 v., £9 n.; (3) *DENLOP'S Repts.* (Sess. Cases, Ser. II), 1838-62, 13 v., £19 10 n.; (4) *MATTHEWSON'S Repts.* (Sess. Cases, Ser. III), 1862-73, 11 v., £16 10 n.; (5) *Faculty Decisions*, 1807-25, 2 v., £3 n.; (6) *Scottish Jurist Cases not reprinted elsewhere*, 1829-65, £2; (7) *MORISON'S Dict. of Decisions*, 2 v., £3 n. Cases repr. verbatim, w. addns. to or corrs. of rubrics and new notes, where necessary, all within sq. brackets.

BRITISH COLONIES**Africa***Cape Colony*BUCHANAN, J. Repts. of Cases dec. in Supr. Ct., C. of G. H. 1868-74, 3 v. Ann. Suppl. r 8° *Cape Town ann.*" Index and Digest of Cases dec. in Supr. Ct. of C. of G. H. r 8° *Cape Town*JUTA, H. H. [ed.] Seln. of Leadg. Cases on Law of Cape Colony, Pts. i-ii 8° *Cape Town* 96
Pt. i: *Law of Purchase and Lease*; ii: *Law of Wills*. With notes.SEARLE, M. W. Digest of Reptd. Cases in Cts. of C. of G. H., fr. 1850 10/6 8° *Cape Town* 88*Gold Coast: Fanti Law*

HAYFORD, C. Gold Coast Native Institutions 15/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 03.

SARBAH, J. M. Fanti Customary Laws: native laws & customs—ut B § 34

" Fanti Law Report of the Gold Coast—ut B § 34

" Fanti National Constitution 15/ n. 8° Clowes 04

South African Republic

HERTZOG [tr.] Reports of the High Ct. of S.A. Republic, 1893: tr. 50/ n. r 8° 94

Reports of the High Ct., S.A. Repub., tr. W. S. Webber, vols. i-iv. [1894-7] ea. 50/ n. r 8° 95 sqq.

Australasia*New South Wales*WATKINS, J. L. Digest of Cases dec. in Supr. Ct. of N.S.W.: 1861-85 105/ r 8° *Sydney* 88*New Zealand*SMITH, T. S. Digest of Reptd. Cases in Ct. of App. & Supr. Ct., N.Z., 1885-7, 2 v. ea. 25/ 8° *Sydney* 87-8*Victoria*DAVIS, A. S. Analyt. Index of Cases in Supr. Ct., Ct. of Mines, and Vice-Admir.
Ct. of Victoria, 1871-83 34/ r 8°Digest of Law Reports: 1861-85, 105/ n.; 1885-1905, 4 vols. 100/ n. r 8° *Melbourne* 88-07Victorian Statutes of Practical Utility: 1902-7, 3 vols. 60/ n. 4° *Melbourne* 08**Canada**BLIGH, H. H. The Ontario Law Index 8° *Ottawa* 96SMITH, Jas. F. [ed.] The Ontario Reports, vols. i- 54 r 8° Rowsell, *Toronto* 89 in prg.

STEPHENS, C. H. Digest of all Reptd. Decisions in Prov. of Quebec to 1877 65/ r 8°

STEVENS, Judge Digest of Cases decided in Supr. Ct. of N. Brunsw., 2 v. 63/ 8° [] 80

STOCKTON, A. A. Reports of Cases in Vice-Adm. Ct. of N. Brunsw. 1879-91 36/ n. r 8° 96

India —v. also D § 107

AIYAR, S. S. Digest of Indian Cases, 1903-4 12/ n. r 8° 05

COWELL, H. Compl. Index to Reptd. Cases of H. Cts. in India 28/ r 8° *Calcutta* [] 73

ILBERT, Sir Courtenay P. The Governmt. of India: digest of Stat. Law 10/6 n. (\$3.40) 8° Clar. Pr. [98] 07

Indian Law Reports: Calcutta Series, vols. i- 25/ r 8° *Calcutta* 90 sqq., in prg.
Similar Reports are pub. annually for Allahabad, Bombay and Madras.NORMANBY, F. Digest of Cases rep. in Beng. Law Repts., vols. i-xv, in Suppl. Vol.,
in Madras H. C. Repts. i-viii, Bomb. H. C. Repts. i-xii, N. W.
Prov. H. C. Repts. i-vii 40/ 8° *Madras* 81SINGH, Bāvā Narāin Digest of Indian Law Cts.: Allahabad Series, v. i-x [1876-88] 10/ 8° *Lahore* 89STRANGE, Sir T. Manual of Hindu Law, ed. J. D. Mayne 12/ 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 64
A new edn. of his *Notes of Cases in Ct. of Recorder's Supr. Ct. at Madras*, 2 vols. 1827.SUNDERLAND, D. Digest of Indian Law Reports 63/ r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 77WOODMAN, J. V. Digest of Cases rep. in Bengal Law Repts., 1868-75 24/ r 8° Thacker, *Calc.* 78**Jamaica** Digest of Laws. By J. Minot, 48/; Contin. to 1872 by J. Minot + W. R. Lee 65; 73**United States** —Digests and Repts. of the several States are also pubd.Amer. & Engl. Annotated Cases, v. i-xiv [4 vols. ann.] ea. \$5 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 06 sqq., in prg.

- American Decisions : cases of general value decid. in Cts. of several States, vols. i-c
 ea. \$5 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 68 sqq., in *prg.*
- „ Digest & Index to above, vols. xxxi-lx, by A. C. Freeman \$4.50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 85
- „ The same, vols. lxi-c, by A. J. Brunner \$4.50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 88
- American Digest of all Reported Cases : 1658-1896 : Century Edn. vols. i- ; ea. \$6 n.; cont. ann.
 ea. \$6 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97 sqq.
- American Reports : decisns. of general interest decid. in Courts of Last Resort, vol. i-lx
 ea. \$6 8° Parsons, *Albany, N.Y.* 70 sqq.
- American State Reports : cases of general value and authority, vols. i-cxxx
 ed. A. C. Freeman, w. notes [1760-1907] ea. \$4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 86-07, in *prg.*
 A continuation of the cases contained in *American Decisions* and the *Amer. Reports*.
- DESTY, R. [ed.] Lawyers' Reports Annotated : all current cases in U.S. and territories,
 bks. i- ea. \$5 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* in *prg.*
- Digest of Decisns. of Cts. of Last Resort of the several States fr. Earliest Period to 1888,
 ed. S. Rapalje, 3 vols. \$15 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [91] 10
- „ The same, fr. 1887-92, cont. in 'Am. St. Rep.' i-xxiv \$4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 92
- „ The same, cont. in 'Am. St. Rep.' xxv-xlvi \$6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 85
- National Reporter System, vols. i-
 [several hundred vols. pb.] ea. \$5 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 94 sqq., in *prg.*
- Digest of Decisions of U.S. Courts, 4 vols. \$25 West Pub. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* 00
- SMITH, J. W. Selection of Leadg. Cases on var. Branches of Law, 4 v. \$22 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [] 85
- Circuit Courts of Appeal*
- Circuit Courts of Appeals : Reports, w. annotns., vols. i-lix
 ea. \$3.35 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* in *prg.*
- „ Index Digest of same, vols. i-xl and i-lxiii of U.S. Appeals
 \$5 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 00
- Federal Courts*
- Federal Reporter : Permanent Edn., vols. i-clxii ea. \$3.50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* -08 in *prg.*
- Supreme Court*
- CLARKE, H. de F. Handbk. of all Decisns. of Supr. Ct. to 1891, 2 Pts., \$7.50 ; 1891-8, 2 Pts.
 \$7.50 Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 92-9
- Digest of Supreme Court Cases, vols. i-ccvi Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* -08 in *prg.*
- Encyclopædia of Reports to vol. ccvi, ed. T. J. Michie, vol. i Michie, *Charlottesville, Va.* 08 in *prg.*
- Index Digest of Decs. fr. 1 Dallas to 202 U.S., ed. W. H. Russell + W. B. Winslow, 4 vols.
 30 n. 8° Banks Law Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07-9
- Obiter Digest of U.S. Supreme Court Reports, 2 vols. \$12 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.*
- ROSE, W. M. Digest of U.S. Reports, v. i-clxxxvi, 3 v. ea. \$6.50 Bancroft, *San Francisco* 03
- „ Notes on U.S. Supr. Ct. Reports to July 1901, 12 v. \$85 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco*
- Thompson, C. L. Notes Suppl. to Rose's Notes, 1901-9, 5 v. \$32.50 Bancroft, *San Francisco* 05
- Supreme Court Cases argued and decided on, Bks. i-xliii, \$2.20 ; xliiv-li
 ea. \$5 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 01-7 in *prg.*
- „ Indexed Digest of Opins. & Cases, 1894-1901 \$3.50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 03
- Supreme Court Reporter, vols. i-xxviii ea. \$4 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* -08 in *prg.*
- Supreme Court Reports, vols. i-ccvi ea. \$2.30 8° Banks Law Pb. Co., *N.Y.* in *prg.*

III : Comprehensive General Treatises on Law

4 : TREATISES ; COMMENTARIES ; DICTIONARIES

TREATISES AND COMMENTARIES

England

- BACON Abridgment, ed. J. Bouvier, 10 vols. \$35 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* []
- BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. Commentaries on the Laws of England [1765-9], ed. Broom +
 Hadley, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 21] 8° Maxwell 69
- * „ The same, ed. R. M. N. Kerr, 4 vols. 60 / r 8° Murray 76
- „ The same : abridged, s.t. Student's Blackstone, ed. Kerr 7/6 8° Clowes [65] 96
- „ The same, ed. G. Sharswood, 2 vols. \$6 n. 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 99

- Blickenscherfer, M. [ed.] Blackstone's Elements of Law; w. anal. charts, etc. 20/8° Stevens 89
- Browne, W. H. [ed.] Blackstone's Commentaries
[w. gloss. of terms] \$4 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 92
- Chase, G. [ed.] Blackstone's Comms. on Law of Engl., for Am. students \$6.50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [76] 96
- Hammond, W. G. [ed.] Blackstone's Comms. for Am. Lawyers, 4 vols.
\$10 8° Bancroft-Whitney Co., *San Francisco* 90
- Stephen, H. St J. New Commentaries—*ut inf.*
Blackstone's Commentaries still remains the best survey, at once concise and comprehensive, of English law.
- BRETT, THOS. Commentaries on Present Laws of England, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 38/] 8° Clowes [90] 91
Brings into spec. prominence pres. and living law, dealg. w. past or pract. obsolete law only so far as enables reader to understand present. It supplies an excellent bird's-eye view of mod. Engl. law: clear, accurate, and well arranged.
- BROOM, H. Commentaries on the Common Law—*ut D* § 25
- CAMPBELL, R. Principles of English Law [based on Blackstone] 20/8° Stevens 07
- EWELL, M. D. Essentials of the Law, 3 vols. ea. \$2.50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 82-8
- FOLKARD, H. C. A Concise Abridgment of the Law 21/r 8° E. Wilson [] 08
- HALSBURY, Earl of, *etc.* The Laws of England, vols. i-xii ea. 25/n. r 8° Butterworth 07 *in prg.*
A complete and uniform statement, in alphab. order, of the law of England by the late Lord Chancellor in co-oper. w. the most eminent lawyers of the day. Supplies in convenient and easily accessible form the whole body of Engl. law, w. refs. to decisions, authorities, and statutes. Historical and theoret. discussions are avoided exc. where necess. for purposes of elucidn. of text. To be complete in about 20 vols. Suppl. No. 1 [to vols. i-xii] '11
- JENKS, Edw. Digest of English Civil Law, 7 vols. ea. 5/n. r 8° Butterworth 05 *sqq., in prg.*
Bk. I: *General*; Bk. II, Pt. I: *Contract, General*; Pt. II: *Particular Contracts*; Pt. III: *Quasi-Contract and Tort.*
- NEALE, J. A. [ed.] Exposition of English Law by English Judges 12/6 8° Clowes 92
A convenient compilation, for use of layman and lawyer, fr. decisions of 1886-91.
- STEPHEN, H. St J. New Comments. on Laws of Engl., ed. E. Jenks, 4 vols.
[based on Blackstone; \$22 Boston Pk. Co.] 84/8° Butterworth [41-5] 03
- Gibson, A. Guide to Stephen's Commentaries 12/8° Reeves & Turner [79-81] 08
- TYSEN, Amherst D. Elementary Law for the General Public 2/6 8° Butterworth 98

Scotland

- BARCLAY, H. Digest of Law of Scotland [esp. of Justices] 31/6 8° *Edinburgh* [53] 80
- BELL, G. J. Principles of Law of Scotl., ed. W. Guthrie, 2 v. 52/6 r 8° *Edinburgh* [04] 99
- Commentaries on Laws of Scotl., ed. J. Maclaren, 2 v. 105/4° *Edinb.* [5th ed. 26] 70
- Synopsis of Princes, of Law of Scotl., ed. F. H. Morrison 5/n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
- ERSKINE, Prf. J. Institutes of Law of Scotl., ed. J. B. Nicolson, 2 v. 20/4° Green, *Ed.* [1773] 71
- Principles of Law of Scotland, ed. J. Rankine 21/8° Green, *Edin.* [1754-64] 03
- LORIMER, Prf. J. Handbook of Law of Scotland, ed. R. Bell 10/12° Blackwood [] 94
- MORE, Prf. Jno. S. Lectures on Law of Scotland, ed. J. McLaren, 2 v. 5/n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 64
- MORTON, W. K. Manual of Scots Law [student's-bk.] 8/n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 96
- STAIR, Vis. Institutions of Law of Scotl., ed. J. S. More, 2 v. 15/n. 4° Green, *Edin.* []

BRITISH COLONIES

v. also D § 107

Africa: South Africa

v. also D § 25

- BELL (W. H. S.) + NATHAN (M.) Legal Handbk. of Brit. South Africa 25/n. 8° Sweet 05

Canada

- KINGSFORD, R. E. Commentaries on Law of Ontario 8° Carswell, *Toronto* 96

An attempt to adapt BLACKSTONE to the current law of Ontario.

v. D § III

India

United States

- ANDREWS, J. de W. Amer. Law: jurispr., const., & laws of U.S. \$6.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 00
- BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. —*ut supra* (ed. CHASE, ed. HAMMOND)
- BOUVIER, J. Institutes of Law of Amer., ed. D. A. Gleason, 2 v. \$12 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [51] 75
- HILLIARD, Fcs. Compreh. Summary of Am. Law in var. Depts. \$7.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 77
- KENT, J. Commentaries on American Law, ed. W. H. Browne \$4 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [26-30] 94

Comments. on Amer. Law, ed. C. M. Barnes, 4 vols.

ea. \$3.50 n. r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [26-30] 84The Student's Kent [abgmt. of above] \$2.50 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 86Analysis of Kent's Commentaries \$5 8° Welsh, *Phila.* [72] 75Analysis of American Law \$4.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [70] 78Abridgment of Kent's Commentaries \$2.50 8° *Boston* 86

Thompson, E. F.

- SMITH, T. L. Elements of Laws: outl. of civil & crim. laws in U.S. \$1.50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [53] 82
- STIMSON, F. J. Amer. Statute Law: anal. & comp. digest, 2 v. \$14 4° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 86-93
- TERRY, H. T. Some Leading Principles of Anglo-American Law \$5.50 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 84
- WALKER, A. American Law \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [4-] 78
- WALKER, T. Introd. to Amer. Law, ed. C. Bates [studt.'s bk.] \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [37] 87
- WHARTON, F. Commentaries on Law \$6 8° Kay, *Phila.* 84

Burma

- FORCHAMMER, Dr E. Essay on Sources & Developmt. of Burmese Law *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] i 8° Trübner 85

France

- BROWNE, A. S. French Law and Customs for the Anglo-Saxon 2/6 *n.* 07
- COXE, H. C. Manual of French Law and Commercial Information 6/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 02
- SEWELL, J. I. B. French Law affecting British Subjects 10/6 8° 97

Germany

- SCHUSTER, E. J. Principles of German Civil Law 12/6 *n.* (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Press 07

Hebrew Law: Ancient

—*v.* **A** § 12

Holland

—*for* Roman-Dutch Law, *v.* **D** § 110

- van der KESSEL, D. G. Select Theses on Laws of Holland & Zeeland [tr.] 15/ 12° *Cape Town* [6-] 88
- van der LINDEN, J. Institutes of Holland, tr. H. Juta 31/6 8° *Cape Town* 88

Mexico

- HAMILTON, L. Mexican Law 18/ 8° Stevens 84

DICTIONARIES

- ABBOTT, B. V. Law Dictionary, 2 vols. [Am. & Engl. terms & phrases] \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 79
- Amer. & Engl. Encyclo. of Law, ed. D. S. Garland + C. Porterfield, 32 vols. & Suppl. 4 vols.
ea. \$7.50 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* [87-92] 96-07
- ANDERSON, W. C. Dictionary of Law \$7.50 8° Flood, *Chicago* 90
- HALSBURY, Earl of, *etc.* The Laws of England—*ut* **D** § 3
- MOZLEY (H. N.) + WHITELEY (G. C.) Concise Law Dictionary, ed. Drs L. H. West + F. G. Neave
10/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth [76] 08
- RAWSON (H. G.) + REMNANT (J. F.) Pocket Law Lexicon, ed. J. E. Morris [pop.] 6/6 12° Stevens [82] 05
- STROUD, F. The Judicial Dictionary, 3 vols. & Suppl. 84/ 8° Sweet [90] 01; 08
A monumental wk., quoting *ipseissimis verbis* the definitions wh. have been given by judicial authority to words and phrases of all sorts from Domesday
Book to statutes and cases of Vict. Supplement only, 21/.
- SWEET, Chas. Dictionary of English Law [technical terms, rules, etc.] 40/ i 8° Sweet 82
- THORNTON, W. W. Universal Cyclopædia of Law \$5 8° Thompson, *Boston* 83
- WHARTON, J. J. S. Law Lexicon, ed. J. M. Lely 38/ i 8° Stevens [47] 11
Epitome of law of Engl., contg. full explan. of techn. terms—anc., mod., and commercial—together w. a tr. of Latin maxims, and selected titles fr.
Civil, Scotch and Indian law.
- WOOD-RENTON (A.) + ROBERTSON (M. A.) [eds.] Encyclopædia of Laws of England, 15 vols.
£15 15s.; Ann. Supplts. i-ii, 8° Green, *Edin.* 06-11

Scotland

- BELL, G. J. Dict. & Digest of Law of Scotl., ed. G. Watson 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [82] 90
Contains most of the Scottish archaic terms in SKENE'S *De Verborum Significatione* [1599].
- CHISHOLM, J. [ed.] Encyclo. of Laws of Scotl. By leading authorities, vols. i-iii
[in 12 vols.] ea. 20/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [96-04]
Most comprehensive; alphabetically arranged. Contributed to by leading Scottish jurists.

United States

- BOUVIER, J. Law Dictionary, ed. F. Rawle, 2 vols.
[adapted to constin. of U.S.] \$12 *n.* r 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [39] 99
- Cyclop. of Law & Procedure, ed. W. Mack, etc., v. i-xxx ea. \$6 *n.* 8° Am. Law Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 01-8 *in prg.*
- ” Annual Cyclop. Annotations to same, ea. \$4.60 *n.* 8° Am. Law Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 02 *sqq.*
- KINNEY, J. K. Law Dictionary and Glossary \$5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 94
- Terms, Phrases, Quotations*
- BETTS, Arth. Glossary of Ancient Words, Pt. i [A] 10/6 *n.* 4° 07
- BLACK, H. Dict. of Law [Am. & Eng. terms, anc. & mod.] \$6*n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 91
- COCHRANE, W. C. Student's Law Lexicon [terms, phrases, abbrevns., etc.] \$2.50 12° Clarke, *Cincin.* [89] 92

- COTTERELL, J. N. Latin Maxims and Phrases 4/ [] c 4
 ELPHINSTONE, H. W., etc. Rules f. Interpretn. of Deeds, w. Gloss. of Terms 25/ 8° Maxwell 85
 ENGLISH, A. Dict. of Words & Phrases in Anc. & Mod. Law \$6.50 n. Law Bk. Co., Washn. 99
 NORTON-KYSIE, J. W. Dictionary of Legal Quotations 10/ 6° Sweet 04
 A coll. of selected *dicta* of Engl. judges upon various legal subjects; mainly of historical interest.

IV : History and Antiquities of Law

5 : HISTORY OF LAW AND EARLY LEGAL WORKS

- Primitive** —v. F § 5
Greek : Rhodian —v. F § 10 (Ashburner)
Early Celtic ; Brehon Laws
 Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, ed. Dr Atkinson, vols. i-vi ea. 10/ i 8° Rolls Series 65-02
 A very important edn. of the Brehon Laws. Contains *Senchus Mor*, *Book of Aithe* [a sort of code of criminal law] and texts, with trs., rel. to Old-Irish custom of law and procedure.
 Ancient Laws & Institutes of Wales, ed. Aneurin Owen, 1 v. f° 44/ and 2 v. r 8° 36/ Scot. Rolls Series 4 r
 The Laws of HOWEL THE GOOD, in 3 provincial variants, w. tr. and a mass of legal *dicta*, triads, and Lat. versns. of the laws.
 GRINNELL, L. The Brehon Laws : a legal handbook 6/ c 8° Unwin 94
 A useful monograph on the celebrated Irish laws, which, dating fr. c. B.C. 750, were codified orally c. A.D. 250, and reduced to writing c. 441 by a commission of 9, of whom St. Patrick was one. Wr. fr. pt. of view of jurispudent, politician and sociologist.
 MAINE, Sir H. S. —in his Early History of Institutions, ut F § 5
 Contains an admirable account of the Brehon law and the tribal system.
 WADE-EVANS, A. W. [ed.] Welsh Medieval Law : text of laws of Howel the Good 8/ 6 n. (\$2.90) Clar. Pr. 09.
 The Brit. Mus. Harleian MS. 4353 of 13 cent., w. tr. (based on OWEN's), Introd., appendix, glossary, index, and map. An original and scholarly survey, forming a valuable contribn. to hist. of earliest stages in the polit. evolv. of Wales.

Mediæval : Generally

- GAUDENTIUS, Dr Aug. [ed.] Bibliotheca Juridica Medii Aevi, vol. ii 48m. f° Treves, Bonn 92.
Scripta Anecdota Antiquissimorum Glossatorum [RANIERI DE PERUSIO *Ars Notaria*; ROFREDI BENEVENTANI *Summula de Pugna*; ANSELMI DE ORTO *Juris Civilis Instrumentum*; HUGOLINI *Summa super Usibus Fudorum*; JOHANNIS BASSIANI *De Ordine Judiciorum*; etc., with HINCMMARI REMENSIS, [HINCMMAR, Abp. of Rheims] *Collectio de Eccles. et Cappellis*, and BONCOMPAGNI *Rhetorica Novissima*], ed. GAUDENTIUS, Joh. Bapt. PALMESIUS, FR. PATETTA. Joh. TAMASSIA, Vict. SCIALOJA.

History of English Law

—v. also F § 17

- BRUNNER, H. Sources of Law of England [tr.] [w. bibliogr. appendices] 2/ 6 c 8° Clark, Edin.
 CARTER, A. T. Hist. of English Legal Institutions 14/ 8° Butterworth [99] 06.
 A lucid but inconsequent manual for students.
 DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605-86] Origines Juridicales : historical memorials f° London [2nd ed. 1671] 1680
 The source of most subsequent informn. on hist. of English law, Courts, antiq., biography.
 HOLDSWORTH, Dr W. S. History of English Law, vols. i-ii ea. 10/ 6 n. 8° Methuen 03-9
 To occupy 4 vols. Chfy. for Univ. teachers and students. Vol. I deals w. the various Cts. wh. have admin. Eng. law, and the beginning of the various branches—Equity, Admiralty, Commercial, Ecclesiastical—which make up the Common Law of pres. day; vols. II-III w. Ang.-Sax. and mediæval periods, and the later history of some pts. of common-law doctn. wh. attained in substance their final form in mediæval period.
 INDERWICK, F. A. The King's Peace : hist. of Engl. law-courts 4/ 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [Social Engl. Ser.] A lucid sk. of the growth and pres. contin. of the law-courts.
 JENKS, Edw. Law and Politics in the Middle Ages 12/ 8° Murray 98
 LEE, Dr G. C. Historical Jurisprudence \$3 n. (12/ 6 n.) 8° Macmillan 00.
 A good sketch of legal systems from earliest to present times.
 MAITLAND, Prof. F. W. English Law and the Renaissance 2/ 6 c 8° Camb. Press [or] 07.
 40 c. Putnam, N.Y. [Rede Lect.] Vide also his *Collected Papers*, 3 vols. [ut F § 1], and in *Social England*, ut F § 16.
 POLLOCK (Sir F.) —in his Equity, etc., ut D § 42
 * + MAITLAND (F. W.) History of English Law before Edward I, 2 v. 40/ r 8° Camb. Pr. [95] 98
 A very learned, scholarly, and luminous wk. setting forth the law as it stood at period betw. 1154 and 1272 (the age of GLANVILL and of BRACTON) in non-techn. lang., ill. by a wealth of first-hand knowledge and abundance of suggestion. 'Of all the centuries the twelfth is the most legal' and the middle of that cent. (the authors assert) was the most critical point in the developmt. of Eng. law. They are of opinion that the law wh. prevailed bef. coming of Normans was, in the main, pure Germanic, and are unable to assign any definite share to anc. Brit. law and custom.
 REEVES, J. Hist. of Eng. Law, ed. W. F. Finlason, 3 vols. [Romans to end of Eliz.] 42/ 8° Reeves & Turner [1784-5] 69
 ROSCOE, E. S. The Growth of English Law 7/ 6 8° Stevens 11
 THAYER, Dr J. B. Legal Essays \$3.50 8° Boston Bk. Co., Boston 09
Internat. Usages ; DICEY'S Engl. Const. ; Beddingfield's Case ; Trial by Jury of Things Supernat. ; Bracton's Note-Bk.; etc.
 WHITE, Archer M. Outlines of Legal History [student's-bk.] 7/ 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
 WILSON, Sir R. K. History of Modern English Law o.p. [pb. 3/ 6] c 8° Longman [75]
Gray's Inn ; Staple Inn v. E § 17 ; Temple—for Records of the Temple v. E § 17
Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman
 ADAM, H. [ed.] Essays in Anglo-Saxon Law o.p. [pb. 18/] m 8° Macmillan 76
 Law courts, land and family law, procedure.
 ALFRED the GREAT [9 cent.] Legal Code of : ed. Dr M. H. Turk \$1 12° Ginn, Boston 93

- LIEBERMANN, Dr F. [ed.] *Quadrupartitus: ein englisches Rechtsbuch d. 1114 4m.40 8° Niemeyer, Halle 91*
 A learned and elaborate wk. on MS. origins and date of Anglo-Norm. laws and charters (i.e. Latinized versn. of laws of A.-S. kings, w. texts of constit. ordinances and charters of their Norm. successors). Excellent notes and index.
- " [ed.] *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, Pt. i* 8m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 98
- " [ed.] *Consiliatio Cnuti: Uebertragung A.-S. Gesetze a. d. 12 Jahrh.* 1m.20 8° Niemeyer, Halle 93
- " [ed.] *Institutio Cnuti aliorumque Regum—in Transns. of Roy. Hist. Soc., 1893*
- " [ed.] *Ueber Pseudo-Cnuts Constitutiones de Foresta* 1m.60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 94
- " [ed.] *Ungedruckte anglo-normanische Geschichtsquellen* 7m. 8° Trübner, Strassbg. 79
- " *Ueber d. Leges Anglorum saec. xiii ineunte Londiniis collectae* 3m. 8° Niemeyer, Halle 94
- Traces the interpolatns. in so-called *Leges Edw. Confessor. and Wm. I* to a lost archetype, wr. in rn. of John, whose chief object was to magnify the histor. importnce. of City of London.
- " *Ueber die Leges Edwardi Confessoris* 3m.60 8° Niemeyer, Halle 96
 Assigns the date of the MS. to the last five years of Henry I.
- BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] *Hist. of Procedure in Engl. [Angl.-Norm. ; 1066-1204] o.p. [pb. 16 /] 8° Macmillan 80*
- " *Placita Anglo-Normannica* [cases fr. monastic records] 18 / 8° Low 81
- COOK, Prf. A. S. *Extracts fr. Anglo-Saxon Laws* [in orig. A.-S.] 50 c. 12° Heath, N.Y. 80
- SCHMID, Reinh. [ed. & tr.] *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, Pt. i*
 [text and Germ. tr.] 19m.50 8° Brockhaus, Leipzig [32] 58
- THORPE, Benj. [ed.] *Ancient Laws & Institutions of Engl. 1 v. f° 40 / and 2 v. r 8° 30 / Rolls Series 40*
 Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr.; of Edw. Confess.; of Wm. I, Henry I; *Monum. Ecclcs. Anglic.* fr. 7-10 cent.; and anc. Lat. versn. of A.-S. Laws.
- Twelfth to Fourteenth Centuries*
- AZO —v. Bracton, *inf.*
- BAILDON, W. P. [ed.] *Select Civil Pleas, vol. i [1200-3]* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 90
 Taken fr. same early plea-rolls as MAITLAND's *Select Pleas of Crown*, now assigned to rn. of Hy. II: mostly concerned w. real property.
- " [ed.] *Select Cases in Chancery: 1364-1471* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 96
 Throw light on connexion of Chanc. w. the Council, and their gradual separation.
- BATESON, Mary. *Borough Customs, 2 vols.* ea. 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 04-6
 A masterly analysis and digest of customary law of the boroughs and ports extendg. over whole of Middle Ages, largely based on unpubd. sources. Introd. on primitive laws embodied in the Local Customals.
- de BRACTON, H. [13 cent.] *De Legibus Angliæ [1569]: ed. Sir T. Twiss, 6 v.* ea. 10 / r 8° Rolls Ser. 78-83
- " *Note Book, ed. Prf. F. W. Maitland, 3 vols.* 63 / n. 8° Camb. Press 87
 \$25-20 Putnam, N.Y. A colln. of cases decided in King's Courts dur. rn. of Henry III, annot. by (?) BRACTON.
- " *Select Passages fr. Bracton & Azo, ed. F. W. Maitland* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 95
 Those portions of BRACTON's Note-Book wh. follow Azo's *Summa*, prtd. in parall. cols., the texts cited fr. *Code* and *Digest* in footnotes. Azo's *Summa* was at one time (as the proverb *Chi non ha Azzo non vada a Palazzo* still attests) a necessary possession of every Italian judge, and from it BRACTON is supposed to have drawn most of his knowledge of the Civil Law.
- Güterbock, C. *Bracton, and his Relation to Roman Law [tr.]* \$2 8° Phila. 66
- FORTESCUE, Sir Jno. *De Laudibus Legum Angliæ; tr. F. Gregor; w. notes A. Amos \$3 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 74*
 A famous treatise. The 1st edn. was probably wr. dur. FORTESCUE's exile in France, for guidance of young Prince Edward; w. notes.
- GROSS, Prf. Chas. [ed.] *Select Cases from Coroners Rolls: 1265-1413* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 96
 With a valuable Introd. on office of Coroner (in wh. he differs fr. MAITLAND as to origin of the office, tracing it to an earlier date than the eyre of 1194,) appendices and Index. The Oxford rolls narrate some tragic consequences of the Town and Gown feud.
- HALL, Hubert [ed.] *Red Book of the Exchequer, Parts i-iii* ea. 10 / r 8° Rolls Series 96
- HUDSON, Rev. W. [ed.] *Leet Jurisd. in City of Norwich, 13-14 cents.* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 92
 Its chief value consists in early character of its evidence of workg. of frank-pledge syst. and on subj. of municip. devel. in a chartered borough, the orig. of munic. divnsns., and on social, commerc., and judic. arrangements, of 13 cent. in one of the largest cities in the kingdom.
- MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. [ed.] *Select Pleas of the Crown, vol. i [1220-5]* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 88
 Seln. fr. earliest records of Engl. criminal justice, mostly felony: throws much light on manners and customs, and ill. the working of the ordeals of fire and water, showing how this was gradually replaced by trial by jury.
- " [ed.] *Select Pleas in Manorial & other Signorial Cts., v. i Hy. iii & Edw. i* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 89
 Embraces whole legal life and much of social life of a mediæval village.
- " [ed.] *Pleas of the Crown for County of Gloucester: 1221* 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 84
- " + BAILDON, W. P. [eds.] *The Court Baron; w. elab. pref.* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 91
 Four bks. of preceds. and forms in manor, and other Cts. fr. MS. tracts on court-keeping, 'at least as old as Edw. II's rn.'
- Mirror of Justices: ed. W. J. Whittaker + Prf. F. W. Maitland* 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 95
 An excellent edn. of an early legal wk.: of legal curiosity rather than genuinely ill. developmt. of Engl. law. Ed. fr. unique MS. w. sparkling Introd. (55 pp.) by MAITLAND, dealg. w. (1) *act of comp.* [prob. betw. 1283 and 1290], (2) *object of its comp.* [partly to agitate for legal reform, partly a squib, a skit, a "topical" medley, a "variety entertainment" blended of truth and falsehood], (3) *authorship*, [discussn. of evidence for (and agst.) Andr. HORW, a chamberlain of City of Lond. in or bef. 1328, a rather learned archivist and very imaginative historian].
- Trench, W. F. *Mirr. f. Magistrates: its orig. & influence* [146 pp.] c 8° *priv. prin. Edin.* 98
- Pleas for the Hundred of Swineshead and Bristol: 1221* 8° Bristol 02
- RIGG, J. M. [ed.] *Select Pleas, Starrs, etc., of Jewish Exchequer: 1218-86* 28 / c 4° Sweden Soc. 01
 A valuable contribn. to hist. of the Engl. Jewry for 70 yrs. bef. their expulsion under Edw. I. Fr. the registry of deeds ('starrs') [in H.M. Record Off.] used by the *Justiciarii Judaorum*, who exerc. jurisdn. betw. Jews and Crown, and Jews and Christians.
- Select Essays in Anglo-Amer. Legal History. By various Authors, 3 v. \$12 n. r 8° Little & Brown, Boston 08-9*
 Ea. 12 / n. Camb. Press. Repr. essays of perm. value fr. periodicals, etc. 1: *Gen. Surveys*; ii-III: *Hist. of Partic. Topics*.

- TURNER, G. J. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Forests 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 99
Seln. fr. the little-known *Placita Forestae*, wh. begin w. rn. of JOHN. This vol. deals w. 13th cent. admin. of the Forests, their judges, officers, Court-
procedure, etc.; the beasts, chase, warren; hounds and implemts. of hunting, etc.
- Year-Books of the Reign of Edw. i, yrs. 20-2, 30-5; Edw. iii, 11-9, ed. & tr. A. J. Horwood pts. i-ii
ea. 10 / r 8° Rolls Series 63-06
Repts. in Norm.-Fch. of Common Law cases, forming to a great extent the 'lex non scripta' of England.
- Year Books Series, vols. i-iv ea. 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 03-7 *in prg.*
i: 1 and 2 *Edw. II* (1307-9), ed. F. W. MAITLAND: text of these early Law Repts., tr., notes, Intro. on orig. of Law Repts. and anal. of Ang.-Fch.
lang. in wh. the earliest Repts. were wr.; ii: 2 and 3 *Edw. II* (1308-10), ed. MAITLAND; iii: *Edw. II* (1309-10), ed. MAITLAND; w. dissertn. on
the MSS., discussn. of the hist., paternity, trustworthiness, etc.; iv: *Edw. II* (1310), ed. MAITLAND + TURNER (G. J.), w. Intro. on the Cts. and
judges of the period.
- Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries**
- DASENT, J. R. [ed.] Acts of Privy Council of Engl., New Ser., v. i-xxxii ea. 10 / r 8° Rolls Ser. 90-07 *in prg.*
Vol. i begins where NICOLAS [ut *inf.*] leaves off, in 1542; vol. xxxii ends w. 1604.
- HAMILTON, A. H. A. Quarter Sessions from Queen Eliz. to Queen Anne 10 / 6 c 8° Low 78
- LEACH, A. F. [ed.] Beverley Town Documents 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 00
III. the developmt. of munic. govt. in 14-15 cents., communal ownersh. of land, guilds, etc.
- LEADHAM, I. S. [ed.] Select Cases in Court of Requests: 1497-1569 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 98
The Ct. of Requests (or 'Court of Conscience') was estab. by Hy. vii as a Ct. of Poor Men's Causes, but later took cognizance of all Equity suits or
supplicants. to the Prince.
- „ [ed.] Select Pleas of Court of Star Chamber, vol. i 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 02
Bills, Answers, Depositions, etc. Vol. i covers rn. of HENRY vii.
- NICOLAS, Sir Harris [ed.] Proceeds & Ordinances of Privy Co. of Engl., 7 v. ea. 14 / r 8° Record Commrs. 34-7
Commences w. the year 1386 [10 RICHARD II] and continues to 1542 [33 HENRY VIII].
- TURNER, G. J. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Forests 28 / c 4° Selden Soc. 01
- Seventeenth Century**
- AXON, E. [ed.] Proceedings before Oswald Morley: 1616-23 Lanc. & Chesh. Rec. Soc. 02
- RAINE, [Can.] J. [ed.] Seln. fr. Depositions in Crim. Cases bef. North. Magistrates 8° Surtees Soc. 61
- SAUNDERS, Sir E. Reports of Pleadings and Cases in Kg's. Bench in rn. of Chas. II;
w. notes Sir E. V. Williams, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 84 /] r 8° Benning [] 45
- Williams, Sir E. V. Notes to Saunders' Reports, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 50 /] r 8° Stevens 71
- Nineteenth Century**
- A Century of Law Reform 5 / n. c 8° Macmillan 01
12 lect. on the changes in law of Engl. dur. 19th cent., del. at Lincoln's Inn.
- DICEY, Prf. A. V. Law and Public Opinion in Engl. in Nineteenth Century—ut D § 126
- Scottish**
—v. also Yeatman, *supra*; and in Burton's *Hist. of Scotland*, ut F § 35
- INNES, Cosmo Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Edinburgh 72
- Indian**
- MALABARI, Phiroze B. M. Bombay in the Making 12 / 6 n. 8° Unwin 10
A hist. of orig. and growth of judicial institns. in the Western Presidency from 1661 to 1726.
- American Colonies**
- REINSCH, Prf. P. S. Engl. Common Law in Early American Colonies 50 c. 8° Univ. of Wisconsin 99
- United States: Supreme Court**
- CARSON, H. L. History of Supreme Court of U.S. \$10 r 8° Huber, Phila. 91
- WILLOUGHBY, W. W. The Supreme Ct.: hist. & influence \$1.25 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltimore 90
- French**
- MORIARTY, G. P. [tr.] Paris Law Courts: sk. of men and manners; 140 ill. 16 / 8° Seeley 93
Conts. pop. acc. of Fch. judic. syst., w. graphic and humor. sketches of scenes in Paris Cts.
- Russian**
- KOVALESKY, Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—ut F § 5
- Slavonic**
- SIGEL, Prf. F. Lectures on Slavonic Law [Ilchester Lects.] 5 / n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 02
- Admiralty**
- Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of Admiralty; ed. Sir T. Twiss, 4 vols. ea. 10 / i 8° Rolls Series 71-6
Contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy.
- MARSDEN, R. G. [ed.] Select Pleas in Ct. of Admiralty, 2 vols. 28 / 4° Selden Soc. 94-7
Vol. i is a colln. of cases, fr. 1525 onw. Edr. traces orig. of Adm. Ct. to period 1340-57, and describes and discusses that 'memorable record' the
Fasciculus de Superioribus Maris [A.D. 1339], on wh. the question largely turns. Vol. ii covers rns. of Edw. vi, Mary, and Elizab., illg. the for.
policy of the last, the Armada, etc.
- Bar, The**
- KELLY, B. W. Short History of English Bar 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 08
Orig. and growth of legal professn., esp. Inns of Ct., fr. days of 'Serjeant-Counters' to pres. time.

Order of the Coif

PULLING, A.

The Order of the Coif; ill.

10/8° Clowes [84] 97

Conts. not merely a hist. of the Order of the Coif [a white silk cap w. Serge. at-Law are supposed to wear in Ct.], but also much inform. on consditi. hist. of Engl., w. list of over 1,000 Judges and Serge. of the Coif who made their mark in hist. of bench or bar.

Common Law

BRITTON, Bp Jno.

Treat. on Common Law, compiled by ord. Edw. I: Fch. text,
w. tr. & notes F. M. Nichols, 2 vols.

o.p. 8° Clar. Press 65

An ancient treatise on the law, written in French, and attributed to John de Breton, Bp. of Hereford.

HALE, Sir Mat. [1609-76]

History of the Common Law of England; w. notes C. Runnington

[notes spec. valuable] o.p. 8° London [] 20

FOLLOCK, Sir Fredk.

The Expansion of the Common Law

6/8° Stevens 04

YEATMAN, J. P.

History of Common Law of Gt. Britain & Gaul o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Longman 74

Constitutional History

—v. D § 140

Court of Chancery

GILBERT, L'd Chf. Bar. Jeff.

Forum Romanum, ed. S. Tylor [Am.] \$4 8° Morrison, Washington [1758] 74
Engl. edn. o.p. The history and practice of the High Court of Chancery.

KERLY, D. M.

Hist. Sketch of Equit. Jurisd. of Ct. of Chancery

12/6 8° Camb. Press 90

\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Yorke Prize E.] Its main object is to show how the King's Chancellor came in time to be a great judge, and what were the forces wh. compelled, or enabled, him to create the great system of equity as distinguished fr. ordinary or 'common' law.

ROBINSON, Conway

Hist. of Ct. of Chancery & other Instits. of Engl., vol. I

\$7.50 n. r 12° Randolph, Richmond, Va. 82

36/ Stevens. Commences w. time of Cesar and ends w. d. of Hy. viii; vol. II to continue the wk. to accession of Wm. and Mary.

Law Merchant

GROSS, Prf. C. [ed.]

Select Cases conc. the Law Merchant: 1270-1638, vol. I

Selden Soc. 08

Cases tried in fair, staple, and tolsey Cts., the 3 kinds of local tribunals in which the law merchant was chiefly admin. Introd. devoted mainly to origin, developmt., and decline of the fair-courts. Glossary and indices.

MITCHELL, W.

Essay on the Early Hist. of the Law Merchant

4/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 04

81-23 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Yorke Prize Essay.]

Law Reports

DANIELL, W. T. S.

History of Origin of the Law Reports

10/ r 8° Clowes 84

Law Society [solicitors]

FRESHFIELD, Edwin

Records of the Law Society

8° Incorp. Law Soc. 99

MACDONELL, Dr Jno.

Judicial Statistics, England & Wales, 2 Pts.

8° Eyre & Spottiswoode -97

Trial by Combat

COCKBURN, Dr Jno.

—in his History of Duels, ut F § 14

NEILSON, Geo.

Trial by Combat

7/6 n. c 8° Hodge, Glasgow 90

A good popular histor. sketch of the duel as a legal instit.—a mode of trial—in Gt. Brit., full of interesting cases; the first Engl. monograph on subj.

Trial by Jury

—v. also D § 135

FORSYTH, Wm. Hist. of Trial by Jury, ed. J. A. Morgan [Engl. edn. o.p.]

\$3.50 8° Cockcroft, N.Y. [52] 75

LESSER, M. A.

Developmt. of Jury System \$2.50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., Rochester, N.Y. 94

Commons—v. D § 78

Lord High Steward—v. D § 27

Roman Law—v. D § 110

Title to Reality—v.

Consideration—v. D § 29

Peerage Law—v. D § 27

Tithes—v. A § 111

D § 78

Contract—v. D § 110

Property, Real and Personal

—v. D § 78, 119

Collectively**6: TRIALS**

ATLAY, J. B.

Famous Trials of the Century; ports.

6/ c 8° Richards 99

\$1-75 Stone, Chicago.

The Tichborne case occupies half the book: it also includes the Burke and Hare case; Weare v. Thurtell; The King against Courvoisier; Barber's case; The Queen against Dr Pritchard, etc.

BURNABY, Evelyn

Memories of Celebrated Trials

7/6 n. 8° Sisley 07

CLINTON, H. L.

Celebrated Trials

\$2.50 c 8° Harper 97

DEANS, R. S.

Notable Trials: romances of law courts; ill.

6/ c 8° Cassell 06

Short narratives of 19 cases fr. last 3 cents., as diverse as Rex v. Hampden and trial of Chas. Peace.

DUFFY (T.) + CUMMINGS (T. J.)

Remarkable Trials of All Countries: fr. offic. sources

\$3.50 8° Ward & Peloubet, N.Y. 73

MORSE, J. T., jun. [ed.]

Famous Trials

\$2.25 12° Little & Brown, Boston 74

Divorce Court

FENN, H. E.

Thirty-five Years in the Divorce Court [cases; practice]

10/6 n. 8° Laurie 10

Jury Trials

DONOVAN, Judge J. W.

Modern Jury Trials

\$4.50 8° Banks, N.Y. [83] 08

Naval and Military

- BURKE, P. [ed.] Celebrated Naval and Military Trials 10/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [65]
Poison, Murders by
 BROWNE (G. L.) + STEWART (C. G.) [eds.] Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison 12/6 8° Stevens 83
State Trials
 BROWNE, G. L. [ed.] Narrative of State Trials in 19 Cent., Ser. i [1801-30], 2 v. 26/ c 8° Low 82
 BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Seln. of State Trials [for treason], 3 v. [1327-1681] 30/ c 8° Camb. Press 80-2
 DEANS, R. S. The Trials of Five Queens 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
A study of the trials of KATH. OF ARAGON, ANNE BOLEYN, MARY OF SCOTS, MARIE ANTOINETTE, CAROLINE OF BRUNSWICK.
 HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials; ed. Jardine, 34 v. [earliest per. to 1826] o.p. [w. £15] r 8° Lond. 09-28
 MACDONELL (J.) + WALLIS (J. E. P.) [eds.] Repts. of State Trials, New Ser., vols. i-viii
 ea. 10/ n. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88-98, in *prg.*
 Well ed., w. very numerous references and short notes.

- STEPHEN, H. L. [ed.] State Trials, Political and Social, 4 vols. 10/ n. f 8° Duckworth 99-02
Raleigh; Charles I; Regicides; Col. Turner, etc.; Suffolk Witches; Alice Lisle; Lord Russell; Earl of Warwick; Spencer Cowper, etc.; Samuel Goodere, etc.; Earl of Essex; Capt. Lee; John Perry; Green, etc.; Ct. Coningsmark; Beau Fielding; Auncesley; Carter, Macdaniell; Barnard; Byron.
 TOUT (T. F.) + JOHNSTONE (H.) [eds.] State Trials [1829-93] 06
 TOWNSEND, W. C. [ed.] Modern State Trials, revised & ill., 2 v. [1814-48] o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Longman 50
Witchcraft —v. B § 5

Scotland

- COCKBURN, Lord [ed.] Exam. of Trials for Sedition in Scotl. [1793-1849] 28/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88
 Notable English Trials: vol. i: Fritz Müller. By H. B. Irving 5/ n. 8° Hodges, *Glasgow* 11
 Notable Scottish Trials: w. Intros., etc. ea. 5/ n. 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* in *prg.*
Brodie (Deacon) ed. Wm. ROUGHHEAD Lovat (Lord) ed. D. N. MACKAY, in prep. Smith (Madeleine) ed. SMITH
 Chantrelle (Eugene M.) ed. A. Duncan SMITH Monson (A. J.) ed. Jno. W. MORE Stewart (Jas.) [The Appin murder] ed. SMITH
 City of Glasgow Bank Directors Porteous (Capt.) ed. ROUGHHEAD
 Douglas Case (The) ed. Wm. WALLACE Prichard (Dr E.) ed. ROUGHHEAD The trial on wh. STEVENSON based Kid-
 ed. A. F. STEUART Slater (Oscar) ed. ROUGHHEAD napped and which he used for *Catipona*.
 PITCAIRN, Rob. [ed.] Ancient Criminal Trials in Scotland, 7 vols. 4° Bannatyne Cb. 29-33
 The best edn., w. Suppl. and Index. Only 100 printed. Undertaken at suggestn. of Sir W. SCOTT, several of whose plots and scenes are drawn fr. them. Covers period-1498-1824. i.e., rns. of Jas. IV-v, Mary Q. of Scots, and Jas. VI. Also in Maitland Club pubns.

India

- GHOSAL (J.) Celebrated Trials in India, vol. i 4/6 n. r 8° Luzac

France and Germany

- FULLER, H. W. [ed.] Noted French Trials [impostors and adventurers] \$1 8° Soule, *Boston* 82
 FEUERBACH, A. R. [ed.] Germ. Criminal Trials, tr. L'y Duff Gordon [Eng. edn. o.p.] \$1 12° Harper, *N.Y.*

United States

- WHARTON, F. [ed.] State Trials of U.S. dur. Admins. of Washington & Adams \$7.50 8° W. C. Little, *Albany* 49
Baroda Case: The Great Baroda Case 6/ r 8° Luzac
A full Rept. of progs. of the trial and depositions of H. H. MULHAR RAO GARKWAR of Baroda for instigatg. attempt to poison Brit. Resid. at his Ct.
City of Glasgow Bank: COUPER, C. T. [ed.] Rep. of Trial agnst. Directors 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 79
Dreyfus: —J. A § 12, s.v. Anti-Semitism
Overend & Gurney: FINLASON, W. F. [ed.] Report of Case 10/6 8° Stevens 70
Parnell Commission: [Parnell v. 'Times' Opening Speech, del. by Sir Chas. Russell 6d. 8° Macmillan [89] 89
Tichborne Case: COCKBURN's Charge [in re Castro], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 63/] r 8° Sweet 75
 ,, Report of the Case, 9 vols. [v. also Kenealy, *inf.*] o.p. r 8° 75

7 : LEGAL BIOGRAPHY, incl. LETTERS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, etc.**Collectively**

- ANDREWS, W. [ed.] The Lawyer in History, Literature and Humour 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 96
A medley of instruction and amusement, of legal archeology and legal anecdote, by var. writers.
 BROWNE, Irving [ed.] Law and Lawyers in Literature [extrs. fr. liter.] \$1.50 12° Soule, *Boston* 83
 ,, Short Studies of Great Lawyers \$2 c 8° Law J1., *Albany* 78
 FORSYTH, Wm. History of Lawyers [Engl. edn. o.p.] \$3.50 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* 75
 SNYDER, W. L. Great Opinions by Great Judges \$4.50 r 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 83
 ,, [ed.] Great Speeches by Great Lawyers \$4.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81

England

- ATLAY, J. B. Victorian Chancellors, vols. i-ii [ea. \$4 n. Little & B., *Bost.*] ea. 14/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 06-8

- CAMPBELL, L'd J. Lives of Lord Chancellors & Keepers of Gt. Seal, 10 v. ea. 6/ p 8° Murray [45-8] 81
From Saxon times to the death of Lord ELDON, in 1838. Incl. LYNDBURST and BROUGHAM.
- " Lives of Chief Justices of England, 4 vols. ea. 6/ p 8° Murray [49-57] 81
5 vols. \$25 Thompson, Northport, L.I. From the Norman Conquest to the death of Lord TENTERDEN.
- CHRISTIAN, E. B. V. A Short History of Solicitors 6/ c 8° Reeves & Turner 96
- " Leaves of the Lower Branch; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Smith & Elder 09
A modest apology for attorneys (since 1875 solicitors), with passages from novels, etc., dealing with them.
- FOSS, E. Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols. [1068-1853] o.p. 8° Murray 48-64
- " Biographia Juridica o.p. [pb. 21/ r 8° Murray 70
An abridgment of above, in alphabetical dictionary form, carried on to 1870.
- FOSTER, JOS. Men at the Bar: biogr. h'dlist of Inns of Court 31/6 i 8° Reeves & Turner 85
- HARDY, Sir T. D. Catal. of L'ds Chanc., K'pers of Gt. Seal, M'rs of Rolls, etc. 20/ r 8° Butterworth 43
- HOLLAMS, Sir J. Jottings of an Old Solicitor 8/ n. 8° Macmillan 06
- HUTCHINSON, J. Catalogue of Notable Middle Templars: 1501-1901 10/6 n. r 8° Butterworth 02
- JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Law and Lawyers 7/6 c° Low [82] 91
- JEAFFRESON, J. C. A Book about Lawyers, 2 vols. [chatty] o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Hurst 67
- MANSON, Edw. Builders of Law dur. rn. of Victoria [35 Judges] 10/6 8° Cox [96] 04
- ROBINSON, Serj. Bench and Bar: reminiscences 6/ c 8° Hurst [89] 91
- TOWNSEND, W. C. Lives of Twelve Emin. Judges of Last Cent., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Longman 46
- WATT, F. Terrors of the Law; ports. 4/6 n. c 8° Lane 02
Repr. articles on Judge JEFFREYS, MACKENZIE, and BRANFIELD.
- WELSBY, W. S. Lives of Emin. Engl. Judges of 18 and 19 Cents., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Sweet 46
- WOOLRYCH M. W. Lives of Eminent Serjeants-at Law, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/ 8° W. H. Allen 69
- Scotland: COWAN (S.) The Lord Chancellors of Scotl.; 2 v. [to the Union] 21/ n. 8° Johnston, Edin. 11
- OMOND, G. W. T. The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 v. [1600-1832] 28/8° Douglas, Edin. 83
From close of 15 cent. to passing of Reform Bill. Enlivened by accs. of trials in wh. the Advocates played a part, and glimpses of the ways of Scotsmen at various periods. A good contrib. to Scottish history.
- STEWART, Chas. Legal Life in Edinburgh and London, 1850-1900 7/6 Blackwood 01
Sketches of eminent members of the Scottish Bar.
- Ireland*
- BURKE, O. J. Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland [1186-1874] 12/6 8° Hodges, Dublin 75
- O'FLANAGAN, J. R. Lives of L'd Chancs. & Kprs. of Gt. Seal of Irel., 2 v. [to Vict.] o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Longman 70
- SHEIL, R. L. Sketches of the Irish Bar, 2 vols.; w. notes R. S. Mackenzie \$3 12° Widdleton, N.Y. []
- United States*
- BAY, W. V. N. Reminiscences of Bench and Bar of Missouri \$3 8° Soule, St Louis 78
- BELL, C. H. Bench and Bar of New Hampshire \$6 8° Houghton, Boston 93
- BIGELOW, L. J. Bench and Bar [wit and humour] \$2 c 8° Harper, N.Y. [71] 7-
- BINNEY, H. Leaders of the Old Bar of Philadelphia o.p. [pb. \$5] 8° Campbell, Phila. 66
- DONOVAN, J. W. Tact in Court: cases won by skill, wit, courage, etc. \$1 12° Williamson, Rochester, N.Y. [85] 90
- FLANDERS, H. Lives of Chief Justices of U.S. Supr. Ct., 2 vols. \$7 8° Cockcroft, N.Y. [55] 57
- FOOTE, H. S. Bench and Bar of the South and South West \$2 8° Soule, St Louis 76
- LEWIS, W. D. [ed.] Great Amer. Lawyers, v. i; ports. [to occupy 8 v.] ea. \$7-50 n. 8° Winston, Phila. 07
- LYNCH, J. D. Bench and Bar of Mississippi \$5 8° Hale, N.Y. 81
- PROCTOR, L. B. Bench and Bar of New York o.p. [pb. \$5-50 8° Ward & Peloubet, N.Y. 70
- van SANTVOORD, G. Lives & Services of Chf. Justices of U.S. o.p. [pb. \$3-50] 8° Scribner, N.Y. 54
- SHUCK, Oscar T. Bench and Bar in California \$5 Occidental Pb. Co., San Franc. 89

Individually

- ABINGER, L'd [1769-1844] Memoir of. By P. C. Scarlett [son] 15/ 8° Murray 77
- ACLAND, Sir Henry Memoir of. By J. B. Atlay 14/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 03
- ANDERSON, J. H. An Inverness Lawyer & his sons: 1796-1878 5/ c 8° Univ. Press, Aberdeen 00
- BALLANTYNE, Serj. [1812-87] Some Experiences of a Barrister's Career [autobiogr.] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Bentley [82] 89
- " The Old World and the New [continuation of above] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Bentley 85
- BELLASIS, Serj. [1800-73] Memorials of. By Edw. Bellasis—ut A § 98
The first chapter only is devoted to his early life and legal career.

- BINNEY, HOR. [1780-1875] Life of. By C. C. Binney [g'son] §3 n. 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 03
BINNEY was prob. the leading lawyer in U.S. for several years before 1850, and regarded as the first citizen of Philadelphia for nearly the latter half of his long life. He sat in the 23rd Congress on the Anti-Jackson ticket.
- BLACKBURN, F. [1782-1867] Life of. By Edw. Blackburne [son] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Macmillan 75
- BOWEN, L'd [1835-94] Biographical Sketch of. By Sir H. S. Cunningham 10/6 f 4° Murray 97
Previously pubd. in a smaller form for private circulation.
- BRAMWELL, L'd [1808-92]
Fairfield, C. Some Account of Baron Bramwell 10/n. 8° Macmillan 98
Manson, Edw. [ed.] Bramwelliana: wit and wisdom of Lord Bramwell 2/n. c 8° Clowes 92
- BRAMPTON, Lord —v. Hawkins, Sir Hy.
- BROUGHAM, L'd [1779-1869] Lives of Brougham & Lyndhurst. By L'd Campbell o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 69
- BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] —v. F § 25
- BUTLER, Gen. B. F. Autobiography and Personal Reminiscences—ut F § 75
- CAMPBELL, L'd [1779-1861] Life & Letters, ed. Hon. Mrs Hardcastle [dau.], 2 v. 30/8° Murray [81] 81
- COCKBURN, L'd [1779-1854] Memorials of his Time, ed. H. A. Cockburn [g'son]; col. ports. 6/n. 8° Foulis, *Edin.* [56] 09
Cockburn, the Scottish Judge and Solicitor-General under the Grey Ministry in 1830, belonged to the coterie of SCOTT, Sydney SMITH, BROUGHAM, etc..
- Impress. of Scottish life and scenery 1837-54, interspersed w. records of vile or insane deeds and the curious idiosyncrasies of their perpetrators.
- COKE, Sir Edw. [1552-1634] Life of. By C. W. Johnson, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Colburn 37
- COLERIDGE, L'd [1820-94] Life & Correspondence, ed. E. H. Coleridge, 2 vols. 30/n. 8° Heinemann 04
A life of the Lord Chief Justice, of great importance for the hist. of the latter half of 19 cent.
- Fishback, W. P. Recollections of Lord Coleridge §1.25 12° Bowen, *Indianapolis* 95
- CRISPE, T. E. Reminiscences of a K.C.; 2 ports. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
Begins w. London life in the 'fifties. Full of racy anecdotes.
- CURRAN, J. P. [1750-1817] Speeches while at Bar, ed. J. A. L. Whittier §3.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [44] 73.
- Curran, W. H. [son] Life of J. P. Curran; w. notes R. S. Mackenzie §1.75 c 8° Widdleton, *N.Y.* [19] 55
- Davis, Thos. Life of the Rt. Hon. J. P. Curran o.p. 8° Dublin 46
- Phillipps, C. Memoir of Curran & his Contemporaries o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Blackwood [18] 57
Life and Speeches of Curran o.p. 8° London [05] 57
- CUTLER, Judge Ephr. [1767-1853] Life & Times of: ed. Julia P. Cutler [dau.] §2.50 8° Clarke, *Cinc.* 90
- DALRYMPLE, Sir J. [d. 1810] Memoir of. By A. J. G. Mackay o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 73
- DANA, R. H., jun. [1815-82] R. H. Dana: a biography. By C. F. Adams, 2 v. c §48° Houghton, *Bost.* 90
Mr DANA, a prominent member of the Boston bar, was also author of the well-known bk. *Two Yrs. before the Mast*, a record of a voyage he made before the mast as a seaman on the brig *Pilgrim* round Cape Horn to W. coast of N. Amer. (an excellent personal narr. of a sailor's life at sea).
- DENMAN, L'd [1779-1815] Memoir of. By Sir J. Arnould, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Longman 73
- ELDON, L'd-Chc. [1751-1838] Public & Private Life of. By [Sir] H. Twiss, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/] p 8° Murray [44] 44
- ERSKINE, L'd [1750-1823] Speeches at Bar & in Parl.; mem. by L'd Brougham, 4 v. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Ridgway 47
- FIELD, Dav. Dudley Life of. By Rev. H. M. Field §3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
FIELD was a great codifier of the N.Y. State Laws.
- HARDWICKE, L'd [1690-1764] Life of. By G. Harris, 3 vols. o.p. 8° Moxon 47
- HATHERLEY, L'd [1801-81] Memoir of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 83
- HAWKINS, Sir Hy. [Bar. BRAMPTON; 1817-1907] Reminiscences, ed. R. Harris [Cheap Ed. 1/n. Nelson] 6/c 8° Arnold [04] 05
8/n. 8° Murray 06
- HOLLAMS, Sir Jno. Jottings of an Old Solicitor
- INGLIS, Jno. [Lord-Justice General of Scotl.; 1810-91] John Inglis: a memoir 15/n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
Watt, J. Crabb
- A somewhat inadequate biogr. of the greatest of Scottish judges, whose fame as an advocate was chiefly made by his famous and successful defence (1857) of Madeleine SMITH, charged w. poisoning her paramour (the address to the jury is given in one of the Appendices).
- JAY, Jno. [1745-1829; 1st Chf.-Just. of U.S.]—v. F § 74
- JEFFREY, L'd [1773-1850] Life of. By Lord Cockburn, w. sel. of corresp. 5/c 8° Black [52] 74
- JEFFREYS, Judge [1648-86] Life. By H. B. Irving 12/6 n. 8° Heinemann 98
- KENEALY, Dr E. V. [1819-80] Life of. By Arabella Kenealy [dau.] 16/n. 8° Long 08
- KENT, Jas. Memoir and Letters, ed. W. Kent §2.50 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 98
- KENYON, L'd [1732-1802] Life of o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman 73
- KERR, Commr. Commr. Kerr, an Individuality. By G. Pitt-Lewis 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 03
- LOCKWOOD, Sir Fk. [1846-97] Biographical Sketch of. By A. Birrell; ill. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 98

- LYNDHURST, L'd [1772-1863] Life of. By Sir Theodore Martin *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 84
 „ Lives of Brougham & Lyndhurst. By Lord. Campbell *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 69
 MAULE, Sir Wm. Early Life of. By Emma Leathley [niece] *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Bentley 72
 NORTH, The [1640-83] Lives of. By Roger North—*ut* F § 24
 PLOWDEN, A. C. Grain or Chaff: the autobiography of a police magistrate 16/ n. 8° Unwin 03
 POLLOCK, Sir W. F. Personal Reminiscences, 2 vols. 16/ c 8° Macmillan 88
 RUSSELL, L'd [1832-1900] Life of. By R. B. O'Brien [Cheap Ed. 1/ n. Nelson] 10/6 n. 1 8° Smith & E. 01
 SCOTT, Jas. Hope Memoirs of. By Prf. R. Ornsby, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Murray [82] 84
 SELBORNE, Roundell Palmer, Earl of [1812-95] Memorials, Pt. i: Family and Personal
 [1766-1865], 2 vols.; ill. 25/ n. 8° Macmillan 96
 SETON, Alex. [Chanc. of Scotl., 1555-1622] Memoir of. By G. Seton 21/ s 4° Blackwood 82
 STEPHEN, Sir J. Fitzjames [1829-94] Life of. By Leslie Stephen [bro.] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 95
 34-50 Putnam, N. F. Throws light on characteristics and movements. of intellectual life in 2nd half of 19 cent.
 WESTBURY, L'd Life of. Ed. T. A. Nash; 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 30/] 8° Bentley 88
 WETMORE, William His Story and His Friends. By Hy. James 24/ n. 8° Blackwood 03
 WILLIAMS, Montagu S. [1835-92] Leaves of a Life [reminiscences] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
 „ Round London—*ut* D § 127

V: Special Departments of Law

8: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

- Comparative —v. D § 139 (GOODNOW) and D § 134 (WILSON)
 Great Britain —for Constitutional Law v. D § 27
 *ROBERTSON, G. S. Law and Practice of Civil Proceedings by and against the
 Crown and Depts. of Govt. 38/ r 8° Stevens 08
 Bk. i deals w. law affectg. partic. Govt. depts., ii w. proceedgs. on Revenue side of K.B. Div., iii w. Petition of Right, iv w. excheat, v w. 'other
 civil procs. in wh. Crown participates', vi is 'Points of Practice and Procedure', vii covers actns. agst. executive officers of the govt.
 Military Forces: Relation to the Crown—v. D § 64 (CLODE)
 Peerage Law —v. D § 27
 Petition of Right —v. D § 109 (CLODE)
 India
 KINNEY, A. Handbook of Administrative Law of India 12/ n. 8° Thacker 10
 GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. Principles of Administrative Law of U.S. \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Putnam 05

8*: ADVERTISEMENTS

- JONES, T. A. The Law relating to Advertisements 5/ n. c 8° Butterworth 06
 United States
 CHAPMAN, Clowry Law of Advertising and Sales, 2 vols. \$10 8° Chapman, Denver 00

9: AFFILIATION

- BOTT, W. H. Law and Pract. of Affiliation Proceed.; w. statutes, etc. 6/ c 8° Stevens 94
 LUSHINGTON, G. Law of Affiliation and Bastardy [useful] 6/6 c 8° Butterworth [97] 04
 „ S. G. + G. [eds.] Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, 1895 5/ n. c 8° Butterworth [96] 04
 MARTIN, T. C. + G. T. Law of Maintenance & Desertn. & Orders in Bastardy 9/ 8° Stevens [86] 10
 SAUNDERS, T. W. + W. E. Law and Practice of Orders of Affiliation and Proceedings in
 Bastardy [a full treatise] 6/6 c 8° H. Cox [6-] 99

10: AGENCY—v. also D § 29, D § 40

- BOWSTEAD, W. Digest of the Law of Agency 18/ 8° Sweet [96] 09
 CAMPBELL, R. Laws rel. to Sale of Goods, and Commenc. Agency 32/ r 8° Stevens [81] 91
 *EVANS, W. Law of Principal & Agent in Contract & Tort *o.p.* [pb. 30/] 8° Sweet [78] 87
 PORTER, J. B. Law of Principal and Agent 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 05
 WOODYATT, R. G. The Law of Agency 8/6 8° Stevens 00
 WRIGHT, E. B. Law of Principal and Agent [a handy text-bk.] 18/ 8° Stevens [94] 01

United States

- CLARK (W. L.) + SYKES (H. H.) The Law of Agency, 2 vols. \$12 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 05
 HUFFCUT, E. W. Law of Agency [incl. Master & Servt.] \$3 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [95] 01
 „ [ed.] Cases in the Law of Agency \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 96
 MECHEM, Floyd R. Treatise on the Law of Agency \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 89
 „ Outlines of the Law of Agency \$2 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [01] 03
 „ [ed.] Cases on the Law of Agency \$4 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 93
 PAIGE, J. [ed.] Illustrative Cases in Agency [w. anal. & citatns.] \$2 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 95
 *STORY, J. Commentaries on Law of Agency, ed. C. P. Greenough \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [39] 82
 TIFFANY, F. B. Handbook of Law of Principal & Agent \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 03
 WAMBAUGH, E. [ed.] Selection of Cases on Agency \$6 n. 8° *Harvard Law Rev. Pb. Ass., Camb.* 96
 WHARTON, Fcs. Commentary on Law of Agency and Agents \$6.50 8° Kay, *Phila.* 76

Commission Agent

- DANIELS, G. St L. [ed.] Compendium of Commission Cases 8° E. P. Wilson [] 00
 EVANS, W. Law rel. to Remuneration of Commiss. Agents, ed. W. de B. Herbert 7/6 c 8° Cox [91] 00
 GIVEEN, H. M. Law relating to Commission Agents, 2/6 12° Clement Wilson 98
 Espec. auctioneers, estate- and house-agents, and public-house brokers.

Election Agents

—v. D § 40

Power of Attorney ; Proxy

- MACKENZIE, V. St C. Law rel. to Powers of Attorney and Proxies 3/6 c 8° E. Wilson 03

AGREEMENTS—v. D § 29 ALIENS—v. D § 68 ALIMONY—v. D § 59 ANCIENT LIGHTS—v. D § 78

11 : ANIMALS—v. also D § 87

- INGHAM, J. H. Treatise on Property in Animals, Wild and Domestic, and Rts. and Responsibls. arising therefrom
 [25/ n. Stevens] \$6 n. r 8° Johnson *Phila.* 00

Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

- BURTON (P. M.) + SCOTT (G. H. G.) Law rel. to Preventn. of Cruelty to Animals 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 06

APPRENTICES—v. D § 61**12 : ARBITRATION AND AWARD ; REFERENCES**

- CREWE, W. O. Law of Arbitration 8/6 p 8° Clowes [] 98
 FLETCHER, Prf. B. F. + H. P. Law of Arbitrations : text-bk. for surveyors 5/6 c 8° Batsford [75] 04
 *GREGORY, C. C. Engineer or Architect as Arbitrator betw. Employer and Contractor [and his other functions] 12/6 8° Clowes 01
 LYNCH, H. F. Redress by Arbitration [a digest] 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson [88] 92
 REDMAN, J. H. Law of Arbitrns. & Awards [w. preceds. & stats.] 18/ 8° Butterworth [72] 03
 RUDALL, A. R. Duties and Powers of an Arbitrator 4/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 07
 *RUSSELL, F. + H. Power and Duty of Arbitrator and of Submissions and Awards, ed. E. + H. W. Pollock 30/ 8° Sweet [52] 06
 SLATER, J. Law of Arbitration and Awards 6/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 05

Scotland

- BELL, J. M. Treatise on the Law of Arbitration in Scotland 21/ r 8° *Edinburgh* [61] 77
 INNES (J. C.) + MELVILLE (R. D.) Law of Arbitration in Scotland 25/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 03
 WOOD (J. P.) + MACPHAIL The Law of Arbitration in Scotland 10/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* 00

India

- BANERJEE, D. C. The Law of Arbitration in India 14/ n. 8° (*India*) 08

United States

- FISHER, R. W. Principles of Law of Arbitration and Award \$1 c 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
 *HOFFMAN, M. The Law and Practice as to References \$6.50 8° Ward & Peloubet, *N.Y.* 75
 MORSE, J. T. On Arbitration and Award \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 72

Chamber of Arbitration

SALAMAN, J. S.

Arbitrator's Manual under Chamber of Arbitration 3/6 f 8° Heinemann 92

SHEARMAN (M.) + HAYCRAFT (T. W.) London Chamber of Arbitratn. : law & practice 2/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 93

Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration—v. D § 118

ASSIGNMENTS, VOLUNTARY—v. D § 17; ARCHITECTS—v. D § 20

13 : AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

- BATEMAN, J. Law of Auctions, ed. Graham Mould [\$ Soule, *Phila.*] 12/6 8° *Estate Gaz.* Off. [46] 08
 Auctioneer's Guide, ed. Graham Mould 15/ 8° Sweet [46] 09
 HART, Heber Law rel. to Auctioneers, House-Agents, Valuers & Commission 15/ 8° Stevens [] 03
 SQUIBBES, R. Auctioneers, their Duties and Liabilities 12/6 8° Lockwood [79] 91

14 : AUDITORS

- PIXLEY, F. W. Auditors, their Duties and Responsibilities, 2 Pts. ea. 20/ n. 8° Good [81] 06-06
 Pt. I: *Under Companies Acts and other Acts of Parliament*; Pt. II: *Under Local Govt. Acts.*

15 : BAILMENTS

- BEAL, Edw. Law of Bailments and Carriers 27/6 r 8° Butterworth 00-
 PAINE, W. On Bailment 25/ 8° Sweet 01
 A comment. on law of custody of and possess. in chattels. Inc. Indian and Australian law.

United States

- BROWNE, I. Elements of Law of Bailments. and Carriers \$3 n. 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 96-
 EDWARDS, IS. On the Law of Bailments \$4 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [55] 93
 HALE, W. B. Handbk. on Law of Bailments & Carriers \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
 LAWSON, Dr J. D. Principles of American Law of Bailments \$5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 95
 SCHOULER, J. Treat. on Bailmts. : pledge, inn keepers, carriers \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [80] 05
 STORY, JOS. Comms. on Law of Bailments, ed. E. H. Bennett \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56] 78-
 VAN ZILE, P. T. Elements of Law of Bailments & Carriers \$5 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [02] 07

16 : BANKING

- AGAR, W. T. Questns. on Bankg. Practice Classified and Indexed o.p. 8° E. Wilson [] 98
 BROWN, A. T. Lectures on Banking Law 3/ 8° Tutorial Institute 09
 BUTTERWORTH, A. R. Bankers' Advances—ut D § 18
 EDDIS, A. C. Rule of *Ex pte Waring* o.p. 12° Stevens 76-
 GRANT, J. Law of Bankers and Banking Companies; ed. C. C. M.
 Plumptre + I. K. Mackay 29/6 8° Butterworth [56] 97
 HART, Heber Law of Banking 30/ 8° Stevens [] 06
 HOLLAND (R. W.) + NIXON (A.) Banking Law [elementary] 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 08
 HUTCHISON, J. Practice of Banking: cases at law and in equity, 2 vols. 36/ 8° E. Wilson 81-83
 PAGET, Sir J. R. The Law of Banking 12/6 n. 8° Butterworth [04] 08
 „ [ed.] Legal Decisions affecting Bankers 6/ n. 8° Blades 01
 SMITH, J. W. Law of Banker and Customer [popular] 2/6 n. 8° E. Wilson [] 07
 SYKES, E. Banking and Currency 5/ n. c 8° Butterworth [04] 05
 TILLYARD, E. Banking & Negot. Instrumts. [semi-pop. ; \$2 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/ n. c 8° Black [91] 08-
 WALKER, J. D. Treatise on Banking Law 15/ 8° Stevens [77] 85

Scotland

- ROBERTSON, Hy. Handbook of Bankers' Law, ed. J. G. Johnston 5/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [7-] 01
 WALLACE (W.) + McNEIL (A.) Banking Law, with Forms (Scotland) 15/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [94] 06

Australia and New Zealand

- HAMILTON, E. B. Law and Practice of Banking in Austr. and N. Zeald. 25/ n. 8° Melbourne [80] 00-

Canada

- CORNWELL, W. C. Currency and Banking Law of Canada 75 c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 95
 DAVIDSON, C. P. [ed.] Acts relating to Banks and Banking 8/6 r 8° Toronto 76

United States

- BOLLES, A. S. Law rel. to Banks and their Depositors \$4.50 8° Homans, *N.Y.* 87
 „ [ed.] The National Bank Act, and its Judicial Meaning \$3 8° Homans, *N.Y.* 88
 „ Treat. on Modern Law of Banking, 2 vols. \$10 8° Bisel, *Phila.* 07
 BROWNE, I. [ed.] National Bank Cases \$6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 89
 CARROLL, Edw. Principles & Practice of Finance [banking laws & pract.] \$1.75 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 95
 DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [ed.] Laws of United States relating to Currency, Finance, and Banking: 1789-1891 \$2.50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
 ELLIS, How. [ed.] Banking Decisions of U.S. and Canada \$10 8° Case Law Co., *N.Y.* 05
 MAGEE, H. W. Treatise on Law of National & State Banks \$6.50 8° Lyon, *Albany, N.Y.* 06
 MORSE, J. T., jun. Treat. on Law of Banks and Banking, ed. W. F. Parsons, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [70] 07
 NEWMARK, N. Law relating to Bank Deposits \$3 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* 88
 ROLLINS, Montg. [ed.] Laws regulating Investment of Bank Funds \$2.50 8° Author, *N.Y.* [99] 05
 SMITH, H. H. [ed.] Digest of all Decisns. of all Cts. rel. to Natl. Banks [64-98] \$4 8° Flood, *Meadville* 99
 WERNSE, W. F. American Bankers' Manual \$5 8° Wernse, *St Louis* 89
 ZANE, J. M. Law of Banks and Banking \$6 8° Flood, *Meadville* 00

Bank Notes and Cheques—*v.* D § 18 Savings Banks—*v.* D § 84 Practice of Banking—*v.* D § 116

17 : BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—*v.* also D § 35

- BALDWIN, E. T. Treat. upon Law of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale 30/- c 8° Stevens [79] 10
 BALL, W. Valentine Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale [popular] 5/ n. c 8° Pitman 08
 Bankruptcy Law and its Administration [a Blue-Book] 3/9 1° Wyman 08
 CHALMERS (M. D.) + HOUGH (E.) [eds.] Bankruptcy Acts 1883 to 1890, ed. Muir Mackenzie 25/ n. 8° Waterlow [84] 06
 EDDIS, A. S. Principles of Administr. of Assets in Paymt. of Debts 6/ 8° Stevens 80
 JOEL, J. E. Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law 25/ 8° Stevens 84
 MANSON, E. Short View of Bankruptcy Law [good student's bk.] 7/6 8° Sweet [04] 10
 „ [ed.] Reports of Bankruptcy & Company Cases: 1894 *sqq.* ea. 25/ 8° Sweet *ann.*
 Cook W. Ivimey Digest-Index of Cases in above, 1884-1901 7/6 n. 8° Sweet 02
 MORRELL, C. F. [ed.] Reports of Cases in Bankruptcy 1884-94, 10 vols. 180/ n. 8° Sweet 84-94
 Continued by Manson, *ut sup.*
 RIBTON, T. Law and Practice in Bankruptcy 22/6 8° Clowes 84
 RIGG, J. McM. [ed.] Bankruptcy Act 1883, Debtor's Act '69, and Bill of Sales Acts '69-78 10/6 r 12° Stevens 84
 RINGWOOD, R. Principles of Bankruptcy: w. scale of costs [useful introd.] 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [79] 08
 ROBSON, G. Y. Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy 38/ r 8° Clowes [70] 94
 „ Treatise of Law of Priv. Arrangements w. Creditors—*ut* D § 35
 ROCHE (H. P.) + HAZLITT (W.) Law and Practice in Bkptcy.: Bkptcy. Act '69, Debtor's Act '69 *o.p.* [pb. 30/] 8° Stevens & Haynes [70] 73
 Learned authority on the old law.
 SAMSON, C. L. Law and Practice under Bankruptcy Act 1883 25/ r 8° Clowes 84
 WACE, Hy. Law and Practice of Bankruptcy 27/6 n. r 8° Sweet [71] 01
 *WILLIAMS, Sir R. L. Vaughan Law & Practice in Bankruptcy, ed. E. W. Hansell 30/ r 8° Stevens [70] 08

Scotland

- KINNEAR, J. B. Law of Bankruptcy in Scotland 15/ 8° Edinburgh [58] 69
 MURDOCK, J. Manual of Law of Insolvency & Bankruptcy in Scotl. 20/ 8° Blackwood [63] 86
 WALLACE, Wm. Law of Bankruptcy in Scotland [w. forms] 25/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07

South Africa

- BUCHANAN, D. M. [ed.] Decisions in Insolvency (South Africa) 43/ n. 8° Capetown [] 06

United States and Canada—*v.* also D § 46

- B SHOP, J. L. Law and Practice of Insolvency and Assignments \$5 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 79

- BRANDENBURG, E. C. Law of Bankruptcy \$5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 98
 „ [ed.] Index Digest of Bankruptcy Decisions, 1800-99 \$6.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 99
 BUMP, O. F. Law and Practice of Bankruptcy \$6.50 r 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* [69] 98
 BURRILL, A. M. Law and Pract. of Voluntary Assignmt., ed. J. L. Bishop \$6.50 r 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [53]
 LOWELL, J. The Law of Bankruptcy \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99
 LOWELL, J. + A. Treatise on Bankruptcy \$6 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99

France

- PELLERIN, P. French Law of Bkptcy. & Winding-up & Conflict of Laws arising 2/6 n. c 8° Stevens 07

Insolvent Corporations : United States

- HAWES, G. P. Law of Voluntary Assignments for Benefit of Creditors \$2 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 76
 KEILEY, W. S. Law and Practice rel. to Voluntary Assignments \$2 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 76
 MOSES, R. Insolvency Laws of United States and Canada \$4 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 76
 WAIT, F. S. Practical Treatise on Insolvent Corporations \$6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 88

Receiver and Manager ; Liquidor ; Trustee-in-Bankruptcy

- BINNIE, A. The Receiver and Manager in Possession 2/6 n. 8° Gee 09
 WILLSON, W. R. Law of Trustees, Liquidators and Receivers 10/6 n. 8° Gee [05] 10

18 : BILLS OF EXCHANGE ; I.O.U.'S ; BANK NOTES ; NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- AGABEG (Aviet) + BARRY (W. F.) [eds.] Bills of Exchange Act, 1882 ; w. notes 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 84
 BUTTERWORTH, A. R. Banker's Advances on Mercantile Advances other than B. o. E. and Promissory Notes 7/6 8° Sweet 02
 *BYLES, Sir J. B. Law of B. of Ex., Prom. No., Bk. No. and Cheques, ed. M. B. + W. J. B. Byles [\$6.50 Johnson, *Phila.*] 25/ 8° Sweet [29] 99
 CAVANAGH, C. Law of Money Securities 30/ 8° Clowes [79] 85
 *CHALMERS, Sir M. D. Digest of Law of B. of Ex., Prom. Notes & Cheques 20/ 8° Stevens [79] 09
 CHITTY, J., jun. Treat. on B. of Ex., Prom. No., Cheqs., etc., ed. J. A. Russell 28/ r 8° Sweet [40] 78
 HAMILTON, A. M. [ed.] The Bills of Exchange Act, 1882 12/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 04
 McNEIL (A.) Law of Bills of Exch., Chqs., Pro. Notes [w. Act of '82] 2/6 n. c 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 10
 RINGWOOD, R. Outlines of Banking Law 5/ 12° Stevens & Haynes 06
 SMITH, J. W. Handy Book on Law of Bills, Cheques, Notes & I.O.U.'s [popular] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson [59]
 TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments—*ut* § D 16
 WATSON, E. R. On Cheques 2/6 n. 8° Sweet [] 04
 WILLIS, Judge W. Law of Negotiable Securities [6 lectures] 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [96] 01

Scotland

- THOMSON, R. Law of Bills of Exch., Prom. Notes, etc., ed. J. D. Wilson 28/ r 8° Stevens [37] 65

Canada

- CLARKE, S. R. Bills, Notes, Cheques and I.O.U.'s 10/ 8° Toronto 75

South Africa : Transvaal

- EVANS, M. O. Bills of Exchange in the Transvaal 10/6 n. p 8° 02

United States

- AMES, J. B. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Laws of Bills, Notes & Neg. Papers, 2 v. \$12 r 8° Soule, *Boston* 81
 BIGELOW, M. M. [ed.] Leading Cases on Bills, Notes, and Checks \$3 n. r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [71] 05
 „ Elements of Law of Bills, Notes, and Cheques \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [93] 00
 DANIEL, J. W. Law of Negotiable Instruments, 2 vols. \$12.60 r 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [76] 91
 EDWARDS, Is. Treat. on Bills of Exch., Prom. Notes, etc., 2 vols. \$10 n. r 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [57] 91
 HUFFCUT, E. W. Law of Negotiable Instruments \$4.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 98
 NORTON, C. P. Handbook of the Law of Bills & Notes \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [93] 00
 RANDOLPH, J. F. Treat. on Law of Commercial Paper, 3 vols. \$18 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [86-8] 99
 Contains the text of the Commercial Codes of Gt. Britain, France, Germany, and Spain.
 SIMONTON, T. C. Law of Cheques, Notes, and Banks \$4 8° Van Horen, *N.Y.* [06] 07
 „ Law of Commercial Paper and Banking \$4 8° Author, *N.Y.* 07
 STORY, Jos. Commentaries on Law of B. of E., Prom. Notes, etc. \$6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [43] 78
 VAN SCHAAK, H. C. Law of Bank Cheques in U.S. \$3.50 8° Chain, *Denver* 92

France

ARGLES, N.

Handbook on French Law of Bills of Exchange

1/ 12° E. Wilson 78.

Notary

—v. D § 53

19 : BILLS OF SALE ; MONEYLENDERS—v. also D § 52

- ALABASTER, C. G. Law of Money-Lenders and Borrowers 6/ 8° Stevens 08
- BELLOT, H. H. L. Legal Princ. & Pract. of Bargains w. Money-Lenders 21/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [97] 06
- FITHIAN, E. W. [ed.] Bills of Sale Acts, '78 and '82 : w. Introd. and notes 6/ 12° Stevens [82] 84
Mr FITHIAN was the draftsman of the 1882 Bill.
- HASTINGS, P. Law of Moneylenders 3/ 6 n. 8° Butterworth 05
- JOEL, J. E. Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law—*ut* D § 17
- LYON (G. E.) + REDMAN (J. H.) Law of Bills of Sale 7/ 6 8° Reeves & Turner [2nd edn. 77] 96
- MACALPIN, D. R. Law relating to Money Lenders and Borrowers 9/ r 8° Reeves & Turner 80
- MACASKIE, S. Law rel. to Bills of Sale, and on Fraud. Assignmt. 8/ p 8° Stevens 82
- MACHUGH, A. Bills of Sale 15/ n. 8° Sweet 95
- MATTHEWS, J. B. Law of Money-Lending, Past and Present 5/ c 8° Sweet 06
- „ + SPEAR (G. F.) [eds.] Money-Lenders Act : 1900 [new ed. of Pt. ii of above] 7/ 6 8° Sweet [06] 08
- REED, Haythorne [ed.] Money-Lenders Act, 1900 3/ 6 n. 12° Waterlow 00
- *REED, Herb. Bills of Sale Acts : w. epitome of law 7/ 6 12° Waterlow [79] 03
- WEIR, J. Law of Bills of Sale : w. introd. 20/ n. 8° Jordan 96
- Pt. i (two-fifths of bk.) is a valuable *General Introd.* ; Pt. ii comprises the Statutes repealed ; Pt. iii those now in force (Acts '78, '75, '82, '90 '91.), fully annotated. Appendix gives forms.

Canada

BARRON, J. A.

Handy Bk. of Law of Bills of Sale & Chattel Mortgages 16/ 6 8° Toronto 80.

Assignment

—v. D § 17 ; for Fraudulent Conveyances, v. D § 46

Hire-purchase Agreements

RUSSELL, W. H.

Law relating to Hire-purchase Agreements 4/ n. c 8° Waterlow [95] 07

20 : BUILDING ; ENGINEERS

- BALL, W. Valentine The Law affecting Engineers 10/ 6 n. 8° Constable 09
- CONNELL, IS. Law affecting Building Operations and Contracts 7/ 6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 03
- EMDEN, A. Building Contracts, Loans, and Statutes, ed. T. B. Matthews
 + W. V. Ball 27/ 6 8° Butterworth [82] 07
- *HUDSON, A. A. Law of Building, Engineering, & Shipbuilding Contracts, 2 v. 52/ 6 8° Sweet [91] 07
Deals also w. duties and liabilities of engineers, architects, surveyors, and valuers. Supplt., 3/ 6 n. '10.
- JENKINS (E.) + RAYMOND (J.) Architect's Legal Handbook [on building contracts] 6/ c 8° Paul [] 89
- MACASSEY (L. L.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) Law rel. to Civil Engineers, Architects, and Contractors
 12/ 6 8° Stevens [90] 97
- MACEY, F. W. Conditions of Contract rel. to Building Works, ed. B. J. Levenson 15/ n. 8° Sweet 02
- MORROW, F. St J. Digest of Building Cases 15/ n. r 8° Butterworth 06
- ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] Digest of Building Cases 6/ 12° Reeves & Turner [79] 00
- TODD, Ern. Law of Building and Dilapidation 15/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 07

United States

CLARK, T. M.

Architect, Owner, and Builder before the Law \$3 n. 8° Macmillan 05

WAIT, J. C.

Operations prelim. to Construction in Engineerg. and Archit.,
 Boundaries, Easements, etc. \$5 8° Wiley, N.Y. 00.

Engineer or Architect as Arbitrator—v. D § 12 (GREGORY)

Metropolitan Building Acts —v. D § 67

21 : BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ; LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Building Societies

—for Management, etc., v. D § 120

DAVIS, H. F. A.

Law of Building and Land Societies, ed. J. E. Walker 21/ 8° Sweet [70] 96

FOWKE, V. de S. [ed.]

The Industrial and Provident Societies Acts 6/ n. 12° Jordan 94

SCRATCHLEY (A.) + BRABROOK (E. W.) The Law of Building Societies

7/ 6 p 8° Shaw [75] 96

- *WURTZBURG, E. A. Law relating to Building Societies 16/ 8° Stevens [87] 02
 Appendices cont. Statutes, Treasury Regulations, Acts of Sederunt, and Precedents of Rules and Assces.

United States

- BACON, F. H. Law of Benefit Societies & Life Insurance, 2 v. \$12 8° Thomas, *St Louis* [88] 05
 ENDLICH, G. A. Law of Building Associations, etc., in U.S. \$6 8° Linn, *Jersey City* [82] 95
 ROSENTHAL, H. S. Manual for Building & Loan Associations \$1.50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [88] 91
 THOMPSON, C. N. Treatise on Building Associations [f. lawyrs. & officers] \$3 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [92] 99
 THORNTON (W. W.) + BLACKLEDGE (F. H.) Law rel. to Building and Loan Associations
 \$6 n. 8° Bender, *Albany* 98

Friendly Societies

—for Management, etc., v. D § 120

- DIPROSE (J.) + GAMMON (J.) [eds.] Reports of Cases affecting Friendly Societies 21/ 8° Reeves & Turner 97
 FULLER, F. H. The Law relating to Friendly Societies 15/- 8° Stevens [] 10
 PRATT, W. T. The Law of Friendly Societies, ed. E. W. Brabrook 10/6 12° Shaw [50] 09

BY-LAWS—v. D § 26

CANALS—v. D § 81

22 : CARRIERS—v. also D § 81 and D § 15

- BROWNE, J. H. B. Treatise on Law of Carriers by Land and Water 18/ 8° Stevens 72
 CARVER, T. G. Treat. on Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea, ed. R. A. Wright 38/ 1 8° Stevens [86] 09
 MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Merchandise and Passengers by
 Land, ed. W. A. Robertson 30/ 1 8° Stevens [88] 08
 STEPHENS, J. E. R. The Law of Carriage [popular] 5/ n. c 8° Pitman 09

United States

- BROWNE, IS. Elements of Law of Bailmts. & Common Carriers \$3 n. 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 96
 FETTER, N. Treatise on the Law of Carriers, 2 vols. \$12 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97
 HALE, W. B. Handbook on Law of Bailments and Carriers \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
 HUTCHINSON, R. Treat. on Law of Carriers as admin. in Cts. of U.S., Canada, & Engl., ed. J. S. Mathews
 + W. F. Dickinson, 3 vols. \$18 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [80] 07
 MCCLAIN, E. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Law of Carriers \$4.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [93] 96
 MOORE, De Witt C. Treat. on Law of Carriers as admin. in Cts. of U.S., Canada,
 and England \$6 8° Bender, *Albany, N.Y.* 06
 RAY, C. A. Negligence of Imposed Duties, Carriers of Freight \$6.50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 95
 VAN ZILE, P. T. Elements of Law of Bailments and Carriers—*ut* D § 15
 WHEELER, E. P. Modern Law of Carriers \$5 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 90

India

- KNOX, G. E. [ed.] The Indian Contract and Common Carriers' Acts 37/ 8° (*India*) 78

23 : CHARITIES

- BOURCHIER-CHILCOTT, T. Administration of Charities under Char. Trusts Acts '53-'94 and
 L.G.A. '94 21/ 8° Stevens [] 02
 " Law of Mortmain 12/6 8° Stevens 05
 COOKE (H.) + HARWOOD (R. G.) [eds.] Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853, '55, '60; w. notes
 16/ 8° Stevens [61] 67
 KENNY, C. S. True Principles of Legislation with regard to Property given
 for Charitable Uses 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 99
 MADDISON, A. J. S. Law rel. to Child-saving & Reformatory Efforts 2/6 8° Reformatory Union [] 09
 MITCHESON, R. E. Charitable Trusts 18/ 8° Stevens 87
 *TUDOR, O. D. Law of Charities and Mortmain, ed. L. S. Bristowe + C. A.
 Hunt + H. G. Burdett 45/ n. 8° Sweet [54] 06
 TYSSSEN, Amherst D. The Law of Charitable Bequests 21/ 8° Clowes 89
 With an account of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act 1888.
 " New Law of Charit. Bequests [Act of 1891] 1/6 n. 8° Clowes 91
 WHITEFORD, F. M. Law relating to Charities, especially Bequests 6/8° Stevens & Haynes 78

United States

- FOWLER, R. L. Law of Charitable Uses, Trusts, & Donations in N.Y. \$3 8° Diossy, *N.Y.* 96

Old-Age Pensions

—*for* Treatises *v.* D § 127*

BARLOWE, Dr C. A. M. [ed.] Old-Age Pensions Act, 1908; w. notes 2/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 08

Hospitals

—*v.* D § 67 Parochial Charities—*v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Parochial

24 : CLUBS

BALL (W. V.) + THOMAS (S. J.) Law relating to Registration of Clubs 1/6 8° J. Davy 03

DALY, D. Handbk. of Rts. and Liabilities of Officers and Members of Clubs and other Unregistered Societies 3/6 n. 8° Butterworth [] 89

WERTHEIMER, J. Law relating to Clubs, ed. A. W. Chaster 7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes [85] 03

CHILDREN—*v.* D §§ 48, 38COMMERCIAL LAW—*v.* D § 63

25 : COMMON LAW

BROOM, H. Commentaries on the Common Law—*v.* ODGERS, *inf.*
Philosophy of Common Law, ed. J. C. H. Flood, *sub tit.* Primer of Legal Principles 6/ 8° Sweet [76] 83

INDERMAUR, J. Princ. of Com. Law, ed. Chas. Thwaites ['cram' bk.] 20/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [76] 09

[ed.] Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases 6/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [74] 03

ODGERS, W. Blake + Walter B. On the Common Law [based on Broom] Sweet *in prep.*SAUNDERS (Sir E.) Pleadings, and Williams (Sir E. V.) Notes to same—*v.* D § 5SHIRLEY, W. S. [ed.] Selection of Leading Cases in Common Law 16/ 8° Stevens [80] 08
An excellent bk., based on SMITH, wr. in a racy, humorous style: orig. intended for students, but of considerable value for practitioners.*SMITH, Jno. W. [ed.] Selection of Leading Cases, ed. T. W. Chitty + J. H. Williams
+ H. Chitty, 2 vols. [w. Am. notes, 3 v. \$12 n. Johnson, *Phila.*] 70/ r 8° Sweet [] 03

SMITH, Josiah W. Manual of the Common Law, ed. C. Spurling 15/ 8° Stevens [62] 05

STREET, T. A. The Foundations of Legal Liability, 3 vols. \$15 r 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 06
63/ n. Butterworth. i: *Theory and Princs. of Tort*; ii: *Hist. and Theory of Engl. Contract Law*; iii: *Common Law Actions*.WALPOLE, C. G. Rubric of the Common Law: illustrated by cases, ed. S. Hastings 14/ 8° Shaw [80] 91
History —*v.* D § 5

Canada

HARRISON, R. A. [ed.] The Common Law Procedure Act 21/ 8° Toronto [] 70

South Africa

—*v.* also D § 4

NATHAN, M. The Common Law of South Africa, 4 vols. £9 13/ n. r 8° Butterworth 04-7

United States

BARTON, R. T. Practice in the Courts of Law in Civil Cases \$6 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 78COX, W. S. Common Law Practice in Civil Actions \$4 8° Morrison, *Washington* 77HENDRICK, F. Power to Regulate Corporations and Commerce \$4 n. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 06HOLMES, O. W., jun. The Common Law [lects.; 12/ Macm.] \$4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 81LAWSON, J. D. [ed.] Leading Cases Simplified [a collection of cases] \$3 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 82Rights, Remedies, & Practice at Law, 7 vols. \$6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 89-91
A treatise on American law in civil cases—in Equity and under the Codes.Index Digest of Rights, Remedies, & Practice \$3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 91MINOR, J. B. Institutes of Common and Statute Law, 4 vols. in 5
\$40 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* [73-83] 77-83PUTERBAUGH, S. D. Common Law Pleading and Practice \$7-50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [63] 76

Maxims

BROOM, H. [ed.] Selection of Legal Maxims: classified and illustrated, ed. H. F.
Manisty + Herb. Chitty 28/ 8° Maxwell [45] 00

HUGHES, W. T. [ed.] Technology of Law [coll. of maxims, leading cases, etc.] 28/ n. r 8° Stevens 93

JONES [tr.] Translations \$1-50 n. c 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
Trs. of the Gk., Lat., Ital., and French quotes. and maxims in BLACKSTONE'S *Commentaries* [ut D § 4].MORGAN, J. A. [ed.] English Version of Legal Maxims: w. orig. forms \$2 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [78] 78TRAYNER, J. [ed.] Latin Maxims and Phrases on Law of Scotl. [w. trs.] 21/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 94

WHARTON, G. F. [ed.] Legal Maxims: w. observations and cases 5/ c 8° Cox [65] 03

Popular Treatises

—*v.* D § 74

Fraudulent Conveyances—*v.* D § 46Real Property—*v.* D § 78Title—*v.* D § 78

Vendor and

Purchaser—*v.* D § 96

26 : COMPANIES, JOINT-STOCK

- ASTBURY, C. J. Guide to Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 7/6 n. r 8° Stevens [08] 09
- *BUCKLEY, L'd Just. H. B. Law and Practice under Companies Acts and Limited Partnership Acts 36/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [73] 09
- CHADWYCK-HEALEY (C. C. H.) + WHEELER (P. F.) + BURNEY (C.) Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Joint-Stock Companies 40/ r 8° Sweet 94
- CONNELL, A. C. Companies & Company Law [for the 'business-man'] 5/ n. 8° Pitman 09
- EMERY, G. F. Treatises on Company Law 21/ 8° E. Wilson 01
- EVANS (L. W.) + COOPER (F. S.) Notes on the Companies (Consolidation) Act 12/ n. 8° Knight 09
- " + KING Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 5/ n. r 12° Butterworth 09
- FOWKES, V. De S. Companies Acts 1862-90, and other Statut. Enactmts. o.p. 8° Jordan [93] 99
- GODDEN (W.) + HUTTON (S.) [eds.] Companies Acts, 1862-1907; w. cross-refs. & index 5/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 08
- GOIRAND, L. French Law rel. to English Companies in France 2/6 n. c 8° Stevens 02
- HAMILTON, W. F. Manual of Company Law, ed. P. Tindal-Robertson 21/ 8° Butterworth [91] 10
- HEMMANT, D. G. [ed.] The Companies Act, 1907 2/6 n. 8° Jordan [] 08
- " The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 6/ n. 8° Jordan [09] 09
- " Table A 1/6 n. 8° Jordan 06
- " The Law of Limited Partnerships, 1907 2/6 n. 8° Jordan 08
- HURRELL (H.) + HYDE (C. G.) Joint-Stock Companies Practical Guide 6/ n. 8° Waterlow [89] 09
- JORDAN, H. W. A B C Guide to the Companies Acts, 1862-1907 2/6 n. 4° Jordan 09
- " A B C Guide to Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 2/6 n. 4° Jordan [08] 09
- " + GORE-BROWN (F.) Handbk. on Formatn., Managemt. and Winding-up of Jt.-Stock Cos. 7/6 n. 12° Jordan [] 09
- KELKE, W. H. H. Epitome of Company Law [student's-bk.] 6/ 8° Sweet [04] 09
- *LINDLEY, Sir N. + W. B. Treatise on the Law of Joint-Stock and other Companies, 2 vols. 70/ r 8° Sweet [63] 02
- McILRAITH, J. R. Law rel. to Companies and Limited Partnerships [popular] 1/ 8° Routledge 08
- MACKENZIE (M. M.) + GEARE (E. A.) + HAMILTON (G. B.) Company Law : abgmt. of law cont. in stat. and decisions 21/ r 8° Stevens 93
- MANSON, Edw. Law of Trading and other Companies red. to 25/ r 8° Clowes [92] 93
A digest of company law of easy reference. Index of cases cited occupies 84 pp.
- NICOLAS, Vale Law and Pract. rel. to Formatn. of Companies 17/6 n. r 8° Butterworth [] 08
- *PALMER, Sir Fcs. B. [ed.] Company Precedents 95/ r 8° Stevens [77] 07-9.
Pt. 1: *General Forms*, 38/ '09; Pt. 11: *Winding-up Forms and Practice*, in prep. (last edn. 32/ '04); Pt. 111: *Debentures and Debenture Stock*, 26/ '07.
- " Shareholder's, Director's, and Volunt. Liquidator's Legal Companion 2/6 n. 12° Stevens [78] 09
- " Private Companies and Syndicates [popular] 1/ n. 8° Stevens [77] 09
- " Companies Act and Limited Partnerships Act, 1907 7/6 r 8° Stevens [07] 08
- " Company Law [practical handbk.; based. on lects.] 12/6 r 8° Stevens [05] 09
- " Revised Table A 1/6 n. r 8° Stevens 06
- PULBROOK, A. [ed.] Companies Acts [1862-86], Stannaries Act [169], Life Assur. Co.'s Act [170] 6/ c 8° E. Wilson [67] 89
- " [ed.] Common Company Forms 7/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 02
- " Law and Practice of Joint-Stock Companies 4/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 08
- *RAWLINS (W. D.) + MACNAGHTON (M. M.) Law and Practice in rel. to Companies 35/ r 8° Butterworth 01
Unlike other similar wks., it includes the Companies Clauses Acts.
- REID, J. W. [ed.] Companies Acts, 1900-07 [popular statemt. of changes] 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 08
- SIMONSON, P. F. [ed.] Companies Acts, 1900 and 1907; w. comments. 5/ n. r 8° E. Wilson 08
- " The Revised Table A [1906]; w. notes 3/6 n. r 8° E. Wilson 07
- SMITH, J. W. Law of Joint-Stock Companies under Acts '62-'07 2/6 n. f 8° E. Wilson [] 08
- SMITH (T. E.) + WILLIAMS (E. R. V.) Short Practical Company Forms 8/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 96
- " [ed.] Summary of Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [78] 09
- THRING, Lord Law & Pract. of Jt.-Stk. & other Cos.; ed. J. Rendel 30/ 8° Stevens [57] 90
- TOPHAM, A. F. Principles of Companies Law 6/ c 8° Butterworth [] 10
An admirable student's-bk., useful also to others concerned w. Cos.—a lucid statemt. of the principles.

Scotland

McNEIL, Allan

Manual of Company Law in Scotland
With the text of all the Statutes.8° Green, *Edin.* [01] *in prep.***Africa : Transvaal**

NATHAN, M.

Company and Commercial Law of Transvaal

25/8° Butterworth 05

Australia and New Zealand

DE LISSA

Companies' Work & Mining Law in N.S.W. & Victoria

10/6 c 8° Clowes 94

MORISON, C. B.

Law rel. to Lim. Liab. Cos. in New Zealand

42/ n. r 8° 04

Canada

PARKER (W. R. P.) + CLARK (G. M.) Canadian Company Law

\$6.50 8° Cromarty, *Phila.* 08

STEPHENS, C. H.

Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies

21/8° Toronto 81

British Companies in France

BARCLAY, THOS.

Law rel. to British Companies and Securities in France and
Formation of French Cos.7/6 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 99**United States**

ABBOTT, B. V. + A.

Digest of Law of Corpsns., Publ. and Priv., 2 v.

\$8.50 r 8° New York 69-79

American Corporation Legal Manual, vols. i-xiii

ea. \$4.50-\$5 8° Corp. Legal Manl. Co., N.Y. 93-05

BEACH, C. F., jun.

Company Law : comms. on law of priv. corps., 2 v.

\$12 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [91] 93

CARR, C. T.

General Principles of Law Corporations

\$2.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05

CLARK (W. L., jun.)

Handbk. of Law of Private Corpsns.

\$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [97] 07

,, + MARSHALL (W. L.) Treatise on Law of Private Corporations, 3 vols.

ea. \$6 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 01-2,, The same, Supplement [vol. iv], by A. L. Helliwell \$6.50 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 08

CLEPHANE, W. C.

Organizn. & Managemt. of Business Corpsns.

\$2.50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 05

CONYNGTON, T.

Manual of Corporate Management

\$3.50 8° Ronald Press, N.Y. [03] 09

,,

Manual of Corporate Organization

\$3 8° Ronald Press, N.Y. [00] 08

,,

Modern Corporation : mechanism, meths., formn., managemt. \$2 8° Ronald Press, N.Y. [04] 08

COOK, W. W.

Treatise on Law of Corporations, 4 vols.

\$26 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [87] 08CUMMING, R. C., *etc.* [eds.]

Annotated Corpn. Laws of All the States, 3 vols. \$18 ; Suppl. i,

\$6 ; ii, \$4.50

8° Lyon, *Albany* 99-03

DEAN, M. B. [ed.]

Digest of Corporation Cases

\$5 8° Banks, N.Y. 06

ELLIOTT, C. B.

Principles of Laws of Public Corpsns.

\$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [2 edn. 95] 98

FROST, T. G.

Treatise on Incorp'n. & Organizn. of Corpsns.

\$5 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [05] 08

HARVEY, R. S.

Handbk. of Corp'n. Law of Priv. Business Corpsns.

\$6 8° Bleyer Law Pb. Co., N.Y. 06

KEENER, W. A. [ed.]

Seln. of Cases on Law of Private Corpsns., 2 vols.

\$11 8° Baker, N.Y. 99

MACHEN, A. W., jun.

Treatise on Modern Law of Corporations, 2 v.

\$12 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 08

OVERLAND, Martha U.

Manual of Statutory Corporation Law

\$4 8° Ronald Press, N.Y. 08-9

PURDY, J. H.

Treatise on Law of Private Corporations & Jt.-St. Cos., and

other unincorporated Assocns. \$18 8° Flood, *Chicago* 05

SMITH, Jerem. [ed.]

Selectn. of Cases on Private Corpsns., 2 v. \$6 n. 8°

Harvard Law Rev. Ass., Camb. [98] 02

SULLIVAN, J. J.

American Corporations [law and practical wk.] \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8°

Appleton 11

TAYLOR, H. O.

Treatise on Law of Private Corporations

\$6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [84] 94

THOMPSON, S. D. + J.

Commentaries on Law of Private Corporations, vol. i [6 vols.]

8° Bobbs *Indianapolis* [-99] 08 *in prg.*

TOMPKINS, L. J. [ed.]

Seln. of Cases on Law of Private Corporations

\$6 8° Baker, N.Y. 08

TUCKER, G. F.

Formatn. & Managemt. of Mercantile Corpsns.

\$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [] 05

WATERMAN, T. W.

Treatise on Law of Corporatns. other than Munic., 2 v.

\$12.50 8° Baker, N.Y. 88

WHITE, F.

Manual f. Business Corpsns. in State of N.Y.

\$1.50 8° White Law Bk. Co., *Phila.* [95] 05

WILGUS, H. L. [ed.]

Cases on General Principles of the Law of Private Corporations,

2 vols.

\$9 8° Bobbs, *Indianapolis* 01-2

WITHROW, T. F. [ed.]

Corporatn. Cases of Supr. & Circuit Cts. of U.S., 5 v. ea.

\$5 8° Myers, *Chicago* 76-82

WOOD, W. A.

Modern Business Corpsns. [forms of procedure] \$2.50 n. 8°

Bobbs, *Indianapolis* 07**Foreign Corporations :** MANN, (J. H.) Treatise on the Law of Foreign Business Corporations doing

Business in State of New York

\$3.50 8° Banks, N.Y. 06

MURFREE, W. L., jun. Law of Foreign Corporations \$4 8° Cent. Law Jl. Co., St Louis 93

Japan

de BECKER, J. E. Japanese Law of Tradg. Partnerships and Companies 5/ n. 8° 07

Accounts and Finance : United States

BENTLEY (H. C.) + CONYNGTON (T.) Corporate Finance and Accounting \$4 8° Ronald Press, N.Y. 08

KEISTER, D. A. Corporation Accounting and Auditing \$4 8° Burrows, Cleveland [5 edn. 97] 05

MEADE, E. S. Corporation Finance \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Appleton 10

MULHALL, J. F. J. Quasi-public Corporation Accounting & Managemt. \$5 n. 8° Corp. Pb. Co., N.Y. 07

RAHILL, J. J. Corporation Accounting and Corporation Law \$3 8° Rahill, Fresno [99] 06

REID, W. A. Treat. on Law pertg. to Corporate Finance, 2 v. \$12 8° Parsons, Albany 96

Finance of Early British and Irish Cos.

SCOTT, Dr. W. R. Constitn. of Finance of Eng., Sc., & Ir. Jt.-St. Cos. to 1720, vol. ii
15/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 10

Putnam, N.Y. Companies for foreign trade, colonizn., fishg., and mining. Vol. 1 to appear later.

Bonds : United States

JONES, L. A. Treatise on the Law of Corporate Bonds & Mortgages \$6 n. 8° Houghton, Boston [79] 90
A 2nd edn. of the author's *Railroad Securities*.

By-laws

BOISOT, L., jun. By-laws of Private Corporations \$3 8° Keefe, St Paul, Minn. [92] 02

LUMLEY, W. G. Essay on Bye-Laws : w. appendix on model bye-laws 10/ 8° Knight 77

Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845-77

BIGG, J. [ed.] The Clauses Consolidation Acts 16/ 12° Waterlow [66] 77

RAWLINS (W. D.) + MACNAGHTEN (HON. M. M.)—*ut sup.*

Compulsory Purchase (Sale) —v. D § 51**Companies (Incorp.) operating under Municipal Franchises—v. D § 67****Contributories**

COLLIER, Rob. Treatise on Law of Contributories in the Winding-up 9/ c 8° Butterworth 75

Conversion

TURNER, C. W. Treat. on Conversn. of a Business into Priv. Lim. Co. 6/ 8° Solrs.' Law Stat. Soc. [] 09

Debentures and Debenture Stock

MANSON, Edw. Debentures and Debenture Stock of Trading and other Cos. 17/6 8° Butterworth [94] 10

PALMER, Sir F. B. [ed.] Debentures and Debenture Stock [precedents]—*ut supra*

SIMONSON, P. F. Law rel. to Debentures and Debenture Stock 21/ r 8° E. Wilson [98] 02

Directors

BOWER, G. S. [ed.] The Directors' Liability Act, 1890 ; w. notes 9/ c 8° Butterworth 90

HAYCRAFT, T. W. Handy Book of Liabilities of Directors [popular] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91

HURRELL (H.) + HYDE (G. C.) Law of Directors & Officers of Jt.-Stock Cos. 6/ n. 8° Waterlow [34] 05

PULBROOK, A. Responsibilities of Directors under Cos. Acts, 1862-1907, ed.

G. F. Emery 3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 08

THOMPSON, S. D. Liability of Directors, Officers, & Agents of Corpn. \$6 8° Stevenson, St Louis 81

Formation and Registration

PAINE, Tyrrell J. Formation and Registration of Cos. 3/6 8° Sol. Law Stat. Soc. [] 01

PICKEN, C. H. Pract. Hints on Prep. & Registrn. of J.-St. Cos.' Forms 3/6 n. 8° Waterlow [] 09

Insolvency : United States —v. also D § 17

JONES, S. W. Treatise on Law of Insolvent Corpn. \$6-50 8° Vernon Law Bk. Co., Kansas 08

Liabilities of Stockholders : United States

THOMPSON, S. D. Treatise on Liability of Stockholders in Corporations \$5 8° Thomas, St Louis 79

Limited Partnership —v. D § 71**Liquidators, Trustees, Receivers**

LYNCH, H. F. Rights & Duties of Liquidators, Trustees, & Receivers 11/ n. 8° Gee [] 08

Precedents

- GORE-BROWN, F. Concise Precedents under the Companies Acts 1862-1890 25/ *n.* c 8° Jordan [92] 02
 PALMER, Sir F. B. —*ut sup.*

Railway Companies—*v.* D § 81**Rating**—*ut* D § 67**Reconstruction**

- SIMONSON, P. F. Law rel. to Reconstrn. and Amalgam. of Jt.-St. Cos. 10/6 8° E. Wilson [01] 10

Secretary

- BLAIN, H. E. [ed.] Pitman's Secretary's Manual 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 08
In 5 Pts. by 5 wks. : Sec. to M.P., to Country Gentleman, to Charitable Institn., to Jt.-St. Co., etc.
 EMERY, H. C. Company Management [for directors and secretaries] 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 09
 FITZPATRICK (J.) + HAYDON (T. E.) Secy.'s Manl. of Law & Pract. of Jt.-St. Cos. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan [91] 08
 FOX, W. H. The Company Secretary [w. 149 forms and precdts.] 25/ *n.* s f° Gee
 FRY (T. H.) + DEIGHTON (T. H.) Everyday Guide for the Secretary 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08
 NIXON (A.) + RICHARDSON (G. H.) Secretarial Work and Practice 5/ c 8° Longman 06

Shareholders—*v.* also D § 71

- PALMER, F. B. Shareholders', Directors', Liquidators' Legal Companion—*ut sup.*
 PIXLEY, F. W. The Shareholder's Handbook 2/6 p 8° E. Wilson 83

Transfers : United States

- LOWELL, A. L. + F. C. Transfer of Stock in Private Corpsns. \$3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, Boston 84

Ultra Vires : England and United States

- BRICE, Dr. S. Law of Corporations and Companies : treat. on Doctrine of Ultra Vires 38/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [74] 93
 FIERO, J. N. Treatise on Ultra Vires \$5 81
 REESE, R. A. True Doctrine of *Ultra Vires* in Law of Corpsns. \$4 8° Flood, Chicago 97

Winding-up

- EMDEN, Alf. Pract. & Forms in Winding-up Cos., ed. H. Johnston 22/6 8° Butterworth [83] 09
 GORE-BROWN, F. Winding-up of Companies 15/ *n.* 8° Jordan [04] 07
 MACKENZIE (M. M.) + STEWART (C. J.) [eds.] Cos.' Winding Practice [Act '90 & Cos.' Act '62, pt. 4] 10/ c 8° Shaw 90
 PALMER, F. B. [ed.] Winding-up Forms and Practice—in *his* Company Precedents—*v. supra*
 PRIT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] Practice as to Winding-up [Wdg.-up Act '90] 7/6 8° Stevens 91

COMPENSATION UNDER AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT—*v.* D § 51**27 : CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW****CONSTITUTIONAL LAW****Comparative**

- v.* also D § 134 (BURGESS), D § 139 (GOODNOW), D § 144 (ROBINSON)
 BOUTMY, E. Studies in Constitutional Law [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 91
England, France, and United States. Introd. by Prof. A. V. DICEY.

Great Britain—*v.* also D § 140, F § 17

- *ANSON, Sir W. R. Law and Custom of the Constitution, 2 vols. 8° Clar Press [86-08] 09-8
The most authoritative wk. on Brit. Constn., invaluable to student of politics or history. Orderly statement, constant and accurate refer. to orig. authorities. It conts. much histor. matter of value. Vol. i: *Parliament*, 12/6 *n.* (\$3-90); v. ii: *The Crown*, Pt. i 10/6 *n.* (\$3-40), Pt. ii 8/6 *n.* (\$2-90)
 BOWYER, Sir Geo. Commentaries on the Constit. Law of England *o.p.* [pb. 22/] r 8° Stevens [41] 46
 BROOM, H. Constitut. Law viewed in rel. to Common Law *o.p.* [pb. 31/6] 8° Maxwell [66] 85
 „ [ed.] Leading Cases on Constitutional Law, ed. G. L. Denman *o.p.* [pb. 25/6] 8° Sweet [66] 85
 *DICEY, Prof. A. V. Introd. to Study of Law of Constitution 10/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [85] 10
For notes on this bk. and on its companion, *Relation betw. Law and Publ. Opin.*, v. D § 140 and F § 2.
 FORSYTH, W. [ed.] Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law *o.p.* [pb. 30/] r 8° Stevens 69
 MAITLAND, Prof. F. W. Constitutional History of England—*ut* F § 17
 RIDGES, E. W. Constitutional Law of England 12/6 8° Stevens 05
 THOMAS, E. C. [ed.] Leading Cases in Constit. Law, ed. C. L. Attenborough 6/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [76] 08

British Colonies, etc. : Collectively—*v.* D §§ 136, 143

Canada

- BOURINOT, Sir J. G. Parliamentary Procedure and Practice \$8 1 8° (*Montreal*)
LEFROY Law of Legislative Power in Canada 8° Law Bk. & Pb. Co., *Toronto*

India

- RAY, P. C. Separation of Judic. & Exec. Functns. in Brit. India 8° *Calcutta* 02

United States

—*v. also* D § 145

- BATEMAN, W. O. Political and Constitutional Law of the U.S. \$3 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 76
BLACK, H. C. Handbook of American Constitutional Law \$3 75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [95] 97
BOYD, C. E. [ed.] Cases on American Constitutional Law \$3 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [98] 07
CHADMAN, C. E. Constitutional Law \$3 8° Am. Sch. of Law, *Chicago* 07
COOLEY, T. M. General Principles of Constitut. Law in U.S. \$2 50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [80] 98
DAVIS, G. B. Elements of Law : constit. & milit. laws of U.S. [10/6 n. Chapman] \$2 50 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 97
" Treat. on Milit. Law and Court Martial \$7 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 98
HARE, Dr J. I. C. American Constitutional Law, 2 v. [63/ Low] \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 89
v. HOLST, Prf. H. Constitutional Law of U.S. [tr.] \$2 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 87
A concise epitome, tr. from a part of H. MARQUARDSEN'S *Handbuch des Öffentlichen Rechts*.
MCCLAIN, E. Constitutional Law in U.S., ed. A. B. Hart [Am. Citiz. Ser.] \$2 (7/6 n.) c 8° Longman 05
MARSHALL, J. [ed.] Constitutional Decisions, ed. J. P. Cotton, 2 v. \$10 n. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 05
ORDRONAUX, J. Constitutional Legislation in United States \$6 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 91
POMEROY, J. N. Introd. to Constit. Law of U.S., ed. E. H. Bennett \$5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [68] 86
POORE, B. P. Federal and State Constitutions, Colonial Charters, etc., of U.S.,
2 vols. \$13 1 8° Houghton, *Boston* 78
SMITH, J. D. [ed.] Illustrative Cases on Constitutional Law \$2 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
STIMSON, Prf. F. J. Law of Federal & State Constitns. of U.S. \$3 50 n. 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 08
Brings together and analyses the provns. of the Federal and State Constitns., elucidatg. by comparison the features of interest in considern. of the problems of to-day—an enlargmt. of pt. of his *American Statute Law* [ut D § 2].
THAYER, J. B. [ed.] Cases on Constitutional Law, 2 vols. \$12 n. 8° Siever, *N.Y.* 95
TIEDEMAN, Prf. C. G. The Unwritten Constitn. of U.S. : philosoph. inquiry \$1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 90

PARLIAMENTARY LAW AND PRACTICE

Great Britain

—*v. also* D § 38

- *ANSON, Sir W. R. —*ut sup.*
BRADLAUGH, Chas. Rules, Custom, & Proced. of House of Commons 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 89
FREEMAN, W. M. A B C Guide to Parliamentary Procedure 2/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 06
GRAY, G. G. Handbook of Procedure of House of Commons 2/6 n. f 8° Cox 96
MACKENZIE (M. M.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) Parliament. & Local Govt. Registration Manual
17/6 8° Shaw [88] 97
MAY, Sir T. Erskine Practical Treatise on the Law, etc., of Parliament., ed. T. L.
Webster + W. Grey 45/ 1 8° Clowes [44] 06
Bk. i : *Constitution, Powers, and Privileges of Parl.* ; bk. ii : *Practice and Proceedings* ; bk. iii : *Private Bills, etc.*
PEEL, Rt. Hon. A. W. Decisions on Pts. of Order, Rules of Debate & Gen. Pract.
in H. of C., ed. E. G. Blackmore [1884-95] 10/6 n. 8° 00
REDLICH, Prf. J. Procedure of Ho. of Commons : hist. & pres. form [tr.], 3 v. 31/6 n. 1 8° Constable 08
TODD, Dr Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England—*vide* D § 140

United States : *Congress* —*v.* D § 146Costs—*v.* D § 109, *s.v.* Costs Elections—*v.* D § 41

Peerage Law

- HARCOURT, L. W. Vernon His Grace the Steward and Trial of Peers 16/ n. (\$5 n.) 8° Longman 07
Claims to prove that the High Steward's connectn. w. the trial of peers (as Presid. of the Ct. bef. wh. the trial is conducted) has no histor. basis, and that his reputed succession to the office of the Justiciar is due to a careless readg. of a 13th-cent. law-bk. Long histor. acc. of the office of Steward is given.
PALMER, Sir F. B. Peerage Law in England 12/6 1 8° Stevens 07
With an Appendix of Peerage Charters and Letters Patent. The previous bk. on subj. was by CRUISE on *Dignities* [] 23.
ROUND, J. HOR. Peerage and Pedigree, 2 vols.—*ut* G § 22
—*v. also* D § 67
Private Bills
ALLAN, C. E. Rights of Local Authorities as reg. Private Bills 2/6 n. p 8° Shaw 00
CLIFFORD, Fred. Hist. of Private Bill Legisl., vol. i, 20/ ; vol. ii, 35/ 8° Butterworth 85-9
" + STEPHENS (C. S.) Pract. of Ct. of Referees on Priv. Bills in Parl.—*ut* D § 105

- DODD (C.) + WILBERFORCE (H. W. W.) Private Bill Procedure [w. forms] 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
 MACASSEY, L. L. Private-Bill Legisl. and Provis. Orders : a hdbk. 25/ 8° Lockwood 87
 SMETHURST, J. M. Locus Standi of Petitions agst. Priv. Bills in Parl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Stevens [66] 76
 WHEELER, G. J. Practice of Private Bills 25/ r 8° Shaw oo
Reform, etc.—v. D § 141 **Registration—v. D § 40**

28 : CONSULS

- INGLIS, A. P. Consular Formulary [coll. of forms and preceds.] 12/6 8° Harrison 79
 JOEL, L. Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Guide 12/ 8° Paul 79
 PIGGOTT, Sir F. T. Exterritoriality 21/ r 8° Butterworth [92] 07
 Law rel. to cons. jurisd. and resid. in Orient. countries ; w. spec. chs. on effect of ' foreign jurisdn.' on Domicil, Naturalizn., Marriage, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Companies, Contracts, etc.
 TARRING, C. J. Brit. Consular Jurisdn. in East [w. cases & stats.] 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 87
Nigeria
 HODGES, F. E. Consular Jurisdiction in Protectorate of Niger Coast 15/ r 8° Stevens 95
 An analytical Index to Africa Orders in Council 1889, '92 and '93.

United States

- HINCKLEY, F. E. American Consular Jurisdiction in the Orient \$3.50 n. 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* 06
 SCHUYLER, Eng. —in his American Diplomacy, *ut* D § 113

29 : CONTRACTS—v. also D § 7

- ADDISON, C. G. Treat. on Law of Contracts, ed. A. P. Keep + W. E. Gordon 42/ 8° Stevens [47] 11
 Amer. edn., ed. B. V. ABBOTT + H. G. Wood, 3 vols. \$12 n. r 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
 *ANSON, Sir W. R. Principles of the English Law of Contract and Agency in rel. to Contract [excell. studt.'s-bk.] 10/ n. (§3) 8° Clar. Press [79] 10
 CARTER, A. T. Elements of the Law of Contracts 7/6 c 8° Sweet [02] 07
 CHITTY, J., jun. Treatise on Law of Contracts, ed. Wyatt Paine 30/ r 8° Sweet [3-] 09
 EMANUEL, M. R. The Law of Contract 10/ n. 8° Jordan [] 06
 FINCH, G. B. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on the English Law of Contract, ed. R. T. Wright + W. W. Buckland [\$7 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 28/ r 8° Camb. Press [86] 96
 *LEAKE, S. M. Digest of Principles of the Law of Contracts, ed. A. E. Randall [excellent practitioner's bk.] 32/ 8° Stevens [67] 11
 McKEAG, E. C. Mistakes in Contract : study in compar. jurisprudence [Columbia Univ. Studies] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05
 MAUDE (W. C.) + LEACH (C. H.) Contracts of Local Authorities 12/6 n. 8° Poor Law Pbns. Co. 07
 PEASE (J. G.) + LATTER (A. M.) Student's Summary of the Law of Contracts \$ 10/6 8° Butterworth 09
 *POLLOCK, Prf. E. Treatise on Principles of Contract [rather theoretical] 28/ 8° Stevens [75] 02
 SMITH, Jno. W. Law of Contracts, ed. V. T. Thompson 21/ 8° Sweet [3/] 85
 Amer. edn., ed. J. D. Brown, jun., \$5 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

India

- *CUNNINGHAM (Sir H.) + SHEPHARD (Sir H.) Indian Contract Act ; w. Intro. & notes 24/ 8° Madras [73] 08
 POLLOCK (Sir F.) + MULLA (D. F.) [eds.] The Indian Contract Act 25/ n. r 8° Stevens [05] 09

United States

- BEACH, C. F. Modern Law of Contracts, 2 vols. 65/ r 8° Clowes 97
 BISHOP, J. P. Comments. on Law of Contracts on a New Method \$6 8° Flood, *Chicago* 87
 BRANTLY, W. T. The Law of Contract \$3 8° Scrimger, *Baltimore* 93
 CLARK, W. L., jun. Treatise on the Law of Contracts \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 04
 HARE, J. I. Clark The Law of Contracts \$5 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 87
 LANGDELL, C. C. [ed.] Leading Cases on Law of Contracts, w. refs., 2 v. \$10 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [71] 79
 PARSONS, T., jun. Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 3 v. \$18 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [53] 83
 STORY, W. W. Treat. on Law of Contracts, ed. M. M. Bigelow, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [44] 74

Roman Law

—v. D § 110

Agreements

- MOORE, H. Practical Forms of Agreements, ed. E. Manson 20/ 8° Clowes [84] 05
Hire-purchase Agreements —v. D § 19
Verbal Agreements : United States

- THROOP, H. M. Treatise on Validity of Verbal Agreements *o.p.* [pb. \$7.50] 8° Parsons, *Albany, N.Y.* 70
Carriers — *v.* D § 22
- Choses in Action**
- WARREN, W. R. Law rel. to Choses in Action 16/ 8° Sweet 99
- Consideration**
- JENKS, Edw. Hist. of Doctr. of Considern. in Engl. Law [Yorke Prize Ess.] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] 8° Camb. Press 92
- Married Women's Contracts**
- EMANUEL, M. R. The Law of Married Women's Contracts 7/6 r 8° Butterworth 07
- Quasi-Contracts : United States**
- KEENER, W. A. Treatise on the Law of Quasi-Contracts \$5 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 93
- Specific Performance : England and United States**
- BOWEN, H. S. Outlines of Specific Performance 3/6 p 8° Butterworth 86
- FRY, Sir E. Treat. on Specific Performance of Contracts, ed. W. D. Rawlins 36/ r 8° Stevens [58] 03
- POMEROY, J. N. Treat. on Specific Performance of Contracts \$5.50 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 79
- RAWLINS, W. D. On Specific Performance 5/ n. 8° Sweet 99
- WATERMAN, T. W. On the Specific Performance of Contracts \$6.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81

30 : CONVEYANCING

- BRUGHTON, H. M. Reminders for Conveyancers [w. refs. to precedts.] 3/6 n. c 8° Cox [92] 03
- BURNS, Jno. Handbook of Conveyancing 12/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 01
- *BYTHEWOOD (W. M.) + JARMAN (T.) Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. L. G. G. Robbins
 + A. T. Murray, 8 vols. red. to 100/ r 8° Sweet [39-49] 84-93
- Alphab. arrgd. Vol. i: *General*; ii: *Agreements, and Sales, Mortgages*; iii: *Settlements*; iv: *Wills and Trusts*; v: *Leases, Deeds, Bonds, etc.*;
 vi: *Settlements, Misc. Deeds*; vii: *Stamp Duties, Wills*; viii: *Supplementary.*
- CLARK, J. W. [ed.] Student's Precedents in Conveyancing 6/ r 12° Sweet [93] 05
- CLERKE (A. St J.) + BRETT (T.) [eds.] Conveyancing Acts, Vend. and Purch. Acts, etc. 10/6 c 8° Butterworth [81] 97
- COPINGER, W. A. Index to Precedents in Conveyancing *o.p.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 72
An invaluable alphabetical index to precedents contained in works published prior to 1872.
- DAVIDSON, C., etc. [eds.] Precedents and Forms in Conveyancing, ed. T. C. Wright +
 J. K. Darley, etc., 5 vols. in 8 *o.p.* r 8° Maxwell [v.v.] 73-81
- „ Concise Preceds. in Conveyg., ed. M. G. Davidson + S. Wadsworth 25/ c 8° Sweet [44] 04
- ELPHINSTONE, Sir H. + L. H. Practical Introduction to Conveyancing 15/ 8° Sweet [71] 06
- *Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents other than Court Forms, ed. A. Underhill, 17 v. & vol. xviii (Index)
 467/6 r 8° Butterworth 02-9
- GREENWOOD, G. W. Practice of Conveyancing [w. concise precedts.] 20/ 8° Stevens [7-] 97
- HALLILAY, R. Concise Treat. on Law and Pract. of Conveyg. 18/ p 8° Cox [83] 00
- *HOOD (H. J.) + CHALLIS (H. W.) [eds.] Conveyg., Settl. Ld. & Trustee Acts 20/ 8° Stevens [82] 09
- INDERMAUR, J. [ed.] Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases, ed.
 C. Thwaites 6/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [73] 03
- „ Princs. and Practice of Conveyg., ed. C. Thwaites 20/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [] 04
- JACKSON (W. H.) + GOSSET (T.) Precedents of Purchase and Mortgage Deeds 7/6 8° Stevens 99
- KELLY, J. H. The Draftsman: colln. of concise precs. and forms, ed. L. H.
 West + S. B. Scott 15/ c 8° Butterworth [73] 06
- *KEY (T.) + ELPHINSTONE (Sir H. W.) [eds.] Compend. of Preceds. in Conveyg., ed. F. T.
 Maw + E. M. Bonus, 2 vols. 84/ 8° Sweet [78] 04
- MOORE, H. [ed.] Handbk. of Practical Forms of Agreements, ed. E. Manson 20/ 8° Stevens [84] 05
- *PRIDEAUX, F. [ed.] Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. J. Whitcombe + B. L. Cherry,
 2 vols. 70/ r 8° Stevens [53] 04
- Indermaur, J. Student's Guide to Prideaux's Conveyancing *o.p.* 12° Stevens & Haynes [83] 99
- SMITH (Jos. W.) + TRUSTRAM (J.) Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, as
 conn. w. Conveyancing, 2 vols. 42/ 8° Stevens [55] 84
- STRACHAN, Walt. Practical Conveyancing 8/6 r 12° 01
- STRAHAN, J. A. Concise Introduction to Conveyancing [good studt.'s-bk.] 10/6 8° Butterworth 00
- *WOLSTENHOLME (E. P.) + BRINTON (W.) + CHERRY (B. L.) [eds.] Conveyancing and Settled
 Land Acts 25/ r 8° Clowes [81] 05

WOLSTENHOLME, E. P. [ed.] Forms & Precedents for use under C.A. & S.L.A. 21/18° Clowes & 105

Scotland

BEGG, J. H. [ed.]	The Conveyancing Code	20/8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 79
BELL, Prf. A. M.	Lectures on Conveyancing, 2 vols.	20/ n. r 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [67] 82
BURNS, Jno.	Conveyancing Practice acc. to Law of Scotland	30/ n. r 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [] 04
CRAIGIE, Jno.	Digest of Scottish Law of Conveyancg. : moveable rights 18/; heritable rights 30/	8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [87] 94 ; [88] 99-
"	Elements of Conveyancing : heritable rights	12/ n. 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 08
" [ed.]	Conveyancing Statutes (Scotland) 1214-1894	25/ n. r 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 95
HENDRY, Jno.	Manual of Conveyancing in Scotland, ed. J. P. Wood	16/ 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [20] 88
*Juridical Soc. of Edinb. :	Juridical Styles. By var. contributors, 3 vols. r 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [1790] 08 ; 86	
	Vols. 1-11: <i>Heritable and Moveable Rights</i> , 60/ n. ; 111. <i>Forms of Process</i> [ur D 8 106], 36/.	
MENZIES, Prf Allan	Lects. on Conveycng. acc. to Law of Scotl.	31/6 r 8° Green <i>Edin.</i> [58] or
*Scots Style Book, ed. Prfs. J. Rankine + J. Mounsey + Dr D. Murray, 7 vols.	[very comprehensive] ea. 20/ n. 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i>	
WILLIAMSON, A. M.	Digest of Scotch Conveyancing Acts, 1874-92	15/ 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 92
WOOD, Jno. P.	Lectures on Conveyancing in Univ. of Edinb.	42/ r 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 02

New South Wales

HOGG, J. E. Conveyancing & Property Law in New South Wales 30/ Law Bk. Co., Sydney [] 00

New Zealand

MARTIN, T. F. Concise & Pract. View of Conveyancing in N. Zeal. 30/ n. 8° Christchurch, N.Z. 02

United States

JONES, Leon. A. [ed.] *Forms in Conveyancing, and General Legal Forms* \$6 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* [86] 94
OLIVER, B. L. *Conveyancing* \$4.50 8° Dresser, *Portland, U.S.* [4 edn. 45] 8r

Leases

ANDREWS, J. Precedents of Leases, ed. C. de C. Hamilton 7/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [71] 97

Registered Land

—v. D § 51

Title

WITHERS, A. H. Investigation of Title to and Completion of Purchases and Mortgages
of Life and Reversy. Interests ro/6 8° Butterworth 09.
Personality, trust-funds, and life-insurance policies.

COPYRIGHTS—v: D § 72

31 : CORPORATIONS

ADLER, H. M.	Summary of Law relating to Corporations	7/6 c 8° Butterworth 03.
ALLEN, E. K.	Law of Corporate Executors and Trustees— <i>v. D</i> § 100	
Amer. & Engl. Corporation	Cases, v. i–xvii [priv. & municipal] ea. \$4.50	8° Michie, <i>Charlottesville</i> 81–03
BRICE, Dr S.	Law of Corporns. and Companies on Ultra Vires— <i>v. D</i> § 26	
CARR, C. T.	Gen. Princs. of Law of Corpns. [Yorke-Prize Ess.]; \$3 <i>n. Putnam, N.Y.</i>	7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 05
DAVIS, Jno. P.	Corporations	\$4.50 <i>n. (21/ n.)</i> 8° Putnam 05
	A study of origin and developmt. of great business combinations, and their relation to authority of State.	
GRANT, J.	Practical Treatise on the Law of Corporations <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 26/]	8° Butterworth 50-
	Still of the utmost importance.	
HEWITT, T.	Treatise on Law rel. to Corporation Duty [w. cases]	6/ c 8° Butterworth 92
Municipal	— <i>v. D</i> § 67	
United States	— <i>v. D</i> § 26	

COVERTURE—*v.* D § 19

32 : CRIMINAL LAW

ALLEN, W. Baugh [ed.]	Crim. Evidence Act 1898 [w. hist. of act by Sir H. B. Poland]	5/8° Butterworth 98
ANDERSON, R. [ed.]	Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865 [w. notes & rules] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6]	12° Shaw 78
*ARCHBOLD, J. F.	Pleading, Evidence, and Practice in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir Jno. Jervis + W. F. Craies + H. D. Roome	35/8° Sweet [] 10
BOULTON, A. C. F.	Criminal Appeals under Act of 1907	5/n. 8° Butterworth 08

- BOWEN-ROWLANDS, E. Criminal Proceedings on Indictment and Information 12/6 8° Stevens 04
- BRIDGEWATER, T. R. [ed.] Poor Prisoners' Defence Act, 1903 1/ n. 8° Butterworth 04
- CLARK, E. C. Analysis of Criminal Liability 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 80
- COHEN, Herman [ed.] Criminal Appeal Act, 1907; w. notes 5/ n. 8° Jordan 08
- „ [ed.] Criminal Appeal Reports, vol. i 27/6 n. 8° Stevens & Haynes 09
- COX, E. W. Principles of Punishmt. as appl. by Judges & Magistrates 7/6 8° Cox 78
- *COX'S Criminal Law Cases, 1843-1910, 2 vols. 5/6 ea. pt. 8° *Law Times* Off., quarterly
- DISNEY (H. W.) + GUNDRY (H.) The Criminal Law: its princs. & pract. [student's-bk.] 7/6 8° Stevens 95
- HARRIS, S. F. Principles of Criminal Law, ed. C. L. Attenborough 20/ 8° Stevens [77] 08
- *KENNY, PRF. C. S. Outlines of Criminal Law [an admirable introd.] 10/ 8° Camb. Press 07
- „ [ed.] Cases on Criminal Law [numerous but abbreviated] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 07
Former \$2-50 n., latter \$3 n. Putnam, N.Y.
- MEWS, J., *etc.* [eds.] Digest of Cases rel. to Criminal Law; 1756-1897 25/ r 8° Sweet [84] 98
- RUSSELL, Sir W. O. On Crimes and Misdemeanours, ed. W. F. Craies + L. W. Kershaw, 3 vols. 90/ r 8° Sweet [19] 09
- „ The same: Amer. edn., ed. G. Sharswood, 3 vols. \$15 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
A digest of criminal law, w. a wealth of illustr., but fitted by reason of its bulk rather to the library than as a circuit companion.
- SHIRLEY, W. S. Sketch of the Criminal Law, ed. C. S. Hunter 7/6 8° Stevens [80] 89
- „ [ed.] A Selection of Leading Cases in Criminal Law 6/ 8° Stevens 88
- STEPHEN, Sir J. F. Digest of Crim. Law [learned; but weak in authorits.] 16/ 8° Macmillan [77] 04
- „ General View of Crim. Law of Engl. [studt.'s-bk.] 14/ (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan [63] 90
- „ + STEPHEN (Sir Herb.) Digest of Law of Crim. Procedure f. Indict. Offences 12/6 8° Macmillan 83
- THWAITES, Chas. Guide to Criminal Law & Procedure [student's-bk.] 10/ n. 8° Barber [] 10
- WARBURTON, H. [ed.] Leading Cases in the Criminal Law 12/6 8° Stevens [88] 08
An excellent bk. for students, founded on Shirley, with good notes unlike KENNY, wh. has none.
- WILSHERE, A. M. Elements of Criminal Law [effective 'cram' bk.] 7/6 c 8° Sweet 06

Comparative ; International

- McCROSSAN, G. E., *etc.* International Digest of Criminal Law, 3 vols. ea. \$6 8° Poole, *Toronto* 06
- PHILLIPS, H. A. D. Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 89

Scotland

- ANDERSON, A. M. The Criminal Law of Scotland 12/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [92] 04
- ANGUS, J. W. Dict. of Crimes & Offences acc. to Law of Scotl. 12/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 95
- MACDONALD, J. H. A. [L'd KINGSBURGH] Pract. Treat. on Criminal Law of Scotland [standard] 31/6 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 94
- MONCREIFF, L'd Review in Criminal Cases 15/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 77
- RENTON (R. W.) + BROWN (H. H.) Criminal Procedure acc. to Law of Scotld. 16/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 09

Australia

- GURNER, H. F. Criminal Law 16/ 8° Melbourne 71
New South Wales
- ADDISON, C. G. Digest of Crim. & Magist. Cases in N.S.W.: 1840-94 42/ r 8° Sweet 95
- WATKINS (I. L.) + O'CONOR (R. E.) Digest of Crim. & Mag. Cases in N.S.W.: 1840-81 31/6 n. r 8° 81

Canada

- CLARKE, S. R. The Criminal Law of Canada 25/ 8° Toronto 72
- „ Magistrate's Manual [a digest of criminal law] 21/ r 8° Toronto [78] 88
- McCROSSAN (G. E.) + SCHULTZ (J. D.) + HARPER (A. M.) Digest of Canadian Criminal Case Law \$8 8° Poole, *Toronto* 08
- TASCHERAU, H. E. Criminal Law Acts of Canada, 2 vols. 40/ 8° Toronto 74-5

China

- ALABASTER, Sir C. Notes and Commentaries on Chinese Criminal Law 18/ n. r 8° Luzac
Posth. ed. EDZ. ALABASTER. A full and trustworthy acc. of Chinese criminal practice.

India, incl. Penal Code —for Crim. Procedure v. D § 107

- BAMPADA MUKHARJI + HEM CHANDRA MITRA [eds.] Ind. Penal Code; w. notes & gloss. 9/ c 8° *Calcutta* 96
- CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] The New Criminal Court Manual 24/ 8° *Calcutta* [2nd edn., 84]
- CUTLER (J.) + GRIFFIN (E. F.) Analysis of Indian Penal Code; w. notes 6/ 8° Butterworth [69] 71

- GOUR, Dr H. S. The Penal Law of India, vol. i [in 2 vols.] 15/ 8° Spink, *Calcutta* 09
 KNOX, G. E. Criminal Law of Bengal Presidency, 2 vols. 25/ 8° *Calcutta* 83
 *MAYNE, J. Dawson Commentaries on Indian Penal Code
 [Act xlv of 1860] 30/ 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* (Bain) [61] 91
 „ The Criminal Law of India 32/ n. 8° Clowes [96] 04
 NELSON, R. A. [ed.] Indian Penal Code 16/ n. 8° Sweet [] 99
 PHILLIPS, H. A. D. Manual of Indian Criminal Law 8° *Madras* 85
 STARLING (M. H.) + CONSTABLE (F. B.) Indian Criminal Law and Procedure 42/ 8° W. H. Allen [] 77
 WATSON, ERIC R. Principles of Indian Criminal Law 7/6 n. 8° Sweet 07

United States

—v. also D § 108

- American Criminal Reports, vols. i–xv ea. \$5 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 78–09 in *prg.*
 BEALE, J. H., jun. [ed.] Sel. of Cases & Auths. in Crim. Law \$5 8° *Harv. Law Rev.* Pb. Ass., *Cambr.* [00–2] 07
 BISHOP, J. P. Commentaries on Criminal Law, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56–8] 92
 „ Commentaries on Law of Statutory Crimes \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [73] 83
 CHAPLIN, H. W. [ed.] Cases on Criminal Law \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [] 96
 CLARK, W. L. jun. Hdbk., of Crim. Law, ed. F. B. Tiffany \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [94] 02
 „ [ed.] Selected Cases on Criminal Law [compn. to above] \$5 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
 „ + MARSHALL (W. L.) Treatise on the Law of Crimes, 3 v. \$18 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* [00] 05
 DESTY, Rob. Compendium of American Criminal Law \$3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 82
 GROSS, H. Criminal Investigation, tr. J. Adam \$10 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 07
 HEARD, F. F. Law and Pract. in Criminal Law [w. forms, etc.] \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [79] 82
 HUGHES, C. Criminal Law \$6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 01
 MCCLAIN, E. Treat. on Crim. Law admin. in U.S., 2 vols. \$12 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 97
 MAY, J. W. Law of Crimes, ed. H. A. Bigelow \$3.50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [81] 08
 MIKELL, W. E. [ed.] Cases on Criminal Law [Am. & Engl.] \$4 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 08
 ROOD, J. R. [ed.] Digest on Important Cases on Law of Crimes \$3.75 n. 8° Wahr, *Ann Arbor, Mich.* 07
 TRAIN, Arth. The Prisoner at the Bar \$1.50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 07
 8/6 Laurie. An acc. of the actual administration of criminal law in New York by an Assistant-District-Attorney.
 WASHBURN, E. Manual of Criminal Law [for studts. ; incl. proced.] \$2.50 12° Callaghan, *Chicago* [78] 89
 WHARTON, F. Treatise on Criminal Law, 2 vols. \$12 8° Kay, *Phila.* [46] 96

Germany

- DRAGE, G. [ed.] Criminal Code of the German Empire [tr.] 8/ c 8° Chapman 85

Japan

- BECKER, J. E. [tr.] Criminal Code of Japan 3/ n. 8° 07

Jews

- BENNY, P. B. Criminal Code of Jews [acc. to Talmud ; 3rd cent.] 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 80

Turkey

- WALPOLE, C. G. [tr.] Ottoman Penal Code [tr. fr. French text] 7/6 c 8° Clowes 89

Consent

- CHAND, Hukim The Law of Consent 21/ 4° Butterworth 97
 Chffy. w. refer. to Criminal law, inclg. doctrs. of Mistake, Duress, and Waiver.

Criminal Appeal Act

- SIBLEY, N. W. Criminal Appeal and Evidence 15/ n. 8° Unwin 08
 Expounds synthetically and analytically the Criminal Appeal Act. Gives some remarkable cases of circumstantial evidence, a histor. sketch of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy ; and deals w. questn. of compensation on wrongful conviction (e.g. Geo. EDALJI).
 WROTTESLEY (F. J.) + JACOBS (B.) Law and Practice of Criminal Appeals 20/ 8° Sweet 10

Criminal Law Amendment Act

- MEAD (F.) + BODKIN (A. H.) Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885 3/6 12° Shaw [86] 90

Defences

- LAWSON, J. D. Defenses [*sic*] to Crime, 6 vols. \$18 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 87–92
 The adjudged cases in the Amer. and Engl. Repts. in wh. the different defences to crime are contained.

Evidence

—v. D § 43*

History

CHERRY, R. R. Growth of Criminal Law in Ancient Communities *o.p.* [pb. 5/] 8° Macmillan 90
 *STEPHEN, Sir J. F. History of Criminal Law of England, 3 v. 48/ (\$12.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [83] 83

Larceny

ATTENBOROUGH, C. L. Recovery of Stolen Goods & Goods obtained by Fraud 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 06
 —v. D § 75 [POLLOCK + WRIGHT—deals fully w. law of Theft]

History of Criminal Law—v. F § 5 **Homicide**—v. D § 47** **Magisterial Law**—v. D § 105 **Navy, Criminal Law of**—v. D § 64 **Police Law**—v. D § 67

CURRENCY LAWS—v. D § 115

33 : CUSTOMS AND USAGES—v. *also* D § 56

ASKE, R. W. Law rel. to Custom and Usages of Trade 16/ 8° Stevens 09
 BROWNE, J. H. B. Law of Usages and Customs [practical] *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Stevens 75

India

NELSON, J. H. Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras 12/ 8° Paul 87

United States

LAWSON, J. D. The Law of Usages and Customs \$5.50 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 80

34 : DAMAGES

*MAYNE, J. D. Treatise on Law of Damages, ed. Lumley Smith 28/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [72] 09
 A very learned work, dealing with the subject in all its aspects.

*SEDGWICK, H. D. [ed.] Leading Cases American and English in Damages \$7.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 78
 Arranged according to subjects. A mine of learning on the law of damage.

India

COLLETT, C. Manual of Law of Torts, and Measure of Damages 16/ 8° Madras [] 77

United States

HALE, W. B. Treatise on the Law of Damages \$3.75 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

JOYCE (J. A.) + HOWARD (C. F.) Treatise on Damages \$18 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 03

MECHEM, F. R. [ed.] Cases on the Law of Damages \$4 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [95] 02

SEDGWICK, A. G. Elements of Law of Damages \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 96

*SEDGWICK, T. Treatise on Measure of Damages, ed. A. G. Sedgwick + J. H. Beale \$10 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [47] 91

A very exhaustive work, useful to English lawyers as well as to American.

SUTHERLAND, J. G. Treatise on Law of Damages, ed. J. R. Berryman, 3 vols.
 ea. \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [82-3] 03

VOORHEIS, G. P. Treat. on Law of Measure of Damages for Pers. Injuries \$6 8° Laning, *Norwalk, O.* 07

WATSON, A. R. Treat. on Law of Damages for Pers. Injuries \$6 8° Michie, *Charlottesville* 01

35 : DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—v. *also* D § 17

ARCHER, J. A. Tables for the Repayment of Loans 17/6 n. 8° Shaw [] 06

HURRY, A. A. Small Debt Procedure 4/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 08

PYE, H. J. Notes on Conflicting Claims to Property of Debtor 3/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 80

United States and Canada

BUMP, O. F. Treat. on Conveyances made by Drs. to Defraud Crs. \$6.25 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* [72] 95

MUNGER, G. G. Application of Payments by Debtor to Creditor 12/ 8° Toronto 79

WAPLES, R. Law of Debt. & Cred. rel. to Situs of Debt \$3.50 8° Flood, *Chicago* 98

Money-lenders —v. D § 19

Private Arrangements

LAWRANCE, A. [ed.] Preced. of Deeds of Arrangemt. betw. Debt. & Cred. 7/6 8° Stevens [84] 00

ROBSON, G. Y. Treatise on Law of Private Arrangements. w. Creditors *o.p.* [pb. 9/] 8° Clowes 88

*WINSLOW, Reg. Law of Private Arrangements. betw. Debtors and Creditors *o.p.* 8° Clowes 85

* „ [ed.] Deeds of Arrangemt. Act, 1887, w. Rules 1888 3/6 n. 8° Clowes 83

36: DEEDS

BETTS, A. Glossary of Ancient Words, Pt. i [to Azenaria] 10/6 n. 8° Stevens 07 *in prg.*
 For the antiquary and lawyer : concerned chiefly w. fines and mulcts, punishments, services, etc., due to the King, Church, lords of manors. Refs. in each case, and quotes.

DEVLIN, R. T. Treatise on the Law of Deeds, 2 vols. ea. \$12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 85-7

NORTON (R. F.) + DUN (R. H.) + KOE (D. L. F.) Treat. on Deeds
 [based on Elphinstone (1885)] 30/ 8° Maxwell 06

Deciphering of Deeds —v. also D § 4, s.v. Terms, etc.

EARLE, Prof. J. Hdbk. to Land Charters & other Saxon Documts. 16/ (\$4) c 8° Clar. Press 88
 Intended to facilitate study of legal documts. in KEMBLE's *Codex Diplomaticus*, repub. by BIRCH in his *Cartularium Saxonicum* [ut F § 18].

ELPHINSTONE, H. W., etc. Rules for Interpretn. of Deeds, w. Gloss. of Terms—*ut* D § 4

MARTIN, C. Trice The Record Interpreter 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 92

THOYTS, E. E. A colln. of abbrevs., Lat. words, and names used in Engl. histor. MSS. and records.
 How to Decipher and Study Old Documents 5/ n. 8° [93] Stock 10

WRIGHT, Andr. Chiefly documts. rel. to family and local history, genealogy, and antiquarian matters. Introd. by C. Trice MARTIN.
 Court Hand Restored, or Assistant in Reading Deeds,
 Charters, etc., ed. C. T. Martin 21/ 4° Chatto [1776] 79

23 copper plates, describ. the Old Law Lands, w. their contracta. and abbrevs. Appendix conts. Anc. Names of Gt. Brit. and Ireland, List of Anc. Surnames, and Glossary of Latin words of early lawyers and wrs. omitted fr. the ordinary dictionaries.

Registration —v. D § 82

37 : DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS, ETC.

BLACKWELL, G. Law of Meetings 2/6 n. p 8° Stevens [] 07

CREWS, A. Conduct and Procedure at Public and Company Meetings 2/6 n. c 8° Jordan 10

CHAMBERS, G. F. Handbook for Public Meetings 2/6 r 12° Stevens [78] 07

MUIRHEAD, J. The Law of Meetings 3/ n. c 8° 07

PALGRAVE, Sir R. F. D. The Chairman's Handbook 2/ 12° Low [77] 03

RANSOM, D. M. The Chairman's Hand Debater's Hdbk. 1/ n. 64° Routledge [09] 09
 50 c. Dutton, N.Y. [Miniature Reference Lib.] A convenient and trustworthy little bk.

TAYLER, J. Guide to the Business of Public Meetings 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [93] 02

United States

CROCKER, Geo. G. Principles of Procedure in Deliberative Bodies 75 c. (3/) 32° Putnam 89

CUSHING, L. S. Law and Practice of Legisl. Assemblies in U.S. \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56] 66

„ Manl. of Parliam. Practice, Rules, etc., ed. E. C. Cushing 75 c. 18° Thompson, *Boston* [53] 77

ROBERT, Lt.-Col. H. M. Rules of Order for Delib. Assemblies
 [standard authority] 75 c. 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [76] 89

DIVORCE—v. D § 59

38 : DOMESTIC RELATIONS—v. also D § 48, D § 49, D § 59, D § 61

*EVERSLEY, W. P. The Law of Domestic Relations 38/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [85] 06
 Deals w. 'Husband and Wife', 'Parent and Child', 'Guardian and Ward', etc.

SLATER, J. A. Household Law 5/ n. 8° Pitman 07

United States

REEVE, Tapping Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc.—*ut* D § 48

RODGERS, W. C. Treatise on Law of Domestic Relations \$6 8° Flood, *Chicago* 99

SCHOULER, J. Treatise on Law of Domestic Relations \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [70] 95

TIFFANY, W. C. Handbk. on Law of Persons & Dom. Relns. \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

WOODRUFF, E. H. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Dom. Relns. & Law of Persons \$4 8° Baker, N.Y. 97

DOMICILE—v. D § 113

38* : DOWER ; GIFT

SCRIBNER The Law of Dower, ed. A. I. Phillips, 2 vols. \$13 8° Johnson, *Phila.* []

THORNTON, W. W. Treatise on Law rel. to Gifts and Advancements \$6 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

39 : DRUNKENNESS

BARNETT, H. N. Legal Responsibility of the Drunkard 2/6 n. c 8° Baillière 08

BLACKWELL, G. Habitual Inebriates Acts, 1879-'98 3/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 99

FREEMAN, S. Guide to Stat. Law agst. Drunkenness in Engl. 6/ n. 8° Butterworth 06

PAINE, Wyatt Law of Inebriate Reformatories and Retreats [w. Acts '79-'98] 6/ c 8° Sweet 99

EASEMENTS—*v.* D § 7839* : ECCLESIASTICAL LAW—*v.* A § III

40 : ELECTIONS, PETITIONS, REGISTRATION (PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL

- ANDERSON (Y.) + ELLIS (C. E.) Election Law, and Pract. of Election Petitions 17/6 8° Clowes 85
- COLTMAN, F. J. [ed.] Registr. Cases : appeals fr. Revis. Barristers, 1879-'85 48/ n. r 8° Stevens 79-85
In continuation of LUTWYCHE, KEANE and GRANT, HOPWOOD and PHILBRICK, and HOPWOOD and COLTMAN.
- DAVIS, J. E. Manual of Law of Registration [parliam. & munic.] 15/ 12° Butterworth [68] 80
- DAY, S. H. [ed.] Election Cases in 1892 and 1893 7/6 r 12° Stevens 94
- ELLIS, A. J. Handbook for Electors and Election Agents 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
- ELLIS, R. G. Practical Notes on Parliamentary Elections [mainly Scottish] 2/6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [05] 10
- FLETCHER, C. G. E. Registration of Electors 5/ n. c 8° Butterworth 08
- FOX + SMITH [eds.] Registration Cases, 1886-'95 [contin. of Coltman] 50/ n.
- FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Parliam. Elections and Election Petitions 15/ n. 8° Butterworth [06] 10
- HEDDERWICK, T. C. H. The Parliamentary Election Manual 10/6 12° Stevens [91] 00
- LAWSON, W. Notes of Decisions in Registration Cases, 1885-1908, 16 vols. 94/6 94-09
1885-1893, 24/ ; 1894-1897 ea. 4/6 n. ; 1898, 7/6 ; 1899-1908, ea. 4/6 n.
- LELY (J. M.) + FOULKES (W. D.) [eds.] Parliam. Elect. Acts ; w. notes & Supp. 17/6 8° Butterworth 85
- MACKENZIE (M. M.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) Parliam. & Loc. Gov. Registr. Manl. 22/6 n. 8° Shaw [] 09
- MOLONEY, M. Registration of Voters 7/6 r 12° Sweet [] 07
- O'MALLEY (E. L.) + HARDCASTLE (H.) Election Petitions, 5 vols.
[reports 1869-1906] 117/ r 8° in prg.
- POWELL, Ellis T. Pract. Notes on the Management of Elections 1/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
- *ROGERS, F. N. On Elections and Petitions, 3 vols. ea. 21/ 8° Stevens [3-] 09-6
Vol. i : *Registration*, ed. MAUR. POWELL '09 ; ii : *Parl. Elections and Petitions*, ed. C. W. WILLIAMS '06 ; iii : *Municipal and other Elections and Petitions*, ed. C. W. WILLIAMS + G. H. B. KENRICK '06.
- SAINT, J. J. H. [ed.] Digest of Parl. and Munic. Registr. Cases, ed. T. Mathew
[1843-1906] 15/ c 8° Butterworth [79] 06
- SEAGER, J. R. Notes on Registration 3/6 n. c 8° Bemrose [] 08
- SMITH, C. L. [ed.] Registration Cases, 1895-'09 [contin. of Fox + Smith] r 8° 05-9
Vol. i, '95-'06, 54/ n. ; ii, Pt. i, '06-'07, 5/ n. ; Pt. ii, '07-'08, 5/ n. ; Pt. iii, '08-'09, 6/ n.
- WARD, D. Practice at Parliamentary Elections and Law 9/ r 12° Butterworth [] 06
- Scotland**
- BLAIR, P. J. Manual for Parliam., County Council and Municipal Elections
and Election Petitions 15/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
- Borough and County Council Elections, excl. Metrop. Borough Councils 2/6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
- ELLIS, R. G. Practical Notes—*ut sup.*
- GRAHAM, J. E. Manl. of Electns. (Scotl.) Corr. Pract. Act, 1890 4/6 8° Blackwood 91
- NICOLSON, J. Law of Parl. Elections in Scotland o.p. [w. 18/] 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 79
- " Analysis of Recent Statutes affectg. Parl. Electns. in Scotl.
[suppl. to above] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 85
- WHITELAW, J. W. Qualification and Registration of Voters 6/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 04
- " [ed.] Statutes rel. to Qualificn. & Registrn. of Voters 6/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 08
- " Treat. on Law of Parliam. Elections in Scotl. 18/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 79
- United States**
- JEWETT, F. G. Manual for Election Officers and Voters in N.Y. \$2 8° Bender, *Albany* [93] 08
- MCCRARY, G. W. Treatise on the American Law of Elections \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [80] 97
- Ballot Act**
- FITZGERALD, G. A. [ed.] Ballot Act ; w. Introd. : guide to proc. at electns. 5/6 f 8° Stevens [72] 76
- Corrupt Practices**
- JELF, E. A. [ed.] Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prev. Act, 1893 7/6 8° Sweet [94] 05
- RICHARDS, H. C. [ed.] Corr. & Illeg. Pract. Prev. Acts, 1883-5, ed. M. R. Emanuel 3/6 n. c 8° Jordan 06
- Election Agent**
- PARKER, F. R. Powers, Duties & Liabilities of an Elect. Agent & Return. Officer 31/6 8° Knight [85] 91

Local Boards

DILL, T. R. C.	Poor Law Guardn's & Dist. C'r's Electn. Manl.	15/ r 12° Shaw 94
HUNT, Jno.	Metropolitan Borough Councils Elections	3/6 8° Stevens 00
LUMLEY, W. G.	Poor Law Election Manual; ed. Glen	6/ 12° Shaw [45] 86
LUSHINGTON, S. G.	County Council and Municipal Election Manual	7/6 12° Butterworth [88] 92
PARKER, F. R.	Electn. of Co. Councils und. Loc. Govt. Act, 1888	20/ 8° Knight [89] 92
"	Electn. of Guardns. and Distr. Councils., etc., under L.G. Act	21/ 8° Knight [] 99
"	Election of Parish Councils under Loc. Govt. Act 1894	6/ 8° Knight 94
RYDE, W. C.	Election Manual for Parish Councillors, District Councillors, and Guardians outside London	7/6 8° Butterworth 94

41 : EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY—v. also D § 45, D § 69

ARONSON, V. R. [ed.]	The Workman's Compensation Act, 1906	15/ n. 8° Unwin 09
BARNETT, H. N. [F.R.C.S.]	Accidental Injuries to Workmen w. ref. to Wm. Comp. Act, '06	7/6 n. 8° Rebman 09
*BEVEN, T.	Law of Employer's Liability and Workmen's Compensation	21/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [] 09
BIRRELL, A.	Four Lectures on Employers' Liability at Home and Abroad	2/6 c 8° Macmillan 97
BUTTERWORTH'S [pub.]	Workmen's Compensation Cases, vol. i [1907-8]	7/6 n. 8° Butterworth 09
CLEGG, A. T.	Commentary on Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897	7/6 n. 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [98] 99
" + ROBERTSON (M. A.)	Digest of Workmen's Compensation Acts, 1897-1902	10/ n. 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 02
DAWBARN, C. Y. C.	Employers' Liability to their Servants	25/ n. 8° Sweet [] 11
EAGLESON, J. G.	The Liability of Employers: statutes, forms	15/ n. 8° Sweet 95
ELLIOTT, A. [ed.]	Workm. Comp. Acts, 1897, 1900, 1906 n.; Act, 1906	15/ n. 8° Stevens [97] 03; 07
HILL, W. E. [ed.]	Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906	3/6 n. 8° Waterlow 07
"	Law of Workmen's Compensation & Employers' Liability	10/ n. 8° Waterlow [98] 07
KNOWLES, C. M.	Law rel. to Compensation for Injuries to Workmen	8/ n. 8° Stevens 07
MINTON-SENHOUSE, R. M. [ed.]	Workmen's Compensation Cases, vols. i-ix [1898-1906]	
	[for contin. v. Ruegg, <i>inf.</i>] ea. 6/ 8° Butterworth 99-08 <i>in prg.</i>	
NEAVE, Dr F. G.	Law rel. to Injuries to Workmen	1/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [03] 10
PARSONS (A.) + ALLEN (R.) [eds.]	Workmen's Compens. Acts, 1897 & 1906	10/ n. 8° Butterworth [98] 07
ROBERTS (W. H.) + WALLACE (G. H.) + GRAHAM (A. H.)	Duty and Liability of Employers	35/ r 8° Butterworth [83] 08
ROBINSON, A.	Employer's Liability under Acts of 1897 and 1880 <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 7/6]	1 r 12° Stevens [98] 81
RUEGG, Judge A. H. [ed.]	Emp. Liab. Act, 1880, & Workmen's Comp. Act, 1897	8° Butterworth [] <i>in prep.</i>
"	Laws regul. Relatn. of Empl. & Wkman. in Eng. [6 lects.]	7/6 c 8° Clowes 05
" [ed.]	Workmen's Compens. Cases, vols. i-iv.	8° Butterworth 09-11
UMPHERSTON, F. A. [ed.]	Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906	12/ n. 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 07
WILLIS, W. A. [ed.]	Workmen's Compensation Acts, 1897, 1900, 1906	5/ n. c 8° Butterworth [98] 11

Scotland

SYM, J. D.	Analysis of the Employers' Liability Act, 1880	5/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, <i>Edin.</i> [80]
------------	--	--

United States

ALGER (G. W.) + SLATER (S. S.)	Treatise on N.Y. Employers' Liability Act	\$3 8° Bender, <i>Albany</i> [03] 07
BAILEY, W. F.	Law of Pers. Injury rel. to Master & Servant, 2 v.	\$12 8° Callaghan, <i>Chicago</i> 97
DRESSER, F. F. [ed.]	Empl. Liab. Acts in N.Y., Mass, Ind., Ala., Colo., & Eng.	ea. \$6 8° Keefe, <i>St Paul, Minn.</i> [02] 03
RENO, C.	Treatise on Law of Employers' Liability Acts	\$5 n. 8° Houghton, <i>Boston</i> 96
<i>Mining Injuries</i>		
WHITE, E. J.	Law of Personal Injuries in Mines	\$6.75 8° Thomas, <i>St Louis</i> [03] 05

Continent of Europe

HIGGINS, A. P.	Employers' Liab. & Compens. on the Continent	5/ n. 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 93
----------------	--	---------------------------------

Industrial Diseases Compensation

LAWES, E. T. H.	Compensation for Industrial Diseases	7/6 8° Stevens 09
LUSON (Dr T.) + HYDE (R.)	Diseases of Workmen	
	[Workm. Comp. Act 1906, Sched. 3]	4/ n. p 8° Butterworth 08-

42 : EQUITY

- ASHBURNER, W. Principles of Equity [student's-bk.] 21 / 8° Butterworth 02
- BRETT, Thos. [ed.] Leading Cases in Modern Equity, ed. J. A. Strahan 15 / 8° Butterworth [87] 08
- FAYNES, F. O. Outlines of Equity, ed. C. J. W. Farwell p 8° Sweet [60] *in prep.*
- INDERMAUR, J. Manual of Principles of Equity [excell. stud't's.-bk.] 20 / Barber [86] 06
- " [ed.] Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases—*ut D* § 30
- MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Equity; also Forms of Action at Comm. Law 12 / 6 8° Camb. Press 09
- § 4 n. Putnam, N.Y. Posthum. ed. A. H. CHATTOY + W. J. WHITTAKER. Two courses of lects., providing a scholarly and valuable acc. of that system of wh., acc. to an old saying, the parents were 'fraud and fear, and a Court of conscience was the nurse'.
- RANDALL, A. E. [ed.] Selection of Leading Cases in Equity Stevens *in prep.*
- *SMITH, H. Arth. Principles of Equity: pract. exposn. [Analysis 5 / '09] 21 / 8° Stevens [4-] 08
- SMITH, JOS. W. Manual of Equity Jurisprudence 12 / 6 12° Stevens [80] 00
- *SNELL, E. H. T. Principles of Equity, ed. Arch. Brown [student's-book] 21 / 8° Stevens [74] 08
- Blyth, E. Analysis of Snell 6 / 8° Stevens [85] 08
- Gibson, A. Aids to Equity, as a help to Snell 10 / 8° Reeves & Turner [82] 08
- STORY, J. —*ut infra*, s.v. United States
- STRAHAN (J. A.) + KENRICK (G. H. B.) A Digest of Equity 17 / 6 8° Butterworth [05] 09
- Equity reduced to a series of propositions, for the use of students—lucid, but not entirely trustworthy or accurate.
- " [ed.] Leading Cases in Equity—*v. BRETT*, *sup.*
- THOMSON, Dr Andr. Princs. of Equity and Equity Pract. of County Ct. 32 / 6 8° Clowes 96
- " Compendium of Modern Equity 30 / 8° Clowes 99
- WATSON, W. W. Practical Compendium of Equity, ed. B. P. Newman, 2 vols. 60 / r 8° Sweet 86
- *WHITE (F. T.) + TUDOR (O. D.) [eds.] Seln. of Leading Cases in Equity, ed. W. J. Whittaker, 2 vols. 75 / r 8° Maxwell [49] 11
- Holds a position in Equity as high as, if not higher than, SMITH in Common Law. An indispensable classic—the fount fr. wh. all other wks. on Equity derive their inspiration and learning. Amer. edn., ed. F. S. DICKSON, 4 vols. \$14 8° Banks, N.Y. 89.
- Kelke, W. H. H. Epitome of Leading Cases in Equity [bas. on above] 6 / c 8° Sweet [01] 10

Australia

- WALKER, W. G. [ed.] Practice in Equity [Equity Act of 1880, and rules] 18 / 8° Sydney 88

United States

- ADAMS, Jno. Doctrine of Equity, ed. R. Railston \$6-50 8° Johnson, Phila.
- American and English Decisions in Equity, vols. i-x ea. \$4-75-\$6-50 8° Murphy, Phila. 95-07
- BATES, C. S. Federal Equity Procedure, 2 vols. \$12 8° Flood, Chicago 01
- BEACH, C. F., jun. Mod. Equity as determ. by Cts. & Stats. of Engl. & U.S., 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Baker, N.Y. 92
- " Modern Practice in Equity in States & Fed. Cts. of U.S., 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Anderson, Cincinnati 94
- " Modern Equity: comms. on law of injunctions, 2 vols. \$12 8° Parsons, Albany 95
- BISPHAM, G. T. The Principles of Equity, ed. Sharswood Brinton \$6 n. 8° Banks, N.Y. [] 09
- EATON, J. W. Equity Jurisprudence \$3-75 n. 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 01
- FETTER, N. [ed.] Illustrative Cases upon Equity Jurisprudence \$3-50 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 95
- HOGG, C. E. Equity Principles \$7-50 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 00
- " Equity Procedure, 2 vols. \$15 8° Anderson, Cincinnati 03
- KEENER, W. A. [ed.] Selection of Cases on Equity Jurisdiction, 3 vols. \$17 n. 8° Baker, N.Y. 94-7
- KINLEY, J. M. [ed.] American and English Precedents \$6 8° Crocker, San Francisco 99
- LAWSON, J. D. [ed.] Leading Cases Simplified: equity & constit. law \$2-50 8° Thomas, St Louis 83
- " Rights, Remedies, and Practice at Law and Index Digest—*ut D* § 25
- MARTIN, A. [ed.] Selection of Cases on Equity Jurisdiction \$4-50 8° Stephens, Columbia 02
- MAXWELL, S. Treat. on Pleading, Pract., Procedure, and Precedents in Actns. at Law & Suits in Equity \$6 8° State Jl. Co., Lincoln, Neb. [] 96
- MERWIN, E. Principles of Equity and Equity Pleading \$6 8° Houghton, Boston 95
- POMEROY, J. N. Treatise on Equity Jurisprudence, 4 vols., ea. \$6; Student's Edn., 1 vol. \$6 8° Bancroft, San Francisco [81-3] 05; 07
- Pomeroy, J. N., jun. Treatise on Equitable Remedies, 2 vols., ea. \$6; [suppl. to above] 8° Bancroft, San. Franc. 05
- SCOTT, J. B. [ed.] Cases on Equity Jurisdiction, 2 vols. ea. \$4-50 8° Baker, N.Y. 06-7

Society]

LAW OF ESTOPPEL—EVIDENCE

[D §§ 42-43*

- *STORY, J. Commentaries on Equity Jurisprudence as admin. in Eng. & Amer.,
ed. W. E. Grigsby 45 / r 8° Stevens [35-6] 92
- * „ Commentaries on orig. text restored [fr. 4th ed. (1846)],
ed. M. M. Bigelow, 2 vols. \$12 8° Little & Brown, Boston [35-6] 86
- * „ Commentaries on Equity Pleading, ed. J. M. Gould—*ut* D § 109
- THOMPSON, B. M. [ed.] Cases on Equity Pleading and Practice \$3 n. 8° Callaghan, Chicago 03

43 : ESTOPPEL

- CABABE, M. Essay on the Principles of Estoppel 3/6 c 8° Sweet 88
- EVEREST (L. F.) + STRODE (E.) The Law of Estoppel 25 / 8° Stevens [84] 07.
- EWART, J. S. Exposition of Principles of Estoppel by Misrepresentation
[\$5 n. Callaghan, Chicago] 25 / 8° Stevens 00

India

- BROUGHTON, L. Estoppel by Matters of Record in Civil Suits in India *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Clar. Press 93

United States

- BIGELOW, M. M. Treatise on the Law of Estoppel \$6 r 8° Little & Brown, Boston [] 82
- HERMAN, H. M. Comments. on Law of Estoppel & Res Judicata, 2 v.—*ut* D § 109

43* : EVIDENCE

- BEST, W. M. Principles of Law of Evidence, ed. J. M. Lely [\$3.50 Boston Bk. Co.] 25 / r 8° Sweet [49] 06
- COCKLE, E. [ed.] Leading Cases on Law of Evidence [excell. small bk.] 7/6 8° Sweet 07
- GULSON, J. R. Philosophy of Proof in rel. to Engl. Law of Judicial Evid. 10/6 8° Routledge 05
- JELF, E. A. Princs. of Law of Evidence peculiar to Crim. Cases 3/6 8° Cox [] 99
- PHIPSON, S. L. Law of Evidence [good bk. of moderate compass] 15 / c 8° Stevens & Haynes [92] 07
- „ Manual of the Law of Evidence 7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes 08
- POWELL, E. Principles and Practice of Law of Evidence, Dr. W. Blake Odgers
20 / c 8° Butterworth [56] 10
- *ROSCOE, E. S. Digest of Law of Evid. & Pract. in Crim. Cases, ed. Herm. Cohen 31/6 r 12° Sweet [35] 08
- „ The same : Amer. edn., ed. F. L. Wayland, 2 vols. \$11 n. 8° Johnson, Phila.
- *ROSCOE, H. Digest of Law of Evid. in Nisi Prius, ed. M. Powell, 2 v. 42 / 8° Sweet [2nd ed. 31] 07
- STARCKIE, THOS. On Evidence, ed. Geo. Sharswood \$6.50 8° Johnson, Phila. []
- *STEPHEN, Sir J. F. Digest of Law of Evid., ed. Sir H. Stephen + H. L. Steven 6 / c 8° Macmillan [76] 07
\$2.50 Callaghan, Chicago. A marvellously compressed statement. *New South Wales Edn.*, ed. H. G. Shaw, 10 / 8° Macmillan '09.
- TAYLOR, J. Pitt Treat. on Law of Evid., ed. W. E. Hume-Williams, 2 vols. 63 / r 8° Sweet [48] 06
- WILLS, W. Essay on Principles of Circumst. Evid., ed. Sir Alf. Wills 12/6 8° Butterworth [38] 02
Amer. edn., ed. G. E. BREKES + A. L. CORBIN, \$5 n. Boston Bk. Co., Boston, '05.
- „ Theory & Practice of Law of Evidence, ed. Thornton Lawes 15 / 8° Stevens [94] 07
- A useful book for the student and young practitioner in the ordinary run of *nisi prius* and criminal work. The subjects are arranged alphabetically in 1st col.; 2nd enumerates 'facts to be proved'; and 3rd states what is sufficient proof.

Scotland

- KIRKPATRICK, Prf. J. Digest of the Scottish Law of Evidence 8 / 8° Green, Edin. [82] 86

India

- CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] Indian Evidence Act; w. notes [Act no. 1, 1872] 4/6 8° Calcutta 88
- CUNNINGHAM, Sir H. S. [ed.] Indian Evidence Act, 1872 18 / 8° n. Madras [73] 08
- FIELD, C. D. [ed.] Law of Evidence in British India 35 / 8° (India) [] 94
- GRIFFITH, Wm. [ed.] Indian Evidence Acts [Nos. 1 and 18, 1872] 15 / 8° W. H. Allen 90
- MARKBY, Sir W. The Indian Evidence Act; w. notes 3/6 n. (\$1.10) 8° Clar. Press 97
- NORTON, J. B. Law of Evidence applicable to India 30 / r 8° (India) [] 77
- STEPHEN, Sir J. F. [ed.] Indian Evidence Act 1872 [w. introd.] 12/6 8° (India) 72

United States

- ABBOTT, Austin Treatise on Evidence at Nisi Prius \$6.50 8° Baker, N.Y. 81
- „ Trial Evidence, ed. J. J. Crawford \$6.50 n. 8° Baker, N.Y. [80] 00
- ELLIOTT, B. K. + W. F. Treat. on Law of Evidence, 4 v. ea. \$6 8° Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis 04-5
- Encyclopædia of Evidence, vols. i-xii; 1st. Biennial Suppl. ea. \$6 8° Powell, Los Angeles in *prg.*
- GILLET, J. H. Treat. on Law of Indirect & Collateral Evidence \$4 n. 8° Bowen-Merrill, Indianapolis 97

- GREENLEAF, S. Treatise on Law of Evidence, 3 vols. ea. \$5 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [42-53] 99
- HAMMON, L. L. On Evidence covering Burden of Prf., Presumptions, Judic. Notice,
Judic. Admissions, and Estoppel \$6 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 08
- HUGHES, T. W. Illustrated Treatise on Law of Evidence \$5 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 06
- JONES, B. W. Law of Evidence in Civil Cases \$6.50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [97] 08
- McKELVEY, J. J. Handbook on Law of Evidence \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [98] 07
- MOORE, C. C. Treat. on Facts, or Weight & Bal. of Evid., 2 v. \$12 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 08
- REYNOLDS, W. Digest of Law of Evidence as establ. in U.S. \$2.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [] 96
- Theory of Law of Evid., as est. in U.S. \$2 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [83] 05
- THAYER, J. B. Prelim. Treat. on Law of Evid. at Com. Law, 2 v. \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 96-8
- „ [ed.] Select Cases on Evidence at Common Law; w. notes \$6 8° Sever, *Cambridge, Mass.* [92] 00
- UNDERHILL, H. C. Treatise on Law of Criminal Evidence \$6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [94] 98
- WHARTON, F. Commentary on Law of Evidence in Civil Issues, 2 v. \$12 8° Kay, *Phila.* [5-] 88
- „ Treat. on Law of Evidence in Criminal Issues \$6.50 8° Kay, *Phila.* [] 84
- WIGMORE, J. H. Treatise on the System of Evidence in Trials at Common Law, 4 vols.
\$26 n.; Suppl. \$6 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 05-07
- WILGUS, H. L. [ed.] Cases on the Law of Evidence \$3 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
- WILL, A. P. Treatise on Law of Circumstantial Evidence \$5 8° Johnston, *Phila.* 96
- France**
- BODINGTON, O. E. Outline of French Law of Evidence 5 / 8° Stevens 04
- Detection of Crime** —v. D § 123
- Estoppel** —v. D § 43
- Evidence in Criminal Cases** —v. also D § 123
- Presumption of Life : Scotland**
- STEVENSON, J. H. Law of Scotl. in rel. to Presumption of Life of Absent Persons 6 / 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

44 : EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

- CHASTER, A. W. Public Officers having Executive Authority in U.K. 15 / 8° Stevens & Haynes [] 09

EXECUTORS—v. D § 100

44* : EXPLOSIVES

- MAJENDIE, Sir V. D. Guide Book to Explosives Acts, 1875 & 1883 2 / 6 12° Eyre & Spottiswoode [97] 02

45 : FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS ; TRADE UNIONS

- ABRAHAM (M. E.) + DAVIES (A. L.) Law rel. to Facts. & Workshops 6 / 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [96] 08
- ASSINDER, G. F. The Legal Position of Trade Unions 2 / 6 n. 12° 05
- AUSTIN, E. Law relating to Factories and Workshops 7 / 6 8° Knight [95] 02
- „ Law rel. to Laundries, Charitable, Reformatory, and Public
Institns. under Factory Act, 1901 4 / 6 n. 8° Wyma 07
- BOWSTEAD, W. Law of Factories and Workshops 9 / 8° Sweet 01
- CHALMERS-HUNT, D. R. Law relating to Trade Unions 12 / 6 8° Butterworth 02
- COHEN, Herm. Trade Union Law and Cases 6 / n. c 8° Sweet 07
- DAVIS, J. E. [ed.] Labour Laws of 1875, w. Introd. and notes 12 / 8° Butterworth 75
- HOWELL, Geo. [ed.] Handy Bk. of Labour Laws; w. Introd. & notes 3 / 6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [76] 95
- „ Labour Legislation, Labour Movements, and Labour Leaders 10 / 6 8° Unwin 02
- HUTCHINS (Miss B. L.) + HARRISON (Miss A.) History of Factory Legislation 6 / n. 8° P. S. King [03] 11
- International Labour Office : Bulletin, 3 vols. 8 / n. 8° 3, *New Rd., Woolwich, Lond.* 07
- The labour-legislation of all countries. Germ. and Fch. edns. were pubd. in 1902.
- JEANS, Victorine Factory Act Legislation—*ut* D § 118
A careful and well-reasoned piece of wk. w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) Act of 1859.
- JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley The State in relation to Labour—*ut* D § 126
- MARKHAM, Violet R. Factory & Shop Acts of Brit. Dominions 2 / 6 n. c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 08
- MINTON-SENHOUSE, R. M. Work and Labour 16 / 1 8° Sweet 04
- A compendium of the law affecting conditions under wh. manual labour of working-classes is performed in England.

Society]

LAW OF FRAUD—GUARANTEES

[D §§ 45-47]

- PENNANT, D. F. Trade Unions and the Law 3/8° Stevens 05
 REDGRAVE, Alex. [ed.] Factory and Truck Acts, ed. C. F. Lloyd 10/6 8° Shaw [78] 09.
 RUEGG, Judge A. H. Employer and Workman in England [six lectures] 7/6 c 8° Stevens 05
 " + MOSSOP (L.) Law of Factories and Workshops 12/6 8° Stevens 02
 SPENS (W. C.) + YOUNGER (R. F.) Employers and Employed 14/ c 8° Macmillan 87
 (1) Exposn. of law of reparation f. phys. injury, (2) E. L. Act, 1880, w. spec. ref. to deciana. in Engl. and Scotl., (3) suggested amendmts. of law.
 WEBB, Mrs S. [ed.] Case for the Factory Acts 1/- c 8° Richards [or] 02
 Papers by the ed. and four other ladies giving good survey of Acts at home and in Colonies.
 WILLIAMS (C. W.) + MUSGRAVE (C. E.) [eds.] Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 3/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 02
 General effect and parliamentary hist. of the Act, with its text, notes, etc., for laymen.

Factory Laws : Economic Effect—v. D § 118

Labour Contracts

- GIBBONS, D. Labour Contracts, ed. T. F. Uttley [popular] 3/6 f 8° Lockwood 92

Laundries

- BOWSTEAD, W. Law relating to Laundries 2/6 n. c 8° Sweet 02

Shop Hours Acts

- BARRINGTON, C. V. [ed.] The Shop Hours Acts, 1892-1904 2/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 05

Strikes, Lock-outs, etc.

- COGLEY, T. S. Law of Strikes, Lock-outs, Labour Organizns., etc. 8° Washington 94
 NEVILLE, R. J. N. The Law of Strikes 1/ n. c 8° Clowes 90
 STIMSON, F. J. Handbook to Labour Law of United States \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 96
 An admirable little manual, arrgd. topically, stating the existing laws in a direct, straightforward way.
 " Labour in its Relations to Law [4 lectures] 75c. 16° Scribner, N.Y. 95

46 : FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

- HASTINGS, Syd. Short Treat. on Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation 9/8° Clowes [88] 93
 HUNT, A. J. Law of Fraudulent Conveyances 9/1 12° Butterworth [72] 97
 *KERR, W. Law of Fraud and Mistake, ed. S. E. Williams 25/1 8° Sweet [68] 02
 MAY, H. W. Fraudul. & Volunt. Disposits. of Prop., ed. W. D. Edwards 20/ n. 1 8° Stevens [71] 08
 MONCRIEFF, F. Treatise on Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation 21/ 8° Stevens 91

India

- POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Law of Fraud & Misrepresentation in Brit. India 12/1 8° Thacker 94

United States

- BIGELOW, M. M. Treat. on Law of Fraud on its Civil Side, 2 v. ea. \$6 8° Little & Brown, Boston [88] 90
 " Law of Fraud, and Procedure for Redress \$6 8° Little & Brown, Boston 77-9.
 BROWN, C. Treatise on Construction of Statute of Frauds \$6 8° Little & Brown, Boston [70] 95
 BUMP, O. F. Treatise on Fraudulent Conveyancing \$5 8° New York [72] 76
 SMITH, J. W. Treatise on the Law of Frauds \$6 8° Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis 07

46* : GAMBLING ; BETTING

- COLDRIDGE (W.) + HAWKSFORD (C. V.) Law of Gambling, Civil & Criminal [w. forms] 8/6 8° 95
 JONES (T. A.) + PREEDY (K. L.) [eds.] Street Betting Act, 1906 3/6 n. Jessel Pb. Co. 06
 STUTFIELD (G. H.) + CANTLEY Law rel. to Betting, Time-Bargains, & Gaming o.p. 8° Waterlow [] 92

Stock Exchange

—v. D § 88

47 : GUARANTEES AND SURETIES

- de COLYAR, H. A. Law of Guarantees, and Principal and Surety 17/6 8° Butterworth [74] 97
 *ROWLATT, S. A. T. Law of Principal and Surety 16/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 99
 One of the very best new books added to the lawyer's library of recent years.

United States

- BRANDT, G. W. Law of Suretyship and Guarantee, 2 vols. \$12 1 8° Callaghan, Chicago [78] 05
 CHILDS, F. H. Handbk. of Law of Suretyship & Guarantee \$3.75 n. 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 07
 PINGREY, D. H. Treatise on Law of Suretyship and Guaranty \$4 n. 8° Bender, Albany 01
 STEARNS, A. A. Law of Suretyship \$6 8° Anderson, Cincinnati 03
 " [ed.] Annot. Cases on Law of Suretyship \$6 8° Anderson, Cincinnati 07

WILSON, H. H. [ed.]

Cases : Suretyship and Guaranty

\$4 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 07**47* : GUARDIANSHIP—v. also D § 49**—in his Law of Domestic Relations, *ut* D § 38

*EVERSLEY, W. P.

Scotland

FRASER, Pat., L'd.

Law of Parent and Child, and Guardian and Ward—*ut* D § 49**United States**

TIEDEMAN, C. G.

Treat. on State & Federal Control of Persons and Property in the United States, 2 vols. \$12 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 00

WOERNER, J. G.

Treatise on Amer. Law of Guardianship of Minors and Persons of Unsound Mind \$6 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97**47** : HOMICIDE****United States**

KERR, J. M.

Treatise on the Law of Homicide

\$6 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 91

TIFFANY, Fcs. B.

Law of Death by Wrongful Act

\$4.50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 93

WHARTON, Fcs.

Law of Homicide, ed. F. H. Bowlby \$7.50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [] 07**48 : HUSBAND AND WIFE—v. also D § 38, and D § 49**

CRAWLEY, Chas.

The Law of Husband and Wife

20 / 8° Clowes 92

GEARY, Nevill

Marriage and Family Relations—*ut* D § 59

JENKS, Edw.

Husband and Wife in the Law

[popular] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Dent 09

LUSH, Montague

Law of Husband and Wife, ed. W. H. Griffith

25 / 8° Stevens [84] 10

*MACQUEEN, J. F.

Rights and Liabilities of Husband and Wife, ed. W. Paine 25 / r 8° Sweet [72] 05

SMITH, J. W.

Law of Husband and Wife

[Legal Handy Bks.] 2 / 6 f 8° E. Wilson []

THICKNESSE, R.

Digest of Law of Husband & Wife as to Property *o.p.* [pb. 20 /] 8° Maxwell 84**Scotland**

FRASER, Pat., L'd

Treat. on Husband & Wife acc. to Law of Scotl., 2 v. [standard] 80 / r 8° *Edin.* [46] 78

WALTON, F. P.

The Law of Husband and Wife in Scotland

20 / n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 93**United States**

BULLOCK, W. E.

Law of Husband and Wife in State of N.Y.

\$4.50 8° Parsons, *Albany* 97

LOELE, I.

Legal Property Reins. of Married Parties [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 01

REEVE, Tapping

Law of Baron & Feme, Domestic Reins., etc. [standard] \$6 8° Gould, *Albany* [16] 74

SCHOULER, J.

Treatise on Law of Husband and Wife

\$6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 82**Married Women—v. D § 60 ; Disabilities—v. D § 48****49 : INFANTS, INFANCY, COVERTURE ; CHILDREN ; PARENT AND CHILD**ATHERLEY-JONES (L. L.) + BELLOT (H. H. L.) Law of Child. & Young Persons 10 / 6 n. 8° Butterworth 09
In relation to penal offences, incl. Children Act, 1908.

CLARK, J.

The Law of Parent and Child

45 / n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 06

DEANS, R. STORRY

Law of Parent and Child, Guardian and Ward, and Rights,

Duties, and Liabilities of Infants

6 / c 8° 95

DEWAR, Dav. [ed.]

The Children Act, 1908, & other Acts affg. Children 7 / 6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 09

HALL (W. Clarke) + PRETTY (A. H. F.) The Children Act, 1908 ; w. notes & forms 6 / 8° Stevens [94] 09

”

The Queens Reign. for Children

3 / 6 c 8° Unwin 97

Deals w. the Statutes of the m. rel. to children, esp. the 1889 Act. Advocates other reforms.

LEWIS (G. C.) + BARROWS [eds.] Prevent. of Cruelty to Childr. Act, 1894 ; w. notes 5 / p 8° Butterworth 94

MATTHEWS, J. B.

Law as to Children and Young Persons

10 / 6 8° Sweet 95

SIMPSON, A. H.

Law and Practice rel. to Infants, ed. E. J. Elgood 22 / 8° Stevens & Haynes [75] 09

Scotland

FRASER, Pat., L'd

Law of Parent & Child, & Guard. & Ward, ed. J. Clark 45 / n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 06**United States**

EWEELL, M. D. [ed.]

Leadg. Cases on Disabs. of Inf'cy, Coverture, & Idiocy \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 76

HOCHHEIMER, L.

Treatise on Law rel. to Custody of Infants

\$3.50 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* 87

TYLER, R. H.

On the Law of Infancy and Coverture

\$6.25 8° Gould, *Albany* [73] 82

50 : INSURANCE : FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT

Generally ; Life ; Fire ; Accidents

- BUCKLEY, H. B. —in *his* Law and Practice under Comp. Acts, Life Assurance Acts, etc., *ut* **D** § 26
- BUNYON, C. J. Law of Fire Insurance, ed. R. J. Quin + F. E. Colenso 30 / *n.* r 8° Layton [66] 05
- " Law of Life Insurance, ed. J. V. V. Fitzgerald 31 / 6 *n.* Layton [6-] 04
- CRAWLEY, Chas. Law of Life Insurance [w. ch. on Accid. Ins.] 12 / 6 8° Clowes 82
- FITZGERALD (J. V. V.) + QUIN (R. J.) [eds.] The New Law reg. Assur. Cos. [Act '09 ; w. notes] 10 / *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton 10
- FOOT, Alf. Pract. of Ins. agst. Accidts. & Em. Liab. [lects.] 5 / *n.* 8° Smith & Ebbs [08] 09
- PORTER (J. B.) + CRAIES (W. F.) Laws of Insur. : Fire, Life, Accident, Guarantee 21 / 8° Stevens [84] 08
- A learned wk., the value of wh. is, however, greatly reduced by difficulty in ascertaining authority for ea. proposn., cases bz. cited equally fr. Eng., Irish, Scotch, Amer., and Canad. Courts, and it is difficult to discover wh. is the law in any particular Court.
- SCRATCHLEY, A. Law of Life Assurance, and Valuation of Reversions 12 / 6 8° Layton [] 82
- " [ed.] Decisions in Life Assurance Law [w. Statutes] 21 / 8° Shaw 87
- TRUELOVE, M. H. [ed.] The Assurance Companies Act, 1909 ; w. notes 5 / *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10
- WELFORD (A. W.) + OTTER-BARRY (W. W.) Law rel. to Fire Insurance 35 / r 8° Butterworth 11

Canada

- CLARKE, S. R. The Law of Insurance [w. decisns. to 1877] 25 / 8° Toronto 73-7

United States

- BEACH, C. F. Commentaries on the Law of Insurance, 2 v. \$12 *n.* 8° Houghton, Boston 95
- BERRYMAN, J. R. Digest of Law of Ins., 4 v. [fire, mar., life, accid.] \$25 8° Callaghan, Chicago [88] 00-1
- BIDDLE, A. Treatise on Law of Insurance, 2 vols. \$10 8° Kay, Phila. 93
- BIGELOW, M. M. [ed.] Life and Accident Insurance Reports, 5 v. ea. \$7-50 8° Hurd, Boston 71-7
- CLEMENT, G. A. [ed.] Digest of Fire Insurance Decisions \$5-50 *n.* 8° New York 93
- U.S., Great Britain, and Canada : fr. earliest period to present time, w. refs. to statutory provisions, etc.
- COOLEY, R. W. Briefs on Law of Insurance, 5 vols. \$27 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 05-6
- Digest of Insurance Cases, vols. i-xx ea. \$2-\$3 8° Rough Notes Co., Indianapolis 90-08 *in prg.*
- Fire, Life Marine, Accident, and Assesment Cases in U.S. and other countries.
- ELLIOTT, C. B. Outline on the Law of Insurance \$3-50 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. [95] 96
- " Law of Insurance : a treatise \$4 *n.* 8° Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis [02] 07
- FLANDERS The Law of Fire Insurance \$5 8° Johnson, Phila.
- JOYCE, Jos. A. Marine, Fire, Life, Accident & all other Insurances, 4 v. \$24 8° Bancroft, San Franc. 97
- MAY, J. W. Law of Insurance, ed. F. Parsons, 2 vols. \$12 r 8° Little & Brown, Boston [] 00
- OSTRANDER, D. The Law of Fire Insurance \$6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 97
- RICHARDS, Geo. Insurance Law in all its Branches \$6-75 *n.* 8° Banks, N. Y. [92] 09
- VANCE, Prf. W. R. Handybook of Law of Insurance \$3-75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 04
- WOODRUFF, E. H. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Law of Insurance \$4 8° Baker, N. Y. 00

Average

- GOURLIE, J. H. General Average Laws of U.S. [and other countries] \$10 r 8° Sherrerd, Phila. 81
- *HOPKINS, M. Handbook of Average, w. chapter on Arbitration 21 / 8° Stevens [5-] 84
- LOWNDES, R. Law of General Average, English and Foreign 30 / r 8° Stevens [51] *in prep.*

Friendly Societies

—v. **D** § 21, **D** § 120

Guaranty Insurance

- FROST, T. G. Treatise on Guaranty Insurance [\$5 Little & Brown, Boston] 22 / 6 *n.* 8° Sweet 02

Insurable Interest

- LOWNDES, R. Insurable Interest and Valuations 5 / 8° Stevens 84

Marine

- v. *also* **D** § 58
- *ARNOULD, J. Law of Marine Insurance, ed. E. L. De Hart + R. I. Simey, 2 v. [\$15 Boston Bk. Co.] [a classic] 63 / r 8° Stevens [48] 09
- BRUCE (J. R. B.) + BROOMFIELD (R. C.) Shipping and Marine Insurance 10 / 6 8° 98
- CHALMERS (M. D.) + OWEN (D.) Digest of Law of Marine Insurance 10 / 6 8° Clowes [01] 03
- " " [eds.] Marine Insurance Act, 1906 10 / 6 8° Clowes [06] 07
- CRUMP, F. O. Principles of Marine Insurance 21 / r 8° Butterworth 75
- DE HART (E. L.) + SIMEY (R. I.) [eds.] Marine Insurance Act, 1906 6 / r 8° Sweet 07
- DUCKWORTH, L. Epitome of Law affectg. Marine Insurance 3 / 6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [] 07
- ELDRIDGE, W. H. Marine Policies 20 / 8° Butterworth 07

McARTHUR, Chas.

NEWSON, H.

TYSER, C. R.

*During War***Salvage (Civil)**

*KENNEDY, Sir W. R.

The Contract of Marine Insurance

Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance

Law relating to Losses under Marine Insurance

—*v.* D § 113, *s.v.* War (DOUGLAS, OWEN)—*for* Maritime Salvage *v.* D § 58

Treatise on Law of Civil Salvage, ed. A. R. Kennedy 15/1 8° Stevens [91] 07

16/8° Stevens [85] 90

15/8° Reeves & Turner [79] 83

10/6 8° Stevens 94

LABOUR LAWS—*v.* D § 45**51 : LAND LAWS—*v.* also D § 78**—*v.* D § 78 : Real Property ; also D § 119**Generally****Scotland**RANKINE, Prf. Jno. Rights & Burdens of Ownership of Land in Scotl. 45/1 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* [79]

”

The Law of Land Ownership in Scotland 38/*n.* 1 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 09

ROSS, Geo. [ed.]

Leadg. Cases in Law of Scotl. : Land Rights, 3 *v.* 30/8° Green, *Edin.***New Zealand**

MARTIN, T. F.

Practical Handbk. on Land Laws of N. Zealand 8° Whitcombe, *Christchurch* 08**India**

MARKBY, W.

Lects. on Ind. Law conn. w. Law of Landed Prop. in Bengal 7/*c* 8°

PHILLIPS, A.

Law rel. to Land Tenures of Lower Bengal [Tagore Lects. '74-5] 8° Calcutta 76

United States

*COPP, H. N. [ed.]

Public Land Laws 1875-82, 2 *v.*, 1882-90, 2 *v.* \$26 8° Copp, *Washington* 83-91

”

[ed.]

Land Laws of U.S. : local & temporary, gen. & permanent, & the public domain, 4 vols. \$6 8° Copp, *Washington* 84LESTER, W. W. [ed.] Decisns. of Interior Dept. in Pub. Ld. Cases, & Laws, 2 *v.* \$12.50 8° Kay, *Phila.* 60-70
Contains also the regulatns. of General Land Office. Contin. 1882-87, 5 vols. \$16 8° *Washington* '82-7.

ZABRISKIE, J. C.

On Public Land Laws of the United States \$6.50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 70-8**History of Land Tenures**—*v.* F § 5, D § 117***Agricultural Holdings**

CRIPPS-DAY, F. H.

Adulteration (Agricultural Fertilisers & Feeding Stuffs) 5/1 12° Stevens 94

*DIXON, H. H.

Law of the Farm, ed. A. J. Spencer [cases, Stats., etc.] 26/8° Stevens [58] 04

HIGGINS, A. Pearce

The Elements of Agricultural Law 3/6 *c* 8° Vinton 96

JOHNSTON, G. A. [ed.]

Agricultural Holdings Act, 1906 3/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson [07] 08

”

[ed.]

The Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 10/6 *n.* 1 8° E. Wilson 09

”

Small Holdings and Allotments—*ut inf.*

LELY (J. M.) + AGGS (W. H.) [eds.] Agricult. Holdgs. Acts '83 & '00 : & other Stats. 27/6 8° Clowes [6-] 01

MAYER, Sylvian [ed.]

Law of Agricultural Holdings [=Act 1908] 7/6 *n.* 8° Waterlow 08

SPENCER, A. J. [ed.]

Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 ; w. notes, etc. 6/8° Stevens 09

Scotland

CONNELL, Is. [ed.]

Agricultural Holdings (Scotland) Acts, 1883-1908 10/*n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 09

JOHNSTON, C. N. [ed.]

Agr. Holdgs. (Scot.) Act, '08, & Grd. Game Acts '80 & '06 6/*n.* 8° Blackwood 09

RANKINE, Prf. Jno.

Lectures on Agric. Holdings Act (Scotland), 1883 2/*n.* 12° Green, *Edin.* 94**Allotments ; Small Holdings**

CLARKE, S. W.

Small Holdings in England and Wales 5/*n.* 8° Butterworth 08

DUMSDAY, W. H.

Law of Allotments and Small Holdings 5/8° Hadden 09

HALL, T. Hall

Law of Allotments [w. Stats., forms & prec.] 7/6 *c* 8° Longman 86

JOHNSTON, G. A. [ed.]

Small Holdings & Allotments [Acts '92, '07 ; '87-'07] 16/*n.* 1 8° E. Wilson [08] 09

LITTLE, J. B.

Law of Allotments ; w. Acts, cases and Statutes 10/6 *p* 8° Shaw [88] 95

SPENCER, A. J. [ed.]

Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 7/6 8° Stevens 09

Compulsory Purchase (Sale) ; Compensation

BOND + STEPHENS

Agricultural Improvements 8° Butterworth [] 04

BOYLE (Sir E.) + WAGHORN (T.) [eds.] Law of Compensation, Lands Clauses Acts

37/6 8° Clowes 03.

52 : LANDLORD AND TENANT

EMANUEL, M. R.	Landlord and Tenant	3/6 n. 8° Jordan 04
FAWCETT, W. M.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. W. D. Rawlins	25/1 8° Butterworth [71] 05
*FOA, E.	The Relationship of Landlord and Tenant	30/1 8° Stevens [91] 07
"	Outlines of Law of Landlord and Tenant	[six lects.] 6/ c 8° Stevens 06
HOLDSWORTH, W. A.	Landlord & Tenant, ed. J. F. Waley [good popular bk.]	1/ f 8° Routledge [5-] 08
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Landlord and Tenant, with Ejectment	25/ 8° Stevens [76] 01
SMITH, Jno. W.	Law of Landlord & Tenant, ed. W. T. Thompson [learned lects.]	18/ 8° Maxwell [4-] 82
SWAN, E. A.	Law of Quiet Enjoyment and Title	7/6 c 8° Sweet 08
*WOODFALL, W.	Law of Landlord & Tenant, ed. J. M. Lely + H. A. Aggs	38/1 8° Stevens [3-] 07
WRIGHT, S.	Law of Landlord and Tenant	12/6 12° Sweet 00

Scotland

GUTHRIE, W.	Law of Landlord and Tenant in Scotland, 2 vols.	60/ 8° Edinburgh [] 80
HUNTER, R.	The Law of Landlord and Tenant, 2 v. 60/, red. to 16/ 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i>	[] 76

Africa, South

BAYNE, G. C.	Landlord and Tenant in South Africa	3/6 n. c 8° Juta, <i>Cape Town</i> [9-] 02
--------------	-------------------------------------	--

India

BELL, H.	Law of Landlord and Tenant as admin. in Bengal	17/ 8° Calcutta [] 74
----------	--	------------------------

United States

CHAPLIN, S.	Treat. on Law of Landlord and Tenant in N.Y.	\$6.50 8° Baker, <i>N.Y.</i> 99
JONES, L. A.	Treatise on Law of Landlord & Tenant	\$6 8° Bobbs-Merrill, <i>Indianapolis</i> 06
MCADAM, D.	Rights, Remedies, and Liabs. of Landlord & Tenant, 3 v.	\$16.75 8° Remick, <i>N.Y.</i> [75] 00-1

Distress

BULLEN, E.	Law of Distress, ed. C. Dodd + T. J. Bullen	20/ 8° Butterworth [41] 99
DANIELS, G. St L.	Handbook of the Law of Distress	3/6 n. c 8° <i>Estates Gazette</i> Off. [94] 99
HUNTER, R. T.	Guide to Law of Distress for Rent	[incl. Stats.] 5/ n. c 8° Waterlow [88] 05
OLDHAM (A.) + FOSTER (A. L.)	Law of Distress	[w. forms, table of Stats., etc.] 18/ 8° Stevens [86] 89
WARD (H. G.) + GRANTHAM (F. W.)	[eds.] Law of Distress Amendmt. Acts, '88 & '95	8° Law Stat. Soc. 97

Ejectment

WILLIAMS (J. H.) + YATES (W. B.)	Law of Ejectmt. or Recovery of Possession of Land	16/ 8° Sweet 94
----------------------------------	---	-----------------

Fixtures; Dilapidations : *England and United States*

AMOS (A.) + FERARD (J.)	Treatise on Law of Fixtures, ed. W. H. Roberts	18/ 8° Stevens [4-] 83
BROWN, A.	Law of Fixtures	[incl. Agr. Hldgs. Act '75] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Stevens [71] 81
EWELL, M. D.	Treatise on the Law of Fixtures	\$7.50 1 8° <i>Chicago</i> 76
FLETCHER, Banister	The Law of Dilapidations	6/6 c 8° Batsford [72] 06
GRADY, S. G.	Law of Fixtures and Dilapidations	15/6 12° Wildy [66] 76
MACER, A. T.	The Law of Dilapidations	6/ c 8° F. P. Wilson [96] 07
TYLER, R. H.	Treat. on Law of Fixtures	[w. Engl. & Am. decisns.] \$7.50 8° <i>Albany</i> 77
WRIGHT, S.	Handbook of the Law of Fixtures	5/ n. c 8° Sweet 96

Leases and Leaseholds

—v. D § 30

Repairs and Improvements

CAHILL, M. F.	Householder's Duty respecting Repairs	3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 09
JACKSON, J. H.	Law of Repairs and Improvements	15/ 8° Butterworth 05

Tenement Houses and Flats

CLODE, W.	Law rel. to Tenemt. Houses & Flats	[incl. Taxatn. & Rating] 10/6 8° Butterworth 89
DANIELS, G. St L.	Flats	8° <i>Estates Gazette</i> Off. [] 05

53 : LEGAL PROFESSION

COPE (E. A.) + ROBINS (H. W. H.)	Solicitor's Office Management	
----------------------------------	-------------------------------	--

5/ n. 8° Pitman 101

- CORDERY, A. Law rel. to Solicitors of Supr. Ct. of Jud. [w. Stats., rules, etc.] 21/ 8° Stevens [75] 99
- DONOVAN, Judge J. W. Tact in Court \$1 n. 8° Williamson, *Rochester, N. Y.* [85] 98
- " Speeches and Speech-making \$1.50 8° Williamson, *Rochester, N. Y.* 95
- " Skill in Trials \$1 n. 8° Williamson, *Rochester, N. Y.* [91] 99
- " Trial Practice and Trial Lawyers \$3 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* [83]
- EUSTACE, A. A. Practical Hints on Pleading 5/ 8° Stevens 07
- FORSYTH, W. Hortensius: office & duties of advocate [histor. essay] 7/6 r 8° Murray [49] 79
- FOWKE (V. de S.) + HENDERSON (E. B.) Partnership betw. Solicitors [preceeds. w. notes] 6/ 8° Jordan 94
- FREEMAN, Sam. Complete Guide to County Ct. Costs—*ut* D § 109
- HARDWICKE, H. The Art of Winning Cases \$5 n. 8° Banks, *N. Y.* [94] 03
- HARRIS, Rich. Hints on Advocacy [conduct of cases, witnesses, etc.] 7/6 r 12° Stevens [] 06
- " Illustrations in Advocacy [Tichborne case, etc.] 7/6 12° Stevens & Haynes [84] 04
- MARCHANT, J. R. V. Barrister-at-Law: essay upon legal positn. of counsel 9/ 8° Clowes 05
- MOORE, H. Practical Instructions and Suggestions to Young Solicitors and Articled Clerks 7/6 c 8° Clowes [85] 88
- POLEY, A. P. Law affecting Solicitors of Supreme Court 21/ 8° Clowes 97
- PULLING, A. Law and Pract. rel. to Attorneys, Solrs., Notaries, Proctors, etc. *o.p.* 8° Stevens [49] 62
- ROUSE, R. The Practical Man, ed. Rolla Rouse + E. E. H. Birch [legal forms, etc.] 10/6 16° Sweet [40] 00
- TURNER, E. F. Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sale, Purchases & Mortgages of Land, ed. W. L. Hacon 10/6 8° Stevens [83] 93
- " Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Partnership Agreements, etc. 10/6 8° Stevens 84
- WELLMAN, F. L. The Art of Cross-Examination \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 04
- WHITEWAY, A. R. Hints to Solicitors: law rel. to duties in H. Ct. 6/ 12° Stevens 83
- WROTTESELEY, F. J. The Examination of Witnesses in Court 5/ n. 8° Sweet 10
- Based on HARDWICKE, and on Serj. E. W. Cox, *The Advocate*, vol. 1 [all pb.], 1862, adapted for modern readers and brot. down to date.

Scotland

- BEGG, J. H. Treat. on Law of Scotl. rel. to Law Agents 21/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* [73] 83
- IRONS, J. C. Judicial Factors: law and practice in Scotland 30/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 08
- THOMS, G. H. Treatise on Judicial Factors, Curators Bonis, & Managers of Burghs, ed. H. J. E. Fraser 21/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [50] 81

United States

- WEEKS, E. P. Treatise on Attorneys and Councillors at Law \$6 r 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 78

Articled Clerks

- JONES, C. The Solicitor's Clerk, 2 Pts. ea. 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [91] 11
- Pt. 1 on ordinary pract. wk. of a solicitor's office, and on conveyancing and pract. of Courts. Pt. II. Magist. and Crim. Law, Licensing, Bkptcy., etc.
- " Practical Forms for use in a Solicitor's Office, 2 vols. ea. 5/ n. r 12° [] 03; 08
- STIFF, HOR. W. New Guide for Articled Clerks 6/ c 8° Sweet 95
- UTTLEY, T. F. How to become a Solicitor: hints for Art. Clerks 5/ c 8° Stevens 94

Bills of Costs

—*v.* D § 109

Book-Keeping for Solicitors

- HALE, Matth. System of Book-Keeping for Solicitors 5/6 8° Stevens 84
- HAWKINS, L. W. Book-Keeping: princ. & pract. of Double Entry 5/ n. 8° Good 04
- KAIN, G. J. Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry [3-col. system] 3/ n. c 8° Waterlow [74] 02
- ONSLow, H. H. Lawyer's Manual of Book-Keeping 10/ n. 8° Butterworth [06] 08
- SPICER (E. E.) + PEGLER (E. C.) Book-Keeping and Accounts 15/6 n. 4° Lynch 08
- WOODMAN, J. M. Manual of Solicitors' Book-Keeping 6/ n. p 8° Butterworth [] 06

Briefs and Counsel's Fees

- FORD Briefs and Counsel's Fees 8° King & Sell [] 01

Forensic Oratory

—*v.* K § 86 Legal Education—*v.* D § 169

Ethics of Legal Profession

- SHARSWOOD, G., jun. Profesional Ethics \$1.50 n. 12° Johnson, *Phila.* [7—] 84

Notary Public

- BROOKE, R. Office and Pract. of Notary, ed. J. Cranstoun 25/ 8° Stevens [47] 01

Scotland

MURRAY, J. C. The Law rel. to Notaries Public [Scotland] 12/8° Green, *Edin.* 90

S. African Colonies

TENNANT, H. The Notary's Manual 21/8° Cape Town [5-] 02

VAN ZYL, C. H. Notarial Practice of South Africa 42/ n. 8° Sweet 09

United States

GIAUGE, Florian Manl. for Notaries Public, General Convycrs., etc. \$2.50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [88] 07

PROFFATT, J. Law of Notaries Public in U.S. [w. forms, etc.] \$5 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [77] 92

SNYDER, W. L. Notaries' and Commissioners' Manual \$1.50 8° Baker, *N. Y.* [84] 06

WHITE, H. H. [ed.] Notarial Guide and Book of Forms \$10 8° Hansell, *New Orleans* [97] 08

54 : LIBEL AND SLANDER ; DEFAMATION

*BOWER, G. S. Code of Law of Actionable Defamation 30/ r 8° Sweet 08
Reduces the law of libel and slander into form of a Code. Tho' professedly dealing only w. the Civil law, the Code consists of 16 Pts. and 64 articles, ea. w. subdivns., provisoes, cross-refs., etc. Copious notes.

COOPER, F. T. Defamation and Verbal Injury, ed. D. O. Dykes 16/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 06

FOLKARD, H. C. Law of Slander & Libel [based on Starkie] 31/6 n. r 8° Butterworth [69] 08

FRASER, Dr Hugh Princs. & Practice of Law of Libel & Slander 15/8° Butterworth [93] 08
In same form as his wk. *in/.*, coverg. much the same ground, the law bg. stated in form of propositions, followed by notes.

*ODGERS, Dr W. Blake Digest of Law of Libel and Slander, ed. J. B. Eames 32/8° Stevens [81] 05

" Outline of the Law of Libel 3/6 Macmillan 97

Six lectures deliv. in Middle Temple Hall, 1896; semi-popular, and thoroughly practical.

STARKIE, T. Treat. on Law of Slander and Libel, ed. H. C. Folkard 31/6 n. r 8° [5-] 08

United States

MERRILL, S. Newspaper Libel : handbk. for press [w. cases] \$2 12° Boston 88

NEWELL, M. L. Law of Libel and Slander as admin. in U.S. \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [] 98

TOWNSHEND, J. Treat. on Wrongs called Slander & Libel, & on the Remedy \$6.50 8° New York [69] 90

Newspaper Libel

ELLIOTT, G. Newspaper Libel and Registration Act, 1881 4/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 84

FISHER + STRAHAN —in their The Law of the Press, *ut* D § 75*

FRASER, Dr Hugh Law of Libel in its relation to the Press 6/8° Reeves & Turner 89

KELLY, R. J. Law of Newspaper Libel [w. spec. ref. to Libel Amend. Act '88] 7/6 c 8° Butterworth 89

SHORTT, J. Law rel. to Works of Literature and Art 30/8° Reeves & Turner 84

Trade Libel —v. D § 72, s.v. Trade Marks

55 : LIBERTY, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS

PATERSON, J. Commentaries on Liberty of Subject and Laws of England rel. to Security of the Person, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Macmillan [77] 78

" Liberty of the Press, Speech, and Public Worship o.p. [pb. 12/] c 7° Macmillan 80

United States

HURD, J. C. Law of Freedom and Bondage in U.S., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. \$10] 8° Baker, *N. Y.* 58-62

WEBSTER, Prentiss Treatise on the Law of Citizenship—v. D § 135

LIENS—v. D § 60 LIGHTS, ANCIENT—v. D § 78, s.v. Easements

56 : LIMITATIONS ; PERPETUITIES ; PRESCRIPTION

BROWN, W. Law of Limitation as to Real Property 28/8° Sweet 69

CARSON, T. H. Prescription and Custom 6/ c 8° Sweet 07

*DARBY (J. G. N.) + BOSANQUET (F. A.) Treatise on Statutes of Limitations, ed. Marchant; 27/6; Suppl. 2/6 8° Butterworth [67] 99; 99

HEWITT, E. P. Treatise on the Statutes of Limitations 16/8° Sweet 93

LIGHTWOOD, J. M. The Time Limit of Actions 25/ r 8° Butterworth 09
A painstaking treatise on the Statute of Limitations and the equitable doctrine of laches.

Scotland

MILLAR, J. H. Handbook of Prescription acc. to Law of Scotland 12/8° Green, *Edin.* 93

India

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.] Limitation of Suits in India [Act of 1877] 63/8° Calcutta

Society] LAW OF LUNACY—MALICIOUS PROSECUTION [D §§ 56-58

GRIFFITH, W. Commentaries on Indian Limitation Act, No. xv of 1897 as modified from 1877-1893 17/6 Author 94

United States

ANGELL, J. K. Treat. on Limitation of Actions & Suits \$6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [2 edn. 46] 76
 BUSWELL, H. F. The Statute of Limitations & Adverse Possession \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 89
 GRAY, J. C. Rule against Perpetuities [26/ Sweet] \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [86] 06
 GRAY, J. M. Limitations of the Taxing Power \$6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 06
 PATTERSON, Prf. C. S. Federal Restraints on State Action \$3.50 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 88
 WOOD, H. G. Treat. on Limitns. of Actions at Law and in Equity, ed. J. Gould \$6.50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [83] 01

Actions and Suits

BANNING, H. T. Law of Limitations of Actions, ed. Arch. Brown 16/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [77] 06
 With observations on the equitable doctrines of laches.

Prescription : History of

HERBERT, T. A. Hist. of Law of Prescription in Engl. o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Camb. Press 91
 [Yorke Prize Essay.] A good contribution to a much neglected department of English legal historical research.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT—v. D § 67

57 : LUNACY—v. also D § 62

ARCHBOLD, J. F. Lunacy, ed. S. G. Lushington [w. Acts, etc.] 42/ 8° Stevens [54] 95
 ELMER, JOS. Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions 21/ 8° Stevens [71] 92
 FRY, D. P. Lunacy Laws, ed. G. F. Chambers [priv., pauper, crim.] 15/ 8° Knight [64] 90
 GOWERS, Sir W. R. Lunacy and Law 1/ 8° Churchill 03
 HEYWOOD (N. A.) + MASSEY (A. S.) Lunacy Practice, ed. R. C. Romer 25/ r 8° Stevens [] 07
 HUME-WILLIAMS, J. W. Unsoundness of Mind in leg. and med. considns. 7/6 8° Butterworth 90
 OPPENHEIMER, Dr II. Criminal Responsibility of Lunatics : study in compar. law 10/6 n. 8° Sweet 09
 PITT-LEWIS (G.) + SMITH (Dr R. P.) + HAWKE (J. A.) The Insane and the Law 14/ 8° Churchill 90
 *POPE, H. M. R. Law and Practice of Lunacy, ed. J. H. Boome + V. de S. Fowke 21/ 8° Sweet [77] 92
 *RENTON, A. Wood Law & Pract. in Lunacy [w. forms & preceds.] 50/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 97
 WILLIAMS, S. E. Law and Pract. rel. to Petitns. in Chanc. and Lunacy 18/ 8° Stevens 80
 WILSON, R. W. R. Responsibility in Law 5/ n. c 8° Butterworth 03

United States

HARRISON, G. L. [ed.] Colln. of all Lunacy Laws in U.S.A. to 1883 r 8° *priv. print.* 84

57* : MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

*STEPHEN, Sir Herb. Law of Malicious Prosecutions 6/ r 12° Stevens 83

United States

NEWELL, M. L. Treat. on Law of Malic. Pros., False Imprisonmt., etc. \$5.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

58 : MARITIME LAW—v. also D § 50

ABBOTT, C. [Ld. TENTERDEN] Law of Merchant Ships and Seamen, ed. J. P. + B. Aspinall + H. S. Moore 60/ Butterworth [1802] 01
 DOUGLAS, R. R. [ed.] Alphabet. Ref. Index to Recent Marit. Law Decisns. 7/6 8° Stevens 63
 DUCKWORTH, Lawt. Encyclopaedia of Marine Law [popular] 5/ n. c 8° Pitman [07] 10
 GINSBURG, B. W. Hints on Legal Duties of Shipmasters 4/6 c 8° Griffin [] 03
 *KAY, J. Law rel. to Ship-Masters & Seamen, ed. Hon. J. W. Mansfield, 2 v. 46/ r 8° Stevens [75] 95
 LEES, J. [ed.] Laws of Brit. Shippg. & Mar. Insur., ed. J. A. Hamilton 15/ n. 8° Philip [55] 03
 „ [ed.] Digest of Merch. Shppg. Acts '54-92, ed. J. C. Bigham + J. A. Hamilton 3/6 n. c 8° Philip [55] 93
 MACLACHLAN, D. Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping 50/ r 8° Sweet [60] 11
 MANSFIELD (G. W.) + DUNCAN (G. W.) [eds.] Merch. Shipping Consolidatn. Act, 1894 10/6 r 8° Stevens 95
 A Supplement to KAY [ut sup.], w. references throughout to it. *Requies. for Preventing Collisions* are added.
 MARSDEN, R. G. [ed.] Digest of Cases rel. to Shppg., Admly., & Marine Insur. to end of '97 30/ r 8° Sweet 99
 MAUDE (F. P.) + POLLOCK (C. E.) Law of Merchant Shipping, ed. Bar. Pollock + G. Bruce, 2 v. 70/ r 8° Sweet [53] 81

- NEWSON, H. Digest of Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance—*ut* D § 50
- OMOND, G. W. T. [ed.] The Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854-76; w. notes 18/8° *Edinburgh* 77
- PRITCHARD, R. A. + W. T. Digest of Admiralty and Maritime Law—*ut* D § 103
- PULLING, A. [ed.] The Shipping Code [Merchant Shipping Act 1894] 7/6 n. r 8° Butterworth 94
- SAUNDERS, Alb. Master Mariner's Legal Guide 10/6 n. 12° E. Wilson [] 08
- Maritime Law 21/ r 8° E. Wilson [01] 03
- " In narrat. form; ill. by hist. of a ship fr. agreemt. to build her till she becomes a total loss.
- *SCRUTTON, T. E. [ed.] Merchant Shipping Act 1894 [w. notes, etc.] 30/8° Clowes [] 95
- *TEMPERLEY (R.) + MOORE (H. S.) [eds.] Merchant Shipping Acts 1894-1906, ed. A. Bucknill 30/ r 8° Stevens [95] 07
- TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Leading Cases on Merc. & Marit. Law; w. notes 21/ n. r 8° Sweet [6-] 84
- URQUHART, G. D. Dues and Charges on Shipping in Foreign Ports 25/8° Philip [69] 83
- WENDT, Dr E. E. Papers on Maritime Legislation 31/6 r 8° Longman [] 88
- WHITE, J. D. [ed.] Merchant Shipping Acts, w. notes & appendices 10/8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [95] 08
- Scotland**
- BLACK, W. G. Digest & Review of Decisns. in Scott. Shippg. Cases, 1865-90 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 91
- United States**
- DESTY, R. Law. rel. to Shipping of Engl. and U.S. \$3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 80
- PARSONS, T. Treatise on Law of Shipping & Admiralty, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 69
- Collisions*
- SPENCER, H. R. Treatise on Law of Marine Collisions \$7.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 95
- Germany**
- SIEVEKING, Dr Alf. German Law rel. to Carriage of Goods by Sea 15/8° Stevens 07
- Admiralty Court**
- v.* D § 103, *s.v.* Admiralty
- Bills of Lading and Charter-Parties**
- *CARVER, T. G. —in his Treat. on Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea, *ut* D § 22
- DUCKWORTH, L. Epitome of Law of Charter-parties & Bills of Lading 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [] 04
- LEGGETT, E. Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Stevens [80] 93
- " Treatise on the Law of Charter-parties 25/8° Clowes 94
- POLLOCK, H. E. Bill of Lading Exceptions 10/6 8° [] 95
- *SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. Contract of Affreightmt. in Ch.-Parties & Bills of Ladg. 18/8° Clowes [86] 04
- STEPHENS, J. E. R. The Law rel. to Bills of Lading 7/6 n. 8° Syren & Shipping 08
- " The Law rel. to Charter Parties 7/6 n. 8° Syren & Shipping 08
- v.* D § 22 : Carriers, and D § 15 : Bailments
- Carriers, Law of**
- Collisions at Sea and Rule of the Road**
- HOLT, W. [ed.] Admiralty Court Cases on the Rule of the Road at Sea 10/6 8° Maxwell 67
- LOWNDES, R. Admiralty Law of Collisions at Sea 7/6 8° Stevens 67
- *MARSDEN, R. G. Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea 30/8° Stevens [80] 10
- MATSUNAMI, Dr N. Collisions between Warships and Merchant Vessels 21/8° Butterworth 00
- MOORE, H. S. New Rules of the Road at Sea 7/6 n. c 8° J. D. Potter [97] 00
- ROSCOE, E. S. Measure of Damages arising from Collisions at Sea 10/6 n 8° Butterworth 09
- SMITH, D. W. [ed.] With descrns. of law of France by L. Don, and of law of Germ'y by Dr SCHROEDER. Leadg. Cases on Regulns. f. Preventg. Collisns. at Sea 5/ n. 8° Simpkin 07
- " Law rel. to Rule of the Road at Sea 8/6 n. 8° Brown 10
- Freight; Demurrage**
- STEPHENS, J. E. R. Law rel. to Freight; Law rel. to Demurrage ea. 7/6 n. 8° Syren & Shipping 07; 07
- Insurance, Maritime**—*v.* D § 50 **Navigation Rights**—*v.* D § 98
- Salvage**
- NEWSON, H. Law of Salvage, Towage, and Pilotage 15/8° Butterworth 89
- Stowage and Cargoes**
- STEVENS, R. W. On the Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes 21/8° Longman [58] 94
- Foreign Maritime Codes**
- Germany* : ARNOLD, W. [tr.] Marine Code of Germ. Emp. : tr. 6/ n. 8° E. Wilson 00

- Holland and Belgium* : RAIKES, Judge F. W. [tr.] Marit. Codes of Holl. and Belg. : tr. 10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 98
Italy : „ [tr.] Maritime Code of Italy : tr. 12/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 00
Spain and Portugal : „ [tr.] Marit. Codes of Spain and Portug. : tr. 7/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 96

59 : MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—*v. also* D § 48, D § 49

- BROWNE (G.) + POWLES (L. D.) Law & Pract. in Div. & Matrim. Causes 25/8° Stevens 05
 DIXON, W. J. Law in Divorce and other Matrimonial Causes 22/6 8° Butterworth [] 08
 GEARY, N. Law of Marriage & Family Relns. [popular ; §3 Macmillan, N.Y.] 12/6 c 8° Black 92
 HALL, G. J. Law and Pract. of Divorce and Matrim. Causes 15/ n. 8° Butterworth 05
 With chronological digest [1730-1905] and Index to Marriage and Divorce Acts.
 HAMMICK, J. T. Marriage Law : legal incidents connect. w. constitution of
 matrim. contract o.p. 12° Shaw [] 87
 HARDY, G. L. Law and Practice of Divorce [succinct] 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson 07
British Empire : EVERSLEY (W. P.) + CRATES (W. F.) Marriage Laws of British Empire
 22/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 11

India

- RATTIGAN, H. A. B. Law of Divorce Applicable to Christians in India 18/ n. 8° Wildy 97

Africa : WARD (D.)

- Handbook to Marrage. Laws of Cape Colony, etc. 6/ n. c 8° Cape Town 02

Australia

- McKEAN, J. Treatise on the Law of Divorce 12/6 8° Melbourne 61

United States

- BISHOP, J. P. Commentaries on Law of Marriage & Divorce, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown, Boston [53] 81
 „ New Commentaries on Marr., Div., & Separation on a New
 System of Legal Exposition, 2 vols. \$12.60 8° Flood, Chicago 91
 GEARY, W. M. N. Law of Marriage and Family Relations §3 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 93
 KEEZER, F. Law of Marriage and Divorce in U.S. \$4 8° Nagel, Boston 06
 LLOYD, A. P. Treat. on Law of Divorce [w. causes f. div. in ea. State] \$2 8° Houghton, Boston 87
 WOOLSEY, T. D. Essay on Divorce & Divorce Legislation [chfily. U.S.] \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [69] 82

France

- KELLY, E. French Law of Marriage and Divorce and Conflict of Laws Arising,
 ed. O. E. Bodington 21/ r 8° Stevens [85] 95

Foreign Marriages

—*v.* D § 113

Divorce Court

—*v.* D § 103

60 : MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS, MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY—*v. also* D § 49

- BANNING, H. T. Concise Treatise on Law of Marriage Settlements 15/ 8° Stevens 84
 GRIFFITH, J. R. [ed.] Marr. Women's Prop. Acts 1870, '74, '82, '84, ed. G. Brown
 9/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [71] 91
 MATTHEWS, J. B. Manual of Law rel. to Married Women 10/6 c 8° Sweet 92
 VAIZEY, J. S. Law of Settlemt. of Prop. on Marr. [& other occas.], 2 v. 63/ r 8° Sweet 87
 „ Precedents of Settlements [= vol. iii of above] 15/ r 8° Sweet 88
 WILLIAMS, Josh. On the Settlement of Real Estates [24 lectures] 14/ 8° Sweet 79

Scotland

- BIRNIE, J. B. L. [ed.] Married Women's Property (Scotland) Act, 1881 [w. notes] 4/ 8° Green, Edin. 83
 MURRAY, Dav. Law rel. to Property of Married Person [w. stats. & notes] 9/ m 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 91

Canada

- WALKEM, R. T. [ed.] The Married Women's Property Acts of Ontario 8/6 8° Toronto 74

United States

- SNYDER, W. L. The Geography of Marriage \$1.50 8° Putnam, N.Y. 89
 A consideration of the legal complexities connected w. marriage in the United States.
 WELLS, J. C. Treatise on Separate Property of Married Women \$6 8° Clarke, Cincinnati [78] 79

61 : MASTER AND SERVANT

- BAYLIS, T. H. Rights and Duties of Domestic Servants, ed. Monckton 1/ n. f 8° Butterworth [] 97

Society]

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE

[D §§ 61-63]

- *MACDONELL, Sir Jno. Law of Master and Servant, ed. E. A. M. Innes 25 / 8° Stevens [83] o8
 PARKYN, E. A. Law rel. to Masters and Servants [w. ch. on apprentices] 7/6 p 8° Butterworth 97
 *SMITH, C. M. Law of Master and Servant, ed. E. M. Smith 30 / 8° Sweet [6-] o6
 UMPHERSTON, F. A. The Law of Master and Servant 18 / n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* o4

Scotland

- FRASER, Pat. Treatise on Law of Scotl. rel. to Master and Servant and Master and Apprentice 36 / r 8° *Edinburgh* [4-] 82

United States

- HUF CUT, E. W. —in his Law of Agency, *ut* D § 10
 WOOD, H. G. On the Law of Master and Servant \$7.50 8° *Albany* 77

Apprentices

- v. also* Parkyn, *sup.*
 AUSTIN, E. Law relating to Apprentices 12 / 8° Knight 90

- Employers' Liability—*v.* D § 41** **Factory and Labour Laws—*v.* D § 45** **Shipmasters and Seamen—*v.* D § 58**
Workmen's Compensation—*v.* D § 41

62 : MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE—*v. also* H* § 54

- BROWNE (G. L.) + STEWART (C. G.) [eds.] Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison—*ut* D § 6 [w. chemical intrs.]

- CASPER, J. L. Handbook of Practice of Forensic Medicine [tr.], 4 v. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 61-5
 CRAVEN, J. Law relating to Medical Practitioners 7/6 p 8° Butterworth 90
 GLENN, R. G. Manual of Laws affecting Medical Men 14 / 8° Churchill 71
 SELLERS, W. Handbook of Legal Medicine; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* o6
 TAYLOR, Dr A. S. Manual of Medical Jurisprudence 14 / c 8° Churchill [43] o1
 „ Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, 2 v. 36 / n. r 8° Churchill [65] o5
 „ On Poisons in rel. to Medical Jurisprudence and Medicine 16 / c 8° Churchill [47] 95
 *TIDY, Dr C. M. Legal Medicine, 2 vols. 46 / r 8° Smith & Elder 82-3
 1: *Evidence, Signs and Causes of Death, Post-Mortems, Explosions, etc.*, 23 / ; 2: *Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc.*, 21 /.

India

- CHEEVER, N. Medical Jurisprudence for India 8° (*India*) 70

United States

- CHAPMAN, H. C. Manl. of Med. Jurisprudence & Toxicology \$1.75 n. 8° Saunders, *Phila.* [92] o3
 DRAPER, F. W. Text-book of Legal Medicine \$4 n. 8° Saunders, *Phila.* o5
 ELWELL, J. J. Treatise on Malpractice, Medical Evidence and Insanity \$6 8° *New York* [71] 81
 EWELL, M. D. Manual of Medical Jurisprudence \$3 12° *Boston* 88
 POORE, G. V. Treatise on Medical Jurisprudence \$4 8° Longman, *N.Y.* o1
 REESE, J. J. Text-bk. of Med. Jurispr. & Toxicology \$3 n. 8° Blakiston, *N.Y.* [] o6
 WHARTON (F.) + STILLÉ (M.) Medical Jurispr., 3 v. ea. \$7.50 Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [55] o5
 WITTHAUS (R. A.) + BECKER (T. C.) Medical Jurisprudence, Forensic Medicine, and Toxicology, vols. i-ii [in 4 cols.] ea. \$6 n. 8° Wood, *N.Y.* [94-6] o7

Hospitals

- v.* D § 67

Blood-Stains

- SUTHERLAND, Maj. W. D. Blood Stains: detectn. and determin. of source 10/6 n. 8° Baillièrè o7

Medical Partnerships

- BARNARD (W.) + STOCKER (G. B.) Medical Partnerships, Transfers, & Assistantships 10/6 8° 95

Lunacy—*v.* D § 57

- Toxicology—*v. also* H* § 54**

63 : MERCANTILE LAW, GENERALLY—*v. also* Special Headings (esp. § 58 : Maritime)

Universal and International —*v. also* D § 113

- HOPKINS, J. L. Law of Unfair Trade, incl. Tr. Mks., Tr. Secrets, etc. \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* o0
 LEVI, Prf. Leone Commercial Law of the World, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 120 /] 4° Smith & Elder 54
 „ International Commercial Law, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 35 /] r 8° Smith & Elder [50] 63

England

- BLACKWELL, P. T. Law relating to Factors 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson 97
 BURDICK, F. M. Essentials of Business Law [popular] \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Appleton [03] 04
 CREW Synopsis of Mercantile Law 3/6 n. p 8° Butterworth 09
 EDWARDS, W. D. Commercial Law [Comm. Ser.; an outline] 2/ n. c 8° Methuen [00] 05
 FARLEIGH, E. A. Manual of Commercial Law 9/ 8° Stevens 09
 HURST (Jos.) + CECIL (Ld. Rob.) Principles of Commercial Law 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [91] 06
 MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. Commercial Law [Elementary Commercial Ser.] 3/6 (90 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 93
 NIXON (A.) + HOLLAND (R. T.) Commercial Law [Commercial Series] 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 07
 PEARCE, J. Merchant's Clerk [laws regulg. operns. of etg.-house] 2/ c 8° E. Wilson [] 87
 SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. The Elements of Mercantile Law o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Clowes 91
 SLATER, J. A. Principles of Mercantile Law 6/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes [] 07
 " Pitman's Mercantile Law 5/ n. c 8° Pitman [05] 09
 SMITH, Jno. W. Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. E. L. de Hart + R. I. Simey, 2 vols. 42/ Stevens [34] 05
 STEVENS, T. M. Elements of Mercantile Law, ed. H. Jacobs 10/6 8° Butterworth [90] 03
 TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Leading cases on Mercantile and Maritime Laws—*ut* D § 58
 WILSON, H. A. Law in Business [popular] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 04

Scotland

- BELL, G. J. Commentaries on Law of Scotl., and on Princs. of Mercantile Jurisprud., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 105/] 4° Edin. [5th edn. 26] 70
 CAMPBELL, R. V. Principles of Mercantile Law, ed. A. McNeil 12/ n. 8° Green, Edin. [81] 04
 ROSS, Geo. [ed.] Leadg. Cases in Law of Scotl.: Commercial Law, 3 v. 20/ 8° Green, Edin.

United States

- CALVERT, T. H. The Regulation of Commerce \$3 8° Thompson, Northport, L.I. 07
 DOS PASSOS, J. R. Inter-state Commerce Act [anal. & hist.: Questns. of Day] \$1.25 12° Putnam, N.Y. 87
 HAMILTON, A. [ed.] The Inter-state Commerce Law; w. annotns. \$2.50 8° Thompson, Northport, L.I. 87
 HARPER, J. C. [ed.] The Inter-state Commerce Law; w. notes \$2 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 87
 JUDSON, F. N. Law of Interstate Commerce \$5 8° Flood Chicago 07
 NELSON, J. H. [ed.] The Inter-state Commerce Commission, 1908 \$5 n. 8° Banks, N.Y. 08
 The Interstate Commerce Comm., the Sherman Anti-Trust Act, the Bureau of Corporations, etc.
 PARSONS, Dr Theoph. Laws of Business for all States and Territories of the Union and of Canada \$3.50 8° Scranton, Hartford [57] 07
 SPALDING, H. M. Encyclopædia of Business Law and Forms \$3 8° Ziegler, Phila. 03

America (Central) ; Mexico

- HAMILTON, L. Mexican Legislation affecting Foreigners o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Stevens 82
 WALTON, C. S. Leyes Comerciales y Maritimas dela América Latina, 5 v. 105/ n. 8° Hirschfeld 08

Argentine Republic

- Code of Commerce: tr. G. Wilson-Rae + B. de Speluzzi 20/ n. 8° 04

France

- ARGLES, N. Treat. upon French Merc. Law and Pract. of Cts. 16/ 8° 82
 COXE, H. C. Manual of French Law and Commere. Informn. 6/ n. c 8° Simpkin 02
 GOIRAND, L. Treatise upon French Commercial Law and Pract. of the Courts 20/ 8° Stevens [80] 98
 Text of laws, w. tr. of Code of Commerce and Commentary, and Dict. of French judicial terms.
 MAYER, Sylvain [tr.] French Code of Commerce; w. notes and index 9/ p 8° Butterworth 87

Germany

- PLATT, B. A. [tr.] Commercial Code of German Empire: tr. 10/6 8° 00

Goodwill

—*v.* D § 96

Merchandize Marks

- FINCH, H. M. [ed.] Merchandise Marks Acts '87-94 7/6 c 8° Clowes 04
 KERLY, D. M. Law of Merchandize Marks, etc., ed. F. G. Underhay 10/ r 8° Sweet [94] 09
 SAFFORD, F. The Law of Merchandize Marks 7/6 8° Waterlow 93

Unfair Competition

NIMS

On Unfair Business Competition

27/6 n. r 8°

09

Chapters on Trade Secrets and Confidential Business Relations, Unfair Interference with Contracts, etc.

64 : MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW

MILITARY LAW

- BANNING, Lt.-Col. S. T. Military Law Made Easy 4/6 n. c 8° Gale & Polden [] 07
 BIRKHIMER, W. E. Military Government and Martial Law 15/ 8° Paul [] 05
 BURN, W. A. Claims against the Military 10/6 n. c 8° 03
 BUXTON, J. W. Elements of Military Administration and Law 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
 CLODE, C. M. Administration of Justice under Military and Martial Law 12/ 8° Murray 72
 COCHRAN, Maj. F. Handy Text Book on Military Law 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84
 Manual of Military Law [excellent wk. ; official text-bk.] H.M. Stationery Off. [84] 87
 MORGAN, Cpt. H. F. Summary of the Military Law 5/ c 8° Marcus Ward 83
 PRATT, Maj. S. C. Military Law : procedure and practice . [a good précis] 4/6 12° Paul [83] 08
 TOVEY, Lt.-Col. Martial Law and Custom of War in Troublous Times 6/ c 8° Chapman 86
 „ Military Law ; w. military law of foreign states 5/ c 8° Simpkin 87

India

- POYNDER, Maj. C. E. [ed.] The Indian Articles of War 9/ 12° Calcutta 96
 With illus. of charges, rules and forms of Courts Martial, and a comparison betw. Engl. and Indian Evidence and Military Law.

United States

- DAVIS, G. B. Treat. on Mil. Law and Cts. Martial of U.S. \$7 8° Wiley, N.Y. 98
 DUDLEY, E. S. Military Law and Procedure of Courts Martial \$2.50 n. 8° Wiley, N.Y. 07
 IVES, Lt. R. A. Treat. on Military Law & Jurisdiction of Military Cts. \$4 8° New York 79
 WINTHROP, W. W. Military Law and Precedents, 2 vols. \$12 8° Little & Brown, Boston [86] 96
 „ Abridgment of Military Law \$2.50 12° Wiley, N.Y. [87] 93

Courts Martial

- O'DOWD, T. C. Hints to Court Martial Command. Officers 4/6 c 8° Clowes [] 83
 SIMMONS, Cpt. T. F. Constitution and Practice of Courts Martial 15/ 8° Murray [30] 73

International Law of War —v. D § 113

Trials —v. D § 6, s.v. Trials

Volunteers

- BURN (W. A.) + RAYMOND (W. T.) Manual of Law regulatg. Volunteer Forces 2/ 12° Stevens 82

NAVAL LAW

- STEPHENS (J. E. R.) + GIFFORD (C. E.) + SMITH (F. H.) Manual of Naval Law and Court Martial Procedure 15/ 8° Stevens 01
 Embodies L'd T. THRING's *Criminal Law of the Navy* [o.p. (pb. 8/6) p 8° Stevens 61; ed. C. E. GIFFORD, 12/6 8°].

Naval Prize Law

- LUSHINGTON, G. Manual of Naval Prize Law 10/6 i 8° Butterworth 66

65 : MINES, MINERALS, AND COLLIERIES

Collieries

- FOWLER, J. C. Hdbk. of Law of Collieries, ed. J. Bell White [w. leadg. cases] 7/6 p 8° Sweet [61] in prep.
 HAMILTON (H. B. H.) + FORBES (U. A.) Digest of Statutory Laws of Collieries 17/6 n. 8° Walter Scott 02
Coal Mines Regulation Acts
 CHISHOLM, J. C. [ed.] Manl. of Coal Mines Reguln. Act, ed. Sheldon + Craigie 7/6 8° Stevens 88
 PEACE, M. W. [ed.] Coal Mines Reg. Act 1887, & Truck Acts '31, '87; w. notes 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 88
 WILLIAMS (B. F.) + PITT-LEWIS (G.) Coal Mines Reg. Acts, 1887-96; w. introd., notes, and forms 10/6 8° Butterworth 97

Mines and Minerals

- ALFORD, C. J. [ed.] Mining Laws of Brit. Empire [§3 n. Lippincott, Phila.] 8/6 n. 8° Griffin 06
 BAINBRIDGE, W. Law of Mines and Minerals, ed. Arch. Brown 42/ r 8° Butterworth [41] 00
 COCKBURN, J. H. Law of Coal, Coal Mining . . . and Trading w. Minerals generally 36/ r 8° Stevens 02

Society]

*MACSWINNEY, R. F.
WALMESLEY, C.

LAWS OF MORTGAGES & LIENS

[D §§ 65-66

Law of Mines, Quarries, and Minerals 42 / r 8° Sweet [84] 07
Guide to the Mining Laws of the World 5 / r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94

Scotland

STEWART, D. ROSS Law rel. to Mines, etc., in Scotland 30 / n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 94

Africa : Egypt

ALFORD, C. J. [ed.] Egyptian Mining Laws 6 / 8° Mining Jl. Off. 07

Africa : South

BARBER, S. H. Gold Laws of the Transvaal 30 / n. r 8° Capetown 05

BELL, W. H. S. Mineral Laws of Orange River Colony 12 / 6 n. 8° Sweet 04

Australia; New Zealand

ARMSTRONG, H. J. Law of Gold Mining in Austral. and N. Zealand 40 / n. r 8° Sweet [] 01

De LISSA, A. Companies Work & Mining Law in N.S.W. and Vict. 10 / 6 c 8° Clowes 94

EAGLESON (J. G.) + SANDERSON (W. A.) + O'DOWD (B. P.) Digest of Australian Mining Cases 40 / r 8° Sweet 97

MACFARLANE, J. [ed.] Digest of Mining Cases : 1858-73 10 / 6 8° Melbourne 73

United States

BARRINGER (D. M.) + ADAMS (J. S.) Law of Mines & Mining in U.S. \$7.50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97

EMERY, G. D. Miner's Manual : laws of mines and mining \$2.50 8° Herald Pb., *Washgn.* 06

LINDLEY, C. H. Amer. Law rel. to Mines & Mineral Lands, 2 v. \$15 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [97] 03

MARTIN, T. Mining Law and Land Office Procedure \$7.50 r 8° Bender, *Albany* 08

MORRISON, R. S. Digest of Law of Mines and Minerals \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 78

„ + MUNROE (C. E.) [eds.] Mining Reports, vols. i-xxii
[Eng. & Amer. cases] ea. \$5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 83-07 in *prg.*

SHAMEL, C. H. Mining, Mineral, and Geological Law \$5 8° Hill Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07

SNYDER, W. I. Mines and Mining, 2 vols. \$12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 02

Royalties

—v. I § 79

MISREPRESENTATION—v. D § 46 MONEY LENDERS—v. D § 19

66 : MORTGAGES AND LIENS

ANDREWS, J. [ed.] Precedents of Mortgages 7 / 6 12° Reeves & Turner 79

ASHBURNER, W. Treatise on Mortgages, Pledges and Liens 25 / r 8° Butterworth 97

ATKINSON, F. W. Law and Pract. rel. to Solicitors' Liens and Charging Orders 7 / 6 n. 8° Sweet 05

BEDDOES, W. F. Concise Treatise on the Law of Mortgage 12 / 6 8° Stevens [93] 08

*COOTE, R. H. Treat. on Law of Mortgage, ed. S. E. Williams, 2 v. 63 / r 8° Sweet [22] 04

*FISHER, W. R. Law of Mortg. & other Securs. on Prop., ed. A. Underhill 52 / 6 r 8° Butterworth [6-] 11

GLOAG (W. M.) + IRVINE (J. M.) Law of Rights in Security, Heritable and Moveable, incl.
Cautionary Obligations 40 / n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 98

HARNETT, E. St C. Mortgages : a Handbk. on the Law 6 / r 12° Stevens 09

STEPHENSON, C. H. S. Mortgages : a Study of the Law 7 / 6 n. 8° E. Wilson 09

Canada

BARRON, J. A. Handy Bk. of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages 16 / 6 8° Toronto 80

India

BIHARI GHOSE, Ras Law of Mortgage in India [Tagore Law Lects., '75-6] 32 / 6 8° Calcutta [77] 89

MACPHERSON, A. G. Law of Mortgage in Bengal and North-West Provinces 21 / 8° Calcutta []

United States

BOISOT, A. B., jun. Treatise on Mechanics' Liens \$6 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97

COBBEY, J. E. Law of Chattel Mortgages, 2 v. \$10 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 93

HERMAN, H. M. Commentaries on Mortgages and Liens, 2 vols. \$12 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* 77

„ Treatise on Chattel Mortgages \$7.50 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* 79

JONES, L. A. Law of Mortgage of Personal Property \$6 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* [81] 08

„ Law of Mortgage on Real Property, 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* [82] 94

Society]

MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW

[D §§ 66-67

- JONES, L. A. Treatise on Liens, 2 vols. [comprehensive] \$13 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
 OVERTON, D. Y. Law of Liens at Common Law, Equity, Statut., Marit. \$6 r 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 84
 PHILLIPS, S. L. Treat. on Law of Mechanics' Liens on Real & Pers. Prop. \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [73] 83
 PINGREY, D. H. Law of Chattel Mortgages \$6 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 91
 " Law of Mortgages on Real Property, 2 vols. \$12 8° Parsons, *Albany* [93] 95
 WILTSIE, C. H. Law & Pract. of Foreclos. Mortgs. on Real Prop., 2 v. \$12.75 8° Williamson, *Rochester* 97
 Bills of Sale—*v.* D § 19 Pawnbrokers—*v.* D § 73

MOTOR CARS—*v.* D § 67

67 : MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW—*v.* also D § 124

Municipal Corporations

- ARNOLD, T. J. Law rel. to Mun. Corpsns., ed. W. Mackenzie + G. R. Hill 42/ r8° Butterworth [3-] 10
 ATKINSON, C. J. F. Concise Hdbk. of Provincial Loc. Govt. Law 3/6 c 8° E. Wilson 02
 BAZALGETTE (C. N.) + HUMPHREYS (G.) [eds.] Local and Municipal Government 60/ *red.* to 20/ n. r 8° Stevens [85] 88
 Statutes of Pub. Health, Municip. Corps., Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Pub. Loans, Tramways, Elect. Lightg., Artisans' Dwellings, etc.
 County Council Cases: Memorials & Bye-Laws, 1890-1909, Pts. i-xv. ea. 6/ n. 8° Green, *Ed.* 95-09 *in prg.*
 LELY, J. M. [ed.] Law of Municipal Corporations [= Act of 1882, etc.] 15/ 8° Sweet 82
 Local Government Manuals: ed. Bertram Jacobs Sweet 10 *in prg.*
 1: *County, District, and Parish Councils*, by J. H. MENZIES. To be followed by *Munic. Corporatns., and Public Health.*
 RAWLINSON, Sir C. [ed.] Municipal Corporation Acts, ed. J. F. P. Rawlinson + J. A. Johnston 42/ 8° Maxwell [4-] 10
 SCHOLEFIELD, J. [ed.] Encyclo. of Loc. Gov. Law excl. Metropolis, 7 vols. 175/ r 8° Butterworth 05-8
 THATCHER, J. W. Pitman's Handbook of Local Government Law 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 09
 WRIGHT (R. S.) + HOBHOUSE (H.) Local Govt. & Loc. Taxatn. in Engl. & Wales 7/6 r 8° Sweet [84-8] 06
 The best general survey of the whole subject. Excludes London.

Scotland

- HOWMAN, M. L. [ed.] The Town Councils (Scotland) Act, 1900 [w. notes] 3/6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 00
 HUNTER, Thos. [ed.] Edinburgh Municipal and Police Acts [w. Introd.] 40/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 09
 IRONS (J. C.) + MELVILLE (R. D.) + MITCHELL (W.) Burgh Government [Suppl. to 'Burgh Police Act' *inf.*] 20/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 05
 MURRAY, A. Councillor's Manual: guide to Scottish local govt. 7/6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 10
 All Acts, Regulns., etc., dealg. w. the subj. (Police, Poor Law, Pub. Health, Lunacy, Valuatn., Electns., Roads, Bridges, Boundaries, Educn., etc.)
 in one vol. 1,600 pp.

United States

- ABBOTT, H. S. Treatise on Law of Municipal Corporations, 3 vols. \$18 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 06
 DILLON, J. F. Commentaries on Law of Municipal Corpsns., 2 vols. \$11 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [72] 81
 GOODNOW, Prf. Fk. Municipal Home Rule: study in administration \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 95
 Chiefly concerned w. technical Amer. law, espec. judge-made law, in the various States, bearg. on constituti. positn. of municipalities in Amer. Urges
 that the lack of civic patriotism is due to the small amt. of local autonomy assigned to the cities, and that reform should be attempted. A
 careful and accurate book.
 MICHIE, T. J. Municipal Corporation Cases Annotated, vols. i-x ea. \$5 8° Michie, *Charlottesville* 89-03

Adulteration of Foods

- BARTLEY, D. C. [ed.] Adulteration of Food [statutes and cases] 10/ 8° Stevens [] 07

Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings—*v.* also D § 127

- ALLAN, C. E. + F. J. [eds.] Housing of Working Classes Acts annot. & expl. 12/6 8° Butterworth [91] 11
 LLOYD, E. —in his Law of Compensation for Land, Houses, etc., *ut* D § 51
 HOWKINS, F. [ed.] Housing Acts 1890-1909, & Town Planning 7/6 n. 8° Lond. *Estates Gaz.* 10

Borough Funds Acts

- WILLIAMS, W. L. [ed.] Borough Funds Acts 12/6 n. 8° Butterworth 04

Burials

- AUSTIN, E. Burial Grounds and Cemeteries 5/ n. 8° Butterworth 06
 BAKER, T. Law rel. to Burials, ed. E. L. Thomas 25/; Suppl. 2/ n. 8° Sweet [55] 98; 01
 LITTLE, J. B. Law of Burial [w. Acts, Regulns., notes, cases] 22/6 8° Butterworth [88] 02
 " [ed.] The Burial Act, 1900; w. notes and appendix 3/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 01

By-Laws

—*v.* D § 26

Citizenship : *United States*WEBSTER, Prentiss Treat. on Law of Citizenship in U.S. [historical] \$4 8° Bender, *Albany* 91**Companies (Incorp.) operating under Municipal Franchises**FOOTE (A. R.) + EVERETT (C. E.) Law of Incorp. Cos. Operating under Munic. Franchises, 3 v. \$15 n. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati*. [92] 93
Illuminatg. Gas, Fuel Gas, Electric Central Station, Telephone, Street Ry., Water and other Cos., w. prelim. [economic] discussn.**Compulsory Purchase by Corporations—v. D § 26****Contracts** —v. D § 29 (MAUDE + LEACH)**Coroners**HERBERT The Payment of Coroners 2/6 8° Butterworth 91
JERVIS, Sir Jno. Office and Duties of Coroners, ed. R. E. Melsheimer 10/6 c 8° Sweet [29] 98
WELLINGTON, R. H. The King's Coroner, 2 vols. 18/c 8° Clowes 05-6
Vol. i contains a complete collection of statutes, w. short history, 10/6; ii deals w. pract. and procedure, 7/6 n.**Drainage***MACMORRAN (A.) + WILLIS (W. A.) Law of Sewers and Drains 25/n. 8° Shaw 04
POLEY, A. P. Treat. on Law affectg. Sewers and Drains : w. plans 5/r 8° 05**Education—v. D § 159** **Elections—v. D § 40****Electric Lighting, etc.** —v. *also inf.*, s.v. GasJOYCE (J. A.) + HOWARD (C.) Treatise on Electric Law, 2 vols. \$12 n. 8° Banks, *N. Y.* [00] 07
KNOWLES, C. M. Law rel. to Electricity, incl. El. Traction, 2 Pts. 42/r 8° Stevens 11
WILL, J. S. Law rel. to Electric Lighting, Traction, & Power 25/r 8° Butterworth [] 03**Gas and Water**DUCKWORTH, L. Consumer's Handbk. of Law rel. to Gas, Water, and Electr. Lightg. 1/6 n. 12° E. Wilson [] 05
GRIFFITH, P. Waterworks Law as applied to Small Undertakings 5/8° Biggs 02
MICHAEL (W. H.) + WILL (J. S.) Law rel. to Gas, Water, and El. Lightg., ed. M. J. Michael 35/r 8° Butterworth [72] 01
REESON, J. [ed.] Acts rel. to Supply of Gas & Water, 1817-1905; w. notes 21/n. 8° Butterworth [02] 05
RICKARDS (A. G.) + PEMBER (F. W.) The Metropolis Water Act, 1902 7/6 n. 8° Butterworth 03**Highways ; Surveyors of Highways ; Private Streets**BAKER, T. Law of Highways in England and Wales 15/r 12° Stevens 80
BARLOW (C. A. M.) + HICKS (W. J.) Mechan. Traction on Highways in U.K. 8/6 n. 8° Pitman 06
CORNALL, H. H. Pract. Guide to Administration of Highway Law 15/n. 8° Knight 05
GLEN, A. Powers & Duties of Surveyors of H'ways, ed. R. C. Glen 5/c 8° Knight [] 88
GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.] Law rel. to Highways, Bridges, Interference of Railways, w. 52/6 8° Butterworth [83] 97
Highways, Tramways, etc.
PRATT (W. T.) + MACKENZIE (W.) Law of Highways, Main Roads & Bridges 52/6 r 8° Butterworth [81] 11
SCHOLEFIELD (J.) + HILL (G. R.) [eds.] Private Street Works Act, 1892 7/6 8° Butterworth 02
SPEARMAN, R. H. Common & Statute Law rel. to Highways in Engl. & N. Wales o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Sweet 80
SPINKS, Wm. Law and Pract. as to Paving and Makg. good Priv. Streets 8/6 8° Spon [87] 02
STEPHENS, J. E. R. Digest of Highway Cases 21/n. 8° Sanitary Pb. Co. 03
THATCHER (J. W.) + HARTLEY (D. H. J.) Law of the Road [sel. of leadg. cases] 7/6 8° Stevens 09*Scotland*DYKES (J. E.) + STUART (D.) [eds.] County Council Guide to Roads and Bridges Acts 7/6 8° Green *Edin.* 90
FERGUSON, Jas. Law of Roads, Streets, Rights-of-Way, Bridges, & Ferries 30/n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 04*United States*ANGELL (J. K.) + DURFEE (T.) Treat. on Law of H'ways, ed. A. F. Choate \$5 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [68] 86
ELLIOTT, B. K. + W. F. Treat. on Law of Roads & Streets \$6 n. 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [90] 00
THOMPSON, Is. G. Treatise on Law of Highways, ed. C. H. Mills \$5 8° Little, *Albany* [] 90*Cyclists*

CHALMERS, D. Law as it affects Cyclists 2/n. c 8° Butterworth 99

Motor Cars ; Cabs

BONNER (G. A.) + FARRANT (H. G.)	Law of Motor Cars, Hackney & other Carriages	12/6 8°	04
COHEN, M.	The Law of Cabs	[incl. motor cars] 2/6 n. c 8°	99
LEWIS (H. L.) + PATER (W. H.)	Law relating to Motor Cars	2/6 n. c 8° Butterworth	[04] 04
LUCAS (W.) + CRANE (A. C.)	Law affecting Motor Cars	5/ n.	05
MAHAFFY (R. P.) + DODSON (G.)	Law relating to Motor Cars	12/6 8° Butterworth	10
PETTITT, D. H.	Lives of Motor-cars and Motor-cycles	3/6 n. c 8°	05
"	Law of Heavy Motor-cars	3/6 n. c 8°	05
SANDBACK, J. B.	Law of Motor Cars	2/6 n. c 8° J. E. Cornish, <i>Mancs.</i>	07

Hospitals, Infirmaries, etc.

BRISTOWE, L. S.	Legal Handbk. for Use of Hospital Authorities	3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner	94
MURRAY, A. T.	Law of Hospitals, Infirmaries and Kindred Institns.	10/6 n. 8° Murray	08

Libraries and Museums (Public)

CHAMBERS (G. F.) + FOVARGUE (H. W.)	Digest of Law rel. to Public Libraries and Museums	10/6 8° Knight [74]	99
FOVARGUE (H. W.) + OGLE (J. J.)	Public Library Legislation	2/6 n. 8° Library Assoc. [91]	93
The former edn. was pub. sub. tit. <i>A Digest of Public Library Law</i>: 1855-1890.			

Licensing, Innkeepers

—v. also D § 15, D § 131

CURLEWIS (H. R.) + EDWARD (D. S.)	Law of Prohibition	35/ n. r 8° Sweet	11
DAVIES, A. T.	Handbk. on Licensing Acts and their Admin.	2/6 n. 8° Macmillan []	98
FORTESCUE, C. [ed.]	Digest of Licensing Cases	3/6 p 8° Stevens	81
GRAYSON (J.) + WOODS (W. J.)	Dictionary of Licensing Law	10/6 c 8° Premier Pb. Co.	08
HIME (G.) + LAMB (W. R.)	Licensing Act, 1902; w. explan. treatise	3/ 8° Simpkin	02
HYNES (T.) + JAMESON (T.)	Law rel. to County Council Licenses	10/6 n. 8° Butterworth	09
JELF (E. A.) + HURST (C. J. B.)	The Law of Innkeepers	5/ 8° Cox	04
LELY (J. M.) + FOULKES (W. D.) [eds.]	Licensing Acts, 1828-69, & '72-'74; w. notes, etc.	10/6 r 12° Sweet [72]	87
LIVESEY, D.	Manual of Licensing Applications	3/6 n. c 8° Butterworth	06
MACKENZIE, W. W. [ed.]	Licensing Act, 1904	3/6 n. c 8° Butterworth	04
" + WOODCOCK (H. D.)	Digest of Licensing Cases	12/6 p 8° Butterworth [99]	09
MONTGOMERY, R. M.	Licensing Laws	12/6 8° Sweet []	05
" + WOODCOCK (H. D.) [eds.]	Annual Licensing Practice	12/6 8° Sweet ann.	
PATERSON, Jas. [ed.]	Licensing Acts, 1828-1906, ed. W. W. Mackenzie	15/ n. p 8° Butterworth [70]	11
Gives also laws rel. to clubs, dancing, racecourses, etc.			
TALBOT, G. J.	Law and Practice of Licensing	10/6 12° Butterworth [96]	05
WHITELEY, G. C.	Licensing Laws	8/6 c 8° Knight [75]	01
" [ed.]	The Licensing Acts	12/6 n. 8° Stevens & Haynes	11
WILLIAMSON, J. B.	Law of Licensing in England	20/ 8° Stevens [98]	11
"	Law and Pract. of Licensing Sessions and Appeals	12/6 8° Clowes	01

Scotland

BARCLAY, H. [ed.]	Public House Statutes	[w. notes, cases, etc.] 4/ 12° Edinburgh []	76
DEWAR, Dav.	The Liquor Laws of Scotland	7/6 n. 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> []	03
PURVES, Jas. [ed.]	Scottish Licensing Laws [Scot. Lic. Act, 1903]	10/ n. c 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [03]	03

Ireland

SARGENT, W. A.	Liquor Licensing Laws of Ireland	12/ c 8° McGee, <i>Dublin</i>	90
Conts. all the statutes fr. 1660 to 1890, w. notes of all Irish and Eng. cases rel. to Licensed Houses.			

United States and Canada —v. also D § 131 (FANSHAW), and *sup.* (WINES)

BEALE (J. H., jun.) + WYMAN (B.)	Treatise on Hotels and Innkeepers	\$6 n. 8° Nagel, <i>Boston</i>	06
BLACK, H. C.	Law reg. Manuf. & Sale of Intox. Liquors	\$6 n. 8° West Pb. Co., <i>St Paul, Minn.</i>	92
WINES (F. H.) + KOREN (J.)	Liquor Probl. in its Legislative Aspects	\$1.25 12° Houghton, <i>Boston</i>	96
Results of careful investign. into working of prohib. and license laws in Maine, Iowa, S. Carol., Mass., Ohio, Indiana, Pennsylv., Missouri.			

Local Government Act, 1888 (*County Councils*)

BAZALGETTE (C. N.) + HUMPHREYS (G.)	The Law relating to County Councils	7/6 r 8° Stevens [88]	89
FIRTH (J. F. B.) + SIMPSON (E. R.) [eds.]	London Government under Act of 1888	20/ r 8° Knight	88
GLEN, A.	Law rel. to County Govt. under Act 1888, ed. W. E. Gordon	42/ 8° Knight	90
" + CUNNINGHAM (A. R.) + JENKIN (A. F.)	District Councillor's Guide	8/6 n. r 8° Knight [88]	08

- MACMORRAN (A.) + DILL (T. R. C.) [eds.] Local Government Act 1888, w. Introd. and notes
40/ r 8° Butterworth [88] 98
- PARKER, F. R. Election of County Councils under Act of 1888—*ut* D § 40
- RYDE (W. C.) + THOMAS (E. L.) [eds.] Loc. Govt. Act, Co. Electors' Act, 1888, etc. 24/ 8° Butterworth 88
- STEPHEN (H.) + MILLER (H. E.) [eds.] County Council Compendium
[digest of Acts 1880, '88 ; w. notes] 21/ 8° Waterlow 88

History

- SAUNDERS, Wm. History of the First London County Council 10/6 8° National Press Agency 92

Scotland

- BLACK, W. G. Law relating to Scottish County Councils 6/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [89] 90
- NICOLSON (J. R.) + MURE (W. J.) [eds.] County Council Guide for Scotland 5/ 8° Blackwood 90
- SHENNAN, Hay [ed.] Parish Councillor's Hdbk. [= Loc. Govt. (Sc.) Act '94] 3/6 n. c 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 08

Local Government Act, 1894 (*Parish Councils*)

- CORNISH, H. D. District Councils : concise guide to powers and duties 7/6 8° Stevens 08
- DILL, T. R. C. Parish Councils Election Manual 4/6 c 8° Shaw [94] 96
- „ Parish Councillor's Manual 5/ p 8° Butterworth 96
- DUMSDAY, W. H. [ed.] Local Government Acts, 1894-7 9/ n. 8° Hadden & Best 97
- HUMPHREYS, Geo. [ed.] Law rel. to Parish Councils : Local Govt. Act 1894 10/ r 8° Stevens [94] 95
- HUNT, J. Lond. Loc. Govt. : law rel. to L.C.C., etc., 2 vols. 63/ r 8° Stevens 97
- „ [ed.] London Government Act, 1899 7/6 r 8° Stevens 99
- JENKIN, A. F. [ed.] The London Government Act, 1899 7/6 8° Knight 99
- LITHBY, J. [ed.] Law of Distr. & Par. Councils : Local Govt. Act '94 15/ 8° E. Wilson [94] 97
- MACHUGH (A.) + O'DOWD (B. P.) [eds.] Local Government Acts 31/6 8°
- MACKENZIE, W. W. The Overseers' Handbook 5/ n. c 8° [] 06
- *MACMORRAN (A.) + DILL (T. R. C.) Loc. Govt. Act '94, and Later Stats. affg. Par. Cls.
22/6 n. r 8° Butterworth [] 07
- „ + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) [eds.] Lond. Govt. Act, 1899 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 99
- OWEN, H. Manual f. Overseers and Paroch. Officers, ed. A. F. Jenkin 5/ n 12° Knight [71] 06
- RICHARDS (H. C.) + PAYNE (W. H. C.) + SOPER (J. P. H.) Parish Councillor's Guide to L.G.A. '94
7/6 n. c 8° Jordan [94] 95
- TERRY (G. P. W.) + MORLE (P. B.) [eds.] London Government Act, 1899 7/6 8° Butterworth 99

Elections

—v. D § 40

Scotland

- MACDOUGALL (J. P.) + DODDS (J. M.) [eds.] Parish Council Guide for Scotland 2/6 n. 12° Blackwood 94

Local Government Board

- CASSON, W. A. Decisions of the Local Government Board 10/6 n. 8° Knight 04
- KNIGHT'S [pub.] Annot. Model Bye-laws of L.G.B., ed. W. A. Casson 16/ n. r 8° Knight [] 05
- MACKENZIE (W.) + HANDFORD (P.) Model Bye-Laws, 2 vols. ; pl. 25/ r 8° Butterworth 99
- „ Rules and Regulations under Public Health and other Acts.
- „ Model Bye-laws as to Nuisances & New Streets & Bldgs. 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 04
- WOOD (A. E.) + JOHNSON (T. R.) Encycl. of Loc. Gov. Bd. Requiremts. & Pract., 2 v. 50/ n. r 8° 08

Markets, Fairs, etc.

- GACHES, L. Markets and Fairs 2/6 12° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
- KEEN, F. N. Markets, Fairs, and Slaughterhouses 3/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Co. 04
- PEASE (J. G.) + CHITTY (H.) Treat. on Law of Markets and Fairs [w. Statutes] 8/6 8° 99

Metropolitan Building and Management Acts, etc.

- BARTLEY, D. C. [ed.] Metropolis Water Act 6/ 8° Stevens 03
- *COHEN, E. A. London Building Acts, 1894-1905 25/ r 8° Stevens 06
- CRAIES, W. F. [ed.] London Building Act, 1894 : w. notes and indices 5/ 8° Sweet 94
- DAVID, A. J. [ed.] London Building Act, 1894 3/6 c 8° Crosby Lockwood 94
- DICKSEE, B. [ed.] The London Building Acts, 1894-1908 10/ n. c 8° Stanford [95] 08
- EMDEN, A. Law rel. to Building Leases and Contracts—*ut* D § 20
- FLETCHER, B. [ed.] The London Building Acts, 1894-1905 6/6 c 8° Batsford [94] 07
- GLEN (R. C.) + BETHUNE (A. A.) Law reg. Streets & Bldgs. und. Lond. Bdg. Act '94 25/ 8° Knight 95

- GLEN, W. C. + R. C. [eds.] Metropolitan Building Acts [1855-1882] 10/6 c 8° Stevens 83
 GRIFFITH (W. R.) + PEMBER (F. W.) [eds.] London Building Act, 189 12/6 r 12° Butterworth 95
 HUNT, J. London Local Government, 2 vols. 63/ r 8° Stevens 97
 " Guide to Electn. of Mayor, Aldermen, & Councillors of Metr. Boroughs 3/6 8° Stevens 06
 MACMORRAN (A.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) Lond. Govt. Act, '99 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 99
 MOLLOY, B. C. [ed.] London Buildg. Acts (Amendmt.) Act 5/ n. 8° 05
 TAGG, C. W. [ed.] London Laws and Bye-Laws 7/6 8° Tarrant 08
 The Acts of Parl., Orders, and Bye-laws under wh. London is governed for local purposes. Pref. G. L. GOLME.

Nuisances

—v. D § 70

Parochial

- DILL, T. R. Colquhoun Parish Councillor's Manual 5/ p 8° Butterworth 96
 " Parochial Valuer's Assistant, ed. J. Dolby 10/6 8° Butterworth []
 " Law of Parochial Charities 2/6 c 8° Butterworth 94
 HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Handy-Book of Parish Law [Legal Handbooks] 1/ n. f 8° Routledge [81] 07
 SHAW, J. Parish Law, ed. J. T. Dodd 15/ c 8° Stevens [] 95
 *STEER, J. Digest of Law rel. to Parishes & Relief of Poor, ed. W. H. Macnamara 20/ 8° Stevens [3-] 99

Scotland

- BLACK, W. G. Handbook of Parochial Ecclesiastical Law of Scotld. 12/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [88] 01
 " Parochial Law of Scotland other than Ecclesiastical 8/ c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

Overseers

- MACKENZIE, W. W. The Overseer's Handbook 5/ n. p 8° Butterworth [9-] 06
 For use of overseers, churchwardens, collectors of poor-rate, vestry-clerks and other parish-officers.

Police

—v. also D § 105

- ARCHIBALD + GREENHALGH + ROBERTS Metropolitan Police Guide r 8° H.M. Station. Off. [] 01
 CARMICHAEL, E. G. M. County and Borough Police Acts, 1831-1900 18/ 8° Butterworth 00
 GREENWOOD (H. C.) + MARTIN (T. C.) Magisterial and Police Guide 32/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [74] 90
 HAYCRAFT, T. W. Powers of Police in England 6/ 8° Butterworth 97
 KEEN, F. N. Urban Police and Sanitary Legislation—*ut inf.*
 MARRIOTT, THOS. A Constable's Duty, and How to Do it 3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [02] 04
 SNOWDEN, R. L. Magistrates' Assistant and Police Officers' Guide, ed. H. Lees
 + R. Shield 10/6 8° Shaw [46] 05
 VINCENT, Col. Sir H. Police Code and Manual of the Law 2/6 n. 12° Simpkin [81] 07

Scotland

- ANGUS, J. W. Powers and Duties of Police Consts. in Scotland 5/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 04
 IRONS, J. C. [ed.] Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 22/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
 For Supplement v. *sup.*, s.n. IRONS + MELVILLE + MITCHELL.

Canada

- CLARKE, S. R. The Constable's Manual [summary of the law] 7/6 8° Toronto 78
 WILSON, A. Constables' Duties 4/ 8° Toronto 61
 HARLOW, W. S. Duties of Sheriffs and Constables under Practice in California and Pacific States and Territories \$6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [] 07

Poor Law

—v. also Parochial, *sup.* For bks. on effect, etc., of Poor Laws, v. D § 127

- ARCHBOLD, J. F. Poor Law, Poor Rate, etc., ed. J. B. Little 45/ 8° Butterworth [42] 98
 DAVEY, H. [ed.] Poor Law Acts, 1894 to 1908; w. notes 12/6 n. 8° Hadden 09
 " Poor Law Settlement and Removal [a text-bk.] 9/ 8° Stevens 08
 GLEN, W. C. [ed.] Poor Law Orders: w. notes, cases, and index 42/ 8° Shaw [47] 98
 " [ed.] Statutes in Force rel. to Poor Laws, 4 vols. 88/ 8° Shaw 73-90
 JENNER-FUST, H. [ed.] Poor Law Orders: arranged and annotated 42/ n. r 8° P. S. King & Co. 07
 LITTLE, J. B. [ed.] Poor Law Statutes fr. Eliz. to Victoria, 3 vols. 90/ n. 8° Butterworth 01-2
 MACKENZIE, M. M. The Poor Law Guardian 7/6 c 8° Shaw [72] 95
 MACMORRAN (A.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) [eds.] Poor Law General Orders, 2 vols. 52/6 n. 8° Butterworth [] 05

- MAXWELL (R. C.) + SMITH (T.) Points for Guardians and their Officers 5/ n. c 8° Shaw 07
 Summary of Poor Law syst., the points bg. given concisely in alphab. order. Appendices of statistics, forms, bibliogr., etc.

- 'OFFICIAL, AN' The Guardian's Guide 5/ n. c 8° Knight 01

- SYMONDS, J. F. Law of Settlement and Removal of Union Poor 10/6 8° Shaw [] 03
 VULLIAMY, A. F. Law of Settlement and Removal of Paupers 12/6 n. 8° Knight 95
Pauper Children
 LEACH, R. A. Pauper Children : their educn. and training [hdbk. of the law] 5/ c 8° Haddon 90
Relieving Officer
Scotland
 GRAHAM, J. E. Poor Law and Law rel. to Parish Councils 36/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 05
 MACKAY, G. A. Practice of Poor Law of Scotland 5/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
 REID, J. A. Digest of Decisions rel. to Poor Law of Scotland 21/ 8° *Edinburgh* 80
 SMITH, J. G. Digest of Law of Scotland relating to the Poor 18/ 8° *Edinburgh* [] 80
United States
 COWEN, P. H. Poor Laws of State of N.Y. [w. law of drunkards], etc. \$4 8° W. C. Little, *Albany* 87

Public Health

- AMOS, Prf. Sheldon [ed.] Laws for Prohibition, Regulation, and Licensing of Vice 18/ 8° Stevens 77
 BARTLEY, D. C. Adulteration of Food [statutes and cases] 10/ r 12° Stevens 07
 BELL (Sir W. J.) + SCRIVENER (H. S.) Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, '75 & '99 7/6 n. 12° Shaw [94] 03
 BLYTH, A. Wynter Lectures on Sanitary Law 8/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 93
 CHAMBERS, G. F. Digest of Law of Distr. Councils rel. to Pub. Hlth. & Loc. Govt. 10/ i 8° Stevens 95
 „ [ed.] Digest of 2,750 Cases rel. to Pub. Hlth. & Loc. Govt. 12/6 8° Knight 93
 DAVEY, H. [ed.] Public Health Act, 1875 8/6 n. 8° Knight [90] 08
 ELDER, B. S. [ed.] Appeal Cases und. Food & Drugs Acts & Margarine Act 3/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 05
 FITZGERALD, V. [ed.] Public Health and Local Gov. Acts 1875-94 ; w. notes 17/6 8° Longman [75] 95
 GLEN, W. C. + A. + R. A. [eds.] Law rel. to Public Health & Loc. Govt., ed. A. F. Jenkin, 2 v. 70/ n. 8° Knight [95] 09
 HALL (W. E.) + PICKERING (G. N.) Law of Food Condemnation 2/6 n. 8° 07
 HEDDERWICK, T. C. H. [ed.] Sale of Foods and Drugs [Acts '75 and '79, w. notes] 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [94] 00
 HOWMAN, M. L. [ed.] The Sale of Food & Drugs Acts, 1875-99 5/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 01
 KEEN, F. N. Urban Police and Sanitary Legislation 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 05
 LEE, A. C. Local Government Formulist 21/ n. r 8° Stevens 03
 „ Precedents for use of Sanitary Authorities.
 LEMMOIN-CANNON, H. The Sanitary Inspector's Guide 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son
 LEWIS + BALFOUR Public Health and Preventive Medicine 25/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 02
 *LUMLEY, W. G. E. [ed.] Public Health Acts, 2 vols. 77/6 n. r 8° Butterworth [76] 08
 Ed. A. Macmorran + J. Scholefield + S. G. Lushington. Vol. 1: *The Public Health Acts* ; II: *Appendices*.
 MACMORRAN, A. [ed.] Public Health Acts, 1888-1890 18/ 8° Shaw 91
 „ [ed.] Public Health (London) Act, 1891 10/6 c 8° Butterworth [91] 08
 ROBERTSON (W.) + PORTER (C.) Sanitary Law and Practice 10/6 n. 8° Sanit. Pb. Co. [09] 09
 STEPHENS, J. E. R. [ed.] Digest of Public Health Cases 21/ n. 8° Sanit. Pubn. Co. 02
 STEVENSON (Dr T.) + MURPHY (S. F.) Treatise on Hygiene & Public Health, v. iii : Sanitary Law—*ut H** § 55
 STOCKMAN, F. C. Sanitary Inspector's Guide 5/ n. c 8° Butterworth [] 04

Scotland

- BROCK, W. J. Sanitary Laws of Scotland 7/6 12° Gurney 05
 DYKES (J. E.) + STUART (D.) [eds.] Law rel. to Pub. Health [= Acts '67, '71, '75, '82] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90
 SKELTON, J. Handbook of Public Health for Scotland 7/6 8° Blackwood 90
Cremation
 RICHARDSON, Aubr. [ed.] Law of Cremation [w. rules of Brit. & for. societies] 5/ c 8° Reeves & Turner 93
Vaccination
 —v. D § 95

Rating

- for economic aspect v. D § 152, s. v. Rates
 BELL, W. L. L. Rating Forms and Grounds of Notices of Objection 6/ 8° Sweet 03
 BOYLE (E.) + DAVIES (G. H.) Princs. of Rating pract. consid. [w. cases, stats., etc.] r 8° Clowes [90] *in prep.*
 (Conta. an admirable acc. of the complicated legal provisions wh. have grown ab. the orig. simple law for imposition of poor-rate.)
 BROWN, Arch. Rating of Mines and Quarries 5/ 8° Butterworth 93
 A short treatise on rating generally, in its spec. applicn. to mines, iron wks., and quarries.

- BROWNE, J. H. B. Rating of Hereditamts. in occup. of Cos., ed. D. N. Macnaughton 25/8° Stevens [75] 86
- CASTLE, E. J. Law and Practice of Rating 25/18° Stevens [79] 03
- CHORLTON, J. D. Rating of Land Values [Mancs. Univ. Econ. Ser.] 3/6 n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
- CLODE (W.) + CRIPPS-DAY (F. H.). Rating of Railways 10/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 99
- FARADAY, P. M. Rating: princs., pract., proced., ed. A. J. Vulliamy 21/8° Sweet [03] 07
- FRY, D. P. [ed.] Union Assessment Acts; with notes 17/6 p 8° Stevens [63] 97
- GACHES, L. Rates and Assessments 3/6 n. c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
- HIGHMORE, Sir N. J. Local Taxation Licenses 6/8° Stevens 09
- KONSTAM, E. M. History of Rates and Taxes [pract. handbk.] 5/n. 8° Butterworth 06
- „ [ed.] Reports of Rating Appeals, 1904-1908, 2 vols. ea. 12/6 n. 8° Butterworth 09
A continuation of RYDE's work, *infra*.
- LAWRIE, A. D. How to Appeal agst. your Rates, 2 Pts. [Legal Handy-Bks.] ea. 1/ f 8° E. Wilson [87]
1: *In the Metropolis*; II: *Outside London*.
- LUMLEY, W. G. [ed.] Union Assessment Committee Acts, ed. W. C. Ryde 6/ p 8° Knight [6-] *in prep.*
- MAYER, Dr S. [ed.] Code of Law of Rating and Procedure on Appeal 25/ r 8° Stevens [97] 05
- PEARCE, A. J. Municipal Rating and the Collection of Rates 5/ n. c 8° Gee 07
- PENFOLD, C. Rating of Ry., Gas, Water, & other Cos., ed. A. Glen + A. F. Jenkin 21/8° Knight [47] 93
- RYDE, W. C. Law and Practice of Rating 35/ r 8° Butterworth [] 04
- „ [ed.] Repts. of Rat. Appeals 1871-85, 16/; '86-90, 18/; '91-3, 16/; '94-1904 16/8° Butterworth 91; 93; 04
- SARGANT, C. H. Urban Rating—*v.* D § 117, *v.* also Konstam, *ut supra*
- WESTALL Rateable Machinery 8° Aston 05
- Scotland*
- ARMOUR, S. B. Valuatu. of Prop. f. Ratg. in Scotl. [digest of decisns.] 18/8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92
- Registration** —*v.* D § 40
- Riots**
- HASTINGS, S. The Law relating to Riots 2/6 n. c 8° Sweet 86
- WISE, E. Riots and Unlawful Assemblies, ed. A. H. Bodkin + L. W. Kershaw 5/ n. 8° Butterworth [48] 07
- Rivers Pollution Prevention** —*v.* also D § 98
- FITZGERALD, G. V. [ed.] Pollution of Rivers and Water Generally 7/6 n. 8° Stevens [96] 02
- HAWORTH, C. J. Statute Law rel. to Rivers Pollution 10/6 n. r 12° Stevens [] 06
- Securities (Municipal)** —*v.* D § 85
- Sheriff**
- MATHER, P. E. Sheriff and Execution Law 30/ r 8° Stevens [94] 03
- Shop Hours; Early Closing**
- BARRINGTON, C. V. Law rel. to Shops and Early Closing 2/6 n. p 8° Butterworth 05
- Tramways and Light Railways**—*v.* also Highways, *sup.*
- AUSTIN, E. Light Railways Act of 1896 5/ n. 8° Knight [] 99
- BRICE, Dr S. Law rel. to Tramways and Light Railways 18/ n. 8° Stevens [98] 02
- DODD (Cyril) + ALLAN (C. E.) Law of Light Railways 12/6 8° Butterworth 96
- KEEN, F. N. Tramways Companies and Local Authorities 10/ n. 8° Merritt & Hatcher 02
- OXLEY, J. S. Light Railways: proced., repts., & precedents, 2 v. 38/6 n. 8° P. S. King 01-4
- ROBERTSON, G. S. Law of Tramways and Light Railways in Gt. Brit. 25/ r 8° Stevens [74] 03
This is the third edn. of SUTTON's Tramway Acts of United Kingdom.
- STEWART [ed.] Light Railways Act, 1896 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 97
- SUTTON [ed.] Tramways and Light Railways, ed. G. S. Robertson 25/ r 8° Stevens [] 03
- United States*
- BOOTH, H. J. Street Railway Law: Surf., Undergr., Elevated \$6 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 92
- Ultra Vires** —*v.* D § 26
- Water** —*v.* Gas, *sup.*

68: NATURALIZATION; ALIENS

- CUTLER, J. Law of Naturalization [as amended by Acts of 1870] 3/6 n. 12° Butterworth 70
- HENRIQUES, H. S. Q. Law as to Aliens and Naturalization 7/6 n. 8° Butterworth 06

PIGGOTT, Sir F.

—in his *Nationality*, at D § 113SIBLEY (N. W.) + ELLIS (A.) [eds.] *Aliens Act, 1905*

4/6 c 8° Butterworth 06

United States

GIAUQUE, Florian

Election and Naturalization Laws of United States

\$1 8° Cincinnati 81

JACOBS, M. W.

Treatise on Law of Domicile

[Brit. and Amer.] \$5 8° Boston 87

WEBSTER, Prentiss

Law of Naturalizn. in U.S. & other Countries

\$4 8° Little & Brown, Boston 96

69 : NEGLIGENCE—v. also D § 41

*BEVEN, Thos.

Negligence in Law, 2 vols.

70/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [90] 08

The third edn. of the author's *Principles of the Law of Negligence*.

SAUNDERS, T. W.

Treatise on Law of Negligence, ed. E. B. Wright

9/ p 8° Butterworth [71] 98

SINGTON, A.

Consideration of the Law of Negligence

16/ 8° Butterworth 03

SMITH, Hor.

Treat. on Law of Negligence

[\$6 Thomas, St Louis] 12/6 8° Stevens [80] 84

United States

BARROWS, M.

Treatise on the Law of Negligence \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 99

BUSWELL, H. F. Civil Liability f. Pers. Injuries aris. fr. Negligence

\$6 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [93] 99

EAGLE, W. J. [ed.]

Amer. Negligence Cases, v. i-xvi ea. \$5.50-\$6.50 8° Remick, N.Y. 95-05 in *prg.*

GARDNER, J. M. [ed.]

Amer. Negligence Reports, v. i-xx ea. \$5.50-\$6.50 8° Remick, N.Y. 97-05 in *prg.*

HOOK, A. J.

American Negligence Digest fr. Earliest Times to 1902 \$6.50 8° Remick, N.Y. 02

JONES, Dwight, A.

Treatise on Negligence of Municipal Corporations

\$8 8° Baker, N.Y. 92

LEAVITT, J. B.

Code of Negligence : law of New York

\$6.50 8° Bader, Albany 03

SHEARMAN (T. G.) + REDFIELD (A. A.) Law of Negligence and Remedies f. Priv. Wrongs, 2 v.

\$12.50 r 8° Baker, N.Y. [] 98

THOMPSON, S. D.

Law of Negligence in all Rel., 6 v. & Suppl. ea. \$6 r 8° Bobbs, Indianapolis [80] 01-7

WHARTON, Fcs.

Treatise on Law of Negligence

[Engl. & Am.] \$6.50 8° Kay, Phila. [74] 78

A learned work, occasionally supplementing the English books.

Employers' Liability

—v. D § 41

70 : NUISANCES

BEWES, W. A.

Law of Waste

18/ 8° Sweet 94

GARRETT, E. W.

The Law of Nuisances

[w. statutory appendix] 21/ n. 8° Butterworth [91] 08

KEANE, D. D. [ed.]

The Nuisances Removal Acts, etc., ed. W. C. Glen *o.p.* [pb. 5/] 12° Shaw [56] 70**Scotland**

BROWN, J. C.

The Law of Nuisance in Scotland

8/ 8° Green, Edin. 91

United States

JOYCE, J. A. + H. C.

Treatise on Law governing Nuisance

\$6 8° Bender, Albany 07

WOOD, H. G.

Practical Treatise on the Law of Nuisances, 2 vols.

\$12 8° Albany [75] 93

PARENT AND CHILD—v. D § 49 PARLIAMENTARY LAW —v. D § 27 PARTITION

—v. D § 78

71 : PARTNERSHIP

*LINDLEY, Lord

Law of Partnership, ed. W. B. Lindley + J. C. Tomlin 42/ r 8° Sweet [62] 05-9

Ed. A. B. WENTWORTH, 86 n. Johnson, Phila. '68. Supplement, cont. Limited Partnerships Act '07, w. Introd., notes, etc., is incl., and may be had separ. 7/6, *id.* '09. Conts. Appendix on Law of Scotland, by J. C. LORIMER. The work is a model of legal text-bk. writing.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk.

Digest of the Law of Partnership

10/ n. 8° Stevens [78] 09

With Appendix on the Limited Partnership Act, 1907.

UNDERHILL, A.

Law of Partnership

[six lectures] 5/ n. 12° Butterworth [] 06

Scotland

CLARK, F. W.

Law of Partnership & Jt.-St. Cos. in Scotl., 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 45/] r 8° Stevens 66

LORIMER, J. C.

—Appendix to Lindley's Law of Partnership, *sup.***United States**

BATES, Clement

The Law of Partnership, 2 vols.

\$11 n. 8° Flood, Chicago 88

BURDICK, F. M.

The Law of Partnership

\$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [99] 06

[ed.]

Selected Cases on Law of Partnership

\$4.50 8° Little & Brown, Boston 98

- CONYNGTON, T. Manual of Partnership Relations \$2 8° Ronald Press, N.Y. 06
 GILMORE, E. A. [ed.] Cases on Law of Partnership, ed. J. Brown Scott
 [Engl. & Amer. cases] \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [] 08
 MECHEM, F. R. Elements of the Law of Partnership \$2.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 96
 " [ed.] Cases on the Law of Partnership \$4.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [96] 05
 PARSONS, T. Treatise on Law of Partnership, ed. J. H. Beale \$6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [67] 93
 SHUMAKER, T. Treatise on the Law of Partnership \$3 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* [01] 05
 STORY, JOS. Commentaries on the Law of Partnership \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [41] 81

Limited Partnerships

- BATES Limited Partnership \$3 n. 8° 86
 HEMMANT, D. G. Law of Limited Partnerships under Act of 1907 2/6 n. 8° Stevens 08
 LINDLEY, Lord Supp. to his Law of Partnership, *ut sup.*
 SMITH, J. W. Law of Priv. P'ships, incl. Ld. P'ship Act '07 1/6 n c 8° E. Wilson 08

Joint Ownership—v. D § 78 Joint Stock Companies—v. D § 26

72 : PATENTS, COPYRIGHT, TRADE-MARKS**COPYRIGHT****International ; British Empire**

- BIRRELL, A. Seven Lectures on the Law and History of Copyright in Books
 [£1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Cassell 99
 BRIGGS, W. M. Law of International Copyright 16/8 Stevens & Haynes 09
 With special sections on the Colonies and the United States.
 CHAMIER, DAN. Law rel. to Literary Copyright & Authorship & Prodn. of Bks. 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson 95
 A concise little bk., spec. useful for its chaprs. on legal reins. betw. authors and pubrs. Good chap. on *Property in Titles*.
 COHEN, B. A. Law of Copyright [w. Appendix of Stats.] 3/6 n. c 8° Jordan 96
 COLLES (W. M.) + HARDY (H.) Playright & Copyright in All Countries 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
 The means of protecting a play or book throughout the world.
 COPINGER, W. A. Law of Copyright in Wks. of Literature & Art, ed. J. M. Easton
 36/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [70] 04
 DRONE, E. A. Law of Property in Intellectual Productions—*ut inf.*
 FISHER (J. R.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) —in *their* Law of the Press, *ut D § 75**
 HINKSON, H. A. Copyright Law 6/ c 8° Bullen 03
 MACGILLIVRAY, E. J. Digest of the Law of Copyright 7/6 n. 8° Butterworth 06
 " Dutton, N.Y. W. App. of all Acts of Parl., Intern. Convnns., Orders in Council, Treasury Mins., and Acts of Congress now in force.
 *SCRUTTON, T. E. [Judge] The Law of Copyright 15/ 8° Clowes [83] 03
 The 1st edn. was an enlargem. of the author's Yorke Prize Essay [1882]. The version is again improved and conts. an annot. text of the Copyright Statutes; following the example of celebrated piratical abridger of *Rasselas*, the author has 'left out all the moral reflections', but w. a different result.
 SHORTT, J. Law of Literature and Art [copyright, libel, etc.] 30/ 8° Reeves [71] 84
 STRAHAN, J. A. Notes and Comments on some Copyright Cases 1/ n. 8° Butterworth 07
Artistic
 WINSLOW, Reginald The Law of Artistic Copyright
 [w. append. of stat. and coll. of precedts.] 10/ 8° Butterworth 89

Designs

- EDMUNDS (L.) + BENTWICK (H.) Law of Copyright in Designs 25/ 8° Sweet [95] 09
 KNOX (H.) + HIND (S. W.) Law of Copyright in Designs 12/6 r 8° Reeves 98

Musical and Dramatic

- COLLES (W. M.) + HARDY (H.) Playwright and Copyright in all Countries—*ut sup.*
 CUTLER, E. Manual of Musical Copyright Law 3/6 n. 8° Simpkin 05
 STRONG, A. A. Dramatic and Musical Law ; w. copyright 3/6 n. 8° Stevens 01
Newspapers
 —v. also D § 75*

Canada, etc.

- DAWSON, S. E. Copyright in Books [orig. and then state of Canad. law] 5/ 8° Montreal 82
 LANCEFIELD, R. T. Notes on Copyright, Domestic and International 2/ 12° Hamilton 97
 With synopsis of Canadian, Imperial, and U.S. Copyright Acts.

United States

- BOWKER, R. R. Copyright, its Law & Literature [Pt. ii = bibliogr., by T. Solberg] \$3.50 8° N.Y. [86] 92
- DRONE, E. A. Law of Prop. in Intellectual Products, in Gt. Brit. & U.S. \$6 8° Little & Brown, Bost. 79
- HAMLIN, A. S. [ed.] Copyright Cases and Decisions 8° Am. Pubs.' Copyrt. League 04
8/6 n. Putnam. A summary of lead. Amer. decs. on copyrt. and on liter. property fr. 1891-1903, w. some Engl. and Canadian decs., and text of U.S. Copyrt. Statutes.
- MACGILLIVRAY, E. J. —in his Law of Copyright, *ut sup.*
- PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [ed.] Question of Copyright [Questions of Day] \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam [91] 96
A series of papers by several wrs. dealg. w. origin and devel. of law of copyrt. and its positn. in present day. Mr PUTNAM's paper on *The Contest for Internat. Copyrt.* supplies a useful history of the attempts made to secure internat. copyrt. betw. Amer. and for. countries fr. Hy. Clay's Report to Congress in 1837 in favour of the petition for copyrt. of Brit. authors down to Act of 1891. His *Internat. Copyrt. and the Prices of Books* and Mr Brander Matthews' *Cheap Books and Good Books* (covering much the same ground) and *Evolution of Copyrt.* are other good articles.
- SANDERS, L. M. [ed.] Supreme Court Decisions—*ut inf.*

Continent of Europe

- Law of Copyright in Austria: tr. of Austrian Act, Order of '95 and Conventn. 1/ n. 8° Longman 02
- Law of Copyright in Germany: tr. of two German Acts of '01 1/ n. 8° Longman 02

PATENTS AND TRADE-MARKS

- ABBOTT, B. V. [ed.] Decisns. [Engl.] on Law of Patents fr. 17 Cent., 3 vols. [1662-1843] ea. \$6.50 8° Brodix, Washington 87
- „ [ed.] The Patent Laws of all Nations \$13 8° Brodix, Washington 86
- BOULT, A. J. [ed.] Digest of British and Foreign Patent Laws 7/6 8° Boulton & Wade [95] 99
- BRICE, S. Law, Practice, & Procedure rel. to Patents, etc. 18/ 8° Butterworth 85
- CAMPBELL [ed.] Patent Cases = Engl. Ruling Cases, vol. xx [1890]—*ut D* § 30
- CARPMAEL, A. + E. [eds.] Patent Laws of the World, 25/; Supplement, 10/ 8° Butterworth [85] 89; 89
- CUNYNGHAME, Hy. English Patent Practice [w. rules, forms, preceds, etc.] 25/ 8° Clowes 94
- EDMUNDS, L. Law and Practice of Letters Patent, ed. T. M. Stevens 32/ r 8° Stevens [90] 97
- EMERY, G. F. Patent Law and Practice [forms & precedents] 15/ n. 8° E. Wilson [] 04
The Solicitors Patent Practice 3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 09
- „ The Patents and Designs Act, 1907 3/6 n. 8° Cox 08
- FREEMAN, W. M. [ed.] Treatise on Law and Practice rel. to Letters Patent 36/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [91] 06
Has appendix of statutes, internat. conventions, rules, forms and precedents and orders.
- „ [ed.] Patents and Designs Acts, 1907 10/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes 08
- FULTON, D. Law & Practice rel. to Patents, Trademarks, & Designs 12/6 n. 8° Jordan [95] 05
With a Digest of colonial and foreign patent laws. Excellently arranged, and well indexed.
- GOODEVE, T. M. [ed.] Abstract of Reported Cases rel. to Letters Patent [to 1883] 30/ r 8° Sweet 84
For continuation v. GRIFFIN, *inf.*
- „ Patent Practice before the Comptroller, *etc.* 6/ 8° Sweet 93
- GORDON, J. W. Monopolies by Patents & Statutable Remedies available to Public 18/ 8° Stevens 98
A theoretical work, with discussion of the policy of the subject.
- „ Compulsory Licenses under Patent Acts 15/ 8° Stevens 99
- „ Statute Law rel. to Patents of Inventions and Registrn. of Designs .5/ n. 8° Jordan 08
- GREELEY, A. P. [ed.] Foreign Patent & Trade Mark Law: compar. study \$5 8° Byrne, Washington 99
- GRIFFIN, R. [ed.] Abstract of Patent Cases, 1884-6 [Supp. 1887 8° Waterlow '88] 25/ 8° Sweet 87
- HADDEN, R. Inventor's Adviser: every man his own patent agent 5/ c 8° Harrison [] 00
- HEMMING, H. B. Practical Guide to Law of Patents 6/ n. 8° Waterlow 05
- HIGGINS (C.) + JONES (G. E.) [eds.] Digest of the Law of Patents 25/ 8° Clowes [75-80] 90
Alphabetically arranged, with an excellent Table of Cases.
- JOHNSON, J. + J. H. Patentees' Manual [treatise on law and practice] 10/6 8° Longman [6-] 90
- LAWSON, W. N. Law rel. to Patents, Designs and Trade Marks 27/6 8° Butterworth [89] 98
- MARKS, G. C. Inventions, Patents & Designs; w. text of 1907 Act 3/6 n. c 8° Technical Pb. Co. 07
- MORRIS, Rob. [ed.] Patents Conveyancing: collection of precedents 25/ r 8° Stevens 87
- NICOLAS, V. Law and Pract. rel. to Letters Patent 15/ n. r 8° Butterworth 04
- PIRANI, S. G. Index of Patent, Design, & Tr. Mark Cases, 1884-1909 21/ n. r 8° Sweet 10
- RAVENSHEAR, A. F. Industr. and Commere. Influence of Engl. Patent System 5/ n. 8° Unwin 09
- ROBERTS, J. The Grant and Validity of British Patents; ill. 25/ n. r 8° Murray 03
Inventors' Guide to Patent Law 2/6 n. 8° Murray 05
- „ + MOULTON (H. F.) [eds.] Patents and Designs Act, 1907 4/ n. r 8° Butterworth 07
- RUSHEN, P. C. Critical Study of Form of Letters Patent 3/6 n. 12° 08

- TERRELL, T. + C. Law and Practice rel. to Letters Patent 30 / 8° Sweet [84] *in prep.*
 THOMPSON, W. P. Hdbk. of Patent Law of all Countries [Brit. portion 6d. n.] 2 / 6 n. 18° Stevens [78] 08°
 WALLACE (R. W.) + WILLIAMSON (J. B.) Law and Pract. rel. to Letters Patent 40 / 1 8° Butterworth 00
 WEBSTER (Thos.) + MACRORY [eds.] Patent Cases, 3 vols. 50 / n. 8° Blenkarn (Stevens) 44°
Trade Marks
 CARTMELL, J. A. [ed.] Abstract of Reported Cases rel. to Trade Marks : 1876-92 23 / 1 8° Sweet 93
 *KERLY (D. M.) + UNDERHAY (F. G.) Law of Trade Marks and Trade Name 35 / 1 8° Sweet [95] 08
 With chapters on Trade Secret and Trade Label.
 „ [eds.] Trade Marks Act, 1905 6 / n. 8° Sweet 07°
 SEBASTIAN, L. B. Law of Trade Marks and their Registration, ed. H. B. Hemming 30 / 1 8° Stevens [78] *in prep.*
 „ [ed.] Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Name, Secret, etc. 21 / 8° Stevens 79
 „ Law of Trade Mark Registration under Trade Marks Act, 1905 7 / 6 1 8° Stevens 06°

United States

- BROWNE, W. H. Treatise on Law of Trade Marks, etc. \$7.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [73] 98°
 BUMP, O. F. Law of Patents, Trade Marks & Copyright \$6.50 8° Baker, N.Y. [77] 84
 FENTON, Hector T. Law of Patents for Designs \$5 8° Campbell, Phila. 90
 FOSTER, R. Treat. on Federal Practice . . . esp. Patent Cases, 2 v. \$12.8° Boston Bk. Co., Boston [] 92
 HALL, T. B. Infringement of Patents, \$5 n. ; Infringement Outline \$1 n. 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 93 ; 95
 LOWERY, W. [ed.] Decisions on Law of Patents by U.S. Supreme Ct. \$6.50 8° Brodrix, Washington 91
 „ Index-Digest of Patent Cases ; 1800-97 \$5 8° 97°
 MERWIN, H. C. The Patentability of Inventions \$6 1 8° Little & Brown, Boston 83
 NEWTON, J. T. Digest of Pat. Off. Trade Mark Decisions \$5 n. 8° Callaghan, Chicago 96
 PRICE (A.) + STEUART (B.) [eds.] American Trade Mark Cases, 1879-87 \$7.50 8° Cushings, Baltimore 87
 RICE (L. H.) + BEACH Digest of Patent Office Decisions, 3 v. [1869-1900] \$11 8° Reed, Boston 00
 ROBINSON, W. C. Law of Patents for Useful Inventions, 3 v. \$19.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 90
 SANDERS, L. M. [ed.] Annual Digest of Supreme Court Decisions rel. to Patents, Trade
 Marks, Copyrights, etc. ea. \$3.50 8° Byrne, Washington 98 sqq. ann.
 SIMONDS, W. E. [ed.] Digest of Pat. Cases in Feder. & State Cts. [1789-1888] \$8 6° Strouse, N.Y. 88
 SWAN, K. R. Law and Commere. Usage of Patents, Tr. Mks., etc.
 [6 / n. Constable] \$2 n. 8° Van Nostrand, N.Y. 08
 WALKER, A. H. Text-book of Patent Laws of United States \$6.50 8° Baker, N.Y. [8-] 96

France

- BARCLAY, Thos. Law of France relating to Industrial Property 6 / c 8° Sweet 89
 Patents, trade marks, merchant marks, patterns, designs, prospectuses, etc.

Germany

- REITZENBAUM, S. Important Decisions reg. Germ. Patents [w. trs. of the laws] 3 / n. 8° Asher 08°

Japan

- BRINDLEY, H. S. B. Japanese Patents : hdbk. to Japanese laws 5 / n. 8° British Press 09°
 HALL, W. S. Japanese Laws and Rules as to Patents, Trade Marks, Designs 2 / n. 8° Low 01
 „ Review of Japanese Patent Law 1 / 16° Engineer Office 00°

Prolongation of Term of Patents

- WAGGETT, J. F. Law and Practice rel. to Prolongation of Letters Patent 7 / 8° Butterworth 87°
 WHEELER, J. G. Prolongation of Letters Patent 5 / n. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98°

73 : PAWNBROKERS—v. also D § 15, D § 66

- ATTENBOROUGH, C. L. Law of Pawnbroking [w. Acts of 1878, 1889] 3 / n. p 8° Stevens 97°
 TURNER, Fcs. The Contract of Pawn o.p. [pb. 12 /] 8° Stevens [81] 83

United States

- JONES, L. A. Treat. on Law of Pledges & Collat. Securities \$6 8° Bowen-Merrill, Indianapolis [83] 01°

73* : PENSIONS, incl. OLD-AGE PENSIONS

- BARLOW, C. A. M. [ed.] The Old Age Pensions Act, 1908 2 / 6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 06
 EVANS, D. Owen [ed.] The Old Age Pensions Act, 1908 6 / 0 8° Sweet 08°

United States

- BROWNING, Arth. Handbook of Pension Laws \$1 n. 8° Browning, *Washington* 94
 ECKSTEIN On Pensions \$1 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
 Incl. a list of Pension Laws of the world and a summary of those of the U.S.
 Pension Lawyer's Digest (The) [copy of all laws of U.S. rel. to pensions] \$2 8° Lowell, *Washn.* 90

PERPETUITIES—v. D § 56 : Limitations

74 : POPULAR BOOKS ON LAW GENERALLY

- " Banker's Daughter (A) ' Guide in Every-Day Matters [property & income] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [67] 00
 " Barrister (A) ' Every Man's Own Lawyer 6/8 n. c 8° Lockwood [5-] 09
 " Barrister-at-Law (A) ' Family Lawyer, 10/6 r 8° ; Home Lawyer 1 6 n. c 8° Cassell 98 ; 05
 " My Lawyer 6/ n. c : E. Wilson [91] 05
 V. IHERING, R. Law in Daily Life [tr.] ; w. notes by H. Goudy 3/6 n. (\$1.15) c 8° Clar. Pr. 04
 KING (J.) + BIGHAM (F. T. R.) + GWYER (M. L.) etc. Management of Private Affairs 2/6 n. c 8° Clar. Pr. 08
 A useful bk. for young people setting up in life; comprehensive and clear.
 " Two Barristers-at-Law ' Law without Lawyers 6/ 8° Murray [00] 05

Dictionary : English

- RENTON, A. Wood The People's Dictionary of English Law 5/ c 8° Hodder 89
 United States

- GASTON, H. A. People's Encyclopædia of Law \$5 8° Merchants' Speciality Co., *Chicago* 89
 KOONES, J. A. Everybody's Law-book : legal rights and remedies \$2.50 8° New York 93

Curiosities of the Law ; Legal Facetiae

- A'BECKETT, Gilbert The Comic Blackstone : ill. Geo. Cruikshank 5/ 12° Bradbury [46] 78
 ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Legal Lore : curiosities of the law 7/6 8° Andrews 97
 BIGELOW, L. J. Bench and Bar : wit, humour, etc., of law \$2 12° New York [67] 71
 DARLING, Justice Scintillæ Juris, etc. 3/6 12° Stevens [79] 03
 " On the Oxford Circuit, and other Verses ; ill. 5/ n. 16° Smith & Elder 09
 HEARD, F. F. Curiosities of the Law Reporters \$1.25 12° Boston 71
 " Oddities of the Law \$1 12° Boston 81
 HEYWOOD, N. A. Oddities of the Law 2/6 n. 8° Ouseley 07
 17 papers on treason, villeins, wager of battle, bribery, benefit of clergy, forest-law, pillory, press-gang, etc.
 JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Law and Lawyers 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 OUTRAM, G. Legal and other Lyrics : w. notes and glossary 5/ c 8° Blackwood [74] 89
 WATT, Fcs. The Law's Lumber Room 3/6 n. f 8° Lane 95
 WILCOX, H. S. Fallacies of the Law \$1.50 8° Legal Lit. Co., *Chicago* 07
 Last vol. of a series, of wh. others are *Foibles of Bench, Foibles of Bar, Frailties of Jury*. All exhibit weaknesses in the laws and suggest remedies

75 : POSSESSION

- POLLOCK (Sir F.) + WRIGHT (R. S.) Essay on Possession in the Common Law 8/6 (\$2.25) 8° Clar. Press 88
 V. SAVIGNY, F. C. Possession in the Civil Law tr. [abgd.] J. Kelleher 16/ 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 88
 Previously tr. Sir Edw. PERRY, 6th Edn. 8° Sweet '48.

United States

- BUSWELL, H. F. Limitations and Adverse Possession—ut D § 56

PRESCRIPTION—v. D § 56

75* : PRESS

- FISHER (J. R.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) The Law of the Press 15/ 8° Clowes [91] 98
 Registr., Advs., Copyrt., Libel, foreign Press Codes, etc. ; much useful informatn. not readily obtainable elsewhere. App. gives text of leadg. Stats.

PRIMOGENITURE—v. D § 89

76 : PRISONS

- ANDERSON, R. [ed.] Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865 ; w. notes o.p. [pb. 7/6] 12° Shaw 78
 WILKINSON, R. [ed.] Law of Prisons in England and Wales ; w. notes 6/ 12° Knight 78

77 : PROPERTY : GENERALLY, AND PERSONAL

- GOODEVE, L. A. Modern Law of Pers. Prop., ed. J. H. Williams + W. M. Crowdy 18/ r 8° Sweet [87] 04

- KELKE, W. H. H. Epitome of Personal Property Law [student's-bk.] 6/ c 8° Sweet [01] 05
 RALEIGH, THOS. Outline of the Law of Property 7/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press 90
A brief and lucid exposition of the leading principles which govern all property law.
- SMITH (Josiah W.) + TRUSTRAM (J.) Compendium of Law of Real & Pers. Prop., 2 v. 42/ 8° Stevens [55] 84
 STRAHAN (J. A.) + BAXTER (J. S.) General View of the Law of Property 12/6 8° Stevens [95] 08
A first bk. for studts., treatg. both real and pers. prop. together: 'Recent legislation has so greatly approximated the law of realty to the law of personality that they may now be profitably considered together'.
- WILLIAMS, Joshua Princs. of Law of Pers. Prop.; ed. T. C. Williams [son] 21/ 8° Sweet [49] 06
 WILSHIRE, A. M. Analysis of Williams on Personal Property 5/ 8° Sweet 11

United States

- BRANTLEY, W. T. Principles of Law of Personal Property \$3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 90
 DARLINGTON, Prf. J. J. On Personal Property [founded on Williams] \$4 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 91
 DWIGHT, T. W. Commentaries on Law of Persons & Property \$6 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 94
 GRIFFIN (L. T.) + SMITH (W. D.) [eds.] Cases on Pers. Prop. \$2 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
 RICE, F. S. Treatise on Modern Law of Property \$6.50 8° Diossy, *N.Y.* 97
 SCHOULER, J. Treatise on Law of Personal Property, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown *Boston* [73-6] 96
 SMITH, H. E. Treatise on Law of Personal Property \$4 n. 8° Flood, *Chicago* 93
 VAN ZILE, P. T. [ed.] Illustrative Cases on Personality \$2 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

Conveyancing

—v. D § 30

Leases: Scotland

- RANKINE, Prf. Jno. Treatise on the Law of Leases in Scotland 32/ r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [87] 93
 Sale —v. D § 96

78: PROPERTY: REAL (COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS) —v. also D § 51, D § 77

- ADKIN, B. W. Copyhold and other Land Tenures 10/ 8° Sweet 07
 BROWN, A. [ed.] Enfranchisements and Commutations 16/ c 8° Butterworth [88] 03
 CARSON, T. H. [ed.] Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 38/ r 8° Sweet [02] 10
 CHALLIS, H. W. Law of Real Property
[chfly. conveyg.; §3 Blackstone, *Phila.*] 20/ 8° Reeves & Turner [85] 92
- EDWARDS, W. D. Compendium of Law of Property in Land & Conveyg. 20/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [88] 04
 ELTON, C. I. Law of Copyholds & Cust. Tenures 28/; Suppl. 5/6 n. 8° Wildy 74 [93]; 98
Custom and Tenant Right 4/ 8° Wildy 92
- *GOODEVE, L. A. Mod. Law of Real Prop., ed. Sir H. Elphinstone + F. T. Maw 21/ r 8° Sweet [83] 06
 *JENKS, Prf. Edw. Modern Land Law 15/ (\$3.75) 8° Clar. Press 99
- KELKE (W. H. H.) + PARTINGTON (A.) Epitome of Real Property Law 6/ c 8° Sweet [92] 07
 LEAKE, S. M. Elem. Digest of Law of Prop. in Land, ed. A. E. Randall 20/ r 8° Stevens [74] 09
 LIGHTWOOD, M. The Possession of Land 15/ 8° Stevens 94
Elab. statem. of pres. positn. of Engl. law reg. possesn. of land, theoret., histor., and pract. discussed and ill. by many cases.
- POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. The Land Laws [Engl. Citizen; admirable introd.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [83] 96
 ROBINSON, T. On Gavelkind, ed. C. I. Elton + H. J. H. Mackay 15/ 8° Butterworth [c. 1750] 97
The Common Law of Kent. With additions relating to Borough English and other customs.
- RUDALL (A.R.) + GREIG (J. R.) Copyhold Enfranchisement und. Copyhold Act, 1894 10/ n. 12° Jordan 95
 SCRIVEN, J. Law of Copyhold, and other Tenures, ed. A. Brown 32/6 r 8° Butterworth [67] 96
 SHELFORD, L. [ed.] Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 35/ r 8° Sweet [35] 02
 SMITH (Jos. W.) + TRUSTRAM (J.) Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property—*ut* D § 77
- THEOBALD, H. S. Law of Land [a useful book] red. to 6/ n. 8° Clowes 02
 TOPHAM, A. F. Real Property: introd. explan. of law rel. to land 12/6 8° Butterworth 08
 TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Leadg. Cases on Real Prop., Conveg., etc., ed. T. H. Carson
+ H. B. Bompas 50/ r 8° Butterworth [56] 98
- *WILLIAMS, Josh. Princs. of Law of Real Prop., ed. T. C. Williams [son] 21/ 8° Sweet [44] 10
Ed. Prf. E. C. MITCHELL, \$4 Johnson, *Phila.* Cf. WILSHIRE (A. M.) *Analysis of Williams on Law of Real Property*, 5/ 8° Sweet '08.
- Seisin of the Freehold [12 lectures] 8/ 8° Sweet 78

History

- DE VILLIERS, J. E. R. Hist. of Legisl. concern. Real & Pers. Prop. in Eng. dur. rn. of Victoria
[Yorke Prize Ess. 1900; \$1 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 01
- DIGBY, Kenelm E. Introd. to Hist. of Law of Real Prop. [w. authorits.] 12/6 (\$3) c 8° Clar. Press [76] 97
 FOWLER, Rob. History of Law of Real Property in N.Y. \$3 8° Baker, *N Y* 95

Society]

LAW OF REAL PROPERTY

[D § 78

MACLAURIN, R. C.

On the Nature and Evidence of Title to Reality

[Yorke Prize Essay, '98; \$4.20 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 01

SCRUTTON, Prf. P. E.

Land in Fetters

7/6 8° Camb. Press 86

\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Yorke Prize Ess. 1885.] Hist. and policy of laws restraining, alienatn. and settlmt. of land in Engl.

Scotland

COWAN, H. [ed.]

Land Rights of Scotland

[colln. of stats., w. notes] 12/8° Edinburch 76

Ireland

FOTTRELL, G.

Law and Pract. in Sales fr. Landld. to Tenant in Irel. 5/c 8° Gill, Dublin

„ [ed.]

Land Purchase Acts (Ireland) 1870-91

18/8° Gill, Dublin 92

United States

BALLARD, T. E. + E. E. [eds.] The Law of Real Prop., v. i-xi

ea. \$6.50 8° Flood, Chicago 92-07 a.m.

BOONE, C. T.

The Law of Real Property, 3 vols.

\$9 8° Bancroft, San Francisco [82] 01

FINCH, W. A. [ed.]

Selected Cases on Law of Property in Land

\$6 n. 8° Baker, N.Y. 98

FOWLER, Rob.

Real Property Law of New York

\$6 8° Baker, N.Y. 99

GOODWIN, F.

Treatise on the Law of Real Property

\$4 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 05

GRAY, J. C. [ed.]

Select Cases & other Authors. on Law of Prop., vols. i-vi

ea. \$3.50 n. 8° Kent, Cambr., Mass. [88-90] 05-8

HAWLEY (J. G.) + MCGREGOR (M.) Treat. on Law of Real Property

\$4.50 8° Collector Pb. Co., Detroit 00

HILLIARD, F.

On the American Law of Real Property, 3 vols.

\$10 8° Houghton, Boston [46] 69

HOPKINS, E. P.

Handbook on the Law of Real Property

\$3.75 n. 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 96

JONES, L. A.

Law of Real Prop. as appl. betw. Vendor & Purchaser, 2 v. \$12 8° Houghton, Boston 96

KERR, J. M.

Treatise on the Law of Real Property, 3 vols.

\$16 n. 8° Banks, N.Y. 95

MINER, R. C.

The Law of Real Property, vol. i

8° Anderson, Charlottesville 08

NEWELL, G.

Elements of Law of Real Property

\$4 8° Flood, Chicago 02

RICE, F. S.

Real Property, 2 vols.

\$12 8° Diossy, N.Y. 96

SHARSWOOD (G.) + BUDD (H.) [ed.] Leadg. Cases in Law of Real Prop., 4 v. ea.

\$6 8° Murphy, Phila. 83-9

TIEDEMAN, C. G.

Amer. Law of Real Property, ed. E. J. White

\$6 n. 1 8° Thomas, St Louis [83] 06

„ [ed.]

Selected Cases on Real Property

\$3.50 8° Thomas, St Louis 97

WALSH, W. F. [ed.]

Select Cases on the Law of Real Property

\$6 8° Tompkins, N.Y. 07

WARVELLE, G. W.

Principles of Law of Real Property

\$4 n. 8° Callaghan, Chicago [96] 00

WASHBURN, E.

Amer. Law of Real Prop., ed. J. Wurts, 3 v. \$18 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [60-2] 02

Boundaries and Fences

—v. also D § 98

HUNT, A. J.

Law of Boundaries and Fences, ed. H. Stephen 14/p 8° Butterworth [6-] 04

RUDALL, A. R.

Party-Walls

7/6 n. 8° Jordan 06

United States

—v. also D § 20 (WAIT)

THORNTON, W. W.

Law of Railroad Fences and Crossings—ut D § 81

TYLER, R. H.

Law of Boundaries & Fences, & . . . Sea Shore \$6.50 8° Gould, Albany 74

Capital and Income

GOVER, W. H.

Law of Capital & Income as betw. Life-tenant & Remainderman 7/6 8° Sweet [01] 10

Commons and Inclosures

—v. also D § 119

ELTON, C. I.

Treat. on Common & Waste Lands [learned, but antiquated] op. [pb. 10/] 12° 67

HALL, J. E.

Law rel. to Profits à prendre and Rights of Common

16/8° Sweet 71

HUNTER, Sir Rob.

—ut D § 119

SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E.

Commons and Common Fields: hist. and policy of Engl. laws

[Yorke Prize Essay 1886; \$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 87

WILLIAMS, Josh.

On Rights of Common and other Prescriptive Rights

14/8° Sweet 80

Contingent Remainders

*FEARNE, C.

Contingent Remainders and Executory Devises, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 6/6] 8° Saunders & Benning [1772] 45

Post, W. M. C.

Epitome of Fearné on Contingent Remainders

6/6 p 8° Stevens 78

Conveyancing

—v. D § 30

Covenants

BROWN, R. C.

Covenants running with the Land

10/6 8° Sweet 07

HAMILTON, G. B.	Concise Treatise on the Law of Covenants	10/6 8° Stevens [88] 04
JOLLY, W. A.	Restrictive Covenants affecting Land	5/8° Stevens 09
RAWLE, W. H.	Pract. Treat. on Covenants for Title	\$6 8° Little & Brown, <i>Boston</i> [52] 87

Easements, and Ancient Lights

BANKS, G.	The Law of Support	12/1 8° 94
BLYTH, T. T.	Epitome of Law of Easements	6/8° Sweet 05
COX, H.	Law and Science of Ancient Lights	6/8° Sweet [] 71
FLETCHER, B.	Light and Air : text-bk. for Architects & Surveyors	6/6 12° Batsford [95] 08
*GALE, C. J.	Treatise on Law of Easements, ed. R. R. Reeve	25/1 8° Sweet [46] 08
GODDARD, J. L.	Treatise on the Law of Easements	25/8° Stevens [71] 10
HUDSON, A. A.	Law of Light and Air	7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes [98] 05
INNES, L. C.	Digest of the English Law of Easements	7/6 r 12° Stevens [80] 03
ROSCOE, E. S.	Digest of Law of Light [w. stats. & forms]	7/6 8° Stevens [81] 04
STEPHEN, H. L.	Law of Support and Subsidence	5/1 12° Butterworth 90

India

GRIFFITH, Wm.	Commentaries on Indian Easement Act No. 5 of 1882	7/6 8° Higginbotham, <i>Madras</i> 90
MICHELL, R. B.	Law of Easements and Licenses in India	5/6 8° Higginbotham, <i>Madras</i> [91] 98
<i>United States</i>	—v. also D § 20 (WAIT)	
JONES, L. A.	Treatise on the Law of Easements	\$6 8° Baker, <i>N. Y.</i> 98
WASHBURN, E.	Treatise on Am. Law of Easements & Servitudes	\$6 8° Little & Brown, <i>Boston</i> [63] 85

Foreshore and Seashore —v. D § 98

Joint Ownership and Partition

FOSTER, E. J.	Law of Joint Ownership and Partition of Real Estate	10/6 8° Stevens 78
GRIFFITH, W. H.	Treatise on Joint Rights and Liabilities	5/8° Butterworth 97
WALKER, W. G. [ed.]	Partition Acts 1868 and '76	8/8° Stevens [76] 82
<i>United States</i>		
FREEMAN, A. C.	Co-tenancy and Partition	\$6 8° Whitney, <i>San Francisco</i> [] 86
KNAPP, C. D.	Law of Partition of Real & Pers. Property	\$6 8° Peloubet, <i>N. Y.</i> 87

Mortmain Acts

BOURCHIER-CHILCOTT, T.	Law of Mortmain	12/6 8° Sweet 05
------------------------	-----------------	------------------

Perpetuities—v. D § 56 **Sale of Real Property**—v. D § 96

Settled Estates and Land

CLERKE, A. St J.	Law and Practice und. Settled Ld. Acts 1882–90	9/8° Sweet [90] 91
UNDERHILL, A. [ed.]	Settled Land Acts [1882 & '84] [w. introd., etc.]	8/ p 8° Butterworth [82] 84
WOLSTENHOLME (E. P.) + TURNER (R. O.) [eds.]	Settled Land Act, '82	
	[w. notes, forms, preceds.]	15/1 8° Clowes [83] 05

Title ; Title Deeds

COMYNS, W. H. [ed.]	Series of Abstracts of Title to Freeholds [for studts.]	10/6 8° Reeves [7–] 95
COPINGER, W. A.	Title Deeds : their custody, inspection, production	14/8° Stevens 75
DICKINS, H. A.	Precedents of General Requisitions on Title	5/1 12° Stevens [] 97
EMMET, L. E.	Notes on Perusing Titles	12/6 n. 8° Jordan [95] 03
GOVER, W. H.	Hints as to Advising on Title	8/8° Sweet [92] 05
An excellent bk., contg. practical suggestions for perusing and analysing abstracts.		
JACKSON (W. H.) + GOSSET (T.)	Investigation of Title	15/8° Stevens 07
	An alphabetical digest of the law connected with title to land.	
MOORE, H.	Instructions for Preparing Abstracts of Titles	10/6 12° Wildy [5–] 86
SCOTT, C. E.	Abstract Drawing	4/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes 92
STEAD, FCS. R.	Title Deeds, and Rudimts. of Real Prop. Law	5/ n. 8° Blades 03

United States

CURWEN, M. E.	Searching of Records & Prep. of Abstrs. of Title	\$2 n. 8° Clarke, <i>Phila.</i> 83
DEMBITZ, L. N.	Treatise on Land Titles in the U.S., 2 v. \$12 n. 8° West Pb. Co., <i>St Paul, Minn.</i> 05	
DEVLIN, R. T.	Law of Deeds covrg. Alienation of Title to Real Prop., 2 v.	\$12 8° Bancroft, <i>San Francisco</i> 87

Society]

LAW OF PUBLIC MEETING—RAILWAYS

[D §§ 78-81

MARTINDALE, W. B.	Examination of Titles of Real Estate	\$2.50 8° <i>Central Law Jl. Co., St Louis</i> 90
„	Abstracts of Title	\$2.50 n. 8° [] 90
MAUPIN, C. W.	Marketable Title to Real Estate	\$6 8° Baker, <i>N.Y.</i> 97
SEDGWICK + WAIT	Trial of Title to Land	\$6 8° 86
WARVELLE, G. W.	Pract. Treat. on Abstracts & Exam. of Title	\$6 n. 8° Callaghan, <i>Chicago</i> [] 92
WEBB, B. R.	Law of Record of Title of Real & Pers. Prop.	\$6 8° Gilbert, <i>St Louis</i> 90
Valuation	—v. also D § 150	
WEBB, C. A.	Valuation of Real Property	7/6 n. 8° Lockwood 09
Vendor and Purchaser	—v. D § 96	

79 : PUBLIC MEETING

BLAGG, J. W.	The Law as to Public Meeting	3/ c 8° Butterworth 88
--------------	------------------------------	------------------------

80 : QUARANTINE

BAKER, Sir G. S.	Laws relating to Quarantine	12/6 c 8° Paul 79
------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------

81 : RAILWAYS AND CANALS

Canals	—v. also D § 98	
---------------	-----------------	--

HUTCHINS, J. B. [ed.]	Law as to Canal Boats used as Dwellings [Canal Bts. Act '77, etc.]	2/6 12° Knight 77
WEBSTER, R. G.	Law relating to Navigable Rivers and Canals	21/ 8° Stevens 85

Railways

Amer. & Engl. Railroad Cases, v. i-lxi, & New Ser. i-xxx ea.	\$4.50 8° Michie, <i>Charlottesville</i> 95 sqq., in <i>prg.</i>	
BIGG, J. [ed.]	Coll. of Acts reln. to Railways, 1830-98	25/ n. 12° Waterlow [75-83] 98
BOYLE (E.) + WAGHORN (T.)	Law rel. to Traffic on Railways and Canals, 3 vols.	50/ 8° Clowes 01
BROWNE, J. H. B.	Practice bef. Railway Commissrs. under Acts 1873-4	18/ 8° Stevens 76
„ + THEOBALD (H. S.)	[eds.] Law of Railways [colln. of Acts & Orders]	42/ r 8° Stevens [81] 99
DARLINGTON, H. K. [ed.]	Railway and Canal Traffic Acts	16/ 8° Reeves 89
DISNEY, H. W.	Law of Carriage by Railway	7/6 8° Stevens [05] 09
	Hdbk. for railw.-men and lawyers, based on lects. at London School of Economics.	
EDALJI, G. E. T.	Railway Law for the 'Man in the Train'	2/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 01
FREND (H. T.) + WARE (T. H.)	[eds.] Precedents rel. to Transfer of Land to Railway Companies, ed. D. Sturges + T. L. Browne	20/ 8° Stevens [46] 66
HAINES, H. S.	Restrictive Railway Legislation	5/ n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
HODGES, Sir W.	Law of Ry. Cos. & Ry. Investment, ed. J. M. Lely, 2 v.	52/ r 8° Sweet [47] 90
MACNAMARA, W. H.	Digest of Law of Carriers of Goods and Passengers—ut D § 22	
NEVILLE (R.) + BROWNE (J. H. B.) + MACNAMARA (W. H.)	[eds.] Ry. and Canal Traffic Cases, vols. i-xii	£19 os. 6d. r 8° Sweet 74-06
REDMAN, J. H.	Law of Railway Companies as Carriers	5/ 12° Reeves & Turner [70] 80
WAGHORN, THOS.	Law relating to Railway Traffic	2/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 06
„	Traders and Railways (The Trader's Case)	4/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 07

Scotland

DEAS, FCS.	The Law of Railways applicable to Scotland	45/ n. r 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> [73] 97
FERGUSON, Jas. [ed.]	The Public Statutes rel. to Railways in Scotland	25/ n. r 8° Green, <i>Edin.</i> 98

Canada

MACMURCHY (A.) + DENISON (S.)	[eds.] Canadian Rly. Act, 1903	\$7.50 8° Canada Law Bk. Co., <i>Toronto</i> 06
-------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

India

RUSSELL (L. P.) + BAYLEY (V. B. F.)	[eds.] Indian Railways Act ix of 1890	20/ n. 8° (<i>India</i>) [] 03
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

United States

AMERICAN Railroad and Corporation Repts., ed. J. Lewis, vols. i-xii	ea. \$5 8° Myers, <i>Chicago</i> 90-7	
BEACH, C. F.	Mod. Law of Rys. as determ. in Engl. & U.S. 2 v.	\$6 8° Bancroft, <i>San Francisco</i> 90
ELLIOTT, B. K. + W. F.	Treat. on the Law of Railroads, 4 v.	\$24 n. 8° Bowen-Merrill, <i>Indianapolis</i> 97
LACEY, J. F.	Digest of Railway Decisions, 2 vols.	\$15 8° Callaghan, <i>Chicago</i> 75-84
	American cases since 1875, w. selns. fr. Engl., Scottish, Irish, Canadian, and Australian cases.	

- PATTERSON, C. S. Railway Accident Law \$6 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 86
 RAPALJE (S.) + MACK (W.) Digest of Ry. Decisns. fr. Earliest Period in U.S., Engl., & Canada, vols. i-viii ea. \$7.50 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 95-8
 REDFIELD, I. F. Law of Railways, ed. J. K. Kinney, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56] 88
 RORER, D. Treatise on the Law of Railways, 2 vols. \$12 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 84
 SWINGLE, C. F., *etc.* Modern American Railroad Practice, 10 vols. \$60 8° Drake, *Detroit* 08
 WOOD, H. G. Treat. of the Law of Railroads, ed. H. D. Minor, 3 v. \$18 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [] 94

Accidents (Railway)

- HAMILTON, A. M. Railway & other Accidents w. rel. to Injury & Disease of the Nervous System 15 / n. r 8° 04

Fences and Crossings

- THORNTON, W. W. Law of Railroad Fences & Private Crossings \$6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 92

Liability for Negligence

- PARSONS, A. Liability of Railway Cos. for Negligence to Passengers 5 / 8° Cox 93

Private Railways

- COCKBURN, J. H. Law of Priv. Ry. Sidings and Priv. Traders' Traffic 7 / 6 8° Stevens 09

Rates :

—v. also D § 152

- BUTTERWORTH, A. K. Law rel. to Maximum Rates and Charges on Rys. 12 / 6 r 8° Butterworth 97

„

Law rel. to Rates & Traffic on Rys. & Canals o.p. m 8° Butterworth [89] 90

- DARLINGTON, H. K.

Railway Rates and Carriage of Merchandise by Railway—*ut* D § 152

- RUSSELL, Har.

Railway Rates and Charging Orders 10 / 6 r 8° Stevens 07

United States

- BEALE (J. H., jun.) + WYMAN (B.) Law of Railroad Rate Regulation \$6 n. 8° Nagel, *Boston* 06

Carriers—v. D § 22**Light Railways—v. D § 67****Railway Economics and History—v. D § 152****Securities—v. D § 85****Street Railways—v. D § 67****81* : RECEIVERS**

- KERR, W. W. Law and Practice of Receivers appointed by High Court of Justice, ed. W. D. Rawlins 10 / 8° Sweet [69] 05
 LYNCH, H. F. —*ut* D § 26, s.v. Liquidators
 WILLIAMS, S. E. Law of Account and Accountant's Charges 10 / 8° Stevens 99

United States

- ALDERSON, W. A. Practical Treatise on the Law of Receivers \$6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 05
 BEACH, C. F., jun. Practical Treatise on Law of Receivers \$6.30 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [] 97
 GLUCK (J. F.) + BECKER (A.) Law of Receivers of Corporns., incl. Nat. Banks \$6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [91] 96
 HIGH, J. L. Treatise on the Law of Receivers \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [76] 94
 SMITH, J. W. Law of Receiverships in U.S., Brit. & Colonies \$6 n.; Suppl. \$1.50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 97; 00

82 : REGISTRATION**Births and Deaths**

- FLAXMAN, A. J. Registrn. of Births & Deaths in Engl., Wales, & at Sea o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Stevens 75
 GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.] Law of Registrn. of Births, Deaths, & Marriages o.p. [pb. 5/6] 12° Knight [59] 75
 HAMMICK, J. T. [ed.] Acts rel. to Registrn. of Births, Deaths, & Marrs. 6 / c 8° Butterworth 75
 SMITH, G. T. Bisset Vital Registration [births, marriages, deaths] 10 / n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 07

Deeds

- MADDEN, D. H. Pract. Treat. on Regn. of Deeds, etc. 15 / n. c 8° McGee, *Dubl.* [] 01
Africa : Cape Colony
 FOSTER, J. Pract. of Deeds Registry Office of Cape Colony 10 / 6 n. 8° Cape Town [] 03
Australasia
 HOGG, J. E. Deeds Registration . . of Land und. Reg. of Deeds Acts of Austr. 12 / 6 8° Stevens 08
Land—v. D § 51 **Parliamentary and Municipal—v. D § 40**

83 : RENT (CHIEF)

- COPINGER (W. A.) + MONRO (J. E.) Law of Rents 31/6 8° Clowes 86
With special reference to sale of land for chief rent.
 HARRISON, W. Law rel. to Chief Rents and other Rent Charges 6/12° Stevens 84

83* : RESTRAINT OF TRADE

- JOLLY, W. A. Contracts in Restraint of Trade 4/n. 8° E. Wilson [95] 00
 MATTHEWS, J. B. Law rel. to Covents, in Restr. of Trade, ed. H. M. Adler 7/6 n. 8° Sweet [93] 07

Trusts and Monopolies —v. D § 93***REVENUE : Customs, Income Tax, Stamps—v. D § 91****83** REVERSIONS**

- WITHERS On Reversions 15/n. 8° Butterworth 09

84 : SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS

- FORBES, U. A. Statutory Law rel. to Trustee Savings Banks : 1863-91 5/12° Stevens & Haynes [78] 92
 " Law rel. to Trustees & P.O. Savings Banks, 2 v. 10/6 12° Stevens & Haynes 78-84
 WATT, J. Y. Law of Savings Banks 20/8° Butterworth 05

United States

- BALL, F. Q. National Banks \$3.50 8° 81
 BROWNE, J. [ed.] National Bank Cases, 1878-80 \$5 8° 80
 THOMPSON, I. G. [ed.] National Bank Cases ; w. notes and references \$7.50 8° Albany 78

85 : SECURITIES

- CAVANAGH, C. Law of Money Securities 30/8° Clowes [79] 85

United States

- BURROUGHS, W. H. Public Securities \$5 8° Baker, N. Y. 81
 CLEMENS, G. C. Law of Corporate Securities as decided in Federal Cts. \$3 8° Gilbert, *St Louis* 77
 COLEBROOKE, W. Treat. on Law of Collateral Securities \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [83] 98
 HAINER, B. T. Treat. on Modern Law of Municipal Securities \$6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 98
 JONES, L. A. Treatise on Railroad & other Corporate Securities \$6.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 77
 SHORT, E. L. The Law of Railway Securities \$6.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 91

- Bills of Sale—v. D § 19 Corporate—v. also D § 31 Mortgages and Liens—v. D § 66 Municipal Securities—v. D § 67 Pawnbrokers—v. D § 73 Stock Exchange—v. D § 88**

86 : SETTLEMENTS

- VAIZEY (J. S.) and WILLIAMS (JOS.) —ut D § 60, incl. also *Settlements on other occasions*

- SLANDER—v. D § 54 SLAVERY—v. D § 55 SOLICITORS—v. D § 53 SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE—v. D § 29**

87 : SPORTS

- Dogs**
 EMANUEL, M. R. The Law relating to Dogs 3/6 12° Stevens 08
 FREEMAN, W. M. The Law affecting Dogs and their Owners 5/n. 8° Jordan 09
 MANSON, E. The Law relating to Dogs 3/6 c 8° Clowes 93

Fisheries

- BUND, J. Willis Law of Salmon Fisheries of Engl. & Wales, w. Suppl. 16/p 8° Butterworth 73 ; 76
 MOORE, S. A. + H. A. History and Law of Fisheries 21/8° Stevens & Haynes 03
 OKE, G. C. Handbk. of Fishery Laws, ed. J. W. Bund + A. C. McBarnet 15/c 8° Butterworth [5-] 03
 PATERSON, J. [ed.] Fishery Laws [Salm. & Sea Fish. Acts, w. notes] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 12° Macmillan [63] 73

Game

- CAMERON, P. H. Summary of the Game Laws of Scotland 3/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 86
 EVERITT, Nich. Shots from a Lawyer's Gun ; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Everett [or]
Combines amusing anecdotes w. a lucid expositn. of the game-laws.

INGHAM, J. H.

—in his *The Law of Animals*, *ut* D § 11
On property in animals, wild and domestic, and the rts. and responsibilities arising from it.MARCHANT (J. K. V.) + WATKINS (W.) [eds.] *Wild Birds Protection Acts, 1880-96* Porter [] 98OKE, G. C. [ed.] *Game Laws, w. Wild Birds & Grd. Game Acts, ed. J. W. Bund*
14/p 8° Butterworth [62] 97PORTER, A. [ed.] *Gamekeeper's Manual*
[game-laws, gun-licenses, Wild Birds Acts] 3/ n. c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [81] 07ROW, C. *Practical Guide to Game Laws* 5/ n. c 8° Longman 07
For use of preservers, sportsmen, gamekeepers, and police."Solicitor.(A)" *Handy Guide to the Game Laws* 2/6 n. c 8° Cox 05WARRY, G. T. *Game Laws of England, w. Statutes* 10/6 r 12° Stevens 96

Scotland

TAIT, J. H. *Law of Scotl. appl. to Game Laws, Trout & Salmon Fishing* 15/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 02

United States

KENT, G. E. *Fish and Game Laws of State of New York* 75 c. 8° Troy 88REYNOLDS, C. B. [ed.] *Game Laws in Brief: laws of U.S. & Canada*
25 c. 8° *Forest and Stream* Pb. Co. N.Y. [91] 92

Horses

LASCELLES, F. H. *Horse Warranty: w. hints as to procedure* 5/ 8° Stevens [] 80OLIPHANT, G. H. *Law of Horses, ed. C. E. Lloyd + F. T. Barton* 20/ 8° Sweet [47] 08
Incl. law of Inn-keepers, Veter. Surgeons, and of Hunting, Racing, Wagers, and Gaming. With Canadian notes by C. MORSE.STEWART, D. ROSS *The Law of Horses* 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 92

United States

HANOVER, M. D. *Law of Horses, Livery Stable-keepers, Racing, etc.* 84 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [] 75

Theatrical

HAMLYN, C. *Manual of Theatrical Law* 5/ 12° 91

Yachting

JEMMETT (C. H.) + PRESTON (R. A. B.) *Treatise on Law rel. to Pleasure Yachts* 10/6 n. r 8° [] 03

United States

PATTERSON, HOW. *Yachting under Am. Statute [U.S. laws & Treasy. instructions]* \$1.50 8° Bliss, N.Y. 90

88 : STOCKS, STOCK-EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS

London Stock-Exchange —v. also D § 153

BRODHURST, B. E. S. *Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange* 12/6 8° Clowes 97CHISWELL, FCS. *Key to the Rules of the Stock Exchange* 7/6 8° E. Wilson 02HEAD, F. D. *Transfer of Stocks, etc.* [law and practice] 5/ n. 8° Good 10MELLSHEIMER (R. E.) + GARDNER (S.) *Law & Custs. of Stk. Exch., ed. W. Bowstead* 7/6 c 8° Sweet [79] 05SCHWABE (W. S.) + BRANSON (G. A. H.) *Treatise on Law of the Stock Exchange* 12/6 8° Stevens 04STALLARD, C. F. *Law of Sales of Stocks and Shares* [popular] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson 97STUTFIELD (G. H.) + CAUTLEY (H. S.) *Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange* 6/ n. 8° E. Wilson [91] 01
Conts. the text of the Rules, w. explan. of general course of business, notes and comments, and exposition of legal cases

United States

COOK, W. W. *Treatise on Law of Stock & Stockholders, 2 v. \$12.50* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [87] 94DOS PASSOS, J. R. *Treat. on Law of Stockbrokers & Stock Exchanges, 2 v. \$12* 8° Banks, N.Y. [82] 05

Capital and Income —v. D § 78

89 : SUCCESSION

HENDERSON, R. C. *Principles of Vesting in the Law of Succession* 16/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 05HOLDSWORTH (W. S.) + VICKERS (C. W.) *Law of Succession, Testamentary, and Intestate*
10/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 99KEITH, A. B. *Theory of State Succession [w. ref. to Eng. & Colon. Law]* 6/ n. r 8° Stevens 09POTTS, T. R. *Principles of Law of Succession to Deceased Persons* 7/6 8° Stevens 88

Primogeniture

CECIL, E. *Law of Primogeniture* 10/6 8° Murray 95KENNY (C. S.) + LAURENCE (P. M.) *Two Essays on the Law of Primogeniture* 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 78

Society]

LAW OF TAXATION

[D §§ 89-91]

- LAURENCE, P. M. The Law and Custom of Primogeniture 5/8² Reeves & Turner 78
 LLOYD, E. Succession Laws of Christian Countries 7/8² Stevens & Haynes 77

Scotland

- CAMERON, P. H. Summary of Law of Intestate Succession in Scotl. 16/8² Bell & Bradfute *Edin* [70]

India

- HENDERSON, G. S. Law of Intestate & Testamentary Succession in India 36/8² *Calcutta* 82

Chili

- GRAIN, W. On the Succession Laws of Chili *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 12^o 80.

France

- COLIN, B. H. Essay on Intestate Successions acc. to French Code *o.p.* [pb. 6/] 12^o Stevens 76.

- Inheritance** —v. D § 111: Hindu Law; D § 112 Mohammedan Law

- Succession Duties** —v. D § 110

SUICIDE—v. C § 70 SURETIES—v. D § 47

91 : TAXATION—v. also D § 117

- Reports of Tax Cases: 3 vols. 18^o Board of Inland Revenue 84 *in prg.*

United States

- BLACK, H. C. Treatise on Law of Tax Titles \$6 n. 8^o West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [] 93
 BROWNE Assessments and Taxation \$5.50 8^o 87
 BURROUGHS, W. H. Law of Taxation as imposed by States and Municipalities \$6.50; Suppl. \$2.50 8^o Baker, N.Y. 78; 83
 COOLEY, T. H. Law of Taxation, incl. Local Assessments, 2 v. \$12 8^o Callaghan, *Chicago* [76] 03
 DESTY, R. Compendium of the Law of Taxation, 2 v. \$11 8^o West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 84
 GOODNOW, F. J. [ed.] Selected Cases on Law of Taxation \$4.50 8^o Callaghan, *Chicago* 06
 GRAY, J. M. Limitations of the Taxing Power in U.S.—*ut* D § 56
 HAMILTON, C. H. Law of Taxation by Special Assessments \$7.50 8^o Lawyers' Co-op. Bk. Co., *Rochester* 07
 JUDSON Treat. on Power of Taxation, State & Federal \$6 8^o Thomas, *St Louis* 02

Customs and Excise

- BELL (J.) + DWELLY (J. H.) [eds.] The Laws of Excise [colln. of statutes] 9/8² Stevens 73
 HAMEL, F. J. [ed.] Laws of Customs and Tariff Act, 1876; w. notes 4/6 c 8^o Butterworth [76] 81
 HIGHMORE, N. J. Customs Laws, inclg. Customs Consolidation Act 6/8² Stevens [] 07
 " Excise Laws, 2 vols. 30/18² Stevens [] 99.

United States

- ADAMS, G. H. Handbk. of Tariff on Imports into U.S., etc. \$3 8^o Baker, N.Y. [90] 93
 CARR, W. W. Judic. Interpretn. by U.S. Cts. of Acts rel. to Tariffs \$5.50 n. 8^o Johnson, *Phila.*
 ELMES, W. The Law of the United States Customs \$4.50 8^o Little & Brown, *Boston* 87
 HEYL, L. Digest of Statutes of U.S. prescribg. Rates of Duties on Imports \$3 8^o *Washington* [] 75

Death Duties ; Estate Duties ; Finance Acts

- AGGS, W. H. [ed.] The Finance (1909-10) Act 1910; w. notes 3/8² Sweet [10] 10
 AUSTEN-CARTMELL, J. [ed.] The Finance Acts, 1894-1907 18/18² Wildy [94] 08.
 BEATTY, C. Pract. Guide to Dth. Duties and to Prep. D. D. Accs. 4/n. c 8² E. Wilson [05] 07
 BRAMLEY, L. Death Duties 3/6 n. 8² Jordan 04
 BUXTON (S.) + BARNES (G. S.) Handbook to the Death Duties 3/6 c 8² Murray 90.
A detailed descr. of the complicated Engl. methods of taxation: probate, account, legacy, succession and estate duties.
 DOBSON, W. G. Death Duties; partic. Finance Acts, 1894-1907 9/8² Sweet 09.
 FRETTH (Sir E.) + ELLIOTT (C. R.) [eds.] Acts rel. to Estate Duty and other Death Duties 12/6 8² Stevens [95] 08

- HANSON, A. Death Duties, ed. L. T. Dibdin + F. H. L. Errington 30/8² Stevens & Haynes [83] 04
 HARMAN, J. E. [ed.] Finance Act, 1894, and Acts amending same 6/12² Stevens [95] 03.
 NORMAN, A. W. [ed.] Digest of Death Duties; w. exx. ill. their incidence 25/18² Clowe s [93] 99
 " Death Duty Tables 7/6 18² Clowes 96
 " Law and Practice of Estate Duty 8/n. 8² [] 00.

WEBSTER-BROWN, J.⁶ [ed.] Finance Acts, 1894, 6, 8, 00, 07 and Reven. Act, 1903 8/ n. 8° Cox [08] 10

Income Tax

- BERRY, J. Index to Income Tax Acts [1842-1910; in index-form] 10/6 n. 8° Butterworth 10
- BUCHAN, Jno. Law rel. to Taxation of Foreign Income 10/6 8° Stevens 05
- CARTER, R. N. Simplex Guide to the Income Tax [popular] 2/6 n. c 8° Gee 09
- CHAPMAN, Alf. Income Tax: how to get it refunded 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson [86]
- DOWELL, S. [ed.] Income Tax Laws in force in U.K., ed. J. E. Piper 21/ n. 8° Butterworth [74] 07
- FLINT, S. W. Schedule D and How to Deal with it 1/ c 8° E. Wilson [01] 10
- FRY, F. H. Income Tax: its return, assessment, and recovery 6/ n. 8° Jordan [05] 09
- „ [ed.] Finance Act, 1907, in relation to Income Tax 6/ r 12° Stevens 07
- HARRISON, E. R. Index to Official Repts. of Income Tax Cases 10/6 n. 8° Butterworth 08
- Income-Tax Accounts and How to Prepare them [popular] 2/ n. c 8° Pitman 05
- MURRAY (A) + CARTER (R. N.) Guide to Income Tax Practice 12/6 n. c 8° Gee [] 01
- PEACOCK, H. St G. [ed.] Income Tax Acts, ed. R. S. G. Campbell 15/ r 8° Sweet 04
- PRATT, W. T. [ed.] The Income Tax Acts, ed. J. H. Redman 8/ n. 12° Shaw [82] 08
- ROBINSON, Arth. Law rel. to Income Tax; w. Stats., forms, & cases 25/ r 8° Stevens [95] 08
- SPICER (E. E.) + PEGLER (E. C.) Income-Tax in relation to Accounts 6/ n. 8° Foulks 07
- WHYBROW, G. H. Income Tax Tables for use of Companies, etc. 5/ 8° Stevens 05

Inhabited House Duty

- DOWELL, S. [ed.] Acts rel. to Tax on Inhabited Dwelling Houses 5/ 8° Butterworth 93
- ELLIS, A. M. Guide to the House Tax Acts 6/ r 12° Stevens 85
- PIPER, J. E. [ed.] Acts rel. to House Tax [incorps. Dowell's House Tax Laws] 10/6 8° Butterworth 03

Land Taxes

- BOURDIN, M. A. Exposition of the Land Tax, ed. C. C. Atchison 7/6 r 12° Stevens [6-] 94
- Atchison, C. C. Changes affected by Finance Act, 1896 [supp. to above] 2/6 n. 12° Stevens 97
- CHANDLER, P. W. The Land Tax; w. practical instructions 3/6 n. 8° Reeves & Turner 99
- COX-SINCLAIR (E. S.) + HYNES (T.) Taxn. of Ld. Values und. Finance ('09-10) Act '10 10/ n. 8° Knight 10
- DEVONSHIRE (G. H.) + SAMUEL (F.) Duties on Land Values 20/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes 10
- MOFFET, THOS. Land Taxes and Mineral Rights Duties 5/ n. 8° Murray 10
- An exposn. of var. Sectns. of Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, fr. surveyor's and valuer's standpt.
- NAPIER, T. P. The New Land Taxes and their Pract. Applicn. 12/6 8° Stevens 10
- WYLIE, J. [ed.] The Duties on Land Values and Mineral Rights 3/6 c 8° Jordan 10

India

- BRIGGS, Lt.-Col. J. Land Tax in India [standard text-bk. of legislators] o.p. 8° London 30

Municipal and Local

—v. D § 67

Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duties: United States

- DOS PASSOS, B. F. Law of Collat. Inherit., Legacy and Success. Taxes [w. Am. & Engl. decisns. and N.Y. forms] \$6 8° West Pb. Co., St. Paul, Minn. [90] 95
- WEST, Max The Inheritance Tax [Columb. Univ. Studies] \$2.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 08

Rating

—v. D § 67

Revenue, Inland

- HIGHMORE, N. J. Summary Procs. in Inl. Rev. Cases in Engl. & Wales 7/6 r 12° Stevens [82] 01
- „ [ed.] Inland Revenue Regulation Act, 1890 7/6 8° Stevens 96
- „ [ed.] Inland Revenue Cases: England and Wales 7/6 8° Stevens [] 87
- PITHIE, M. Summary Proceedgs. in Inland Revenue Cases 7/6 n. 8° Green, Edin. 99

United States

- ELDRIDGE, C. W. The United States Internal Revenue Tax System \$5 8° Houghton, Boston 95
- Conts. all Internal Revenue Laws in force, as amended by Act of 1894, incl. Income Tax; w. a History of developmt. of Internal Revenue Tax System.

Stamp Acts and Laws

- ALLEN, E. K. Stamps on Sea Insurance 8° 04
- ALPE, E. N. Law of Stamp Duties on Deeds, etc., ed. A. B. Cane 10/ n. 8° Jordan [91] 07
- BOND, H. S. Handbook to Stamp Duties, ed. C. H. Picken 2/6 n. 8° Waterlow [88] 07
- COPINGER, W. A. Tables of Stamp Duties, 1815-78 2/6 n. 8° Stevens 78

- DOWELL, S. History and Explanation of the Stamp Duties 12/6 8° Longman 73
- GRIERSON, J. P. H. Law of Stamp Duties on Written Instruments 15/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 07
- GRIFFITH, G. W. C. Digest of Stamp Duties and Judicial Decisions 8/ f 8° Vacher [71] 94
- HIGHMORE, N. J. [ed.] Stamp Laws 10/ 8° Stevens [91] 11
- KING, H. H. The Alphabetical Stamp Guide 3/6 n. 8° Butterworth 10
- Stamp Laws as charged by Stamp Act '91; w. amendmts. 2/6 n. 12° Waterlow [] 10
- United States*
- BUMP, O. F. [ed.] The United States Stamp Laws \$5 8° New York 70
- India*
- GHOSH, J. K. [ed.] The Indian Stamp Act, 1879 6/ 8° Bhawanipore 88

91* : TELEGRAPHS

- CARMICHAEL, E. G. M. Telegraph, Telephone and Submarine Cable Law 10/6 n. 8° Knight 04

92 : TENDER (LEGAL)—for Economical books, v. D § 115

- CERNUSCHI, H. Nomisma, or Legal Tender \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. 78
- HARRIS, G. L. B. The Law of Tender 21/ n. 8° Routledge 09
- LINDERMAN, H. R. Money and Legal Tender in the United States \$1.25 12° Putnam, N.Y. 77

93 : TORTS—v. also D § 10

- *ADDISON, C. G. Treat. on Law of Torts, ed. A. P. P. Keep + W. E. Gordon 42/ r 8° Stevens [57] 03
- ” The same, ed. H. Smith; w. Am. notes E. Baylies, 2 v. \$10 8° Banks, N.Y. [57] 91
- BALL, Dr W. E. [ed.] Leading cases on Law of Torts [founded on Bigelow] 21/ 8° Stevens 84
- *CLERK (J. F.) + LINDSELL (W. H. B.) Treatise on Law of Torts, ed. Wyatt Paine 30/ r 8° Sweet [89] 09
- Perhaps the most useful practical book on the subject.
- FRASER, H. Compendium of Law of Torts [student's-bk.] 8/ c 8° Sweet [98] 10
- HASTINGS, S. Treatise on Torts 28/ r 8° Sweet 85
- KENNY, C. S. [ed.] Select. of Cases illustrative of Engl. Law of Torts [\$4 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 12/6 n. 8° Camb. Press c4
- PIGGOTT, F. T. Principles of the Law of Torts 20/ 8° Clowes 85
- ” Two Chapters on Law of Torts 1/6 n. 8° Clowes 98
- POLLOCK, Sir. Fredk. Law of Torts [learned but over-theoretical] 25/ 8° Stevens [87] 08
- Amer. edn., fr. 3rd Engl. edn., ed. J. A. WEBB, w. notes and refs. to Amer. cases, \$5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* '94.
- RADCLIFFE (F. R. Y.) + MILES (J. C.) [eds.] Cases ill. Princs. of Law of Torts 12/6 n. (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Pr. 04
- Whilst KENNY gives numerous cases greatly curtailed, RADCLIFFE + MILES give fewer cases, but at considerable length. Both good books.
- RINGWOOD, Rich. Outlines of the Law of Torts 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [87] 06
- The substance of a series of lectures to the students at the Law Institution: merely an outline.
- SALMOND, J. W. Law of Torts: Eng. law of liab. f. civil injuries 18/ n. 8° Stevens & Haynes 07
- UNDERHILL, A. Summary of Law of Torts, ed. J. G. Pease 10/6 p 8° Butterworth [78] 05
- Amer. edn., fr. 2nd Engl. edn. (by C. C. M. PLUMPTRE), ed. N. C. MOAK, w. refs. to Amer. cases, \$4.25 8° Gould, *Albany* 81.

United States

- BIGELOW, M. M. Elements of Law of Torts [12/6 Camb. Press] \$4 n. c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [89] 08
- Simpson, F. L. [ed.] Cases on Torts [to accompany above] \$4.50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 08
- BURDICK, F. M. The Law of Torts \$3 8° Banks, N.Y. [05] 08
- ” [ed.] Cases on Torts [to accompany above] \$4 8° Banks, N.Y. [91] 05
- CHASE, G. [ed.] Leading Cases on Torts \$3.50 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 91
- COOLEY, T. M. Treat. on Law of Torts, 2 v. \$12; Studt's. Edn. \$5.25 r 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [79] 07; 07
- ERWIN, F. A. [ed.] Cases on Torts \$3.50 n. 8° Banks, N.Y. 00
- HALE, W. B. Handbk. on Law of Torts [Handbk. Ser.] \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
- JAGGARD, E. A. Handbook on Law of Torts, 2 vols. [Handbk. Ser.] ea. \$3.75 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
- KINKEAD, E. B. Commentary on the Law of Torts, 2 v. \$12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 03
- PAIGE, J. [ed.] Illustrative Cases in Torts [w. anal. and citns.] \$6 8° Johnston, *Phila.* 96
- POMEROY, J. N. Remedies and Remedial Rights by Civil Action, ed. J. N. Pomeroy, jun. \$6 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [76] 94
- WEEKS, E. P. Treatise on Doctrine of *Damnum absque Injuria* \$4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 79
- Negligence —v. D § 69

93* : TRUSTS AND MONOPOLIES—v. also D §§ 81*, 120

- BEACH, C. F. Treat. on Law of Monops. & Industr. Trusts in Engl. & U.S. \$6 8° *Centr. Law Jl. Co., St Louis* 98
- SPELLING, T. C. Treatise on Trusts and Monopolies [\$3.50 n. Little & B., *Bost.*] 16/ r 8° Sweet 93
An exposition of the rule of public policy agst. contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, w. review of anc. and mod. cases.
- United States**
- SNYDER, W. L. Interstate Commerce Act & Federal Anti Trust Laws, 2 v. \$6 8° Baker, N.Y. 07

94 : TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

- BEACH, C. F., jun. Commentaries on the Law of Trusts and Trustees in England and the U.S., 2 vols. \$13 8° *Centr. Law Jl. Co., St Louis* 97
- BIRRELL, Augustine The Duties and Liabilities of Trustees 3/6 c 6° Macmillan 96
Six lects. del. in Inner Temple, 1896 : popular in character and contg. many anecdotes, epigrams, *mots*, etc., with illus. fr. literature.
- CHAMPERNOWNE (F. G.) + JOHNSTON (H.) [eds.] Trustee Act, 1893 12/ r 8° Butterworth 04
- ELLIS, A. L. [ed.] Trustee Acts, incl. Guide to Investments, ed. L. W. Byrne 6/ c 8° Stevens [94] 03
- FLINT, J. H. Law of Trusts and Trustees, as determ. by Eng. and Am. Cts. \$3 c 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 90
- GODEFROI, H. Digest of Principles of Law of Trusts and Trustees, ed. W. L. Richards + J. J. Stirling 28/ 8° Stevens [79] 07
- HART, W. Gray Digest rel. to Private Trusts and Trustees 15/ r 8° *Law Notes Off.* 09
- *LEWIN, T. + F. A. Pract. Treat. on Law of Trusts, ed. C. C. M. Dale 42/ r 8° Sweet [61] 04
Amer. edn., after 8th Engl. edn., ed. W. C. Scott, w. Amer. notes, 3 vols., ea. \$1.25 Blackstone, N.Y. '88.
- RICHARDS (W. L.) + STIRLING (J. I.) Law rel. to Trusts and Trustees 38/ 8° Stevens [94] 07
- RUDALL (A. R.) + GREIG (J. W.) [eds.] Law of Trusts and Trustees 12/6 n. c 8° Jordan [93] 04
- Public Trustee Act, 1906 [supp. to above] 3/6 n. c 8° Jordan 07
- SANDERS, F. W. Essay on Uses and Trusts, ed. G. W. Sanders + J. Warner, 2 v. r 8° Maxwell [44] 84
Still useful though rather antiquated.
- UNDERHILL, A. Manl. of Law rel. to Priv. Trusts & Trustees 17/6 c 8° Butterworth [78] 04
Amer. edn., after 4th Engl. edn., ed. F. A. + A. WISLIZENUS, \$5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* '96.

Scotland

- MENZIES, A. J. P. Law of Scotland affecting Trustees, 2 vols. 34/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 93-7
- WOOD, P. F. [ed.] The Trusts (Scotland) Acts, 1861-84 3/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 86.

United States

- LEWIN, THOS. The Law of Trusts and Trustees, 2 vols. \$11 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 88:
- LORING, A. P. Trustee's Handbook \$1.50 n. c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [98] 07
- PERRY, J. W. Law of Trusts & Trustees, ed. F. Parsons, 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [72] 99.

India

- AGNEW, W. F. Law of Trusts of British India [Tagore Law Lect.] 25/ 8° *Calcutta* 82:
- GRIFFITH, Wm. [ed.] Indian Trusts Act, No. 11 of 1882 ; w. comments. 10/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90.

Appointment of New Trustees

- EASTON, J. M. Law as to apptmt. of New Trustees 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 00.

Deeds of Arrangement

- DAVIES, D. P. Deeds of Arrangement : pract. manl. f. use of trustees 8/ n. 8° Gee 08.

Investment of Trust Funds

- ELLIS, A. L. —in his Trustee Acts, *ut sup.*
- ELLISSEN, H. Trust Investmts. [annot. & classif. list of securities] 6/ r 8° Butterworth 04:
- GEARE, E. A. The Investment of Trust Funds 7/6 12° Stevens [86] 89.
- URLIN, R. D. Handybook on Investment of Trust Funds 1/ 12° E. Wilson [93] 02
- VAIZEY, J. S. [ed.] The Trust Investment Act, 1889 9/ 8° Sweet 90.

Judicial Trustees

- ROMER, T. A. Judicial Trustee's Guide 8/ 8° Sweet 98:
- WHEELER, G. J. [ed.] Judicial Trustees Act, 1896 10/ 8° Butterworth 98:

Public Trustee

- v. also *sup.* (RUDALL + GREIG)
- CHAMPERNOWNE (F. G.) + JOHNSTON (H.) + BRIDGE (J. S. L.) [eds.] Public Trustee Act, 1906 6/ n. r 8° Butterworth c8°

Society]

LAW OF VACCINATION—WATERS

[D §§ 94-98

FULTON, L. J.

Law rel. to Pub. Trustee & Pract. in the Dept.

6/ n. 8° Butterworth 08

MORGAN, T. W.

Practical Analysis of Publ. Trustee Act, 1906

1/6 n. c 8° Stevens & Haynes 07

Trust Accounts

CHANDLER, F. W.

A Guide to Trust Accounts

7/6 n. 8° Butterworth 07

”

Accounts of Executors and Trustees, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 100

Trustee-in-Bankruptcy

—*v.* D § 18

95 : VACCINATION—*for* Medical and Social Aspects, *v.* H* § 22

‘Barrister-at-Law, (A)’

Manual of the Vaccination Law

7/6 n. p 8° Shaw [88] 08

FRY, D. P. [ed.]

Law rel. to Vaccination, ed. A. F. Vulliamy

[the Acts, w. notes] 7/6 8° Knight [6-] 99

SHAW [ed.]

Vaccination Law

[the Acts, w. notes] 7/6 c 8° Butterworth [] 08

96 : VENDOR AND PURCHASER—*v.* also D § 10

*BENJAMIN, J. P.

Law of Sale of Pers. Prop., ed. W. C. A. Ker + A. R. Butterworth

42/ r 8° Sweet [68] 06

With references to American decisions, and to French Code and Civil Law.

BLACKBURN, L'd

Effect of Contract of Sale on Rts. of Property, ed. W. N.

Raeburn + L. C. Thomas

21/ r 8° Stevens [45] 09

*CHALMERS, Judge [ed.]

Sale of Goods Act, incl. Factors Acts, 1889 and 1890

10/6 8° Clowes [90] 05

*DART, J. H.

Law and Pract. of Vendors & Purchasers of Real Estate, ed. B. L. Cherry + G. E. Tyrrell

+ A. Dickson + I. Marshall + L. H. Elphinstone, 2 v. 75/ r 8° Stevens [4-] 05

FARRER (F. E.) + LAW (T. P.)

Precedts. of Conditns. of Sale of Real Estates, etc. 16/ r 8° Stevens [02] 09

KER, C. A.

Digest of Law rel. to Sale of Goods

6/ 8° Reeves & Turner 88

NEWBOLT, F.

Sale of Goods Act, 1893

[w. notes fr. Benjamin] 3/ 8° Sweet 97

*SEABORNE, H.

Law of Vends. & Purchrs., ed. W. A. Jolly [studt's.-bk.] 10/6 p 8° Butterworth [71] 08

SUGDEN, E. B. [L'd ST LEONARDS]

Law of Vendors & Purchasers of Estates *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] Sweet [] 62

Amer. edn., ed. J. C. PERKINS, 2 vols. \$12 8° Kay, *Phila.* '73.

TURNER, E. F.

Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sales, Purchases & Mortgages

of Land, ed. W. L. Hacon 10/6 8° Stevens [] 93

WEBSTER, W. F.

Law rel. to Partics. & Condn. of Sale on Sale of Land 25/ r 8° Stevens [90] 07

WILLIAMS (T. C.) + ISELIN (J. F.)

Law of Vendor and Purchaser, 2 vols.

45/ r 8° Sweet 03-06

WILLIS, Wm.

Law of Contract of Sale

[6 valuable lects.] 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 02

Scotland

BROWN, Rich.

Comment. on Sale of Gds. Act, '93, w. spec. ref. to Scotl. 16/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 95

United States

BROWNE, Irving

Elements of Law of Sales of Personal Property

\$3 8° Boston 94

BURDICK, F. M.

Sales of Personal Property

\$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [] 01

”

[ed.]

Cases on Sales of Personal Property

\$4.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 01

TIEDEMAN, C. G.

Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property

\$6 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 91

TIFFANY, F. B.

Treatise on the Law of Sales

\$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [] 08

WARVELLE, G. W.

Amer. Law of Vend. & Purchr. of Real Prop., 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [90] 02

Goodwill

ALLAN, C. E.

The Law relating to Goodwill

7/6 8° Stevens 90

DICKSEE (L. R.) + TILLYARD (F.)

Goodwill

5/6 8° Gee []

Hire-purchase System

DUNSTAN, R.

Law rel. to the Hire-Purchase System

[w. forms] 6/ c 8° Sweet 10

RUSSELL, W. H.

The Hire-Purchase System

3/ n. 8° Waterlow [] 98

97 : WARRANTIES

SAUNDERS, T. W.

Law of Warranties, etc., on Sale of Personal Chattels *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Stevens 74

United States

BIDDLE, A.

Law of Warranties in Sale of Personal Chattels

\$3 8° Kay, *Philadelphia* 84

98 : WATERS—*v.* also D § 78, *s.v.* Boundaries

COULSON (H. J. W.) + FORBES (U. A.)

Law rel. to Waters : sea, tidal, and inland

35/ 8° Sweet [80] : 0

- MOORE, S. A. History and Law of Foreshore and Seashore 38 / m 8° Stevens 88
Contains also *De Jure Maris*, by Lord HALK (hitherto unpub.), and a repr. of HALK's *Essay on Rights of Crown in Seashore*.
- WOOLRYCH, H. W. Treatise on Law of Waters o.p. 8° Benning [49] 81
- Scotland**
- FERGUSON, Jas. Law of Water and Water Rights in Scotland 45 / n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
- United States**
- ANGELL, J. K. Treat. on Law of Watercourses, ed. J. C. Perkins \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [3-] 77
- CRAIG, Prf. G. W. [ed.] Sel. Cases on Water Rts. & Irrig. Law in Calif. \$3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 10
- GOULD, J. M. Treatise on the Law of Waters \$5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 00
- POMEROY, J. N. Treatise on Water Rights, ed. H. C. Black \$5 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 93
- TYLER, R. H. Treatise on Boundaries & Fences, and Rights of Seashore—*ut* D § 78
- Mining Water Rights* —v. D § 65 (BLANCHARD + WEEKS)
- Rivers Pollution* —v. D § 67
- Thames River Law*
- PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] Handbook of Thames River-Law [Acts & Orders] 15 / n. 8° E. Wilson 00
- Port of London*: BARLOW (Dr C. A. M.) [ed.] *Port of London Act*: 1908 20 / n. 8° E. Wilson 08

99 : WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

- ALLWOOD, G. F. [ed.] Appeal Cases under Weights and Measures Acts, Bread Act, Licensing Act 1872, and Merchandize Marks Act 1887 6 / n. c 8° Butterworth 06
- BOUSFIELD, W. E. [ed.] Weights and Measures Acts, 1878-1904 6 / 8° Stevens 07
- FLETCHER, J. D. [ed.] Weights and Measures Acts, 1878-1904 5 / n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 08
- ROBERTS, J. Handbook of Weights and Measures 8 / n. 8° Knight [99] 09

100 : WILLS, EXECUTORS, PROBATE, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES

Executors and Administrators—v. also D § 150, s.v. Book-Keeping

- ALLEN, E. K. Law of Corporate Executors and Trustees 6 / 8° 96
- BENNETT (J. C. F.) + EADES (E. J.) Guide to Duties of Exors. & Administr. 15 / n. r 8° [] 06
- CHANDLER, F. W. Accounts of Executors and Trustees, 2 vols. 10 / n. r 8° Butterworth 06
- DENDY, F. W. The Duties of Executors 2 / n. 8° Waterlow [8-] 08
- GOFFIN, R. J. R. The Testamentary Executor in England and Elsewhere [Yorke Prize Ess. 1899; \$2 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5 / 8° Camb. Press 01
- INGPEN, A. R. Law rel. to Executors and Administrators 25 / r 8° Stevens 08
- McLAREN, L'd The Laws of Wills and Succession, 2 vols. 63 / r 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 94
- RANKING + SPICER + PEGLER Executorship Law and Accounts 12 / 6 n. 4° Foulks & Lynch [] 08
- ROBBINS (L. G. G.) + MAW (F. T.) Devolution of Real Estate on Death 15 / n. 8° Butterworth [] 08
A complete working textbook on the law of exors. and admins.
- WALKER (W. G.) + ELGOOD (E. J.) Compendium of Law rel. to Exors. and Admins. 21 / 8° Stevens [80] 05
- " " Law and Pract. rel. to Admin. of Estates of Deceased 15 / 8° Stevens 83
- WILLIAMS, Sir E. V. Treat. on Law of Exors. and Admrns., ed. Sir R. V. Williams + A. R. Ingpen, 2 vols. 80 / r 8° Stevens [32] 05
- WILLIAMS, S. E. Law rel. to Legal Representatives 9 / 8° Stevens [] 08
- WOOD, F. Digest of Princ. & Pract. in Adminstrns., Executorships & Trusteeships 15 / n. 8° Cox 95
- Scotland**
- CURRIE, J. G. The Confirmation of Executors in Scotland 16 / n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 02
- Australia**
- WOOD, J. D. Laws of Austral. Colonies as to Admin. of Estates 6 / 12° Stevens 84
- South Africa**
- FOSTER, J. The Executor's Reference for South Africa 3 / n. 8° 03
- United States**
- CROSWELL, S. G. Hdbk. on Law of Exors. & Adminstrs. \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [89] 97
- McCLELLAN, R. H. Manual for Executors, Admins., & Guardians \$2 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [7-] 93
- SCHOUER, J. Treat. on Law of Executors & Administrators \$5.50 n. 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [83] 01
- WOERNER, Judge J. G. Treat. on Amer. Law of Adminstrn., 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [87] 93

Wills

- DAVIDSON, C. [ed.] Precedents in Wills & App. of Trustees [=Conveyancing, vol. iv]—*ut* D § 30
- FLOOD, J. C. H. Law of Wills relating to Personal Property 30/8° Maxwell 77
- ” Pitfalls of Testators 5/p 8° Butterworth 84
- HAYES (W.) + JARMAN (T.) [eds.] Concise Forms of Wills, ed. J. B. Matthews ; w. notes 21/8° Sweet [38] 10
- HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Law of Wills, Exors., Adminrs., ed. J. F. Waley 1/12° Routledge [59] 05
- HUDSON, J. C. Guide to Makg. & Provg. Wills, ed. H. W. Hart + A. T. Layton 10/6 n. 8° Longman [5-] 92
- *JARMAN, T. Treatise on Wills, ed. C. Sweet, 2 vols. 70/1 8° Sweet [41-44] 10
- MATHEWS, A. G. Short Treatise on the Law of Wills 7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes 08
- STRAHAN, J. A. The Law of Wills 7/6 8° Sweet 08
- *THEOBALD, H. S. Concise Treatise on Law of Wills [w. Statutes] 35/8° Stevens [76] 08
- TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Seln. of Leadg. Cases on Law rel. to Real Prop., Conveyng., 50/1 8° Stevens [] 98
 Constrn. of Wills, etc.
- UNDERHILL (A.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) Princs. of Interpretn. of Wills & Settlements 15/p 8° Butterworth [] 06
- WEAVER, C. [ed.] Colln. of Concise Precedents of Wills ; w. notes 5/c 8° Stevens [82] 04

Scotland

- McLAREN, J. Law of Scotl. in rel. to Wills & Succession, 2 v. 63/1 8° Edinb. [68] 94
- United States —*v. also* D § 108, *s.v.* Surrogate's Courts

- CHATTERTON, M. D. Probate Law, 2 vols. \$12 n. 8° Smith, *Lansing* 01
- GARDNER, G. E. Handbook of the Law of Wills \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 03
- HAWKINS, F. V. Treat. on Construction of Wills, ed. F. M. Leonard \$5 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 85
- PAGE, W. H. Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills \$6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 01
- REDFIELD, I. F. Treatise on the Law of Wills, 3 v. \$18 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [64-6] 76-7
- ” [ed.] Leadg. Amer. Cases & Notes on Law of Wills \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 74
- REMSEN, D. S. On the Preparation and Contest of Wills \$6 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 07
- ROSS, P. V. Probate Law & Practice, 2 v. [wills, admin., etc.] \$13 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 08
- SCHOULER, J. Treatise on the Law of Wills \$5.50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [78] 00
- THORNTON, W. W. The Law of Lost Wills \$3 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [90] 98
- UNDERHILL, H. C. Treatise on the Law of Wills, 2 vols. \$12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 00

France

- PELLERIN, P. French Law of Wills, Prob., Admin., D'th Duties of Ests. of
 Deceased Englishmen leavg. prop. in France 2/n. c 8° Stevens 09

Hindu

- v.* D § 111

Powers

- FARWELL, L'd Justice Concise Treatise on Powers, ed. W. R. Sheldon 25/1 8° Stevens [74] 93
- Probate Practice—*v.* D § 103 Succession Duty—*v.* D § 91

VI : Procedure and Practice of the Courts

101 : ENGLAND (a) : HOUSE OF LORDS—*v. also* D § 27

- DENISON (C. M.) + SCOTT (C. H.) Procd. & Pract. rel. to Engl., Sc., & Ir. Appeals 16/8° Butterworth 79
- GORDON, J. W. Appellate Jurisdiction of House of Lords 2/6 n. 8° Murray 05
- Evolves the somewhat whimsical theory that a right of appeal lies to both Houses of Parliament.
- KINNEAR, J. B. Digest of Ho. of Lds., Cases dec. on Appeal fr. Scotl. : 1709-1864 15/8° Green, *Edin.* 65
- MACQUEEN, J. F. Practical Treatise on Appellate Jurisdiction of House of Lords
 and Privy Council o.p. [pb. 31/6] 1 8° Maxwell 42
- PATERSON, Jas. [ed.] Rept. of Scotch Appeals in Ho. of L'ds, 1851-93 ; 2 v. 8°
- Encl. all Repts. in 4 vols. of MACQUEEN'S *Repts.* [o.p.] and vols. i and ii of the *Low Repts.*, as well as many omitted fr. former bk. Notes and index.
- WEBB, L. Practice of Supr. Court and on Appeal to Ho. of Lords 30/8° Butterworth 77

102 : ENGLAND (b) : PRIVY COUNCIL

- Acts of the Privy Council of England : New Series, ed. J. R. Dasent—*ut* D § 5
- BEAUCHAMP, J. J. Jurisprudence of the Privy Council 60/n. 1 8° 92
- Digest of jurispr., sketch of hist., notes on constitn. of Judicial Committee, summary of procedure.

- BLACKMORE [ed.] Decisions of Rt. Hon. Arth. Wellesley : 1884-94, '95 8° Govt. Press, *Adelaide* 00
- BRODRICK (G. C.) + FREMANTLE (W. H.) [eds.] Judgments of Privy Council *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Murray 65
- DICEY, Prf. A. V. The Privy Council [Arnold Prize Essay, 1860] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [60] 87
- MACPHERSON, W. Pract. of Judic. Comm. of Privy Co. 16/; Suppl. 1/ n. r 12° Sweet [60] 73; 00
- MACQUEEN, J. F. —*ut* D § 101
- MICHELL, E. B. + R. B. Pract. and Procedure in Appeals fr. India to Privy Council 12/ 8° Stevens 76
- MITRA, A. C. Rulings of the Privy Council : 1825-97 15/ n. r 8° 97
- PRESTON, T. Privy Council Appeals : manual of practice 10/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 00
- Register of the Privy Council of Scotland, Ser. i-ii, 21 vols. [1545-1643]—*ut* F §§ 32-9
- SAFFORD (F.) + WHEELER (G.) Practice of Privy Council in Judicial Matters 50/ r 8° Sweet 01
- SELBORNE, L'd Judicial Procedure in the Privy Council 1/ n. 8° Macmillan 91
- WHEELER, G. Privy Council Law [synopsis of appeals decid. 1876-91] 31/6 r 8° Stevens 93
Conts. much otherwise inaccessible informatn., incl. précis of import. Canadian cases. Vide also D § 107, *s.n.* WHEELER.
- Confederation Law of Canada—*ut* D § 107
- Privy Council Cases on Brit. North Amer. Act, 1867, and The Practice on Special Leave to Appeal.

103 : ENGLAND (c) : SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, AND HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE

- GIBSON, A. Students' Practice of the Courts [Supr. Ct. and County Cts.] 16/ 8° Stevens [81] 09
- MACKENZIE (M. M.) + WHITE (C. A.) Supr. Court Funds & Rules; w. Introd. & notes 8/6 8° Stevens 84
- PARKER, F. R. Analyt. Index & Guide to Judic. Acts & Rules 12/6 8° Butterworth [83] 83
- PEMBERTON, L. L. Treatise on Judgment and Orders of High Court of Justice
 and Court of Appeal 40/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [76] 89
- QUICK (Sir J.) + GROOM (L. E.) Judicial Power of the Commonwealth with the Practice and
 Procedure of the High Court 30/ n. r 8° 05
- *SETON, H. W. Forms of Judgmts. & Orders in H. Cts. & Ct. of App., esp. Chanc. Div., ed. C. C. M.
 Dale + W. T. King + W. O. Goldschmidt, 3 v. 126/ r 8° Stevens [62-63] 01
- STRINGER, F. R. P. A B C Guide to Practice of Supreme Court 5/ n. r 12° Sweet *ann.*
- WALKER, W. H. Practice on Signing Judgment in High Ct. of Justice 4/6 c 8° Stevens 79
- WHITEWAY, A. R. Pract. Notes on Judic. Acts, Orders, etc., of Supr. Ct. 14/ 12° Stevens 83
- WILSON, A. Practice of Supreme Court of Judicature, ed. C. Burney +
 M. M. Mackenzie + C. A. White 20/ r 8° Stevens [75] 88

King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Chancery Divisions—*v. also* D § 42

- *Annual Practice (The) : ed. B. F. Lock + C. Burney + F. A. Stringer 25/ n. 8° Stevens *ann.*
Conts. all the Orders of Supr. Ct., Judicature Acts, etc., elaborately annotated. This (or *The Yearly Practice*) forms the one really indispensable bk. to every practitioner. It is known as 'The White Book.'
- *ARCHBOLD, J. F. Pract. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch., & on App., ed. T. W. Chitty +
 J. St L. Leslie, 2 vols. 73/6 8° Sweet [8th edn. 40] 85
- AYCKBOURN, H. Chancery Pract., Pt. i, 12/; Chancery Forms & Orders 14/ r 12° Wildy [49] 80; [5-] 73
- BULLEN (E.) + LEAKE (S. M.) [eds.] Preced. of Plead., adapt. to K.B. D., ed. C. Dodd +
 T. W. Chitty 38/ r 12° Stevens [4-] 05
The 3rd edn. (1868), pubd. bef. passing of Judic. Acts, is still extremely valuable—more so than more recent edns. [w. 60/].
- CHITTY, T. [ed.] Forms of Civil Proceedings in K.B. Division, ed. H. + T. W. Chitty +
 P. E. Vizard [w. Statutes & Rules] 36/ 8° Stevens [32] 02
- *DANIELL, E. R. Pract. of Chanc. Div. & on Appeal, ed. C. C. M. Dale, etc., 2 vols.
 105/ 8° Stevens [2nd edn. 45] 01
Amer. edn., 3 vols. \$18, 8° Little & Brown, Boston, '94.
- [ed.] Forms & Preceds. of Proceedings in Chanc. & on Appeal, ed. C. Burney 50/ r 8° Stevens [] 01
- INDERMAUR, J. Student's Manl. of Practice of Supr. Court [Q.B. and Chanc.] 15/ 8° Stevens [78] 05
- *ROBERTSON, G. S. Law and Pract. of Civil Procs. by & agst. Crown 38/ r 8° Stevens 08
- SHORT, F. H. [ed.] Crown Office Rules and Forms, 1886 12/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 86
- " Taxation of Costs in Crown Office 10/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 79
- " + MELLOR (F. H.) Practice on Crown Side of K.B.D. 30/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [90] 08
Founded on Rich. CORNER's *Crown Office Practice* (1844).
- UNDERHILL, A. Pract. and Concise Manl. of Procedure of Chanc. Div. 10/6 p 8° Butterworth 81
- WILD (E. E.) + COOPER (F. S.) Common Form Draftsman [Q.B. forms] 7/6 n. c 8° Stevens 99
- WILLIAMS, S. E. Law and Pract. of Petitus. rel. to Chancery and Lunacy 18/ 8° Stevens 80

*Yearly Supreme Court Practice (The), ed. M. M. Mackenzie + S. G. Lushington + J. C. Fox

25/ n. 8° Butterworth *ann.*

The great rival to The Annual Practice—known as The Red Book.

History of Equitable Jurisdiction—v. D § 5, s.v. Court of Chancery

Commercial Court

MATHEW, T. Practice of the Commercial Court

5/ n. c 8° Butterworth 02

Admiralty, Divorce, and Probate Division

Admiralty

—v. *also* D § 58; for History, v. D § 5

BURRELL, Sir W. [ed.] Admiralty Cases, 1648-1840, ed. R. G. Marsden 31/6 n. 8° Butterworth 85

PRITCHARD, R. A. + W. T. Digest of Admiralty and Maritime Law, ed. J. C. Hannen +
W. T. Pritchard, 2 vols. 45/ r 8° Butterworth [47] 87

ROSCOE, E. S. Treat. on Jurisd. & Pract. of Admir. Div., ed. T. L. Mears 25/ 8° Stevens [78] 03

„ [ed.] Admiralty Forms and Precedents [w. notes on practice] 9/ c 8° Butterworth 84

SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law & Pract. in Admiralty [for students] 10/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 92

WILLIAMS (R. G.) + BRUCE (Sir G.) Jurisdiction and Practice in Admiralty Actions and Appeals,
ed. C. F. Jemmett + G. G. Phillimore 32/ 8° Sweet [69] 02

Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice of County Courts—v. D § 105

Divorce

—v. *also* D § 59

BROWNE (G.) + POWLES (L. D.) Law and Practice in Divorce & Matrimonial Causes 25/ 8° Sweet [64] 05

DIXON, W. J. Law, Pract., and Procs. in Divorce & Matrim. Causes 15/ 8° Reeves & Turner 83

OAKLEY, T. W. H. Divorce Practice, ed. W. M. F. Waterton 21/ n. 8° Griffith [] 05

RAYDEN, W. Practice and Law in the Divorce Division 15/ 8° Butterworth 10

Probate

—v. *also* D § 100

DIXON, W. J. Law & Practice of Probate & Administration 15/ 8° Reeves & Turner [80] 85

HARRISON, J. C. Epitome of Laws of Probate and Divorce 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 91

MORTIMER, H. C. Law and Practice of Probate Division 42/ n. 1 8° Sweet 11

NAPIER (T. B.) + STEPHENSON (R. M.) Digest of Probate, Divorce, etc. [for students] 12/ 8° Maxwell 88

NELSON, HOW. A. Handbook on Probate Practice (Non-contentions) 12/6 8° 01

PICKEN, C. H. The Practitioner's Probate Manual [w. Rules, etc.] 6/ n. 8° Waterlow [] 08

POWLES (L. D.) + OAKLEY (T. W. H.) Probate Practice, ed. W. M. F. Waterton + E. L.
Mansbridge 30/ 8° Stevens [73] 06

TRISTRAM (Dr T. H.) + COOTE (H. C.) Probate Practice, ed. W. F. L. de Quetteville &
B. H. Thomson 32/6 8° Butterworth [70-81] 06

Costs

FREEMAN, Saml. Handy Guide to Probate and Admin. Costs 2/6 n. 8° Butterworth 03

104 : ENGLAND (d) : COURT OF CHANCERY OF CO. PALATINE OF LANCASTER

[Equity only]

SNOW (T.) + WINSTANLEY (H.) [eds.] Chanc. Pract. of Co. Palatine of Lancaster 15/ r 8° Stevens [80] 85

105 : ENGLAND (e) : INFERIOR COURTS

County Courts

de COLYAR, H. A. [ed.] Reports of Cases in County Cts., 1867-83 [circuits 45 & 46] 10/ r 8° Stevens 83

DALE The County Court Formalist 21/ r 8° Butterworth 87

JONES, Chas. The Business Man's County Court Guide 3/6 n. c 8° Wilson [93] 09

LLOYD, C. E. [ed.] County Courts Act, 1888 10/6 8° Knight 88

McCULLAGH, J. G. Procedure and Practice in County Courts 8° Waterlow [] 90

SHUTTLEWORTH, E. [ed.] County Courts Acts, 1888; w. notes, etc. 5/ 8° J. Smith 97

SMYLY (Judge) + BROOKS (W. J.) Annual County Courts Practice, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Stevens *ann.*
The County Court White Book.

TEBBS, H. L. A.B.C. County Court Practice 10/6 n. 8° Butterworth 07

WICKHAM, G. E. Guide to an Ordinary County Court Action 5/ c 8° [] 04

Yearly County Court Practice (The), ed. Judge Woodfall + E. H. T. Atkinson, 2 v. 25/ 8° Butterworth *ann.*
The County Court White Book.

Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice

RAIKES (F. W.) + KILBURN (B. D.) Treat. on Admir. Jurisd. & Pract. in Co. Cts. 12/6 8° Butterworth 96

Society] INFERIOR COURTS : SCOTLAND & IRELAND [D §§ 105-106

Appeals

CHAMIER, D. Law and Pract. rel. to County Court Appeals 10/8° Stevens 96

Costs —v. D § 109

Mayor's Court

*GLYN (L. E.) + PROBYN (L.) + JACKSON (F. S.) Jurisdiction and Practice of Mayor's Court 17/8° Butterworth [88] 96

RAILTON (E. H.) + GILL (R.) Practice and Pleading in the Mayor's Court 8/8° Sweet 88

Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law

ALLAN, C. E. [ed.] Questions and Answers fr. 'Justice of the Peace,' 1877-96 4° Butterworth 02
Conts. 8,000 opinions of Council on subjects dealt w. in courts of summary jurisdiction.

ARCHBOLD, J. F. Quarter Sessions Practice, ed. F. R. Y. Radcliffe 25/n. 8° Shaw [36] 08

ATKINSON, C. M. Magistrate's General Practice 20/8° Stevens ann.

ATKINSON, Serjt. Offices of High Sheriff, Under-Sheriff, etc., ed. R. E. Melsheimer 14/p 8° Sweet [39] 78

BEARD, C. A. Office of J.P. in England [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04

BRIDGES, A. Handbook for Justices of the Peace 6/p 8° Stevens [] 79

CHURCHILL, C. Law of Office and Duties of the Sheriff 24/8° Stevens [79] 82

DOUGLAS, C. G. [ed.] Summary Jurisdiction Procedure 15/n. 8° Butterworth [] 07
The Summary Jurisd. Acts 1848-99 regulatg. the duties of J.P.'s w. resp. to summ. convictions and orders, etc.

GREENWOOD (H. C.) + MARTIN (T. C.) Magist. & Police Guide [Stat. law; w. notes] 32/8° Stevens [74] 90

JELF, E. A. [ed.] Treatise on Order xiv and Rules and Practs. thereunder 5/4° Cox 06

LEEMING (H.) + CROSS (R.) General and Qr. Sessns. of Peace: jurisd. and pract. in other than criminal Matters, ed. H. Lloyd + H. F. Thurlow 21/r 12° Sweet [58] 76

LITTLER (R. D. M.) + HUTTON (A.) The Rights and Duties of Justices 5/c 8° Butterworth 00

'MIDDLESEX MAGISTRATE (A)' The Justice of the Peace [functions; popular] 2/6 n. c 8° Dent 11

OKE, G. C. Magisterial Synopsis: guide for magistrates, solicitors, constables, etc., ed. H. L. Stephen, 2 vols. 58/8° Butterworth [49] 93

,, [ed.] Magisterial Formulist, ed. C. G. Douglas [forms and preceds.] 40/ Butterworth [50] 10

PALEY Law and Pract. of Summ. Convns., ed. W. H. Macnamara + R. Neville 25/8° Stevens [] 04

PRITCHARD, T. S. Jurisd., Pract., & Proced. of Qr. Sessns. in Crim., Civ., & Appell. Matters, ed. V. G. Milward + J. C. Matthews 31/6 8° Sweet [75] 04

SAUNDERS, T. W. Pract. of Magistr. Courts, ed. R. M. Stephenson + J. H. Lindsay 12/n. 12° Crockford [55] 02

SCHOLEFIELD (J.) + HILL (G. R.) Appeals from Justices 15/n. 8° Butterworth 02

SHIRLEY, W. S. Elem. Treat. on Magist. Law & Pract., ed. L. H. West 7/6 12° Stevens [81] 96

SMITH, F. J. Quarter Sessions Practice [Appellate & Civil cases] 20/12° Stevens 82

SNOWDEN, R. L. Magistrate's Assistant and Police Officer's Guide—*ut* D § 67, s.v. Police

STONE, S. Practice for Justices of Peace, ed. W. H. Macnamara 25/8° Sweet [3-] 82

,, Justices' Manual, ed. J. R. Roberts 25/c 8° Shaw [42] ann.

TROTTER, J. G. Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Justices 18/8° Butterworth [84] 91

WIGRAM, W. KNOX Justices' Note Book, ed. C.M. Atkinson 7/6 12° Stevens [79] 10

WRIGHT, Har. The Office of Magistrate 5/p 8° Butterworth [89] 98

Yearly Justices' Practice —v. Stone's Justices' Manual, *supra*

Criminal Law —v. D § 33 Police —v. D § 67

Referees Court

CLIFFORD (F.) + STEPHENS (P. S.) Practice of Court of Referees on Private Bills in Parliament, 1867-72, 2 vols. 70/n. r 8° Butterworth

Continuation: 1873-84 (CLIFFORD + RICKARDS), 3 vols., 168/6 n.; 1885-9 (RICKARDS + MICHAEL), 1 v., 48/6 n.; 1890-4 (RICKARDS + SAUNDERS) 50/n.; 1895-1902 (SAUNDERS + AUSTIN), ca. yt. 10/6 n.; 1903-4 (SAUNDERS), ca. yt. 10/6 n.; 1905-6 (SAUNDERS + BIDDER), ca. yt. 10/6 n.

SAUNDERS, R. C. [ed.] Consolid. Index of Cases decid. by Ct. of Referees [1867-90] 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 91

105*: ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS—v. also A § III

SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law and Pract. of Eccles. Cts. 8/8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 02

106: COURTS OF SCOTLAND, AND OF IRELAND

Burgh Court

WATSON, Chas. Burgh Court Procedure [w. forms] 12/n. 8° Green, Edin. 04

Court of Session

- BALFOUR, Dav. Handbook of Court of Session Practice, ed. R. Berry 12/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 04
 COLDSTREAM, J. P. Procedure in the Court of Session 12/ c 8° *Edinburgh* 81
 GRIERSON, P. J. H. Index of all Cases Commented upon in Judgmts. in Ct. of Sessn. & in Sc. Appeals to H. of Lds., 1862-93 [*v. Welsh, inf.*] 25/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 94
 *MACKAY, Æ. J. G. Manual of Practice in the Court of Session 30/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* [77-9] 90
 WELSH, Jno. A. Index of Cases Commented on, etc. [contin. of Grierson, *sup.*] 15/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 06

Dean of Guild Court

- IRONS, J. C. Law and Practice of the Dean of Guild Court 25/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 95

Private Legislation

- CONSTABLE + BEVERIDGE + MACMILLAN Treatise on Provisional Orders applic. to Scotl. und. Priv. Legislatn-
 Proced. (Scotl.) Act 1899 and other Statutes 25/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 00
 CONSTABLE + MACMILLAN + BEVERIDGE [eds.] Private Legislation Reports, 9 vols.
 ea. 15/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 01-9 in *prg.*
 GREIG, J. W. + W. G. [eds.] Private Legislation Procedure (Scotl.) Act, 1899 7/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 00

Sheriff Courts

- FORREST + SHEARER [eds.] Styles of Writs in Sheriff-Courts 12/ 8° n. Green, *Edin.* 83
 GUTHRIE, W. [ed.] Select Cases decided in Sheriff Courts of Scotland 20/ 8° *Edinburgh* 79
 LEES, J. M. [ed.] Sheriff Court Styles; w. notes & authorits. [in dict. form] 26/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [83] 92
 LEWIS, W. J. Handbook of Sheriff-Court Practice, Civil and Criminal 16/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [87] 10
 McKECHNIE + LYELL [eds.] Styles of Writs in Court of Session 16/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 86
 SMITH, W. P. [ed.] Acts of Parliament rel. to Sheriff Ct. Pract., Scotl. 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 76
 WALLACE, Wm. Sheriff Court Practice 30/ n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 09
 WILSON, Jno. Dove Pract. of Sheriff Cts. in Civil Causes, ed. J. C. D. Wilson
 30/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [75]
 With a historical Introduction, and an appendix of Statutes and Acts of Parliament.

„ [ed.] Law of Process under Sheriff Cts. (Scotl.) Act, 1876; w. notes 6/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* 76

Supreme Courts

- Juridical Soc. of Edinb.: Forms of Process in the Supr. Cts. of Scotland 36/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* [1790] 88.
 Forms the 3rd vol. of *Juristical Styles* [for vols. 1-II, v. D § 30].

Magisterial Law

- IRONS, J. C. The Scottish Justice's Manual 7/6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 00

IRELAND

- DILLON, W. [ed.] Supreme Ct. of Judicature (Irel.) Act, 1877; w. notes, etc. 12/ 8° *Dublin* 79
 EIFFE, L. S. [ed.] Judic. Acts (Irel.), 1877 and '78, w. Orders, Rules, etc. 31/6 8° *Dublin* 81
 MADDEN, D. H. Law and Practice of H. Ct. of Just.; w. forms and preceds. 20/ 8° *Dublin* [] 80

Probate Court

- MILLER, W. R. Practice of Ct. of Prob. and of Quartersessns. in Irel. resp.
 Testamentary and Intestate Business 30/ 8° [] 00
 SMITH, G. H. Guide to Pract. of Ct. of Probate and District Registries 10/6 8° *Dublin* []

107 : COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS AND LAW

- BEDWELL, C. E. A. The Legislation of the Empire, 4 vols. ea. 12/6 r 8° Soc. of Compar. Legislatn. 09
 Gives the substance of the principal legisn. of all the Colonies and Depends. of the Empire dur. decade 1933-1937—over 18,000 enactmts.
 BURGE, Wm. [1786-1849] Commentaries on Colonial & Foreign Laws & Courts, ed. A. Wood-Renton
 + G. G. Phillimore, vol. i [in 7 vols.] *the set* 168/ n. r 8° Sweet [37] 07
 The only legal work wh. attempts to deal compar. w. main divns. of law of persons and property in syats. of Brit. dominns. and those of foreign countries.

- PIGGOTT, F. T. [ed.] Imperial Statutes applicable to the Colonies, 2 vols. 105/ n. i 8° Butterworth 02-4
 Vol. I: *Statutes of General Application*; vol. II: *Statutes of Special Application*.

- TARRING, C. J. Chapters on Law rel. to the Colonies 21/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [82] 06
 Deals mainly w. the principles of constitutions, and less fully (and systematically) w. that pt. of the law of Gt. Brit. wh. applies to the Colonies, particular local laws, and how far they can be enforced in the parent State, etc.

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND**Victoria : Magisterial Law**

- CASEY, J. J. Justice's Manual: incl. Statutes, w. explan. and pract. notes 30/ 8° *Melbourne* [72] 79
 McKEAN, J. The Law and Practice of the County Courts 15/ 8° *Melbourne* 69
 WALLIS, W. J. Guide to the County Courts 10/6 8° *Melbourne* [] 72

New Zealand : Supreme Court

- FOSTER Principles and Practice of Supr. Ct. Code, N.Z. 90 / 4° Christchurch 88
- Code of Civil Procedure*
- PENNEFATHER + BROWN [eds.] Code of Civil Procedure, New Zealand 30 / 8° Wellington 88
- Magisterial Law*
- BROAD, L. New Zealand Magistrates' Court Guide 10 / 8° Wellington 88
- JOHNSTON, A. J. N.Z. Justice of Peace, Magistrates, Coroner, etc., 2 vols. 35 / 8° Wellington [70] 88
- „ Powers, Duties, and Liabs. of Magistr., Coroners, etc., in N.Z. 42 / 8° Wellington 64

CANADA

- WHEELER, G. [ed.] Confederation Law of Canada 42 / 1 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96
- A colln. of all Privy Council cases on confederatn. policy and constitn. of the Dominion, giving under ea. section of Brit. North Amer. Act, 1867, notes of all leading appeals and pettins. It further incl. many Imperial Acts affectg. the Confedern., and Appendix contg. a statem. of the Courts fr. wh. appeals lie to the Judicial Committee, the *minimum* appealable amounts and the conditns. of appeal. *Vide also* D § 102, s.n. WHEELER.

Supreme and Exchequer Courts

- CAMERON, E. R. Practice of Supreme Court of Canada §9 8° Canada Law Bk. Co., Toronto 06
- CASSELS, Rob. Manual of Supreme and Exchequer Courts Procedure 21 / 12° Toronto [77] 89
- Chancery Court*
- BOTSFORD, G. Rules and Statutes regulating the Court of Chancery 8 / 6 8° Toronto 65
- LEGG, W. Chancery Practice of Ontario, 2 vols. 8° Toronto 76
- „ Forms & Preceds. of Pleadgs. & Procg. in H. C. of Chanc. 8° Toronto [] 76

Civil Procedure

- de BELLEFEUILLE [ed.] Civil Code of Procedure of Lower Canada 25 / 8° Toronto [] 79
- FORAN, T. P. [ed.] Code of Civil Procedure in Prov. of Quebec; w. notes 31 / 6 8° Toronto 79

Magisterial Law

- CLARKE, S. R. The Magistrates' Manual [a digest of criminal law] 21 / 1 8° Toronto [78] 88
- Parliamentary Procedure and Practice—v. D § 27*

Probate Court

- HOWELL, A. Probate Practice 25 / 8° Toronto 08

WEST INDIES : Leeward Islands

- WALPOLE, C. G. The Leeward Islands; w. appendix of forms 25 / 8° Butterworth 92

AFRICA : Cape of Good Hope—*for Roman-Dutch Law (still in force in S.-A. Colonies), v. D § 110*

- TENNANT, H. [ed.] Rules, Orders, etc., in Civ. & Crim. Cases in C. of G. H. 31 / 6 8° Cape Town [] 82
- VAN ZYL, C. H. Judicial Practice of Cape of Good Hope 36 / 8° Cape Town [] 02

Magisterial Law

- BAYNE, G. C. Manual for Magistrates at C. of G. H. [crim. jurispr.] 21 / 8° Cape Town 88
- TENNANT, H. Manual for Guidance of Justice of the Peace 10 / 6 8° Cape Town [] 88

British South Africa

- BELL, W. H. S. Legal Hdbk. of Pract. Laws and Proc. in Br. S. Afr. 26 / n. c 8° Sweet 05

GOLD COAST : Fanti

- v. D § 3 (SARBAH, 3 books)*

Mauritius

- PIGGOTT (Sir C. T.) + THIBEAUD + HERCHENRODER Mauritius, 3 vols. 42 / n. i 8° Butterworth 97

Sierra Leone

- Rules of Supreme Court of Colony of Sierra Leone 3 / 6 n. 1 8° 08

Transvaal

- BUCKLE, H. O. Civil Practice in Magistrates' Cts. in Transvaal 25 / n. Butterworth 05

SOUTH AMERICA (British)**British Guiana : Magisterial Law**

- POUND, A. J. Magisterial Law of British Guiana 50 / n. 8° Stevens 88

INDIA AND CEYLON

- for Roman-Dutch Law (still in force in Ceylon), v. D § 110; v. also D § 111*
- COWELL, H. History & Constitution of the Courts & Legislative Assemblies in India [Tagore Lects. 1872] 21 / 1 8° Calcutta 72

- LEE-WARNER, Sir Wm. The Native States of India 10 / n. 8° Macmillan [94] 10

A new edn. of his *The Protected Princes of India* ('94): a treat. on the rel. betw. the States and the Brit. govt., on the legal and diplomatic side. There are in all some 680 Native States enjoyg. a kind of independence.

Civil Procedure

- BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.] Indian Civil Procedure, ed. C. J. Wilkinson 42 / r 8° *Calcutta* [] 78-82
 CHAND, Hukm Comments, on Proced. of Civil Cts. in Br. India, v. i 32 / r 8° Butterworth 99
 CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] New Code of Civ. Proced. [w. rulings of H.C. to '87] 9 / r 8° *Calcutta* 88
 GRIFFITH, W. [ed.] Code of Civ. Pro., Act xiv of '82 as modif. to '88; w. comms. 21 / 8° W. H. Allen 90
 KNOX, G. E. Digest of Civil Proceedings in British India, 2 vols. 60 / r 8° *Allahabad* 77
 NELSON, J. H. [ed.] Code of Civil Procedure; w. notes 42 / 8° *Madras* [77] 78

Criminal Procedure

- v. also **D** § 32
 AGNEW (D. H.) + HENDERSON (G. S.) [eds.] Code of Crim. Procedure: Act x of 1882 42 / r 8° *Calcutta* 82
 CURRIE, F. [ed.] Indian Code of Criminal Procedure 24 / r 8° *Calcutta* [] 74
 NELSON, J. H. [ed.] Code of Criminal Procedure; w. notes
 PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.] Code of Criminal Procedure in British India 36 / r 8° *Calcutta* [c. 40] 88
 SOHINI [ed.] Code of Crim. Proc. (Act x of 1892); w. notes 28 / r 8° *Bombay* [] 92

Magisterial Law

- BROUGHTON, L. P. D. The Indian Magistrate's Guide 26 / r 8° *Calcutta*

Pleading

- NAICK Pleader's Text Book, 2 vols. 22 / 6 8° *Madras* 90

Provincial Small Courts

- AIER, C. Rāmachandra [ed.] Provincial Small Courts Act ix of 1887; w. notes 8 / 8° *Madras* 90

Transfer of Property

- GRIFFITH, W. Commentaries on the Indian Transfer of Property Act *o.p.* [pb. 18 /] 8° Griffith 92
 With statements of Hindu and Mohammedan laws.
 SHEPHARD (Sir H. H.) + BROWN (J. C. K.) Commentaries on Ind. Trsf. Prop. Act r 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

CHINA : Hong Kong

- NORTON-KYSHE, W. J. History of Laws and Courts of Hong Kong, 2 vols. 60 / n. 8° Unwin 99

108 : COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES**The Courts Generally**

- v. also **D** § 109, *s.v.* Pleading
 ABBOTT, Austin Princs. & Forms of Practice in Civil Actions in Cts. of Record
 under the Codes of Procedure, 2 v. \$13 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [88] 07
 ANDREWS, J. D. Princs. of Pleading in Civil Actions \$5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [] 01
 ARMES, C. H. [ed.] Cases on Motion in U.S. Courts \$3 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 86
 BATES, C. L. Federal Procedure at Law, 2 vols. \$12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 08
 BATES, Clement Pleadg., Practice, Parties, & Forms und. the Code, 3 v. \$18 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 08
 BAYLIES, Edm. Questions and Answers on Law and Practice \$4.50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [] 92
 BISHOP, J. L. Code Practice in Personal Actions \$4.50 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 93
 BLACK, H. C. Treat. on Laws and Practice governg. Removal of Causes fr.
 State Courts to Federal Courts \$4 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 98
 BLATCHFORD, S. Rules and Statistics of U.S. Courts \$7.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 84
 BRADBURY, H. B. Forms of Pleadg. in Legal & Equitable Actions, 2 v. \$13 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 08
 BUMP, O. F. Federal Procedure \$6.50 n. 8° Cushings, *Baltimore* 81
 CARTER, H. M. Jurisdiction of Federal Courts as Limited by the Citizenship and
 Residence of the Parties \$3.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99
 CURTIS, B. R. Jurisd., Pract., and Jurispr. of Cts. of U.S., ed. H. C. Merwin
 \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [80] 96
 DABNEY, W. D. Outlines of Federal Jurisdiction & Procedure \$3 8° Olivier, *Univ. of Virginia* 97
 DESTY, R. Federal Procedure: a manual of practice \$3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [] 89
 „ Manual of Practice in Courts of U.S., 4 vols. \$12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [] 99
 DEWHURST, W. W. Annotated Rules of the Federal Courts \$5.50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 1
 Gives the practice of the U.S. Courts as announced by justices of Supr. Ct. and judges of these Cts.
 DONOVAN, Judge J. W. —ut **D** § 53 (3 books)
 ELLIOT, B. K. + W. F. Treatise on General Practice, 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 94
 Encyclopaedia of Forms and Precedents for Pleading & Practice, ed. W. A. Michael + W. Mack +
 H. P. Nash, vols. i-xxvii ea. \$6 n. 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 96-09
 At Common Law, in Equity, and under the various Codes and Practice Acts.
 FIELD, G. W. Treatise on Constitution and Practice of U.S. Courts \$6.50 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 83

- FIELD (G. W.) + MILLER (W. E.) Federal Practice \$6 8° Phila. 81
- FIERO, J. N. Practice in Special Proceedings in Cts. of Record of N.Y., 2 vols. \$12.50 8° Bender, *Albany* [] 99
- FITNAM, J. C. Treat. on Procedure in Civil Actions & Proceedgs. in Trial Cts. of Record under Civil Codes \$6 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 94
- FOSTER, Roger Treatise on Federal Practice, 3 vols. ea. \$3.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [8-] 09
- FOSTER, S. H. First Book of Practice [w. forms] \$4 8° Collector Pb. Co., *Detroit* [97] 00
- GARLAND, A. H., etc. Treatise on Constitution and Jurisdiction of U.S. Courts on Pleading, Practice, and Procedure therein, 2 vols. \$12 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 98
- „ + RALSTON Federal Practice : constitn. & jurisd. of U.S. Cts., 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 98
- HEPBURN, C. M. [ed.] Cases & Statutes on Principles of Code Pleading \$5 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* [99] 01
- HINTON, E. W. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Law of Pleadg. und. Mod. Codes \$5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 06
- HOLT, G. C. Concurrent Jurisd. of Feder. and State Cts. \$3 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 88
- HUGHES, R. M. Treatise on Federal Jurisdiction & Procedure \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 04
- HUGHES, W. T. Procedure : its theory and practice, 2 vols. \$12 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 05
- JOHNSTON, W. Forensic Arguments to Courts & Juries : 1846-74 \$3 n. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 87
- KEEN, J. T. [ed.] Cases on Pleading \$4 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 05
- KINKEAD, E. B. Treatise on Law of Court Practice and Procedure \$6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 00
- LANSING, W. [ed.] Forms of Civil Procedure of N.Y. State, 3 v. \$13.50 n. 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [] 96-8
- LOVELAND, F. O. [ed.] Forms of Federal Procedure \$6 8° Anderson, *Richmond, Va.* 94
- McKINNEY, W. M. [ed.] Encyclop. of Pleading and Practice, 23 vols. & Suppl. i-iii ea. \$6 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 95-05
- MARTIN, A. Civil Procedure at Common Law \$3.50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [99] 02
- MAXWELL, S. Pleadg., Pract., Procedure, & Precedents in Actions at Law and Suits in Equity, etc. \$6 8° State Jl. Co., *Lincoln, Neb.* [92] 96
- MUNSON, C. La Rue Manual of Elementary Practice \$3 n. 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 97
- PAGIN, O. E. [ed.] Precedents and Forms of Indictmts., Pleas, etc. \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 94
- PHELPS, W. W. Chronology of Amer. Case Law to 1897 \$6 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97
- REED, J. C. Conduct of Law Suits \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [75] 85
- ROSE, W. M. Code of Federal Procedure, 3 vols. \$18 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 07
- RUMSEY, W. New York Practice, 3 vols. \$18 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 88-97
- SIMONTON, C. H. Federal Courts : organizn., jurisd., procedure \$2 8° Johnson, *Richmond, Va.* [96] 98
- WAIT, W. Law and Practice in Civil Actions, 3 v. \$19 8° Bender, *Albany* [3rd edn. 74] 02-3
- WHITTAKER, W. H. Forms of Pleading und. Codes of Civil Procedure, 2 v. ea. \$6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 00-2
- WILLEY, W. P. Procedure in Com. Law Actns., in Equity, etc. \$2.50 8° Flood, *Chicago* [94] 96

Admiralty

- AMES, J. B. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Law of Admlty., 3 Pts. \$2.50 n. 8° *Harvard Law Rev. Ass., Cambr.* 01
- BENEDICT, E. C. Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice \$6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [50] 94
- Cases on the Law of Admiralty \$3 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
- COHEN, M. M. Admiralty Jurisdiction : law and practice \$5 r 8° Soule, *Boston* 83
- CONKLING, A. Jurisd., Law, and Pract. of Admiralty Cts., 2 vols. \$6 8° Little, *Albany* [] 57
- DESTY, R. Shipping and Admiralty [Engl. and U.S.] \$3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 79
- HENRY, M. P. Jurisd. and Procre. of Adm. Cts. of U.S. in Civil Cases \$6 8° Phila. 85
- „ Jurisd. and Proce. of Admir. Cts. of U.S. \$5 8° Kay, *Phila.* 85
- HUGHES, R. M. Admiralty Law \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 01
- PARSONS, Theoph. Law of Shipping and Admiralty—*ut D* § 58
- PUGH, E. F. Forms of Procedure in Courts of Admiralty of U.S. \$5 n. 8° Johnston, *Phila.* [90] 03

Appellate Procedure

- BAYLIES, Edm. New Trials and Appeals \$6 8° Williamson, *Rochester* [86] 00
- CURTIS, R. H. Federal Appellate Courts \$2 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 91
- ELLIOTT, R. L. Appellate Procedure and Trial Practice \$6 8° 92
- POWELL Appellate Proceedings \$5 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

Chancery ; Equity

- BÁRBOUR, O. L. Treatise on Practice of Ct. of Chancery, 3 vols. \$12 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [43] 74-5
 BARTON, C. History of a Suit in Equity \$2.50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 84
 BEACH, C. F., jun. Modern Equity Practice, 2 vols. \$12 8° Parsons, *Albany* 94
 BISPHAM, G. T. Treat. on System of Justice admin. in Cts. of Chanc. \$6.50 8° Kay, *Phila.* [] 82
 GIBSON, H. R. Treatise in Suits in Chancery \$10 r 8° Gaut-Ogden Co., *Tennessee* [74] 07
 MITFORD (J.) + TYLER (S.) Pleadings and Practice in Equity \$4.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 76
 PUTERBAUGH, S. D. Chanc. Pleadg. & Practice, ed. L. D. Puterbaugh \$6 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [82] 02
 SANDS, A. H. History of a Suit in Equity \$6 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* [7-] 82
 SHIRAS, O. P. Equity Practice in U.S. Circuit Courts \$2.50 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [89] 98
 STREET, T. A. Federal Equity Practice, 3 vols. \$19.50 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 09
 VAN HEYTHUYSEN, F. [ed.] The Equity Draftsman \$6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [] 61
 VAN SANTVOORD Equity Practice under New York Code, 2 vols. \$6 8° Little, *Albany* [] 74

Courts of Record

- NICHOLS, C. A. Pleadg. and Pract. in Cts. of Record in N.Y., 5 vols. ea. \$6 8° Bender, *Albany* 04-5

Criminal

- BISHOP, J. P. New Criminal Procedure, 2 vols. [commentaries] \$12 n. 8° Flood, *Chicago* [80] 95
 CLARK, W. L., jun. Treatise on Criminal Procedure \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
 MAXWELL, S. Practical Treatise on Criminal Procedure \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [87] 96
 ROE, E. T. Criminal Procedure in United States Courts \$3.50 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 87

Divorce

- BISHOP, J. P. Commentaries on Law of Marriage & Divorce, 2 v. \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [53] 81
 WOOLSEY, T. D. Divorce and Divorce Legislation in United States \$1.75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [69] 82

Justices' Courts

- BRYANT, E. E. Civil & Crim. Jurisdiction of Justices of Peace \$6.50 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [84] 08
 COWDERY, J. F. Treat. on Law & Pract. in Justices' Courts, 2 v. \$13 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 89-92
 As determ. by Statutes of Cal., Col., Nev., Oreg., Ariz., Ida., Mont., Utah, Wash.

- DUGAN, P. C. Law and Pract. f. J.P.'s in State of N.Y., 2 v. \$6.50 8° Bender, *Albany* 07
 HAINES, E. M. Practical Treatise on Justices of the Peace \$7 8° Chicago [] 93
 THOMAS, ARMSTRONG Procedure in Justice Cases [w. forms] \$4.50 8° Baltimore Bk. Co., *Baltimore* 06
 WAIT, W. Law & Pract. in Civil Actns. in Justices' Cts., N.Y., 3 v. ea. \$6.35 8° Bender, *Albany* [65] 02-3

Probate

- American Probate Reports, 8 vols. \$40 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81-96
 GARY, G. Probate Practice \$5.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 79
 MCCLELLAN, R. H. Probate Practice \$3 8° Gould, *Albany* 75
 RICE, F. S. American Probate Law and Practice \$6.50 8° Bender, *N.Y.* 94
 SMITH, W. L. Practice in Proceedings in Probate Court \$3.50 8° Boston [63] 85
 WOERNER, J. G. Treat. on Amer. Law of Administration, 2 v. \$12 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [] 99

Supreme Court

- ARMES, C. H. Practice of Supreme Court as to Cases Summarily Disposed of
 on Motion \$3 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 86
 CARSON, H. L. History of Supreme Court of U.S. ; w. c. 50 ports. \$10 8° Huber, *Phila.* 91
 MAY, H. J. Treat. on Pract. and Procedure of U.S. Supr. Ct. \$6 8° Byrne, *Washington* 99
 PHILLIPS, P. Statutory Jurisdiction and Practice of Supr. Ct. of U.S. \$5 8° [] 87
 TAYLOR, Hannis Jurisd. & Proce. of U.S. Supr. Court \$6 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 05
 WILLOUGHBY, W. W. The Supreme Court of the United States \$1.25 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 91
 [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies : Extra vol. (vii).] Its history and influence on Amer. constitutional system.

Surrogate's Courts

- v. also D § 100
 JESSUP, H. W. Practice in Surrogate's Courts of N.Y. \$8.50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 99
 MCCLELLAN, R. H. Jurisdiction of Surrogate's Courts ; w. forms \$6.50 8° Albany [75] 80
 REDFIELD, A. A. Law and Practice of Surrogate's Courts \$7.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [77] 81

109 : SPECIAL WORKS ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS**Actions at Law**

- BOYLE, H. E. Précis of an Action at Common Law 5/8° Butterworth 81
 DICEY, PRF. A. V. Rules for Selectn. of Parties to Action 6/8° Maxwell 70
 Amer. edn., ed. W. ALDRICH, \$4 8° Linn, *Jersey City* [76] 86.
 FOULKES, W. D. I. Elementary View of Proceedg. in Action [Supreme Court] 7/6 8° Sweet [75] 84
 PRENTICE, S. Procedure and Evidence rel. to Indictable Offences 12/12° Stevens 82
 " Proceedgs. in Action in Q.B., C.P., and Exch. Divs. 12/112° Stevens [77] 80

United States

- ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [eds.] Forms of Practice & Proceedings in Actions, 3 v. \$15 8° Baker, N.Y. [73-81]
 BARBOUR, O. L. Summary of Law of Parties to Actions \$5 8° Little, *Albany* [7-] 84
 FIERO, J. N. Practice in Special Actions in Cts. of Record of N.Y., 2 vols. \$12.50 8° Bender, N.Y. 97
 HAWES, H. Law respecting Parties to Action, Legal and Equitable \$3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 84
 WAIT, W. [ed.] Actions and Defences, 9 vols. \$40 8° Gould, N.Y. 77-95
 WAPLES, Rufus Treatise on Proceedings in Rem \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 82
Limitations of Actions —v. D § 56
Affidavits —v. Oaths, *inf.*
Arbitration —v. D § 12

Arrest

- HAWLEY, J. G. Law of Arrest on Criminal Charges 75 c. 8° Backus, *Richmond, Va.* 86
 VOORHEES, H. C. Law of Arrest in Civ. and Crim. Actions \$2 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 04

Attachment and Garnishment : United States—for Attachment of Debts, v. *inf.*, s.v. Debts

- CABABE, M. Attachment of Debts and Equitable Execution 6/c 8° Maxwell [81] 00
 DRAKE, C. D. Treatise on Law of Suits by Attachment in U.S. \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [55] 91
 ROOD, J. R. Treatise on the Law of Garnishment \$5 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
 SHINN, R. Amer. Law of Attachmt. & Garnishmt., 2 v. \$12 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 96
 WAPLES, Rufus Attachment and Garnishment \$6 n. 8° Flood, *Chicago* [85] 95

Bankruptcy

- 'Solicitor (A.)' Bankruptcy Procedure, Motions, and Appeals 4/n. c 8° Butterworth 08

Case Stated

- BOULTON, A. C. P. Law & Pract. of Case Stated by Ct. of Summ. Jurisd. 6/p 8° Butterworth 02

Certiorari : United States

- HARRIS, G. E. Treat. on Law of Certiorari : its use in pract. \$5 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 93

Chambers Practice

- ARCHIBALD (W. F. A.) + VIZARD (P. E.) Practice at Judges, Chambers and in District Registries
 15/112° Stevens 86

Citations

- CONNOLLY (Th.) + BENJAMIN + HAVILAND + GREENE [eds.] New York Citations, 3 vols. : 1794-1898
 \$15 8° Little, *Albany* 87
 GREENE [ed.] Analyzed Citations of N.Y. Ct. of Appeals Repts., vols. i-clix \$5 8° Little, *Albany*
 SILVERNAIL, W. H. [ed.] Table of New York Citations, 2 vols. \$15 8° Little, *Albany* 98

Contempt of Court

- OSWALD, J. F. Contempt of Court, Committal, and Attachment 12/6 8° Butterworth [92] 10
 The first separate book on the subject. A lucid and exhaustive treatise.

- United States* : RAPALJE, S. Treatise on Contempt : civil and criminal \$3.50 8° Strouse, N.Y. 84

Costs

- for Conveyancing Acts, v. D § 30
 BENNETT, J. F. C. Models of Bills of Costs [based on Layton, 1882] 21/112° Stevens [82] 97
 DAYES, A. C. Handybook to Solicitors' Costs 5/n. 8° Sweet [] 06
 FREEMAN, S. Guide to County Court Costs 21/n. 112° Butterworth 09
 GORDON, W. E. Treat. on Law of Costs in Q.B. Div. and Ct. of Appeal *o.p.* [pb. 15/] 8° Knight 84
 HOUGH, A. P. Handy Guide to County Court Costs 12/6 8° W. Scott [] 03
 HUNTER, R. T. Costs in the County Courts 6/4° Waterlow & Layton 92
 HYDE, Louis County Court Costs 12/8° Butterworth 04
 *JOHNSON, H. M. Bills of Costs [exhaustive, dealing w. all courts] 35/112° Stevens [97] 01

KING, G. A.	Costs on the High Court Scale	20/r 8° Stevens 10
MORGAN (G. O.) + WURTZBURG (E. A.)	Treat. on Law of Costs in Chanc. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 30/] 8° Stevens [] 82	
POCOCK, W. A.	Principles of Law of Costs under Judic. Acts	5/ 8° Stevens 81
SCOTT, C. W.	A.B.C. Guide to Costs in Conveyancing, etc.	5/ n. r 8° Waterlow 05
„ + PORTER (A. W.)	Guide to Preparation of Bills of Costs, 2 vols.	42/r 8° Waterlow [] 07
SCOTT, J.	Costs in High Court of Justice and other Courts	26/ 8° Stevens [56] 80
SHORT, F. H.	Taxation of Costs in the Crown Office	10/ 8° Stevens 79
SUMMERHAYS (W. F.) + TOOGOOD (T.) [eds.]	Precedents of Bills of Costs, ed. T. C. Summerhays + C. G. Barber	30/r 8° Butterworth [77] 05
WEBSTER, E.	Parliamentary Costs, ed. C. Cavanagh	20/p 8° Stevens [3 edn. 67] 81
<i>United States</i>		
BAIN, Donald	Costs, Fees, and Taxes (New York)	\$3 8° Banks, N.Y. [] 97
BRADNER	Costs and Fees (New York)	\$4.50 8° Banks, N.Y. 94

Counter-claim : *United States*

DERBY, J. S.	Counter-Claim und. Code of Civ. Proced.	\$1.50 8° Williams, Rochester 88
--------------	---	----------------------------------

Debts, Attachment of Deligence.
—*v.* Attachment, *sup.*

STEWART, J. Graham	The Law of Diligence	40/ n. r 8° Green, Edin. 99
--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------

Discovery and Interrogatories

BRAY, Judge E.	The Principles and Practice of Discovery	12/6 8° Stevens 85
„	Digest of Law of Discovery, w. Pract. notes	3/ n. 8° Sweet 04
PEILE, C. J.	Law and Practice of Discovery in Supr. Ct. of Justice	12/ 8° Stevens 83
SICHEL (W. S.) + CHANCE (W.)	The Law of Interrogatories and Discovery	12/ 8° Stevens 83

Estoppel —*v.* D § 43

Evidence —*v.* D § 43*

Executions

ANDERSON, T. K.	Law of Execution in High Cts. and Inferior Cts.	32/ 8° Butterworth 89
EDWARDS, C. J.	Law of Execution upon Judgmts. & Orders of Chanc. & Q.B. Divs.	16/ 8° Stevens 88

United States

FREEMAN, A. C.	Law of Executions in Civil Cases, 3 vols.	\$18 n. 8° Bancroft, San Francisco [76] 00
HERMAN, H. M.	Treatise on the Law of Executions	\$4.50 r 8° Cockcroft, N.Y. 75
KLEBER, J. C.	Void Judicial and Execution Sales	\$4.50 n. 8° Banks, N.Y. 99

Exhibits : *United States*

DIDIER, C. Peale	The Exhibits in an Attachment Suit	7/6 n. 4° Williams Co., Baltimore 96
------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Expert Evidence : *United States*

BELL, J. S.	The Use and Abuse of Expert Testimony	8° New York 79
ROGERS, H. W.	The Law of Expert Testimony	\$3.50 8° Stevenson, St. Louis 83

Extraordinary Relief

HIGH, J. L.	Treat. on Law of Extraord. Legal Remedies	\$6 n. 8° Callaghan, Chicago [74] 96
SHORTT	Extraordinary Legal Remedies, ed. F. F. Heard	\$5.50 n. 8° Johnson, Phila.
SPELLING, T. C.	Treat. on Extraord. Relief in Equity and at Law, 2 vols.	\$11 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [93] 01

Injunction, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Prohibition, Quo Warranto, Certiorari : an exposition of principles, w. citations of authorities.

Habeas Corpus : *United States*

CHURCH, W. S.	Treatise on Writ of Habeas Corpus	\$7.50 r 8° Bancroft, San Francisco [] 93
HURD, R. C.	Treat on Writ. of H.C. and its Pract., ed. F. H. Hurd	\$7.50 8° Little, Albany [] 76
WOOD, H. G.	On Mandamus, Prohibn., Hab. Corp., Certior., etc.	\$3.50 8° Little, Albany [80] 91

In Banco

VIZARD, P. E.	Practice of the Court in Banco	5/ 12° Sweet 80
---------------	--------------------------------	-----------------

Indictments

SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.]	Precedents of Indictments	7/6 12° Cox [72] 01
WHARTON, Fcs. [ed.]	Precedents of Indictments, 2 v. [Engl. & Amer.]	\$12 8° Kay, Phila. [49] 84

United States

PAGIN, O. E. [ed.] *Preceds. & Forms of Indictmts., Informatns. Complt., Declarns., Pleas, Bills in Chanc., Ansr., etc., adapted to U.S. crim. & civ. cases, etc.* \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 94

Informations ; Mandamus ; Prohibition ; Quo Warranto

SHORTT, JNO. *Informations [crim. and Quo Warranto], Mandamus, & Prohibition* 42 / r 8° Butterworth 87

United States

BLACK, H. C. *Essay on Constitutional Prohibitions* \$3.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 87
 —in *his* *Extraordinary Remedies, ut sup.*
 HIGH, J. L. *The Law of Mandamus* \$5 n. 8° Flood, *Chicago* 92
 MERRILL, S. S. *The Law of Mandamus* \$3.50 8° Gould, *Albany* 66
 MOSES, H. H. *The Law of Mandamus*
 SPELLING, T. C. —in *his* *Injunctions, ut inf.*
 WOOD, H. G. *On Mandamus—ut sup., s.v. Habeas Corpus*

Injunctions

JOYCE, W. *Law and Practice of Injunctions, 2 v.* [comprehensive] 70 / r 8° Stevens 72
 " *Doctrine and Principle of Law of Injunctions* 30 / r 8° Stevens 77
 KERR, W. W. *Treatise on Law and Pract. of Injunctions, ed. E. P. Hewitt* 35 / r 8° Sweet [67] 03
 Amer. edn., ed. DICKSON, \$4 8° '89.

United States

BEACH, C. F., Jun. *Modern Equity: Law of Injunctions, 2 vols* \$12 8° Parsons. *Albany, N.Y.* 95
 HIGH, J. L. *Treatise on the Law of Injunctions, 2 v.* \$11 n. r 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [73] 90
 HILLIARD, F. *The Law of Injunctions* \$6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [2 edn. 69] 74
 SPELLING, T. C. *The Law of Injunctions, 2 vols.* \$12 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [] 01

Interpleaders

CABABE, M. *Interpleader in High Ct. of Justice and County Courts* 6 / 8° Sweet [81] 00
 MACLENNAN, R. J. *Law of Interpleader* [Eng., Ir., Am., Can., Austr.] 25 / 8° Stevens 02
 MERLIN, S. P. *Law and Pract. of Interpleader in High Ct. and Cty. Cts.* 6 / n. 8° Butterworth 07
 WARDE, D. *Pract. of Interpleader by Sheriff and High Bailiff* 5 / 6 p 8° [] 04

Interrogatories

—v. *Discovery, sup.*

Judgments

—v. *also Executions, sup., and D § 103*

*PIGGOTT, Sir Fcs. T. *Foreign Judgmts. and Parties out of Jurisd., Pt. i* 40 / n., ii 35 / n., iii
 r 8° Butterworth [79–81] 08–9
 " *Service out of the Jurisdiction* 15 / r 8° Butterworth 92

United States

BLACK, H. C. *Treatise on the Law of Judgments, 2 v.* \$12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [97] 02
 FREEMAN, A. C. *Treatise on the Law of Judgments* \$10 n. r 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [2nd ed. 74] 92

Jurisdiction : *United States*

BAILEY, W. F. *Law of Jurisdiction, 2 vols.* \$12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 99
 BROWN, Tim. *Commentaries on the Jurisdiction of Courts* \$6 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [91] 01
 CURTIS, B. R. *Jurisdiction of the United States Cts.* \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [] 96
 HAWES, HOR. *Law rel. to Jurisdiction of Courts* \$3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 86
 HOLT, G. *Concurrent Jurisdiction of Federal and State Courts* \$3 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 88
 KEENER, W. A. [ed.] *Cases on Equity Jurisdiction, 3 vols.* ea. \$6 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 95
 MURFREE, W. L., jun. *Jurisdiction of the Justice Courts* \$5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 87
 Works' *Courts and their Jurisdiction* \$6 8° [] 97

Jury

—v. *also D § 135*

ERLE, J. W. *Jury Laws and their Amendment* 5 / 8° 8:
 HOLLAND, S. L. *The Juryman's Handbook* [Legal Handybooks] 1 / f 8° E. Wilson 91
History of Trial by Jury —v. *D § 5*

Ireland

FOOT, C. H. [ed.] *Grand Jury Laws of Ireland* o.p. [pb. 12 / 6] 8° *Dublin* 61
 HUBAND, W. G. *Practical Treatise on the Law rel. to Grand Jury, Coroner's Jury, and Petty Jury in Ireland* 25 / n. r 8° 96

United States

CLEMENTSON, G. B.

Treatise on Special Verdicts & Special Findings by Jury
\$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 05DONOVAN, Judge J. W. - Modern Jury Trials [v. also D § 53] \$4.50 n. 8° Banks, *N. Y.* [] 85

HIRSH, H. On Juries: treatise on powers, duties, and uses \$4 8° 79

PROFFATT, J. Treatise on Trial by Jury; w. questns. of law & fact \$7.50 8° Whitney, *Phila.* 76SACKETT, F. Instructions to Juries \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [] 88THOMPSON, S. D. Charging the Jury \$2 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* 80,, + MERRIAM (E. G.) Treatise on Juries, including Grand Juries \$6.50 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* 82**Mandamus**—v. Informations, *sup.***Notice:** *United States*WADE, W. P. Notice as affectg. Civil Rights and Remedies \$6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [] 86**Oaths**

BRAITHWAITE, T. W. Manual for Administration of Oaths in Supr. Ct. of Judic. 2/6 12° Stevens [54] 84

FORD, C. Oaths in Supr. Ct. of Judicature, ed. F. H. Short 3/6 n. 12° Stevens [] 03

HUME-WILLIAMS (W. E.) + MACKLIN (A. R.) Taking of Evidence on Commission 12/6 8° Stevens [] 02

STRINGER, F. A. Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland 4/c 8° Stevens [90] 93

Colonial

SOLOMON, G. E. New Manual for Colonial Commissioners for Oaths 3/n. 8° 03

*United States*ENDLICH, G. A. Law of Affidavits of Defence in Pennsylvania \$5 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 84**Onus Probandi**BAILEY, W. H. Onus Probandi, Prep. for Trial, etc. \$6 8° Banks, *N. Y.* 86**Parties to Actions**—v. Actions, *sup.***Petition of Right**

CLODE, Walt. [ed.] Law and Prac. of Petit. of Right [=Act of 1860] 10/6 8° Butterworth 87

Petitions

—v. D § 103, s.v. Chancery; D § 26; D § 41

Pleading

—for Art of Pleading v. D § 53

*Civil*ALLAN, G. B. + W. B. [eds.] Forms of Indorsements of Writs of Summons, Pleadings and other
Proceedings in Q.B.D. prior to Trial 18/12° Stevens 83ARCHBOLD, J. F. Civil Pleading & Evidence [§3 n. Banks, *N. Y.*] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Benning [] 38

BULLEN (E.) + LEAKE (S. M.) Precedents of Pleading—ut D § 103, s.v. King's Bench

CUNNINGHAM (J.) + MATTINSON (M. W.) Precdts. of Plg., ed. M. W. Mattinson + S. C. Macaskie
28/8° Stevens [78] 84

.ODGERS, Dr W. B. Princs. of Pleading in Civil Actns. und. Judic. Acts 12/6 8° Stevens [91] 06

South African Colonies

BUCHANAN, J. [ed.] Precedents of Pleading in Supr. Ct., Cape of Good Hope 21/8° Cape Town 78

—v. also D § 108

*United States**Code*ABBOTT, Austin [ed.] Select Cases on Code Pleading [w. notes] \$6 8° Diossy, *N. Y.* [] 95,, [ed.] Forms of Pleading, 2 vols. \$13 n. 8° Baker, *N. Y.* [77] 99BAYLIES, Edm. Code Pleading and Forms \$6 8° Williamson, *Rochester* 90BLISS, Philemon Law of Code Pleading, ed. Prf. E. F. Johnson
\$6 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [79] 94BOONE, C. T. Pleading under the Codes \$3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 85BRYANT, E. E. Law of Pleading under the Codes \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99ESTEE, M. M. [ed.] Pleadgs., Pract., & Forms, ed. C. T. Boone, 3 v. \$18 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [70] 98

EVANS, H. D. Pleading in Civil Actions, ed. W. Miller \$2.50 8° [] 86

HEARD, F. Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 80HEPBURN, C. McG. Development of Code Pleading [Am. & Engl.] \$2.50 n. 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 97MAXWELL, S. Treat. on Law of Pleading under the Code \$6 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92PHILLIPS, G. L. Princs. of Pleading und. Codes of Civ. Proc. \$5 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 96

SUTHERLAND, W. A. Treatise on Code Pleading and Practice, 4 v. \$26 n. 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 10
 VAN SANTVOORD, G. [ed.] Pleadings and Precedents under the Code, 2 vols. \$8 8° Little, *Albany* 73

Common Law

GOULD, Jas. Princs. of Pleading in Civ. Actns., ed. F. F. Heard \$2.50 8° Gould, *Albany* [4th edn. 73] 87
 „ The same, ed. A. Hamilton \$4 n. 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [4th edn. 73] 99
 McKELVEY, J. J. Principles of Common Law Pleading \$2 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 94
 PERRY, R. R. Common Law Pleading: hist. and principles \$3.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97
 SHIPMAN, B. J. Handbook of Common-Law Pleading \$3.75 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [94] 95
 STEPHEN, H. J. Princs. of Pleading in Civil Actions, ed. Andrews \$5 n. 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [] 01
 Other Amer. edns. (1) ed. TYLER, \$2.50 n. Morrison, *Washn.* 71; (2) ed. F. F. HEARD, \$2.50 n. 8° Kay, *Phila.* [] 67; (3) ed. S. WILLISTON, \$4 8°
Harvard Law Rev., Pb. Ass., *Camb.* 96.

Criminal

BASSETT, Jas. Criminal Pleading and Practice, ed. H. Binmore \$5 8° Myers, *Chicago* [69] 85
 BEALE, J. H., jun. Law of Criminal Pleading \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99
 HEARD, F. F. Criminal Pleading \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 79
 WHARTON, Fcs. Criminal Pleading and Practice \$6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [] 89

Equity

HEARD, F. Concise Treat. on Princs. of Equity Pleading \$2 n. 8° Soule, *Boston* 82
 „ [ed.] Precedents of Equity Pleadings \$3 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 84
 LANGDELL, C. C. [ed.] Cases in Equity Pleading \$5 n. 8° 78
 „ Summary of Equity Pleading \$3 n. 8° Sever, *Camb., Mass.* [] 83
 MERWIN, Elias Princs. of Equity & Eq. Pleading, ed. H. C. Merwin \$6 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
 MITFORD (J.) + TYLER (S.) Pleadings and Practice in Equity—*ut* D § 108
 SHIPMAN, B. J. Treatise in Equity Pleading \$3.75 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97
 STORY, Jos. Commentaries on Equity Pleadings, ed. J. M. Gould
 [Engl. and Amer.] \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [38] 92

Power of Attorney ; Proxy

MACKENZIE, V. St C. Law rel. to Powers of Attorney and Proxies 3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 03

Quo Warranto—v. Informations, *sup.* Receivers—v. D § 17**Removal of Causes**

BLACK, H. C. Treat. on Removal of Causes [based on Dillon] \$4 n. 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 98
 DILLON, Judge J. F. Removal of Causes fr. State to Federal Cts. \$3 8° *Cent. Law Jl. Co., St Louis* [77] 89

Replevin

—*v. also* D § 15 ; D § 105 (PITT-LEWIS)
 MORRIS, P. P. Practical Treatise on Law of Replevin in U.S. \$5 r 8° Kay, *Phila.* [49] 78
 WELLS, H. W. Treatise on the Law of Replevin \$6.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 79

Res Judicata ; Stare Decisis

CHAMBERLAIN Stare Decisis 75 c. n. 8° 85
 CHAND, Hukim Treatise on the Law of Res Judicata 42/r 8° Butterworth 94
 Incl. Doctrines of Jurispr., Bar by Suit, and *Lis Pendens*: intended for legal profession in India, but generally useful.

United States

HERMAN, H. M. Comments. on Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata—*ut* D § 43
 WELLS, J. C. Treatise on Doctrines of Res Adjudicata & Stare Decisis \$6 n. 8° Miles, *Des Moines* 78

Service out of the Jurisdiction

PIGGOTT, F. T. Service out of the Jurisdiction 15/r 8° Clowes 92

Subrogation

HARRIS, G. E. Treatise on the Law of Subrogation \$6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 89
 SHELDON, H. N. The Law of Subrogation \$5 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [82] 93

Summary Jurisdiction —v. D § 105**Summons for Directions**

STRINGER, F. A. Practice on the Summons for Directions 5/ 8° Sweet 99

Summons (Originating)

MARCY (G. N.) + SIMPKIN (O. R. A.) [eds.] Forms of Orig. Summons and Procs. conn. therewith
 6/ 8° Cox [95] 09

Witnesses

- SICHEL, Walt. S. Practice rel. to Witnesses [Superior & Inferior Cts.] 7/6 c 8° Butterworth 87
United States
 HEADLEY, R. Competency and Rights of Witnesses and Parties \$3.50 8° Bender, *Albany* 97
 RAPALJIE, S. Treatise on the Law of Witnesses \$6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 87

Writs of Summons

- CLAY, W. G. Law and Pract. rel. to Writs of Summ.: issue & service 5/ c 8° Butterworth 94
United States
 ALDERSON, Wm. A. Law of Judic. Writs & Process in Civ. & Crim. Cases \$6 n. 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 95

VII: Roman, and Oriental, Law

110: ROMAN LAW

Bibliography

—in MACKENZIE, and MUIRHEAD, *ut inf.*, s.v. History

Sources, and Latin Jurists

- BRUNS, C. G. [ed.] Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen 8m. 50 8° Freiburg [79] 86-7
 Corpus Juris Civilis: edd. Fratres Kriegelii, 3 Pts. 15m. 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* [] 87
 The cheapest edn. Pt. I: *Institutiones Digesta* (KRIEGLI); II: *Codex* (Aem. HERMANN); III: *Novellae* (OSENBRUGEN).
 rec. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen, 3 vols. 21m. 4° Berlin [77] 95
 I: *Institutiones*, (KRÜGER), *Digesta* (MOMMSEN), 10 m.; II: *Codex Justin.* (KRÜGER), 6m.; III: *Novellae* (R. SCHÖLL), 5m.
 Novellae extra Codicem, rec. C. E. Zacharias a Lingenthal, 2 v., 10m. 50; Appendix 1m. s 8° Leipzig 81-4
 Codex Justinianus: rec. P. Krüger, 2 vols.; plates 42m. 4° Weidmann, *Berlin* 73-7
 Jurisprud. Antejustin. quae supersunt, ed. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen + W. Studemund, 2 Pts. 6m. p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [77-8] 91
 1: Gaius, 3m.; II: Ulpian, 3m.

Gaius

- TEXTS: Instit. Codicibus Veron. collati, ed. W. Studemund 36m. 4° Leipzig 74
 „ W. JUSTIN. & ULPIAN: rec. R. Gneist, s.t. Instit. Juris Rom. Syntagma
 [in parallel cols.] 5m. 50 p 8° Leipzig [58] 81

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

- Institutes, and Rules of Ulpian: tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker; w. notes
 [\$4 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 16/ c 8° Camb. Press [70]
 „ and Rules of Ulpian: ed. Jas. Muirhead; w. tr. and notes 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [80] 04
 Former ed. fr. STUDEMUND's Apograph of the Verona Codex. Crit. and explan. notes, and alphab. digest.
 * „ ed. E. Poste, w. tr. and comm.; rev. A. Whittuck 16/ (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press [71] 04
 „ Digest xiv, Digest xlv: tr. J. G. Trapnell
 [New Classical Lib.] 1/6 n.; 3/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 09-09

Justinian

TEXTS —v. Corpus Juris Civilis, *sup.*

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

- Digest: tr. C. H. Monro, 2 vols. [ea. \$4 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] ea. 12/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 04-9
 vii, 1: *De Usufructu*, ed. H. J. ROBY; w. legal and philolog. comm. [\$2.50 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 9/ 8° Camb. Press 86
 ix, 2: *Lex Aquilia*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. tr. and notes [\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 98
 xvii, 2: *Pro Socio*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 02
 xviii, 1, and xix, 1: *Law of Sale*, tr. J. MACKINTOSH 10/ n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [] 07
 xix, 2: *Local Conducti*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 94
 xx: ed. S. C. JACKSON; w. tr. 7/6 n. c 8° Sweet 08
 Incl. an Essay on the law of mortgage in Roman law.
 xii, 1: *De Acquirendo Rerum Dominio*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 00
 xviii, 2: *De Furtis*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [\$1.25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 93
 Selected Titles: ed. Prf. T. E. Holland + C. L. Shadwell 14/ (\$3.75) 8° Clar. Press [74-81] 84
 Also in parts—1: *Introd. Titles*, 2/6 (60 c.); II: *Family Law*, 1/ (25 c.); III: *Property Law*, 2/6 (60 c.); *Obligations* (I), 3/6 (90 c.); (2), 4/6 (\$1.10).
 ed. Bryan Walker [Putnam, *N.Y.*] c 8° Camb. Press 79-81
 Pt. I: *Mandati vel Contra* (Dig. xvii, 1), 5/ (\$1.50 n.); Pt. II: *Dig. xli, 1 and 2; o.p.*; Pt. III: *De Conditionibus* (Dig. xli, 1 and 4-7; xlii, 1-3), 6/ (\$1.75 n.); Pt. IV: *De Servitutibus* (Dig. viii) o.p.

- Institutes: *ed. J. B. Moyle, 2 vols. 22/ (\$5.50) 8° Clar. Press [83] 03-6
 Vol. I.: *Introd., text, and Commentary*, 16/ (\$4); II: *Translation*, 6/ (\$1.50).
 „ ed. Prf. T. E. Holland [as a recension of Gaius] 5/ (\$1.25) f 8° Clar. Press [73] 81
 „ ed. T. C. Sandars; w. tr., *Introd.*, and notes 18/ (\$6) 8° Longman [59] 05
 Institutes: tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker; w. notes [\$4 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 16/ c 8° Camb. Press 76

- ORTOLAN, J. L. E. *Explication des Institutions de Justinien* : vol. i [Introduct.], 9/; ii-iii [text & Fch. tr.] 18/8° Paris [] 80
- ROBY, Prf. H. J. *Introduct. to Study of Justinian's Digest* [\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 9/8° Camb. Press 84
- VOET, G. *Commentary on the Pandects*, tr. T. Berwick 21/8° Stevens & Haynes [] 02
Other edns., by var. trs.: *Bk. xii, Tit. 1, 5/ n.*; xviii, 10/6 n.; xviii-xxi and xiii, *Tit. 7, 24/6 n.*; xxiv, *Tit. 1-3, 8/6 n.*; xxx-xxxi, 8/6 n.; xxxi, *Tit. 5/6, 10/ n.*; xlvii, *Tit. 1-3, 22/ n.*; xlvii, *Tit. 10, 5/ n.*; xlvii, *Tit. 4 and 6, 8/6 n.*
- " *Pandects*, Bk. xlvii, tit. 10 : *Injuries*, tr. M. De Villiers 42/8° 99
- WILLIAMS, J. *Institutes of Justinian illustrated by English Law* 7/6 p 8° Butterworth [83] 93
- Legis XII Tabularum Reliquiae** : ed. Schoell 3m. 50 8° Leipzig 66
Is also contained in BRUNS' *Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui* and GAUUS, rec. Gneist, *ut sup.*
- VOIGT, M. *Civil- u. Crimin.-Recht. der XII. Tafeln*, 2 vols. 30m. 8° Leipzig 83
" *Ueber die Leges Regiae*, 2 Pts. 12m. i 8° Leipzig 76-7
- Lex Salica** : the ten texts, ed. J. H. Hessels + Kern [synopt. arrangemt., w. glosses] 42/4° Murray 80
- Ulpian**
—*v. sup.*, Jurisp. Antejustin.; GAUUS
- Salvius Julianus**
WALKER, B. [ed.] *Fragments of the Perpetual Edict of Salvius Julianus* ; w. notes
[§1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 6/c 8° Camb. Press 77
- History, Exposition, Introduction**—for English Civil Law, v. D § 25
- AMOS, Prf. Sheldon *History and Principles of Civil Law of Rome* 16/8° Paul 83
- BERNARD, Fern. *First Year of Roman Law*, tr. C. P. Sherman \$1 16° Clar. Press N.Y. 06
- BUSS, S. *Roman Law and History in the New Testament*—*ut A* § 46
- CAMPBELL, Gordon *Compendium of Roman Law* [based on Justinian] 12/8° Murray [78] 92
- CHALMERS (D.) + BARNES (L. H.) *Guide to Roman Law : Justinian & Gaius* 7/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 07
- CLARK, Prf. E. C. *History of Roman Private Law*, Pt. i : *Sources and Chronol. Sketch*
[§1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 06
- GIBBON, E. —*in his* *Decline and Fall of Rom. Emp.* [ut F § 12], esp. chap. xlv
A fine chapter on Roman law. Cf. also the Roman Histories of NIEBUHR and of MOMMSEN [ut F § 12].
- GIRARD, P. F. *Short Hist. of Roman Law* [tr.] [w. bibliogr.] 12/6 n. c 8° Canada Law Bk. Co., Toronto 07
- *GREENIDGE, A. H. J. *Legal Procedure in Cicero's Time* 25/ n. (\$7.75) 8° Clar. Press 01
A very complete and valuable study. Full indexes.
- " —*in his* *Roman Public Life*, ut F § 12
- HADLEY, Prf. Jas. *Introduction to Roman Law* [twelve lectures] \$1.25 16° Appleton, New York [73] 04
The complete Institutes of Roman Law apart fr. law of actions. Interestingly wr., and clear.
- HARRIS, S. F. *Elements of Roman Law Summarized* 6/c 8° Stevens & Haynes [] 99
- HOWE, W. W. *Studies in Civil Law and its Relations to the Jurisprudence of England and America* \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [96] 05
- HUNTER, Prf. W. A. *Exposn. of Rom. Law in order of a Code*, ed. J. A. Cross 32/8° Sweet [76] 03
Systematic and historical. Embodies the *Institutes* of GAUUS and of JUSTINIAN translated.
- " *Introduct. to Study of Roman Law* [w. gloss. of terms] 7/6 p 8° Sweet [80] 08
- LEAGE, R. W. *Roman Private Law* 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
Gives the subject-matter of the *Institutes* of GAUUS and JUSTINIAN. An excellent introduction for students.
- VAN LEEUWEN, S. *Censura Forensis* r 8° -02
Pt. i, Bk. II [*Law of Things*], tr. A. J. FOORD, 12/6; Bk. III, 19/6; Bk. IV [tr. S. H. BARBER + W. A. MACFADYEN], 37/6 n.
- MACKELDEY *Roman Law*, ed. Dropsie \$6.50 n. 8° Johnson, Phila. []
- MACKENZIE, L'd *Studies in Roman Law*, ed. J. Kirkpatrick 21/8° Blackwood [62] 98
\$8.40 Scribner, N.Y. With compar. views of laws of France, Engl. and Scott. One of the best bks. for the non-professional student.
- MUIRHEAD, Prf. Jas. *Hist. Introduct. to the Private Law of Rome*, ed. H. Goudy
[§5 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 21/8° Black [86] 99
Orig. wr. for the *Encyclo. Brit.*, but found to be too long and abridged. Here pubd. in *extenso*.
- NASMITH, Dav. *Outline of Roman History fr. Romulus to Justinian* red. to 10/ n. 8° Butterworth 90
With special reference to Roman jurisprudence, inclg. trs. of *Institutes* of GAUUS and of JUSTINIAN.
- ORTOLAN, J. L. E. *History of Rom. Law*, tr. T. T. Prichard + D. Nasmith, ed. J. Cutler
15/8° Butterworth [71] 96
- ROBY, H. J. *Roman Private Law in the Time of Cicero and the Antonines*, 2 v. 30/ n. 8° Camb. Pr. 02
\$8 n. Putnam, N.Y. A detailed study of pre-Justinian Roman law.
- SALKOWSKI, Dr F. C. *Instits. & Hist. of Rom. Private Law*, tr. E. E. Whitfield 32/8° Stevens 86
- v. SAVIGNY, F. C. *Roman Law during Middle Ages*, 2 vols. 8° Wildy 29-84
Vol. I, tr. CATHEART, o.p.; II [*Relations*], tr. W. H. RATTIGAN, 16/1. Shows influence of Roman law on laws, customs, and instits. of the Germanic nations and races dur. Middle Ages.
- SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. *Influence of Roman Law on Law of England*
[Yorke Prize Ess.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Camb. Press 85

Society]

ROMAN LAW : DEPARTMENTS

[D §§ 110-111

- *SOHM, Prf. Rud. Institutes of Roman Law, tr. J. C. Leslie 16/ (\$5.25) 8° Clar. Press [92] 07
 TOMKINS (F. J.) + JENKEN (H. D.) Modern Rom. Law [a compendium] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Butterworth 70
 VINOGRADOFF, Prf. P. Rom. Law in Mediaev. Europe [Lib. of Living Thought] 2/6 n. (75c.) c 8° Harper 09
 WALTON, F. P. Historical Introduction to Roman Law 7/6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 03

Contracts

- BUCKLER, W. H. Orig. & Hist. of Contract in Rom. Law [Yorke Pr. Ess.] o.p. c 8° Camb. Pr. 94
 HARVEY, W. F. Brief Digest of Roman Law of Contract 3/6 12° Simpkin 78
 MOYLE, J. B. Contract of Sale in Civil Law 10/6 (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 92
 With reference to the laws of England, Scotland, and France.

Damage to Property

- GRUEBER, Dr E. Roman Law of Damage to Property 10/6 (\$2.75) 8° Clar. Press 86
 A commentary on the title of the Digest *Ad Legem Aquilam* (ix, 2), w. Introd. to study of *Corpus Juris Civilis*.

Infamia

- GREENIDGE, A. H. J. Infamia, its Place in Roman Public & Private Law 10/6 (\$2.60) 8° Clar. Press 94

Persons

- RATTIGAN, W. H. De Jure Personarum o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Wildy 73
 V. SAVIGNY, Dr F. C. Jural Relations, tr. W. H. Rattigan 16/ 8° Wildy 84
 The Rom. law of persons as subjs. of jural relations. A tr. of the 2nd Bk. of the author's *System d. heutigen Römischen Rechts*, 2 vols. 8°, 51-3.

Procedure

v. Greenidge, Legal Procedure—*ut sup.*

Roman-Dutch Law [still in force in Ceylon, Guiana and all S. Afr. Cols. and States]

- BELMONTE, B. E. J. C. The Law of Inheritance ab Intestato 40/ n. r 8° Sweet 08
 Legitimate Portion under Roman-Dutch Law 4/6 n. c 8° Sweet 07
 GROTIUS, Hugo [1583-1645] Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence, w. notes S. van G. van der Made,
 tr. A. F. S. Maasdorp 35/ n. c 8° Cape Town [86] 03
 Van der Kessel, D. G. Select Theses on Laws of Holland and Zeeland [tr.] 15/ n. 12° Sweet, [] 84
 A commentary on GROTIUS Introduction.
 Opinions of, as cont. in 'Hollandsche Consultatien en Advijzen,'
 tr. D. P. de Bruyn; w. notes 40/ 8° 94
 De Jure Belli et Pacis—*ut D § 113*
 MAASDORP, A. F. S. Institutes of Cape Law, 4 vols. ea. 31/ n. 8° Cape Town [] 07-9
 1: *Law of Persons*; ii: *Law of Things*; iii: *Obligations and Contracts*; iv: *Delicts, or Torts*.
 MORICE, G. T. English and Roman-Dutch Law 28/6 n. 8° Butterworth [] 05
 NATHAN, Dr Manfred The Common Law of South Africa, 4 vols. £9 13/ n. 8° Butterworth 04-7
 A treatise based on *Voet's Comm.* [ut sup.]. Vols. i-ii 24 n., iii 23 3/ n., iv 22 10/ n.
 THOMSON, H. Bryerley Institutes of the Laws of Ceylon, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Trübner (Paul) 66
 VAN LEEUWEN, S. Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law, ed. C. W. Decker [1820],
 w. notes; tr. J. G. Kotzé vol. i, 40/; ii, 50/ r 8° Cape Town 81-7
 VAN DER LINDE Institutes of Laws of Holland, tr. H. Juta 32/6 n. 8° [] 06
 Lee, W. T. Elements of Roman-Dutch Law [digest of above] 10/6 n. 8° 03
 WESSELS, Hon. J. W. History of Roman Dutch Law 31/ n. r 8° Afric. Bk. Co., Grahamstown 08

Slavery

- BUCKLAND, W. W. The Roman Law of Slavery 18/ n. 8° Camb. Press 08
 \$5-75 n. Putnam, N.Y. A substantial wk., of a standard character—the first comprehensive study of the subj. Pt. i deals w. condition of the slave,
 divided into sects. on the slave as *res*, slave as man, *servus vicarius*, *hereditarius*, *fugitivus*, etc.; Pt. ii w. enslavement and manumission. Five
 Appendices.

Trichotomy

- GOUDY, Prf. H. Trichotomy in Roman Law 4/ n. 8° Clar. Press 10

Wills

- DROPSIE Roman Law of Testaments \$3 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 92

Spain and Spanish-America

- WALTON, C. S. Civil Law in Spain & Spanish-America \$6.25 n. 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* 00

VIII: Hindu, and Mohammedan, Law

111: HINDU LAW

Commentaries, Digests, etc.

- COWELL, H. Short Treat. on Hindu Law as admin. in Brit. India 10/ n. 8° Thacker 95

- CUNNINGHAM, H. S. Digest of Hindu Law as admin. in Cts. of Madras Presid. 15/8° Calcutta 77
- GHOSE, Prf. Jogendra Chunder The Principles of Hindu Law 10rs. 8° Auddy, Calcutta 03
- MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H. Princs. of Hindu and Mohamm. Law, ed. Prf. Wilson 6/8° Norgate [25-9] 82
- ” Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law, 2 v.; w. notes 30/8° Norgate [2nd ed. 62] 74
- MARKBY, Sir W. Introd. to Hindu & Mahom. Law [Student's bk.] 6/n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 06
- *MAYNE, J. D. Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage 30/n. 8° Stevens [57] 06
- NELSON, J. H. View of Hindu Law as admin. by H. C. of Madras 14/8° Madras 77
- ” Scientific Study of the Hindu Law 9/8° Paul 81
- ” Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras 12/8° Paul 87
- RATTIGAN, W. H. Digest of Civil Law of the Punjab 11/n. 8° Stevens & Haynes [] 01
- ” [ed.] Select Cases in Hindu Law decided in Privy Council and Superior Cts. in India, 2 vols.; w. notes 50/n. 8° Wildy 71

Adoption : RATTIGAN (W. H.) The Hindu Law of Adoption o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Wildy 73

Castes —v. E § 35, s.v. Castes

Contracts and Successions

- COLEBROOKE, H. T. [tr.] Digest of Hindu Law on Contrs. and Succns., 2 vols 63/8° Madras [1797] 74
- v. also E § 35, s.v. Ethnology

Customary Law

- ROSE, H. A. Compendium of Punjab Customary Law [pp. 103] 8° Civ. & Mil. Gaz. Pr., Lahore 09
- Punjab Customary Law, vols. i-xix. 8° Calcutta 81

Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan, Wills

- COLEBROOK, H. T. Two Treats. on Hindu Law of Inheritance [‘Dāya-Bhāga’ & ‘Mitācshara’] 42/8° Madras [10] 67
- GRADY, S. G. The Hindu Law of Inheritance 42/8° W. H. Allen 68
- JOLLY, Dr Jul. Outls. of Hist. of Hindu Law of Partitn., Inherit., Adoptn. 10rs. 8° Calcutta 85
- [Tagore Law Lects. 1888.] Deals with the law as contained in the original Sanskrit treatises.
- MITRA, A. C. Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan, and Wills 15/8° Calcutta 88
- With leading cases from 1825 to 1888. *Stridhan* is Sansk. term for private property of women.
- PHILLIPS (A.) + TREVELYAN (E. J.) Law relating to Hindu Wills 25/n. 8° 01
- SHASTRI, G. S. Law of Inheritance as in ‘Viramitrodaya’ of Mitra Misra [tr.] 24/8° Calcutta
- SIRONAMI, J. S. Commentary on the Hindu Law of Inheritance 21/8° Calcutta 86
- TREVELYAN, E. T. Hindu Family Law 25/18° Calcutta 08
- WEST (R.) + BÜHLER (J. G.) Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance 36/8° Paul [68] 84

Joint Hindu Family

- BHATTACHARYYA, K. K. Law rel. to Joint Hindu Family [Tagore Law Lects. '84-5] 27/6 8° Calcutta 85

Marriage and Widows

- BANERJEE, Gooroodass Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan [Tagore Law Lects. '78] 8° Calcutta 79
- MITRA, T. Law relating to the Hindu Widow [Tagore Law Lects. '79] 8° Calcutta 81

Ancient Law

—v. K § 124 viii

112 : MOHAMMEDAN LAW

Commentaries, Digests, etc.

- ABDUR RAHMAN Institutes of Mussalman Law 30/n. 18° Calcutta (Paul) 08
- A treatise on personal law acc. to Hanafite Schl., w. refs. to Arab. sources and cases 1795-1906.
- ” Principles of Muhammedan Jurisprudence 21/n. 18° Calcutta 11
- AIER (N. R. N.) + SAMA RAO (P. C.) The Mahomedan Law 10/6 4° Madras [] 90
- ALI, Syed Amir Student's Handbook of Muhammedan Law 8/12° Calcutta 92
- BAILLIE, Neil B. E. Digest of Moohummudan Law as applied in India 16/8° Smith & Elder [65-9] 87
- HAMILTON, C. [tr.] Hedaya, or Guide : comm. on Mussulman laws, ed. S. G. Grady 35/8° W. H. Allen [1791] 70
- MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H. Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law—ut D § 111
- ” Princs. and Preceds. of Mooh. Law, w; notes; ed. W. Sloan 52/6 18° Norgate [] 70
- MULLA, D. F. Principles of Mahomedan Law 6/n. c 8° Paul
- WILSON, Sir R. K. Anglo-Muhammadan Law : a digest 21/n. 8° Thacker [94] 03
- Inheritance, Contract, Marriage**
- BAILLIE, Neil B. E. Moohummudan Law of Inheritance 6/n. 8° Smith & Elder [] 74

Society]

GRADY, S. G.
NELL, L.
RUMSEY, Prof. A.

OTHER ORIENTAL LAW

[D §§ 112-113]

Mahomedan Law of Inheritance and Contract 14/8° W. H. Allen 69
Mohammedan Laws of Ceylon rel. to Inherit. and Marriage 5/8° Colombo 73
Moochumudan Law of Inheritance and Rights and Relations
affecting it [Sunni doctrine] 12/8° W. H. Allen [77] 80

Personal Law

ALI, Ameer

Personal Law of the Mohammedans 15/8° W. H. Allen 80

112* : OTHER ORIENTAL LAW

Abyssinia

BACHMANN, Dr J. [ed.]

Corpus Juris Abessinorum 4° Schneider, Berlin 90
Æthiopic and Arabic texts, w. Latin tr. and diss. Pt. 1: Jus connubii, 16m.

Japan

de BEEKER, J. E. [tr.]

Annotated Civil Code of Japan, v. i-iii 8° Kelly & Walsh, Yokohama —10 in prg.

Turkey

GRIGSBY, W. E. [tr.]

Medjellé, or Ottoman Civil Law 21/8° 95

ONGLEY, F. [tr.]

Ottoman Land Code, ed. Hon. E. Miller; w. notes 10/6 p 8° Butterworth 92

WALPOLE, C. G. [tr.]

Ottoman Penal Code: tr. fr. French 7/6 p 8° Butterworth 88

YOUNG, Geo. [ed.]

Corps de Droit Ottoman, 7 vols. 94/6 n. 8° Clar. Press 05

IX: International Law

113 : GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Lectures on International Law 10/6 r 8° Stevens 74

BAKER, Sir Sherston First Steps in International Law 12/ n. 8° Paul 99

BARCLAY, Sir T. Problems of International Practice and Diplomacy—*ut inf.*, s.v. Hague Conferences

BATY, Dr T. International Law 10/6 n. 8° Murray 09

By one of the Hon. Gen. Secs. of the Internat. Law Assoc., pointing out need for reviv. of concepts. of internat. law and national independence.

” International Law in South Africa 5/ n. 8° Stevens & Haynes 00

Reprint of a course of Oxford lectures dealing w. problems raised by the South African war.

COBBETT, Dr Pitt [ed.] Cases & Opins. on Internat. Law, Pt. i; w. notes and excursus

15/8° Stevens & Haynes [86] 09

DAVIS, C. K. Treatise on International Law, ed. P. J. Healy \$3.50 8° Keefe, St Paul, Minn. [] 00

DAVIS, Prf. G. B. Elements of International Law \$3 (12/6 n.) c 8° Harper [87] 08

An excellent exposition of preliminary matter that must be mastered before the student tackles the more ambitious writers, fr. GROTTUS to TAKAHASHI, who may be regarded as having made, and as making, international law.

Seoane, Lt. C. A. Syllabus of Davis' 'Internat. Law' [3/6 n. Paul] 75 c. 12° Hudson, Kansas 05

FIELD International Code \$6.50 8° [] 76

GLENN, E. F. Treatise on International Law \$3.75 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, Minn. 95

*HALL, W. E. Treatise on International Law, ed. J. B. Atlay 21/ n. (\$6) 8° Clar. Press [80] 09

HALLECK, Maj.-Gen. H. W. International Law, ed. Sir G. S. Baker + M. N. Druequer, 2 vols. 42/ n. m 8° Paul [66] 08

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Studies in International Law 10/6 (\$2.60) 8° Clar. Press 98

KENT, J. Commentaries on International Law, ed. J. T. Abdy 10/6 c 8° Stevens [66] 77

LAWRENCE, Rev. Prf. T. J. Principles of International Law \$3 c 8° Heath, Boston [96] 10

12/6 n. Macmillan. An excellent compendium of the law from the Amer. pt.-of-view, contg. nothing new, but putting the matter in an interesting, yet scholarly, form.

” Handbook of Public International Law 3/ p 8° Macmillan [88] 09

LEVI, Prf. Leone International Law; w. materials for a code [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Paul 88
Commerce, Slavery, Prevention of War by Arbitration, Extradition, etc. The chaps. on Treaties are very full.

LORIMER, Prf. J. Institutes of the Law of Nations, 2 vols. 36/8° Blackwood 83-4

LYMAN, Theod. Diplomacy of U.S., ed. Theod. Lyman, jun. [son], 2 v. o.p. 8° Wells & Lilly, Boston [26] 28
An important standard work. From First Treaty w. France [1778] to 1826.

MAINE, Sir H. S. International Law [Whewell Lects. 1887; learned] 7/6 8° Murray [88] 90

MANNING, W. O. Commentaries on Law of Nations, ed. Prf. Sheldon Amos 16/8° Sweet [39] 73

MAXEY, E. International Law; w. illustrative cases \$6 8° Thomas, St Louis 06

MEILI, F. Internat., Civil, & Commercial Law, tr. A. K. Kuhn \$3 (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 05

MILLER, W. G. Lectures on Philosophy of Law [as introd. to intern. law]—*ut D* § 1

The Law of Nature and Nations in Scotld. 4/ n. 8° Green, Edin. 96

- MOORE, J. B. Digest of International Law, 8 vols. r 8° Superint. of Docums., *Washgt.* 07
- MOORE, W. H. Act of State in Engl. Law [§3 n. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 n. 8° Murray 06
- OPPENHEIM, Prf. L. Internat. Law, 2 v. [i: Peace; ii: War] ea. 18/n. (§6.50 n.) r 8° Longman 05-6
Exhaustive treatment of the law of war and neutrality.
- " Internat. Incidents f. Discussn. in Conversation Classes 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 09
- PHILLIMORE, Sir R. Commentaries on International Law, 4 v. 122/8° Butterworth [54-7] 79-89
- PHILLIPSON, C. Two Studies in International Law 5/n. 8° Stevens & Haynes 08
- POMEROY, Prf. J. N. Lects. on Internat. Law in time of Peace, ed. T. D. Woolsey §5 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 86
- SCHUYLER, Eug. Amer. Diplomacy & the Furtherance of Commerce \$2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
Explains the workings of the Consular and Diplomatic Service.
- SCOTT, J. B. [ed.] Cases on Internat. Law [found. on Snow] §3.50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [03] 06
- SMITH, F. E. International Law [Temple Primers; 40 c. n. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/n. f 8° Dent 00
- " International Law, ed. J. Wylie 7/6 n. 8° Dent [] 11
- SNOW, Freeman [ed.] Cases & Opinions on Internat. Law; w. notes §3.50 n. 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 93
The *Syllabus*, a spec. feature of the bk., sets forth about 200 principles or points of Internat. Law, w. names of bks. (Brit., Amer., and foreign) where information may be found. This is followed by two Pts. dealing w. internat. relns. (i) in time of Peace, (ii) in time of War. Appendix conts. *inter alia* acc. of Behring Sea Arbitr. of 1893, text of Declarn. of Paris 1856, text of Amelioratn. of Sick and Wounded of Armies in the Field.
- STEPHEN, J. K. International Law and International Relations 6/p 8° Macmillan 85
- TWISS, Sir Travers Law of Nations consid. as Indept. Polit. Communities, 2 v. 8° Clar. Press [61-3] 84-75
1: *In Time of Peace*, 15/ (§3-75); 2: *In Time of War*, o.p. [pb. 21/].
- TAYLOR, H. Treatise on Internat. Public Law [§6.50 Callaghan, *Chicago*] 30/n. r 8° Sweet 02
- de VATTEL, Emmerich Law of Nations, or Principles of Law of Nature, ed. J. Chitty
o.p. [pb. 21/] r 8° Stevens [1759] 34
- " The Law of Nations, ed. E. D. Ingraham §3.50 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [1759] 52
- WALKER, T. A. The Science of International Law o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Camb. Press 93
A general sketch of historic basis of rules observ. by States in normal and abnorm. relns.—both past and present. From a purely scientific standpoint.
- " Manual of Public Internat. Law [§2.50 n. Putn., *N.Y.*] 9/8° Camb. Press [95] 08
- WESTLAKE, Prf. Jno. Chapters on Principles of International Law 10/8° Camb. Press 94
§2-80 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* A thoughtful and independent bk.; doctrs. are not worked out in much detail or supported by adequate refs., but it forms a stimulntg. essay on theory of intern. law as ill. by its hist.
- " International Law, 2 vols. ea. 9/n. 8° Camb. Press 04-7
Each §3 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* Vol. 1: *Peace*; vol. 2: *War*.
- *WHEATON, H. [Am.] Elements of International Law, ed. J. B. Atlay 32/r 8° Stevens [36] 04
An important authority for the advanced student.
- WHITTUCK, E. A. [ed.] Internat. Documents, 10/6 n. (§3.50 n.); Ch. Edn., 2/6 n. 8° Longman 08; 09
A colln. of internat. conventions and declarations of a law-making kind; w. Introd. and notes.
- *WOOLSEY, Prf. T. D. Introduction to the Study of International Law \$2.50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [60] 01
The best Introd. book. Contains at end a select Bibliography of works and documents on International Law.
- United States**
- DEVLIN, R. T. The Treaty-making Power: commentaries on treaty clauses
of constittn. of U.S. \$6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 09
- WHARTON, Fcs. [ed.] Digest of International Law of U.S., 3 v. 8° U.S. Dept. of State, *Washgt.* 87-8
A selcn. of U.S. documts., declns., speeches, letters, text-bks., mag.-arts., etc. Distrib. free at discretion of Sec. of State.
- France:** SEWELL (J. I. B.) French Law affecting British Subjects 10/6 8° 97
- Egypt:** SCOTT (J. H.) The Law affecting Foreigners in Egypt 15/n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 08
- Greece and Rome (Ancient)—v. F § 11**
- History** —also in Woolsey, *ut supra*
- HOSACK, J. On the Rise and Growth of the Law of Nations o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 82
From the earliest times to the Treaty of Utrecht (1713).
- WALKER, T. A. History of Law of Nations, vol. 1 10/n. 8° Camb. Press 99
§3 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* This vol. ends at the Peace of Westphalia.
- WHEATON, Dr H. History of Law of Nations in Europe & America o.p. [pb. \$7.50] 8° New York 45
The standard history, extending fr. earliest times to Treaty of Washington [1842].
- WOOLSEY, Prf. T. D. —in his Introduction to the Study of International Law, *ut sup.*
- Anglo-American**
- TERRY Anglo-American Law \$5.50 n. 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 84
- Code (International)**
- FIELD, D. Dudley Outlines of an International Code \$6.50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [76] 78
Bk. 1: *On Peace*; 2: *On War*. A project of law, giv. at same time summary of exist. princps. Full citatn. of treaties, & notes on legal authorities.
- Commercial** —v. D § 63
- Consuls** —v. D § 28
- Copyright** —v. D § 72

Declaration of Paris

BOWLES, T. Gibson

The Declaration of Paris of 1856

Argues for the repudiation of the Declaration by Great Britain.

10/6 8° Low 00

Domicile : United States

JACOBS, M. W.

Law of Domicil. : national, quasi-national & munic. \$5 8° Little & Brown, Boston 88

Extradition

BIRON (H. C.) + CHALMERS (K. E.) Law and Practice of Extradition

20/8° Stevens 03

CLARKE, Sir Edw. Treatise upon Law of Extradition, ed. E. P. Clarke 25/8° Stevens & Haynes [66] 04

HAWLEY, J. G. Law & Pract of Intern. Extradn. betw. U.S. & For. Ctries. \$3.75 8° Callaghan, Chic. 93

KIRCHNER, F. J. Law and Practice relative to Fugitive Offenders 2/6 8° Stevens 82

„ [ed.] Extradition : recueil de tous les Traités conclus au 1 Jan., 1883 42/1 8° Stevens 83

MOORE, J. Bassett Treat. on Extradition & Interstate Rendition, 2 v. \$12 8° Boston Bk. Co., Boston 91
An exhaustive treatise dealing w. law of extrad. in vol. I betw. differ. nations, in vol. II betw. State and the Union.

SPEAR, S. T. The Law of Extradition

\$5 8° Weed, Albany 79

Foreign Powers and Jurisdiction of Great Britain—v. also Nationality, inf.HALL, Prf. W. E. Treat. on Foreign Powers & Jurisd. of British Crown 10/6 (\$2.60) 8° Clar. Press 94
A valuable and unique work, treatg. of the for. powers and jurisd. of Crown as a whole, in places not within dominions of Gt. Brit., whatever the source may be fr. wh. such powers and jurisd. are derived. Pt. I is Introductory : II deals w. the powers and jurisd. of the Crown in States of Europ. civilizn. ; III in Eastern States, in Protectorates, Spheres of Influence, and in Barbarous Countries. Appendices cont. Naturalizn. Act 1870, Foreign Marryg. Act 1892, For. Marryg. Order in Council 1892, Foreign Jurisdiction Act 1890.

JENKYNs, Sir H. British Rule and Jurisdiction beyond the Seas 15/ n. (\$5) 8° Clar. Press 02

Service out of the Jurisdiction—v. D § 109

German-Americans in Germany

TINGLE, E. W. S. Germany's Claims upon German-Americans in Germany \$1 n. c 8° Johnson, Phila.

Maritime

de BURGH, W. Elements of Maritime International Law o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 68

OWEN, Douglas Maritime Warfare & Merchant Shippg. : rts. of capture at sea 2/ n. 8° 98

Monroe Doctrine

KEASBY, Dr L. M. The Nicaragua Canal and the Monroe Doctrine 25 c. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 97

A polit. hist. of various projects of interoceanic transit across Amer. Isthmus, w. spec. ref. to attitude of U.S. govt. thereto.

McMASTER, Prf. J. B. Origin, Meaning, and Applic. of Monroe Doctrine 25 c. 12° Altemus, Phila. 96

MONROE, Jas. [1758–1831] Writings, ed. S. M. Hamilton, 6 vols. ea. \$5 (21/ n.) 8° Putnam, 99 sqq.
Vol. I : Correspondence 1778–94 ; II : Corresp. 1794–6. Many papers here printed for first time.REDDAWAY, W. F. The Monroe Doctrine o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Camb. Press 98
An excellent historical account, based on the older authorities.

TRAVIS, Ira D. Hist. of the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty ; map \$1 8° Univ. of Michigan 02

Nationality —v. also D § 68, and Foreign Powers, etc., sup.

COCKBURN, Sir A. On Nationality : law rel. to subjects and aliens 5/8° Ridgway 69

PIGGOTT, Sir F. Nationality, 2 vols. 60/ n. 1 8° Butterworth 07

Incl. Naturalization and Engl. law on the high seas and beyond the realm.

FrancePAVITT, A. Guide to French Laws of 1889 on Nationality and Military Service
as they affect British Subjects 1/8° Stevens & Haynes 93**North Sea Question**

SMITH (F. E.) + SIBLEY (N. W.) International Law and the North Sea Crisis 21/ n. 1 8° Unwin 05

Patents

—v. D § 72

Private International Law

v. BAR, Dr L.

Theory and Pract. of Priv. Intern. Law [tr.]
[45/ Green, Ed.] \$6 1 8° Little & Brown, Boston [83] 92

*DICEY, Prf. A. V. Dig. of Law of Engl. w. ref. to Conflict of Laws 30/1 8° Stevens [96] 08

FOOTE, J. A. Concise Treatise on Private International Jurisprudence 25/8° Stevens & Haynes [78] 04

HOSACK, J. Treatise on the Conflict of Laws of Engl. and Scotl., Pt. I o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Blackwood 47

INNES, J. W. Brodie Compar. Principles of Laws of Engl. & Scotland 40/ n. 8° Green, Edin. 03
Relates to Procedure and Practice of all the Courts, Superior and Inferior, of both countries.

MINOR, R. C. Conflict of Laws ; or Private Intern. Law \$3 8° Little & Brown, Boston 01

NELSON, Hor. [ed.] Principles of Private International Law 21/1 8° Stevens 89
A collection of cases, statutes and orders, with commentary.

RATTIGAN, W. H. Private International Law 10/6 8° Stevens 95

v. SAVIGNY, F. C. Private International Law, tr. W. Guthrie ; w. notes 21/8° Edinburgh [69]

- *STORY, J. Comments. on Conflict of Laws, ed. M. M. Bigelow \$6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [34] 83
 WESTLAKE, Prf. Jno. Treatise on Private International Law, ed. A. F. Topham 16/1 8° Sweet [58] 05
 WHARTON, Fcs. Treatise on Conflict of Laws, ed. G. H. Parmele, 2 vols.
 \$12 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [5-] 05
 With a comparative view of Anglo-American, Roman, German, and French jurisprudence.

Prize Law

- LUSHINGTON, Godfrey Manual of Naval Prize Law 10/6 p 8° Butterworth 66
 ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] Reports of Prize Cases : 1745 to 1859, 2 vols. 50/ n. r 8° Stevens 05

State Succession

- KEITH, A. B. The Theory of State Succession 6/ 8° Waterlow 07
 An acute and original discussion of the problem : When one State is conquered by another, or when a cession of territory is made, what is the relation of the new Sovereign to the liabilities of the former Sovereign ?

Treaties

- CRANDALL, S. B. Treaties : makg. & enforcemt. [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04
 HERTSLET, Lewis + [Sir] E. [eds.] Colln. of Treaties and Conventions betw. Gt. Brit. and
 For. Powers, vols. i-xxiii r 8° Butterworth 27-05 *in prg.*
 From 1820. Vol. xvi cents. an Index to the 15 previous vols. The whole work is practically an epitome of all existing treaties between Engl. and
 foreign powers, alphab. arranged and dated. Vols. sold separ. at fr. 12/ to 42/ each.
 „ [eds.] Treaties and Tariffs regulg. Trade betw. Engl. & Foreign Powers
 r 8° Wyman 75-91 *in prg.*
 i: *Austria*, 7/6 '75; ii: *Turkey*, 15/ '75; iii: *Italy*, 15/ '76; iv: *China*, 2 vols., 35/ ['77] '08; v: *Spain*, 21/ '78; vi: *Japan*, 15/ '79; vii: *Persia*,
 10/ '91.
 „ [eds.] Map of Africa by Treaty, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 41
 „ [eds.] Map of Europe by Treaty : 1814-1891—*ut* F § 15
 HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. [ed.] Europ. Concert in Eastern Questn. [colln. of treaties] 12/6 (\$3.75) 8° Clar. Press 82
 Treaties & Conventns. betw. U.S. & other Powers, 1776-1887; w. notes, chron. list, & index
 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89

India

- AITCHISON, C. [ed.] Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds rel. to India, 7 vols.
 [betw. India & native States] 8° *Calcutta* 62-5

- China* : MAYERS (W. F.) [ed.] Treaties between China and Foreign Powers 12/6 n. r 8° Paul [77] 06

Russia

- LE MARTENS, F. [ed.] Recueil des Traités et Conventions conclus par la Russie avec les Puissance.
 Etrangères, vols. i-x [to 1810] [Govt. pubn.] *St Petersburg* ?-93 *in prgs*
 A very important contribution to the diplomatic history of Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries.

War

- AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Political and Legal Remedies for War 6/ 8° Cassell 80
 ATHERLEY-JONES (L. A.) + BELLOT (H. H. L.) Commerce in War
 [rules of intern. law] 21/ n. r 8° Methuen 07
 BENTWICH, N. Law of Private Property in War [Yorke Prize Essay] 6/ n. 8° Sweet 07
 BORDWELL, W. P. Law of War between Belligerents \$3.50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 08
 GENTILIS, Albericus De Jure Belli libri tres, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland 21/ (\$5.25) s 4° Clar. Press 77
 GROTIUS, Hugo De Jure Belli et Pacis, ed. Dr W. Whewell, w. tr. & notes, 3 v. 12/ 8° Camb. Pr. [53] 80
 \$4 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* Cf. also article Grotius by MARK PATTISON in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xl [ut K § 1].
 HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Laws of War on Land, Written and Unwritten 6/ n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 08
 An excellent compressed exposition, with appendices of documts. and useful information.
 LATIFI, Dr Almá Effects of War on Property 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 09
 Deals w. seizure in certain circumstances of the publ. and priv. property of the enemy.
 OWEN, Douglas The Declaration of War 21/ 8° Stevens 89
 A treatise on war as affecting the commercial relations of belligerents and neutrals, w. considerations of shipping and marine insurance during war.
 PHILLIPSON, C. Effect of War on Contracts 3/6 n. 8° Stevens & Haynes 09
 RISLEY, J. S. The Law of War : study of legal obligns. and condns. applying to
 belligs. & neutrals in time of war o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Innes 97
 Useful, but with few references to authorities. Its historical summary is slight and vague.
 SPAIGHT, Dr J. M. War Rights on Land 12/ n. 8° Macmillan 11
Chino-Japanese War ; Russo-Japanese War
 HERSHEY, Prf. A. S. Intern. Law & Diplomacy of Russo-Jap War \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
 LAWRENCE, Prf. T. J. War and Neutrality in the Far East \$1.25 n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
 SMITH (F. E.) + SIBLEY (N. W.) Internat. Law as interpr. dur. Russo-Jap. War 25/ n. r 8° Unwin [05] 07
 \$5 n. Boston Bk. Co., *Boston*. A valuable and rich storehouse of learning in anc. and mod. history—of interest to laymen as much as to lawyer.
 TAKAHASHI, Prf. Sakuyé [ed.] Cases on Internat. Law dur. Chino-Jap. War o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Camb. Press 99
 Introd. by Prf. WESTLAKE. A valuable discussion of the chief points.
 „ Internat. Law appl. to Russo-Japanese War 32/ n. r 8° Stevens 08
 \$8 n. Banks, *N.Y.* A substantial treatise, with many official documts., letters, and tables.

Hague Conferences

BARCLAY, Sir Thos.

Problems of International Practice and Diplomacy
\$6-50 Boston Book Co., *Boston*. With special reference to the Hague Conferences.

21 / n. 4° Sweet 07

HIGGINS, A. P.

Hague Conference and other International Conferences conc.

Laws and Usages of War

3 / n. 8° Stevens 04

HOLLS, G. F. W.

The Peace Conference at the Hague

\$3 (10 / n.) 8° Macmillan 10

LAWRENCE, Prf. T. J.

International Problems and the Hague Conference

3 / 6 n. c 8° Dent 08

Neutrality

—v. also D § 63

BERNARD, M.

Hist. Acc. of Neutrality of G.B. dur. Am. Civil War *o.p.* [pb. 16 /] 1 8° Longman 70

HALL, W. E.

The Rights and Duties of Neutrals

o.p. [pb. 8 / 6] 8° Longman 74

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E.

Neutral Duties in Marit. War [Brit Acad. Pubns.] 1 / n. (40 c.) 1 8° Clar. Press 05

"

Letters to 'Times' upon War & Neutrality [1881-1909] 6 / n. (\$1-75 n.) 8° Longman 09

SAUNDERS, A.

The Neutral Ship in War Time [Legal Handybks.] 1 / n. 12° E. Wilson 98

SCOTT, J. B.

The Hague Peace Conference of 1899 & 1907, 2 vols. \$5 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 10Vol. 1: *The Conferences*; II: *Documents*. By the Solr. for Dept. of State and technical delegate to the Second Conference.*United States*

CALLAHAN, J. M.

Neutrality of Amer. Lakes [a historical study] \$1-50 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 98*Pacific Blocade*

HOGAN, A. E.

Pacific Blocade

6 / n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 08

About half the bk. gives histor. accounts of blockades 1827-1908. With classified bibliography.

X: Political (National) Economy

114: GENERAL WORKS; HIST. OF ECONOMICS; SYSTEMATIC TREATISES; SERIES

Bibliography

BLOCK, M.

Progrès d. la Science Econom. depuis Adam Smith, 2 vols. 16 fr. 8° Guillaumin, *Paris* 90Of considerable bibliographical value as a Supplement to COSSA, *inf.*

BONAR, Dr J.

Catalogue of the Library of Adam Smith—*ut* C § 61

About two-fifths of the collection consists of books on political economy, politics, and law.

BOWKER (R. R.) + ILES (A.) [eds.] Reader's Guide in Econ., Social, and Political Science

\$1 c 8° Soc. f. Pol. Educ. (Putnam, N.Y.) [84] 92

Amer., Eng., and foreign bks., w. clear descriptive notes, and author-index. Now somewhat out of date.

COSSA, Prf. Luigi

Introd. to Study of Polit. Econ. [tr. fr. Ital.] 8 / 6 n. (\$2-60 n.) c 8° Macmillan [80] 93

New edn. of his *Guide to the Study of Polit. Econ.* [1880]; pract. rewritten. A compreh. histor. survey of progr. and the then conditn. of econ. science in Eur., Engl. and U.S., w. summaries of views of wrs. and sound judgments on them, tog. w. a theoret. Introd. on definitn., methods, and scope of polit. econ., its relns. w. other sciences, etc.

Fabian Society:

What to Read: list of bks. for social reformers 1 / c 8° Fabian Soc. [91] 10

An excellent brief classified list of books on Social History and Social Theory (incl. Economics proper).

FISHER, Irving

Bibliography of Mathematical Economics—in Cournot's *Researches* [tr.], *ut inf.*

HASSE, A. R.

Index of Econ. Material in *Documts.* in U.S. 4° Carnegie Instit., *Washgtn.* 07 *sqq.*, in *prg.*A separ. vol. to ea. State, materl. alphab. by subjs. and then chronologically. Covers period fr. adoptn. of Federal Constitn. (1789) to 1904. Confined to priv. Repts. of admin. officers, legial. committees, and spec. commissions of States, etc. Already issued: *Maine*, *New Hampshire*, *Vermont*, *Rhode Isl.*, *Massachusetts*, *California*.

JEVONS, Prf. W. S.

—Appendix to his Theory of Pol. Econ. [*ut inf.*] *conts. list of mathem. econ. bks.*

KEEBLE, S. E.

A B C Annot. Bibliogr. of Social Subjects

1 / n. c 8° Kelly 07

KING & SON (P. S.) [pbs.]

Catalogue of Parliamentary Papers: 1801-1900

[und. subjs.] 7 / 6 n. 4° P. S. King & Son 04

LAUGHLIN, J. L.

Study of Political Economy [hints to studts. & tchrs.] \$1 16° Appleton, N.Y. 85

McCULLOCH, J. R.

Literature of Political Economy

o.p. [pb. 14 /] 8° Longman 45

A classified catalogue of selected books, with historical notes.

National Liberal Club:

Catalogue of the Gladstone Library

[c. 1000 pp.] 1 8° Nat. Lib. Club 08

Mainly historical, polit., social, and econ. bks.—some 25,000, w. 20,000 pamphlets.

RAND, Dr Benj.

—in his Bibliogr. of Philos., Psychology, and Cognate Subjects, *ut* C § 1

ROBERTSON, J. M.

—in his Courses of Study, *ut* K § 10TOLMAN (W. H.) + HULL (W. J.) Bibliogr. of Select. Sociolog. References [chfily. Amer.] c 8° *New York* 93Where is the Information?, v. 1 [ed. W. D. P. Bliss] \$3 *per ann.* 8° Soc. Sci. Lib. Bureau, N.Y. 08 in *prg.*

Issued bi-monthly. Gives chief references on social science, alphab. arrgd.

Brief views of the liter. of polit. econ. are also cont. in LALOR, PALGRAVE, ANDREWS, BOWKER, ELY, MILL (ed. LAUGHLIN), PERRY, and SMITH (ed. McCULLOCH) *ut inf.**Dictionaries*

BLISS (W. D. P.) + BINDER (R. M.) [eds.] New Encyclopædia of Social Reform, 2 vols.

\$7-50 (35 / n.) 1 8° Funk & Wagnalls [97] 08

Incl. all social reform movements, and econ. industr. and sociolog. facts and statistics of all countries. Compiled w. co-opern. of many specialists giving short bibliogr. Assist. edr. for Engl. edn. E. P. GASTON. A new bk. rather than a new edn. Suppl. \$1-50 (7 / 6 n.) '09c

LALOR, J. J. [ed.] Cyclo. of Pol. Sci., Pol. Econ., & Pol. Hist. of U.S., 3 v. \$15 r 8° Cary, Chicago 83-4
Foreign pt. mostly tr. fr. BLOCH'S *Dict. de la Politique*, COQUELIN + GUILLAUMIN'S *Dict. de l'Economie* [2 v. 8° Paris (51-3) 64], or BLUSTSCHLI'S
Staatswörterbuch [3 v. 20m. 8° Schulthess, Zürich '69-75], w. orig. arts. by late T. E. CLIFFER-LIBESLE; U.S. polit. hist., etc., by PR. A. JOHN-
STON. A useful wk. of ref., alphab. arrgd.

MACLEOD, H. D. Dictionary of Political Economy, vol. i o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Longman [63] 63
A wk. of great research. Vol. ii, completing the bk., will never be published.

MONTGOMERY (H.) + CAMBRAY (P. G.) Dictionary of Political Phrases & Allusions 7/6 8° Sonnenschein o6
\$2 Dutton, N.Y. Includes foreign and American terms. Conts. short bibliography.

*PALGRAVE, R. H. Inglis [ed.] Dictionary of Pol. Econ. 3 v. ea. 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 91-00
Non-partisan accs. of the subjs., alphab. arrgd., w. concise statem. of cognate terms in hist., commerce, and law and biogs. of deceased writers, Engl. and foreign. Pays spec. attention to recording exact titles and dates of bks. More useful than the Germ. dict. of PRIS. CONRAD + LESTER and the Fch. dict. of SAT + CHAILLEZ, wh. are rather collns. of monogrs., the latter defend. certain econ. doctrs. Vol. iii was re-issued in 1908 w. an Append. of over 100 pp., in wh. are chronicled changes in econom. condns. since vol. i was issued. Appendix sep. 2/6 n. 1908.

Terms : BOWER (Fk.) Dictionary of Economic Terms [50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. 32° Routledge n.d. (o6)

Serics

Amer Acad. of Polit. and Social Science : Pubns.

[a long series of pamphlets] 15 c. to \$1 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 93 in prg.

Series of Constitutions : transl. 8° Phila. 93-4
Belgium [ut D \$ 114] tr. Dr J. M. VINCENT, 50 c. France [ut D \$ 144] tr. C. F. A. CURRIER, 50 c. Mexico [ut D \$ 145*] tr. PR. MOSES, 35 c.
Columbia [ut D \$ 145*] tr. PR. MOSES, 50 c. Italy [ut D \$ 144] tr. PR. S. M. LINDSAY + L. ST. ROWE, 50 c. Prussia [ut D \$ 144] tr. PR. J. H. ROBINSON, 50 c.

American Citizen Series : ed. Dr A. B. Hart

DEWEY (D. R.), *Financ. Hist. of U.S.* [ut D \$ 117] \$2 (7/6 n.)
HART (A. B.), *Actual Governm.* [ut D \$ 145] \$2.25
LOWELL (A. L.), *Publ. Opinion and Pop. Govt.* [ut D \$ 135] in prep.

MCCLAIN (E.), *Constit. Law in U.S.* [ut D \$ 27] \$2 (7/6 n.)
MOORE (J. B.), *Internat. Law* in prep.
RIPLEY (W. Z.), *Amer. Transportation Problems* in prep.

v.p. c 8° Longman 99 sqq., in prg.
SELIOMAN (E. R.), *Princs. of Economics* [ut D \$ 114] \$2.40 (10/6 n.)
WRIGHT (C. D.), *Outline of Pract. Sociology* [ut D \$ 125] \$2

American Economic Assoc. : Publications, Ser. i-iii (vols. 1-7) 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 86-06 in prg.
SER. I (1886-96), vols. i-x ea. \$4 n.; xi, \$2 n. SER. II (1896-9), vols. i-iv, ea. in 6 Pts., ea. Pt. 50 c. n.; New SERIES (1896-9), Pts. i-ii, 2 Pts., \$1.50 n., \$2 n.; SER. III (1909 sqq.), vols. i-vii [monogrs.], ea. \$4 n. Engl. edns. Sonnenschein (50 c. n. to 75 c. n. = 2/6; \$1 n. = 3/6; \$1.25 n. = 5/; \$1.50 n. = 6/; \$1.75 n. = 7/).

SERIES I [monographs].
Vol. i, 1: ELY (R. T.), *Organiz. of Am. Ec. Ass.* 50 c. n.
2-3: JAMES (E. J.), *Rel. of Munic. to Gas Supply* [ut D \$ 124] o.p.
4: SHAW (Ab.), *Co-oper. in a Western City* 75 c. n.
5: BEHNS (E. W.), *Co-oper. in New England* o.p.
6: ADAMS (H. C.), *Rel. of State to Industr. Action* o.p.
ii, 1: WARNER (A. G.), *Three Phases of Co-oper. in West* 75 c. n.
2: WORTHINGTON (F. K.), *Hist. of Finan. in Pennsylv.* 75 c. n.
3: JAMES (E. J.), *Railway Question* [ut D \$ 152] 75 c. n.
4: ASHLEY (W. J.), *Early Hist. of Engrl. Woollen Industry* [ut D \$ 117*] 75 c. n.

5: SELIGMAN (E. R. A.), *Medieval Guilds of Engrl.* [ut D \$ 120] 75 c. n.
6: ADAMS, etc., *Rel. of Municipalities to Quasi-Public Wks.* [ut D \$ 124] 75 c. n.

iii, 1: WRIGHT (C. D.), *Statistics in Colleges*; GIDDINGS (F. H.), *Sociology and Pol. Econ.*; JAMES, *Legal Tender Decisions*. 75 c. n.
2: CLARK (J. B.), *Capital and its Earnings* [ut D \$ 118] 75 c. n.
3: WALKER (F. A.), *Manual-laboring Class*; BEHNS (E. W.), *Miner-Labor in Rocking Valley*; ELY, *Rept. of 2nd Ann. Mtg.* 75 c. n.
4-5: MAYO-SMITH (Richd.), *Statistics & Economics* o.p.
iv, 1: WOOD (Stuart), *Theory of Wages*; CLARK (J. B.), *Scient. Law of Wages* 75 c. n.

2: WEBB (Sidn.), *Socialism in England*
3: JENES (J. W.), *Road Lest. f. Amer.*
4: ELY, *Rept. of 3rd Ann. Mtg.* 75 c. n.
5: PATTEN, *Malthus and Ricardo*; DEWEY (D. R.), *Study of Statistics*; FOLWELL (W. W.), *Anal. in Pol. Econ.* 75 c. n.
6: ANDREWS (E. B.), *Are Honest Dollars* [ut D \$ 115] 75 c. n.

v, 1: YELIHO ONO, *Industr. Translin. in Japan* [ut D \$ 117*] \$1 n.
2: WILLOUGHBY (W. R.), + de GRAFFENREID (Claro), *Child Labor* [ut D \$ 118] 75 c. n.

3-4: JAMES, *Canal and Railway*; HAUFF (L. M.), *Canals and Transportation*. \$1 n.

5: SCHWAB (J. C.), *Hist. of N.Y. Property Tax* \$1 n.
6: PATTEN, *Educ. Value of Polit. Econ.* [ut sup.] 75 c. n.

vi, 1-2: ELY, *Rept. of 4th Ann. Mtg.* \$1 n. (3/)
3: PINCHOT (G.), *Govt. Forestry Abroad*; BOWERS (E. A.), *Forests on Public Lands*; FERNON (B. E.), *Amer. Forest Admin.* 75 c. n.

4-5: BEHNS, *Munic. Ownership of Gas in U.S.* [ut D \$ 124] \$1 n.
6: CLARK (F. C.), *State Railrd. Commisn.* [ut D \$ 152] 75 c. n.

vii, 1: TAUSIG (F. W.), *Silver Situation in U.S.* [ut D \$ 115] 75 c. n.
2-3: SELIGMAN, *Incidents of Tazm.* [ut D \$ 117] \$1 n.

4-5: ROSS (E. A.), *Sinking Funds* [ut D \$ 117] \$1 n.
6: HAYNES (F. E.), *Reciprocity Treaty w. Canada*; 1894
viii, 1: ELY, *Rept. of 5th Ann. Mtg.* 75 c. n.

2-3: REYNOLDS (M. T.), *Housing of Poor* [ut D \$ 127] \$1 n.
4-5: BALCH (E. G.), *Assist. of Poor in Free.* [ut D \$ 128] \$1 n.

ix, 1-2: SELIGMAN, *Progressive Tazm.* [ut D \$ 117] \$1 n.
3: COOLEY (C. H.), *Theory of Transportation*. [ut D \$ 149] 75 c. n.

4: BEVAN (W. L.), *Siv William Petty* [ut D \$ 114] 55 c. n.

Chicago University :

i: COHEN (G.), *Science of Finance*, tr. T. B. VEBLEN [ut D \$ 117] \$3.50 n.

ii: WHITE (H. Kirke), *Hist. of Union Pacific Ry.* [ut D \$ 152] \$1.50 n.

iii: ELLSVARTER (K.), *Indian Silver Currency* [tr.] [ut D \$ 115] \$1.25 n.

Economic Studies, Pts. i-v

iv: MILLON (J. W.), *State Aid to Rys. in Missouri* [ut D \$ 152] \$1.75 n.

v: WILLIS (H. F.), *Hist. of Latin Monetary Union* [ut D \$ 115] \$2 n.

Decennial Pubns.

BRECKENRIDGE (Sophonisba P.), *Legal Tender* [ut D \$ 115] \$3 n.

CATERALL (R. C. H.), *Second Bank of U.S.* [ut D \$ 116] \$3 n.

5: CLARK (J. B.), etc., *Papers on Labor. Probls.* 75 c. n.
x, 1-3: BRECKENRIDGE (R. M.), *Canad. Bkg. Syst.* [ut D \$ 116] \$1.50 n.

4: CUMMINGS (J.), *Poor Laws of Mass. and N.Y.* [ut D \$ 128] 75 c. n.
5: RICARDO, *Letters to McCulloch* [ut D \$ 114] \$1.25 n.

xi, 1-3: HOFFMAN (F. L.), *Race Traits, etc., of Am. Negro* [ut D \$ 130] \$1.25 n.
4: FISHER (L.), *Apprec. and Interest* [ut D \$ 118] 75 c. n.

5: *General Index to Vols. i-xi* 25 c. n.

SERIES II [Economic Studies]

4 vols., in 6 Pts., ea. Pt. consistg. of an econ. study, ea. Pt. 50 c. n.

NEW SERIES.

Pt. i: HAMMOND (M. B.), *Cotton Industry* [ut D \$ 117*] \$1.50 n.
Pt. ii: *Scope and Method of the Twelfth Census*. By over 20 experts [ut D \$ 121] \$2 n.

SERIES III

Vol. i, 1: *Papers on Trusts, Railroad Probl., etc.* \$1 n.
2: PAGE (T. W.), *End of Villainage in Engrl.* [ut F \$ 14] \$1 n.

3: *Essays in Colon. Finance*. By var. wts. [ut D \$ 136] \$1.50 n.
4: DAVIS (A. Mc F.), *Currency and Banking in Mass. Bay*, Pt. i [ut D \$ 118] \$1.75 n.

ii, 1: *Papers on Commec. Educn., etc.* \$1.25 n.
2: DAVIS, *Currency, etc., Mass.*, Pt. ii [ut D \$ 116] \$1.75 n.

3: SEWALL (H. R.), *Theory of Value* [ut D \$ 114] \$1 n.
4: CLOW (F. R.), *Admin. of City Finances in U.S.* [ut D \$ 124] \$1

iii, 1: *Papers on Internat. Trade, etc.* \$1.50 n.
2: TILLINGHAST (J. A.), *Negro in Africa & Amer.* [ut D \$ 130] \$1.25 n.

3: ROBINSON (H.), *Furn. in New Hampshire* [ut D \$ 117] \$1.25 n.
4: JOHNSON (A. S.), *Rent in Mod. Econ. Theory* [ut D \$ 119] 75 c. n.

iv, 1: *Papers on Trade Unions, etc.* \$1.25 n.
2: BUSHEL (F. A.), *Ethnic Factors in Populn. of Boston* \$1 n.

3: COMAN (K.), *Hist. of Contract Labor in Hawaii* [ut D \$ 118] 75 c. n.
4: KINSMAN (D. O.), *Income Tax in U.S.* [ut D \$ 117] \$1 n.

v, 1: *Papers on Agric. and Industr. Probls.* \$1.25 n.
2: *Papers on Surplus Revenue, etc.* \$1 n.

3: WALKER (F.), *Germ. Coal Indstry* [ut D \$ 118] \$1.25 n.
4: QUAINANCE (H. W.), *Influ. of Farm Machy.* [ut D \$ 118] 75 c. n.

vi, 1: *Papers on Theory of Money, etc.* \$1 n.
2: *Papers on Govt. Interference, etc.* \$1 n.

3: MEEKER (R.), *Shipping Subsidies* [ut D \$ 122] \$1 n.
4: FAIRCHILD (F. R.), *Labor Legist. in N.Y.* [ut D \$ 118] \$1 n.

vii, 1: *Papers on Theory of Distribn., etc.* \$1 n.
2: SMALLEY (H. S.), *Railrd. State Control* \$1 n.

3: ORZYANOVSKI (E. G. F.), *Statistical Data* [ut D \$ 148] 75 c. n.
BARNETT (Dr G. E.), *The Printers* \$1 n.

SELIOMAN (E. R. A.), *Progressive Taxation* [ut D \$ 117] \$1.25 n.
PRICE (W. H.), *Life Insurance. Reform in N.Y.* 50 c. n.

WATKINS (G. P.), *Growth of Large Fortunes* [ut D \$ 118] \$1 n.

v.p. r 8° Univ. Press, Chicago in prg

iv: MILLON (J. W.), *State Aid to Rys. in Missouri* [ut D \$ 152] \$1.75 n.

v: WILLIS (H. F.), *Hist. of Latin Monetary Union* [ut D \$ 115] \$2 n.

v.p. 4° Univ. Press, Chicago

BRECKENRIDGE (Sophonisba P.), *Legal Tender* [ut D \$ 115] \$3 n.

CATERALL (R. C. H.), *Second Bank of U.S.* [ut D \$ 116] \$3 n.

Society] POLITICAL [& SOCIAL] ECONOMY : SERIES

[D § 114

Citizens' Lib. of Economics, Politics, & Sociol. : ed. Prf. R. T. Ely ea. \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan in prg.

ADDAMS (J.), <i>Democracy and Social Ethics</i> [ut D § 135]	
" <i>Newer Ideals of Peace</i> [ut D § 135]	
BAKER (M. N.), <i>Munic. Engineering and Sanitation</i> [ut D § 124]	
BLACKMAR (F. W.), <i>Elements of Sociology</i> [ut D § 125]	
BULLOCK (C. J.), <i>Monetary Hist. of U.S.</i> [ut D § 115]	
CARLTON (F. T.), <i>Educ. and Industr. Evolv.</i>	
ELY (R. T.), <i>Custom and Competition</i>	in prep.
" <i>Monopolies and Trusts</i> [ut D § 118]	
" <i>Outlines of Economics</i> [ut D § 114]	
" <i>Evol. of Industr. Society</i> [ut D § 125]	
" <i>Labor Movem. in Amer.</i> [ut D § 118]	
FISK (G. M.), <i>Intern. Commercial Policies</i> [ut D § 138]	
HOBSON (J. A.), <i>Economics of Distribution</i> [ut D § 114]	
JONES (E. D.), <i>Economic Orbits</i> [ut D § 115]	
KELLEY (F.), <i>Ethical Gains thro' Legism.</i> [ut D § 125]	
KINLEY (D.), <i>Money</i> [ut D § 115]	
MACY (J.), <i>Hist. of Pol. Parties in U.S.</i> [ut D § 146]	

MALTRIE (M. R.), <i>British Cities and their Problems</i> [ut D § 124]	
MEAD (E.), <i>Irrigation Institutions</i> [ut I § 30]	
MEYER (B. H.), <i>Railway Legism. in U.S.</i> [ut D § 152]	
PARMELEE (M.), <i>Anthropology and Sociology</i> [ut D § 123]	
REINSCH (P. S.), <i>Colonial Administration</i> [ut D § 136]	
" <i>Colonial Government</i> [ut D § 135]	
" <i>World Politics</i> [ut D § 134]	
ROSS (E. A.), <i>Foundations of Sociology</i> [ut D § 125]	
" <i>Social Control</i> [ut D § 125]	
SMITH (J. A.), <i>Spirit of Amer. Govt.</i> [ut D § 145]	
SPARLING (S. E.), <i>Intro. to Business Organiz.</i> [ut D § 150]	
TAYLOR (H. C.), <i>Agricultural Economics</i> [ut I § 24]	
VINCENT (E.), <i>Survey of Sociology</i> [ut D § 125]	in prep.
" (J. M.), <i>Government in Switzerland</i> [ut D § 144]	
WEST (M.), <i>Principles of Taxation</i> [ut D § 117]	in prep.
WILCOX (D. F.), <i>The American City</i> [ut D § 124]	
ZURELIN (C.), <i>American Municipal Progress</i> [ut D § 124]	

Columbia Univ. : Studies in Hist., Economics, & Public Law [P. S. King] 8° Macmillan, N.Y. gr in prg.

AGGER (E. E.), <i>Budget in Am. C'wealths</i> [ut D § 117]	\$1.50 n.
ARNER (G. B. L.), <i>Consanguineous Marriages in Am. Populn.</i> [ut D § 133]	\$1 n.
BANKS (E. C.), <i>Economics of Land Tenure in Georgia</i>	75 c n.
BATES (F. C.), <i>Rhode Isl. and Formative of Union</i> [ut E § 57]	\$1 n.
BEARD (C. A.), <i>Office of J.P. in Engl.</i> [ut D § 105]	\$1.50 n.
BEEB (G. L.), <i>Commerce. Policy of Engl. tow. Amer. Colonies not sep.</i>	\$1.50 n.
BERGLUND (A.), <i>The U.S. Steel Corporation</i> [ut D § 118]	\$1.50 n.
BISHOP (C. F.), <i>Hist. of Elections in Am. Colonies</i> [ut D § 146]	\$3 n.
BLACK (G. A.), <i>Hist. of Munic. Land Ownership on Ma'hattan Island</i>	\$1.50 n.
BONDY (W.), <i>Separata. of Govt. Powers</i> [ut D § 144]	\$1 n.
BOWMAN (H. M.), <i>Admin. of Iowa</i>	\$1.50 n.
BOYD (W. K.), <i>Eccles. Edicts of Theodosian Code</i>	75 c n.
BRISCO (N. A.), <i>Econ. Policy of R. Walpole</i> [ut E § 24]	\$1.50 n.
BURKE (W. M.), <i>Industrial Labor Unions</i> [ut D § 120]	\$1 n.
CAPEN (E. H.), <i>Hist. Devel. of Poor Law of Conn.</i> [ut D § 128]	\$3 n.
CHADDOCK (R. E.), <i>Ohio before 1850</i>	\$1.50 n.
CHADSEY (C. E.), <i>Pres. Johnson and Congress</i> [ut E § 73]	\$1 n.
CLARK (W. E.), <i>Jos. Tucker, Economist</i> [ut D § 114]	\$1.50 n.
COKE (F. W.), <i>Organismic Theories of the State</i> [ut D § 134]	\$1.50 n.
CRANDALL (S. B.), <i>Treaties : making and enforcement</i> [ut D § 138]	\$1.50 n.
CROOK (J. W.), <i>German Wage Theories</i> [ut D § 118]	\$1 n.
CUSHING (H. A.), <i>Transition fr. Provincial to C'wealth Govt. in Mass.</i> [ut E § 57]	\$2 n.
DAVIS (M. M., jun.), <i>Psychol. Interprets. of Society</i> [ut D § 125]	\$2 n.
DOUGLAS (C. H.), <i>Finance of Mass.</i> [ut D § 117]	\$1 n.
DUGGAN (S. P. H.), <i>Eastern Question</i>	\$1.50 n.
DYSGOOS (S. W.), <i>Bankruptcy</i>	\$1 n.
EMERY (H. C.), <i>Stock and Produce Exchgs. of U.S.</i> [ut D § 153]	\$1.50 n.
FABRICE (J. A.), <i>Centralization of Admin. in N.Y. State</i>	\$1 n.
FLOCK (A. C.), <i>Loyalism in N.Y. dur. Revolv.</i> [ut E § 57]	\$2 n.
FORD (G. S.), <i>Hanover and Prussia : 1795-1803</i> [ut E § 51]	\$2 n.
FRIEDMAN (H. G.), <i>Tacn. of Corps. in Mass.</i>	\$1.50 n.
GILBERT (J. H.), <i>Trade and Currency in Early Oregon</i>	\$1 n.
GLASSON (W. H.), <i>Milit. Pension Legim. in U.S.</i> [ut D § 127*]	\$1 n.
GOSS (J. D.), <i>Tariff Administrn. in U.S.</i> [ut D § 122]	\$1 n.
GROAT (G. G.), <i>Trade Unions</i> [ut D § 120]	\$1 n.
HALL (A. C.), <i>Crime</i> [ut D § 123]	\$3 n.
HALL (F. S.), <i>Sympathetic Strikes and Lockouts</i> [ut D § 120]	\$1 n.
HANKINS (F. H.), <i>Adolphe Quetelet as Statistician</i> [ut E § 2]	\$1.25 n.
HILL (R. T.), <i>Publ. Domains and Democracy</i> [ut D § 159]	\$2 n.
HISHIDA (S.), <i>Intern. Position of Japan</i> [ut F § 53]	\$2 n.
HOURWICH (L. A.), <i>Econcs. of a Russ. Village</i> [ut D § 119]	\$1 n.
JACOBSTEIN (M.), <i>Tobacco Industry in U.S.</i> [ut I § 35]	\$1.50 n.
JONES (T. J.), <i>Sociology of a N.Y. City Block</i> [ut D § 127]	\$1 n.
KINOSHITA (Y.), <i>Japanese Commerce</i> [ut D § 148]	\$1.50 n.

KRAMER (S.), <i>Engl. Craft Guilds</i> [ut D § 120]	\$1 n.
LICHENBERGER (J. P.), <i>Divorce</i> [ut D § 133]	\$1.50 n.
LOEB (I.), <i>Property Relns. of Married Parties</i> [ut D § 133]	\$1.50 n.
MCRAIN (H. L.), <i>Clinton and Spoils Syst.</i>	\$1.50 n.
MCKEAN (E. C.), <i>Maintain in Contract</i> [ut D § 99]	\$1 n.
MACLEAR (ADDE B.), <i>Early New Engl. Towns</i> [ut E § 57]	\$2 n.
MALTRIE (M. R.), <i>Engl. Local Govt.</i> [ut D § 124]	\$2 n.
MERRIAM (C. E., jun.), <i>Theory of Sovereignty</i> [ut D § 134]	\$1.50 n.
MILLER (E. L.), <i>Legislature of Virginia</i>	\$1.50 n. (6)
MUSSEY (H. R.), <i>Combim. in Mining Industry</i> [ut D § 118]	\$1 n.
ORTH (S. F.), <i>Administration in Ohio</i> [ut D § 123]	\$3.50 n.
PARSONS (P. A.), <i>Responsibility for Crime</i> [ut D § 123]	\$1.50 n.
POND (O. L.), <i>Munic. Control of Publ. Utilities</i> [ut D § 124]	\$1 n.
PROPER (E. B.), <i>Colonial Immigr. Laws</i> [ut D § 121]	75 c n.
PUTNAM (B. H.), <i>Statutes of Laborers</i> [ut D § 118]	\$4 n.
RAWLES (W. A.), <i>Centralizing Tendencies</i>	\$2.50 n.
REID (W. L.), <i>Finance. Hist. of Virginia</i> [ut D § 117]	\$1 n.
ROSWATER (V.), <i>Social Assemts.</i> [ut D § 124]	\$1 n.
SISCO (L. D.), <i>Polit. Nativism in N.Y.</i>	\$2 n.
SHEPHERD (B. P.), <i>Turgot and Six Edicts</i> [ut D § 114]	\$1.50 n.
SHEPHERD (W. R.), <i>Proprietary Govt. in Penn.</i>	\$4 n.
SITES (C. M. L.), <i>Liquor Laws</i> [ut D § 131]	\$1 n.
SMITH (A.), <i>Justice in Taxation</i> [ut D § 117]	\$1 n.
STANFORD (C. E.), <i>Pre-Malthusian Doctr.</i> [ut D § 121]	\$2.50 n.
STARK (F. R.), <i>Aboln. of Privateering and Declar. of Paris</i>	\$1 n.
TANNER (E. P.), <i>Provinces of N. Jersey 1664-1783</i>	\$4 n.
TENNEY (A. A.), <i>Social Democracy and Population</i> [ut D § 121]	75 c n.
THOMAS (D. T.), <i>Milit. Govt. in Newly Acqd. Territ. of U.S.</i>	\$2 n.
THORNDIKE (L.), <i>Place of Magic in Intel. Hist.</i> [ut E § 5]	75 c n.
UNDERWOOD (J. H.), <i>Distribution of Ownership</i>	\$1.50 n.
WALKER (F.), <i>Double Taxn. in U.S.</i> [ut D § 117]	\$1 n.
WEBER (A. F.), <i>Growth of Cities</i> [ut D § 121]	\$3.50 n.
WEBSTER (W. C.), <i>State Educatl. Admin.</i> [ut D § 107]	75 c n.
WELD (L. D. H.), <i>Freight Cars and Am. Rys.</i>	\$1.50 n.
WEST (M.), <i>Inheritance Tax</i> [ut D § 117]	\$2 n.
WESTON (S. P.), <i>Justice in Taxation</i> [ut D § 117]	\$2 n.
WHITAKER (A. C.), <i>Labor Theory of Value</i> [ut D § 114]	\$1.50 n.
WHITON, <i>Factory Legism. in Maine</i> [ut D § 118]	\$1 n.
WHITTEN (R. H.), <i>Publ. Admin. in Mass.</i> [ut D § 124]	\$1 n.
WILCOX (D. F.), <i>Munic. Govt. in Mich. and Ohio</i> [ut D § 124]	\$1 n.
WILCOX (W. F.), <i>Divorce Problem</i> [ut D § 133]	75 c n.
WILGET (A. H.), <i>Theory of Risk and Insurance</i> [ut D § 151]	\$1.50 n.
WILLYET (M. H.), <i>Employment of Women</i> [ut D § 132]	\$1.50 n.
WILLIAMSON (C. O.), <i>Finances of Cleveland</i>	\$2 n.
WOOD (F. A.), <i>Taxation in Vermont</i> [ut D § 117]	not sep.
WOOLLEY (E. C.), <i>Reconstruction of Georgia</i> [ut E § 57]	\$1 n.
Charged in Engl. as \$1 = 4/.	

Economic Classics : ed. Prf. W. J. Ashley

[texts, selms., trs. : none annot.] ea. 3 / n. (75 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 95 sqq.

COURNOT (A.), <i>Princes of Wealth</i>		RICARDO (D.), <i>Chs. fr. 'Princ. of Pol. Econ.'</i>	SMITH (A.), <i>Chs. fr. 'Wealth of Nations' [ut inf.]</i>
JONES (R.), <i>Peasant Rents</i>		[ut inf.]	TURGOT (R. R. J.), <i>Formam., etc., of Riches</i>
MALTHUS (T. R.), <i>Chs. fr. 'Princ. of Populn.'</i>		SCHMOLLER (G.), <i>Mercantile System</i> [tr.] [ut D § 117*]	[ut inf.]
[ut D § 121]			
MUN (T.; b. 1671), <i>Treasure of For. Trade</i> [ut D § 117*]			

Economic Tracts : ed. Prf. Hollander ; w. Intros. & notes

8° Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltimore in prg.

ASHILL, <i>Several Assertions Proved</i> [1696]	50 c.	MALTHUS (T. R.), <i>Nature and Progress of Wealth</i> [1815]	75 c.
BARROW, <i>Discourse of Trade</i> [1690]	50 c.	MASIE (Jos.), <i>Natural Rate of Interest</i> [1750]	
BEKKELER (Geo.), <i>The Querist</i> , 3 Pts. [1735-7]		NORTH, <i>Discourses upon Trade</i> [1691] [ut D § 122]	50 c.
FAUQUIER (Fcs.), <i>Ways and Means of Raisng. Money fr. Pres. War</i> [1756]		RICARDO (D.), <i>Three Lettre. on 'Price of Gold'</i> [1809] [ut inf.]	50 c.
FORTREY, <i>England's Interest Considered</i> [1663]	50 c.	WEST, <i>Applion. of Capital to Land</i> [1815]	75 c.
LONGE, <i>Refutn. of Wag-Fund Theory</i> [1866]	75 c.		

English Citizen (The) : ed. Sir Hy. Craik

ea. 2/6 or 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81-6] v.y.

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they are, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

CHALMERS (M. D.), <i>Local Government</i> [ut D § 124]		MAITLAND (F. W.), <i>Justice and Police</i> [ut D § 123]	
COTTON (J. S.) - PAYNE (E. J.), <i>Colonies</i> [ut D § 136]		MATTHEW (Sir J. F.), <i>National Defences</i> [ut D § 142]	
CLARK (H.), <i>State re. to Education</i> [ut D § 159]		ODGERS (Dr W. B.), <i>Local Govt.</i> [ut D § 136]	
DR CANE (Sir C.), <i>Crime</i> [ut D § 123]		PAYNE (E. J.), <i>Colonies and Colonial Federns.</i> [ut D § 136]	
ELLIOT (A.), <i>State and Church</i> [ut A § 112]		POLLOCK (Sir F.), <i>Land Laws</i> [ut D § 119]	
FARRER (L'd), <i>State in rd. to Trade</i> [ut D § 122]		TRAILL (H. D.), <i>Central Government</i> [ut D § 140]	
FOWLE (Rev. T. W.), <i>Poor Law</i> [ut D § 125]		WALPOLE (Spencer), <i>Electorate and Legislature</i> [ut D § 135]	
JEVONS (W. S.), <i>State in rd. to Labour</i> [ut D § 118]		Foreign Relations [ut D § 135]	
MACRAY (T.), <i>State and Charity</i> [ut D § 125]		WILSON (A. J.), <i>National Budget</i> [ut D § 117]	

Imperial Parliament Series —v. D § 142

Johns Hopkins Univ. : University Studies in Hist. & Polit. Science, ed. H. B. Adams

ea. \$3.50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 83-08 in *prg.*

- Ser. i: *Local Amer. Institutions*
 ii: *Institutions and Economics*
 iii: *Maryld.; Washgn.; Virginia*
 iv: *Munic. Govt. and Land Tenure*
 v: *Munic. Govt.; History and Politics*
 vi: *Hist. of Co-operation in U.S.*
 [Engl. edn. 13/ 8° Macmillan.]
 vii: *Social Science; Educ.; Govt.*
 viii: *History; Politics; Education*
 ix: *Educ.; Hist.; Politics; Soc. Sci.*
 x: *Church and State; Columbus and America*
 xi: *Labor, Slavery, Self-Govt.*
 xii: *Institutional and Economic History*
 xiii: *South Carolina; Maryland; Virginia*
 xiv: *Baltimore; Slavery; Constid. History*
 xv: *American Economic History*
 xvi: *Anglo-Amer. Reins. and Southern Hist.*
 xvii: *Econ. Hist.; Maryland and the South*
 xviii: *Migration; History and Popular Educn.*
 xix: *Diplomatic and Constitutional History*
 xx: *Colonial and Economic History*
 xxi: *Indiana; N. Carolina; Maryland*
 xxii: *Social and Industrial History*
 xxiii: *Colonies; Revolution; Reconstruction*
 xxiv: *Diplomatic History; Trades Unions*
 xxv: *International and Colonial History*
 xxvi: *Administrative and Political History.*
 A set of these 26 vols. \$85 n. Notes Supplementary to several of above, ea. 10 c.

Library of Economics and Politics: ed. Prf. R. T. Ely

- BARBOOM (J.), *Social Theory* [ut D § 125] \$1-75
 BEMIS (E. W.), *Municipal Monopolies* [ut D § 124] \$2
 COMMONS (J. R.), *Proportional Representation* [ut D § 135] \$1-75
 [Social Reform and the Church [ut D § 118] 75 c.
 DIXON (F. H.), *State Railroad Control* [ut D § 147] \$1-75
 ELY (R. T.), *Labor Movement in America* [ut D § 120] \$1-50
 " *Problems of To-day* [ut inf.] \$1-50
 " *Social Aspects of Xty*, [ut A § 118] 90 c.
 " *Socialism and Social Reform* [ut D § 126] \$1-50
Equitable Taxation [ut D § 117] 75 c.
 FERNOW (B. E.), *Economics of Forestry* [ut I § 45] \$1-50 n.
 HOWE (P. C.), *Taxation and Taxes in U.S.* [ut D § 117] \$1-75
Full-House Maps and Papers [ut D § 127] \$2-50
 INGLES (E.), *Southern Side Lights* [ut D § 130] \$1-75
 KINLEY (D.), *Indep. Treasury Syst. of U.S.* [ut D § 117] \$1-50
 LE ROSSIGNOL (J. E.), *Monopolies Past and Present* [ut D § 118] \$1-25
 " *Orthodox Socialism* [ut D § 126] \$1 n.

Michigan Academy of Science: Publications, vols. i-vi (Pt. i)

Ea. vol. made up of several papers, etc., by var. wrs. Inactive since 1905.

Nat. Liberal Club, Pol. Econ. Circle: Transactions, vols. i-v (Pts. 1-20)

Vol. i, 3/; ii, o.p.; iii, 3/; iv, 1/; v, Pts. 1-20, ea. 6d. Conts. some useful papers by good authorities.

University of Pennsylvania: Pubns. in Pol. Economy & Public Law 8° Appleton, N.Y. 87 sqq., in *prg.*

- BARNARD (J. L.), *Factory Legisn. in Penn.* \$1-25
 CHRYNEY (E. P.), *Anti-rent Agtn., 1839-46* 50 c.
 DU BOIS (W. E. B.), *Philadelphia Negro* [ut D § 130] \$2
Feder. Constt. of Germn., tr. E. J. JAMES [ut D § 144] 50 c.
 " *Switzerland, tr. same* [ut D § 144] 50 c.
 JOHNSON (J. F.), *Currency Reform* 25 c.
 JONES (Chester L.), *Consular Service of U.S.* \$1-50
 " *Anabranch Tide Water Canals* \$1-50
 LANGSTROTH (C. S.) + STILZ (W.), *Railw. Co-opern.* [ut D § 152] \$1

Questions of the Day

- ALEXANDER (E. P.), *Railw. Prac.* [ut D § 152] 75 c.
 ALLEN (J. H.), *Tariff and its Evils* [ut D § 132] \$1
 ATKINSON (B.), *Morain of Profit* 75 c.
 " *Taxation and Work* [ut D § 117] \$1-25
 BAGEHOT (W.), *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* [ut D § 114] \$1-50
 BAKER (C. W.), *Monopolies and People* [ut D § 118] \$1-50
 BLACK (W. N.), *Storage and Transport. in N.Y.* 25 c.
 BLAIR (L. H.), *Unwise Laws* \$1
 BONHAM (J. M.), *Railw. Secrecy and Trusts* [ut D § 152] \$1
 BOURNE (E. G.), *Surplus Revenue of 1837* [ut D § 117] \$1-25
 BOWKER (R. R.), *Of Work and Wealth* 75 c.
 BROWN (F. A.), *Plantation Negro* [ut D § 130] \$1-25
 CHAMBERLAIN (D. H.), *etc. The Spanish Treaty* 25 c.
 CLEVELAND (FEB. G.), *The President's Message* 25 c.
 COWMAN (J.), *Mormon Problem* o.p. [25 c.]
 COWLES (J. L.), *Gen. Freight and Pass. Post* [ut D § 137] \$1-25
 COWPERTHWAIT (J. H.), *Money and Finance* [ut D § 115] \$1
 COX (S. S.), *Free Land and Free Trade* [ut D § 119] 75 c.
 CROOKER (SIF Wm.), *The Wheat Problem* \$1-25
 DABNEY (W. D.), *Pub. Reguln. of Railways.* [ut D § 152] \$1-25
 DONNELL (E. J.), *The True Issue* [tariff quest.] 25 c.
 " *Outlines of a New Science* \$1
 DOS PASSOS (J. R.), *Inter-State Commerce Act* [ut D § 63] \$1-25
 DOUGLAS (JAB.), *Canadian Independence* [ut D § 143] 75 c.
 DUGDALE (R. L.), *The Jukes* [ut D § 123] \$1
 EHRICH (L. R.), *Question of Silver* [ut D § 115] \$1
 ELLIOTT (J. B.), *American Farms* [ut D § 139] \$1-25
 FOOTE (A. R.), *Sound Currency and Bldg. System* [ut D § 115] 75 c.
 FORD (W. C.), *Citizen's Man.*, 2 Pts. [ut D § 135] \$1-25
 FOSTER (R.), *Tazn. of Elevated Railrds. in N.Y.* o.p.

- EXTRA VOLS.
 ALLISON (E. P.) + PENROSE (B.), *Philad.*: 1681-1887 [ut E § 57] \$3
 ANDREWS (Prf. C. M.), *Old Engl. Manor* [ut F § 15] \$1-50
 BALLAGH (J. C.), *Hist. of Slavery in Va.* [ut D § 130] \$1-52
 BLACKMAR (F. W.), *Spanish Insttute of South West* \$2
 BRACKETT (J. R.), *Negro in Maryland.* [ut D § 130] \$2
 BROUGH (C. H.), *Irrigation in Utah* o.p.
 BROWN (G. W.), *Baltimore and 19 Apl. 1861* [ut F § 71] o.p. [pb. \$1]
 " *A study of the war; by an Amer. judge.*
 CALLAHAN (J. M.), *Cuba and Internat. Reins.*
 CORN (H. M.), *Introduct. to Study of Constn.* [ut D § 145] \$1-50
 FLACK (H. E.), *Adoptn. of 14th Amendmt.* \$2
 HAZEN (Dr C. D.), *Contemp. Opin. of Fch. Revolu.* [ut F § 49] \$2
 HOLLANDER (Dr J. H.), *Financial Hist. of Baltimore* \$2
 HOWARD (Prf. G. E.), *Local Const. Hist. of U.S., v. 1* [ut D § 124] \$3
 LEVASSEUR (E.), *The American Workman* [tr.] [ut D § 118] \$3
 LEVERMORE (Prf. C. H.), *Repub. of New Haven: munit. evolution* o.p. [pb. \$2]
 LORD (ELEANOR L.), *Industr. Experiments. in Brit. Col. of N. Amer.* \$1-25
 NYTOBB (L.), *Intercourse betw. Japan and U.S.* [ut D § 117*] \$1-25
 SCAIFE (W.B.), *America: its geogr. hist.*: 1492-1892 [ut E § 52] o.p. [pb. \$1-50]
 " *Florentine Life dur. Renaissance.* [ut F § 53] o.p.
 " *State Aid to Higher Education* [addressed] \$1
 STEINER (R.), *Slavery in Connecticut* [ut D § 130] 75 c.
 STEINER (H. E.), *Finances and Admin. of Providence*: 1636-1901 \$3-50
 VINCENT (J. M.), *State and Feder. Govt. in Switzerl.* [ut D § 144] o.p. [pb. \$1-50]
 WEEKS (Dr S. B.), *Southern Quakers and Slavery* [ut D § 130] \$2
 WILLOUGHBY (W. W.), *Supreme Court of U.S.* [ut D § 108] \$1-25

v.p.p. 12° Crowell, N.Y. 93-07 in *prg.*

- MACCONACHIE (L. G.), *Congressional Committees* [ut D § 145] \$1-75
 NEWELL (F. H.), *Irrigation* [ut I § 30] \$2 n.
 PEIXOTTO (Jessica B.), *Fch. Revolu. and Mod. Fch. Socialism* [ut D § 126] \$1-50
Philanthropy and Social Progress [ut D § 138] \$1-50
 PORRITT (E.), *The Englishman at Home* [ut D § 135] \$1-75
 ROBINSON (Harriet H.), *Loom and Spindle* [ut D § 127] \$1-25
 RUSSELL (C.) + LEWIS (H. S.), *Yew in London* [ut A § 12] \$1-50
 SALTER (W. M.), *Anarchy or Government* [ut D § 126] 75 c.
 SCOTT (W. A.), *Repub. of State Debts in U.S.* [ut D § 117] \$1-50
 SPAER (C. B.), *Distrib. of Wealth in U.S.* [ut D § 119] \$1-50
 TRENT (W. P.), *Southern Statesmen of Old Régime* [ut F § 73] \$1-75
 WARNER (A. G.), *American Charities* [ut D § 128] \$1-75
 WILLOUGHBY (W. F.), *Workmen's Insurance* [ut D § 127*] \$1-75
 WINES (F. H.), *Punishment and Reformation* [ut D § 123] \$1-75

8° Univ. of Michigan 83-05

8° P. S. King 91 in *prg.*

8° Appleton, N.Y. 87 sqq., in *prg.*

- LEWIS (W. D.), *Sheep and the Tariff* \$1-50
 PATTEN (S. N.), *Consumption of Wealth* 50 c.
 " *Dynamic Economics* [ut D § 114] \$1
 ROBINSON (J. H.), *German Bundesrath* [ut D § 144] 75 c.
 SMITH (J. R.), *Ocean Commerce* [ut D § 149] \$1-50
 TOWER (W. S.), *Amer. Whale Fishery* [ut I § 43] \$1-25
 YODG (F. L.), *Sugar Refng.* [ut I § 35] \$1-50
 WEYL (W. E.), *Passenger Traffic of Ry.* [ut D § 152] \$1-50

v.p. c 8° Putnam 80-93 in *prg.*

- FOULKE (W. D.), *Slav or Saxon* \$1
 GARDINER (C. A.), *Anglo-American Alliance* 25 c.
 " *Our Right to Foreign Territory* 50 c.
 GIBBONS (R.), *Physics and Metaphysics of Money* 25 c.
 GIFFEN (R.), *Progress of Wkg. Classes* [ut D § 118] 25 c.
 GORDON (A. C.), *Congressional Currency* [ut D § 115] \$1-25
 GREENELL (Soc. Theories & Soc. Facts [ut D § 125] \$1
 HALL (B.), [ed.], *Who pays your Taxes?* [ut D § 117] \$1
 HENDRICK, Ry. Control by Commissions. [ut D § 152] \$1
 HITCHCOCK (H.), *Amer. State Consttts.* [ut D § 145] 75 c.
 ISHAM (C.), *Fishery Question* [ut D § 142] 75 a.
 JACOBI (Mrs.), *'Common Sense' appl. to Woman Suffrage* [ut D § 132] \$1
 JACQUES (W. H.), *Heavy Ordnance* 25 c.
 " *Erickson's Destroyer* 50 c.
 " *Mod. Armour for Natl. Defence* 50 c.
 " *Torpedoes for Natl. Defence* 50 c.
 JONES (W. H.), *Federal Taxes, etc.* [ut D § 117] \$1
 JUGLAR (C.), *Brief Hist. of Panics* [ut D § 115] \$1
 " *JUNIUS', Indep. Movemt. in N.Y.* 50c.
 KEAY (J. S.), *Spoiling the Egyptians.* [ut D § 142] 75c.
 KELLEY (W. D.), *Lincoln and Stanton* 50c.
 " *The Old South and the New* \$1-25 [6/]
 LEWELL (G. W.), *Caucus System* [ut D § 135] \$1
 LOWELL (J. S.), *Publ. Relief and Priv. Charity* [ut D § 123] 75 c.
 " *Arbitration and Conciliation* [ut D § 118] 75 c.
 LUNT (E. C.), *Pres. Condn. of Econ. Science* [ut D § 114] 75 c. (3/)
 MACMILLAN (D. C.), *Elect. Franch. in U.S.* [ut D § 135] o.p.
 MOORE (J. S.), *Letters to Amer. Farmers* 25 c.
 NORMAN (H.), *Bodyke* 75 c.
 PALM (A. J.), *Death Penalty* [ut D § 123] \$1.05

- PETERS (Rev. J. P.) [ed.], *Labor and Capital* [ut D \$ 118] \$1-50
 PHILPOT (H. J.), *Tariff Chair* [ut D \$ 118] 25 c.
 PUTNAM (G. H.), *Quest. of Copyright* [ut D \$ 72] \$1-75
 †RATHBONE (W.), *Protection and Communism* o.p. [23 c.]
 REMSEN (D. S.), *Primary Elections* [ut D \$ 145] 75 c.
 †ROGERS (J. B. T.), *Social Economy* [ut D \$ 125] 75 c.
 ROOSEVELT (Th.), *Practical Politics* 75 c.
 SOHOEFHOF (J.), *Destruct. Inf. of Tariff* [ut D \$ 122] 75 c.
 " *Economy of High Wages* [ut D \$ 118] \$1-50
 " *Industrial Situation* [ut D \$ 118] \$1-50
 " *Money and Prices* [ut D \$ 118] \$1-50
 SHEARMAN (T. G.), *Natural Taxation* [ut D \$ 117] \$1
 SHERMAN (P.), *Tariff Primer* 25 c.
 SHERRER (E. J.), *Want and Wealth* 25 c.
 SMITH (R. H.), *Science of Business* [ut D \$ 116] \$1-25
 STERNES (S.), *Defective and Corrupt Legislation* 25 c.
 STOKES (A. P.), *Joint Metallism* [ut D \$ 115] 25 c.
 STOREY (M.), *Politics as Duty and as Career* 25 c.
 STRANGE (D.), *Farmer's Tariff Mand.* [ut D \$ 122] \$1-25

Reformer's Bookshelf (The)

- BAMFORD (S.), *Passages in Life of a Radical*, 2 vols. [ut D \$ 125]
 BONNER (Hypatia B.), *Chas. Bradlow*, 2 vols. [ut F \$ 27]
 COBURN (R.), *Political Writings*, 2 vols. [ut D \$ 122]
 COX (HAR.) [ed.], *Brit. Industries under Free Trade* [ut D \$ 122]
 DUFFY (Ed. C.), *My Life in Two Hemispheres*, 2 vols.
 HEATH (R.), *Agricultural Labourer* [ut D \$ 117*]
 HOBHOUSE (L. T.), *Labour movement* [ut D \$ 118]
 HOOD (J. F.), *The Gladstone Colony*
 HOLYOAKE (G. J.), *Stacy Tr. of an Aspirant's Life* [ut D \$ 120]
 " *Bygone worth Remembering* [ut D \$ 120]

Social Problems Series

- ADAM (Edwin), *Land Values and Taxation* [ut D \$ 117]
 BELI (R.), *Trades Unionism* [ut D \$ 120]
 DARROCH (Eit. Alec.), *The Citizen* [ut D \$ 127]
 KAUFMAN (Rev. M.), *Housing of the Working Classes* [ut D \$ 127]
 LOCH (C. R.), *Charity Organization* in prep.

Social Questions

- BLACK (Clementina), *Sweated Industry and Minimum Wage* [ut D \$ 118]
 BRACKLETON (D. J.), *Women in Industry* [ut D \$ 132]

Social Questions of To-day : ed. H. B. de Gibbins

- BASTABLE (C. F.), *Commerce of Nations* [ut D \$ 122]
 BOWMAKER (E.), *Housing of Working Classes* [ut D \$ 127]
 BUSHILL (T. W.), *Profit-Sharing* [ut D \$ 120]
 COOKE-TAYLOR (R. W.), *Factory System and Acts* [ut D \$ 118]
 COX (HAR.), *Land Nationalization* [ut D \$ 119]
 CUNNINGHAM (W.), *Modern Civilization* [ut inf.]
 DILKE (Lady), etc., *Woman's Work* [ut D \$ 132]
 DOLMAN (F.), *Municipalities at Work* [ut D \$ 124]
 EDWARDS (Clem.), *Railway Nationalization* [ut D \$ 142]
 DE GIBBINS (H.) + HADFIELD (R. A.), *Shorter Working Day* [ut D \$ 118]
 GRAHAM (F. A.), *Rural Exodus* [ut D \$ 121]
 HOBSON (J. A.), *Problems of Poverty* [ut D \$ 127]
 " *Problem of Unemployed* [ut D \$ 118]

Social Science Series

- AVELING (Dr E.), *The Student's Marx* [ut D \$ 114]
 " + ELEAN. M., *Wkg.-Cl. Movem. in Am.* [ut D \$ 120]
 BADEN-POWELL (B. H.), *Village Communities in India* [ut F \$ 5]
 BALMFOURTH (R.), *New Reformation* [ut D \$ 125]
 BAX (E. B.), *Ethics of Socialism* [ut D \$ 125]
 " *Outlooks for New Stamp* [ut D \$ 125]
 " *Religion of Socialism* [ut D \$ 125]
 " *French Revolution* [ut D \$ 125]
 BEAULIEU (P. Leroy-), *Modern State* [ut D \$ 134]
 BEHRENS (L. H.), *Toward the Light*
 BEHNSTEIN (E.), *Ferdinand Lassalle* [ut D \$ 126]
 BLISSARD (REV. W.), *Usury and Interest* [ut D \$ 118]
 BLUNDEN (G.), *Local Taxation* [ut D \$ 124]
 BORDAUD (C.), *Rise of Democracy* [tr.] [ut D \$ 139]
 BORSANQUET (B.), *Essays and Addresses* [ut A \$ 8]
 BOWLEY (A. L.), *Foreign Trade* [ut D \$ 117*]
 BRENTANO (L.), *Hours and Wages* [tr.] [ut D \$ 118]
 BURGIS (E.), *Perils to Brit. Trade*
 CARPENTIER (E.), *England's Ideal* [ut D \$ 126]
 " *Civilization* [ut D \$ 126]
 CESTRE (C.), *John Ruskin* [ut inf.]
 CHAPMAN (S. J.), *Local Govt.* [ut D \$ 124]
 " *Trade betw. U.K. and U.S.* [ut D \$ 117*]
 COIT (S.), *Neighbourhood Guide* [ut D \$ 120]
 DE COULANDES (F.), *Prop. in Land* [ut F \$ 5]
 CREPEZ (A.), *Emancip. of Women* [tr.] [ut D \$ 132]
 CUNING (A. N.), *Public House Reform* [ut D \$ 131]
Daily News Commisr., *Social Horizon* [ut D \$ 118]
 DALY (J. B.), *Daum of Radicalism* [ut F \$ 25]
 DAVIDSON (J.), *Commerce. Federn.* [ut D \$ 136]
 DAWSON (W. H.), *Bismarck and Socialism* [ut D \$ 128]
 " *Socialism and Esoteric* [ut D \$ 125]
 " *Unearned Increment* [ut D \$ 119]
 ENGELS (F.), *Socialism* [ut D \$ 126]
 EPPS (W.), *Land-Sys. of Austral.* [ut D \$ 119]
 FOUQUIER (C.), *Selns. from* [tr.] [ut D \$ 125]
 GALTON (F. W.; ed.), *Workers on Industries* [ut D \$ 118]
 †GIBBORD (H.), *Condém. of Labour* [ut D \$ 119]
 GILES (A. E.), *Moral Pathology*
 GODARD (J. G.), *Poverty* [ut D \$ 127]
 GODWIN (Wm.), *Political Justice* [ut D \$ 134]
 GÖRRE (P.), *Three Months in Workshop* [ut D \$ 118]
 GREEN (J. L.), *Alloiments* [ut D \$ 119]
 GRONLUND (L.), *Co-oper. Commonwealth* [ut D \$ 126]
 " *Our Destiny* [ut D \$ 126]

- SWAN (C. H.), *Monetary Problems and Reforms* [ut D \$ 115] 75 c.
 TAUBS (F. W.), *Tariff Hist. of U.S. : 1789-1888* [ut D \$ 123] \$1-25
 Incl. *Protection to Young Industries and Hist. of Pres. Tariff*, both pub. prev. in the series [1884, 86].
 " *Silver Situation in U.S.* [ut D \$ 115] 75 c.
 †" *Taxpayer's True and False Finance* [issue of 1888] 25 c.
 TOUGER (A. W.), *War of the Standards* 75 c.
 TYLER (L. G.), *Parties and Patron. in U.S.* [ut D \$ 146] \$1
 WELLS (D. A.), *Our Merch. Marine* [ut D \$ 148] \$1
 " *Ref. of Tariff to Wages* 20 c.
 " *Question of Ships* 75 c.
 WHEELER (E. P.), *Real Bimetallism* [ut D \$ 115] 75 c.
 †WHITTON (J. M.), *Evolution of Revelation* 25 c.
 WINES (F. H.), *Amer. Prisons in 10th Census* 25 c.
 WINN (H.), *Property in Land* 25 c.
 " = repr. of Engl. bk. and thus not available in Engl.
 " = 2d. ed. of this (Amer.) bk. issued by the Lond. house.
 30 c. = 1/6; 25 c. = 2/; 50 c. = 2/6; 75 c. = 3/; \$1 = 4/;
 \$1-25 = 5/; \$1-50 = 6/.

ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93 sqq., in prg.

- HOWELL (G.), *Labour Legislation*, 2 vols. [ut D \$ 118]
 LEBON (G.), *The Crowd* [ut D \$ 125]
 MARRINGHAM (W.) [ed.], *Labour and Protection* [ut D \$ 122]
 MORLEY (Jno. = Lord), *Life of Cobden*, 2 vols. [ut F \$ 27]
 MORRISON (W. D.), *Juvenile Offenders* [ut D \$ 123]
 ROGERS (J. E. T.), *Econ. Interpret. of Hist.*, 2 vols. [ut F \$ 2]
 ROGERS (T. A.), *Indust. Hist. of Engl.*, 2 vols. [ut D \$ 117*]
 SPALDING (T. A.), *House of Lords* [ut D \$ 140] o.p.
 " *STEPHENS, S., Whittism as it is* [ut D \$ 126] o.p.
 WHITE (Wm.), *House of Commons* [ut D \$ 141]

ea. 1/ n. c 8° Jack 07 in prg.

- MACDONALD (J. Ramsay), *Socialism* [ut D \$ 126]
 MATHEW (A. H.), *Woman Suffrage* [ut D \$ 132]
 SHERWELL (A.), *The Liquor Question* in prep.
 TROTTER (W. F.), *The Citizen and his Duties* [ut D \$ 135]

ea. 2/ n. c 8° Duckworth 07 in prg.

- TUCKWELL (Gertr.), *The Worker's Handbook* [ut D \$ 127]

ea. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91-6

- HOLYOAKE (G. J.), *Co-oper. Movem.* [ut D \$ 120]
 HOWELL (G.), *Trade Unionism* [ut D \$ 120]
 JEANS (J. S.), *Trusts, Pools, and Corners* [ut D \$ 118]
 KAUFMAN (Rev. M.), *Socialism and Mod. Thought* [ut D \$ 126]
 MOORE (J. A.; ed.), *Back to the Land* [ut D \$ 121]
 REASON (W.) [ed.], *University and Social Settlements* [ut D \$ 127]
 SHERWELL (A.), *Life in West London* [ut D \$ 127]
 TUCKWELL (Gertr. M.), *State and its Children* [ut D \$ 127]
 TWINING (Louisa), *Workhouses and Pauperism* [ut D \$ 127]
 WILKINS (W. H.), *Alien Invasion* [ut D \$ 121]
 WILKINSON (Rev. J. F.), *Mutual Thrift* [ut D \$ 120]

[ea. \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89 sqq., in prg.

- GUYOT (Yves), *Tyranny of Socialism* [tr.] [ut D \$ 126]
 HARVEY (C. H.), *Biol. of Brit. Politics* [ut F \$ 17*]
 HAYCRAFT (J. B.), *Darwinism and Race-Progress* [ut D \$ 125]
 HERVEY (M. H.), *Imper. Federation* [ut D \$ 136]
 †HIGGINSON (T. W.), *Commonsense ab. Women* [ut D \$ 132]
 HOBSON (J. A.; ed.), *Labour upon Land* [ut D \$ 119]
 HOLYOAKE (G. J.), *Rochdale Pioneers* [ut D \$ 120]
 " *Self-Help 100 Yrs. Ago* [ut D \$ 120]
 HYNDMAN (H. M.), *Commercial Crises* [ut D \$ 115]
Irish Peasants [ut D \$ 142]
 KEBBEL (T. E.), *Agricultural Labourer* [ut D \$ 117*]
 LAPARQUE (P.), *Evolutn. of Property* [ut F \$ 5]
 de LAVERGNE (E.), *Luxury* [ut D \$ 114]
 LEFFINGWELL (A.), *Illegitimacy* [ut D \$ 133]
 LINTON (W. J.), *English Republic*
 LOCH (C. S.), *Charity Organization* [ut D \$ 127]
 MACKENZIE (F. A.), *Sober by Act of Parl.* [ut D \$ 131]
 MAC ILLAN (M.), *General Happiness* [ut D \$ 125]
 MARK (K.), *Revolution* [tr.] [ut D \$ 126]
 MASSART + VANDERVELDE, *Parasitism* [ut D \$ 125]
 MILLIN (G. F.), *The Village Problem* [ut D \$ 119]
 MITCHELL (K.), *Drink Question* [ut D \$ 131]
 MORRISON (W. D.), *Crime and Causes* [ut D \$ 128]
 NAQUET (A.), *Collectivism and Socialism* [tr.] [ut D \$ 126]
 NICHOLSON (J. S.), *Effects of Machinery* [ut D \$ 118]
 " *Corn Laws* [ut D \$ 117*]
 " *Rents, etc., in Agric.* [ut D \$ 117*]
 " *Rates and Taxes* [ut D \$ 119]
 NITTI (F. S.), *Populism and Social Syst.* [tr.] [ut D \$ 121]
 OSTROGORSKI (M.), *Rights of Women* [tr.] [ut D \$ 132]
 PIZANMILIO (L.), *Distrib. Co-op. Soc.* [tr.] [ut D \$ 120]
 POTTER (B.), *Co-oper. Movem.* [ut D \$ 120]
Practical Programme for Wkg.-Men
 PRICE (L. L.), *Money and Prices* [ut D \$ 115]
 RITCHIE (D. G.), *Darwinism and Politics* [ut D \$ 134]
 " *State Interference* [ut D \$ 134]
 ROBERTSON (J. M.), *Eight Hours Question* [ut D \$ 118]
 " *Fallacy of Saving* [ut D \$ 127*]
 " *Modern Humanists* [ut D \$ 125]
 ROCQUAIN (F.), *Revolut. Spirit preceds. Pch. Revolut.* [ut D \$ 126]
 ROBERTS (J. K.), *Over-Prod. and Crises* [ut D \$ 115]
 ROGERS (J. E. T.), *Work and Wages* [ut D \$ 118]
 ROUSSAU (G. J.), *Social Contract* [tr.] [ut F \$ 49]
 SCHAFFLE (A.), *Labour Protection* [tr.] [ut D \$ 126]
 " *Quintessence of Socialism* [tr.] [ut D \$ 126]

SIMONSON (G.), *Plain Exam. of Socialism* [ut D § 126]
 SKOTTOWE (B. C.), *Short Hist. of Parliament* [ut F § 17]
 SPENDER (J. A.), *Pensions in Old Age* [ut D § 127*]
 SPYERS (T. G.), *Labour Commission* [ut D § 118]
 STOPES (CHARL. M.), *British Freewomen* [ut D § 132]
 STUBBS (C. W.), *Land and Labourers* [ut D § 120]
 THOMPSON (H. M.), *Purse and Conscience* [ut D § 115]
 †THOREAU (H. D.), *Anti-slav. and Reform Papers* [ut D § 130]
 WADIA (P. A.), *Philosophers and Pch. Revoln.* [ut F § 49]

WALLACE (A. R.), *Land Nationalisation* [ut D § 119]
 WEBB (S.), *London Programme* [ut D § 124]
 " *Socialism in England* [ut D § 125]
 WHITE (A.), *Destitute Alien* [ut D § 121]
 WILSON (G. R.), *Drunkenness* [ut D § 131]
 WINTER (A.), *Elmira Reformatory* [ut D § 123]
 WOODWORTH (A. V.), *Chr. Socialism in Engh.*
 WORTHINGTON (L.), *Dwellings of the Poor* [ut D § 127]

Double Volumes

BLISS (W. D. P.), *Handbk. of Socialism* [ut D § 126]
 ENGELS (F.), *Cond. of Wkg. Class* [ut D § 118]
 GUYOT (Yves), *Princs. of Soc. Econ.* [tr.] [ut D § 125]
 JONES (Lloyd), *Robert Owen* [ut D § 126]
 LOMIA (A.), *Econ. Foundns. of Society* [tr.]

[ea. \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92 sqq. in *prg.*

Social Service Handbooks : ed. Percy Alden

Child Life and Labour [ut D § 118]
 Mrs P. ALDEN
Health of the State
 G. NEWMAN
Housing [ut D § 127]
 P. ALDEN + E. E. HAYWARD

Land and Landless [ut D § 119]
 G. CADBURY + T. BRYAN
Poverty [ut D § 127]
Service of the State [ut D § 124]
 WILK REASON
 NEWMAN

ea. 1/ n.; cl. 1/6 n. c 8° Headley v.y.
Sweating [ut D § 118] E. CADBURY + G. SHANN
Unemployed and Unemployed [ut D § 118] P. ALDEN

History of Economic Theory—v. also D § 134, s.v. History

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. —in his *Introduct. to English Economic History and Theory*, ut D § 117*

" Surveys, Historic and Economic 9/ n. (\$3) c 8° Longman oo

BLANQUI, J. A. History of Political Economy in Europe [tr.] o.p. [pb. 12/ 8° Bell 8o
 Omits annot. bibliogr. of orig. edn. (1897-8). Embraces acc. of econ. ideas and systs. fr. times of Gks. and Romans. to 1842, and of causes wh. have produced the successive modifications. in civil, industr., and commerc. ideas, and in gov. policy.

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. Capital and Interest [tr.]—ut inf.

BONAR, Dr Jas. Philosophy and Economics in their Historical Relations 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [93] 09
 \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Lib. of Philosophy.] A hist. of polit. econ. fr. SOCRATES to KARL MARX, w. view of exhib. its close conn. w. hist. of philos. in general. Spec. prominence given to influ. of HUME on earlier Engh. economics and of HUME on later developmts., both on Continent and in Engh. An encyclopedic wk., condensing a whole library of writers in a lucid and impartial manner.

CANNAN, Dr Edwin Hist. of Theories of Production and Distribution in English
 Political Economy 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King [93] 03
 From 1776 to 1848, freely criticizing the weak pts. of the 'classical' economists. Treats ea. subj. in a separ. chap. or sectn., and throws consid. light on conn. betw. politics and economics, showing at same time that the Ricardian system was of a much more practical character than is generally supposed.

COHN, Prf. Herm. History of Political Economy, tr. J. A. Hill \$1 8° Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., Phila. 94
 Tr. of vol. i of his *System der Nationalökonomie*, 12m. 8° Enke, Stuttg. '85 [vol. ii: *Finanzwissenschaft*, 16m. 8° id., ib. '80].

COSSA, Prf. Luigi Introduct. to the Study of Political Economy [tr.]—ut sup.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Essay on Western Civilisation in its Econ. Aspects, 2 vols.—ut F § 4

DEWE, Prf. J. A. History of Economics \$1.50 8° Benziger, N.Y. 08
 A popular bk., of an educational character, tracing, by a close record of fact, the influ. of economics on history thro' the Greek, Roman, medieval, and modern periods. Concise and lucid.

ELY, Prf. R. T. Past & Present of Political Economy 35 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltimore 84

FIGGIS, Dr J. N. Studies of Political Thought from Gerson to Grotius : 1414-1625
 [\$1.10 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 07

HANEY, Dr L. H. History of Economic Thought (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 11

INGRAM, Dr J. K. A History of Political Economy 6/ 8° Black [88] 93
 \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Ancient, mediaeval, and modern. By a strong adherent of the Historical School. Enlarged fr. his article in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.).

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Polit. and Moral Philosophy—ut inf., s.v. Collected Essays

MACLEOD, H. D. History of Economics [\$4.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 16/ 8° Bliss 96
 About one-tenth of bk. is histor., the rest miscellan. or purely polemical; the whole partial and egotistic, but, owing to the author's wide reading, learning, and common-sense, of considerable value.

" —his Elements of Economics, vol. i [ut inf.] gives a history of pure economics

MEREDITH, H. O. Outlines of the Economic History of England 5/ n. 8° Pitman 08
 An instructive, impartial, and well-wr. bk., in 4 Pts. (1) *Mediaev. Engh.* (1066-1272), (2) *The Engh. Nation* (1272-1603), (3) *Antecedents. of the Industr. Revoln.* (1603-1760), (4) *The Industr. Revoln. and its Conseqs.* (1760-1900).

NYS, Prf. Ern. Researches in the History of Economics [tr.] 6/ c 8° Black 99
 Essays touching on nearly every side of econ. practice and theory fr. Byzant. Emp. to Mercantile System. Numerous summaries.

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. Development of English Thought—ut F § 2

PRICE, L. L. Short Hist. of Polit. Econ. in England 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
 [Univ. Extens. Ser.] Readable and useful, but not very valuable. Begins w. Adam SMITH and ends w. Arnold TOYNBEE, more than one-half being devoted to recent economists (excludes living economists).

RAND, Dr Benj. [ed.] Selectns. ill. Econ. History since Seven Yrs. War
 [1756-1763] [12/6 Macm.] \$3 n. 8° Waterman, Camb., Mass. [88] 03

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold The Economic Interpretation of [Engh.] History—ut F § 2

" The Industrial and Commercial History of England—ut D § 117*

TWISS, Sir Travers View of Progress of Pol. Econ. in Eur. since 16 Cent. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Black 47

Recent and Contemporary : LAWSON (W. R.) British Economics in 1904 6/ n. Blackwood [04] 06

LUNT, E. C. Present Conditn. of Econ. Science [brilliant essay] 75 c. 8° Putnam 38

- MARSHALL, Prf. Alf. Present Position of Economics [inaug. address] 2 / (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 85
- PRICE, L. L. Position and Prospects of Study of Economic History 1 / n. 8° Clar. Press 08
- SHERWOOD, S. Tendencies in Amer. Economic Thought [Univ. Studies] 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 97
- SMART, Prf. Wm. Economic Annals of the Nineteenth Century, Pt. i [1801-20] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- Austria*
- v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. The Austrian Economists—*inf.*, s.v. Mathematical Economics
- France*
- HIGGS, Hy. The Physiocrats : 6 lects. on *Economistes* of 13 Cent. 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 97
A learned and concise wk. on the School, its rise, doctrs., activities, opponents, and influence.
- SARGENT, A. J. The Economic Policy of Colbert 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman 99
- Germany : Cameralists*
- SMALL, Prf. A. W. The Cameralists : pioneers of Germ. soc. polity \$3 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09
A detailed acc. of the series of Germ. wrs. fr. middle 16th to end 18th cent. who approached civics fr. a common pt.-of-view.
- Mercantile System*
- SCHMOLLER, Prf. G. The Mercantile Syst. & its Hist. Significance [tr.]—*ut* D § 117*
(Economic Classics.) Illustrated chiefly from Prussian history.
- Italy*
- LORIA, Achille Economics in Italy [pres. tendencies & past developmt.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
- Biography and Criticism of Economists** —*v. also* D § 125
- BENTHAM, Jeremy [1748-1832]—*v.* C § 18
- COLBERT, J. B. [1619-83]
- Sargent, A. J. The Economic Policy of Colbert 2/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 99
- GEORGE, Hy. [1839-97] Life of. By Hy. George, jun. \$1.50 n. 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 00
- JEVONS, W. Stanley [1835-82] Letters and Journal, ed. by his Wife 14 / 8° Macmillan 86
- LIEBER, Fcs. [1800-72]
- Harley, Dr L. R. F. Lieber.: his life & polit. philos. [Col. Un. Sts.] \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 99
- LIST, Friedr. [1789-1846] —*v.* D § 122
- MALTHUS, T. R. [1766-1834] —*v.* D § 121
- MILL, Jas. [1773-1836] —*v.* C § 48
- MILL, Jno. Stuart [1806-73] —*v.* C § 49
- „ Letters, ed. H. S. R. Elliot, 2 vols. ; 6 ports. 21 / n. 8° Longman 10
With note on MILL's private life, by Mary TAYLOR. (Too late for inclusion in C § 49.)
- PETTY, Sir Wm. [1623-87]
- Bevan, W. L. Sir William Petty [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 55 c. n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
- RICARDO, Dav. [1772-1823] Letters to Malthus : 1810-23 7/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press 87
- „ Letters to Hutches Trower and others : 1811-23, ed. Dr J. Bonar +
J. H. Hollander 7/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press 99
- „ Three Letters on Price of Gold [Econ. Tracts] 50 c. 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* [1809]
- Hollander, J. H. [ed.] Letters of Ricardo to McCulloch : 1816-23 ; w. Introd. and notes
[Am. Ec. Ass. ; 5/- Sonnenschein] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95
- Patten, S. H. Malthus & Ricardo [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*
- RODBERTUS, J. Carl [1805-75]—*v.* D § 126
- SMITH, Adam [1723-90] —*v. also* C § 61
- Hirst, F. W. Adam Smith [English Men of Letters] 2 / n. (75 c. n.) c. 8° Macmillan 04
- Leslie, Prf. T. E. Cliffe The Pol. Econ. of Adam Smith—*in his* Essays, *ut inf.*
- Rae, Jno. Life of Adam Smith [the fullest Life] 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 95
- STERNE, Simon [1839-1901]
- Food, J. Life and Public Services of Simon Sterne \$2 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03
- THELWALL, Jno. [1764-1834]
- Cestre, C. John Thelwall [Social Science Ser. ; \$1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06
- TOYNBEE, Arnold [1852-83] —*v.* D § 128
- TUCKER, Jos.
- Clark, W. E. Joseph Tucker, Economist [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03
- TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727-81]
- B., J. M. Sketch of Turgot [w. tr. of his l'rs to Dr Price] c 8° *priv. prin.* Boston 99

- Morley, Jno., L'd Turgot—in his Critical Miscellanies, vol. ii, ut K § 89
 Say, Léon Turgot [tr.] . . . [Great French Writers] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Routledge 88
 Shepherd, R. P. Turgot and the Six Edicts [Col. Univ. Stud.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
 YOUNG, Arth. [1741-1820] Autobiography, ed. M. Betham-Edwards 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 98

Systematic Works

- ADAMS, Prf. H. C. Economics and Jurisprudence 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
 ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. Institutes of Economics \$1.30 12° Silver, Boston 89
 7/6 Paul. A succinct and thorough college text-bk., with notes and literary references to each section.
 BAGEHOT, Walt. Postulates of Engl. Pol. Econ., ed. Prf. A. Marshall 2/6 c 8° Longman 85
 BAIN, F. W. On the Principle of Wealth Creation 10/6 m 8° Parker 92
 Its nature, origin, and evolution : an attempted critical reconstruction of political economy.
 " Body and Soul : method of economy [cont. of above] 10/6 8° Parker 94
 BASTIAT, Fred. Essays on Political Economy [tr.] [forcible & clear] \$1.25 12° Putnam, N.Y. [74] 93
 " Harmonies of Polit. Econ., tr. P. J. Stirling 7/6 c 8° Edinburgh [60] 70
 BENSON, Marg. Capital, Labour, and Trade, and the Outlook 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 92
 An excellent primer, rivalling Harriet MARTINEAU in the art of simple illustrations.
 BLACKMAR, F. W. Economics \$1.40 n. (6/ n.) 12° Macmillan [00] 07
 " Economics for High Schools and Academies \$1 n. (6/ n.) 12° Macmillan
 BONAR, Dr Jas. Elements of Political Economy 4/6 c 8° Murray 03
 BOWEN, Prf. Fcs. Principles of Political Economy o.p. [pb. \$2.50] 8° Boston 54
 " American Political Economy \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [70] 85
 BOWKER, R. R. Economics for the People 75c. 12° Harper, N.Y. [86] 02
 'Plain talks' on economics, by a business man, intended for popular reading, w. sketch of econ. hist. and literature.
 CAIRNES, Prf. J. B. Character & Logical Method of Polit. Economy 6/ c 8° Macmillan [2nd edn. 75] 88
 Denies, even more strongly than MILL, that there is any room for Induction at all.
 " Some Leading Princs. of Polit. Econ. newly Expounded 14/ 8° Macmillan [74] 83
 Especially valuable on Wages and Internat. Trade. Contains also a re-analysis of Cost, and Supply and Demand.
 " Essays in Political Economy : theoret. and applied 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
 Colonization and Colon. Govt., The Revol. in Amer. Internat. Law, Protectn., Free Trade, etc. SIDGWICK regards CAIRNES as a dissolving force, whose
 Leading Principles did much to shake the unique prestige wh. MILL's expon. had enjoyed.
 CANNAN, Dr Edwin Elements of Political Economy 1/ (35 c.) f 8° Clar. Press [88] 03
 CARLILE, W. W. Economic Method and Economic Fallacies 10/6 n. r 8° Arnold 04
 In Pt. i combats view wh. ignores distinctn. betw. physical and mental sciences, or such quasi-mental sciences as economics. Pt. ii, Types of Econ.
 Fallacy, indicates the errors th. have resulted. Pt. iii deals w. the fiscal probl.
 CARVER, T. N. The Distribution of Wealth \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
 CLAREMONT, A. W. Pictures in Political Economy 3/6 n. c 8° Moring 04
 CLARK, Prf. J. B. Philosophy of Wealth : econ. princs. newly formulated \$1.10 (6/ 12° Ginn 87
 For general readers ; elementary but thoroughly scientific ; fully recognizes influ. of moral forces in the economic field.
 " The Distribution of Wealth \$3 n. (12/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
 A theory of wages, interest, and profits.
 " Essentials of Economic Theory \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
 An instalmt. of a treatise on *Economic Dynamics* ; or *Laws of Industr. Progress*. Discusses, technically, and somewhat pedantically, econ. theory as
 appl. to mod. problems of industry and public policy.
 " Theory of Economic Progress [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96
 " + GIDDINGS (F. H.) The Modern Distributive Process 75 c. c 8° Ginn, Boston 88
 Studies of competition, the nature and amount of profits, and the determination of wages.
 COMMONS, Prf. J. R. The Distribution of Wealth ; diags. \$1.25 n. (7/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 93
 A carefully reasoned wk. : treating the subj. under heads of *Value, Price, Cost ; Factors in Distribn. ; Diminishing Returns and Rent ; Dimin. Returns*
 and *Distribn.*, etc. Ills. mostly drawn fr. Amer. sources.
 CROZIER, Dr J. B. The Wheel of Wealth 12/6 n. (\$4.50) 8° Longman 06
 A reconstr. of science and art of polit. econ. on lines of modern evolution, by an industrious worker who has set out to prepare 'A New Organon'
 to deal w. the *Hist. of Intellectual Developmt.* [ut F § 4], of wh. this wk. forms pt. Assails orthodox pol. econ. with vigour, and takes nothing
 in the science for granted.
 CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. Politics and Economics as Principles of Pol. Econ. 5/ 8° Paul 85
 " Modern Civilization in some of its Economic Aspects 2/6 c 8° Methuen 96
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Questns. of To-day.] Its chief object is to correlate economy, humanity and Christianity : mainly based on wrgs. of Prf.
 MARSHALL.
 DANSON, J. T. The Wealth of Households 5/ (\$1.25) c 8° Clar. Press 86
 Based on a series of lects. del. at Liverpool. A good little popular bk., on conserv. lines.
 DAVENPORT, H. J. Outlines of Economic Theory 8/6 n. (\$2) 8° Macmillan 97
 Doctr. of pol. econ. restated in terms of adaptatn. to environmt. Demand is made the primary power. Least resistance in physical world emerges
 as least sacrifice in world of motive. Upon these two notions is rested a novel conceptn. of value, and applicatns. thereof are made to theory of
 money and exchange and to taxatn.
 " Outlines of Elementary Economics 3/6 n. (80 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 97
 DENSLow, Van Buren Princ. of Econ. Philos. of Society, Govt., & Industry \$3.50 8° Cassell, N.Y. 88
 A systematic treatise on economics fr. Protectionist standpt., w. copious quotations fr. leading writers, and diagrams.

Society] POLITICAL ECONOMY : SYSTEMATIC TREATISES [D § 114

- DEVAS, C. S. Manual of Polit. Economy [Stonyhurst Philos. Ser. ; R.-C.] 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman [92] or
- DEVINE, E. T. Economics \$1 n. (4/6) c 8° Macmillan 98
A clear, thoughtful, and interesting bk., but not for the beginner. Wr. fr. a standpt. opposite to that usually adopted in Engl., regarding the true starting-pt. in the constrn. of a complete theory of econcs. as lying in consumption rather than in production. : 'wants precede satisfactions'.
- ELY, Prf. R. T. Introd. to Political Economy [4/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 c 8° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 89
From sociological side, by a leader of the 'new school' of national economists. Orig. wr. for Chautauque Reading Circle, it forms an excellent little manual for pop. reading, w. short bibliogr. and courses of reading. Engl. edn. has pref. by Prf. J. K. INGRAM.
- " Outlines of Economics \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) 12° Macmillan [94] or
A good College text-bk. : more theoretical than above, givg. a system. sketch of theory, and good deal of space and attention to bibliogr.
- " + WICKER (G. R.) Elem. Princs. of Econ., w. sk. of econ. hist. \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Manual of Political Economy 12 / (\$2.60 n.) c 8° Macmillan [63] 07
The best brief manual on the lines of MILL. Concise and simple. Notes by Mrs FAWCETT.
- Waters, C. A. Explan. Digest of Fawcett's 'Manl. of Polit. Econ.' 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
- " + [Mrs] M. G. Political Economy for Beginners 2/6 (90 c. n.) 12° Macmillan [70] 04
An abridgment by Mrs FAWCETT of her husband's large work, *supra*.
- FLUX, Prf. A. W. Economic Principles 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 04
A résumé of the teaching of the classical economists, with results of modern thought.
- GEORGE, Hy. The Science of Political Economy \$ 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 93
7/6 Paul. Views are set forth scientifically, not popularly : of very small value. Introd. by Hy. GEORGE, junr.
- GIBSON, A. H. Human Econcs., Bks. i-ii : Natural Econ. and Cosmop. Econ. 10/6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Longman 09
An instructive, carefully systematized work, on independent lines.
- GIDE, Prf. Chas. Principles of Political Economy [tr.] \$2 (7/6) c 8° Heath, Boston [92] 09
A good guide-bk. for students who have mastered the alphabet of economics, and are feeling their way to a judgment of their own. Written by a Frenchman, tr. by E. F. JACOBSON, an Englishman, w. Introd. by Dr Jas. BONAR, a Scotsman, and pubd. by an Amer. firm. Suggestive, not dogmatic. Excellent notes.
- HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Economics \$2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 96
Acc. of relns. betw. private property and public welfare. A clear, unpretentious, readable bk. Free Trade.
- HAWLEY, F. B. Enterprise and the Productive Process \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam 07
A theory of econ. productivity fr. pt. of view of the *entrepreneur*, and based on definitions.
- HEARN, W. E. Plutology [an able treatment of production] 16/ 8° Longman [64] 78
- HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—*ut* D § 118
- " Economics of Distribution [Citizens' Lib.] 5/ n. (\$1.25 n.) Macmillan 00
Accepts 'marginal' utility hypothesis, but seeks to prove th. there is a fund of surplus profits as well as rents wh. might be confiscated without injustice.
- * " The Industrial System 7/6 n. \$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 09
An able inquiry into the main operatns. and conditns. of industry, (presentg. the whole as a interdependent living organism) and the orig. and nature of 'the unproductive surplus'—the 'principal source not merely of waste but of economic malady'.
- " The Science of Wealth [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. s 8° Williams 11
—*in his* Essays, 2 vols., *ut* C § 29
- HUME, Dav. Commerce, Money, Interest, Balance of Trade, etc.
- *JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley The Theory of Polit. Econ. [mathem.] 10/6 (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [71] 88
Political Economy [Primers series; lucid] 1/ 18° Macmillan [79]
- " The Principles of Economics 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
A fragment of a treat. on the *Industrial Mechanism of Society*, and other posthumous papers. Pref. Hy. HIGGS.
- KENWORTHY, J. C. The Anatomy of Misery 1/ n. c 8° Clarion Press [93] 00
Simple lectures on economics, in familiar lang., by a disciple of TOISTROY.
- LAUGHLIN, J. L. Elements of Pol. Econ. [popular ; w. questns.] \$1.50 12° Appleton, N.Y. 87
- de LAVELEYE, E. Elements of Political Economy, tr. A. W. Pollard *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Chapman 84
An able presentation of the 'Humanitarian' view of economic science.
- LEVASSEUR, P. E. Elements of Polit. Economy, tr. T. Marburg \$1.75 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05
- LIBERATORE, F'r Principles of Political Economy, tr. E. H. Dering 7/6 8° Art & Book Co. 91
A Roman-Catholic treatise, in full accord w. Leo xii's Encyclical *On the Condition of Labour*, *ut* D § 119.
- LIST, F. Natnl. Syst. of Polit. Econ. [tr.] ; Introd. Prf. J. S. Nicholson 6/ n. (\$2 n.) c 8° Longman [85] 04
For note on this book *v.* D § 122, *s.v.* Protectionist.
- LORIA, Achille Economic Foundations of Society, tr. L. M. Keasbey 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 07
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Series, Double Vol.]
- MCCULLOCH, J. R. Principles of Political Economy 1/ 8° Ward & Lock [25] 85
- MACFARLANE, C. W. Value and Distribution : a study in economic theory 12/ 8° Lippincott [] 00
- MACLEOD, H. D. Princs. of Econ. Philosophy, v. i, 15/ ; v. ii, Pt. i, 12/ ; Pt. ii 7/6 8° Longman 72-5 ; 86
Elements of Economics, vol. i 3/6, vol. ii, Pt. i 3/6 c 8° Longman 81-6
- " Economics for Beginners 2/ 12° Longman [78] 99
A general view of the author's independent and theoretical system, more fully set forth in *The Elements*, wh. reproduce the substance of *The Principles*. His *History* (*ut sup.*) deals w. much the same matter.
- MAKATO, Tentearo Japanese Notions of European Political Econ. [tr.] 50 c. 8° Highlands, Phila. [99] 00
Single Tax League, Glasgow. Summary of a voluminous Report to Japan. Govt. by a commissioner apptd. to make an investign. of the opins. and teachings of Europ. wrs. on questns. conn. w. polit. econ.
- MALTHUS, T. R. —*u.* D § 121

Society] POLITICAL ECONOMY: SYSTEMATIC TREATISES [D § 114

- *MARSHALL, Prf. Alf. Principles of Economics, vol. i 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan [90] 10
 of capital importance. Regardg. econ. laws and reasons as merely pt. of material wh. conscience and 'common-sense' have to turn to acc. in solving pract. probls., it reconstructs whole body of doctrs. on broader grounds, givg. spec. prominence not only to the ethical quality of motives, but also to sagacity, energy, and enterprise. Displays a rare power of lucid expos. and a profound grasp of econ. theory, alike in its histor. devel. and its pract. applincs. The most important bk. on economics since MILL's *Principles*.
- " Elements of Economics, vol i: Economics of Industry 3/6 (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan [92] 05
 An abgmt. by way of omisn. rather than compressn. of above, w. addn. of ch. on Trades Unions. Not an expansion of *Economics of Industry* [in.] tho' it supersedes it.
- " + Mary P. The Economics of Industry 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 88
 An attempt to construct, on the lines laid down by MILL, in his *Pol. Econ.*, a theory of value, wages, and profits, wh. shd. include the chief results of the work of the present generation of economists. Comprehensive and good; based on an extensive knowledge of the actual business of industrial operations.
- *MILL, Jno. Stuart Principles of Polit. Econ., 2 vols. 30/ (\$10) 8°; People's Edn., 5/ (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [48] 78; 85
 The same, ed. Prf. W. J. Ashley 5/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman [48] 09
 This edn. indicates, w. their dates, all textual changes that show variation or development in MILL's views. Introd. deals w. MILL's positn. in econ. thought, and Appendix treats of his influ. on later wrs. Index (by Miss M. A. ELLIS). The standard work, contg. the doctrs. as elab. and expounded by Adam SMITH, MALTHUS, RICARDO, SENIOR, Jas. MILL (his father), and himself. Cheap edn. of text 3/6. Routledge (\$1.50 Dutton, N.Y.).
- " The same: abridged J. L. Laughlin \$3.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 84
 A good abridgt. for Amer. studs. of what Cossa calls 'even now the best English treatise on economics', w. ample notes incorp. in text, a series of exam. questns., maps, and diagrs.
- MOFFAT, R. S. Economy of Consumption: omitted chapter in pol. econ.—ut D § 120
- MUMMERY (A. F.) + HOBSON (J. A.) Physiology of Industry: expos. of cert. fallacies in pol. econ. 6/ c 8° Murray 89
- NEWCOMB, Simon Principles of Polit. Econ. [elaborate and scientific] \$2.50 8° Harper, N.Y. 86
- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Principles of Polit. Econ., 3 v. [\$8.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 42/6 8° Black 93-01
 Designed to cover same ground as MILL. An indept. and sober attempt to recast the subj. in a systematic way in light of older doctrs. and their later modifications. Largely made up of lecture-notes. With the exception of MARSHALL the most complete modern treatment.
- " Elements of Political Economy [\$2.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Black 03
 Based on above, but omits most histor. matter. Mainly uncontroversial, but indicates pts. in dispute. Bibliogr.
- " A Project of Empire—ut D § 136
- PANTALEONI, M. Pure Economics, tr. T. B. Bruce 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) r 8° Macmillan 98
- PATTEN, Prf. S. N. The Theory of Dynamic Economics \$1 12° Univ. of Penn., Phila. 92
 [Polit. Economy and Public Law Ser.] Presents the classical theory in a new form.
- " Theory of Prosperity \$1.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. 02
- PERRY, Prf. A. L. Polit. Economy, \$2.50; Introd. to Pol. Econ. \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [66] 88; [71] 80
 Discards the term 'Wealth' and makes 'Value' the subject of the science. Free Trade.
- " Principles of Political Economy \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
 9/ Paul. Illustrations chiefly from American life, history, and law—and the Bible.
- PETTY, Sir Wm. [1623-87] Economic Writings, ed. Dr C. H. Hull, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Camb. Press 90
 \$6 n. Putnam, N.Y. Colln. of miscell. wk. of a voluminous wr.; w. full bibliogr. and crit. material, formg. an interestg. study in the *origines* of econ. science. Incl. observns. on *Bills of Mortality* (prob. by Capt. Jno. GRAUNT).
- PIERSON, Dr N. G. Principles of Economics [tr. fr. Dutch], vol. i 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
 A full crit. statemt. of older theories in light of recent economic theory.
- POST, Louis F. Social Service [4/6 n. Bell] \$1 n. c 8° Wessels, N.Y. 10
 A lucid popular account of the mechanism of production and distribution.
- PRICE, Prf. Bonamy Chapters on Practical Political Economy 15/ p 8° Paul [78] 32
 Oxford lectures. A good book for the general reader.
- PRICE, L. L. Economic Science and Practice 6/ c 8° Methuen 96
- PROTHERO, Prf. M. Political Economy [w. useful histor. surveys] 4/6 c 8° Bell 95
- RAPER, Prf. C. C. Principles of Wealth and Progress \$1.10 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 Economics for High Schools. A distinctly American book.
- RICARDO, Dav. [1772-1823] Political Works, ed. J. R. McCulloch 16/ 8° Murray [17] 88
 Contains his *Princ. of Pol. Econ. and Taxation*. For his *Letters to Malthus*, s. D § 121, s.v. Population (MALTHUS).
- " Princ. of Pol. Econ. & Taxation [1846], ed. Prf. C. E. K. Gonner 5/ c 8° Bell [17] 91
 \$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] After passing thro' periods of undiscrimg. praise and reaction, this wk. of RICARDO (a retired banker) is now in that of reconsideration (treat MARSHALL in his *Princ. of Econ.*, ut sup., where pains are taken to show how he has been grievously misunderstood). An excellent edn., w. expos. and crit. Introd., notes, and bibliogr. Tho' dry and ill put together, the bk. has exercised a powerful influence, chiefly owing to its theory of rent and doctr. of 'comparative cost' (wh. is at the basis of internat. trade).
- " First Six Chaps. of 'Principles of Polit. Econ.' 3/ n. (75 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 95
- ROBERTSON, Wm. B. Foundations of Political Economy 5/ c 8° Walter Scott 05
- ROSCHER, W. Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [tr.] \$7.50 8° Holt, N.Y. 78
 Represents the historical school of Germany, differing fr. that of MILL. A storehouse of learning.
- Cunningham, Prf. Wm. Why had Roscher so little Influence in England? 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 94
- RUSKIN, Jno. Arrows of the Chase, Crown of Wild Olive, Fors Clavigera, Munera Pulveris [anal. of utility], Time and Tide [laws of wk., etc.], Unto this Last, A Joy for Ever [econs. of wk.]—ut K § 89
- SAY, J. B. Treat. on Polit. Econ. [1821], tr. C. R. Prinsep, ed. C. C. Biddle \$2.50 8° Claxton, Phila. [32] 69

Society] MATHEMATICAL (ABSTRACT) ECONOMICS [D § 114

- SCHRIJVERS, Rev. C. Handbk. of Practical Economics [tr.] [Rom. Cath.] 5 / c 8° Sands 10
- SEAGER, Prf. H. R. Introduction to Economics [10/6 n. Bell] \$2 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. [04] 09
An advanced and elaborate treatise.
- " Economics: a briefer course [6/6 n. Bell] \$1.75 8° Holt, N.Y. 09
- SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. Princs. of Economics; w. 28 maps & charts 10/6 n. (\$2.40) c 8° Longman [05] 07
[American Citizen Series]. With special reference to American conditions.
- SHADWELL, J. L. A System of Political Economy o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Trübner 77
- " Political Economy for the People o.p. [pb. 1/6] f 8° Trübner 80
- SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Princs. of Pol. Econ., ed. J. H. Keynes 14/ n. (\$4.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [83] 01
- SMART, Prf. Wm. Studies in Economics 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan 95
Valuable studies on questns. conn. w. wages, currency, and consumptn., by an adherent of the Austrian School. The pages are full of controver.
matter, forcibly stated by author, who throughout regards econ. questns. fr. pt.-of-view of human nature and ethics rather than in more
abstract manner of older economists.
- SMITH, Adam [1723-90] Wealth of Nations [1776], ed. J. E. T. Rogers, 2 v. 21 / (\$6.75) 8° Clar. Pr. [70] 80
- " " ed. Prf. J. S. Nicholson [w. very useful notes] 4/ 8° Nelson [] 84
- " " ed. J. R. McCulloch [w. life of Smith] 9/ 8° Black [28] 89
- " " ed. E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 87
- * " Each \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With historical Introd. and notes.
- " " ed. Dr E. Cannan, w. Introd. and notes 21 / n. 8° Methuen 03
Carefully collated fr. the different edns., with summaries, explanations, and full index.
- " " 2 vols. [World's Classics] ea. 1 / n. (40 c.) pott 8° Frowde 04
- " " 2 vols. [Everyman's Lib.; ea. 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] ea. 1 / n. f 8° Dent 10
- " Select Chaps. & Passages fr. 'Wealth of Nations' 75 c. n. (3 / n.) gl 8° Macmillan 95
Affords in brief compass (about a fifth of the orig.) a general view of SMITH's economic philosophy.
- Standard; has been called 'the inner atom of political economy'. It is the only bk. that has ever been honoured by a centenary commemora-
tion. For an exhaustive estimate of it, v. INGRAM's article on SMITH in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vii 0 § 61, where biograph. and crit. bks. on SMITH will
be found. To these should be added: HIRST (F. W.), *Adam Smith* (Engl. Men of Letters), 2/ (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan '04.
- " Lects. on Justice, Police, Revenue, & Arms 10/6 n. (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 96
With Introd. and notes by E. CANNAN. Lects. del. at Glasgow and reported by a student in 1763, the yr. bef. SMITH relinquished his chair.
Not prev. publ., *Justice* being quite new: the rest form the first draft for *Wealth of Nations*, and are of interest as explaining genesis of
that wk. and setting at rest many moot pts. as to SMITH's rein. to the Physiocrats.
- SYMES, Prf. J. E. Political Economy [short text-book] 2/6 (90 c.) c 8° Longman 88
- TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Principles of Economics, 2 vols. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
- TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727-81] Reflections on Formation and Distribution of Riches [tr.]
3 / n. (75 c. n.) 8° Macmillan [1770] 98
[Economic Classics.] A good edn. of an epoch-making work.
- WALKER, A. Science of Wealth: manual of political economy \$1.50 Lippincott, Phila. [66] 72
- WALKER, Prf. F. A. Political Economy: Advanced Course [very good] \$2 n. c 8° Holt, N.Y. [84] 87
- " Political Economy: Briefer Course [abgmt. of above] \$1.20 n. c 8° Holt, N.Y. 84
Former 12/6, latter 6/6 Macmillan, London.
- " Hawkins, E. L. Abstract of Walker's 'Political Economy' 2/6 c 8° Shrimpton, Oxford [] 97
- " First Lessons in Political Economy \$1.25 12° Holt, N.Y. [89] 92
5/ Macmillan. An excellent little bk., intended for use in High Schools and Academies. Orthodox, except on Wages.
- WOOD, S. T. Primer of Political Economy [suggestive] 50 c. n. (2/6) c 8° Macmillan 01
- Mathematical (Abstract) Economics*
- *V. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. Capital and Interest, tr. Prf. Wm. Smart 12 / n. (\$4) 8° Macmillan 90
Austrian School of economy. A critical history of econ. theory, formg. the Introd. to his *Positive Theory of Capital*. It is a complete register of all
the ideas wh. have been promulgated by previous writers on the subj., and conts. a new theory of his own by the learned author. A profound
and original work, dealg. not only w. Capital and Interest, but w. other econ. subjects.
- " Recent Literature on Interest [tr.] [1884-9; suppl. to above] 4/6 n. (\$1 n.) 8° Macmillan 04
- " Positive Theory of Capital, tr. Prf. Wm. Smart 12 / n. (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91
Its princ. contribn. to econ. science is its refutn. of the pet Socialistic dogma wh. reduces the function of capital to the 'exploitation of labour' by
means of an oppressive tax (= interest) on the fruits of industry, and its philosophic analysis of bargains relg. to future goods. Both excel-
lently tr. by SMART, who acts as a sort of junior counsel, not infrequently improving on his instructns.
- " Histor. v. Deduct. Pol. Ec. [tr.] [defence of deduct. meth.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 92
- " The Austrian Economists [tr.] [acc. of their wk. & meths.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 92
- " Ultimate Standard of Value [tr.] 50 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 94
- BONAR, Dr Jas. The Austrian Economists—in [Harvard] *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, v. iii (1888)
- COURNOT, A. Researches into Mathem. Princs. of Theory of Wealth [tr.] 75 c. n. (3 / n.) 8° Macmillan [38] 97
[Economic Classics.] Tr. N. T. BACON; w. a *Bibliography of Mathematical Economics* by Irving FISHER.
- CUNYNGHAME, H. H. Geometrical Political Economy 2/6 n. (85 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 04
An elemen. treat. on the method of explaining some of the theories of pure economic science by means of diagrams.
- EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. Mathematical Psychics and Moral Sciences o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Paul 81
- FISHER, Irving Mathemat. Investigns. in Theory of Value & Prices.—in *Trns. of Connecticut Acad.* 1892
- JEVONS, H. Stanley [son] Essays in Economics —*ut inf.*

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —*ut sup.*

SMART, Prf. Wm. Introduction to the Theory of Value 3/n. (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 91
 A sort of appendix to his tr. of BÖHM-BAWEK [*ut sup.*], givg. summary of doctrs. enunc. by Menger and Jevons and worked out by Wieser and BÖHM-BAWEK. For a bolder and more indept. exposn. of Jevons' v. WICKSTEED's *Alphabet of Econ. Sci.* [*ut. inf.*].

WICKSTEED, P. H. Alphabet of Economic Science, Pt. i [Theory of Value] 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 88

" The Common-Sense of Political Economy 14/n. 8° Macmillan 10
 A substantial and thoro' study of human basis of econ. law, basing a constructive syst. on the 'marginal' theory (i.e. the principle of regardg. commodities and services as equivalents or substitutes, and findg. likeness and not unlikeness in the services they render) of Jevons and the Geneva School.

V. WIESER, Prf. Friedr. Natural Value [tr.], ed. Prf. Wm. Smart 10/n. (\$3.25) 8° Macmillan 93
 The latest developmt. of Jevons' marginal utility theory of value, seekg. to show that laws of value in mod. industr. State are, fundamentally, natural laws, wh. would reappear in a perfect or a communistic State, and conseq. that rent and interest are not phenomena induced by an artificial state of Society, but essentially economic.

" The Theory of Value [tr.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., Phila. 92
 A reply to some criticisms made by Prf. MACVANE (Harvard) on the Austrian Economists (of whom Wieser is one), the spec. questn. under discussn. bg. the reln. betw. marginal utility and cost of production.

Capital and Interest—v. D § 118 Economic Interpretation of History—v. F § 2

Educational Value of Economics, and Methods of Teaching—v. D § 167

Political Economy illustrated by Tales

FAWCETT, [Mrs] M. G. Tales in Political Economy o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° Macmillan [74] 83

MARTINEAU, Harriet Illustrns. of Polit. Econ., 9 vols.
 [series of tales] o.p. [pb. 2/6 ea.] 18° Routledge [32-4] 40-5

Relation between Economics and Politics

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Politics and Economics 5/c 8° Paul 85

HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Relations betw. Economics & Politics [Am. Ec. Ass.] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99

Relations of Ethics to Political Economy. Luxury

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Luxury and Refinement—in his Civilization of Christendom, *ut* A § 8

ELY, Prf. R. T. —in his Social Aspects of Christianity, *ut* A § 113

DE LAVELEYE, Prf. E. Luxury [tr.] [Social Sci. Ser. ; §1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Luxury—in his Practical Ethics, *ut* C § 70

THOMPSON, H. M. The Purse and the Conscience 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]

\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Ser.] Attempts to show the connexion betw. ethics and economics.

URWICK, E. J. Luxury and Waste of Life 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 08

A non-pedantic discussn. of what 'luxurious' expenditure means—its econ. and social effects and moral aspect.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Relation of Political Economy to the Labour Question—*ut* D § 118

WYLIE, Alex. Labour, Leisure, and Luxury, 1/c 8° Longman [84] 87

Scope and Method of Economics—v. also CARLILE, *sup.*

KEYNES, J. Neville The Scope and Method of Political Economy 7/n. (\$2.25 n.) 8° Macmillan [91] 04
 Impartial; mainly analytical: clear in thought and expression, tho' not distinguished by ideas. In questions betw. different economic methods the attitude is one of compromise.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe-On the Philosophical Method of Polit. Economy—in his Essays, *ut inf.*

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Scope and Method of Economic Science o.p. [pb. 2/] 8° Macmillan 85

Statistics —v. D § 148

Theory of Value —v. also *sup.*, s.v. Mathematical Economics

DAVENPORT, Prf. H. J. Value and Distribution \$3.50 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 08

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —in his Theory of Political Economy, *ut sup.* [best general introd. to subj.]

SEWALL, H. R. The Theory of Value before Adam Smith \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01
 3/8 Sonnenschein. [Pubns. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.]

SPRAGUE, R. F. The True Nature of Value \$1 n. 12° Univ. Press, Chicago 07

WALSH, C. M. Measurement of General Exchange Value 17/n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 01

" The Fundamental Problem in Monetary Science 7/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
 An elab. and industriously worked out treatmt., attemptg. to master the econom. problem as to precise meaning of 'value'. Quotes fr. almost every wr. on the subject.

WHITTAKER, A. C. History and Criticism of the Labor Theory of Value in Engl.

Political Economy [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04

Collective Essays : ASHBY (N. B.) The Riddle of the Sphinx \$1.50 8° Industr. Pb. Co., Des Moines 91
 Discusses, on agric., land, transportatn., money, taxatn., and cost of interchange. Author is Lecturer to Farmers' National Alliance.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Economic Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [80] 95
 Fresh and vigorous studies on the early econ. condns. of nations. Postulates of Engl. Pol. Econ. : (1) Transferability of Labour ; (2) Transferability of Capital ; Preliminaries of Pol. Econ. ; Adam Smith and our Modern Econ. ; Malthus-Ricardo-Growth of Capital ; Cost of Productn. ; Appendix

BALFOUR, A. J. —in his Essays and Addresses, *ut* K § 83

The econ. essays are : Cobden and the Manes. Schl., Politics and Polit. Econ., and A Fragment on Progress.

- CLARK, Wm. William Clarke : colln. of his writings 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 08
Ed. Herb. BURROWS. Political, personal, and philos. papers by a versatile Liberal Journalist. D. 1901.
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Miscellaneous popular addresses, the best being on *The Malthusian Principle*.
- DANSON, J. T. Economic and Statistical Studies, 1840-90 21/ n. r 8° Unwin 06
Intro. by Prof. E. C. K. GONNER ; memoir by Mrs NORMAN HILL (dau.). A ser. of pl. show variatns. In prices of 22 commodities betw. 1881 and 1890.
- DUNBAR, C. F. Economic Essays, ed. O. M. W. Sprague \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
- ELY, Prof. R. T. Problems of To-day [Lib. of Economics] \$1.50 12° Crowell, N.Y. 88
A discussion of Tariff, Taxation, and Monopolies.
- FAWCETT, Prof. Hy. + [Mrs] M. G. Essays & Lects. on Polit. & Social Subjs. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 72
- GIFFEN, Sir Rob. Economic Enquiries and Studies, 2 vols. 21/ n. 8° Bell 04
- GOSCHEN, Visc. Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions : 1865-93 15/ n. 8° Arnold 05
\$5 Longman, N.Y. Of the speeches not concerned w. currency and bankg. the two most important are : *Prospects of Trade* (1885), *Increase of Moderate Incomes* (87) [w. 20 pp. bringing it down to date].
- HARRISON, Fredc. National and Social Problems 7/6 n. (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
Vol. III of his *Studies*, 4 vols. Reprinted papers, dealg. w. Europ. polit. problems, questns. of labour, unionism, and socialism.
- JENKIN, Prof. Fleeming —in his Papers, ed. S. Colvin + J. A. Ewing, ut **K** § 89
The greater pt. of vol. II is devoted to Trades Unions Incidence of Taxation, Laws of Supply and Demand, etc.
- JEVONS, H. Stanley Essays on Economics 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
Based on a course of lects. del. in Sydney. Illustrated by a series of ingenious diagrams.
- LESLIE, Prof. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [79] 88
Good essays on Ad. Smith, Cairnes, J. S. Mill, *Taxation, Prices*, etc. Represents in Engl. the histor. sch. and the 'professional socialists' of Gerny.
- LILLY, W. S. On Shibboleths—ut **D** § 125
- MALLET, Sir Louis Free Exchange : papers on pol. and econ. subjs., ed. B. Mallet 12/ 8° Paul 91
Pt. I : *Polit. Opins. of Cobden, Policy of Commere. Treaties, Free Trade and Free Enterprise, State Rys., Egypt, Letter to Laveleye, Reciprocity, Bimetallist Theory, Natl. Income and Taxn.* ; II (posth.) : *Law of Value and Theory of Unearned Increment, The Shattered Science, Value, Natural Monopolies, Unearned Increment*. Throughout Free Trade in broadest sense of the term, givg. the fullest view of the opinions of Manco. Schl. yet put forth.
- MILL, Jno. Stuart Dissertns. & Discussns., 4 vols. ; and Essays on some Unsettled Questns.—ut **C** § 49
- MOLESWORTH, Sir Guilford L. Economic and Fiscal Facts and Fallacies 9d. c 8° P. S. King [09] 10
- NATHAN, Sir Nathaniel Economic Heresies 10/6 n. 8° Constable 09
By Attorney-Gen. of Trinidad 1898-1903. Arguing that all econ. phenomena are ephemeral and subj. to ever-changing causes, and that general axioms shd. therefore be received with great caution, he opposes the theoret. economists of 19th cent. and the Utopian Socialists of 20th.
- NICHOLSON, Prof. J. S. Strikes and Social Problems—ut **D** § 120
- NEWMAN, Prof. F. W. Miscellanies, vol. iv : Political Economy 10/6 8° Paul 90
The science of the market, especially as affected by labour law.
- PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Subjects of Social Welfare 7/6 8° Cassell 93
Repr. papers, grouped under 3 heads, (1) *Public Health*, (2) *Industrial Wealth*, (3) *National Education*.
- RITCHIE, Prof. D. G. —in his Darwin and Hegel, ut **C** § 4 ; and Princ. of State Interference, ut **C** § 4
- SIDGWICK, Prof. Hy. Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 04
- SMITH, J. C. Legal Tender Essays 3/6 n. 8° Paul 10
Essays on national economics, proposg. reforms along lines of Progressive class-legislation.
- WALKER, Prof. F. A. Discussions in Economics & Statistics, ed. D. R. Dewey, 2 v. \$6 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 99
- WELLS, D. A. Practical Economics \$1.50 (6/) 12° Putnam 85
Essays on economic experiences of the U.S. in the seventies and eighties.

Selections

- BULLOCK, C. J. [ed.] Sel. Readings in Econcs. [Selns. & Docs. in Econcs.] \$2.25 (10/6) 8° Ginn 07

115: MONEY ; CREDIT ; CURRENCY ; FOREIGN EXCHANGE ; BIMETALLISM

Bibliography

- Lib. of Congress : List of Bks. rel. to Currency and Banking 25 c. 4° Washington 08
Gives refs. to periodicals, and pays special regard to recent conditions.
- " List of Works rel. to 1st and 2nd Banks of U.S. 25 c. 4° Washington 08
Supplements above list, giving chronological list of Reports, etc.

Money ; Currency

—v. also **D** § 153

- ANDREWS, Prof. E. B. An Honest Dollar [a suggestive essay] \$1 8° Student Pb. Co., *Hartford* [89] 94
- ATKINSON, Dr E. The Distribution of Products \$1.50 8° Putnam, N.Y. [86] 92
- *BAGEHOT, Walt. Lombard Street : descrn. of money-market 3/6 c 8° Paul [73] 06
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. An admirable pop. acc. of the mechanism of Engl. credit-institns., w. discussns. of several theoretical points, possessg. the supreme merit of making a difficult and abstruse subj. appear quite clear. A little antiquated now, but notes (by E. JOHNSTONE) bring it more or less down to date. New edn., w. introd. and corrigenda by Hartley WITHERS, 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 10.
- BOLLES, A. S. Money, Banking, and Finance \$1.25 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 03
- BROUGH, Wm. The Natural Law of Money \$1 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 96
Shows th. substitutn. of credit in place of goods marks progress in art of effecting exchange.
- CAIRNES, Prof. J. E. —in his Essays, ut **D** § 114

- CARROLL, Edw., jun. Principles and Practice of Finance \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam [95] 97
 A guide for bankers, merchants, and lawyers, combining a treatise of princ. w. descrn. of cert. business transac. Former Pt. deals mainly w. Mechanism of Exch., latter (Practice) conts. a good deal of useful informn. in currency and banking sys. of U.S., operatin. 2 N.Y. sub-treasury, clearg.-house, and Stock Exch., meths. of corporatns. and commerc. houses, etc. Gloss. of terms.
- Columbia Univ. : Currency Probl. & Present Financial Situation [addresses] \$1.50 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 08
- CONANT, C. A. Principles of Money and Banking, 2 vols. \$4 n. (16/n.) 8° Harper 06
 Packed w. useful informn. on many branches of the subj. Gives details of banking and the issues of paper-money, forming a monet. hist. of the past generation. Vol. II. (sep.) \$1.75 n. '08.
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Use and Abuse of Money [\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 3/ c 8° Murray 91
- DEL MAR, Alex. The Science of Money [\$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ n. 8° E. Wilson [85] 96
- DEUTSCH, H. Arbitrage in Bullion, Coins, Bills, Stocks, Shares, Options 10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 04
 Contains summary of relns. betw. London money-market and other money-markets of the world.
- DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance, & Bankg.—ut D § 16
 Brings tog. documts. [1789-1890] otherwise to be sought in Statutes at Large w. much labour. Useful for studts. and teachers of polit. econ.
- EASTON, H. T. Money, Exchange, and Banking 5/ n. (\$1.75) 8° Pitman [05] 07
 A manual for bank-officials, business men, and studts., dealg. w. the questions in pract., theoret., and legal aspects.
- FARRER, L'd Studies in Currency 12/6 n. 8° Macmillan 98
- FONDA, A. J. Honest Money \$1 (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 95
 Analysis of money, comparison of views of some authorities, statem^t. of requirements. for an honest money-method, crit. of existing syst., and outl. of a suggested new one. By a disciple of Jevons and Austrian School.
- FOOTE, A. R. A Sound Currency and Banking System [Questns. of Day] 75 c. c 8° Putnam 95
 Maintains that the *sine qua non* of a sound curry. is that U.S. must cease doing bankg. business, and that a sufficient gold reserve cannot be maintained by sale of bonds to protect credit of govt. under existing laws.
- GIBBS, H. H. [now L'D ALDENHAM] A Colloquy on Currency 10/ n. 8° E. Wilson [] 00
 —in his Economic Inquiries and Studies, 2 vols., ut D § 114
- GIFFEN, Sir R. Congressional Currency \$1.25 c 8° Putnam 95
 [Questions of the Day.] An outline of the Federal money system.
- GOSCHEN, Visc. G. J. Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions—ut D § 114
- HULL, W. H. Practical Problems in Banking and Currency—ut D § 116
- *JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley Money and the Mechanism of Exchange [Intern. Sci. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Paul [75]
 \$1.75 Appleton, N.Y. An excellent popular book. Conts. also descrn. of Clearing House. Bibliog. of bks. 1568-1881.
- „ Investigations in Currency and Finance, ed. Prf. H. S. Foxwell 10/ n. (\$3 n.) (\$7.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [84] 09
 Abgd. fr. 1st (1884) edn. Conts. several papers still of value, e.g. *A Serious Fall in Value of Gold Ascertained, Variation of Prices, The Frequent Autumnal Pressure in Money Market, Gold Coinage, and Bimetallism.*
- JOHNSON, J. F. Money and Currency \$1.75 12° Ginn, Boston 06
 In relation to industry, prices, and the rate of interest.
- KEMMERER, Prf. E. W. Money & Credit Instrumts. in rel. to General Prices \$1.25 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 07
 5/ n. Bell. [Cornell Studies.] Pt. I sets forth and defends Quantity Theory of money as gen. accepted by mod. economists; it attempts to test statistically validity of doctrs. in questn.
- KINLEY, Prf. D. Money : study of theory of medium of exch. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- KITSON, Arth. A Scientific Solution of the Money Question 3/6 n. 8° C. W. Daniel [94] 05
 90 c. Arena Pb. Co., Boston. Author's panacea for money-questn. is the free coinage by the people of paper-money, everybody to issue as much as he needs; the only requisite bg. that members of the community shall accept them from each other in exchange for products.
- LAUGHLIN, Prf. J. L. Principles of Money [16/ n. Murray] \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03
- DE LAUNAY, Prf. L. The World's Gold, tr. O. C. Williams 6/ c 8° Heinemann 09
 An exposition of the civilizing power of gold, and of its economics as well as its geology.
- LOCKE, Jno. Considns. of Conseq. of Lowerg. Interest & Raisg. Value of Money 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock [1692] 83
- MCCULLOCH, J. R. Metallic and Paper Money, and Banks [a good bk.] o.p. [pb. 5/] 4° Black 58
- MACLEOD, H. D. Theory of Credit—ut D § 116
- MCPHERSON, L. G. The Monetary and Banking Problem \$1 12° Appleton 96
- MIGNON, F. Every Man his own Financier 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 08
- MILLER, H. A. Money & Bimetallism : uses & operns. of money & credit \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 99
- MUHLEMAN, M. L. Monetary & Banking Systems of the World \$2 n. 8° Monetary Pb. Co., N.Y. [95] 08
 A convenient summary of currency and coinage laws of all the more important countries.
- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Treatise on Money and Essays on Monet. Problems 7/6 c 8° Black [88] 01
 1/4 n. Macmillan, N.Y. First half forms one of the best elem. expos. of generally accepted doctrines. Second half controversial.
- „ Bankers' Money [suppl. to above; \$1.10 n. Macm., N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Black 02
- NORMAN, J. H. Complete Guide to World's 29 Metal Monet. Systems \$2.25 8° Putnam, N.Y. 92
 Also a guide to foreign and colonial exchgs. of gold, silver, etc., on the 'unit of weight' system.
- OVERSTONE, L'd [1796-1883] Tracts on Metallic and Paper Currency o.p. [pb. 10/] 1 8° Longman 57-9
- PATTERSON, R. H. New Golden Age, and Influence of Prec. Metals, 2 v. 31/6 8° Blackwood 82
 A history of gold and its influence upon the present age.
- POOR, H. V. Money and its Laws \$5 8° Poor, N.Y. 77
 21/ Paul. A history of monetary theories and currencies of the United States.
- POWELL, Ellis T. Mechanism of the City 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 10

- PRENDERGAST, W. A. Credit and its Uses [Business Series] \$1.50 n. (6 / n.) 8° Appleton 07
- PRICE, Prf. Bonamy Principles of Currency [six Oxford lects.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Parker 69
- " Currency and Banking o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Paul 76
- PRICE, L. L. Money and its relation to Prices 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [oo] 08
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Ser.] Inquiry into causes, measurement, and effects of changes in general prices.
- RUSSELL, H. B. International Money Conferences \$2.50 (12/6) 8° Harper 98
A clear and interestg. hist. of struggle for restora. of silver as a money metal, and a valuable acc. of conferes. of 1867, '78, '81 and '92, givg. their purposes, char., and results, w. study of the condns. of currency and finance in Eur. and Am. dur. interveng. periods, and in their relns. to internat. action.
- SCOTT, W. A. Money and Banking [10 / n. Bell] \$2 8° Holt, N.Y. 03
- SMITH, Rob. H. The Science of Business \$1.25 c 8° Putnam 85
[Questions of the Day.] On the principles controlling the laws of exchange.
- SPICER, E. E. An Outline of the Money Market 2 / n. 8° Gee 10
- STRAKER, F. The Money Market [Bks. on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 04
- SWAN, C. H., jun. Monetary Problems & Reforms [Questions of Day] 75 c. (3 /) c 8° Putnam 97
Pays special attention to legal tender. Opposed to international currency.
- TARDIEU, J. Money, tr. Margaret Watson o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 79
- TRENHOLM, W. The People's Money [theory of money & curry. of U.S.] \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 92
- WALKER, Prf. F. A. Money [8/6 Macmillan; non-partizan; very complete] \$2 8° Holt, N.Y. [78] 91
- " Money in rel. to Trade & Industry [7/6 Macmillan] \$1.25 c 8° Holt, N.Y. [80] 89
- WALSH, Correa M. Fundamental Principle in Monetary Science 7/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- WELLS, D. A. Robinson Crusoe's Money; ill. [sound doct. in facet. dress] \$1 8° Harper, N.Y. 76
- " Practical Economics—ut D § 114
- WHITE, H. Money and Banking, ill. by Amer. history \$1.80 n. (7/6) 12° Ginn [95] 09
A brief summary: very lucid and readable. Money; Evoln. of Money; Gold Standard; Repres. Money; Fiat Money; Banks; Appendices. Sch. Edn. \$1.50 n.
- *WITHERS, Hartley The Meaning of Money 7/6 n. s 8° Smith & Elder [09] 10
\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. By City representative of *The Times*. Like BAGENOT'S *Lombard St.* [sup.], an elem. treatise—not a criticism, nor an attempt at constructn. An interestg. and clear bk., providg. the ordinary man w. a means of really understandg. that pt. of a City Article wh. deals w. Money Market.
- History: Europe and United States—for Coins v. G § 20**
- AVEBURY, L'd Short History of Coins and Currency; ill. 2 / c 8° Murray 02
60 c. n. Dutton, N.Y., Popular, yet full of accurate and well-expressed information.
- BISSCHOP, Dr W. R. Rise of the London Money Market [1640-1826] 5 / n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
- BOLLES, A. S. Financial History of the United States: 1774-1885, 3 vols.—ut D § 117
- BROUGH, Wm. Natural Law of Money \$1 (5 /) 12° Putnam 94
Traces the successive steps in growth of money fr. days of barter to introd. of mod. clearing-house.
- BULLOCK, Prf. C. J. Essays in the Monetary History of U.S. \$1.25 n. (5 /) Macmillan 00
(1) *Three Centuries of Cheap Money*; (2) *Paper Currency of N. Carolina*; (3) *Paper Currency of N. Hampshire*.
- CARLILE, W. W. The Evolution of Modern Money 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
Origin of money, and nature of the monetary standard, w. its historical transition.
- CLEWS, Dr H. Fifty Years in Wall Street [1858-1908] \$3 n. 8° Irving Pb. Co., N.Y. 08
- DAVIS, A. M. Currency and Banking in Province of Massachusetts, 2 vols.
[Amer. Econ. Ass.; 14 / Sonnenschein] \$4.50 n. 8° Macmillan N.Y. 01
- " [ed.] Tracts rel. to Currency of Mass. Bay: 1682-1720 \$4 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 02
- DEL MAR, Alex. History of Monetary Systems 15 / n. 8° E. Wilson 95
\$2. Kerr, Chicago. An extensive colln. of jottings, coverg. a very wide field, recordg. monet. experimts. of various States, anc. and mod.—the arguments bg. directed to prove that Free Coinage is a pernicious economic heresy, and that all States can settle value of money for themselves by limiting number of tokens they put into circula. By a London-American banker, a controversialist rather than a historian.
- " History of Money in Ancient Countries [3.50 Scribner, N.Y.] 6 / 8° Bell 85
- " History of Money in America \$1.50 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., Hackensack, N.J. 00
- " History of Money in England & other States \$2 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., Hackensack, N.J. 02
- " Hist. of Money in Germany & other Eur. States. \$2 n 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., Hackensack, N.J. 02
- " History of Money in the Netherlands \$1 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., Hackensack, N.J. 03
- " Hist. of Precious Metals fr. Earliest Times \$3 n. 8° Camb. Encyclo. Co., Hackensack, N.J. [80] 02
- " Money and Civilization 5 / 8° Bell 86
A hist. of monetary laws and systems, and their influence on civilizn. DEL MAR'S bks. are of no great value, but contain a good deal of useful informn.
- DODD, Agnes F. Hist. of Money in Brit. Empire and U.S. 5 / n. c 8° Longman 11
- HARPER, J. W. Money and Social Problems [historical] 10/6 8° Oliphant 96
- HEPBURN, A. B. History of Coinage and Currency in U.S. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
A history of 'the perennial contest for sound money'.
- LIVERPOOL, 1ST EARL OF [1727-1808] Treatise on Coins of the Realm 5 / 8° E. Wilson [05] 80
The Report on which the English gold-standard was established.
- MACLAREN, J. Sketch of the History of Currency o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° E. Bumpus [58] 79

- MILLS, J. Saxon Landmarks of Brit. Fiscal Hist. [40 c. n. Macm., N.Y.] 1/ n. c 8° Black 07
 RIDGEWAY, Prf. W. —in his Origin of Metallic Currency, *ut* G § 20
- SCHOENHOF, Prf. J. History of Money and Prices [Questns. of Day] \$1.50 (6/) Putnam 96
 A clear and readable acc. of relns. betw. money and prices fr. beg. of 13 cent. Devoted to the familiar proposn. that prices reflect the general condns. of prodn. and not the volume of money in circula. Negative pt. of bk. is given to disprov. the Quantity Theory of money.
- SHAW, W. A. History of Currency, 1252-1894; maps 15/ 8° E. Wilson [95] 96
 \$3.75 Putnam, N.Y. A hist. of bimetalism fr. 13 cent., by a distinctly hostile critic. In spite of its very controversial tone, it conts. much valuable informn., w. list of authorit., incl. the solid and scholarly wks. of 18 cent. App. B of WHITE'S *Money & Banking* (*ut sup.*) is a review of this bk.
- „ [ed.] Selec. Tracts and Documts. on Engl. Monet. Hist.: 1626-1730 6/ 8° E. Wilson 96
 Tracts, etc., by Sir Rob. Cotton, Hy. Robinson, Sir Rich. Temple, Sir Is. Newton, Jno. Conduitt, and extra. fr. the Domestic State Papers at H.M. Record Office.
- SHERWOOD, S. S. History and Theory of Money [12 lects.] \$2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 93
- SUMNER, W. G. History of American Currency \$3 8° Holt, N.Y. [74] 78
- UPTON, J. K. Money in Politics; Introd. by E. Atkinson \$1.25 12° Lothrop, Boston [] 96
 The history of money in the United States from 'sea-shell' currency to date.
- WATSON, D. K. History of American Coinage \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. 99
- WILLIS, H. P. History of the Latin Monetary Union [Econ. Studs.] \$2 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 01
British Colonies
- CHALMERS, Rob. Hist. of Currency in Brit. Colonies [authoritative] 10/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
India
- ELLSTÄTTER, K. The Indian Silver Currency, tr. Prf. J. L. Laughlin \$1.25 8° Univ. Pr. Chicago 95
 A painstaking histor. and econ. study of monet. syst. of India, and of influ. of fall in price of silver on its commerce and industry.
- MACLEOD H. D. Indian Currency 2/6 n. (\$1) 8° Longman 98
- PROBYN, L. C. Indian Coinage and Currency [repr. papers] 4/ n. 8° E. Wilson 97
- WEBB, M. de P. The Rupee Problem [plea f. defin. curr. policy] 1/4 8° P. S. King & Son 10
Japan
- TAKAKI, M. Hist. of Japanese Paper Currency: 1868-90
 [Univ. Studs.] 30 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 03
- Foreign Exchange** —for Exchange Tables, *v.* D § 154
- CLARE, Geo. Money-Market Primer, and Key to Exchanges 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson [91] 00
 In 2 Pts. (1) main heads of transs. of Bk. of Engl. and Bk. Rate, (2) foreign excha. 18 clever diagrs. show. rel. of Bk. Rate to Market Rate, etc.
- „ A B C of Foreign Exchanges: practical guide 3/ n. (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [93] 05
 A lucid acc. of mechanism of Money Market. Good introd. bk. for bankers' and other clerks. Ingenious diagrs.
- EASTON, H. T. Money Exchange and Banking—*ut sup.*
- EMERY, Dr H. C. —in his Speculation in Stock and Produce Exchanges of U.S., *ut* D § 153
- *GOSCHEN, G. J. Theory of Foreign Exchanges [the standard book] 6/ n. 8° E. Wilson [64] 98
- *JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley Money and the Mechanism of Exchange—*ut sup.*
- NORMAN, J. H. The Universal Cambist \$3 n 8° Putnam 98
 A practical treatise on the theory of exchanges.
- SEYD, Ern. Bullion and Foreign Exchange Considered 20/ 8° E. Wilson 68
 By a bullion-broker. A defence of the Double Valuation.
- SMITH, R. H. Science of Business [princs. of laws of exch.; Questns. of Day] \$1.25 (5/) Putnam 85
- TATE, W. Modern Cambist, ed. H. T. Easton—*ut* D § 148
 A standard manual of foreign exchange and bullion.
- Capital and Interest** —*v.* D § 118
- Commercial Crises and Panics**
- BAXTER, Rob. The Panic of 1866 *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° Longman 66
 With its 'lessons' on the Currency Act. Gives also an account of the crises in 1825, '37, '47, etc.
- BURTON, T. E. Financial Crises [w. bibliography] \$1.40 n. 12° Appleton, N.Y. 02
 4/6 n. E. Wilson. On nature and causes of recurring financial depressens, w. suggestns. f. detectg. approach and f. their preventn. or mitigatn.
- CONANT, C. A. —in his History of Modern Banks of Issue, *ut* D § 116
 Cons. an account of the economic crises of the nineteenth century and that of 1907.
- EVANS, D. M. History of the Commercial Crisis of 1847-8 *o.p.* [pb. 8/] 8° Letts [49] 50
- „ History of the Commercial Crisis of 1857-9 *o.p.* [pb. 15/] 8° Groombridge 59
- GOSCHEN, Visc. G. J. Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions: 1865-93 15/ n. 8° Arnold 05
 Valuable reprs. fr. *Econ. Rev.* 1865, '68, and '76, w. 4 speeches in the eighties and 2 in the early nineties, ea. w. substantial up-to-date note.
 The *E.R.* arts. describe and analyse the boom of '64, the crisis of '66, and give acc. of the fall of silver wh. began in the seventies; and one speech deals w. the Baring crisis. The whole forms a useful suppl. to BAGEHOT'S *Lombard Street* (*ut sup.*).
- HYNDMAN, H. M. Commercial Crises of the Nineteenth Century 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Sci. Scr.] Acc. of crises of 1815, '25, '36-'39, '47, '57, '66, '73, '82, '90, the Introd. and last ch. dealg. w. causes and remedies, fr. Socialist stpnt., regardg. crises as result of 'antagonism betw. social productn. for social purposes and individual appropriatn. and exchange for indiv. profit'.
- JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —in his Investigations in Currency, etc., *ut sup.*
 Attempts a physical explanation of the recurrence of commercial crises.

- JONES, Dr E. D. Economic Crises [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
 Deals w. commercial crises in their relation to capital, wages, speculation, etc. A good book. Bibliography.
- JUGLAR, C. Brief Hist. of Panic in U.S. [tr.] [Questns. of Day] \$1 (4 /) c 8° Putnam 93
- LAUCK, W. J. Causes of Panic of 1893 [3 prize-essays] \$1 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 07
- MACLEOD, H. D. —in vol. ii. of *his* Theory of Credit, ut D § 116 [crises 1764 to 1890]
- ROBERTUS, K. J. [1805-75] Over-production and Crises [£1 Scribn., N.Y. ; Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98

Mint

- ANSELL, G. F. The Royal Mint [working, conduct, operatns.] o.p. [pb. 12 /] i 8° E. Wilson [70] 71
- United States Mint
- EVANS, G. G. • Illustrated History of United States Mint ; ill. \$1 8° Evans Phila. [] 92

Paper Money

- COBBETT, Wm. Paper against Money [one of his most famous essays] o.p. 8° London 17
- HARVEY, Jas. Paper Money, the Money of Civilization \$2.75 8° Scribner, N.Y. 77
- KNOX, J. J. U.S. Notes : hist. of var. issues by U.S. govt. \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [84] 99
- HICKCOX, J. H. History of Bills of Credit [1709-89] \$3 8° Albany 66
- MANN, C. A. Paper Money, the Root of All Evil \$2 12° Appleton, N.Y. 72
- MITCHELL, W. C. History of the Greenbacks \$4 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 03
 [Univ. of Chicago Decennial Pubns.] With special refer. to economic consequences of their issue.
- Gold, Prices, and Wages und. Greenback Standard \$5 8° Univ. of California 08

One Pound Note

- GRAHAM, W. The One Pound Note 7/6 8° Thin, Edinburgh [86]
 Presents difficulties, trials and triumphs of One Pound Note in Scotld., and urges its adaptability to England.

Sinking Funds

- ROSS, E. A. Sinking Funds [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 92

Tender, Legal

- for Law of Legal Tender, v. D § 92
- BRECKINRIDGE, Sophonisba P. Legal Tender \$2 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 03
 [Univ. of Chicago Decennial Pubns.] A study in English and American monetary history.
- KINNAIRD, P. The Legal Tender Problem, vol. i \$1 12° Ainsworth, Chicago 05
- SMITH, J. C. Legal Tender Essays—v. D § 114, s.v. Collective Essays
- SPAULDING, E. G. Hist. of Legal Tender Paper Money issued dur. Gt. Rebell. \$3 8° Buffalo 69
- WEBSTER, S. The Misuse of Legal Tender \$1 12° Appleton, N.Y. 93

Universal Money

- BAGEHOT, Walt. International Coinage 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman [69] 89
 Plan f. assimilating Engl. and Am. money, proposed as a step tow. a Universal Money.

- Interest—v. D § 118 Money, Wts. & Meas. Tables—v. D § 154 Numismatics—v. G § 20 Rent—v. D § 119
- Value, Theory of—v. D § 114

Bimetallism and Monometallism

- Bibliography : N.Y. Public Lib. : List of Bks. rel. to Bimetallism, etc. 10 c. 8° N.Y. Publ. Lib. 07
- ATKINSON, Dr E. Bimetallism in Europe [rept. on prec. metals and standards] o.p. [pb. 8 /] 8° Trübner 88
- Some chs. on silver advance a plan for maintaining. 'silver equal to gold' by means of taxing all silver product, domestic and imported, 'in a sum that would represent exact difference betw. value of silver bullion in its ratio to gold'—prev. advocated by Chauncey SMITH.
- BAGEHOT, Walt. Some Articles on the Depreciation of Silver and Connected Topics [reply to Giffen, ut *inf.*] 2/6 i 8° Paul 77
- BAIN, F. W. The Corner in Gold : its history and theory [2/6 i 8° Parker 93
- BARNETT, D. The Theory of Bi-metallism 6 / c 8° Cassell 85
- BARCLAY, R. The Silver Question and the Gold Question 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [86] 94
- BARKER, W. Bimetallism : evils of gold monometallism [bimetallist] 75 c. 8° Barker, Phila. 96
- BOISEVAIN, G. M. The Monetary Question [tr.] 3 / n. (\$1) 8° Macmillan 91
- In support of bi-metallism. The essay obtained Sir H. M. Meysey Thompson's prize at Monetary Congress, Paris, 1889.
- BROTH, Wm. The Monetary Situation in 1897 [tr.] 2 / n. (75 c.) 8° Macmillan 97
- Advocates a plan for setting right the Silver Questn. by 'the abolishment of a legally fixed ratio of value of gold and silver coin'.
- BRYAN, W. J. The First Battle : story of campaign of 1896 \$1.25 (5 /) 12° Putnam 98
- 10/6 Low. Presentatn. of rise, etc., of bimetallism, in form of a record of silverite campaign in support of BRYAN's candidature for Presidy. of U.S., w. his speeches, a biogr. by his wife, and 50 ports. of Am. bimetallists, etc.
- *CARLILE, W. W. —in *his* The Evolution of Modern Money, ut sup. \$1 12° Putnam, N.Y. 97
- CORNWELL, W. C. Sound Money Monographs \$1.50 8° Conkey, Chicago 97
- COLL. of articles arguing agst. greenbacks, and in favour of a single gold-standard. \$1.25 (5 /) 12° Putnam [92] 93
- COWPERTHWAIT, J. H. Money, Silver, and Finance [Questions of the Day.] Advocates the cessation of silver coinage by U.S. 6 / c 8° Longman 89
- CRUMP, Arth. Investigation into the Causes of Great Fall in Prices 2/ n. (75 c.) 8° E. Wilson 96
- Seeks to show that fall in prices is due to causes outside of currency infus., e.g., over-productn., fresh sources of supply, improvements in production, etc.
- CUTHBERTSON, C. Sketch of the Currency Question [2/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 96
- An admirable and impartial résumé of controversy betw. monometallists and bimetallists, by a monometallist, a Bengal Civil Servant.
- DANIELL, C. J. The Industrial Competition of Asia [£2.50 Appleton N.Y.] 12/ 8° Paul 89
- An inquiry into the influence of currency on Brit. commerce in the East, advocating a gold-standard for India.
- DARWIN, Maj. Leon Bimetallism 7/6 c 8° Murray 97
- A careful and judicial analysis and discussion of arguments, summing up in fav. of bimetallism (w. reservations).
- EDCUMBE, Sir R. Popular Fallacies regarding Bimetallism 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 96
- A forcible exposé of the monometallist theory, on the method of BASTIAT in his *Sophismes Economiques*.

- ENRICH, L. R. The Question of Silver \$1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 92
[Questions of the Day.] Opposes the free coinage of silver by U.S., and advocates international bimetalism.
- FARRER, I'd Studies in Currency, 1898 12/6 n. 8° Macmillan 98
Various papers concerned w. bimetallic controversy, or inquiries into certain mod. problems conn. w. standard of value and media of exchange.
- FAWCETT, Prof. Hy. Depreciation of Silver—in his Manual of Political Economy, ut D § 114 [a pop. exposition; bimetallic] 1/ c 8° E. Wilson [95] 96
- GIBBS, H. C. A Bimetallic Primer [a pop. exposition; bimetallic] 1/ c 8° E. Wilson 96
- *GIBBS (H. H.) + GRENELL (H. R.) The Bimetallic Controversy A colln. of pamphlets, speeches, letters, etc., on both sides of the question. 5/ 8° E. Wilson 86
- GIFFEN, Sir Rob. —in his Essays, ut D § 117 [2 Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 92
- " The Case against Bimetalism
- " Detached essays orig. pub. betw. 1879 and 1890 in *Fortn. Rev.*, *Nineteenth Cent.*, *Times*, and *Statist.* Clear and vigorous. Occupies an extreme monometallist position. [2 Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Bell 92
- Gold Standard (The): papers las. by Gold Standard Defence Assoc. 2/6 8° Cassell [95] 98
- HALLARD, J. H. Gold and Silver: elementary treatise on bimetalism 2/6 c 8° Longman 97
- HAUPT, OTTOMAR The Monetary Question in 1892 5/ 8° E. Wilson 92
Takes up a position midway between monometallists and bimetallics.
- HELM, E. The Joint Standard: a plain exposition 3/6 n. (\$1-10 n.) c 8° Macmillan 94
By a Manchester man of business, who states his reasons for having adopted the bimetallic faith.
- HORTON, S. D. The Silver Pound and Engl. Monetary Policy since the Restoration \$4 (14/) 8° Macmillan 87
Bi-metallic. Conts. also a hist. of monet. policy of Engl. fr. Jas. II to pres. day.
- " Silver and Gold: their relation to the problem of resumption \$1-50 8° Clarke, Cincinnati [77] 95
- " Silver in Europe \$1-50 c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 90
- *JEYONS, Prof. W. Stanley —in his Money, and in his Investigations, ut sup.
Accepts the view of the 'compensatory action' of a double-standard system.
- KIRSON, Arth. —in his Money Problem, ut sup. [anti-bimetallic]
- LAUGHLIN, Prof. J. L. Hist. of Bi-metalism in the United States \$2-25 8° Appleton, N.Y. [85] 97
A comprehensive summary fr. standpt. of a gold monometallist. Appendices, charts, index, and bibliogr.
- MACLEOD, H. D. Bimetalism 5/ n. (\$1-75) 8° Longman 94
By an ardent and very positive monometallist: mainly repr. fr. his *Theory of Credit*, ut sup.
- MALLET, Sir Louie —in his Free Exchange, ut D § 114
- *NICHOLSON, Prof. J. S. —in his Treatise on Money, ut sup. [pro-bimetallic]
- ROTHWELL, R. P. Universal Bimetalism and International Monetary Clearing House 50 c. 8° Eng. & Mng. Jl., N.Y. [93] 96
- ROTHWELL, W. T. Bimetalism Explained [in favour of bimetalism] 5/ c 8° Chapman 87
- SMITH, J. C. Inter-Temporary Values: distribn. of produce of time 7/6 n. 8° Paul 96
- " The Trust and the Gold Trust 1/ n. 8° Paul 97
- " Money and Profit-Sharing: double stand. money-syst. 7/6 n. 8° Paul 98
- " Deals w. a criticism on his system of Double Standard Money (wh. is not the same as bimetalism) wh. appeared in *Bankers' Mar.* Sept. '07
- STOKES, A. P. Joint Metallism [Questions of the Day] \$1 (4/) c 8° Putnam [94] 95
- A plan whereby gold and silver tog. at ratios always based on relative market-values may be made metallic basis of a sound and permanent currency.
- TAUSSIG, Prof. F. W. Silver Situation in U.S. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 91
- " Silver Situation in U.S. [Questions of Day] 75 c. (2/6) c 8° Putnam [93] 90
- " Anti-silver and anti-bimetallic, arguing that gold has been an adequate stand. of value, and tamperg. w. currency is a dangerous practice.
- TOURNEE, A. W. The War of the Standards 75 c. (3/6) 12° Putnam 96
- [Questions of the Day.] Monometallist. Coin and credit v. coin without credit.
- UPTON, J. K. Money in Politics [monometallist] \$1-25 12° Lothrop, Boston [84] 95
- *WALKER, Prof. F. A. International Bimetalism \$1-25 12° Holt, N.Y. 96
5/ n. Macmillan. A reasoned case for Double Standard, fr. pt.-of-view of the New World.
- WESTON, G. M. The Silver Question \$1-25 8° Homans, N.Y. 78
- WHEELER, E. P. Real Bi-Metalism [Questions of the Day] 75 c. (3/6) c 8° Putnam 95
- WILSON, A. J. Reciprocity, Bi-metalism, and Land Tenure Reform [anti-bimet.] o.p. [pub. 7/6] 8° Macmillan 8

116 : BANKING AND BANKS

Principles and Practice

- ATFIELD, J. B. English and Foreign Banks 3/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 93
Compar. betw. diff. constitts. of bks. in Gt. Brit. and those in other countries, showg. wherein we excel and where we are susceptible of improvmt.
- BAGEHOT, Walt. —in his Lombard Street—ut D § 115
- BARRETT, A. R. Modern Banking Methods [incl. book-kpg.] \$4 8° Rhodes, N.Y. 02
- BOLLES, A. S. Pract. Banking and Bankers' Common-place Book \$3 8° Homans, N.Y. [84] 9—
Money, Banking, and Finance—ut D § 115
- "
- CLEVELAND, Prof. F. A. Bank & the Treasury [capitalizm. and elasticity] \$2 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Longman [05] 08
- CONANT, C. A. Principles of Banking = Princs. of Money and Banking, Pt. ii—ut D § 115
Discusses theory of bank-note currency and the evolution of mod. bankg. pract. tow. idea of a Central Bank.
- CRUMP, Arth. English Manual of Banking 15/ 8° E. Wilson [77] 86
A compendium of information on banks, methods, phraseology, law, and Continental methods.
- DAVIS, Dr J. F. Bank Organization, Management, and Accounts 5/ n. 8° Pitman
- DUNBAR, Prof. C. F. Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking—ut inf.
A convenient statem., extremely condensed (its chief merit), of ordinary banking operatns., w. histor. chs. added [v. inf.].
- EASTON, H. T. History and Principles of Banks and Banking—ut inf.
- " Work of a Bank [80 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.] 2/ n. c 8° E. Wilson [98] 00
- " Money Exchange, and Banking—ut D § 115
- FISKE, A. K. The Modern Bank \$1-50 (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton 04
A descrn. of functns. and meths., and a brief acc. of developmt. and pres. systems of banking.
- *GILBART, J. W. Hist., Princs. and Pract. of Bankg., ed. E. Sykes, 2 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [34] 07
Ea. \$1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] A standard bk.: the most exhaustive on the subj. Incl. his *Pract. Treat. on Bkg.* (1871).
- HAGUE, G. Banking and Commerce: practical treatise \$3 8° Bankers Pb. Co., N.Y. 08
- HAKE (A. E.) + WESSLAU (O. E.)—in their Free Trade in Capital, ut D § 118
- HANKEY, T. Principles of Banking: its unity and economy 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson [67] 88
Organization and working of Bank of England, w. discussns. on disputed points in management.
- HULL, W. H. [ed.] Practical Problems in Banking and Currency \$3-50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- HUSKINSON, T. W. Prosperity of Nations 2/ n. 8° Bouverie Press 98
Analysis of pres. methods of banking, and effect of governmt. dealings with Bk. of England.

- *HUTCHISON, JNO. Practice of Banking, 4 vols. vol. i 15/; ii 21/; iii 21/; iv 15/ 8° E. Wilson 81-91
A monumental wk., contg. a vast mass of informatn. and learning, really formt. a code detailing whole meth. on wh. bankg. business shd. be conducted. Embraces the cases at law and in equity bearg. on all branches of the subj.
- *MACLEOD, H. D. Elements of Banking [standard] 5/ (£1-25) 8° Longman [76] 91
" Lectures on Credit and Banking 5/ 8° Longman [82]
" Theory & Pract. of Bankg., 2 vols. i, 12/ (\$4-50); ii, 14/ (\$5) 8° Longman [55-6] 92-3
" Full of suggestion, and rich in historical materl. Author differs on many important pts. fr. more orthodox economists.
- * " The Theory of Credit, 2 vols. in 3 Pts. 30/ n. (\$10-50) 8° Longman [89-91] 93-7
An excellent bk. on practical side of credit. Vol. II conts. a concise hist. of banking in Engl., Scot., and Irel. to pres. time, incl. commercial crises of 1764, '73, '82, '93, '97, 1825, '33-'39, '47, '57, '63 and '91.
- MOXON, T. B. English Practical Banking 4/6 n. 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [2nd ed. 86]
- NIXON, Alf. Accounting and Banking—*ut* D § 150
- PATTEN, C. B. Methods and Machinery of Practical Banking \$5 n. 8° Rhodes, N.Y. [] 99
—*in his* Science of Civilization, *ut* D § 125
Incls. a forcible criticism of modern banking and currency systems.
- PHIPSON, C. B. Currency and Banking—*ut* D § 115.
- PRICE, Prof. Bonamy Money and Banking—*ut* D § 115
- SCOTT, W. A. Banking and Currency—*ut* D § 16
- SYKES, E. Commerce and Banking—*ut* D § 150
- TURNER, B. B. Banks and their Customers 1/ c 8° Sutton [99] 08
- WARREN, Hy. How to Choose your Banker 3/6 c 8° Richards 00
" How to Deal with your Banker 3/6 c 8° Richards 00
" Your Banker's Position at a Glance 5/ n. c 8° Jordan 01
" A Bee among the Bankers 3/6 n. c 8° Everett 02
" Showing how to increase your deposit-rate; and an attack on the honesty of bankers.
" Customers' Guide to Banking 6/ c 8° Richards 04

History; Description; Statistics

- COCHRANE, A. D. Banking: orig. and developmt. and lessons fr. its hist. 2/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 01
- CONANT, C. A. Hist. of Modern Banks of Issue, etc. \$3-50 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Putnam [96] 09
With acc. of econ. crises of the 19th cent. and of 1907. A compilation, not always fr. first-class authorities (all Engl. or Fr.), of facts regarding hist. and character of the great banks of the world—not limited to banks of issue.
- DODSWORTH, W. [ed.] History of Banking in the Leading Nations, 4 vols. [100/ E. Wilson] \$24 r 8° *Jl. of Commerce Off., N.Y.* 96-7
Vol. 1: *Hist. of Bkg. in U.S.* (Prof. W. G. SUMNER) is of the most importance. Vol. II deals w. *Gl. Brit.* (H. D. MACLEOD), *Russia* (A. E. HORN), *Sardinia-Bks. in U.S.* (Dr. J. P. FLORENCE), *India* (J. E. WALKER), *Algeria-Lorraine* (A. RAFFALOVITCH), *Canada* (H. E. WALKER); *iv: Germany and Austr.-Hung.* (Max WIRTH), *Holland* (Prof. R. van der BORGH), *Scand.* (A. JENSEN), *China* (T. R. JENNIGAN), *Japan* (Juichi SOYEDA).
- DUNBAR, Prof. C. F. Chaps. on Theory and Hist. of Banking, ed. O. M. W. Sprague \$1-25 (5/) 12° Putnam [91] 01
In addn. to 'theory', it conts. 11 short but full chs., brightly written and easily read, giving hist. of Bk. of Amsterdam (one of the most import. of exchange-bks. wh. flourished 16 and 17 cents.), Bk. of Engl., Bk. of France, Reichsbk. of Germany, and National Bks. of U.S.
- EASTON, H. T. History and Principles of Banks and Banking 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson [97] 04
\$1-40 Scribner, N.Y. A historical and descriptive account for students.
- GILBART, J. W. —*in his* History, Principles, and Practice of Banking, *ut sup.*
- MACLEOD, H. D. —*in vol. II of his* Theory of Credit, *ut sup.*
- RHODES, W. E. Italian Bankers in England [1272-1327]—*in* Tout + Tait [eds.] *Hist. Essays*, *ut* F § 16

London

- CRUMP, Arth. Key to Progress dur. 21 yrs. of Lond. Jt.-Stock Banks 21/ f° E. Wilson 83
- HOWARTH, Wm. Banks of the Clearing House 3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 05
A short history of the banks having a seat in the London Bankers' Clearing House.
- PRICE, F. G. Hilton Handbook of London Bankers 15/ 8° Leadenhall Press [76] 90-1
Conts. some account of the early goldsmiths, list of bankers since 1670, etc.
- SKINNER, T. London Banks & Kindred Companies and Firms 10/ n. c 8° Skinner [49] 06
Bank of England —*v. also* Hankey, *sup.*
- ANDRÉADÈS, Prof. A. History of the Bank of England [tr.] 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King 09
Wr. by a Greek in Feh., and with foreign readers in view, but described by Prof. FOXWELL (who in a Pref. reviews liter. of subj.) as 'the most comprehensive and most readable acc. yet pubd.' A bk. for the politician and general reader, however, rather than the economist, bg. almost destitute of organized statist. informatn.
- FRANCIS, Jno. Hist. of Bk. of Engl.: times and traditns., 2 v. 1694-1844] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Willoughby [n.d. (47)] 48
" The same, cont. to 1862 by J. S. Homans \$4 8° New York 62
- PATERSON, Wm. [1658-1719; founder of Bk. of Engl.] William Paterson: his life and trials o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Bryce 58
Bannister, Saxe Birthplace and Parentage of Wm. Paterson o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Edinburgh 65
Pagan, W.

- ROGERS, Prf. J. E. T. First Nine Years of the Bank of England 8/6 (\$1.75) 8° Clar. Pres 87
An inquiry into the weekly record of price of Bank stock fr. Aug. 17, 1694, to Sept. 17, 1703.
- STEPHENS, T. A. Contribution to Bibliography of the Bank of England 10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 97
Includes pamphlets and books from 1661; with descriptive notes and illns.
- TURNER, B. B. Chronicles of the Bank of England; ill. 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 97
A good popular account, w. fairly full detail of its history fr. foundation.
- WARREN, Hy. Story of the Bank of England [popular] 3/6 n. 8° Jordan 02
Tokens of the Bank of England —v G § 20
Barclay & Co.
- BIDWELL, W. H. Annals of an East Anglian Bank 12/6 n. 8° Goose, *Norwich* 00
A history of GURNEY's (now BARCLAY & Co.), w. much information about the BARCLAY and GURNEY families.
Child & Co.
- PRICE, C. H. The Marygold by Temple Bar; ill. [250 copies] 36/ n. 4° Quaritch 93
Hist. of site occupied by No. 1 Fleet Street, the banking house of CHILD & Co. Ownership of site traced from 1241.
Coutts & Co.
- RICHARDSON, R. Coutts & Co., Bankers, Edinburgh and London 3/6 8° Stock [00] 02
Concerned more w. the hist. of the COURTS family than of the Bank.
Lloyds
- LLOYD, S. —in *his* The Lloyds of Birmingham 7/6 n. 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 07
Martin's Bank
- MARTIN, Jno. B. 'The Grasshopper' in Lombard Street [no. 68]; ill. 21/s 4° Leadenhall Press 92
Full of interesting histor., financial, and personal matter. The 'Grasshopper' was establ. by the GRESHAMS.
- Bristol**
- CAVE, C. H. History of Banking in Bristol, 1750-1899 *priv. prin.* 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 00
- Liverpool**
- HUGHES, Jno. Liverpool Banks and Bankers, 1760-1837; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Young, *Liverpool* 06
A connected acc. of orig. and progress of the private banks wh. preceded the great jt.-stock concerns in Liverpool.
- Manchester**
- GRINDON, L. H. Manchester Banks and Bankers. 6/c 8° Manchester [77] 78
- Northumberland, Durham, Yorks**
- PHILLIPS, M. History of Banks, Bankers, and Banking in Northumberland, Durham, and N. Yorks; ill. 31/6 r 4° E. Wilson 94
Illustr. commero, developmt. of N. of Engl. fr. 1755, incl. interestg. matter rel. to Scottish bankg. and Bk. of Engl. Wr. with a good deal of antiquarian knowl. and a relish for anecdote and adventure. *Ports., facs. of notes, etc.*
- Scotland**
- KERR, A. W. History of Banking in Scotl. [\$2.50 Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* 84
" Scottish Banking dur. Period of Publ. Accs. [1865-96] 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson 97
- Ireland**
- DILLON, M. History and Development of Banking in Ireland 6/ 8° Thom, *Dublin* 90
From the earliest times to the present day.
- Canada**
- BRECKENRIDGE, R. M. Canadian Banking System [Am. Ec. Ass.; 6/ Sonnenschein] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 95
- United States**
- BOLLES, A. S. —in *his* Financial History of the United States, 3 vols., *ut* D § 117
- CARROLL, E. —in *his* Principles and Practice of Finance, *ut* D § 115
- CATTERALL, R. C. H. Second Bank of the United States \$3 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03
From its foundation in 1816 to the present day.
- CONANT, C. A. —in *his* History of Modern Banks, *ut sup.*
- DAVIS, A. McF. Currency and Banking in Province of Massachusetts Bay—*ut* D § 115
- DOMORYETT, H. W. Hist of Bank of New York [1874-84] \$3 8° Putnam, N.Y. [84] 84
- DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. Economical Essays, ed. O. M. W. Sprague—*ut* D § 114
- KNOX, J. J., etc. History of Banking in the U.S. \$5 8° Rhodes, N.Y. 00
From 1693; includes National, State, and Savings banks. Standard work.
- WHITE, H. Money and Banking—*ut* D § 115
New York County National Bank
- Through Fifty Years: story of a bank's progress [1855-1905] *pr. pr.* 16° R. G. Cooke, N.Y. 06

France

LAW, Jno., of Lauriston [1671-1729]

Weston-Glynn, A. W. John Law of Lauriston; 6 ports. 10/6 n. 8° Saunders, *Edin.* 07
 The first adequate acc. of the romantic career of the founder of the Bank of France, originator of the Mississippi Scheme, and controller of the finances of France. Gives a good idea of the financial state of France after the disastrous wars of Louis xiv.

Bank Rate

PALGRAVE, R. H. I. Bank Rate and the Money Market in England, France, Germany, etc. :
 1844-1900 10/6 n. 1 8° Murray [80] 03
 Criticism of Engl. bkg. syst. by compar. betw. bk.-rate fluctns. in Engl. and on Continent.

Banking Reform

WILSON, A. J. Banking Reform [banking dangers and remedies] 7/6 c 8° Longman 79

Clearing System and Houses

CANNON, J. G. Clearing-Houses: hist., methods, and administration; ill.
 [10/6 Smith & Elder] \$2.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 00
 GILMAN, T. Federal Clearing Houses \$1 n. 12° Houghton, Boston 99
 HOWARTH, Wm. Our Banking Clearing System & Clearing Houses 3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [84] 07
 " The Banks of the Clearing House—*ut sup.*, s.v. London
 Short hist. of banks having a seat in London bankers' clearing-house.

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —his Money & Mechan. of Exchange [ut D § 115] *conts.* descrn. of Clearing House

Co-operative Banking; Land Banks—v. D § 127*

County Banking

KIDDY, J. G. The County Banker's Handbook 2/6 c 8° Waterlow 94
 A guide to the rules and practice of the Bank of England, the London clearing-house, and the Stock Exchange.

*RAE, G. The County Banker 3/6 n. c 8° Murray [85] 02
 \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. His clients, cares, and work, fr. an experience of 47 years. A good book.

Foreign Exchange—v. D § 115 Investments—v. D § 153 Law of Banking—v. D § 16

Money and Currency—v. D § 115 Money and Currency Tables—v. D § 151 Note Issue—v. D § 115

Savings Banks—v. D § 127*

117: PUBLIC [IMPERIAL] FINANCE AND TAXATION

Bibliography

- COSSA, Prf. Luigi —in his *Taxation, ut inf.* [chiefly foreign books]
 Lib. of Congress: List of Wks. rel. to Taxatn. of Inheritces. & Incomes 4° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 07
- ADAMS, Prf. H. C. The Science of Finance [12/6 n. Bell] \$3.50 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. [87] 99
 " Public Debts: ess. in science of finance \$2.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 93
- ARMITAGE-SMITH, Prf. G. Principles and Methods of Taxation 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [06] 09
 A clear and simple acc. of the Brit. system and the princ. on wh. it is based, w. some leadg. histor. facts.
- ATKINSON, Dr Edw. Taxation and Work [Questions of Day] \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 92
- *BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Public Finance 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan [92] 03
 The most important wk. on whole subj. since McCulloch [ut inf.]. Defines Pub. Finance (w. the Germans) as the 'supply and applicatn. of State Resources' (State incl. all bodies that have power to levy contribs. for pub. purposes) not (w. the Engl. and McCulloch) as rel. to money matters in general. Favours taxatn. of ground-rents; sums up agst. progressive income-tax, agst. infringement of Sinking Fd., agst. increase of Death-duties; leans to binetallism.
- CLEVELAND, Prf. F. A. Funds and their Uses [modern finance] \$1.25 n. c 8° Appleton, N.Y. [02] 03
- *COHN, G. The Science of Finance, tr. Dr T. B. Veblen \$3.50 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 95
- COSSA, Prf. Luigi Taxation: principles and methods [tr.], ed. H. White \$1 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 88
 Appendix gives in brief form the State tax systems of New York and Pennsylvania as they now are.
- DANIELS, Prf. W. M. Elements of Public Finance \$1.50 n. 12° Holt, N.Y. 99
- EQUITABLE TAXATION [Library of Economics] 75 c. 12° Crowell, N.Y.
- GIFFEN, Sir Rob. Essays in Finance, 2 Ser. Ser. i, 10/6; Ser. ii, 14/8° Bell [80] 86; 87
 Ser. i: *Cost of Franco-Germ. War, Deprecn. of Gold since 1848, Liquidns. of 1873-8, Deprecn. in Trade, Foreign Competition, Excess of Imports, Accumulatn. of Capital in U.K., Deprecn. of Silver, Gladstone's Work in Finance, Taxes on Land, Return. of Natl. Debt, Case agst. Binetallism, Recent Fall of Prices.* Ser. ii: *Trade Deprecn., Gold Supply, Rate of Disc. and Price, Effects on Trade of Supply of Coinage, Bank Reverses, Foreign Trade of U.S., Use of Import and Export Statistics, Foreign Manufs. and Engr. Trade, Utility of Common Statistics, General Uses of Statistics, Knowl., Progress of Wrkg. Classes in Last half Century.*
- " —in his *Economic Enquiries and Studies*, 2 vols., ut D § 114
- GOSCHEN, Visc. —in his *Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions*: 1865-93, ut D § 114
- GRICE, J. W. National and Local Finance 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 10
 Hist. of reims. of local and natl. finance in Engl. fr. 1832 to 1890, w. discussn. of systs. of Free, Belg., Prussia.
- JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —in his *Investigations in Currency and Finance*, ut D § 115
- MACADAM, G. Alphabet of Finance [Lib. Polit. Educ.; v. simple] \$1.25 12° Putnam, N.Y. 77

- McCULLOCH, J. R. Treat. on Princ. of Taxn. & Fundg. Syst. *o.p.* [pb. 14/] 8° Longman [45] 63
 " An Article on Practical and Theoret. Taxation 5/4° Edinburgh [4-] 86
 NATHAN, Sir Nathaniel —in his *Economic Heresies*, *ut* D § 114
 NEWCOMB, Simon A B C of Finance [good book; quite popular] 25 c. 32° Harper, N.Y. 79
 NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Rates and Taxes as affecting Agriculture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Series.]
 PLEHN, Prf. C. C. Introduction to Public Finance [w. short bibliogr.] \$1.60 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 96
 A lucid summary fr. Amer. stdpt., in 4 Pts. (1) *Public Expenditure*, (2) *Public Revenues*, (3) *Public Indebtedness*, (4) *Financial Administration*. Based largely on COHN [ut sup.], and its classin. follows SELIGMAN [ut inf.].
 RAFFETY (F. W.) + SHARP (W. H. C.) The Nation's Income [nat. and loc. taxn.] 2/ n. c 8° Murby 09
 RICARDO, Dav. [1772-1823] —in his Princ. of Polit. Econ. and Taxation, *ut* D § 114
 ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —article Finance, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., vol. ix [ut K § 1]
 SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Essays in Taxation \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan [95] 05
 Ser. of detached essays, theoret. and technical, on developmt. of taxatn., on the general prop. tax, single land-tax, double taxatn., taxatn. of corporatns, bettermt.-tax, classin. of pub. revenues, reforms in other countries, review of Europ. liter. and Am. reports on taxatn. Of chief use to Europ. readers for its exposure of the unsatisfactory condn. of Am. machinery of taxatn.
 SMART, Prf. Wm. National Income and its Distribution 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
 SMITH, Adam [1723-90] —in his Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue, and Arms, *ut* D § 114
 WEST, Max Principles of Taxation [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan
 WESTON, S. F. Princ. of Justice in Taxn. [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03

Great Britain and Ireland

- COBDEN, Rich. [1805-65] Speeches on Questns. of Public Policy, ed. J. Bright
o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [70] 78
 GLADSTONE, W. E. Financial Statements [1853, '60, '63] *o.p.* [pb. 12/] 8° Murray [63] 64
 HILL, Dr J. A. English Income Tax [Pubs. Am. Econ. Assoc.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 00
 LEVI, Prf. Leone On Taxation: how raised and how expended *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Parker 60
 MALLET, Sir Louis —in his *Free Exchange*, *ut* D § 114
 REID, H. L. The British Taxpayer's Rights 12/ 8° Unwin 98
 Largely quotatns. fr. standard economic writers, dealg. w. whole science of finance.
 ROOT, J. W. British National Finance 5/ n. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 09
 An enlargement of the author's *Studies in British National Finance* (1901).
 SARGANT, W. L. Taxation, Past, Present and Future 7/6 8° Williams 74
 TENNANT, Chas. People's Blue-Book: taxn. as it is & ought to be *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 12° Longman [] 72
 Very complete in respect of the laws of taxation and their administration: also theory and history.
 WILLIAMS, W. M. J. The King's Revenue 6/ n. 8° P. S. King 09
 Acc. of the Revenue and Taxes raised in U.K., w. a short hist. of ea. tax and branch of the revenue.
 WILSON, A. J. National Budget [nat. debt, taxes, rates; Eng. Cit. Ser.] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 82
- India:** ALSTON (L.) Elements of Indian Taxation [a v. good bk.] 2/ n. c 8° Macmillan 11
 FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Indian Finance [3 essays, repr. fr. 'Nineteenth Cent.'] 7/6 8° Macmillan 80
 HYNDMAN, H. M. The Bankruptcy of India [repr. fr. 'Contemp. Review'] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
 WILSON, A. J. An Empire in Pawn 10/6 8° Unwin 09
 Reprs. (mainly fr. *Investor's Rev.*) of econ. and political (old Radical school) essays wr. since 1890: many of historical interest only. Indian, colonial, and domestic finance.

United States

- ADAMS, Prf. H. C. Taxatn. in U.S. [1789-1816] [Univ. Stud.] 50 c. 12° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 84
 AGGER, E. E. The Budget in Amer. Commonwealths [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
 BOWEN, Fcs. —in his *American Political Economy*, *ut* D § 114
 ELY, Prf. R. T. —in his *Problems of To-day*, *ut* D § 114
 " + FINLEY (J. H.) Taxation in Amer. States and Cities [popular] \$1.75 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 88
 HATFIELD, Dr H. R. [ed.] American Commerce and Finance [6/ n. Unwin] c 8° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* [05] 05
 A series of lects., by representative business-men, deliv. at University of Chicago.
 HOLLANDER, Prf. J. H. [ed.] Studies in State Taxation \$1.25 8° Johns Hopkins Press, *Baltimore* 00
 Articles by graduates and students on taxation in Maryland, N. Carolina, Kansas, Mississippi, and Georgia.
 JONES, W. H. Federal Taxation and State Expenses [Questions of Day] \$1 8° Putnam, N.Y. 87
 LANE, J. A. [ed.] Equitable Taxation [6 essays by var. wrs.] 75 c. 12° Crowell, N.Y. 92
 LAWSON, W. R. Amer. Finance, Pt. i: Domestic [\$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood [06] 08
 PHILLIPS, Dr J. B. Meths. of Kpg. Publ. Money of U.S. [Mich. Acad. of Sci.] 8° Univ. of Michigan
 SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. —in his *Essays in Taxation*, *ut* sup.
 WALKER, Prf. F. A. Double Taxation in the United States 75 c. 8° Columbia Coll., N.Y. 95

- WELLS, D. A. Practical Economics [U.S. taxation and finance] \$1.50 8° Putnam, N.Y. 86
 „ Theory and Practice of Taxation \$2 12° Appleton, N.Y. 00

Incidence and Shifting of Taxation

- LESLIE, T. E. Cliffe- Incidence of Taxation on Working Classes—in *his* Essays, *ut* D § 114
 MONEY, L. G. Chiozza Riches & Poverty [*ut* D § 126]: a study of incidence of taxn. of U.K., w. statistics
 SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Shifting and Incidence of Taxation \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 1 8° Macmillan [92] 99
 [Publ. of Am. Econ. Ass.] A compreh. review of this difficult questn. By 'shifting' a tax is meant the act of the person upon whom it is in first instance levied, by wh. he recoups himself at expense of another in course of their business transns. 'Incidence' is the striking of the tax upon the person who, unable to shift it upon any one else, finds himself obliged to pay it himself.

Income Tax—*v.* also D § 91

- KINSMAN, D. O. Income Tax in Commonwealths of U.S.
 [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
 SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. The Income Tax [history, theory, practice] (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 11

Inheritance Tax—*v.* D § 91**Land Values : Single Tax**—*for* Law, *v.* D § 91

- ADAM, Edwin Land Values and Taxation [Social Problems Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Jack 07
 CHORLTON, J. D. The Rating of Land Values [Mancs. Univ. Pbs.] 3/6 n. 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 07
 A good introd. to the subject. Moderate; reviews foreign experiments.
 FOX, A. Wilson The Rating of Land Values 3/6 n. 8° P. S. King [06] 08
 An impartial epitome of the argumts. *pro.* and *con.* the separate rating of site-values, by Sec. to Roy. Commn. on Local Taxn.
 GEORGE, Hy. —*v.* D § 119
 LAYCOCK, F. U. Economics and Socialism 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 95
 Reviews more fundamental princps. of econcs. f. purpose of testg. claims of Socialism on one hand and Single Tax on other, claiming to estab. fallacy of former and beneficence of latter.
 MURRAY, Dav. The Land and Finance Bill 1/ n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 09
 SHEARMAN, T. G. Natural Taxation \$1 c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. [95] 98
 Natural Taxation is the taxation of economic rent and of monopoly gains, which the author advocates as the sole tax needful; as able an advocacy of the Single Tax on Hy. GEORGE'S, tho' from a practical fiscal side rather than as a scheme of social reform.
 SMART, Prf. Wm. Taxation of Land Values and the Single Tax o.p. (90 c.) c 8° Macmillan 00

Law of Taxation—*v.* D § 91**Progressive Taxation**

- SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Progressive Taxn. in Theory and Practice
 [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. [94] 09

Voluntary Taxation

- HERBERT, Auberon The Voluntarist Creed ; and A Plea for Voluntarism 2/ n. (80 c.) 8° Clar. Press 08

History*Great Britain and Ireland*

- BUXTON, S. C. Finance and Politics : historical study, 2 vols. [1783-1885] 26/ 8° Murray 88
 Calendar of State Papers : Inquisitns. rel. to Feudal Aids : 1284-1431—*ut* F § 20
 COLLET, C. D. Hist. of Taxes on Knowledge : origin & repeal ; 2 vols. 16/ c 8° Unwin 99
 DOUBLEDAY, T. Financial History of England [fr. 1688] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° E. Wilson [47] 58
 *DOWELL, Steph. Hist. of Taxation & Taxes in England, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Longman [84] 88
 Vol. 1 : To Civil War ; II : to present day ; III : Direct taxes and stamp-duties ; IV : Taxes on arts. of consumption.
 HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade and Finance, chiefly in Seventeenth Century—*ut* D § 117*
 HORNER, Fcs. [1778-1817] —*in his* Memoirs and Correspondence, ed. L. Horner [bro'], 2 vols., *ut* F § 27
 Throws considerable light on the finance of the period.
 NOBLE, Jno. Fiscal Legisln. [1842-65], 3/6 ; Natl. Finance : last 2 Parls. [both o.p.] 7/6 8° Longm. 67 ; 75
 NORTHCOTE, Sir S. Financial Policy [summary of measures 1843-61] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Saunders 62
 WILLIAMS, W. M. J. The King's Revenue 6/ n. 8° P. S. King 08
 Acc. of existing taxes of U.K., w. brief hist. of ea. tax and statemnt. of amt. raised by it in recent years.

Ireland

- KENNEDY, T. Hist. of Irish Protest agst. Over-Taxation [1853-97] 5/ 8° Dublin 97
Customs ; Excise

- ATTON (H.) + HOLLAND (H. H.) The King's Customs, vol. i : to 1800 ; II : to 1855 ca. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 08-10
 A popular acc. of maritime, revenue, and contraband traffic in Engl., Scotl., and Irel. ; clear and concise ; w. append of documents.

- CHESTER, W. D. Chronicles of the Customs Department 6/ p 8° *priv. prin.* 85

- HALL, Hubert History of the Custom-Revenue in England 10/6 8° Stock [85] 92
 Very useful to students interested in developmt. of country's commerce, forming as it does a hist. fr. earliest times of a subject upon wh. orig. sources of informath. are not easily available. First Pt. deals w. constitl. hist. of customs, and Second w. their fiscal aspect.

- LEFTWICH, B. R. History of the Excise 2/6 n. c 8° Simpkin 08

Smuggling

- GIBBON-SPILSBURY, A. The Tourmaline Expedition 5/n. c 8° Dent 06
 SHORE, H. N. Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways; ill. 7/6 8° Cassell 92
A sketchy bk. of some small value. Cornwall and other counties, w. short acc. of rise and deval. of Coast Guard.
 WOOD, J. M. Smugglg. in Solway & ar. Galloway Seabd.; ill. 3/n. c 8° Maxwell, *Dumfries* 08
—for the Exchequer Rolls (Pipe Rolls) v. F § 19 [documts. prior to 1200]

Exchequer

- FITZ-NIGEL, Bp Rich. [rn. Hy. ii] Dialogus de Scaccario
Contributes a mass of informatn. on every important point in developmt. of constitt. princ. bef. Magna Charta. The text is cont. in Stubbs' *Select Charters* [ut F § 18], and Engl. tr. is given in HENDERSON's *Select Documents of Middle Ages* [ut F § 13].
 HALL, Hubert Antiquities and Curiosities of the Exchequer; ill. 3/6 n. p 8° Stock [91] 98
\$1-75 Armstrong, N.Y. [Camden Lib.] A scholarly bk., reconstructg. the anc. Exchequer, its treasury and house, w. its chests and rolls and tallies, its chess-board and game of counters. Most novel portn. of bk. is author's theory on topogr. of Exchequer and its treasures at Westminster. Incl. a list of MS. and printed authorities. The subj. has also been treated by the author in his *Introd.* to the *Pipe Roll Soc. Pubns* vol. ii [ut F § 19] and his *Court Life under the Plantagenets* [ut F § 19].
 LIEBERMANN, Dr F. Einleitung in den 'Dialogus de Scaccario' 2m. 8° Peppmüller, *Gottgn.* 75
 MADOX, THOS. History and Antiquities of the Exchequer, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 30/] 4° London [1711] 1769
From the conquest to 1327. The standard early work on the subject. Incl. the text of the *Dialogus*.
 de PARAVINCINI, F. Early History of the Exchequer *priv. prin.* 91
 Red Book of the Exchequer [comp. 1230]: ed. Hubert Hall, 3 Pts. ea. 10/r 8° Rolls Series 96
With a very exhaustive Introd., dealg. w. the MS. in all its reins. as well as w. hist. of Ct. of Exchequer.
 ROUND, J. HOR. Studies on the Red Book of the Exchequer s 8° *priv. prin.* 98
 THOMAS, F. S. The Ancient Exchequer of England o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Petheram 48
Lotteries —v. H § 7
Stamp Duties
 DOWELL, Steph. History and Explanation of Stamp Duties o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Longman 73
United States
 BOLLES, A. S. Financial History of the U.S., 3 vols. \$9.50 12° Appleton, N.Y. [80-86] 91-4
The standard work. Vol. i: 1774-89 \$2.50; ii: 1789-1860 \$3.50; iii: 1861-85 \$3.50.
 BOWEN, FCS. —his Amer. Polit. Economy [ut D § 114] *conts. remarks on Finance fr. 1861-70*
 BULLOCK, C. J. Finances of the U.S. from 1775 to 1789 75 c. 8° Univ. of Wisconsin 95
A scholarly and careful study; w. especial reference to the Budget.
 DEWEY, Dr D. R. Financial History of the U.S. [Amer. Citizen Ser.] \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Longman [03] 08
 GALLATIN, Alb. [1761-1849] —in his Writings, ed. H. Adams, 3 vols., ut F § 74
See espec. his *Sketch of Finances of U.S.* [1796], and *Considerns. on Currency and Bankg. Sys. of U.S.* [1831]. For wrgs. of other earlier Am. statesmen, v. F § 74.
 HOWE, Dr F. C. Taxatn. & Taxes in U.S. und. Internal Rev. Syst., 1791-1895 \$1.75 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 96
[Lib. of Economics.] A histor. sketch of organizn., developmt., and later modifcn. of direct and excise taxatn. under the Constitn.
 KEARNEY, J. W. A Sketch of American Finances [1789-1835] \$1 12° Putnam, N.Y. 87
 NOYES, A. D. Forty Years of American Finance \$1.50 n. (6/n.) 8° Putnam [98] 09
A well-wr. financial hist. of U.S. fr. 1865 to 1907. Enlarged fr. his *Thirty Yrs. of Am. Finance* [1898].
 SHERMAN, J. Sel. Speeches & Repts. on Finance and Taxatn. [1859-78] \$2.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 79
Property Tax
 SCHWAB, J. C. Hist. of N. Y. Prop. Tax [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 90
Repudiation of Debts
 SCOTT, Prf. W. A. Repudiation of State Debts in U.S. [Lib. of Economics] \$1.50 12° Crowell, N.Y. 93
A historical and critical review of repudiation by the States of Union from 1789 to the present day.
Surplus Revenue
 BOURNE, E. G. History of the Surplus Revenue of 1837 \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 85
[Questns. of Day.] Exhibits disasters wh. resulted fr. distribg. amg. States a surplus of 40 million dollars fr. Federal treasury.
Tariff —v. D § 122
Treasury
 KINLEY, Dav. Hist., Organiz. & Infl. of Indep. Treasury of U.S. - \$1.50 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 93
[Lib. of Economics.] Hist. of ong. and results of attempt of U.S. Govt. for last 50 yrs. to 'keep its own money'.
Baltimore
 HOLLANDER, Prf. J. H. Financial History of Baltimore \$2 n. c 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 99
Connecticut
 JONES, F. R. History of Taxation in Connecticut: 1636-1776 50 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 96
Massachusetts
 DOUGLAS, Dr C. H. J. Financial Hist. of Mass. [Columb. Univ. Studs.] \$3.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 92
New Hampshire
 ROBINSON, H. Taxat. in N. Hampshire [Am. Econ. Ass.; 5/Sonnenschein] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02

Vermont

WOOD, F. A.

History of Taxation in Vermont [Columb. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 94

Virginia

RIPLEY, Dr W. Z.

Financial History of Virginia [Columb. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 93

117* : INDUSTRIAL, AGRICULTURAL, AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY

Generally

—v. also D § 148

BOWACK, W. M.

Another View of Industrialism

6/n. 8° Unwin 03

A description of mod. mechanical progress; full of curious facts conc. pres.-day industry. Popular.

BÜCHER, Prf. C.

Industrial Evolution, tr. Dr S. M. Wickett [12/n. Bell] \$2.50 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 01

Deals ably w. primit. econ. condns. and rise of natl. econ.; w. a good historical survey of industr. systs., etc.

COCHRANE, C. H.

Modern Industrial Progress; ill.

\$3 n. (10/6 n.) r 8° Lippincott 05

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W.

Western Civilization in its Economic Aspects, 2 vols.—ut F § 4

CURTLER, W. H. R.

Short History of English Agriculture

6/6 n. c 8° Clar. Press 10

An interesting survey of nearly 15 cents., fr. the arrival of the English to recent times.

DAVIDSON, J. M.

Annals of Toil

6/c 8° W. Reeves 99

Outlines of labour-history, Roman and British.

DAY, Prf. Clive

A History of Commerce; maps

\$2 (7/6 n.) 8° Longman 07

[Commercial Text-bks.] Ea. chap. has questions, subjects for essays, and bibliography. Pt. v devoted to U.S.A.

ELY, Prf. R. T.

Studies of the Evolution of Industrial Society \$1.25 (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 03

GIBBINS, Dr H. de B.

The History of Commerce in Europe; maps

3/6 (90 c.) gl 8° Macmillan 91

Sketch of a few leadg. facts and broad conclusns. on progr. of trade fr. Phœnic. times to pres. day, givg. prominence to Engl. trade. Strongly Radical.

Economic and Industrial Progress of the Century 5/n. c 8° Chambers 02

[Nineteenth Cent. Ser.]

An interesting acc. of the revolutn. caused by machinery wh. has completely changed face of mod. Eur. and New World.

GILBART, J. W.

Lectures & Essays on the History & Principles of Ancient Commerce

[& other essays] o.p. [pb. 15/] c 8° Bell 47

HEEREN, Prf. A. H.

Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse and Trade of Principal

Nations of Antiquity [tr.], 6 vols.

o.p. 8° Bohn [29-46] 47-50

Vols. 1-III deal w. Asiatic nations, IV-v w. Africa, VI w. Greece [the weakest vol.]. A sort of polit., internatl., and commerc. hist. of Mediterranean.

LINDSAY, W. S. Hist. of Merchant Shipping & Anc. Commerce, 4 v. [standard] o.p. [pb. 90/] 8° Low 74-6

LORD, Eleanor L. Industrial Experiments, in Brit. Col. of N. Amer. \$1.25 c 8° Johns Hopkins Pr. Baltim. 98

A history of the econ. relations of Britain and the U.S. before the War of Independence.

McCULLAGH, W. T.

Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Chapman 46

Vol. 1: *The Greeks*; vol. II (treating of Holland and Flanders) is of especial value.

McVEY, F. L.

Modern Industrialism; ill.

6/n. c 8° Appleton, London 06

Outl. of industr. organizn. as seen in hist. and industry of Engl., U.S., and Germany.

MARCHANT, J. R. V.

Commercial History; maps [fr. earliest times; school-bk.] 3/c 8° Pitman 01

SAMUELSON, Jas. [ed.]

The Civilization of Our Day

16/n. 8° Low 96

A colln. of essays in the advances in material civilization in the 19th century.

SCHOENHOF, J.

A History of Money and Prices—ut D § 115

*SHADWELL, Arth.

Industrial Efficiency

6/n. (\$2 n.) 8° Longman [06] 09

A very valuable and interestg. comparison betw. phases of mod. industr. life in Engl., Germ., and U.S.A., 'industrial' passing insensibly into 'social', all the factors and forces modifying the econ. energy of the 3 peoples bg. investigated—factory laws, hrs. of labour, rates of wages, condns. of health in factories, habits, betting and gambling, thrift, love of games, relig. educn. Sums up by a note of warning: England is perishing of over-prosperity; 'we are a nation at play'; calling upon her to renounce her Gospel of Ease, and renew her relatively-decaying vitality.

SMART, Prf. Wm.

Economic Annals of the Nineteenth Cent.: 1801-20 21/n. 8° Macmillan 10

WARD, Osborne

History of the Ancient Working People

\$2 12° Lowdermilk, Washgtn. 89

From the earliest known period to the adoption of Christianity by CONSTANTINE. Of small value.

WEBSTER, W. C.

General History of Commerce; maps & ill.

\$1.40 (6/6) c 8° Ginn 03

Pictures of commerc. growth and decay of several nations, w. the causes wh. have contrib. to expansn. of world's trade.

WELLS, Dr Dav. A.

Recent Economic Changes and their Effect

\$2 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. [89] 03

10/6 Longman. A good acc. of econ. changes that have occurred dur. last quarter of 19 cent., due to progr. of inventn. and commerce. Full of facts.

YEATS, Dr J.

Manuals of Technical, Indust., & Trade Education, 4 v. ea. 6/8° Philip [71-2] 87

1: *Nat. Hist. of Raw Materials of Commerce*; II: *Technical Hist. of Commerce*; III: *Growth and Viciss. of Commerce* [fr. 1500-1789]; IV: *Recent and Existing Commerce* [1789-1887].

YOUNG, Dr Edw.

—in his Labor in Europe and America, ut D § 118

England: Generally, and Extended Periods

*ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Introd. to Engl. Econ. Hist. 2 Pts. [Putnam, N.Y.] 15/6 c 8° Longman [88-93] 94-3
 Pt. I [Middle Ages] 5/ (81-50); II [End of Mid. Ages] 10/8 (43). Pt. I deals w. the manor, and village-community, merch. and craft guilds, econ. theories and legisln.; Pt. II w. suprn. of towns, the crafts, woollen industry, agrarian revolutn. relief of poor, the Canonist Doctrine, etc. A very useful and careful wk., thoroughly scientific, and embodying a mass of material in shape of quotes. fr. orig. authorities. Bibliogr. to ea. chapter, and notes.

"

Surveys, Historic and Economic—ut D § 114

,, [ed]

British Industries: a series of reviews—ut inf.

BURNLEY, Jas.

Story of Brit. Trade and Industry [Lib. of Usef. Stories] 1/ 12° Newnes 04

- CHEYNEY, E. P. Introduction to Industrial & Social Hist, of England) \$1.40 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Macmillan or Elementary, but complete: temperate and well-balanced. Illustrated. Bibliography.
- CRAIK, G. L. History of British Commerce fr. Earliest Times, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 4/6] 18° Cox 44
Still of some value. A revision and condensatn. of MACPHERSON'S *Annals of Commerce* [4 v., 4° '05], wh. was itself a revision of ANDERSON'S wk. [3 v., 4°, 1787-9].
- *CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Growth of Engl. Industry & Commerce dur. Early & Mid. Ages
[§ 4 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 12/6 n. 8° Camb. Press [82] 05
Covers 16 cents. fr. semi-nomadic condns. of the English in Frisia (as descr. by Cæsar) down to end of Mary's rn. A thoroughly sound piece of wk.—for the student, rather than the general reader.
- * „ Growth of Engl. Industry and Commerce in Modern Times; 2 Pts. 25 / n. 8° Camb. Press [92] 07
\$5-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. Pt. 1: *The Mercantile System*, 10 / n. (\$3 n.); II: *Laissez Faire*, 7/6 n. (\$2-25 n.). Deals w. period fr. ELIZABETH to pres. day, i.e. w. the rise and fall of the Mercantile System.
- „ + MCARTHUR (Ellen A.) Outlines of Engl. Industrial History 3 / n. c 8° Camb. Press [95] 05
\$1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Camb. Histor. Ser.] A concise and very readable outl. of the story of the material side of the life of the nation. told as a continuous whole, spec. emphasis bg. laid (as in Dr CUNNINGHAM'S other books) on the political—as apart from the econ.—features of material progress. Eminently fair, and characterized by the true historic spirit. Good index.
- DYER, Dr Hy. The Evolution of Industry 10 / n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 95
Limited to Gt. Brit. Its object is 'to find a social organizn. corresp. to modern condns. of productn., as the social organizn. of the Middle Ages corresponded w. the simple condns. of production then existing both in town and country'—wh. purpose it serves rather than that indicated by the title. Trade-Unions, Positn. of Women, Co-opern., Munic. Control, Mod. State, Control, Industr. Traing., all receive special treatmt.
- EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. The State of the Poor, 3 vols.—ut D § 127
- GIBBINS, Dr H. de B. Industrial History of England [Univers. Extens. Ser.] 3 / c 8° Methuen [90] 06
\$1-20 n. Scribner, N.Y. A broad outl. of agric., commerce, and industr. history from Roman period to mod. age of factory syst.
- „ British Commerce and Colonies [Commercial Series] 2 / c 8° Methuen 93
From Elizabeth to Victoria. Fairly good. Intended chiefly for commercial schools.
- „ Industry in England: historical outlines; maps 10/6 8° Methuen [96] 06
\$2-50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Expansion on above bk., contg. copious well-digested facts presentg. clear view of industr. hist. fr. prehist. times.
- HACKWOOD, F. W. The Good Old Times: romance of humble life; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
- HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—ut D § 118
- LEVI, Prf. Leone Hist. of Brit. Commerce & Econ. Progress [1763-1878] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Murray [72] 80
- MEREDITH, H. O. The Economic History of England 5 / n. 8° Pitman 08
- MULHALL, M. G. History of Prices since 1850; 8 diagrs. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Longman 85
- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Relation of Rent, Wages, & Profits in Agriculture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Sci. Ser.] Sketch of past and present of agric. on its economic side.
- PRICE, L. L. Short History of English Commerce and Industry 3/6 c 8° Arnold 00
A clear summary, intended for use as a text-book.
- PUTNAM, Bertha H. Enforcemt. of Statutes of Laborers [Col. Univ. Studs.] § 4 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 09
- ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 7 vols. 8° Clar. Press 66-03
Vols. I-II: 1259-1400, 84 / n. (\$25-50); III-IV: 1401-1582, 32 / n. (\$9-75); V-VI: 1583-1702, 32 / n. (\$9-75); VII [in 2 Pts., posth. ed. A. G. L. ROGERS (son)]: 1702-93, 32 / n. (\$9-75).
- „ Six Centuries of Work and Wages 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [85]
\$3 Putnam, N.Y. A very interestg. hist. of the subj. from 14th to 19th cent., condensing above wk., by an economist of the Historical School. Shows that the Golden Age of the English labourer was the 15th century.
- „ Work and Wages 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85]
\$1 Scribner N.Y. [Social Sci. Ser.] Abgmt of above, contg. 8 chaps. only, omitting the historical ones.
- „ Industrial and Commercial Hist. of Engl., 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 06
\$3 Putnam, N.Y. Ser. of lects. (1888-9), posthum. ed. A. G. L. ROGERS [son]. Aims rather at expoundg. the lecturer's methods of study than at furnishg. new facts or theories, tho' it gives evid. of much research rel. to prodn. and distribn. of wealth in Engl. dur. Mid. Ages.
- „ The Economic Interpretation of History—ut F § 2
Lects. on Land, Taxation, Currency, Wealth, Distribution, Prices, Protection, etc.
- TIPPER, H. England's Attainment of Commercial Supremacy 5 / c 8° Stock 97
A popular hist. of British commerce for the last 300 yrs. By an Associate of Institute of Bankers.
- TOOKE (T.) + NEWMARCH (W.) History of Prices, & of the State of Circulation, 6 vols. [1793-1856] o.p. 8° Longman 38-57
- TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] —in his Social England, ut F § 16
- WARNER, G. Townsend Landmarks in English Industrial History 5 / c 8° Blackie [99] 10
\$1-60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A compreh. surv., dealg. clearly w. Town-life, Agric., Bankg., Machy., etc. Much well-digested informn.
- WELSFORD, J. W. The Strength of England 5 / n. (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Longman 10
A politico-economic history of England fr. Saxon times to reign of CHARLES I.
- Fourteenth Century—for Black Death v. F § 21, and H* I Fifteenth Century—v. F § 21
- Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century—for Commercial Policy v. D § 149
- HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade & Finance, chfly. in 17 Cent. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
[Univ. Extn. Manla.] Sketch of commercial Engl. 200 yrs. ago. Rather scrappy, but acc. of Russian and other Trading Cos. good.
- MACAULAY, L'd Hist. of Engl., ch. iii; w. statist. notes A. L. Bowley 2/6 (50 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [49] 09
A descrn. of state of Engl. at time when the crown passed fr. CHAR. II to his brother.
- MUN, Thos. [1571-1641] England's Treasure by Foreign Trade [1664]
[Econ. Classics] 3 / n. (75 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 95
MUN, havg. acquired wealth in Levant trade, became (in 1615) member of Committee of recently estab. East India Co. In defence of the Co. he in 1621 pubd. *A Discourse of Trade fr. England into the East Indies*. The present wk., tho' not printed till 1664 (some 23 years after its author's death), was prob. wr. ab. 1630 [2nd edn. 1669, 3rd 1698, etc.]. MUN was one of the earliest advocates of a rational view of trade, and one of the earliest opponents of the common superstition ab. the precious metal.

- NORTH, Sir Dudley Discourses upon Trade [1691]—*ut* **D** § 122
- UNWIN, G. Industrial Organization in 16th and 17th Cents. 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 04
Intercourse with East Indies—*v.* **E** § 35, *s.v.* East India Company
Intercourse with Siam
- ANDERSON, Dr J. English Intercourse w. Siam in 17th Cent. [Oriental Ser.] 15/8° Paul 90
Eighteenth Century to Present Day—*v.* also **D** §§ 118, 127
- ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. [ed.] British Industries : by various authors 5/6 n. (\$1.80 n.) c 8° Longman [03] 07
 A series of general reviews of British industries, for business-men and students of economics.
- „ [ed.] British Dominions : pres. commerc. & ind. condn. [by var. wrs.] 6/6 n. 8° Longman 11
- BEARD, C. A. The Industrial Revolution 1/ n. c 8° Sonnenschein 01
- BOWLEY, A. L. England's Foreign Trade in 19 Cent.
 [Soc. Sci. Ser. ; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 05
- CASELL & Co. [pbs.] Pictorial Descrn. of our Natl. Industries ; ill. 12/1° Cassell 02
- COBBETT, Wm. —in *his* Rural Rides, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 16 [1821-32]
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. The Industrial Revolution 5/ n. 8° Camb. Press 08
 \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Reprints of *Parliam. Colterism* and *Laissez Faire* fr. his *Growth of Engl. Industry* [ut sup.], dealg. w. revoin. of 18th and first half of 19th cent.
- FUCHS, C. J. Trade Policy of Gt. Brit. and her Colonies since 1860 [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 122
- KALM, P. —in *his* Account of his Visit to England [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas, *ut* **E** § 16
 Of great importance for the history of English agriculture in the middle of the 18th century.
- MASTERMAN, C. F. G. The Condition of England 6/ c 8° Methuen 09
 A picture, by a Socialist, of a nation bewildered for lack of any 'inner spring of ideals'—of a 'conquering' upper class wh. has lost its old place in the scheme of things without finding a new one, and a middle class unconsciously partg. w. its beliefs, while retaining some of its prejudices and all its limitations, followed by a toiling multitude whose content in merely material gain is sadder than bitterness of revolt. Brilliantly written.
- MULHALL, M. G. Hist. of Prices ; w. 8 col. diagrs. [1850-1885] *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Longman 85
- SMART, Prf. Wm. Economic Annals of Nineteenth Century [1801-20] 21/ n. 8° Macmillan 10
- TOYNBEE, Arnold Lects. on Industrial Revolution of the 18th Cent. in Engl.—*ut* **D** § 118
- UNWIN, Mrs. Cobden [ed.] The Hungry Forties : life under the Bread Tax 6/ c 8° Unwin 05
 Testimonies of condns. of life of the labourer, esp. in rural Engl., dur. the bitter days of the long peace betw. Waterloo and the Alma.
- WEBB, Sidn. Labour in the Longest Reign : 1837-97 1/ 12° Richards 97
 Issued under the auspices of the Fabian Society.
- WOOD, Sir Hy. Trueman Industrial England in Middle of Eighteenth Century 5/ n. c 8° Murray 11
Chartist Movement —*v.* **D** § 139
- Scotland**
- BREMNER, Dav. —in *his* Industries of Scotland : rise, progress and pres. condn., *ut* **I** § 52
- COCKRAN-PATRICK, Dr R. W. —in *his* Mediæval Scotland, *ut* **F** § 37
- DAVIDSON (Prf. Jno.) + GRAY (Alex.) The Scottish Staple at Veere 12/6 n. (\$4.50 n.) 8° Longman 09
 The second pt. deals w. the Scottish staple in the Low Countries—almost equivalent to a hist. of Scottish trade.
- HALYBURTON, Andr. Ledger of Andrew Halyburton 18° Scot. Record Pub. 67
 HALYBURTON was Conservator of Privileges of Scotch Nation in Netherlands. 1492-1503. Conts. also *Bk. of Customs and Valuation of Merchandises* in 1612.
- KEITH, Theodora Commercial Relations of England & Scotland : 1603-1707 2/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 10
 Form the first volume of a new series to be entitled *Girton College Studies*.
- ROOSEBOHM, Dr M. P. The Scottish Staple in the Netherlands 15/ n. 8° Nijhoff, *Hague* 10
 Complements DAVIDSON + GRAY, bg. planned on a more chronolog. and histor. method, and devotg. half its pp. to illustrative documts. (m vny hitherto unpubd.). Covers period 1292-1676.
- ROSS, Provost [ed.] Scottish Home Industries Scottish Home Industries Assoc., *Lond.* 94
 Papers by heads of var. branches of Scott. Home Ind. Ass. ; w Pref. by Ross giving acc. of some of older Scott. industries.
- STIRLING, Amel. H. Sketch of Scott. Industr. and Social Hist. in 18 & 19 Cents. 6/ n. 8° Blackie 06
 Describes well the developmt. of manufs., shippg., canals, rlyws., etc. Industr. chs. better than social.
- WEDDERBURN, Dav. [16 cent.] Compt Buik of a Merchant of Dundee [1587-1630] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 98
 Contains shipping lists of Dundee from 1680 to 1618.
- Ireland**
- MURRAY, Dr Alice E. History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between
 England and Ireland [since Restoratn.] 3/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son [03] 07
- France** : YOUNG (Arth.) —in *his* Travels in France dur. Yrs. 1787-9, *ut* **F** § 49
- Portugal** : SHILLINGTON (Dr Violet M.) + CHAPMAN (Dr A. Beatr. W.) Commercial Relations
 of England and Portugal 5/ n. c 8° Routledge 07
 \$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. Pt. 1 : *Mediæval* (SHILLINGTON) ; pt. 2 : *Modern* (CHAPMAN). A useful piece of research. Bibliogr.
- Prussia**
- SCHMOLLER, G. The Mercantile System & its Historical Significance 3/ n. (75 c. n.) 12° Macmillan [84] 96
 Idd. chfgy. fr. Prussian hist. : a ch. fr. author's econ. essays on rn. of Fredk. the Gr.
- Russia** : CRAWFORD (J. M.) [ed.] The Industries of Russia, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 25

Asia : DANIELL (C. J.) The Industrial Competition of Asia—*ut* D § 115
An inquiry into the influence of currency on the commerce of the empire in the East.

China

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. Ess. on Intercourse of Chinese w. Western countries in Mid. Ages p 8° Trübner 89.
EAMES, J. B. The English in China ; maps and ill. 20/ n. 8° Pitman 09

Acc. of intercourse and reins. betw. Engl. and China fr. 1600 to 1843, w. summary of later developmts.

MORSE, H. B. Internatl. Reins. of Chinese Empire : Period of Conflict [1834-60] 20/ n 8° Longman 11

Japan

—*v. also* NITOBE, *inf.*

DAUTREMER, J. The Japanese Empire and its Economic Conditions 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10

KINOSITA, Y. Past & Pres. of Jap. Commerce [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 02

ONO, Dr Yeijiro Industrial Transition of Japan
[Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 90

Siam

—*v. ANDERSON, sup.*

United States

—*v. also* D § 118, *s.v.* United States

ATKINSON, Edw. The Industrial Progress of the Nation \$2.50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90
Statistics good, theories weak.

BOGART, Dr E. L. Economic History of the United States \$1.75 (9/ n.) c 8° Longman 07
[Commerc. Text-Bks.] Hist. of developmt. of industry ; mainly for students. Gives refs. ; full bibliogr.

BOLLES, A. S. Industrial History of the United States \$3.75 8° Bill, *Norwich, Conn.* 79
From earliest times. Agric., Manufactures, Shippg., Fisheries, Railrds., Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, etc.

COMAN, Kath. Industrial History of the United States ; ill. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 05

COMMONS, J. R., etc. Documentary Hist. of Amer. Industrial Soc., 10 vols. [to 1880]
\$50 8° Clark, *Cleveland* 09-10

GOULD, Dr E. R. L. The Social Condition of Labour 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltimore* 93
[Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.] Comparison betw. social cond. of wkg.-man in U.S. and other countries.

LAUGHLIN, Prf. J. L. Industrial America [Berlin lects. ; 7/6 Hodder] \$1.25 n. 8° Scribner, N. Y. 06

WEEDEN, W. B. Econ. & Social Hist. of New Engl., 2 v. [1620-1879] \$4.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

WRIGHT, Dr C. D. Industrial Evolution of U.S. ; ill. & maps \$1 12° Flood, *Meadville* 95
Brief pop. econ. hist. of U.S., fr. Colonial Per. to pres. day : by Feder. Commr. of Labor.

Intercourse with Japan

NITOBE, Inazo Intercourse betw. U.S. and Japan [Univ. Studs.] \$1.25 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Intercourse with Spanish America

SAVAGE, T. Industr. & Commerc. Interc. betw. U.S. & Sp. Am. : 1890-1 \$2.50 Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

Virginia

BRUCE, P. A. Economic Hist. of Virginia in 17th Cent., 2 vols. \$6 (25/ n.) c 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 96
Sources given in a prelim. bibliogr., and w. more detail in foot-notes. Mater. classif. under heads : Econ. Condns., Social Life, Relig. Establishmt. and Moral Influences, Educn., Milit. Regulns., Admin. of Justice, Polit. System—the whole reproducg. w. minute fidelity the life and material condn. of the people of 17th cent.

Chartered and Trading Companies

BIGGAR, H. P. Early Trading Companies of New France
[Univ. of Toronto Studies ; 16/ n. P. S. King & Son] \$4 n. 1 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 01

CAWSTON (G.) + KEANE (A. H.) The Early Chartered Companies ; 1296-1858 ; 10/6 8° Arnold 96
Not a continuous hist. of the Engl. Chart. Cos. ; but an acc. of Charters granted and their modifcn., 1296-1858.

'Imperialist, An' The Pioneers of Empire [pp. 146] 1/ 8° Methuen 96
In 3 Pts. : (1) *Vindien. of Principle of Chartered Cos.* ; (2) *Sketch of Engl. Chartered Cos.* ; (3) *Brit. S. Africa Co.*

East India Co.

—*v. E* § 35

Hon. Company of Merchants-Adventurers [tradg. into Hudson's Bay]—*v. also* E § 55, *s.v.* Hudson Bay

BRYCE, Geo. Remarkable Hist. of the Hudson's Bay Co. [\$4 Scribner, N. Y.] 14/ n 8° Low 00
Covers last 80 yrs. since amalgamatn. of all the fur-Interests of Brit. N. Amer. Good complement to WILLSON.

WILLSON, Beckles The Great Company : 1667-1871, 2 vols. ; map
[85 Dodd, N. Y.] 18/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00

A detailed acc. of the Company's commercial and polit. activities, w. Intro. by the pres. Governor, ARTH. HEMING.

Levant Co.

—*v. also* E § 29 (BENT)

EPSTEIN, Dr M. Early History of the Levant Company 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge 08
\$1-25 n. Dutton N. Y. [Research Lib.] A careful acc. of the third of a series of trading companies estab. 1592, conductg. operatns. till 1821 when it was taken over by the Engl. Govt. Its predecessors were the Turkey Co. (1581) and the Venice Co. (1583).

Corn Laws

—*v. also* UNWIN, *sup.*, and JEPHSON, in D § 139

MARKS, Mary H. M. The Corn Laws : a popular history 2/ n. c 8° Fifield 08

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Hist. of Engl. Corn Laws [Soc. Sci. Ser. ; \$1 Scrib., N. Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05

Special Industries —for history of other Industries and Trades *v. I passim* ; also D § 120, *s.v.* Gilds

Birmingham Fire-arms Trade ; 'ARTIFEX' + 'OPIFEX' Causes of Decay in a British Industry—*ut* D § 118

Coal Trade —*v. also* Iron and Steel Trades, *inf.* (SORLEY)

- WARNE, F. J. Coal-mine Workers : study in labr. organizn. [Amer.] \$1 n. (3/6) c 8° Longman 06
Cotton Trade —v. also I § 34
 BAINES, Thos. —in his History of Commerce and Town of Liverpool, ut E § 17
 BESSO, S. L. Cotton Industry in Switzerland, Vorarlberg, and Italy
 [Mancs. Univ. Pubns.] 3/6 n. c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 10
 CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. The Lancashire Cotton Industry [Mancs. Univ. Pubs.] 7/6 n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04
 " Cotton Industry and Trade [Bks. on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
 ELLISON, Thos. Cotton Trade of Gt. Brit. ; incl. hist. of L'pl. market 15/ n. 8° E. Wilson 86
 HAMMOND, M. B. Cotton Industry [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 5/ Sonnenschein] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
 V. SCHULZE-GÄVERNITZ, Dr Cotton Trade in Engl. and on Continent [tr.] 5/ 8° Simpkin 95
 WOOD, Geo. Hy. Hist. of Wages in Cotton Tr. dur. past 100 Yrs. 3/ 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 10
 YOUNG, F. M. Amer. Cotton Industry [study of wk. and wkrs.] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 02
Engineering Trade
 American Engineering Competition 2/6 (\$1) 8° Harper 01
 Arts. repr. fr. *The Times*. Give an excellent account of the conditions of the trade.
Fur Trade
 CHITTENDEN, H. M. Amer. Fur Trade in the Far West, 3 vols. 8° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 02
 From 1806-48. On importce. and nature of the trade, w. histor. and biograph. matter. *Vide also* E § 55, s.v. Hudson Bay Co.
Iron and Steel Trades
 BELL, L'y [Mrs Hugh BELL] At the Works : story of a manufg. town 6/ c 8° Arnold 07
 Acc. of daily lives of iron-wkrs. (esp. women and children) in Middlesboro' ; based on 30 years' intercourse. By the wife of a great ironmaster.
 CASSON, H. N. The Romance of Steel ; pl. 10/6 n. 8° Richards 08
 Since the adoptn. of the Bessemer process : ' the story of a thousand millionaires ' , incl. Andr. CARNEGIE and his business in great detail.
 Iron and Steel Industries of Belgium and Germany 5/ 8° P. S. King & Son 96
 Report of Delegn. of Brit. Iron Trade Assn., givg. detailed comparison w. Gt. Brit. (descr. and statist.).
 JEANS, J. S. Iron Trade of Gt. Britain [Bks. on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 06
 " [ed.] American Industrial Conditions & Competition c 8° Brit. Iron Tr. Assoc. 02
 Four expert Repts. on Amer. iron and steel industry. Illustrated.
 SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Mining Royalties and Effects on Iron & Coal Trades 1/6 8° Clar. Press 89
Carnegie Steel Co.
Mercantile Marine —v. D § 148, s.nn. BRIDGE, CARNEGIE
Mining —v. I § 23*
- DURLAND, Kellogg Among the Fife Miners 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04
Oil Trade : ' INVESTIGATOR ' The Great Oil Octopus [repr. fr. *Truth*] 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 11
 LLOYD, H. D. —in his Wealth agst. Commonwealth, ut D § 118, s.v. Monopolies and Trusts
 MONTAGUE, G. H. Rise and Progress of the Standard Oil Co. \$1 n. c 8° Harper, N.Y. 03
 TARBELL, Ida M. [Am.] History of the Standard Oil Company, 2 v. ; 80 ill. 24/ n. 8° Heinemann 05
 A full acc. of the hist. of the ' pre-eminent trust of the world ' —one of the few business organ zations the growth of wh. can be traced in trust-worthy documents.
Pottery Trade
 ' Old Potter, An ' When I was a Child 3/6 c 8° Methuen 03
 By a Methodist minister, detailg. his early experces. of social condn. of Staffs potters.
Tailoring Trade
 GALTON, F. W. [ed.] Tailoring Trade ; Introd. S. Webb [docs. illg. hist.] 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 96
Tin-miners
 LEWIS, G. R. The Stannaries : study of English tin-miners 6/ n. c 8° Constable 08
Woollen & Worsted Trades
 ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Early History of English Woollen Industry
 [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 87
 CLAPHAM, J. H. The Woollen and Worsted Industries 6/ c 8° Methuen 07

118: CAPITAL AND LABOUR ; WORK AND WAGES

- Bibliography* : MAROT, Helen Handbook of Labor Literature \$1 12° Leach, *Phila.* 09
 ABOUT, Edm. Handbook of Social Economy [tr.] \$2 12° Appleton, N.Y. 73
 Deals with the fallacies commonly accepted by wage-earners.
 ADAMS (T. S.). + SUMNER (H. L.) Labor Problems : a text-book \$1.75 8° Macmillan 05
 BANKS, D. C. The Ethics of Work and Wealth 5/ n. c 8° Blackwood 04
 BOARD OF TRADE : Reports on Cost of Living of Wkg. Classes in Great Towns Wyman 08-10
 United Kingdom, 6/ ; Germany, 4/11 ; France, 4/1 ; Belgium, 2/2 ; Publ. Health and Social Condns., 5/.

- BOLLES, A. S. The Conflict between Capital and Labour 75 c. 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [76] 77
- BRASSEY, L'd Papers & Addresses : On Work & Wages, ed. G. Howell 5 / (\$1.75) 8° Longman [73] 94
- " Lectures on the Labour Question o.p. [pb. 6 /] 8° Longman [78] 78
- " Foreign Work and English Wages o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] 8° Longman [79] 80
By an employer of labour, treatg. rts. of wage-earners in a fair manner, and promulgatg. doct. of uniform cost of labr. in every pt. of world. F. CHAPMAN, *trst.*
- BROOKS, J. G. Papal Encyclical on Labour [Am. Econ. Ass.] \$1 n. c 8° Macmillan
- " The Social Unrest—ut D § 126
- CARNEGIE, Andr. Gospel of Wealth ; & other essays [8/6 n. Warne] \$2 8° Century Co., N.Y. [or] 03
- " Problems of To-day [2/6 n. G. Allen] \$1.40 c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 08
Deals with wealth, labour, wages, thrift, land, socialism, etc.
- CARVER, T. N. The Distribution of Wealth—ut D § 114
- CASSAGNAC, de, A. GRANIER History of the Working and Burgher Classes [tr] \$2.50 8° Claxton, *Phila.* 71
- CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. Work & Wages ; Intro. by Lord Brassey, 2 Pts. 18 / n. (\$7) 8° Longman 04-8
Pt. I: *Foreign Competition*, 7/6 n. (\$3) ; II: *Wages and Employment*, 10/6 n. (\$4), bringing down to date BRASSEY'S bk's., to be followed by a third vol. dealg. w. factory legisln., co-operatn., and social betterment.
- CLARK, C. C. P. Machine Abolished and People restored to Power \$1 (4 /) c 8° Putnam 00
- CLARK, Prf. J. B. The Distribution of Wealth—ut D § 114 [wages, interest, profits]
- COMMONS, Prf. J. B. The Distribution of Wealth—ut D § 114
- DAWBARN, C. Y. C. Liberty and Progress—ut D § 126
Pt. I: *The Employed* ; II: *Princes of Employmt.* ; III: *Our Underpaid and Unemployed.* An expositn. and defence of individualism.
- GUNTON, G. Wealth and Progress [6 / Macmillan] \$1 12° Appleton, N.Y. [87] 90
The wages question, and its economic relation to social reform.
- GUYOT, Yves Labour, Socialism, and Strikes [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Wilson 96
- HUTCHINSON, A. L. The Limit of Wealth \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- MALLOCK, W. H. Labour and Popular Welfare—ut D § 126
- PETERS, Rev. J. P. [ed.] Labour and Capital \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Putnam 02
[Questions of the Day.] Symposium by prominent Americans on present-day economic questions.
- RUSKIN, Jno. Crown of Wild Olive—ut K § 89
Four essays on work, traffic, war, future of England.
- " Time and Tide by Weare and Tyne—ut K § 89
Letters on the laws of work, co-operation, etc.
- ST CLAIR, O. Low Wages and No Wages 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 09
A sensible and thoughtful little bk. on econ. causes of poverty, unemployment, bad trade.
- *SHADWELL, A. Industrial Efficiency—ut D § 117*
- SIMONDS (J. C.) + McENNIS (J. T.) Story of Manl. Labor in all Lands & Ages \$2.75 8° Peale, *Chicago* 87
- THORNTON, Wm. T. On Labour : wrongful claims & rightful duties o.p. [pb. 14 /] 8° Macmillan [69] 70
Contains useful information as to trades unions, their organization, laws, purposes, abuses, etc.
- TOLSTOI, C't L. The Slavery of Our Times [tr.] 1 / c 8° Free Age Press
- WALKER, Prf. F. A. The Manual Laboring Class [Am. Econ. Ass.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan 88
- WRIGHT, Carroll D. Historical Review of Wages and Prices : 1752-1860 \$1 8° Boston 85
- YOUNG, Dr E. Labor in Europe and America [report on wages, etc.] \$3.50 r 8° Washington 75
Contains a lengthy historical introduction on ancient labour.

Great Britain—v. also D § 117*, D § 127, D § 148

*BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] Life & Labour of People in London, 9 v. ea. 7/6 n. (\$3) c 8° Macmillan [89-97] 93-6
The most important and remarkable inquiry into the problems of life and labour in a great city ever undertaken. Wholly unbiased, accurate and scientific, and w. the vivid colouring of an ARTHUR YOUNG. The contents are as follows:

- Vol. i (Pt. 1) *East Lond.* ; (ii) *Centr. Lond.* ; (iii) *South and Outlying Lond.*
- II: *London Street by Street*; Appendix: *Classifn. and Descrip. by Sch. Ed. Blocks and Divisns.*
- III (i) *Spec. Subj's.* [1. *Model Dwelligs.* (a) *Statistics*, (b) *Influ. on Character*, (c) *Life* ; 2. *Influ. of Population* ; 3. *Jewish Community*] ; (ii) *Lond. Children.*
- IV: *Trades of E. Lond.* [Intro. ; *Docks* ; *Tailoring* ; *Boot-mkng.* (two last include also *West End*) ; *Furniture* ; *Tobacco* ; *Silk* ; *Women's Work*, *Sweating*].
- V: *Blgd. Trades*, (i) *Intro.* ; (ii) *Wood-wkrs.* ; (iii) *Meal Wkrs.*
- VI: *Precious Metals*, (i) *Watches and Instru-*

- ments* ; (ii) *Sundry Mnfs.* [1. *Glass and Earthenware*, 2. *Chemicals*, 3. *Soap, Candles, etc.*, 4. *Leather*, 5. *Saddlery*, 6. *Brushes and Combs* ; (iii) *Prig. and Paper* [1. *Printers*, 2. *Bookbdrs.*, 3. *Paper*, 4. *Stamps*, 5. *Booksellers and Newsagents*] ; (iv) *Textiles* 1. *Silk and Wool*, 2. *Dyeing and Dyeing*, 3. *Hemp, Jute, Fibre*, 4. *Floorcloth and Waterproof* ; (v) *Food and Drink*, (iii) *Dialers and Clerks* [1. *Shopkeepers and Gen. Dealers*, 2. *Costers and Street Sellers*, 3. *Merchts. and Clerks*] ; (iv) *Locomotns.*, etc. [1. *Cabs and Omnibuses*, 2. *Carmen*, 3. *Rys.*, 4. *Gardeners*, etc., 5. *Merch. Stamen and Lightermen*] ; (v) *Labour* [1. *Docks*

- and Wharves*, 2. *Coal Porters and Gas Workers*, 3. *Warehousemen and Messengers*, 4. *Undefined Labour* ; (v) *Publ. Service and Profess. Classes* [1. *Civil and Munic. Service*, 2. *Munic. Labr.*, etc., 3. *Soldiers and Police*, 4. *Law and Medicine*, 5. *Art. Amusem'ts*, 6. *Literature and Educn.*, 7. *Religion*] ; (ii) *Domestic Service* ; (iii) *Unoccupied Classes* ; (iv) *Inmates of Institns.*, etc. ; *Summary of Population* ; ix: *Abstract of vols. i-viii* ; (i) *Comparisons* ; (ii) *Conclusion* ; *Valuable Preliminary Statements to each of the sections in vols. v-viii, and good Index to each vol.*

" The same : New Edn., 17 vols. ea. 5 / n. c 8° Macmillan [89-97] 02
SER. I: *Poverty*, 4 vols., 15/ n., *Maps*, 2/6 n. ; SER. II: *Industry*, 5 vols., 20/ n. ; SER. III: *Religious Influences*, 7 vols., 30/ n. ; *Final Vol.* : *Notes and Conclsns.*, 5/ n. Ch. Edn. of Ser. III, 7 vols., 15/ n. (ea. 2/6 n.).

Commission on Labour (Royal) : vols. i-xi

v.p. f° Eyre & Spottisw. 93-10 in *prg.*

Spyers, T. G.

The Labour Commission [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
§1 Scribner, N.Y. Digest and epitome of the evid., and concise acc. of nature and policy of whole movem't. and of legislation demanded.

- DRAGE, G. The Labour Problem [§5-60 Scribner, N.Y.] 14 / 8° Smith & Elder 96
A laborious compila., by late Sec. to Labour Commission, on Hrs. of Work, Employers' Liab., Protective Legisln. and Inspectn., Employmt. of Women and Childr., theories of State and of Munic. Employmt., developmt. of Socialism in Engl., Trades Disputes and Housg. of Wkg.-classes. Not well arranged and somewhat biased, tho' fairly trustworthy as to facts.
- EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. —in his *The State of the Poor*, 3 vols. (1797), ut **D** § 127
- ENGELS, Fredk. Conditin. of Wkg. Class in Engl. in 1844 [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [45] 92
\$1-25 Scribner, N.Y. A survey of the wkg. class in Engl. as it presented itself half a century ago to a foreign socialist—very severe on the English 'bourgeoisie', attributg. the misery of the masses to their exploitation by the capitalists.
- FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Economic Position of the British Labourer o.p. [pb. 5 /] f 8° Macmillan 65
- GALTON, F. W. [ed.] Workers on their Industries [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
\$1-25 Scribner, N.Y. 14 lects. by pract. workers on orig., developmt., and pres. positi. of several industries.
- GIFFEN, [Sir] Rob. Progress of Working Classes in Last half Cent. [Quest. of Day] 25 c c 8° Putnam 85
- HOLE, Dr S. R. Addresses to Working Men from Pulpit and Platform 6 / c 8° Arnold 94
Christianity, Work, Education, Friendly Societies, Home Rule, Bible Temperance, Soldiers, The Gentleman, Gambling, Dissent, etc.
- HOWARTH (E. G.) + WILSON (M.) West Ham : study in soc. and industr. problems 6 / n. 8° Dent 07
The Report of the Outer London Committee.
- HOWELL, Geo. History of Conflict betw. Capital and Labour o.p. [pb. 6 /] c 8° Macmillan [78] 90
A hist. and review of the Trades Unions of Gt. Brit., fr. the wkg.-man's point-of-view.
- Labour Legislation, Labour Movements, and Leaders, 2 v. ea. 3 / 6 c 8° Unwin [02] 05
\$3-50 Dutton, N.Y. [Reformer's Bkshelf.] An exhaust. hist. fr. 1824 to end of cent. Earlier portion more satisfactory than later.
- JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley State in rel. to Labour—ut **D** § 126
- KAY, Jos. Social Condition & Education of People in Engl., 2 v. [in 1848] o.p. [pb. 21 /] c 8° Longman 50
- Labour Commission [1892-3] : Reports and Minutes of Evidence, Fifth Final Report 2 / 8° Wyman
- LEVI, Prf. L. Wages and Earnings of the Working Classes o.p. [pb. 6 /] 8° Murray 67
- Wages and Earnings of the Working Classes [in 1883-4] o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] 8° Murray 85
- LUDLOW (J. M.) + JONES (Lloyd) Progr. of the Wkg. Classes : 1832-1867 o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] f 8° Strahan 67
- MALLOCK, W. H. Classes and Masses : wealth, wages, and welfare in U.K. 3 / 6 c 8° Black 96
\$1-25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Seeks to show by figures and argumts. that condn. of lower and middle classes has improved in recent yrs. more rapidly than that of the upper and richer classes. Incl. discuss. of 'the living wage', the conclusion bg. that the 'minimum standard of human living' is necessarily determined by the maximum wh. a man who pays no rent can extract fr. his own labour fr. the worst soil under cultivation.
- MALLOCK, W. H. The Nation as a Business Firm 3 / 6 n. c 8° Black 10
On growth and diffusn. of wealth am. the masses since 1800, and its distribn. amongst all classes to-day.
- MASTERMAN, C. F. G., etc. The Heart of the Empire : probls. of mod. city-life 3 / 6 n. c 8° Unwin 01
- PORTER, R. P. Bread-Winners Abroad [England and Europe] \$1-50 12° Ogilvie, N.Y. 85
- de ROUSIERS, Paul The Labour Question in Britain [tr.] 12 / n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 96
An acc. of condns. of labour of Gt. Brit., and an attempt to ill. by a series of compar. studies of workmen's lives the attitude in wh. these have encountered the vast change that has swept over industr. world dur. past cent. Appreciative and optimistic, looking to individualistic action for the solution of the Labr. Problem. Pt. II deals w. mines, lil w. condns. of labour under factory syst.
- RUSKIN, Jno. Fors Clavigera : letters to workmen of Great Britain—ut **K** § 89
- SMITH, C. D. Natural Monopolies in rel. to Social Democracy 3 / 6 n. c 8° Fifield 09
Reply to MALLOCK, whose main argumt. he summarizes in statemt. that 'ownership of capital is only means by wh. directive ability can secure effective directn. of manl. labour'.
- STUBBS, REV. [Bp] C. W. Village Politics [Broad Church : suggestive] 3 / 6 p 8° Macmillan 78
- TOYNBEE, Arnold Lects. on the Industrial Revoln. of 18 Cent. in Engl. 2 / 6 n. (\$1) c 8° Longman [84] 08
A colln. of (posth.-pubd.) addresses, notes, etc., inspired by the highest moral feeling. Of considerable permanent value. This cheap edn. omits the lects. on *George's Regress & Poverty*.
- WEBB, Sid. Labour in the Longest Reigen 1 / e 8° De La More Press 97
On the quantity and quality of the progress made by wkg.-class during Victorian era.
- Australia**
- CLARK, Dr V. S. The Labour Movement in Australasia 6 / n. c 8° Constable 07
- New Zealand**
- SCHOLEFIELD, Guy H. New Zealand in Evolution—ut **D** § 136
- United States**
- v. also **D** § 117*, v.s. United States
- ADAMS, Prf. H. C. Relation of the State to Industrial Action 75 c. 8° New York 87
- AVELING, Dr + Mrs Edw. The Working-Class Movement in America 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 91
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Series.] From a Socialistic point-of-view.
- Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. Wright] Annual Report gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgn. 86 sqq.
First Report [188] : *Industr. Depressions*. [ut **D** § 115] Sixth Rept. [190] : *Iron, Steel, etc.*
Second Rept. [186] : *Convict Labor in U.S.* [ut **D** § 125] Seventh Rept. [191] : *Textiles and Glass*, 2 vols.
Third Rept. [187] : *Strikes and Lock-outs* [ut **D** § 120] Eighth Rept. [192] : *Industr. Educatn.* [ut **D** § 127]
Fourth Rept. [188] : *Wkg. Women in Large Cities* [ut inf.] Ninth Rept. [193] : *Building and Loan Assns.* [ut **D** § 120]
Fifth Rept. [189] : *Railroad Labor*. 2nd Spec. Rept. [192] : *Labor Laws of Columbia*.
- 3rd Spec. Rept. [193] : *Anal. and Index of Labor Statistics*.
4th Spec. Rept. [195] : *Compulsory Insures. in Gerny*.
5th Spec. Rept. [193] : *Gothenburg System* [ut **D** § 131]
6th Spec. Rept. [193] : *Phosphate Industry of U.S.*
7th Spec. Rept. [194] : *Slums of Baltimore, etc.* [ut **D** § 127]
- ELY, Prf. R. T. Labor Movement in America \$1-25 (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan [86] 05
(Citizen's Lib.) Historical and critical; the forerunner of a much more extensive work, to be entitled *Hist. of Labor in the New World*.

- FAIRCHILD, F. R. Hist. of Labour Legisl. in N.Y. [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05
- GHEENT, W. J. Our Benevolent Feudalism \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) gl 8° Macmillan 02
A pessimistic view of the preponderating influence of capital in American life and law.
- Industrial Conciliation : N.Y. and Chicago Confee. [papers & procs., 1900-01] \$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam 02
- KELLEY, Flor. Some Ethical Gains through Legislation \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
On the enforcement of proper condns. of labour in U.S., by a lady-member of Illinois bar.
- LAWSON, W. R. American Industrial Problems 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 03
A somewhat inadequate exam. of 'the Amer. bogey', for benefit of Brit. competitors; pacifies Brit. fears by anticipg. labr.-troubles there.
- LEVASSEUR, E. The American Workman [tr.] [12/6 n. Unwin] \$3 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltimore 00
- SCHOENHOF, J. Industrial Situation and Question of Wages [Questns. of Day] \$1 8° Putnam, N.Y. 85
- SPAHR, C. B. America's Working People \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Longman 00
Based on personal study of condns. in New Engl. and southern factory-towns, mines, mills, etc.
- WILLOUGHBY, W. F. State Activities in rel. to Labour in U.S. 75 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., Baltimore 01
- WYCKOFF, Prf. W. A. The Workers : an experiment in reality, 2 Pts. ea. \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 98-9
Ea. 3/ n. Heinemann. Pt. 1: *The East*; ii: *The West*. Author's experiences as an unskilled labourer.
- Belgium**
—v. D § 119 (ROWNTREE)
- Germany**
ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Progress of Germ. Wkg. Classes in last quarter Cent. 1/6 n. (60 c. n.) c 8° Longman 04
—in his *Modern Germany*, ut D § 144
- BASHFORD, J. L. [ed.] Life and Labour in Germany [310 pp.] 2/ n. 8° Simpkin 07
Reports of the Gainsborough Commission, a deputn. of wkg.-men organized by C. A. MORRIS, of Gainsborough. W. App. on Old-Age Pensions.
- CROOK, W. German Wage Theories : hist. of development [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
- DAWSON, W. H. The German Workman : study in natl. efficiency 6/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 06
- GÖHRE, Paul Three Months in a Workshop [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
§1 Scribner, N.Y. Acc. by a Germ. theolog. student (who, disguised as a workman, got himself employed as a common hand at an iron-foundry in Chemnitz, Saxony) of the Germ. working-man's views on politics, relig., family-life, and of his mode of life, etc.
- HOWARD, Dr E. D. Cause and Extent of Recent Industrial Progress in Germany [4/6 n. Constable] \$1 8° Houghton, Boston 07
- Tariff Reform League : Reports on Labour and Social Condns. in Germ., vol. i : Working Men's Tours, nos. 1-3 9d. n. 8° Tariff Ref. League 10
- U.S. Dept. of Commerce : Industr. Educn. & Industr. Condns. in Germ. [Consular Repts.] 8° Washington 05
- Hawaii**
COMAN, K. History of Contract Labor in the Hawaiian Islands [Amer. Econ. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
- Arbitration ; Conciliation** —v. also D § 120, s.v. Strikes
- BROADHEAD, H. State Regulatn. of Labour and Labour Disputes in New Zealand 7/6 n. 8° Whitcombe, Christchurch 08
On workg. of compuls. arbitrn., by Secy. to Canterb. Empl. Ass. The story of an Act wh. failed.
- CLEGG, T. B. Trades Disputes Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1892 c 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Sydney 92
- GILMAN, N. P. Methods of Industrial Peace \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 04
7/6 n. Macmillan. A well-informed bk., marked by moderation and perfect fairness.
- JEANS, J. S. Conciliation and Arbitration in Labour Disputes 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 94
A historical sketch and brief statement of the then position of the question in England and abroad.
- JOHNSON, Maj. A. G. Leisure for Workmen and National Wealth 3/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 08
An expositin. of doct. of R. S. MOFFATT, author of *The Economy of Consumption* [ut inf.], reviewg. pres. organizn. of industry, and advocatg. MOFFATT's *Time Policy* [inf.].
- KNOOP, Dougl. Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration ; pref. Prf. J. S. Chapman 3/6 n 8° P. S. King & Son [05] 07
- LOWELL, Josephine S. Industrial Arbitration & Conciliation [Questns. of Day] 50 c. (2/6) 12° Putnam 93
Account of some of the methods by wh. industrial peace had been attained in Europe and America dur. previous 30 years.
- MOFFATT, R. S. Economy of Consumption [comm. crises & trades unions] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Paul 78
Time Policy o.p. [pb. 3/6] 8° Paul 78
Proposed settlemt. of labr. disputes without strikes, by barter betw. employrs. and employed on basis of time and wages (the two things wh. ea. party resp. has to dispose of), the point where ordinary time ends and over-time begins bg. continually shifted to suit changes of industr. condns.
- PIGOU, Dn A. C. Principles and Methods of Industrial Peace 3/6 n. (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- PRICE, L. L. Industrial Peace : advantages, methods, difficulties 6/ c 8° Macmillan 87
[Toynbee Trustees' Report.] Preface by Prf. MARSHALL explains the *rationale* of arbitratn. and conciliatn. betw. employers and workmen.
- RYAN, D. J. Arbitration between Capital & Labour [hist. & argument] \$1 8° Smythe, Columbus 87
- V. SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. G. Social Peace [tr.]—ut D § 120
- WRIGHT, Carroll D. Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration 50 c. 8° Ellis, Boston 81
- Capital ; Interest ; Income** —v. also inf., s.vv. Profit, Wages ; for Rent v. D § 119
- BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. —ut D § 114, s.v. Mathematical Economics

- CASSEL, G. Nature and Necessity of Interest 6/ (\$1.90 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
An excellent study; interest and its necessity under all conditns. of society.
- CLARK, Prof. J. B. —*in his* Distribution of Wealth, *ut* D § 114
Makes the distinction between 'capital' and 'capital goods'.
Capital & its Earngs. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 88
- FISHER, Prof. Irving The Nature of Capital and Income \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
A sort of philos. of econ. acctg., supplying a link betw. ideas and usages underlying pract. business transns. and theories of abstract economics.
Defines Capital as 'a stock of wealth existing at a moment of time', thus identifying it w. Wealth generally.
- " The Rate of Interest \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
A technical treatise of a mathematical character, w. illns. fr. Amer. conditns. Appendices (84 pp.).
- " Appreciation and Interest 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- GIBSON, A. H. Fall in Consols and other Investments 5/ n. 3° Jackson, *Halifax* 08
An investign. into causes wh. brought about a rise in investment capital-values from 1875-1897 and the fall since—a purely financial wk., for bankers, brokers, and investors.
- GIFFEN, [Sir] Rob. The Growth of Capital 7/6 8° Bell 90
\$2 Macmillan, N.Y. A statistical review of the recent growth of British capital.
- GONNER, E. K. Interest and Saving—*ut* D § 127*
- HAKE (A. E.) + WESSLAU (O. E.) Free Trade in Capital 0.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Remington 90
The views of Free Trade in Capital League on errors in existg. financial arrangemts. Objects strongly to Bimetallism, and to nearly whole of our pres. financ. syst., attribg. nearly all our ills (incl. sweating) to our Bankg. Syst., wh. 'divorces Capital and Labour' and 'destroys Profits and promotes Poverty'.
- HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—*ut inf.*
- LESLIE, T. E. Cliffe- History, etc., of Interest—*in his* Essays, *ut* D § 114
- MARX, Karl Capital [tr.]—*ut* D § 126
- MINTON, Rev. Fcs. The Evil of the Millionaire 3/6 n. c. 8° Sonnenschein 08
By a cleric who was also estate-agent and colliery-proprietor. Maintains pres. unequal distribn. of property is the great impediment to increased productn., and that the property of the rich does not benefit society.
- RAE, JNO. The Sociological Theory of Capital 17/ n. (\$4 n.) Macmillan [1834] 05
A complete repr. of the *New Principles of Political Economy*, 1834; ed. w. biog. sketch, by C. W. MARRER.
- SMART, Prof. Wm. The Distribution of Income 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.) 8° Macmillan 99
Defends the existing system.
- WATKINS, G. P. Growth of Large Fortunes [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 08
- Child-Labour, etc.** —*v. also* D § 127, *s.v.* Children; *for* Law *v.* D § 23*
- ALDEN, Dr Marg. Child Life and Labour, ed. P. Alden 1/6 n. 8° Headley 07
A handbk. on infant mortality, feeding, wage-earng., juvenile offenders, State interference., etc. Bibliogr.
- BRAY, Reg. A. The Town Child 7/6 n. c 8° Unwin 07
A thoughtful and illuminatg. treatise, excellently wr. After discussg. the 'problem of the Town' as it affects traing. of childr., as well as pract. questns. of housg., employmt., and other factors wh. affect phys., mental, and moral health of the child, deals w. objects and meth. of educn. Advocates State reguln.
- " Boy Labour and Apprenticeship [w. a remedy] 6/ n. c 8° Constable 11
- FRERE, Marg. Children's Care Committees 1/ 8° P. S. King & Son 09
- GIBBS, Spencer J. The Problem of Boy Work [w. recommendns.] 1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 07
- JOHNSTON, Dr J. Wastage of Child Life . . . in Lancs [Fabian Soc. Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Fifield 09
- MACMILLAN, Marg. —*in her* Labour and Childhood, *ut* D § 171
- MALVERY, G. C. [Mrs McKIRDY] Baby Toilers [London Children] 2/6 8° Hutchinson 07
- SHERARD, R. H. Child Slaves of Britain [journalistic] 1/6 n. 12° Fifield [97] 07
- URWICK, E. J. Studies of Boy Life in our Cities 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 08
- VAN VOORST, B. Cry of the Children: study of child labour \$1.25 n. 8° Moffat, N.Y. 08
Personal investigatns. into the pitiable facts associated w. child-labour in Southern States and in Maine and New Hampshire.
- WILLOUGHBY (W. F.) + DE GRAFFENRIED (Miss C.) Child Labor 75 c. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 90
Two prize-essays. [Pubns. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 2/8 Sonnenschein.
- Depression in Trade** —*v. also* D § 115, *s.v.* Commercial Crises & Panics
- 'ARTIFEX' and 'OPIFEX' Causes of Decay in a Brit. Industry 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 07
Causes of decline in Birmingham fire-arms industry (taxatn., patent-laws, free trade, competitn., etc.).
- BRASSEY, Sir T. Foreign Work & English Wages [w. refer. to trade depression] 10/6 8° Longman [79] 80
- GIFFEN, [Sir] Rob. —*in his* Essays in Finance, *ut* D § 117
Depression in Trade, in Ser. 1; *Depression and Low Prices*, in Ser. II.
- SMITH, Walt. E. The Recent Depression of Trade [Cobden Prize Essay] 0.p. [pb 3/] c 8° Trübner 80
- WALLACE, A. R. Bad Times 0.p. [pb 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 86
- Eight Hours Day** —*v. also inf.* [BRENTANO]
- BRADLAUGH, Chas. —*in his* Labour and Law 5/ 8° Bonner 91
A vigorous denunc. of whole princ. of legal. interference. w. hrs. of adult labour; full of facts. Posthum. ed. Mrs Bradlaugh BONNER (dau.).
- GIBBINS (H. de B.) + HADFIELD (R. A.) A Shorter Working Day [Social Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Review of effects of 8-hrs. day in Austral., etc., and acc. of experimts. made by HADFIELD and other large employers.
- RAE, JNO. Eight Hours for Work 0.p. [pb. 4/6 n.] c 8° Macmillan 94
An interesting (almost enthusiastic) wk., carefully sifting evidence as to exact effect of limitg. hrs. of labour, wh. author favours.

- ROBERTSON, J. M. The Eight Hours Question [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
§1 Scribner, N.Y. A cogent and sustained argumt. in opposn. to WEBB + COX, insistg. on popplin. questn. as dominant factor of the problem.
- SCHÄFFLE, Dr A. The Maximum Working Day—in his Theory of Labour Protection, *ut* D § 126
- SHAXBY, W. J. An Eight-Hours Day 2/6 c 8° Liberty Review 98
The case against trade-union and legislative interference.
- WEBB (S.) + COX (H.) The Eight Hours Day [300 pages] 1/ c 8° Walter Scott 91
Exhaustive histor. acc. (by 2 Fabians) of whole movemnt. in Engl., U.S., Austral. and Continent, w. statistics, etc. Bibliogr.
- WRIGHT, Carroll D. Uniform Hours of Labor 8° Bur. of States. of Labor, *Bost.* 89
Repr. fr. *Twelfth Annual Report* [1881] of the Bureau. Proves that mills workg. 10 hrs. are as profitable as others workg. 11–12 hrs.
- Factory-System and Legislation**—*v. also inf., s.v.* Working Women; *for* Law *v.* D § 45
- CLARKE, Allen The Effects of the Factory System *o.p.* [pb. 1/] c 8° Richards [99] 04
- COOKE-TAYLOR, R. W. Introd. to History of the Factory System *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 86
 The Modern Factory System 14/ 8° Paul 91
- Sequel to above, contg. hist. of organized labour in Engl. fr. the 'Industrial Revolution' (TOYNBEE), inaug. by Sir THOS. LAMBE's first silk-throwing mill in 1719, down to pres. time and dealg. w. some of its latest developmts. By one of H.M. Inspectors of Factories. Anticipates extensn. of factory legisl. 'so as to cover most branches of productive labour'.
- " The Factory System & the Factory Acts [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
- FOWLES, J. K. Fact. Legisl. in Rhode Isl. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 09
- HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—*ut inf.*
Incls. a study of the development of the Factory syst., esp. in Textile industries.
- JEANS, Victorine Factory Act Legislation [Cobden Club Prize Ess. 1891] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91
A well-reasoned essay on industr. and commerc. effects of Factory legisl., w. good remarks on effects of 1850 Act.
- KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. Fields, Factories, and Workshops 1/ n. 8° Sonnenschein [99] 04
An argument against the division of labour and the factory-system.
- MARKHAM, Violet R. Factory and Workshop Acts of British Dominions [summary]—*ut* D § 45
- MEAKIN, Budget Model Factories and Villages 7/6 c 8° Unwin 05
Describes ideal condns. of labour and housing in a great number of business establishmts. in Engl. and abroad.
- ROBINSON, Harriet H. Loom and Spindle [Lib. of Economics] \$1.25 12° Crowell, N.Y.
A description of old-time factory-life. Introd. by Carroll D. WRIGHT.
- WHITON Factory Legisl. in Maine [Col. Univ. Stud.; 4/ P. S. King] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- Gilds** —*v.* D § 120
- Labour in Relation to Capital**
- BARNES, W. E. The Labor Problem; w. Intro. Prf. R. T. Ely \$1 12° Harper, N.Y. 86
- PHILIP, A. Function of Labour in Production of Wealth 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90
- TRUMBULL, M. M. 'Wheelbarrow's' Articles and Discussns. on Labor Questn.
50 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. 90
- Commonsense and practical papers, written with a COBBETT-like terseness and felicity of illustration. Standpt. purely practical and moral.
- WRIGHT, Carroll D. Relatn. of Pol. Econ. to Labor Questn. [ethical stdpt.] 60 c. 12° Williams, Boston 82
- Labour in relation to Law** —*v.* D § 45 **Labour Movements and Strikes**—*v.* D § 120
- Machinery : its effects on Labour and Wages**
- HOBSON, J. A. Evolution of Modern Capitalism [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° Walter Scott [94]
§1-25 Scribner, N.Y. Inquiry into changes of industr. developmt. dur. 18 and 19 centis. Opening w. exam. of structure of industry ab. 1780 (w. spec. ref. to Engl.), traces forces determining applcn. of machy. and steam-motor to the various departmts. of industry in chief industr. countries, and the changes wh. followed in structure and functional activity of the Business, Trade, and Industr. Organism. Incl. spec. studies of Combination, Trusts, Trade Depression, Influence of Machy. on Labr., Wages, and Employmt. of Women.
- " —in his Problems of Poverty, *ut* D § 127
- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Effects of Machinery on Wages [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [78]
§1 Scribner, N.Y. Luminous and impartial: the best general view and criticism of the subject in English.
- QUAINTANCE, H. W. Influence of Farm Machinery on Production and Labor
[Am. Econ. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04
- SAMUELSON, Jas. Labour-Saving Machinery; ill. 2/6 p 8° Paul 93
A coll. of facts bearing on the effect of mechanical appliances in the displacement of manual labour.
- Monopolies and Trusts** —*v.* D § 120
- Profit; Interest; Usury** —*for* Law *v.* D § 73; *for* Rent *v.* D § 119
- ATKINSON, Dr E. Margin of Profit: how divided, *etc.* [Questns. of Day] 75 c. (3/) 12° Putnam 87
- BENTHAM, Jer. [1748–1832] Usury Laws: nature, expediency, influence 25 c. 12° New York [1787] 81
Abstr. of his *Defence of Usury*, fr. perus. of wh. AD. SMITH is said to have bn. led to change views on usury wh. he held at time of wrtg. *Widh. of Natns.*
- BLISSARD, Rev. W. Ethic of Usury and Interest [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
§1 Scribner, N.Y. A 'study in inorganic socialism', bold, tho' not moderate. Assuming that property is a good thing (tho' one of wh. some may have too much and others too little), his chief aim is to show how a man ought to use it.
- *BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. Capital & Interest, tr. Prf. W. Smart—*ut* D § 114, *s.v.* Mathematical Economics
Contains a statement and criticism of the various theories of interest.
- MURRAY, J. B. C. Hist. of Usury from Earliest Period to Pres. Time \$2 8° Lippincott, Phila. 66
- Relation of Christianity to Conflict betw. Capital and Labour**—*v.* A § 113

Relation of Occupations to Labour

- ARLIDGE, J. T. The Hygiene of Occupations 21/ n. 8° Rivington 92
 Elucidates and illustrates the truth that occupa. react upon mental and corporeal condn. of workers. The instances quoted cover a wide field, all princ. occupa. in Engl. bg. dealt with, and their statistics given. Final ch. devoted to hygienic aspect.
- LLOYD, Dr J. H. Diseases of Occupation—in vol. iii of Stedman's 'Twentieth-Cent. Practice,' *ut* H* § 15
- OLIVER, Dr. Thos. Diseases of Occupation [\$2.50 n. Dutton] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
 (New Lib. of Medicine.) An excellent textbk. for gen. readers and med. men: draws its facts fr. many countries, and covers very wide field.
- " [ed.] Dangerous Trades; ill. 25/ n. 8° Murray 02
 88 n. Dutton, N.Y. 60 essays by 38 wrs. (of varying merit, and ill-arrgd.) on histor., soc., and legal aspects of industr. occupa. as affg. health.
- PARRY, L. A. Risks & Dangers of Various Occupatns., & Prevention 7/6 n. 8° Scott & Greenwood 00
 For manufacturers, managers, medical men, sanitary inspectors, etc.

Relation of Wages and Hours to Production

- BRENTANO, Prof. L. Hours and Wages in rel. to Production [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Shows that raisg. wrkr.'s stand. of livg. stimulates to greater and more careful exertn., and that, w. the devel. of his wants, stimulus to prodn. has, from 17 cent., become more and more active, till the seeming paradox is now realized of prodn. bg. cheapest and most efficient precisely in these countries in wh. wages are highest and hours shortest. Characterized by extreme clearness of style and fulness of histor. detail. Ed. W. T. ARNOLD.

Rich and Poor

—v. D § 127

Socialism and Anti-Socialism—v. D § 129

Sweating

—v. also Working Women *inf.*

- BLACK, Clementina Sweated Industry & the Minimum Wage [Soc. Questns.] 2/ n. c 8° Duckworth [07]
- CADBURY (E.) + SHANN (G.) Sweating [Social Service Ser.] 1/6 n. c 8° Headley 07
- Select Committee of House of Lords: Report, 1/6; Evidence, 36/5 [Blue-Bks.] 8° Wyman 88-95
- MEYER (Mrs C.) + BLACK (Clementina) Makers of our Clothes 5/ n. c 8° Duckworth 09

Unemployment

—v. also Working Women, *inf.*

- Bibliography:* TAYLOR, F. I. Bibliogr. of Unemployment & Unemployed 2/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 09
- SCHLOSS, D. F. [ed.] Agencies and Methods for Dealing w. Unemployed in Certain Foreign Countries; w. Introduct. [Parly. Rept. of 1893] 1/ Wyman 06
- ALDEN, Percy The Unemployed: a national question 2/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son [04] 05
- " + HAYWARD (E.) The Unemployable and Unemployed [Soc. Serv. Hdbks.] 1/6 n. c 8° Headley 08
- BEVERIDGE, W. H. Unemployment: a problem of industry 7/6 n. (\$2.40 n.) 8° Longman [09] 10
 Record of the chief facts, w. continuous argument, as to causes. Prob. the best bk. on the subject.

CHAPMAN (Prof. J. S.) + HALLSWORTH (H. M.) Unemployment

[Mancs. Univ. Pubns.] 2/6 n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 09

- DEARLE, N. B. Problems of Unemploymt. in London Buildg. Trade 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 08
 Causes, nature, consequences. Toynbee Trust Essay. Pref. by L. L. PRICE.

- DEWEY, D. R. Irregularity of Employment [Am. Econ. Assoc.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan

- DRAGE, Geoff. The Unemployed 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 94
 Classifn. of agencies f. dealg. w. Unempld., and acc. of what has been done. Auth. was Sec. to R. Comm. on Labr.

- HIGGS, Mary How to Deal w. the Unemployed [Ch. Edn. 6d.] 2/ c 8° Brown 04

- HOBSON, J. A. Problem of the Unemployed [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [96] 96
 A clear and sincere little book, whose theory is that 'unemploymt. is a natural and necessary result of a maldistribn. of consuming power, vested in economic rent and monopoly elements of profit', resultg. in excessive saving and 'underconsumption', wh. shd. be remedied by taxatn. of unearned increment, in widest possible sense. Tho' author thinks the nation as a whole is saving too much, he is not (like some of his allies) a professed enemy to thrift.

- HUNTER, R. Poverty—*ut* D § 127, *s.v.* United States

- JACKSON, Cyril Unemployment and Trade Unions 1/ n. c 8° Longman 10

- KELLOR, Fcs. A. Out of Work \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam 05
 A study of employmt. agencies in operatn. in N.Y., Phila., and other places in U.S.

- LEIGH, Leighton Brother East and Brother West 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 05

- MACKENZIE, F. A. Famishing London: the unemployed & unemployable 1/ c 8° Hodder 03

- Massachusetts Board to Investigate Subject of the Unemployed: Report 8° Wright & Potter, *Bost.* 95
 A huge mass of experience collected from a variety of fields. 802 pp.

- REASON, Will [ed.] Our Industrial Outcasts [by members of Chr. Soc. Brotherhd.] 2/ c 8° Pilgrim Press 05

- ROWNTREE (B. S.) + LASKER (B.) Unemployment [mainly in York] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

- SHERARD, R. H. The White Slaves of England; ill. 1/ c 8° Bowden [97] 98
 A journalist's study of the condns. of employmt. and wages in the worst-pd. and most unhealthy Brit. Industries.

- SPENCER (M. G.) + FALK (H. J.) Employment Pictures from the Census 2/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 07

- SUTHERS, R. B. My Right to Work [Socialist stdpt.] 6d. n. c 8° Clarion Press

Insurance against Unemployment—v. D § 151

Wages

—for History of Wages, v. D § 117*

- ASHLEY, Prof. W. J. The Adjustment of Wages; maps 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Longman 03
 A study in the coal and iron industries of Great Britain and America.

- BOWLEY, A. L. Wages in United Kingdom in 19th Century 6/ n. 8° Camb. Press 00
 \$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Full of statistical informn., mainly fr. Board of Trade pubns., bg. notes for students of social and econ. questns.

- BOWLEY (A. L.) + WOOD (G. H.). Hist. of Wages in U.K. in 19 Cent.—appears in Jl. of Statist. Soc. 1898, 1902, 05-6, 09 *in prg.*
- BRASSEY, L'd Papers & Addresses—*ut sup.*
- CLARK, Prf. J. B. Possibility of a Scientific Law of Wages 75 c. n. (3 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 89
 „ + GIDDINGS (F. H.) The Modern Distributive Process 75 c. 8° Ginn, Boston 82
Studies of competition and its limits, of nature and amount of profits, and of determination of wages.
- CROOK, Dr J. W. German Wage Theories [Columb. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. (4 / 6) 8° Macmillan 98
A scientific history of developmt. of these theories; w. much informatn. on German socialism.
- LAWRENCE, F. W. Local Variations in Wages; maps and diagrs. 7 / 6 (\$2.50) 4° Longman 99
Variations in wages as exemplified by time-work trades in England.
- MACDONNELL, W. D. Hist. and Crit. of Various Theories of Wages 2 / 12° Simpkin 87
- MORE, Mrs L. B. Wage-earners' Budgets [10 / 6 n. Bell] \$2.50 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 09
 [Greenwich House Ser. of Social Studs.] A study of standards and cost of livg. in N.Y. City (200 cases).
- RYAN, J. A. A Living Wage: ethical & economic aspects \$1 n. (4 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
- SCHLOSS, Dav. F. Methods of Industrial Remuneration [\$1.50 Putnam, N.Y.] 3 / 6 n. 8° Williams [92] 07
A storehouse of facts, system. coll., on wage syst. in all its forms and modificns., w. descrns. of 'Sweating', Profit-sharing, Co-operativ.
- SCHOENHOF, J. Economy of High Wages [Questns. of Day] \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Putnam 92
Inquiry into compar. methds. and cost of prodn. in compg. industries in Am. and Eur., by a staunch Free-trader.
- THOMPSON, H. M. The Theory of Wages 3 / 6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
Appln. to Eight Hrs. questn. and other probs. Attacks Wage-Fd. theory. Latter pt. of bk. given up to a mathem. treatmt. of cert. labr. probs.
- TOWNE, H. R., etc. Adjustment of Wages to Efficiency [Am. Ec. Ass.] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan 96
- Wages, Earnings, & Condns. of Employmt. of Agric. Labrs. in U.K. [Blue-Bk.] 2 / 9 f° Wyman 04
- WOOD, Stuart Theory of Wages [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2 / 6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 89
Wages Fund Theory
- CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —in his Leading Principles [ut D § 114]: defends Wages Fund theory
- DAVIDSON, Prf. J. The Bargain Theory of Wages \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Putnam 98
A full discussion of wages and wages-fund theories. A critical development fr. historic theories.
- TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Wages and Capital [6 / n. Macmillan] \$1.50 12° Appleton, N.Y. 96
Exam. of Wages Fund doctn.; concise and scholarly. First Pt. conts. detailed statem. of author's views; second is historical.
- WALKER, Prf. F. A. Wages Question: treat. on wages and wages class \$2 8° Holt, N.Y. [77] 91
 8 / 6 n. Macmillan. Agst. the Wages Fund theory. Takes sentimental views as to rights of wage-earners.
- Working-women** —v. *also*. Sweating, *sup.*; for Domestic Servants, v. D § 138
- BOUCHERETT (J.) + BLACKBURN (Helen), etc. Condn. of Wkg. Women & Factory Acts 1 / 6 c 8° Stock 96
Seeks to show that whilst Factory legisln. is good for yg. people under age of 18, it is fraught w. bad results when applied to adult women.
- CADBURY (E.) + MATHESON (M. C.) + SHANN (G.) Women's Work and Wages 6 / c. 8° Unwin 06
 \$1.50 n. Univ. Press, Chicago. Positn. of the woman-wrkr. in Birmingham. Full of facts.
- CAMPBELL, Helen Women Wage-Earners \$1 12° Roberts, Boston 93
- Comm'r of Labor [C. D. WRIGHT] 4th Rept.: Wkg. Women in Large Cities
 [pp. 631] gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 89
- HARRISON, Dr A. Women's Industries in Liverpool 3 / 8° Williams
 International Congress of Women: Transactions *ann.*
- Labour Commission: Report on the Employment of Women [Blue-Bk.] 2 / 10 8° Wyman
- London County Council: Rept. on Women's Trades [by Mrs G. M. Oakeshott] 9d. f° P. S. King & Son 08
- LYTTELTON, Mrs Arth. Women and their Work 2 / 6 c 8° Methuen 01
- MACDONALD, J. Ramsay [ed.] Women in the Printing Trades; diagrs. 10 / 6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 04
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl Woman & Labour—in his Chances of Death & other Studies in Evolution, ut D § 125
- SCHREINER, Olive Woman and Labour 8 / 6 n. m 8° Unwin 11
- SHACKLETON, D. J. [ed.] Woman in Industry fr. 7 Pts. of View [Soc. Questns.] 2 / 6 c 8° Duckworth 09
- SMITH, Constance The Case for Wages Boards 1 / n. c 8° Nat. Anti-Sweatg. League 08
- VAN VORST, Mrs Jno. + Marie The Woman who Toils; ill. [6 / Richards] \$1.50 n. c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 03
Experce. of authors as voluntary factory-girls: a valuable study of condns. of woman-labn. in Southern States.
- VYNNE (Nora) + BLACKBURN (Hel.) Women under the Factory Acts 1 / n. c 8° Williams 03
- WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. —in their Problems of Modern Industry, *ut sup.*
Women's Wages, by the former; Women and the Factory Acts, by the latter.
- WILLETT, Mabel H. Employment of Women in the Clothing Trade \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
 [Columbia Univ. Studies.] Chiefly concerned with condns. obtng. in New York State.
- WRIGHT, Carroll D. Working Girls of Boston [fr. 15th Ann. Rept.] 8° Bur. of States. of Labor, Bost. 89
Woman and Man Contrasted —v. D § 132, s.v. Equality of the Sexes

119: LAND AND LAND LAWS

History of Land Tenures and Land Laws—v. F § 5, D § 117*

Primogeniture

CECIL, Evelyn

Primogeniture: short hist. of its developmt. in var. countries
and its practical effect

10/6 8° Murray 95

A pop. treatise of interest here for the views expressed as to value of great landlords and remarks on subj. of small properties and morcelllements.
The Germ. portn. is exceptionally good, and throughout the economical better than the historical side.

Early Writers

JONES, Rich. [1790-1855] Peasant Rents [Economic Classics] 3/ n. (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 95
JONES succeeded MALTHUS as Prof. of Pol. Econ. and Hist. at East India Coll., and was the most systematic and thoroughgoing of the earlier critics of the Ricardian system. *Peasant Rents* is the first half of his *Essay on Distribn. of Wealth and on Sources of Taxatn.*, described by MILL as "a copious repository of valuable facts on the landed tenures of different countries".S., W. Discourse of Common Weal of this Realm, ed. Eliz. Lamond 5/ c 8° Camb. Press [1581] 93
\$1.40 n. Putnam, N.Y. Ed. fr. earliest kn. MS.; that of LAMBARDE, Kentish antiquary (wr. 1568). In 3 *Dialogues* betw. a knight, a 'merchaunte', a doctor, a husbandman and a 'capper' (maker of woollen caps). Full of quaint econ. notions, and of comid. histor. interest. Edr. attribs. authorship to Sir THOS. SMYTHE or JNO. HALES (rns. HY. vii. or EDW. VI.), favouring latter. In 1751 edn. publisher ascribed it to WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE! It has been previously printed (but not fr. this MS.), *sub tit.* *Examination of Complaints in 1751*, in *Harleian Misc.* [10 v. 1808-13], *The Pamphleteer* [29 v. 1813-28] and in New Shakesp. Soc. pubns.TUSSER, THOS. [1515-c. 1580] Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry—*ut* F § 22 (and note)

WALTER OF HENLEY

Husbandry, w. an [anon.] Husbandry, Seneschaucie, and [Bp] Grosseteste's
Rules: transcripts, trss. *en regard* and gloss. by Elizab. Lamond; introd.
by Dr W. Cunningham 15/ 4° Roy. Histor. Soc. (Longman) 91

Of great value for tracg. hist. of Engl. rural econ. back to orig. sources, presentg. a clear and actual view of method of wkg. a manorial estate and keepg. manorial accs. in 13 cent. Treatise on the office of seneschal is really a bk. of instructs. as to estate-managemt. These 4 treats. formed the chief written guidance to husbandry dur. 13 to 16 cent. CUNNINGHAM's introd. on the econ. of an estate in 13th cent. is a useful sketch.

United States

CRÉVECEUR, J. H. St J. [1735-1813] Letters from an American Farmer c 8° Duffield, N.Y. 09
6/ n. Chatto. Ed. Prof. W. P. TRENT, w. introd. L. LEWISOM. Letters of a pioneer poet and naturalist—one of the few early Amer. bks. that ranks as a minor classic.OGILVIE, Prof. W. Birthright in Land, ed. D. C. Macdonald; w. notes 7/6 c 8° Paul [1782] 91
Rt. of prop. in land w. resp. to its foundn. in law of nature, munic. laws of Eur., and reguins. by wh. it mt. be rendered more beneficial to lower ranks.Economic Works on Land Question and Land Laws—*for purely Legal Treatises, v. D* §§ 51, 78ARGYLL, Duke of The Unseen Foundations of Society 18/ 8° Murray [93] 93
An interesting, but somewhat diffuse and ill-ordered bk., championing the landlords. Incl. acc. of the feudal system and the substitution of rent for pers. services, criticizes the Ricardian theory of rent and that of the Wages Fund, and discourses on the working of econ. laws in our day.Bain, F. W. The Unseen Foundation of 'Unseen Foundations of Society' 6d. m 8° Parker 93
ARNOLD, Arth. Free Land 6/ c 8° Paul 80
An excellent popular statement of the Land Question in Great Britain in 1880.

ASHLEY, Prof. W. J. —in his Surveys, Historic and Economic 7/6 (\$3) c 8° Longman 00

BEDFORD, Duke of A Great Agricultural Estate 6/ c 8° Murray 97
Story of orig. and admin. of the Woburn and Thornley estates. After hg. spent since 1816 \$4,250,000 on 51,643 acres (incl. some of the best wheat land in Engl.), estate is now worked at a loss of \$7,000 p.a. Many questns. of rural economics wisely discussed.

BRODRICK, G. C. English Land and Landlords [w. proposals f. reform] 12/6 8° Cassell 81

CADBURY (G.) + BRYAN (T.) The Land and the Landless 1/6 n. c 8° Headley 08
Descries. what Parlt. has done f. 'Back to the Land', and surveys hist. of Engl. ld.-tenure, w. remarks on example of Denmark.

CAIRD, Prof. J. Landed Interest and the Supply of Food 5/ c 8° Cassell [78] 80

CARPENTER (E.) + DYMOND (T. S.) + PEDDER (D. C.) Socialism and Agriculture [Fabian Soc.] 1/ n. c 8° Fiffeld 08

CHANNING, Sir F. A. Truth about Agricultural Depression 2/6 8° P. S. King & Son 97
An economic study of the evidence of the Royal Commission.

Cobden Club: Systems of Land Tenure in var. Countries, ed. J. W. Probyn [essays] 3/6 8° Cassell [70] 81

COLLINGS, JESS Land Reform 12/6 n. (\$4.20 n.) Ch. Edn. 2/6 n. (\$1) 8° Longman 06; 08
Occupying Ownership, Peasant Proprietary, and Rural Education.DOWSETT, C. F. [ed.] Land, its Attractions and Riches 27/6 8° Dowsett 92
93 chaps. by 87 wrs., divided into 7 Sectns. on health, pleasure, sports, nat. hist., finance, economics, agric., law—its object bg. to produce a popular interest in land, w. view of attractg. Capital to it and inducg. immigrn. into provinces.

FIELD, C. D. Landholdg. & Landld. & Tenant in var. Countries 36/ 8° Thacker 83

GEORGE, Hy. Progress & Poverty; Social Problems ea. 50 c. 12° Doubleday, N.Y. [80-4]
Ea. 1/ Paul. Former attracted a great deal of attention on its appearance, partly owing to its new theories as to land-ownership and advocacy of a single tax (on land to its full value).A Perplexed Philosopher 50 c. 12° Doubleday, N.Y. 93
An exam. of Harb. SPENCER's various utterances on land questn., w. incld. refs. to his synth. philos.—a fierce personal attack, by way of rejoinder to SPENCER's attack on him: claims authority of 1st edn. of *Social Statics* [1850 *ut* D § 134—since recanted and re-written]—for his view of landownership ethics.2/6 Sonnenschein. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] The Condition of Labour 30 c. c 8° U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y. 91
Rae, Jno. Reply to LEO xiii, *ut inf.*, w. tr. of *Encycl. Letter*. Forcible presentatn. of Single Tax argumt. on moral grounds. Agrarian Socialism of Hy. George—in his Contemporary Socialism, *ut* D § 126HAGGARD, H. Rider Rural England, 2 vols.; 29 ill. 12/ n. (\$4 n.) 8° Longman 02
Acc. of agricultural and social researches carried out in 1901 and 1902.HARVEY, E. J. Land Law and Registration of Title 7/6 n. 8° Longman 10
A comparison of the old and new methods of transferring land.HIRSCH, M. Democracy versus Socialism—*ut* D § 139 [Single Tax]

HOBSON, J. A. [ed.] Labour upon the Land [Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1 c 8° Scrib., N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

- KAY, JOS. Free Trade in Land; pref. by Jno. Bright *o.p.* [pb. 1/6] c 8° Longman [79] 85
 Cobden Club pubn. The position in 1879, with summary of land systems throughout Europe.
- KINNEAR, J. B. The Principles of Property in Land *o.p.* [pb. 5/1] c 8° Smith & Elder 80
- KROPOTKIN, PR'CE P. Fields, Factories, and Workshops—*ut* D § 118, s.v. Factory System
 Advocates reform of ld.-tenures, adoptn. of intensive culture, and estab. of small industries.
- LEFEVRE, G. Shaw Agrarian Tenures in Engl., Irel., & Scotl., & Recent Reforms 5/8° Cassell [93] 96
- ” Freedom of Land *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] 8° Macmillan 80
- ” English and Irish Land Questions [coll. essays] *o.p.* [pb. 6/1] c 8° Cassell 81
- LEO xiii, Pope Encyclical Letter on Labour [1891]—*tr.* is *cont.* in GEORGE, *ut sup.*
- ” Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy [tr.] 6/c 8° Chapman 92
 The first of these 3 arts. is a compreh. comm. on Enycl. fr. purely material or polit. std.-pt., by an Anti-Republican and political pessimist.
- Stead, W. T. [ed.] The Pope & Labour [=tr. of Enycl. Letter] 1/4° Review of Reviews Off. 91
- LESLIE, PRF. T. E. Cliffe- Land Systems and Industrial Economy of Ireland, England, and
 Continental Countries *o.p.* [pb. 12/1] 8° Macmillan 73
- LEVY, PRF. HERMANN Large and Small Holdings [Putnam, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 11
- MARTIN, J. W. The Ruin of Rural England: a warning 3/6 n. c 8° Simpkin 02
- NICHOLSON, PRF. J. S. Rates and Taxes Affecting Agriculture [1st Scrib., N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
- ” Rents, Wages, and Profits in Agriculture—*ut* D § 117*
- PILLING, W. Land Tenure by Registration [1st edn. sub tit. 'Order fr. Chaos'] 18/c 8° Chapman [86] 90
- POLLOCK, SIR F. The Land Laws—*ut* D § 78 [favours reform]
- PHIPSON, C. B. The Redemption of Labour, 2 vols. 7/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 87-91
- PRATT, E. A. Organizn. of Agric., 1/n.; Transition in Agric. 1/c 8° Murray 05; 06
- SCRUTTON, T. E. Land in Fetters —*ut* D § 78
- TURNOR, CHR. Land Problems and National Welfare 7/6 n. 8° Lane 11

Statistics

- BATEMAN, J. Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland *o.p.* [pb. 14/1] 8° Harrison [76] 79
 A list of all owners of 3,000 acres and upwards worth £3,000 per ann., with incomes derived therefrom.
- BIRKBECK, W. L. The Distribution of Land in Engl. [historical sketch] *o.p.* [pb. 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 85
- Financial Reform Almanac 1/8° Liverpool (Simpkin) ann.
 Gives very full, but not altogether trustworthy, statistical information on land questions of U.K.
- Return of Owners of Land in England and Wales, 2 vols. [Blue-Book] f° Wyman 75

Scotland

- ARGYLL, Duke of —his Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* E § 35: conts. good statemnt. of land questn.
- BLACKIE, PRF. J. S. Scottish Highlands and the Land Laws *o.p.* [pb. 9/1] 8° Chapman 85
- Return of Owners of Land and Heritages in Scotland [Blue-Book] f° Wyman 74

Ireland

- v. also* F § 45; for Home Rule question, *v.* D § 142
- BONN, M. J. Modern Ireland and her Agrarian Problem [tr.] 2/6 n. 8° Hodges, Dublin 06
- DAVITT, M. Fall of Feudalism in Ireland 10/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Harper 04
 The story of the Land League revolution.
- LESLIE, PRF. T. E. Cliffe- —in his Land Systems, *ut sup.*
- MCCARTHY, M. J. F. Irish Land and Irish Liberty; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Stock 10
- MILL, J. Stuart Chapters and Speeches on Irish Land Question *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° Longman 70
- MORRIS, W. O'Connor The Land System of Ireland 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 88
- ” —in his Present Irish Questions, *ut* D § 142
- RICHEY, A. G. The Irish Land Laws [by a Q.C.] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 80
- THORNTON, W. T. Plea for Peasant Proprietors [in Ireland] *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Longman [48] 74
- VINCENT, J. E. The Land Question in North Wales 5/(\$2) 8° Longman 96
 A brief survey of the orig., hist., and char. of agrarian agitatin., and of nature and effect of progs. of Welsh Land Commission.
- YOUNG, ARTH. —in his Tour in Ireland: 1776-1779, 2 vols., *ut* E § 20

Australasia

- EPPS, WM. Land-Systems of Australia [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
 1st Scribner, N.Y. A full outline of methods wh. govern the use and alienation of public lands of all Australasian colonies.

Continent of Europe

- VERNEY, FCS. P. L'y How the Peasant Owner Lives in Parts of France, Germany,
 Italy, Russia *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 88
- ” Peasant Properties: and other selected essays, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 16/1] c 8° Longman 85

Belgium

- ROWNTREE, B. Seebohm Land and Labour: lessons from Belgium 10/6 (\$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 10
 The result of several years' study of the chief aspects of Belgium's social and economic life. Maps and illus.

France

EDWARDS, M. Betham —in her France of To-day, *ut* E § 14 [of some interest here]

YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. yrs. 1787-89, ed. M. Betham Edwards 3/6 c 8° Bell [1792] 89
 21 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] With good introd., biogr. sketch, and notes. A most valuable and delightful bk., carefully wr. yet clear and forcible, comprising an important contemp. acc. of the land-holdg. classes, agric. condn., etc., and replete. w. econ. object-lessons. Until pres. repr it had not been prtd. since 1794, wh. edn. was formerly worth £5. Cheap edn. [York Lib.] 2/ n. f 8° id '05.

Germany

GOULD, Rev. S. B.- —his Germny., Past & Pres. [*ut* E § 15] conts. gd. acc. of Germ. peasant proprietors.

OUVRY, H. A. Stein and his Reforms in Prussia [land question] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Kerby [74] 75

Russia

HOURLICH, Dr I. A. The Economics of a Russian Village \$1 8° Columbia Coll., N.Y. 92
 An elab. acc. of positn. of var. classes, and condn. of agric. in 2 districts within province of Ryazan in Middle Russia.

KENNARD, H. P. The Russian Peasant 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 07

ROTH, H. L. The Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Low 73

'STEPNIAK' —in his The Russian Peasantry, *ut* E § 25

Sweden

LLOYD, L. Peasant Life in Sweden—*ut* B § 20

India

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. Land-Systems of British India, 3 v.; 14 maps 63/ (\$16) 8° Clar. Press [82] 92
 The land-tenures and systs. of land-revenue admin. prevalent in allseveral provinces of Brit. India and Burmah. Holt MacKENZIE, the great authority on land-revenue of N. India dur. first quarter of 19 cent., was asked if he could spare half-an-hour to explain the land system. "You want me to explain in half-an-hour what I have spent a life-time in trying to understand" was his reply. These 3 massive vols., however, are an important attempt at a solution of an impossible problem.

" Short Acc. of Land Revenue and Admin. in Br. Ind. 5/ n. (\$1.50) c 8° Clar. Press [93] 07

CONNELL, C. J. Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India 12/6 8° Calcutta 76

HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] —in his coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives, 4 vols., *ut* E § 35
 Shows fr. contemp. documents the status of Bengal land-owners and condn. of landed property in second half of 18 century.

ROGERS, Alex. Land Revenue of Bombay, 2 vols.; 18 maps 30/ 8° W. H. Allen 92
 A hist. of its admin., rise, and progress. Prepared und. ausp. of Bombay Govt. by a retired civilian, who searched the records at India Off. and traced var. changes introduced since days when Marathas handed over the task of gatherg. the revenue to the highest bidder. Map of each collectorate.

United States

BAILEY, L. H. The State and the Farmer \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 08

BANKS, E. M. Economics of Ld. Ten. in Georgia [Col. Un. St.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05

BENTLEY, A. F. The Condition of the Western Farmer \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 93
 [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs. ser. xi, Pts. 7-8.] As illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township.

COX, S. S. Free Land and Free Trade 75 c. 12° Putnam, N.Y. 80
 An application of the principles of the Corn Law Repeal to the U.S.

ELLIOTT, J. R. Amer. Farms: condn. & future [Questns. of Day] \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 90

GEORGE, Hy. Our Land and Land Policy \$2.50 12° Doubleday, N.Y. 01
 Includes also other speeches, lectures, and miscellaneous writings.

MOODY, W. G. Land and Labour in the United States \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 83

SATO, Shosuke History of the Land Question in U.S. \$1.25 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 86

SPAHR, Dr C. B. Essay on Present Distribn. of Wealth in U.S. \$1.50 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 96
 [Lib. of Economics.] The conclusion as regards income is that one per cent. of popul. receives as income an amt. greater than total earnings of poorer half of popul.

History of the Law of Real Property—v. D § 78

Agricultural Labourer; Peasant—v. also D § 117*

ARCH, Jos. Story of his life: told by himself 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 97
 Ed. by Cess of WARWICK. An interesting account of peasant-life by a peasant-agitator.

BOURNE, G. Memoirs of a Surrey Labourer 6/ c 8° Duckworth 07

[BUCKLEY, Jno.] A Village Politician. Ed. J. C. Buckmaster 6/ c 8° Unwin 97
 Descri. hardships of peas.-life in Midlands in mid. 19 cent., givg. first-hand informn. of trying times by a pract. worker in social and educ. effort. Largely autobiogr. of BUCKLEY.

CURLER, W. H. R. Short History of English Agriculture 6/6 n. (\$2.15) c 8° Clar. Press 09
 A careful and concise history, full of informn. Larger pt. devoted to period after Middle Ages.

GARNIER, R. M. Annals of the British Peasantry [£2.75 Macmillan, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [95] 08

HASBACH, Prof. W. History of the English Agricultural Labourer [tr.] 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 08
 Pref. by Sid. WEBB. A thorough piece of research, w. notes, statist. tables, and a useful anal. of best opin. of ea. succeeding epoch.

HEATH, F. G. The English Peasantry [descriptive] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Warne 74

" Peasant Life in West of England [descriptive] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low [72] 80

" British Rural Life and Labour 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 11

HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
 Sketches of peasant-life and homes in a Yorks. dale, fens of Linc., on Surrey commons and Devon gardens, etc.

JACKS, L. P. Mad Shepherds; and other human studies 4/6 n. c 8° Williams 10
 A tirable studies in the life—and religion—of the rustic poor.

- JEFFERIES, Rich. The Toilers of the Field 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [92]
 KEBBEL, T. E. The Agricultural Labourer 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [70] 07
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Series.] A summary of the Engl. agric. labourer's position.
 REYNOLDS, Steph. A Poor Man's House 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Lane 08
 ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*ut* D § 117*
 SMITH, Edw. The Peasant's Home: 1760-1875 [Howard Prize Essay] o.p. [pb. 3/6] s 8° Stanford 76

Allotments and Small Holdings

- GRANT, Corrie The Small Holdings Handbook 1/ c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol 08
 GREEN, F. E. The Book of the Small Holding; photos. [practical] 3/ n. c 8° Lane 08
 GREEN, J. L. Allotments & Small Holdings [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 96
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. Practical and illustrative, with discussion of the law of the subject.
 JEBB, [Miss] L. The Small Holdings of England 10/6 n. 8° Murray 07
 A survey of various existing systems.
 JOHNSON, A. H. Disappearance of the Small Landowner [Ford Lects.] 5/ n. (\$1.75) c 8° Clar. Press 09
 Utilizes the Land-tax assessm'ts. in the hands of local authorities, dating back in some counties to 1740.
 PRATT, E. A. Small Holders: what they must do to succeed 2/ n. 8° King 09
 Report fr. Departmental Committee on Small Holdings in Great Britain 4/11 f° Wyman 07
 Parl. Blue-Book. Minutes of evidence, appendices, and index.

Banks, Agricultural

—*v.* D § 127*

Commons, Footpaths, Rights of Way —for Law, *v.* D § 78

- EVERSLEY, L'd Commons, Forests, and Footpaths 2/ n. 8° Cassell [] 10
 HILL, Octavia Our Common Land; and other Essays [plea f. their preservn.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 77
 HUNTER, Sir Rob. Footpaths & Commons, & Parish & Distr. Councils 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96
 Sets forth the law governg. preservn. of footpaths, road-side wastes, commons, and village-greens, and the duties and powers of the Councils.
 „ The Preservation of Open Spaces, and of Footpaths and other Rights of Way 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96
 Treats of the several descns. of land wh. are subj. to common rts., and of these rts. as means by wh. such lands may be protected fr. enclosure. The law of footpaths is set out, and attention drawn to var. exceptional ways, such as fords and towing-paths, and the use of cliffs and foreshores of the country and of its rivers and lakes. Author writes as both lawyer and member of the various protective Societies.

- LEFEVRE, G. Shaw English Commons and Forests 10/6 8° Cassell 94
 Account of the battle dur. prev. 30 yrs. for public rts. over commons and forests, by the most active member of the Commons Preservation Soc., who helped the cause more actively in Parl. than any one exc. late Prf. FAWCETT.

- SLATER, Dr G. The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields 10/6 n. 8° Constable 07
 Histor. inquiry into causes, circumstances, and conseqs. of the var. Enclosure Acts. Argues th. princ. of collective ownersh. of soil must be estab. (or re-estab.), and agric. co-opern. revived in terms suitable to mod. condns.

Garden Cities

—*v.* also D § 124, *s.v.* City Development

- ADAMS, T. The Garden City and Agriculture 1/ n. c 8° Simpkin 05
 HALL, Bolton A Little Land and a Living [Amer. condns.] \$1 c 8° Arcadia Press, N.Y. 08
 HOWARD, Eben. Garden Cities of To-morrow 1/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein [98] 02
 The pioneer book. First edn. (1898) was publ. *sub tit.* *To-morrow, a Peaceful Pathway to Real Reform.*
 SENNETT, A. R. Garden Cities in Theory and Practice, 2 vols.; ill. 21/ n. 8° G. Allen 05

Land Values, Taxation of

—*v.* D § 117

Nationalization of Land

—*v.* D § 142

Rent

—for Interest *v.* D § 118

- GEORGE, Hy. —in his Progress and Poverty, *ut sup.*
 JOHNSON, A. S. Rent in Modern Econ. Theory [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
 NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Tenant's Gain not Landlord's Loss 5/ c 8° Douglas, Edin. 83
 WALKER, Prf. F. A. Land and its Rent [3/6 Clar. Press] 75 c. 12° Little & Brown, Boston 83

Rural Exodus; Return to the Land —for Growth & Influence of Cities *v.* D § 124

- CADBURY (G.) +, BRYAN (T.) —in their The Land and the Landless, *ut sup.*
 Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] Life in our Villages 1/ c 8° Cassell [91] 91
 A series of letters to the *Daily News*, written in the autumn of 1891. *Vide* MILLIN, *inf.*
 FORDHAM, Montague Mother Earth: proposal f. reconstr. of country life 5/ n. c 8° Simpkin [08] 08
 Reviews pres. positn. of agric. and organizs. in var. pts. of country affectg. it, urging State interfere. in admin. of markets, wages, etc.
 GILMAN, B. Back to the Soil \$1.25 c 8° Page, N.Y.
 GRAHAM, P. A. The Rural Exodus [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
 Interesting chaps. on the causes at work in the migration of villagers to the great cities.
 GREEN, J. L. Rural Industries of England; Introd. by Jesse Collings o.p. c 8° Marlborough 95
 A carefully wr. acc., treatg. subj. historically and practically. Main object is to revive industries wh. have ceased to exist, and thus to revivify Engl. village-life. Other chaps. are histor. fr. times of Romans onwards.
 HAGGARD, H. Rider The Poor and the Land; ill. 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Longman 05
 The author's report on Salv. Army Land Colonies in Amer., w. addn. of Introd. and illus. Incls. descn. of two interestg. attempts (so far unsuccesful) to settle the town-dweller as an indep. freeholder on the land—Fort Romie (S. Calif.) and Fort Anity (Colorado).

- HUBERT, P. G., jun. Liberty and a Living \$1 (1/6) 16° Putnam 89
Record of a successful attempt 'to secure bread and butter, sunshine and content, by gardening, fishing and hunting', by an Am. Journalist, disciple of THOREAU. Not a serious contribn. to the question.
- MASTERMAN, C. F. G. [ed.] To Colonize England 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 07
A colln. of papers, by var. wrs, on recent rural investigns., on rural depopn., and on a policy of land-reform.
- MÉLINE, Senator Jules The Return to the Land [tr.] 5/n. c 8° Chapman 06
By leader of Moderate Repubns. in France, Min. of Agric. 1883-5, etc. Fch. condns. mostly regarded. Urges return to the land.
- MILLIN, G. F. The Village Problem [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 02
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A study of depopulation of the villages. Vide also *Daily News*, *sup.*
- MOORE, Harold E. Back to the Land [Social Questions] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
On rural depopulation, allotments, labour colonies, co-oper. agric., Salvation Army estate, etc.
- PEDDER, Lt.-Col. D. C. Where Men Decay: present rural conditions 1/c 8° Fifield [07] 09
Nine repr. mag. arts. The labourer 'wants Home and Hope. And Land monopoly denies them both'.
United States
- PLUNKETT, Sir Hor. The Rural Problem of the United States 5/n. c 8° Macmillan 10
An excellent statement of the gist of the case for the reconstruction of country-life.
- Taxation of Land Values ; Single Tax—v. D § 117**
- Unearned Increment**
- DAWSON, W. H. The Unearned Increment [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90]
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A moderate and judicious little treatise, dealg. w. concrete phenomena (mainly Engl.), and urging diversn. of Unearned Incr. into publ. channels.
- FERRIS, A. J. Pauperising the Rich 7/6 8° Headley 99
On the significance of unearned wealth to owners and to Society.
- MALLET, Sir Louis —in *his* Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114
- PHIPSON, C. B. —in *his* Redemption of Labour *ut sup.*
Contains some original and forcible remarks about Unearned Increment.
- Wages, Agricultural —v. D § 118**

120 : CO-OPERATION ; TRADES-UNIONS ; BLDG. & FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, ETC.

Bibliography. Internatl. Co-operative Alliance : Internatl. Co-operative Bibliography

7/6 n. r 8° P. S. King & Son 06

A classified bibliography of 5,761 entries on Co-operation and Profit-sharing.

ACLAND (A. H. D.) + JONES (B.) Working Men Co-operators

[acc. of Artiz. Co-op. Movem. in Gt. Brit.] 1/12° Cassell [84] 92

AVES, ERN. Co-operative Industry 5/n. c 8° Methuen 07

Regards Co-opern. as a form of productive and distributive industry, and deals w. its limitns. Spec. sectns. on Agric. Co-opern.

BAERNREITHER, Dr J. M. Engl. Associatns. of Workg. Men, tr. Alice Taylor 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

BELL, R. Trade Unionism [Social Problems Series] 1/n. c 8° Jack 07

BOLEN, GEO. Getting a Living \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 03

A valuable compiln. on subj. of Trades-unionism, generally sympathetic ; deals also w. proba. of wealth and poverty, profits and wages. Conts. a mass of informn. on Amer. and Brit. condns., and some of other Europ. countries.

BRABROOK, E. W. Provident Societies and Industrial Welfare 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98

A good little bk., dealg. fully w. subj., inclg. Trades-unions, Savings-Banks, Old-age Pensions, etc.

BURKE, W. M. History and Functions of Central Labor Unions \$1 n. 8° Macmillan N.Y. 99

[Columbia Univ. Studies.] An accurate history of the Trades-Union Congress, and Amer. Labor Federation.

COMMONS, J. R. [ed.] Trade Unionism and Labor Problems \$2.50 (8/6) 8° Ginn 05

Co-operative Congress : Annual Report [1910 is 47th Ann. Rept.] 1/8° Co-op. Prg. Soc., *Mancs.* [69] *ann.*„ Wholesale Society : Annual 4/8° Co-op. Wholes. Soc., *Mancs.* [80] *ann.*

DRAGE, Geoff. Trade Unions [Bks. on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05

ELIOT, Prf. C. W. Future of Trades-Unionism and Capitalism [Larwill Lects.] (4/) c 8° Putnam 10

ELY, Prf. R. T. Studs. in Evolv. of Industr. Society [Citizen's Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 03

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. —*his* Pauperism [*ut* D § 127] conts. gd. ch. on Co-operative and Industrial Partnership

FAY, Dr C. R. Co-operation at Home and Abroad 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 09

A careful descrn. and anal. of co-oper. systs. in Engl. and princ. Continental States, under 4 heads (1) Banks, (2) Agric. Soccs., (3) Workers' Soccs., (4) Stores. Concludes that co-opern. is not the negatn. of competitn., or the herald of Socialism, nor yet a means to combat it, but is centred round an orig. and common impulse.

HARRISON, Fredc. —in *his* National and Social Problems, *ut* D § 114

HOBHOUSE, L. T. The Labour Movement [Reformer's Book-Shelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [93] 05

On *Aims of Labr., Trade-Unionism, Co-opern.* (both of wh. it favours), *Distribn. of Wealth, Control of Industry.* By a disciple of T. H. GREEN, belonging to Schl. whose leadg. tenet is that the problem of to-day is Distribn. not Productn., and that better distribn. requires active interventn. of State at every turn. Full of moral earnestness.

HOLYOAKE, G. J. The History of Co-operation in England, 2 vols. 21/8° Unwin [75-9] 06

i: *The Pioneer Period* [1812-44] ; ii: *The Constructive Period* [1845-78].

„ Hist. of the Rochdale Pioneers : 1844-1892 [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [72]

\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A new edn. of *Thirty-one Years of Co-operation*, brought down to the year 1892.

„ Self-Help One Hundred Years ago [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83]

\$1 Scribner, N.Y. An acc. of early devices for self-help : BP. S. BARRINGTON (1734-1826), Ct. RUMFORD (1752-1814) ; Sir T. BERNARD (1729-79). Author was a worker on behalf of co-operation all his long life, and writes as a zealous advocate, supplying much val. material.

- HOLYOAKE, G. H. Co-operative Movement To-day [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
A sensible and intelligent acc. of nature, growth, and extent of co-opern. fr. pt.-of-view of both distribn. and industry.
- „ Sixty Yrs. of an Agitator's Life—*ut* D § 125
- „ —in his Bygones Worth Remembering—*ut* D § 125
- HOWELL, Geo. Hist. of Conflict between Capital and Labour—*ut* D § 118
A hist. and review of the Trades-Unions of Gt. Brit. fr. the Trades-Unionist pt.-of-view.
- „ Trade Unionism, New and Old [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
A sort of outline of former bk., tho' more directly concerned w. later developmts. of Trades-Unionism, esp. the new Unions, tow. wh. he is very hostile, on acc. of the general favour w. wh. they regard strikes. Shows that 14 of the chief Unions have expended £7,000,000 in provident benefits, while on strikes they have spent only £600,000. Clings to BRENTANO's theory of a long and bitter conflict bet. merchant and craft-gilds, though GROSS [*ut inf.*] finds no evidence for it.
- „ Labour Legislatn., Labour Movemts., and Labour Leaders—*ut* D § 118
- HUGHES (T.) + NEALE (E. V.) [eds.] Manual for Co-operators 2/6 8° Co-oper. Union, *Mancs.* [81]
The standard English authority, by two leaders in co-operation. Latter div. 1892.
- JONES, Benj. Co-operative Prodn.; w. Pref. by A. H. Dyke Acland, 2 v. 15/ (\$3.75) c 8° Clar. Press 94
A detailed hist. of the experimts. in Co-operative *Production* in every branch of industry wh. have been made dur. 19th cent., and of the success or failure (mostly the latter) by wh. they have been attended—the first adequate book on the sublj., the previous good literature of the kind bg. limited to Co-oper. *Distribution*. The last 4 ch. contain author's main conclusns., resultg. in favr. of State and Municipal Socialism, inclg. nationalizm. of Rys., Ports, and Docks.
- KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce Mutual Aid—*ut* D § 126
- Labour Assoc. for Promoting Co-oper. Production: Reports —93 in *prog.*
The Assoc.—to which are affiliated 25 manufg. or 'productive' socs.—seeks to estab. workshops in wh. workers share in profits and participate in managemt.; being thus sharply distinguished fr. the 'Co-oper. Workshops', wh. are merely organzns. of stores employing wage-lab'r., and also fr. the 'Co-oper. Mills', wh. are nothing but organzns. of small capitalists hiring lab'r. on ordinary compet. terms.
- LLOYD, H. D. Labour Co-partnership \$1 12° Harper, N.Y. 98
Notes of a visit to co-operative workshops in Great Britain and in Ireland.
- MACGREGOR, D. H. Industrial Combination 7/6 n. 8° Bell 06
\$2.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Deals w. factors of competing strength in order to study effect of combinatn. on ea. of them; considers pres.-day condns. wh. have fostered industr. combin., and gives brief disquisitn. on some questns. of publ. expediency.
- MOFFAT, R. S. Economy of Consumption [commerc. crises & trades-unions] 18/ 8° Paul 78
- de PARIS, Comte Trades Unions of Engl. [tr.], ed. T. Hughes *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 90
- PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr L. Distribg. Co-oper. Socs.: essay on soc. econ. [tr.]
[Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Brings together and groups a wide array of facts and statistics, Engl., Contin., and Amer., fr. trustworthy sources.
- POTTER, Beatrice [Mrs Sid. WEBB] Co-operative Movemt. in Gt. Brit.
[Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 10
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Deals w. relns. wh., in opinion of author, ought to exist betw. Trades-Unions and Co-oper. Socs. and the State. The ablest and most philosophic analysis of the whole movemt.
- PRATT, E. A. Trade Unionism and British Industry 5/ n. c 8° Murray 04
Reprint of *Times* articles, w. Intro., on the crisis in Brit. industry. A weighty and valuable criticism of trades-unions.
- RANSOME, J. S. Modern Labour: a review of the Labour Question 2/8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 95
A temperate and fairly-written statemnt of the case against Trades-Unionism.
- RUEGG (A. H.) + COHEN (H.) Present and Future of Trade Unions 1/6 n. 8° Butterworth 06
- SADLER, M. E., etc. Lectures on Co-operative Life 1/6 c 8° Co-oper. Prtg. Co. 89
- v. SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. G. Social Peace [tr.]; Introd. by Graham Wallas 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] An important study of Trades Union movemt. in Engl. Deals w. the many forms—econ., polit. and moral —in wh. the general movemt. tow. social unity in Engl. presents itself to an acute foreign observer. Pt. I is a general view of industr. condns. at beginning of 19 cent.; Pt. II treats of Evolution of the Great Industry (patriarchal system, factory legisl., freedom of combination, community of interest betw. workman and employer—the textile industries, coal, iron), the Dock Strike of '89, etc.
- SMITH, E. J. The New Trades Combination Movement 2/ c 8° Rivington 99
- SMITH, Dr S. G. The Industrial Conflict \$1 n. (3/6 n.) 12° Revell 07
- Statistics of Co-operative Societies in Various Countries 10/ 4° P. S. King & Son 98
Prepared by the Statistical Committee of the International Co-operative Alliance.
- THORNTON, W. T. On Labour—*ut* D § 118 [informn. ab. trades-unions]
- THURLOW, Hon. T. J. Trades Unions Abroad; w. hints *o.p.* [pb. 9/] 18° Harrison 71
- WEBB, Catherine [ed.] Industrial Co-operation 2/6 n. c 8° Co-oper. Union, *Mancs.* 04
A textbk. by var. wrs., for candidates in the Co-op. Union exams. Hist., theory, and practice of co-opern.
- *WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. History of Trade Unionism 7/6 n. (\$2.60 n.) 8° Longman [94] 11
A valuable and compreh. hist. of growth and developmt. of Trades-Union movemt. in United Kingd. fr. 1700 to pres. day, founded largely on hitherto unpubd. material. A good deal of attention is incidentally given to the polit. hist. of the Engl. working-class dur. period. Full bibliogr.
- * „ Industrial Democracy 12/ n. (\$4 n.) 8° Longman [98] 01
An economic defence of collective bargaining, outlining future industr. developmt. thro' Trade-Unionism.
- „ Problems of Modern Industry 5/ n. (\$2.50) 8° Longman [98] 02
A valuable discussion of the latest Trade-Union problems and developments.
- Australia; New Zealand —v. also D § 118, s.v. Arbitration, etc.
- AVES, Ern. Wages Boards & Industr. Conciln. in Aust. & N.Z. 1/10 8° P. S. King & Son 08
- LLOYD, H. D. A Country without Strikes \$1 n. 12° Doubleday, N.Y. 00
An account of anti-strike legislation and its results in N.Z.
- Switzerland
- DAWSON, W. H. —in his Social Switzerland, *ut* E § 28: [chap. on Organization of Labour]

United States

- ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [ed.] History of Co-operation in U.S.
[by several contributors: Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud.] o.p. 8° Macmillan 89
- AVELING, Dr E. + E. M. Working-class Movem. in Amer. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 91
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Gives a good idea of the movem. in U.S. and of the various organisms. wh. have been formed.
- BARNARD, C. Co-operation as a Business [results of co-oper. in U.S. & Eur.] \$1 16° Putnam, N.Y. 81
- BEMIS, Dr E. W. Co-operation in New England \$1 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 86
2/6 Sonnenschein. [Pubns. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.] Historical; from 1842 (Brook Farm) onwards.
- GROAT, G. G. Trade Unions & the Law in N.Y. [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04
- HOLLANDER (Dr J. H.) + BARNETT (Dr G. E.) Studies in Amer. Trade Unionism \$2.75 n. Holt, N.Y. 06
12/ n. Hodder. The first instalmt. of an elabor. inquiry undertaken by the Econ. Seminary of Johns Hopk. Univ.
- KIRK, Wm. National Labour Federatns. in U.S. [J. H. Univ. Studs.] Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltimore 06
- MCNEILL (G. E.) + GEORGE (Hy.) etc. The Labor Movement \$2.75 8° Bridgman, Boston. 86
Chiefly deals w. hist. of organisms of labour, wr. by Am. representatives of leadg. trades; w. 3 chs. on hist. of labour.

Co-operative Banking

—v. D § 127*

Co-operative Farming Experiments

- CRAIG, E. T. The Irish Land and Labour Question o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Trübner 82
Hist., by a disciple of Rob. OWEN, of Rahaline Farm (Co. Clare) owned by Mr J. Scott VANDELEUR, and in 1830 let by him to hstenants as a whole at a rental of £700 p.a. (618 acres, 288 of wh. under tillage), Mr V. finding necessary capital for bldgs., plant, stock, etc. The Soc. was managed by a committee of 9 elected by ballot; and the experimt. proved a success, financially and socially, until 1833, when it came to an end by flight of Mr. V., who had ruined himself by gambling.
- FARE, Wm. Co-oper. Agriculture: solutn. of land questn. o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Longman 79
- STUBBS, [Bp] C. W. The Land & the Labours [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83]
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A record of a Broad-Church clergyman's successful expermts. in Cottage Farmg. and Co-op. Agric. on his glebe-land.

Monopolies and Trusts

—for Law v. D § 93*, D § 117*, s.v. Oil Trade [Standard Oil Co.]

- Bibliography.* Library of Congress: List of Books rel. to Trusts \$1 4° Gov. Prg. Off., Washgn. [] 07
- " List of More Recent Works on Federal Control of
Commerce and Corporations 15 c. 4° Gov. Prg. Off., Washgn. 07
- Amer. Econ. Ass. 3 Papers on Trusts—in Pubns., Ser. iii, vol. i, ut D § 114
- BAKER, C. W. Monopolies and the People [Questns. of Day] \$1.25 (6/ 12° Putnam [89] 99
Shows prevalence of monop. in U.S. by extens. surv. of Am. trade and industry; discus. natl. & artfic. monops, competn., etc., & suggests remedies.
- BERGLUND, A. The U.S. Steel Corporation [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
- BOLEN, G. L. Plain Facts as to Trusts and the Tariff \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
- BRIDGE, J. H. [ed.] The Trust: its work \$1.25 n. c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 02
8 essays, by var. wrs., on different aspects of the Trust. Bibliography of 28 pp.
- CLARK, Prf. J. B. The Control of Trusts 60 c. n. (2/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- " The Problem of Monopoly \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
A study of a grave danger and of the national mode of averting it.
- COLLIER, W. M. The Trusts: what can we do w. them? \$1.25 c 8° Twent. Cent. Pb. Co., Chicago 00
- COOK, W. W. Trusts 50 c. 12° Strouse, N.Y. 88
- Daily News* Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] The Social Horizon

[Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]

\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Graphically paints the almost irresistible tendency of all mod. undertakings tow. monopoly, showing how small men are being squeezed out and great bodies of capitalists drawing every undertaking more and more within a circumscribed area.

- DAVIS, J. P. Corporations, 2 vols.—ut D § 31
- DAY, Dr J. R. The Raid on Prosperity \$1.50 (6/ n.) 8° Appleton 07
A bold and trenchant attack on 'anti-capitalism' in Amer. and ROOSEVELT's campaign agst. Trusts, defendg. the latter, espec. the Standard Oil Co., the most denounced of them all. By the Chancellor of Syracuse University.
- DOS PASSOS, J. R. Commercial Trusts: rights of aggregated capital \$1 (5/ c 8° Putnam 01
[Questions of the Day.] An argument objecting to special legislation agst. trusts.
- ELY, Prf. R. T. Monopolies and Trusts \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
Includes a study of the question of public control of monopolies.
- " —in his Problems of To-day, ut D § 114
- GUNTON, G. Trusts and the Public \$1 12° Appleton, N.Y. [00] 01
- V. HALLÉ, E. Trusts or Industrial Combinations and Coalitions in U.S. \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 95
A valuable, and on the whole impartial, acc., no extreme partizan position bg. taken up. Appendices [=over half vol.] cont. copies of Trust agreements, legal. Acts, contracts, and other valuable documents.
- HERRICK, Clay Trust Companies: organizn., growth & managemt. \$4 n. 8° Bankers' Pb. Co., N.Y. 09
- HIRST, F. W. Monopolies, Trusts, and Kartells [Bks. on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
- JEANS, J. S. Trusts, Pools, and Corners [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
- JENKS, Prf. J. W. The Trust Problem \$1 n. 12° McClure, N.Y. [00] 03
5/ n. Putnam, Lond. Clear and readable: gives arguments for and agst. Trusts, deciding on the whole agst. them.
- JOHNSON, Dr E. R. The Relation of Taxation to Monopolies 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 95
- KIRKBRIDE (J. B.) + STERRET (J. E.) The Modern Trust Company \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05

- LE ROSSIGNOL, Prf. J. E. Monopolies Past and Present [Lib. of Economics] \$1.25 12° Crowell, N.Y. or
 LEVY, Prf. Hermann Monopoly and Competition: study in Engl. indust. organizn. 10/ n. 8° Macmillan 11
 LLOYD, H. D. Wealth against Commonwealth \$1 12° Harper, N.Y. 94
A racy attack upon unscrupulous Trusts and other trade-combinations. Deals spec. w. Standard Oil Co.
 MACROSTY, H. W. Trusts and the State [§1.50 n. Dutton] 5/ c 8° Richards or
Deals w. trusts fr. Fabian standpt. Half the bk. is occupied w. Engl. econ. hist., co-operatn., etc.
 " The Trust Movement in British Industry 9/ n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 07
A detailed surv. of industrs. of U.K., w. spec. refer. to amalgams. and assocns. in them; and considern. of nature and signific. of these combinatns.
 MEADE, E. S. Financial Aspects of the Trust Problem 50 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 00
 " Trust Finance \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) 12° Appleton, 03
 MUSSEY, H. R. Combination in the Mining Industry \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05
4/ P. S. King. [Columbia Univ. Studies.] A study of concentration in Lake Superior Iron Ore production.
 NELSON, J. H. [ed.] The Inter-State Commerce Commission, 1908—*ut* D § 63
Incls. the Sherman Anti-Trust Act.
 PRICE, Dr W. H. Engl. Patents of Monopoly, vol. i
[Harv. Ec. Studs.; 6/ n. Constable] \$1.50 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 06
 RIPLEY, Prf. W. Z. [ed.] Trusts, Pools, and Corporations \$1.80 8° Ginn, Boston 05
Colln. of papers by var. wrs. intended for econ. students and to influence publ. opin. in favr. of publ. control.
 [ROOSEVELT, Theod.] The Roosevelt Policy; w. Introd. A. Carnegie, 2 vols.
n.p. 12° Current Lit. Pb. Co., N.Y. 08
Speeches, letters, and State-papers, rel. to corporate wealth and closely-allied topics.
 SPELLING, T. C. Treatise on Trusts and Monopolies—*ut* D § 93*
 " Bossism and Monopoly [§1.50 n. Appleton, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 06
 STICKNEY, Alb. State Control of Trade and Commerce \$2.25 8° Baker, N.Y. 97
Contents th. the view th. combinatns. by indivs. to raise prices is either injurious to trade or an act in restraint of trade is incorrect fr. a purely legal pt.-of-view.
 TARBELL, Ida M. —in her History of the Standard Oil Company, *ut* D § 117* [also other bks. there].
 WALKER, F. Monopolistic Combinations in German Coal Industry
[Am. Ec. Ass.; 5/ Sonnenschein] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04
Municipal Monopolies —*v.* D § 124
Profit-Sharing
 BUSHILL, T. W. Profit-sharing & the Labour Question [Social Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
By a profit-sharg. employer, contg. acc. of syst. practised by him at Coventry, his cross-exam. bef. Lab. Comm., etc.
 GILMAN, N. P. Profit Sharing between Employer and Employé \$1.75 c 8° Houghton, Boston 89
 " A Dividend to Labour 7/6 Macmillan] \$1.75 c 8° Houghton, Boston 99
An account of profit-sharing methods now in use betw. many employers and their workmen.
 " Methods of Industrial Peace —*ut* D § 118, s. v. Arbitration.
 GODIN, J. B. A. The Association of Capital with Labor [tr.] 50 c. 8° Soc. Science Assoc., N.Y. 81
The laws and regulatns. of mutual assurance, regulatg. the Social Palace of GODIN ET CIE (iron foundry) at Guise.
 " Social Solutions, tr. Marie Howland \$1.50 12° Lovell, N.Y. 86
These essays were written in 1870—ten years before the legal association of GODIN ET CIE was incorporated.
 Twenty-eight Years of Co-partnership at Guise [tr.] 6d. n. c 8° Lab. Co-p. Assoc. 09
 RAWSON, H. G. [ed.] Profit-sharing Precedents; w. notes [legal cases] 6/ c 8° Stevens 91
 Report on Profit-sharing [Blue-Bk., by J. Lowrey Whittle] 4½d. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91
With list of firms in England, France and U.S. wh. had at that date adopted the system.
 Report on Profit-Sharing [Blue-Bk., by D. F. Schloss] 10d. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94
 TAYLOR, Sedley Profit Sharing betw. Capital and Labour 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
Contains an appendix on the Whitewood Collieries (conducted on co-operative principles).
 WRIGHT, Carroll D. Profit-Sharing [repr. fr. 7th Annual Rept.] 8° Bureau of Statcs. of Labor, Boston 86.
Relation of Labour Combinations to Law
 BRENTANO, Prf. L. Relation of Labour to Law of To-day [tr.]; w. Introd. \$1.50 (6/ f) 8° Putnam 91
A bad tr. of a compact little treatise, wh. conts. all main positions of the author of the famous *Die Arbeitergilden der Gegenwart*, 2 vols. (12m. 8° Duncker-
 Leinz, '71-2). Regards Tr. Unions as an inevit. outcome of mod. industr. condns. furishg. a hope that positn. of masses may be improved with-
 out a violent reconstrn. of society. The spec. originality of the *Arbeitergilden*, wr. when author was 25 yrs. old, consisted in its applicn. to Tr.
 Unions of the historic method, wh. has yielded such valuable results on var. econ. questns. and its conseq. tracing of their pedigree in Teutonic
 world far back into M.d. Ages, showg. analogy of social movemts of to-day w. those of former days.
Strikes —*v.* also *sup.*, s. v. New Zealand (LLOYD)
 CLAY, Sir Arth. Syndicalism and Labour 6/ n. c 8° Murray 11
 CROSBY, O. T. Strikes [Questions of Day] \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam 10
 GUYOT, Yves Labour, Socialism, and Strikes [tr.—*ut* D § 126
 HALL, Dr F. S. Sympathetic Strikes & Lockouts [4/ P. S. King] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
[Columb. Univ. Studs.] Facts and theories of London Dock Strike 1891, Chicago Strike 1894, etc. Bibliog.
 NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Strikes and Social Problems [§1.25 Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Black 96
First essay is on *Strikes and a Living Wage*; wholly polemical, fr. pt.-of-view of advocates of free competn. and industr. liberty.
Great Britain
 Board of Trade: Report on Strikes and Lock-outs of the Year 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode *ann.*

Society]

BUILDING AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES

D § 120

- MAVOR, Prf. Jas. The Scotch Railway Strike [1891] [acc. & 'lessons'] 1 / c 8° Brown, *Edin.* 91
 NASH (V.) + SMITH (H. Ll.) The Story of the Dockers' Strike [1889] 1 / c 8° Unwin 90
United States
 ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Railroad Strike of 1894 10 c. 8° Church Soc. Union, *Cambr., Mass* 95
 DACUS, J. A. Annals of the Great Strikes in U.S. \$1 12° Goodman, *Chicago* 77
 WRIGHT, Carroll D. Strikes and Lock-outs [3rd Rept. of Commr. of Labor; pp. 1172] gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Wks., *Washington* 88
 " The Chicago Strike [Am. Econ. Ass.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan

Building, Provident, and Loan Societies—for Law v. D § 21

- BRAYBROOK, Sir Edw. Building Societies 1 / n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 06
 A popular treatise, advocatg. their developmt. and extension, by late Chief Registrar of Friendly Socis.
 " Provident Societies and Industrial Welfare [Victor. Era Ser.] 2 / 6 c 8° Blackie 98
 Building Societies Directory 5 / c 8° Office [84] ann.
 DAVIS, H. F. A. Building Societies: theory, pract. and management 3 / 6 8° Sweet 87
 DEXTER, S. Treat. on Co-oper. Savings & Loan Assocns. \$1.50 12° Appleton, N.Y. [89] 91
 LOWE, C. J. Building Soc. Movemt. [Bristol and W. of Engl.] 3 / 6 8° Simpkin 01
 MILLAR, T. J. Building Society Finance and Statistics 3 / 6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05
 ROSENTHAL, H. S. Manl. f. Bldg. & Loan Assoc. [hist., meths., etc.] \$1.50 12° Rosenthal, *Cincinnati* 88
 SCRATCHLEY, A. Pract. Treat. on Bldg. Soc., Investmt. & Trust Soc. 25 / 8° Layton [49] 87
 " Further Treatise on Building Societies 10 / 6 8° Layton []
 WRIGHT, Carroll D. Buildg. and Loan Assocns. [9th Ann. Rept. of Com'r of Labor] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgn.* 93

Friendly Societies (Oddfellows, etc.)—for Law, v. D § 21

- ANSELL, Chas. Treatise on Friendly Societies; w. numerous tables 5 / 8° Layton 35
 SCRATCHLEY, A. Pract. Treat. on Life Assur. and Friendly Societies 27 / 6 8° Layton [] 87
 WILKINSON, Rev. J. F. The Friendly Society Movement o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] c 8° Longman 85
 " The Blackley National Insurance Scheme—ut D § 127*
 " Mutual Thrift [Social Questions of To-day] 2 / 6 c 8° Methuen 92
 A handbk. to the hist. of Friendly Soc.: Mancs. Unity, Foresters, Hearts of Oak, etc., etc.

Girls' Friendly Society

- MONEY, Agnes L. History of the Girls' Friendly Society; ill. 2 / 6 c 8° Wells Gardner 97
Oddfellows

Complete Manual of Odd-Fellowship

- DONALDSON, P. Odd Fellows' Text Bk. & Manual, ed. G. Bertram; ill. \$2 12° Moss, *Phila.* [6-] 76
 " Odd Fellows' Pocket Compan., ed. I. D. Williamson \$1.50 18° Carroll, *Cincinnati* [62] 76
 SPRY, Jas. The Oddfellows' Text Book 76

Working-People's and Boy's Clubs

- BUCK, Winifred Boys' Self-governing Club \$1 n. (4 / 6 n.); 50 c. n. c 8° Macmillan 03
 CALKINS, Raymond [ed.] Substitutes for the Saloon \$1.30 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
 An investign. by a Committee of fifty. Bibliography (2 pp.).
 COIT, Dr Stanton Neighbourhood Guilds [Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
 NEUMAN, B. P. The Boy's Club in Theory and Practice 2 / 6 c 8° Nutt 00
 RUSSELL (C. E. B.) + RIGBY (L. M.) Working Lads' Clubs [practical wkg., etc.] 5 / n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
 SOLL, Rev. Hy. Working Men's Social Clubs and Educ. Institns. 3 / 6 c 8° Simpkin [67] 05
 STANLEY, Maude Clubs for Working Girls 6 / (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 92
 Based upon Miss STANLEY's own experience in managemt. of Wrkg. Girls' clubs; w. numerous remarks on wrkg. girls in other relatns.
 WHITEHOUSE, J. H. The Boys' Club [posn. in social progress] 6d. n. c 8° Nutt 06

Biography of Co-operators — v. D § 125

Gilds; Livery Companies

- Bibliography*: GROSS, Dr Chas.—his Bibliogr. of Brit. Municipal Hist., ut D § 124: incls. Gilds
 BRENTANO, Prf Lujó On Hist. & Devel. of Guilds and Origin of Trades Unions [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] c 8° Trübner 70
 Rept. of Introd. to TOULMIN SMITH [ut inf.]. Origin of Guilds, Religions, and Social Glds., Town Glds., Craft Glds., Trades Unions.

- GROSS, Dr Chas. The Gild Merchant: contribn. to Brit. municipal hist., 2 v. 24 / 8° Clar. Press 90
 A thoroughly sound piece of work, the first formal attempt w. any systematic method since BRENTANO [ut sup.] to deal w. place in mediæval civil life of almost all Engl. towns occup. by trade gilds. Eccies. and social gilds (w. wh. Engl. had little to do) are not treated, but craft-gilds are

includ. discussed. To the soc. of Gild Merch't. several essays are added by way of Appendix (*Affiliation of Mediæval Boroughs* and others almost equally valuable); and vol. ii is filled w. 'proofs and illus.', i.e. a ser. of documts. extr. fr. pub. records, notices in county lists, charters, compotus accts., etc. The two most import. chs. (*Distinction betw. Gild and Borough* and *Influence of Gild upon Munic. Constitn.*) clearly prove that the Gild fr. very beginning was a separate entity, not to be confounded w. the Borough. Good Index and glossary.

- HIBBERT, F. A. Influence and Development of English Guilds *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Camb. Press 91
[Cambr. Histor. Essays.] Illustrated by the hist. of the craft-gilds of Shrewsbury.
- KRAMER, Stella English Craft Gilds & the Govt. [Columb. Univ. Studies] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05
By an indep. young scholar: contentious, its chief pt. bg. that craft-gilds continued to flourish throughout Tudor period, and that Tudor legisla. was directed not to their injury but to removal of abuses.
- PENTY, A. J. The Restoration of the Guild System—*ut* D § 126
- SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Two Chaps. in Mediæval Guilds of England
[Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 87
- SMITH, [Joshua] Toulmin English Guilds: their ordinances
[w. Introd. by Brentano, *ut sup.*] 21/8° E. Eng. Tex. Soc. (Paul) 70
Conts. the orig. ordinances of more than 100 early English guilds, fr. MSS. of 14 and 15 cents.; w. notes, introd., and glossary.
- SMITH, Lucy Toulmin —*article* Guild, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi [*ut* K § 1]
- WALFORD, Cornelius Guilds: origin, constitution, objects, later history *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Redway [88] 89
- WAX, T. R. [artist] Ancient Halls of City Guilds; w. l'r pr. P. Norman 31/6 n. 4° Bell 03
London: Collectively
- ARUNDELL, Thos. Histor. Reminisc. of City of Lond. & its Livery Cos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 69
- DITCHFIELD, P. H. The City Companies of London and their Good Works 21/ n. 4° Dent 04
A record of their hist., charity and treasure. Ill. A. R. Quinton.
- FIRTH, J. F. B. —*ut* D § 124
- " Reform of Lond. Govt. & City Guilds [Imper. Parl. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- HAZLITT, W. C. The Livery Companies of the City of London; ill. 25/ n. r 8° Sonnenschein 92
\$10.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Only 750 printed and 100 on *L.P.* at 63/ n. A compreh. hist. of their origin, character, developmt., and social and polit. importance; w. acc. of all those Gilds wh. have not survived or have been merged into other Cos.
- HERBERT, Wm. Hist. of the Livery Companies of Lond., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] r 8° Bohn [36-7] 46
- Reports of City of London Livery Cos. Commission; w. Appendix, 5 vols. f° *o.p.* Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
A Blue-Book, contg. much informn. ab. Lond. Cos., and also facts rel. to gilds of foreign countries.
- UNWIN, Geo. The Gilds and Companies of London [Antiquary's Bks.] 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. Deals exhaustively w. Institn. of trade or occupation gild in general, its orig. and developmt.—not spec. hist. of the Companies.
- Vindication of the Lond. Livery Companies [evid. bef. Roy. Comm.] *o.p.* r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 85
- WELCH, Chas. —in his *Modern History of the City of London*, *ut* E § 17
- Individually*
- Armourers' and Brasiers' Co.:* Account of. By T. Morley 4° *priv. prin.* 78
- Barber-Surgeons' Co.:* Annals of. By Sidney Young; ill. 42/ 4° Blades 90
One of the best histories of a City Company yet published.
- Blacksmiths' Co.:* Blacksmiths' Co. By T. C. Noble—*appended to his* Ironmongers' Co., *ut inf.*
- Carpenters' Co.:* Hist. Acc. of. By E. B. Jupp, ed. W. W. Pocock; ill. 10/6 8° Pickering & Chatto [48] 87
- Clockmakers' Co.:* Some Account of. By S. E. Atkins + W. H. Overall; pl. r 8° *priv. prin.* 81
- Clothworkers' Co.:* Charters & Letters Patent, granted by the Kings & Queens of England 4° *priv. prin.* 81
- " Ordinances; w. those of the Fullers and Shearmen 4° *priv. prin.* 81
Privately re-issued *sub tit.* 'The Government of the Fullers, Shearmen, and Cloth Workers of London'. 8q. cr. 8° '81.
- Coopers' Co.:* Histor. Memoranda, Charters, etc. [1396-1848]. By J. F. Firth; pl. *o.p.* 8° London 48
- Founders' Co.:* Annals of; w. notes & ill. By W. M. Williams; pl. (some col.) 8° *priv. prin.* 67
- Girdlers' Co.:* Historical Account of. By W. Dumville Smyth [popular] 7/6 n. 8° Chiswick Press 05
- Goldsmiths' Co.:* CHAFFERS, Wm.—his *Gilda Aurifabrorum* [*ut* I § 114] *conts. histor. acc. of the Co.*
- " History of the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths *o.p.* 8° Adlard 37
- Grocers' Co.:* Some Account of. By B. J. B. Heath; ill. *o.p.* 4° *priv. prin.* [29] 69
- " Facs. of 1st Vol. of MS. Archives, ed. J. A. Kingdon, 2 vols. [1345-1463; w. photos.] r 8° *priv. prin.* 88
- Hon. Artillery Co.:* Hist. of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes, 2 v.; col. pl. & maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Bentley 78-9
- Ironmongers' Co.:* Some Account of. By J. Nicholl; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* [51] 66
- " History of A.D. 1351-1889. By T. C. Noble; ill. G. Cruikshank r 8° *priv. prin.* 89
- Leathersellers' Co.:* History and Antiquities of. By W. H. Black; pl. r 4° *priv. prin.* 70-1
- Marblers' Co.:* The Company of Marblers. By E. Conder—*appended to his* Records of Hole Crafte of Masons, *ut* A § 94
- Masons' Co.:* Hole Crafte of Masons. By E. Conder—*ut* A § 94
- Mercers' Co.:* Charters, Ordinances and Bye-laws [tr. of Latin charters added] f° *priv. prin.* 81
- Merchant Taylors' Co.:* Memorials of Guild of. By C. M. Clode; pl. r 8° *priv. prin.* 75
- " Early History of the. By C. M. Clode, 2 vols. r 8° *priv. prin.* 88
- Needlemakers' Co.:* The Company of Needlemakers. By Coles s 4° *priv. prin.* 74

- Parish Clerks' Co.* : Some Account of Parish Clerks. By Rev. J. Christie 4° *priv. prin.* 93
- Paviors' Co.* : History of. By Chas. Welch 4° *priv. prin.* 10
- Pewterers' Co.* : History of. By Chas. Welch, 2 vols. [1348-1760] 42 / n. r 8° Blades 03
- Saddlers' Co.* : Descr. and Histor. Acc. of. By J. W. Sherwell; pl. *priv. prin.* 89
- Skinner's Co.* : Hist. and Antiq. of. By J. F. Wadmore; ill. 8° Blades [76] 03
Enlarged and revised edn. of paper wh. app. in *Trans. Lond. and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, 1876, suppl. by extra. fr. Ct. Bks. and Wardens' Accounts.
- Stationers' Co.* : Records of. Ed. C. R. Rivington 2 / 6 8° Nichols 83
- Vintners' Co.* : The Vintners' Co. By T. Milbourn; pl. and ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 88
- Waterman's Co.* : History and Origin of Co. of Watermen and Lightermen. By Hy. Humpherus, 3 vols.; pl. 8° *priv. prin. n.d.* [87 sqq.]
- Wheelwrights' Co.* : Account of. By J. B. Scott; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 84
- Wyre-Drawers', Gold and Silver, Co.* : Gold and Silver Wyre-Drawers' Co. By Hor. Stewart; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 91
- Aberdeen*
- BAIN, Eben. Merchant and Craft Guilds : hist. of Aberd. Incorp. Trades; ill. 7 / 6 8° 87
- BULLOCH, J. The Pynours : hist. notes on anc. Aberd. craft [Shore Porters] 2 / 6 c 8° *priv. prin.*
- Bristol*
- FOX Account of the Merchant Taylors of Bristol; pl. s 4° *priv. prin.* 80
- LATIMER, Jno. Hist. of Society of Merchant Venturers of Bristol *subscr.* 21 / r 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 03
Of value for hist. of sea-traffic of Engl. Gives also acc. of Bristol gilds from earliest times.
- Dundee*
- WARDEN, A. J. Burgh Laws of Dundee 6 / 6 8° Kidd, *Dundee* 72
Conts. the hist., statutes and proceedings of the gilds, merchants, and fraternities of craftsmen.
- Dunfermline*
- THOMSON, Dan. The Weaver's Craft : hist. of Weaver's Incorp. of Dunf. 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03
A good, tho' somewhat discursive acc., based on orig. documts. Throws light on soc. and industr. condn. of Scotl. of the period.
- Edinburgh*
- COLSTON, Jas. The Guildry of Edinburgh : is it an incorporation? 12 / 6 4° Colston, *Edin.* 87.
Discusses orig. and hist. of several Scottish gilds; but main object is to prove that Edinb. is a corporate body—a moot point for a long period.
- ” The Incorporated Trades of Edinburgh s 4° *priv. prin.* Colston, *Edin.* 91
Acc. of incorpn. of Chirurgeons (and Barbouris), Hammermen, Goldsmiths, Baxters, Fleischouris, Mary's Chapel, Skinners and Furriers, Cordwalkers, Talzouris, Wobstaris, Waekaris, Bonnet-Makers. With introd. ch. on rise and progr. of munic. govt. in Edin., and App. on other crafts.
- JOHNSTON, A. Keith Histor. Notes rel. to Merchant Co. of Edinb. 4° *priv. press* of P. Lawson, *Edin.* 62
- SMITH, Jno. The Hammermen of Edin. & their Altar in St Giles [1494-1558] 10 / 6 n. 8° Hay, *Edin.* 07
- Glasgow*
- Merchants' House at Glasgow (The) : origin, constitn. and property, etc.; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 66
- Kingston-upon-Hull*
- LAMBERT, Dr J. M. Two Thousand Years of Gild Life; ill. 18 / 8° Brown, *Hull* 91
Gives the 'compositus' and ordinances in *extenso* of the 15 craft gilds and tradg. cos. of Kingston fr. 14 (but mostly 17) to 18 cents.; w. 10 cha. discuss. sociolog. theories as to orig. of gilds (favourg. Roman theory of gild-origin), influ. of Fch. commune on Engl. towns, gild merch., etc.
The colln. of ordinances is of gr. value, but orig. pt. has little scientific importance.
- Norwich*
- HUDSON, Rev. J. The Wards of City of Norwich : origin & history 5 / 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 92
- Preston*
- ABRAM, W. A. Memorials of the Preston Guilds [to 1862] 4° *Preston* 82
- Sheffield*
- LEADER, R. E. History of the Sheffield Cutlers' Co., vol. i *priv. prin.* 05
—v. HIBBERT, *sup.*
- Shrewsbury*
- Warwickshire*
- SMITH, Miss Lucy Toulmin —in Andrews' [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire, ut **E** § 17
An interestg. art. on Holy Cross, Birm., one of most distinguished of 14-cent. gilds. Also art. by W. G. FERRIS on *Trading Gilds*, of Coventry.
- Italy : Florence*
- STALEY, Edgcumbe The Guilds of Florence; ill. 16 / n. r 8° Methuen 06
- §5 n. McClurg, *Chicago*. A full and attractive acc., histor., industr. and polit., of the innumerable gilds, wh. were at once cause of much o. Florentine greatness and the flower of Florentine traditns., spreadg. their network over the busy township, ea. a self-contained republic w. its own officers, judges, institns., and charities.
- China*
- MORSE, H. B. The Gilds of China; 2 ill. \$1.20 n. (3 / 6 n.) 8° Longman 09
With an acc. of the gild-mercht. or Co-Hong of Canton. Important, because the gild-syst. is now in full wrkg. order in China, and as efficient as it was in Engl. at height of its power.

121 : POPULATION ; EMIGRATION ; IMMIGRATION (ALIENS)

Population

- ALISON, Sir Archib. Principles of Population & their Connection with Human Happiness, 2 vols. [a reply to Malthus] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Blackwood 40
- BAILEY, W. B. Modern Social Conditions ; ill. \$3 n. 8° Century Co., N.Y. 07
A statistical study of births, marriages, and deaths, w. spec. ref. to U.S.
- BOURNE, Steph. Trade, Population, and Food [ser. of statist. papers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bell 81
- BROWNELL, Miss Significance of a Decreasing Birth Rate 35 c. 8° Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 94
- CRACKANTHORPE, Montague Population and Progress 2/6 n. 8° Chapman 07
Expounds the view on questn. of birth-rate w. wh. author is identified—of 'purposive selection' operatg. by what he calls 'the voluntary principle', in rel. to (1) Individual Liberty, (2) Morality, (3) National Welfare, (4) Woman Suffrage, (5) War.
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Malthusian Principle—in *his* The Path towards Knowledge, *ut* D § 114
- DE QUINCEY, Thos. Malthus on Population, etc.—in *his* Writings, vol. ix [*ut* K § 83]
- GODWIN, Wm. On Population : power of increase in numbers of mankind *o.p.* 8° London 20
An early reply to MALTHUS.
- HADLEY, Dr A. T. Population and Capital [Am. Econ. Assoc.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- MALTHUS, T. R. [1776–1834] Essay on Princ. of Populn., ed. G. T. Bettany 5 / (\$2) 8° Ward & Lock [03] 90
On evils and means of check. over-populn., w. a view of its past and pres. effects on human happiness. His conclusions. have not by any means been generally accepted, but some of his investgns. have been of the greatest value, and no student of the subj. can afford to neglect his bk. The first edn. (a mere sketch) appeared anon. in 1798. Above is repr. of 6th (1816), the last author himself revised.
" Parallel Chapters fr. 1st and 2nd Eds. of above [Econ. Classics] 3 / n. (75 c.) 12° Macmillan 95
Gives a fair idea of the main points of MALTHUS' theories. After the 2nd edn. the text remained substantially unaltered.
- Bonar, Dr J. Malthus and his Work 12/6 (\$4) 8° Macmillan 85
- Kirkup, T. —article Malthus, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., vol. xv [*ut* K § 1]
- Ricardo, Dav. Letters to Malthus, ed. Dr J. Bonar—*ut* D § 114
- NITTI, Prf. F. S. Population & the Social System [tr.] [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. An accurate and minute study.
- PAULIN, G. —in *his* No Struggle for Existence, *ut* H § 43
Incl. a criticism of Malthusianism and a statem. of law and populn., wh. he finds in the reguln. of marriages acc. to ability of indivs. to find means to support a family, this ability dependg. on state of labr. market.
- ROSCHER, Wm. —in *his* Principles of Political Economy [tr.], *ut* D § 114
- SMITH, W. Rose The Growth of Nations 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 10
A histor. investgn. of growth of populn., with the chief causes, and the factors wh. effect populn.
- SPENCER, Herb. —in *his* Principles of Biology, vol. ii, pp. 289 sqq. [*ut* H § 43]
- STANGELAND, C. E. Pre-Malthusian Doctrines of Population [Columbia Univ. Studs. ; 10 / n. P. S. King] \$2.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04
- TENNEY, A. A. Social Democracy and Population [Col. Univ. Studs. ; P. S. King & Son] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
- THORNTON, W. T. Over-Population and its Remedy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 45
- USSHER, R. Neo-Malthusianism : its economy and morality 6 / c 8° Gibbings 98
- WHETHAM, W. C. D. + Cath. D. [Mrs] The Family and the Nation—*ut* H § 42
Incl. treatmt. of the subj. of the diminished birth-rate in the upper and the middle classes.
- Statistics*
—v. also D § 148, s.v. Statistics
- LONGSTAFFE, Dr G. B. Studies in Statistics ; w. 30 maps and diagrams 21 / n. 1 8° Stanford 91
Central portion of bk. is occup. w. growth of populn. in differ. pts. of world (omittg. Asia and others), dealg. w. growth of ea. total populn., and w. the proportns. and changes in proportns. of its constit. elements. [Finds that in U.S. c. 62 % of inhabs. are of Ang.-Am. origin, the colonies contrastg. less favourably w. U.S. in respect of homogeneity]. Rest of wk., wh. is throughout scientific in spirit, is on miscell. social, polit., and medical statistics.
- MAYO-SMITH, Prf. Richm. Statistics and Sociology [=Population Statistics]—*ut* D § 148
- Great Britain : Census** —for Illegitimacy v. D § 133
- Census of England and Wales, 1891 : 11 vols. [Blue Books] 25/9½ f° 91 sqq.
- Booth, Chas. [ed.] —in *his* Life and Labour, vols. v–viii, *ut* D § 118 [1895–6 edn.]
- Sanders, W. Digest of Results of Census of 1901 [in tabular form] 3/6 n. 8° Layton 03
- SPENCER (M. G.) + FALK (H. J.) Employment Pictures fr. the Census ; 60 diagrs. [occupatns.] 2/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 07
- United States : Census** —for Negro Question v. D § 130
- Abstract of 12th Census [1900]. Ed. S. N. D. North + W. F. Willcox, etc. 30 c. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 02
- Amer. Econ. Assoc. : Critical Essays on Federal Census, by Members \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
- Committee on Scope of 12th U.S. Census : Report [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 25 c. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
- Scope and Method of the Twelfth Census [Am. Econ. Ass.] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
7/ Sonnenschein. A critical discussion by some 29 statistical experts.
- MERRIAM, W. R. Amer. Census-taking fr. First Census of U.S. gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 05

- WILLCOX, Dr W. F. Density of Population of U.S. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 97
 " Area & Populn. at 11th Census [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 97
- Eugenics** — v. H § 43 **Vital Statistics** — v. D § 151
- Emigration, British : General Works**
- BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. State-Aid and State-Interference o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Chapman 82
 " New Homes for the Old Country [Australia & N.Z.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley 72
 " Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. ref. to Engl. colonizati.] o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Trübner 79
- GWYNN, H. A. Proper Distribn. of Populn. of Empire—in Compatriots' Club Lects., ut D § 122
Emigration to America and Canada
- HUGHES, THOS. Rugby, Tennessee [acc. of Engl. settlemt. there] o.p. [pb. 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 81
- RITCHIE, J. E. To Canada w. Emigrants : record of experience ; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Unwin 85
Irish Emigration —for Irish in America, Australia, etc., v. E § 20
- DUFFERIN, L'd [now Marq.] Irish Emigration and Tenure of Land o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Willis 67
- United States**
- *MAYO-SMITH, Prf. R. Emigration & Immigration : study in soc. sci. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [90] 92
 7/6 Unwin. Histor. and statist., w. discuss. of polit., soc., and econ. effects. A suggestive bk. (best on subject), full of statistics, w. bibliogr.
- Immigration**
- Bibliography* : Library of Congress : List of Bks. on Immigrn. 15 c. 4° Govt. Prg. Off., Washington 07
- WHELPLEY, J. D. The Problem of the Immigrant 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 05
 \$3 n. Dutton, N.Y. Collects and compares the laws rel. to immigrn. of aliens and emigrn. (where extant) of natives of 13 Europ. countries, as well as Gt. Brit., her Colonies, and U.S. Opposed to unrestricted immigrn.
- Great Britain**
- BOOTH, Chas. —in his Life and Labour of People of London, vols. i and iii [ut D § 118]
- BRADSHAW (F.) + EMANUEL (C.) Alien Immigration 2/6 n. c 8° Pitman 04
 Deals, pro and con., w. the question of imposing restrictions on immigration.
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Alien Immigrants to England [Soc. Engl. Ser. ; \$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98
- EVANS-GORDON, W. The Alien Immigrant ; map and ill. 6/ n. c 8° Heinemann 03
 Deals w. immigration into Engl., by a member of Royal Commission on subj. Somewhat anti-Semitic.
- HOBSON, J. A. —in his Problems of Poverty, ut D § 127
- KIRK, R. E. G. + E. F. [eds.] Returns of Aliens in Lond., Hy. viii to Jas. i, 3 v. ea. 21/ ; Index 4° Huguenot Soc. 00-7 ; 08
- LANDA, M. J. The Alien Problem and its Remedy 5/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 11
- PAGE, Wm. [ed.] Letters of Denization and Acts of Naturalization for Aliens in England, 1509-1603 21/ 4° Huguenot Soc. 93
- WHITE, Arnold [ed.] The Modern Jew—ut D § 12 [anti-immigration ; anti-Semitic]
 " The Destitute Alien in Gt. Britain [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. A symposium by var. wts., incl. a paper on the Huguenots (by C. B. SHAW).
- WILKINS, W. H. The Alien Invasion [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Immigration into London —for Australians v. E § 65 ; for Jews v. A § 12, D § 127
Immigration into America
- BALCH, Emily G. Our Slavic Fellow Citizens \$2.50 8° Charity Pbs. Com., N.Y. 10
 A valuable wk., based on first-hd. inquiry in Eur. and Amer., its ultimate object bg. to examine the condus. in wh. the Slavic immigrant lives when he has reached U.S., and how far he remains the same man that he was when at home.
- BROMWELL, W. J. Immigration into the United States : 1819-55 \$1.50 8° New York 56
- CHETWOOD, Jno. Immigration Fallacies [urges restrictive legish.] 60 c. 16° Arena Pb. Co., N.Y. 96
- COMMONS, Prf. J. R. Races and Immigrants in America \$1.25 n. (6/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
 Deals w. the diff. races of wh. Amer. people is made up and their relns. in industry, civic life, crime, poverty, etc.
- FAIRCHILD, H. P. Greek Immigration to the United States [8/6 n. Clar. Pr.] \$2 8° Univ. of Yale 11
- FLOM, G. T. Chapters on Scandinavian Immigration to Iowa ; maps \$1 4° State Hist. Soc., Iowa 07
- GIBSON, Otis The Chinese in America \$1.50 16° Hitchcock, Cincinnati 77
- HALL, Prescott F. Immigration & its Effects upon U.S. [6/ n. Bell] \$1.50 n. c 8° Holt, N.Y. 06
 [Amer. Public Problems.] Of considerable value for its discuss. of the racial effects of immigration.
- LORD, E., & others The Italian in America ; ill. \$1.50 8° Buck, N.Y. 05
- *MAYO-SMITH, Prf. R. Emigration and Immigration—ut sup.
- PROPER, E. E. Colonial Immigration Laws [Col. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- SANDERSON, J. P. Republican Landmarks [views of Am. statesmen on for. immigr.] \$1.50 8° Lippincott, Phila. 56
- SENNER, J. H. The Immigration Question 25 c. 12° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 97

- SEWARD, G. F. Chinese Immigrn. in its Social and Economical Aspects \$2.50 12° Scribner, N. Y. 81
 SHERARD, R. H. The Closed Door *o.p.* [pb. 3/6 n.] c 8° Digby & Long 02
 A descrip. of the treatment of pauper immigrants at N. Y.
 U.S. Industrial Commission: Reports on Immigration \$1 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 01
Infant Mortality —*v. also* D § 151
 BLAGG, Helen M. Statistical Analysis of Infant Mortality [w. causes] 1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 10
 NEWMAN, Dr G. Infant Mortality: a social problem 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 06
Colonization —*v. D* § 136

122: INTERNATIONAL TRADE; TARIFF (FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION).

- AGACY, H. A. Free Trade, Protection, Dumping, Preferential Tariffs 2/6 n. (\$1 n.) 1 8° Longman 03
 BOLEN, G. L. Plain Facts as to the Trusts and the Tariff—*ut* D § 118
 BOWLEY, A. L. Statistical Studies rel. to National Progress since 1882—*ut* D § 148
 BOYD, R. R. The World's Tariffs & Brit. System of State Aid 2/6 c 8° Pall Mall Press 08
 FISK, Prof. G. M. International Commercial Policies \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
 With special reference to the United States. A text-book.
 FURBER, H. W. [ed.] Which? Protection, Free Trade, or Revenue Reform \$2 Park Pb. Co., Hartford 84
 Forty chs. contg. speeches, articles, exrs. fr. bks., etc., of as many leading authorities on all sides, Amer., Engl., French.
 GASTRELL, W. S. H. Our Trade in the World in rel. to Foreign Competition, 1885-95 6/ 1 8° Chapman 97
 Facts gathered without bias fr. offic. sources showg. that commerc. supremacy of Gt. Brit. is less assured than formerly.
 HILLIER, Dr A. P. The Commonwealth: study of feder. syst. of pol. econ. \$1.50 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Longman 09
 Deals w. the premises on wh. the arguments for and agst. the policy of Tariff Reform are based, exhibg. the manner in wh. certain great federatns. have
 secured many of the advantages of Free Trade over large areas, more or less conserved by an outer wall of tariffs.
 NORTH, Sir Dudley Discourses upon Trade
 [Reprs. of Econ. Tracts] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltim. [1691] 07
 PIERCE, Franklin The Tariff and the Trusts \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) 12° Macmillan 07
 Tariffs, Reciprocity, and Foreign Trade \$1 4° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci. 07
British Colonies
 FUCHS, C. J. Trade Policy of Gt. Brit. and her Colonies since 1860 [tr.] 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
 ROOT, J. W. Colonial Tariffs 7/6 n. 8° J. W. Root, Liverpool 06
Canada
 CHOMLEY, C. H. Protection in Canada and Australasia 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
 MCLEAN, S. J. Tariff History of Canada [Toronto Univ. Studs.] 8° Warwick, Toronto 95
 A clear and succinct acc. of developmt. of Canad. tariff syst. fr. period immed. bef. formatn. of Dominion to 1896, showing change fr. 'Revenue
 Duties' to 'Protective Duties' wh. accomp. growth of a natl. spirit of consolidatn.
 MONTAGUE (Hon. E. S.) + HERBERT (B., L'd Lucas) Canada and the Empire: exam. of trade-prefs.
 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
 PORRITT, Edw. Sixty Years of Protection in Canada 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
 Hist. of tariffs and bounties, and of federal provine., and munic. largesse to industry, fr. 1846 to 1907, w. some acc., of trade relns. betw. Canada and
 the U.S. fr. 1806.
India
 LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper India and Imperial Preference 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 07
 A concise and lucid wk. by a scholar and man of affairs, supportg. Imperial preference. With statistical tables.
 SMITH, Prof. H. B. Lees India and the Tariff Problem [Lectures] 3/6 n. c 8° Constable 09
 Exams. industrs. of Ind. and finds th. Ind. has little to gain or lose by pref. tariffs, while Brit. trade will suffer severely.
 WEBB, M. de P. India and the Empire 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 08
 A consideration of the tariff problem. Introd. by Sir E. F. LAW.
History —*v. also* D §§ 117, 117*
 ASHLEY, Percy Modern Tariff History [3 n. Dutton] 10/6 n. 8° Murray [04] 10
 Shewing the origin and growth of tariffs in Germany, France, and the U.S. Introd. by R. B. HALDANE.
Shipping Subsidies
 MECKER, R. History and Theory of Shipping Subsidies
 [Am. Ec. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 05
Great Britain
 ATTON (H.) + HOLLAND (H. H.) The King's Customs; ill.—*ut* D § 117
 \$3.50 n. Dutton, N. Y. An acc. of maritime revenue and contraband traffic in Engl., Scotl., and Irel. fr. earliest times to 1800.
 BISSETT, A. Notes on the Anti-Corn-Law Struggle [Free Trade] 9/ 8° Williams 84
 BRASSEY, T. A., L'd Sixty Yrs. of Progr. & the New Fiscal Policy 2/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman [04] 06
 CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. Rise and Decline of Free Trade Movement 2/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 04
 60 c. n. Putnam, N. Y. An adverse criticism of Free Trade, the advocacy of Protection being involved implicitly.
 MILLS, J. S. Landmarks of British Fiscal History [40 c. n. Macmillan] 1/ n. c 8° Black 07
 MONGREDIEN, A. History of Free Trade Movemt. in Engl. [Free Trade] 1/ c 8° Cassell [81] 97
 NICHOLSON, Prof. J. S. —in his History of the English Corn Laws, *ut* D § 117*

- NOBLE, Jno. Fiscal Legislation [Free Trade] 7/6 8° Longman 67
Acc. of period 1842-63, dur. wh. Gr. Brit. gave up a Protective and adopted a Fr. Tr. policy, repealg. Navigatn. Laws, etc.
- TRUMBULL, M. M. Free Trade Struggle in England [296 pp.] 25 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic. [84] 95
1 6. Paul [Relig. of Science Lib.] See note on him in D § 118. A good summary, by an uncompromising Free-trader, of econ. hist. of struggle in Engl. fr. 1838 to 1846 (i.e. fr. formation of Anti-Corn-Law League to final overthrow of Protective syst.) applied to Amer., on theory that history repeats itself and that the condns. are the same.
- United States*
- ELLIOTT, Dr O. L. Tariff Controversy in the U.S., 1789-1833 \$1 8° Leland Stanford Univ., *Paolo Alto* 92
A hist. of the rise of Amer. protect. beginning w. the colonial period and continuing w. greater detail after 1789.
- Goss, J. D. Hist. of Tariff Administr. in U.S. \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 91
[Columbia Univ. Studies.] From Colonial times to the McKinley Administration Bill.
- HILL, W. First Stages of Tariff Policy of U.S.
[Am. Ec. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 93
- Low, A. Maurice Protection in the United States [3/6 n. P. S. King & Son] c 8° N.Y. 04
A study of orig. and growth of Amer. tariff syst., and its social and econ. influences.
- McKINLEY, W. Tariff : review of legisl. of U.S. fr. 1812 to 1896 \$1.50 (7/6) r 8° Putnam [96] 04
- RABBENO, Prf. Ugo Am. Commer. Policy : 3 hist. ess. [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 12 / n. (\$3.25) 8° Macmillan [95] 95
Hist. of orig. and growth of mod. Am. commerc. policy fr. estab. by England of Navigation Acta in N.-Am. Cola. to 1895. Sums up to effect that whilst in Engl. advantages of Fr. Tr. are most obvious and harm that wd. be done by Prot. the greatest, in U.S. reverse is the case, tho' even to U.S. Prot. is injurious.
- STANWOOD, Edw. Am. Tariff Controvs. in 19 Cent., 2 v. [18 / n. Constable] \$5 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 03
- SUMNER, Prf. W. G. Lectures on History of Protection in U.S. [Free Trade] 75 c. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 77
An outline of the history of the tariff, w. discussions of the chief Protective arguments.
- TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Tariff History of the United States \$1.25 (5 / n.) c 8° Putnam [88] 10
[Questions of the Day.] A series of essays (Free Trade), dealing with the period 1789-1909.
- THOMPSON, R. W. History of Protective Tariff Laws [Protectionist] \$2 8° Peale, Chicago 88
- France*
- MEREDITH, H. O. Protection in France 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
- Germany*
- DAWSON, W. H. Protection in Germany 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
A history of German fiscal policy during the nineteenth century.
- Free Trade** The Free Trade System is advocated by CAIRNES, FAWCETT, McCULLOCH, MILL, PERRY, PRICE, RICARDO, ROGERS, SAY, SMITH, WALKER, in D § 114; and in the Works of CALHOUN, WOODBURY, etc., in F §§ 73-4.
- ALLEN, J. H. Tariff & its Evils : protection wh. does not protect [Q. of Day] \$1 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 88
- ARMITAGE-SMITH, G. The Free-Trade Movement and its Results 2/6 c 8° Blackie [98] 03
\$1.25 Stone, Chicago. [Victorian Era Series.] A good popular account.
- ATKINSON, Dr Edw. The Distribution of Products \$1.25 8° Putnam, N.Y. [86] 87
- " Taxation and Work—*ut* D § 117 : on the tariff and currency
- AVEBURY, L'd Free Trade 2/6 (\$1.60 n.) 8° Macmillan [04] 05
- " Our Fiscal Policy—in his Essays and Addresses : 1900-3 7/6 n. (\$3) 8° Macmillan 03
- BADEN-POWELL, Sir G. Protection and Bad Times, and State Aid—*ut* D § 121
- BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Theory of Internat. Trade ; w. applicns. to econ. policy 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan [87] 03
- " The Commerce of Nations [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [92] 99
In 17 chs. : I-III introd., IV-X histor., XI-XVII dealg. w. Protectn., Reciprocity and Commere. Federatn. Object of bk. is to refute Prot. doctra.
- BASTIAT, F. Fallacies of Protection, tr. Dr P. J. Stirling 1 / n. 8° Cassell 09
Another edn. 3/6 o 8° Unwin '09. (\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y.) A brilliant, incisive and vigorous essay ; tr. of his *Sophismes Economiques*.
- BRIDGMAN, R. L. Passing of the Tariff \$1.20 n. c 8° Sherman, Boston 09
3/6 n. Unwin. By an Amer. journalist, attacking Protectionist system of U.S., wh. it explains.
- BRIGHT, Jno. —in his Speeches, and Public Addresses, *ut* F § 26
- BUTT, Is. [1813-79 ; Ir.] Protection and Free Trade [brief & cogent statemt. of main facts] \$1.25 12° Putnam, N.Y. 75
- BUXTON, Syd. Arguments on either side of the Fiscal Question 1 / n. c 8° Murray 04
- CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. Hist. of Trade betw. U.K. and U.S. [Soc. Sci. Ser. ; \$1 Scrib., N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99
With specia. reference to the effect of tariffs.
- " Free Trade League [reply to Rept. of Tariff Commn.] 1 / n. 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 05
- COBDEN, Rich. [1804-65] —in his Political Writings, and Speeches, ed. J. Bright, *ut* F § 27
- " Speeches on Free Trade 6d. (25 c. n.) 12° Macmillan 03
- Ashworth, H. Recollections of Cobden and Anti-Corn Law League 5 / c 8° Cassell [77] 79
- AXON, Dr W. E. A. Cobden as a Citizen : chap. in Manchester history ; ill. 21 / n. 8° Unwin 07
Contns. 2 facs. of Cobden's pamphlet *Incorporate your Borough* !, and a full bibliography.

- Cunningham, Dr W. Richard Cobden and Adam Smith [2 lectures] 1/8° Tariff Reform League 04
 Leroy-Beaulieu, P., *etc.* Richard Cobden and the Jubilee of Free Trade 3/6 c 8° Unwin 96
 *Morley, Jno. [L'd] Life of Richard Cobden—*ut* F § 27
 One of the best biographies in the English language.
 Rogers, Prf. J. E. T. Richard Cobden & Modern Political Opinion *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73
 Schwabe, Mrs Salis Reminiscences of Rich. Cobden. Ed. L'd Farrer 16/8° Unwin 95
 Passages fr. COBDEN's letters and speeches, and his friends' letters. Interesting.
 Cobden Club Fact v. Fiction, 1/ n. ; Tariff Makers [sequel] 1/ n. 8° Cassell 04 ; 09
 Also a number of Free Trade pamphlets and tracts.
 Cox, Har. The United Kingdom and its Trade—*ut* D § 148
 [ed.] British Industries under Free Trade : essays by experts 3/6 c 8° Unwin [03]
 [Reformer's Bkshelf.] Discusses effect of our fiscal system upon several important industries separately.
 Cox, S. S. Free Land and Free Trade—*ut* D § 119
 ELV, Prf. R. T. —in his Problems of To-day, *ut* D § 114
 FARQUHAR, A. B. + H. Economic and Industrial Delusions \$1.50 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 91
 FARRER, Sir T. H. Free Trade *versus* Fair Trade, ed. C. H. Chomley 5/ c 8° Free Trade Union [82] 04
 The State in its relation to Trade [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [83] 02
 FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Free Trade and Protection 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 85
 An inquiry into the causes wh. have retarded general adoptn. of Free Trade in Engl. : discusses also fully the Amer. arguments for Protection.
 Financial Reform Almanac [*ut* D § 119]—conts. information on English Tariff
 Free Trade Congress, 1908 : Report of the Proceedings 5/ n. 8° Cobden Club 08
 GEORGE, Hy. Protection or Free Trade ? [labour interest ; 1/6 c 8° Paul] \$1 12° Doubleday, N.Y. [86]
 GRAHAM, Wm. Free Trade and the Empire 1/6 n. c 8° Paul 04
 GROSVENOR, W. M. Does Protection Protect ? [thoro' statist. exam.] *o.p.* [pb. \$2.50] 8° Appleton, N.Y. 70
 GUYOT, Yves —in his Principles of Social Economy, *ut* D § 125
 The Comedy of Protection, tr. M. A. Hamilton 6/ c 8° Hodder 06
 —in his Who pays your Taxes ?, *ut* D § 117
 —in his Trade Policy of Imperial Federation, *ut* D § 136
 HIRST, F. W. [ed.] Free Trade & other fundam. Doctr. of Manchester School 5/ n. c 8° Harper 03
 Seins. fr. speeches of COBDEN, BRIGHT, L'd FARRER, and others.
 HOBSON, J. A. International Trade : study of econ. principles 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 04
 Shows clearly the applicn. of econ. principles to questns. of Free Trade and Preferential and Protective Tariffs.
 Internat. Free-Trade Congress : Report of Proceedings [652 pp.] 5/ n. 8° Cobden Club 08
 MACNAMARA, T. J. Tariff Reform and the Working Man 2/6 c 8° Hodder 10
 MALLET, Sir Edw. —in his Free Exchange, *ut* D § 114
 MASSINGHAM, H. W. [ed.] Labour and Protection [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [03]
 8 essays : by Jno. BURNS, J. A. HOBSON, G. J. HOLYOAKE, B. S. ROWSTREE, and 4 other writers, presentg. Fr. Tr. case fr. wkg.-man's pt.-of-view.
 MEDLEY, G. W. Pamphlets and Addresses [pubd. f. Cobden Club] 3/6 c 8° Cassel 99
 MONEY, L. G. Chiozza Elements of the Fiscal Problem 3/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 03
 Fiscal Dictionary 5/ n. 8° Methuen 09
 Alphab. arrgd. headgs. of almost every industry and trade, etc., w. Free Trade Moral to each.
 NEALE, J. H. Inquiry into Principles of Free Trade 1/8° P. S. King & Son [] 03
 PERRIS, G. H. The Protectionist Peril [admirable Fr. Tr. statemt.] 1/8° Methuen 03
 PERRY, A. L. —in his Elements of Pol. Econ. [*ut* D § 114] [by a disciple of Bastiat]
 REA, Russell Free Trade in Being 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 08
 Colln. of lects., arts., and letters, by a shipowner dur. 1903-8, formg. record of his fight w. Tariff-Reformers. Also *Insular Free Trade*. 6d. Cassell '08
 ROBERTSON, J. M. Trade & Tariffs [\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. v. also Amery, *inf.*] 3/6 n. c 8° Black 08
 ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —article Free Trade, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. ix [*ut* K § 1]
 SCHOENHOF, J. Destruct. Infl. of Tariff on Manuf. & Commerce [Quest. of Day] 75 c. (3/) 12° Putnam 84
 SHAW, G. B., *etc.* Fabianism & the Fiscal Question : an alternative policy 1/8° Fabian Soc. 04
 SMART, Prf. Wm. Return to Protection : re-statemt. of case for free-trade 3/6 n. 8° Macmillan [04] 06
 SMITH, Adam [1723-90] Free Trade and Protection = Wealth of Nations, Bks. iv and v, chs. 2-3, ed. T. A. Ingram 1/ c 8° Routledge [1776] 03
 STRANGE, D. The Farmer's Tariff Manual [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/) Putnam 92
 A popular presentation of the usual arguments against Protection ; by a farmer.
 SUMNER, W. G. Protectionism : the 'ism' wh. teaches that waste makes wealth \$1 16° Holt, N.Y. 85
 TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Protection of Young Industries in U.S. [Questns. of Day] 75 c. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 84
 [ed.] State Papers and Speeches on Tariff ; w. Introd. 81 n. 8° Harvard Univ., *Cambr., Mass.* 92

- TROUP, C. E. Future Work of Free Trade in Engl. Legisln. [f. Cobden Club] 3/6 8° Unwin 84
- VILLIERS, C. P. Free Trade Speeches, ed. by Membrs. of Cobd. Club 2/6 c 8° Paul [83] 84
- WELLS, Dav. A. —in his *Practical Economics*, *ut* D § 117
- WEST, Sir Edw. The Price of Corn and Wages of Labour 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* [181-]
- Wise, B. R. The tract wh. suggested the precise plan upon which CANNING's Corn Bill was framed.
- Author, a friend of TOYNBEE, was Att.-Gen. of N.S.W., where he fought battle for Fr. Tr.: his arguments, tho' interestg., are not applic. to Engl. situ.
- Protectionist** Th. Protective System is advocated in the works of ADAMS, CLAY, HAMILTON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, MADISON, MONROE, Useful statistics in Appendix.
WASHINGTON, WEBSTER, etc.—r. F §§ 73-4.
- AMERY, L. S. Fundamental Fallacies of Free Trade [4 addresses] 1/c 8° Tariff Ref. League [06] 10
- „ + ROBERTSON (J. M.) The Gt. Questn.: Tariff Reform or Fr. Tr. [pro & con.] 1/n. c 8° Pitman 09
- ASHLEY, Prof. W. J. The Tariff Problem 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son [03] 04
- „ —in his *Surveys, Historic and Economic*, *ut* D § 118
- „ [ed.] British Industries: a series of general reviews —*ut* D § 117*
- A useful volume, w. articles on iron, steel, cotton, woollen, etc., of spec. value. Many of them lean tow. Protectionist side.
- BALFOUR, A. J. Fiscal Reform 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) 8° Longman 06
- Speeches del. June 1880 to Dec. 1905: w. repr. of *Economic Notes on Insular Fr. Tr.* [1903] and corresp. w. CHAMBERLAIN, Sept. '03.
- BOWEN, FCS. —in his *American Political Economy*, *ut* D § 114
- BYLES, Sir J. B. Sophisms of Free Trade and Popular Polit. Econ. Examined 3/6 n. c 8° Lane [49] 03
- Powerful, but out of date. Introd. and notes by W. S. LILLY and C. S. DEVAS.
- BYNG, G. Protection [a manufacturer's crit. of Fr. Tr.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 06
- CAILLARD, Sir Vincent H. P. Imperial Fiscal Reform 3/6 n. c 8° Arnold 03
- An able wk., by one of inventors of the Chamberlain policy of protection. Puts the views of older economists clearly into contrast w. pres. condns.
- CAREY, H. C. Harmony of Interests: agric., manufg., and commerc. \$1.50 8° Baird, *Phila.* [51] 83
- „ —in his *Principles of Social Science*, *ut* D § 125
- „ Unity of Law as exhibited in relations of Physical, Social, Mental, and Moral Science \$3.50 8° Baird, *Phila.* 73
- In the two latter works he takes the broader ground of all the relations of man to man and his surroundings.
- CASTBERG, P. H. Production: a study in economics [tr. fr. Norwegian] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 08
- By a Norweg. bank-manager, who has studied economics of industry in direct contact w. its actualities. Moderate Protectionist stdpt., Norway bg. a Fr.-Tr. country w. tendency tow. Prot. Covers whole field of Distribn. and Exch. Its method is to follow hist. of products in hands of successive holders, pointg. out commercially the prices of processes involved.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Jos. Imperial Union and Tariff Reform [speeches of 1903] 1/n. 8° De La More Pr. [03] 11
- Compatriots' Club: Lectures, Ser. i 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
- A kind of offic. manifesto of the group who form the intellectual centre of the Tariff Reform movem't., Prof. ASHLEY, Dr CUNNINGHAM, H. W. WILSON, Sir Vincent CAILLARD, Sir Jno. COCKBURN, J. W. HILLS, H. A. GWYNNE, GARVIN (*Princes of Constructive Econcs. as appl. to Maintenance of Empire*). Presentatn. of the case by its ablest adherents.
- COOPER, Sir Wm. E. Britain for the Briton 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 10
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Wisdom of the Wise: 3 lects. on Fr. Tr. Imperialism [60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2/n. c 8° Camb. Press 06
- „ The Case against Free Trade 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 11
- CURTISS, Geo. B. Protection and Prosperity: acc. of Tariff legisln. and its effect in Eur. and America \$3.75 1/8° Pan-Amer. Pb. Co., N.Y. 96
- A very compreh. statem't. of case for Prot. Full of facts, industriously compiled, and obviously honest, but of small philosophic merit. Introdns. in 3 Pts. by Wm. McKINLEY, Levi P. MORTON, and T. B. REED.
- DENSLOW, Van Buren —in his *Principles of Economic Philosophy*, *ut* D § 114
- DIETZEL, H. Retaliatory Duties, tr. D. W. Simon + W. O. Brigstocke 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 04
- GASKELL, T. P. Free Trade a Failure from the First 2/n. (70 c. n.) 8° Macmillan 03
- GILL, Rich. Free Trade; inquiry into nature of its operations 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87
- GREELEY, Hor. Essays designed to Elucidate Sci. of Polit. Econ. \$1 16° Porter, *Phila.* [69] 77
- HOYT, H. M. Protection v. Free Trade [validity & opern. of U.S. duties] 50 c. 12° Appleton [86] 88
- KELLEY, W. D. Speeches, Addresses, & Letters on Industr. & Financ. Questns. \$2.50 8° Baird, *Phila.* 72
- KIRKUP, Thos. Progress & the Fiscal Problem [\$1.40 Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Black 04
- „ —in his *National System of Political Economy* [tr.], *ut* D § 114
- List, F. Regarded as the basis of the Zollverein; of great influence in Germany. Am. tr. was pub. \$2 1/8° *Phila.* '56, w. essay and notes S. COLWELL.
- Hirst, M. E. Life of Friedrich List [\$2 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 09
- A scholarly presentmt. of the career and wks. of 'the Father of Protectionism'. An excellent summary of his econ. doctrs. is followed by selns. fr. his wrgs. illustrg. his 2 main theses, that of the 3 stages in evoln. of natl. industry, and the distinctn. betw. indiv., polit., and cosmopol. economy.
- McKINLEY, Wm. —in his *Speeches & Addresses*, compiled by J. P. Smith \$2 12° Appleton, N.Y. 93
- MOLESWORTH, Sir G. L. Our Empire under Protection and Free Trade 1/c 8° Ward & Lock 02
- „ —in his *Economic and Fiscal Facts and Falacies*, *ut* D § 118
- PATTEN, Prof. S. N. The Economic Basis of Protection \$1 (5/) 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 90
- „ Whether we shall have a static or dynamic society is really the centre of the discussion about the Tariff.
- „ —in his *Theory of Prosperity* \$1.25 n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02

- PIGOU, DR A. C. Protective and Preferential Import Duties 2/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
- RICE, D. Hall Protective Philosophy \$1.50 16° Reed, Boston 91
A discussion of the principles of Amer. Protectionist system as embodied in the McKinley Bill.
- ROSCHER, W. —in his Principles of Political Economy, ut D § 114
- SMITH, E. Peshine —in his Manual of Political Economy \$1.25 12° Baird, Phila. [53] 73
- SYME, Dav. —in his Outlines of Industrial Science 6/ c 8° Paul [76] 77
- Tariff Commission: Report and Summary of Evidence, etc. 4° P. S. King & Son 04 sqq., in *prg.*
- Chapman, Prf. S. J. Free Trade League
[reply to above Rept. on Cotton industry] 1/ n. 8° Sherratt, Manco. 05
- Tariff Reform League: Speaker's Handbook 1/ c 8° T. R. League, 7, Victoria St., Lond., S.W. ann.
- THOMPSON, R. E. —in his Polit. Economy [w. spec. ref. to industr. hist.] \$1.50 12° Porter, Phila. [75] 82
Forms a third and revised edn. of his *Social Science and National Economy*.
- „ Protection to Home Industry [4 lects. at Harvard] \$1 8° Am. Prot. Tariff League, N.Y. [86] 08
- „ —in his Social Science and National Economy \$1.50 12° Porter, Phila. 75
- TRYON, Capt. G. C. Tariff Reform [brief statem. of case for] 2/6 n. 8° Natl. Rev. Off. 09
- WATSON, J. R. Case for Tariff Reform [colln. of addresses] 2/6 n. c 8° Smith, Glasgow 09
- WELSFORD, J. W. The Strength of Nations 5/ n. (\$1.75 n.) 8° Longman 07
An argument in the light of history, being a review of the fiscal question by a Protectionist.
- WILLIAMS, E. E. The Foreigner in the Farmyard [plea f. Protection] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 97
- „ The Case for Protection 5/ c 8° Richards 99
- Reciprocity: LAUGHLIN (J. L.) + WILLIS (H. P.) Reciprocity \$2 n. c 8° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. 03

123: CRIMINOLOGY; PENOLOGY; POLICE; PRISONS

- Bibliography: HENDERSON (Prf. C. R.) —in his Introduction, ut *inf.*
- MACDONALD, A. —in his Abnormal Man, and Plan for Study of Man, ut *inf.*
Former conts. an elaborate bibliography (227 pp.) of crime (English and foreign bkcs. and mag.-arts.); latter a bibl. of child-study.
- WIGMORE, J. H. Prelim. Bibliogr. of Mod. Crim. Law and Criminology 65 c. 8° Northw. Univ., Chic. 09
- Criminology; Penology —v. also D § 32: Criminal Law
- ANDERSON, Sir Rob. Criminals and Crime: some facts and suggestions 5/ n. 8° Nisbet 07
Utilizes his wide experience in crim. investig. to advocate reforms and to establish doctr. that all princ. offences agst. property are wk. of small bands of profess. criminals, and that the profess. criminal is the creature of our punishmt.-of-crime syst.
- ARNOLD, G. F. Psychology applied to Legal Evidence, etc. 12/ n. 8° Thacker 07
A criticism, in a scientific spirit (but somewhat doctrinaire), of certain fundam. legal notions, and applicn. to them of the teachgs. of descript. psychol. as a test of the justice and consistency of legal maxims and decisns.
- ASCHAFFENBURG, G. Crime and its Repression [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 14/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- BAKER, T. B. War with Crime [crime, reformatories, prisons, etc.] 12/6 8° Longman 89
- BECCARIA, C. B. [1738-94] Essay on Crimes and Punishments [tr.]
[v. Farrar *inf.*] \$3 12° Little, Albany, N.Y. [01] 72
VOLTAIRE, who wr. a comm. on this bk. (1st Engl. tr., w. this comm. 1767), said that by it BECCARIA had made himself a benefactor of all mankind. It has been tr. into 22 languages.
- BENTHAM, Jer. [1748-1832] The Rationale of Punishment o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° London 30
- BOIES, H. M. Prisoners and Paupers; ill. \$1.50 (7/6) 8° Putnam 93
A careful study of abnormal increase of criminals and burden of pauperism in U.S.; w. considern. of causes and remedies. Author, a member of Bd. of Pub. Charities, wd. impose stern restrictns. on foreign immigrn. and on marriage—or destruction of means of reprodn. in both sexes: 'this is simplest, easiest, and most effectual solutn. of whole difficulty (p. 270)'; 'fr. criminals and paupers can only come criminal and paupers (p. 268)'.
- „ Science of Penology: defence of society against crime \$3.50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 02
- BONGER, Dr W. A. Criminality and Economic Conditions [tr.]
[Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 20/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- CARPENTER, Edw. Prisons, Police, and Punishment 2/ n. c 8° Fifield [05] 07
An inquiry into the causes and treatment of crime and criminals. Humanitarian; suggestive.
- CARPENTER, Mary Our Convicts, 2 vols. [of historical value] o.p. [pb. 7/ ea.] 8° Longman 64
- CHRISTISON, Dr J. S. Crime and Criminals \$1.25 12° Keener Co., Chicago [97] 99
A study of the criminal mind. Follows Lombroso, but a series of articles—not a systematic treatise.
- COX, E. W. Princs. of Punishmt. as appl. in admin. of Crim. Law—ut D § 32
- DE QUINCEY, T. [1785-1859] Murder consid. as one of the Fine Arts [1827]—in his Wks., v. xiii, ut K § 89
- DE QUIROS, C. Bernaldo Mod. Theories of Criminality [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 14/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- DRÄHMS, Rev. Aug. The Criminal; w. Intro. by Lombroso \$2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 00
A study on LOMBROSO's lines by the Resident Chaplain of San Quentin prison, California.
- Du CANE, Col. Sir E. F. Punishmt. and Prev. of Crime [Engl. Cit.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macm. [85] 93
- DUGDALE, R. L. The Jukes: study in crime, pauperism, disease, & heredity \$1 (4/) 12° Putnam [77] 86
- ELLIS, Havelock The Criminal; 40 ill. [Contemp. Sci. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Walter Scott [90] 03
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. Account of results attained by crim. anthropol. in Italy, Germ., France, Engl., and U.S.; w. criticism.
- FARRER, J. A. Crimes and Punishments [incl. a tr. of Beccaria, ut *sup.*] o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Chatto 80

- FERRI, Prof. E. Criminal Sociology [tr.], ed. W. D. Morrison 6/ c 8° Unwin 95
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. Deals w. the condns. wh. produce the crim. populn., and meths. whereby it may be diminished. Causes of crime divided into 2 main classes, (1) Indiv., (2) Social.
- " Criminal Sociology, tr. J. I. Kelly [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 20/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- " Positive School of Criminology [tr.] [3 lects.] 50 c. 8° Kerr, Chicago 06
- de FLEURI, Maur. The Criminal Mind [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/6 n.] c 8° Downey 01
A sensible account of the subject, w. forecast as to legislation, etc., in the future.
- GAROFALO, R. Criminology [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Science Ser.] 16/ 8° Heinemann 11
- GOLL, Aug. Criminal Types in Shakespeare 5/ n. c 8° Methuen 09
Analyses types fr. SHAKESPEARE, shows, step by step the minds at work, and givg. a new insight into criminal methods.
- GREEN, S. M. Crime: nature, causes, treatment, and prevention \$2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, Phila. 89
- GROSS, Hans Criminal Psychology [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 17/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- HALL, A. C. Crime in rel. to Soc. Progr. [Col. Univ. Studs.; 14/ P. S. King] \$3 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
- HAMON, A. Universal Illusion of Free Will and Criminal Responsibility o.p. [pb. 3/6 n.] 1 8° Univ. Pr. 99
- HENDERSON, Prof. C. R. Introd. to Study of Depend., Defect. & Delinq. Classes \$1.50 c 8° Heath, Boston [93] 02
Largely American. With good bibliographical references to the various sections (English and foreign bks.).
- HOOK, Alf. —in his Humanity and its Problems, ut F § 4
- KELLOR, F. A. Experimental Sociology \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
A study by 'laboratory methods' of crime and criminals, w. pract. suggestions.
- LOMBROSO, Prof. C. The Female Offender [tr.], ed. W. D. Morrison, w. Introd.; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 95
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. Applcn. of the anthropolog. method, examg. whether, and to what extent, the female criminal differs fr. average woman in bodily and mental characteristics, arrivg. at many interesting conclusns. There is no Engl. tr. of his *L'Uomo Delinquente* (3 v. & Atlas, 5th edn. 8° Turin '89) '96-97]; Fch. tr. by ROSENLE & BOURNET, w. Atlas, 8° Paris '87.
- " Criminal Anthropology—in vol. xii of Stedman's 'Twentieth Century Practice', ut H* § 16
- " Crime: causes and remedy [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- Ferrero, Gina L. [dau.] Criminal Man [summary of Lombroso] 6/ n. c 8° Putnam 11
- LYDSTON, Prof. G. F. The Diseases of Society; ill. (15/ n.) 8° Lippincott 10
'The Vice and Crime Problem', by the Prof. of Criminal Anthropology., Chicago Kent College of Law.
- MACDONALD, Arth. Abnormal Man \$2 8° Lowdermilk, Washgtn. 93
Essays on education and crime and related subjects, w. digests of literature and bibliography.
- " Criminology; w. Introd. Prof. C. Lombroso \$2 8° Funk, N.Y. 93
- Valu. psychol. & scient. study in criminol., general & special. First Pt. conta. summary of opins. of LOMBROSO & followers on phys. side of crime.
- " Abnormal Woman \$1.25 8° Author 95
- " Plan for the Study of Man n.p. 8° Govt. Press, Washington 02
- " W. refer. to Bills to establ. a laboratory for study of criminal, pauper, and defective classes.
- " Hearing on the Bill n.p. 8° Govt. Press, Washington 03
- " Statistics of Crime, Suicide, etc.; w. bibliography n.p. 8° Govt. Press, Washington 03
- " Man & Abnormal Man, incl. Study of Children; ill. 40 c. 8° Govt. Press, Washington 05
- " Juvenile Crime & Reformation, incl. Stigmata of Degeneration 50 c. 8° Govt. Press, Washington 08
- " Study of the Criminal, Pauper, & Defective Classes 25 c. 8° Govt. Press, Washington 08
- McKIM, W. D. Heredity and Human Progress \$1.50 n. c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 00
Refers social evils to heredity, and would cure them by wholesale destruction of the defective.
- MERCIER, Dr Chas. Criminal Responsibility 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 05
- " Crime and Insanity [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. s 8° Williams 11
- MORRISON, Rev. W. Douglas Crime and its Causes [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 09
\$1 Scribner N.Y. Based on exam. of recent ideas of Engl. and Contin. wrs. (esp. Italns.), and exper. of 14 yrs. prison-wk. as Chaplain.
- MÜNSTERBERG, Prof. Hugo Psychology and Crime [5/ n. Unwin] c 8° \$2.50 n. 12° McClure, N.Y. 08
Amer. edn. sub tit. *On the Witness Stand*. A highly suggestive vol. showing, in a ser. of pop.-wr. chs. w. descns. of experimts., (1) untrustworthiness of human perceptn. and memory, and hence of legal evidence; (2) how psychol. methods may be utilized for detectn. of guilt or innocence.
- PARMELEE, Maur. Principles of Anthropology and Sociology in their relation to
Criminal Procedure [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
- PARSONS, P. A. Responsibility for Crime [Columb. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 09
- RYLANDS, L. G. Crime: its causes and remedy 6/ 8° Unwin 88
- SAEILLES, Prof. R. Individualisation of Punishment [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- SMITH, Adam [1723-90] Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue, and Arms—ut D § 114
- SUTHERLAND, Dr J. F. Recidivism: habitual criminality and petty delinquency 3/ n. 8° Green, Edin. 08
- TARDE, Gabriel Penal Philosophy [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 20/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- WHITEWAY, A. R. Recent Object Lessons in Penal Science [w. bibl.] 3/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 02
- WILSON, Dr A. Education, Personality, and Crime; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Greening 08
Conta. a mass of informn. on biolog., physiolog., and sociolog. aspects of the subj.—heredity, fertilizn., environmt., the brain, responsibility, personality, degenerates, criminal characteristics; w. App. of statist. tables of measurements of criminals and others.
- WILSON, Dr G. R. Clinical Studies in Vice and Insanity 7/6 n. 8° Clay, Edin. 99
- Juvenile Crime: BEGGS (Thos.) Extent and Causes of Juv. Depravity o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Gilpin 49
- CARPENTER, Mary Juvenile Delinquents: their condition and treatment o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Bennet 53
- DAY, S. P. Juvenile Crime: its causes, character, and cure o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Hope 58
- FOLKS, H. Care of Destitute, Neglected, and Delinquent Children—ut D § 127, s.v. Children

- HILL (M. D.) + CORNWALLIS Prize Essays on Juvenile Delinquency *o.p.* [pb. 6/] p 8° Smith & Elder 53
- MACDONALD, Arth. —*ut supra*
- MOLL, Dr. The Sexual Life of the Child [tr.] [on crim. psychol.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 11
- MORRISON, Rev. W. Douglas Juvenile Offenders [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [96]
- 8150 Appleton, N.Y. Extent and char. of juv. crime, shewg. effects of heredity, sex, and age on crim. tendencies, phys. and mental characteristics of juvenile offender, his parental, social, and econ. condns., and the institns. in existence and methods f. reclaiming him.
- RUSSELL (C. E. B.) + RIGBY (L. M.) The Making of the Criminal 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
- Based on experience gained among juvenile delinquents in Mancs. Has suggestive chs. on compar. methods of dealing w. youthful criminals.
- ” Young Gaol Birds [tales fr. Mancs life] 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 10
- TRAVIS, T. The Young Malefactor: study in juv. delinquency, its causes and treatmt.; ill. \$1.50 n. 8° Crowell, N.Y. 08
- Introd. by Judge B. B. LINDSEY. An astounding array of facts on the child-criminal based on 6 yrs. investig. in Amer. and Eur. Author does not accept LOMBROSO's theories, does not believe in the congenital criminal, tho' he does believe in heredity, and quotes the remarkable case of the JURE family, wh. cost N.Y. State £250,000 (*v. sup.*, s.n. DUODALE).
- WAUGH, Rev. B. The Gaol Cradle and who Rocks it. *o.p.* [pb. 2] c 8° Isbister [73] 80
- An eloquent plea for the abolition of juvenile imprisonment.
- v.* D § 169

Reformatory Schools

Detection of Crime; Forgery

- AMES, D. T. On Forgery, its Detection and Illustration \$3 8° Bancroft, San Francisco 00
- Illustrated, with particulars of numerous *causes célèbres*.
- BAILEY, W. H. The Detective Faculty [fr. judicial records] \$1.50 12° Clarke, Cincinnati 96
- BERTILLON, A. Identifn. of Crim. Classes by Anthropometr. Meth. [tr.] [12 pp.] 8° London 89
- BLACKBURN (D.) + CADDELL (Capt. W.) The Detection of Forgery 6/ n. 8° Layton 09
- A practical manual for the use of bankers, solicitors, etc.
- ELLIS, Miriam A. The Human Ear: its identification, etc. 3/6 n. 8° Black 00
- A proposal to identify criminals by the ear; scheme of classification of ears, etc.
- FAULDS, Hy. Guide to Finger-print Identification 5/ c 8° Wood, Henley 05
- GALTON, Fcs. Finger Prints, *o.p.* [pb. 6/ n.]; Deciphermt. of Blurred Finger Prints [suppl.] 2/6 n. 8° Macmillan 92; 93
- ” Finger-print Directories 5/ n. 8° Macmillan 95
- ” —in *his* Memories of my Life; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
- GROSS, Dr Hans Criminal Investigation: pract. hdbk. for magistrates, etc. [tr.] ill. 30/ n. 8° Specialist Pr. 07
- An exhaustive manl. f. crim. investigators. Pt. i sets forth general princs., etc.; ii-iii deal w. topics and handicrafts the investigator shld. know; iv treats of methods of criminals. Appendix (36 pp.) conts. Authorities.
- *HENRY, Sir E. R. Classification and Uses of Finger-prints; ill. 2/ 8° Wyman [00] 06
- The best exposition of the system (first brot. to attention by Fcs. GALTON) wh. has replaced the BERTILLON syst. of anthropometry, now thoroughly discredited by experts.

Capital Punishment

- COPINGER, W. A. Essay on the Abolition of Capital Punishment *o.p.* [pb. 2/] 8° Stevens & Haynes 76
- HOBART, L'd On Capital Punishment for Murder [1861]—in *his* Essays, vol. ii 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 25/] 8° Macmillan 85
- MACMASTER, Rev. J. The Divine Purpose of Capital Punishment 6/ c 8° Paul 92
- A defence of hanging on authority of *Genesis*. A medley of Bible texts, types, allegories, etc.
- MOIR, J. M. On Capl. Punishmt. [based on Mittermaier's *Todesstrafe*] *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 65
- OLDFIELD, J. The Penalty of Death: problem of capital punishment 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 01
- PALM, A. J. The Death Penalty [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 91
- ROMILLY, H. The Punishment of Death [the best treatise] 9/ c 8° Murray 86
- SMITH, Rev. Syd. Punishment of Death and Moral Responsibility [1849]—in *his* Works, *ut* K § 89
- Not contained in Ward & Lock's 3/6 edition of his works.
- STEPHEN, Sir J. F. —in *his* Criminal Law, *ut* D § 32
- TALLACK, W. T. Penological & Preventive Princs. [w. spec. ref. to Eur. & Amer.] 8/ 8° Wertheimer [89] 96
- A good argumt. in favour of Capital Punishmt. on grounds that Imprisonmt. for Life is too severe a penalty.

Corporal Punishment in Schools—*v.* D § 170

Flagellation (religious, erotic, etc.)

- COOPER, W. M. Flagellation & Flagellants: hist. of the rod; ill. 7/6 c 8° W. Reeves [69] 98
- Flagellation in France: fr. a medical and histor. standpt. Carrington, Brussels 98
- 'RÉAL, Ant.' [= F. F. MICHEL] Story of the Stick [tr.]; ill. \$1.50 s 8° Bouton, N.Y. 92

History of Crime and of Treatment of Criminals—for Trials *v.* D § 6

- ADAM, H. L. The Story of Crime; 54 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 08
- Contains mainly of police-ct. gossip on prisons and prison-life, w. letters of criminals, curiosities of evid., scenes in ct., etc.
- DUMAS, Alex. Celebrated Crimes [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen [96] 07-8
- Ea. \$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. i: *Crimes of the Borgias, and others*; ii: *Crimes of Urbain Grandier, and others*; iii: *Crimes of Marquise de Brinvilliers and others*; iv: *Crimes of Ali Pacha, and others*.
- ELDRIDGE (B. P.) + WATTS (W. B.) Our Rival, the Rascal: conflict between criminals of this age and the police \$3 8° Pemberton, Boston 97
- FORSTER, Jos. Studies in Black and Red [30 tales of notable crimes] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 96

- GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Mysteries of Police and Crime, 2 vols. 21 / 8° Cassell 98
 HOYLE, Wm. Crime in England & Wales in 19 Cent. [histor. and crit.] 2 / 6 8° E. Wilson 76
 PELHAM, Camden Chronicles of Crime, 2 vols. : ill. 15 / 8° Miles [41] 86
 A edn. of supplement to *The Newgate Calendar*, fr. 'earliest times' to 1841. 52 steel pl. by 'PHIZ' (H. K. BROWNE). The last edn. of the *Newgate Calendar* itself, ed. A. KNAPP + W. BALDWIN, was pubd. in 4 vols., 8°, 1824-8.
 PIKE, L. O. History of Crime in England, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18 / ea.] 8° Smith & Elder 73-6
 In rel. to civil life and civiliza. : fr. pub. recs. and contemp. documents. Vol. i: *Roman law from the Hy. vii; ii: Hy. vii to Pres. Tinar.*
 QUINTON, Dr R. F. Crime and Criminals: 1876-1910 4 / 6 n. c 8° Longman 10
 An outl. of crime. changes wh. have taken place since Prison Act 1877 (when all the local prisons of Engl. and Wales became vested in Sec. of State f. Home Dept.) in our meths. of reprobeg. crime and dealg. w. criminals. By late Govr. of Holloway Prison.

India

- ADAM, H. L. Oriental Crime; : ill. 7 / 6 n. 8° Laurie 08
 A study of crime, police, and prison-life in India. Fairly well compiled : w. 'true stories'.
 " The Indian Criminal 10 / 6 n. 8° Milne 09
 A pop. bk. on the Ind. penal syst., the Eastern prisoner, ry.-thieves, dacoity, Khalkarees, etc.
 COX, Sir Edm. Police and Crime in India; : ill. 12 / 6 n. 8° Stanley Paul 11
 CRAWFORD, A. T. Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official o.p. [pb. 16 /] 8° Low 94
 Conts. many interestg. stories of crime and its punishmt., concludg. w. an urgent plea f. police reform in India.
 HERVEY, Gen. C. Some Records of Crime : diary of a year [1867], 2 vols. 30 / 8° Low 92
 By Gen. Superint. of operatns. f. suppress. of Thuggee and Dacoity. 1,000 pp. full of grim records of usual and unusual crimes, composed of extra. fr. confesss. of criminals spared on condn. of treachery to associates, of comments thereon, and of quota. fr. offic. repts.

France

- FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. Princes & Poisoners : studs. of Ct. of Louis xiv.[tr.] ; ports. 6 / c 8° Duckworth or
 Conts. an acc. of the 'epidemic' wh. overtook Paris in the seventeenth century.
 GORON, M. F. The World of Crime [tr.], ed. A. Keysey 3 / 6 c 8° Hurst & Blackett 07
 Thirteen true detective-stories, by a former chief of the Paris detective police.
 IRVING, H. B. Studies of French Criminals of the 19th Century 10 / n. r 8° Heinemann 01
 \$2.50 Brentano, N.Y. Budget of horrors (murders by TROPMANN, FRANZINI, PRADO, RAVACHOL, HENRY, etc.): more sensational than instructive..
 PROAL, Judge Louis [Puy de Dôme] Passion and Criminality in France [tr.]
 [study of jealousy and crimes of love] 21 / n. 8° Brit. Bibliophiles' Soc., Brussels 10
 SPICER, Hy. Judicial Dramas : romance of Fch. criminal law o.p. [pb. 15 /] 8° Tinsley 72

America

- BOIES, H. M. Prisoners and Paupers—*ut sup.*
 BRACE, C. L. The Dangerous Classes of New York \$1.25 12° Wynkoop, N.Y. [] 88
 BYRNES, Thos. The Professional Criminals of Amer. [202 photos. of crimins.] \$5 4° Dillingham, N.Y. 86
 PINKERTON, Allan Professional Thieves and the Detectives \$1.50 8° Dillingham, N.Y. 90
 TRAIN, Arth. True Stories of Crime fr. the District-Attorney's Office \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 08
 6 / n. Laurie. 13 narratives of crime, by an Amer. lawyer, who conducted most of the prosecutns. himself.

History of Punishment

- ANDREWS, Wm. Bygone Punishments [antiquarian pt.-of-view] 7 / 6 8° Andrews, Hull [90] 98
 EARLE, Alice M. Curious Punishments of Bygone Days; : ill. \$1.50 12° Stone, Chicago 96
 EVANS, E. P. The Criminal Prosecution & Capital Punishment of Animals—*ut C* § 70
 \$2.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Account of a curious phase of criminal and ecclesiastical law in the Middle Ages.
 WHITEWAY, A. R. Recent Object Lessons in Penal Science; : w. bibliogr. [\$1.25 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 02
 WINES, Dr F. H. Punishment and Reformation [Lib. of Economics] \$1.75 12° Crowell, N.Y. 95
 6 / Sonnenschein. A historical sketch of the rise of the penitentiary system.

Hanging in Chains

- HARTSHORNE, A. Hanging in Chains; : ill. 4 / 6 c 8° Unwin 91
 A ghastly but interestg. vol., w. reproducs. of rude cuts wh. have perpetuated the gibbet and gibbet-irons. Gibbeting alive in chains was first recogn. by Act of Parl. in 1752, tho' the practice had been common for ages before. Last case was that of COOK (Leics. 1834), when custom was abol. by statute.

Lynching; Lynch-law

- BANCROFT, H. H. Popular Tribunals = History of the Pacific States, vols. xxxi-ii [ut E § 56]
 CUTLER, Dr J. E. Investig. into History of Lynching in U.S. \$1.50 (6 / n.) c 8° Longman 05
Tyburn

- MARKS, Alf. Tyburn Tree : its history and annals; : ill. 15 / n. 8° Brown & Langham 08
 The result of exhaustive research on the hist. of the Tyburn Gibbet, its origin, victims, the hangman, etc., w. 'annals' in chronol. order fr. 1177 to 1783, date of last execution. Valuable series of reproducs. fr. old prints.

Biography : Criminals; Malefactors; Scoundrels—v. also D § 6: Trials

- BERREY, R. J. P. The Bye-Ways of Crime; : ill. 2 / 6 c 8° Greening
 Curious information on the ways of thieves, etc.
 BLEACKLEY, H. Some Distinguished Victims of the Scaffold; : ill. 10 / 6 n. Paul 05
 Covers 1761 to 1824, and deals graphically and somewhat flippantly w. MARY BLEADY, the PERREATS, W. W. RYLAND, Governor WALL, Jno. HADFIELD and Hy. FAUSTLEROX. Gives documentary matter and careful bibliogr. of contemp. literature.
 GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Criminals I have Known; : ill. 6 / c 8° Chapman 95
 Entertaining stories of crime and criminals, based on the author's experience.

- GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Mysteries of Police and Crime, 2 vols. 21/8° Cassell 98
\$5 Putnam, N.Y. Engl. and Amer. narratives mainly; includes anecdotes of author's own experience of criminals.
- SECCOMBE, T. [ed.] Lives of Twelve Bad Men 6/ c 8° Unwin [94] 95
\$3-50 Putnam, N.Y. Bothwell, Hopkins, Judge Jeffreys, Tit. Oates, L'd Lovat, Jon. Wild, 'Fighting Fitzgerald', Walnewright, etc.
- SMITH, Lt.-Col. Sir Hy. From Constable to Commissioner 7/6 n. c 8° Chatto 10
Reminiscs. of wk. of City of Lond. Police, incl. author's share in futile attempt to find 'JACK THE RIPPER'; w. remarks on golf (wh. author enjoys distinctn. of hg. given up), racing, deer-stalkg., huntg., dogs, R. L. STEVENSON (his cousin), etc.
- VINCENT, Arth. [ed.] Lives of Twelve Bad Women; ill. 6/8° Unwin [97] 98
\$4 Page, Boston. Alice Ferrers, Alice Arden (Shaksp.'s type of bad woman), My. Frith ('Moll Outpurse'), Cress of Somerset, D'ess of Cleveland, Mary Young, Teresa Constantia Phillips, Miss Chudleigh, Mrs Brownrigg, Ellz. Canning, My. Bateman, Mary A. Clarke. Unwholesome reading, its contents being connected in nothing but unity in sex and worthlessness. A variation of *The Newgate Calendar* style of literature.
- WHIBLEY, Chas. A Book of Scoundrels 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 97
\$2-50 Macmillan, N.Y. A fantastic eulogy of highwayman, burglar, and pickpocket, in form of a ser. of biogrs. of the leading professors of those arts. DR QUINCEY'S *Murder Considered as one of the Fine Arts* set the fashion in this class of literature, but this book lacks his attractive irony.
- Bushrangers*
—v. also E § 65, s.v. Bush Life
- BOXALL, G. E. Story of the Australian Bushrangers 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99
- HARE, F. A. Last of the Bushrangers; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hurst [92] 94
An account of the capture of the Kelly gang.
- WHITE, H. A. [Austral.] Tales of Crime & Criminals in Australia o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 94
A colln. of exciting narra. of crime, incl. full acc. of KELLY and his gang, by a late Gov. of Ballarat Gaol.
- Highwaymen*
HARPER, C. G. Half-Hours with the Highwaymen, 2 vols.; ill. 42/ n. 8° Chapman o8
\$16-80 n. Scribner, N.Y. The author's numerous other bks. on coaching [in I § 148] cont. frequent refs. to these fly-by-nights.
- Monetary Crimes*
DELMAR, Alex. History of Monetary Crimes; ill. \$1 8° Hackensack, New Jersey o1
Pirates
—for *Buccaneers* v. E § 54
- BIDDULPH, Col. J. The Pirates of Malabar, etc.—ut E § 35
- POOLE, S. Lane The Barbary Corsairs [Story of Natns.; \$1-50 Putnam, N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Unwin [90]
- Poisoners*
—v. also FUNCK-BRENTANO, *sup.*
- THOMPSON, C. J. S. Poison Romance and Poison Mysteries 2/6 c 8° Scientific Press [] o2
Privateering
LAUGHTON, Prof. J. K. —in his Studies in Naval History [14-18 cents.], ut F § 30
- NORMAN, C. B. —in his The Corsairs of France [17-19 cents.], ut F § 48
- Smugglers*
—v. D § 117
- Criminals, Individually*
Autobiography of a Thief, ed. H. Hapgood \$1-50 (6/) c 8° Putnam o4
A human documt.: an almost unrelievedly sordid, dismal narrative, largely in his own words.
- BURKE (W.) [1792-1829] & HARE (W.) History of, and of the Resurrectionist Times.
By G. Macgregor; ill. 7/6 8° Morison, Glasgow 84
- CAMERON, Jane Memoirs of. By a Prison Matron, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 64
- LESURQUES. Exoffon (A.) The Lyons Mail, tr. R. H. Sherard 6/ c 8° Greening o3
A full acc. of the circumstances of the case, and a convincing proof of the guilt of LESURQUES.
- Police Courts: London:** Central Criminal Court (The); ill. 168/ Eyre & Spottiswoode 10
'DOGBERRY' [ed. & ill.] Humours and Oddities of the London Police Courts; ill. [1800-1894] 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 94
- GAMON, H. R. P. The London Police Court, To-day and To-morrow 3/6 n. c 8° Dent o7
A valuable wk.—an investigation of police courts for the authorities of Toynbee Hall. Introd. by Canon BARNETT.
- GREENWOOD, Jas. The Prisoner in the Dock 3/6 c 8° Chatto o2
Chatty articles, giving results of the author's observations in London police courts.
- HOLMES, Thos. Pictures and Problems from London Police Courts 3/6 c 8° Arnold [oo] o2
Known to the Police 10/6 n. 8° Arnold o8
Former \$1-25, latter \$3 n. Longman, N.Y. By a late Police Ct. missionary, now Sec. to Howard Assoc. Results of long experience of criminals.
- TRAIN, A. The Prisoner at the Bar [8/6 Laurie] \$1-50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [o6] o8
Bow Street Police Office
Police Dogs: RICHARDSON, Maj. E. H. War, Police, and Watch Dogs—ut I § 15
- FITZGERALD, Percy Chronicles of Bow Street Police Office, 2 vols.; ill. 21/ 8° Chapman 88
- Police Magistrates:** Biography of—v. D § 7
- Prisons**
GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Secrets of the Prison House, 2 vols.; ill. 30/ 8° Chapman 94
Interestg. gaol-studies and sketches, by ex-Gov. of Wormwood Scrubs and one of H.M.I.'s of Prisons, contg. a tolerably full acc. of foreign penal sys'ts, incl. Amer., Russ., Moorish, Chinese, New Caledonian, etc., w. mass of observns. on crim. psychol. Opposed to Lombroso's theories of penology; and, though humane, by no means 'humanitarian'.
- WINES, E. C. State of Prisons & Child-saving Institutions of World \$5 8° Wilson, Cambridge, Mass. 80

- London* —*v. also* Police Cts., *sup.*, *s.m.* Central Crim. Ct. [Newg., Fleet, etc.]
- MAYHEW (H.) + BINNY (J.) Criminal Prisons of London & Scenes of Prison Life; ill. 10/6 i 8° Griffin 62
- Fleet (The)*
- ASHTON, Jno. The Fleet, its River, Prison, and Marriages; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 89
- JESSOP, Dr A. The Oeconomy of the Fleet [acc. of prison, *temp.* Jas. i] 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 80
- Millbank*
- GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Memorials of Millbank; ill. 6/8° Chapman [75] 84
- Newgate; Old Bailey*
- GORDON, Chas. The Old Bailey and Newgate [§5 *n.* Pott, *N.Y.*] 21/8° Unwin 02
- GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Chronicles of Newgate; ill. 6/8° Chapman [84] 95
- Dartmoor*
- THOMSON, B. The Story of Dartmoor Prison 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 07
- Austria*
- PELLICO, Silvio [1788-1854] Memoirs, tr. F. J. Crowest; w. text [Le Miè Prigioni] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott
- France*
- BINGHAM, Cpt. D. A. The Bastille, its History and Chronicles, 2 vols., ill. 32/8° Chapman 88
- DAVENPORT, R. A. Hist. of the Bastille and its Principal Captives 3/6 8° Routledge [4-]
- \$1-50 Dutton, *N.Y.* Appended is a *History of the Man in the Iron Mask.*
- FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. Legends of the Bastille [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 99
- \$1-75 Scribner, *N.Y.* Introd. by Victorien SARDOU. An attempt to 'whitewash' the Bastille.
- HOPKINS, T. Dungeons of Old Paris: romance of celebr. prisons; ill. \$1-75 (7/6) 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97
- Malay: Singapore; etc.*
- McNAIR (J. F. A.) + BAYLISS (W. D.) Prisoners their own Warders; ill. & maps 10/6 8° Constable 99
- An account of Singapore convict-prison, 1825-73; w. hist. of convict establmt. at Bencoolen, Penang, Malacca, fr. 1797.
- Russia, and Siberia* —*v. also* E §§ 25 and 39
- DEUTSCH, L. Sixteen Years in Siberia [tr.], 2 vols; ill.—*ut* E § 39
- DE WINDT, Harry —*in his* Siberia as it is, *ut* E § 39
- A futile attempt to counteract effects of KENNAN's bk.: wr. in good faith, though commonly charged w. bg. inspired by Russ. govt
- DOSTOIEFFSKY, FÉDOR Prison Life in Siberia, tr. H. S. Edwards *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Maxwell 87
- Another tr. of the orig. [House of the Dead], by Marie v. TAILLO, was pubd. *s. tit.* Buried Alive, 10/6 c 8° Longman '81.
- HOWARD, B. Prisoners of Russia [conv. life in Sakhalien & Sib.] \$1-40 *n.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 02
- KENNAN, Geo. Siberia and the Exile System, 2 vols.; ill. \$6 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 91
- Author went out to Russia in 1895, an avowed defender of the Govt., and he was not quick to change his views; his pictures here of the treatmt. of prisoners (not only political) are horrible to the last degree, and evidently truthful. Profusely and well ill.
- KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce In Russian and French Prisons *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 87
- SIMPSON, J. Y. Side-Lights on Siberia; ill. [railrd., prisons, exile-syst.]—*ut* E § 39
- YOVVATSEV, J. P. The Russian Bastille; or, the Schlüsselburg Fortress [tr.]; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 08
- United States*
- FALKNER, Prf. R. P. [ed.] Statistics of Prisoners 50 c. 12° Amer. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93
- Data (coll. by Wardens' Asso. of U.S. and Canada) rel. to c. 10,000 prisoners, w. analysis of the main results.
- POWELL, Cpt. J. C. The American Siberia 50 c. 12° H. J. Smith, *Chicago* 91
- Descr. of 14 yrs. in convict-camps of Florida, by the Cpt. of the Camp. A dreadful picture of the miseries and tortures of the convicts, worthy of Mid. Ages. Chiefly occup., however, w. escapes of prisoners and chasing of runaways by hounds.
- Elmira State Reformatory, New York*
- New York State Reformatory at Elmira, Year-Bk. i sqq. 8° State Reformatory Pr., *N.Y.* 77 sqq.
- WINTER, Alex. The N.Y. State Reformatory at Elmira [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
- \$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An interesting account of the prison-reformatory experim., wh. aims at curing rather than punishing first offenders betw. 16 and 30 yrs. of age, by a syst. of educ. and discipline carried on by means of marks for labour, good conduct, and proficiency in study. Preface by Havelock ELLIS.
- Prison Labour** : Commissr. of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT] Second Rept. : Convict Labor in U.S. *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 87
- in his* Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean, *ut* E § 11
- MERIWETHER, L. Conts. suggestive facts and comments on convict labr. in Eur. and Am. Author has held post of Commissr. of Labr. Statistics for State of Missouri.
- Prison and Convict Life**
- HORSLEY, Rev. J. W. Jottings from Jail: notes and papers on prison life 3/6 c 8° Unwin 87
- " Prisons and Prisoners 3/6 c 8° Pearson 98
- On prison-life, reform, etc., by a Prison Chaplain: partly descriptive, partly controversial.
- " No. 7 Twenty-Five Years in Seventeen Prisons; ill. 3/6 c 8° Robinson 02
- Apparently a genuine record; w. much criticism of prison-methods.
- ROBINSON, F. W. Female Life in Prison 2/6 c 8° Griffith & Farran [62] 92
- " Prison Characters drawn from Life 2/6 c 8° Griffith & Farran [] 92
- SCOU GAL, Fces. Prisons and their Inmates: scenes fr. a silent world 2/ c 8° Blackwood 91
- WILDE, Oscar —*v.* K § 89

Australia

BECKE, Louis

Old Convict Days

6/ c 8° Unwin 99

Description of convict-life in Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania) 60 years ago.

+ JEFFERY (Walt.) A First Fleet Family

6/ c 8° Unwin 96

Story of colonizn. of N.S.W., w. sketches of felon colonists and their governors. Thin thread of fictn. runs thro' it.

New Caledonia

GRIFFITH, Geo.

In an Unknown Prison Land; ill.

12/ n. 8° Hutchinson 01

Account of convicts and colonists in New Caledonia, w. jottings on the journey there and back.

Sidelights on Convict Life; ill.

6/ c 8° Long 03

Author has had spec. facilities granted to him for writing of our convict establmts., and has also examd. the Fch. penal settlmnt. of New Caledonia.

Insurance and Crime

CAMPBELL, A. C.

Insurance and Crime

\$2.50 n. (10/6) 8° Putnam 02

Political Crime and Political Prisoners

PROAL, Judge L.

Political Crime [tr.]

[\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98

A not very successful attempt to investigate crimes [war, corruption, etc.] committed in name of govt.

Prisoners after Release from Gaol

BOOTH, Maud B. C.

After Prison—What?

3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Revell [03] 08

Reformatories

—v. D § 169

Prison Reformers

BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786-1845] Memoirs & Correspee. By C. Buxton o.p. [pb. 5/] p 8° Murray [48] 72

FRY, Elizab. [1780-1845]

Ashby, J. M.

Elizabeth Fry

[Friends' Biog. Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Headley 92

Corder, S.

Life of Elizabeth Fry

[compiled fr. her jls.] 5/ n. c 8° Headley

Cresswell, Fcs.

Memr. of E. Fry, o.p. [pb. 8/6]; Abgd. [by her dau.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Nisbet 56; 68

Pitman, Mrs E. R.

Elizabeth Fry

[Eminent Women Series] 1/ p 8° W. H. Allen [84] 95

HILL, Fredc. [b. 1803; Inspector of Scottish Prisons]—v. F § 27

HOWARD, Jno. [1726-90]

Dixon, W. Hepworth

John Howard and the Prison World of Europe o.p. [pb. 6/] 12° Jackson [49] 50

Gibson, E. C. S.

Life of John Howard; ill.

[Oxford Biogs.] 2/6 n. f 8° Methuen 01

Stoughton, Dr J.

John Howard and his Friends

7/6 c 8° Hodder 84

PELLICO, Silvio [1788-1854]

Falletti, Marchesa Giulia Silvio Pellico [tr.]

o.p. c 8° Bentley 66

A useful account of PELLICO, author of *Le Mie Prigioni*, and reformer of Turin prisons.

SKENE, Felicia M. F. [1821-99] Felicia Skene, of Oxford. By E. C. Rickards; ill. 10/6 n. c 8° Murray 02

Known for her work in county gaols, etc.

Police

—for Police Law v. D § 67

ADAM, H. L.

The Police Encyclopædia, 8 vols.; ill.

ea. 5/ n. 8° Routledge 11

FREUND, Ernst.

The Police Power

\$6 n. r 8° Univ. Press, Chicago

FULD, L. F.

Police Administration

\$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Putnam 10

A valuable critical study of police organizations in U.S. and in Europe.

HALE, G. W. etc.

Police and Prison Cyclopædia

\$4 r 8° Richardson, Boston 94

21/ Eyre & Spottiswoode. Details of police and prison syst. in U.S., prison-discipline, managemt., punishments, food, statistics, Cts., etc.

MAITLAND, F. W.

Justice and Police

[English Citizen Series] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 85

Metropolitan Police (The).

[ser. of arts. repr. fr. Times] 6d. 8° Times Book Club 00

TIEDEMAN, C. O.

Treatise on the Limitation of Police Power in U.S. \$6 8° Thomas, St Louis 86

From both the civil and the criminal aspects.

History

LEE, Capt. W. L. M.

History of Police in England

7/6 c 8° Methuen 02

The only wk. giving an acc. of institna. for the maintenance of order fr. earliest times to the present.

Australia: HAYDON (A. L.) The Trooper Police of Australia; ill.

10/6 n. m 8° Melrose 11

KENNEDY, E.

Black Police of Queensland; ill.

10/6 n. 8° Murray 02

Reminiscences of official work and personal adventures in the early days of the Colony.

Canada: Royal North-West Mounted Police

DONKIN, J. G.

Trooper and Redskin

[life in N.-W. Police, 1884-8] 8/6 r 8° Low 89

HAYDON, A. L.

The Riders of the Plains; ill.

10/6 n. m 8° Melrose 10

An authoritative record of this fine force, based on official documts., by one who has been in close touch w. the corps.

Detectives

MURRAY, J. W. Incidents in the Life of: memoirs of a great detective;

ed. V. Speer; ill.

[10/ n. Heinemann] \$2 n. 8° Baker, N.Y. 05

PINKERTON, Allan

Professional Thieves and the Detectives

\$1.50 12° Dillingham, N.Y. 90

Executioners

SANSON FAMILY Memrs. of : fr. priv. documts. [1688-1847]. By H. Sanson [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [76] 82
 . Memrs. of the Fch. family of executioners. Conts. lucid acc. of most notable *causes célèbres* fr. time of Louis XIV to a recent period.

124 : LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND TAXATION

Vide also D §§ 67, 91, 135 : Law of Taxation, D § 117 : Imperial Finance and Taxation

Bibliography

- BROOKS, R. C. Municipal Affairs : bibliography [a subject-index ; 6/ n. King] \$1.50 8° Reform Club, N.Y. 02
 GOMME, G. Laur. Literature of Local Institns. [annot. bibliogr. ; Bk.-Lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock [86] 91
 GROSS, Dr Chas. Bibliography of British Municipal History \$2.50 n. (12/) 8° Longman 98
 [Harvard Historical Studies.] Classif., annot. and freely indexed. Includes also Gilds and Parliamentary Representation.
 Lib. of Congress : Select hist. of Books on Municipal Affairs, ed. A. P. C. Griffin
 10 c. 4° Govt. Printing Off., Washington 06
 WELCH, Chas. Notes on London Municipal Literature—*ut* E § 17

Generally ; Europe

- ASHLEY, Percy . Local and Central Government 10/6 n. 8° Murray 06
 A valuable study of England in comparison w. France, Prussia, and U.S. by a lecturer at Lond. Schl. of Economics, contg. *inter alia* acc. of reforms of BISMARCK and von MIZEL and hist. of Fch. centralization. Vide also in his *Surveys—ut* D § 114.
 CLEVELAND, Dr F. A. Chapters on Municipal Adminstrn. & Accounting \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Longman 09
 By Director of Bureau of Munic. Research, N.Y. Wr. mainly for Amer. readers.
 Corporations and Public Welfare. By many authorities \$1.50 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 00
 Deals with all aspects of municipal activity.
 ELY, Prf. R. T. The Coming City [reforms, etc.] 60 c. n. c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 02
 FAIRLIE, Prf. J. A. Essays in Municipal Administration \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan [or] 08
 A moderate study of munic. tradg. and other munic. activities, dealg. largely w. Amer., but 4 chs. devoted to Gt. Brit. and other Eur. cities.
 GOMME, G. Laur. Lectures on the Principles of Local Government 12/ 8° Constable 97
 GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. Municipal Problems \$1.50 (6/6 n.) 12° Macmillan 97
 [Columbia Univ. Studa.] Exams. probl. of effective and pure munic. govt. Much informatn. ab. Engl. towns.
 „ Politics and Administration \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 00
 „ Municipal Government \$3 n. 8° Century Co., N.Y. 09
 GRICE, J. W. Review of the Relations betw. Central and Local Authorities in Engl., Frce., Belg., and Prussia dur. 19 Cent. 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 10
 HAW, Geo. To-day's Work : munic. govt. the hope of democracy 2/6 n. c 8° Clarion Co. 01
 JOWETT, F. W. The Socialist and the City [Labr. Ideal Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° G. Allen 07
 Municipal Program (A) : Propositions for Municipal Reform, by the National League \$1.00 n. 12mo Macmillan, N.Y. 00
 MUNRO, Prf. W. B. The Government of European Cities \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 09
 An excellent guide to civic affairs, comparing municipal administration of America w. those of France, of Prussia (incidentally of Gerny.) and of Engl. (incld. of Scotld.). Does not deal w. munic. taxation.
 NEWMAN, Dr Geo. Service of the State [Social Service Hdbks.] 1/6 n. c 8° Headley 07
 ROWE, Prf. L. S. Problems of City Government \$1.50 n. c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 09
 [Pubns. of Univ. of Pennsylvania.] An anal. of the general princs. involved in growth of a city, tracg. hist. of munic. govt. fr. earliest to mod. times. Latter (larger) pt. of bk. devoted to munic. ownership.
 SHAW, Dr A. Municipal Govt. in Continental Europe \$2 n. 8° Macmillan N.Y. [96] 01
 7/6 n. Unwin. An able wk. The ch. entitled *The British System in Operation* is one of the best accs. of our syst. of munic. electns.
 WHINERY, S. Municipal Public Works : inceptn., constrn., managmt. \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
 WILCOX, D. F. Municipal Franchises, vols. i-ii [ea. 21/ n. Constable] ea. \$5 8° Gervaise Pr., N.Y. 10
 WILLARD, C. D. City Government for Young People 50 c. n. (2/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06

Municipal Law, Parish Councils—*v.* D § 67City Development, and Planning—*v.* also D § 119, *s.v.* Garden Cities

- BENTLEY (E. G.) + TAYLOR (S. P.) Town Planning Schemes : 'pract. guide 5/ n 8° Philip 11
 GEDDES, Prf. Patr. City Development : study of parks, gardens, and culture instits.
 21/ n. 8° Geddes & Colleagues, Edin. 04
 A valuable report on the possibilities of Pittencrieff Park, wr. at request of Carnegie Dunfermline Trust. Well ill.
 HORSFALL, T. C. The Example of Germany [Mancs. Univ. Pbs.] 1/ n. c 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 04
 Sets forth Germ. munic. methods of controlling developmt. of city-suburbs—bdg., sites and houses.
 MEAKIN, Budgett Model Factories and Villages—*ut* D § 127, *s.v.* Housing of Poor
 ROBINSON, C. M. Improvements in Towns and Cities \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam 01
 TRIGGS, H. Inigo Town Planning, Past, Present, and Possible ; ill. 15/ n. r 8° Methuen 09
 UNWIN, Raymond Town Planning in Practice 21/ n. r 8° Unwin 09

WHITEHOUSE, J. H. Problems of a Scottish Provincial Town 3/6 n. c 8° G. Allen o5
Study of an average-sized town, w. detailed suggestions for a reconstructive policy. Bibliogr.

Finance : GRICE (J. W.) National and Local Finance—*ut* D § 117

WEBB, Sid. Grants in Aid : a criticism and a proposal 5/ n. 8° Longman 11

Growth and Influence of Cities

JAMES, Prf. Edm. The Growth of Great Cities 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 99
Not concerned with causes, but with general statistics.

STRONG, Rev. Josiah The Twentieth Century City 25 c. 12° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. 98

Challenge of the City [Story of the Churches] \$1 n. 12° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. o8
Argues that, since conserv. influences grow weaker as the city grows larger and since the town populn. under existg. condns. is degenerating, the city will eventually control the nation greatly to its disadvantage and peril. Proposes a compreh. plan for religious work jointly betw. the Xtn. denominatns.

WEBER, A. F. The Growth of Cities in Nineteenth Century \$3.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
16/ P. S. King & Co. [Columbia University Studies.] A statistical study.

Municipal Engineering and Sanitation—*v. also* I § 8

BAKER, M. N. Municipal Engineering and Sanitation \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan o2

CHAPIN, C. V. Municipal Sanitn. in U.S.; ill. [25/ P. S. King & Son] \$5 r 8° Snow, *Providence, R.I.* o1

GOODHUE, W. F. Municipal Improvements : manl. of methods \$1.75 c 8° Wiley, N.Y. [] o3

England

ASHLEY, Percy Local Government [Shilling Scientific Series] 1/ n. c 8° Jack o5

CHALMERS, M. D. Local Government [English Citizen Series] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [83] 93

„ The same, Series ii o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Macmillan [71-2] 75
The second Ser. presents the best view of systems of Scotl., Irel., Austral., Holland, Belg., France, Russia, Spain.

CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. Local Government & State Aid [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Essay on effect of loc. admin. and fin. on paymt. to loc. authorita. of cert. impl. taxes.

County Councils, Municipal Corporations, and Local Authorities Companion 10/6 8° Kelly 89 sqq., *ann.*
Statistical information, with historical notes : complete lists of officials, etc.

DOLMAN, F. Municipalities at Work [Social Questions] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 95
Account of municipal policies of B'ham, Manccs., L'pool, Glasgow, Bradfd., and Leeds. Introd. Sir J. HUTTON.

DYKES, D. C. Scottish Local Government [expository lects.] 1/ n. c. 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* o7

GOMME, G. Laur. Index of Municipal Offices ; w. histor. introd. [Index Soc.] 10/6 s 4° Longman 79

GOSCHEN, G. J. Reports and Speeches on Local Taxation o.p. [pb. 5/] 1 r 8° Macmillan 72

HOWE, F. C. The British City : beginnings of democracy 7/6 n. c 8° Unwin o7

JENKS, Prf. Edw. An Outline of Engl. Local Govt. 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen [94] o7
An excellent little treatise—lucid, orderly and intelligent ; based on a course of 'lay lects.' at Univ. Coll., L'pool.

LAUDER, A. E. The Municipal Manual 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son o7
A useful attempt to provide a popular introd. to the scheme of Engl. local govt. and descrn. of constn. and functns. of urban authorities.

LOWELL, Prf. A. L. The Government of England, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 140

MALTBIE, M. R. English Local Govt. of To-day [Col. Univ. Contribs.] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 97

„ British Cities & their Problems [Citizens' Library] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) 12° Macmillan

MAXWELL, R. C. English Local Government [Temple Primers ; 40 c. n. Macm., N.Y.] 1/ n. 12° Dent o5

MEREWETHER (H. A.) + STEPHENS (A. J.) Hist. of the Boroughs & Municipal Corporations in U.K., 3 v.
From the earliest to the present time. The standard authority. o.p. 1 r 8° London 35

Municipal Year-Book of the United Kingdom : ed. R. Donald 7/6 n. 8° E. Lloyd *ann.*

ODGERS (Dr W. B.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) Local Govt. [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [99] o7
Replaces CHALMERS' book [*ut sup.*] in the same series.

PROBYN, J. W. [ed.] Local Government and Taxation [Cobden Club Essays] 15/ 8° Cassell 75

„ Local Govern. and Taxatn. in U.K. [Cobden Club Essays] 5/ c 8° Cassell 82

RATHBONE (W.) + PELL (A.) + MONTAGUE (F. C.) Local Govern. and Taxation
[Imp. Parl. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85

REDLICH, Prf. J. Local Govt. in England [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan o3
An able, critical, and exhaustive work, though with political bias. Additions by F. W. HINS.

SHAW, Dr A. Municipal Government in Great Britain [7/6 n. Unwin] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. [95] o1
A readable and stimulntg. bk. After a general acc. of rise of Brit. towns and of the Brit. syst. in operatn., separate studies of Glasgow, Manccs., and B'ham follow, succeeded by ch. on social activities of Brit. towns and 2 chs. on govt. of London.

SKEEL, C. A. J. Council in the Marches : study in local government 7/6 8° Rees o4

SUTHERS, R. B. Mind your own Business 2/6 n. c 8° Clarion Press o5
Full of facts and statistics popularly and, despite its title, well stated.

London

—*v. also* D § 67

FIRTH, J. F. B. Municipal London o.p. [pb. 25/] 1 r. 8° Longman 76

HOPKINS, A. B. The Boroughs of the Metropolis [hdbk. to Act of 1899] 7/6 n. 8° Bemrose oo

LLOYD, Jno.

London Municipal Govt.: hist. of a gt. reform 21 / n. r 4° P. S. King & Son 10
Hist. of the movem't. (1880-8) wh. resulted in passing the Lond. Govt. Act 1888 and consequent establishmt. of L.C.C., by Hon. Sec. of Munic. Reform League, 21 illus.London County Council: London Statistics, vols. i-xix; maps, etc. ea. 5/ P. S. King & Son 95-09 *in prg.*

London Reform Union: London To-day and To-morrow

[proposals f. reform of govt.] 1 / 8° P. S. King & Son 08

SCHOOLING, J. H.

London County Council Finance

2 / 6 n. 8° Murray 07

From the beginning to March 1907; 57 tables and 21 diagrams.

SEAGER, J. R.

Government of London under Act of 1899

2 / 6 c 8° P. S. King & Son 99

WEBB, Sid.

The London Programme [Social Science Series] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]

31 Scribner, N.Y. Also cheap edn. 1/ (no Amer. ch. edn.). Practically a compl. text-bk. of Lond. Liberal Programme; w. concl. ch. *London as it might be.*

WHELEN, F.

London Government

[impartial] 3 / 6 c 8° Richards 98

WRIGHT (R. S.) + HOBHOUSE (H.) Outline of Local Government and Local Taxation in

England and Wales

7 / 6 8° P. S. King & Son [] 06

Traffic

Royal Commission on London Traffic: Report, Evidence, etc., 8 vols.; maps £8 4s. 8d. f° Wyman 05-6

Water-supply

RICHARDS (H. C.) + PAYNE (W. H. C.) London Water Supply, ed. J. P. H. Soper

6 / n. 8° P. S. King & Son [] 99

A compendium of hist., law, and transactns. rel. to Metrop. Water Cos. fr. earliest times.

SHADWELL, Arth.

The London Water Supply

5 / (\$1.75) c. 8° Longman 99

SISLEY, Dr Rich.

The London Water Supply; maps and plans

21 / 4° Scientific Press 99

Norwich

HAWKINS, C. B.

Norwich: a social study

5 / n. c 8° Warner 10

Industries, condns. of labour, unemploymt., pauperism, finance, charities, relig. life, etc.

Scotland

ATKINSON, Mabel

Local Government in Scotland

5 / n. c 8° Blackwood 04

WHITEHOUSE, J. H.

Problems of a Scottish Provincial Town

3 / 6 n. c 8° G. Allen 05

Glasgow

BELL (J.) + PATON (J.)

Glasgow, its Munic. Organizn. & Administrn. 21 / n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 96*Ireland*: CLANCY (J. J.)

Handbk. of Local Govt. in Ireland

7 / 6 r 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 01**Germany**

JAMES, E. J.

Municipal Administration in Germany [Halle] 50 c. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 01

LUNN, Dr H. S.

Municipal Lessons from Southern Germany; ill.

2 / 8° Unwin 08

Observns. of a visit in 1907 to Frankfurt, Nuremberg, Munich, Heidelberg, Mannheim, Königswinter, Cologne.

POLLARD, Jas.

A Study in Municipal Government: Corporation of Berlin 3 / 6 c 8° Blackwood 94

United States

CLEVELAND, Dr F. A.

Chapters on Munic. Administrn. and Accounting

\$2 n. (7 / 6 n.) c 8° Longman 09

CLOW, F. R.

Compar. Study of City Finances

[Am. Econ. Ass.; 3 / 6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01

EATON, Hon. D. B.

The Government of Municipalities

\$4 n. (17 / 8°) Macmillan 99

A thorough and constr. crit. of Amer. municipalities; deals especially with 'Tammany'.

GOODNOW, Prf. F. J.

Municipal Home Rule: study in administration—*ut* D § 67

[Columbia Univ. Studs.] A somewhat abstruse exposn. of the technicalities of Amer. munic. law, w. introd. and final ch. on the broad characteristics of local govt. in general, comparing Amer. w. Brit. and contin. methods.

City Govt. in the United States

\$1.25 n. c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 05

Johns Hopkins University Studies—*ut* D § 114

ROSEWATER, Dr V.

Special Assessments: study in munic. finance

[Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. [93] 98

STEFFENS, L.

The Shame of the Cities

5 / n. c 8° Heinemann 04

A systematic enquiry into the state of municipal politics in the large Amer. cities, showing an almost incredible picture of corruption.

TOLMAN, Dr W. H.

Municipal Reform Movement

\$1 12° Revell, N.Y. 95

A system. hdbk. sketchg. city-functns., describg. 58 city reform-clubs, 13 general organizns. for civic improvem't., 8 women's reform-clubs and methods and organizn. of City Vigilance League.

WILCOX, D. F.

The Amer. City: study in democracy [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 04

"

A Study of City Government

\$1.50 n. c 8° Macmillan 97

ZUEBLIN, Prf. C.

Amer. Municip. Progress: chaps. in munic. sociology \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 02

[Citizens' Lib.] A good and comprehensive account of municipal activities.

"

A Decade of Civic Development

\$1.25 n. c 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 05

Massachusetts

- ALLINSON (E. P.) + PENROSE (B.) Philadelphia : 1681-1887 \$3 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87
 WHITTEN, R. H. Public Admin. in Massachusetts [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 97
 On the relation of Central to Local activity.

Michigan and Ohio

- WILCOX, Dr D. F. Municipal Govt. in Michigan & Ohio [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96

New York

- COLER, B. S. Municipal Government . . . of New York \$1 12° Appleton, N.Y. 00
 Chiefly valuable for its crit. of the Greater N.Y. Charter; by a former Comptroller of N.Y.
 DURAND, Prf. E. D. The Finances of New York City \$2 (7/6) 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
 A good account of the Tammany mismanagement and its consequences.
 FAIRLIE, Prf. J. A. Centralism. of Administratn. in N.Y. State [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macm., N.Y. 98
 HODDER, A. A Fight for the City \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
 A brightly written acc. of a campaign against Tammany in N.Y.

Providence, Rhode Island

- KIRK, Prf. Wm. [ed.] A Modern City : Providence, Rhode Isl. & its activities ; ill.
 [by var. wrs.] \$2.50 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09

History—v. also **F** § 17

- FORDHAM, E. Mary Evolution of Local and Imperial Govt. fr. Teutonic Conquest 6/ n. c 8° Knight 03
 Mainly historical, followed by a good short acc. of positn. of women in local govt. in pres. day.
 SMITH, J. Toulmin The Parish pub. 18/ ; red. to 9/ 8° Sweet 57
 THOMPSON, J. Essay on English Municipal History o.p. [pb. 5/] p 8° Longman 67
 VINE, J. R. S. Engl. Munic. Institns. : growth & developmt. [statist. : 1835-79] 10/6 r 8° Waterlow 79
 *WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. English Local Government from the Revolution to Municipal Corporations
 Act : The Manor and the Borough, Pts. i-ii 8° Longman 06-8

1: *The Parish and the Council*, 16/ n. (\$4 n.); ii: *The Manor and the Borough*, 2 vols. 25/ n. (\$7 n.). A minute and luminous investgn. crowded w. detail—conducted not in spirit of the antiquary but w. eye to realities of interest to the politician, the historian, and the economist—of a vast mass of pvt. and MS. matl. exhibitg. the local institns. at work fr. 1689 to 1834-5; casts a flood of light on a buried Engld. Pt. I describes those pts. of the organizn. of local admin. wh. by reason of their comprehensiveness and uniformity, may be regarded as 'national'; ii-iii deal w. the exceptns. to this natl. system, e.g. those exemptns, immunities, and franchises wh. enabled the inhabitants of partic. localities to exclude the authority of the county at large, and to thus enjoy self-govt.; iv will be devoted to specialized authorities, e.g. Turnpike Trustees, and Street Commissioners.

Beverly : LEACH (A. E.) [ed.] *Beverly Town Documents*—ut **D** § 5 [14-15 cents.]

Cambridge

- *MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Township & Borough [\$2.50 n. Putn., N.Y. ; Ford Lects.] 10/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 98

Glasgow

- BELL (Sir J.) + PATON (J.) Glasgow : its munic. organisatn. & admin. ; ill. 21/ n. 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 96
 Corporn. of Glasgow Municipal Enterprise : Glasgow 2/ n. c 8° Anderson, *Glasgow* 04
 A souvenir of 22nd Congress of Sanit. Institute, 1894. Acc. of the most advanced municipality in Gt. Brit.

Leicester : BATESON (Mary) Records of Borough of Leicester, 3 vols.—ut **E** § 17, s.v. Leicester

Liverpool

- MUIR (Prf. R.) + PLATT (Edith M.) Hist. of Municipal Govt. in Liverpool [to 1835] 21/ n. 4° Williams 06
 In 2 Pts., the latter (and longer) bg. a colln. of charters, leases, etc., in Lat., Norm.-Foh., and Engl., w. transcripts, trs., and notes (by PLATT), the former (by MUIR) consistg. of a long narrative Intro. on hist. of developmt. of munic. govt. in L'pool.

London—v. also **E** § 17

- BEAVEN, Rev. A. B. The Aldermen of the City of London, 2 vols. [1278 sqq.] 21/ n. 8° Eden Fisher 08
 BIRCH, W. de G. [ed.] Histor. Charters & Constit. Documents of City of London 5/ r 8° Whiting [84] 87
 GOMME, G. Laur. The Governance of London 15/ n. 8° Unwin 07
 Roman London, in wh. he finds the key to hist. of the City, and that of Norman and Plantagenet London.
 NORTON, Geo. Comm. on Hist., Constitn. & Chart. Franch. of C. of Lond. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longm. [28] 69
 ROUND, J. Hor. The Commune of London, and other Studies 12/6 n. 8° Constable 99
 WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. —hist. of Corporn. of City of Lond., in *their Engl. Local Govt.*, *sup.*

Southampton

- HEARNshaw, Dr F. J. C. Leet Jurisdiction in England, espec. as ill. by the Records of the Court
 Leet of Southampton 21/ r 8° Cox & Sharland, *S'hptn.* 08
 A careful study, prefaced by a valuable histor. acc. of the Court Leet generally, bringing out the striking differences betw. the legal theories of these Cts. and their actual workg.

Wirral (Cheshire)

- STEWART-BROWN (R.) The Wapentake of Wirral ; ill. 10/6 n. 4° Young, *L'pool* 07
 Conts. an ost unbroken informn. as to the Hundred Ct. of Wirral fr. 1352 to its aboltn. in 1856.

United States

- HOWARD, Prf. G. E. Intro. to Local Constit. Hist. of U.S., v. i \$3 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.*, 89
 This vol. deals w. the Development of the Township, Hundred, and Shire.

Police—v. **D** § 123**Public Health**—v. **H*** § 55**Rating and Taxation**—for Law v. **D** § 67

England

- BAKER, C. Ashmore Rates 2/6 n. 4° P. S. King & Son 10
Outl. and comparison of revenue and expenditure of Boroughs and Urban Distr. Cells of 10,000 or more inhabs. (Engl. and Wales).
- BLUNDEN, G. H. Local Taxation and Finance [§1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
- BOYLE (E.) + DAVIES (G. H.) Principles of Rating—*ut* D § 67, *s.v.* Rating
- GRAHAM, J. C. Taxation, Local & Imperial, & Local Govt., ed. M. D. Warmington
 2/ c 8° P. S. King & Son [95] 99

- HALL, Bolton [ed.] Who Pays your Taxes? [Questions of the Day] \$1.25 (4/) 12° Putnam 92
Colln. of essays by var. wts. (incl. one by Dr. WELLS, the well-known free-trader) attackg. pres. syst. of U.S. local taxatn.

- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Rates and Taxes as affecting Agriculture—*ut* D § 117

- O'MEARA, J. J. Municipal Taxation at Home and Abroad, Local Govt. Indebtedness
 and Valuation 7/6 c 8° Cassell 94
Colln. of a gt. number of facts and figs. rel. to Gt. Brit., the Colonies, the Continent, and America: w. discuss. of prices and statistics.

- ROW-FOGO, J. Reform of Local Taxation in England 6/ n. c 8° Macmillan 02
A thorough examination based on the Report of the Royal Commission.

- SARGANT, C. H. Urban Rating o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Longman 90

London

- LANGE, M. E. Local Taxation in London; pref. by L'd Welby 1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 06

History

- CANNAN, Edwin The History of Local Rates in England 2/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 96
A very good little bk., giving list. of cases by wh. rating has been brnt. to its pres. certain form and all traces of rating of personality got rid of.

History: Scotland

- TURNER, S. H. History of Local Taxation in Scotland 5/ n. 8° Blackwood 08

Municipal Ownership, Monopolies, Trading

- AVEBURY, L'd On Municipal and National Trading [adverse] 2/6 (§1) 8° Macmillan [06] 07

- BEMIS, E. W. Municipal Monopolies [Lib. of Economics; copious statistics] \$2 12° Crowell, N.Y. 99

- CARR, C. T. Collective Ownership otherwise than by Corporations or Trusts
 [Yorke Prize Essay; \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 5/ n. 8° Camb. Press 07

- DARWIN, Maj. Leon. Municipal Trade: advantages and disadvs.
 [§3.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 12/ n. 8° Murray [03] 07

- " Municipal Ownership 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 07
4 lectures at Harvard on the dangers of direct employmt. of labour and municipal ownership.

- DAVIES, D. H. The Cost of Municipal Trading [an address] 2/ i 8° P. S. King & Son 99

- HAW, G. To-day's Work—*ut sup.* [strongly Progressive]

- MEYER, Prf. H. R. Government Regulation of Railway Rates \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05

- " Municipal Ownership in Great Britain \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06

- " The British State Telegraphs \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07

- " Public Ownership & the Telephone in Great Britain \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
By a critic adverse to public ownership, sometime assist. Prf. of Pol. Econ. in Univ. of Chicago.

- National Civic Federn. Commisn.: Report on Publ. Ownership and Operatn., vols. i-iii
 39/6 r 8° P. S. King & Son 08

- Data gathered in U.K. and Amer. by 25 expert accountants, engineers, economists, etc., on Gas, Water, Electric Lighting and Power, and Tramways.

- POND, O. L. Municipal Control of Public Utilities [Columb. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan 07

- PORTER, Hon. Rob. P. The Dangers of Municipal Trading
 [2/6 n. Routledge] \$1.80 n. c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 07

- Pays spec. attention to Gt. Brit., tho' touchg. on other countries, w. spec. chs. on Austral. and Russia. Gives brief hist. of munic. ownership here
 and sets out certain serious aspects of munic. positn. w. view of indicatg. prob. effects of extensn. of syst. in U.S.

- Relation of Mod. Municipalities to Quasi-Public Wks.
 [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macm., N.Y. 88

- ROWE, Prf. L. S. —in his Problems of City Government, *ut sup.*

- SHAW, G. Bern. Commonsense of Munic. Tradg. [Fabian Socialist Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Fifield [04] 08

- TOWLER, W. G. Socialism in Local Government [§1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° G. Allen [08] 09
By the Sec. to London Munic. Soc., organized in 1894 to oppose 'Progressive Socialist' politics of L.C.C.

Gas

- BEMIS, Dr Edw. W. Munic. Ownership of Gas in U.S.
 [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 90

- JAMES, Dr E. J. ReIn. of Mod. Municipality to Gas Supply
 [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 86

Fires and Fire-Brigades —for Fire-Engine Construction *v.* I § 12

- BRAIDWOOD, J. S. Fire, its Prevention and Extinguishing 2/6 n. 8° Bell (C. & E. Layton) 66

- British Fire Prevention Committee: Publications, vols. i-sqq. 1, Waterloo Pl., Lond. 98 sqq.

Society] SOCIAL ECONOMY : SYSTEMATIC TREATISES [D §§ 124-125

- MUNDELL Stories of the Fire Brigade [popular] 1/6 c 8° Partridge 99
- ORTON-SMITH, H. Fire Brigades : constitn., rts., respons. [U.K.] 5/8° C. & E. Layton []
- ROCKWELL, Gen. —*article* Fire Extinction, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9, vol. ix, *ut* **K** § 1
- SACHS, E. O. Fires and Public Entertainments 12/6 n. 8° Layton 98
Statistics of all known fires in public buildings wh. were attended by serious loss of life. Some 1100 dur. past 100 yrs.
- " Facts on Fire Prevention, 2 vols. ; fully ill. 25/ n. 18° Batsford 02
A valuable contribution to the art of fire-proof construction.
- " Urban Fire Protection 1/8° Batsford 95
- " What is Fire Protection ? 1/ n. 8° Fire Prot. Prev. Com. [97] 99
- SHAW, Cpt. E. M. Fire Protection : organizn., wkg., etc., of Lond. Fire Brigade 5/ n. 8° Layton [77]
- " Fire Surveys and Risks : summary of principles 5/8° Wilson [72] 82
- " Fires in Theatres 3/ p 8° Spon [76] 89
- YOUNG, C. F. T. Fires, Fire Engines, and Fire Brigades ; ill. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Lockwood 66
- United States*
- COSTELLO, A. E. Our Firemen : hist. of N.Y. Fire Departmts., Volunteer and Paid ; ill. \$6 8° Costello, N.Y. 87
- DOWNES, A. M. Fire Fighters and their Pets ; ill. \$1.50 8° Harper 07
- FORD, J. L. The Third Alarm ; ill. [story of N.Y. fire dept.] \$1 12° Brentano, N.Y. [93] 07
- GERHARD, W. P. Theatre Fires and Panics \$1.50 c 8° Wiley, N.Y. 96
- HILL, C. T. Fighting a Fire \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 97
- ROPER, S. Instructions for Engineers and Firemen \$2 c 8° McKay, *Phila.*
- WAKEMAN, W. H. Practical Guide for Firemen 75 c. 12° Am. Indust. Pb. Co., *Bridgept.* 96
- Smoke Problem**
- GRAHAM, J. W. Destruction of Daylight : study in smoke probl. 2/6 n. f 8° G. Allen 07

XI: Social Economy

125 : GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE TREATISES, ETC.

- Bibliography and Study** —v. **D** § 114 ; also Fairbanks, and Giddings, *Principles, inf.*
- Encyclopaedia**
- BLISS (W. D. P.) + BINDER (Dr R. M.) New Encyclopaedia of Social Reform—*ut* **D** § 114
- Series** —v. **D** § 114
- Systematic, Critical, and Historical Treatises**
- ADDAMS, Jane Democracy and Social Ethics—*ut* **D** § 139, s.v. Democracy
- " Newer Ideals of Peace [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
Traces the displacem. of milit. ideals of patriotism by 'a new humanitarianism,' an enlightened industrialism, dealg. mainly w. probis. of Amer. city-govt., immigrn., labour, child-protectn., women. By one of the founders of the Hull Ho. Social Settlement.
- ARNOLD, Arth. Social Politics o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Paul 78
- ARNOLD, Mat. Culture & Anarchy : polit. & social criticism 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69] 89
- BASCOM, Dr Jno. Sociology : a treatise [popular] \$1.50 (6/) 12° Putnam, N.Y. 87
- " Social Theory : grouping of social facts & principles \$1.75 12° Crowell, N.Y. 95
[Lib. of Economics.] A compact bk., econ. theory bg. incl. within its scope. Mainly designed as a text book.
- BLACKMAN, F. W. Elements of Sociology [Citizen's Library] \$1.25 n. (7/6) 12° Macmillan 05
- CAREY, H. C. Past, Present and Future \$2.50 8° Baird, *Phila.* 48
- " Principles of Soc. Sci., 3 v., 8° \$10 ; Abridgmt., 1 v. \$2 12° Baird, *Phila.* [59] 73 ; [74] 79
- " Miscellaneous Works ; w. Memoir by W. Elder, 2 vols. \$6 8° Baird, *Phila.* 83
- " Unity of Law, and Harmony of Interests—*ut* **D** § 122
- CARVER, (T. N.) + WELLS (D.A.) Sociol. and Social Progress [selus. in Econcs.] \$2.75 (12/6) 8° Ginn 06
- COLEMAN, Jas. M. Social Ethics : nature & ethics of the State \$1.25 n. c 8° Baker & Taylor, N.Y. 03
- COMTE, Aug. [1793-1857] Positive Philosophy—*ut* **C** § 23
- COOLEY, C. H. Social Organization : study of the larger mind \$1.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 09
- CROWELL, Dr J. F. Logical Process of Social Development \$1.75 c 8° Holt, N.Y. 98
A hypothesis that social progress is the result of the selective survival of sociological types.
- DARDANO, Lorenzo Elements of Social Science and Political Economy [tr.] 3/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* 09
Tr. of an Italian Roman-Catholic text-book for colleges and schools.
- DEALEY, J. Q. Sociology : simple teachings and applications \$1.50 8° Silver, N.Y. 09
- " + WARD (L. F.) Text Book of Sociology \$1.30 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
A clear and concise statem. of field of sociol., its scient. basis, its princis. as far as these at present known, and its purposes.

Society] SOCIAL ECONOMY : SYSTEMATIC TREATISES [D § 125

- DICKINSON, G. LOWES Justice and Liberty [§1·20 McClure, N. Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 08
A discuss., in dialogue-form (by a professor, a banker, and a gentleman of leisure), of first princs. underlying current polit. and social controversy.
May be advantageously read w. WALLIS, *inf.*
- FAIRBANKS, Arth. Introduction to Sociology [E. & F. Philos. Lib.] 7/6 p 8° Paul [96] or
\$1·50 n. Scribner, N. Y. A student's manual, with a good bibliography. [Philos. Lib.]
- FOURIER, Chas. Selections from [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.; §1 Scribner, N. Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein or
Theory of Social Organization [tr.] \$1·50 12° Truth Seeker Co., N. Y. 86
- GEORGE, Hy. —v. D § 119
- GEORGE, W. L. Engines of Social Progress 5/ n. c 8° Black 07
\$2 n. Macmillan, N. Y. Account of social betterment-schemes in Great Britain.
- GIDDINGS, Prof. F. H. The Theory of Sociology \$1 16° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 94
Principles of Sociology [Columbia Univ. Studs.] \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 96
Compreh. and instructive, formg. a useful introd. to the new science. The most interesting lines of sociolog. inquiry are indicated, the best results collected, crit. exam., and scientif. arrangd. Bk. i discusses province of sociolog. and its logical meths. of research, is descriptive and classificatory, iii investigates hist. of society, iv formulates ultimate causes and laws of social evol. (objectively a conflict of phys. forces tendg. to equilibrium, subjectively the productn. of personality and of forms of assocn. that partly result fr. and partly determine characters of human beings).
- Theory of Socialization : syllabus of princs. of sociology 60 c. n. (2/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 96
- Elements of Sociology \$1·25 (6/ n.) c 8° Macmillan [98] 08
A clear outline, mainly intended for college-use; somewhat dogmatic. Gives bks. for parallel reading at ends of chs.
- Inductive Sociology \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan or
Presents a scheme for the study of social facts by the inductive method.
- [ed.] Readings in Descriptive & Historical Sociology \$1·60 n. (7/ n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- GRINNELL, W. M. Social Theories and Social Facts [Questns. of Day] \$1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 05
- GRAHAM, Prof. W. The Social Problem 14/ 8° Paul 86
Distribution of wealth and work, capital and labour, etc.
- GUMPOWICZ, Prof. L. Outlines of Sociology, tr. Dr F. W. Moore \$1 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 98
- GUNTUN, Geo. Principles of Social Economics \$1·75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
Inductively consid. and pract. appld. w. crits. of current theories. Defines soc. progress as lying in an ever-increasg. consumptn. of wealth by the masses, no gt. industr. enterprises bg. likely to be very successful unless catering for the multitude. Progr. in politics and society is marked by the tendency to increase the sovereignty of the indiv. and diminish the arbitrary authority of the State by establishg. greater democracy of administration. In economics it is the 'tendency to centralize industr. admin. and responsibility, de-individualize the labourer as a producer, and socialize the results in better and cheaper products'.
- GUYOT, Yves Principles of Social Economy [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84]
\$1·25 Scribner, N. Y. [Social Science Series, Double Vol.]
- HAMERTON, P. G. Human Intercourse 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 84
- HENDERSON, Prof. C. R. The Social Spirit in America \$1·50 12° Scott, Chicago [97] 01
[Chautauqua Bg. Circle Liter.] An excellent popular survey of American social needs.
- Social Elements : institutions, character, progress \$1·50 n. c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 98
A popular study of Amer. condns. w. an explanation of methods of sociological study.
- Practical Sociology in the Service of Social Ethics 25 c. n. 4° Univ. Press, Chicago 03
- HOBSON, J. A. The Social Problem [\$2 n. Pott, N. Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Nisbet [01] 04
Largely an argument for Socialistic modifications in the state of society.
- A Modern Outlook : study of Engl. & Am. tendencies 5/ n. c 8° Herbert & Daniel 10
Reprs. of the 'middle' arts. of *The Nation*; a series of fresh ppss. by a Radical intellectual, who, at times forgetting his rôle, displays a robust sanity and candour. Spec. good arts. on Abraham LINCOLN and Saml. BUTLER.
- HYSLOP, J. H. The Science of Sociology 50 c. n. 1 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 01
- INGRAM, Dr J. K. The Final Transition 2/6 n. c 8° Black [05]
- JEVONS, Prof. W. Stanley Methods of Social Reform 10/ n. 8° Macmillan [83]
- JONES, Prof. H. The Social Organism—in Seth + Haldane [eds.] Essays in Philos. Criticism, ut C § 1
- KELLEY, Flor. Some Ethical Gains through Legislation [Citizens' Lib.] \$1·25 n. (5/ n.) 12° Macmillan 05
- KELLY, E. Government; or Human Evolution, 2 vols. \$4 (10/6) c 8° Longman 00-1
Deals w. evoln. of human govt. and meaning of justice, w. individualism and collectivism, arguing that the latter is best means of securing justice
- KIDD, Benj. Social Evolution; and Principles of Western Civilization—ut F § 2
- LANE, Mich. A. The Level of Social Motion—ut D § 134
- LLURIA, Dr Enrique Superorganic Evolution, tr. Rachel Chalice + D. H. Lambert 7/6 n. Williams 10
By a Monist, offerrg. a specific for the miseries of the world in the abolition of private property, the forsakg. of worship of money for worsh. of Nature, etc., when, as 'LEWIS CARROLL' puts it, 'brain, and brain alone, shall rule the world'.
- LORIA, A. The Economic Foundations of Society [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99
\$1·25 Scribner, N. Y. [Social Sci. Ser., Double Vol.] Accounts for orig. of all social instnns. on economic grounds.
- MACKENZIE, Prof. J. S. Introduction to Social Philosophy 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [90] 95
\$1·75 n. Macmillan, N. Y. [Shaw Fellowship Lects.] Compreh. and philosophic (neo-Kantian), seekg. to develop and apply a metaphysic of social life, as disting. fr. an empirical social science. Interestingly wr. and aboundg. in felicities of expressn. and epigram.
- MOFFAT, R. S. Economy of Consumption—v. D § 120
- de MOLINARI, G. Religion, tr. Walt. K. Firminger 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
\$1 Macmillan, N. Y. Traces progressive developmt. of relig. feeling in strict conn. w. econ. evoln. of society. Strongly anti-socialistic.
- MOORE, J. The New Ethics 3/6 n. 8° Bell 07

- PATTEN, Prf. S. N. Theory of Soc. Forces [study of soc. evoln.] \$1 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 96
 " Heredity and Social Progress \$1-25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
 " New Basis of Civilization [Am. Soc. Progr. Ser.] \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
 PEABODY, Dr F. G. The Approach to the Social Question \$1-25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
 PHIPSON, C. B. The Science of Civilisation 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 00
 " The principles of agricultural, industrial, and commercial prosperity.
 PULSKY, Prf. A. Theory of Law and Civil Society [tr.]—ut D § 1
 ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Social Economy [elementary] 1 /; Amer. ed. 75 c. 12° Cassell 72; N.Y. 76
 ROSS, E. A. Social Control \$1-25 n. (5 / n.) 12° Macmillan [or] 04
 " A survey of the foundation of order.
 " The Foundations of Sociology [Citizens' Lib.] \$1-25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
 " —v. D § 114
 RUSKIN, Jno. Sociology [Scientific Series] 1 / n. c 8° Jack 05
 SALEEBY, Dr C. W. Life of Reason, vol. ii : Reason in Society—ut C § 69
 SANTAYANA, Prf. Geo. General Sociology [18 / n. Unwin] \$4 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 05
 SMALL, Dr A. W. Account of the main development in sociological theory fr. Herb. SPENCER to RATZENHOFFER.
 " + VINCENT (G. E.) Introduction to the Study of Society \$1-80 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 94
 SPENCER, Herb. The Study of Sociology [Internat. Scient. Series] 5 / c 8° Paul [73]
 \$1-50 Appleton, N.Y. Lays down scope, utility, and method of the science. 8° edn., to range w. other works [ut C § 62] 10/8, 8° Williams [80].
 " The Principles of Sociology, 3 vols., and Descriptive Sociology, vols. i-viii—ut C § 62
 " Social Statics—ut D § 134
 STUCKENBERG, Dr J. H. W. Introduction to the Study of Sociology \$1-50 c 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 98
 9/ Hodder. Intended for the beginner, but somewhat advanced. Contains much bibliographical matter.
 " Sociology, the Science of Human Society, 2 vols. \$4-50 n. (21 / n.) 8° Putnam 03
 TARDE, G. Social Laws, tr. H. C. Warren \$1-25 (5 /) gl 8° Macmillan 99
 " Laws of Imitation, tr. E. C. Parsons \$3 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 03
 " A study of social structure based on fundam. thesis th. 'society is imitn.', and 'began on day when one man first copied another'.
 TENNEY, E. P. Contrasts in Social Progress \$2-50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Longman 07
 THOMPSON, D. G. Social Progress [conditions and promotion of] \$2 (7/6) 8° Longman 88
 TOPINARD, Paul Science and Faith [tr.] \$1-50 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 99
 6/6 n. Paul. A study of social evolution. Man as an animal and man as a member of society.
 WARD, Lester F. Dynamic Sociology, or Applied Social Science; 2 vols. \$4 s 8° Appleton, N.Y. [83] 97
 In favour of a great extension of coercive agency and government control in the work of social progress.
 " The Psychic Factors of Civilization \$2-50 (8/6 n.) 8° Ginn [93] 06
 As agst. the treatmt. of Society as a living organism and the laws of Productn., Distributn., and Consumptn. as analog. to processes of nutritn., circuln., and assimiltn., author sets forth a *psychological* economy, a philosophy of mind, as the primary motive power of world in all things above level of purely anim. life. In 3 Pts. (1) *Subjunctive Factors* (true forces of Society are psychic = subjective side of mind, viz. Feeling); (2) *Objective Factors* (directive agent wh. controls social forces is psychic = objective side of mind, viz. Thought); (3) *Social Synthesis of the Factors* [showg. how social forces und. control of the directive agent have establ. Society, raised it up to its pres. state, and are carrying it forward to its ultimate destiny.
 " Outlines of Sociology \$2 (7/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 98
 12 papers, valuable for discussn. of place of sociology am. the sciences, and of the reln. of sociol. and evol.
 " Pure Sociology : orig. & spontan. developmt. of society \$4 n. (17 /) 8° Macmillan 03
 A striking work, maintaining the superiority of the female sex.
 " Applied Sociology \$2-50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 06
 WATT, W. A. The Theory of Contract in its Social Light 3 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
 " A Study of Social Morality 6 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
 Does not expound any definite philosophy, but states various points wh. cannot be ignored in conn. w. social organization.
 WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Social Justice : a critical essay \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 00
 WRIGHT, Dr C. D. Outline of Practical Sociology [Amer. Citizen Ser.] \$2 7/6 n. c 8° Longman [99] 09
 A popular treatment of social questions from a practical American point-of-view.
 ZIEGLER, Prf. Theod. Social Ethics : outlines of a doctrine of morals [tr.] 3 / c 8° Williams 92

Collective Essays, etc.

- American Sociological Soc. : Publications, vols. i-iii ea. \$1-50 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*
 Vol. i : *Papers and Progs.* 1st Ann. Mtg. ; ii : *Social Conflicts* [papers] ; iii : *The Family*.
 BAKER, J. H. American Problems : essays and addresses \$1-20 n. (4 / n.) c 8° Longman 07
 By Pres. of Univ. of Colorado. Grouped under hgs. *Ideals*, *Sociological Problems*, *Education*.
 BARNETT, Can. + Mrs S. A. Towards Social Reform [1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 5 / n. c 8° Unwin 08
 Repr. papers showg. growth of soc. activity as reg. Unemploymt., Charit. Relief, Poor Law Meths., and Recreatn. Optimistic.
 BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Essays and Addresses, and The Civilization of Christendom—ut A § 8
 " [ed.] Aspects of the Social Problem 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 95
 A colln. of valuable facts and opinions by trained observers in the social field. Some arts. are reprs.
 " Helen [=Mrs Bern.] The Standard of Life ; & other Reprinted Essays 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan [98] 06
 A useful contribn. to discussn., in pop. form and lang., of several soc. probls., e.g. burden of small debts, educn. of women, lines of industr. conflicts, industr. traing. of women, psych. of soc. progress.

- Brooklyn Ethical Assoc. : Sociology [17 popular papers] \$2 c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 91
 „ Factors in American Civilization \$2 c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 93
 14 popular lectures and discussions in applied sociology.
- BROOKS, J. G. The Social Unrest \$1.50 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
 Describes the pres. condn. of social instability in Amer., and gives much useful inform. as to Socialism on Continent.
- BROWN, J. H. Balfour Essays, Critical and Political, 2 vols. 15 / n. (\$5 n.) 8° Longman 07
 Reprints of essays, by a leading K.C., mostly contributed to *Westminster Review* between 1876 and 1886.
- CARNEGIE, Andr. Problems of To-day : wealth, labour, socialism [1.40 Doubleday, N.Y.] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Geo. Allen 08
- CARPENTER, Edw. —ut D § 126
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Path towards Knowledge 4 / 6 c 8° Methuen 91
 Essays on *Marriage and Population, Socialism, Positivism, Education, Civil Obedience, etc.*
- DOLE, C. F. The Ethics of Progress [6 / n. Williams] \$1.50 8° Crowell, N.Y. 09
Ethics and Evolution, Conscience and the Right, Moral Evil, Probls. of Human Nature, Realm of Causality, etc.
- ELY, Prf. R. T. Studies in Evolution of Industr. Soc. [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- FAWCETT, Prf. + [Mrs.] M. G. Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects—ut D § 114
- GLADDEN, Dr Washington Social Facts and Forces \$1.25 (3 / 6) c 8° Putnam 98
 Discusses the ethical bearing of many modern American institutions.
- GODKIN, E. I. Reflections and Comments : 1865-95 82 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96
 7 / 6 Constable. Deals w. the principal non-political topics wh. have attracted attention of Amer. public.
- GRAHAM, R. B. Cunningham Progress ; and other Sketches 6 / c 8° Duckworth 05
- GRAY, B. Kirkman A Modern Humanist : miscell. papers of B. K. Gray c 8° Fifield 10
 Binns, H. B. [ed.] Papers dealg. chfly. w. Lond. social probls., by an active, independent, social worker.
- GREGG, W. R. Literary and Social Judgments, 2 vols.—ut K § 17
- HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Standards of Public Morality [Am. Soc. Progr. Ser.] 81 n. (4 / 6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
 Kennedy lects., arranged by the Charity Organization Society of New York.
- HARPER, J. W. The Foundations of Society 6 / c 8° Ward & Lock 99
- HARRIS, Dr Geo. Inequality and Progress \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 97
- HARRISON, Fredc. National and Social Problems—ut D § 114
- „ Realities & Ideals : social, polit., literary, & artistic 7 / 6 n. (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- HUEFFER, Ford Madox The Soul of London 5 / n. 16° Rivers 05
- „ The Heart of the Country 5 / n. 16° Rivers 06
- „ The Spirit of the People 5 / n. 16° Rivers 07
 'Small projections of a view of modern life'.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Social Diseases [1891]—in his Essays, vol. ix, ut K § 83
- JONES, Prf. Hy. The Working Faith of the Social Reformer, & other Essays 7 / 6 n. c 8° Macmillan 10
 A brilliant attempt to establish a philosophy of social life, by an Idealist, auth. of *Idealism as a Practical Creed* [ut C § 69].
- LAING, Sam. Problems of the Future ; and other Essays 3 / 6 8° Chapman [89] 90
- LILLY, W. S. On Shibboleths 12 / 8° Chapman 92
 Mr LILLY's 7 'shibboleths' are Progress, Liberty, the People, Publ. Opin., Educn., Women's Rts., and Supply and Demand. Interestg. essays, forcibly stated ; but author, a R.-C. in belief, training, and culture, is a true Sophist in Platonic sense, hg. appearance of knowl. without reality of it (title itself uses 'shibboleths' in a wrong sense).
- LOCH, C. S. [ed.] Methods of Social Advance—ut D § 128
 Short studies in social practice, by various writers.
- MCCLELLAND, J. Social Science and Social Schemes 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 96
 A vigorous protest agst. some princ. assumptns. made by authors of soc. Utopias, wrs. on labr., capital, equality, etc.
- MACDONALD, Dr G. Ethics of Revolt 5 / n. c 8° Duckworth 08
 Lectures, mainly to working men, on *Vivisection, Destiny of Man, Control of Matter, Control of Environment, etc.*
- MACKENZIE, Dr J. S. Lectures on Humanism, w. spec. ref. to its bearings on Sociology—ut C § 69
- MACMILLAN, Prf. M. Promotion of General Happiness [Utilitarian ; Soc. Sci. Ser. ; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
- MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Fallacy 6 / n. c 8° Longman 10
The American Woman [ut D § 132], *Psychology of Suffragette* [ut ib.], *The Fallacy in Educn.*, *The Fallacy in Theology*.
- MALLOCK, W. H. Classes and Masses—ut D § 118
- MEATH, EARL OF Social Arrows, 5 / ; Popular Edition . 1 / c 8° Longman [86] 87 ; 87
 Open spaces ; assocns. for yg. men, women, and children ; over-populn. ; shop assists., etc. Pub. when auth. was L'd BRABAZON.
- „ + C'ess of Social Aims 6 / c 8° Wells Gardner 93
 A colln. of papers on social reform and social experiments, repr. fr. magazines. No political animus.
- MONEY, L. G. Chiozza Social and Industrial Problems 5 / n. 8° Methuen 08
 Papers in amplifcn. of above, on current problems in sociol., politics, industry, and taxatn.
- MORISON, J. Cotter The Service of Man—ut A § 7 [Positivist]
- MOZLEY, Anne —in her Essays from 'Blackwood,' ut K § 83
- MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. Philosophy of Life ; and other Essays—ut C § 70

- MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. H. Problems of To-day: fr. pt. of view of a psychologist [7/6 n. Unwin] 8° 10
The Fear of Nerves, Choice of a Vocation, Temperance, Custom, Spiritualism, The Market and Psychology, The World Language, and 8 other essays.
- NASH, Prf. H. S. The Genesis of the Social Conscience—*ut* A § 113
 Seeks to show how the establishmt. of Xtianity in Europe foregrounded the Social question.
- O., S. G. [=Rev. L'd S. G. OSBORNE] Letters, ed. Arnold White, 2 vols. 42/8° Griffith 91
 Repr. fr. *Times*, 1846 onw. Deals w. many of social wrongs and topics of the day in a trenchant and fearless manner.
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl Chances of Death & other Studies in Evolution, 2 v.; ill. 25/8° Arnold 97
 88 Lane, N.Y. i: *Chances of Death* [ut A § 128], *Scient. Aspect of Monte Carlo Roulette* [ut H § 7], *Reproductive Selection, Socialism and Natl. Selectn., Politics and Science, Reaction, Woman and Labour* [ut D § 132], *Variation in Man and Woman* [ut H § 100]; ii: *Woman as Witch, Ashiepatle or Hans seeks his Luck, Kindred Group Marm.* [ut F § 5], *Germ. Passion Play* [ut K § 82]. The fundamental note running thro' all the essays is an endeavour to see at all phenomena, physical and social, as a connected growth, and to describe them in the briefest formula possible.
- PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Subjects of Social Welfare [pub. health, natl. wealth, educn.] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
- RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Studies in Political and Social Ethics—*ut* D § 134
- RUNCIMAN, Jas. Joints in our Social Armour 5/c 8° Hodder 90
Drink, War, Friendships, Disasters at Sea, Dandies, Ethics of Turf, Bad Company, Good Company, 'Sport', etc.
- „ Ethics of Drink; and other Social Questions [bright & sensible] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92
- „ Side Lights [posthum.; memoir by Grant Allen] 5/c 8° Unwin 93
- SCUDDER, V. D. Social Ideals in English Letters \$1-75 c 8° Houghton, Boston 98
 A survey of the social ideas of English writers fr. Langland to present day.
- SEAGER, Prf. H. R. Social Insurance: program. of social reform \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 10
- SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. —in his Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses, *ut* C § 1
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day—*ut* D § 142
- Sociological Society: Sociological Papers r 8° Macmillan 04-6 in *prg.*
- 1: PAPERS by FCS. GALTON, E. WESTERMARCK, P. GEDDES, E. DURKHEIM, H. H. MANN, V. V. BRANFORD, Intro'l. Jas. BRYCE, 10/6 (\$3); ii: by GALTON (*Eugenics*—*ut* H § 43), GEDDES, M. E. SADLER, WESTERMARCK, HÖFFDING, BRIDGES, STUART-GLENNIE, 10/6 (\$3); iii: by G. A. REID, J. A. THOMSON, A. E. CRAWFORD, W. H. BEVERIDGE, J. A. HOBSON, H. RIDER HAGGARD, etc., 10/6 n. (\$3-25 n.).
- STEPHEN, Sir Leslie Social Rights and Duties, 2 vols.—*ut* C § 70 [9/; misprinted there]
- WALLACE, A. Russell Studies Scientific and Social, 2 vols.—*ut* H § 43
- WHITE, Arn. Problems of a Great City [emigr., drink, socialism, etc.] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Remington [86] 87
- „ Tries at Truth: essays on social subjects 2/6 c 8° Isbister (Pitman) [91] 95
Pauper Immigration, Thrift, Strikes, Sweating, Colonization, Amusements, Overcrowding, Booth's Scheme, etc.
- „ The Views of 'Vanoc' 5/n. f 8° Paul 10
 Scln. of essays contrib. over the pseudon. 'Vanoc' to front page of *The Review*.
- WOODS, Rob. A. English Social Movements \$1-50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [91] 95
 2/6 Sonnenschein. A sketch of several of the chief social movements in Engl. at the present time. Now somewhat out of date.
- History of Civilization—v. F § 4 Political Philosophy—v. D § 134 Primitive and Early Society—v. F § 5
- Social Results of Early Christianity—v. A § 51 (esp. SCHMIDT) Utopias, Social—v. D § 134
- Biography, etc., of Social and Political Reformers
- Collectively: CLAYTON (Jos.) Leaders of the People [17 biographies] 12/6 n. 8° Secker 10
- GIBBINS, H. de B. English Social Reformers 2/6 c 8° Methuen [92] 02
 JOHN BAILL, WESLEY, Sir THOS. MORE, WILBERFORCE, the Factory Reformers, CARLYLE, KINGSLEY, RUSKIN, etc.
- LINTON, W. J. European Republicans: recollns. of Mazzini & his friends o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Lawrence 92
 MAZZINI, RUFFINI and the BANDIERAS, LAMENNAIS, PESTEL and RYLÉIEFF, HERZEN, KONARSKI, DARASZ, STOLZMAN, WOROWELL.
- „ Memories o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Lawrence 95
 Of chief interest for its remins. of older Radicals, Chartists, and Contin. Repubns. (incl. MAZZINI).
- ROBERTSON, J. M. Modern Humanists [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 95
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. Sociolog. studies of CARLYLE, MILL, EMERSON, ARNOLD, RUSKIN, and SPENCER; w. epilogue on Social Reconstrn.
- „ Pioneer Humanists—*ut* C § 4
- Individually —v. also D § 139, s.v. Biography of Chartists
- BAMFORD, Sam. [Chartist; 1788-1872] Passages in Life of a Radical, ed. H. Dunckley, 2 v. [Reformer's Bkshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [41] 94
- F. Epinasse, F. Life of S. Bamford—in his Lancashire Worthies, Ser. ii, *ut* E § 17
- BRADLAUGH, Chas. [1833-91]—v. F § 27
- BUCKLEY, Jno. —v. D § 122
- BURT, Thos. [M. P.]
- Watson, A. A Great Labour Leader: life of T. Burt 15/n. 8° Brown & Langham 08
- COBBETT, Wm. [1762-1835] —v. F § 27
- COBDEN, Rich. [1804-65] —v. F § 27
- DENISON, Edw. [1840-70] Letters. Ed. Sir B. Leighton 1/f 8° Isbister [75] 84
- FOX, W. J. [1786-1864]
- Garnet, Rich. + Edw. Life of W. J. Fox, Public Teacher & Social Reformer; ill. 16/n. 8° Lane 10
 Based on material coll. by late Mrs Bridell Fox [dan.]. A satisfactory life of the ex-Unit.-minister, lecturer, journalist, and M.P. for Oldham, founder of South Place Chapel (1824) [for hist. of S. Place Ethical Soc., its successor, v. A § 8].
- HOGG, Quintin [1845-1903; fdr. of Polytechnic] Life of. By Ethel M. Hogg; ill. 3/6 n. 8° Constable [04] 06

HOLYOAKE, G. J. [1817-1906] Sixty Years of an Agitator's Life, 2 vols.

[Reformer's Bkshlf.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 93

Autobi. acc. of his experis. as Co-operator, Freethinker, Radical politician. He was concerned in repeal of Corn Laws, was energetic Chartist and strenuous oppon. of newsp. tax; and the bk. conts. notices rel. to ERN. JONES, the Chartist; THOS. SCOTT, friend of COLENSO; JNO. BRIGHT; GARIBOLDI; W. E. FORSTER; LEIGH HUNT; FCS. PLACE; OWEN family; w. new letters of LONDON.

Bygones Worth Remembering, 2 vols. [Reformer's Bksh.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [05]

Goss, C. W. F. Descriptive Bibliography of Writings of Holyoake [w. sk. of life] 5/ n. c 8° Crowther 08

McCabe, Jos. Life and Letters of G. J. Holyoake, 2 vols. 16/ n. 8° Watts 08

Repeats much th. is cont. in *Sixty Yrs.* and *Bygones*, and adds a good deal that is new, welding the whole into a complete history of the 'unswerving champion for nearly 70 yrs. of the people's rights'. Bibliogr. by Goss.

LOVETT, Wm. [Chartist; 1800-87] Life and Struggles o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Paul 76

MAZZINI, JOS. [1805-72] —v. also D § 139

King, Bolton Mazzini 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 03

Linton, W. J. —in his *European Republicans, and Memories, ut sup.*

V[enturi], E. A. Mazzini: a memoir [repr. fr. Thoughts on Democr., ut D § 139] 6d. 8° Alexander [74] 84

OWEN, Rob. [1771-1858] —v. D § 126

PAINE, THOS. [1737-1807] —for his Writings v. D § 139

Conway, Moncure D. Life of Thomas Paine, 2 vols.; ill. \$5 (25/) 8° Putnam 92

Ch. Edn. (unbnd.) 2/6 n. Watts '09. Hist. of his career—liter., polit., and relig.—in Engl., Free., and Amer. Incl. sketch of PAINE by Wm. COBBETT (hitherto unpub.). Overzealous to present its subj. as a hero, tho' clearly shows that he was not the vulgar, dissolute, blasphemous, and unscrupulous 'TOM PAINE' of popular traditi.

PLACE, FCS. [1771-1854] —v. F § 27 [pioneer of Mod. Trade-Unionism]

RUSKIN, JNO. [1819-1900] —v. K § 24 (HOBSON)

SMITH, Geo., of Coalville [1831-95]

Hodder, Edwin George Smith of Coalville: story of an enthusiast 5/ c 8° Nisbet 96
Life of the man whose labors, on beh. of children employed in brick-yds., canal-boats, and gypsy-vans led to important legialn.

TOYNBEE, ARNOLD [1852-83] —v. D § 128

TWINING, Louisa [1820-] Recollections of Life and Work 15/ 8° Arnold 93

Life of one who took an active pt. in many of the gt. soc. movemts. of 50 yrs. over wh. her Recollns. extend. Early chs. give quaint informatn. ab. her city-life and its surroundings. dur. her girlhd., and the old-fashioned traing. she received. For her *Workhouse Visiting*, v. D § 128.

WATSON, Jas. [Chartist and Free-Press Agitator; 1799-1874]

Linton, W. J. James Watson: a memoir o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° A. Heywood, Mancs. 80

WILSON, JNO. [M. P.] Memoirs of a Labour Leader 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 10

Autobiogr. of one who fr. an untutored pit-boy worked his way up to positn. of a Labour Leader.

Economists—v. D § 114 Slave Emancipators—v. D § 130 Temperance Reformers—v. D § 131

Philanthropists—v. D § 128 Socialists—v. D § 126 Workers among the Poor—v. D § 127

Prison Reformers—v. D § 123

Cities, Growth and Influence of—v. D § 124

Degeneration —v. C § 71

Evolution and Sociology; Biology and Sociology

BOUGLÉ, Prf. Darwinism and Sociology—in Seward [ed.], Darwin and Mod. Science, ut H § 43

CHATTERTON-HILL, G. Heredity and Selection in Sociology 12/6 n. 8° Black 08

An elabor. wk., applying Darwinism and the New Darwinism to social problems. In 3 Pts., (1) *The Theory of Descent* [doctr. of species], (2) *Social Pathology* [effect of certain phenomena, e.g. suicide, insanity, altruism, on soc. life], (3) *Actual Condns. of Social Selection*.

HAYCRAFT, Prf. J. B. Darwinism & Race Progress [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95

\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Considers the problem of the 'survival of the unfit', etc.

MASSART (J.) + VANDERVELDE (E.) Parasitism, Organic and Social [tr.]

[Soc. Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 96

\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A comparison of 'parasitism in animal world w. parasitism in world of man.

Eugenics —v. H § 43

Family (The) —for histor. and ethnograph. wks. v. F § 5

American Sociological Soc.: Publications, vol. iii: The Family—ut sup., s.v. Collective Essays

BOSANQUET, Helen [=Mrs Bern.] The Family 8/6 n. (\$2.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
A sketch of this wide subj., in two Pts. (1) historical, tracg. family in itself and in its relns. to society and State, fr. patriarchal times, (2) modern, discussg. functn. and constitn. of family in mod. condns. Full of suggestive reflectns. and delicate observns.

—in her *The Strength of the People*, ut D § 127, s.v. Poor-Law

HAGAR, F. N. The American Family: a sociological problem \$1.50 8° University Pb. Soc., N.Y. 05

LAUNSBACH, C. W. L. State and Family in Early Rome \$2.50 n. 8° Macmillan 08

PARSONS, Mrs E. C. The Family: ethnograph. and histor. outline \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Putnam 06

RHS, Jac. A. Peril and Preservation of the Home; ill. \$1 n. c 8° Jacobs, Phila. 03

The Making of an American; ill. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 01

WELLS, H. G. Socialism and the Family [50 c. n. Ball Pb. Co., Boston] 1/ n. c 8° Fifield 06

Advocates State subsidization of motherhood.

Social Psychology ; Psychology of Peoples—*v. also* D § 114, *s.v.* Formatn. of Publ. Opin., F § 2, F § 5

- BALDWIN, Prof. J. M. Social and Ethical Interpretations—*ut* C § 71
 " The Individual and Society : psychol. and sociology [6/6 n. Rebman] c 8° 11
- BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Psychology of the Moral Self—*ut* C § 71
- BOUTMY, Emile The English People, tr. E. English 16/8° Unwin 04
A good study of Engl. political psychology. Introd by J. E. C. BODLEY.
- BRINTON, Prof. D. G. Basis of Social Relations : study in ethnic psychology \$1.50 n. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 02
8/ n. Murray. Deals with the mental traits of different human groups—'ethnic psychology'.
- BRYCE, Jas. Relatns. of Advanced and Backward Races of Mankind
 [Romanes Lect.] 2/ n. (70 c.) 8° Clar. Press 02
- DAVIS, Dr M. M. Psychol. Interpretns. of Society [Columb. Univ. Studs.] \$2.50 8° Longman, N.Y. 09
- DEWE, Prof. J. A. Psychology of Politics and History—*ut* F § 2
- DUPRAT, G. L. Morals : treat. on psycho-sociolog. bases of ethics [tr.]—*ut* C § 70
- HAYDEN, E. A. The Social Will [Psychological Monographs] \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., Baltimore 09
- LEBON, Gust. The Crowd : study of the popular mind 6/ c 8° Unwin [96] 03
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A psychol. study of th. train of emotn. wh. makes vast nos. of people act simultaneously, and which is expressed sometimes by phys. panic, sometimes by polit. revolutn. 'In the crowds it is stupidity and not mother-wit that is accumulated'. Laments th. the world is not govd. by reason.
- " The Psychology of Peoples [tr.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98
\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. On the influence of the psychology of peoples on their evoln.
- " The Psychology of Socialism [3 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 16/ c 8° Unwin 99
Shows how Socialism is not an economic system based on reasoning, but a new religion, adopted by an act of faith, and as such altogether impervious to the attacks of logic.
- McDOUGALL, W. Introduction to Social Psychology [\$1.50 n. Luce, Boston] 5/ n. c 8° Methuen 08
Defines the motive forces that underlie all activities of indivs. and of societies, and way in wh. they become organized in indiv. mind and in society.
- PATTEN, Prof. S. N. Relation of Sociology to Psychology 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 96
- ROSS, Prof. E. A. Social Psychology : an outline & source-bk. \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
*An attempt to deal systematically w. soc. psychol., whose functn. is to study 'the psychic planes and currents that come into existence among men in conseq. of their association'. Chs. on *Suggestibility, Mob Mind, Fashion, Conventionalism* (5 chs.), *Custom, Disequilibrium*, etc.*
- WALLAS, Graham Human Nature in Politics [\$1.50 n. Houghton, Boston] 6/8° Constable 08
*A stimulating bk., by an Oxford man, now Lecturer at Lond. Schl. of Economics; full of apt instances and comparisons. Should be read at same time as *Justice and Liberty* [ut supra] by G. L. Dickinson, a Camb. man, by way of contrast, the two supplementg. ea. other, catchg. ea. other out, and settg. ea. other off.*
- WARD, Lester F. The Psychic Factors of Civilization—*ut sup.*
Social Psychology of Sex —v. D § 132
Statistics, Social and Economic —v. D § 148

126 : SOCIALISM ; COMMUNISM ; COLLECTIVISM ; ANARCHISM ; NIHILISM

Bibliography

- AMES, H. The Red God [a literary survey of Socialism] 2/ n. 8° Ouseley 07
- BARKER, J. Ellis —in *his* British Socialism, *ut inf.* [over 1,000 bks. and pamphlets]
- STAMMHAMMER, JOS. Bibliographie des Social-Politik 18m. r 8° Fischer, Jena 97
- Historical ; Descriptive**
- BLISS, W. P. Handbook of Socialism [Soc. Sci. Ser. ; Double Vol.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [95] 07
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. A manl. of Socialism as it is, not as it might be—its nature, hist. (over world), w. biogrs. and bibliogr.
- BROOKS, J. G. The Socialist Unrest—*ut* D § 125
Valuable studies in the Labour and Socialistic movements.
- ENSOR, R. C. K. Modern Socialism \$1.50 n. (5/ n.) Ch. Edn. 25 c. (1/ c 8° Harper [07] 10
Aims and recommendns. of Socialist bodies of world as set forth in their speeches, wrgs., and programmes.
- GONNER, Prof. E. C. K. The Socialist State 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 95
Aim is 'to facilitate serious and fruitful study [of Socialism] by a delimitn. of ground it ehd. cover and by implied suggestn. th. a final judgmt. must be arrived at, not on one aspect or on one presentmt. of case, but after even-minded review of whole complex medley of interests, difficulties, dangers, and advantages'. Object well achieved, judicial fairness bg. key-note of bk.
- GRAHAM, Prof. W. Socialism, New and Old [Internat. Scientific Series] 5/ c 8° Paul [91]
\$1.75 Appleton, N.Y. Histor. and critical, 'fr. Moses to Marx'. Histor. pt. is inferior to RAE's, and even to de LAVELEYE's, but criticism is good, and attempt to conceive how things wd. constit. themselves under a collectivist régime is valuable. —A candid study of 'the truth in Socialism'.
- HILLQUIT, Morris Socialism in Theory and Practice \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
- HUNTER, Rob. Socialists at Work ; ill. \$1.50 n. (6/6) ; paper 25 c. n. c 8° Macmillan 08
A close and sympathetic study of the facts of the Socialist movemt., w. spec. ref. to Germny, Italy, Frenc., Engl., and Belg., w. Suppl. Chap. (by Chas. LAPWORTH) on other countries.
- KAUTSKY, Karl Communism in Centr. Europe in time of Reformation [tr.] 16/8° Unwin 97
- KIRKPUP, Thos. An Inquiry into Socialism 4/6 n. (\$1.40 n.) c 8° Longman [87] 07
*An attempt to discover wh. is endurg. and beneficent in Socialist movemt. by study of forces, princs., and tendencies at wk. in pres. stage of historic evoln. Orig. contrib. to 9th edn. of *Encycl. Brit.* [ut K § 1]. Cf. also his arts. *Rob. Owen* and *St Simon* there.*
- " A History of Socialism 7/6 n. c 8° Black [92] 06
\$2.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A temperate, sympathetic, and well-balanced est. of histor. developmt. of Socialism, and an est. and crit. of movemt. as whole. Author gives in his adherence to wh. he terms a 'rational Socialism', thinkg. th. 'society shd. control industry in its own interests'.
- " A Primer of Socialism [40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1/ n. c 8° Black 08

- LEBON, Gust. The Psychology of Socialism [tr.]—v. D § 125, s.v. Social Psychology
- LONDON, Jack War of the Classes [3/6 n. Heinemann] \$1.50 n.; Ch. Edn. 25 c. c 8° Macmillan [05] 05
- MENGER, Prf. A. The Right to the Whole Produce of Labour [tr.] 6/ n. (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
 Introd. and bibliogr. by Prf. H. S. FOXWELL. Gives a hist. of early Engl. Socialists, w. acc. of their wks. Analyses Socialistic theories of natural rts., and gives orig. and developmt. of theory of labour's claim to whole product of industry.
- MORRIS (Wm.) + BAX (E. B.) Socialism, its Growth and Outcome
 [Soc. Sci. Ser.; Doub. Vol.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]
 \$1.25. Scribner, N.Y. Having built up a 'practical' Utopia, MORRIS here—in collab. w. BAX—deals w. his subj. fr. a histor. pt.-of-view, providg. a continuous sketch of developmt. of hist. in rel. to Socialism. A moderate and temperate bk., fr. Socialist side.
- *RAE, Jno. Contemporary Socialism [2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 08
 By far the best, most compreh. and philos. bk. on its subj., statg. and criticizg. in a masterly fashion doctrs. of LASSALLE, MARX, CARL MARX, The Socialists of the Chair, The Christian Socialists, Anarchism, Russ. Nihilism. Socialism, State Socialism, Agrarian Socialism of Hy. George; w. Introd. Chap. and ch. on Progress and Present Position of Socialism.
- SOMBART, Prf. Werner Socialism & Social Movement in 19 Cent., tr. Dr M. Epstein 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 09
 \$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Tr. fr. 6th Germ. edn., four times as large as the first [pb. 1896, Engl. tr. \$1.25 (5/) Putnam '98]. A clear, impartial exam. of growth and times of Socialism, by an Individualist w. Socialist inclinations.
- STODDART, Jane T. The New Socialism: an impartial inquiry 5/ n. 8° Hodder 09
 Conts. much inform. and many citations, arrgd. acc. to no clear order, but formg. a useful index to a mass of little-known literature.
- TUGAN-BARANOWSKY, Dr M. Modern Socialism in its Historic Development [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 10
- WOOLSEY, Theod. D. Communism and Socialism
 [in hist. and theory, esp. German; 7/6 Low] \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 79
- WRIXON, Sir Hy. Socialism: notes on a political tour 10/6 (\$3) 8° Macmillan 96
 A full and fair survey of Socialism and movemts. tow. Socialism in Engl., Canada, and U.S. Auth. was commissioned by Govt. of Victoria to make observs. on 'some publ. questns. th. interested and concerned us colonists in common w. all more progressive communities of the world'.
 England
- ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. English Socialism of To-day
 [\$1.25 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder [08] 08
 An exam. of its teachings and aims, repr. fr. arts. to The Standard. Popular; useful.
- BARKER, J. Ellis British Socialism: doctrs., policy, aim, etc. 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 08
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. A vigorous attack on the tchg. of mod. Socialism in rel. to a gt. variety of subjs. based on a very wide exam. of the liter. of the subj. An admirable compendium of Brit. Socialism. Appendices giving offic. progrs. of Socialist organiza.; and a bibliogr.
- DICEY, Prf. A. V. Law & Public Opinion in Engl. in XIX Cent. 10/6 n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
 A survey of the socialistic tendency of 19-cent. legisln. in response to demands of publ. opinion.
- VILLIERS, Brougham The Socialist Movement in England 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin [08] 10
 An attempt, by one who defends central aim of Socialism, to make clear what Labr.-Socialist party is, and to suggest its prob. influence on near, and more distant, future. More political than doctrinaire. Bibliogr.
- WEBB, Sid. Socialism in England [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90]
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. A brief account of contemp. Engl. socialism, fr. the Fabian standpt. Now somewhat out-of-date.
- New Lanark Establishment; Orbiston Community
- CULLEN, Alex. Adventures in Socialism 7/6 n. c 8° Black 10
 The first authentic acc. of Orbiston Community (founded by A. J. HAMILTON and ABRAHAM COMBE), based on priv. jls. and other orig. documts. rel. to these two communities in possessn. of L'd HAMILTON of Dalzell, gr'son of HAMILTON. New Lan. Estab. is dealt w. in Rob. OWEN's autobiogr. [ut inf.].
- Australia and New Zealand
- BATES, Helen P. Australian Experiments in Industry
 [by a moder. supporter] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 98
- REEVES, W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols. 24/ n. 8° Richards 02
 A good account, by Agent-Gen. f. N. Zeal., a supporter of State-interference. Period 1881-1902. Maps.
- ST LEDGER, A. Australian Socialism 4/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
 Histor. sketch of its orig. and developmts., by Senator for State of Queensl. in Commonwealth Parlt., showg. issues of Socialism th. have been disguised fr. Austral. public and servg. as warning to Brit. workers.
- France
- BALSILLIE, Dav. The Lesson of the Revolution 2/6 c 8° Black 90
 A criticism of past and present tendencies in the state of society in England.
- BAX, E. Belfort Story of the French Revolution [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. From a strongly Socialist point-of-view.
- BOOTH, A. J. St Simon [1760-1825] & St Simonians [Socialism in Free.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 71
- ELY, Prf. R. T. French and German Socialism in Modern Times
 [6/ Paul] 75 c., Ch. Edn. 25 c. c 8° Harper, N.Y. [83] 86
- GAULLIER, Hy. The Paternal State in France and Germany \$1.25 c 8° Harper 98
 A bitter attack on modern State activities in France and Germany.
- GRONLUND, Laur. Ça Ira: Danton in Fch. Revoln.
 [study of Fch. Socialism] \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 88
- GUTHRIE, Dr W. B. Socialism before the French Revolution \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
 Incl. an able Introd., w. a bibliogr. and a general appren. of early Socialistic theories, fr. Plato downwards.
- KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. A. The Great French Revolution: 1789-93 6/ n. c 8° Heinemann 09
- LISSAGARAY, P. O. Hist. of the Commune of Paris [tr.] [Socialist standpt.] 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
- PAINE, Thos. [1737-1809] The Rights of Man—ut D § 139
 An answer to BURKE's Reflections on the French Revolution [ut F § 48].
- PEIXOTTO, Jessica B. French Revoln. & Modern French Socialism
 [Lib. of Economics] \$1.50 12° Crowell, N.Y. 01

- ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding the Fch. Revoln. [tr.]—*ut* F § 49
- SANBORN, A. F. Paris and the Social Revolution; ill. V. Trowbridge 16/*n.* 8° Hutchinson 05
\$3.50 *n.* Small, *Boston*. A study of the revol. elements in the various classes of Parisian society.
- Germany*
—*v.* also *sup.* WOOLSEY, and *s.v.* France (GAULIER)
- Reformation*
BAX, E. Belfort Social Side of the Reformation, 3 vols. [Macmillan, N.Y.] s 8° Sonnenschein 94-03
1: *Germ. Society at Close of Mid. Ages*, 5/ (\$1.75); 2: *Peasants' War*, 5/ (\$2); 3: *Rise and Fall of Anabaptists*, 6/ (\$2). Socialist stdpt.
Modern and Contemporary: DAHLINGER (C. W.) The German Revolution of 1849
\$1 35 *n.* (7/6) c 8° Putnam 03
- DAWSON, W. H. Bismarck & State Socialism [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90]
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A succinct and well-digested acc. of Germ. social and econ. legisln. fr. 1870 to 1890.
- " German Socialism & Ferdinand Lassalle [Social Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 91
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A good biograph. hist. of the Germ. Socialist movemts. of 19th cent.
- MARX, Karl Revolution and Counter-Revolution: Germany in 1848, tr. Elean. Marx
Aveling [§1 Scribner, N.Y.; Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94]
- RUSSELL, Bertrand German Social Democracy 3/6 (\$1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 97
A fair sketch of hist. of movemnt. c. 1865-95, w. good accs. of MARX and LASSALLE. Ch. on *Woman Questn. in Gerny*, by Mrs B. RUSSELL.
- Greece*
SHEBBEARE, C. J. Greek Theory of State and Nonconformist Conscience 2/6 c 8° Methuen 95
*A Socialistic Defence of some Ancient Institns.—notably the Ho. of Lds. and the Establ. Church. Whimsical (perhaps ironical).
- United States*
ELY, Prf. R. T. Recent American Socialism 75 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, Baltimore 85
- HILLQUIT, MORRIS History of Socialism in United States \$1.50 *n.* (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [03] 09
- HINDS, W. A. American Communities & Co-operative Colonies; ill. \$1.50 12° Kerr, Chicago [78] 08
Early cols. at Jamestown and Plymouth, and Moravian Settlements; Ephrata Community, Snow Hill, Jamaica Wilkinson, Shakers, Harmonists, Zoroastrians, Owenites, Perfectionists, Hopedales, Fourierists, Brook Farm, N. Am. Phalanx, Fruitlands, Skaneateles, Amana Community, Bethel-Aurora, Icarians, Second Adventists, Nazians, Bruderhofists, Brotherhood of New Life, Woman's Commonwealth, Shalom, Topobolampo, Kore-shans, Altruists, Ruskinites, Fairhope Assoc., Roycrofters, Straighttellers, House of David, Temple home, Helicon home, fellowsh. farm assocns., etc.
- JAMES, H. A. Communism in America \$1 s 4° Holt, N.Y. 79
- LOCKWOOD, G. B. New Harmony Communities; 22 pl. & ports. \$2.50 8° Chronicle Co., Marion, Ind. 02
- KAUFFMANN, Rev. M. Utopias: schemes for soc. improv. fr. More to Marx—*ut* D § 134, *s.v.* Ideal C'wealths
- NORDHOFF, Chas. The Communistic Societies of the United States; ill. \$4 8° Harper, N.Y. 75
o.p. [pbb. 15/] Murray. Acc. of author's visits to chief communistic socs. of U.S., describ. their soc. and relig. creeds and practices, and industr. and financ. argmts. Economists, Zoroastrians, Shakers, the Amana, Oneida, Bethel, Aurora, Icarian and other socs.
- NOYES, J. H. History of American Socialisms \$3.50 8° Lippincott, Phila. 70
5/ Reeves. A collection of facts, with interpretation and generalization by the inductive method.
- SHAW, Alb. Icaria: a chapter in history of communism \$1 12° Putnam, N.Y. 84
An impartial hist. of communes wh. have attempted to realize the rational democratic communism of the Utopian philosophers.
- Brook Farm*
—*v.* also D § 120 (BEMIS)
- CODMAN, J. T. History of the Brook Farm \$2 c 8° Arena Pb. Co., Boston 94
- CURTIS, G. W. [1824-92] Early Letters to J. S. Dwight [Brk. Farm & Concord] \$1.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 98
Cary, E. G. W. Curtis [Amer. Men of Letters; 4/6 *n.* Constable] \$1.25 Houghton, Boston 94
- DWIGHT, J. S. [1813-93] J. S. Dwight: a biography. By G. W. Cooke \$2 c 8° Small, Boston 99
Acc. of the Saturday Club, of life at Brook Farm; w. letters of interest fr. contemporaries.
- HAWTHORNE, Nat. [1804-64]—*for his Life v.* K § 29
- RIPLEY, Geo. [1802-80]: Frothingham (O. B.) George Ripley
[Amer. Men of Letters; 4/6 *n.* Constable] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 83
- SWIFT, Lindsay Brook Farm: its members, scholars, visitors \$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y. 00
Oneida: EASTLAKE (Alan) The Oneida Community 2/6 *n.* c 8° Redway (Paul) 00
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Oneida—in his Essays on Questions of the Day, *ut* D § 142
- Africa*: KIDD (Dudley) Kafir Socialism—*ut* E § 41
- Biography: Collectively**
- TAYLOR, G. R. S. Leaders of Socialism 1/*n.* c 8° New Age Press 08
Accounts of 13 leaders, from Rob. OWEN to R. BEATCHEFORD, by a Revolutionist, who is very scornful of the 'creeping' methods of the Fabians.
- TAYLOR, Ida A. Revolutionary Types; Introd. by R. B. Cunningham-Graham 7/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 04
Nine biograph. sketches of typical revolutionaries; w. conclusion, survey, positn. of the revolutionary.
- Individually*: HYNDMAN (H. M.) Record of an Adventurous Life 15/*n.* 8° Macmillan 11
- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [Christian Socialist]—*v.* K § 24 (KAUFFMANN; STUBBS)
- LASSALLE, Ferd. [1825-64]
Bernstein, Edw. Ferdinand Lassalle as a Social Reformer [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Serves as a useful complement. to DAWSON's book. Author, a thorough-going Social Democrat and a 'philosophic Socialist' seeks to show th. LASSALLE did not differ fundamentally fr. MARX and his followers. To non-socialists chief pt. in bk. is author's practical abandonmt. of MARX's theory of value.
- Brandes, Dr. Geo. Ferdinand Lassalle [tr.] 6/*n.* c 8° Heinemann 11

- Dawson, W. H. German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle—*ut sup.*
 Evans, Mrs Eliz. Ferd. Lassalle and Helene von Dönniges 1/c 8° Sonnenschein 97
 Meredith, Geo. —in his *The Tragic Comedians* [fiction], *ut* K § 50
 v. RACOWITZA, Pr^{ess} Helene Ebn. w. Introd. by Clement SHORTER conts. a bibliography of LASSALLE literature.
 Mar, Cecil [tr.] Princess Helene von Racowitza: an autobiography: tr. 12/6 n. 8° Constable 10
My Connection with Lassalle (pb. ab. 30 yrs. ago!) recounts leadg. episode in this autobiogr., wh. closed w. d. of LASSALLE (1864) in a duel w. Yanko von RACOWITZA, forme. the theme of MEREDITH'S *Tragic Comedians*. The pres. bk. incl. this, and tells the story of her whole career. She is now wife of BAR. SERGE VON SCHIEWITZ.
 MORRIS, Wm. [1834-96] —v. K § 24
 OWEN, Rob. [1771-1858] Life of. Written by himself [w. selns. fr. wrsgs.] o.p. [pb. 10/] c 8° Wilson 57
 Booth, A. J. Robert Owen, the Founder of Socialism in England o.p. [pb. 5/] p 8° Trübner 69
 Cullen, Alex Adventures in Socialism 7/6 n. 8° Black 10
 Narr. of the organizn. on philanthropic and educ. princs. by OWEN of the Lanark Mills on the falls of the Clyde and of the attempt wh. sprang fr. it to form a model community at Orbiston, nr. Motherwell, made by Archib. HAMILTON and Abram COMBE.
 Davies, R. E. Life of Robert Owen, Philanthropist and Social Reformer 1/6 n. 16° Sutton 07
 Jones, Lloyd Life, Times, and Labours. of Robert Owen [Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 00
 Podmore, Fk. Robert Owen, a Biography, 2 vols.; ill. 24/ n. 8° Hutchinson 06
 Sargent, W. L. Robert Owen and his Philosophy o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 60
 Seligman, Prof. E. R. A. Owen and the Christian Socialists 8° Ginn, Boston 86
 45 pp., reprinted from *Political Science Quarterly*. Contains a bibliography of OWEN and the Christian Socialists.
 RODBERTUS J. Carl [1805-75]
 Gonner, Prof. E. C. K. The Social Philosophy of Rodbertus 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
 Good expositn.—the first in English—of social and econ. tchg. of a thoroughgoing Socialist with a high reputn. in Germ., tho' little heard of here
 ST SIMON [1760-1825] —v. *sup.*, s.v. France (BOOTH)
 SHAW, Bernard
 Chesterton, G. K. G. Bernard Shaw 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 09
 Deacon, [Miss] R. M. Bernard Shaw as Artist-Philosopher [expository] 1/ n. f 8° Fifield 10
 Jackson, Holbrook Bernard Shaw: a monograph 1/ n. c 8° Richards 09
 VINCENT, Monsieur [17-cent. Christian Social Reformer]
 Adderley, Rev. J. Monsieur Vincent [1.25 Longman, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Arnold or
 WINSTANLEY, Gerrard —*ut* A § 89
 W., Digger and mystic, was also a Communist and Social Reformer; his *Laws for a Free Commonwealth* are given here in Appendix 3.]
Constructive and Systematic
 BAX, E. Belfort The Religion of Socialism [Soc. Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 08
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 11 well-wr. essays on *Universal Hist., Socialism and Relig., Mod. Revoln., Conscience and Commerce, Unscientific Socialism, Bourgeois Ideals*, etc. Also 1/.
 " The Ethics of Socialism [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 08
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 14 essays on *The New Ethic, Revoln. of 19 Cent., Crim. Law under Socialism, 'Justice', Mod. Cani, Men v. Classes*, etc. Also 1/.
 " Outlooks from the New Standpoint [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. 11 essays on 'The Orator of the Human Race' [J. B. CLOOTS (1755-94)], *Decay of Pagan Thought, Curse of Law, Pract. Ethics, Marriage*, etc.
 " Essays in Socialism, New and Old [also 6d.] 5/ n. c 8° Richards 07
 About a third are reprinted from his *Outspoken Essays* [12 papers], 2/6 c 8° W. Reeves '97.
 BELLAMY, Edw. Looking Backward—*ut* D § 134
 " Equality [2/ Heinemann] 50 c. 12° Appleton, N.Y. [97] 02
 Sanders, G. A. Reality; or Law & Order v. Anarchy & Socialism \$2 8° Burrows, Cleveland 98
 A reply to the above two books.
 BERNARD, H. M. The Scientific Basis of Socialism 1/ n. c 8° New Age Press 09
 BERNSTEIN, Edw. Evolutionary Socialism: a criticism and affirmation [tr.] 1/6 n. c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., Salford, Mancs. 10
 \$1 n. Huebner, N.Y. [Socialist Lib.] Of some histor. importce.: expansn. of letter by author pointg. out th. the Marxian forecast of collapse of the bourgeois econ. is not bg. fulfilled, and th. the no. of members of the possessing classes is to-day not smaller but larger than in MARX'S time—thus discreditg. the so-called scientific basis of Socialism, and earnng. for author the enmity of the thoroughgoing Marxians.
 BLATCHFORD, Rob. ['NUNQUAM'] Merrie England [10 c. Kerr, Chicago] 1/; 3d. c 8° Clarion Off. [94]
 Replied to by 'Nemo', Labour and Luxury, 1/ c 8° Walter Scott '95.
 " Britain for the British 2/6 n.; 3d. c 8° Clarion Off. 02
 " Not Guilty: defence of the bottom dog 2/6 n.; 6d. c 8° Clarion Off. 06
 Wilson, H. A. Failure of Modern Socialism [reply to above] 3/6 c 8° Drane 07
 CARPENTER, Edw. Civilisation, its Cause and Cure; and other Essays [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 08
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. Well-wr., interesting essays on *Civilizn., etc., Mod. Science, Science of Future* [a forecast], *Defence of Criminals, Exfoliatn.: Lamarck v. Darwin, Custom*. Also 1/.
 " England's Ideal; and other Essays [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87]
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. *England's Ideal, Money-Lending, Social Progress and Indiv. Effort, Desirable Mansions, Simplification of Life, Does it Pay? Trade, Private Property, The Enchanted Thicket*. Also 1/.

- CLAPPERTON, Jane H. Scientific Meliorism and the Evolution of Happiness 8/6 c 8° Paul 85
One of the more influential books of the earlier epoch in the literature.
- A Vision of the Future 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
Restates author's belief in the future, when Society shall have been reorganized for the provision of individual happiness of an ethical character.
- ENGELS, Fredk. Socialism, Utopian & Scientific [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 08
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A striking defence of 'historical materialism', i.e. th. view of course of hist. wh. seeks ultim. cause and gt. movg. power of all import. histor. events in econ. developmt. of soc., in modes of productn. and exch., in conseq. divisn. of soc. into classes, and in struggle of these classes agst. ea. other. Appendix on *The Mark*.
- Fabian Socialist Series ca. 6d. n., 1/ n. c 8° Fifield 08-9 in *prg.*
i: *Socialism and Religion*. Rev. S. H. HEADLAM + P. DEARMER + J. CLIFFORD iv: *Basis and Policy of Socialism*. S. WEBB + Fabian Soc.
ii: *Socialism and Agriculture*. E. CARPENTER + T. S. DYMOND + Col. PEDDER v: *Commonsense of Munic. Trading* [ut D § 124]. B. SHAW
iii: *Socialism and Individualism*. S. WEBB + S. BALL + Bern. SHAW vi: *Socialism and National Minimum*. Mrs S. WEBB + Miss B. L. HUTCHINS + Fabian Soc.
vii: *Wastage of Child Life*. [ut D § 118] Dr J. JOHNSTON
- Fabian Society: Fabian Essays, ed. G. Bernard Shaw 6d. n. 8° Walter Scott [90] 09
50 c. n. Ball Pb. Co., Boston. Seven essays by Edm., Sid. Webb, Wm. CLARE, Syd. OLIVIER, Annie BESANT, Graham WALLAS, Hubert BLAND, comprising an account of the basis of the Socialism of the Fabian Soc. Wr. w. conspicuous ability, it has been equally attacked and eulogized.
- Tracts: a series of 1d. tracts, in 1 vol. 4/6 n. c 8° Fabian Soc.
- FERRI, E. Socialism and Positive Science, tr. Edith C. Harvey [Socialist Lib.] 1/6 n. c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., Salford, Mancs. 06
Darwin, Spencer, Marx. Another tr. (by R. Rives La Monte) s.t. *Socialism and Modern Science*, \$1 Kerr, Chicago [00] 09 [4/6 n. Paul].
- GEORGE, Hy. —for his expositions of his *Agrarian Socialism*, v. D § 119
- GRONLUND, Laur. The Co-operative Commonwealth—[Social Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 91
\$1 Lee & Shepard, Boston. From the standpoint of MARX. Moderate. Cheap edn., 1/ (50 c.).
- Our Destiny 50 c. c 8° Lee & Shep., Boston [91]
2/6 Sonnenschein. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] On influence of 'Nationalism' [= Amer. Socialism] on morals and religions. A vigorous little book.
- The New Economy: a peaceable solution \$1.25 c 8° Stone, Chicago 98
Proposes a vast number of Socialistic changes in American institutions.
- HERVÉ, Gust. My Country Right or Wrong, tr. G. Bowman 3/6 n. c 8° Fifield 10
With Pref. by E. B. BAX. 'A noble protest against that fraudulent counterfeit of a moral principle called patriotism'. Author's object—in spite of title—is to show that a country is never right, and to overthrow the 'Patriot Socialists', who maintain that they will defend their country if attacked.
- HOBSON, J. A. The Social Problem—ut D § 125; for his other wks. v. General Index
- HYNDMAN, H. M. The Historical Basis of Socialism in England o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Paul 83
One of the earlier treatises wh. had most success in bringing in converts to Socialism.
- The Economics of Socialism 3/ c 8° Twentieth Cent. Press 96
7 lects. (6 del. for Soc. Democr. Fedn.) seekg. to rehabilitate Marxian theory of value.
- The Time of Transition; or, Hope for Humanity 6/ c 8° New Cent. Press 00
- JAURÈS, Jean L. Studies in Socialism [tr.] [§ 1 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 1/6 n. c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., Salford, Mancs. [06] 09
- KAUTSKY, Karl The Social Revolution [tr.] [Standard Socialist Ser.] 50 c. c 8° Kerr, Chicago 03
- KELLY, Edm. Government or Human Evolution [ut D § 134, vol. ii: *Individualism and Collectivism*
Twentieth Century Socialism \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Longman 10
By late Lecturer on Munic. Govt. in Columbia Univ., a convert to Collectivism a few yrs. before his death.
- KEMPNER, N. Common Sense Socialism [a popular exposn. of princps.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 87
- Labour Ideal (The): ser. of bks. on social questions ea. 1/ n. f 8° G. Allen 07 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
i: *Fr. Serfdom to Socialism* J. Keir HARDIE iv: *The Socialist's Church* [ut inf.] Rev. Stewart D. HEADLAM
ii: *The Socialist's Budget* [ut inf.] Pp. SNOWDEN v: *The Woman Socialist* Ethel SNOWDEN
iii: *Labour and the Empire* J. R. MACDONALD vi: *The Socialist and the City* [ut D § 124] F. W. JOWETT
- MACDONALD, J. Ramsay [M.P.] Socialism [Social Problems Series] 1/ n. c 8° Jack 07
—v. Socialist Library, *inf.*
- Socialism is, for the author, a programme of gradual reform effected by recognized political machinery, springing partly fr. necessities of econ. change, partly fr. revolt agst. chaos and injustice of pres. condns., and based fundam. on conceptn. of society as an organism w. individuals as cells in that organism.
- MARX, Karl [1818-83] Capital [tr.], ed. F. Engels, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 07; 07-
Ea. \$2 Kerr, Chicago. The most influential systematic wk. in economics yet wr. by any Socialist—the chief foundatn.-stone on wh. Socialist propaganda was based: its Theory of Value, however, has been long since abandoned by more intelligent Socialists, and is indeed as good as dropped in the 2nd (posth.) vol., which was left by author in chaotic state and has been put (more or less) into shape by ENGELS.
- The same; vol. iii [tr.] 10/6 8° Indep. Lab. Pty. 09
- Manifesto of the Communist Party [tr.], ed. F. Engels 50 c. c 8° Kerr, Chicago 08.
- Aveling, Dr Edw. Student's Marx [epitome; Soc. Sci. Ser.; Scrib., N.Y.] [also 1/] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
- v. Böhm-Bawerk, Prof. E. Karl Marx and the Close of his System [tr.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98-
\$1.60 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A powerful crit. of inherent contradictn. involved in MARX's analytic economics. Author thinks that, while the syst. of MARX is at an end, Socialism does not, as a general doctn., depend on Marxian anal. of Value.
- Boudin, L. B. Theoretical System of Marx in Light of Recent Criticism \$1 12° Kerr, Chic. 07-
- Deville, G. The People's Marx [an epitome; Internat. Lib.] 6/ n. c 8° Paul 05-
- Spargo, J. Karl Marx: his life and work \$2.50 n. 8° Huebsch, N.Y. 10
- Untermann, E. Marxian Economics: pop. introduction to Marx's 'Capital' \$1 c 8° Kerr, Chicago 07-

- MASTERMAN, C. F. G. In Peril of Change: essays wr. in time of tranquillity
[\$1.50 Huebsch, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 05
- " The Condition of England—*ut* D § 117*
- MATHEWS, Dr B. C. Our Irrational Distribution of Wealth \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam 08
- MONEY, L. G. Chiozza Riches and Poverty 5/ n. 8° Methuen [05] 11
- Thesis: nearly one half entire income of U.K. is enjoyed by one-ninth of populn., and more than one-third by less than one-thirtieth; that this 'error of distribn.' shd. be corrected by a graduated Income-Tax and more severely graduated Death-Duties. Many social evils discussed, and the remedy of publ. control, publ. expendre, publ. enterprise applied to each.
- MORRIS, Wm. Signs of Change [seven lectures] 4/6 (\$1.50) p 8° Longman [88]
- " Letters on Socialism [only 34 copies prtd.] [w. 21/], c 8° *priv. prin.* 94
[Ashley Lib. of Priv. Prtd. Bks.] Letters addressed to Rev. Geo. BAINTON, of Coventry.
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl —in his The Ethic of Freethought, *ut* A § 8
- PRUDHON, P. J. [1809-65] —v. *inf.*, s.v. Anarchism
- ROUSSEAU, J.-J. [1712-78] The Social Contract [tr.]—*ut* F § 49
- SHAW, G. Bernard —in his Quintessence of Ibsenism, *ut* K § 41
- " Fabianism and the Empire 1/ c 8° Richards 00
An electr. manifeste, givg. Fabian views on chief questns. of day. V. also *Fabian Socialist Essays and Fabian Soc.*, *sup.*
- SINCLAIR, Upton The Industrial Republic [\$1.25 n. Doubleday, N. Y.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 07
A study of America 10 yrs. hence—a mixture of facts, dreams, and prophecy.
- SNOWDEN, P. [M.P.] The Socialist's Budget [Labour Ideal Series] 1/ n. 12° G. Allen 07
- Socialist Library: ed. J. Ramsay Macdonald [M.P.]
ea. 1/6 n. c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., Salford, Mancs. 06-10 in *prg.*
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| i: <i>Socialism and Positive Science</i> [tr.] [ut <i>sup.</i>]
E. FERRI
MACDONALD | v: <i>Collectivism and Industr. Evolution</i>
E. VANDERVELDE [tr.]
vi: <i>Socialism and the Drink Questn.</i> [ut D § 131]
Pp. SNOWDEN [M.P.]
vii: <i>Evolutionary Socialism</i> [tr.] [ut <i>sup.</i>]
E. BERNSTEIN
viii: <i>Socialism and Government</i> , 2 Pts.
MACDONALD | ix: <i>The Coming Force</i> [the Labr. Movement]
F. H. ROSE
Extra vol. 1: <i>The Revoln. in the Baltic Provinces of Russia</i>
E. O. F. AMES
<i>Socialism and Foreign Affairs</i>
H. N. BRAITHFORD, in <i>prep.</i>
India
J. Kair HARDIE, in <i>prep.</i> |
|---|---|--|
- iv: *White Capital and Coloured Labour* [ut D § 130]
JEAN JAURES
S. OLIVIER
- SPARGO, Jno. Socialism: summary and interpretn. of soct. princs. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan [06] 09
A good exposition of the question of economic reform fr. the Socialist standpoint.
- " The Socialists: who they are and what they stand for 50 c. 16° Kerr, Chicago 06
- " The Common Sense of Socialism \$1; 25 c. c 8° Kerr, Chicago 08
- " The Substance of Socialism \$1 n. c 8° Huebsch, N.Y. 09
- SUTHERS, R. B. Common Objections to Socialism Answered 1/ n. c 8° Clarion Press 08
- TOWLER, W. G. Socialism in Local Government—*ut* D § 124
- Towards a Social Policy: suggestions for constructive reform 1/ n. c 8° Rivers 05
Repts. fr. *The Speaker* of anon. articles (by L. T. HOBBHOUSE, C. F. G. MASTERMAN, J. A. HOBSON, J. L. HAMMOND, and others).
- WEBB, Sid. Difficulties of Individualism, and Socialism, True and False—in his Problems of Mod. Industry, *ut* D § 118
- " *etc.* Socialism and Individualism 1/ n. 12° Fifield 08
- WELLS, H. G. Anticipations of Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress upon Human Life and Thought 2/ c 8° Chapman [02]
- \$1.80 Harper, N.Y. (1) *Locomotion in 20th Cent.*, (2) *Probable Diffusion of Great Cities*, (3) *Developing Social Elements*, (4) *Certain Social Reactions* [home-life, marriage, etc.], (5) *Life-History of Democracy*, (6) *War in 20th Cent.*, (7) *Conflict of Languages*, (8) *The Larger Synthesis* [rise of world-republic], (9) *Faith, Morals, and Publ. Policy in 20th Cent.* Also 6d.
- " Discovery of Future [disc. del. to Roy. Institn.] 2/ c 8° Unwin 02
- " Mankind in the Making; and A Modern Utopia—*ut* D § 134
- " The Future of America [\$2 n. Harper, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Chapinan 06
Impressions and reflections of an American tour. Social, economic, and material condns.
- " New Worlds for Old [\$1.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Constable 08
- Discusses case for and agst. Socialism, and indicates lines of advance tow. author's ideal. Full of clever, diffuse wrig., and too much occupied w. 'his own personal dream' to admit the bk. to much scientific value. Also 1/ n.
- " First and Last Things: confessn. of faith and rule of life 4/6 n. c 8° Constable 08
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. An exposn. of author's personal views on place and purpose of a human being in the world.
- " Socialism and the Family—*ut* D § 125
- " *Nationalization of Health* —v. D § 142
- Christian Socialism; Christianity and Sociology—v. also A §§ 45, 113
- ABRAHAM, Rev. W. H. Studies of a Socialist Parson 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
- ADDERLEY, Rev. J. Looking Upward: introd. to study of soc. questns. 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 96
The Parson in Politics 1/ c 8° Jackson, Leeds 10
- "
- BARNETT, Can. + Mrs S. A. Practicable Socialism [ess. on soc. reform] 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [88] 94
- BARRY, Bp A. Lectures on Christianity and Socialism 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90
- CHRISTIAN SOCIAL UNION: Pubns. 102, Adelaide Rd., London
- CONE, Dr Orello Rich and Poor in the New Testament—*ut* A § 45
A study in prim. Xn. doctn. of earthly possessns. Higher-critical in method; individualistic in spirit.

- CRAFTS, Rev. W. F. Pract. Christian Sociology; ill. [lects.] \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls [95] 07
 Tempece, Sabbath-reform, gambig., purity, civ. serv., munic. ref., educn., immigrn., divorce, woman suffr., etc.
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Modern Civilization in some of its Economic Aspects—*ut* F § 4
- " Christianity and Social Questions [Studies in Theology] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 10
- ELY, Prof. R. T. Socialism: nature, strength, and weakness 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 94
- " Socialism & Social Reform [Lib. of Economics] \$1.50 12° Crowell, N.Y. [94] 95
- GLADDEN, Rev. Washington Christianity & Socialism [*v. also* A § 113] \$1 n. 12° Eaton & Mains, N.Y. 05
- GUILD OF ST MATTHEW: Pubns. 376, Strand, London, W.C.
- HAND, Rev. J. E. [ed.] Good Citizenship; pref. by Bp C. Gore 6/ n. c 8° G. Allen 99
 \$1.50 F. P. Harper, N.Y. Twenty-three Chr.-Socialist essays on social, personal, and econ. probls. and obligations.
- HAW, Geo. [ed.] Christianity & the Working Classes [by var. wrs.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
- HEADLAM, Rev. S. D. The Socialist's Church [Labour Ideal Series] 1/ n. 12° G. Allen 07
- " etc. Socialism and Religion—*ut sup.*, s.n. Fabian Socialist Series
- HENDERSON, Prof. C. R. Social Duties from the Christian Point of View \$1.25 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 09
- KAUFMANN, Rev. M. Christian Socialism 4/6 c 8° Paul 88
- " Social Development under Christian Influence [Donnellan Lects.] 5/ 8° Hodges, Dublin 00
- KENWORTHY, J. C. From Bondage to Brotherhood: a message to the workers 1/ c 8° Walter Scott 94
- KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. —in his novels *Alton Locke* and *Yeast*, *ut* K § 50
- LIBERAL CHRISTIAN LEAGUE: Pubns. King's Weight Co., Duke St., Lond., W.
- MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Social Morality—*ut* A § 3
- [MILLIN, G. F.] Commerce & Christianity [agst. competitive syst.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00
- MUIR, W. Christianity and Labour 6/ c 8° Hodder 10
- NEWTON, Rev. R. Heber Social Studies \$1.60 (3/6) 16° Putnam, N.Y. 87
 By Pastor of Prot. Ep. Ch. of All Souls, N.Y. Reviews labr.-questn., co-oper., intemper., moral educn., socialism, communism.
- NOEL, Rev. Conrad Socialism in Church History 5/ n. c 8° Palmer 10
- RAE, Jno. The Christian Socialists = ch. ix of his *Contemporary Socialism, ut sup.*
- STUBBS, Bp C. W. A Creed for Christian Socialists [*v. also* A § 109] 1/ c 8° W. Reeves 97
- " Kingsley and the Christian Social Movement—*ut* K § 24
- Student Christian Movement: Pubns. [pamphlets] 93, Chancery Lane, London
- WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. Social Aspects of Christianity—*ut* A § 113
- WOODWORTH, A. V. Christn. Socialism in Engl. [Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1 Scrib., N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
Roman Catholic
- NITTI, Prof. F. S. Catholic Socialism [tr. fr. Ital.]; Introd. D. G. Ritchie 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [95] 08
 \$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A v. compreh. study of Cath. Socialism and of relns. of Papacy to the social questn., contg. mass of informn. & materi. (esp. as rega. Continent) not otherwise accessible in Engl. Xtn. Socialism receives share of treatmt.
- SODERINI, Ct. Ed. Socialism and Catholicism [tr.]; Introd. Card. Vaughan 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 96
 A full commentary on Papal Encyclical *Rerum Novarum*: amg. documts. in Appendix are Ital. versns. of Encyclicals on *Socialism*, *Polit. Power*, *Constitn. of Xtn. States*, *Chief Duties of Xtn. Citizens*, *Labour*. On the whole, moderate and sensible.
- Anti-Socialist [wholly or partly]; Individualist—*v. also* D § 135, s.v. Liberty**
- BAIN, F. W. Occam's Razor 4/6 c 8° Parker 90
 The razor of a new Occam appl. to pol. econ., condns. of progress, Socialism, politics. The refutn. of Socialism, attackg. central posns. of MARX and LASSALLE, particularly logical and methodical.
- BASTIAT, Fred. Economic Harmonies, tr. P. J. Stirling o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Murray 60
 The second pt. of the wk. was never wr. owing to author's d. in 1850. The bk. forms the last incarnatn. of thorough-going economic optimistic *laissez-faire*, singularly out of harmony w. all mod. polit. thought. Lucid, but not profound.
- BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. —in his *Civilization of Christendom, and other Studies, ut* A § 8
 Conts. two excellent papers on the *Antithesis betw. Individualism and Socialism Philosophically Considerd; Liberty and Legislation*.
- " —in his *Essays and Addresses, ut* A § 8
- BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror; and other Essays and Letters 12/6 8° Heinemann [91] 91
 \$2.50 U.S. Book Co., N.Y. Repr. of newsp. letters, exhibit, and denouncg. var. phases of the 'coming terror', i.e. 'submergence of indiv. freed. and activity beneath the waves of polit. and soc. anarchy'. While rejecting the New Socialism, the author claims to be a true Socialist, 'a man eager for the common good', wh. 'can only be attained by complete freedom'.
- BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] Vindication of the Claims of Natural Society 1/ n. f 8° Fifield [1756]
 Also in his *Works*, vol. i [ut K § 89]. Shows the evils inherent in all State governments.
- CATHREIN, Rev. Victor Socialism Exposed & Refuted [tr. fr. Germ.] \$1.25 n. 12° Benziger, N.Y. [92] 02
 A Jesuit's criticism. Tr. of pt. of his *Der Socialismus*, extr. fr. vol. i of his *Moral-Philosophie*.
- COOPER, Sir Wm. E. Socialism and its Perils 2/6 n. c 8° Nash 08
 A trenchant exposure of the 'fallacies and perils' of the various Socialistic doctrines.
- DAWBARN, C. Y. C. Liberty and Progress 9/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Longman 09
 By a disciple of BENTHAM, whose saying 'Poverty is not the work of the laws; it is the primitive condition of the human race' represents his standpt. Shows how improvmt. of positi. of poorer classes can be secured only by increasg. efficiency of lab., to wh. 3 factors contrib. (1) increase of capital, (2) improvmt. of organizn., (3) improvmt. of labourer himself. *Vide also* D § 118.
- " The Social Contract 3/6 n. 8° Longman 10
 More particularly in relation to taxation: practically a complement to above.
- DICKINSON, G. Lowes Modern Symposium—*ut* D § 134; Justice and Liberty—*ut* D § 125

- DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth Principles of Plutology, the Science of Wealth 7/6 8° Williams 76
- " Individualism, a System of Politics o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 89
Polemical rather than apologetic, tho' his main object is to present a system—a kind of philosophical peaceable anarchism dispensing w. the State—wh. he does w. indifferent success.
- " Law in a Free State 5/n. (§2) c 8° Macmillan 95
'The Empire of the Individual consists of all those moral or "natural" rights wh. have not been taken away for the general good, and all those civil rights wh. have been conferred upon him (the indiv.) by the State in exch. for the rts. of wh. he has been deprived.' Incisive, thoroughgoing, original in outlook, and caustic in expression, tho' essentially wayward and paradoxical: author has been called 'the Bernard Shaw of Individualism'.
- DRESSER, H. W. Voices of Freedom \$1-25 (5f) c 8° Putnam 00
- FAWCETT, Prof. Hy. + [Mrs] M. G.—*in their* Essays & Lectures on Political & Social Subjects, *ut* D § 114
- FELL, E. F. B. The Foundations of Liberty—*ut* D § 135
Points out th. essence of Socialism consists in compl. merge of indiv. in the whole, and in denial of the *a priori* or natural rts. of the Person.
- FITE, Warner Individualism [four lectures] 6/6 n. 8° Longman 11
- FLINT, Prof. R. Socialism [\$3-25 Lippincott, Phila.] 7/6 8° Pitman [95] 08
A large bk. of somewhat small value, findg. th. 'the true doct. of society' lies somewhere betw. 'Socialism and Individualism, yet is larger than either', and must incl. the truth, while excluding the error, of both.
- GILMAN, N. P. Socialism & the American Spirit [6/6 Macmillan] \$1-50 c 8° Houghton, Boston [93] 00
A discriminatn. betw. var. forms of Individualism and Socialism, w. obj. of showg. th. Amer. spirit (characteristics of wh. he regards as (1) love of pers. liberty, (2) pract. conservatism, (3) enterprise, (4) love of competitn., (5) pub. spirit) is unlikely to carry into pract. any extreme form of either.
- GREG, W. R. Mistaken Aims & Unattainable Ideas of the Artisan Classes o.p. [pb. 10/8] 8° Trübner 76
- GUVOY, Yves The Tyranny of Socialism [tr.], ed. J. M. Levy [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A strong attack on Socialism (chiefly, Foh. and Germ.), talkg. for its motto LEONAU-ROLLIN's saying th. Socialism may be defined as the State substitutg. itself for individual liberty, and developg. thereby into the most terrible of tyrants.
- " Labour, Socialism, and Strikes [tr.]—*ut* D § 118
- " Socialistic Fallacies [tr.] 6/n. c 8° Cope & Fenwick 10
A careful investigation of the history and facts of the subject.
- HAKE (A. Egmont) + WESSLAU (O. E.) The Coming Individualism 14/8° Constable 96
\$4 Macmillan, N.Y. A mere restatmt. of the familiar arguments, in favr. of Individualism as agst. State Control—to general to be of much value.
- HEADLAM, F. W. Darwinism and Modern Socialism 5/n. c 8° Methuen 09
A convinced follower of DARWIN and WEBER, he regards mod. civilizn. as based on struggle f. existnce.—if this, 'exc. so far as it depends on disease' were abol., the life of the nation wd. be sappd. Socialism, in so far as it abolishes competn., is therefore no remedy f. our evils. Pt. i deals w. Socialism of early communities, iii is a histor. review of its growth, iv is devoted to mod. probs. Practical and tolerant.
- HILL, Wm. Socialism and Sense: a Radical review 1/c 8° Walter Scott 95
An incisive crit. of some extravagances of mod. Socialism, followed by exposn. of altern. 'Radical' princs.
- HEADLEY, F. W. Darwinism and Modern Socialism 5/n. c 8° Methuen 09
- HIRSCH, M. Democracy *versus* Socialism—*ut* D § 139
- IRESON, Fk. The People's Progress: study of facts of natl. wealth 2/6 8° Murray 10
By a pronounced Individualist, discussg. extent to wh. artisan-class has benefited by progr. of last 60 yrs., [and possibility of gain to that class by Socialistic redistribn. of our natl. income.]
- JEVONS, Prof. W. S. The State in rel. to Labour [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [82] 10
'To explain why, in general, we uphold the rule of *laissez faire*, and yet in many cases invoke the interference of central authorities'.
- JUDGE, Mark H. [ed.] Political Socialism [chiefly political] 1/n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 08
A colln. of papers by L'd BALFOUR OF BURLEIGH, L'd Hugh CECIL, Percy WYNDHAM, and others.
- KAUFFMANN, Rev. M. Socialism Considered: its nat., dangers and remedies o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° H. S. King 74
- " Socialism and Communism 2/c 8° S.P.C.K. 83
- " Socialism & Modern Thought [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 95
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Not very definite or instructive, and somewhat dully wr. Quotes freely fr. wks. of Socialists and adds own comments.
- KNOTT, Y. Conservative Socialism [exposes dangers, & suggests remedy] 1/n. c 8° Sonnenschein [09] 10
- de LAVELEYE, E. The Socialism of To-day, tr. G. H. Orpen o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Field & Tuer 84
- LAYCOCK, F. U. Economics and Socialism—*ut* D § 119
An attempt to establish the fallacy of Socialism and the beneficence of the Single Tax.
- LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* Democracy and Liberty, *ut* D § 139
The 2 chs. *Socialism and Labour-Problems* afford an admir. concise and consec. review of course of thought and legisln. in these spheres.
- LE ROSSIGNOL, J. E. Orthodox Socialism [Library of Economics] \$1 n. 12° Crowell, N.Y. 07
- LEROY-BEAULIEU, Paul Collectivism, tr. & abgd. Sir Arth. Clay 10/6 n. 8° Murray 08
\$3 n. Dutton, N.Y. An excell. wr., painstaking, and compreh. wk. showg. how entirely strength of Socialism lies in sentimt., how impract. are its ultim. ideals, and how little support it receives fr. solid argument, and reason.
- " —*in his* Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy, *ut* D § 119
- LEVY, J. H. Short Studies in Economic Subjects 1/5 n. c 8° Personal Rts. Assoc. 03
[Personal Rights Ser., vol. i.] Introd. to study of economics fr. pt.-of-view of those who wd. minimize State interference.
- " + Miss A. GOFF Politics and Disease [Pers. Rts. Ser., vol. iii] 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 06
Pt. i (by LEVY): *Vivisection and Vaccin.*, *C.D.A.*, *Lumley Laws*, etc., conclg. th. the State has gone wrong thro' disregard of pers. rts. Pt. ii (GOFF). Shows how same disregard has oper. to detriment of hospital-managmt.
- Liberty and Property Defence League: *Pamphlets* 25, Victoria St., Lond., S.W.
- MACKAIL, J. W. Parting of the Ways: an address 2/6 n. 8° Hammersmith Pb. Soc. 03
- " Socialism and Politics 2/6 n. 8° Hammersmith Pb. Soc. 03

- MACKAY, THOS. [ed.] A Plea for Liberty; w. Introd. by Herb. Spencer 2 / 8° Murray [91] 92
 \$2-25 Appleton, N.Y. *From Freedom to Bondage* (Herb. SPENCER); *Impract. of Socialism* (E. S. ROBERTSON); *Limits of Liberty* (W. DONISTHORPE);
True Line of Deliverance (AUB. HEBBERT); *Liberty for Labor* (G. HOWELL); *State Socialism in Antipodes* (C. FAIRFIELD); *Post Office* (F. MILLAR);
State Pensms. (C. J. RADLEY); and 5 other papers—all directed agst. Socialism and Socialistic legialn, fr. the *laissez faire* and individualist
 standpt.
- Methods of Social Reform; essays crit. and constr.—*ut* D § 127, s.v. Poor Law
 Opens and concludes with anti-Socialistic polemics.
- [ed.] A Policy of Free Exchange 12 / 8° Murray 96
- \$4 Appleton, N.Y. *State in rel. to Rys.* (W. M. ACKWORTH); *State Socialism in Austral.* (J. W. FORTESCUE); *Infl. of State Borrowg. in Comm.*
Crises (W. HOOPER); *Law of Trade Combinatns.* (A. LYTTELTON); *Interest of Wkg.-Class in Free Ech.* (EDL.); *Science of Economics* (H. D. MAC-
 LEOD); *Coming Industr. Strife* (W. MAITLAND); *Progression and Tazatn.* (B. MALLETT); *Natl. Workshops* (St. Loe STRACHEY).
- McKECHNIE, W. S. The State and the Individual 10 / 6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 96
- \$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Introd. to polit. science, w. useful summaries of argumts. *pro* and *con* in main pts. at issue betw. socialism and individualism.
- MALLOCK, W. H. Social Equality: a study in a missing science *o.p.* [pb. 6 /] c 8° Bentley [82] 85
 \$1 Fenno, N.Y. The argumt. is to show that the one great incentive to wealth-producing labour is the desire for social inequality.
- Property and Progress: inq. into present soc. agitn. [\$1 Fenno, N.Y.] 6 / c 8° Murray 84
- Labour and the Popular Welfare 1 / c 8° Black [93] 95
- \$90 c. Macmillan, N.Y. Combats militant Collectivism, analyz. relns. betw. Capital and Labor, his main argumt. bg. th. chief productive agent in
 mod. world is not labor but ability, wh. is the vital element of capital and therefore inseparable fr. it. Wr. mainly for the 'classes'.
- Classes and Masses—*ut* D § 118 and Aristocracy and Evolution, *ut* D § 129
- A Critical Examination of Socialism 6 /; Ch. Edn. 1 / n. c 8° Murray 08; 08
- \$2 n. Harper, N.Y. A brilliant and trenchant 'exam. of the false princ. and deficient concepts. of fact wh. lie at the root, and form the sole distin-
 guishing feature, of all forms of Socialism', i.e. the importce. of ability and the need of a directg. mind to render manual labour successful.
- Smith, C. D. National Monopolies in rel. to Soc. Democr. [reply to above] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Fifield 09
- MAYNE, Jno. Dawson Triumph of Socialism and How it Succeeded 1 / c 8° Sonnenschein 08
 A racy descrn. of the Socialist triumph at electns. of 1912, and its disastrous results at home and abroad.
- MILL, Jno. Stuart On Liberty—*ut* D § 135
- DE MOLINARI, G. —in his Religion [tr.], *ut* D § 125
- MORLEY, Jno. [L'd] —in his Compromise, *ut* K § 89
- Society of To-morrow: a forecast [tr.] 6 / c 8° Unwin 04
- NAQUET, A. Collectivism and Socialism, tr. Wm. Heaford [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. An admir. criticism of MARX and LASSALLE; very lucid and acute—one of most effective refutns.
- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Historical Progress and Ideal Socialism 1 / 6 c 8° Black [94] 95
- Strikes and Social Problems—*ut* D § 120
- PEARSON, Dr C. H. —in his National Life and Character, *ut* D § 125
- PENTY, Arth. J. The Restoration of the Gild System 3 / 6 n. i 16° Sonnenschein 06
 In place of Socialism of orthodox type, suggests restoratn. of Gild syst. as a solutn. of industr. probls.
- RAINE, G. E. Present-day Socialism, & Problem of the Unemployed 2 / 6 n. c 8° Nash [08] 09
- + ELGEE (P. C.) Case against Socialism; pref. by A. J. Balfour
 [\$1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 5 / n. c 8° G. Allen 08
- A compilation of arguments, facts, and figures intended for political speakers.
- RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future [tr.]—*ut* D § 134
- SALEEBY, C. W. Individualism and Collectivism [4 pop. lects.; Spencerian] 2 / c 8° Williams 06
- SCHÄFFLE, Dr A. Quintessence of Socialism [tr.], w. Introd. B. Bosanquet
 [Social Science Ser.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89]
- \$1 Scribner, N.Y. A very good little bk., explaing. and scientif. treatg. scheme of Collectivism: lucid, fair, and brief—but adverse. Also 1 /.
- Impossibility of Social Democracy [tr.]; w. Introd. Bosanquet
 [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
- \$1-25 Scribner, N.Y. Contin. of above, showg. that Soc. Democ. is 'once for all impossible' as positive pract. programme of new order of society
- Theory and Policy of Labour Protection [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
- \$1 Scribner, N.Y. A developmt. of ideas in above, contg. an attempt to systematize a conservative programme of reform, and inclg. a discuss. of
 Maximum Wkg. Day.
- SIMONSON, Prf. G. Plain Exam. of Socialism [Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1 Scrib., N.Y.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [01]
- SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism 6 / c 8° Longman 87
 A protest agst. the 'growing tendency towards undue state interference'. 700 pp.
- SMITH, H. Llew. Economic Aspects of State Socialism [Cobden Prize Essay] 3 / 6 c 8° Simpkin 87
- SPENCER, Herb. Social Statics; and Man versus the State—*ut* D § 134; Justice—*ut* C § 62
- STRACHEY, J. St Loe The Problems and Perils of Socialism 6d. (25 c. n.) 8° Macmillan 08
 'Letters to a Working Man' on the evils of Socialism: repr. fr. *The Spectator*.
- Smith, C. D. Socialism: a Solution & Safeguard [reply to above, letter by letter] 6d. n. c 8° Fifield 08
- SUMNER, W. G. What Social Classes Owe to Each Other 60 c. 16° Harper, N.Y. 84
 3/6 Paul. Maintains that they owe to each other not interference but simply justice. Strongly individualistic.
- DE TUNZELMANN, G. W. The Superstition called Socialism 5 / n. c 8° G. Allen 11
- WILSON, W. Lawler The Menace of Socialism 6 / n. c 8° Richards 09
 Destructive criticism of Socialism. Author's remedy for evils of the time is not State Socialism, but 'State Actionism'.
- WRIXON, Sir Hy. The Pattern Nation: Socialism, source, drift, outcome 3 / n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macm. [06] 07
 A discuss. of the problem as to what the poor will do with the rich, when govt. by majority has become a fact. Forms on the whole a careful and
 well-considered indictment. of Socialism.

Anarchism : Historical ; Descriptive ; Critical

- BREWSTER, H. B. Thieves of Anarchy and of Law : a midnight debate 5/c 8° Williams 87
- DUBOIS, Félix The Anarchist Peril, tr. Ralph Derechef ; ill. 5/c 8° Unwin 94
- A compreh. and fair sketch of hist. of Anarchism dur. 20 yrs. endg. 1894 ; i.e. since it took pract. shape out of rivalry betw. BAKUNIN and MARX : w. statemts. deriv. fr. wrs. of literary Anarchists, of its theoret. foundatn. and intentn. The Anarch. doct. is (A) *Negative* : all things are at an end (1) There is an end to Property, (2) There is an end to all distinctions of Country, (3) There is an end to the State ; (B) *Affirmative* : (1) Do what you choose ; (2) Everything is everybody's. The facts, ill. fr. Anarch. propaganda are interestg. Tr. adds a ch. on *Anarchism in Engl.*
- HART, W. C. Confessions of an Anarchist 2/6 n. c 8° Richards 06
- LATOUCHE, Pet. Anarchy ; ports. and ill. 6/c 8° Everett 08
- A fair exposn. of methods and aims of Anarchism, wh. author neither defends nor denounces.
- MEREDITH, Isabel A Girl among the Anarchists 6/c 8° Duckworth 03
- Provides an interesting view of Anarchists and their aims from the inside.
- RAE, Jno. Anarchism, and Russian Nihilism =chs. viii & ix of his Contemporary Socialism, *ut sup.*
- SALTER, W. M. Anarchy or Government [Lib. of Economics] \$1.75 12° Crowell, N.Y. 95
- Arrives at concln. th. govt. is necess. now, but th., as soc. consciousness is perfected, it will tend to disappear and Anarchy reign in its stead.
- SCHAAK, M. J. M. Anarchy and Anarchists ; ports. & ill. [16/ Low] \$3.50 r 8° Schulte, Chicago 89
- A hist. of the Red Terror and Social Revoln. in Amer. and Eur. : Communism, Socialism, and Nihilism in doctrine and in deed.
- SHAW, G. Bernard The Impossibilities of Anarchism 3d. c 8° Fabian Soc.
- ZENKER, E. V. Anarchism : crit. and hist. of anarchist theory [tr.] 7/6 8° Methuen 98
- \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y. Excellent as a history ; sometimes unfair in criticism.

Constructive and Systematic

- BAKUNIN, M. God and the State, tr. B. R. Tucker 12° Tucker, Boston 83
- ELTZBACHER, Dr Paul Anarchism, tr. S. T. Byington ; 7 pots. [6/6 n. Fifield] \$1.50 s 8° Tucker, N.Y. 08
- 7 chs., compiled fr. wrs. of GODWIN, STURGEON, BAKUNIN, KROPOTKIN, TUCKER, TOLSTOI, forms most valuable pt. of the bk. 2 others at beg. and 2 at end are orig. contribns. by author.
- GOLDMAN, Emma Anarchism ; and other essays [4/6 n. Fifield] \$1 n. c 8° Mother Earth Pb. Co., N.Y. [10] 11
- KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. A. Memoirs of a Revolutionist [\$2 Houghton, Bost.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 08
- Ostensibly autobiographical, it really gives a vivid picture of modern Russian social conditions.
- Mutual Aid : a factor in evolution 3/6 8° Heinemann [02] 04
- \$2.50 n. McClure, N.Y. Expls. by many examples the lge. extent to wh. mutual aid replaces competitn. amng. animals and differ. scales of human race. Pace HUXLEY and SPENCER, who thot. that considrn. of nat. world leads to sternest individualism, K. tries to show th. there is an equally good argumt. in opposite directn.
- The Conquest of Bread 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 07
- \$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. A v. interestg. exposn. of gospel of Anarchy, by a theoret. Anarchist w. an infinite trust in human nature, who believes th. 'the social revolutn.' will soon be upon us. Draws a charming pict. of social life when every one acts as he shld. and govt. is therefore abolished, free agremt. takg. its place. Throughout emphasizing the princ. of freedom, the syst. comes into irreconcilable conflict w. Socialism, wh. is the negatn. of freedom, relying upon absol. control by 'the State'.
- in his Russian and French Prisons, *ut D § 123*
- MACKAY, J. H. [tr.] Anarchists' Picture of Civilisn. at End 19 Cent. [tr.] 50 c. 12° Humboldt Pb. Co., N.Y. 93
- PRUDHON, P. J. [1809-65] Complete Works, tr. B. R. Tucker Tucker, Boston 76-88
- Vol. 1 : What is Property ? \$4 ; iv : System of Economic Contradictions, vol. i, \$3.50. Greater pt. of vol. devoted to questns. of labour, machinery, competitn., and monopoly. Based on denial of God.
- What is Property [tr.] [Humboldt Lib. of Science] \$2 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., N.Y., n.d.
- 'STIRNER, Max' [= J. K. SCHMIDT] Ego & his Own [tr.] ; Introd. J. L. Walker \$1.50 c 8° Tucker, N.Y. 07
- 6/6 n. Fifield. The first Engl. tr. of this work of the German anarchist [b. 1806, d. 1856].
- THOREAU, H. D. [1817-62] Civil Disobedience—in his Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut D § 130*

Nihilism, & Russian Revolutionary Movement—v. also E § 25

- DEUTSCH, Leo Sixteen Years in Siberia [tr.]—*ut D § 123*
- FRASER, J. F. —in his Red Russia, *ut E § 25*
- GANZ, H. Downfall of Russia : behind the scenes 6/c 8° Hodder 04
- JOUBERT, Carl Fall of Tsardom [\$2 n. Lippincott, Phila.] 7/6 8° Nash 05
- Truth ab. Tsar and Present State of Russia 7/6 8° Nash 05
- Russia as it really is [\$2 n. Lippinc., Phila.] 7/6 8° ; Ch. Ed. 1/c 8° Nash [04] 05 ; 05
- NEVINSON, H. W. Dawn in Russia : scenes in Russian revolutn. ; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2.25 n.) 8° Harper 06
- NOBLE, E. Russian Revolt : causes, conditions, prospects o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 85
- PARES, B. Russia and Reform—*ut E § 25*
- PERRIS, G. H. Russia in Revolution [\$3 n. Brentano, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Chapman [05] 05
- 'STEPNIAK, Sergius' Underground Russia [tr.] [sketches of Nihilists] 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [83] 96
- in his Russia under the Tsars, *ut E § 25*
- Russian Storm Cloud—*ut E § 25*
- Russia in her relations to neighbouring States.
- Nihilism as it is : pamphlets, tr. E. L. Voynich o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Unwin 94
- Reformer's Lib.] Besides STEPNIK's pamphs. are incl. F. VOLKHOVSKY's Claims of Russn. Liberals, tr. of letter sent by Russ. Revol. Exec. Comm. to ALEX. III on his accessn. (10 Mch. 1881) and of memorandum pres. to L. MELIKOFF by 25 leadg. Liberals of Moscow in Mch. '80, and Introd. by Dr G. Spence Watson. Whole forms a clear statem. of demands of Russn. Nihilists—wh. to Western ears seem unexpectedly moderate.

- THOMPSON, Herb. Russian Politics ; 5 maps [$\$2$ Holt, N.Y.] 16/8° Unwin 96
By a member of Soc. of Friends of Russian Freedom, whose object is 'to further the cause of polit. and relig. liberty in Russia by legal and legitimate means'. This bk. is propagandist, and, tho' honest and well-meaning, merely a one-sided view of Russian politics.
- TOLSTOY, C't L. N. End of the Age [tr.]; and Crisis in Russia [tr.] 2/8° Heinemann 06
The Kingdom of God is Within us [tr.] 2/6 c 8° W. Scott 94
" An eloq. denuncn. of tyranny of strong over weak, and defence of his relig. and social creed. For his *Life v. K* § 40.
" What Shall we Do ? 6d. n. c 8° Free Age Press n.d.
- TRUBETZKOI, Pr'ce Mich. Out of Chaos : a personal story of the revoln. in Russia
[$\$2$ Longman, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Arnold 07
- TURQUÉNIEFF, IVAN Fathers and Sons—*ut* K § 56
A striking Russian novel, which first introduced the word 'Nihilist'.
- ULAR, A. Russia from Within [$\$1.75$ n. Holt, N.Y.] 8/6 n. 8° Heinemann 05
- WALLING, W. E. Russia's Message : true world-impost of the Revoln. ; ill. $\$3$ n. 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 09
12/6 n. Fifeild. By a wr. on labr.-questns., who has been 'in touch w. the most conspirative of revol. organiza.' in Russia.
- ZILLIACUS, C't Russian Revolutionary Movement [$\$2.50$ n. Dutton, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Rivers 05

127 : PAUPERISM ; POOR LAW ; LIFE AND CONDITION OF THE POOR

Pauperism : Causes and Remedies

- BLACKLEY, Rev. W. S. Essays on Pauperism *o.p.* [pb. 1/] 16° Paul 80
- BOOTH, 'Gen.' Wm. In Darkest England and the Way Out—*ut* A § 91
- BOSANQUET, Dr B. [ed.] Aspects of the Social Problem—*ut* D § 125
The 18 papers deal largely w. pauperism—as a whole emphasize importce. of character in the problem.
- CHALMERS, Thos. —in his Collected Works, *ut* A § 3
Abound in comprehensive suggestions on the causes and cure of pauperism and vice—*v. espec.* vols. xiv, xv, xix-xxi.
" Dr. Chalmers and Poor Laws 2/ c 8° Douglas, Edin. 11
- DEVINE, E. T. Principles of Relief $\$2$ n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
" Efficiency & Relief : programme of soc. wk. [Col. Univ. Pr.] 75 c. n. (3/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
" Misery and its Causes [Amer. Social Progr. Ser.] $\$1.25$ n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
- FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Pauperism, its Causes and Remedies *o.p.* [pb. 5/6] c 8° Macmillan 71
- GODARD, J. G. Poverty, its Genesis and Exodus [Soc. Sci. Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]
 $\$1$ Scribner, N.Y. Inquiry into causes of poverty and method of their removal. Socialist standpoint.
- HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. Introd. to Study of Dependent, Defective and Delinquent Classes—*ut* D § 123
- HOBSON, J. A. Problems of Poverty [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [91] 06
 $\$1$ n. Scribner, N.Y. A suggestive inquiry into measure of poverty, effects of machinery on condn. of wkg.-classes, influx of populn. into towns, sweatg. system, over-supply of low-skilled labr., industr. condn. of women wkr., moral effects of poverty, socialistic legialn., etc.
- MCCARTHY, C. The Causes of Poverty [of small value] 2/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 08
- Manufacture of Paupers : a protest and a policy ; Introd. J. St Loe Strachey 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 06
13 papers by 9 wrs., repr. fr. *Spectator*, dealg. w. differ. forms of that tendency to discourage self-reliant effort and teach dependce. on others wh. has been steadily gatherg. way under Socialistic influence.
- WALKER, Thos. [1784-1836] The Original
[Morley's Univ. Lib. ; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ c 8° Routledge [36] 87
" The same, arranged on a new plan *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey [36] 87
Contains essays on beggars, paupers, poor-laws, etc. Author was a police-magistrate.
- WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. The Prevention of Destitution 6/ n. c 8° Longman 11
Incls. good ch. on Natl. Insurce., opposg. new Ins. Bill as it stands.
—*v. also* D § 118 ; for Missions to Poor *v.* A § 106

Life and State of Poor

Generally ; United Kingdom

- CORNFORD, L. C. Canker at the Heart [studs. in life of poor] 3/6 n. c 8° Richards 05
- COTTERILL, C. C. Human Justice for those at the Bottom [fragmt.] 2/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 07
- CUNNINGHAM, Dav. Conditions of Social Well-being 10/6 8° Longman 78
Inquiries into material and social positn. of populns. of Europe and America (esp. Gt. Brit. and Irel.).
- EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. The State of the Poor, 3 vols. *scarce* [w. £9] 4° London 1797
A hist. of labrg. classes of Engl. fr. Cong. to 1797, givg. details of diet, dress, fuel, habit., etc. ; w. bibliogr. of early bks. on subj.
- 'German Coal-Miner, A' [Ern. DÜCKERSHOFF] How Engl. Workman Lives [tr.] 1/ c 8° P. S. King & Son 99
- GHEENT, W. J. Mass and Class : survey of social divisions $\$1.25$ n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- Heart of the Empire (The) : problems of modern City life in England 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin [01] 02
Essays by Cambridge men, attemptg. to define a new progressive positn. in view of changed conditions.
- HIGGS, Mary Glimpses into the Abyss 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 06
Acc. of the author's exploratns., disguised as a tramp, amng. the destitute in lodging-houses, tramp-wards, and shelters, of Hadleigh, West Ham, Yorks, Lancs, Lond., etc. Pp. 1-86 are an essay on *Vagrancy*.
- KAY, Jos. Social Cond'n. of People of Engl. and Europe, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 118
- LOANE, Miss M. The Queen's Poor [$\$1.25$ Longman, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Arnold [05] 06
Husb. and Wife am. Poor ; Relig'n. of Respectable Poor ; Childr. of Poor ; State-spread Tables [impeachment of cry for free-food] ; etc.
- " The Next Street but One [London ; $\$1.25$ Longman, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Arnold 07
- " From their Point of View [$\$2$ Longman, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Arnold 08
- " An Englishman's Castle [$\$2$ Longman, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Arnold 09
12 papers on *Position of Wife in Wkg.ocl. Home, Pleasures of the Poor, Domestic Legislation, The Fatigued Philanthropist*, etc.

- LOANE, Miss M. Neighbours and Friends [*\$2 Longman, N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 10
A series of excell. bks. (by a District Nurse) made up of papers on aspects of the life, ideals, etc., of poor, based on wide experience in gt. cities, sympathy, set forth and distilling by robust common sense and a lively humour. Full of good stories and racy reflections.
- " The Common Growth [*\$2 Longman, N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 11
- MACKAY, Thos. The English Poor : sketch of social & economic history 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
- MALVERY, Olive C. [Mrs A. MACKIRDY] The Soul Market [*\$1.50 McClure, N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 07
Acc. of experimts. of author [a recter] as street-singer, factory-girl, jam-maker [the British 'jungle'], coffee-shop waitress, in Engl. and U.S., revealing many abuses fr. an 'inside' pt.-of-view.
- MASTERMAN, C. F. G. From the Abyss 1/ n. c 8° Dent 03
- NICHOLLS, Sir Geo. —in his History of the English Poor Law, *ut inf.*
- NORTHROP, W. B. Wealth and Want 5/ n. c 8° Griffiths 09
Facts rel. to condn. of poor, contrasted w. those rel. to rich, in parallel photographs. Bibliogr.
- REYNOLDS, Steph. A Poor Man's House 6/ (*\$1.50*) c 8° Lane 08
A fl. and letters, presentg. picture of a typical poor Devon fisherman's house and life.
- REASON, Will Poverty; Pref. L. G. Chiozza Money [Soc. Serv. Hdbks.] 1/ n. c 8° Headley 09
[ed.] Our Industrial Outcasts [by membs. of Xtn. Soc. B'hood] 2/ c 8° Melrose 05
- SHERARD, R. H. The Cry of the Poor 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 01
Acc. of a 3 months' tour among outcasts of United Kingdom. For his *White Slaves v. D* § 118.
- SPENCER, M. Social Degradation 1/ n. c 8° Stutt. Xtn. Movemt., 93-4 *Chancery La., Lond.* 08
A study of Engl. poverty fr. pt.-of-view of the Christian ideal.
- WOODS, R. A., etc. Poor in Gt. Cities : probs. & wh. is doing to solve them *\$3* 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
12/ Paul. With contribn. by J. RISS, O. CRAIG, W. T. ELSING, W. PARSONS, E. J. WENDELL, Sir W. BESANT, and others. Deals chiefly with American cities; but has good articles on London.
- Children —for Child Labour *v. D* § 118; for Boarding-out *v. inf.*, *s.v.* Workhouses
- DENDY, Hel. [=Mrs B. BOSANQUET] Children of Workg. London—in Bosanquet [ed.], Aspects, *ut D* § 125
- GORST, Sir Jno. E. The Children of the Nation [New Lib. of Medicine] 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 07
Deals w. phys. condn. of childr. of poorer classes—not in scientific spirit, but in that of ardent reformer.
- HEATH, H. Lew. The Infant, the Parent, and the State 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 07
On social & other condns. militatg. agst. healthy infancy & ideal parenthd., & steps required to reduce infant-mortality & ensure vigorous childhd.
- SPARGO, Jno. The Bitter Cry of the Children; ill. [Amer. children] *\$1.50 n. (6/6 n.)* c 8° Macmillan 06
- TUCKWELL, Gertr. The State and its Children [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
11 n. Scribner, N.Y. Discusses Reformatories and Industr. Schls., Truant Schls., Workhouse Schls., Workh. Childr., and other schemes of dealg. w. childr., Canal and Van Childr., Circus and Theatre Childr., 'Half-Timers', etc.
- URWICK, E. J. [ed.] Studies of Boy Life in our Cities 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 04
Essays by var. wrs. for Toynbee Trust on life of London working-boy.
—*v. inf.* (RIS) and *D* § 128 (FOLKS)
- United States*
- London*
- *BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] Life and Labour of the People in London—*ut D* § 118
- BOSANQUET, Hel. [Mrs B.] Rich and Poor 3/6 n. (*\$1.50*) c 8° Macmillan [96] 98
An excellent introd. to work amg. poor. Gives a vivid picture of their life, the institns., shops, costers, curates, mothers' mtgs., etc. The East End district dealt w. conts. 122,000 inhabs. w. 13,880 houses [c. 9 per house], and the analysis of social condns. in this closely-packed multitude is minute and profoundly interesting. Pervaded w. a broad spirit of pract. wisdom. Emphasizes importance of self-help.
- " The Standard of Life, and other Studies 8/6 n. c 8° Macmillan [98] 06
About one-third of bk. is occup. w. discuss. of stand. of life and explan. of its actual wkg. as a basis of econ. progress. Other papers : *Psychol. of Social Progress, Burden of Small Debts, Educn. of Women, Industr. Training of Women*, etc.
- FREE, Rev. Rich. Seven Years Hard 5/ n. c 8° Heinemann 04
\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. An unconventional descrn. of life in East End of London by one of the working clergy.
- GREENWOOD, J. ['The Amateur Casual'] The Seven Curses of London *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Rivers 69
" Low Life Depths; Wilds of London both *o.p.* [*ea. pb.* 7/6] p 8° Chatto 74; 74
- HALLIFAX, Sid. Annals of a Doss-House 2/6 c 8° G. Allen 00
- HOWARTH (E. G.) + WILSON (Mona) West Ham : study in soc. and industr. probs.—*ut D* § 118
- KING, H. Savage London [River-side life and London dens] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 88
- 'LAW, John' [=Miss HARKNESS] Toilers in London [female labour] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89
Flower-girls, matchbox-mkrs., servts., factory-girls, shirt-mkrs., barmaids, 'sweaters', laundresses, sempstresses, shoemkrs., etc.
- LAWLER, O'Dermid W. East London Visions 6/ n. c 8° Longman 10
Author descrs. his early life as East-Endern born and bred, and gradual revelatn. to him of a higher life.
- LONDON, Jack The People of the Abyss [East London; 6/ Pitman] *\$2 n.* c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
- MACKRAY, Rob. Night-side of London; 65 ill. Tom Browne 1/ n. c 8° Laurie
- MAYHEW, Hy. History of London Labour and London Poor, 3 vols.; ill. *ea.* 4/6 r 8° Griffin [51] 67
Street-sellers, street-buyers, street-performers, etc. Extra vol. : *Non-workers, prostitutes, thieves, beggars*, etc.—*v. D* § 133.
- PATERSON, Alex. Across the Bridges : soc. life in S. London 6/ c 8° Arnold 11
- READE, Amos Life in the Cut; ill. [canal and barge life] 2/ c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
- SHERWELL, Arth. Life in West London : a study and a contrast 2/6 c 8° Methuen [97]
- [Soc. Questns. of To-day. A valuable study of poverty, overcrowdg., rent, casual and season labour, marriage, gambling, intemperance, etc.]
- SIMS, G. R. How the Poor Live; and Horrible London—in 1 vol. 1/ c 8° Chatto [83-9] 98
- STALLARD, J. H. London Pauperism among Jews and Christians *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Saunders 97
- WILLIAMS, Montagu Round London 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
A record of keen observn. of the 'Poor Man's Magistrate', one of the most successful defenders of criminals. In two Pts. : (1) *Down East*, (2) *Up H't.* With suggestns. for amelioratn. of condn. of poor.

Aliens—v. D § 121; *Jews*—v. A § 12*York*

ROWNTREE, B. S. Poverty: a study of town life 1/ n. c 8° Macmillan [or] 06
 A valuable acc. of the poor of York, on the lines of Booth's *Life and Labour of People in London*. 426 pp.

Scotland: Dundee; Edinburgh

PATON (D. N.) + DUNLOP (J. C.) + INGLIS (Maud) Study of Diet of Lab. Classes in Edin. 4/ n. obl 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 01

Rept. of Investign. into Soc. Condns. in Dundee, ed. Mona Wilson, Pts. i-ii 1/6 8° Leng, *Dundee* 05 in *prg.*

France: Paris: D'AUVERGNE (E. B.) Night-side of Paris; 24 pl.

10/6 n. 8° Laurie 11

United States

BAKER, Dr J. H. —in *his* American Problems \$1.20 n. (4/ n.) c 8° Longman 07
 By Presidt. of Univ. of Colorado. Grouped under headings *Ideals, Sociological Problems, Education*.

BOIES, H. M. Prisoners and Paupers—*ut* D § 123

CAMPBELL, [Mrs] Hel. Prisoners of Poverty [women-wrks. of N.Y.; trades; wages, etc.] Humboldt Pb. Co., N.Y. [87] 93

HAPGOOD, Hutchins The Spirit of the Ghetto; ill. \$1.25 n. (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls [02] 09
 Well catches the elusive spirit of the N.Y. ghetto, a Jewish quarter subtly and strangely Americanized.

" Types from City Streets \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 10
 A candid, sympath., and joyous picture of East End of N.Y. Despite the absence of charit. organizms. in N.Y.—perhaps because of it—the hopeless and helpless misery of the Old World cities does not exist there, Tammany's influ. alone providg. a meal in exch. for a vote. Incidentally this bk. conts. a valuable explan. of this influ. over the whole life of an Am. citizen.

HUNTER, ROB Poverty \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.); paper 25 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04
 Study in effects of unemployt., long hours, and underpd. employt. in towns of U.S.

NEEDHAM, G. C. Street Arabs and Gutter Snipes \$2.50 c 8° Guernsey, *Boston* 84
 The pathetic and humorous side of young vagabond life in great cities, w. records of wk. f. their reclamation.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Slums of Baltim., Chic., N.Y., Phila. [7th Rept. of Com'r. of Lab.] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 94

Boston: WOODS, R. A. [ed.] The City Wilderness [poor in Boston] \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99

Chicago: ADDAMS (Jane) Twenty Years at Hull House; ill. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 11

Chicago's Dark Places: investigns. by a corps of spec.-appointed commissioners \$1 f 8° Craig Pr., *Chic.* 91

Hull-House Maps and Papers. By Residents of Hull-House, Chicago; maps \$2.50 12° Crowell, N.Y. 95
 [Lib. of Economics.] A presentation of nationalities and wages in a congested district of Chicago.

New York

BRACE, Rev. C. L. Dangerous Classes of N.Y. [20 yrs. wk. amg. them] \$1.25 12° Wynkoop, N.Y. [72] 80

HADLEY, Sam. H. Down in Water Street [social work] \$1 n. 3/6 n. c 8° Revell, *Chicago* 02

JONES, T. J. Sociology of a N.Y. City Block [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04

RIIS, Jac. A. How the Other Half Lives; ill. [chfily. on N.Y. housing] \$1.25 12° Scribner, N.Y. [90] 03

" The Battle with the Slum: a 10 yrs' war rewritten; ill. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan [00] 02

" The Children of the Poor \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [92] 02

" Out of Mulberry Street \$1.25 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 99

" A Ten Years' War; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00

" Children of the Tenements; ill. \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03

Author, a Dane by birth, has for 30 yrs. been a N.Y. Police Headqrs. reporter for the Associated Press. His bks. cont. useful descrns. of life in lower quarters of N.Y. City, but are somewhat journalistic and the accs. are in some cases (admittedly) 'cooked', though true to life.

Salvation Army Work —v. A § 91, s.v. Salvation Army

Social Settlements: BARNETT (Can. + Mrs S. A.) —in *their* Practical Socialism, *ut* D § 126

BOOTH, Chas. —in *his* Life and Labour of People in London, Ser. iii, *ut* D § 118

HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. Social Settlements [Hdbks. for Practical Workers] 50 c. c 8° Lenthilhon, N.Y. 99
 Pt. i: *Historical*, w. chronol. lists of University, etc., Settlements; ii: *Theory and Methods of Settlement Work*.

HODSON, Miss A. L. Letters from a Settlement [\$1.50 Longman, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Arnold 09

KNAPP, J. M. [ed.] The Universities and the Social Problem 5/ c 8° Rivington 95
 Short accs. of the Univ. settlemts. in East End by var. wrs. conn. w. them. Introd. by Sir J. GOSSET.

REASON, W. [ed.] University and Social Settlements [Soc. Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98
 Papers by persons with practical experience on aspects and uses of University Settlement work.

TOYNBEE, Arnold —for *his* Life v. D § 128

WOODS, R. A. [ed.] Americans in Process: a settlement study \$1.50 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02

Worker's Manuals —v. *also sup.*, s.nn. BOSANQUET (H.), LUBBOCK

BELL, Rev. G. M. [ed.] Social Service: hdbk. for workers & visitors 1/6 n. (60 c.) c 8° Longman 09
 By var. wrs., incl. Can. + Mrs S. A. BARNETT. App. (65 pp.) gives list of charit. agencies available.

CONYNGTON, M. How to Help \$1.50 n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. [06] 09

HALDANE, Rev. J. B. Social Worker's Guide [by c. 50 contribrs.] 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 11

RICHMOND, M. E.

Friendly Visiting among the Poor—*ut* A § 106

TUCKWELL (Gert. M.) + SMITH (Const.)

Worker's Hdbk. [Soc. Questns.] 2/6 n. c 8° Duckworth [08]

Provides inform. (for wkg.-classes and workers am. them) on laws, regulus., and voluntary agencies f. protectn. and amellorn. of worker's life fr. childhd. to old age, and on claims wh. he, as a citizen, has to fulfil.

Poor in New Testament

—*v.* A § 45 (CONE)

Poor Law ; Poor Relief

—*for* Poor Law *v.* D § 67 ; *for* Aged Poor *v.* D § 127*

History of English Poor Law

ASCHROTT, Dr P. F.

The English Poor Law System, Past & Present [tr.] 10/6 8° Knight [88] 02

Cmts. vast mass of detail since 1536, mostly accurate. Introd. by Prof. Hy. SIDGWICK, and ch. on *Old Age Pensions*, by the tr., H. PRESTON THOMAS.

LEONARD, E. M.

Early History of English Poor Relief

7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 00

\$2-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. A valuable suppl. to EDDEX and to NICHOLLS, using much hitherto untouched materl. Appendices cont. illust. documts.

MACKAY, Thos.

History of English Poor Law : 1834-98

10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 99

\$6-50 Putnam, N.Y. A continuation of NICHOLLS [ut *inf.*].

MONTAGUE, F. C.

The Old Poor Law and the New Socialism *o.p.* c 8° Cobden Club (Cassell) 86

NICHOLLS, Sir Geo.

History of the English Poor Law

10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son [54] 04

\$10 Putnam, N.Y. The standard wkg. givg. a complete acc., within well-defined limits of the hist. of the Poor Law in conn. w. legisla. and other circumstances affectg. condn. of people, throwg. much light on abuses of the old syst. Covers period A.D. 924-1853 Contin. by Thos. MACKAY. *ut sup.* The 3 vols. together, 15/ n.

"

History of the Irish Poor Law

o.p. [pb. 7/] 8° Murray 55

"

History of the Scotch Poor Laws

o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Murray 56

United Kingdom

BOSANQUET, Hel. [Mrs. B.] The Strength of the People

8/6 n. (\$2-75 n.) 8° Macmillan [02] 02

The strength of the people is character (espec. as created or modif. by tyranny of interest), mainly distinguished by independence. The family is the unit tow. preservn. of wh. all efforts shd. be directed and its econ. independence the goal of all social endeavour. Auth. demonstrates how this can be attained from the Chalmers experiment in Glasgow, and how it can be frustrated fr. records of Poor Law. To this test all pres. social movemts. are brought—Old-age Pensions, feedg. and clothg. of sch.-childrn., out-relief, etc.

CHANCE, Sir Wm.

Better Administration of the Poor Law

6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 95

[Charity Org. Ser.] Cmts. much informn. on hist. and first princs. of Poor Law, condns. of good admin., indoor and outdoor relief, medical help, relief of able-bodied etc., carefully classif. and w. pros and cons fairly stated. Statist. Appendices.

"

Our Treatment of the Poor

2/6 c 8° P. S. King & Son [99]

FOWLE, Rev. T. W.

The Poor Law

[English Citizen Series] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [81]

A useful little bk., contg. a lucid though rather sketchy statemnt. of hist. and principles of the Poor Law.

FULLER, S. D.

Charity and Poor Law

[handy discussn. of poor-law] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 01

LOCH, C. S.

Controversial Points in Admin. of Poor Relief—*in* Bosanquet [ed.], Aspects, *ut* D § 125

LONSDALE, Sophia

The English Poor Laws : hist., princs., admin. 1/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son [97] 02

LUBBOCK, Gertr.

Some Poor Relief Questions : manl. f. adminrs. & workers 7/6 c 8° Murray 95

Gives the arguments for and agst. pres. law and var. proposed changes in it, on plan of Syd. Buxton's *Hdbk. of Polit. Questns.* [ut D § 142] ; *Out-door and Indoor Relief, Old-age Pensions, Provin. of Meals, and Charit. Relief.*

MACKAY, Thos.

Methods of Social Reform : essays crit. & constructive

7/6 c 8° Murray 96

Makes out a strong case agst. further 'endowment of poverty'. Chief interest in the bk. is author's profound belief in man's natural capacity for improvment, and in the varied and effective meths. by wh. he illustrates it.

"

Public Relief of the Poor

[hist. and crit. lects.] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 01

MILLS, Rev. H. V.

Poverty and the State [w. full statemnt. of Home Colon. scheme] 6/ c 8° Paul 86

PASHLEY, Rob.

Pauperism and the Poor Laws [still of value] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 52

PEEK, Fcs.

Social Wreckage : review of laws as they affect the poor *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Isbister [83] 93

Poor Law Commission of 1834 : Report

[Blue-Book] 1/8 1° Wyman [34] 05

Repr. of the famous Rept. wh. led to new Poor Law syst. The 'most magnificent State Paper in existence'.

Poor Law Conferences :

ea. Conference 1/ ; Annual Vol. 12/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son *ann.*

Poor Law Reform Assoc. : Pubns. [pamphlets]

Hyde Vale, Greenwich, Kent

Royal Commission on Poor Laws and Relief of Distress, 1909 : Reports and Appendices

[ab. 50 in all] P. S. King & Son 09-10

The *Majority Report*, 2 vols., 2/3 ; *Minority Report*, 1 vol., 1/9. Pocket Edn., 2 vols., ea. 1/. Nat. Com. f. Prev. of Destitu., 37 Norfolk St., Strand, Lond.A convenient pamphlet, contg. the long summary of the Rept. w. that of the voluminous *Minority Rept.* is pubd. 4d. *Times Office.*

BARNETT, Can. S. A.

New Poor Law or No Poor Law

1/ n. c 8° Dent 09

BOOTH, Chas.

Poor Law Reform ; map

1/ n. c 8° Macmillan 10

Memoranda submitted to the Poor Law Commission, w. Appendix by Dr A. DOWNES and Octavia HILL.

BOSANQUET, Hel. [Mrs. B.] The Poor Law Report of 1909

3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 09

A summary explaing. defects of pres. syst. and princ. recommendns. of the Comm. as reg. Engl. and Wales.

CHANCE, Sir Wm.

Poor Law Reform : Via tertia : case for the guardians 1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 10

JONES, Thos.

Pauperism and Poverty

09

A summary and exposition of the results reached by the Commission.

MUIRHEAD, Prof. J. H.

By What Authority ?

2/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 09

On the princs. in common, and those at issue, in Repts. of Poor Law Comm. Introd. by Sir Oliver LODGE.

New Poor Law or No Poor Law ? ; w. Introd. Can. S. A. Barnett

1/ n. c 8° Longman 09

An epitome of the *Majority* and the *Minority Repts.*, with some slight comment.

Salvation Army (The) and Poor Law Reform

[evidence of 'Gen.' Booth] 1/ n. 8° Salvation Army 09

WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. [eds.] The Minority Report of the Poor Law Commission, 2 Pts.

12/6 n. (\$4.25 n.) 8° Longman 09
Pt. i: *Break-up of the Poor Law*, 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.); ii: *Public Organization of the Labour Market*, 5/6 n. (\$1.75 n.); w. Introd. Pt. i. concls. w. a Scheme of Reform of novel and far-reachg. character, elab. wkd. out, involg. abolitn. of Workhouse and disappearance of the Poor Law. Pt. ii concls. w. Proposals for Reform, givg. in detail the Minority's plan for solvg. whole problem of Unemployment. *Vide also their Engl. Poor Law Policy* [inf.].

WEBB, Sid. Reform of the Poor Law—in Problems of Modern Industry, *ut* D § 118

+ Beatr. English Poor Law Policy 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 10
Detailed anal. of policy of Parlt. & Loc. Govt. Bd. fr. '34 to pres. time, w. 4 chs. analyzing the *Maj. and Minor Rpts.*, and explg. the pts. at issue.
Children; 'Boarding-out'

AVELING, H. F. The Boarding-out System and Protection of Children 1/6 8° Sonnenschein 90

CHANCE, Sir Wm. Children under the Poor Law 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 97
Introd. ch. on hist. of subj. fr. 1834 to 1897, w. chs. on Workh.-schls., Distr. and Separ. Schls., Cottage Home Schls., Detached Homes, Publ. Elem. Schls., Boardg.-out, later employmt., 'after-care', criticism of recent reforms, etc. Appendices.

DARROCH, Prf. Alex. The Children [Social Problems Series] 1/ n. c 8° Jack 07

FOLKS, H. Care of Destit., Neglected, and Delinquent Childr. \$1 n. 12° Macmillan 02

HILL, Flor. Davenport Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke 6/ c 8° Macmillan [68] 89
On training of juvenile paupers: advocates boardg.-out by depictg. other systs. in blackest colours.

LEACH, R. A. Pauper Children: their education and training—*ut* D § 67

SKELTON, J. Boarding out of Pauper Children in Scotland 3/6 p 8° Blackwood 76

SMEDLEY, Menella B. Boarding out in Pauper Schools, esp. for girls *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° H. S. King 75

TREVELYAN, Rev. W. F. Some Results of Boardg.-out Poor-Law Children 2/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 03

TUCKWELL, Gertr. M. The State and its Children [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Relieving Officer

DUMSDAY, W. H. The Relieving Officer's Handbook [practical guide] 6/ c 8° Hadden 02

SYMONDS, J. F. The Relieving Officer: his duties 3/6 n. p. 8° Butterworth [] 04

United States: Connecticut

CAPEN, E. W. Hist. Devel. of Poor Law of Conn. [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$3 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05

Massachusetts; New York

CUMMINGS, J. Poor Laws of Mass. & N.Y. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c n. 8° Macm., N.Y. 95

Europe

CARLILE, Rev. W. + V. W. Continental Outcast; ill. [land colonies, poor-law relief] 2/ n. c 8° Unwin 06

SELLERS, Edith Foreign Solutions of Poor Law Problems 2/6 n. 8° H. Marshall 08
8 essays, on Hungary, Austria, Germany (exclg. Elberfeld), Belgium, Balkans, Denmark, Russia.

Denmark

SELLERS, Edith The Danish Poor Relief System 2/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
Acc. of the Danish system, held up as a model for England.

Germany

DOYLE, A. The Poor Law System of Elberfeld *o.p.* 12° London 71

A good account of this famous system, which has set the pattern for so many other places.

SUTTER, Julie A Colony of Mercy: social Xty. at work [tr.] 1/ n. c 8° Johnson [93] 04
A glowing description of the working of the epileptic colony of Bethel, at Wilhelmsdorf, nr. Bielefeld.

„ Britain's Next Campaign [tr.] [Elberfeld syst.] 1/ n. c 8° Johnson [01] 04

Workhouses: Inmates, Officers, etc.—for 'Boarding-out' v. sup., s.v. Poor Law

DAVEY, Syd. The Law relating to Casual Paupers 2/6 8° Hadden 00
Intended for masters of workhouses, etc.: useful also to magistrates.

GREENWOOD, J. The Amateur Casual [repr. fr. 'Pall Mall Gazette'] *o.p.* [pb. 6d.] 12° Diprose [66] 77
An account of a visit to a workhouse by a well-known journalist in the disguise of a pauper.

HART, Dr G. The Sick-Poor in Workhouses, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Smith & Elder 95
Rept. on nursg. and admin. of provincial workhouses, by spec. commissr. of Brit. Medical Journal.

HARTILL, Rev. Is. Work among the Poor of London 1/ n. c 8° Stock 07
Deals w. relief of poor in West and East London in workhouse infirmaries and by institutions. Spec. ch. on Children.

Indoor Paupers: by One of Them 1/ f 8° Chatto 86

Poor Law Officers' Jnl., Edrs. of Government of the Workhouse [excellent little manual] 1/ 8° Office 94

ROGERS, Dr Jos. Remins. of a Workhouse Medical Officer, ed. J. E. Thorold Rogers 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89

SHEEN, Alf. The Workhouse and its Medical Officer 2/6 c 8° Wright, Bristol [90] 90

TWINING, Louisa W'khouses & Pauperism [Soc. Questns. of To-day; \$1 Scrib., N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98
Experiences, fr. 1853 to 1897. Incl. also matter on women's wk. in the administration of the Poor Law.

„ Recollns. of Workhouse Visiting [also in her *Recollns.*, *ut* D § 125] 3/6 Paul 80

Housing of the Poor: United Kingdom—for Law v. D § 67, s.v. Artizan's Dwellgs.; for Building v. I § 122

ALDEN (P.) + HAYWARD (E. E.) Housing [Social Service Handbks.] 1/6 n. c 8° Headley 07

ALLAN, F. J. Housing of the Working Classes 7/6 8° Butterworth [98] 01

- BOOTH, Chas. —in *his* Life and Labour of People in London, vols. iii and ix, *ut* D § 118
- BOWMAKER, Dr Edw. The Housing of the Working Classes [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 96
 Regards the subj. largely fr. sanit. and building side, and attaches much importance to Act of 1890. A good book.
- Committee (Select) on Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings: Reports [Blue Bks.] s f° Wyman 81-2
- „ on Town Holdings: Reports [Blue Bks.; w. Index] s f° Wyman 90
- „ on Housing of Wkg. Cl. Acts Amendmt. Bill [Blue Bk.] s f° Wyman 06-7
- Commission (Royal) on Housing of Wkg. Classes [in U.K.]: Reports, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Evidence]
 [Blue Bks.] s f° Wyman 85
- CROTCH, W. W. Cottage Homes of England
 [agst. hsg.-syst. in rural distrs.] 1/ n. c 8° Industrial Pb. Co. [2nd ed. or] 08
- DEWSNUP, Prf. E. R. The Housing Problem in England 5/ n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
 [Mancs. University Pubs.] The statistics, legislation, and policy of the English housing problem.
- HAW, Geo. No Room to Live [repr. fr. 'The Daily News'] 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [99] 00
- „ Britain's Homes 2/6 n. c 8° Clarion Co. 02
- HILL, Octavia The Homes of the London Poor o.p. [pb. 1/] c 8° Macmillan [75] 83
 Acc. of her pioneer wk. of rent-collectg. and slum-improvmt. for RUSKIN; w. general chapters.
- HORSFALL, T. C. Improvmt. of Dwellings of the People 1/ n. c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04
- HOWARTH (E. G.) + WILSON (Mona)—in *their* West Ham, *ut* D § 118
- KAUFMANN, Rev. M. Housing of the Working Classes [Social Problems Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Jack 07
- MARR, T. C. Housing Condns. of Manchester & Salford; ill. 1/ n. c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04
- MEAKIN, Budgett Model Factories and Villages 7/6 c 8° Unwin 05
 Descri. of efforts tow. ideal condns. of labr. and housing, sel. fr. Engl., U.S., and a few fr. Continent.
- NETTLEFOLD, J. S. Housing by Voluntary Enterprise 2/ 8° Garden City Press 08
- PARSONS, Jas. Housing by Voluntary Enterprise 2/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 03
 Chfly. an exam. of arguments, concerning provision of dwg.-houses by Municipal authorities.
- Report on Housing of Working Classes [Blue-Bk.] 8d. 1° Wyman 89
- SMITH, Alf. The Housing Question: 1855-1900 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00
- SMITH, Edw. The Peasant's Home: 1760-1875 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76
- STEWART The Housing Question in London: 1855-1900 9/ f 8° P. S. King & Son 00
 A full hist. of work done by Metrop. Bd. of Wks. and by L.C.C.; w. summary of Acts of Parliament.
- SYKES, J. F. J. [M. D.] Public Health & Housing; diagrs. [Milroy Lects.] 5/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 01
- THOMPSON, Alderm. W. The Housing Handbook, Up-to-date 3/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son [03] 07
 A cpl. statem. of the facts, list. of authoris. interested, and tables shewg. what has been done by each.
- „ Hdbk. to Housing and Town Planning Act 1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 10
- WILLIS, W. A. Housg. and Town Planng. in Gt. Br.; w. Act 1909 7/6 8° Butterworth 10
- WORTHINGTON, T. Locke Dwellings of the Poor in Large Towns; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 01
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Ser.] An excellent practical little bk., comprehensive and eminently rational.
- United States*
- BOGART, E. L. Housing of Working People in Yonkers [Am. Econ. Ass.] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
- DE FOREST (R. W.) + VEILLER (L.) [eds.] The Tenement House Problem, 2 vols.; ill.
 \$6 n. (25/ n.) 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04
- REYNOLDS, M. T. Housing of the Poor in American Cities
 [Am. Econ. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 93
- RIIS, Jac. A. Children of the Tenements—*ut sup.*
- Germany*
- HORSFALL, T. C. Improvmts. of Dwellgs. & Surroundgs. of People: Examp. of Gerny.
 1/ n. 1 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* [04] 05
- Pauper Litigation**
- SPRIGGE, J. J. Shortcomings of the Machinery for Pauper Litigation 3/ 8° Williams [93] 93
- Pauper Lunatics**
- DAVEY, S. The Law relating to Pauper Lunatics 6/ n. c 8° Poor Law Pbns. Co. [] 10
- Vagrants; Tramps; Beggars; etc.**
- CHANDLER, F. W. The Literature of Roguery—*ut* K § 19
- CRAWFORD, J. H. Autobiography of a Tramp 5/ n. (\$1-50) c 8° Longman 00
- DAVIES, W. H. Autobiography of a Super-tramp; Pref. by Bern. Shaw 6/ c 8° Fifield 08
 By a genuine tramp, who has tramped it up hill and down dale in Amer. and in Engl. slums, who has known the agonies of starvn., acquired art of begging, companionized w. thieves, vagrants, mendicants. Its freshness of outlook and spontaneity of expressn., wholly free fr. cant, render it an interestg. 'human documt.' His first appearance in print was as auth. of *The Soul's Destroyer*, a poem wh. was recd. w. a chorus of discriminatg. praise.
- „ Beggars 6/ c 8° Duckworth 09
 A collection of papers about beggars and their characteristics.

Society] THRIFT. INSURANCE. OLD-AGE PENSIONS [D §§ 127-127*

- DAWSON, W. H. The Vagrancy Problem 5 / n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
Plea for measures of restraint; w. study of Germ., Belg., and Swiss Detention Colonies and Labr. Houses.
- EDWARDES, Tickner- Lift Luck on Southern Roads 6 / c 8° Methuen 10
- ' FLYNT, Josiah ' [=J. F. WILLARD] Tramping with Tramps; ill. [6 / Unwin] \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 00
Valuable studies and sketches of vagabond life, chffy. of Amer. tramps, based on author's experimts. as an amateur.
- " Notes of an Itinerant Policeman \$1.25 c 8° Page, Boston 00
- " The Little Brother: story of tramp-life \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 02
- FRANCK, H. A. A Vagabond Journey round the World; 109 ills. 15 / n. 8° Unwin 10
- HIGGS, Mary —in her Glimpses into the Abyss, *ut sup.* [86 pp. on Vagrancy]
- JUSSERAND, J. J. —in his English Wayfaring Life in Mid. Ages [14 cent.], *ut F* § 21
- MEEK, Geo., Bath Chairman. By Himself. Ed. H. G. Wells 6 / c 8° Constable 10
An autobiography of a somewhat dull bath-chairman (who saw the world, incl. U.S.)—the product of free libraries and cheap reprs., as opposed to Mr. SHAW's 'Supertramp' (*sup.*), who had a touch of the Borrow spirit in him.
- RIETON-TURNER, C. J. Hist. of Vagrants and Vagrancy, Beggars, etc.; ill. [European] 21 / 8° Chapman 87
- STEVENSON, R. L. Beggars—in his Works, vol. xv (1907), *ut K* § 89
- Paris: PAULIAN (Louis) The Beggars of Paris, tr. L'y Herschell 1 / (60 c.) c 8° Arnold 97
Amusing anecdotes; with a scheme for the suppression of begging as a trade.
- Reformatory and Pauper Education—v. D § 169**

127*: THRIFT; INSURANCE; OLD-AGE PENSIONS

- BARLOWE, Dr C. A. M. [ed.] The Old-Age Pensions Act, 1908; w. notes—*ut D* § 23
- BLACKLEY, M. J. J. Thrift and Natl. Insurce. as Security agst. Pauperism 1 / n. 12° Paul 06
With Memr. of Can. W. L. BLACKLEY, and repr. of his essays, incl. *Thrift and Independence* [1884], wh. reviews Friendly and similar Soccs., and proposes scheme compellg. young to deposit a sum, say £6 10s., bef. they are 21. V. WILKINSON, *int.*
- BOOTH, Chas. Pauperism and Endowment of Old Age 5 / (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 92
After disposg. of BLACKLEY's and of CHAMBERLAIN's schemes by figs. and reasons, states his own, i.e. th. subseq. adopted for Old Age Pensions. Also 6d.
- " The Aged Poor in England and Wales—Condition 8 / 6 n. (\$3.50) 8° Macmillan 94
Presents bare facts of case, w. view to renderg. more profible. a study of '648 separate lessons in admin.,' suppl. by Poor-law Unions of Engl. & Wales.
- " Old Age Pensions and the Aged Poor: a proposal 2 / n. 8° Macmillan [99] 07
- BROWN, Mary W. The Development of Thrift \$1 (3 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
Describes practically the approved schemes for assisting in the saving of money: savings-banks, clubs, etc.
- CHANCE, Sir Wm. Our Treatment of Poor [*ut D* § 127]: conts. attack on old-age pensions
- Charity Organism. Soc.: Insurance & Saving, ed. C. S. Loch [Charity Organ. Ser.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Rept. to the Soc. on existg. opporits. f. wkg.-class thrift, w. Intro. (pp. 48) on *Poor Law as Obstacle to Thrift and Vol. Insurance*, by T. MACKAY.
- DRAGE, Geoffrey The Problem of the Aged Poor 6 / c 8° Black 95
A readable summary of evid. given bef. Roy. Comm. [*ut D* § 118], w. accs. of argumts. of other wrs.
- GONNER, Prof. E. C. K. Interest and Saving 3 / 6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
- LECKY, W. E. H. Old-age Pensions [repr. fr. 'The Forum'] 6d. n. (25 c.) c 8° Longman 08
Reprinted in his *Historical and Political Essays*—*ut F* § 1.
- LEWIS, Fk. W. State Insurance, a Social and Industrial Need 5 / n. c 8° Constable 09
\$1.25 n. Houghton, Boston. Deals generally, and ably, w. the subj.—esp. w. Germany, America, Great Britain and Colonies.
- LOCH, C. S. Old-Age Pensions and Pauperism [anti] 1 / 8° Sonnenschein 93
- " Pauperism and Old Age Pensions—in Bosanquet [ed.], *Aspects*, *ut D* § 125
- MACKAY, Thos. Working-Class Insurance [*v. also* Char. Org. Soc., *sup.*] 1 / 8° Stanford 92
- MAYET, Prof. P. Agric. Insurance in Organic conn. w. Savings Banks, Land Credit and Commutation of Debts [tr.] [\$3.50 Macm., N.Y.] 10 / 6 8° Sonnenschein 93
- METCALFE, J. Case f. Universal Old Age Pensns.; Introd. Chas. Booth 2 / 6 n. c 8° Simpkin 99
- Old-Age Pensions: collection of short papers 2 / 6 n. (\$1) 8° Macmillan 03
- Old Age Pensions: are they Desirable? [*pro* by F. Rogers, *con.* by Millar] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Pitman 03
- ROBERTSON, J. M. The Fallacy of Saving [Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Pt. 1 is an exposé, and crit. of views of economists bef. and after MILL; it is a *Practical Solution*, summing up in favr. of (1) reform of taxn. w. primary end of paying off Natl. Debt, (2) public wks., to employ labr. thrown out as result of liquidn. of the Debt, (3) natl. syst. of pensions.
- Royal Commission on the Aged Poor: minutes, etc., 3 vols. [Blue-Books] f° Wyman 95
- SCHLOSS, D. F. Insurance against Unemployment [w. bibliogr.] 3 / 6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 09
Brings down to date his *Report to the Board of Trade on Agencies and Methods for dealing with Unemployed in certain Foreign Countries* (1904). Deals with State-subsidized insurance schemes only.
- SPENDER, J. A. The State and Pensions in Old Age [Soc. Sci. Series] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 00
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Incl. a study of wkg.-classes in old age, and attempt to ascertain time of life when wages begin to decline in chief trades and rapidly w. wh. they fall in later life. 2 chs. on Foreign Pensn. Schemes.
- STEAD, Fcs. H. How Old Age Pensions Began to Be 2 / 6 n. c 8° Methuen 09
- SUTHERLAND, Wm. Old-Age Pensions in Theory and Practice 3 / 6 n. 8° Methuen 07
Gives a full view of many leadg. schemes, inclg. foreign, statg. advantages and drawbacks.
- Thrift Manual: Pref. by Sir E. Brabrook [for primary-schl. use] 2 / n. 8° P. S. King & Son 08
11 ppss., by var. authorities, repr. fr. *Charity Organism. Review*.

Society] CO-OPERATIVE BANKS. SAVINGS BANKS [D §§ 127*-128:

WILKINSON, Rev. J. Frome The Blackley National Insurance Scheme [a criticism] 1/8° Sonnenschein 87
 " " Pensions & Pauperism [cf. also his ' Mutual Thrift ', *ut* D § 120] 1/c 8° Methuen 92
 WILLOUGHBY, W. F. Working Men's Insurance [Lib. of Economics] \$1.75 12° Crowell, N.Y. 98
 A clear, if not always up-to-date, acc. of experience in insurance, meths. and legisln. in civilized countries, w. ch. on Ins. agst. Unemployment, and Swiss experimts. therein.

United States

BETTS, L. W. The Leaven in a Great City \$1.50 n. c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 02
 Shows how stand. of livg. is continually rising in N.Y. thro' efforts of crowded populn. of frugal and industr. poor.

HENDERSON, C. R. Industrial Insurance in United States [9/ n. Unwin] \$2 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 09
 Substantially an abgmt. for Amer. public of Dr ZACHER's *Die Arbeiter-Versicherung i. d. Vereinigt. Staaten v. N. A.*, Pt. 17 of his *Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande*. Incl. a summary of Europ. laws, bibliogr., and Appendices of actual schemes by firms and corporations.

Germany

BROOKS, J. G. Compulsory Insurance in Germany Govt. Prg. Off., Washington 93
 An admirable Report to Commiss' of Labor, thoughtful and dispassionate, commeng. w. an acc. of the successive laws of insurance agst. sickness, accident, and old age and infirmity.

DAWSON, W. H. —in his Bismarck & State Socialism, *ut* D § 126 [Germ. old-age insur. laws]

HOOPER, E. G. The German State Insurance System 1/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 08

Building, Friendly, and Provident Societies—v. D § 120

Co-operative Banks ; Agricultural (or Land) Banks

DEVINE, H. C. People's Co-operative Banks [popular exposn.] 1/ n. (35 c. n.) 8° Cassell 08

WOLFF, H. W. People's Banks : record of soc. and econ. success 6/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son [93] 10
 Advocatg. estab. of credit insitns. for deservg. poor, similar to those successfully carried on in Gerny., Italy, Switz., Belg., Japan, on princ. that third-class traffic is in aggregate the safest. Gives full descrns. of the two great Germ. systs., that of SCHULZE-DELITZSCH and that of RAFFESSEN (a sort of co-oper. Loan Bank), wh. latter he favours most. 2nd edn. (1896) is substantially a new wk.; and 3rd (1910) a revision thereof.

" Co-operative Banking : principles and practice 7/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 07

" A Co-operative Credit Bank Handbook 1/ n. 8° P. S. King 09

A revision of the author's *People's Bank Manual* and *Village Bank*, both o.p.

National (Unemployment) Insurance—v. D § 151

Savings Banks —for Law v. D § 84

BOWIE, Archibald G. The Romance of the Savings Banks 1/6 c 8° Partridge 98

HAMILTON, Prf. J. H. Savings and Savings Institutions [chfly. American] \$2.25 n. (10/) c 8° Macmillan 02

KEYES, E. W. History of Savings Banks in the U.S., 2 vols. \$10 r 8° Rhodes, N.Y. 78

LEWINS, W. History of Banks for Savings in Gt. Britain and Ireland 7/6 r 8° Layton [66] 82

PETERS, E. T. Co-oper. Credit Assocs. in cert. Euro. Ctries. = U.S. Govt. Rept., Dep. of Agric., Washgtn. 92
 A Report on the Savings-banks, etc., of Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, and Russia.

SCRATCHLEY, A. Pract. Treatise on Savings Banks [hist. & condn.] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman [52] 63

Biography

DUNCAN, Dr Hy. [1774-1846] Dr. Duncan of Ruthwell. By Sophy Hall [g'dau.] 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant 10
 A biography of the founder of the Savings Bank system, pubd. in its centenary year.

128 : STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY ; CHARITIES ; BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS

Bibliography

ADAMS, H. B. Notes on the Literature of Charities 25 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., Baltimore 87

Charity Organisation Soc. : Catalogue of the Library 8° Char. Organizn. Soc. 93

GRANIER, Camille Bibliographie Charitable 17fr.50 8° Guillaumin, Paris 91
 Describes and catalogues 2,181 wks., not neglecting fiction or poetry. 450 pp., of which Introd. occupies 160 pp.

HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. [ed.] —in Modern Methods of Charity, *ut inf.*

Series

American Philanthropy of the Nineteenth Century ea. \$1 n. c 8° Macmillan 02 *in prg.*
 FOLKS (H.) Care of Destitute and Delinquent Children [ut D § 127] | LEE (J.) Constructive and Preventive Philanthropy [ut inf.]

Charity Organism. Sers. : ed. C. S. Loch [sec. to Lond. Char. Organ. Soc.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93 *sqg.*

Better Admin. of Poor Law [ut D § 127] | Better Way of Assistg. Schl. Childr. | Feeble-minded Child and Adult
 Sir W. CHANCE 6/ | Epileptic and Crippled Child and Adult | Insurance and Saving [ut D § 127]

History

FOLKS, H. Care of Destitute, Neglected, & Delinq. Children [historical] 4/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 01

GRAY, B. Kirkman History of English Philanthropy 7/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 05
 Fr. Dissoln. of Monasteries (when Charity passed out of immed. directn. and tutelage of Church) to takg. of first census (end 18th cent.). A sound and judicious piece of work.

Philanthropy and the State, or Social Politics 7/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 08
 Posth. ed. Eleanor K. GRAY [widow] + B. L. HUTCHINS. A companion wk. to above, describ. the ' transition fr. philanthropy to social politics ' wh. ' rests on the breakg. down of the simple old doct. of individualism '. Cf. also his Miscell. papers in D § 125.

LAWRIE, Sir A. C. [ed.] Early Scottish Charities prior to A.D. 1153 10/ n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 05

RANDALL, C. D. [ed.] History of Child Saving in U.S. [pf. 315] o.p. c 8° Ellis, Boston 93

[Society] CHARITABLE RELIEF. CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS [D § 128

- WARNER, Prf. A. G. Evolution of Charities & Charitable Institutions *o.p.* c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 93
- Principles ; Economics ; etc.—for Law v. D § 23**
- ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [ed.] Philanthropy & Social Progress [Lib. of Economics] \$1.50 12° Crowell, N.Y. 93
7 essays del. bef. School of Applied Ethics at Plymouth, Mass., by Jane Adams, Fr J. O. S. HUNTINGDON, R. A. WOODS, Prf. F. A. GIDDINGS, Dr B. BOSANQUET. Introd. by EDR.
- ALLEN, W. H. Efficient Democracy—*ut* D § 139
- BARNETT, Can. + Mrs S. A. Practicable Socialism—*ut* D § 126
- BESANT, Sir Wait. As We Are and as We May Be 6/ c 8° Chatto 03
Twelve essays, nine of which deal with practical philanthropical subjects.
- BRACKETT, J. R. Supervision and Education in Charity \$1 n. (4/6 n.) gl 8° Macmillan 03
- CARNEGIE, Andr. The Gospel of Wealth [repr. articles ; 8/6 n. Warne] \$2 8° Century Co., N.Y. 01
- CHALMERS, Dr THOS. [1780-1847] On Charity, arrgd. and ed. N. Masterman ; port. 7/6 n. 8° Constable 00
A seln. of passages fr. his wrgs. illustrating his social tchg. and pract. wk. One of best and most philos. bks. on subj.
- CRAWFORD, Virginia M. Ideals of Charity [addressed to R.-C's.] 2/6 n. c 8° Sands 08
- DENDY, Hel. [=Mrs B. BOSANQUET] Meaning & Method of Charity—in Bosanquet [ed.], *Aspects*, *ut* D § 125
- DEVINE, E. T. The Practice of Charity [Hdbks. f. Pract. Wkrs.] 75 c. c 8° Lenthion, N.Y. 01
- ELWOOD, C. A. Public Relief & Private Charity in England 75 c. 8° Univ. of Missouri, *Columbia* 02
- GHEENT, W. J. Our Benevolent Feudalism—*ut* D § 118
- GILMAN, D. C. [ed.] Organisation of Charities [a report] \$1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 94
- HENDERSON, C. R., etc. Modern Methods of Charity \$3.50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Macmillan 04
Provides in 700 pp., a conspectus of systs. of relief throughout chief countries of Eur., Brit. Emp., and U.S., concludg. w. acc. of Jewish charities. Temperate and impartial. Bibliograph.
- LEE, J. Constructive & Preventive Philanthropy ; Introd. J. A. Riis \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
Librs., Savings and Loan Assocs., Bldg. Laws, Home Industries, Vacation Schls., Playgrds., Baths, Clubs, etc.
- LOCH, C. S. Charity Organisation [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 95
\$1 Scribner, N.F. An excellent brief manual, giving a sketch indicating not merely the methods and plan of the London Char. Org. Soc., but also enabling the reader to form a conception of the social and other conditns. under which alone, in the author's opin., an organizn. of charity can take root and develop.
- How to Help Cases of Distress = Introd. to Annual Charities Register & Digest—*ut* inf.
- Charity and Social Life 6/ n. c 8° Macmillan 10
Mainly repr. fr. *Suppl. to Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. ix (1902). A compreh. review of the stages of charit. thought—primitive, classical, Jewish, and Christian ; w. 5 chs. on pres. social needs, and on right and wrong ways of meeig. them. Individualist.
- [ed.] Methods of Soc. Advance ; short studs. in soc. pract. 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
By members of Char. Org. Soc. and others, representg. (tho' unofficially) the views of that Society, and sharig. its profound distrust of all communal and State action or interference.
- LOWELL, Josephine S. Public Relief & Private Charity [Questns. of Day] *o.p.* [pb. 75 c.] c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 84
- MACKAY, Thos. The State and Charity [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 98
A historical and critical acc. of charities, espec. in Engl. Conservative and individualist.
- PATERSON, Arth. Administn. of Charity [letters repr. fr. 'Times'] 1/ 8° City Council f. Org. of Charity 08
Describes the chaotic state of charity-giving, and proposes an association of subscribers.
- ROGERS, Rev. C. F. Charitable Relief [Handbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 04
- SPENCER, Herb. Negative Beneficence ; and Positive Beneficence—*ut* C § 62
- STEPHENS, W. Walker Higher Life for Working People 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 99
Discuss. of var. measures for alleviation of poorer-class life : old-age pensns., 8-hrs. day, unhealty industries, etc.
- Jewish Board of Guardians*
- MAGNUS, Laurie The Jewish Board of Guardians ; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Jew. Bd. of Gdns. *n.d.* (09)
Hist. of the institn. (wh. first appl. charit. funds to industr. apprenticeth.) and of its makrs : 1859-1869.
- Worker's Manuals* —v. D § 127, s.v. Worker's Manuals
- Charitable Institutions : Locally : Europe**
- DE LIEFDE, Jno. [ed.] The Charities of Europe *o.p.* [pb. 5/] c 8° Strahan [65] 72
An impartial acc. of var. systs. adopted, giving details of upwards of 26 institutions visited.
- Vagrancy and Public Charities in Foreign Countries [Consular Reports] Govt. Prntg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92
- United Kingdom*
- Charitable Ten Thousand : 1905-6 21/ n. c 8° Newnham [96] 05
Names and addresses, in alphab. order, of 10,000 living benefactors of charities, interleaved.
- Handbook of Catholic Charities, Associations, etc., in Great Britain 1/ 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 94
- London*
- FRY, Herb. [ed.] Royal Guide to the London Charities 1/6 c 8° Chatto *ann.*
- HOWE, W. F. [ed.] Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities 1/ 12° Longman [75] *ann.*
- LOCH, C. S. [ed.] Annual Charities Register and Digest [w. good index] 5/ n. 8° Longman [85] *ann.*
A classif. register of the London charities, w. digest of information on legal, voluntary, and other means for prevention or relief of distress, and improvent. of condn. of the poor, and a valuable Introd. [v. *sup.*].
- Low & Co., S. [pubs.] Handbook to the Charities of London 1/ c 8° Boothroyd [85] *ann.*
- MACDONALD, J. J. The Passmore Edward's Institutions ; ill. [nature & aims] 2/6 Strand News Co. 00

United States

WARNER, Pfr. A. G. American Charities [Lib. of Economics] \$2 n. 12 Crowell, N.Y. [94] 08
New York

New York [City] Charities Directory

[classif. and descript. directory; pp. 400] \$1 s 8° Charities Org. Soc., N.Y. [] ann.

Philadelphia

Civic Club Digest of Educational & Charitable Institns. & Soes. in Philadelphia \$1 8° Civic Club, Phila. 95

France

BALCH, Emily G. Public Assistance of Poor in France
[Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 93

Blind ; Deaf and Dumb —v. D § 169

Crèches

Crèches, or Day Nurseries [Offic. Rept. of L.C.C.] 9d. c 8° P. S. King & Son 06

HILTON, Mrs Marie [1821-96]

Hilton, W. Deane [son] Marie Hilton : her life and work ; port. o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Isbister 97

SUTTER —in her Britain's Next Campaign [Elberfeld system], ut D § 127

Hospitals and Medical Charities

BURDETT, Sir Hy. [ed.] Hospital & Charities Annual [\$2 n. Scrib., N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Scientific Pr. [90] ann.
Contg. particls. of over 4,000 institns. of world. Greater pt. of bk. devoted to Hospitals, but much space given to brief deserns. of missionary and relig. Soes., institns. for Blind, Deaf and Dumb, Orphanages, Homes, etc. Hospital policy is discussed at length.

RENTOUL, R. R. Reform of our Voluntary Medical Charities 5/8° Baillière 91

Life-Boats

DIBBIN (J. C.) + AYLING (J.) The Book of the Lifeboat ; ill. 4/6 n. s 4° Oliphant, Edin. 94
A hist. of Lifeboat Saturday Movemt., its first purpose bg. to call public attentn. to financial needs of Lifeboat Institn. Incidentally many deeds of gallantry, described by eye-witnesses, are given.

HAYDON, A. L. The Book of the Lifeboat 3/6 c 8° Pilgrim Press 09
Acc. of Lifeboat Institn. (founded 1824, since wh. date 47,983 lives saved, incl. those by 'shore-boats', fr. the 270 stations), w. many stories of heroic effort and self-sacrifice.

LEWIS, R. History of the Life-boat and its Work o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Macmillan [74] 74

O'CONNOR, W. D. Heroes of the Storm [U.S. life-savg. service] \$1.50 c 8° Boston 04

RAND, E. A. Fighting the Sea : winter at a life-saving station o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Burnet 88

Goodwin Sands

GATTIE, G. Byng Memorials of Goodwin Sands ; ill. [a good little bk.] 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 90

GILMORE, J. Storm Warriors [life-boat wk. on Goodwin Sands] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan [74]

TREANOR, Rev. T. S. Heroes of the Goodwin Sands ; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [92] 92

Clubs for Working Girls and Boys—v. D § 120 **Parish Work**—v. A §§ 107, 113

Reformatory and Pauper Schools—v. D § 169

Biography of Philanthropists : Collectively

BOLTON, Mrs S. K. Famous Givers and their Gifts \$1.50 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 96

BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard Geo. Moore, and Jean Leclair—*in his* Essays and Addresses, ut A § 8

COCHRANE, Rob. Beneficent and Useful Lives [popular] 2/6 c 8° Chambers 90

DE LIEFDE, Jac. The Romance of Charity o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Strahan 67

JAPP, Dr A. H. Good Men and True ; ports. [popular] 6/ c 8° Unwin 90

Individually

ASPINALL, Clarke [L'pool philanthropist] Life of. By Walter Lewin ; port. 8° priv. prin. 92

BARNARDO, Dr Memoir of. By Mrs S. L. Barnardo + J. Marchant 12/ n. 8° Hodder 08

BRACE, Rev. C. Loring Life and Letters. By his Daughter [8/6 Low] \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
BRACE did good service in caring for the waifs and strays of New York.

BURNS, Sir Geo. [Glasg. philanthropist : 1795-1890]
Hodder, Edwin Sir George Burns : his times and friends ; port. 14/ 8° Hodder 90

COBBE, Fces. Power [1822-1904] Life of. By Herself 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 04

As dan. of squire of Newbridge, nr. Dublin, first 35 yrs. of her life were spent in Irel., of social condn. of wh., in the Forties a good acc. is given, fr. stdpt. of an amiable Tory. This is followed by desern. of a 'Wanderjahr' in Italy, Egypt, Palestine, and Greece, her wk. w. Miss CAREWATER in the reformatories and ragged schools of Bristol, her wk. w. Miss ELLIOT as workhouse visitor, etc. Two chs., *The Claims of Women and The Claims of Brutes*, set forth in detail the pt. she took in Woman's Suffr. and Anti-Vivisection movements.

DIX, Dorothea L. [1802-87] Life of. By Fcs. Tiffany ; port. \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 90
Miss Dix revolutionized meths. of caring for insane in U.S. ; and succeeded in estabg. State Asylums in nearly every State of Union.

FRY, Lady, of Darlington Life of. By Eliza L. L. B. Orme 3/6 c 8° Hodder 98
A sketch of the public, philanthropic and political side of Lady Fry's Life.

GRANT, Dan. and Wm.

Elliot, Rev. W. H.

Story of the 'Cheeryble' Grants

5/ n. c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07Biogrs. of the *Lancs.* calico prtrs., the originals of DICKENS' Cheeryble Brothers—philanthropists and large employers.

HOWE, Dr S. G. [1801-76]

Letters and Journals, ed. L. E. Richards [dau.], 2 vols.

ea. \$3 n. 8° Estes, *Boston* 06-9

Sanborn, F. A.

S. G. Howe, the Philanthropist.

[Amer. Reformers] \$1.50 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 91

HOWE was conn. w. BYRON in liberatg. Greeks, w. emancipn. of negroes in Amer., and organized socs. for blind—his greatest achievement. bg. his successful treatmt. of Laura BRIDGMAN.

MACGREGOR, Jno. [1825-92]

John MacGregor ('Rob Roy'); ill.

3/6 c 8° Hodder [94] 96

An interesting biography of the well-known canoe-hero, a 'muscular Christian' after the Kingsley model, who devoted entire profits arising fr. his bks. and lectures (latter alone c. £10,000) to charities of best sort.

MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses [1784-1885] Diaries, ed. Dr L. Loewe, 2 vols.; ill.

42/ 8° Griffith 90

Wolf, Lucien

Sir Moses Montefiore: a centennial biography

10/6 c 8° Murray 84

MOORE, Geo. [1806-76]

Life of. By Dr Sam. Smiles

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Routledge [78] 79

MORLEY, Sam. [1809-86]

Life of. By Edwin Hodder; port.

5/ c 8° Hodder [87] 89

MÜLLER, Geo. [of Bristol; 1805-98] George Müller. By A. T. Pierson

2/6 n. c 8° Nisbet [01] 02

SHAFTESBURY, 7th Earl of [1801-85] Life and Work of. By Edwin Hodder; 8 pl.

3/6 c 8° Cassell [86] 92

TOYNBEE, Arnold [1852-83]

Milner, Alf., L'd

Arnold Toynbee

2/6 c 8° Arnold [00] 01

Montague, F. C.

Arnold Toynbee: his life & work 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltimore* 89

2/6 Frowde. [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.]

Conts. also acc. of Toynbee Hall by P. L. GELL, and of Neighbourhd. Guild, *N.Y.*, by C. B. STORER.

Toynbee, Gertr.

Joseph & Arnold Toynbee

[remins. & letters] 2/6 n. c 8° H. J. Glaisher 11

129 : THE MIDDLE AND UPPER CLASSES ; CLUBS AND CLUB-LIFE

GHENT, W. J.

Mass and Class—*ut* D § 127

PONSONBY, Arth.

The Camel and the Needle's Eye

3/6 n. c 8° Fifield [] 10

An inquiry into the expenditure of the rich and its relation to social disorganization.

MALLOCK, W. H.

Aristocracy and Evolution

12/6 8° Black 98

\$3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A study of the ris., origin., and social functns. of the wealthier classes. Much crit. of Socialistic theories.

MARTIN, E. T.

The Passing of the Idle Rich

[6/ n. Hodder] c 8° 11

SEAL, H.

The Science of Status: study in sociology

2/ c 8° Williams 96

VEBLEN, Thorstein

Theory of the Leisure Class

\$2 (7/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 99

An examination into the position of the leisured class; summing up against its existence. An eminently original wk.

WENDELL, B.

The Privileged Classes

\$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08Directory : *United Kingdom*

Green Book (The) : ed. Douglas Sladen + W. Wigmore

[the 'Upper Ten'] 5/ n. c 8° Whitaker 10

Clubs and Club Life

AUSTEN-LEIGH, E. C. [ed.]

List of Clubs in all Parts of the World

3/6 obl 16° Spottiswoode [93] ann..

IVEY, Lt.-Col. G. J.

The Clubs of the World: a general guide

o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Harrison [79] 80

United Kingdom; London : GRIFFITHS (A.)

Clubs and Clubmen

10/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 07

Deals chiefly w. pres.-day condns. of London clubs; the histor. sectns. are scrappy.

HATTON, Jos.

Club-land; 16 pl. and 33 ill.

[Lond. & U.K.] 10/6 4° Virtue

NEVILL (Ralph)

London Clubs: history and treasures; 5 col. pl.

7/6 n. 8° Chatto 11

,,

+ JERNINGHAM (C. E.) Piccadilly to Pall Mall: manners, morals, man

12/6 n. 8° Duckworth 08

Chs. on life, clubs, characters, and social changes in pres. and past, w. many anecdotes and personalia.

ROBINSON, E. F.

Early History of Coffee-houses in England; ill.

[w. bibl.] 6/ c 8° Paul 93

An interestg. sketch of pt. played by coffee house syst. in life of 17 cent. 1st Lond. one establ. 1652.

TIMBS, Jno.

Clubs and Club Life in London; ill.

3/6 c 8° Chatto [66] 98

\$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* With anecdotes of coffee-houses, hostelrys, and taverns, fr. 17th cent. to 1873. Popular; of no great value.

WARD, Sir Spencer

Dining Societies of London—in his Essays, *ut* D § 142*Athenaeum Club* : WAUGH (F. G.)*Athenaeum Club and its Assocs.* [a brief sketch]

priv. prin. 94

WAUGH (F. G.) [ed.]

Members of Athenaeum Club fr. its Foundation

priv. prin. [94] 00

Beef Steak Club

ARNOLD, Walt.

Life & Death of Sublime Society of Beef Steaks; pl.

o.p. [pb. 10/6] 16° Bradbury 71

Cogers, Society of

RAYLEIGH, P.

History of Ye Antient Society of Cogers; ill. [1775-1903] 6/ n. c 8° Simpkin 03

Garrick Club : BARHAM (R. H.)

The Garrick Club: notices of former members

[by auth. of Ingoldsby Legds.] 10/6 n. 8° priv. prin. 96

FITZGERALD, Percy

The Garrick Club; ports.

21/ n. 4° Stock 04

An interesting and amusing book; but 'airily and debonnairely' inaccurate in details.

Kit-Cat [now *Ranelagh*] Club

BARRETT, C. J. History of Bain Elms and the Kit-Cat Club, now the Ranelagh Club; front. [prtd. on one side only] *w.* 21 / 4° *priv. prin.* 89

Oriental Club

BAILLIE, Alex. F. The Oriental Club and Hanover Square; ill. 25 / *n.* (\$9) 4° Longman 01
Contains much topographical information, in addition to the history of the Club.

Reform Club

FAGAN, Louis The Reform Club: its founders and architect; ill. 30 / 1 4° Quaritch 87
Hist. of the Reform Club & its Lib.—*incl. in* Catal. of Ref. Club Lib. 10 / 6 1 8° Smith & Elder [83] 94

Savage Club: WATSON (Aaron) The Savage Club: front., 4 col. pl., & c. 64 ill. 21 / *n.* 8° Unwin 07
A medley of history, anecdote, and reminiscence. Conts. a chap. by 'Mark TWAIN'.

White's: BURKE (Alg.) The History of White's, 2 v.; 200 pl. (chfly. ports.) 105 / *n.* 4° *priv. prin.* 92
With betting-bk. fr. 1743 to 1878, and list of members fr. 1738 to 1892 (incl. every Prime Min. fr. WOLFOLE to PEELE). Only 500 prin.

Edinburgh: Book of the Old Edinburgh Club, vols. i-iii 4° T. & A. Constable, *Edin.* 08-11 *ann.*

Glasgow: STRANG (Dr J.) Glasgow and its Clubs *o.p.* f 4° Tweed, *Glasgow* [55] 64

United States

CROLY, Mrs J. C. History of the Woman's Club Movemt. in America \$5 8° H. G. Allen, *N.Y.* 98

New York

FAIRFIELD, F. G. The Clubs of New York \$2.25 8° Hinton, *N.Y.* 73

The 'Gentleman'

BROOKE, Hy. [1708-83] —in *his* The Fool of Quality, *ut* K § 50 [educn. of an ideal nobleman]

DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731] Compleat English Gentleman [*ut* D § 161]: *v. note there*

EGAN, Prf. Maur. A Gentleman 4 / *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 93
A bk. on social ethics and practice, by a Roman-Catholic; *w. a ch. on What to Read.*

FRISWELL, J. Hain The Gentle Life, 2 Ser. *ea.* 2 / 6 c 8° Low [64-6] 79
Series i also 1 / *n.* [New Univ. Lib.] Pott 8° Routledge. (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) Essays on formation of character.

HOLE, Dn S. R. The Gentleman—in *his* Addresses to Working Men, *ut* D § 118

PALMER, Dr A. Smyth [ed.] What is a Gentleman? 6 / c 8° Routledge 09
\$1.50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A very copious and interestg. colln. of extrs. fr. wrs. of all ages defining or illustratg. the conceptn. of 'gentleman'. A similar, but smaller, colln. by same Edr. was pubd. *sub tit.* *The Perfect Gentleman o.p.* [pb. 2/] f 8° Cassell [92] 95.

PEACHAM, H. The Compleat Gentleman; *w.* Introd. by G. S. Gordon
[Oxford Tudor & Stuart Lib.] 5 / *n.* (\$1.75) 12° Clar. Press [1634] 07

Mostly deals in counsels of perfectn., fortified by examples good or bad drawn fr. history (and largely fr. the old moralists, SENECA, PLUTARCH and other Roman biographers. Makes culture (based on leisure) his groundwk.: how diff. fr. mod. 'Popular Educators'.

The 'Lady': PUTNAM (Emily J.) The Lady: signif. phases of her hist.; ill. (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 11
An admirable ser. of studies fr. days of the cave-woman to 'th' lady of the Slave-States.' Learned and full of suggestion.

Luxury

—*v.* D § 114

Simple Life (The)

—*for* Rural Exodus *v.* D § 119

BENSON, A. C. The Silent Isle 7 / 6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 10
Sketches some of the details of a simple life—'an experiment in happiness'.

CARPENTER, Edw. Simplification of Life—in *his* England's Ideal, etc., *ut* D § 126

"

—in *his* Civilization: its cause and cure, *ut* D § 126

DAWSON, Dr W. J. The Quest of the Simple Life 6 / c 8° Hodder 03
Reflective and descript. chaps. on life in London, quest f. happiness in country, 'City of the Future', etc.

KEITH, G. S. [M.D.] Plea for a Simpler Life—*ut* H* § 55

THOREAU, H. D. Walden, or Life in the Woods—*ut* K § 90
A charming acc. of 2 yrs.' sojourn on shore of Walden Pond, where author built himself a shanty, and lived in solitary commn. w. Nature: 'a nullifier of civilizn., who insisted on nibbling his asparagus at the wrong end', said O. W. HOLMES.

"

—in *his* Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut* D § 130

WAGNER, C. The Simple Life [tr. fr. Fch.] [\$1.25 McClure, *N.Y.*] 3 / 6° also 1 /, 6d. c 8° Pitman [01] 05

WOOLMAN, Jno. [1720-72] Journal—*ut* A § 89 [a Quaker classic]

'Manners': English

ARMSTRONG, Lucie H. Etiquette Up-to-date 2 / 6 *n.* c 8° Laurie 08

BELL, Mrs Hugh [L'y] The Minor Moralist [\$1.60 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 4 / 6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 03

BENNETT, E. Amenities of Social Life 3 / 6 c 8° Stock 87

CAMPBELL, L'y Colin [ed.] Etiquette of Good Society 1 / 6 *n.* (50 c.) c 8° Cassell [72] 06

GREVILLE, L'y The Gentlewoman in Society [Victoria Library] *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Henry 92

GROVE, L'y The Social Fetish 5 / *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [07] 08

Short papers on social solecisms, the *matinée* hat, art of hospitality, etc. Some anecdotes.

Society] HISTORY OF SLAVERY. RACE-PREJUDICE [D §§ 129-130

- HARDY, Rev. E. J. Manners Makyth Man [§1-25 Scribner, N.Y.] 3/6 16° Unwin [87]
 " How to be Happy tho' Civil [§1 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 09
 HUMPHRY, Mrs ['MADGE,' of *Truth*] Manners for Men; Manners for Women ea. 1/ c 8° Bowden 97; 97
 " A Word to Women [50 c. Mansfield, N.Y.] 1/ c 8° Bowden 98
 Papers on children, home life, chaperons, manners, etc.
 JEUNE, L'y [L'y St HELIER] Lesser Questions o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Remington [94] 95
Dinners and Dinners, Convers., Revolt of Daughters [ut D § 132], *Woman of To-day* [ut ib.], *Extravagance in Dress, Helping the Fallen, Saving the Innocent, Homes of Poor, Salvatn. Army, The Domestic Servant, Creed of the Poor*, etc.
 LANE, Mrs Jno. The Champagne Standard 6/ c 8° Lane [06] 06
 Papers on our social manners and foibles: entertaining, racy, pungent yet kindly.
 * MEMBER OF THE ARISTOCRACY ' Manners & Rules of Good Society [§1 Scrib., N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Warne [79]
 NORTON, H. E. A Book of Courtesy 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 00
 A complin. of anecdotes, for yg. people, illg. good manners and bad manners.
 ' ONE OF THE ARISTOCRACY ' Etiquette for Women 1/ c 8° Pearson 02
America
 BUGG, Lelia H. A Lady: manners and social usages \$1 16° Benziger, N.Y. 93
 GREGORY, Eliot Worldly Ways and By-Ways \$1-50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 Papers giving a philosophy of fashion, etc., as seen in American society at home and abroad.
 HALL, Flor. M. H. Social Customs: a manual of American etiquette \$1-75 s 8° Estes, Boston [87] 93
 " The Correct Thing in Good Society 75 c. n. 18° Estes, Boston [88] 02
 " Social Usages at Washington \$1 n. 12° Harper 06
 HARRISON, Mrs C. C. The Well-bred Girl in Society 50 c. 12° Doubleday, N.Y. 98
 HOLT, Emily Encyclopaedia of Etiquette; ill. \$2 8° McClure, N.Y. 01
 KINGSLAND, Mrs Flor. Etiquette for All Occasions \$1-50 n. 12° Doubleday, N.Y. 01
 LEARNED, Ellin C. Etiquette of New York To-day \$1-25 n. 12° Stokes, N.Y. 06
 SHERWOOD, Mrs M. E. W. Manners and Social Usages \$1-25 12° Harper, N.Y. [8-] 07
 ' WOMAN OF FASHION, A ' Etiquette for Americans \$1-25 12° Stone, Chicago 98
Conversation
 BELL, Mrs Hugh [L'y] Conversational Openings and Endings 2/6 c 8° Arnold 99
 " Wordless Conversation 1/ n. c 8° Arnold 04
 On the advantages of a syst. of signs, by finger and fan wagging, for the commonplace of conversn.
 MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Principles of the Art of Conversation 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
 ' MEMBER OF THE ARISTOCRACY, A ' Society Small Talk 2/6 c 8° Warne 97
 MORTON, Agnes H. Our Conversational Circle \$1-25 16° Century Co., N.Y. 98

130: SLAVERY; THE NEGRO QUESTION; COLOURED LABOUR

Bibliography of Slavery

- NIEBOER, Dr H. J. —his Slavery [ut inf.] conts. bibliogr. list of 700 authorities
History of Slavery: Generally —for Greece and Rome v. F §§ 11 & 12 resp.
 BROWNLOW, Can. W. R. Lectures on Slavery and Serfdom in Europe 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 93
 90 c. n. Benziger, N.Y. Interestg. bk., full of facts on slavery and cognate condns. fr. Xtn. era downwards. Rom. Catholic (unfair to WICLIF)
 BUCKLAND, W. W. The Roman Law of Slavery—ut D § 110
 INGRAM, Dr J. K. A History of Slavery and Serfdom 6/ p 8° Black 95
 81-90 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A concise and useful epitome. After general introd., traces hist. of institn. thro' medieval serfdom and slavery of more recent times down to 1895, endg. w. ch. on *Slavery and Moham. East*. Enlarged fr. his art. in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. [ut K § 1].
 NIEBOER, Dr H. J. Slavery as an Industrial System: ethnological researches 8° Nijhoff, The Hague 00
 An able study, in English, on prevalence of slavery in all pis. of world, and condns. under wh. it arises.
 PATERSON, W. Romaine —in his *Nemesis of Nations*, ut F § 4
 Presents a vivid picture of the effects of slavery on ancient civilization.
 VINOGRADOFF, Prf. P. Villainage in England—ut F § 5

Race-prejudice

- v. also ALSTON, inf.
 FINOT, Jean Race Prejudice, tr. Flor. Wade-Evans 10/6 n. 8° Constable 06
 83 n. Dutton, N.Y. Attempts, despite the conclusions of anthropologists, to belittle the distinctness of origin, colour, and blood, of racial superiority and inferiority. Vide note in E § 14.
 KIDD, Dudley —in his *Kafir Socialism*, ut E § 41
 ROYCE, Prf. Josiah Race Questions, Provincialism, and other Amer. Problems—ut D § 147
 SCHOLLES, Dr T. E. S. Glimpses of the Ages, vols. i-ii ea. 12/ n. 8° Long 05-8 in prg.
 Denies the superiority of white races over coloured. Vol. i deals w. mental and physical aspects; ii w. treatmt. of coloured subjects by Engld.; iii-iv will complete the moral aspect.
 WEALE, B. L. Putnam [L. LENOX SIMPSON] The Conflict of Colour \$2 n. (10/ n.) 8° Macmillan 10
 With special reference to English-speaking peoples.

United States

ARCHER, Wm.

Acc. of tour in U.S., Cuba, Jamaica, and Panama, mostly repr. fr. Engl. newspapers. Comes to no conclusions, but inclined to favour formatn. of new State for negroes (declared impossible by many Amer. critics). 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 10

BLAIR, L. H. Prosperity of South Dependent on Elevatn. of Negro \$1 12° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 90

BROUGHAM, Hy., L'd Speeches on Negro Slavery—in vol. x of his Works, 11 vols., ut K § 89

BRUCE, P. A. Plantation Negro as a Free Man [Questions of Day] \$1.25 8° Putnam 89

BUXTON, T. F. African Slave Trade and its Remedy o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Murray 40

CABLE, G. W. The Negro Question 75 c. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 90

" The Silent South [pleads for civil justice for negro] \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. [85] 89

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Slave Power: character, career, & probable designs o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macm. [62] 63
An attempt to explain the real issues involved in the Amer. contest of 1861 sqq. A singularly lucid book.

CAREY, H. C. The Slave Trade, Domestic and Foreign o.p. [pb. \$2] 8° Baird, *Phila.* 53
Develops the principles under which man advances from slavery to freedom. By a Protectionist writer.

CARLYLE, Thos. Occasional Discourse—in his Latter-day Pamphlets, ut K § 89

CHANNING, W. E. [1780-1842] Slavery; Annexation of Texas; & Emancipation—in his Works, ut A § 95

CLOWES, W. Laird Black America 6/ c 8° Cassell 91

* A study of the ex-slave and his late master, in a series of ten letters to *The Times* (1896-1) by its Special Commissioner.

CONWAY, Moncure D. [1832-1907] Testimonies concerning Slavery o.p. [pb. 4/] p 8° Chapman [65] 65

DENNETT, R. E. At the Back of the Black Man's Mind—ut E § 46

DENTON, Dr L. W. Under the Magnolias [probs. of Old Slave States] \$1.50 (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 88

DU BOIS, Prf. W. E. B. A Study of the Negro Problem 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 98

" Relation of Negroes to Whites in the South 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 01

" The Negro Artisan: report of a social study 50 c. 8° Atlanta Univ. Pr., *Atlanta* [02] 03

" The Souls of Black Folk: essays and sketches \$1.20 n. 12° McClurg, *Chicago* [03] 05
5/ n. Constable. Eloquent and impassioned advocacy of the spiritual rights of his people. Ably describ'g. the wrongs, ambitions, longings, and despair of negroes of Southern States.

" [ed.] Health and Physique of the Negro American
[report; w. bibliogr.] 75 c. 8° Atlanta Univ. Pr., *Atlanta* 07

" [ed.] Economic Co-operation among Negro Americans
[report] \$1 8° Atlanta Univ. Pr., *Atlanta* 08

EASTMAN, H. P. The Negro: origin, history, destiny [pro-Negro] \$2 c 8° Eastern Pb. Co., *Boston* 06

FLEMING, W. H. Slavery and Race Problem in the South \$1 12° Estes, *Boston* 06

FORTUNE, T. T. Black and White: land, labor, and politics in South \$1 16° Fords, N.Y. 84
Claims that the Southern problem is not racial or political so much as economic, bg. a protest agst. land-monopoly.

From Servitude to Service [hist. & wk. of S. instns. f. educ. of negro] \$1.10 n. 12° Am. Unit. Ass., *Boston* 05

HOFFMAN, F. L. Race Traits & Tendencies of Amer. Negro [Am. Ec. Ass.] \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96
5/ Sonnenschein. A compreh. monograph: vital statistics, race-amalgamati., social and economic conditions and tendencies of Amer. negro.

Pessimistic, regarding the race as doomed to extinction.

INGLE, Edw. Southern Side Lights [Lib. of Economics] \$1.75 12° Crowell, N.Y. 96
A picture of social and economic life in the South a generation before the Civil War.

JOHNSTON, Sir H. H. The Negro in the New World; 4 maps and 391 ill. 21/ n. 4° Methuen 10
Embodies results of his study of the colour problem in U.S., West Indies, and Tropical America. Cf. also his *History of a Slave*, ill. 6/ c 8° Paul '89

LINCOLN, Abr. Emancipation Proclamation \$4 n. Houghton, *Boston* [62] 09

LOWELL, J. R. Anti-slavery Papers, 2 vols. \$7.50 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* [v.y.] 02

MERRIAM, G. S. The Negro and the Nation [8/ n. Bell] \$1.75 n. p 8° Holt, N.Y. 06
* A good hist. of Amer. slavery and enfranchisem., w. spec. chs. to var. statesmen and reformers.

MURPHY, E. G. Problems of the Present South \$1.50 n., 25 c. n. 12° Macmillan, N.Y. 05

" The Basis of Ascendancy \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Longman 09
Treats of the Southern States w. special reference to relns. of negroes w. the whites.

Negro Problem (The): a ser. of arts. by represent. Amer. negroes \$1.25 n. 12° Pott, N.Y. 03

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Anglo-Saxon Abolition of Negro Slavery [a lecture] 5/ 8° Paul 89

ODUM, H. W. Social & Mental Traits of the Negro [Col. Un. Studs.] 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 10

PARKER, Theod. [1810-60] Discourses on Slavery [1843-58]—in vols. v, vi and viii of his Works, ut A § 95

PICKETT, W. P. The Negro Problem: Abraham Lincoln's solution \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Putnam 09
Proposes to remove the race gradually fr. country, segregatg. those willing to remain as a sub. popul.

PLATT, O. H., etc. America's Race Problems \$1 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 01

SHUFELDT, Dr R. W. The Negro, a Menace to Amer. Civilization \$1.50 c 8° Badger, *Boston* 07

SIEBERT, W. H. Underground Railroad fr. Slavery to Freedom \$4 (17/ n.) 8° Macmillan 99

SINCLAIR, Dr W. A. The Aftermath of Slavery \$1.50 n. 12° Small & Maynard, *Boston* 05
A study of the condn. and environmt. of the Amer. negro. Introd. by Col. T. W. HIGGINSON.

STONE, A. H. Studies in the American Race Problem \$2 n. c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 08

- SUMNER, Chas. —his Works [*ut* **F** § 74]: contain important anti-slavery contributions
- THOMAS, W. Hannibal The American Negro \$2 (7/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan or
A true (and therefore not always pleasant) account of the negro as a free American citizen.
- THOREAU, H. D. [1817-62] Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. Sel. and ed. H. S. SALT, w. Intro. on THOREAU.
- WASHINGTON, Prc. Booker T. The Future of the American Negro \$1.50 c 8° Small & Maynard, Boston 99
6/ Putnam, London. On the need of education for the negro of the States.
- Up from Slavery [6/ n. Unwin] \$1.50 c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. [or] 02
- Autobiogr. of an ex-slave, educ. at Hampton Institute, a sch. for negroes, to wh. he was some yrs. later called upon to return as teacher. In 1881 he began at Tuskegee, in Alabama, under greatest diffics., the wk. for industr. traing. of negroes wh. has made his name famous throughout Amer.
- Working with the Hands; ill. [6/ Richards] \$1.50 n. c 8° Doubleday 04
- Sequel to *Up from Slavery*, treatg. of author's experiences at Tuskegee.
- The Negro in Business; ports. \$1.50 8° Hertel, Chicago 07
- The Story of the Negro, 2 vols. [10/ n. Unwin] \$3 n. 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 09
- Narr. of the race fr. early period in Afr., thro' slave-time and emancip., to pres. day in Amer. Main purpose of bk. is to show how closely negro has intertwined himself w. structure of Amer. life.
- [ed.] Tuskegee and its People; ports. \$2 n. 8° Appleton, N.Y. 05
- THRASHER, Max B. Tuskegee: its story and its work \$1 12° Small & Maynard, Boston 00
- + Du Bois (Prf. W. E. B.) The Negro in the South \$1 n. 12° Jacobs, Phila. 07
[Wm. Levi Bull Lects.] His economic progress in rel. to his moral and religious development.
- WEBSTER, Dan. [1782-1852] Speeches on Slavery—*ut* **F** § 74
- WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. —in his Essays Contrib. to 'Quarterly' (2 vols.), vol. ii, *ut* **K** § 83
- History —*v. also* **F** § 71
- ADAMS, Alice D. Neglected Period of Anti-Slavery in Amer. [1808-31] \$1.50 n. c 8° Ginn, Boston 09
- BOTUME, Elijah Hyde First Days among the Contrabands \$1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93
Histor. record of last yr. of Civil War and of effects of dawn of freed. on life of slave, w. sketches of negro-character.
- BROWN, W. W. Negro in Amer. Rebellion: heroism & fidelity [1861-5] \$2 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 67
- BURGESS, Prf. J. W. The Middle Period [*ut* **F** § 70] = chron. of and comm. on the Slavery controversy
- CLARKE, Dr J. Freeman Anti-Slavery Days: a sketch of the struggle \$1.25 12° Worthington, N.Y. 83
- CLARKSON, Thos. History of the Slave Trade o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Parker 49
- Du Bois, Prf. W. E. Burghardt Suppression of the African Slave Trade to U.S.: 1638-70
[Harvard Historical Studies] \$1.50 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Longman 96
- By an ex-slave, b. 1868 in Mass., educ. at Fisk Univ. and Harvard, studied 1892-4 in Berlin, and elected 1894 to Latin professorsh. in Wilberforce Univ., Ohio, a Wesleyan instn., the oldest of schls. for negro youth.
- EATON (Gen. J.) + MASON (Ethel O.) Grant, Lincoln, and the Freedmen; ill. \$2 n. 8° Longman 07
Remins. of the Civil War, w. spec. ref. to wk. for contrabands and freedmen of Mississ. valley.
- FLACK, H. E. Adoption of the Fourteenth Amendment \$2 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., Baltimore 08
- HART, Prf. A. B. Slavery and Abolition [1831-41] = vol. xvi of his The Amer. Nation—*ut* **F** § 66
- HELPS, Sir Arth. Conquerors of the New World—*ut* **E** § 54 [events wh. led up to slavery]
- Spanish Conquest in Amer., 4 v.—*ut* **E** § 54: in rel. to slavery; *also* in Friends in Council, vol. ii [*ut* **K** § 83]
- v. HOLST, Prf. H. —in his Constit. and Polit. History, v. **D** § 145
- KEIFER, Gen. J. W. Slavery and Four Years of War, 2 vols.; ill. \$6 (25/) 8° Putnam 00
A political hist. of slavery in U.S., and narrative of author's experiences in Civil War.
- McDOUGALL, Marion S. Fugitive Slaves: 1610-1865 [Fay House Monographs] \$1 n. 8° Ginn, Boston 91
A compact acc. of the whole subj. of escapes of slaves, and of legislation to prevent escapes. Full bibliography.
- PILLSBURY, P. Acts of Anti-Slavery Apostles \$1.50 12° Cupples, Boston 84
- SMITH, T. C. Liberty and Free Soil Parties in Northwest [1830-61]
[Toppa Prize Essay; Harvard Hist. Studs.] \$1.75 n. (7/6) 8° Longman 97
- Parties & Slavery [1850-9] = vol. xviii of A.B. Hart's The American Nation, *ut* **F** § 66
- SMITH, Wm. Hy. Political History of Slavery, 2 vols. \$4.50 n. (25/) 8° Putnam 03
Acc. of slavery controversy fr. earliest agins. in 18 cent. to end of War. Auth. was Priv. Sec. to Pres. HAYES, whose papers he inherited for patrnat. of his life, but has here used for another purpose. Sets forth attit. and feelings of the Middle West. Good Intro. by Whitelaw REED, and final ch. by Prf. HALSEY—the most valuable pts. of the bk.
- SPEARS, J. R. History of American Slave Trade; ill. [7/6 Bickers] \$2.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. or
- STEVENS, Wm. The Slave in History: his sorrows and emancipation; ill. 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [04] 07
A popular acc. of slavery, picturesquely and temperately written.
- WEEKS, Dr S. B. The Southern Quakers and Slavery—*ut* **A** § 89
- WILLEY, Rev. Austin History of Anti-Slavery Cause in State & Nation \$2 12° Hoytes, Portland, Me. 86
- WILLIAMS, G. Hist. of L'pool Privateers and Letters of Marque 12/ n. 8° Heinemann 00
Includes an account of the Liverpool slave-trade. Illustrated.
- WILLIAMS, G. W. History of Negro Race in America, 2 vols. [1619-1880] \$4 8° Putnam, N.Y. [83] 85
[By the first coloured Member of the Ohio legislature.
- History of Negro Troops in War of Rebellion [1861-5] \$1.75 8° Harper, N.Y. 88

- WILSON, Hy. History of Anti-slavery Measures, 2 v. [1861-4] o.p. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 64
 „ Hist. of Rise & Fall of Slave Power in Amer., 3 v. \$9 8° Houghton, *Boston* 72-7
- WILSON, J. T. The Black Phalanx; ill. \$3 8° Amer. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 88
 A history of the negro soldiers of U.S. in wars of 1775-1812 and 1861-5.
- Missouri Compromise [1820], and its Repeal [1854]
- DIXON, Mrs S. B. True Hist. of Miss. Compromise and its Repeal \$4 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 99
- RAY, P. O. Repeal of the Missouri Compromise \$3.50 n. 8° A. H. Clarke, *Cleveland* 09
Columbia
- TREMAIN, Mary Slavery in District of Columbia \$1 c 8° Putnam 92
Connecticut
- STEINER, B. C. History of Slavery in Connecticut 75 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
Maryland
- BRACKETT, J. R. The Negro in Maryland: study of institution of slavery
 \$2 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 89
 [Johns Hopkins University Studies: Extra Vol. (vii)]. A useful bk. for the political student rather than general reader.
- „ Notes on Progress of Cold. People of Maryld. since the War \$1 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
 [J. H. Un. Studs. Supplem. to above], giving statistics on almost every feature of negro's daily life.
- Massachusetts
- Du Bois, Prof. W. E. B. Philadelphia Negro: a soc. study [Univ. of Penn. Pubs.] \$2 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 00
 Social life of negro in Phila., w. report on the negro as domestic servant, by Miss Isab. Eaton.
- EMILIO, L. F. Hist. of 54th Regt. of Mass. Volunteer Infantry
 [1863-5] \$3 n. 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [91] 94
- MOORE, Dr History of Slavery in Massachusetts 8° Boston 7-
Mexico: TURNER (J. K.) Barbarous Mexico; 48 pl. [indictmt. of slavery] 7/6 n. 8° Cassell 11
New Jersey: COOLEY (H. S.) Study of Slavery in New Jersey
 [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 96
- North Carolina
- BASSETT, J. S. Slavery and Servitude in North Carolina
 [J.H.U.S.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 96
- „ Anti-Slavery Leaders of N. Car. [J.H.U.S.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 98
- „ Slavery in North Carolina [J.H.U.S.] 75 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 99
- Virginia
- BALLAGH, J. C. History of Slavery in Virginia \$1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 00
- DABNEY, R. L. Defence of Virginia o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 12° Hale, *N. Y.* 67
- MUNFORD, B. B. Virginia's Attitude toward Slavery & Secession \$2 n. (9/ n.) 8° Longman 09
 Presents the Anti-slavery and Union-loving sentiments, wh. pervaded the State, and its effect in mitigatg. the hardships of slavery and in promptg. the emancipn. of thousands of slaves.
- West Indies
- AIMES, H. H. S. History of Slavery in Cuba: 1511-1868 \$1.50 n. (9/ n.) 8° Putnam 07
- BUXTON, Chas. Slavery and Freedom in British West Indies o.p. [pb. 2/6] 12° Longman 60
- LIVINGSTONE, W. P. Black Jamaica 6/ c 8° Low 99
 A study of evolution of Jamaica negro fr. his first landing: a plea for the black race.
- OLIVIER, Sir Syd. White Capital and Coloured Labour
 [Socialist Lib.] 1/6 n. c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., *Salford, Mancs.* 06
 Discusses aspects of probls. wh. arise fr. intercourse betw. Europ. employers and cold., esp. Afric., employees.
- PULLEN-BURY, B. Ethiopia in Exile: Jamaica revisited—ut E § 59
- Africa
- v. also E §§ 41-50
- ALSTON, LEON. The White Man's Work in Asia and Africa 3/ n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Longman 07
 [Maitland Prize Essay.] An able and scholarly discussn. of princ. underlying practical relns. of white and coloured races.
- BAKER, Sir Sam. W. —in his *Ismailia*, 2 vols., ut E § 43
- BLYDEN, E. W. Christianity, Islam, and the Negro Race 7/6 8° Whittingham 87
 An interesting work by a negro, late Minister Plenipot. of Liberia at Ct. of St James. Introd. by Sam. Lewis.
- CLARKE, R. F. [ed.] Cardinal Lavigerie and the African Slave Trade 14/ (\$4.50) 8° Longman 89
- COOPER, Jos. The Lost Continent: African slavery and slave trade o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Longman 75
- KINLOCH-COOKE, Sir C. Chinese Labour in the Transvaal 1/ 8° Macmillan [] 06
- MARKHAM, Violet R. A New Era in South Africa 3/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 04
 An examination of the Chinese labour-question.
- MUNRO, AE. The Transvaal (Chinese) Labour Problem 1/ c 8° Drane 06
- NEAME, L. E. The Asiatic Danger in the Colonies 3/6 c 8° Routledge 07
 A plea for the exclusion of masses of Asiatics fr. white colonies at all costs.

- DAVIS, A. The Native Problem in South Africa 6/ c 8° Chapman 03
- DURHAM, F. A. The Lone Star of Liberia 6/ c 8° Stock 92
Reflections on his own people by a negro (or 'African', as he prefers to be called), w. an account of the experiment to repatriate them.
- GESSI, R. Seven Years in the Soudan—*ut* E § 43
- HUTCHINSON, E. The Slave Trade of East Africa o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Low 74
- KIDD, Dudley Kafir Socialism—*v.* E § 41
- MCPHERSON, Dr J. H. T. African Colonisation [history of Liberia]—*ut* E § 46
- MAXWELL, J. R. The Negro Question: hints for physical improvement of the race 6/ c 8° Unwin 91
Auth., native of W. Afr. educ. in Engl., pleads for advcent. of his people, whose 'hideousness' is 'the princ. curse of the race'.
- Question of Colour (A): a study of South Africa 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 06
By a negro, wr. fr. pt.-of-view of an educated Christian native belonging to Church of S. Africa.
- TILLINGHAST, J. A. Negro in Afr. & Amer. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 5/ Sonnenschein] \$1.25 n. 8° Macm., N.Y. 02
- Portuguese West Africa: Angola; Islds. of San Thome and Principe*
- BOURNE, H. R. Fox Slave Traffic in Portuguese Africa 1/ 8° P. S. King & Son 08
- CADBURY, W. A. Labour in Portuguese West Africa 2/6 c 8° Routledge 10
Acc. of a visit on beh. of Cadbury Bros., Ltd., the cocoa-manufc., w. obl. of inquiring how far promises of reform made by Colonial Minister in Lisbon had been carried out.
- MOREL, E. D. Red Rubber; Introd. by Sir H. H. Johnston; 2 maps 3/6 n.; p.p. 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 06
Story of the 'rubber slave-trade' flourishing on the Congo.
- NEVINSON, H. W. A Modern Slavery 6/ (\$2 n.) 8° Harper 06

Slave Trading

- CHURCHWARD, W. B. 'Blackbirding' in the South Pacific: ill. 2/ 8° Sonnenschein [88]
Account, in narrative form, of horrors of slave trade in Polynesia, by British ex-consul at Samoa.
- COLOMB, Cpt. P. H. [R.N.] Slave-catching in Indian Ocean; ill. [naval experces.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 73
- MARKHAM, A. H. —in his Cruise of the *Rosario*, *ut* E § 64
- PALMER, G. Kidnapping in the South Seas; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Edinburgh 71
- SULIVAN, G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on Afric. coast [5 yrs.] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 73
- SWANN, A. J. Fighting the Slave-Hunters in Central Africa; 45 ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley 10
Narrative of advent., travel, and sport, 1882-1909, w. the Lond. Missy. Soc.'s expdn. to Lake Tanganyika, to help undermine the slave-trade round the great lakes. Supplies a good picture of the Arab slave-trade. Introd. by Sir H. H. Johnston. Map.
- WAWN, Cpt. W. T. —in his South Sea Islanders and Queensld. Labour, *ut* E § 63

Law relating to Slavery —*v.* D § 55

Biography: Negroes

- DOUGLASS, Fred. [1817-95]
 Holland, F. M. Frederick Douglass, the Coloured Orator [Amer. Reformers] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Funk, N.Y. [91] 07
DOUGLASS wrote accounts of his own life: *Yarr. of my Exper. in Slavery*, Bost. '44; and *My Bondage and my Freedom*, Rochester '55.
- Washington, Booker T. Frederick Douglass [Amer. Crisis Biographies] \$1.25 n. c 8° Jacobs, Phila. 07
- HUTCHINSON FAMILY
 Hutchinson, J. W. The Story of the Hutchinsons, 2 vols.; ill. \$5 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 96
By the last survivor of the 13 brothers and sisters, giving their story of their lives.

Slave Emancipators

- HOWE, Dr S. G. [1801-76] —*v.* D § 139, s.v. Blind
- HUME, J. F. The Abolitionists [w. personal memories, 1830-64] \$1.25 n. (5/) c 8° Putnam 05
- MICHAEL, C. D. The Slave and his Champions; ill. 1/6 c 8° Partridge 91
Moderately good short biogs. of Granville Sharp, Thos. Clarkson, Wm. Wilberforce, Sir T. Fowell Buxton. Quite popular.
- Individually* —*v.* also F § 73: Amer. Presidents; F § 74: Amer. Statesmen
- BROWN, Cpt. Jno. [1800; *exec.* 1859]
 Du Bois, Prf. W. E. B. John Brown [Amer. Crisis Biographies] \$1.25 n. c 8° Jacobs, Phila. 09
 Sanborn, F. B. Life and Letters of John Brown [elaborate biogr.; 12/6 Low] \$2 8° Little & Brown, Boston 85
- Thoreau, H. D. Plea for John Brown, and Last Days of John Brown—*in his* Anti-Slav. Papers, *ut sup.*
- BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786-1845] Memoirs and Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton o.p. [pb. 5/] p 8° Murray [49] 72
- CLARKSON, Thos. [1760-1846] Biography of. By T. Taylor o.p. [pb. 3/] 12° Hall [47] 47
- GARRISON, W. Lloyd [1805-79] Story of Life, told by his Children, 4 vols. [60/ Unwin] \$16 8° Century Co., N.Y. [85-9] 94
- Grimke, A. H. Wm. Lloyd Garrison, the Abolitionist [Amer. Reformers] \$1.50 (6/) gl 8° Funk & Wagnalls 91

- Johnson, Oliver William Lloyd Garrison and his Times \$2 12° Houghton, *Boston* [80] 81
 Smith, Prf. Goldwin Wm. Lloyd Garrison : a biographical essay \$1 12° Williamson, *Toronto* 92
 GRIMKÉ, Sarah M. [1792-1873] and Angelina E. [1805-79]
 Birney, Cath. H. The Grimké Sisters \$1.25 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 85
 HOWE, Dr S. G. [1801-76] —v. **D** § 128
 JAY, Wm. [1789-1858] William Jay. By B. Tuckerman [12/6 Osgood] \$3.50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93
 PHILLIPS, Wendell [1811-84] Wendell Phillips, the Agitator. By C. Martyn
 [Amer. Reformers] \$1.50 (6/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 90
 STOWE, Mrs Harriet Beecher [auth. of *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, ut **K** § 51; 1812-96]—ut **K** § 29
 SUMNER, Chas. [1811-74] —v. **F** § 74
 WHITTIER, J. G. [1808-92] —v. **K** § 29
 WILBERFORCE, Wm. [1759-1833] Private Papers of. Ed. Mrs A. M. Wilberforce; ill. 12/8° Unwin 97
 Colquhoun, J. C. William Wilberforce, his Friends and Times o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Murray [66] 67
 Stephen, Sir Jas. Wilberforce—*in his Essays*, vol. ii, ut **A** § 49
 Stoughton, Dr J. Wilberforce [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
 Wilberforce Bp Sam. [son] Life of William Wilberforce o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Murray [68] 71

131 : TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE

Cyclopædia

—for Law v. **D** § 67, s.v. Licensing

- Cyclopædia of Temperance and Prohibition \$3.50 1 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 91
 WAKELEY, J. B. Amer. Temperance Cyclo. of History, Anec. & Illns. \$3 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 75

Generally

- Amer. Acad. of Polit. Science : Regulation of the Liquor Traffic \$1 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 08
 BARNETT, H. N. Legal Responsibilities of the Drunkard—ut **D** § 39
 BARRETT, E. R. Truth about Intoxicating Drinks 2/6 c 8° Ideal Pb. Co. [89] 99
 The scientific, social, and religious aspects of Total Abstinence. A prize-essay.
 BILLINGS, J. S., etc. The Liquor Problem \$1 n. 12° Houghton, *Boston* 05
 Summary of investigations conducted by a Committee of Fifty from 1893 to 1903.
 BURNS, Dr Dawson Local Option [Imperial Parliament Series] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 09
 A concise statement of hist. of movem. and its princ. : an excellent vade-mecum f. tempec. advocate.
 CHESHIRE, F. R. The Scientific Temperance Handbook; ill. 3/ c 8° Nat. Temper. League 91
 A sensible bk., cont. a body of useful information, and not harping too much on the principles themselves.
 CLUM, F. D. Inebriety : its causes, its results, its remedies \$1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 88
 CORNARO, Luigi Treatise of Temperance and Sobriety, tr. Herbert, ed. Dr G. S. Saunders
 c 8° Eastbourne [17-] 00
 CROSLAND, T. W. H. The Beautiful Teetotaller 5/ c 8° Century Press 07
 A slashing attack on the teetotal party, by auth. of *The Unspeakable Scot, Lovely Woman*, etc.
 CUMMING, A. N. Public House Reform [Social Science Ser.; \$1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01
 ELLIOT (C. W.) + LOW (S.) + CARTER (J. C.) Liquor Problem in Legisl. Aspects \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 97
 FANSHAWE, E. L. Liquor Legislation in the U.S. and Canada 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Cassell 93
 An impartial report made on the spot by an Engl. barrister upon the laws and their operation.
 FERNALD, J. C. The Economics of Prohibition [statistics of cost] \$1.50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 90
 GARVIE, Rev. A. E. Ethics of Temperance as Applied to Drink Question Sunday Sch. Union 96
 GOUGH, J. B. [1817-86] 12 Lectures on Temperance [1/ Morgan] 25 c. c 8° Am. Temp. Pb. Ho., *N.Y.* 79
 Platform Echoes; w. life by L. Abbott; ill. \$3.50 8° Worthington, *N.Y.* 85
 GRINDROD, R. B. The Nation's Vice : the claims of temperance 5/ c 8° Hodder 84
 GUSTAFSON, A. The Foundation of Death : study of the drink question 5/ c 8° Hodder [84] 88
 HOYLE, W. Our National Drink Bill as it affects England 2/6 p 8° Nat. Temp. League 84
 INGLE, J. A Moral Indictment of Teetotalism 1/ n. c 8° Allenson 08
 KOREN, Jno. Economic Aspects of the Liquor Problem \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
 An able wk., investigatg. reln. of liq. probl. to poverty, negro questn., etc. Bibliogr. F. also WINES + KOREN in **D** § 67.
 LACEY, W. J. The Case for Total Abstinence [Prize Essay] 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 89
 LEES, F. R. Text-Book of Temperance [teetotal standpoint] \$1.25; 50 c. 12° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N.Y.* 86
 LEES (Dr F. R.) + BURNS (Dr D.) The Temperance Bible Commentary o.p. c 8° Nat. Temper. Dépôt 94
 Crit. and expos. of all passages occurrg. in Bible bearng. on 'Wine' and 'Strong Drink', to ill. princ. of Temp.
 LEWIS, Dav. The Drink Problem and its Solution 4/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. Dépôt 81
 MCKENZIE, F. A. Sober by Act of Parliament [Social Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94]
 \$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An unbiased, concise acc. of results obt'd. fr. var. systs. of drink-legisln. at home and abroad.

- MAGEE, Bp W. C. —*speeches on Temp. Questn., in his Speeches & Addresses o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Isbister 92
Incl. the famous speech in wh. he made the oft-quoted declam.: 'If I must take my choice . . . whether Engl. shd. be free or sober, I declare . . .
th. I shd. say it wd. be better th. Engl. shd. be free than th. Engl. should be compulsorily sober. . . . I wd. distinctly prefer freedom to
sobriety, bec. w. freedom we mt. in the end obtain sobriety; but in the other alternative, we shd. inevitably lose both freedom and sobriety'.
- MITCHELL, Dr Kate Drink Question : social and med. aspects
[Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
- NEWTON, J. Our National Drink Bill 1 / n. c 8° Nisbet 09
Effects on natl. health. Wr. for Natl. Commercial Temperance League.
- PATTEN, Prf. S. N. The Economic Basis of Prohibition 15 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., Phila. 93
- PEASE, Edw. R. The Case for Municipal Drink Trade [Socialist] 1 / n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
- PEEL, Sid. Practical Licensing Reform [sensible little bk] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 01
- PEREIRA, Bp H. H. Intemperance [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 05
- PRATT, E. A. The Licensed Trade : an independent survey 1 / n. c 8° Murray [07] 07
- ROBERTS, Chas. Time Limit and Local Option : restatemt. of licensg. controv.
1 / n. 8° P. S. King & Son [08] 10
- *ROWNTREE (J.) + SHERWELL (A.) The Temperance Problem and Social Reform 6 / c 8° Hodder [99] 01
\$2 Whittaker, N.Y. By far the most complete, best-informed, and sanest bk. on the subj. Startg. w. admirable anal. of statistics of the traffic and its
effects on community, discussg. the trade as a 'social and polit. menace', proceeds to consider proposed remedies—Prohibitn., State monopoly,
high licence, the Scand. experimts., etc. Valuable Appendices. Abgd. 6d. n.
- " " Public Interests or Trade Aggrandisement ? 1 / n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
- " " Taxation of the Liquor Trade, vol. i 10/6 n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan [06] 08
Vol. 1 deals w. Publichouses, hotels, restaurants, theatres, railway-bars, and clubs.
- RUNCIMAN, Jas. —in his Joints in Social Armour; and Ethics of Drink, ut D § 125
- SAMSON, G. W. Divine Law as to Wines
[testims. of 'sages, physicans, leglsrs.'] \$1 12° Lippincott, Phila. [80] 86
- SANGER, C. P. Place of Compensn. in Temp. Reform [in fav. of Compensn.] 2/6 c 8° P. S. King & Son 01
- SHADWELL, Arth. Drink, Temperance, and Legislation 5 / n. (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 02
Adequate acc. of liquor-probl., advsg. educn. of feelg. of responsibility and moderate legisn. as remedy.
- SHERWELL, Arth. The Drink Peril in Scotland 1 / n. c 8° Oliphant 03
- SITES, C. N. L. Centralized Admin. of Liq. Laws in Amer. C'wealth
[Col. Un. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Prohibition in Canada and United States—in his Essays, ut D § 142
- SNOWDEN, P. Socialism & Drink Questn. [Socialist Lib.] 1/6 n. c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., Salford, Mancs. 08
- SOUTTAR, R. Alcohol : its place and power in legislation 3/6 c 8° Hodder 04
- STARKE, J. Alcohol : sanctn. f. its use scientifically estabd. \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam 07
- THORNE, E. Heresy of Teetotalism in light of Script., Science, Legisln. 5 / c 8° Simpkin [03] 04
- TOMPSON, F. W. High Licence 1 / n. 8° Macmillan 09
Facts and figs. rel. to U.K. and U.S. duties compared w. figs. and arguments. in ROWNTREE + SHERWELL'S *Taxn. of Liquor Trade*, ut sup.
- United Kingdom Alliance : Pubns. present the side agst. Compensation 20 Tothill St., Westminster, Lond.
- WARD, Rob. The Fallacies of Teetotalism : duty of the legislature 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 72
- WEEDON, W. B. The Morality of Prohibitory Liquor Laws \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 86
- WHEELER, E. J. Prohibition : principle, policy, and party 75 c. 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 89
A good American summary of the case for Prohibition. With Appendix of legal decisions, statistics, etc.
- WINES (F. H.) + KOREN (J.) Liquor Problem in Legislative Aspects \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 97
5/ n. Gay & Hancock. Detailed repts. on Maine, Iowa, S. Carol., Mass., Penn., Ohio, Ind., Missouri.
- History** —for History of Wines and Wine-trade, v. I § 37
- BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. Discipline of Drink [\$1.50 Kelly, Baltimore] 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 76
A histor. inquiry into princ. and practice of Rom.-Cath. Church reg. alcoholic drinks. Introd. by Card. MANNING.
- BURNS, Dr Dawson Temperance History : rise, devel. and exten. 2 v. 10/8° Nat. Temp. League 89
- " Temperance in the Victorian Age [1837-97] 1 / c 8° Ideal Pb. Co. 98
- ELLISON, Can. H. J. Sermons and Addresses on Temperance Subjects 5 / c 8° Wells Gardner 95
Contains a full history of the Church Temperance Movement.
- FRENCH, R. V. Nineteen Centuries of Drink in Engl. : a history 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League [84] 90
- LEWIS, Dav. Drink Traffic in 19th Century : growth & influence 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. Dépôt 85
- National Temperance League
- Gourlay, W. National Temperance; Introd. J. T. Rae [hist. of the N.T.L.] 2/6 c 8° R. J. James 07
- SAMUELSON, Jas. The History of Drink o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Trübner [78] 80
- STEARNS, J. N. Temperance in all Nations, 2 vols. \$5 8° Nat. Temp. Soc., N.Y. 93
- WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. Hist. of Liquor Licensing in Engl. [chflly. 1700-1830] 2/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Longman 03
- WINSHILL, P. T. Temperance Movement and its Workers, 4 v.; c. 200 ports. 38 / r 8° Blackie 91
A comprehensive, popular and fairly good hist. of the movemt. in all its aspects fr. the earliest times.

WOOLLEY (J. R.) + JOHNSON (W. E.) Temperance Progress of the Century—*ut inf.*

United States

CLARK, G. F. Hist. of Temp. Ref. in Massachusetts : 1813-83 \$1.50 12° W. B. Clarke & Co., Boston 88
One Hundred Yrs. of Temperance [1785-1885 ; Philadelphia Centennial \$3 8° Natl. Temp. Soc., N.Y. 86

WOOLLEY (J. R.) + JOHNSON (W. E.) Temperance Progress of the Century 5 / n. c 8° Chambers 05
[Nineteenth Cent. Ser.] Mainly hist. of tempes. agitatin. and legisla. in Amer., fr. foundn. of first total-abstin. soc. in 1818 to pres. variegated laws and sysa. v.h. make liquor legisla. of Am. States such a fruitful field for tempes. experim.

Australia

BOYCE, Fcs. B. The Drink Problem in Australia 3 / 6 c 8° Nat. Temper. League 93

Canada

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Prohibition in Canada and United States—in *his* Essays, *ut* D § 142

Norway ; Sweden : Gothenburg System

GOULD, Dr E. R. L. Popular Control of the Liquor Traffic 1 / (50 c.) c 8° Cassell 95
A discussn. of legal basis and practical results of the Gothenburg System, by an advocate of it.

JOHNSON, Jas. The Gothenburg System : what it is & how it works 1 / c 8° C. of E. Temp. Soc. [93] 93

PRATT, E. A. Licensg. & Temperce. in Sw., Norw., Denm. [\$1 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 2 / 6 n. c 8° Murray 07

ROWNTREE (J.) + SHERWELL (Arth.) British 'Gothenburg' Experiments and Public House Trusts 2 / 6 c 8° Hodder [or] 03

" " Public Control of the Liquor Traffic 2 / 6 n. 8° Richards 03
A review of Scandinavian experiments in the light of recent experience.

WALKER, Jno. The Commonwealth as Publican ; diags. 2 / 6 n. c 8° Constable 02
An examination and adverse criticism of the Gothenburg System.

WILSON, T. M. Local Option in Norway 1 / c 8° Cassell 91
With an account of the establishment and working of the Soc. for Retailing Ardent Spirits in Bergen.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Gothenburg System
[=5th Spec. Rept. of Com'r of Labor] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prg. Off., Washgtn. 93

Antiquarian books —*v. also sup., s.v. History* (FRENCH)

'BICKERDYKE, Jno.' [=F. C. COOK] Curiosities of Ale and Beer
[w. 50 early cuts] o.p. [pb. 21 /] 1 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

DEATH, Jas. Beer of the Bible—*ut* A § 47, *s.v. Beer*

Cups and their Customs ; front. o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] c 8° Van Voorst [63] 69

Vade Mecum for Malt-Worms : facs. reprint o.p. s 4° London [1690(?)] n.d.
A descrn. of Publ. Houses of Lond., w. quaint cuts of signs, and verses to ea. Date usually assigned to it (there is none on title-p.) is 1690 ; but it must be later than 1702, since one of the signs is th. of 'The Three Protestant Queens' = Eliz., Mary, Anne.

Blue Ribbon Movement

BLACKWELL, ERL. Booth of Blue Ribbon Movemt. [life of Booth by his secretary] 3 / 6 c 8° Passmore 83

Medical and Hereditary Aspect

BUCKNILL, Dr J. C. Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] c 8° Macmillan 78

CUTTEN, Rev. G. B. The Psychology of Alcoholism [\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.] 5 / c 8° Walter Scott 07

ELDERTON (Ethel M.) + PEARSON (Prf. K.) Influence of Parental Alcoholism on Offspring 4 / 8° Dulau 10
Concls. th. alcoholism has next to no sensible influ. on health or intelligence of offspring. *Suppl.* [Questns. of Day & Fray] 1 / n. '10.

HORSLEY (Sir Vict.) + STURGE (Mary D.) Alcohol and the Human Body
[anti-alcohol] 5 / n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07

KEELEY, L. E. Non-heredity of Inebriety \$1.50 12° Griggs, Chicago 96

KELYNACK, T. N. [M.D.] The Alcohol Problem in its Biological Aspect 2 / c 8° R. J. James 05

" [ed.] The Drink Problem in its Medico-Sociological Aspects 7 / 6 n. 8° Methuen 07
\$2.50 Dutton, N.Y. [New Lib. of Medicine.] By 14 medical authorities, in 15 chs., on every phase of the subject.

KERR, Dr Norman Inebriety, or Narcomania : etiol., pathol., treatmt., jurispru. 7 / 6 n. c 8° H. K. Lewis [88] 01
Defines inebriety as a nervous disease allied to insanity. Gives results of legisla. in America and in our Colonies at great length.

MAGNAN, Dr V. On Alcoholism : its various forms and treatment [tr.] 7 / 6 8° H. K. Lewis 76

PAGET, Sir Jas., T. L. BRUNTON, etc. The Alcohol Question o.p. [pb. 3 / 6] c 8° Strahan 79

PALMER, C. F. Inebriety : its source, prevention, cure 2 / 6 c 8° Oliphant 96

REID, Dr G. Archdall Alcoholism : a study in heredity 6 / n. 8° Unwin 01
An original book, holding throughout to the evolutionary and selective point-of-view.

RICHARDSON, Dr B. W. Alcohol, 1 / ; Diseases of Mod. Life, 6 / ; Total Abstin. 3 / 6 c 8° Macmillan 75-8

RIDGE, Dr J. J. Alcohol and Public Health [physiol. effects] 2 / c 8° H. K. Lewis 94

SULLIVAN, W. C. Alcoholism : chapter in social pathology 3 / 6 n. c 8° Nisbet 06

WILSON, Dr G. R. Drunkenness [Social Sci. Ser. ; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]
Disregarding teetotal questn. altogether, deals purely w. medical and social aspects of questn. Scientific and temperate.

Biography of Temperance Reformers

- SHERLOCK, F. Illustrious Abstainers 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 79
- Individually*
- CAINE, W. S. [1842-1903] W. S. Caine, M.P. By Jno. Newton; ill. 3/6 8° Nisbet [07] 08
- FINCH, J. B. John B. Finch. By F. E. Finch + F. J. Sibley \$1.50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 88
- GOUGH, Jno. B. [1817-86] Autobiogr. and Pers. Recollas. [1/ Morgan] \$3.25 c 8° Nichols, *Springfd., Mass.* [70] 78
- " Sunlight and Shadow: gleanings from my life-wk. [3/6 Hodder] \$3.25 8° Washington, N.Y. [80] 88
- Martyn, Dr C. Life of J. B. Gough, the Apostle of Cold Water \$1.50 (6/) gl 8° Funk & Wagnalls 93
- HADDOCK, Rev. Geo. Life of. By F. C. Haddock; ill. \$2 (8/) sq 8° Funk & Wagnalls 87
- HAYES, Jas. [1820-97] Brief Memoir of. By J. D. Hilton 1/ c 8° Ideal Pb. Co. 98
- KIRTON, Dr J. W. John William Kirton, LL.D. By J. J. Ellis 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93
- LAWSON, Sir Wilf. Sir W. Lawson, a Memoir. By G. W. E. Russell; 3 ports. 7/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 09
- LINCOLN, Abraham [1809-65]—*v. also F* § 73
- The Lincoln Legion [story of Lincoln as total-abst. advocate] \$1 (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [86] 87
- LIVESEY, Jos. [1794-1884] Life & Teachings of [autob.]. Ed. J. Pears 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. Depôt [85] 87
- RIPLEY, Jno. [1822-92] Life & Journeyings of. Ed. M. A. P. Ripley [wife] 2/ c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93
- WIGHTMAN, Mrs [1816-98]
- Fletcher, Rev. J. M. J. Mrs Wightman, of Shrewsbury; 14 ill. 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 06
- A careful life of a pioneer in temperance wk., author of *Haste to the Rescue*, etc.
- WILLARD, Fces. E. [1839-98] Glimpses of 50 Years; ill. [3/6 Ward & Lock] \$2.75 c 8° Women's Temp. Pb. Assoc., *Chicago* 89
- Reminiscences of early days of Temperance, Women's Rights, and Social Purity movements.

132 : WOMAN : HISTORY ; POSITION, RIGHTS ; EMPLOYMENT ; CHARACTERISTICS ; DUTIES, ETC. ; BIOGRAPHY

Cyclopaedia : Every Woman's Cyclopaedia, 48 Pts. ea. 7d. r 8° Amalg. Press 10 *in prg.*

- JACK, Flor. B. [ed.] The Woman's Book [arrgd. acc. to subjs.] 3/6 n. 18° Jack 11
- History of Woman**
- FULLON, Steph. W. History of Woman *o.p.* [pb. 5/] c 8° Routledge [55] 60
- History of her connexion with religion, civilization, and domestic manners.
- GAGE, Matilda J. Woman, Church, and State \$2 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 93
- * A Historical Account of Women through the Christian Ages.
- JOYCE (T. A.) + THOMAS (N. W.) [eds.] Women of all Nations—*ut E* § 3
- PUTNAM, Emily J. The Lady—*ut D* § 129
- REICH, Dr Emil Woman through the Ages, 2 vols.; 36 ill. 21/ n. 8° Methuen 08
- 87 n. Dutton, N.Y. Chs. on characteristics, condn., and influ. of Egyptn., Gk., Rom., Byzant., Medieval, and Renaissance women (incl. Joan of Arc and St Teresa) in vol. i; on Engl. and Fch. women of differ. periods, literary women, feminism in 19 cent., and women in Amer. in vol. ii.
- SCHUSTER, E. J. The Wife in Ancient and Modern Times 4/6 n. c 8° Williams 11
- V. SCHWEIGER-LERCHENFELD, A. Woman in all Lands [tr.]; ill. [popular] \$6.25 4° Roper, N.Y. 80-2
- Woman in All Ages and in All Countries, 10 vols.; ill. \$125 16° Barrie, *Phila.* 07-8
- 1: *Greek Women* (M. CARROLL); 2: *Roman Women* (A. BRITAIN); 3: *Wom. of Early Xty.* (BRITAIN + CARROLL); 4: *Oriental Wom.* (E. P. POLLARD); 5: *Wom. of Mediæval Frce.* (PIERCE BUTLER); 6: *Wom. of the Romance Countries* (J. R. EFFINGER); 7: *Wom. of Mod. Frce.* (H. P. THIENE); 8: *Wom. of the Teutonic Nats.* (H. SCHROEFELD); 9: *Wom. of Engld.* (B. B. JAMES); 10: *Wom. of Amer.* (J. R. LARUS).
- WRIGHT, Thos. Womankind in Western Europe; ill. [earliest times to 17 cent.] *o.p.* [pb. 25/] s 4° Groombridge 69
- " —in his Domestic Manners & Sentiments in England *o.p.* [pb. 21/] s 4° Chapman 61
- England*
- HILL, Georgiana Women in Engl. Life fr. Mediaev. to Mod. Times, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 28/] 8° Bentley 96
- An industrious and conscientious compiln., w. much biograph. matter. Best for movemts. of Victorian era.
- France*
- KAVANAGH, Julia Woman in France during Eighteenth Cent., 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Smith & Elder 50
- Germany :* ECKENSTEIN (Lina) Woman under Monasticism—*ut A* § 57, s.v. General Works
- Greece ; Rome ; Early Christian*
- BENECKE, E. F. M. —in his Antimachus of Colophon and Posn. of Wom. in Gk. Poetry, *ut K* § 190
- DONALDSON, Prc. Jas. Woman, her Position and Influence in Ancient Greece and Rome, and among the Early Christians 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 07
- A lucid and well-wr. summary of salient facts to be gathered fr. the scattered, and often conflictg., testimonies available—very concise, but w. sug- gestns, at every step of best material for study, incl. Germ. wrs. Bibliogr. (14 pp.).
- PERRY, W. C. Women of Homer; ill. [\$2.50 Dodd, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 98

Italy

—*v. also* F § 53

BOULTING, W.

Woman in Italy; 16 ill.

10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10

Fr. 'introdu. of the chivalrous service of love to the appearance of the professional actress', i.e. to end of 16th cent. A detailed picture of female life in medieval Italy.

de MAULDE LA CLAVIÈRE, R. Women of the Renaissance: a study of feminism—*ut* F § 14: a v. good bk.Women's Place in Primitive Society—*v.* F § 5; in History of Civilizn.—*v.* F § 4: Folklore of Women—*v.* B § 3Political and Legal Position, etc.—*for* Laws affecting Married Women *v.* D §§ 59-60

ANTHONY, C.

The Social and Political Dependence of Woman *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Longman [67] 80

BAYLES, G. J.

Woman and the Law

\$1.40 n. c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 01

BEBEL, A.

Woman in the Past, Present, and Future [tr.] [Bellamy Lib.] 1/c 8° W. Reeves [85] 07

30 c. Lovell, N.Y. By a representative Germ. Communist, emphasizing the Socialist objectn. to 'property' in woman as much as to property in anything else. The later Germ. edns. have been considerably expanded.

DAVIES, Dr Emily

Thoughts on Some Questions rel. to Women 3/6 n. c 8° Bowes, Camb. 10

13 repr. papers (1860-1908) by a pioneer and leader in movemt. for advancemt. in posn. of women and their higher educn.

HOUSMAN, Laur.

Articles of Faith in the Freedom of Women

Fifield *in prep.*

International Congress of Women: 1899, 7 vols.

ea. 3/6 n. Unwin 00

A storehouse of information on all subjects concerning women.

KEY, Ellen K. S.

The Woman Movement

[tr. fr. Swedish]

09

LENNARD, T. B.

The Position of Women in Law

6/c 8° Waterlow 83

MILL, J. Stuart

The Subjection of Women, ed. Dr Stanton Coit; w. introd. anal.

[Also 6d. n.] 3/n. (40 c. n.) c 8° Longman [69] 06

The bk. that has played the leadg. pt. in recent advancemt. in status of women. Its object was to show th. the then posn. of women was wrong, not merely in details, but in its fundam. princ., viz. the legal subordinatn. of one sex to the other.

Position of Woman, Actual and Ideal

[8 ppss. by var. wrs.] 3/6 n. c 8° Nisbet 11

WHADCOAT, Gordon C.

Every Woman's Own Lawyer

[comprehensive] 3/4 n. c 8° Unwin 07

WOLLSTONECRAFT (GODWIN), Mary [1759-97] Vindication of Rights of Woman 7/6 c 8° Unwin [1791] 91

Authoress afterw. became wife of Wm. Godwin and mother of SHELLEY's 2nd wife. This edn. conts. a crit. Introd. by Mrs Hy. FAWCETT, discussg. soc. condn. of women then and now. For her Life *v.* K § 24.

,, The same; w. Introd. Eliz. R. Pennell [Scott Lib.] 1/n. c 8° Walter Scott [1791] n.d. (92)

Historical: CLEVELAND (Arth. R.)

Women under English Law

7/6 c 8° Hurst 96

Shows progress of laws in favr. of women fr. landg. of Saxons to pres. time. Readable; but desultory.

LAWRENCE, B. E.

History of Laws of Prop. of Married Women in Engld. 5/8° Reeves & Turner 84

LECKY, W. E. H.

—*in his* History of European Morals, *ut* F § 4

Ends w. an essay on influence of Christianity on the posn. of woman in Europe.

MEAKIN, Annette M. B.

Woman in Transition

6/c 8° Methuen 08

A rept. on stage wh. woman-movemt. has reached in its progr. tow. 'full equality of the sexes'.

MORTEN, Honnor

Questions for Women (and Men)

2/c 8° Black 99

A discussion of the changes in position of women during 19th cent. Pref. by Mrs Hy. FAWCETT.

PRATT, Edwin A.

Pioneer Women in Victoria's Reign

5/c 8° Newnes 97

Biogr. sketches of women under heads Emigrn., Higher Educn. of Women, Women Doctors, Nursing, Philanthropy, etc.

STOPES, Charl. C. Brit. Freewomen: their histor. privileges [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 07

81 Scribner, N.Y. A storehouse of histor. and legal informn. on the feminist movemt. Covers a wide period.

WALLIS-CHAPMAN, Dr A. B. + M. Status of Woman under the English Law

2/6 n. 12° Routledge 09

75 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. Gives a concise and compreh. view of posn. of women, polit., industr., and legal, und. Engl. law since Norm Cong.

France: THICKNESSE (Ralph) The Rights and Wrongs of Women, Pt. i Woman Citizen Pb. Co., 10 in prg.

Provisions. and wkg. of law of France in different spheres of life as it affects women.

Germany

RUSSELL, A.

Wom. Questn. in Germ. — *in* B. A. W. Russell's Germ. Social Democracy, *ut* D § 126

India, etc.

—*for* Child Marriage *v.* D § 133

ARMSTRONG-HOPKINS, Mrs S. Within the Purdah

\$1.25 12° Eaton, N.Y. 99

By a lady doctor: a good account of the condition of Indian women.

BARNES, Irene H.

Behind the Purdah

[missionary] \$1.50 Crowell, N.Y. 98

BILLINGTON, Mary F.

Woman in India; ill.

o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Chapman 95

Reprts. of a ser. of letters contrib. to *Daily Graphic*, contg. much sound, unprejudiced observn. of native Ind. society.

FULLER, Mrs Marcus B.

The Wrongs of Indian Womanhood

5/c 8° Oliphant, Edin. 00

MONTGOMERY, Helen B.

Western Women in Eastern Lands

2/c 8° Macmillan 10

A graphic acc. of what is bg. and has to be done f. women in India, China, Japan, and the East generally.

POOL, J. J.

Woman's Influence in the East; Introd. by Sir L. Griffin 6/c 8° Stock 92

Stories of lives of past Queens and Princesses of India (22 in all), wr. to show that woman, even in Eastern lands, amidst seclusion of the zenana, exerts a powerful influence not only on her friends, but on society at large.

RAMABAI SARASVATI

The High-caste Hindu Woman

75 c. n. 12° Revell 87

SORABJI, Camelia

Love & Life behind the Purdah [wrongs of Ind. women] 6/c 8° Freemantle 02

United States

• Rights'; Suffrage

—*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Characteristics

BLACKBURN, Hel.

Women's Suffrage

6/c 8° Williams 02

Has much to tell of Miss Lydia BECKER: not a complete general account.

- MATHEW, A. H. Woman Suffrage [Social Problems Series] 1/ n. c 8° Jack 07
- OSTROGORSKI, M. Rights of Women [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 93
 Compar. study in hist. and legisln.: unique attempt to collect and reduce to a syst. all available informn. on subj.
- History and Statistics*: COBBE (Fces. Power) —in her Life, by Herself, ut **D** § 128
- ETHELMEYER, Ellis Woman Free 5/ c 8° Woman's Emancip. Union 93
 Hist. of subjectn. and emancipn. of women; w. notes and argumts. in favr. of her general capabilities and equality w. man.
- HECKER, Eugene A. Short Hist. of Progress of Women's Rights Putnam in prep.
- SMITH, W. Sid. Outlines of Woman's Franchise Movemt. in N. Zeald. 2/6 n. c 8° Whitcombe, Christchurch, N.Z. 05
- STANTON (E. C.) + ANTHONY (S. B.) + GAGE (M. J.) History of Woman Suffrage, 4 vols. [to 1885] ea. \$5 8° Mann, Rochester, N.Y. 81-7
- " [1815-97] Eighty Years & More; 11 ports. [7/6 Unwin] \$2 8° Europ. Pb. Co., N.Y. 98
 Remins., coverg. her life-long wk. for Women's Rights and her connexions and sympathy w. advanced movemts.
- STANTON, Th. [ed.] Woman Questn. in Europe [by 24 contributors] \$3.50 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 84
 12/6 Low. Suffr., educn., medicin., industr. movemt. in countries of Europe. A valu. compendium of facts, statistics, meths., and pictures of life.
- SUMNER, Dr Helen L. Equal Suffrage in Colorado \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Harper 09
 Gives an answer to every questn. regarding actual workg. of Woman Suffrage in Colorado.
- ZIMMERN, Alice Woman's Suffrage in Many Lands 1/ n. c 8° 13, Bream's Bldgs., Lond., E.C. 09
- PRO: BLEASE (W. L.) The Emancipation of English Women 6/ n. 8° Constable 10
- COBBE, Fces. Power The Claims of Women—in her Life, by Herself, ut **D** § 128
- DILKE, Mrs Ashton Woman's Suffrage [Imper. Parliamt. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85
- FARR, Flor. [Mrs EMERY] Modern Woman: her intentions 2/6 c 8° Palmer 10
 'When the vote was refused, the first artillery for the woman's army [of revolt] was forged'.
- FAWCETT, Prf. H. + M. G. —in their Essays and Lects. on Polit. and Social Subjs., ut **D** § 114
- GROVE, L'y The Human Woman 5/ n. c 8° Smith & Elder 08
 Essays in defence of woman suffrage. Show a candid appren. of chief argumts. con.
- JACOBI, Dr Mary Putnam 'Common Sense' applied to Woman Suffrage [Questions of the Day] \$1 (4/) 16° Putnam 94
- LAWRENCE, F. W. Pethick Women's Fight for the Vote 1/ n. c 8° Woman's Press 10
 Acc. of suffragist demand, its justice and necessity, objectns. raised, and history to Concln. Bill.
- MILL, J. Stuart Enfranchisement of Women—in his Dissertations, vol. ii, ut **C** § 49
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl —in his Ethic of Freethought, ut **A** § 8; and Women and Labour, in his Chances of Death, etc., vol. i, ut **D** § 125
- REED, Myrtle The Spinster Book \$1.50 n. (6/) 12° Putnam 01
- SHARP, Evelyn Rebel Women 1/ c 8° Fifield 10
 Scenes of a suffragette's experiences—the 'raid', prison, street-speakg., street-sellg., conversion of the 'Anti', etc.
- SMEDLEY, Const. Woman, her Position To-day 6d. n. c 8° New Age Press 08
- STETSON, Charl. P. Women and Economics—ut inf.
- SUMNER, Hel. L. Equal Suffrage \$2 n. 8° Harper, N.Y. 09
 Results of an investign. in Colorado made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of N.Y. State.
- VILLIERS, Brougham [ed.] The Case for Woman's Suffrage 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 07
 Essays by 16 wts. (12 women, 4 men): Flor. BALGARNIE, Eva Gore-BOOTH, J. Keir HARDY, Emmeline and Christabel PANKHURST, Const. SMEDLEY, Edith PALLISER, Mrs FAWCETT, Mrs C. DESPARD, Isr. ZANGWILL, etc.
- WOOLSEY, Mrs K. T. Republics versus Woman [3/6 Gay & Hancock] \$1.25 n. c 8° Grafton Pr., N.Y. 03
 Proclaims that women are less well off in the United States than under the monarchies of Europe.
- CON: BILLINGTON-GREIG (Teresa) The Militant Suffrage Movement 2/6 n. c 8° Palmer 11
- BUCKLEY, J. M. Wrong and Peril of Woman Suffrage 75 c. n. 12° Revell 09
- CREPAZ, Adèle Emancipn. of Women & Prob. Conseqs. [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Pref. Letter W. E. GLADSTONE, who in 1892 pub. *Female Suffrage* [letter to S. Smith, M.P.] 3d. 8° Murray '92.
- DICEY, Prf. A. V. Letters to a Friend on Votes for Women 1/ n. c 8° Murray 09
 By a former advocate, now an opponent, of Woman Suffrage. Explains why he changed his mind.
- JOHNSON, Mrs Helen Woman and the Republic \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 97
- Man's Case against Giving a Million Votes to Women 1/ 8° Hodder 10
- S., M. E. Mixed Herbs: wkg. woman's remonstr. agst. Suffr. Agitn. 2/ n. c 8° Low 08
- Employment** —for Labouring Classes v. **D** § 118
- ABBOTT, Edith Women in Industry \$2 n. (8/ n.) 8° Appleton 09
 Acc. of growth and developmt. of employmt. of women, discussg. probl. of women's wages and status of wkg.-women to-day. Bibliogr.
- BARNETT, Edith A. The Training of Girls for Work 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 94
 Sensible remarks on girls' health, schls., character, househd. wk., professl. wk. and wages, marriage, etc.
- BERRY, T. W. Professions for Girls; Pref. by L'y Grove 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 09
- CANDEE, Helen C. How Women may Earn a Living \$1 (4/6) f 8° Macmillan 00
- COLLET, Clara E. Educated Working Women 2/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 02
 Six papers on the economic position of women workers in the middle-classes.

Society] EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN. WOMAN v. MAN [D § 132

- DAVIDSON, Mrs H. C. What our Daughters can do for Themselves 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93
- DILKE (L'y) + ABRAHAM (May) + BULLEY (Amy) Women's Work
[Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
A practical survey of the professional and industrial situation of women.
- Education and Professions for Women [by 8 contributors] 5/ n. c 8° Chapman 03
Higher Education; Stages; Art; Teaching; Journalism; Medicine; Public Work; Sanitary Inspecting.
- Englishman's Year-Book and Directory: ed. G. E. Mitton 2/6 n. c 8° Black ann.
- Fingerpost (The): guide to professns. & occupns. of educ. women
1/ 8° Centr. Bureau f. Empl. of Wom. [] 08
- HIGGS (Mary) + HAYWARD (E. E.) Where shall she Live? 1/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
By Hon. Secs. of Southern and of Northern Committee of Natl. Assoc. for Working-Women's Lodging Homes.
- HODGSON, W. B. Education of Girls, and Employment of Women o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Trübner [69] 69
- KILBOURN, Kath. R. Money-making Occupations for Women \$1.50 12° Neale, Washington 01
- Manuals of Employment for Educ. Women: ed. Christabel Osborn ea. 1/ f 8° Walter Scott oo-or in *prg.*
I: *Secondary Teaching* (EDM. + Flor. B. Low); II: *Elem. Tchg.* (EDM.); III: *Sick Nursg.* (EDM.); IV: *Medicine* (EDM.).
- PFEIFFER, Emily Women and Work [reln. of higher educ. to health] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Trübner 87
- Woman's Library: ed. Ethel M. M. McKenna, 6 vols. ea. 5/ n. c 8° Chapman 03
I: *Educn. & Profns.*; II: *Needlwork*; III: *Nursery & Sick-room*; IV: *Arts & Crafts*; V: *Cookery & Housekpg.*; VI: *Lighter Branches of Agriculture.*
- South Africa
- SMITH, Alys Women Workers and South Africa [employmt.] 1/ n. c 8° Paul 03
- Poland: ZAMOYSKA (C'ess) Ideals in Practice, tr. L'y M. Domville 2/ n. c 8° Art & Book Co. 03
Acc. of women's sch. of domestic economy estab. by her over 20 yrs. ago at Zakopane.
- Agriculture; Gardening —v. I § 47
- Journalism
- BENNETT, E. A. Journalism for Women [practical guide] 2/6 n. (75 c.) 1/ 16° Lane 98
- LOW, Foes, H. Press Work for Women 1/ n. c 8° Upcott Gill 04
- Medicine
- BLACKWELL, Dr Eliz. Pioneer Work in Openg. Med. Profn. to Women 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 95
- CHADWICK, J. R. Study and Practice of Medicine by Women o.p. c 8° Barnes, N.Y. n.d. (79)
- JEX-BLAKE, Dr Sophia Medical Women: a thesis and a history 5/ c 8° Oliphant, Edin. 86
- Teaching
- Woman Compared w. Man; Equality of the Sexes; Psychol. of Woman—v. also C § 71, D § 133, H § 100
- DENSMORE, Dr E. [M.D.] Sex Equality \$1.50 n. c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 07
6/ Sonnenschein. The thesis is that of sex-identity, woman and man bg. naturally one and the same in all psychical characters and functions.
- ELLIS, Dr Havelock Man and Woman—ut C § 71
A sane consideration of the subj. fr. a psycholog. and anthropolog. point-of-view.
- „ Analysis of the Sexual Impulse in Women 21/ n. s 8° Soc. of Psychol. Research 04
—in his Socialism and Positive Science [tr.], ut D § 126
- FERRI, E. Woman: a scientific study and defence [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Greening 00
- FOUILLÉE, Alf. The Evolution of Woman \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 94
‘An inquiry into the Dogma of her Inferiority to Man’. Anthropological.
- GAMBLE, Eliza B. Facts and Fictions of Life 50 c. c 8° Fenno, N.Y. [93] 95
Discusses woman's character, brain-capacity, moral reln., etc. Claims complete equality w. man.
- GARDENER, Hel. H. The Psychology of Woman [tr. fr. Germ.] s 8° Paris 99
- HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. ‘LEE, Vernon’ [= Viol. PAGET] Rosny on Econ. Parasitism of Woman—in her Gospels of Anarchy, ut D § 134
- MARHOLM, Laura Studies in Psychol. of Woman [tr.] [6/ De La More Pr.] \$1.50 c 8° Stone, Chicago 99
Sociological. Mainly an attack on the Emancipn. Movemt. and a plea for simple womanliness.
- SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Women—in his Studies in Pessimism [tr.], ut C § 59
A tremendous and characteristic attack on woman in general, and the Europ. [better to have limited it to Germ.] ‘lady’ in particular.
- STAARS, Dav. The English Woman: studs. in her psychic evoln. [tr.] 9/ n. s 8° Smith & Elder 09
- STETSON, C. P. [Mrs GILMAN] Woman and Economics; [6d. Putn.] \$1.50 c 8° Small, Camb., Mass. [98] 09
Argument: Woman is the only female in anim. world dependent on male f. food (house-service not makg. her econ. indept., as her return in money, luxuries, etc., bears no ratio to her wk. but to her husb.'s power and will). Her econ. dependence, however, is balanced by sexual selectn. wh. provides her not only w. mate but w. livelihood in ratio of her power of attraction, as is case w. no other creature; and hence she has developed along lines of sex rather than of race.
- THOMAS, Prf. W. I. Sex and Society [6/6 n. Unwin] \$1.50 n. 12° Univ. Press, Chicago 07
Studies in the social psychology of sex.
- WEININGER, Otto Sex and Character [tr.]—ut C § 71
After a parade of learnng, shews. some familiarity w. KANT, SCHOPENHAUER, NIETZSCHE, HUME, LOCKE, etc., concludes th. woman is merely an unin-
tellectual and non-moral organism for perpetn. of the race; supported by discussn. of matters commonly excl. fr. conversation.
- Religion of Woman
- GARDENER, Hel. —in her Men, Women, and Gods 50 c. c 8° Truthseeker Co., N.Y. [85] 86
- McCABE, Jos. The Religion of Woman [Rationalist Press pubn.] 2/6, 6d. 8° Watts [05] 05
On the effect of the Christian religion on the life of woman. Introd. by L'y Florence DIXIE.

Characteristics

- COOK, Mrs E. T. From a Woman's Note-Book 5 / c 8° G. Allen 03
Studies of modern girlhood, and other sketches.
- HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. We Women and our Authors [tr. fr. Germ.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Lane 98
A study of the conception of woman in wks. of KELLER, IBSSEN, Tolstoy, and other 19th-cent. writers.
- JAMESON, Mrs Characteristics of Women: moral, poetical, and historical 3/6 c 8° Routledge [36] 90
- LINTON, Mrs E. Lynn Ourselves: essays on women 2/6 f 8° Chatto [69] 84
- MICHELET, J. Woman [tr.] 50 c. 12° Dillingham, N.Y. [60] 97
- SALAMAN, Malcolm C. Woman through a Man's Eye-glass; ill. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 92
Bright sketches of Lady Novelist, Domestic Woman, Skittish Old Maid, Awfully Jolly Girl, Little Widow, 'Fin de Siècle' Woman, etc.
- United States*
- BLANC, Mme [Th. BENTZON] Condition of Woman in U.S. [tr.] \$1.25 16° Roberts, Boston 95
Bright and sympathetic sketches of Amer. women, by a broad-minded Frenchwoman, visiting the States.
- FAITHFULL, Emily. —in her Three Visits to America, *ut* E § 56
- MACCRACKEN, E. Women of America \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- MACPHAIL, Andr. The American Woman—in his Essays in Fallacy, *ut* D § 125
- STOCKHAM (Dr Alice B.) + TALBOT (L. H.) Koradine Letters: a girl's own book; ill. \$2.25 12° Alice B. Stockham & Co., Chicago 94
Reveals progressively the development of a young girl in body, mind, and spirit.
- de VARIGNY, C. The Women of the United States [tr.] \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 95
A sensible, gd.-humoured bk. on mod. Amer. woman, by an enthus. yet not blindly apprec. Frenchman.
- 'Modern (New) Woman', *The*—v. also HANSSON, *sup*.
- BURRILL, Katharine Corner Stones 3/6 n. c 8° Dent [04]
Advice for girls ('that our daus. may be as corner stones'); w. a racy defence of the modern girl.
- COLERIDGE, Christabel R. The Daughters who have not Revolted 1 / f 8° Wells Gardner 94
6 sympath. essays, 'addressed to middle-aged maids', in reply to article *The Revolt of our Daughters*, by Mrs CRACKANTHORPE, in *Nineteenth Century*.
- HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. Modern Women: six psychological studies [tr. fr. Germ.] 3/6 n. c 8° Lane 95
\$1.25 Roberts, Boston. Clever studies of 'George EBERTON,' Sonya KOVALEVSKY, Eleonora DUKE (whom author regards as type of mod. women on the stage), Amalie SKRAM, Marie BASHKIRTEFF, A. EDGREN LEFFLER.
- JEUNE, L'y Revolt of the Daughters, and Woman of To-day—in her Lesser Questions, *ut* D § 129
- LINTON, Mrs E. Lynn The Girl of the Period; & other Social Essays, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Bentley 83
- Duties, Influence, etc.**
- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Woman's Work and Worth [popular] 6/6 c 8° Hogg 80
- ASHMORE, Ruth Side-Talks with Girls \$1 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
A bk. of chatty 'gd. advices' to Am. girls; on whole sensible: conts. a gd. deal of wisdom sincerely expressed.
- BAKER, L'y Letters to my Girl Friends 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 90
- BELLAIRS, L'y Gossips with Girls and Maidens, Betrothed & Free 5 / c 8° Blackwood [87] 89
- BLAND, Hubert N. Letters to a Daughter [\$1.25 Kennerley, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Lawrie 06
- BUCKLE, H. T. Influ. of Wom. on Progr. of Knowl. [also in *Misc. Bks.*, *ut* K § 89] 1 / n. 16° Fifield [72]
- BUTLER, Josephine [ed.] Woman's Work & Culture [a colln. of essays] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 69
- COBBE, Fces. Power The Duties of Women [a course of lectures] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [81] 05
- COUTTS, Bar'ss Burdett [ed.] Woman's Mission o.p. [pb. 10/6] r 8° Low 93
33 Congress Papers on philanthropic wk. of women by var. wrs. Pub. for Brit. Commisn., Chicago exhibition.
- [CRAIK, Mrs] A Woman's Thoughts about Women 5 / p 8° Hurst [58] 87
- CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. True Womanhood [6 papers; 35 c. Crowell, N.Y.] 1 / 8° Sonnenschein 96
- ELLIS, Mrs [née STRICKLAND] Women of England, 2 /; Daughters of England 2 / 12° Biggs [38; 42] 89
- " Wives of England, 2 /; Mothers of England 2 / 12° Biggs [43; 43] 89
- " Chapters on Wives o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Bentley 60
- GREY, Mrs Wm. Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Rivington 89
- HARDY, Rev. E. J. The Five Talents of Woman 3/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 94
Sensible and frank advice for girls and young women on the home and social life of women, their work and leisure.
- HARRISON, Fredc. —in his Realities and Ideals, *ut* D § 125
- HARVEY, Geo. Women, etc. [by Edr. 'N. Amer. Review'] \$1 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Harper 08
- HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. Ideals for Girls 2/6 c 8° Bowden 97
Talks w. *Untidy Girls*, *Musical Girls*, *Parochial Girls*, *Learned Girls*, *Mannish Girls*, *Engaged Girls*, *Brides*.
- HAWEIS, Mrs H. R. Words to Women: addresses and essays o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Burnet 00
- HIGGINSON, T. W. Commonsense ab. Women [2/6 Sonnenschein] \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston [82] 90
- " Women and Men [new essays] \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 88
- HOPKINS, Ellice The Power of Womanhood; or Mothers and Sons 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [99] 04
Urges mothers to realize that on them is laid the burden of raisg. the moral standard of the world.
- MEYER, Annie M. [ed.] Woman's Work in America [7 chs. by var. wrs.] \$1.50 c 8° Holt, N.Y. 91

Society] BIOGRAPHY OF WOMEN : COLLECTIVELY [D § 132

- NEWTON, Rev. R. Heber Womanhood : lects. on woman's wk. in the world \$1.25 12° Putnam, N. Y. 79
- 'O'RELL, Max ' [Paul Blouët] Her Royal Highness Woman and his Majesty Cupid
[\$1.50 Abbey Pr., N. Y.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [91] or
" Rambles in Womanland 3/6 c 8° Chatto & Windus 03
Mainly on love and marriage; by a convinced feminist.
- RUSKIN, Jno. Sesame and Lilies : lectures on books, women, etc.—*ut* K § 89
- " A Letter to Young Girls 1d. 12° G. Allen [77]
- SANGSTER, Marg. E. Winsome Womanhood : familiar talks; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Oliphant or
- SHEARER, W. J. Talks to Young Women \$1 n. c 8° Macmillan
- WALSH, N. Woman 2/ n. c 8° Gill, Dublin [04] 04
A Roman-Catholic treatise on the duties of women in the various relations of life.
- WHITNEY, Mrs A. D. T. Friendly Letters to Girl Friends
[sensible and in tonic spirit] \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 96
- WILDE, L'y Social Study o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 93
On The Bondage of Women, Genius and Marriage, Social Graces, amongst other papers.
- YONGE, Charlotte M. Womanhood o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Smith & Innes [77] 89

Biography : for Bibliography—v. F § 1, s.t. Manuel ; Series—v. F § 1

- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Girlhood of Remarkable Women 5/ 8° Sonnenschein [83]
- " Englishwomen of the Victorian Era, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° White 84
- BEACH, Seth C. Daughters of the Puritans \$1.10 n. c 8° Am. Unit. Assoc., Boston 05
- BOLTON, Sar. K. Famous Types of Womanhood ; ports. \$1.50 12° Crowell, N. Y. 92
Popular biogr. sketches of Qu. LOUISE, Mme RECAMIER, Miss DIX, J. LIND, S. WESLEY, H. MARTINEAU, A. B. EDWARDS, Mrs JUDSON.
- BROOKS, E. S. Historic Girls : stories of girls who have influenced hist. \$1.25 (6/) 8° Putnam [87] or
- ELIZABETH of Tudor, ZENOBIA of Palmyra, CLOTILDA of Burgundy, PULCHERIA of Constantinople, Woo of Hwang-Ho, EDITH of Scotland, JACQUELINE of Holland, CATARINA of Venice, MATAOKA of Powhatan, THERESA of Avila, HELENA of Britain, CHRISTINA of Sweden.
- BROWNE, W. H. Famous Women of History \$2 12° Arnold, Phila. 95
About 3,000 brief biographies and over 1,000 female pseudonyms, w. list of proper names for women and their meanings.
- CAREY, Rosa N. Twelve Notable Good Women of Nineteenth Century 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 99
- 32 Dutton, N.Y. Qu. VICTORIA, F. NIGHTINGALE, E. FRX, BARCESS BURDETT-COUTTS, PR'ESS OF WALES (now Qu. ALEXANDRA), D'ESS of TEOK, 'Sister DORA', A. WESTON, GRACE DARLING, P'ESS ALICE, L'y Hy. SOMERSET, F. R. HAVERGAL.
- 'COOLIDGE, Sus. ' [Sar. C. WOOLSEY] An Old Convent School in Paris, and other Papers \$1.50 c ° Little & Brown, Boston 95
- CATHERINE the Autocrat (CATHER. II of Russ.), HÉLÈNE MASSALSKI (afterw. P'ess de STONE, finally C'ess POTACKI, of Pold.), Miss EDEN (sister of Ld. AUCLAND), Duc de ST SIMON.
- CORKRAN, Alice Romance of Woman's Influence ; ill. 6/ c 8° Blackie 05
Lives of St MONICA, VITTORIA COLONNA, Mme GUYON, and others.
- DA LIBRA Women Types of To-day : Venus, Juna, Minerva 10/6 n. 8° Stock 07
Sketches of characteristics of women of classical times as comp. w. those of present day.
- EDWARDS, M. Betham-Six Life Studies ; 6 ports. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 80
- FERNAN CABELLERO (Span. novelist), Alexandrine TINNE (Afric. explorer), CAROL HERSCHEL (astronomer), Marie PAPP-CARPENTIER (educ. reformer) ELIZ. CARTER (Gk. scholar), Matilda BETHAM (littérateur and artist).
- ELLET, Mrs E. F. Women of the American Revolution, 2 vols. \$4 12° Jacobs, Phila. [] 00
- " Queens of American Society 75 c. c 8° Porter & Coates, Phila. [67] 86
- FAWCETT, Mrs Hy. Some Eminent Women of Our Time 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
- GREEN-ARMYtage, A. J. Maids of Honour : 12 sketches ; ports. 10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 06
Single women who have disting. themselves in philanth., nursg., poetry, travel, science, prose—H. MORE, M. CARPENTIER, C. HERSCHEL, 'SISTER DORA', M. KINGSLEY, A. A. PROCTER, M. NORTH, J. INGELow, L. ALCOTT, C. ROSSETTI, A. STRICKLAND, M. LAMB.
- HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. Modern Women—*ut* sup.
- HAYS, Fces. Women of the Day [a biographical dictionary] 5/ c 8° Chatto 85
- HIGGINS, Mrs N. Women of Europe in 15th and 16th Centuries, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Hurst 85
- HONE, [Mrs] Annie M. Woman's Enterprise and Genius ; ports. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93
Deals with ladies who, by their efforts and achievements, have opened avenues to success for all who desire to employ their time in philanthropic, literary, artistic, musical, exploring, professional, or commercial enterprise.
- MENZIES, Sutherland Memoirs of Distinguished Political Women, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] p 8° H. S. King 73
- ANNE DE BOURBON, D'ESS of LONGUEVILLE ; D'ESS de CHIVREUSE ; PR'ESS PALATINE ; Mlle de MONTPESSIER ; Mme de MONTBAZON ; D'ESS of PORTSMOUTH ; D'ESS of MARLBOROUGH ; Sarah JENNINGS.
- MILLER, Mrs Fenwick In Ladies' Company o.p. [pb. 5/] f 8° Ward & Downey 92
MARY SEATON (friend of MARY, Qu. of Scots), D'ESS of BERRI, Mrs COCKBURN, Fanny MENDELSSOHN, CAROL HERSCHEL, Ida PNEIFFER.
- PRATT, E. A. Pioneer Women in Victoria's Reign—*ut* sup.
- SMITH, G. Barnett Women of Renown [19th-century] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
F. BREMER, L'y BLESSINGTON, Geo. ELIOT, J. LIND, M. BOMERVILLE, 'G. SAND', M. CARPENTIER, L'y MORGAN, RACHEL, L'y H. STANHOPE.
- " Noble Womanhood : a series of biographical sketches 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 94
P'ESS ALICE, GRAND D'ESS OF HESSE, F. NIGHTINGALE, F. R. HAVERGAL, H. B. STOWE, 'SISTER DORA', L. M. ALCOTT, E. FRX, F. D. HERMANNS.
- YONGE, Charl. M. Biographies of Good Women [16th-19th cents.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Innes [62] 93

- YONGE, Prf. C. D. Seven Heroines of Christendom ; ports. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [79]
- American Women*
- BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] Successful Women \$1 12° Lothrop, Boston 88
M. HARRAND (Mrs TREHUNE), Mrs G. R. ALDEN ('Pansy'), C. BARTON, A. FREEMAN (pres. of Wellesley Coll.), R. BODLEY (dean of Women's Med. Coll., Phila.), etc.
- HOLLOWAY, Laura Ladies of the White House [Presidents' wives, 1789-1880] \$3.50 12° Bradley, Phila. 81
- WILLARD (Fces. E.) + LIVERMORE (Mrs M. A.) [eds.] Woman of the Century
 [biogr. sketches] \$10 8° Moulton, Buffalo, N. Y. 93
- Artists* —v. also I §§ 90-98
- CLAYTON, [Miss] E. C. English Female Artists, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Tinsley 76
- Authors* —v. K § 23
- French Women*
- FAWCETT, Mrs Hy. Five Famous French Women ; ill. 6 / (\$2) c 8° Cassell 05
- GEAREY, Carol. French Heroines 5 / c 8° Blackwood 85
- Irish Women*
- 'BLACKBURN, E. O.' [= Mrs E. O. B. CASEY] Illustrious Irishwomen, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Tinsley 77
- GERARD, Fces. A. Celebrated Irish Beauties ; ill. [18 cent.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Ward & Downey 95
- „ Some Fair Hibernians [suppl. to above ; 18-19 cents.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Ward & Downey 97
- Italian Women* —v. F § 53
- Mothers ; Wives*
- ELLIS, Mrs [née STRICKLAND] Mothers of Great Men 6 / c 8° Chatto [59] 74
- HERBERT, L'y Wives and Mothers in the Olden Times o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 85
- HOLLOWAY, Laura Mothers of Great Men and Women \$3 12° Funk & Wagnalls, N. Y. 83
- Queens ; Princesses* —v. also F *passim*
- FINCH, Barbara C. Lives of the Princesses of Wales, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/6] c 8° Remington 83
- GREEN, Mrs M. A. E. Lives of Princesses of England, 6 vols.—ut F § 16
- JAMESON, Mrs Memoirs of Celebrated Female Sovereigns 3/6 c 8° Routledge [31] 90
- STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols.—ut F § 16
- „ Lives of Tudor Princesses—ut F § 32
- „ Lives of the Last Four Princesses of the House of Stuart—ut F § 23
- India* —v. POOL, *sup.*
- Saintly Women*
- DUNBAR, Agnes B. C. Dictiony. of Saintly Women, 2 v. [ea. \$4 n. Macmn., N. Y.] ea. 10/6 n. 8° Bell 04-5
- Scottish Women*
- FITTIS, Rob. Scott Heroines of Scotland 6 / c 8° Gardner, Paisley 89
- GRAHAM, H. J. C. Group of Scottish Women [13-19 cents.] \$3.50 n. 8° Duffield, N. Y. 08
- Soldiers ; Sailors*
- CLAYTON, [Miss] E. C. Female Warriors, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Tinsley 79
- DOWIE, [Miss] M. M. [ed.] Woman Adventurers ; w. Introd. [Adventure Series] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 93.
\$1.60 Macmillan, N. Y. Mme VELAZQUEZ ('Lieut. Harry T. Bulford, C.S.A.'), Hannah SKEEL, Mary Anne TALBOT, and Mrs Christian DAVIES, all of whom disting. themselves by fightg. in men's clothes, take, pt. in maso. orgies, even prosecutg. amours w. their own sex. [SKEEL's autobiogr. is cont. in Adventure Ser., sub tit. The Female Soldier, ut E § 8].
- VIZETELLY, Edw. The Warrior Woman 2/6 c 8° Treherne 02
Studies of women-warriors, sailors, etc., from Middle Ages to present time : good biographical matter.
- Individually* [lives not otherwise classed in this bk.]
- ALICE, Princess Biographical Sketch and Letters of 12 / c 8° Murray 84
- BOWNE, Eliza Southgate A Girl's Life 80 Yrs. Ago ; ports. & ill. [selms. fr. her letters] 12 / f 4° Chapman 89
- BUNSEN, Baroness Life and Letters of, ed. A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols. s.p. [pb. 21 / ; w. 7/6] c 8° Daldy 78
- BUTLER, Josephine [1828-1907]—v. D § 133
- CARPENTER, Mary [1807-77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter ; port. 6 / 8° Macmillan [79] 82
- CHARLOTTE OF WALES, Princess. Brief Memoir of. By Lady Weigall ; portrait 8/6 c 8° Murray [74] 74
- 'DORA, Sister' [=DOR. PATTISON ; 1832-78] : a biogr. By Marg. Lonsdale ; port. 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 81
- FOX, Carol. [1819-71] Memories of Old Friends 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [81] 83
Extra. fr. her Journals 1835-71 : she was a friend of J. S. MILL, Jno. STERLING, and CARLYLE.
- FRY, L'y Lady Fry of Darlington. By E. Orme 3/6 c 8° Hodder 98
A sketch of the life of a late vice-pres. of Women's Nat. Lib. Assoc., and well-known philanthropist.
- JONES, Agnes Eliz. Memorials of. By her Sister ; portrait 3/6 s 8° Nisbet [72] 81

KOVALEVSKY, Sonya [1850-91]

Leffler [Edgren], Anna C. Sonia Kovalevsky : biography and autobiography, tr. Louise v. Cossel;
4 ports. [\$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° W. Scott 95

"

Sonya Kovalevsky : her recollns. of childhood ; w. a biography ; former
tr. Isab. F. Hapgood, latter tr. A. M. Clive Bayley ; ill. c 8° 6/ Unwin 95

1175 Century Co., N.Y. An extraordinary life of a passionate, impulsive, changeable, jealous, introspective woman, a Slav of the Slavs, gifted w.
great mathematical powers, a favourite pupil of WEIERSTRASS, a deputy Professor at Stockholm and gainer of the Prix Bordin (Paris Acad. of
Sciences).

ST HELIER, L'y Memories of Fifty Years [\$4.20 n. Longman, N.Y.] 15/ n. 8° Arnold 09

SHORE, Emily Journal of 6/ c 8° Paul 91

The Journal, begun when the writer was under 12 and ending when she was 20, is a good record of what a talented girl with a passion for observation,
information and literary labour was capable of before the days of High Schools. It is a sel. only, the MS. occupying 12 8vo vols.

TAIR, Cath. and Craufurd [wife and son of late Abp. of Canterbury]. Ed. [Can.] W. Benham
2/6 c 8° Macmillan [79] 82

WILLARD, Mary

Willard, Fes. E. Nineteen Beautiful Years : sketches of a girl's life 75 c. 12° Revell, N.Y. [77] 92

133 : RELATION OF THE SEXES : LOVE ; MARRIAGE ; DIVORCE, ETC.

Love ; Courtship —for Psychol. of Sex and Hist. of Love v. C § 71, D § 132, s.v. Woman cpd. w. Man

CORBIN, Carol. F. A Woman's Philosophy of Love \$1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93

DEVEREUX, G. R. N. Lover's Guide to Courtship and Marriage 1/ c 8° Pearson 02

DURING, Julia Amor in Society [a clever and vigorous bk.] \$1.50 12° Phila. 93

GORST, H. E. The Philosophy of Making Love 5/ c 8° Cassell 08

Reflects on need of truer sympathy and freer expres. of sentiments. betw. the sexes, etc. 'The whole argument has been designed as a protest agst. the
pernicious custom of read. immorality into everything that does not spell marriage'.

GREENWOOD, Fredk. The Lover's Lexicon 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93

'A Handbk. for Novellists, Playwrights, Philosophers, and Minor Poets ; but especially for the Enamoured'. Genially sentimental imitations, of
18-cent. models : subtle in humour, occas. ironical ; but always serious, the exact opposite of BOURGET's *Psychologie de l'Amour*.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. The Love Affairs of Some Famous Men [6/ Unwin] \$1.50 c 8° Stokes, N.Y. 97

"

Love, Courtship, and Marriage 3/6 c 8° Chatto 01

HAULTAIN, Arnold Hints for Lovers 4/6 n. c 8° Constable 10

KEY, Ellen Love and Marriage [tr. fr. Swedish] 6/ n. c 8° Putnam 11

PICO DELLA MIRANDOLA, G. F. [1463-94] Platonick Discourse upon Love, tr. T. Stanley
\$6 n. r 8° Merrymount Press, Boston [1651] 10

[Humanists' Library—v. K § 1.] Edited by E. J. GARDNER.

RAND, Kath. E. Childhd. of an Affinity—ut D § 162 [early sex-attraction]

SPINGARN, J. E. Chivalric Ideals & Renaissance Books of Love \$6 n. r 8° Merrymount Pr., Bost., in prep.
[Humanists' Lib.] Announcement appeared too late for inclusion in C § 71.

STEVENS, A. How Men Propose : the fatal question and answer. 6/ c 8° Unwin 89

WORLAND, F. E. Love, Sacred and Profane 3/6 n. f 8° Daniel 07

Kiss, The : NYROP (Prof. Chris.) The Kiss and its History [tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 n. c 8° Sands 01
A scholarly treatise, replete w. apt illustration and quotn. in verse and in prose.

Pedagogic Aspect —v. D § 167, s.v. Moral Education

Platonic Love : FLETCHER (J. B.) Religion of Beauty in Woman ; & other essays on Platonic Love
in poetry and society 5/6 n. gl 8° Macmillan 11

Marriage ; Divorce

BINGHAM, J. F. Christian Marriage \$2 c 8° Dutton, N.Y. [] 01

BRABY, Maud C. Modern Marriage and How to Bear it 3/6 n. c 8° Laurie 08
Good advice, brightly conveyed, but rather too much of the 'mutual dissatisfactn. of the sexes' in it.

BROOKS, E. C. H. Marriage and Marriages 4/ n. c 8° Longman 03

CAIRD, Mona Morality of Marriage ; and other Essays [on woman] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Redway 97

CHAPMAN, Elizabeth R. Marriage Questions in Mod. Fiction ; & other Essays 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Lane 97
A series of essays of a conservative character on marriage, divorce, and kindred questions.

COOK, Mrs E. T. The Bride's Book [\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 01

CORIN, Jas. Mating, Marriage, and Status of Woman 2/6 n. c 8° W. Scott 10
On the relns. of human male and female fr. a zoolog. pt.-of-view, work, in the idea th. the positn. now occup. by man is due to his managmt. of his
affairs on differ. lines fr. those taken by the anthropoid apes—his nearest competitors.

GRAY, Dr G. Z. Husband and Wife : the theory of marriage and its consequences
\$1 16° Houghton, Boston [85] 86

HAMILTON, Cicely Marriage as a Trade 6/ c 8° Chapman 09
Analysis of mod. conventns. ; w. suggestns. th. woman has other activities open to her besides marriage.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. How to be Happy though Married 1/ 16° Unwin [85] 94

HENSON, Can. Hensley Christian Marriage 1/6 n. c 8° Cassell 07

LICHTENBERGER, Dr J. P. Divorce : study in social causation [Col. Un. Sts.] \$1.50 8° Macm., N.Y. 09

- LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. History of Marriage, Jewish and Christian 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 94
In rel. to Divorce and certain forbidden degrees, takg. strictest view on both points. An elab. theolog. and ecclcs. argumt., dogmatic in tone and in some cases founded on rather dubious premisses.
- MANTEGAZZA, Prf. P. Art of Taking a Wife [tr. fr. Ital.] 3/6 f 8° Gay & Hancock [94] 96
" Art of Choosing a Husband [tr. fr. Ital.] 3/6 f 8° Gay & Hancock 04
- Modern Marriage Market : a discussion ; ports. 2/ c 8° Hutchinson 98
By Marie CORELLI, L'Y JEUNE (St Helier), Flora A. STEEL, and C'ess of MALMESBURY.
- ' PHILANTHROPUS ' The Institution of Marriage in the United Kingdom 10/6 c 8° E. Wilson 79
- POMEROY, Dr H. S. The Ethics of Marriage \$1 (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 88
- Post, L. F. Ethical Principles of Marriage & Divorce [5/ Paul] \$1 n. c 8° Public Pb. Co., Chicago 06
- Question of Divorce (The) : an essay [argues for reform] 2/ n. s 8° Richards 03
- QUILTER, Harry [ed.] Is Marriage a Failure ? [repr. fr. 'Dy. Telegraph'] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 88
Correspce. aroused by art. in *Westm. Rev.* by Mrs Mona CAIRD. Interesting as key to Engl. middle-class mind and experience.
- SWAN, Annie S. Courtship and Marriage, and the Gentle Art of Home-making 1/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93
- WATKINS, Rev. O. D. Holy Matrimony : treat. on divine laws of marriage 10/6 n. 8° Rivington [95] 07
- WILKINS, Dr H. J. History of Divorce and Remarriage 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 10
- Roman Catholic ; Mixed Marriages*
- FEIJE, H. J. De Impedimentis et Dispensationibus Matrimonialibus \$3.75 n. 8° Benziger, N.Y.
- HUMPHREY, Rev. Wm. Christian Marriage [by a Jesuit] 1/6 f 8° Paul 86
- KANE, F'r Rob. [S.-J.] The Plain Gold Ring : lectures 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 10
- LAMBING, Dr A. A. Plain Sermons on Mixed Marriages [1/6 Washbourne] 25 c. c 8° Pustet, N.Y. 88
- MONTSABRÉ, Père Marriage, tr. M. Hopper [Am.] [4/6 n. Washbourne] \$1 n. 12° Benziger, N.Y. 90
Conferences on marriage and divorce deliv. in Cathedral of Notre Dame, Paris ; author has preached the Lenten conferences there since 1872.
- SMITH, Dr S. B. Marriage Process in U.S. [12/ n. Burns & Oates] 8° *priv. prin.* 93
- ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. Instruction on Mixed Marriages [25 c. Benziger, N.Y.] 16° Art & Bk. Co.
- Yost, Casper S. The Making of a Successful Husband [2/6 n. Collier] \$1 c 8° Dillingham, N.Y. 07
" The Making of a Successful Wife [2/6 n. Collier] \$1 c 8° Dillingham, N.Y. 07
Sub titles are resp. *Letters of a Happy Married Man to his Son*, and of *Letters of a Father to his Daughter* : racy, and shrewd.
- Socialist Theory*
—v. also D § 126, *passim*
- SHAW, G. Bernard Preface (on Marriage. and Divorce) to Getting Married—ut K § 80
United States
- Comm'r. of Labor [C. D. WRIGHT] Rept. on Marriage & Divorce in U.S. : 1867-86
gratis 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 89
An important statist. wk., commenced in 1879 by U.S. Commissioner of Labor, and since continued under provis. of statute.
- CONVERS, D. Marr. & Div. in U.S. as they are & as they ought to be \$1.25 16° Lippincott, Phila. [89] 94
- ROGERS, Anna A. Why Amer. Marriages Fail ; & other Papers \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 10
4/6 n. Constable. Six papers contg. some shrewd criticisms of Amer. social, domestic, and educational life.
- SNYDER, W. L. The Geography of Marriage \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. 89
On the legal perplexities of marriage in the United States.
- de VARIGNY, C. —in *his* The Women of the United States, ut D § 132
Jewish
—v. A § 12, s.v. Law
- Law of Marriage and Divorce* —v. D § 59 *Marriage and Heredity*—v. H § 43, s.v. Eugenics

Near-of-Kin

- ARNER, Dr G. B. L. Consang. Marrges. in Am. Populn. [Col. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. 8° Macm., N.Y. 08
- DARAB DASTUR PESHOTAN SUNJANA Next-of-Kin Marriages in Old Iran o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° Trübner 88
- HUTH, A. H. The Marriage of Near Kin 7/6 r 8° Longman [75] 87
Gives a comprehensive view of the *pros* and *cons* of marriage between blood relations, consid. w. respect to the law of nations, result of experience and doctrines of biologists.
- " Index to Bks. and Papers on Marriage betw. Near Kin [1879] *appended to above bk.*
- MORGAN, L. H. Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity—ut F § 5
—for History v. F § 5 ; for Customs v. B § 3
- Antiquarian Books
- ASHTON, J. The Fleet, its River, Prison, and Marriages—ut D § 123
- JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy Brides and Bridals, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Hurst 72
- JONES, W. —in *his* Finger-Ring Lore, ut I § 115 7/6 c 8° Chatto [76] 90
- SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] The Bridal Bouquet 12/6 s 4° Lockwood [82]
Selections fr. Homer to Swinburne, in prose and verse.

Scottish

- WALTON, F. P. Scotch Marriages, Regular and Irregular 2/6 c 8° Green, Edin. 93
Conts. full particulars of Scottish irregular marriages, of which 3 kinds are recognized by the law of Scotl., (1) by declarn. of consent, (2) by promise *subsequente copula* (at one time the law of nearly all Europe), (3) by habit and repute.

Child-Marriage

BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI [ed.] Infant Marriage and Enforced Widowhood in India 3/6 s f° Bombay 87
A colln. of opins. *pro* and *con*. recd. by Edm. fr. representative Hindus and official and other authorities. For Life of B. v. F § 62.

FURNIVALL, F. J. [ed.] Child Marrgs., Divorces, etc., in Dio. of Chester [1561-6] 8° E. E. Text Soc. (Paul) 97

PETROCOKINO, J. T. Enforced Widowhood 6d. 8° Unwin 92
A strong appeal to Engl. readers in favour of aboln. of Child Marr. and Enforced Widowhood in India.

Prostitution, Social Purity, etc. —for Law v. D § 67, s.v. Public Health

ACTON, W. Prostitution Considered: moral, social, sanitary aspects o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Churchill [57] 70

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon [ed.] Laws for Prohibition, Regulation, and Licensg. of Vice—ut D § 67

BEALE, Prf. Lionel Our Morality & the Moral Question [chfly. fr. medical side] 3/6 c 8° Churchill [89] 93

BLACKWELL, Dr Eliz. Moral Education of the Young 2/ 12° Hatchard [78] 82

" The Human Element in Sex 2/6 c 8° Churchill [82] 94

" Essays in Medical Sociology, 2 vols. 7/ c 8° Bell 02

Incls. above two, and others on *Rescue Work*, C.D.A., *Purchase of Women*, etc.

—in his Sexual Life in rel. to Modern Civilizn. [tr.] 21/ n. 8° Rebman 08

BLOCH, I. —

BUTLER, Josephine E. [1828-1907] Personal Reminiscences of a Great Crusade 7/6 8° H. Marshall 96

" Autobiograph. Memoir. Ed. G. W. + Lucy A. Johnson; ports. 6/ n. 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol 09
Acc. of her life-long wk. on beh. of social purity and fallen women, made up fr. her life of her husband [ut A § 62], her *Personal Remins.*, and other wrs. Bibliogr. (5 pp.) of her pubns. (in Engl., Fch., Germ.).

GIBSON, J. W. Social Purity \$1.75 8° Nichols Press, Lynn, Mass. 03

GOODNOW, Eliz. The Market for Souls [3/6 n. Palmer] \$1.25 n. c 8° Kennerley, N.Y. 10

LOMBROSO, Prf. C. —in his The Female Offender [tr.], ut D § 123

LYDSTON, Prf. G. F. —in his The Diseases of Society, ut D § 123

MARCHANT, Jas. Social Hygienics: a new crusade 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 09

Pubd. fr. Natl. Social Purity Crusade, wr. by its Director. Pref. by H. J. GLADSTONE, M.P.

" [ed.] Public Morals [20 arts. by var. wrs.] 1/ n. c 8° Morgan & Scott 02

MAYHEW, Hy. London Labour and London Poor: Extra Vol. 10/6 8° Griffin 62

This (the 4th) vol. deals with Prostitutes, Thieves, Beggars, etc. For vols. I-III v. D § 127.

MERRICK, Rev. G. P. Work among the Fallen; intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock 91

By the chaplain of Newgate—late chap. of H.M. Prison, Millbank [abolished (1893)]—describing his work at Millbank among female prisoners.

MORROW, P. A. Social Diseases and Marriage: social prophylaxis \$3.50 n. (14/ n.) 8° Appleton 04

Nation's Morals (The) [progs. of Publ. Morals Confer., Lond. 1910] 6/ n. 8° Cassell 09

New Godiva (The); and other Studies 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86

POWELL, A. M. State Regulation of Vice \$1 12° Wood & Holbrook, N.Y. 78

SANGER, W. W. History of Prostitution: extent, causes, effects \$2 8° Med. Pb. Co. N.Y. [58] 98

SCOTT, Benj. A State Iniquity: its rise, extension, and overthrow 3/6 c 8° Paul 90

A history of the system of State-regulated vice; strongly antagonistic to the Engl. C.D.A., whose doom it foresees.

SIMS, G. R. London by Night 6d. c 8° Greening 06

Chicago

STEAD, W. T. If Christ came to Chicago [im-morals of Chicago] 1/ c 8° Review of Reviews Off. [94] 94

New York

Social Evil (The): w. spec. ref. to condns. in N.Y. [Questns. of Day] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam [02] 03

Result of an investigatn. undertaken by a committee of 15; much informn. also ab. condns. in Europe.

WARDLAW, Dr Ralph Lectures on Female Prostitution. o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Jackson [42] 43

China; Japan

COLTMAN, R. —in his The Chinese [ut C § 34]: treats Chinese prostitn. at length

De BECKER, J. E. The Nightless City: hist. of Yoshi-wara Yukwaku 8° Maruya, Tokio [99] 06

A study of the social evil in Japan. 1st edn. pubd. anonymously.

HUMBERT, Aimé —in his Japan and the Japanese [tr.], ut E § 37

MITFORD, A. B. The Yoshiwara of Yedo—in his Tales of Old Japan, ut B § 37

NORMAN, Sir Hy. —in his Real Japan, ut E § 37

XII: Science of Politics

134: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

—v. also D § 114 and *inf.*, s.m. DUNNING, WOOLSEY

BLAKEY, Rob. History of Political Literature from the Earliest Times, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Bentley 55
1400-1700. Greece, Rome, Xtn. F'rs, Schoolmen, Mid. Ages; Gt. Brit., France, Italy, Germ., etc., Spain, Port. Of no great value now.

BLUNTSCHLI, J. K. —in the notes to his Theory of the State, ut *inf.*

Dictionaries —v. also D § 114

FOSTER, E. Cyclopædia of Civil Government \$2.50 8° College Pb. Co., Chicago 08

Political Cyclopædia, 4 vols. [Bohn's Lib.; ea. \$1 n. Macmillan] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [48]

History of Political Theory, and of Politics—v. also D § 114, s.v. History of Economic Theory

- CARLYLE, R. W. + A. J. Mediæval Political Theory in the West, v. i-ii ea. 15 / n. 8° Blackwood 03-9
- DUNNING, Prf. W. A. A History of Political Theories, v. i-ii \$5 n. (20/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 02-5
1: *Ancient and Mediæval* [fr. Gk. Idea of the State to MACHIAVELLI], \$2.50 n. (10/ n.); 2: *From Luther to Montesquieu*, \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.). A sound and conscientious wk. Good index and bibliogr.
- FRIGGIS, Rev. J. N. Studies of Polit. Thought fr. Gerson to GROTIUS; 1414-1625 3/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 07
\$1-10 n. Putnam, N.Y. 7 excellent lects, discussg. C'ell of Constance (repress. a movment. supported by GERSON and others to raise mediæv. theory of a lin. monarchy to its highest power); its failure, and Papalist reaction; LUTHER and MACHIAVELLI; wrsg. of *Politiques* at close of 16 cent., and relig. toleratn.; Huguenots, Presbytins. and others who, to protect themselves, formulated theories of natl. right and derived fr. feudalism idea of the orig. compact; syst. of Jesuits, and its sequel in resistce. of Fr. of SPAIN and estab. in Netherlids. of 'a centre of light whence polit. educn. of 17 cent. largely proceeded'.
- GIERKE, Prf. Otto Political Theories of Middle Age, tr. Prf. F. W. Maitland 10 / r 8° Camb. Press 00
\$2.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. With an Introd. by MAITLAND. Probably the most complete study of the subj. in existence.
- GOOCH, G. P. Annals of Politics and Culture; Introd. by L'd Acton
[\$2.25 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 01
- JENKS, Prf. Edw. History of Politics [Temple Primers; 40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 1 / n. pott 8° Dent 00
An excellent little summary of polit. action: *Savage Society, Patriarchal Society, Modern (Political) Society*.
- " Law and Politics in the Middle Ages 12 / 8° Murray 98
\$2.75 n. Holt, N.Y. With a useful Synoptic Table of Sources.
- MACPHERSON, Hector A Century of Political Development 3/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 08
A brief résumé of hist. of polit. science and theory in Engl., fr. days of BURKE to pres. time. Valuable as a judicious and dispassionate criticism of modern political ideals.
- MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. —in his Collected Papers, 3 vols., ut F § 1
- MERRIAM, C. E. History of American Political Theories \$1.50 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Introduction to Hist. of Science of Politics 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan [90] 11
A brief histor. sketch of devel. of certain polit. ideas (e.g. theories of sovereignty, of orig. of civil soc.) fr. PLATO to Justice STEPHEN. Agreeably wr.
- SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Development of European Polity—ut F § 15
- TREMENHEERE, H. S. Manual of the Principles of Government 5 / c 8° Paul [52] 82
1st edn. (1852) pb. s.t. *Polit. Experience of Ancients in its Bearer upon Mod. Times*. Scrappy; but useful on account of its extracts and analyses.
- WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Political Theories of the Ancient World \$2 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Longman 03
Brings together in handy form the conclusions, of many mod. philosrs. and historns. on developmt. of polit. theory in Greece and Rome. Chiefly occupied w. acc. of theories of PLATO and ARISTOTLE and of early Roman law.
- Greek and Roman —v. also C §§ 2 sqq.
- Selections: GRAHAM (Prf. W.) [ed.] English Political Philosophy fr. Hobbes to Maine 10/6 n. 8° Arnold 99
\$3 n. Holt, N.Y. Abstracts of polit. wrsgs. of HOBBS, LOCKE, BURKE, BENTHAM, MILL, MAINE; w. instructive criticisms.
- Systematic Works : AMOS (Prf. Sheldon) The Science of Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5 / c 8° Paul [83]
\$1.75 Appleton, N.Y. Of no very great value; suggestive, but scrappy, unsystematic, and ill expressed.
- ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385-322] Politics [tr.]—ut C § 9
The foundation of all later discussion on the constitution of the State. Ethical.
- BAGEHOT, Walt. Physics and Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5 / c 8° Paul [73]
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. An extremely interestg. pop. bk., applying methds. of DARWIN ('Natural Selection' and 'Inheritance') to some elem. probls. of polit. science. Ch. edn. 3/6 [Paternoster Lib.].
- BENTHAM, Jer. [1747-1832] Fragment on Government [1776]; ed. F. C. Montague; w. Introd.
7/6 (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 91
Introd. is an admirable crit. of BENTHAM and statemnt. of his place in hist. of thought, and of signific. of this treat. as a contribn. to polit. philos. The *Fragment* was pub. anon. in 1776 (when BENTHAM was in his 29th yr.), and was a polemic agst. the views of BLACKSTONE, whose polit. opinis. he abhorred, whilst admiring his jurisprudence.
- BENTLEY, A. F. The Process of Government \$3 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 08
- BLUNTSCHLI, Prf. J. K. Theory of the State [tr.] 8/6 (\$3) c 8° Clar. Press [85] 92
- BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard The Philosophical Theory of the State 10 / n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 99
An important wk., somewhat on HEGEL's lines, already a classic in philos. literature; constr. on large and simple lines yet by no means easy rdg.
- BROUGHAM, Hy., L'd Political Philosophy, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/6] 8° Bell [40]
Monarchical Government; Democratic and Mixed Government; Aristocratic Government.
- BURGESS, Prf. J. W. Political Science & Comparative Constit. Law, 2 v. \$5 8° Ginn, Boston [90] 02
25/ Arnold. In 2 Pts. (not coinciding w. the vols.): first dealg. w. nature of the Nation, regardg. it is a purely ethnolog. concept, idea of State, its orig. and var. forms, and forms of govt.; second (and more valuable) consistg. of a compar. of the 4 leadg. constits. of world (U.K., U.S., Free., Germn.) in their organizn., in the amt. of civil lib. they allow to citizens, and in their legisln. A really valuable contribn. to an independent and inductive science of politics.
- CICERO [B.C. 106-43] Republic—ut K § 218
- COKER, Dr F. W. Organismic Theories of the State [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 10
- COMTE, Aug. [1793-1857] Positive Philosophy, tr. Harriet Martineau—ut C § 23
- CROZIER, Dr J. B. Sociology applied to Practical Politics 9 / n. 8° Longman 11
Cf. also his *Hist. of Intell. Developmt.*, vol. III., ut F § 4.
- DICKINSON, G. Lowes A Modern Symposium [\$1 n. McClure, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Johnson 05
- ELIOT, Sir Jno. [1590-1632] De Jure Majestatis; pol. treatises on govt., 2 v. 4° *priv. prin.* [1628-30] 82
With *Letter-Book* [1625-32]. Ed. for Earl of St GERMAN'S, w. introdcs., notes, and ill., by Dr A. B. GROSVANT, who has also ed. for the same nobleman ELIOT's *The Monarchie of Man*, 2 vols., '79, and *The Apologie of Socrates and Negotium*, 2 vols. '81. Only 100 of ea. printed.
- ELYOT, Sir Thos. [1499-1546] The Boke named the Governour—ut D § 161.
- FICHTE, J. G. [1762-1814] The Science of Rights [tr.]—ut D § 1
- FISKE, Prf. Jno. American Political Ideas \$1 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 85
Viewed fr. the standpoint of Universal History. General in character: an admirable little book.
- FORMAN, S. E. Essentials in Civil Government 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. [02] 09

- FREDERICK THE GREAT [1712-86] On Kingcraft, ed. fr. orig. MS. by Sir J. W. Whittall 7/6 n. 8° Longman or
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —in his Comparative Politics, *ut* **F** § 5
 „ Introd. to his History of Federal Government, vol. i, *ut* **D** § 139
 „ —some of his Historical Essays, *ut* **F** § 1
 GETTELL, Prf. R. G. Introduction to Political Science (§2) 8° Ginn 11
 GODWIN, Wm. [1756-1836] Political Justice: On Property, ed. H. S. Salt
 [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [1793] 90
 §1 Scribner, N.Y. Repr. of congl. portn. of *Enquiry congl. Pol. Justice: On Prop.*, wh. GODWIN regards as 'the key-stone th. completes the fabric of polit. justice'. On its appearance the bk. exercised a gt. influ. on philos. mind of the country. It is essentially a moral treatise, conc. 'the adoptn. of any princ. of morality and truth into the practice of a community'.
 GREEN, Prf. T. H. [1836-82] Lects. on Principles of Political Obligation 5/ (§1-75) 8° Longman 95
 Ed. Dr Bern. Bosanquet. Repr. fr. his *Coll. Wks.* [ut **G** § 29], w. his *Lect. on Freedom* prefixed. The 2 form a excell. mod. specimen of combined crit. and constructive wk in polit. philos. Author's theory is in main ARISTOTLE's, w. a fuller measng.; that a man who is not a member of an organized State is not a man at all; that all rts. of man are social rts. and attach to him as a member of a definite soc.; that the State is thus more than an arrangem. for restriction or coercion, or an agency for doing things collectively wh. can be conveniently done individually; that it has positive as well as negative functns., and aims at nothing less than the formatn. of perfect indivs. The theory is applied to War, Punishment, Property, the Promotion of Morality, the Family; and detailed criticisms of SPINOZA, HOBBS, LOCKE, and ROUSSEAU are incl. Introd. (25 pp.) presents author's discussion of *The Diff. Sense of 'Freedom' as Appl. to Will and to the Moral Progress of Man*.
 Muirhead, Prf. J. H. The Service of the State, *ut* **D** § 135 [4 lects. on T. H. Green]
 GROTIUS, Hugo [1583-1645] De Jure Belli et Pacis—*ut* **D** § 113
 HAMMOND, B. E. Outlines of Comparative Politics 7/6 c 8° Rivington 03
 Seeks to prove historically (HOBBS to pres. times) that polit. communities alike in non-governmental qualities (e.g. habit, environmt., pursuits, econ. condn., concentn. in city or dispersion over wide area and in homogen. or heterogen. char. of inhabts.) are also alike in forms of their govt.
 HARRISON, Ffede. Order and Progress [*Govt. ; Studs. of Polit. Crises*] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman 75
 HELPS, [Sir] Arth. Thoughts upon Government o.p. [pb. 9/6] 8° Bell 72
 HILDRETH, R. Theory of Politics; inq. into foundatn. of govts., etc. o.p. [pb. \$1-50] 12° Harper, N.Y. 54
 HILLIER, Dr A. P. The Commonwealth—*ut* **D** § 122
 HOBBS, Thos. [1588-1679] Leviathan: matter, form, and power of a commonwealth, ecclesiastic and civil, ed. A. R. Waller 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [1651] 04
 \$1-50 Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Engl. Classics.]
 „ The same, ed. W. G. Pogson Smith; w. Essay 2/6 n. (85 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [1651] 09
 „ The same [50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] [New Universal Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [1651] 07
 Campion, W. J. H. Outlines of Lects. on Pol. Sci. [review of Hobbes] 1/6 8° Simpkin [9-] 05
 HOFFMAN, Prf. F. S. Sphere of the State; people as body politic \$1-50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 94
 KANT, Imman. [1724-1804] Principles of Politics, tr. Prf. W. Hastie; w. Introd. 2/6 c 8° Clark, Edin. [89] 91
 §1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Includes the celebrated essay on *Perpetual Peace* [ut **D** § 138] and *Principle of Federation*.
 KELLY, Edm. Government, or Human Evolution, 2 vols. \$4 (18/ n.) c 8° Longman 00-1
 1: *Justice*, \$1-50 (7/6 n.); 11: *Individualism and Collectivism* [ut **D** § 126], \$2-50 (10/6 n.).
 KINFAR, J. Boyd Principles of Civil Government o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 87
 Representative System, Nationality, Federation, Local and Party Government, etc. Clear, untechnical, philosophic, and unbiassed.
 LEACOCK, Dr S. B. Elements of Political Science \$1-75 n. 12° Houghton, Boston 06
 7/6 n. Constable. Accurate and well-informed, though somewhat conventional.
 LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. Modern State in rel. to Soc. [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
 §1 Scribner, N.Y. An acute and suggestive analysis of the relns. of mod. State to Society and to the Individual. Individualistic standpt.
 LEWIS, Sir G. Cornewall Remarks on Use and Abuse of Polit. Terms, ed. Thos. Raleigh 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [32] 98
 „ Methods of Observn. and Reasong. in Politics, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Parker 52
 LILLY, W. S. First Principles in Politics 5/ n. 8° Murray [99] 07
 An attempt, of questionable success, to investigate the principles wh. underlie all political action.
 LOCKE, Jno. [1632-1704] On Civil Government 1/ c 8° Routledge [1690]
 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Morley's Universal Lib.] Includes also *On Toleration* [ut **A** § 113].
 MACHIAVELLI, Niccolò [1469-1527] Il Principe, ed. L. A. Burd—*ut* **C** § 46
 „ The Prince, tr. N. H. Thomson [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 n. (\$1) f 8° Clar. Press [82] 97
 „ „ tr. Luigi Ricci [World's Classics] 1/ n. (40 c.) pott 8° Frowde 03
 „ tr. W. K. Marriott [Everyman's Lib.; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. f 8° Dent 08
 „ „ and other Pieces; tr. [1674]
 [Morley's Univ. Lib.; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ c 8° Routledge [83]
 The 'other pieces' are *Life of Castruccio Castracani*, *Murder of Vitelli*, *Marriage of Belshazzar*, *State of France*, *State of Germany*. For *Life and Criticism*, etc., of MACHIAVELLI v. **C** § 46.
 McKECHNIE, W. S. The State and the Individual—*ut* **D** § 126
 MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Introduction to Social Philosophy—*ut* **D** § 125
 —v. **C** § 49
 MILL, Jno. Stuart
 MONTESQUIEU, C. de S., Bar. [1689-1755] Spirit of the Laws [1751] [tr.] 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 2
 MORLEY, L'd Miscellanies, ser. iv.—*ut* **K** § 89

- MULFORD, Elisha The Nation; foundns. of civil order and polit. life \$2.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* [72] 98
Relates to the United States. Influenced by Hegel and Christianity. Learned, and still of value.
- PLATO [B.C. 427-348] Epinomis, Leges, Politicus, Republic—v. **K** § 194 and **C** § 8
- PLUTARCH [C. 46-C. 120] Moralia—v. **K** § 192
- RALEIGH, T. Elementary Politics [gd. introd. to pol. philos.] r / 12° Frowde 86
- ROBERTSON, J. M. Introduction to English Politics o.p. [pb. 10/6 n.] r 8° Richards oo
- ROSS, Dr E. A. Social Control; survey of foundns. of order [Citiz.Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan Co. 02
- ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712-78] The Social Contract [tr.]—ut **F** § 49
Of considerable interest to the student of the principles of political obligation. *Vide* **F** § 49.
- SEELEY, Sir J. R. Introduction to Political Science [Eversley Ser.] 5 / (\$1.50) gl 8° Macmillan [96] 02
Lects., reveng. more fully and systemat. than any of his wrgs. his general view of true aims and meths. of histor. study, viz. (1) that rt. meth. of studying polit. sci. is an essentially histor. meth., (2) that rt. meth. of studying polit. hist. is to study it as materl. for polit. science, i.e., 'polit. science without hist. has no root'.
- SERA, Dr. G. [M.D.] On the Track of Life [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 7/6 n. 8° Lane 10
'The Immortality of Morality': an attempt to 'estab. our conceptn. of social life on its orig. basis'. Holds th. diffusn. of democratic princps. is vulgarizing, science and art, and th. pres. soc. condns., esp. work and Xtn. tchg., are leadg. to intell. and moral degeneratn.
- SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. The Elements of Politics 14 / n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan [91] 97
Avowedly constructed on lines of BENTHAM and MILL, it expounds, in as syst. a form as subj. matter (at present) admits of the chief gen. considns. that enter into rational discussn. of polit. questns. in mod. States (jurisprud., art of legisln., internat. morality, and constit. law or politics in its restricted sense). An important wk., at once luminous, profound, and stimulating. SIDGWICK, before all things a moralist, treats politics as a theory not of what is but of what should be.
- SPELMAN, Wm. Dialogue or Confabulation between Two Travellers 4° Roxburghe Club 96
'Treateth of Civile and Politike Governement in Dyvers Kingdomes and Countries'. By uncle of the antiquary; ed. Sutton PICKERING.
- SPENCER, Herb. Social Statics 10 / 8° Williams [51] 92
An elementary analysis and discussion of 'rights'. In *Justice* [ut **C** § 62] author withdrew his views on priv. property in land as stated in 1st edn. of this bk. The above edn. incl. a repr. of *The Man versus the State* [anti-Socialistic].
- some of his Essays, 3 vols., ut **C** § 62
- de SPINOZA, Bened. [1632-77] Tractatus Politicus, and Tract. Theologico-politicus—ut **C** § 63
- WALTHER, G. W. The Philosophy of Government \$1.25 (5 /) c 8° Putnam 98
Sets up a comb.nation of American and English systems as the ideal: of small philosophical value.
- WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Examination of the Nature of the State \$3 n. 8° Macmillan [96] 03
A philosophico-speculative treat. on rational orig. of the State, its essential attrbs., powers, and aims, nature of sovereignty and its locatn. in body politic, nature of positive law, and other such theoret. questns. The 'Federal', or 'Composite', State is spec. analysed.
- Social Justice; a critical essay \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan oo
- WILSON, Sir Roland K. The Province of the State [anti-Socialistic] 7/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 11
- WILSON, Dr Woodrow The State; elements of histor. & practical politics \$2 8° Heath, *Boston* [89] 99
Exhibits the actual organization and admin. practice of the chief modern govts. in proper rehns. w. the practice of govts. of the past, and w. general principles of jurisprudence and politics as developed by historical criticism. An excellent book.
- WOOD, Fredk. Government and the State \$2 8° Putnam 03
A volume of abstract political philosophy, on unorthodox lines.
- WOOLSEY, Dr T. D. Political Science; State theoret. and pract. consid., 2 v. \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. [77] 93
A good systematic treatise; its historical part especially instructive. Standard.

Collected Essays on Political Philosophy

- BRADLEY, F. H. —in his Ethical Studies, ut **C** § 70
- Brooklyn Ethical Soc.: Man and the State [17 lectures] \$2 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 92
All popular, and some of consid. value, e.g. Dr E. B. ANDREWS, *Duty of Public Spirit*, Dr L. G. JAMES, *Probl. of City Govt.*
- BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] —in his Works, ut **K** § 89
'On the whole, for those who can make the needful corrections, what distinguishes these writings is their profoundly permanent, fruitful, philosophical truth'—Mat. ARNOLD.
- CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Political Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
Colonization and Colonial Govt., The Revolution in America, International Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.
- CHAPMAN, J. Jay Causes and Consequences; and Practical Agitation—ut **D** § 139
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Administrative Nihilism [on theory of govt.]; and Government—in his Coll. Essays, vol. 1, ut **K** § 83
- KENT, C. B. R. Essays in Politics 5 / c 8° Paul 91
Sovereignty, Fed. Govt., Polit. Instms. of Switz., Progr. of Masses, Science and Politics, etc. Sober, if not very orig. essays fr. constlt. and histor. stndpt.
- LAUGHLIN, J. L. Latter-day Problems \$1.50 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 09
- LECKY, W. E. H. Historical and Political Essays—ut **F** § 1
- 'LEE, Vernon' [= Violet PAGET] Gospels of Anarchy, and Other Contemp. Studies 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 08
Deterioratn. of Soul; Tolstoy as Prophet; Nietzsche and 'Will to Power' [ut **C** § 51*]; Prf. James and 'Will to Believe'; *Rosny on the Economic Parasitism of Woman; Ruskin as Reformer; On Modern Utopias* [ut **D** § 134]. WHITMAN, EMERSON, RUSKIN, IBSSEN, etc. Together form a critical survey of some 'prophets' of 19th cent., by an acute antipathetic Darwinian.
- LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy—ut **D** § 114
- LIEBER, Prf. Fr. Manual of Political Ethics, ed. T. D. Woolsey, 2 v. \$5.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [38-9] 75
 " Miscellaneous Writings, 2 v. [collected articles, etc.] \$6 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 81
 " Legal and Political Hermeneutics—ut **D** § 1 [prolix but valuable]
- LOWELL, Prf. A. L. Essays on Government \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89
- MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics 6 / n. (\$1.80 n.) c 8° Longman 09
Patience of Engld.; Loyalty—to What?; The Dominion and the Spirit; What Can Canada Do?; New Lamps for Old; A Patent Anomaly; Protectn. and Politics; Why the Conservatives Failed; Psychol. of Canada; Brit. Diplomacy and Canada.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Principles of State Interference [Soc. Sci. Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
 81 Scribner, N.Y. 4 valuable essays tow. a constructive philosophy of the State. First two devoted to criticism of SPENCER, reveal, his weak points, 3rd takes up MILL's *Liberty* [exceedingly suggestive]; 4th is on polit. philos. of T. H. GREEN.

Darwinism and Politics [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89]
 81 Scribner, N.Y. A very interestg. applic. of evoin. to sociology, in form of essays on *The 'Struggle for Existence' in Malthus and Darwin, Evol. Theory as appl. to Society by Darwin, Strauss, Spencer, Maine, and Clodd, 'Survival of the Fittest', Does Heredity support Aristocracy?, Why fix Ideas in Institns.?, Nat. Seln. and Hist. of Institns., etc.*
 Argues th. 'survival of the fittest' does not necessarily mean 'survival of the best', and th. the doctr. cannot therefore be appl. as a sanctin. for competition.

—in his Darwin and Hegel, w. other Studies, ut C § 4 (where contents given)

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON] (Prf. A.) + HALDANE (R. B.) [eds.] Essays in Philosophical Criticism—ut C § 1

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses—ut D § 114

WILSON, Dr Woodrow An Old Master, and other Political Essays \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 93
 5 essays: *An Old Master* [Adam SMITH], *Study of Politics, Political Sovereignty, Character of Democracy in U.S., Govt. under the Constitn.*

Biography and Criticism: Collectively

MACCUNN, Prf. J. Six Radical Thinkers 6/ n. c 8° Arnold 07
 \$1.70 n. Longman, N.Y. BENTHAM, J. S. MILL, COBDEN, CARLYLE, MAZZINI, T. H. GREEN. Lives interestg., but treatmt. of polit. philos. not v. satisfactory.

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth The Philosophical Radicals; and other Essays—ut C § 4

WADIA, Prf. P. A. The Philosophers and the French Revolution 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
 81 Scribner, N.Y. [Social Science Series.]

Individually —v. D §§ 114, 125

Formation of Political Opinion

CRUMP, A. Short Inquiry into Formatn. of Political Opinion o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman [85] 88
 From the reign of the great families to the advent of democracy.

KYDD, S. Sketch of the Growth of Public Opinion \$1 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 88

Constitutions: Collectively —v. D § 144

Natural Rights —v. D § 1

Political and Social Psychology—v. D § 125

Series —v. D § 114

Ideal Commonwealths (Utopias) and Social Forecasts—for schemes put into practice v. D § 126

Collectively

KAUFMANN, Rev. M. Utopias, from More to Marx o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Paul 79

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Ideal Commonwths.; w. Intro. [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/c 8° Routledge [85]
 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. PLUTARCH's *Lycurgus*, MORE's *Utopia*, BACON's *New Atlantis*, CAMPANELLA's *City of the Sun*, and a fragmt. of HALL's *Mundus Alter et Idem*.

Individually

ASHBEE, C. R. The Building of Thelema 4/6 n. c 8° Dent
 A novel, preachg. MORRIS' gospel, tho' PLATO's *Repub.* and other more mod. Utopias are laid und. contribn. Thelema is not something wh. is, but wh. is always coming, not a place where happiness has been achieved, but a place in the age-long bldg. of wh. happiness is to be found.

AUGUSTINE, St [354-430] De Civitate Dei [and trs.]—ut A § 55

BACON, Fcs., L'd [1561-1626] The New Atlantis, ed. G. C. Moore-Smith 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press [1627] 01
 40 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. [Pitt Press Series.] With Intro. and notes. Also in *World's Classics*, 1/n. (35 c.) pott 8° Clar. Press '06; in *Morley's Ideal Commonwealths* (sup.), and in *Bacon's Works* (ut C § 16).

An (unfinished) acc. of a land discovered in the Pacific, inhab. by a people of higher civilizn. than that of Europe. Embodies a good deal of BACON's philos. and some suggestns. wh. have since borne fruit (e.g. the utility of scientific academies).

BALMFORTH, R. The New Reformation & its rel. to Moral & Soc. Probs. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]
 81 Scribner, N.Y. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Deals w. what will, in author's view, be the prob. future developmt. of relig. thought and life: largely sociological.

BELLAMY, Edw. Looking Backward, 2000-1887; a romance 50 c. c 8° Houghton, Boston [88]
 1/ Routledge. A socialistic prophetic sketch, picturing an ideal commonwealth in yr. 2000. Excited a great deal of popular interest on its appearance, a Bellamy club having been formed at Boston to propagate its 'principles'.

BLATCHFORD, R. The Sorcery Shop 1/6 c 8° Clarion Office 09

CLAPPERTON, Jane H. Vision of Future, based on Ethical Princs. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04

DANTE, Alighieri [1265-1321] De Monarchia, tr.—in Church's 'Dante', ut K § 39

HALL, Bp Jos. [1574-1656] Mundus Alter et Idem, ed. H. J. Anderson 2/ c 8° Bell [1607] 08
 A sportive invention of a Royalist, who in 1641 was made Bp of Norwich, satirizing the vices of various nations, esp. Engl. and Germ. Crapula is an ideal world, divided into regions ansu. to man's chief weaknesses or vices. This edn. is prep. for school-use, w. Vocab. (85 pp.) and notes.

tr. Dr Wm. King—in Morley, Prf. H. [ed.] Ideal Commonwealths, ut sup.

'HARDING, Ellison' [=Edm. KELLY] The Woman who Vowed 6/ c 8° Unwin 08

HARRINGTON, Jas. [1664-93] Oceana; w. Pref. by Prf. H. Morley 1/ c 8° Routledge [1656] 87
 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Morley's Universal Lib.] An ideal republic. Influenced by PLATO.

HAYES, F. W. Great Revolution of 1905: story of the phalanx 1/ c 8° W. Reeves 93

HERBERT, E. G. Newaera: a socialist romance 6/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
 Pt. 1: *The Discussion*; II: *The Preparation*; III: *The Realization*—a reductio ad absurdum.

HERTZKA, Dr Th. Freeland; a social anticipation [tr.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 91

81 Appleton, N.Y. By a well-known Viennese polit. economist, 'a high priest of the Mancs. School'. The bk. at once resulted in several socs. bg. formed in differ. pts. of Germ. and Austria for formatn. of a colony, in wh. author's views may be practically tested.

- HUME, DAV. [1711-76] Perfect Commonwealth—in *his* Essays, vol. i, *ut* C § 38
 —in *his* Conquest of Bread—*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Anarchism [v. note there]
 KROPOTKIN, PR'CE The Level of Social Motion § 2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
 LANE, M. A. A prophecy of the future condition of society—Equality.
- L'ESTRANGE, Miles What we are Coming to 2/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
 A forecast of Engl. *tempora* and *more* a generation hence. Of the *Looking Backward* type, but of opposite intention.
- 'MILLER, Joaquin' [C. H. MILLER] The Building of the City Beautiful § 1-50 12° Stone, *Chicago* 93
- MORE, Sir Thos. [1480-1535] Utopia, Lat. original [1516]; tr. Ralph Robinson [1551]
 A sketch of a State based on the principles of community of property and consequent uselessness of money. Introduced the word 'Utopia.'
- Text and Tr.*: *ed. Rev. J. N. Lupton; 3 facss. 10/6 n. (\$3.50) 8° Clar. Press 95
 A scholarly edition, of both the Latin text (fr. edn. revised by author and publ. by FROBEN at Basle in 1518) and the first Engl. tr., by Ralph ROBINSON in 1551, w. var. cgs., additional trs., an Intro. (biographical and comparing the *Utopia* w. other ideal commonwealths), admirable and copious notes, a glossary to ROBINSON's quaint English, and Index.
- hrsg. Prfs. V. Michels + Th. Ziegler; 2 pl. 3m.60 s 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 05
 [Latein. Literatur-Denkmäler d. 15-16 Jahrh.] Based on the ed. *princeps* (Th. Martin, *Louvain* 1516)—an erroneous text, w. a very suggestive *Einführung* (by ZIEGLER), contg. a mass of detailed informatn. on the subject-matter of the *Utopia*, and (by MICHELS) a short life of MORE, an acc. of early edns., a few notes and crit. apparatus.
- Sampson, Geo. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Intro. and Notes [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell 10
 \$1.25 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Text of 1st edn., w. ROBINSON's tr. Conts. also ROPE's *Life of More* and *More's Letters to Margaret Roper*. Bibliogr.
- Tr. Robinson: Reprint of 1st edn. [1551] o.p. s 4° Kelmscott Press 93
 A very handsome edn., in antique type designed by Wm. MORRIS. Only 300 copies printed.
- Reprint of 2nd edn. [1556]; 3 pl. [Chiswick Library of Noble Wrs.] 42/ n. s f° Bell 03
 Finely printed. With the *Life of More*, by Wm. ROPE (his son-in-law), freshly ed. fr. the 4 Harl. MSS. in Brit. Mus. by Geo. SAMPSON, and *More's Letters to Margaret Roper* and others, repr. fr. RASTEL's edn. of *More's English Works*.
- Adams, Maur. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Intro. [Scott Lib.] 1/ n. c 8° Walter Scott [90]
 Contains also *Edward V* and ROPE's *Life of More*.
- Arber, Edw. [ed.] More's Utopia; repr. of 2nd edn.
 [Arber's Reprints; 35 c. n. Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/ n. f 8° Constable [69]
- Collins, Prf. J. Churton [ed.] More's Utopia; repr. of 1st edn.; w. Intro. and Notes
 3/6 n. (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 04
- Cotterill, H. B. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Intro. and Notes 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 08
- Dibdin, Rev. T. F. [ed.] More's Utopia, 2 v.; w. Intro. & Notes o.p. 8° Roberts, *Boston, Eng.* [08] 78
- Latimer, T. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Intro. and Notes 1/4 c 8° Rivington 00
- Lumby, Dr J. R. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Intro. and Notes
 [50 c. n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [79] 97
- Salmon, Dav. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Intro. and Notes 2/6 n. c 8° Ralph & Holland 08
- Cheap edns. of text of the tr. are also publ. in Temple Classics 1/6 n. 18° Dent (50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*); King's Classics 1/6 n. Chatto; Natl. Lib. 6d. n. (40 c.) 18° Cassell.
- MORRIS, Wm. News from Nowhere; an epoch of rest 1/6 (60 c.) 16° Longman [91]
 " The same; Kelmscott Press edn. [300 printed] o.p. s 4° Kelmscott Press 92
 The poet and socialist here shows us how he wld. have us live, and what is his conceptn. of the *mens sana in corpore sano*. Excellently wr. and highly poetical.
- " A Dream of John Ball; and A King's Lesson 2/ n. (\$1) 16° Longman [88] 03
- NEWTE, H. W. C. 'The Master Beast'; A.D. 1888-2020 3/6 n. c 8° Rebman 08
 A novel, pictur. the ruthless tyranny inflicted on Brit. people by Socialism in 2020.
- PEARSON, Dr C. H. National Life and Character; a forecast 5/ n. (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan [93] 94
 A very striking forecast made in 1893. Pointed out th. the social and intell. forces at wk. amg. higher races of mankind were tendg. and wld. increasingly tend tow. a state of equilibrium (rather than an ever-expand. ideal), owg. to adoptn. of State Socialism, wh. ultimately wld. prevail everywhere, favoured by the gen. extensn. of milit. service and growth of large towns; and that, tho' the new society wld. gain by an increased patriotism, family-life wld. be to a large extent broken up and indiv. character lose in self-reliance more than it wld. gain in sobriety.
- PLATO [B.C. 427-348] Republic—*ut* C § 8
 Stewart, Prf. J. A. The Atlantis Myth—in *his* Myths of Plato, *ut* C § 8
 Account (13 pp.) of the contents of the myth as sketched by Critias in the *Timæus*.
- Reign of George vi, 1900-1925: a forecast, ed. Prf. C. W. C. Oman 2/6 c 8° Rivington [1763] 99
 An interesting example of a historical forecast, orig. wr. in 1763. Preface by OMAN.
- RENOUVIER, Chas. Uchronie
 Whittaker, Thos. —acc. of above in *his* Essays and Notices, *ut* C § 1
 An attempt to rewrite past hist. as it might have been on certain hypotheses.
- RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future [tr.] 1/ n. c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 07
 A striking picture of 'the coming Socialistic revolution' and its results, in form of Diary of an ardent Socialist who gradually becomes disillusionized.
- RUSSELL, T. Baron A Hundred Years Hence § 1-50 n. c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 05
 7/6 Unwin. A serious forecast, based on acute observn. and untrammelled by prejudice, by a very sanguine optimist. War will be abolished, intelligence will rule, wealth will be organized not by Socialism but by Co-opern. advs. will be more extensive but wr. by trained wrs. using argumt. not puff, leisure and intell. enjoymt. will have replaced pressure, wine and flesh will have been abjured; educn. will be 'mixed', and so on.
- SEDGWICK, W. Man and his Future; glimpse fr. fields of science 8/6 n. 8° Laurie 08
- SINCLAIR, Upton The Industrial Republic—*ut* D § 126
- STANLEY, Wm. The Case of Theodore Fox: his prophecies of period 1900-1950: a political Utopia 2/6 sq 12° Truslove 03

- TARDE, Gabriel Undergr. Man 3/6 n. c 8° Duckworth 05
 WELLS, H. G. Anticipations—*ut* D § 126
 Maps out the developmt. of the human world as conceived by the vivid imagination of a man with a scientific mind. Also 6d., '04.
 " Mankind in the Making [§1-50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Chapman [03]
 A complement to above, applying the same princls. to the trainng. and developmt. of the pres. generation: sociological, economic, and political. Its design is to formulate the princls. wh. shall guide a new republic—an ideal State. Also 6d.
 " A Modern Utopia; ill. [§1-50 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Chapman [05]
 Under a thin veil of fiction, comp. the trilogy of WELLS' bks. contg. his views on society of future. His Utopia is a World-State (not a mere city like PLATO's) w. a world-lang. State is govt. by 'voluntary nobility', w. 4 classes in it, the Poietic, the Kinetic, the Dull, the Base; former two 'constitute the living tissue of the State'; latter are the fulcrum and resistance—the bone and cover of its body'. Caste has no place—it is evoln. of fittest th. counts. Govt. is in hands of 'Samurai'—volunteers, leadg. a lifeless for them by system wh. interdicts tobacco, wine, meat, usury, acting, singing, etc., and enforces chastity, but not neces. celibacy. Motherhd subsidized; no 'human stud-farms'; but marriage licensed only after due inquiry; and so on. An interestg. and suggestive wk. Cf. also his *Discovery of the Future* and *New Worlds for Old*, *ut* D § 126.
 'LEE, Vernon' [=Violet PAGET] On Modern Utopias; an open letter to Mr H. G. Wells—in *her* Gospels of Anarchy, *ut sup.*

135 : CIVICS ; CITIZENSHIP ; CIVIL LIBERTY ; ELECTORAL SYSTEM ; REPRESENTATION ; FREEDOM OF PRESS

Generally ; United Kingdom

- ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. The Citizen Reader 1/6 c 8° Cassell []
 A good little school-bk., describng. in simple language how the internal affairs of the country are managed.
 " Laws of Every-day Life [summary of econ. & pol. laws] 1/6 c 8° Cassell [85]
 ASTON, W. D. Elements of Duties and Rights of Citizenship 1/6 c 8° Clive [06] 07
 BRUCE, Jas. The Hindrances of Good Citizenship 6/n. c 8° Frowde 09
 §1-15 n. Yale Univ. Pr., *New Haven*. Dodge Lects.: on *Indolence, Priv. Self-interest, Party Spirit, How to Overcome the Obstacles*.
 Citizen and the State (The); 2 Pts. ea. 1/6 gl 8° Macmillan 95
 Pt. 1: E. J. MATHEW, *Representative Government*; Pt. 2: S. St Loe STRACHEY, *The Empire: industrial and social life*.
 HAND, J. E. [ed.] Good Citizenship 6/n. c 8° G. Allen 99
 §1-50 F. P. Harper, N.Y. 23 essays on social, personal, and econ. problems and obligns., by var. wrs. Xtn. Soc. Union pt.-of-view.
 " [ed.] Science in Public Affairs; pref. by R. B. Haldane 5/n. c 8° G. Allen 06
 HODGSON, Geraldine Life of the State [lects. on civics to all girls] 2/6 c 8° H. Marshall 03
 HORNE, C. S. The Model Citizen 2/n. c 8° Law 05
 HUGHES, C. E. Conditions of Progress in Democratic Govt. 6/n. c 8° Frowde 10
 §1-15 n. Yale Univ. Press, *New Haven*. Lects., by a N.Y. lawyer, on the responsibility of citizenship. Uniform w. *BRUCE*, *sup.*
 HUGHES, R. E. Making of Citizens; study in compar. educn.—*ut* D § 156
 KEEBLE, S. E. [ed.] The Citizen of To-morrow [15 essays by var. wrs.] 2/n. c 8° Kelly [] 06
 MACCUNN, Prf. J. Ethics of Citizenship [§1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [94] 07
 An excellent popular manual, connecting some leading aspects of democratic citizenship w. ethical facts and beliefs.
 MALDEN, H. E. The Life and Duties of a Citizen 1/6 c 8° Methuen 94
 MILLS, W. T. The Science of Politics §1; 50 c. (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 87
 On the citizen as an active and effective part of Government.
 MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. The Service of the State 3/6 n. c 8° Murray 08
 Four stimulating lectures on the political teaching of T. H. GREEN [*ut* D § 134].
 NEWLAND, H. O. Short History of Citizenship; introd. to sociology 2/6 n. c 8° Stock 04
 " The Model Citizen; rights and duties; ill. 1/6 c 8° Pitman 07
 PEAKER, F. British Citizenship; its rights and duties 2/c 8° Ralph & Holland 06
 PORRITT, Edw. The Englishman at Home [Lib. of Economics] §1-75 12° Crowell, N.Y. 94
 Rights and duties. Primarily written for Amer. readers, yet of value to Englishmen also.
 RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. —in his Studies in Political and Social Ethics, *ut* D § 134
 ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold The Engl. Citizen [rts. & duties of the citizen; popular] 1/c 8° S.P.C.K. 85
 ROOT, Elihu Citizen's Part in Government §1 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 07
 [Yale Lects. on Responsibilities of Citizenship.]
 TAFT, W. H. Four Aspects of Civic Duty §1 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 06
 TAYLER, Jas. The Public Man; his duties, powers, and privileges 3/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 97
 Acc. of the var. publ. positns. open to citizens of Britain and informn. as to transactn. of publ. business. Not much detail.
 THOMAS, W. Beach [ed.] Our Civic Life [Citizen Books] 1/n. c 8° Rivers 09
 TROTTER, W. F. The Citizen and his Duties [Social Problems Ser.] 1/n. c 8° Jack 07
United States
 ABBOTT, Dr Lyman America in the Making [Yale Lects.] §1-15 (6/n.) 8° Clar. Press 11
 ASHLEY, R. L. Government and the Citizen 70 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
 " American Federal State—*ut* D § 145
 BOYNTON, F. D. School Civics: orig. sc. of U.S. govt. §1 (4/6) c 8° Ginn 04
 BROOKS, E. S. Century Book for Young Americans; ill. [elementary] §1-50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
 BREWER, D. J. American Citizenship [Yale lectures] 75 c. n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 02

- CLARK, F. H. Outlines of Civics
[suppl. to Bryce's 'Amer. C'wealth'] 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan [] 99
- CURTIS, G. W. Works, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton, vol. i \$3 8° Harper, N. Y. [v. y.] 93
This vol. conts. his Oration and Addresses on principles and character of Am. Institns. and Duties of Amer. citizens.
- DOLE, C. F. The American Citizen \$1 12° Heath, Boston 91
- FORD, W. C. American Citizen's Manual, 2 Pts. ea. 75 c.; in 1 vol. \$1.25
[Questns. of Day] c 8° Putnam, N. Y. [82-3] 86
- FORMAN, S. E. Advanced Civics; spirit, form, & functns. of Am. govt. \$1.25 n. 12° Century Co., N. Y. 05
- " First Lessons in Civics 60 c. n. 12° Am. Bk. Co., N. Y. [98] 07
- HADLEY, Dr A. T. The Education of an American Citizen \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 01
- HOLT, H. Talks on Civics \$1.25 n. c 8° Macmillan 01
- " On the Civic Relations \$1.75 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 07
- JENKS, Prf. J. W. Citizenship and the Schools [6/ n. Bell] \$1.25 n. c 8° Holt, N. Y. 06
Addresses and essays on nature of public life and public duty, and best ways of traing. childr. for useful citizens.
- MCCLEARY, J. T. Studies in Civics \$1 12° Amer. Book Co., N. Y. 95
- MORSE, A. P. A Treatise on Citizenship \$4 8° Little & Brown, Boston 81
- POTTER, Bp H. C. The Citizen in rel. to Industr. Situation [Yale lects.] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 02
- SHALER, Prf. N. S. The Citizen; study of indiv. and govt. [6/ n. Constable] c 8° Houghton, Boston 04
- SHERMAN, W. H. Civics; studies in American citizenship, 2 Pts. 90 c. n. (4/ n.) Macmillan 05
- WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Rights and Duties of American Citizenship \$1 12° Am. Book Co., N. Y. 99
A book for higher schools. Pt. I: *Political Science Generally*; II: *Description of U. S. Government*.
- WISE, J. S. Treat. on Amer. Citizenship; studs. in constit. law \$3 8° Thompson, Northport 06
- Teaching of Civics —v. D § 167
- Civil Liberty**
- BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard Liberty and Legislation—in his *Civilizn. of Christianity*, ut A § 8
- CECIL, L'd Hugh Liberty and Authority 2/6 n. c 8° Arnold 10
An Address to Assoc. Students of Edinb. Univ. mainly on MILL and MAT. ARNOLD.
- DAWBARN, C. Y. C. Liberty and Progress—ut D § 118
- DICKINSON, G. Lowes Justice and Liberty—v. D § 125
- DYMOND, Jon. H. [1796-1828; Quaker] Essays on Princs. of Morality, & on Priv. & Polit.
Rts. & Obligations of Mankind o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Routledge [29] 85
Essays on the Principles of Morality 1/ n. 8° Headley [29] 94
" John BRIGHT said 'I know of no better bk. in our language dealing w. morals as appl. to nations than DYMOND'S *Essays*'.
- FELL, E. F. B. The Foundations of Liberty 6/ c 8° Methuen 08
Thesis: Liberty is based not on utilitn. induction but an *a priori* moral claim arisg. fr. Personality, wh. involves moral responsibility and wh. is realized and developed by Family on one hd. and Polit. Nation on other. Distings. this doctn. ('Personalism') fr. Indiv'm and Socialism, to wh. much crit. is devoted.
- V. HUMBOLDT, Bar. W. The Sphere and Duties of Government [tr.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Chapman 54
An excellent essay on the limits of the activity of the State.
- JELLINÈK, G. Declarn. of Rts. of Man and of Citizens [tr.] 75 c. n. 12° Holt, N. Y. 01
- JEPHSON, H. The Platform, 2 vols.—ut D § 139
- LACEY, G. Liberty and Law 12/ 8° Sonnenschein 88
- LIEBER, Fcs. On Civil Liberty & Self-Govt., ed. T. D. Woolsey \$3.15 n. 18° Lippincott, Phila. [53] 83
A valuable book, of a standard character; comprehensive and trustworthy.
- MEDLEY, D. J. Liberty of Subject—a sectn. of his 'Manl. of Engl. Constit. History'—ut F § 17
Treats the history of the subject concisely and well.
- MILL, J. Stuart On Liberty 1/4 (50 c.) c 8° Longman [59]
- " On Liberty; w. Introd. Prf. A. Seth Pringle-Pattison
[Bks. th. Marked Epochs] 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge [59] 10
Also in New Univ. Lib. 1/ n. port 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, N. Y.); Scott Lib. 1/6. Vide STEPHEN, inf. Cf. also his 'Utilitarianism' (ut C § 49).
- Buckle, H. T. Mill on Liberty—in his *Miscellaneous Works*, vol. i, ut K § 89
- MONTAGUE, F. C. Limits of Individual Liberty o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Rivington 85
- MORISON, Dr Milton and Liberty—ut K § 24
- MORLEY, Jno. [L'd] On Compromise = Collected Wks., vol. iii—ut K § 89
On the lines of MILL'S *On Liberty*, treating the question of compromise between principle and expediency.
- NEVINSON, H. W. Essays in Freedom 6/ n. c 8° Duckworth 09
- PAINE, Thos. The Rights of Man—ut D § 139
- PATERSON, J. Comm. on Lib. of Subject & Laws of Engl., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Macmillan [77] 80
- " Liberty of Press, Speech, & Public Worship o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Macmillan 80
- SPENCER, Herb. —v. D § 134 [cf. Maitland (F. W.) in his *Coll. Papers*, 3 v., ut F § 1]

Society] REPRESENTATION. HISTORY OF ELECTIONS [D § 135

STEPHEN, Sir J. F. Liberty, Fraternity, Equality 14 / 8° Smith & Elder [73] 74
A criticism of Mill's theories, and an attempt to re-analyse and re-state them.

Anti-State-interference —v. D § 126, s.v. Anti-Socialist

History of Liberty

- ACTON, L'd The History of Freedom ; and other Essays—*ut* F § 1
FISKE, Prf. Jno. Beginnings of New England [7/6 Macmillan] \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston 89
On the Puritan theocracy in its relations to Civil and Religious Liberty.
HILL, Mabel [ed.] Liberty Documents, ed. A. B. Hart \$2 (7/6 n.) 8° Longman or
Contemporary exposition and critical comments, drawn fr. various writers, fr. HENRY I. onwards (tr., where non-Englsh), w. full hist. crit. notes, etc.
HOLLAND, F. M. Liberty in the Nineteenth Century \$1.25 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 99
HOSMER, Prf. J. K. —in his Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom, *ut* F § 18
MACKINNON, Dr Jas. A History of Modern Liberty, vols. i-iii 45 / n. (\$15 n.) 8° Longman 06-8 *in prg.*
A useful compiln. fr. good sources, vigorously wr. 1: *Introd.* (Origins, Mid. Ages); 2: *Age of Reformation*; 3: *Struggle for the Stuarts* (1603-47) [3-4, 30° n. (\$10 n.); 3: 15/ n. (\$5 n.)]. Vol. 1 treats the movemts. tow. polit., munic., and social emancipn. in Mid Ages; 2 deals w. movemts. in favr. of intellect. and relig. emancipn. (Renaissance and Reform.); 3 is a satisfactory and fair histor. narr. of the 17 cent. constit. struggle for other bks. on wh. v. F § 23]. Ea. vol. separately indexed.
MORRIS, M. F. Hist. of Developmt. of Constit. & Civil Liberty \$2 8° Morrison, Washington 98
SCHERGER, G. L. The Evolution of Modern Liberty 5 / n. (\$1.10 n.) c 8° Longman 04

Representation ; Repres. Govt. ; Electoral System : Europe—for Law v. D § 40

GUIZOT, F. P. G. History and Origin of Representative Govt. in Europe [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [52] 61
[Bohn's Lib.] 50 lects. del. in 1820, but not pub. till after 1848 Revoln. Pt. ii devoted to England exclusively, fr. Norman Conquest to Tudors.
Lects. 6-26 examine the early legislative assemblies of the Continent.

United Kingdom

- Bibliography* : GROSS, Dr Chas.—in his Bibliogr. of Brit. Municipal Hist., *ut* D § 124
AVEBURY, L'd Representation [theoretical ; Imper. Parlt. Ser.] 1 / c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 06
HARE, Thos. Electn. of Representatives ; Parliamentary & Municipal *o.p.* [pb. 10 /] 8° Longman [59] 73
ILBERT, Sir C. P. Legislative Methods and Forms 16 / (\$4) 8° Clar. Press or
KING, Jos. Electoral Reform [pros and cons of reform] 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 08
LIEBER, FCS. On Civil Liberty and Self-Government—*ut* *sup.*
MILL, J. Stuart Considerations on Representative Government 2 / (75 c.) c 8° Longman [61]
Also 1/ n. [New Univ. Lib.] pott 8° Routledge 05 (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.). Cons. Index (here first added).
POWELL, Ellis T. Essentials of Self-Government (Engl. & Wales) 4/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Longman 09
A compreh. survey of the electoral mechanism as the foundn. of polit. power and a potent instrumt. of social and intell. evoln., elabor. in gt. details a syst. of wh. main features are insp. assocn. of obligns. w. electoral rts., without distinctn. of sex. Introd. (29 pp.) criticizes pres. syst. of 'electoral impotence'.
SPENCER, Herb. Representative Government—in his Essays, vol. ii, *ut* C § 62
SYME, Dav. Representative Govt. in England ; its faults & failures 6 / c 8° Paul [82] 82
WALPOLE, Spencer The Electorate and the Legislature [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [81]
History of Elections
COX, Homersham Antient Parliamentary Elections *o.p.* [pb. 8/6] 8° Longman 68
A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.
GREGO, Jos. History of Parliamentary Elections & Electioneering in Old Days 7/6 8° Chatto [86] 92
With 92 cuts der. fr. contemp. prints, squibs, lampoons, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail : 1660-1857.

United States

- BISHOP, C. F. History of Elections in the American Colonies \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 93
DALLINGER, F. W. Nominatns. f. Elective Office in U.S. \$1.50 n. (7/6) 8° Longman 97
[Harvard Hist. Studies.] A brief hist. and descrn. of caucus and nominatg. conventn. in U.S.; w. suggested remedies.
DOUGHERTY, J. H. Electoral System of the United States \$2 n. (9/ n.) 8° Putnam 06
FULLER, R. H. Government of the People \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
Descrn. of laws and customs regulatg. election-syst. and formatn. and control of polit. parties in U.S.
HAYNES, Prf. G. H. Representation in State Legislatures 75 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 00
" Representation in New England Legislatures 15 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 00
" The Election of Senators [6/ n. Bell] \$1.50 n. c 8° Holt, N.Y. 06
GRIFFITH, E. C. Rise & Development of the Gerrymander ; maps \$1.25 8° Scott, Chicago 07
McKNIGHT, D. A. The Electoral System of the United States \$3 8° Lippincott, Phila. 78
A critical and historical exposition of the principles.
McMILLAN, D. C. Elective Franchise in U.S. [clear and logical] \$1 12° Putnam, N.Y. 80
MERRIAM, Prf. C. E. Primary Elections \$1.25 n. 12° Univ. Press, Chicago 08
Traces developmt. of legal reguln. of party primaries fr. 1866 to 1908, and sums up pres. tendencies.
O'NEIL, C. A. American Electoral System [character and history] \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. 87
STANWOOD, E. History of the Presidency \$2.50 12° Houghton, Boston [84] 98
A rew. edn. of his *Hist. of Presidential Elections*. An impartial and accurate account.

- STERN, E. S. Repres. Govt. & Personal Represn. [based on Hare] *o.p.* [*pb.* \$1.75] 8° *Philadelphia* 71
Caucus System
 BRANSON, Dr W. J. The Philadelphia Nominating System 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 99
 A careful account of Amer. Caucus System at its most important point.
 LAWTON, G. W. Amer. Caucus Syst.; orig., purpose, utility [Questns. of Day] \$1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85
 WHITRIDGE, F. W. The Caucus System; an essay [Economic Tracts] 25 c. 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 82

Proportional Representation

- ASHWORTH, T. R. + H. P. C. Proportional Representn. applied to Party Govt. 5 / n. c 8° Sonnenschein 11
 BUCKALEW, C. R. Proportional Representation, ed. J. G. Feese \$3 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 72
 COMMONS, Prf. J. R. Proportional Representation [Lib. of Economics] \$1.25 (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan [96] 07
 By an ardent member of the Prop. Repres. League. The fullest and fairest expln. of the diff. systs. in English. *La Representation Proportionnelle* [1888] by Soc. for Study of Prop. Repres. in Paris is also a very good bk., and conta. more histor. matter, but is not so practical or so up-to-date.
 HUMPHREYS, J. H. Proportional Representation 5 / n. c 8° Methuen 11
 Descries syst. of legism. wh. obtains in several Continental countries and in some of our Colonies.

Referendum

- DEPLOIGE, S. Referendum in Switzerland [tr.] [Studs. in Econcs.] \$2.25 n. (7 / 6 n.) c 8° Longman 98
 Contains also a tr. of J. van den HEUVEL's *Referendum in Belgium*.
 OBERHOLTZER, E. P. The Referendum in America \$2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [93] 00
 SULLIVAN, J. W. Direct Legishn. of Citizenship through Initiative and Referendum
 75 c. 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [92] 93

Woman Suffrage

—v. D § 132

Freedom of the Press

—v. *also sup.*, *s.n.* PATERSON

- BENTHAM, Jer. [1748-1832] Liberty of the Press—in *his* Works, vol. ii, *ut* C § 18 [Spain]
 CARLILE, Rich. [1790-1843]

Campbell, Theophila Carlile [dau.] Life of Richard Carlile; 2 ports.

6 / n. c 8° Bonner 99

- COLLET, C. D. Hist. of Taxes on Knowledge; origin and repeal, 2 vols. 16 / c 8° Unwin 00
 History of the Stamp and other Acts wh. hindered circula. of newspapers fr. Qu. ANNE's rn. to 1869.

- DUNIWAY, C. A. Developmt. of Fr. of Pr. in Mass. [Harv. Hist. Studs.] \$1.50 n. (7 / 6) 8° Longman 06

- HUNT, F. K. —in *his* The Fourth Estate, 2 vols., *ut* K § 26 [hist. of newspapers, and freed. of press]

- LINTON, W. J. James Watson [memoir of a free-press agitator] 2 / c 8° Truelove 79

- MILTON, Jno. [1608-74] Areopagitica, ed. H. B. Cotterill
 [Engl. Classics] 2 / (50 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan [1664] 04

MILTON's best prose wk.—a close and conclusive vindict. of liberty of the press. Also in Temple Classics 1/6 n. 1 8° Dent (50 c. Macm., *N.Y.*) '00;
 Natl. Lib. 6d., 18° Cassell; ed. W. H. D. Rouse 6d. Blackie '10; Arber's Reprints 1 / n. 1 8° Constable (35 c. n. Macm., *N.Y.*).

- ROUTLEDGE, Jas. Chapters on the History of Popular Progress *o.p.* [*pb.* 16 /] 8° Macmillan 76
 Chiefly in relation to Freedom of the Press and Trial by Jury in England, 1660-1820; w. applicn. to later years.

- SCHROEDER, T. [ed.] Free Press Anthology \$2 8° Free Speech League, *N.Y.* 09

- Index Expurgatorius* —v. K § 5*

Freedom of Religious Opinion—v. A § 113, *s.v.* Toleration

- Trial by Jury —v. *also sup.*, *s.n.* ROUTLEDGE; for History v. D § 5; for Law v. D § 109

- ROLLINS, D. [ed.] The Englishman's Right [dialogue in rel. to trial by jury] \$1 12° Boston [1772] 83

136: COLONIZATION ; COLONIAL POLICY

- BIGELOW, Poultney The Children of the Nations \$2 n. 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 91
 10 / Heinemann. Colonizn. and its proble.; with more reference to Spanish colonizn. of Amer. than to British colonies.
 BROUGHAM, Hy., L'd Colonial Policy of European Powers—in *his* Works, *ut* K § 89 [chiefly American]
 CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Colonizn. and Colonial Govt.—in *his* Essays in Polit. Econ., *ut* D § 114
 IRELAND, Alleyne Tropical Colonization [excell. tables of statistics] \$2 (7 / 6 n.) 8° Macmillan 98
 A study of proble. of Tropical Colonizn., w. spec. ref. to those facing United States in her new possessions.
 " Far Eastern Tropics; studies in administration of tropical dependencies [2 n. Houghton, Boston] 7 / 6 n. c 8° Constable 05
 " Report on Colon. Admin. in Far East, vols. i-ii 8° Constable 07
 Ea. \$12.50 n. Houghton, *Bost.* Vols. i-ii: *Province of Burma*; w. maps, tables, etc. To occupy 12 vols., incl. Brit., Fch., Dut., and Amer. colonial meths.—Burma, Brit. N. Borneo, Sarawak, Hongkong, Str. Settlements, Fed. Malay States, Tonkin, Annam, Cochinchina, Cambodia, Laos, Java, and Philippines.
 KELLER, A. J. Colonization; study of fdg. of new societies \$3 8° Ginn, *Boston* 08
 KIDD, Benj. The Control of the Tropics 3 / n. (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan 98
 A study of economic condns. likely to govern the administration of tropical regions in the future.
 LEWIS, Sir G. Cornewall Essay on Government of Dependencies, ed. C. P. Lucas
 14 / (\$3.50) 8° Clar. Press [41-2] 91
 Embodies a mass of histor. and polit. informn., clearly and impartially put together by a pract. statesman and polit. philosopher.

- MERIVALE, Herman Lectures on Colonization and Colonies
[del. at Oxon. '39-'41] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman [41] 61
- PAYNE, E. J. Colonies and Colonial Federations [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [05]
- PEARSON, C. H. —in his National Life and Character, *ut* D § 134
- REINSCH, Prf. P. S. Colonial Government [Citizen's Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 02:
A sketch of colonial policy of the various powers. Probs. examined largely fr. Brit. pt.-of-view.
- Colonial Administration [Citizen's Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
Intro'd., educn. and gen. improvem't., finance, currency and bkg., commerce, means of transport, land-policy, labour, defence, police, etc.
- SNOW, A. H. The Administration of Dependencies \$3.50 n. (15/n.) 8° Putnam 02
Deals chiefly w. Amer. condns., historically and crit.; but also has much of value on Brit. col. policy and impl. federatn.
- British Empire**
—v. also D § 143, E § 21, F § 33
- ADDERLEY, Sir C. B. [=L'd NORTON] Colonial Policy and History o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Stanford 69
- BARKER, J. Ellis Great and Greater Britain 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder [09] 10
- BEDWELL, C. E. A. [ed.] The Legislation of the Empire, 4 vols.—*ut* D § 107
- BOWEN, Sir Geo. F. —in his Thirty Years of Colonial Govt., *ut* E § 65 [chiefly Australia]
- BRUCE, Sir Chas. The Broad Stone of Empire, 2 vols.; maps 30/ n. 8° Macmillan 10
A substantial wk. on admn. of Crown Colonies, w. summary of their hist., organizn., resources, etc.
- CALDECOTT, Alf. English Colonisation and Empire [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 91
\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Calls attention to crisis wh. he thinks has been reached in hist. of the Empire; incl. India and U.S.
- COTTON (J. S.) + PAYNE (E. J.) Colonies [English Citizen Series] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 83
- DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Problems of Greater Britain; maps 12/6 (\$4 n.) c 8° Macmillan [90] 90:
An important study of compar. politics, and survey of polit. and social questns. of entire Empire. Not to be confused w. his *Greater Britain* [*ut* E § 21], wh. is a record of travel fr. sight-seeing pt.-of-view rather than that of polit. and social observn. and comparison.
- The British Empire—*ut* E § 21
- DUFFERIN, Earl Speeches during Last 30 Years [incl. the Canadian] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 82
- Essays in Colonial Finance. By Var. Wrs. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 6/ Sonnenschein] \$1.50 n. 8° Macm., N.Y. 00
- GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Outlines of British Colonization 6/ c 8° Rivington 93
Full of historical and other information concerning our colonial Empire. Intro'd. by Lord BRASSEY.
- HEARN, Hon. W. E. —his Govt. of England [*ut* D § 140] conts. lect. *Colonies and Mother Country*
- JEBB, Rich. The Imperial Conference: a history & study, 2 vols. 25/ n. 8° Longman 11
- KEITH, Arch. B. Responsible Government in the Dominions 10/ 8° Stevens 09
An important wk., discussg. wisely and w. full knowl. main constid. points. Concls. that in long run fabric of the Empire will have to be altered, and certain privileges of Dominions (e.g. treat-mkg. power) conceded.
- MEAKIN, W. Life of an Empire 6/ n. 8° Unwin 07
- MOLESWORTH, Sir Wm. Selected Speeches on Questions rel. to Colonial Policy 15/ n. 8° Murray 03.
Ed. by Hugh EMMERTON. Speeches 1833-1853: of no special present-day value.
- PARKES, Sir Hy. Speeches on Various Occasions [1848-74; conn. w. N.S.W.] 14/ 8° Melbourne 76
- ROSEBERY, Earl of Questions of Empire [a Rectorial Address] 1/ 8° Humphreys 00
- SEELEY, Sir J. R. The Expansion of England—*ut* F § 33
2 courses of lects. Holds that expansion of Engl. in Amer. and India is the dominant historical fact of last 3 cents.
- TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Cosmopolitan Essays; maps o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman 86
Position of British Empire; Imperial Federation; Prospects of Canada; Burma; India; Congo; America, etc.
- WHITE, Arnold Efficiency and Empire 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
A general indictment of our political system and government offices and officials. Powerful but unreasonable.
- WILSON, A. J. An Empire in Pawn—*ut* D § 117
- History*—v. F § 33 *Commercial Policy*—v. D § 122 *Imperial Defence*—v. D § 138
- Imperial Federation**
- BÉRARD, Vict. British Imperialism & Commercial Supremacy [tr.] 7/6 n. (\$2.60 n.) 8° Longman 06:
By a brilliant Fch. journalist, wr. in 1900. Based largely on figures now hopelessly out of date.
- BRASSEY, L'd Papers & Addresses on Impl. Federn. and Colonisation 5/ c 8° Longman 94
Reprints of addresses and magazine articles from 1880 to 1894. Ed. A. H. LORING + R. J. BEADON.
- BRASSEY, T. A. Problems of Empire; Pref. by Dr G. R. Parkin 6/ n. 8° Humphreys 04
- BUTLER-JOHNSTONE, H. M. Imperial Federation and Policy 2/6 c 8° G. Allen 02
Leading articles, written in 1896 and now mostly out of date. Favourable to Imperial Federation.
- CUNINGHAM, G. C. [Canad.] A Scheme for Imperial Federation 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 95
The 'scheme' is the creation of a Senate for the Empire. 3 arts. repr. fr. *Westminster Review*, 1879.
- DAVIDSON, J. Commercial Federation and Colonial Trade Policy
[Social Science Series; \$1 Scribner, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00
- DENISON, Col. G. T. The Struggle for Imperial Unity 8/6 n. (\$2.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
Recollns. of the author's career of 40 yrs. in Canada as keen supporter of Imp. unity and pref. tariffs.
- FABIAN SOCIETY: Fabianism and the Empire: a manifesto; ed. G. B. Shaw 1/ n. c 8° Fabian Soc. 00
- Frame-work of Union (The) 6/ 8° Cape Times Off., Cape Town 08
Comparison of some Union Constitns.—Canada, Austral., Germ., U.S.; w. Provisions. Iss. for Closer Union Soc.
- FRANKLYN, H. Mortimer The Unit of Imperial Federation o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 87
- GIDDINGS, Prf. F. H. Democracy and Empire—*ut* D § 139

- GOLDMAN, C. S. [ed.] The Empire and the Century; essays on imper. probls. 21 / n. 8° Murray 05
 Essays by var. wrs. of all opinions—GARVIN, St Loe STRACHEY, MONTPEMRY, AMERY, WISE, Sir J. COCKBURN, PARKIN, BETH. HOLLAND, Rich. JEBB, etc. The dominant strain is preferential. 7 maps.
- HALDANE, R. B. Imperial Federation—in his Education and Empire—ut D § 155
- HERTZ, G. B. The Old Colonial System 7/6 n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 05
 British Imperialism in the Eighteenth Century 6 / n. Constable 08
- HERVEY, M. M. Trade Policy of Impl. Feder. [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 \$1 Scribner, N.Y. Favours a 'Commercial Union' betw. Engl. and her Colonies, in advance of a polit. union. From an Austral. standpt.
- HIRST, F. W., etc. Liberalism and the Empire 3/6 n. c 8° Brinsley Johnson 00
Imperialism and Finance (HIRST); *Exploitation of Inferior Races* (Gillb. MURRAY); *Colon. and Foreign Policy* (J. L. HAMMOND).
- HOBSON, J. A. Imperialism; a study; maps and diagrs. 2/6 n. c 8° Constable [02] 05
 An armoury of arguments for anti-jingoites, very capably brought together.
- HOLLAND, Bernard Imperium et Libertas 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 01
 \$4 Longman, N.Y. An able study of Imperial Federation, Home-Rule, and allied questions.
- JEBB, Rich. Studies in Colonial Nationalism 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 05
 \$3-50 n. Longman, N.Y. A good book.
- JESSETT, Montague G. The Bond of Empire [imp. fedn., trade, defence] 6 / c 8° Low 02
- KINNEAR, J. Boyd—in his Princ. of Civil Govt. [ut D § 134]: good chaps. on Federation
- LORNE, Marq. of [now Dke. of ARGVILL] Imperial Federation [Impl. Parl. Ser.] 1 / c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 91
- MARTIN, A. P. Australia & the Empire [by late edr. *Melb. Rev.*] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89
- MILNER, VISC. Constructive Imperialism [5 speeches] 1 / n. 8° Natl. Review Off. 08
 Imperial Unity [speeches in Canada, 1908] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 07
- NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. A Project of Empire 7/6 n. 8° Macmillan 09
 A crit. study of economics of Imperialism, w. spec. ref. to ideas of Adam SMITH, who said 'This Empire has hitherto existed in imagination only. It has hitherto been not an empire, but a project of empire.' N. shows that, if we accept SMITH's tests, the Empire is still 'a golden dream'.
- NORTON, L'd Imper. Fellowship of Self-governed Brit. Colonies 2/6 c 8° Rivington 03
- PARKIN, Dr G. R. Imperial Federation; the problem of national unity 4/6 (\$1-25) c 8° Macmillan 92
 A thoughtful and able statem. of case for Imp. Fed., by an enthusiastic believer in ideal of natl. organic unity.
- PULSFORD, E. Commerce and the Empire 3/6 c 8° Cassell 03
- ROBERTSON, J. M. Patriotism and Empire 3/6 c 8° Richards [99] 00
 On the topics of *Patriotism, Militarism, and Imperialism*; w. much unfavourable criticism of two last.
- SILBURN, P. A. B. The Governance of Empire 9 / n. 8° Longman 10
 A Colonial view of the Imperial idea, by a member of Legisl. Assembly of Natal. Favourable to Imp. Fedn.
- de THIERRY, C. Imperialism 2 / c 8° Duckworth 98
 An analysis of the idea of imperialism in England. Introd. by W. E. HENLEY.
- WHITE, A. Silva [ed.] Britannic Confederation [6 arts. by var. wrs.] 1 / c 8° Philip [92] 93
- YOUNG, F. [ed.] Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies 12 / 8° Silver 76
- Africa**
- SCHREINER, Olive Closer Union 1 / n. s 8° Fifield 09
- Australia**
- v. also E § 65
- COCKBURN, Sir Jno. Australian Federation; Pref. by C. W. Dilke 2/6 n. c 8° Marshall 01
- MOORE, Prf. W. H. —in his Commonwealth of Australia, ut D § 143
- REEVES, W. Pember —in his State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols., ut D § 126
- Grey, Sir Geo. —in Henderson's Sir George Grey, ut E § 65
 A valuable contribn. to imperial history and to the philosophy of imperialism.
- Canada**
- DOUGLAS, Jas. Canad. Indep., Annexn. [by U. S.], and Brit. Impl. Federn.—ut D § 143
- EWART, J. S. Kingd. of Canada, Imperial Federation, & other Essays Morang, *Toronto* 08
 Essays by a Canadian lawyer, advocate for Canada's future: 'nationhood; self-control; polit. equal. w. U.K., insd. of subordin. and subserviency to Colon. Off.; Kingd. of Canada, inst. of one of many "Dominions beyond the Seas" . . . increase by these means of Imper. sympathy and friendship and brotherhood'.
- LAWSON, W. R. Canada and the Empire .6 / n. c 8° Blackwood 11
- *MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics 6 / n. (\$1-80 n.) c 8° Longman 09
 Excellent essays on Canada's place in the Empire, English relns. w. her, her Patent-law, etc.
- MONTAGUE (E. S.) + HERBERT (B.) Canada and the Empire—ut D § 122: exam. of trade-preferences
- MUNRO, Prf. W. B. The Seignorial System in Canada [Harv. Hist. Studs.] \$2 n. (10/6) 8° Longman 07
 A study of French colonial policy, based on contemporary documents.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —in his Canada and the Canadian Question, ut D § 143
- YOUNG, Sir F. A Pioneer of Imper. Federn. in Canada—ut E § 55
- China, etc.**
- des VŒUX, Sir J. W. —in his My Colonial Service, 2 vols., ut E § 61
- India**
- v. also E § 33; E § 35, s.v. Administration
- ADYE, Sir Jno. Indian Frontier Policy; an historical sketch 3/6 8° Smith & Elder 97
 Not a full or complete sketch: adverse criticism of recent policy. Map.

- BRUCE, Rich. The Forward Policy and its Results 15 / n. (§5) 8° Longman 00
An account, by an experienced official, of British difficulties on the Afghan border, w. their causes.
- *CHAILEY, JOS. Administrative Problems of British India, tr. Sir W. Meyer 10 / n. 8° Macmillan 10
A scholarly, dispassionate, and compreh. pronouncement, on Brit. rule in India by a Feb. critic. Condemns the idea of abandoning the old policy of reliance on nobles and gentry and granting higher powers to native 'competition wallahs' blessed only w. theoret. knowl.
- *CHESNEY, Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Policy; map 21 / (§6) 8° Longman [68] 94
A view of the system of administration in India. Has had great influence. Now somewhat out of date.
- CHIROL, Valentine Indian Unrest [repr. fr. 'Times'] 5 / n. 8° Macmillan 10
- ILBERT, Sir C. P. The Government of India 10 / 6 n. (§3.4c) 8° Clar. Press [98] 07
A clear, concise statement of legal positn. and powers of the Brit. Govt. in India.
- LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper India & Imperial Preference [w. statist. tables] 2 / 6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 07
- LILLY, W. S. India and its Problems 7 / 6 n. 8° Sands 02
- LOW, Sid. Vision of India; dur. tour of Prince of Wales 10 / 6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
A notable and accurate record of the impressions of a casual visitor. Ill.
- MACDONALD, J. Ramsay The Awakening of India [repr. fr. 'Dy. Chron.'] 6 / c 8° Hodder 10
- MITRA, S. M. Indian Problems 7 / 6 n. 8° Murray 08
By a native practisg. advocate, wrtg. as a loyal Indian opposed to aspiratns. of Ind. Nat. Congress, appreciatg. benefits of Brit. rule, but urging more regard for Ind. ideals.
- MORISON, Theod. Imper. Rule in India; princis. proper to Govt. of dependencies 3 / 6 c 8° Constable 99
- MORLEY, Visc. Indian Speeches; 1907-1909 2 / 6 n. 8° Macmillan 09
- NAOROJI, Dadhabai Poverty and Un-British Rule in India 10 / 6 8° Sonnenschein 01
- O'DONNELL, J. C. The Causes of Present Discontent in India 2 / 6 n. c 8° Unwin 08
- *STRACHEY, Sir Jno. India, its Administration and Progress 10 / n. r 8° Macmillan [88] 11
Ed. Sir T. W. HOLDENNESS. By far the best conspectus of the Indian Empire and its problems.
- TUPPER, C. L. Our Indian Protectorate o.p. [pb. 16 /] 8° Longman 93
On relns. betw. our govt. and so-called feudatory States, fr. pt.-of-view of internat. law; wr. w. skill and a large knowl. of Anglo-Ind. customs and laws. Emphasizes advants. of native rule, when fairly well conducted, and its likelihood of its greater popularity than Brit. admin. Concl. w. essay on India and Imper. Federatn.
- New Zealand** —v. also E § 66
- DOUGLAS, Sir A. P. The Dominion of New Zealand [All Red Series] 7 / 6 n. 8° Pitman 09
Not a guide-bk. or a statistical record so much as an introd. to study of Imperial questions.
- IRVINE, R. F. + ALPERS (O. T. J.)—in their Progress of New Zealand, ut E § 66
- LLOYD, H. D. —in his Newest England: notes of a democratic traveller, ut E § 66
- REEVES, W. Pember —in his The Long White Cloud, ut E § 66
- SCHOLEFIELD, Guy H. New Zealand in Evolution; industr., econ., political 10 / 6 n. 8° Unwin 09
Survey of condn. of the Colony wh. has been called 'the economic laboratory of the world'. Ill.
- United States** —v. also D § 146
- ADAMS, Brooks The New Empire; maps \$1.50 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
A prophecy of the future greatness of the United States, with comparisons w. Great Britain, etc.
- Am. Acad. of Polit. & Soc. Sci.: Amer. Col. Policy & Administration \$1 8° Am. Ac. Pol. Sci., Phila. 07
- COLQUHOUN, A. R. —in his Greater America, ut E § 52
- JORDAN, Dr D. S. Imperial Democracy—ut D § 139
Written at the time of the struggle with the Philippines; unfavourable to U.S. policy in the Philippines.
- RABBENO, Prf. Ugo The American Commercial Policy—ut D § 122
- SMITH, Goldwin Commonwealth or Empire 2 / 6 n. (60 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
A pessimistic view of recent tendencies of plutocracy, militarism, and imperialism in the United States.
- SNOW, A. H. The Administration of Dependencies—ut sup.
- WILLOUGHBY, W. Franklin Territories and Dependencies of U.S. \$1.25 n. 12° Century Co., N.Y. 05
- France** —v. E §§ 34, 36; F § 50

137 : CIVIL SERVICE

- British** —for C. S. Examinations v. D § 168
- BRYANT, W. C. Rise and Constitution of the Civil Service o.p. [pb. 4 /] c 8° Chapman 76
- MARVIN, Chas. Our Public Offices; how we are governed; ill. [satirical] 2 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 84
- Guides to Employment*
- CARR, E. A. How to Enter the Civil Service [w. exam. pprs.] 2 / 6 c 8° Richards 02
- GIBSON, J. Guide to the Civil Service [Start in Life Ser.] 3 / 6 c 8° Hodder 03
- Guide to Employment in the Civil Service 3 / 6 c 8° Cassell 83
- JOHNSTON, R. Civil Service Guide; particulars of every office 3 / 6 12° Longman []
- Foreign Office*
- HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Recollections of the Old Foreign Office 12 / n. 8° Murray 01
Record of matters pertaining to the Office in the 19th century by the Librarian [1857-96].

Post Office

- BAINES, F. E. Forty Years at the Post Office, 1850-1890, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 95
 Historical, descriptive, and anecdotal, drawing a faithful picture of the inner life of the P.O., its posts and its telegraphs.
- " On the Track of the Mail Coach *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Bentley 95
 Sequel to above. Full of anecdotes of the Mail Coach era.
- BLACKWOOD, Sir S. A. [Finan. Sec. to P.O.] Life—*ut* **F** § 27
- HILL, Sir Rowland [1795-1879] Life of. By Dr G. Birkbeck Hill *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° De La Rue [80] 8r
 Smyth, Mrs E. C. [dau.] Sir Rowland Hill: story of a great reform
 [1865 Wessels, Brooklyn] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [07] 09
- HYAMSON, A. M. The Humour of the Post Office; facss. 1/n. c 8° Routledge 09
- HYDE, J. Wilson The Royal Mail: curiosities & romance; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Blackwood [85] 89
 The Post Office in Grant and Farm 5/c 8° Black 94
- " \$1-75 Macmillan, N.Y. Accurate, based largely on State Pprs. and office records rel. to working of the P.O. fr. its beginnings in the patent granted by Qn. ELIZABETH (1590) to close of 17th century.
- JOYCE, Herb. History of the Post Office *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 93
 An unpretentious acc. of rise and progress of P.O. fr. its estabmt. down to 1886. By one of Secretaries.
- LEWINS, W. Her Majesty's Mails [histor. and descr. acc. of P.O.] *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Low [64] 65
- NORWAY, A. H. Hist. of Post Office Packet Service: 1793-1815; ill. 8/6 n. (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan 95
 Hist. of postal packet system (fr. records chiefly official) in time of our last great wars w. Continent and U.S. By far greater pt. of the service centred in port of Falmouth. A very interesting bk., w. many accs. of sea fights, escapes and victories.
- Post Office (The): an historical summary 8° H. M. Stationery Office 11
- RAIKES, H. C. [1838-91; Post-Master Gen.] Life & Letters. By H. St J. Raikes 10/n. (\$4) 8° Macmillan 98
- SWIFT, H. G. History of Postal Agitation [1850-1900] 3/6 c 8° Pearson 00
- TOMBS, R. C. The King's Post: historical facts 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 07
 Colonial: LOWELL (A. L.) Colonial Civil Service \$1.50 c 8° Macmillan 00
 Incl. an account of the East India College at Baileybury.
- United States** —*fr.* C. S. Examinations, v. **D** § 168
- CURTIS, G. W. Orations and Addresses, vol. ii: Addresses and Reports on Reform of the Civil Service of U.S.—*ut* **K** § 90
- EATON, D. B. Literature of Civil Service Reform in United States 20 c. 12° New York 81
 " Civil Service in Great Britain 25 c. 4° Harper, N.Y. [79] 81
 A history of abuses and reforms, and their bearings on American politics.
- EWART (J. A.) + FILED (W. S.) + MORRISON (A. H.) Civil Service Manual, 3 vols.
 \$2.50 c 8° Home Corr. Sch., Springfield. 08
- FISH, Dr C. R. Civil Service & the Patronage [Harv. Hist. Studs.] \$2 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Longman 06
- FOLTZ, E. B. K. The Federal Civil Service as a Career \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam 09
 By an Amer. Civil Servt. Covers a wide field, and shows fully the business meths. of the natl. govt.
- FOULKES, W. D. Civil Serv. Reform: its later aspects [Econ. Tracts] 10 c. 12° Soc. f. Polit. Ed., N.Y. 90
- JAMESON, T. A. [ed.] The Civil Service [rept. of Sel. Comm. on Retrenchmt.] 75 c. 8° Govt. Prg. Off., Washgtn. 86
- Post Office**
- COWLES, J. L. A Gen. Freight & Passgr. Post [Questns. of Day] \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 96
- CUSHING, M. Story of our Post Office *subscr.* \$3.75 8° Thayer, Boston 93
- HUEBNER, F. C. Our Postal System \$3.50 8° Beall, Washington 06
- Rome (Ancient)** —*v.* **F** § 12

138: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS; PEACE AND WAR

International Relations

- International Policy: essays on the foreign relations of England 2/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [] 84
 By Six Postivists. The West (Dr R. CONGREVE), England and France (F. HARRISON), England and the Sea (Fr. E. S. BEESLY), England and India (E. H. PEMBER), England and China (Dr J. H. BRIDGES), England and Uncivilized Communities (H. D. HUTTON).
- LUND, J. K. England and Continental Powers: questns. of for. policy 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
- MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Retrospect & Prospect [8/6 n. Low] \$1.60 n. c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 02
 Studies in international relations, naval and political.
- WALPOLE, Spencer Foreign Relations [English Citizen Ser.] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [82] 93
 A hist. of for. relns. bef. and after 1815, w. chs. on Ambassrs. and Consuls. Clear, and rigidly impartial.
- WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser The Great Alternative; plea for a national policy 6/8° Constable [94] 02
 The Alternative is betw. first place am. nations of world—and last betw. leadership of human race and loss of the Empire and of all but the shadow of independence.
- " The Nation's Awakening; essays tow. a natl. policy 5/8° Constable 96
 A further colln. of repr. newsprr. arts., etc.—both serious attempts tow. a solutn. of the probl. of our Natl. developmt. and destiny.

Frontiers

- ADYE, Sir Jno. —in his *Indian Frontier Policy and its Results*, ut **D** § 136 [Afghan border]
 CURZON of Kedleston, L'd Frontiers [Romanes Lect.; historico-critical] 2/n. 8° Clar. Press 07
 HOLDITCH, Col. Sir Thos. —in his *Gates of India*, ut **E** § 35
England and America —v. also **D** § 146

ADAMS, Prof. G. B. Why Americans Dislike Engld. [Belles-Lettres Ser.] 30 c. 16° Altemus, *Phila. n.d.* (96)
 Whilst acknowledging existence of wide-spread dislike, regards it as 'in the main a really mistaken feeling . . . in every regard to be deplored'.

America and Europe: a study of international relations [Questions of Day] \$1 12° Putnam 96
 (1) *Reins. betw. U.S. and Gr. Brit.* (D. A. WELLS), (2) *True Monroe Doctr.* (E. J. FHELES) [ut **D** § 147], (3) *Arbitrn. in Internat. Disputes* (C. SCHURZ).

England and Germany

'French Staff Officer (A)' The German Invasion of England 1/n. 8° Nutt 10
 An anal. of its possibilities. Impartial and non-sensational. Pref. deals w. the converse problem.

THIRLMERE, Rowl. The Clash of Empires 2/6 n. c 8° Heinemann 07
 Inspired by a belief in the danger fr. Germ. and her growing strength. Discusses naval and fiscal policy (Protectionist).

'VIGILANS SED ÆQUUS' German Ambitions as they Affect Britain & U.S. 2/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 03
 A series of striking papers, orig. contrib. to *The Spectator*. The *nom de plume* gives keynote to pt.-of-view.

England and Portugal

SARMENTO, Gen. J. E. De Moraes Anglo-Portug. Alliance and Coast Defence [tr.] 5/n. 8° Rees 08
 A valuable discuss. of alliances, condns. of naval warfare and coast-defence. Considers th., in case of Europ. War, the A.-P. alliance wd. exercise a real influ. on naval strategy.

War and Peace

Bibliography: HIRST, F. W. A Library of Peace and War [best 100 bks.] 1/n. 8° Speaker Pb. Co. 07
 Arbitr in Council (The) 10/n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
 Discusses. at a conference, reported and publ. in bk.-form, on *Causes and Conseqs. of War*; *Mod. Warfare*; *Private War and the Duel*; *Crudity*; *Perpetual Peace*, or *Federn. of World*; *Plea for Arbitrn.*; *Polit. Econ. of War*; *Christianity and War*.

Peace Arguments, etc.

ANGELL, Norman Europe's Optical Illusion 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 09
 Advocates an anti-armament league. 'It has become a physical impossibility for any nation to benefit by military conquest'.

" The Great Illusion [enlargem. of above] 2/6 n. c 8° Heinemann 10

ARNOLDSON, K. P. Pax Mundi [tr.]; w. Introd. by Bp of Durham 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 Acc. of progress of movem. for Peace by means of Arbitration, Neutraliz., Intern. Law and Disarmam. By a Swedish M.P.

CARLSEN, Wilh. War as it is, tr. (fr. Danish) P. H. Peckover; 46 ill. 1/, cl. 2/ c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 Describes, by pen and pencil, of the horrors of war.

CHANNING, W. E. [1780-1842] Discourses on War; w. Introd. E. D. Mead 50 c. 12° Ginn, Boston [v.y.] 03

'COBDEN CLUB': Burden of Armaments [plea for retrenchmt.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 05

DYMOND, Jon. H. [1796-1828] War; an essay; w. Introd. by Jno. Bright
 [thoughtful; by a Quaker] 1/ c 8° Heywood, Manes. [23] 89

" —in his *Essays on the Princ. of Morality*, etc., ut **D** § 135

JONES, Russell Lowell Internat. Arbitrn. as Substitute for War [prize-ess.] 5/n. 8° Univ. Press, St Andrews 08

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott War—in his *Pleas and Claims for Christ*, ut **A** § 109

KANT, Imman. [1724-1804] Perpetual Peace [1795], tr. M. C. Smith; w. notes 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
 Extracted fr. his *Principles of Politics* [ut **D** § 134]. Introd. by Prof. R. LATTA.

KRAUSE, K. C. F. The Ideal of Humanity and Universal Federation [tr.] 3/ c 8° Clark, Edin. 01

PEACE SOCIETY: Pubns. [pamphlets] 47 New Broad St., London

RICHEL, C. Peace and War, tr. Marian Edwardes 1/ n. f 8° Dent 06

RITCHIE, Prof. D. G. —in his *Studies in Political and Social Ethics*, ut **D** § 134

TAYLOR, Hugh Morality of Nations: study in evolv. of ethics 6/ c 8° Paul 88

TOLSTOY, C't The Kingdom of God is Within you, tr. L. Wiener 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 05
 \$1.50 Estes, Boston. A forcible billet. on folly and wickedness of war. Tr. Miss DELANO, 2/6 c 8° W. Scott.

UNIVERSAL CONGRESS OF PEACE: Official Rept. of the 17th Congr. 5/ n. 8° Nat. Council of Peace Socs. 08

WALSH, Rev. Walt. Moral Damage of War [90 c. n. Ginn, Bos.] 3/6 n. c 8° Brimley Johnson 02

Biography

CREMER, Sir Randal [1828-1908] Sir A. Cremer: life and works. By Howard Evans 5/ n. 8° Unwin 09
 A life of one of the pioneers of the Peace movement.

RICHARD, Hy. [1812-88; the 'Apostle of Peace'; prominent member of Peace Soc.]

Appleton, Lewis Memoirs of Henry Richard o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Trübner 89

Miall, C. S. Henry Richard, M.P.: a biography; port. 7/6 s 8° Cassell 89

Fiction

v. SUTTNER, B'ess Bertha Lay Down Your Arms; an autobiogr. [tr.] 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman [93] 94
 A tr. (by T. HODGKES) of *Die Waffen Nieder* (=a romance wh. attained some success in Germ.). As fiction weak, but as an attempt to rouse attention to the evils of war and possibility of findg. remedy in arbitrn. tribunals and mutual disarmam. it has some value. Am. tr. by Alice A. ABBOTT.
 \$1.50 12° McClurg, Chicago [92] 07.

International Arbitration

- Bibliography*: TRUEBLOOD, B. F. Federation of the World §1 c 8° Houghton, Boston 99
- ALDERSON, A. W. Extinction in Perpetuity of Armaments. & War 7/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 08
- American Conference on International Arbitration [procdgs. and addresses] \$1.50 8° Baker, N.Y. 96
- BALCH, T. International Courts of Arbitration 75 c. 8° Coates, Phila. 99
- DARBY, Dr W. E. [ed.] International Tribunals 15 / n. 8° Dent [97] 04
A colln. of var. schemes propounded, and of instances since 1815.
- JONES, Russell Lowell International Arbitration as Substitute for War 5 / n. c 8° Simpkin 08
Univ. of St Andrews Rector's Prize Essay. Pref. by Dr E. BOSANQUET.
- SCHURZ, Carl Arbitrn. in Internatl. Disputes—in Amer. and Europe, *ut sup.* [a plea for it]
- Hague Conferences* —v. D § 113

War

- v. also D § 113, s.v. War
- AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Political and Legal Remedies for War—*ut* D § 113
- BETHUNE-BAKER, J. F. Influence of Christianity on War 5 / 8° Macmillan 89
[Burney Prize Essay]. Historical; from beginning of the Christian era onwards.
- BLOCH, I. S. Is War now Impossible? [tr.]; ill. and maps 6 / c 8° Richards 00
Issued in 1899 s.t. *Mod. Weapons and Mod. War* (dated 1900). Auth. is a Russ. banker, and prepared his monumental wk. on mod. war in all aspects and details (6 vols. 4to, ea. of c. 1,000 pp.) in a cool scient. spirit of inquiry, logically marshalling his facts and figs., and provg. beyond dispute th. a gt. Europ. war wd. mean nati. suicide for all Europ. peoples. This vol. = tr. of 6th (last) of orig. sums up conclusus. of prev. five vols. Pref. by W. T. STEAD.
- Future of War: in its techn., econ., and polit. relns. [tr.] 60 c. 12° Ginn, Boston [99] 02
- CLAUSEWITZ, Carl On War [tr.], 3 vols.—*ut* I § 15 [a philosophical analysis of war]
- ERASMUS, Desiderius [1466–1536] Against War [tr.], ed. J. W. Mackail [Humanist's Lib.] \$6 n. 8° Merrymount Pr., Boston 07
- Treatise on War [tr.] [Humanist's Lib.] \$6 n. 8° Merrymount Pr., Boston 08
- FERRERO, Guglielmo Militarism [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [\$3.50 Page, Boston] 12 / 8° Ward & Lock 02
A remarkable essay—a hist. study of militarism tendg. now tow. recognitn. of peace as a necessary condn. of progress. Prev. tr. by Helen ZIMMERN [o.p. (pb. 15 / n.) 8° Innes '90].
- der GOLTZ, Bar. The Nation in Arms, tr. P. A. Ashworth 7/6 n. 8° Rees 03
- GROTIUS, Hugo —v. D § 113
- MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. Some Neglected Aspects of War; etc. [6 / n. Low] \$1.50 n. c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 07
Repr. arts. fr. reviews. Incl. also *The Power that Makes for Peace* by H. S. PRITCHETT, and *The Capture of Private Property at Sea* by Julian S. CORRETT. V. also his *Retrospect and Prospect* [sup.] and General Index.
- MAUDE, Col. F. N. War and the World's Life; map and diagrs. 12/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 07
Marked by ardent militarism, exhibitg. the necessity, even desirability fr. certain aspects, of war for the well-being of a Nation, and for England's unique advantage of the Volunteer system as at present constituted. By a Volunteer officer.
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl National Life from the Standpoint of Science 1/6 n. c 8° Black 01
A reprinted lecture, arguing from an evolutionary point-of-view in favour of war, etc.
- RUSKIN, Jno. —in his *Crown of Wild Olive*, *ut* K § 89
- WARAKER, Prf. T. Naval Warfare of the Future 5 / c 8° Sonnenschein 92
A consideration of the Declarn. of Paris, 1856; its obligation and its operation upon maritime belligerents.
- WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser War and Policy [\$3.50 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.] 15 / 8° Constable 00
A colln. of erudite and sound newsppr. arts., etc. (1885 to 1900) on milit. hist., biogr., strategy, defence of London, Boer War, *Triflg. v. Nati. Defence*, *Art of Going to War*, *Character of Mod. War*, *Evoln. not Revoln. in Mod. Warfare*, etc., w. unity of purpose running thro' whole, but much repetitn.
- Neutrality* —v. D § 113, s.v. Neutrality
- War and Commerce* —v. also D § 113
- DANSON, J. T. Our Next War in its Commercial Aspects 7/6 c 8° E. Wilson 94
Its chief value consists in the account of war premiums paid at Lloyd's from 1805 to 1816.
- Our Commerce in War, and How to Protect it 3/6 n. c 8° Blades 97
A proposal th. we should give notice that in future we will not in time of war seize private property at sea, nor allow it to be seized, relying on the generosity of other Powers to impose upon themselves a similar self-denying ordinance!
- PHILLIPSON, Dr C. Effect of War on Contracts and Trading Assocns.—*ut* D § 113
- War and Finance*
- HAMILTON-GRACE, Cpt R. S. Finance and War [historical and financial] 2/6 n. 8° Rees 10
- War and Food-Supply*
- MARSTON, R. B. War, Famine, and our Food-Supply [urges storage of wheat] 2/6 c 8° Low 97
- War and Labour*
- ANITCHKOW, M. War and Labour [\$5 Longman, N.Y.] 18 / 8° Constable 00
\$5 Longman, N.Y. An able plea for cessation of war and explanation of means to that end.
- War: its Effect on Property* —v. D § 113, s.v. War
- War and Representative Government*
- ROSS, Maj. Chas. Representative Government and War 10/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 03

Army Reform

—for Statistics, etc., I § 14

- AMERY, L. S. Problem of British Army [repr. of l'rs. to 'Times'] 6/ n. c 8° Arnold 03
 ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. War Office, Army, and Empire [reprs. fr. newspapers.] 1/6 c 8° Cassell 00
 " Army Letters [repr. of letters to 'Times'] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 98
 DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Army Reform o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Service 98
 HALDANE, R. B. Army Reform and other Addresses 7/6 n. c 8° Unwin 07
 MAXSE, Cpt Our Military Problem : for Civilian readers [repr. fr. 'Nat. Rev.'] 1/ n. c 8° Dent 96
 ROBERTS, Earl A Nation in Arms [speeches on army-reform] 1/ n. c 8° Murray 07
 ROPER-CALDBECK, Maj. W. The Nation and the Army 2/6 n. c 8° Richards 10
 V. SOSNOSKY, Th. England's Danger : future of Brit. Army reform [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 01
 With 12 statist. tables showg. strength and distribn. of army at home and abroad, and 4 maps. From pt.-of-view of a foreigner well conversant w. works, and strength of all Europ. armies.

Conscription

- HAMILTON, Gen. Sir Ian Compulsory Service 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [10] 11
 MAUDE, F. N. Voluntary versus Compulsory Service 5/8° Stanford 97
 SHEE, G. F. The Briton's First Duty [case for conscription] 6/ c 8° Richards 01

Navy

—for Influence of Sea Power v. F § 2 ; for Statistics v. I § 20

- 'BARFLEUR' [Vice-Adm. Sir Reg. CUSTANCE] Naval Policy : plea for the study of war 7/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 07
 A sustained indictmt. of the policy of the Admiralty and its immed. predecessor. In spite of its frequent carping and crit. of comparatively trivial points, full of valuable comment and suggestion.
 HURD, A. S. The British Fleet : is it sufficient and efficient 1/ c 8° Blackwood 01
 " Naval Efficiency : war-readiness of the fleet 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 02
 STEEVENS, G. W. Naval Policy : w. acc. of Engl. and foreign war-ships 6/8° Methuen 96
 WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser Command of the Sea ; and Brain of the Navy 2/6 c 8° Constable [94 ; 95] 00
 \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Former expounds meang. of strateg. expressn. 'Command of the Sea,' and its bearg. on naval policy of Engl.; latter is an appeal for reform of Admiralty, w. suggestsn. for a 'Forethought Dept.' and plan for its admin.

Imperial Defence

- ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. Military Needs and Military Policy 3/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 09
 CARNARVON, 4th Earl of The Defence of the Empire ; map 5/ c 8° Murray 97
 A seln. fr. his letters and speeches, ed. Lt.-Col. Sir G. S. CLARKE.
 CLARKE, Sir Geo. S. Imperial Defence [Imperial Lib.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Imperial Press 97
 COLOMB, Adm. P. H. Essays on Naval Defence ; plans 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [] 96
 CORNFORD, L. C. The Defenceless Islands 2/6 n. c 8° Richards 06
 Study of soc. and industr. condn. of G.B. and I., and of effect on them of outbreak of a maritime war.
 DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Present Positn. of Europ. Politics : Europe in 1887 12/8° Chapman 87
 " The British Army [repr. fr. Fortn. Rev.] 12/8° Chapman 88
 Its present state, compared w. other armies of the Continent ; National Defence, etc.
 " + WILKINSON (Spenser) Imperial Defence 2/6 c 8° Constable [92] 97
 \$1.25 New Amsterd. Bk. Co., N.Y. A clear treatise on higher policy of defence, refuting views of the 'peace at any price.'
 FOX, Fk. Ramparts of Empire 5/ n. c 8° Black 10
 An excellent popular bk. on navy of to-day, and eloquent argumt. for syst. of naval defence.
 HAMLEY, Sir E. H. National Defence [articles and speeches] 6/8° Blackwood 89
 KNYVETT, Sir H. 'Defence of the Realme [Tudor & Stuart Lib.] 5/ n. (\$1.75) c 8° Clar. Press [1596] 06
 Here first printed fr. MS. in the Chetham Lib., Manes. ; w. introd. by Chas. HUGHES.
 MAURICE, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. F. National Defences [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 97
 MAURICE, [Sir] Fred. The Balance of Military Power in Europe [repr. fr. Blackwood's Mag.] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 88
 An exam. of war-resources of Gt. Brit. and Continental States : in part reply to DILKE, *sup.*
 MAY, Lt.-Col. E. S. Principles and Problems of Imperial Defence 7/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 03
 MURRAY, Col. A. M. Imperial Outposts fr. Strateg. and Commec. Aspect ; ill. 12/8° Murray 07
 Acc. of jy. to Japan via Gib., Suez, Colombo, Singap., Hong-Kong, Shang. ; w. spec. ref. to the Jap. Alliance.
 ROBERTS, Earl Speeches and Letters on Imperial Defence 1/ n. f 8° Simpkin 09
 ROSS, Maj. Chas. The Problem of National Defence 12/ n. 8° Hutchinson 07
 SILBURN, P. A. B. The Colonies and Imperial Defence 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 09
 Wr. to teach Impl. responsibility, and to arouse Home and Colonial publics to more complete defence.
 'Times,' Milit. Correspt. to [Col. REPINGTON] Imperial Strategy ; maps 21/ n. 8° Murray 06
 An important wk., partly repr. fr. Times, Blackwood's Mag., etc. The subjs. most prominent are the Defence of India, and warlike action on pt. of Engl. to prevent mouths of Rhine, etc., in Low Countries fallg. into hands of Gerny.
 WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser Britain at Bay 6/ n. 8° Constable 09
 A powerful presentmt. of dangers wh. beset Engl. and of insufficiency of her preparns. to meet them.
 Australia : CRAIG (G. C.) The Federal Defence of Australia 5/8° Clowes 97

SCRATCHLEY (Sir P.) + KINLOCH-COOKE (C.) Australian Defences and New Guinea—*ut* E § 64

War Forecasts

COLOMB, Adm. P. H., etc. The Great War of 189—: a forecast; ill. 12/6 8° Heinemann 92
Papers by Adm. COLOMB, Gen. J. P. MAURICE, Col. F. N. MAUDE, Archib. FORBES, Chas. LOWE, D. Christie MURRAY and F. SCUDAMORE, repr. fr. *Black and White*, forecast. course and issues of the gr. struggles wh. many believe will convulse the world in a not distant future. Milt. and naval operns.: Engd almost always victorious. Of th. class of *The Battle of Dorking* and other Chauvinist publications, wh., by causing bad blood, do more harm than good.

EARDLEY-WILMOT, Cpt [R.N.] The Next Naval War 1/8° Stanford [94] 94
Acc. of imag. war betw. Engl. and Frece.: former (owing to unpreparedness) has to call in Triple Alliance to avoid cpl. disaster.

GRIFFITH, Geo. The World Peril of 1910 [introduces livg. people] 6/c 8° White 10

LE QUEUX, Wm. The Great War in England in 1897; ill. 3/6 c 8° White [94] 97
A highly sensational descrn. of a war betw. Frece. and Russia agst. Engl. aided by Indian and Colon. troops and Frece. by Gerny., in which England after getting terribly mauled, scores a tremendous and final victory off Dungeness.

'SEESTERN' Armageddon: 1907, tr. [fr. Germ.] G. M. Fox-Davies 6/c 8° Paul 06

Eastern Question (Far East, and Near East)—*v. also* E §§ 29, 31, 33, 34, 37, 38; F § 60

Bibliography: BENGESCO, G. La Question d'Orient Lacomblez, Brussels 01
ARGYLL, Duke of Our Responsibilities for Turkey 3/6 c 8° Murray 96

BONSAL, Steph. [ed.] The Golden Horseshoe [the Pacific and China] (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 00

BOULGER, D. C. Central Asian Questions—*ut* E § 33

BUXTON, C. Roden Turkey in Revolution 7/6 n. 8° Unwin 09

BUXTON, Noel Europe and the Turks 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 07

CHIROL, Valentine The Far Eastern Question [bas. on l'rs to 'Times'] 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 96
Shows how war has laid bare the rottenness of China under a venerable cloak of an anc. civilizn., and disposes of her (theoret.) vast latent power.

The Middle Eastern Question [l'rs to 'Times'] 18/n. r 8° Murray 03
Shows how Engl. policy has been to maintain a fictitious integrity and independence of Turkey, China, and Persia, under cover of wh. Russia has now substituted herself for these powers who have become her 'paid hall-porters'.

COATES, Lt.-Col. C. China and the Open Door 2/6 c 8° Taylor, Bristol 99

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Russia against India: the struggle for Asia 5/ (\$1.50) c 8° Harper 00
On relative posnns. of Russia and Engl. tow. India, China, and the East generally.

The Mastery of the Pacific; maps and ill. 18/n. 8° Heinemann 02
Incl. some amt. of descrn. and hist., but chiefly valuable as a study of the polit. situation in 1902.

COTES, Everard Signs and Portraits in the Far East 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 07

COWEN, Jos. Speeches on Near Eastern Questn., etc. 2/6 n. 8° Reid, Newcastle 09

CURZON OF KEDLESTON, L'd Problems of Far East—*ut* E § 37

DOUGLAS, Sir R. K. Europe and the Far East 7/6 8° Camb. Press 05
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. (Cambridge Historical Series.)

HAMILTON, Angus Problems of the Middle East 12/6 n. 8° Nash 09
'Young Turks', Persia, Bagdad Railway, Anglo-Rusen. Conventn., Afghanistan, Hedjaz Ry., Korea.

HART, Sir Rob. 'These from the Land of Sinim' [Chinese questn.] 6/8° Chapman [02] 03

HOLCOMBE, Rev. Chester The Real Chinese Question \$1.50 c 8° Dodd & Mead N.Y. 01
6/ Methuen. A distorted pro-Chinese statem.: everything Chinese right, everything British wrong. Rabid on opium-question.

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. The European Concert in Eastern Question—*ut* D § 113 [colln. of treaties, etc.]

KRAUSSE, Alexis The Far East: its history and its question 18/8° Richards 03
Hist. of opening of the Far East, w. study of its situation in 1900. Bibliography.

LEROY-BEAULIEU, Pierre The Awakening of the East [tr.] 6/c 8° Heinemann 00
Siberia, Japan, China. An impartial, but not very profound, study of conditns., w. remarks on policy.

MAHAN, Cpt A. T. Problem of Asia & its Effect on Intern. Policies \$2 8° Little & Brown, Boston 00
10/6 n. Low. Repr. art. fr. *Harper's Mag.* and *N. Amer. Rev.* on the politics of Asia. Of no great value.

MARX, Karl The Eastern Question—*ut* F § 31

PALGRAVE, W. G. Essays on Eastern Questions o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 72

POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Low 93

POWELLSON, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. C. England and Russia in the East o.p. [pb. 12/1] 8° Murray [75] 75

REINSCH, Prf. P. S. World Politics at End of Nineteenth Cent. \$1.25 n. (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
[Citizen's Lib.] A study of the Chinese question in its international relations.

SOREL, Alb. The Eastern Question in the Eighteenth Century [tr.]—*ut* F § 55

STRATHEDEN AND CAMPBELL, L'd Speeches on the Eastern Question 12/8° Murray 94

TOWNSHEND, Meredith Asia and Europe 5/n. c 8° Constable [01] 05

UPWARD, Allen The East End of Europe; ill. 12/n. 8° Murray 08

VAMBERY, A. Rept. of an unofficial mission to the European provinces of Turkey on eve of the revolution. Western Culture in Eastern Lands 12/n. 8° Murray 06
A comparison of the methods adopted by England and Russia in the Middle East.

VILLARI, Luigi [ed.] The Balkan Question [by var. wrs.] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 05

'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' [=B. L. SIMPSON] The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia 12/6 (\$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [08] 09

International Law ; Treatises—*v. D § 113*

International Trade —*v. D § 149, D § 122*

139 : POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS : DEMOCRACY ; FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Collectively : *Administrative Government*

GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. Comparative Administrative Law, 2 vols.

ea. \$2.50 (12/6 n.) Studt's. Edn. \$3 n. 8° Putnam 93
Pt. 1: *Organization*; II: *Legal Relations*. The most important serious attempt to systematize the study of the subject wh. has yet appeared, analysing the admin. systems—national and local—of U.S., Engl., France, and Germany.

" Politics and Administration—*ut D § 146*

SPENCER, Herb. Political Institutions [=Principles of Sociology, v. ii, Pt. 2]—*ut C § 62*

Primitive —*v. F § 5 ; Greece and Rome v. F §§ 10, 12*

Monarchy ; Sovereignty ; Divine Right of Kings

FIGGIS, J. N. Theory of Divine Rt. of Kgs. [Camb. Hist. Ess. ; \$1.25 Putn., N. Y.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press 96

MERRIAM, C. E. *jun.* History of the Theory of Sovereignty since Rousseau
[Columbia Univ. Studies] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 00

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. —*in his* Introduction to the History of Politics, *ut D § 134*

Federal Government —*v. also D § 145*

AMES, H. V. [ed.] State Documts. on Federal Relations : the States and U.S.

[Univ. of Penn. pubns.] \$1.75 12° Longman 07

BASSETT, J. S. The Federalist System : 1789-1801 =Hart, A. B. [ed.] American Nation, vol. xi [ut F § 66]

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Federal Govt. in Greece and Italy, ed. J. B. Bury 12/6 8° Macmillan [63] 93
A scholarly acc. of the efforts made to 'nationalize' the several States, and of the difficulties met with in the attempts.

HAMILTON, Alex. The Federalist—*ut D § 145*

HART, Prf. A. B. Introd. to Study of Federal Govt. [Harvard Hist. Monogrs.] \$1 8° Ginn, Boston 91
Partly histor. acc., partly analysis of constita. of U.S., Switzerl., Germ., Canada (w. few wds. on S. and Cent. Amer.). Bibliogr.

Democracy —*v. also D §§ 126, 134, 135*

ADDAMS, Jane Democracy and Social Ethics [Citizen's Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
A study of the increasing social responsibilities of certain classes or groups of people under democratic government.

" Newer Ideals of Peace \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 07

ALLEN, W. H. Efficient Democracy ; ill. \$2 n. c 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 07

ARNOLD, Matt. —*article* Democracy, *in his* Mixed Essays, *ut K § 83*

BUTLER, N. M. True and False Democracy \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07

CARPENTER, Edw. England's Ideal ; and other Papers—*ut D § 126*

" Towards Democracy [\$1 n. Small, Boston] 3/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein [81] 05

CARNEGIE, Andr. Triumphant Democracy 1/6 c 8° Low [86]

COIT, Dr Stanton [ed.] Ethical Democracy ; essays in social dynamics 6/ c 8° Richards 00
Issued for Soc. of Ethical Propagandists. Essays on importance of ethical standards in commerce, educn., family-life, liter., etc.

DOLE, C. F. The Spirit of Democracy \$2 n. c 8° Crowell, N. Y. 06

DYE, J. T. Ideals of Democracy 90 c. n. 12° Bobbs-Merrill, Indianapolis 09

FERGUSON, C. The Religion of Democracy \$1 12° Funk & Wagnalls, N. Y. 00

GODKIN, E. L. Problems of Modern Democracy \$2 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 96

7/6 Constable. An admirable coll. of essays, repr. fr. *N. Amer. Rev.*, and other periodicals. Author has faith in princ. of democr., but is not blind to the faults wh. it develops. The 3 most suggestive papers are on cost of Socialism, Currency questn., and sorrows of Amer. millionairs.

" Unforeseen Tendencies of Democracy [6/ n. Constable] \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston 98
A calm view of democracy, surveying evoln. of the boss, decline of legislature, increas. diffies. of munic. govt., and describ. some of departures democr. has made fr. ways earlier promoters expected it to follow.

" Reflections & Comments : 1865-95 [7/6 Constable] \$2 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 95

HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Relations between Freedom and Responsibility in the Evolution of
Democratic Government [Yale Lectures] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 03

HARRISON, Fredc. —*in his* Order and Progress, *ut D § 134*

HARWOOD, G. The Coming Democracy 6/ c 8° Macmillan 82

HILL, Dr R. T. The Public Domain & Democracy [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 10

HIRSCH, M. Democracy versus Socialism \$3.25 n. (10/ n.) 1 8° Macmillan 01

Critical exam. of Socialism as remedy for social injustice—an expos. of Single Tax doctn.

HOBHOUSE, L. T. Democracy and Reaction [1.50 Putnam, N. Y.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 04
Arts. repr. mostly fr. *The Speaker*. Attaches much importce. to a supposed sudden and compl. change of polit. thought in 1903.

" Liberalism [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. s 8° Williams 11

HOBSON, J. A. The Crisis of Liberalism : new issue of democracy 6/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 09

" New Issues of Democracy 6/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 11

HOSMER, G. W. The People and Politics \$3 8° Houghton, Boston 83

On the structure of States and the significance and relation of political forms.

- HOWE, F. C. Privilege and Democracy [7/6 n. Unwin] 10
Presents certain vital problems wh. the democracy of future will, in author's opinion, have to solve. By a follower of Hy. GEORGE.
- HUGHES, C. E. Conditions of Progress in Democratic Government—*ut* D § 135
- HYSLOP, Prof. J. H. Democracy: a study of government [an indictmt.] \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
- INGERSOLL, Chas. J. Fears for Democracy [fr. Amer. pt.-of-view] \$1.25 8° Philadelphia [75] 86
- JORDAN, D. S. Imperial Democracy \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 99
On the rel. of govt. by the people to the demands of a vigorous foreign policy.
- LEBON, Gust. The Crowd [tr.]-*ut* D § 125
- LECKY, W. E. H. Democracy and Liberty, 2 vols. 36 / (\$5) 8°; 1 v. 10 / n. c 8° Longman [96] 99
Not an indictmt. of democr., but unsparing crit. of its shortcomings, and frank proclamation of its apostles. Conts. a mass of inform., forming a veritable encyclopaedia, on the polit. probles of recent times: *Nationalities, Socialism, Trades Unions and other Labour Questions, Relig. Liberty, Irish Land, Women Suffrage, Sunday-keeping, Gambling, Drink, Marriage and Divorce*, etc. In 1899 edn. large pt. of *Introd.* is occup. by brilliant sketch of W. E. GLADSTONE (esp. publ. 2/).
- LEROUX-BEAULIEU, Paul Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy [tr.]-*ut* D § 119
- LINTON, W. J. The English Republic, ed. K. Parkes; w. *Introd.* and notes 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [51]
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Soc. Science Ser.] Selns. fr. the 4 publ. vols. of *Engl. Repub.*, a periodical ed.—and mostly wr.—by LINCOLN [vol. 1, Watson, Lond. 51; II, Leeds '52-3; III, Linton's priv. press, Coniston '54; IV (only Jan.-Apr. 16] *ib.* '55]. Comprises a fairly compl. exposn. of Republicanism.
- LOWELL, A. L. Public Opinion and Popular Government [Am. Citizen Ser.] Longman, N.Y. *in prep.*
- LOWELL, J. Russell Democracy 15 c. n. 12° Houghton, Boston [87] 98
- „ Democracy; and other Essays 6 / c 8° Macmillan 87
- McVEY, F. L. The Populist Movement 50 c. n. c 8° Macmillan 96
- MAINE, Sir H. S. Popular Government [4 essays; repr. fr. 'Quart. Rev.'] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [85] 09
Prospects of Popular Government; Nature of Democracy; Age of Progress; Constitution of United States.
- MAZZINI, G. Life and Writings, 6 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69] 90-1
Vols. I, III, and V, *Autobiographical and Political*; II, IV, and VI, *Critical and Literary.*
- „ Thoughts on Democracy; Duties of Man—*cont. in* Mazzini;
a memoir, by E. A. V[enturi] 6d. 8° Alexander [75] 84
- „ Essays [Camelot Series] 1 / 16° Walter Scott [87]
Faith & Future; Lamennais; Byron & Goethe; On Carlyle's 'Fch. Revol.'; Europe: Cond. & Prospects; Renan; Minor Wks. of Dante; etc.
- „ Duties of Man; & other Essays [35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.; Everym. Lib.] 1 / n. 12° Dent [62] 07
- „ God and the People!, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 3/6 c 8° [91] 96
Selns. fr. the writings of MAZZINI illustrating the religious creed of a democrat, arranged in 'creed form'. With bibliography.
- MORLEY, Jno. Visc. —in *his* Miscellanies, ser. iv, *ut* K § 89
- OSTROGORSKI, M. Democracy & Organization of Political Parties [tr.], 2 v. 25 / n. (\$5 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
A full study of the party-system and its workings in Great Britain and U.S. With *Introd.* by Jas. BRYCE.
- PAINE, Thos. [1737-1809] Writings, ed. Moncure D. Conway, 4 v. ea. \$2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam [v.y.] 93-6
Vol. I covers period of Amer. Revoln. [1763-89], it consists mainly of *Ris. of Man* [1791-2], III-IV of his relig. wrs., some essays on Am. affairs, and his poems. For CONWAY'S *Life of Paine* *ut* D § 125.
The best previous edn. of the *Works* is WARSON'S, in 2 vols. f 8° 1881, wh. lacks at least 20 good essays.
- „ Age of Reason, ed. M. D. Conway; w. *Introd.* & notes \$1.25 (3/6) 8° Putnam [1793]
Repr. fr. vol. I of *Writings*, *sup.* Also w. biogr. *Introd.* by J. M. ROBERTSON, 6d., Watts.
- „ Rights of Man, ed. M. D. Conway; w. *Introd.* and notes \$1 8° Putnam [1790] 95
A reply to BURKE'S attack on the French Revolution. Repr. fr. vol. I of *Writings*, *sup.* Also ed. Hypatia B. BONNER, 6d., Watts.
- POST, Louis F. The Ethics of Democracy \$2 n. 12° Moody Pb. Co., N.Y. 03
- REED, Milton The Democratic Ideal 75 c. n. 12° Am. Unit. Ass., Boston 07
- SANDERS, W. Political Reorganization of the People [Ethical Ser.] 1/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 02
- SMYTHE, W. E. Constructive Democracy \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- STEPHEN, Can. Reg. Democracy and Character [Moorhouse Lects. (seven)] 5 / c 8° Williams 08
- STICKNEY, A. Democratic Government; A True Republic ea. \$1 12° Harper, N.Y. 79; 79
Organized Democracy \$1 12° Houghton, Boston 06
- „
- STUBBS, [Bp.] C. W. Christ and Democracy—*ut* A § 109
- TENNEY, A. A. Social Democracy and Population—*ut* D § 121
- TRIGGS, Oscar L. The Changing Order: study of democracy \$1 12° Kerr, Chicago [05] 06
- WALLAS, Graham Human Nature in Politics—*ut* D § 125
- WEBB, Sid. & Beatr. Industrial Democracy—*ut* D § 120
- WHITE, Arnold English Democracy: its promises and perils 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 95
Suggestive, but rather discursive essays: regards the 'perils' as more obvious than the 'promises'.
- WHITE, Wm. Allen The Old Order Changeth: view of Am. democr. \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 10
- WHITTAKER, Thos. The Liberal State: a speculation [philosophical] 2/6 n. c 8° Watts
- WRIXON, Sir Hy. Jacob Shumate: or the People's March, 2 vols. 21 / n. 8° Macmillan 03

History: Generally; Europe

- CAPEN, Nahum History of Democracy; or Political Progress \$5 1 8° Am. Pb. Co., Hartford 75
- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. —in *his* Comparative Politics, *ut* F § 5

- MANN, Hy. Ancient and Mediæval Republics \$3 8° Barnes, N.Y. 79
A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.
- MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Longman 77
- PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth The Philosophical Radicals, and other Essays—*ut* C § 4
- SEARS, Prf. E. H. Outline of Political Growth in Nineteenth Century \$3 n. 8° Macmillan oo
An outline of the growth of democracy rather than of political growth : not an original work.
- England*
- BORGEAUD, Dr C. Rise of Mod. Democr. in Old & New Engl. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94]
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Excellent const. studies on Puritan and Commonwealth period, and Connecticut, Mass. and Rhode Island.
Introd. by C. H. Firth.
- BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England ; 1837–80] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Rivington 82
- CLAYTON, Jos. Leaders of the People ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Secker 10
Studies in democratic history from the 12th century to the Chartist Movement.
- GOOCH, G. P. Hist. of Engl. Democratic Ideas in 17th Cent. 5/c 8° Camb. Press 98
\$1-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Thirdwall Disserta. ; Camb. Histor. Essays]. Study of democr. movem. bound up w. the Puritan revoln.
- ROSE, Dr J. Holland The Rise of Democracy [1825 Stone, Chicago] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 97
[Victorian Era. Series.] A moderate and accurate account of the rise of democratic power in England.
- Chartist Movement : 1838–48 : CARLYLE (Thos.) Chartistism [1839]—in his Essays, vol. v, ut* K § 89
- CHADWICK, W. H. [1829–1908] NEWBOULD (T. P.) Pages fr. a Life of Strife
[recollns of Chadwick] 1/ n. c 8° Palmer 11
- GAMMAGE, Dr R. G. History of the Chartist Movement ; ill. 15/ n. 8° Browne, Newc. 94
The fullest and most authentic acc. of the movem., wr. fr. intimate knowl, tho' by no means a model histor. wk. The 'People's Charter' consisted of 6 points : (1) Manhood Suffrage, (2) Equal Electoral Districts, (3) Vote by Ballot, (4) Annual Parls., (5) Aboln. of Property-qualification for M.P.'s, (6) Payment of Members.
- JEPHSON, Hy. —in his The Platform, vol. ii, *ut inf.*
- Trials (State), Reports of, ed. Macdonnell + Wallis, vol. vi—*ut* D § 6 [FUSSELL, WILLIAMS, VERNON & E. JONES]
Biography of Chartists —v. also D § 125 (LOVETT, WATSON)
- COOPER, Thos. [1805–92] Life of. By Himself o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Hodder [72] 80
- LINTON, W. J. [1812–98] Memories o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Laurence & Bullen 95
- STEPHENS, J. R. [1805–79] Life of. By G. J. Holyoake o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° Williams 81
- VINCENT, H. [1813–78] H. Vincent : a biogr. sketch. By W. Dorling 2/c 8° J. Clarke 79
- France*
- ADAMS, Prf. C. K. Democracy and Monarchy in France \$2-50 12° Holt, N.Y. 74
From the Revolution to the end of the Second Empire.
- GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Murray 49
—v. D § 144, F § 59
- Switzerland* —v. D § 145
- United States*
- BANCROFT, H. H. Popular Tribunals, 2 vols. = Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am., vols. 31–32—*ut* E § 56
On Vigilance Committees, and right of a community to take administration of justice into its own hands.
- BRADFORD, Gamaliel The Lesson of Popular Government, 2 vols. \$4 (15/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
Some acc. of the govt. of U.S., from wh. conclusions favourable, on the whole, to democracy, are drawn.
- *BRYCE, J. The American Commonwealth, 3 vols.—*ut* F § 66
- CHAPMAN, Jno. Jay Causes and Consequences \$1-25 12° Moffat, N.Y. [98] 09
Engl. edn. sub tit. 'Government and Democracy, and Other Essays', 3/6 Nutt. Essay on Politics conte. perhaps clearest and most convincing study of Amer. munic. corruption in existence. The other essays are occup. w. sketching a syst. of polit. and social philosophy.
- " Practical Agitation—*ut* D § 147
- CLEVELAND, F. A. Growth of Democracy in the United States \$1-50 c 8° Quadrangle Press, Chicago 99
- GIDDINGS, Prf. F. H. Democracy and Empire \$2-50 (8/6 n.) 12° Macmillan, N.Y. oo
Occupied with the ethical foundations of democracy, and the development of the United States towards Imperialism.
- GODKIN, E. L. Unforeseen Tendencies of Democracy—*ut sup.*
- MOSES, Prf. Bernard Democracy and Social Growth in America \$1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 99
Prophesies the development of democracy towards a highly centralized form of government.
- de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis Democracy in America, tr. Hy. Reeve, 2 v. \$5 8° Century Co., N.Y. [35–40] 98
Revised by F. BOWEN, w. Introd. by Prf. D. C. GILMAN. Includes a bibliographical note. One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics wh. have achieved the rank of a classic.
- " The same ; w. Introd. J. T. Morgan + J. J. Ingalls, 2 vols. ; ill. \$3-50 8° Lamb Pb. Co., N.Y. [35–40] 08
- Australia*
- BROWN, Prf. W. Jethro The New Democracy : a political study \$2 (7/6) 8° Macmillan 99
Treats of the 'Hore' scheme in Tasmania, the Referendum, the Australian Commonwealth, and Democracy generally.
- Canada*
- BOURINOT, J. G. Federal Government in Canada \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., Baltimore 89
- The Platform : its history, position, and power**
- JEPHSON, Hy. The Platform : its rise and progress, 2 vols. 21/ n. (\$4) 8° Macmillan [92] 92
Vol. I. desc. the long struggle dur. rns. of GEO. III and IV for tr. of publ. mtg. and free speech ; vol. II traces progress of platform fr. 1st Reform Act down to Reform agtn. of 1884, conclg. w. exam. of positn. and power of platform as one of the gt. polit. institns. of the country in pres. day. It is amply ill. (perhaps over-fully) fr. contemp. speeches. Chartist movt. fully treated in vol. II.

140 : CONSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

Constitution and Administration—*for elem. treatises v. also* D § 135

- AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Primer of the English Constitution and Government 6/ c 8° Longman [73] 77
- ANSON, Sir W. R. —his Law and Custom of the Constitution [*ut* D § 27] : of special value here
- BAGEHOT, Walt. The English Constitution and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 03
 §2 Appleton, N.Y. Also [Paternoster Lib.] 3/6 Paul. A keen, philos. expositn. of principles. The other Essays are : *Character of Lord Brougham*, *Character of Sir R. Peel*.
- BOUTMY, Prof. Emile The English Constitn. [tr.] ; w. Intro. Sir F. Pollock 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 91
 A good concise view of developmt. of our Constitn. on the social and econom. sides, fr. a Fch. pt.-of-view ; not a system. treatise, but rather a brilliant essay. Almost ignores Ang.-Sax. period, but lays great emphasis on social changes of 18th cent.
- COURTNEY, Leon. H. The Working Constitution of U.K. and its Outgrowths 7/6 n. 8° Dent 01
 §2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An excellent work, suitable as a textbook for the beginner, or as a book of reference.
- " Working Constitn. of U.K. and its Outgrowths [Temple Primers] 1/ n. 12° Dent 05
 40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. Abridgmt. of above by Geo. UNWIN. Pt. iii deals w. the Empire outside the U.K.
- COX, Homersham Institutions of the English Government o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Sweet 63
- DICEY, Prf. A. V. Introduction to Study of Law of the Constitution—*ut* D § 27
 An excellent introductory bk. on the Constitution ; w. analysis of the U.S. constitution.
- DORMAN, Marcus The Mind of the Nation 12/ n. 8° Paul 00
 Mainly a description of the British constitution and a history of British politics.
- FISCHEL, E. The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Bosworth 63
 Much less interesting than BAGEHOT's book, but a good companion to it. While B. discusses principles, F. describes forms.
- de FONBLANQUE, A. How we are Governed : crown, senate, bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89
- FORTESQUE, Sir J. [d. c. 1480] Governance of England : difference between absolute and limited
 monarchy, ed. C. Plummer 12/6 (\$3.25) 8° Clar. Press 85
 A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise, w. valuable Intro. (105 pp.) and notes (188 pp.). First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714. A thoroughly practical treatise, wh. greatly increases its present value.
- FRAILL, H. D. Central Government, ed. Sir H. Craik [Engl. Citizen] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 92
- GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. —v. D § 139
- HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] Govmt. of Engl. : its struct. & developmt. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Longman [67] 87
- HOGAN, Dr A. E. Governmt. of U.K., its Colonies, and Dependencies 2/6 c 8° Clive 08
- LOW, Sid. The Governance of England 3/6 n. 8° Unwin [04] 06
 Study of realities of Engl. govt., exang. how system works and comparg. facts w. conventional theories and legal fictions.
- LOWELL, Prf. A. L. The Government of England, 2 vols. \$4 n. (17/ n.) 8° Macmillan 08
 An impartial, detached, and very comprehensive acc. of how Engl. is ruled and rules herself—already a standard wk. Noteworthy for the author's mastery of its subj. and his capacity for polit. speculation. A sort of counterpt. to BRYCE's *American Commonwealth* [*ut* D § 145].
- MACY, Prf. Jesse The English Constitution \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan [97] 03
 A commentary on the nature and growth of the English constitn., intended primarily for Amer. readers.
- MARRIOTT, J. A. R. English Political Institutions 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Clar. Press 10
- MORAN, Prf. T. F. Theory and Practice of the English Government \$1.20 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Longman 03
- SERGEANT, Lewis [ed.] —in his Government Handbook 10/6 p 8° Unwin [88–] 91 *not cont.*
 The forms and methods of Govt. in Gt. Brit., Colonies, and Foreign Countries. Pub. for 1888 and '89 at 6/, 1890 at 10/6.
- SMITH, Sir T. [1513–77] De Republica Anglorum [1583], ed. L. Alston 4/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 06
 §1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. 'A Discourse on the Commonwealth of England' [in English]. Pref. by Prf. F. W. MAITLAND.
- TODD, Dr Alpheus Parliamentary Govt. in England, ed. Spencer Walpole, 2 v. 15/ c 8° Low [67–9] 92
 Provides a good insight into machinery of Engl. govt. in all its parts. By ex-Libm. of Canadian Parlt.
- TRAIL, H. D. Central Government [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

Statistics : Statesman's Year Book —*ut* D § 148

Parliamentary Reform ; Reform Bills and Acts

- BAGEHOT, Walt. Essays on Parliamentary Reform [Paternoster Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Paul [83] 91
- BEACONSFIELD, Earl of Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848–66] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Longman [67] 67
- GREY, Earl Parliamty. Govmt. w. reg. to Parly. Ref. [Ref. Bills '59 & '61] o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Murray [62] 67
- GROTE, Geo. Essentials of Parliamty. Reform [1831]—*repr. in his* Minor Works [posth.], *ut* K § 89
 A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.
- HARRISON, Fredc. —in his Order and Progress, 2 vols., *ut* D § 134
- HEATON, W. The Three Reforms of Parliament [1830–85] 5/ c 8° Unwin 85
- MILL, Jno. Stuart Thoughts on Parliamentary Reform—in his Dissertations, vol. iii, *ut* C § 49
- MURDOCH, Jas. Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85
 With an account of the three great measures of 1832, 1867, and 1884.
- SPENCER, Herb. Parliamentary Reform—in his Essays, vol. iii, *ut* C § 62
- TORRENS, W. T. M. Reform of Procedure in Parliament o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81
- History of Reform Bills*
- Cox, Homersham History of the Reform Bills of 1866–7 o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 68
 The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-DIsraeli government, but strongly partisan.

- JEPHSON, Hy. —in his *The Platform*, ut **D** § 139
- MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of the Reform Bill [1832] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Chapman [65] 66
- Constitutional Law**—v. **D** § 27 **Constitl. Hist.**, and **Hist. of Parli.**—v. **F** § 17

141 : POLITICAL HIST. OF GT. BRIT. ; HIST. OF PARLIAMENT—v. **F** § 17

142 : BRITISH POLITICS : RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY

Vide also **D** §§ 125-133 *passim*, and **F** § 27. For Political History v. **F** § 17*

- ARNOLD, Mat. Culture and Anarchy 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69]
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. An 'essay in political and social criticism'.
- BOUTMY, Emile The English People [tr.]—ut **D** § 125
- BRASSEY, L'd Papers & Addresses, vol. iv : Polit. & Miscell., 1861-94 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 95
- BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. Political Studies 14/ 8° Paul 79
- BUXTON, Syd. Handbook to Political Questions of the Day 12/ n. 8° Murray [81] 03
An excellent presentation, in tabulated form, of the *pros* and *cons.* of many of the chief current political problems.
- DUFF, [Sir] M. E. Grant Miscellanies, Political and Literary o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 79
- ESHER, Visc. To-day and To-morrow; and other Essays 7/6 n. 8° Murray 10
A seln. of essays and lects. wr. or deliv. dur. past 20 yrs., chfy. of Imperl. and national concern.
- FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Speeches on Some Current Political Questions o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73
Indian Finance, Birmingham League, Nine Hrs.' Bill, Electr. Expenses, Women's Suffr., Household Suffr., Irish Univ. Educn., etc.
- " + [Mrs] M. G. Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects—ut **D** § 114
- GLADSTONE, W. E. Speeches and Public Addresses—ut **F** § 27
- GREG, W. R. Political Problems of our Age and Country o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Trübner 70
- " Rocks Ahead; or, the Warnings of Cassandra o.p. [pb. 9/1] 8° Trübner [74] 74
- " Miscellaneous Essays : 2 Series o.p. [pb. 7/6 ea.] 8° Trübner 81-4
- Imperial Parliament Series : series of short books, ed. Syd. C. Buxton ea. 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [85-8]
Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as Reformers think they should be; contrib. to exclusively by Members of Parliament.
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Church Reform | GREY + FREMANTLE | Leaseh. Emfranchisem. | BROADHURST + REID | London Govt. [ut D § 120] | J. F. B. FRYER |
| Disestablishmt. [ut A § 112] | | Local Govt. [ut D § 124] | | Representation [ut D § 135] | L'd AVEBURY |
| | Richard + C. WILLIAMS | W. RATHBONE + A. PELL + F. C. MONTAGUE | | Woman Suffrage [ut D § 132] | Mrs A. DELKE + W. WOODALL |
| England and Russia | W. E. BAXTER | Local Option [ut D § 181] | Dr DAWSON BURNS | | |
| Imper. Federatn. [ut D § 136] | MARQ. OF LORNE | | | | |
- KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics—ut **D** § 134
- LOWELL, J. R. Political Essays [7/6 Macmillan] \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 88
- LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. [L'd AVEBURY] Addresses, Political and Educational 8/6 8° Macmillan 79
- MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics—ut **D** § 136
- MORLEY, Jno. [L'd] Miscellanies, etc.—ut **K** § 89
- Pros and Cons : digest of ab. 300 questns., soc., polit., and relig. 1/ n.; cl. 1/6 n. c 8° Routledge [99] 10
A v. useful bk. for debaters. For Amer. counterpt. v. **D** § 147, *ann.* BROOKINGS + RINGWALT.
- ROBERTSON, J. M. Introduction to English Politics 10/6 n. 8° Richards 00
A survey of polit. growth in anc. and mod. times, intended as an introd. to a projected ser. of studies of Engl. statesmen.
- SALISBURY, [3rd] Marq. of Essays : Foreign Politics [\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Murray 05
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of Day, Polit. & Social 9/ (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan [94] 94
Magazine arts. by an 'Old Liberal' : *Social and Industr. Revolt.*; *Utopian Visions*; *Disestablishment*; *Polit. Crisis in Engl.*; *The Empire*; *Woman Suffr.*; *Jewish Questn.*; *Irish Questn.*; *Prohibit. in Canada and U.S.* Appendix on *Oncida Co. and Amer. Socialism.*
- WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Essays, Political and Biographical, ed. Fcs. Holland 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 08
- WHATES, H. [ed.] The Politician's Handbook, vols. i-iv ea. 6/ 1 8° Vacher 99-02 *not cont.*
A useful, well-ed., digest of the Blue-Bks. and other parly. papers and govt. documts. of the previous yr.
- Political Parties**
—for History of Political Parties v. **F** § 17*
- BELLOC (Hilaire) + CHISTERTON (Cecil) The Party System 3/6 n. c 8° Swift 11
A protest agst. the unreality of Party Politics, 'exposing' the sham fight kept up betw. the two Front Benches, and the ways in wh. they have captured the control of Parli., and eliminated the Private Member.
- Liberal ; Radical*
—v. also **D** § 139, *s.v.* Democracy
- SAMUEL, Herb. Liberalism : its principles and proposals 5/ c 8° Richards 02
- SIX OXFORD MEN Essays in Liberalism 3/6 c 8° Cassell 97
A defence of Liberalism, pleadg. for the deductive meth. in politics as agst. hand-to-mouth opportunism. By H. BELLOC, F. W. HURST, J. J. A. SIMON, J. B. PHILLIMORE, J. L. HAMMOND, J. P. MACDONELL. Home Rule and Natl. Defence probis. not treated!
- WATSON, R. Spence National Liberal Federation [fr. commencement. to 1906] 5/ c 8° Unwin 07
- WHITTAKER, Thos. The Liberal State : a speculation 2/6 n. c 8° Watts 07
- Annals*
Financial Reform Almanack and Year Book 1/ n. c 8° Morning Leader Off. ann.
Liberal Year-Book 1/ n. c 8° Lib. Pubn. Dept. 05 *sqg.*, ann.

Reformer's Year-Book : ed. C. D. Sharp

1/ n. c 8° New Age Press 06 sqq., ann.

Unionist ; Conservative

MALMESBURY, L'd [ed.]

The New Order : studies in Unionist policy

12/6 n. 8° Griffiths 08

Colln. of 15 papers by var. wrs., of v. varying quality and no uniform standpt., yet in spirit consistent w. Unionist tradns.
—s. D § 157

Education Question

Fisheries Question

DORAN, J. I.

HARVEY, Dr. M.

HAYNES, T. H.

ISHAM, Chas.

de RICCI, J. H.

SNOW, FREEMAN

Times Correspondent

Our Fishery Rights in N. Atlantic

[claims jt. ownersh. w. Eng.] §1 8° Allen, Phila. 88

—his Newfoundland as it is [ut E § 55] gives full informn. on Newfld. fishery in 1894

International Fisheries Disputes ; 4 maps

The Fishery Question

The Fisheries Dispute and Annexation of Canada

—his Cases on Internat. Law [ut D § 113] gives acc. of Behr. Sea Arbitrn. 1893

Behring Sea Arbitration : letters to the 'Times'

[with the award] 2/6 c 8° Clowes 93

An authentic record of the Arbitration (Paris) proceedings, w. caustic comment on their leading incidents.

For the earlier writings, v. wks. of ADAMS (J., J. Q., and S.), FRANKLIN, GALLATIN, HAMILTON, JEFFERSON, MADISON, SEAWARD, WEBSTER, ut F §§

73-4 ; and life of L'd SHELBURNE ut F § 25.

—for History of the House of Lords v. F § 17

Crusade agst. the House of Lords

Question of the Houses

The Reform of the House of Lords

The Baronage and the Senate

Defence of Ho. of L'ds, in form of a prolonged polit. pamphlet, tract, orig. and constitn. of existg. peerage, explg. true positn. and *raison d'être* of a

Second Chamber, and contraveng. radical case agst. it ; offering suggestns. for reform and expansion, chdly. fr. Colon. pt.-of-view.

A calm and judicious comparative study of whole questn. of a Second Chamber, makg. its appeal to history. Advocates correction, not destruction.

The House of Lords and the Constitution

Peers and Bureaucrats : two problems of English government

—in his Greek Theory of State and the Nonconformist Conscience, ut D § 126

House of Lords : retrospect and forecast

Peers or People ?

Senates and Upper Chambers

The Lords : their history and powers

—for Hist., etc., of Irel. since the Union, v. F § 45

Handbook of Home Rule

Special Aspects of R. Questn. ; reflectns. in and since 1886

To-day and To-morrow in Ireland

The Case for Home Rule

Irish Land and Irish Liberty : a study of the new lords of the soil

—in his Ulster as it is, ut E § 20 [authr. adopted H. Rule w. Gladstone]

Titled Corruption : scold orig. of some Irish peerages

[Reformer's Bookshelf.] An 'argument' for the Repeal of the Union.

The Predominant Partner : his rts. and duties

A review of the past and present relations of England to Ireland.

Irish Wrongs and English Remedies

Irish Ideas

An Olive Branch in Ireland and its History

Tells the story of the author's latest attempt to settle the Irish question.

Economics for Irishmen

The Sorrows of Ireland

Home Rule Speeches : 1886-1910, ed. R. B. O'Brien

All the speeches bear on Home Rule, treating the subj. fr. every point-of-view.

The Saxon and the Celt

Tells the story of the author's latest attempt to settle the Irish question.

Dublin Castle and the Irish People

Hist., admin., and character of Dublin Castle and the var. boards and depts. in connex. w. it. By a Home-Ruler.

Irish Nationalism : an appeal to history

Reply to the 'infated fable', that Irel. was a happy and prosperous country until the brutal Engl. conq. her 7 cents. ago.

Irish Essays ; and Others

Savings of Ireland

Home Rule and the Irish Question

A New Unionist Policy

Speeches on Irish Question betw. 1887 and 1890

Ireland's Disease : notes and impressions [tr.]

England's Case against Home Rule

Letters on Unionist Delusions

A Leap in the Dark ; or, Our New Constitution

Exam. and crit. of Home-Rule Bill, seekg. to show th. it 'conts. in reality a new constitn. for whole U.K.', and that this constitn. must injure both

Engl. and Irel.

The Blarney Ballads ; ill. G. R. Halkett

The Red above the Green ; ill. Linley Sambourne

Two very clever collections of original political squibs in verse ; from the Unionist side.

Ireland under Coercion

Hist. of Legislative Union betw. G. B. and Irel.

Two Chapters of Irish History

Attack on Irish Parlt. of JAMES II, and apology for violatn. of Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Both strongly Unionist.

Ireland To-day and To-morrow

Ireland under the Land League : narrat. of person. exper.—ut F § 45

Present Irish Questions

From a Unionist (but anti-Dublin-Castle) point-of-view.

Federalism and Home Rule

Home Rule and Imperial Sovereignty—in his Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, ut D § 1

Orig. pub. in a volume, entitled, *The Truth about Home Rule*, 1/ c 8° Blackwood '88.

Federation and Empire

The transformation of the government of Great Britain and Ireland into Federal form.

The Parnellite Split

Speech in Defence of the Land League

The Verdict ; tract on its political significance

Work of the Irish Leagues

Twenty-five Years in the Secret Service

The recolln. of a spy, drawing v. unfavourable pictures of the Irish-Amer. leaders. Not an edifying bk. fr. any pt.-of-view.

RUSSELL, Sir Chas. [L'd RUSSELL of KILLOWEN] Opening Speech delivered in Parnell Commission Inquiry

The opening speech for the defence : one of the most elaborate forensic efforts of the 19th century.

Times Report of the Proceedings before the Special Commission, 4 vols.

[vindict. ; C. of E. stdpt.] 7/6 c 8° Low 95

[a vindict., w. sugg. reform] 2/6 12° Constable 95

2/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 06

16/ 8° Murray 93

1/ n. c 8° Methuen 10

4/6 n. c 8° Constable 10

[controversial ; Radical] o.p. [pb. 3/6] 8° Unwin [93] 94

[anti-Ho. of L'ds] 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 07

4/6 n. c 8° Constable 10

Bibliography.

1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 10

[repr. articles] 1/ c 8° Paul

[reprs.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 92

[repr. essays] 5/ n. c 8° Hodges, Dublin 03

5/ c 8° Chatto 87

7/6 n. 8° Robt. Scott 11

3/6 c 8° Unwin 94

2/6 n. 8° Sealy, Dublin 09

5/ c 8° Paul 87

2/6 c 8° Longman 93

10/ n. c 8° Macmillan 10

1/ n. 8° Munsel, Dublin 06

1/ n. 8° West Strand Pb. Co. 07

7/6 n. 8° Unwin 10

o.p. [pb. 1/ n.] 8° University Press 97

2/6 (81) c 8° Macmillan 81

7/6 n. 8° Paul 09

3/6 c 8° Murray 93

2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [82] 91

[indust., finance, polit.] 7/8 8° Blackwood 98

[speeches 1881-5] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 87

1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 88

1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 91

o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Routledge 87

7/6 p 8° Murray [86] 87

2/6 c 8° Macmillan 87

3/6 c 8° Murray 93

5/ f 4° Sonnenschein [88] 89

5/ f 4° Sonnenschein 89

\$1.75 c 8° Houghton, Boston 88

[defence of Union] 10/6 8° Macmillan 87

6/ c 8° Macmillan 89

Both strongly Unionist.

[repr. fr. 'Dy. Telegr.'] 3/6 n. c 8° Chapman 07

6/ c 8° Richards 01

2/6 n. c 8° Murray 10

o.p. [pb. 10/6 n.] 5° Henry 96

[anti-Home-Rule] 2/6 8° Cassell 90

[repr. fr. Parnell Comm. Inquiry] 6/ c 8° Cassell 90

2/6 8° Heinemann [92] 93

2/ (75 c.) 8° Macmillan [89] 89

[incl. James, sup.] 50/ 4° Times Office 90

Times (The)

Unknown Power behind the Nationalist Party

'Times' Parnell Commission [1888-9]

DAVITT, Mich.

DICEY, Prof. A. V.

JAMES, Sir Hy.

LE CARON, Maj.

RUSSELL, Sir Chas. [L'd RUSSELL of KILLOWEN]

The opening speech for the defence : one of the most elaborate forensic efforts of the 19th century.

Times Report of the Proceedings before the Special Commission, 4 vols.

Health Nationalization (Municipalization)

- ELLIS, Havelock
\$1-25 Putnam, N.Y. A crit. of pres. The Nationalization of Health condn. of hospitals, and plea for municipalizn. or nationalizn. of almost whole of care of health and sickness 3/6 c 8° Unwin 92
WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. The State and the Doctor 6/ n. 8° Longman 10
A plea for the socialization of medical treatment by means of a vast gratuitous State service.

Land Nationalization

- ARNOLD, Arth.
COX, Har.
GEORGE, Hy.
WALLACE, Dr A. R.
\$1. Scribner, N.Y. Compar. of syst. of landld. and tenant w. that of occupying ownership in their influence on well-being of people. Bibliogr. Cf. also his *Studies*, vol. II, ut H § 43.
—in his *Social Politics*, ut D § 125
Land Nationalization [Social Questns. of To-day; critical] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Progress and Poverty, etc.—ut D § 119
Land Nationalisation: its necessity and aims [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82]

Municipal Ownership and Trading

- r. D § 124
—v. D § 151
National Insurance
—for U.S.A. v. D § 145; for Switzerl. v. D § 144; v. also D § 152
Railway Nationalization
ACKWORTH, W. M.
—in his *Elements of Railway Economics*—ut D § 152
The State in rel. to Ry.s.—in Mackay [ed.] *Policy of Free Exchange*, ut D § 126
Railway Nationalization 2/6 n. 8° Author, *Desfermies* [106
[pros and cons] 1/ n. c 5° Black 08
The Nationalization of Railways [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen [98] 07
Railway Nationalization [argumt. for State purchase] 4/ n. c 8° Cassell 95
Acc. of foreign and colonial experimts. in ry. nationalizn., w. discuss. of probls. involved in Britain.

- HOPE, Jas.
JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley
MEYER, Prf. H. R.
PRATT, A. E.
Tr. of 2 arts. by M. FESCHAUD ptg. out evils of Belg. State managemt.; w. essay in support (Denm., It., Australasia).
State Purchase of Railways 5/ 8° Chapman 87
National Railways
Railways and State—in his *Methods of Social Reform*, ut D § 125
—ut D § 124 (adverse to public ownership)
Railways and Nationalisation 2/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 08
State Railways: object lessns. fr. other lands 1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 07

Telegraph and Telephone Nationalization—v. D § 124 (MEYER)**Woman Suffrage—v. D § 132****143: CONSTITUTION AND POLITICS OF BRITISH COLONIES**

For Constitutional History and Political History of British Colonies Collectively, v. F § 33

Collectively

- v. also D § 136
BRYCE, Jas.
—in his *Studies in History and Jurisprudence*, ut F § 1
—in his *Working Constitution of U.K.* (both bks.), ut D § 140
COURTNEY, L. H.
CREASY, Sir Edw. Imperial and Colonial Constns. of English Empire o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Longman 72
EGERTON, H. E. Federations and Unions within the British Empire 8/6 n. (\$2-90) 8° Clar. Press 11
GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Growth and Administration of the British Colonies: 1837-97—ut F § 33
JENKINS, Sir H. British Rule and Jurisdiction beyond the Seas—ut D § 113
KEITH, A. B. Responsible Government in the Dominions—ut D § 136
MILLS, A. Colonial Constitutions o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Murray [56] 91
TODD, Dr Alphæus Parliamentary Government in British Colonies o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 80
TROTTER, W. F. The Government of Greater Britain 1/ n. 12° Dent 05
40 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. The 3rd pt. COURTNEY's bk. in same series [ut D § 140] deals w. the subj. much better.

Colonial Law—v. D § 107 Relation of Colonies to Gt. Britain—v. D § 136**America, North —for Hist. of Brit. Colonies in America v. F § 67****Australia; New Zealand —v. also E §§ 65-67**

- ALLIN, C. D. The Early Federation Movement in Australia 8° Br. Whig Pb. Co., Kingston, Canada 07
BOWEN, Sir G. F. —in his *Thirty Years of Colonial Government*, ut E § 65
BRYCE, Jas. Constn. of C'wealth of Australia—in his *Studies in Hist. & Jurisprud.*, ut F § 1
GARRAN, R. R. The Coming Commonwealth: hdbk. of federal govt. 7/6 8° Angus & Robertson, Melb. 97
An introd. to study of systs. of Fed. Govt. in all countries. Regards Federated Australia as 'a foregone conclusion'.
MOORE, Prf. W. H. Constitution of Commonwealth of Australia 30/ n. 8° Murray [02] 10
Gives documents in full, with tables of cases and statutes.
The Commonwealth of Australia 8° Robertson, Melbourne 97
Four lectures on the Australian Constitution Bill of 1897.

- QUICK (Dr J.) + GARRAN (R. R.) Annotated Constitution of Austral. Commonwealth 36/ n. r 8° Angus & Robertson, Melb. or
A valuable analyt., histor., legal, and polit. commentary of the Constitution. 1,000 pp., first 250 an histor. Introdn. in 4 Pts. (1) *Anc. Colonies*, (2) *Mod. Colo.*, (3) *Col. Govt. in Austral.*, (4) *The Federal Movement in Austral.*

REEVES, W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—ut D § 126**TEECE, R. C. Comparison of Federal Constntns. of Canada and Australia—ut inf.****New South Wales**

- BUCHANAN, D. Speeches deliv. in Parliament of N.S.W. and Elsewhere 7/6 s 8° 86

PARKES, Sir Hy. Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History—ut E § 66**South Australia —for Constitutional History, v. E § 66**

- BLACKMORE [ed.] Law of the Constitution of South Australia 8° Govt. Press, Adelaide 94

A collection of Imperial statutes and local Acts relating to government of the colony.

Victoria

- JENKS, Prf. Edw. The Government of Victoria 14/ (\$4) 8° Macmillan 91
A lucid and exhaustive acc., followg. the gradation of authority fr. Govt. down to petty constable. Enlarged fr. Melb. Univ. lects.

- Canada : Constitution** —*v. also* D § 27; for Constitutional History *v. F* § 67
- BOURINOT, Sir J. G. [Canad.] Federal Govt. in Canada
[J. H. Univ. Studs.] \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 89
How Canada is Governed \$1 c 8° Copp Clark, *Toronto* [95] 02
A lucid review of public institns. of Canada, executive, legisl., judicial, and munic., w. histor. outline of origin and developmt.
- CARNARVON, Earl of Speeches on Canadian Affairs, ed, Sir R. Herbert 7/6 n. c 8° Murray 02
- DOUGLAS, Jas. [Canad.] Canadian Independence, Annexation and Brit. Imperial Federn.
75 c. (3/6) c 8° Putnam 94
[Questions of the Day.] Opposed to the annexation of Canada by the United States.
- DOUTRE, J. [Canad.; ed.] Constitn. of Canada: Brit. N.-Am. Act. 1867 interpreted 30/1 8° *Montreal* 87
- HOLLAND, B. —*in his* Imperium et Libertas, *ut* D § 136
- HOUSTON, Wm. [Canad.; ed.] Documents illustrative of Canadian Constitution 8° Carswell, *Toronto* 91
By Librn. of Ontario Provincial Legislature. From the establishmt. of English rule (1713) to 1878. Notes and Appendix. Useful.
- MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. Constitn. of Canada [comprehensive; \$2.60 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 89
- TEECE, R. C. Comparison of Federal Constitns. of Canada and Australia 5/1 8° W. E. Smith, *Sydney* 02
Politics —*for* Political History *v. F* § 67
- BOURINOT, Sir J. G. [Canad.] Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics 8° Dawson, *Montreal* 91
An important bk. for the Imperial politician. *English Character of Canad. Institns.; Comparison betw. Polit. Systs. of Canada and U.S.; Federal Govt. in Switzerld. comp. w. that of Canada.* By Clerk to Canadian House of Commons.
- MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics—*ut* D § 136
- PARKIN, Dr G. R. The Great Dominion: studies of Canada 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 95
An enlargent. of a series of letters to *The Times*, the outcome of 2 visits (1892-3, 1894): useful studies of the most significant condns. of Canad. life, of Canad. 'problems', and the external relns. of the Colony.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Canada and the Canadian Question; map 8/ n. (\$2) 8° Macmillan 91
Author opines that, by opern. of polit. gravity (geogr., commerce, race, lang., institns., etc.), Canada must event. fall into U.S.
Fisheries —*v. D* § 142
- India** —*v. D* § 136; **E** § 35, *s.v.* Administration
- Nova Scotia**
- HOWE, Jos. Speeches and Letters, ed. J. A. Chisholm 8° *Morning Chron.* Off., Halifax, N.S. *in prep.*
To incl. all the materl. of the 1858 edn., w. speeches and letters 1858-1873, the yr. of his death.
- South Africa : Constitution; Politics**—*v. also* E §§ 49-50
- BRAND, R. H. The Union of South Africa 6/ n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 09
Gives a short sketch of the leading features of the S. African Constitution, w. hist. of the movemnt. tow. union.
- BROWNE, J. H. B. South Africa: glance at curr. condns. & politics 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Longman 05
- BRYCE, Jas. Two S. Afr. Constitns. [Transv., Or. Fr. St.]—*in his* Studies in Hist. & Jurispr., *ut* F § 1
—*in his* Impressions of South Africa, *ut* E §§ 49-50
- BUCHAN, J. African Colony: studies in the reconstruction 15/ n. 1 8° Blackwood 03
- BUTLER, Sir W. F. From Naboth's Vineyard 5/ n. c 8° Chapman 07
Impressions during a fourth visit undertaken for *The Tribune* (newspaper).
- COLQUHOUN, A. R. Africander Land 16/ n. 8° Murray 06
- FLETCHER-VANE, P. Pax Britannica in S. Africa; ill. and plans 10/6 n. 8° Constable 05
- FREEMANTLE, H. E. S. The New Nation 5/ n. c 8° Ouseley 09
An excellent bk. on the framing and the effect of the S. African Constitution.
- Government of South Africa, 5 Pts. ea. 1/ 8° Central News Agency 08
- HOBSON, J. A. The War in South Africa—*ut* F § 31
- MACKENZIE, J. Austral Africa, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 50
- METHUEN, A. M. S. Peace or War in South Africa 1/ c 8° Methuen 01
- ROBERTSON, J. M. Wrecking the Empire 5/ 8° Richards 01
- SCHREINER, Olive An English S. African's View of the Situation 1/ c 8° Hodder 99
- Coloured Labour* —*v. D* § 130

144 : CONSTITUTIONS AND POLITICS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE

Collectively

- ALSTON, Leon. Modern Constitutions in Outline 2/6 n. (90 c.) c 8° Longman 05
- BORGEAUD, Dr C. Adoptn. & Amendmt. of Constitns. of Eur. & Amer. [tr.] \$2 n. (8/6 n.) Macmillan 95
A useful bk., inclg. a pract. discussn. on Revision of Written Constitns. Obtd. *prix Rossi* of Paris Univ. '92.
- DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Present Position of Eur. Politics [repr. fr. 'Fortn. Rev.'] 12/ 8° Chapman 87
- DODD, W. F. [ed.] Modern Constitutions, 2 v. [20/ n. Camb. Pr.] \$5 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09
Colln. of constitns. or fundamental laws of Argentina, Austral., Austria-Hung., Belg., Brazil, Canada, Chile, Dénm., Free., Germ., Italy, Jap., Mexico, N'lnds, Norw., Portug., Russia, Spain, Swed., Switzerl., and U.S.—foreign texts in English. Introd., notes, bibliographies.

- DUFF, [Sir] M. E. Grant Studies on European Politics *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Edinburgh 66
- LOWELL, A. L. Governments and Parties in Continental Europe, 2 vols. \$5 8° Houghton, Boston [96] 00
- 21/ Longman. First-hand descrns. of the governmental machinery (spec. admin. and legislative) of France, Germany, Switzerl., Austria-Hungary, Italy, showg. wherein these govts. differ fr. ea. other and fr. that of U.S. Appendix conta. Constitns. in orig. langs.

- MAY, T. E. Democracy in Europe—*ut* D § 139
- SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Development of European Polity—*ut* F § 15
- WILSON, Dr Woodrow The State—*ut* D § 134

Austria-Hungary

- COLDSTREAM, J. P. The Institutions of Austria 2/ f 8° Constable 95

Belgium

- for* Referendum *v.* D § 135
- VINCENT, Dr J. M. [tr.] Constitn. of Belgium: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
- Government in Belgium [Citizen's Lib.] \$1.25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00

Finland

- MECHELIN, L. Finland and the Public Law [tr.] [conts. gd. view of constitn.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 89

France

- *BODLEY, J. E. C. —*in his* France, *ut* F § 50
- Bk. II: *The Constitn. and Chief Aim of the State*, bk. IV: *Political Parties*. See note in F § 50.
- CURRIER, Prf. C. F. A. [tr.] Constit. and Organic Laws of France: 1875–89: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93
- GAULLIER, H. The Paternal State in France and Germany \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Harper 98
- LOCKWOOD, H. C. —*in his* Constitutional History of France, *ut* F § 47

Germany (incl. Prussia): Constitution—*v.* also E § 15

- BERRY, R. M. Germany of the Germans; ill. 6/ c 8° P. S. King & Son
- Constitn., Prussia's Preponderance, Impl. Parl., Army, Navy, Insurance, Unemployed, Women's Positn., The Press, etc.*
- HOWARD, Dr B. E. The German Empire \$2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
- Deals w. foundn. of the mod. Emp., and powers and functns. of the differ. elements wh. compose it (the Constitn.).*
- JAMES, E. J. [tr.] Federal Constitution of Germany: tr. 50 c. 12° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 90
- NICOLSON, A. Sketch of Germ. Constitn. [& events in Germ. 1815–71] *o.p.* [pb. 5/] 8° Longman 75
- ROBINSON, Dr J. Harvey The German Bundesrath [Univ. of Pa. Pbs.] 75 c. 8° Ginn, Boston 91
- Study in compar. constit. law, based on the *Bundesrath*, the centre and core of existg. form of govt. in Germ. and an instructive example of institutional evoln.
- „ tr.] Constitn. of Prussia: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
- TURNER, S. E. Sketch of the Germanic Constitution \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 88
- From the Cimbric and Teutones (about 113 B.C.) to the abdication of FRANCIS II in A.D. 1806.
- ‘VERITAS’ The German Empire of To-day 6/ *n.* (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 02
- An admirable elementary bk. on the formation and development of modern Germany.

Politics, etc.

- BARKER, J. Ellis Modern Germany 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [07] 09
- \$3 *n.* Dutton, N.Y. Her polit. and econ. problems, foreign and domestic policy, ambitions, and causes of success. 583 pp.
- DAWSON, W. H. Germany—*ut* E § 15
- GAULLIEUR, H. The Paternal State in France and Germany—*ut sup.*
- Pan-Germanic Doctrine: study of Germ. polit. aims and aspiratns. 10/6 8° Harper 04

Italy

- LINDSAY (Prf. S. M.) + ROE (Prf. L. S.) [trs.] Constitn. of Italy: tr. [Ser. of Consns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 94

Russia

- for* Nihilism *v.* D § 126
- KOVALEVSKY, Maxime Russian Political Institutions; maps \$1.50 *n.* c 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 02
- THOMPSON, Herb. M. Russian Politics; 5 maps [mainly a compiln.] 16/ 8° Unwin 95

Spain

- CURRY, J. L. M. Constitutional Government in Spain [a sketch only] \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 89

Switzerland

- for* Constitutional and Polit. Hist. *v.* F § 59
- ADAMS (Sir F. O.) + CUNNINGHAM (C. D.) The Swiss Confederation—*ut* F § 59
- JAMES, E. J. [tr.] Federal Constitution of Switzerland: tr. 50 c. 12° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 91
- LLOYD, H. D. The Swiss Democracy: study of a sovereign people 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 07
- \$1.50 *n.* Doubleday, N.Y. Rough notes on Switzerld., by an Amer. posthum. expanded into a bk. by J. A. Hobson, who writes: ‘Happy Switzerland! It has no coast, no navy, no colonies, no empire, no masses, no new wealth and very little old wealth, no trusts, and no departmental stores, no policy of territorial expansion’—wh. gives the pt.-of-view of the bk.

- MOSES, Prf. B. Federal Govt. of Switzerl.: ess. on the constitn. \$1.50 12° Pacific Press, Oakland, Cal. 89

- RICHMAN, Irvin, B. Appenzell: pure democracy and pastoral life 5/c 8° Longman 95
 An excellent historical and descriptive account of institutions, history, social life, etc.
 VINCENT, Dr J. M. State & Federal Govt. in Switz. [J. H. Univ. Sts.] \$1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
 A clear and exhaustive statem. of the facts, spec. interestg. on reln. of exec. to legislative, and on Referendum.
 " Government in Switzerland [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.75 n. (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
 An exhaustive expositn. of whole framewk. and admin. of the Swiss government.
 WINCHESTER, Boyd The Swiss Republic \$2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91
 —for Gt. Brit. v. D § 142; for U.S.A. v. D § 147
 Railway Nationalization
 MICHELI, H. State Purch. of Rys. in Switzerl. [tr.] [Am. Ec. Ass.] 50 c. n. 8° Macmillan 98
 VIETLER, Dr Hans Reguln. and Nationalizn. of the Swiss Railway 99
 A historical acc. of the important political movemt. wh. nationalized the Swiss railways.
 Referendum —v. D § 135

145: CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

For Elementary treatises v. D § 135; for Constitutional History and Political History v. F § 69; for Constitutional Law v. D § 27

Constitution and Administration

- ALDEN, J. Science of Government [in conn. w. Am. institns.] \$1.50 12° Sheldon, *N.Y.* 74
 AMES, Dr H. V. [ed.] State Documents on Federal Relations \$1.50 8° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 00
 ANDREWS, Dr I. W. Manual of Constitution of U.S. [schl.-bk.] \$1 12° Amer. Bk. Co. *N.Y.* [74] 00
 ASHLEY, Roscoe L. The American Federal State \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
 An exhaustive handbook on American politics, intended for school and college use. Bibliographies.
 " American Government \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan [03] 08
 BANNATYNE, D. J. Hdbk. of Republican Institutions of U.S. [7/6 Blackwood] \$3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87
 BEARD, Prof. C. A. [ed.] Readings in Amer. Government and Politics \$1.90 n. (9/n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
 Pt. I deals w. Histor. Foundns.; II w. Feder. Govt. in its var. aspects; III w. State Govt.
 BONDY, Wm. Separation of Governmental Powers in History, Theory, and in the Constitution [Columbia Coll. Studs.] \$1 8° Columbia Coll., *N.Y.* 96
 An exhaustive discussn. of the rel. existing betw. exec., legisl., and judicial powers in Am. constitn. The questn. of checks and balances is exam. both as an abstract questn. of polit. science and in its actual opern.
 BROOKS, Noah How the Republic is Governed 75 c. n. 16° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
 A simple, compact, and brief descrn. of U.S. govt., w. appendix of Declaration of Independence and Constitution.
 *BRYCE, Prof. Jas. The American Commonwealth, 2 vols. 21/n. (\$4 n.) c 8° Macmillan [88] 11
 By far the best general descrn. (and criticism) of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Cts.-of-law, and the constitn. and wkq. of the State govt.s, paying much attention to munic., industr., and social proble. Abdg. edn. [for Amer. schls.] \$1.75 n. Macm., *N.Y.* [90] 06.
 The 1911 edn. is completely revised and 4 new chapters are added.
 " Constn. of U.S. as seen in the Past—in *his* Studies, ut F § 1
 Has special reference to the forecasts of HAMILTON and DE TOCQUEVILLE.
 BULLITT, W. G. Review of Constitution of United States \$2 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 99
 BURGESS, Prof. J. W. Political Science and Comparative Constitutional Law—ut D § 134
 CLARK, F. H. Outlines of Civics 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
 A Supplement to the abridged edition of Bryce's *American Commonwealth* [sup.].
 COCKER, W. J. The Govt. of U.S. [elem., clear, concise] 75 c. 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
 COHN, M. M. Introduction to the Study of the Constitution \$1.50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 92
 COXE, Brinton Essay on Judicial Power and Unconstitutional Legislation \$3 8° Kay, *Phila.* 94
 An elabor. exam., histor., and juridical, of an important and characteristic provision of Amer. constitn. A valuable treatise.
 FAIRLIE, J. A. National Administration of the U.S. \$2 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
 FISKE, Prof. Jno. Civil Government in U.S. w. ref. to its Origins \$1 n. 12° Houghton, *Boston* [90] 04
 6/6 Macmillan. A concise manl., historical in method; for school-use. *Articles of Federn., Constn. of U.S., and Magna Carta*, in App.
 FLANDERS, Hy. Exposition of the Constitution of United States \$1.75 12° Johnson, *Phila.* [73] 86
 FORD, P. L. ed.] Essays on Constitution of United States \$5 8° Histor. Prtg. Club, *Brooklyn, N.Y.* 92
 Reprints of a colln. of essays orig. published betw. 1787 and 1788 dur. discussion of the Constitn. by the people.
 FOSTER, Roger Commentaries, Historical and Juridical, on U.S. Constitn., vol. i \$4.50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 96
 GAUSS, H. C. American Govt.: organizn. and officials \$5 8° Hamersly, *N.Y.* 08
 HAMILTON (J.) + HAY (J.) + MADISON (J.) The Federalist [1787], ed. H. Cabot Lodge [10/6 Unwin] \$1.50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [88] 02
 " The same, ed. P. L. Ford; w. notes and App. \$2.50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 98
 " The same, ed. Prof. Goldwin Smith; w. Intro. \$1.75 8° Lamb Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [] 08
 A commentary on 1787 constitn. of U.S. in form of series of essays, 'written at the very birth of the Union by those who watched its cradle.'
 Vide Sir J. F. STEPHEN'S *The Federalist*, in *Horae Sabb.*, vol. II [w. K § 83]
 HARRISON, B. J. This Country of Ours [3/6 Nutt] \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
 An excellent account in small compass. Constitution printed in Appendix.

- HART, Dr A. B. Practical Essays on American Government \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Longman 93
 " " Actual Govt. as appl. und. Amer. Condns. ; maps
 [Am. Citizen Ser.] \$2.25 c 8° Longman, N.Y. 03
- HICKEY, W. [ed.] Constitution of United States, ed. A. Cumings
 \$2.50 12° Murphy, *Baltimore* [7th ed. 54] 78
Proceedings of the Continental Congress ; Declaration of Independence, etc., with alphab. analysis.
- HOUGH, F. B. American Constitutions, 2 vols. ea. \$7.50 8° Weed, *Albany, N.Y.* 72
 The Constitution of each State, with articles of confederation.
- HOXIE, C. De F. How the People Rule : civics f. boys and girls 40 c. n. c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 03
- JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. History and Constitution of the United States—*ut* F § 69
- LAMPHERE, G. N. The United States Governmt. [organization & working] \$2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 80
- LANDON, J. S. Constitutional History & Government in the U.S. \$3 8° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 00
- LINCOLN, C. Z. The Fundamentals of Amer. Govt. \$3 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 07
 Incl. the gt. documts. on wh. insitns. of Amer. are founded, and Statutes rel. to naturalizn. and expatriata.
- LOBINGER, Dr C. S. The People's Law : pop. participn. in law-mkg. \$4 n. (17/ n.) 8° Macmillan 10
 An investign. of hist. of the var. States of the Union, the developmt. of constitns. and of law-mkg. in light of pop. ratificatn. thereof, w. histor. chs. on same topic in other countries.
- McKEE, T. H. [ed.] The Constitution of the United States Govt. Press, *Washington* 99
 Includes text of Constitution, Jefferson's *Manual*, rules of the House of Representatives, etc.
- MACY, Prf. Jesse Our Govt. : how it grew, what it does, how it does it 75 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* [86]
 A concise account, in form of a school-bk. Appendix of *Articles of Confedern.* and the *Constitn.* of U.S.
- MAINE, Sir Hy. —in his Popular Government [*ut* D § 139] : article 4 : Constn. of U.S.
- MOSES, Bern. Government of United States [20th-Cent. Textbks.] \$1.05 n. Appleton 06
- MULFORD, E. The Nation—*v.* D § 134
- PASCHAL, G. W. Constn. of U.S. Defined and Annotated \$3 8° Morrison, *Washington* [2nd ed. 68] 76
- POORE, B. P. [ed.] Fed. and State Constns., Colon. Charters, and Organic Laws, 2 v.
 \$7 r 8° *Washington* [77] 78
- SANFORD, A. H. Government in State and Nation \$1 n. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
 " + JAMES (J. A.) Our Government 75 c. n. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03
- SCHOULER, Dr Jas. Constitutional Studies \$1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 97
- Ship of State (The) By Those at the Helm 75 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 03
 12 papers by T. ROOSEVELT, H. C. LODGE, T. B. REED, D. J. BREWER, J. D. LONG, and others. For older boys and girls.
- SMITH, J. A. Spirit of Amer. Government [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- SPEER, Judge Emery Lectures on Constitution of United States 8° Burke Co., *Macon, Georgia* 98
 By a Southern who is at the same time a strong supporter of Federal Ideas.
- STIMSON, Prf. F. J. American Constitution : the national powers, rts. of the States,
 liberties of the people [Lowell Lects. '07] \$1.25 n. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
- STORY, Jos. Commentaries on Constn. of U.S., ed. M. M. Bigelow, 2 v.
 \$12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [33] 91
 With a prelim. review of the constitutional history of the Colonies and States before adoption of the constitution.
- " Familiar Exposition of Constitution of the United States 90 c. 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [74] 90
- THOMPSON, D. G. Politics in a Democracy : an essay \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Longman 93
 Gives some account of methods of government in a democracy as exemplified by that of U.S. Optimistic.
- TIEDEMAN, C. G. The Unwritten Constitution of the United States \$1 (4/) 12° Putnam 90
 Shows how Public Opinion has given all the importance of written law to certain rulings in U.S. govt., and these are presented and discussed.
- de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis Democracy in America [tr.]—*ut* D § 139
- WILLOUGHBY, W. W. + W. F. Government and Administration of the U.S.
 75 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 91
- WILSON, Dr Woodrow State and Federal Governments of U.S. 50 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 90
- " Congressional Government \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 96
- WOODBURN, J. A. The American Republic and its Government \$2 n. (9/ n.) 8° Putnam 03
 An analysis, with an account of principles.
- Congress**
- BAILEY, E. A. Among the Law Makers, ed. Edm. Alton \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
 Gives a good popular inside view of the workings of Congress ; w. personal sketches.
- MACCONACHIE, Dr L. G. Congressional Committees [Lib. of Economics] \$1.75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 98
 A study of one of the newer features of American constitutional development.
- WILSON, Dr Woodrow Congressional Government \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [92] 96
- Executive Departments**
- ELMES, Webster The Executive Departments of U.S. at Washington \$2 12° Morrison, *Washington* 79
 The powers, functions, and duties of the Heads of Departments, Bureaus, and Divisions.
- Referendum** —*v.* D § 135

Speaker of the House of Representatives

FOLLETT, M. P.	The Speaker of the House of Representatives	\$1-75 c 8° Longman 02
Illinois GREENE, E. B.	Government of Illinois	[Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
Indiana RAWLES, W. A.	Centralizg. Tendencies in Adm'n. of Indiana	[Col. Un. St.] \$2-50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
Iowa BOWMAN, H. M.	The Administration of Iowa	[Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1-50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
Maine MACDONALD, W.	Government of Maine	[Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
Massachusetts CUSHING, H. A. WHITTEN, R. H.	Hist. of Transition fr. Provinc. to C'w. Govt. in Mass. Public Administration in Massachusetts	[Col. Univ. Studies] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96 [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96
Minnesota MCVEY, F. L.	Government of Minnesota	[Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01
New York State FAIRLIE, J. A. MOREY, W. C. SCISCO, L. D.	Centralism in Adm'n. in N.Y. State Government of New York Political Nativism in N.Y. State	[Col. Un. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99 [Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02 [Col. Un. Studs.] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01
Ohio ORTH, S. P. SIEBERT, W. H.	Centralism. of Adm'n. in Ohio Government of Ohio	[Col. Un. Studs.] \$1-50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03 [Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
Pennsylvania SHEPARD, W. R.	Hist. of Proprietary Govt. in Pennsylvania	\$4 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y.

146 : POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES : RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY

BAKER, Dr J. H.	American Problems—v. D § 127	
BROOKINGS (W. Du B.) + RINGWALT (R. C.)	Briefs for Debate on Current Topics	6 / (\$1-25) c 8° Longman 96
	75 topics, polit., econ., and social, ea. w. suggestns. and bibliogr. refs. For Engl. counterpt. v. D § 142, s. tit. Pros and Cons.	
BROWN (E.) + STRAUSS (A.)	Dictionary of American Politics	\$1-25 8° Burt, N.Y. [88] 07
CHAPMAN, J. Jay	Practical Agitation	\$1-25 12° Moffat, N.Y. [00] 09
	3/6 Nutt. An attack on dishonesty of Amer. public life, w. suggestions towards a remedy.	
CLEVELAND, Grover [ex-Pres.]	Presidential Problems	\$1-50 (7/6 n.) 8° Putnam 04
	<i>Indepec. of the Executive; Action of Govt. in Chicago Strike of 1894; The Bond Issues; Venezuela Boundary Controversy.</i>	
COOLIDGE, A. C.	The United States as a World Power	\$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
DRAPER, Dr J. W.	Thoughts on Future Civil Policy of America	\$2 12° Harper, N.Y. [65] 75
FISKE, Prf. Jno.	American Political Ideas—ut D § 134	
'FLYNT, Josiah' [J. F. WILLARD]	The World of Graft	\$1-25 c 8° McClure, N.Y. 01
FORD, H. J.	The Rise and Growth of American Politics	\$1-50 c 8° Macmillan 99
	Less of a narrative than a careful examination and criticism.	
FRANKLIN, F.	People & Problems: addresses & editorials [6/ n. Bell]	\$1-50 n. c 8° Holt, N.Y. 08
GOODNOW, F. J.	Politics and Administration: a study of govt. An optimistic view of political corruption in the United States.	\$1-50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
HOPKINS, C. T.	Manual of American Ideals [good elem. bk.]	\$2-25 8° Bancroft, San Francisco 73
MONTGOMERY, H. E.	Vital American Problems [Questions of Day]	\$1-50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Putnam 08
	Suggested solutions of the Trust, the Labour, and the Negro problems.	
NORDHOFF, Chas.	Politics for Young Americans [good elem. bk.]	75 c. 12° Harper, N.Y. [77] 99
ROOSEVELT, Theod. [ex-Pres.]	Amer. Ideals; & other Essays, Social & Polit., 2 v. ea. \$6 c 8° Putnam [98] 07	
	Chiefly occupied with American political life, but not with practical politics.	
"	Addresses and Presidential Messages, 2 vols.	(ea. 6/) c 8° Putnam [v.y.]
"	The Roosevelt Policy—ut D § 118	
ROYCE, Prf. Josiah	Race Questions, Provincialism, and other Amer. Problems	\$1-25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
SHAW, Alb.	Polit. Problems of Amer. Developmt. [Col. Un. Lects.]	\$1-50 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
SMITH, Prf. Goldwin	—in his Essays on Questions of the Day, ut D § 142	
TAFT, W. H. [Pres.]	Political Issues and Outlooks	[5/ Heinemann] c 8° 10
WOODBURN, J. A.	Polit. Parties and Party Probs. in U.S.	\$2 n. (9/ n.) 8° Putnam 03
Annexation		
RANDOLPH, C. F.	The Law and Policy of Annexation	\$3 (9/ n.) 8° Longman 01
	With spec. ref. to the Philippines and the status of Cuba. Opposed to principle of annexation.	
Atlas : HEWES, (F. W.)	Citizen's Atlas of American Politics	[1789-1888] \$2 f° Scribner, N.Y. 88
	With col. maps, illustrating Presid. Elections, Foreign populn., Distribu. of manufactures, Distribu. of wool-produce.	
Foreign Policy & Relations; Monroe Doctrine—v. also D § 136, D § 113, s.v. Monroe Doctrine		
AMER. ACAD. OF POL. & SOC. SCIENCE : The Foreign Policy of U.S.		\$1 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 99
'DIPLOMATIST, A'	American Policy Foreign	[5/ n. Constable] \$1-25 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 00

- FOSTER, J. W. A Century of American Diplomacy \$3.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
 A review of the foreign relations of U. S. 1777-1876. Ch. on Monroe Doctr. incl. the Venezuela dispute.
- " American Diplomacy in the Orient [suppl. to above] \$3 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03
- " Practice of Diplomacy as illustrated by Foreign Relns. of U.S.
 [12/6 n. Constable] \$3 n. 8° Houghton *Boston* 07
- GRIFFIS, W. E. America in the East: probs. of The Pacific \$1.50 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 99
- HART, Prf. A. B. The Foundations of American Foreign Policy \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Macmillan 01
- HENDERSON, J. B., jun. American Diplomatic Questions \$3.50 n. (14/ n.) 8° Macmillan 01
Far Seas and Behr. Sea Award, Interocanic Canal Problem, U.S. and Samoa, Monroe Doctr., N. Coast Fisheries.
- LATANÉ, Prf. J. H. Diplom. Relations of U.S. & Spanish America \$1.50 8° John Hopk. Univ., *Balim.* 00
 Deals with the Monroe Doctrine, the Panama question etc.
- MAHAN, Adm. A. T. The Interest of America in Internatl. Conditions \$1.50 n. c 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 10
 7/6 n. Low. *Orig. and Char. of Pres. Internat. Groupps. in Eur.; Predomce. of Germ. in Eur., Relns. betw. East and West, The Open Door.*
- WOOLSEY, Prf. T. S. America's Forn. Policy [internat. law pt.-of-view] \$1.25 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98

Party Organization and Machinery

- MACY, Prf. Jesse Party Organizn. and Machinery [Am. State Ser.; 6/ n. Unwin] c 8° 04
- Political Terms
 NORTON, C. L. Political Americanisms \$1 (2/6) f 8° Longman 91
 A glossary of terms current at different periods in American politics.
- Railway Nationalization
 COWLES, J. L. —for Gt. Britain v. D § 142; for Switzerl. v. D § 144
 DIXON, F. H. A General Freight and Passenger Post—ut D § 137 [scheme for Nationalizn.]
 LEWIS, G. H. State Railway Control [w. hist. of devel. in Iowa] \$1.75 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96
 MILLION, J. W. National Consolidation of the Railways of U.S. \$1.50 12° Dadd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93
 v. WAGENEN, Judge A. State Aid to Railways in Missouri [Econ. Studies] \$1.75 n. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 01
 Shipping Question [pro] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 10
 BATES, W. W. Government Ownership of Railways
 The Amer. Marine: shpg. questn. in hist. and politics \$4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

147: CONSTITUTIONS OF MEXICO, AND OF SOUTH AMERICA

Mexico

- MOSES, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Constitn. of U.S. of Mexico: tr.
 [Ser. of Constitns.] 35 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93

South America

- WALLACE, Eliz. Constitn. of Argentine Repub. and U.S. of Brazil 50 c. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 9—
- Columbia
- MOSES, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Constitn. of Repub. of Columbia: tr.
 [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93

XIII: Commerce and Trade

148: DICTIONARIES; SERIES; STATISTICS; COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY

Dictionaries

- BEETON, S. O. Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
- de COLANGE, L. Dictionary of Commerce [tr.], 2 vols. ea. \$6.75 r 8° Estes, *Boston* 80
- HOMANS, I. S. + I. S., jun. Cyclopædia of Commerce & Commercial Navigtn. \$7.50 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 7—
- McCULLOCH, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce and Commercial Navigation, ed. H. G. Reid
 [pract., theoret., historical] o.p. [pb. 63/] m 8° Longman [32] 82

Dictionaries, etc., of Commercial Terms—v. D § 150

Commercial Treaties—v. D § 113 History of Commerce—v. D § 117*

Series

Books on Business

- Advertising [ut D § 150] C. G. MORAN Electrical Industry [ut I § 11] A. G. WHITE Monopolies, Trusts, etc. [ut D § 120]
 Agriculture [ut I § 25] A. G. L. ROGERS Insurance [ut D § 151] A. J. WILSON F. W. HIRST
 Automobile Industry [ut I § 12*] G. DE HOLDEN-STONE Iron Trade [ut I § 51] J. S. JEANS D. OWEN
 Brewing Industry [ut I § 60] J. L. BAKER Lowire Business [ut D § 63] H. A. WILSON Railways [ut D § 152] E. R. McDERMOTT
 Civil Engineering [ut I § 8] T. C. FIDLER Mining and Mining Investmts. [ut I § 79] 'A. MOIL' D. POLLOCK
 Cotton Industry [ut D § 117*] B. J. CHAPMAN Money Market [ut D § 115] F. STRAKER Stock Exchange [ut D § 153] C. DUQUET
 Trade Unions [ut D § 120] G. DRAKE

HARPER'S [pubs.] International Commercial Series

Cox (Har.), United Kingdom and its Trade [ut MORRIS (J.), Japan and its Trade [ut inf.] POISSON (G. A.), Germany and her Trade [ut inf.]

METHUEN'S [pub.] Commercial Series : ed. Dr H. De B. Gibbins

c 8° Methuen *v.y.*

Arithmetic : Short Comm. F. G. TAYLOR 1/6
Book-keeping, Princs. of [ut D § 150]
 J. E. B. McALLEN 2/
Brit. Commerce and Colonizn. [ut D § 117*]
 GIBBINS 2/
Commercial Education [ut D § 168]
 E. E. WHITFIELD 5/
Comm. Geogr. of Br. Empire [ut inf.]
 L. W. LYDE 2/

Comm. Geogr. of Foreign Nations [ut inf.]
 F. C. BOON 2/
Economics of Commerce [ut D § 149]
 GIBBINS 1/6
Entr. Guide to Profns. and Bus. [ut D § 150]
 H. JONES 1/6
Examination Papers : Commercial GIBBINS 1/6
French Comm. Corresp. [ut D § 150]
 S. E. BALLY 2/

French Comm. Reader [ut D § 150]
 BALLY 2/
German Comm. Correspondence BALLY 2/6
German Comm. Reader BALLY 2/
Law : Commercial [ut D § 68]
 W. D. EDWARDS 2/
Precis Wrig. and-Off. Corresp. [ut D § 150]
 WHITFIELD 2/
Primer of Business [ut D § 150] S. JACKSON 1/6

Statistics of Trade, etc.

—for General Statistics *v. K § 2, E passim*

Bibliography

Royal Statistical Society's Library Catalogue, 2 vols. r 8° Statistical Soc. [59] o8

Bd. of Trade : Statist. Abstract for Foreign Countries, nos. 1-27 [Blue-Bks.] ea. c. 1/6 8° Wyman *in prg.*

BOURNE, Steph.

Trade, Population, and Food [ser. of statist. papers] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Bell 81

BOWLEY, A. L.

Elements of Statistics ; diags. 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son [or] o8

A good textbook, for the use of students, actuaries, bankers, etc.

Elementary Manual of Statistics

5/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 10

DANSON, J. T.

Economic and Statistical Studies : 1840-90

2/ n. 4° Unwin o6

Ser. of statist. diags. and 2 ppns., (1) changes in condn. of people 1889 and 1847, (2) commerc. progr. of Colonies 1827-46.

ELDERTON, W. P. + Ethel M. Primer of Statistics

[general statistics] 1/6 n. c 8° Black o9

FENN, Chas.

On the Funds—ut D § 153

GIFFEN, Rob.

—in his Essays ; and Economic Enquiries, ut D § 117

JEVONS, H. Stanley

The Sun's Heat and Trade Activity

2/ r 8° P. S. King & Son

A tentative attempt to show that periodic variatn. of sun's condn. really has some effect on activity of world's industry and commerce.

KOLB, G. T.

The Condition of Nations [tr.] [social and polit. statistics] o.p. [pb. 42/] r 8° Bell 80

MACGREGOR, J.

Commercial Statistics, including Treaties, 5 vols. o.p. [pb. 150/] r 8° Whittaker 44-50

*MAYO-SMITH, Prf. R.

The Science of Statistics, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 12/6 n. ea.] 8° Macmillan 95-9

I : *Statistics and Sociology* [population stats.] ; II : *Statistics and Economics* [commerce, trade, finance, econ. social life generally]. An elab. wk.

MULHALL, M. G.

Progress of World since beg. of 19th Century o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Stanford 80

"

Balance Sheet of the World : 1870-80

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Stanford 81

*

"

Dictionary of Statistics

21/ n. r 8° Routledge [83]

§7 n. Dutton, N.Y. The standard dictionary ; very comprehensive. Fourth edn. For Supplement [to 1910] *v. WEBB, inf.*

"

Industries and Wealth of Nations ; 32 diags.

8/6 (§3) c 8° Longman 96

An excellent collection of facts and statistics relating to all the chief nations of the world.

Statesman's Year-Book : ed. J. Scott Keltie + L. P. A. Renwick 10/6 n. (§3) c 8° Macmillan 63 *sqg., ann.*

An invaluable 'Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World', indispensable to statesman, politician, publicist, and statistician.

WAKEFIELD, C. G.

Future Trade in the Far East ; maps, etc.

7/6 c 8° Whittaker 96

Chiefly statist. inform. conc. pres. trade of principal ports of Far East, incl. India. Introd. ch. on Trans-Siberian Ry.

WALKER, Prf. F. A.

Discussions in Economics and Statistics, 2 vols.—ut D § 114

*WEBB, A. D.

The New Dictionary of Statistics

21/ n. r 8° Routledge 11

Dutton, N.Y. A complement to MULHALL : Fourth Edn [ut sup.], bringing all the statistics down to date.

WEBSTER, R. G.

Trade of the World [pres. systs. examined] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° W. H. Allen 80

WELTON, T. A.

England's Recent Progress : investign. of statistics

10/6 n. 8° Chapman 11

WILSON, A. J.

Resources of Mod. Countries, 2 v. [wealth, debts, resources]

o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Longman 78

Principles and Method of Statistics—*v. K § 2*

Statistics of Insurance v. D § 151, of Land Distribn. v. D § 119, of Populn. v. D § 121, Vital Stats. v. D § 151
For Stats. of other special subjs. v. General Index

United Kingdom

—*v. also D § 117**Bd. of Trade : Statist. Abstract f. U.K. for last 15 Yrs., nos. 1-53 [Blue-Bk.] ea. c. 1/3 8° Wyman *in prg.*

BOWLEY, A. L.

Statist. Studies rel. to Natl. Progress since 1882 2/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son o4

British Trade Bk. : ed. J. H. Schooling, vol. iii [yrs. 1880-1905] ; 221 tables

10/6 n. m 8° Murray o8 *bienn.*Shows clearly and compendiously course of Brit. and internat. commerce, *v. bearg.* on our internal trade and industries.

Business Prospects Year Book : vol. iv [forecasts of tr.-movements.]

5/ 8° Bus. Statistics Ph. Co., 10 *ann.*

COX, Har.

United Kingdom and its Trade

[Intern. Comm. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Harper o2

A good compiln. fr. statistics of trade and matters bearg. on trade, e.g. publ. income, expendre., debt.

DRAGE, Geoff.

The Imperial Organization of Trade

10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 11

DYMES, T. J.

Handbook of the Trade of United Kingdom

3/6 c 8° Stock 89

GASTRELL, W. S. H.

Our Trade in World in rel. to Foreign Competitn.—ut D § 122

ROOT, J. W.

Trade Relations of the British Empire 10/6 n. 8° J. W. Root, L'pool [o3] o4

British Colonies

—*v. also D § 117*, s.v. 18th Cent. to Present Day, and D § 136*

Bd. of Trade : Statist. Abstract for Colonial and other Possessns. of U.K., nos. 1-30

[Blue-Bk.] ea. c. 1/9 8° Wyman *in prg.*Statist. Tables rel. to Colon. and other Possessns. of U.K., Pts. 1-26 [Blue-Bk.] *v. pp.* 8° Wyman *in prg.*

- Australasia*
MORGAN, B. H. Trade and Industry of Australasia; ill. 6/ n. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 09
A Report, by the spec. commissioner sent by the Manufacturers' Assoc. for Gt. Britain.
—v. E § 65
—v. also E § 55; for Fiscal Policy v. D § 122
- Australia*
Canada
BARRETT, R. J. Canada's Century: progress and resources; ill. 6/ n. 8° *Financier* Off. 07
BIGGAR, H. P. Early Trading Companies of New France—ut D § 117*
Canada Year Book 8° Parmelee, *Ottawa ann.*
FRASER, J. F. —in his *Canada as it is*, ut E § 55
GRANGE, H. The English Farmer in Canada 3/6 n. c 8° Blackie 04
Notes and observns. on Canada as a field f. Brit. capital and labour, by a pract. farmer.
HOBSON, J. A. —in his *Canada To-day*, E § 55
JEANS, J. S. Canada's Resources and Possibilities; ill. 15/ n. r 8° Brit. Iron Tr. Assoc. 05
With special reference to the iron and allied industries, and increase of trade with Mother-country.
PARKIN, G. R. —in his *The Great Dominion: studies of Canada*, ut D § 143
South Africa: JENKIN (T. N.) The General Trades of South Africa; ill. 10/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son or
—v. also D § 117*
- United States*
HATFIELD, H. R. [ed.] American Commerce and Finance—ut D § 117
NELSON, H. L. The United States and its Trade 50 c. (3/6) c 8° Harper 02
PATTON, J. H. National Resources of the United States \$3 (15/) 8° Appleton [88] 94
World Almanac and Encyclopædia 25 c. c 8° Press Pub. Co. *ann.*
Very useful for recent statistics, election returns, etc., of U.S. Incl. other countries.
- Germany*: HOWARD (E. D.) Cause and Extent of the Recent Industrial Progress of Germany
[4/6 n. Constable] \$1 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07
[Intern. Comm. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Harper [02] 03
- POGSON, G. A. Germany and its Trade [Intern. Comm. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Harper [02] 03
- China*
JERNIGAN, T. R. —v. also D § 117*, E § 34
China's Business Methods and Policy [12/ n. Unwin] 8° 04
China in Law and Commerce \$2 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
MORSE, Hosea B. Trade & Administration of Chinese Emp.; maps & ill. 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 08
The Guilds of China—ut D § 120
SARGENT, A. J. Anglo-Chin. Commerce & Diplomacy [chf. 19 cent.] 12/6 n. (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Press 07
—v. also D § 117*, E § 37
- Japan*
BRINKLEY, F. —in his *Japan and China*, vol. vi, ut E § 37
COCKS, Rich. [17 cent.] Diary, ed. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols.—ut E § 37
MASUDA, Takashi Japan; its Commercial Development 2/6 n. c 8° Sisley 08
MORRIS, J. Japan and its Trade [Intern. Comm. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Harper 02
—v. D § 168
- Commercial Education*
Commercial Geography
BOON, F. C. Comm. Geogr. of Foreign Nations [Comm. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen or
CHANTILLON Essai sur le Commerce \$1.50 8° Ellis, *Boston* [1755] 93
An important wk., hitherto practically inaccessible. Repr. page for page fr. 1755 edn., for Harvard University.
- *CHISHOLM, G. G. Handbook of Commercial Geography; 38 maps 15/ n. (\$4.80) 8° Longman [89] 10
Smaller Commercial Geography 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Longman [90] 05
GANNETT (H.) + GARRISON (C. L.) + HOUSTON (Dr E. J.) Commercial Geography; maps and ill.
[6/ n. Philip; for commerc. schls.] \$1.25 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 05
- GONNET, Prf. E. C. K. Comm. Geogr. [Elem. Comm. Class-Bks.] 3/ (75 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 94
In 8 Pts. (1) *Comm. Geogr. and its Princes*, (2) *Geogr. of Chief Products and Others*, (3) *Agric., Industries, and Commerce of var. Countries*.
- KELTIE, J. Scott Applied Geography: 11 col. maps and diags. 3/6 c 8° Philip 90
LYDE, Prf. L. W. Commercial Geography of Brit. Empire [Comm. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen [93]
Man and his Markets; ill. 2/ (50 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 96
Short Commercial Geography 3/ c 8° Black [03] 06
MILL, Dr H. R. Elementary Comm. Geography [40 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 1/6 12° Camb. Press [88] 06
New Lands: resources & prospective advantages; 10 maps 5/ c 8° Griffin 00
Commercial Geography; ill. & maps (15 col.) \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03
Brief Introduction to Commercial Geography 1/9 c 8° Blackie 03
TROTTER, S. Geography of Commerce; 85 maps & 16 pl. \$1.10 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
YEATS, Dr J. The Golden Gates of Trade; col. map 4/6 c 8° Philip 90
An introduction to the study of mercantile economy and the science of commerce.

- ZEHDEN, C. Commercial Geography, tr. Findlay Muirhead [comprehensive] 5/ c 8° Blackie [89] 93
- Atlases ; Maps*
- BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accomp. Mill, *supra*] Camb. Press 89
- " Atlas of the World's Commerce [176 maps and descr. text] 21/ n. 1° Newnes 07
- GIBBINS, H. de B. Atlas of Commercial Geography [48 maps, w. l'rpr.] 5/ 4° Johnston
- JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] Commercial and Library Chart of World 63/ 6 by 4 ft. 8° Johnston
- HASTINGS, E. J. Statist. Atlas of Commercial Geogr. [impts., expts., produce] 2/6 s 4° Johnston 87
- L'ESTRANGE, P. H. Philip's Progressive Atlas of Comm. Geogr. 3/6 n. 8° Philip
- M. P. Atlas : maps showg. commerc. and polit. interests of Brit. Emp. over world 25/ n. 1° Johnston 06
- PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Commercial Atlas of the World 126/ 1° Philip 10
- SAVAGE, R. F. Atlas of Commercial Geography 5/ n. 4° Johnston 05
- YEATS, DR J. Map Studies of the Mercantile World 4/6 c 8° Philip 90

81c charts exhibiting the natural and manufactured products of Europe, Asia, Africa, Amer., Oceania, and Brit. Colonies.

British Industrial Rivers

- Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom. By various experts ; ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 88

Biography : Collectively —v. also I § 2

- ALLEN, Grant Biographies of Working Men [People's Library] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
- BOURNE, H. R. Fox Engl. Merchants : memrs. in ill. of progr. of Br. commerce 3/6 c 8° Chatto [66] 98
- " Famous London Merchants, 2/6 ; Romance of Trade 3/6 c 8° Cassell [61] 76 ; [71] 71
- BRIDGE, J. H. Carnegie Millions and the Men who made them : inside hist. of Carnegie Steel Co. [21/ Limpus] \$2 n. 8° Aldine Bk. Co., N.Y. 03
- BRYANT, E. A. A New Self Help ; ill. [successful men and women] 5/ n. 8° Cassell 08
- BURNLEY, Jas. Fortunes made in Business, 3 v. [biogr. sketches] o.p. [pb. 48/] 8° Low 84-7
- " Summits of Success [business-men] 6/ 1 8° Richards 01
- " Millionaires and Kings of Enterprise ; ill. 21/ n. 8° Roy. 03
- Lives of American millionaires. Former \$1'50 n., latter \$6 n. Lippincott, Phila.
- CASSON, N. H. Romance of Steel : story of 1,000 millionaires—*ut* D § 117*
- HALL, Thornton Roads to Riches : romance of money-making 3/6 n. c 8° Laurie 09
- JEANS, W. S. Creators of the Age of Steel 7/6 8° Chapman 84
- SIEMENS, BESSEMER, WHITWORTH, BROWN, etc.
- JONES, Maj. Heroes of Industry : original biographies ; 16 ports. 7/6 8° Low 89
- MARDEN, Orison S. Pushing to the Front : success under difficulties \$1'50 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 99
- 5/ Gay & Hancock. Anecdotes and sayings of eminent and successful men and women. 24 ports.
- PRATT, Edwin A. Notable Masters of Men ; ports. 3/6 c 8° Melrose 01
- Lives of BIRBECK, Sir G. WILLIAMS, CARNEGIE, Jas. TYSEN, somewhat on the lines of SMILES' bks.
- " Successful Lives of Modern Times ; ports. 3/6 c 8° Melrose 06
- RITCHIE, J. E. Famous City Men [19th century] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Tinsley 84
- SCOVILLE Old Merchants of New York, 4 vols. \$7 12° Miller, N.Y. [] 76
- SMILES, Dr Sam. Industrial Biography [iron-workers & tool-makers] 3/6 c 8° Murray [63]
- " Life and Labour : characteristics of indust., culture, genius 3/6 c 8° Murray 87
- " Lives of the Engineers—v. I § 2
- " Men of Invention and Industry ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [84]
- " Character : a bk. of noble characteristics ; ill. 3/6 ; 2/ n. c 8° Murray [71] 08
- " Duty ; w. ill. of courage, patience, endurance ; ill. 3/6 ; 2/ n. c 8° Murray [80] 08
- " Self-Help : illns. of conduct and perseverance ; ill. 3/6 ; 2/ n. c 8° Murray [59] 08
- " Thrift : a bk. of domestic counsel ; ill. 3/6 ; 2/ n. c 8° Murray [75] 08
- Shoemakers*
- WINKS, W. E. Lives of Illustrious Shoemakers ; 9 ports. 25 c. c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 83
- 7/6 Low. Includes Noah WORCESTER, J. G. WHITTIER, Rob. BLOOMFIELD, Jas. LACKINGTON, etc.

Individually

—v. also I § 2

- ALLEN, Wm. The Spitalfields Weaver. By J. Fayle ; ill. 4/6 8° Hodder 85
- BURN, Jas. [1802-82] The Beggar Boy : autobiogr. of Jas. Burn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82
- CARNEGIE, Andr. From Telegraph Boy to Millionaire. By B. Alderson ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Pearson 02
- DAVIES, W. H. Autobiography of a Super-Tramp—*ut* D § 127
- DICK, Rob. [1811-66 ; baker & naturalist of Thurso] Life of. By S. Smiles ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [78] 97

- DUNCAN, Jno. [1794-1881; Scotch weaver & botanist] Life of. By W. Jolly 9/ c 8° Paul [83] 83
- EDWARD, Thos. [1814-86; shoemaker & naturalist of Banff] Life of. By S. Smiles; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [79] 97
- GRESHAM, Sir Thos. [1519(?) - 79]
- Burton, Dn. J. W. Life and Times of Sir T. Gresham, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Jennings 39
- HARVEY, Jas. From Suffolk Lad to London Merchant. By Rev. A. J. Harvey 2/ c 8° Arrowsmith, Bristol or 3/6 c 8° Houlston [84] 88
- HILLOCKS, Rev. J. I. Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness; ill. 3/6 c 8° Houlston [84] 88
- IRVINE, Alex. From the Bottom up 6/ n. c 8° Heinemann 10
- MEEK, Geo. [Bath-Chairman]—*ut* D § 127
- MERCER, Jno. [1791-1866; self-taught chemical philosr.] Life of. By E. A. Parnell 7/6 c 8° Longman 86
- MILLS, Jno. Threads fr. the Life of; ed. Mrs Mills [wife] 6/ n. c 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 99
Life of a banker, author of *Vox Humana* [2/ n. Sherratt, Mancs.]; with his wife's early recollections.
- MOORE, Geo. [1806-76; merchant and philanthropist] Life of. By Dr Samuel Smiles o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Routledge [78] 79
- ROTHSCHILDS, The By Jno. Reeves; ports. 7/6 c 8° Low 87
The London, Paris, and Vienna branches of the family.
- SKIPSEY, Jos. Joseph Skipsey. By R. Spence Watson 2/6 n. c 8° Unwin 09
- STRATHCONA, L'd Story of his Life. By Beckles Willson [public life] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 02
- TAYLOR, Peter Autobiography 3/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 03
Autobiography of a Scottish workman who rose to be a manufacturer.
- 'WORKING MAN (A)' Reminiscences of a Stonemason 6/ n. c 8° Murray 08
Recolln. of a factory-boy who emigr. to Amer., settg. forth past and pres. industr. probls.
- YOUNGER, Jno. [1785-1860; shoemaker of St Boswell's] Autobiography o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Edinburgh 81

149 : ECONOMY OF TRADE ; SHIPPING

- British** —for Depression in Trade *v.* D § 118
- FARRER, Sir T. H. The State in its Relation to Trade—*ut* D § 122
- GIBBINS, H. de B. Economics of Commerce [Commerc. Series; simple] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 94
- LORIMER, G. H. Letters from a Self-made Mercht. to his son; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Small, Camb., Mass. [03] 06
Old Gorgon Graham: more letters; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Small, Camb., Mass. 05
Former 3/6, latter 6/ Methuen. Exceedingly shrewd and facetious advice; typically American.
- VEBLEN, Thorstein The Theory of Business Enterprise \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 04
- Foreign Competition* —*v.* also D §§ 118, 122
- FURNESS, Sir Christopher The American Invasion; ill. [anti-Protectionist] 1/ n. c 8° Simpkin 02
- GASTRELL, W. S. H. Our Trade in World in rel. to For. Competn. 6/ 8° Chapman 97
- McKENZIE, F. A. The American Invaders 2/6 n. c 8° Richards 02
Carefully compiled acc. of Amer. enterprise in mechanics, engineering, literature, etc., in England.
- WILLIAMS, E. E. Made in Germany [alarmist] 1/ c 8° Heinemann [96] 97
- Medley, G. W. The German Bogey [Cobden Club reply to above] 6d. c 8° Cassell 96
- Trade : International** —for Free Trade and Protection *v.* D § 122
- BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Theory of Internatl. Trade, and Commerce of Natns.—*ut* D § 122
- CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —in his Some Leading Principles of Political Economy, *ut* D § 114
- FISK, G. M. Internatl. Commc. Policies w. spec. ref. to U.S. [Citiz. Lib.]—*ut* D § 122
- HOBSON, J. A. International Trade—*ut* I § 122 [applicn. of econ. principles]
- PHEAR, Sir J. B. Internatl. Trade, and Reln. betw. Exports and Imports o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 81
- Commercial Policy**—*v.* D §§ 136, 122 **Mercantile Law**—*v.* D § 63 **Treaties and Tariffs**—*v.* D § 113
- Shipping** —*v.* also I § 23*
- CALVERT, Alf. Shipping Office Organizn., Managemt., and Accounts 5/ n. 8° Pitman
- COOLEY, C. H. Theory of Transportation [Am. Econ. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 94
- HALL (Arnold) + HEYWOOD (F.) Shipping [guide to routine] 1/ n. 8° Pitman 09
- JOHNSON, E. R. Ocean and Inland Water Transportation \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton 06
- SMITH, J. Russell Organization of Ocean Commerce [Univ. of Penn. Studs.] \$1.50 4° Appleton, N.Y. 05
- URQUHART, G. D. Dues & Charges on Shpg. in Foreign & Col. Ports 40/ n. r 8° Philip [92] 10
Incls. ab. 3,000 ports. In this edn. a short article on commerce, currency, etc., is added to ea. country.

Ports, Docks, etc.

OWEN, Douglas

TURNBULL

Lloyd's

Port of London

BARLOW (C. A. M.) + LEESE (W. H.) [eds.] Port of London Act, 1908

20 / n. r 8° E. Wilson 09

Port of London (The) and the Thames Barrage; maps and pl.

[by 5 wrs.] 12/6 n. 4° Sonnenschein 07

Trinity House

BARRETT, C. R. B.

The Trinity House of Deptford Strond; ill. by author 12/6 n. 4° Sidgwick 93

An excellent hist. of the corporatn., skilfully compiled fr. the records. Does not deal w. constit. and econ. aspects.

MAYO, W. H.

Trinity House, London, Past and Present; ill. 5 / n. c 8° Smith & Elder 05

Shipping Subsidies

MEEKER, R. History of Shipping Subsidies [Am. Ec. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 05

150 : PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF BUSINESS

Vide also D § 168, s.v. Commercial Education

AVEBURY, L'd, etc.

King's Weigh House Lectures to Business Men 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 01
Lects. on practical commercial subjs. deliv. at the King's Weigh House, Grosvenor Square, London, 1900-1.

BOYLE, Sir Courtenay

Hints on Conduct of Business, Public and Private 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 00

An admirable guide to the duties of a secretary or higher official.

CARNEGIE, Andr.

The Empire of Business 2/6 n. r 8° Harper [01]

\$3 Doubleday, N.Y. Seventeen reprinted papers.

CLEMONS, H.

Methods and Machinery of Business [exchgs. and insur.] 5 / n. c 8° Butterworth 07

CLOW, F. R.

Introduction to the Study of Commerce \$1.25 n. c 8° Silver, N. Y. 01

Treats economic principles as illustrated in commercial life.

COOKE, H. O. S.

Success in the Office: clerkship made easy 2 / n. 12° Simpkin 07

CORDINGLEY, W. G.

The Counting House Guide 7/6 c 8° E. Wilson 01

Intended to replace TATE'S *Guide* [ut inf.], now out of date: gives copies of all chief documents used in commerce.

"

First Year of Office Work 2 / n. 12° E. Wilson 03

Counting House Routine: 1st Yr's Course, 1 /; Second Yr's Course

1/6 c 8° Pitman

DAVIES, A. E.

Business Customs and Practice on the Continent 2/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08

DICKSEE (Prf. L. R.) + BLAIR (H. E.) Office Organization and Management; ill.

5 / n. 8° Pitman 06

"

Business Organization 5 / c 8° Longman 10

DOUGLAS, Gavin

How to Make Money [Dutton, N.Y.] 1 / c 8° Routledge 10

DUNCAN, J. C.

The Principles of Industrial Management \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Appleton 10

ELGIE, T. H.

Commercial Efficiency: manl. of modern methods 1 / n. c 8° E. Wilson [04] 05

FIELDHOUSE, A.

Student's Business Methods, or Commercial Practice 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [06] 09

GAMBARO, Prf. R.

Lessons in Commerce, ed. Prf. J. Gault 3/6 c 8° Lockwood [92] 02

A text-bk., wr. in English by the author (of Genoa), and first issued in Italy, for use of Engl. studts. there. Comprehensive.

GAMBLE, W.

Business of Life: straight talks on business 1 / n. 12° Pitman 07

GRAHAM (J.) + OLIVER (G. A. S.) French Commercial Practice; German Commercial Practice;

Spanish Commercial Practice c 8° Macmillan 04-7

Each in 2 Pts. (i) *Home Trade*, 2/6 (60 c. n.); (ii) *Export and Import*, 4/6 (\$1.25 n.).

HATFIELD, H. R.

Lectures on Commerce \$1.50 n. s 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 04

HEELIS, F.

Mod. Commercial Practice: Home Trade 2 / (50 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 04

HELPS, Sir Arth.

Essays written in Intervals of Business gl 8° Macmillan [41] 89

On the Transaction of Business, Choice and Managemt. of Agents, Treatment of Suitors, and other practical essays.

HOOPER (F.) + GRAHAM (J.) Modern Business Methods: Home Trade, 2/6 (\$1); Impt. and

Expt. Trade 3/6 (\$1) 8° Macmillan 98-9

JACKSON, S.

A Primer of Business [Commerc. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 94

JOHNSON, Geo.

Mercantile Practice 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 97

JONES, H.

Entrance Guide to Professions and Business [Commerc. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 98

KNOOP, Douglas

American Business Enterprise [Mancs. Univ.] 1/6 n. 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 07

A Report, by a Gartside Scholar, of a nine-months tour in U.S. (and Canada).

MALET, Sir E., etc.

Unwritten Laws and Ideals of Active Careers 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 00

Acc. of the 'customary' rules wh. obtain and are binding in certain professions.

PITMAN'S [pubs.]

Manual of Business Training; 57 maps and facss. 2/6 c 8° Pitman

"

Office Desk Book; w. tables and ready reckoner 1 / n. c 8° Pitman n.d.

FLATT, Jas.

Business [quite popular] 1 / c 8° Simpkin [75]

SLATER, J. A. [ed.]

Pitman's Business Man's Guide 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman [03] 06

SPARLING, S. E.

Introduction to Business Organization [Citizen's Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 07

- SUTHERLAND, Alex. Manual of Commercial Instruction 2/6 (90 c.) c 8° Longman 92
 An attempt to teach 'just so much of commercial knowledge as ought to be current in all classes of society'.
- TATE, W. Countinghouse Guide—v. Cordingley, *sup.*
- TURNER, B. B. Handbook of Commerce and Banking [elementary] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 07
- WARREN, Algernon Commercial Knowledge: methods and transactions 2/6 c 8° Murray 01
- WARREN, W. P. Thoughts on Business [shrewd advice; classified; 1/ n. Nash] \$1.25 c 8° Forbes, *Chicago* 07

Encyclopaedia: Business Encyclopaedia and Legal Adviser, ed. W. S. M. Knight, 6 vols.; ill.
 ea. 7/6 n. 8° Caxton Pb. Co., 02-3

- Advertizing**: BRIDGEWATER (H.) Advertising 1/ n. c 8° Pitman
- CALKINS (E. E.) + HOLDEN (R.) Modern Advertizing \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton 05
- de CASTAREDE, L. Money-Making by Ad-Writing 10/6 n. c 8° Neuman 05
- MARES, G. C. Advertising that Tells [adv. in small way] 1/ n. c 8° Pitman 07
- MORAM, C. G. The Business of Advertizing [Bks. on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
- SCOTT, Prof. W. Dill Theory & Practice of Advertizing; 61 ill. [6/ n. Pitman] \$2 n. 8° Small, *Boston* 08
- " Psychology of Advertizing; 67 ill. [6/ n. Pitman] \$2 n. 8° Small, *Boston* 08
- Two valuable treatises, by the Director of the Psychological Laboratory of North-Western Univ., U.S.A.
- SPIERS, E. A. Art of Publicity and its Applcn. to Business 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 10
- de WEESE, Truman A. Principles of Practical Publicity; 43 pl. \$2 c 8° Matthews, *N. Y.* 06
- 7/6 n. Pitman. Author was in charge of Publicity Dept. of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition (1904).

History

- LEWIS, Lawrence [ed.] Advertisements in 'The Spectator' [6/ n. Constable] \$2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 09
 A study of the social life of Engl. in Qu. Anne's days, and an illn. of the origins of the art of advertizing.

- SAMPSON, H. Hist. of Advertising fr. Earliest Times; ill. [\$2.75 Scrib., *N. Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

Decorative Posters

—v. I § III

- Press Directories*: American Newspaper Annual \$5 n. 8° Ayer, *Phila.* [80] ann.

- MITCHELL [pub.] Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide 2/ 4° Mitchell [45] ann.

- SELL [pub.] Dictionary of the World's Progress [directory of world's press] 2/6 i 8° Sell ann.

- WILLING's [pubs.] Press Guide 1/ f 8° Willing ann.

Banking

—v. D § 116

Book-keeping; Accountancy; Auditing—for teaching of book-kgg. v. D § 167

- Bibliography*: BECKETT, Thos. The Accountant's Assistant 6/ n. c 8° Gee 01
 An index to accountancy lects. and articles in *The Accountant* and *The Accountant's Journal*.

Accountants' Library: vols. i-ii

v. pp. 8° Gee v.y., in prg.

- | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| <i>Agric. Accs. and Income Tax</i> | T. W. MEATS 5/ n. | <i>Fishing Industry Accounts</i> | Chas. WILLIAMSON 3/6 n. | <i>Polytechnic Accounts</i> | H. C. MARSHALL 3/6 n. |
| <i>Auctioneers' Accounts</i> | L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 n. | <i>Fraud in Accounts</i> | EDITOR 3/6 n. | <i>Printers' Accounts</i> | H. LAKIN-SMITH 3/6 n. |
| <i>Bakers' Accounts</i> | F. MEGGISON 5/ n. | <i>Friendly Societies' Accs.</i> | E. FURNIVAL JONES 5/ n. | <i>Process Cost Accounts</i> | H. S. GARRY 5/ n. |
| <i>Bank Bkpps. and Accs.</i> | J. A. MERRLEIGH + C. F. HANNAFORD 5/ n. | <i>Gas Accounts</i> | EDITOR 5/ n. | <i>Quarry Accounts</i> | J. G. F. IBOTSON 3/6 n. |
| <i>Brewers' and Bottlers' Accs.</i> | H. LAMHAM 10/6 n. | <i>Grain, Flour, etc., Merchts.' Accs.</i> | G. JOHNSON 3/6 n. | <i>Shipping Accounts</i> | R. E. DALY 3/6 n. |
| <i>Brickmakers' Accounts</i> | W. H. FOX 3/6 n. | <i>Hôtel Accounts</i> | L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 n. | <i>Simple Cost Accounts</i> | G. A. MITCHELL 5/ n. |
| <i>Builders' Accounts</i> | J. A. WALBANK 3/6 n. | <i>Insurance Cos.' Accounts</i> | E. A. TYLER 10/6 n. | <i>Solicitors' Accounts</i> | L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 n. |
| <i>Building Societies' Accs.</i> | W. C. GRANT-SMITH 3/6 n. | <i>Jewellers' Accounts</i> | Allen EDWARDS 5/ n. | <i>Stockbrokers' Accounts</i> | W. D. CALLAWAY 3/6 n. |
| <i>Colliery Accounts</i> | Jno. MANN 5/ n. | <i>Laundry Accounts</i> | F. J. LIVESLEY 3/6 n. | <i>Terminal Cost Accounts</i> | A. G. NISBET 3/6 n. |
| <i>Co-operative Societies' Accs.</i> | F. H. SUGDEN 5/ n. | <i>Medical Practitioners' Accs.</i> | J. H. MAY 3/6 n. | <i>Theatre Accounts</i> | W. H. CHANTREY 3/6 n. |
| <i>Cotton Spinners' Accounts</i> | W. MOSS 5/ n. | <i>Miner. Water Manufs.' Accs.</i> | J. LUND + G. H. RICHARDSON 3/6 n. | <i>Timber Merchants' Acc.</i> | E. E. SMITH 3/6 n. |
| <i>Dairy Accounts</i> | F. ROWLAND 3/6 n. | <i>Mining (Austral.) Cos.' Accs.</i> | D. GORDEN + W. N. ROBERTSON 3/6 n. | <i>Tramway Accounts</i> | McCOLL 10/6 n. |
| <i>Depreciation, Reserves, etc.</i> | L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 n. | <i>Multiple Cost Accounts</i> | H. S. GARRY 3/6 n. | <i>Tramway Bkpps. and Accs.</i> | Donald MCCOLL 2/6 n. |
| <i>Drapers', etc., Accounts</i> | G. H. RICHARDSON 5/ n. | <i>Multiple Shop Accounts</i> | J. HAZELIP 3/6 n. | <i>Trustees', Liquidators', and Receivers' Accounts.</i> | S. S. DAWSON + H. R. GRAVES 3/6 n. |
| <i>Electric Lighting Accs.</i> | G. JOHNSON 5/ n. | <i>Municipal Accounts</i> | J. ALCOCK 10/6 n. | <i>Underwriters' Accounts</i> | E. E. SPICER + E. C. PEGLER 5/ n. |
| <i>Engineers' and Shipbuilders' Accs.</i> | F. G. BURTON 3/6 n. | <i>Pawnbrokers' Accounts</i> | F. THORNTON + J. H. MAY 3/6 n. | <i>Urban Distr. Councils' Accs.</i> | F. S. ECKERSLEY 5/ n. |
| | | | | <i>Water Companies' Accs.</i> | F. KEY 3/6 n. |
| | | | | <i>Wine Merchants' Accs.</i> | A. SABIN 5/ n. |
| | | | | <i>Woolen, etc., Accounts</i> | J. MACKIE 3/6 n. |

To subscribers for 20 or more vols. 3/6 vols. charged 2/6, 5/ charged 3/9, 10/6 charged 5/.

Accountants' Manual: vols. i-xi

ea. 12/6 n. 8° Gee 84-08 bienn

A fund of informn. on var. points of practice and law rel. to accountancy, cont. in questns. and ansrs. of the Institute exams.

- ADGIE, W. Modern Book-keeping and Accounts 5/ c 8° Macmillan 01-4
 Also in 3 Pts., i: *Elementary*, 1/6; ii: *Intermediate*, 2/6; iii: *Advanced*, 2/6. Key to each, 2/6 n. ea.

- CARLILL, J. A. Principles of Parnassus 3/6 n. 8° Gee

- CARTER, F. H. Practical Book-keeping, ed. F. W. Carter 8/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [73] 90

- CROPPER, L. C. Bookkeeping and Accounts 3/6 n. 8° Gee

- DAWSON, S. S. The Accountant's Compendium 25/ n. 4° Gee [98] 08

A lexicon, contg. c. 1,500 articles of interest to accountants, secretaries, head-clerks, etc.

- DAY, Clarence M. Accounting Practice 86 n. (25/ n.) m 8° Appleton 08

- *DICKSEE, Prf. L. R. A B C of Bookkeeping 2/ (80 c.) f 8° Longman 08
 " Advanced Accounting [App. on Law by J. E. G. de Montmorency] 21/ n. 4° Gee 03
 * " Bookkeeping for Accountant Students 10/6 n. 8° Gee [] 06
 " Student's Guide to Accountancy 2/6 n. 8° Gee []
 ELWORTHY (W. R.) + CAMPLING (C. C.) Book-keeping for Traders, Manufrs., etc. 4/6 n. 8° Jordan [00] 04
 Encyclopaedia of Accounting, 8 vols. ea. 20/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 03-4
 FIELDHOUSE, A. Student's Complete Commercial Book-kpg., 4/; Key, 16/ n. c 8° Simpkin [98] 08; 09
 " Student's Advanced Book-keeping 3/ 8° Simpkin [9-] 07
 Forms and Precedents for Accountants, 2 vols. ea. 20/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
 GREENDLINGER, L. Accountancy Problems 21/6 n. 8° Gee
 Partnership accs., theory of accs., auditing, commercial law, etc.
 HAMILTON (Sir R. G.) + BALL (J.) Book-keeping 2/ (50 c.) 12° Clar. Press [69] 85
 HATFIELD, H. R. Modern Accounting \$1 75 n. (7/6 n.) t 8° Appleton 09
 HAWKINS, L. W. Book-keeping: princs. and pract. of double-entry 5/ n. 8° Good 05
 " Cost Accounts 5/ n. 8° Gee 05
 HAY, G. H. Princs. of Check Figure Systems for Accountants 7/6 n. c 8° Gee 08
 HOLAH, E. Double Entry: principle of perfect book-kpg. 2/ n. c 8° E. Wilson [82] 03
 HUNTER, Rev. Jno. Self-Instruction in Book-keeping, 2/; Key, 2/6 12° Longman [71] 78
 " Progressive Exercises in Bookkpg. by Doub. Entry, 1/6; Key, 2/6 12° Longman []
 IRESON, F. Text-Book of Book-Keeping 3/6 8° Macmillan 00
 JACKSON, Geo. Practical System of Book-keeping, ed. H. T. Easton 5/ n. 8° E. Wilson [] 01
 " Check Journal upon Principle of Double Entry 5/ 8° Wilson [] 87
 JENKINSON, M. W. Cost Accounts for Small Manufacturers 2/6 8° Gee 07
 " Book-Kpg. & Accounting 16/ n. 8°; Elements of Bkkg. 1/6 c 8° 18° Arnold 10; 05
 JOHNSON, Geo. Book-keeping and Accounts; w. notes on auditing 7/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 07
 LISLE, Geo. Accounting in Theory and Practice 15/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [06] 09
 McALLEN, J. E. B. Princs. of Bk-kpg. by Doub. Entry [Comm. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen 99
 MILLAR, T. J. Managemt. Book-kpg. f. manuf., wholesaler, and retailer 5/ n. c 8° C. & E. Layton
 MINCK, O. R. F. Text-book of Book-keeping, ed. Jos. Stiles 2/6 c 8° Philip [93] 02
 MOLE, A. C. Student's Epitome of Accountancy and Bk.-kpg. 3/6 n. 8° W. Mole, *Meml. Hall, Lond.* 08
 NIXON, Alf. Advanced Bookkeeping [w. questns. & exx.] 3/6 c 8° Longman 94
 " + STAGG (J. H.) Accounting and Banking [Commercial Series] 10/6 (\$3) r 8° Longman 07
 PITMAN's [pub.] Primer of Book-keeping, 1/; Exercs., 6d.; Key, 1/ c 8° Pitman 99-00
 " Book-keeping Simplified, 2/6; Answers, 1/ c 8° Pitman [] 08-8
 " Advanced Bookkeeping, 2/6; Answers, 1/ c 8° Pitman 00
 " Complete Book-keeping, 3/6; Answers, 2/6 c 8° Pitman [04] 08
 PIXLEY, F. W. Accountancy [a careful pract. treatise] 5/ n. 8° Pitman 08
 " + WILSON (J.) Book-keeping 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
 PORRITT (H. W.) + NICKLIN (W.) Book-keeping for Retailers 1/ n. c 8° Pitman
 ROBERTSON (W. A.) + ROSS (F. A.) Actuarial Theory 21/ n. 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 07
 SNAILUM, W. W. Fifteen Studies in Book-keeping [\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 00
 SPICER (E. E.) + PEGLER (E. C.) Book-Keeping and Accounts 15/6 n. 4° Lynch 08
 STRACHAN, W. Cost Accounts: key to economy in manuf. 3/6 n. 8° Stevens & Haynes [] 04
 THOMSON, Prf. A. W. Textbk. of Princs. and Practice of Book-keeping 5/ c 8° Bell 87
 THORNTON, Jas. First Lessons in Book-keeping, 2/6 c 8°; Key, 10/6 .. 4° Macmillan [79]
 " Manual of Book-Keeping [Commercial Class-Books] 7/6 (\$1 75 n.) c 8° Macmillan 95
 The best book on the subject—the theory intelligently explained and the practice clearly illustrated.
 " Primer of Book-keeping, 1/; Key, 2/6 pott 8° Macmillan 90
 " Book-keeping for Business Men 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 01
 " + S. W. 7/6 n. 8° Gee [91] 04
 VAN DE LINDE, Gérard Book-keeping and other Papers 10/ n. 8° Green, *Edin.* [] 10
 WARDHAUGH, J. B. The Accountant's Digest 7/6 8° Gee
 WHATLEY, G. E. Stuart Accountant's and Bookkeeper's Vade Mecum 10/6 n. r 8° Jack, *Edin.* 05
 History: BROWN (Rich.) History of Accounting and Accountants 1/ n. 8° Gee
 HEAPS, J. W. The Antiquity of Bookkeeping

Society] BOOK-KEEPING: SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS [D § 150

WORTHINGTON, B.	Professional Accountants	2/6 n. 8° Gee
A histor. survey of the profen. in Engl. fr. its beginning to present time.		
<i>Auditing</i>		
CUTFORTH, A. E.	Audits	6/6 n. 8° Gee [08] 10
*DICKSEE, Prf. L. R.	Auditing: practical manual for auditors	21/ n. 8° Gee [3rd ed. 98] 09
*PIXLEY, F. W.	Auditors: duties and responsibilities, 2 vols.—ut D § 14	
<i>Balance Sheet</i>		
'Chartered Accountant (A)'	How to Understand the Balance Sheet, etc.	2/6 n. 8° Jordan 03
GOUGH, T. H.	Balance Sheets and How to Read Them	1/ n. c 8° Simpkin 06
MACKENZIE, V. St Clair	The Modern Balance Sheet	2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 08
PIXLEY, F. W.	How to Read a Balance Sheet	6d. n. 8° Gee []
<i>Boot and Shoe Trade Accountancy</i>		
HEADLY, L. C.	Boot and Shoe Costings	2/6 n. 8° Gee
<i>Chartered Accountant's Charges</i>		
PIXLEY, F. W.	Chart. Accountants' Charges and Law rel. thereto	10/6 n. 8° Gee
<i>Colliery Accountancy</i>	—v. also Accountants' Lib., sup.	
MONKHOUSE, GODDARD & Co.	Colliery Book-keeping	5/ n. 4° Simpkin 05
<i>Company Secretaries' Accountancy</i> —v. also D § 26		
DICKSEE, Prf. L. R.	Book-keeping for Company Secretaries	5/ n. 8° Gee []
<i>Executors, Administrators, Trustees Accountancy</i> —v. also Accountants' Lib., sup. and D § 100		
CALDICOTT, O. H.	Executorship Accounts	3/6 n. 8° Gee []
CARTER, R. N.	Students' Guide to Executorship Accounts	5/ n. 8° Gee
GOTTSBERGER, F.	Accountant's Guide for Exors., Admins., etc.	\$5 4° Peck, N. Y. 02
HAWKINS, T. W.	Bookkeeping for Executors and Trustees	3/6 n. 8° Gee
WHINNEY (F., jun.) + van NECK (A. P.)	Executorship Law and Accounts	7/6 n. 8° Gee []
<i>Factory Accountancy</i>		
GARCKE (E.) + FELS (J. M.)	Factory Accounts: principles and practice	7/6 n. c 8° Gee []
<i>Farmers', etc., Accountancy</i>		
KERSEY, H. W.	Bkkg. f. Farmers, Mkt.-gdners., and Dairymen	1/6 n. 4° Headley 07
<i>Gas Company Accountancy</i>	—v. also Accountants' Lib., sup.	
BREARLEY (J. H.) + TAYLOR (B.)	Gas Companies' Bookkeeping	12/6 n. 4° Gee
<i>Hôtel Accountancy</i>	—v. also Accountants' Lib., sup.	
PITMAN's [pub.]	Hôtel Book-keeping	2/6 c 8° Pitman 07
<i>Income Tax Accountancy</i>		
Income Tax Accounts and How to Prepare Them		2/ c 8° Pitman
<i>Investment and Loan Societies' Accountancy</i>		
BROWN (D. J. A.) + THOMAS (E.)	Investment and Loan Societies' Accounts	5/ n. 8° Gee
<i>Mining Accountancy</i>	—v. also Accountants' Lib., sup.	
LAWN, J. G.	Mine Accounts and Mining Book-keeping	10/6 8° Griffin [97] 09
WALLACE, D.	Simple Mine Accounting	4/6 n. 8° Hill Pub. Co. 08
<i>Municipal Accountancy</i>		
CLEVELAND, Dr F. A.	Chapters on Municipal Administrn. and Accounting—ut D § 124	
COLLINS, A.	Municipal Internal Audit	3/6 n. 8° Gee 04
"	Local Authorities' Accounts [organizn. and audit]	12/6 n. 8° Gee
EVANS, J. M.	Exemplificn. of Syst. of Accs. f. Urb. and Rural Dist. Councils	21/ n. 8° Butterworth 97
<i>Newspaper Accountancy</i>		
COMINS, Chas.	Newspaper Book-Keeping and Accounts	12/6 n. 8° Hadden 95
NORTON (B. J.) + FEASEY (G. T.)	Newspaper Accounts	10/ n. 8° Gee
<i>Personal and Domestic Accountancy</i>		
IBOTSON, J. G. P.	Personal and Domestic Accounts	1/ n. 8° Gee
<i>Printers' Accountancy</i>	—v. also Accountants' Lib., sup.	
WILD, J. A.	Cost of Production [printg. and allied trades]	10/6 n. 8° Gee
<i>Publishers' Accountancy</i>		
ALLEN, C. E.	Publishers' Accounts	2/6 n. 8° Gee 97

Railway Accountancy

ANDERSON, A. C.

A Digest of Railway Accounts

3/6 n. 8° Gee

FISHER, J. A.

Railway Accounts and Finance

10/6 n. 8° G. Allen [91] 11

Retail Traders' and Shopkeepers' Accountancy

FINDLAY, Jas.

Bookkeeping for Retail Traders

3/ n. 8° Gee

PORRITT (H. W.) + NICKLIN (W.) Book-keeping for Retailers

1/ n. c 8° Pitman 09

QUIN, S. B.

Shopkeepers' Accounts

2/6 n. 8° Gee []

Solicitors' Book-keeping

—v. D § 53

Stock Exchange—v. also Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

WARNER, Rob.

Stock Exchange Book-keeping

2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson

Theatrical Accountancy—v. also Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

SMEDLEY, C. E.

Theatrical Accounts

[w. model forms] 3/6 8° Era Office 09

Card Indexing

KAISER, J.

The Card System at the Office [v. comprehensive] 5/ n. 8° McCorquodale 10

Commercial Codes

A B C Universal Commercial Code.

AGER, G.

By W. Clauson-Thus

Simplex Standard Telegram Code

20/ r 8° E. Wilson

Duplex Combination Standard Code

[205,500 wds.] 105/ 4° E. Wilson

Extension Duplex Code

[150,000 wds.] 84/ 4° E. Wilson

Standard Telegram Code

[45,000 aditl. wds.] 21/ 4° E. Wilson

Telegram Code

[100,000 wds.] 63/ 4° E. Wilson 81

Alphabetical Telegram Code

[56,000 words] 42/ 4° E. Wilson []

The code-words in sequence to the 150,000 words in *Duplex Standard Code*.

25/ 4° E. Wilson

Telegraphic Primer

[19,000 Engl. and 12,000 Dutch wds.] 12/6 4° E. Wilson 80

General and Social Code

[for travellers, bankers, etc.] 10/6 8° E. Wilson

Complete Phrase Code

54/ n. E. Wilson

Official Vocabulary, 1894

E. Wilson 95

Travellers' Telegraph Code

[for tourists] 1/ n. E. Wilson

Comprehensive Cipher Code

[170,000 phrases] 73/6 4° E. Wilson

Standard Shipping Code

60/ n. 4° E. Wilson

Figure Code for Stocks and Shares

HARTFIELD

Wall Street Code

[f. use w. Berne 'Offic. Vocab.'] 42/ 4° E. Wilson

HAWKE, W. H.

Premier Cypher Telegr. Code

[467,000 wds.] 42/ n. 4° E. Wilson

100,000 Word Supplement to above

[120,000 wds. and phr.] 10/6 n. 4° E. Wilson 07

Premier Code Condenser

[figure-key to above] 10/6 n. 4° E. Wilson

Ideal Code Condenser

[a 13-fig. code] 21/ n. 4° E. Wilson

Nine-Figure Code

[1,000,000,000 pronounceable wds.] 2 copies £20 n. 4° E. Wilson

Official Vocabulary in Terminational Order

Code Condenser, 4 Pts.

40/ n. 4° E. Wilson

PIERON

English, French, Spanish, German.

ea. 50/ n. 4° E. Wilson

SCOTT

Shipowners' Telegraphic Code

52/6 4° E. Wilson [] 06

VOLLERS

Nine-Figure System

40/ n. 4° E. Wilson

1,000,000,000 pronounceable wds., ea. in 10 letters, in accord. w. Lond. Telegr. Conference, 1903.

WATKINS

Shin-broker's Telegraphic Code

147/ n. 4° E. Wilson

Western Union Telegraphic Code: Universal Edn.

60/ n. 4° E. Wilson

WHITELAW

Telegraph Cyphers

4° E. Wilson

Fch., Span., Port., Ital., Latin (200,000 wds.), ea. 150/ n.; English (53,000), 50/ n.; Germ. (42,600), 50/ n.; Dutch (40,000), 50/ n.

400,000 Cyphers in one Alphabetical Order

£12 10/ 4° E. Wilson

401,000,000 Pronounceable Words, all of 10 Letters

160/ 4° E. Wilson

Commercial Education

—v. D § 169

Commercial Forms

CORDINGLEY, W. G.

Counting-House Guide: commercial documents

7/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 01

WATERSTON, W.

Manual of Commerce: commercial forms

3/6 12° Edinburgh [] 84

Commercial Language—for Dictionaries v. K §§ 230–270, *passim**Abbreviations (Commercial)*

—for Abbreviations Generally v. K § 2

CORDINGLEY, W. G.

Dict. of Abbrevns. used in Mercant. Transns.

1/ n. f 8° E. Wilson 02

Correspondence (Commercial)—for Volapük, Esperanto, etc., v. K § 286

ADAM, Prc. Jno.

Commercial Correspondence [elementary; 92 pp.] 3/ r 8° Longman [86] 98

ALTMAYER, C. L.

Commercial Correspondence and Postal Information 3/6 n. (60 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 04

ANDERSON, W.

Practical Mercantile Correspondence

3/6 c 8° Paul [69] 89

BAKER, C. E.

Foreign Commc. Correspondent [Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Span.] 5/ c 8° Lockwood 88

BALLY, S. E.

French Comm. Corresp., 2/; Fch. Com. Reader, 2/ [Comm. Ser.] c 8° Methuen 93–5

,,

German Comm. corresp., 2/6; Germ. Com. Reader, 2/ [Comm. Ser.] c 8° Methuen 96–00

Commercial Correspondence in 9 Languages

ea. 2/6 12° Nutt v. y.

Dutch, Engl., Fch., Germ., It., Port., Russn., Span., Swed. The letters bg. the same, page for page, ea. serves as Key to the others.

CORNETT, W. N.

Portuguese Comm. Corr.; Spanish Comm. Corr. ea. 2/ n. c 8° Hirschfeld 05; 05

COUMBE, E. H.

Manual of Commercial Correspondence

2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [99] 01

DAVIES, A. E.

Foreign Correspondent for Business Purposes

1/6 n. c 8° Pitman [04] 05

GLAUSER, C.

French Commercial Correspondence

4/6 c 8° Murray 02

GRAHAM (J.) + OLIVER (G. A. S.) Foreign Trader's Correspondence Hdbk. 3/6 (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 05

- HOSSFELD Engl.-Fch. Correspondent; Eng.-Germ. Corr.; Eng.-Span. Corr. ea. 2/ n. c 8° Hirschfeld
- PARKYN, W. A. The Language of Commerce, 2 vols. [w. test-pprs.] ea. 1/6 c 8° Simpkin 06
- PITMAN'S [pub.] International Mercantile Letters ea. 2/6 c 8° Pitman 08
English; English-French; English-German; English-Italian; English-Portuguese.
- „ [pub.] Dictionary of Commec. Corresp. [Engl., Fch., Germ., Sp., Ital.] 5/6 n. 8° Pitman 11
- SCHOLL „ [pub.] Comm. Corr., in Fch., 2/6; in Germ., 2/6; in Span., 3/6 c 8° Pitman
- Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence, 3 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Hachette 86
- SIMON (L.) + VOGEL (C.), etc. Practical Mercantile Correspondence ea. 3/ or 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 87
Engl., w. Germ. notes, 3/; Engl., w. Fch. notes, 4/6; Germ., w. Engl. notes, 3/; French, w. Engl. notes, 4/6.
- WHITFIELD, E. E. Précis Writing and Office Corresp. [Commerc. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen 97
- Terms and Phrases (Commercial)*
- BITHELL, R. Counting-house Dictionary [technical terms] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [82] 03
- CORDINGLEY, W. G. London Commercial Dictionary [trade-terms] 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 07
- GRAHAM (J.) + OLIVER (G. A. S.) Foreign Trader's Dict. [Eng., Germ., Fch., Span.] 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macm. 06
- PITMAN'S [pub.] Business Terms and Phrases [Engl., Fch., Germ., Span.] 2/6 c 8° Pitman
- Salesmanship**
- CORBION (W. H.) + GRIMSDALE (G. E.) Salesmanship 2/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08
Intended for the shop-assistant, commercial traveller, and agent.
- RITTENBERG, Max Selling Schemes for Retailers 1/ c 8° Routledge 10
- Commercial Travellers**
- ALLEN, A. P. Ambassadors of Commerce [their duties, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 85
- GRIEVE, E. B. How to Become a Commercial Traveller 1/ f 8° Unwin 03
- WARREN, Algernon Commercial Travelling: its features, past and present 6/ c 8° Unwin 04
- Shorthand** —v. K § 100
- Telegraphic Addresses**
- SELL [pub.] Directory of Registered Telegraphic Addresses 21/ r 8° Sell [94] ann.
- Type-writing**
- MARES, G. C. History of the Typewriter 6/ n. 8° Pitman 09
- MORTON, A. E. Modern Typewrg. & Manl. of Office Procedure; ill. 2/6 r 8° Pitman [03] 03
- „ Teacher's Handbook and Key to above 2/6 r 8° Pitman 03
- „ Practical Typewriting and Examination Guide 2/6 r 8° Pitman 07
- SMITH, C. E. Practical Course in Touch Typewriting 1/6 (50 c.) 4° Pitman [93] 09
- Valuations** —v. also D § 78; for Valuation Tables v. D § 154
- ESDALE, Marcus How Property is Valued [popular] 6/ n. 8° Cable Prg. & Pb. Co. 09

151 : INSURANCE

Encyclopaedias; Directories

- Amer. Encyclopaedic Lib. Assoc.: Internatl. Insurce. Encyclo., 7 v. [147/ Layton] Am. Encyc. Lib. Ass.
- BOURNE'S Insurance Directory [prev. to '09 5/ n. E. Wilson] 7/6 n. 8° Insur. Pb. Co. ann.
- Insurance Blue-book and Guide 2/ n. 8° Dawbarn & Ward (Routledge) ann.
- WALFORD, Cornelius The Insurce. Cyclop., v. i-v & Pt. 1 of vi red. to 42/ n. r 8° C. & E. Layton 72-80
Terms, biography, bibliogr., hist. of offices. Comprises A-Ha; will not be continued.
- Who's Who in Insurance: an international year-bk. [25/ C. & E. Layton] 8° Singer, N.Y. ann.
Full for United States; Gt. Britain, where insurance is more developed and more successfully carried out, less well represented.

Actuarial Theory

- DAWSON, M. M. Practical Lessons in Actuarial Science, 2 vols. \$7 8° Spectator Co., N.Y. [] 05
- *KING, Geo. Theory of Finance: treatise on doctrine of interest and annuities-certain 4/ 8° C. & E. Layton []
- *ROBERTSON (W. A.) + ROSS (F. A.) Actuarial Theory 21/ n. 8° Oliver & Boyd, Edin. 07
Intended for studs. preparg. for the Second Exams. of Inst. of Actuaries and Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland.
- WHITTALL, W. J. H. Elementary Lecture on Theory of Life Assurance 2/ n. 8° C. & E. Layton
- WILLET, A. H. Econ. Theory of Risk & Insurce. [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
- History*
- DEUCHAR, J. J. W. Sketch of Hist. of Science of Life Contingencies 2/ 8° C. & E. Layton
- Insurance Generally**
- ACTUARIAL SOC. of Glasgow: Transactions, vol. i, o.p.; ii-iv, ea. 15/; v, 20/ m 8° C. & E. Layton in prg.

- COX, Chas. How to Choose your Insurance Company 2/6 c 8° Argus Prg. Co. 01
- EKE, J. A. Elements of Insurance [all kinds of insurance] 1/ n. (50 c.) c 8° Pitman 09
- FACULTY OF ACTUARIES IN SCOTLAND : Transactions, v. i-ii, ea. 21/ ; iii-iv, 15/ m 8° C. & E. Layton *in prg.*
- HENDERSON, E. P. Insurance Question Plainly Treated 1/ n. 8° E. Wilson 00
- HUEBNER, Solomon Property Insurance \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Appleton
- INSTITUTE OF ACTUARIES : Journal, v. i-xlii, ea. 12/ ; xliii, 14/ ; Index i-xl, 5/ m 8° C. & E. Layton *in prg.*
- Insurance : a series of papers \$1.25 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 06
- INSURANCE INSTITUTE OF G.B. AND I. : Journal, vols. i-ii, *o.p.* ; iii-iv, ea. 5/ n. ; v-xii, ea. 6/ n.
C. & E. Layton *in prg.*
- INSURANCE SOC. OF EDINB. : Transactions, vol. i, 5/ ; ii-v, ea. 3/ 8° C. & E. Layton *ann.*
- Internatl. Actuarial Congress, Second [1898] : Transactions 30/ n. 1 8° C. & E. Layton 96
- WILSON, A. J. The Business of Insurance [Books on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 04
- YOUNG, T. E. Insurance : pract. expositn. f. studt. and business-man 5/ n. 8° Pitman [03] 06
- „ + MASTERS (R.) Insur. Office Organizn., Managemt., and Accounts 3/6 n. 8° Pitman [04]
- ZARTMAN, L. W. [ed.] Yale Readings in Insurance, 2 vols. ea. \$2.25 n. 8° Yale Univ. Press 09
- History: United States: Philadelphia*
- FOWLER, J. A. Hist. of Insur. in Philadelphia for 2 Cents. [1683-1882] \$10 8° Review Pb. Co., *Phila.* 83
- Life and Annuity Insurance** —for Annuity Tables v. D § 154
- ACKLAND (T. G.) + HARDY (G. F.) Graduated Exercises and Examples 10/6 n. 8° C. & E. Layton 89
For the use of students of the Institute of Actuaries *Text-Book*, ut *inf.*
- BROCKBANK, E. M. Life Insurance and Gen. Practice [Oxf. Med. Pbs.] 7/6 n. c 8° Frowde 08
- DAWSON, M. M. Elements of Life Insurance \$2 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* 94
- „ The Business of Life Insurance 81.50 n. c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 05
- EAGLE, P. A. Life Assurance Manual 5/6 8° Layton
- FACKLER, E. B. Notes on Life Insurance \$3 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* 07
- GREENE, C. L. Medical Examination for Life Insurance \$4 n. 8° Blakiston, *Phila.* [00] 05
- *Institute of Actuaries Text-Book of Princs. of Interest, Life Annuities, and Assurances, and
their Pract. Applicn. C. & E. Layton
- Pt. 1: *Interest (incl. Annuities—Certain)*, by Ralph TODRINTER, 10/6 [82] ; *Life Contingencies (incl. Life Annuities and Assurances)*, by Geo. KING, 31/6 [87].
- POLLOCK (J. E.) + CHISHOLM (J.) Medical Hdbk. of Life Ass. [for med. officers] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
- SMITH, G. W. Notes on Life Insurance \$2 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.*
- WALFORD, Cornelius Insurance Guide and Hand-Book [Life] 7/6 8° C. & E. Layton [] 67
- WILLARD, C. E. A B C of Life Insurance \$1 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* []
- WILEY, Nathan Princs. & Pract. of Life Assurance [\$5 Spectator Co., *N.Y.*] 5/ r 8° C. & E. Layton 85
- WILSON, A. J. Plain Advice about Life Insurance 1/ f 8° E. Wilson [93] 97
Attacks Life Insur. as *investment*, showing clearly that investor had better make his own investmts. than entrust them to any corp'n. wh. professes to do more for him than he can do for himself. Pt. ii devoted to attack on Amer. life-offices.
- Life Insurance Companies*
- ALEXANDER, W. The Life Insurance Company \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton, 05
- American Life Insurance Cos. : charters of 46 companies \$5 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* 06
- HARDING, H. R. Life Assurance Offices and their Investments 10/ n. 4° C. & E. Layton
- ZARTMAN, Dr L. W. Investments of Life Insurance Cos. [5/ n. Bell] \$1.25 n. c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
- Medical Examination for Life Assurance*
- ALLEN, Dr J. A. Medical Examinations for Life Insurance \$2 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.*
- HALL, F. de H. Medical Exam. for Life Assurce. ; seln. of an office 4/ n. c 8° Wright, Bristol [] 03
- KEATING, Dr J. M. How to Examine for Life Insurance [8/ Saunders] r 8° []
- STILLMAN, Dr C. F. Life Insurance Examiner \$3 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.*
- Vital Statistics** —v. also D § 148
- ANSELL, C., jun. Rate of Mortality at Early Periods of Life 10/6 r 8° C. & E. Layton
- „ Rate of Mortality in Upper and Profess. Classes *o.p.* 8° C. & E. Layton 74
- BRINTON, Dr W. On Medical Selection of Lives for Assurance 2/ 12° C. & E. Layton []
- British Officers' Life Tables (1893) : Aggregate Tables, Whole-life participg. assces., male 42/ n. 4° C. & E. Layton
- „ Annuity Tables (1893) : Life Annuitants, male and female 31/6 n. 4° C. & E. Layton
- „ Life Tables (1893) : Whole-life particg. and non-part. assces., male 42/ n. 4° C. & E. Layton
- „ Life Tables (1893) : Princs. and Meths. in Compiln. of Date 15/ n. 4° C. & E. Layton

- FARR, Wm. Vital Statistics, ed. Noel A. Humphreys 30/18° Sanitary Inst. 85
 Selections from his historical reports and writings: a memorial volume.
- HARDY, G. F. Theory of Construction of Tables of Mortality, etc. [lects.] 7/6 8° C. & E. Layton 05
- HEWAT, Archib. Investgn. of Marriage. & Mortal. of Scottish Ministers 5/8° C. & E. Layton
- „ Marriage, & Mortal. of Widows' Fund of Scottish Banks 2/6 8° C. & E. Layton 96
- Institute of Actuaries: Combined Experience of Life Annuitants: 1863-93 21/ n. 4° C. & E. Layton
- „ Combined Experience of Assured Lives: 1863-93, 3 Pts. ea. 21/ n. 4° C. & E. Layton
Endowmt. Assces. and Minor Classes (males and fem.); Whole-life Assces.; Males; Ditto: Females.
- MEIKLE, Jas. Observns. on Rate of Mortality of Assured Lives as exper'ced,
 by 10 Cos. in Scotl. 1815-63 42/ n. 18° C. & E. Layton
- NEISON, F. G. P. Vital Statistics 21/ n. 4° C. & E. Layton [46]
 A developmt. of rates of mortality and laws of sickness, w. study of influences of locality, occupn., habits, etc.
- *NEWSHOLME, Dr A. Vital Statistics: handbk. for students; w. diagrs., bibl., etc.
 7/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 99
- NICOL, Jas. Vital, Social, and Econ. Statistics of Glasgow: 1885-91 3/6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 91
- PEARSON, Prf. Karl —in his Chances of Death and other Studies, *ut* D § 125
- WATSON, A. W. Sickness & Mort. Experce. of Order of Oddfellows: 1893-7 21/ n. 8° C. & E. Layton
- Infant Mortality (social aspect)—v. D § 121 Longevity, Centenarians—v. H § 100*
- History of Life Insurance*
- HENDRICK, B. J. Story of Life Insurance [American; 3/6 n. Heinemann] \$1.20 n. McClure, N.Y. 07
- Tables** —v. also D § 154
- BOWSER, W. A. Valuation and other Tables [Inst. of Actuaries] 10/6 18° C. & E. Layton
- „ Friendly Societies' Valuation and other Tables 21/ 4° C. & E. Layton
- CHARMENT, D. Table showg. Value at end of any No. of Yrs. of Policy of
 £100 at Death, etc. 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton []
- CHISHOLM, D. Commutation Tables for Jt. Annuity and Surviv. Assurce., 2 vols.
 o.p. [pb. 105/] 18° C. & E. Layton
- CHISHOLM, J. Tables f. Findg. Values of Policies of all Durations 31/6 18° C. & E. Layton
- COLQUHOUN, E. Valuation and other Tables 21/ n. C. & E. Layton
 Based on the Inst. of Actuaries' Mortality Experience.
- DAVIES, G. Treatise on Annuities [with numerous tables] 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton
- DOUGHARTY, H. Annuities and Sinking Funds [tables & notes] 2/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 05
- FARR, Wm. English Life Tables; w. Introd. o.p. [pb. 42/] 18° Harrison 64
- FINLAISON, A. J. Joint-Life Annuity Tables for Both Sexes 10/6 m 8° Inst. of Acts (Layton)
- GRAY, P. Tables and Formulæ for Computation of Life Contingencies 15/ 8° C. & E. Layton
- „ + SMITH + ORCHARD Ass. & Ann. Tables acc. to Carlisle Rate @ 3% 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton
- HENRY, J. The Government Annuity Tables, 6 vols. 336/ C. & E. Layton
- KING (Geo.) + WHITTALL (W. J. H.) Valuation and other Tables 21/ n. C. & E. Layton
 Deduced fr. the Institute of Actuaries' Mortality Experience, *ut supra*.
- MANLY, H. W. Tables on Basis of H^m 3, 3½, and 4% for Convertg. Whole-life Policies into
 Endowmt. Assurances, 3 cards 42/ 2 ft. 1 × 1 ft. 8 C. & E. Layton
- MARR, T. Terminable Annuity Tables 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton
- OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. Tables for Findg. Intermed. Rates of Int. in Annuity-certain
 10/6 n. 8° C. & E. Layton
- W. an extra col. of multipliers, by aid of wh. the rate of int. in an annuity can be found fr. pres. value of an annuity of £1 for any number of yrs. or periods up to 100.
- ROTHERY (H. J.) + RYAN (G. H.) Premium Conversion Tables 21/ n. 8° C. & E. Layton
 For findg. single and ann. premis. corresp. to given annuity-values at certain rates of interest.
- Short Collection of Actuarial Tables [Instit. of Actuaries] 3/6 8° C. & E. Layton
- SPRAGUE, T. B. Select Life Tables deduced fr. I. of A.'s Experce. [I. of Acts.] 21/ m 8° C. & E. Layton
- TAYLOR, F. J. C. Tables of Annuities & Premiums at 3½% Interest 21/ n. 8° C. & E. Layton
- TYLER, F. W. Prem. & Int. Calculator for Fractl. Pts. of 1 Yr. 63/ 18° C. & E. Layton
- WRIGHT, Hon. E. Life Valuation Tables 210/ 4° C. & E. Layton
- Fire Insurance; Average**
- ATKINS, R. The Average Clause: hints on settlement of claims 5/ c 8° C. & E. Layton
- COLES (W. S.) + BELL (H. S.) Fire Insurance Handbk. [risks alphab. arrgd.] 15/ n. 8° C. & E. Layton
- HARE, F. A. C. Fire Risks: the various kinds [alphab. arranged] 15/ 8° C. & E. Layton 86
- HORE, W. H. Remarks on the Apportionment of Fire Losses 7/6 n. 8° C. & E. Layton

- KITCHIN, F. H. Principles and Finance of Fire Insurance 6/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 04
 LAIRD, Jno. + Jas. Theory & Practice of Fire Loss Apportionments 7/6 n. 18° Green, *Edin.* 09
 MILNES, T. J. Fire Loss Settlements and Condns. of Fire Ins. Policies 3/6 n. c 8° C. & E. Layton
 v. SCHWARZ, Dr Fire and Explosion Risks [tr.] 16/ 8° Griffin 04
 WEED, S. R. Handbook of Fire Insurance \$1.50 8° Spectator Co., N.Y.

History

- RELTON, F. B. Account of Fire Insurance Companies and Schemes, etc. 25/ n. r 8° Sonnenschein 93
 Acc. of Cos. and schemes estab. or projected in G.B. and I. dur. 17-18 cents., w. life of Chas. POVEY, projector of Sun Fire Office, and hist. of that Co. Conts. many particulars of various schemes not noticed in WALFORD's *Insur. Cycl.* [ut sup.]

Underwriting

- CAMPBELL, D. A. Fire Underwriter's Companion 10/6 8° Layton
 GRISWOLD, J. Fire Underwriter's Text-Book \$10 8° Wilson-Smith, *Montreal* 89

Marine Insurance

- GOW, Dr Wm. Marine Insurance: a handbk. [Commerc. Class-Bks.] 5/ (\$1.50) 61 8° Macmillan [95] 09
 MCARTHUR, C. Policy of Marine Insurance [popular] 3/6 8° Layton
 TEMPLEMAN, F. Marine Insurance: its principles and practice 3/6 c 8° Macdonald [] 09
 Lloyd's : GREY (H. M.) Lloyd's Yesterday and To-day; ill. [popular descrn.] 5/ 8° Hadden 93
 MARTIN, Fred. History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insurance in Gt. Brit. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 76
 Contains an Appendix relating to the statistics of marine insurance.

Accidents, Insurance against

- FOOT, Alf. Pract. of Insur. agst. Accidts. and Employers' Liability 5/ c 8° Smith & Ebbs [] 09

Burglary Insurance : McMILLAN (F. D.) Outlines of Burglary Insurance 5/ n. 8° C. & E. Layton

National (Unemployment) Insurance —v. also D § 127 (WEBB, Prevention of Destitution)

- GIBBON, I. G. Unemployment Insurance: a study of schemes 6/ n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 11
 HENDERSON, C. R. Industr. Insurce. in U.S. [8/ n. Camb. Press] 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* [09] 11
 SCHLOSS, D. F. Insurance against Unemployment 3/6 n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 09

Law of Insurance

—v. D § 50

152 : RAILWAYS**Bibliography**

- COTTEREL, S. Hdbk. to Pubns. on Rise and Developmt. of Ry. System 1/ 8° Baker, *Birm.* 93
 Hopkins Railway Library: Catalogue. By F. J. Teggart \$1.25 Leland Stanfd. Jun. Univ., *Paolo Alto* 95
 Lib. of Congress, Washington: List of Bks. rel. to Railways [131 pp.] 15 c. 4° Govt. Press, *Washington* 04
 Terms : SERRAILLIER L. Railway Technical Vocabulary 7/6 n. 8° Whittaker
 5,000 French, English, and American technical expressions. rel. to managemt., constrn., and working of rys.

History ; Description**England**

- ACWORTH, W. M. The Railways of England; 67 ill. 10/6 8° Murray [89] 00
 \$6 Scribner, N.Y. A good popular account of the chief English railways.
 GORDON, W. J. The Story of Our Railways; ill. [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 96
 „ Our Home Railways, in 12 Pts. [popular] ea. 9d. 8° Warne 10 in prg.
 „ Everyday Life on the Railroad; ill. [popular; 75 c. Revell, N.Y.] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 92
 GRINLING, C. H. Ways of Our Railways; 200 ill. 5/ n. 8° Ward & Lock [05] 10
 PARSLÖE, J. Our Railways: sketches, historical and descriptive 6/ c 8° Paul 78
 PEASE, Edw. [1767-1858] Diaries, ed. Sir A. E. Pease [gt. gr'son] 7/6 n. 8° Headley 07
 PEASE, Hy. [1807-81] Short Hist. of Hy. Pease. By M. H. Pease; ill. 2/6 c 8° Headley [97] 98
 PENDLETON, Jno. Our Railways, 2 vols.; ill. 12/ c 8° Cassell [94] 96
 A readable and pleasant, though rather discursive, popular hist. of the chief British lines and of the progress of railway enterprise.
 PRATT, E. A. Hist. of Inld. Transport and Commcn. in Engl. 6/ n. c 8° Paul 11
 Round the Works of our Great Railways. By Various Writers; ill. [popular] 3/6 8° Arnold 93
 WILLIAMS, F. S. Our Iron Roads: history, construction, and admin. o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Bentley [52] 88
Great Northern Railway
 GRINLING, C. H. History of Great Northern Railway; maps & ill. [1845-95] 10/6 8° Methuen [98] 03
Great Western Railway
 SEKON, G. A. Hist. of the G.W.R., revised F. G. Saunders; ill. 7/6 8° Digby [95] 95
 A chronicle of the 'Broad Gauge' or that part of the G.W.R. which was formerly 'Broad Gauge', laboriously compiled.

Midland Railway

- STRETTON, C. E. History of the Midland Railway ; ill. 12/6 8° Methuen 01
 WILLIAMS, F. S. History of the Midland Railway : rise and progress *o.p.* [pb. 6/] p 8° Bentley [76] 88

Scotland

- ACWORTH, W. M. The Railways of Scotland 5/ c 8° Murray 90

France

- MONKSWELL, L'd French Railways ; ill. [descriptive] 3/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 11

United States

- CARTER, C. F. When Railroads were New ; ill. [8/ n. Bell] \$2 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 09
 A popular account of early railway enterprise in the United States.

- COOLEY, T. M. [ed.] The Railways of America ; 200 ill. \$61 8° Scribner, N.Y. 89
 31/6 Murray. Constrn., developmt., managemt., and appliances. Popular. Each chap. by an American specialist.

- CRAM, G. F. Standard Amer. Railway System and Atlas \$12'50 f° Cram, Chicago [04] 08

- DIXON, F. H. State Railroad Control [w. hist. in Iowa] \$1'75 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 96

- DORSEY, E. B. English and American Railroads Compared ; pl. \$1'50 8° Wiley, N.Y. 87

- HINE, C. De Lano Letters fr. an Old R'y Official to his Son 8° Railway Age, Chicago 05
 Conts. many interesting, shrewd, and valuable points and suggestions for railway-men and managers.

- POOR, H. V. Manual of the Railroads of the United States—*ut* D § 153

- POOR, J. A. First Internat. Ry. and Colonizn. of New Engl. \$3 8° Putnam, N.Y. 92

- PRATT, A. E. American Railways [partly repr. fr. 'Times'] 3/6 n. (\$1'25 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03

- Railways of America. By var. wrs. Introd. Cooley ; ill. 31/6 r 8° Murray 90

- VROOMAN, C. S. Amer. Ry. Probs. in light of Eur. Experience (6/ n.) c 8° Clar. Press 10

- WARMAN, C. Story of the Railroad ; ill. [Story of West Ser.] \$1'50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 98

Cincinnati Southern Railway

- BOYDEN, H. P. Beginnings of Cincinnati Southern Ry. [1869-78] 50 c. c 8° Clarke, Cincinnati [01] 02

- HOLLANDER, J. H. Cincinnati Southern Ry. : study in munic. activity \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltim. 94

Northern Pacific Railroad

- SMALLEY, E. V. History of Northern Pacific Railroad ; ill. [1834-83] \$3 8° Putnam, N.Y. 83

Pennsylvania Railroad

- DREDGE, Jas. The Pennsylvania Railroad i 4° Wiley, N.Y. 79
 52/61 4° Engineering Office. Organization, construction, and management. Fully illustrated.

Union Pacific Railway

- DAVIS, Dr J. P. Union Pacific Ry. [politics, hist., economics] \$2 8° Griggs, Chicago 94

- " Union Pac. Ry. [paymt. of ry.-loan ; Am. Ac. Pol. Sci.] 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96

- WHITE, Hy. Kirke History of the Union Pacific Railway \$1'50 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 95
 [Chicago Univ. Econ. Studies.] A history of the ry. and of its peculiar relns. w. the U.S. govt.

China

- KENT, P. H. Railway Enterprise in China ; maps [orig. and devel.] 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 07

Siberia

- RUSSIAN MINISTRY OF WAYS : Guide to Great Siberian Ry. ; 7 maps and 362 ill. 18/ n. r 8° Stanford

Statistics ; 'Records'

- ALEXANDER, J. F. B. Runs in Three Continents 7/6 n. 8° Stock 00
 Records of actual performances on European, Canadian, and other railways.

- FOXWELL (T. C.) + FARRER (E.) Express Trains : English and Foreign ; maps
 [statist. acc.] 6/ 8° Smith & Elder 89

- MINOT, R. S. Railway Travel in Europe & Amer. [25 statist. tables] 50 c. 8° Williams, Boston 82

Economics ; Administration—*v. also* I § 4 ; for Finance, etc., *v. D* § 153

- ACWORTH, W. M. Elements of Railway Economics 2/ n. (70 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 05

- ADAMS, C. F., jun. Railroads & Railroad Ques. [ownership, use, admin.] \$2'25 12° Putnam, N.Y. [75] 78

- ALEXANDER, E. P. Ry. Practice : princ. & sugg. reforms [Questns. of Day] 75 c. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 87

- ASHLEY, Ossian D. Railways and their Employés 8° Railway Age Off., Chicago 95
 14 papers on the real and ideal relns. of railways to their employés, w. stray critical chaps. on Socialism thrown in.

- BOLLAND, W. Railways and the Nation : probs. and possibilities [Sociolog. Ser.] 1/ n. c 8° Unwin 09

- BONHAM, J. M. Railway Secrecy & Trusts [Questions of the Day] \$1'25 (4/) c 8° Putnam 90
 Analysis of chief evils of railway management in U.S. in rel. to interstate legislation.

- JAMES, Dr E. J. The Railway Question [Johns Hopk. Univ. Stud. ;
 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 87

- JEANS, J. S. Railway Problems : econ. condns. of ry. wkg. in diff. countries 12/6 (\$4.25) 8° Longman 87
 State control ; cost of transport comp. w. rates ; inland navign. ; effect of cheap transport ; ry. finance ; rys. as investmts., etc., w. 220 statist. tables.
- LANGSTROTH, C. S. Railway Co-operation [Univ. of Penn. Studies] \$1 8° Appleton, N. Y. 99
- LARRABEE, W. Railroad Question : historical and practical treatise \$1.50 12° Schulte, Chicago 93
- McDERMOTT, E. R. Railways [Books on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 04
- MORRIS, Roy Railroad Administration ; 24 charts \$2 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Appleton 11
- RIPLEY, W. Z. [ed.] Railway Problems [Selns. and Docums. in Econcs.] \$2.25 8° Ginn, Boston 07
- STICKNEY, A. B. The Railway Problem ; diagrs. (some col.) \$2 12° Merrill, St Paul, Minn. 91
- India : BELL (Hor.) Railway Policy in India ; map [historical] 16/ 8° Rivington 94
- GEORGE, E. Monson Railways in India : economic construction and management 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 95
- MACGEORGE, G. M. —in his Ways and Works in India, *ut* I § 3

Continent of Europe

- Continental Railway Investigations [Belg., France, Italy] 2/4 8° P. S. King & Son
- PRATT, E. A. German v. British Railways 1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 07

Finance—*v.* D § 153, *s.v.* Railways**Organization ; Management ; Working** *v. also* I § 4

- DEWSNUP, E. R. [ed.] Ry. Organizn. & Working [lects. ; 9/ n. Unwin] \$2 n. s 8° Univ. Press, Chicago 07
- DIACOMIDIS, J. D. Statist. Tables of Wkg. of Rys. in Var. Countries 16/ n. 4° Spon [] 06
- FINDLAY, Sir Geo. Working and Management of an English Railway ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Whittaker [89]
 \$1 Macmillan, N. Y. By the General Manager of the London and North-Western Railway. A very good book.
- HAINES, H. S. American Railway Management 10/6 c 8° Chapman 98
- HAMBLE, H. E. The General Manager's Story \$1.50 c 8° Macmillan 98
In the form of fiction ; but records many real experiences.
- KEMPTHORNE, W. O. Principles of Railway Stores Management 10/6 n. 8° Spon 07
- MITTON, Geo. The Book of the Railway ; ill. [descriptive] 6/ c 8° Black 10
- ROSS, H. M. British Railways : their organisation and management 5/ n. c 8° Arnold 04
- Accidents* —*v.* I § 4

Rates—*for* Law of Rating *v.* D § 67, *s.v.* Rating

- ACWORTH, W. M. Railways and Traders [rates in theory and practice] 1/ c 8° Murray [91] 91
- COTSWORTH, M. B. Railway Maximum Rates and Charges 6/6 18° Bemrose 92
- DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and Carriage of Merchandize by Railway 25/ 8° Stevens 93.
Incl. Provis. Orders of Bd. of Trade as enact. by Parlt., classifcn. of traffic and schedule of maximum rates and charges applic. to rys. of Gt. Brit.
- GRAY, J. W. Railway Rate Handbooks 25/ n. 1 8° Tapp & Toothill, Leeds *v.y.*
 20 edns., ea. for a leadg. town in Gt. Brit., are publ., showg. rates betw. diff. centres, etc.
- GRIERSON, J. Railway Rates : English and foreign 5/ 8° Stanford 86
- HORROCKS, JOS. Railway Rates 21/ 8° Sonnenschein 09.
An elaborate method of calculating equitable rates and charges for merchandise carried on railways.
- JOHNSON (Dr E. R.) + HUEBNER (Dr G. G.) Railroad Traffic and Rates \$5 n. (21/ n.) 8° Appleton 11
- KIRKMAN, M. M. Railway Rates and Government Control \$2.50 12° Rand & McNally, Chicago 92
- MEYER, Pfr. H. R. Government Regulation of Railway Rates—*ut* D § 124
- PRATT, E. A. Railways and their Rates [\$1.50 n. Dutton, N. Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Murray 05
Presents the case for the Railways. With Appendix on the British Canal problem.
- PLEIGMAN, Pfr. E. R. A. Railway Tariffs and the Inter-state Commerce Law 50 c. 8° Ginn, Boston 87
Explains the theory of rates. Defends 'pools'. Refers to all the principal foreign literature on the subject.
- SMALLEY, H. S. Railrd. Rate Control [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] \$1 n. c 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 06
- WAGHORN, T. Railways and Traders : the Traders' Case 4/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 07

State and the Railways ; Legislation—*for* Law *v.* D § 81

- CLARK, Dr F. C. State Railroad Commissions [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c n. 8° Macm. N. Y. 90
- DABNEY, W. D. Public Regulation of Railways [Questions of Day] \$1.25 (5/) 12° Putnam 89
- DIXON, Dr Fk. H. State Railroad Control [Libr. of Economics] \$1.75 c 8° Crowell, N. Y. 96
Intro. by Pfr. H. C. ADAMS, who believes th. the solution of the Ry. Quesn. must come about thro' ry. reguln. by Commissions, or Govt. ownership, latter meth. bg. rejected as undesirable.
- HAINES, H. S. Restrictive Railway Legislation \$1 n. (5/) c 8° Macmillan 05
- HENDRICK Railway Control by Commissions [Questions of Day] \$1 (4/) c 8° Putnam
- HUDSON, J. F. The Railways and the Republic \$2 8° Harper, N. Y. 86
- MEYER, B. H. Railway Legislation in U.S. [Citizens' Lib.] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
Progress of Railway Legislation ; Past and Future of Inter-State Commission.
- MILLION, J. W. State Aid to Rys. in Mo. [Chic. Un. Econ. Studs.] \$1.75 n. 8° Univ. Pr., Chicago 96

State Purchase ; Nationalization—v. D §§ 142, 146

Transportation ; Traffic —*v. also sup., s.v. Rates* (JOHNSON)

COOLEY, Dr C. H. Theory of Transportn. [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. n. 8° Macm., N.Y. 95

HADLEY, Dr A. T. Railroad Transportation : hist. and laws [a v. good bk.] \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. [85] 03

JOHNSON, Dr E. R. American Railway Transportation. \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton [03] 08
The best Am. bk. : ownersh., managemt., monopoly and competi., rates, fares, etc. Bibliogr.

” Elements of Transportation \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton 11

MCCAIN, C. C. Compendium of Transportation Theories \$2 8° Kensington Pb. Co., Washington 93

MCPHERSON, Logan The Working of the Railroads [6/ n. Bell] \$1.50 n. p 8° Holt, N.Y. 07
A course of lects. on transportation del. at Johns Hopkins Univ. Amer. condns. kept in view.

” Transportation in Europe [5/ n. Constable] p 8° 11

NEWCOMB, H. T. Railway Economics [transportation questns.] \$1 8° Railway World Pb. Co., N.Y. 98

RINGWALT (J. L.) Developmt. of Transn. Syst. in U.S. ; 50 pl. [fr. earliest times] \$7.50 f° Ringwalt, N.Y. 88

WEYL, W. E. Passenger Traffic in Rys. [Univ. of Penn. Studies] \$1.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. [01] 02

WILLIAMS, S. C. The Economics of Railway Transport 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 09

Accounts—v. D § 150 Engineering—v. I § 4 Law—v. D §§ 81, 63

Prospecting : RAPIER (R. C.) Remunerative Railways in New Countries 15/ 8° Spon 78

Railway Shares, etc., as Investments—v. D § 153

153 : STOCKS AND SHARES

Theory of Speculation and Fluctuations—v. also D §§ 115, 116

BABSON, R. W. Business Barometers used in Forecasting Trade and Security Prices : textbk. of appl. economics [E. Wilson] \$2 16° Auth., Wellesley Hills, Mass. [09] 10

BURN, Jos. Stock Exch. Investmts. in Theory and Practice 10/6 n. 8° C. & E. Layton

CRUMP, Arth. Theory of Stock Exchange Speculation o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 75

ELLIS, A. Rationale of Market Fluctuations 7/6 8° E. Wilson [] 79

EMERY, Dr H. C. Speculn. on Stk. and Produce Exchs. of U.S. \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 96
[Columbia Univ. Studies.] Occupied with the economic function of the exchange.

GIFFEN [Sir] Rob. Stock Exchange Securities : causes of their fluctuation 8/6 8° Bell [77] 79

London Stock Exchange —*for Rules and Law v. D § 88*

AUBREY, Dr W. H. S. St. Exch. Investmts. : theory, meths., pract., results 5/ Simpkin [96] 96
A popular, practical treatise on usages of Brokers and Jobber, Cover System, Settlements, Transfers, Fluctuations, etc.

CLARE, Geo. Money-Market Primer and Key to the Exchanges—*ut D § 116*

” The London Daily Stock & Share List [lectures] 1/6 c 8° C. & E. Layton

CORDINGLEY, W. G. Guide to the Stock Exchange 2/ n. c 8° E. Wilson 01

DUGUID, Chas. How to Read the Money Article 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson [01] 05

” The Stock Exchange [Books on Business] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 04

HIRST, Fcs. The London Stock Exchange [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. c 8° Williams 11

INGALL (G. D.) + WITHERS (G.) The Stock Exchange 5/ n. c 8° Arnold 04

POLEY (A. P.) + GOULD (F. C.) Hist., Law, and Pract. of Stock Exchange 5/ n. 8° Pitman 07

WARREN, H. How to Deal with your Broker 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05

History of the London Stock Exchange—v. also POLEY + GOULD, sup.

DUGUID, Chas. Story of the Stock Exchange : history and position ; ill. 6/ c 8° Richards 01
The best account. Enlarged from essay in *The Stock Exchange in 1900*, £15 (Spottiswoode), a copiously ill. work.

FRANCIS, J. Chronicles of the Stock Exchange [standard] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Willoughby 49

GIBSON, G. R. Stock Exchs. of Lond., Paris & N.Y. ; ill. [compar. & hist.] \$1 12° Putnam, N.Y. 89

‘Options’

HIGGINS, L. R. The Put-and-Call 3/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 96

Terms —*v. also THORPE, inf.*

CORDINGLEY, W. G. Dictionary of Stock Exchange Terms 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 01

WILSON, A. J. Glossary of Slang, etc., in use in St. Exch. and Money Market—*ut K § 241*

Values ; Prices

CRUMP, Arth. Key to Lond. Money Market [Bk. of Engl. wkly. retns., etc.] 21/ 8° Longman [72] 77

” Key to Positn. and Progress of Lond. Jt.-Stk. Banks dur. 21 Years—*ut D § 115*

*FEEN, Chas. On the Funds, ed. S. F. Van Oss + H. H. Bassett 15/ 8° E. Wilson [] 98
Details and histories of the Debts, Budgets, and Foreign Trade of all Nations ; with statistics elucidatg. financ. and econ. progress and positn. of the various countries.

GIBSON, A. H. The Fall in Consols and other Investments since 1897 5/n. 8° Jackson, *Halifax* 07
 Investign. into causes of rise fr. 1875 to 1897, and the fall since : former attrib. to increasg. excess of impts. over expia. per head of populn. and
 extensive purchasg. of consols on Savgs. Bk. acc. ; latter to absence or reversal of these factors.

MATHIESON (F. C.) & SONS Handbook for Investors 2/6 n. 8° E. Wilson *ann.*
 A pocket record of Stock Exch. prices and of divs. for previous 10 yrs. of 2,000 securities.

Stock Exch. Ten-Yr. Record of Prices and Dividends 10/n. 1 8° E. Wilson 10

Highest and Lowest Prices and Divs. of past 6 Yrs. 2/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 86 *sqg., ann.*

*SKINNER, T. [ed.] Stock Exchange Year Book [hist. and positn. of securities] 31/6 r 8° Office *ann.*

*Stock Exchange Official Intelligencer 50/4° Spottiswoode *ann.*

New York Stock Exchange (Wall Street)

CLEWS, Dr H. Fifty Years in Wall Street—*ut* D § 115

The Wall Street Point of View \$1.50 12° Silver, N.Y. 01

CONANT, C. A. Wall Street and the Country \$1.25 (5/n.) c 8° Putnam 04

NORTON, J. P. Statist. Studies in N.Y. Money Market [Yale Univ. Pbs.] \$1 n. (6/n.) 8° Macmillan 02

PRATT, S. S. The Work of Wall Street \$1.25 n. (6/n.) c 8° Appleton 03

Investments

'Banker's Daughter (A)' First Lessons in Business Matters 1/c 8° Macmillan 93

GABBOTT, E. R. How to Invest Money 1/n. 12° E. Wilson [92] 05

HADDEN, R. Investor's Adviser 5/c 8° Harrison [94] 05

LOWENFELD, H. All about Investment 5/n. 8° *Financ. Rev. of Reviews* 09

Investment Practically Considered [repr. arts.] 5/n. 8° *Financ. Rev. of Reviews* 09

The Investment of Trust Funds 2/6 n. 8° Investmt. Registry 07

LOWNHAUPT, F. Investment Bonds : issue and relationships \$1.75 n. (7/6) 8° Putnam 08

THORPE, C. H. How to Invest and How to Speculate 5/c 8° Richards 01

Details of Stock Exch. business, and main classes of securities ; w. Glossary of Terms.

*WITHERS, Hartley Stocks and Shares Smith & Elder *in prep.*

On various aspects of the securities in wh. people invest and speculate, and the cos. that produce them.

Banks —v. D § 116

Industrials : POOR (H. V.) Manual of Industrials [31/6 E. Wilson] 1 8° Poor, N.Y.

Mines —v. also I § 79

GABBOTT, E. R. How to Invest in Mines : mine, company and market 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson [93] 96
Punch's advice to those about to marry, *Don't!* may be safely applied here.

'MOIL, A' Mining and Mining Investments—*ut* I § 79

SKINNER, W. R. The Mining Manual 21/8° Simpkin [93] *ann.*

Railways —for Law of Ry. Securities v. D § 85

BRADSHAW'S Railway Manual and Shareholder's Guide 12/8° *Bradshaw Ho., Surrey St., Strand* [47] *ann.*
 Past hist. and pres. financial positn. of every ry. in wh. Brit. capital is interested both at home and abroad.

CLEVELAND (Dr F. A.) + POWELL (F. W.) Railrd. Promotion and Capilizn. in U.S. \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Longman 09

Both a history and a description of railway financial methods in U.S. Good bibliography on hist. and finance.

POOR, H. V. [ed.] Manual of Railroads of U.S., Can., & Mexico \$7.50 1 8° Poor, N.Y. [67 *sqg.*] *ann.*
 45/n. E. Wilson. Route, mileage, stocks, bonds, debt, costs, traffic, earnings, divs., directors, etc.

SNYDER, Carl American Railways as Investments \$3.20 n. 8° Moody Corp., N.Y. 07

STEVENS, W. J. Home Railways as Investments ; w. tables 2/6 n. c 8° E. Wilson 96

Investment and Speculation in British Railways 4/n. c 8° E. Wilson 02

VAN OSS, S. F. American Railroads as Investments ; maps \$4 8° Putnam, N.Y. 93

WALL, W. W. 16/ E. Wilson. Sketches of leading American lines and railroad policy and prospects : a valuable book for investors.
 British Railway Finance : guide to investors 6/n. c 8° Richards 02

A full account, generally and individually, of the financial position of British Railways.

How to Invest in Railways 6/n. c 8° Richards 03

Gambling ; 'Futures' ; Options—for Ethical Aspect v. A § 113 ; Mathematical H § 7

RÜHLAND, Dr G. Ruin of World's Agriculture and Trade [tr.] 2/r 8° Low 96
 On international fictitious dealings in 'futures' of agricultural produce and silver.

SMITH, C. W. The S. African War and the 'Bear' Operation 2/n. c 8° P. S. King & Son 02

International Commercial and Financial Gambling 6d. n. 4° P. S. King & Son [06] 10
 A manifesto against 'options' and 'futures', pleading for international legislation.

154 : TABLES (MATHEMATICAL AND MONEY) ; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Exchange Tables

BARTLETT-AMATI, L. Banking and Commercial Tables between Gt. Britain and
 all other Pts. of the World 10/n. r 8° Simpkin 04

COHN, M.	Tables of Exchange	[Engl., Frce., Belg., Switz., It.] 10/6 8° E. Wilson 72
DEUTSCH, Hy.	Arbitrage in Bullion, Coins, Bills, Stocks, Shares, and Options	10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson
LECOFFRE, A.	General Tables of Exchange	15/n. r 8° McCorquodale
	France, lire, Marks, s, Kronen, florins, kronos, pesetas, rupees, milreis—all into £.	
REUTZSCH, B. J.	Enlarged Exchange Tables	15/8° Roberts 84
"	Exchange and Bullion Tables	21/8° Roberts 84
TATE	Modern Cambist, ed. H. T. Easton	12/n. 8° E. Wilson []
	A manual of foreign exchanges and bullion, w. monetary systems of the world.	
<i>American Currency</i>		
American Exchange Rates		[fr. \$4.75 to \$4.95] 40/n. r 8° E. Wilson
HEAVINGHAM, E. L.	Dollar Exchange Tables	[\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Routledge 04
	Dollars fr. 4/ to 4/2 pr. \$ by 1-32d. per \$; and fr. \$4.80 to \$4.90 pr. £ by 1/2 cent per £.	
LECOFFRE, A.	Tables of Exch. betw. U.S.A. and Gt. Britain	25/n. r 8° McCorquodale [] 09
	Dollars (in cents) to Engl. money at rates fr. \$4.75 to \$4.95 per £, advancg. by 1-16 cent; Engl. money to dollars (in cents) as above; dollars to Engl. money (in pence) at fr. 48 to 50 pence per \$, by 1-32d.; Engl. money to dollars (in pence) as above, by 1-32d. 1 c. to \$300,000, 1d. to \$40,000 resp.	
NORMAN, J. H.	Universal Cambist	12/6 n. 8° E. Wilson
	For. and Col. exchs. of 7 monetary and currency intermediaries, etc.	
SCHULTZ, C. W. H.	Universal American Dollar Exch. Tables	10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson 74
	From \$4.80 to \$4.90 per £, and fr. 3/10 to 4/6 per \$; w. introd. ch. on coinages and exchanges of world.	
"	Universal Dollar Tables: U.S. Edition	21/n. 8° E. Wilson
	Covers all exchanges betw. U.S. and Gt. Brit., Frce., Belg., Switzerl., Italy, Spain, Germany.	
<i>South-American Currency</i>		
GARRATT, Jno.	Exchange Tables	[S. Amer. and Brit. currency] 10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson
<i>Eastern Currencies: India, China, etc.</i>		
LECOFFRE, A.	Tables of Exch. for Eng. Money w. Eastern Currencies	21/n. r 8° McCorquodale
	Sterling into rupees at rates fr. 1/31 to 1/4 23-32, advancg. by 1-32d.; rupees into sterling, at above rates by 1-32d.; Engl. into yens, piastres and taels, at fr. 1/9 to 3/3 15-16, advncg. by 1-16d.; yens, etc., into Engl. at above rates, advncg. by 1-16d.	
MERCES, F. A. D.	Indian Exchange Tables	15/n. 8° Thacker, Calcutta (E. Wilson) [80]
	Engl. money into Ind. currency (and vice versa), calc. f. every 32nd of 1d.; 1/ to 1/6.	
REUTZSCH, B. J.	Indian Exchange Tables	15/8° Roberts [] 83
RUTTER, H.	Exchange Tables betw. England, India, and China	30/r 8° E. Wilson [] 76
<i>French, Belgian, and Swiss Currencies</i>		
LECOFFRE, A.	Tables of Exch. betw. Fce., Belg., Sw. & G.B.	21/n. r 8° McCorquodale
<i>German, Austrian, and Dutch Currencies</i>		
LECOFFRE, A.	Tables of Exch. betw. Germany & Gt. Brit.	15/n. 8° McCorquodale [] 09
	Germ. to Engl. money at fr. 20-30 to 20-70 mks. per £, showg. value fr. 1 pfg. to 300,000 mks., advncg. by 1/2 pfg.	
"	Tables of Exch. betw. Austria, Holland, and Gt. Brit.	15/n. 8° McCorquodale [] 09
	Austrian and Dutch florins (in krs. or cents) to Engl. money at rates fr. 11-90 to 12-40 fl. per £, advncg. by 1/2 kr. (or cent); Dutch florins (in stivers) to Engl. at rates fr. 12 to 12-8 stivers, advncg. by 1/2 st.; Engl. money to Dutch fls. (in sts.) at above rates, advncg. by 1/2 st. 1 fl. to 100,000, 1d. to £5,000 resp.	
SCHULTZ, C. W. H.	English-German Exchange Tables	5/n. 8° E. Wilson
	20 to 21 Marks per £, by .025 Mark per £ progressively.	
<i>Russian Currency</i>		
KOSCKY, G.	Tables of Exch. betw. Russia and Gt. Brit.	6/6 n. 8° E. Wilson
	Engl. money into roubles and kopecks and Russ. into £; 90-100 roubles, by 5 kopecks.	
Insurance Tables —v. D § 151		
Interest & Annuities		
ARCHER, J. A.	Tables for Repayment of Loans, etc.	17/6 n. r 8° Shaw [] 06
"	Compd. Interest Annuity and Sinkg. Fd. Tables	8/6 n. r 8° Shaw 07
BLAKE, J.	Tables for Conversion of 5% Int. fr. 1/16 d. to 7%	12/6 8° Longman 90
BOOTH (A. A.) + GRAINGER (M. A.)	Diagr. f. Calculg. Yield on Redeemable Stocks	10/6 n. E. Wilson 96
	A useful diagram, by means of which, and a ruler, value of stock can be at once reduced to par.	
BOSANQUET, Bern. T.	Universal Simple Interest Tables	21/8° E. Wilson
	Any sum at 100 rates fr. 1/2 to 12 1/2%; also any sum for one day at above rates: to £50,000,000.	
CROSBIE (A.) + LAW (W. C.)	Tables for Conversn. of Products into Interest	[29 rates] 12/6 n. r 8° E. Wilson []
	From 1 to 8 per cent. incl., proceedg. by quarter rates.	
DOUGHARTY, H.	Annuities & Sinkg. Fds. Simp. & Comp. Int. Tables	2/6 n. 8° E. Wilson
GILBERT, E. W.	Tables of Interest [by 1/2 fr. 1/2% to 4%, 1 to 60 days, £1-100,000]	30/8° Hodder 8r
"	Tables of Interest from 4 1/2 to 5%	6/6 8° Hodder
"	Tables of Interest at 5%	[£1-100,000, 1-125 days] 36/8° Hodder 83
GUMERSALL, T. B.	Interest and Disc. Tables [2 1/2-5%, 1-365 days, £1-20,000]	10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson []
HANNYNGTON, Maj.-Gen.	Interest Tables for all Rates	10/6 r 8° C. & E. Layton
	Especially applicable to mutations of interest and varying balances.	

- HEATON, Jno. Interest Tables [1 to 5%, £1-100, 1-100 dys.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge *n.d.*
- KING, Jos. Interest Tables at 5% [£1-10,000, 1-365 days] 7/6 m 8° Bell [] 90
- *LAURIE, Jas. Tables of Simple Interest 21/ m 8° Routledge [] 08
At 5, 4½, 4, 3½, 3, 2½, and ¼% per ann., 1 to 365 days; also Tables of Comp. Int., and of Brokerage, ¼ to 10%.
- " High Rate Tables of Interest [5-9½%] 7/6 8° Routledge [87]
- " Compound Interest Tables 21/ 8° Bell [] 73
- LECOFFRE, A. Universal Interest Tables at 5% [£1 to £100,000] 21/ n. r 8° McCorquodale
Also at 5% the interest fr. 1 to 100 and their multiples by 10, 100, 1,000, and 10,000 on any foreign money.
- LEWIS, W. Tables for Finding the Number of Days 12/6 8° E. Wilson 74
- OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. Tables of Comp. Int. [by ¼ fr. ¼% to 10%, 1-100 yrs.] 42/ 8° C. & E. Layton 76
- " Loans Payable by Drawings and Debent. Int. Tables 10/6 n. 8° C. & E. Layton
- " Tables for Finding Half-yrly. Rate of Interest. fr. 1½% upw. realized on Stock or Bonds barg. 1½ to 3% hf.-yrly. int. 10/6 n. i 8° C. & E. Layton
- OPPENHEIM, F. Universal Interest Tables [1½ to 6%, by ½, 1 yr.] 4/ n. 8° E. Wilson
- RANCE, T. G. Tables of Compound Interest [by ¼ fr. ¼% to 10%, 1-100 yrs.] 21/ r 8° C. & E. Layton
- READER, THOS. Time Tables on New and Simplified Plan 2/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Longman
Show no. of days fr. every day in yr. to any other day, for any period up to 365 days.
- RUTTER, H. General Interest Tables [1-12%] 10/6 n. 8° E. Wilson
Dollars, francs, milreis, etc., adapted to Engl. at Indian currency; 1 to 12% on decimal system.
- STUBBINS, T. K. Tables of Present Value of Annuities payable by Monthly, Quarterly, and ½-yrly. Instalmts. at fr. 3 to 8% 6/ 8° C. & E. Layton []
- WILHELM, J. Comprehensive Tables of Compound Interest 2/6 obl. 8° E. Wilson 93
On £1, £5, £25, £50, £75 and £100, shewg. accumulos. yr. by yr. for 50 yrs. at rates of int. fr. 1 (progress. ¼) to 5%.

Measures and Weights

—*v. also* H § 10; for Law *v. D* § 99

- BROWNE, Dr W. A. Merchant's Book of Money, Weights, and Measures
[w. Engl. equivalents] 5/ f 8° Stanford [6-] 92
- CHADWICK, Wm. The Number, Weight, and Fractional Calculator 18/ 8° Lockwood [86] 90
- CHANEY, H. J. Our Weights and Measures; 11 pl., and several ill. 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 97
A practical treatise on the standard wts. and measures in use in Brit. Empire; contg. also acc. of Metric System.
- CHISHOLM, H. W. On the Science of Weighing and Measuring *o.p.* [pb. 4/6] 12° Macmillan 77
- CLARKE, F. W. Weights, Measures, & Money of all Nations \$1.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. [75] 91
- CLARKE, Latimer Dictionary of Metric Measures 6/ c 8° Spon 91
- At every full colln. of tables, alphab. arrgd., for conversion of wts., meas., moneys, and various physical magnitudes. In each case not only the converting factor is given, but also its reciprocal and its logarithm.
- DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth System of Measures of Length, Area, Bulk, Weight, Value, Force, etc.
4° *priv. prin.* 95
Method of Metrology, Modern English Standards, French System, Old Pipe Scale, Greek and Roman Measures, Metric System, Basic System, etc., with their various histories.
- HATCH (Dr F. H.) + VALLENTINE (E. J.) Weights and Measures of International Commerce :
tables and equivalents 2/6 n. 8° Macmillan 07
- NEWDEGATE, A. L. British and Metric Weights and Measures 5/ c 8° Spon 71
- NOEL, E. Science of Metrology: natural weights and measures 2/6 8° Stanford 90
- RUTTER, H. Metrical System and Weights and Measures Tables 4/ 8° E. Wilson
- SIDDONS (A. W.) + VASSALL (A.) Practical Measurements [Putnam, N.Y.] 1/6 8° Camb. Press 10
- SMITH, Prof. R. H. Measurement Conversions, English and French 7/6 4° 98
28 tables shewg. conversions for different units of lengths, areas, volumes, weights, horse-power, etc.
- WATSON, Col. Sir C. M. Brit. Wts. & Meas. as Descr. in Laws fr. Ang. Sax. Times 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 10
- WOOLHOUSE, W. S. B. Measures, Wts., and Moneys of all Nations 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [] 91
[Weale's Series.] 80 c. Van Nostrand, N.Y.

Metric System—*v. also* H § 10: ANTHONY (E.) Enquiry into & Explan. of Decimal Coinage & Metric System of Weights and Measures 2/6 n. 4° Routledge [05] 05

- ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. Coming of the Kilogram [Cheap Edn. 6d.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Cassell 00
- DELBOS, Leon The Metric System 2/ c 8° Methuen 00
- JACKSON, S. The Metric System in Theory and Practice 1/ c 8° Allman 00
- PERKIN, F. M. Metric and Brit. Systs. of Wts., Meas., and Coinage 1/6 n. 8° Whittaker 07
- SMITH, J. Hamblin Elementary Treatise on the Metric System 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Longman 97
- SPENCER, Herb. The Metric System 6d. 8° Williams 96
Repr. of 3 letters to *The Times*, advocating the reorganization of our system of numeration on the duodecimal system.
- WAGSTAFF, Prof. W. H. Metric Wts. and Meas. compared with Imperial 1/6 c 8° Whittaker 96
4 lectures delivered at Gresham College; a good popular account.

History of Weights and Measures and of Metric System—v. also DONISTHORPE, *sup.*

HALLOCK (W.) + WADE (H. T.) Outlines of the Evolution of Weights and Measures and the Metric System 10/ *n.* (\$2.25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06

RIDGEWAY, Prof. Wm. Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards—*ut* G § 20

WARREN, Lt.-Gen. Sir Chas. The Ancient Cubit & Our Weights & Measures 5/9 8° Palestine Exp. Fund 03
Attempts to show that al. wts. and meas. now in use (exc. the metric) are derived fr. the orig. double cubit cubed of Babylonia.

Mathematical Tables

CUNNINGHAM, Lt.-Col. A Binary Canon 15/ 4° Taylor & Francis 01
Gives residues of powers of 2 for divisors under 1,000, and indices to residues. Prepared under ausp. of Brit. Assoc.

GALBRAITH (A.) + HAUGHTON (S.) Manual of Mathematical Tables 3/6 12° Cassell

LAW (H.) + YOUNG (J. R.) Mathematical Tables 4/ c 8° Lockwood [] 79

PRYDE, J. Mathematical Tables 4/6 c 8° Chambers [] 78

Logarithms

HANNYNGTON, Maj.-Gen. Table of Logs. & Anti-Logs. [4 figs. ; 1-10,000] 5/ *n.* m 8° C. & E. Layton

SANG, E. New Table of Seven-place Logarithms [20'000-200'000] 21/ i 8° Layton

SCOTT, E. Erskine 2 Tables of Logarithms to Natural Nos. [1-99,999] 42/ *n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton []

„ Short Table of Logs. and Anti-Logs. [to 10 places] 10/ *n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton

„ Improved Table of Five-figure Logarithms 7/6 *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

SHORTREDE, R. Logarithms of Sines and Tangents [for every second] 30/ r 8° C. & E. Layton []

Products and Quotients

CRELLE, A. L. Tables for givg. Prods. and Quots. 18/ Layton ; 2 nos. up to 1,000 15 *m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* [] 95

LAUNDY, S. L. Table of Products by Factors [1-9, up to 100,000] 5/ r 4° C. & E. Layton

Quarter-Squares

BLATER, JOS. Table of Quarter-Squares [1-200,000 : for sq. roots] 21/ r 4° Trübner (Paul) 88

LAUNDY, S. L. Table of Quarter-Squares of Integer Nos. [up to 100,000] 21/ *n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton

Reciprocals of Numbers

OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. Table of Reciproc. of Nos. [1-100,000 ; w. diffices.] 21/ *n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton 65

Traverse Tables

—*v.* I § 7

Ready Reckoners

COTSWORTH, M. B. The Railway and Traders' Calculator 10/6 4° McCorquodale [] 02

*HEATON, Jno. Enlarged Ready Reckoner [135,000 calculns.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [] *n.d.*

HOTSON, W. C. General Ready Reckoner, 2 vols., ea. 8/6 ; Suppl. 2/6 8° Butterworth []

KLEIN, R. The Quick Calculator : in 4 languages 2/6 *n.* obl. 64° Routledge [05] 09

MASTERS Ready Reckoner [63,000 calculns.] 1/ ; 2/6 12° Routledge [] *n.dd.*

MERCES, F. A. D. Indian Ready Reckoner 25/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson []

Tables of rates by no., quantity, wt., etc., at rates fr. $\frac{1}{2}$ pie to 250 rs., etc.

National Ready Reckoner 5/ f 8° Collins [] 01

Valuation Tables ; Tables for Purchase of Estates—*for* Principles of Valuation *v.* D § 150

BIDEN, W. D. Rules, Formulæ, and Tables f. Valn. of Estates 12/ 8° C. & E. Layton

„ Practical Rules for Valuers [chiefly of estates] 1/6 12° C. & E. Layton

INWOOD, W. Tables for Purchasing of Estates, ed. Thoman 8/ 12° C. & E. Layton [] 04

WILLICH, C. M. Popular Tables, ed. H. Bence Jones 10/6 c 8° Longman []

Tables for ascertaing. value of lifehold, leasehold, and Church property, the public funds, etc.

Bonds

CROAD, H. J.  How to Value Bonds, by Meth. of U.S. Treasy. Dept. [42/ *n.* Layton]

Any bond runng. fr. $\frac{1}{2}$ yr. to 50 yrs. (int. payable $\frac{1}{2}$ -yrly.) can be valued to realize 1 to 10% rising by $\frac{1}{2}$ % fr. 1 to 7% by $\frac{1}{2}$ % fr. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10%.

XIV: Education

I: Comprehensive Works on Pedagogy

155: BIBLIOGRAPHY ; CYCLOPÆDIAS ; ENCYCLOPÆDIAS

Bibliography

—*v. also* D § 156 (CUBBERLEY)

HALL (Prof. G. S.) + MANSFIELD (J. M.) Hints tow. a Bibliogr. of Educn.

[Pedagog. Lib.] \$1.50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* [87] 93

- KLINKHARDT, Jül. Bibliotheca Pedagogica [German bks.] 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 9-
 LOCKE, Geo. H. Bibliography of Secondary Education 25 c. n. r 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*
 *MONROE, Prf. W. S. Bibliography of Education (8/6) c 8° Appleton [97] 07
 [Internat. Educ. Series.] Classified; with occasional notes. About 3,200 books and pamphlets; no prices. Ends w. 1897.
 *Musée Pédagogique, Paris: Catal. By Bonet-Maury; 2 v. & Suppl. Impr. Nat. (Hachette), *Paris* 86-9
 The fullest bibliogr. of educ. bks. hitherto pubd. in any country—some 50,000 wks., largely French.
 NATL. EDUC. ASSOC.: Index to Pubns. of First Fifty Yrs [1857-1906] 8° Nat. Ed. Ass., *Winona, Minn.* 07
 SONNENSCHN, Wm. Swan Bibliogr. of Pedagogy—appended to Sonnenschein's Cyclo. of Educ., *ut inf.*
 WYER (J. I.) + BROWN (Mary G.) Bibliography of Education
 [repr. fr. 'Educ. Rev.'] 8° Columb. Univ., *N.Y.* oo sqq., *ann.*

Sixteenth Century

- BUISSON, Ferd. [ed.] Repertoire d. Ouvrages Pédag. d. 16^e Siècle [p. 733] 8° Hachette, *Paris*

Periodical and School-Programme Literature

- SCHULZE, C. Syst. Uebers. d. in Zschr., Program. [etc.] Aufsätze üb. Päd. 3m-60 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 87
 [Pädag. Bibl.] A useful list of the more valuable essays on pedagogy wh. appeared in journals, etc., fr. 1880 to 1886.
 VARNHAGEN, Herm. —in his Systematisches Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, etc., *ut K* § 92
 Pp. 227-229 are devoted to *Pädagogik u. Methodik*: general treatment, and English and Romance philology.
 U. S. Bureau of Educ. Catal. of Educational Literature n.p. 8° Bur. of Educ., *Washington* 92 sqq.
 An analytical index to BARNARD's Amer. Journal of Educ., 81 vols. [1856-81, when it was discont.].
Books for School Libraries —v. **K** § 10

Cyclopædias

- KIDDLE (H.) + SCHEM (A. J.) Cyclopædia of Education \$4 m 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* [77] 83
 Deals almost exclusively w. Amer. and Brit. subjs.; somewhat restricted in scope. Statistical pt. [by SCHEM] of chief value.
 " + " Dictionary of Education [abdgmt. of above] \$1.50 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 81
 The Yearbook of Education, ed. by same, for 1878 and 1879 [ea. \$1.25, Steiger, *N.Y.* 78-9] supplement above.
 LAURIE, A. P. [ed.] The Teacher's Encyclopædia, vol. i; ill. (some col.) 8° Caxton Pb. Co. 11 *in prg.*
 MONROE, Dr Paul [ed.] Cyclopædia of Education, v. i [A-Chu]; ill. (21/n.) i 8° Macmillan 11 *in prg.*
 An important and comprehensive wk., ed. by departmental edrs. and contrib. to by over 1,000 contribs.
 7 SONNENSCHN & Co. [pubs.] Cyclopædia of Education, ed. A. E. Fletcher, rev. M. E. John
 2/6 n. m 8° Sonnenschein [88] 06
 \$1 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* 530 double-col. pp. The best small general cyclo. Appendix conts. *Bibliography of Education* (31 pp.).

Directory of Universities

- Minerva: Jahrbuch d. Universitäten d. Welt, hrsg. Dr R. Kukula + K. Trübner
 12° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92 sqq., *ann.*
 An academic directory of all Univs. of world, in alphab. order, w. statistics, teaching staff and general nominal index at end.

Collected Essays—v. also **D** § 161, *passim*

- ANDERSON, Martin B. Papers and Addresses, ed. Dr W. C. Morey, 2 v.
 \$2.50 c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 95
 By the late President of the Univ. of Rochester. The 1st group (of 5) consists of educ. papers and addresses.
 ARMSTRONG, Prf. H. E. Teachg. of Scient. Method and other Papers on Educ. 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macm. 03
 AVEBURY, L'd Addresses, Political and Educational—*ut D* § 142
 'AZARIAS, B't' [P. F. MULLANY; R.-C.] Essays, vol. i: Educational—*ut A* § 97
 Cloistral Schls.; The Palatine Schl.; Mediæv. Univ. Life; Univ. colleges, orig. and meths.; Primary Schl. in Mid. Ages; etc.
 BAKER, J. H. Education and Life: papers and addresses 4/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman or
 BROWN, Elmer E. Governmt. by Influence and other Addresses \$1.35 n. (5/n.) 8° Longman 10
 14 addresses on Amer. educ. questns or deliv. at Amer. univs., by Comm'r of Educ. of U.S.A.
 BUTLER, Prf. N. M. Meaning of Education & other Essays & Addr. \$1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan [98] 05
 The other ess. are:—What Knowl. is of most Worth?; Is there a New Educ.?; Democracy and Educ.; The Amer. College and Amer. Univ.; Functn. of Second. Schl.; Reform of Second. Educ. in U.S.
 CREIGHTON, Bp M. Thoughts on Education [speeches & serms.] 5/ n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 02
 DEWEY, Jno. School & Child: seln. fr. educ. essays, ed. J. J. Findlay 1/n. 12° Blackie 07
 ELIOT, C. W. Educational Reform [addresses 1869-97] \$2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98
 Essays, Mock Essays, and Character Sketches 6/c 8° Jl. of Educ. Off. 98
 24 essays by var. wts., repr. 1. Jl. of Educ.; w. contribs. by Hon. L. A. TOLLEMACHE. 'Esoteric pedagogics have been eschewed'.
 GILDERSLEEVE, B. L. Essays and Studies \$3.50 (14/) sq 8° Putnam 90
 The educ. essays are on Limits of Culture, Classics and Colleges, Univ. Work in America, Grammar and Aesthetics.
 HALDANE, R. B. Education and Empire 5/n. c 8° Murray 02
 Thoughtful addresses on German and British Educ., Schools and Universities in Scoll., Imperial Fern., etc.
 HALE, E. E. Addresses and Essays on Hist., Educ., Govt. [=Wks., vol. viii]
 \$1.50 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [v.y.] oo
 HENDERSON, C. H. Education and the Larger Life \$1.30 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02
 Point of View; The Social Purpose; Source of Power; Organic Educ.; Cause and Effect; Childhd.; Youth; Holidays; At the Univ.; The Experimental Life; The Agents of the Social Purpose. Main value lies in its sincere and inspiring idealism.

- HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.** Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii, *ut* **K** § 83
Jos. Priestley [1874]; *Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences* [54]; *Emaniph.*; *Black and White* [higher educ. of girls; '65]; *A Liberal Educ.* [68];
Scienc. Educ. [69]; *Science and Culture* [80]; *Sci. and Art in rel. to Educ.* [82]; *Universities: Actual and Ideal* [74]; *On Univ. Educ.* [76]; *Study*
of Biology [76]; *Elem. Instrn. in Physiol.* [77]; *On Medical Educ.* [70]; *State and Med. Professions* [84]; *Comm. of Biol. and Med.* [81]; *Study*
Boards [70]; *Techn. Educ.* [77]; *Addr. on Techn. Educ.* [87].
- LADD, Prof. G. T.** Essays on the Higher Education **\$1 n. c 8°** Scribner, N.Y. 99
Amer. Educn.; *Developmt. of Am. University*; *The Fitting School in Education, Old and New*; *A Modern Liberal Educn.*
- LAURIE, Prof. S. S.** Occasional Addresses on Educ. Subjs. [theory & biogr.] *o.p.* [pb. 5/] **c 8°** Camb. Press 88
- LOCKYER, Sir N.** Education and National Progress **5/ n. 8°** Macmillan 06
 Essays and addresses, from 1870 to 1905; w. *Intro.* by R. B. HALDANE.
- MUIR, R. J.** Ruskin Revised, and other Papers on Educn. **2/ 8°** Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 97
- ROOPER, T. G. [H.M.I.]** Essays and Lects. on Current Educl. Topics **6/ c 8°** Brown, *Hull* 96
- " School and Home Life: essays on curr. educ. topics **3/6 n. c 8°** Brown, *Hull* 99
- " Educational Studies and Addresses **2/6 n. c 8°** Blackie 02
- " Selected Writings, ed. R. G. Tatton **7/6 n. 8°** Blackie 07
- SEEHAN, Can. P. A. [R.-C.]** Early Essays and Lectures **6/ n. (\$1.60 n.) c 8°** Longman 06
Mag. arts. on a variety of topics: *Relig. Instrn.*, *Germ. Unives.* (3 essays), *Character*, etc.
- SMITH, Arnold W.** Educn. & Ethics, & other Essays on Educ. Subjs. **2/ n. c 8°** St George Pr., *Birm.* 06
The Human Boy, *Discipline*, *Pedagogus in Fact and Fiction*, *Conflict of Studies*, *Modern University*.
- TARVER, J. C.** Debateable Claims: essays on secondary educn. **6/ c 8°** Constable 98
- " Some Observations of a Foster Parent **6/ c 8°** Constable 97
 Readable and clever discursive essays on schls., masters, boys, and much th. concerns each of them.
- WALKER, F. A.** Discussions in Education, ed. J. P. Munroe **\$3 8°** Holt, N.Y. 99
- WILKINSON, Prof. Spencer [ed.]** The Nation's Need: chapters on educn. **6/ c 8°** Constable 03
 By var. wts. *Elem. Educn.* (MARVIN + GRAHAM WALLAS); *Girls' Primary Educn.* (Cath. I. DODD); *Higher Educn. in Free.* (HARTOG); *Do. in Germ.* (FINDLATER); *Engl. Secondary Schls.* (FINDLATER); *Public Schls.* (J. C. TARVER); *Unives.* (H. C. MACKINDER); *Tchg. of Mod. Langs.* (BRETUL).

Series

- American Teachers Series: ed. Dr Jas. E. Russell **ea. \$1.50 (6/ n.) c 8°** Longman v.y.
- BOURNE (H. E.), *Tchg. of Hist. and Civics* [ut **D** § 167] | RICHARDS (C. R.), *Manual Training* [ut **I** § 167]
- CARPENTER (G. R.) + BAKER (F. T.), *Tchg. of Engl.* [ut **D** § 167]. | SMITH (Alex.), *Tchg. of Chem. and Phys.* [ut **D** § 167]
- LYOYD (F. E.) + BIELOW (M. A.), *Tchg. of Biology* [ut **D** § 167] | YOUNG (J. W. A.), *Tchg. of Mathemas.*, 2 Pts. [ut **D** § 167]

- Columbia Univ.: Contribns. to Philos., Psychol., and Education **v.p. 8°** Macmillan, N.Y. 94 *sqg., in prg.*
- i-7 (philosophical)—**v. 0** § 1 | (3-4) *Notes on Child Study* | E. L. THORNDIKE \$1 n.
- ix-x (philosophical)—**v. 0** § 1 | ix-x (philosophical)—**v. 0** § 1
- xi (1) *School Administrn. and Munic. Govt.* | F. ROLLINS 75 c. n.
- (2) *Heredity, Correlation and Sex Differences in School Abilities* | E. L. THORNDIKE 50 c. n.
- (3-4) *College Admission Requirements* | E. C. BROOME \$1 n.
- xii (1-4) *Professl. Training of Secondary Teachers in U.S.* | G. W. A. LUCKY \$2.50 n.

- Education Library **v.p. c 8°** Paul [81-8] v.y.
- BROWNING (O.), *Hist. of Educ. Theories* [ut **D** § 156] | 3/6 | MAGNUS (Sir Pp.), *Industrial Education* [ut **D** § 167] | 6/
- LONDON (J.), *School Management* [ut **D** § 170] | 6/ | MAHAFFY (Prof. J. P.), *Old Greek Education* [ut **D** § 167] | 3/6
- LAURIE (S. S.), *J. A. Commens* | *o.p.*
- Not repr. in the ser., but by Camb. Press [ut **D** § 161].

Great Educators, The [ea. \$1 n. Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 5/ c 8° Heinemann 92 *sqg., in prg.*

- ABELARD [ut **D** § 161] | J. G. COMPAYRE | Froebel, Friedrich [ut **D** § 165] | H. C. BOWEN | Mann, Horace [ut **D** § 161] | B. A. HINSDALE
- ALCIBADES [ut **D** § 161] | A. P. WEST | Herbart [ut **C** § 161] | Dr C. DE GARMO | Pestalozzi [ut **D** § 161] | A. FINTOCH
- ARISTOTLE [ut **D** § 167] | Dr T. DAVIDSON | Loyola, Ignatius [ut **D** § 161] | Rev. T. HUGHES | Rousseau [ut **D** § 161] | T. DAVIDSON
- ARNOLD (T. and M.) [ut **D** § 161] | Sir J. FITCH

A series of biographies, with concise accounts of the associated movements.

International Education Series: ed. Dr W. T. Harris **ea. \$1.50 (6/ c 8°** Appleton 87 *sqg., in prg.*

- ADLER (F.), *Moral Instrn. of Childr.* [ut **D** § 167] | HOWLAND (G.), *Prac. Hints to Tchrs.* [ut **D** § 170] | \$1 (4/6)
- BALDWIN (J.), *Psychol. and Educ.* [ut **D** § 162] | HUGHES (J. L.), *Dickens as an Educator* [ut **K** § 24]
- " *Psych. appl. to Art of Tchg.* [ut **D** § 162] | JOHANNOT (J.), *Princes. and Pract. of Tchg.* [ut **D** § 170]
- " *School Managemt.* [ut **D** § 170] | JUDD (C. F.), *Genetic Psychol. f. Tchrs.* [ut **D** § 162]
- BLOW (Sus. E.), *Letters to a Mother* [ut **D** § 164] | KAY (D.), *Memory* [ut **D** § 163]
- " *Symbolic Education* [ut **D** § 165] | KLEMM (L. R.), *European Schools* [ut **D** § 166] | \$2 (8/6)
- " *Educ. Issues in Eg.* [ut **D** § 165] | LARGO (Hel.), *Higher Educ. of Women* [tr.] [ut **D** § 168] | \$1 (4/6)
- " + ELIOT (H. R.), *Motives and Comms. of Froebel's Mother-Play* | LAURIE (S. S.), *Rise of Universities* [ut **D** § 167]
- [ut **D** § 165] | McLELLAN (J. A.) + DEWEY (J.), *Psychol. of Number* [ut **D** § 167]
- BOLTON (Dr F. E.), *Second. Sch. Syst.* [ut **D** § 157] | MARTIN (G. H.), *Massach. Pub.-Sch. Syst.* [ut **D** § 167]
- BOONE (Prof. R. G.), *Hist. of Educ. in U.S.* [ut **D** § 157] | MONROE (W. H.), *Bibliogr. of Educn.* [ut **D** § 158]
- COMPAYRE (G.), *Developmt. of Child* [tr.] [ut **C** § 71] | MONROE (P.), *Thomas Platter* [ut **D** § 161] | \$1.20 (5/ n.)
- DAYTON (T.), *Educn. of Gk. People* [ut **D** § 157] | DE MONTAIGNE (M. E.), *Educ. of Children* [tr.] [ut **D** § 161]
- FOUILLÉE (A.), *Educ. fr. Natl. Stapt.* [tr.] [ut **D** § 163] | MORRISON (G. B.), *Ventils. of Schl. Bldgs.* [ut **D** § 171] | 75 c. (3/6)
- FROEBEL (F.), *Educ. of Man* [tr.] [ut **D** § 166] | PAINTER (F. V. N.), *Hist. of Educn.* [ut **D** § 156]
- " *Educ. by Developmt.* [tr.] [ut **D** § 165] | PARKER (F. W.), *How to Study Geography* [ut **D** § 167]
- " *Lesss for All Teachers* [tr.] [ut **D** § 165] | PICKARD (J. L.), *School Supervision* [ut **D** § 170] | \$1 (4/6)
- " *Mother-Play* [tr.] [ut **D** § 166] | PREYER (W.), *Mind of Child* [tr.] 1.: *Senses and Will*, II.: *Devel. of In-*
- " *Pedagogics of Kindergarten* [tr.] [ut **D** § 165] | *tellect* [ut **C** § 71]
- GREENOUGH (J. C.), *Evolut. of Elem. Schls.* [ut **D** § 157] | QUICK (R. H.), *Educational Reformers* [ut **D** § 166]
- GREENOUGH (J. M.), *Princes. of Education* [ut **D** § 170] | ROSENKRANZ (J. K.), *Philos. of Educ.* [tr.] [ut **D** § 161]
- " + de GUMPS (R.), *Pestalozzi* [tr.] [ut **D** § 161] | ROSS (G. W.), *Schl. Syst. of Ontario* [ut **D** § 167] | \$1 (4/6)
- HARRIS (W. T.), *Psychologic Foundam. of Educ.* [ut **D** § 162] | ROUSSEAU (J. J.), *Emile* [tr.] [ut **D** § 161]
- HEBBART (J. F.), *ABC of Sense-Percept.* [tr.] [ut **D** § 161] | SPARCH (P. W.), *An Ideal School* | \$1.20 n. (5/ n.)
- " *Feasib. in Psychology* [tr.] [ut **D** § 162] | SHELDON (H. D.), *Student Life* [ut **D** § 158] | \$1.20 n. (5/ n.)
- HINSDALE (B. A.), *How to Study History* [ut **D** § 167] | SHARPLESS (Is.), *English Education* [ut **D** § 157] | \$1 (4/6)
- " *Teaching the Language-Arts* [ut **D** § 167] | TAYLOR (A. R.), *Study of the Child* [ut **C** § 71]
- HOWE (B. G.), *Advanced Elementary Science* [ut **D** § 167] | WARE (Fabian), *Educ. Foundms. of Trade* [ut **D** § 167] | (5/ n.)
- " *Systematic Science Tchg.* [ut **D** § 167]

† Not saleable in Engl., bg. Eng. copyrt. bks.

LIPPINCOTT's [pubs.]

Educational Series: ed. Dr M. G. Brumbaugh, vols. i-vii

- ea. \$1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02 sqq., in *prg.*
 1: *Thinking and Learning to Think* [ut D § 156] E. L. KEMP
 2: *Two Cents. of Penna. Hist.* [ut D § 157] E. F. BUCKNER
 3: *History of Education* [ut D § 156] S. HAMILTON
 4: *Educ. Theory of Kant* [ut D § 161] A. C. FLESHMAN
 5: *Study of Nature* [ut D § 167] S. C. SCHMUCKER

MACMILLAN [pubs.] Pedagogical Lib. (The): 16 vols. [sold in sets only] \$12 n. c 8° Macmillan, N. Y.

- BUTLER (N. M.), *Meaning of Educn.*
 CHUBB (P.), *Teaching of English* [ut D § 167]
 DE GARMO (C.), *Interest and Educn.* [ut D § 163]
 HORNE (H. H.), *Philosophy of Educn.* [ut D § 161]
 KIRKPATRICK (E. A.), *Fundams. of Child Study* [ut C § 71]
 MCMURRAY (C. A.), *Elem. of Gen. Method* [ut D § 168*]
 " + F. M., *Method of the Rectm.* [ut D § 167]
 MCMURRAY (C. A.), *Spec. Meth. in Geogr.* [ut D § 167]
 " *Special Meth. in History* [ut D § 167]
 " *Special Meth. in Science* [ut D § 167]
 ROWE (S. H.), *Phys. Nature of Child*
 ROYCE (J.), *Outlines of Psychol.* [ut D § 162]
 SHAW (E. R.), *School Hygiene* [ut D § 171]
 SMITH (D. E.), *Tchg. of Elem. Mathcs.* [ut D § 167]

Monographs on Education

- GENUNG (J. F.), *Rhetoric* [ut D § 167]
 HALL (G. S.), *Schl. Ready.* [ut D § 167]
 HUFFRUIT (E. W.), *English in Prep. Schls.* [ut D § 167]
 MORRIS (E. P.), *Study of Latin* [ut D § 167]
 PHILLIPS (), *History and Literature* 15 c.
 RICE (W. N.), *Science Teaching* [ut D § 167]
 SAFFORD (T. E.), *Mathem. Teachg.* [ut D § 167]
 WILLIAMS (G. H.), *Zoography* [ut D § 167]
 WOODWARD (F. C.), *Engl. in Schl.* [ut D § 167]
 WOODWARD (C. M.), *Manual Training* [ut D § 167]

National Soc. for Scientific Study of Educn. (form. Natl. Herbart Soc.) Pubns. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago

Natl. Herb. Soc., Yearbooks i-v, ea. 75 c. n.; Suppls., ea. 25 c. n.; the 5 Yrks., ea. 25 c. n.; '95-9; Nat. Soc., Yrks. i-viii, ea. in 2 Pts., ea. Pt. 50 c. n. to 75 c. n. '02-9 in *prg.*

Pedagogical Library

- ADAM (J.), *Herbartian Psych. Applied* [ut D § 161] \$1
 ASCHAM (R.), *The Scholmaster* [ut D § 161] \$1.25
 BAENES (MARY S.), *Historical Method* [ut D § 167] 60 c.
 BARRETT, *Pract. Pedagogy* \$1
 BURRAGE + BAILEY, *Schl. Sanitm.* [ut D § 171] \$1.50
 CHANCELLOR (W. E.), *Our Schools* [ut D § 167] \$1.50
 " *Our City Schools* [ut D § 167] \$1.25
 CLOYD, *Benj. Franklin and Educ.* \$1
 COMENIUS (J. A.), *Schl. of Infancy* [tr.] [ut D § 161] \$1
 COMPAYRÉ (G.), *Hist. of Pedagogy* [tr.] [ut D § 156] \$1.75
 " *Lects. on Pedagogy* [tr.] [ut D § 161] \$1.75
 " *Psychol. appl. to Educ.* [ut D § 162] 90 c.
 DAVENPORT, *Educ. for Efficiency* \$1
 DE GARMO (C.), *Essentials of Method* [ut D § 168*] 65 c.
 GILL (J.), *Systems of Educ.* [ut D § 157] \$3.25
 HALL (G. S.) [ed.], *Tchg. Hist.* [ut D § 167] \$1.50
 " + MANSFIELD (J. M.), *Bibliogr. of Educ.* [ut D § 155] \$1
 HERBERT (J.), *Introd. to Educ.* [tr.] [ut D § 161] \$1
 " *Science of Educ.* [tr.] [ut D § 161] \$1
 HERTFORD (W. H.), *Student's Froebel* [ut D § 165] 75 c.
 HOLLES, *Oswego Movement* \$1
 HOLLISTER, *High Schl. Admin.* [ut D § 157] \$1.50
 KANT (I.), *On Education* [tr.] [ut D § 161] 75 c.
 LANGE, *Manl. of Ready.* \$1
 LANGE (K.), *Apperception* [tr.] [ut D § 162] \$1
 LEFEBVRE (A.), *Number and its Algebra* [ut D § 167] \$1.25
 LINDNER (G. A.), *Psychology* [tr.] [ut D § 162] \$1
 LUKEN, *Thought and Memory* [ut D § 163] \$1
 *MALLESON (MRS F.), *Early Trg. of Childr.* [ut D § 166] 75 c.
 MARVEDEL, *Conscious Motherhood* \$2
 *MATH. of Tchg. Mod. Langs. [ut D § 167] 90 c.
 MUNROE (J. P.), *Educ. Ideal* [ut D § 156] \$1
 *NEWSHOLME (A.), *School Hygiene* [ut D § 171] 75 c.
 PAYNE (W. M.), *Engl. in Am. Univs.* [ut D § 167] \$1
 PEABODY (E. P.), *Lects. to Kindergartners* [ut D § 165] \$1
 PESTALOZZI (J. H.), *Leonard and Gertr.* [tr.] [ut D § 161] 90 c.
 RADSTOCKE (P.), *Habit* [tr.] [ut D § 163] 75 c.
 ROHMERT (A. S.), *Meth. appl. to Educ.* [tr.] [ut D § 161] \$1.50
 ROUSSEAU (J. J.), *Emile* [tr.] [ut D § 161] 90 c.
 RUSSELL (E. H.), *Child Observations* [ut D § 162] \$1.50
 SCOTT, *Nature Study and the Child* [ut D § 167] \$1.50
 " *Organic Education* \$1.25
 SEIDEL (R.), *Industri. Instruction* [tr.] [ut D § 167] \$1
 SHERIDON-BARNES, *Historic Method* [ut D § 167] \$1
 TAYLOR, *Syllabus of Hist. of Educ.* [ut D § 156] 90 c.
 THOMPSON (D. W.), *Day-Dreams of a Schmaster.* [ut D § 167] \$1.25
 TRACY, *Psychol. of Childh.* [ut D § 162] 90 c.
 UFER (C.), *Introd. to Ped. of Herbart* [ut D § 161] 90 c.

† = Not available in Engl. in this edn., bg. an Engl. copyrt. bk.

[ea. 2/6 n. Harrap] ea. 90 c. n. c 8° Crowell, N. Y.

- Herbart and Education J. G. COMPAYRÉ | Pestalozzi and Elem. Educn. COMPAYRÉ | Spencer (Herb.) and Scient. Educn. COMPAYRÉ
 Montaigne and Education COMPAYRÉ | Rousseau and Education COMPAYRÉ | COMPAYRÉ
 University of Chicago Contributions to Education, 6 Pts. in 1 vol. \$1.50 n. 12° Univ. Press, Chicago, v. y.
 DEWEY (Jno.), *Child and Curriculum* 25 c. n. | DEWEY (Jno.), *Psychology and Social Practice* 25 c. n. | YOUNG (Ella F.), *Edics in the School* 25 c. n.
 " *Education Situation* 50 c. n. | " *Isolation in the School* 50 c. n.
 " *Some Types of Educ. Theory* 25 c. n.

II: History and Biography of Pedagogy

156: HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (a): GENERALLY

General History of Education

- BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] National Education in Europe o.p. 8° Hartford [54] 70
 BROWNING, Oscar Introduction to History of Educational Theories 3/6 c 8° Paul [8r]
 From the Greeks to KANT, FICHTE, HERBERT, and the English Public School.
 CLOUGH, G. Benson Short History of Education 1/6 c 8° Ralph & Holland [04] 05
 COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel History of Pedagogy, tr. Prf. W. H. Payne \$1.75 c 8° Heath, Boston [86]
 6/ Sonnenschein. The best universal history in English; concise and comprehensive. Introd., notes, and index by the translator.
 CUBBERLEY, E. P. Syllabus of Lects. on Hist. of Educn., 2 v. [w. bibliogr.] \$2.50 n. c 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 02
 DAVIDSON, Thos. A History of Education \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 00
 5/ n. Constable. A wk. of great scope, tracing the progress of educn.—"conscious evolution"—fr. savage times to present day.
 DONALDSON, Jas. History of Education o.p. 8° Murray 95
 DRAPER, J. W. —in his Hist. of Intellectual Developmt. in Europe, ut F § 2
 HAILMAN, W. N. History of Pedagogy 60 c. c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N. Y. 94
 KEMP, E. L. History of Education [Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] \$1.25 12° Lippincott, Phila. 02
 Singles out events wh. ill. most clearly the genesis and evoln. of existing systs. and method.
 MONROE, Paul Text-Book of History of Education \$1.90 n. (8/ n.) 8° Macmillan 05
 " Brief Course in History of Education; ill. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
 Condens. of above. Both treat, in chronol. order, the princs. underlying educ. systs. and meths. of instrn. of chief nations fr. primitive to pres. times. Useful, but dry, in spite of biograph. sketches.

- PAINTER, Prf. F. V. N. History of Education [Internat. Educ. Series] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 87
 PAYNE, JOS. Lects. on Hist. of Educn., ed. Dr J. F. Payne; ill. [=Wks., vol. ii] 10/6 c 8° Longman 92
 Del. at Coll. of Preceptors c. 1870; posth. publ. Of considerable value. Repr. of *A Visit to German Schools* [ut D § 167] is added.
 SEELEY, Levi History of Education \$1.25 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 99
 SHOUP, W. J. The History and Science of Education \$1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 91
 TAYLOR Syllabus of History of Education [Pedag. Lib.] \$1 c 8° Heath, Boston

Ancient; Early Oriental Nations

- GRAVES, Prf. F. P. History of Education before the Middle Ages \$1.10 n. (5/n.) 8° Macmillan 09
 A text-bk. presentg. the subj. as worked out in the class-room, w. lists of bks. for supplm. reading.
 HOBHOUSE, W. Theory and Practice of Ancient Education 2/8° Oxford 85
 LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Histor. Survey of Pre-Christian Education 7/6 (\$2) 8° Longman [95] 00
 A valuable attempt to supply a philosophy of educ. hist. of pre-Xtn. times: Egyptn., Arab., Babyl., Assyri., Phenice., Hebr., Chin., Hindu, Medo-Pers., Gk., and Roman. Facts derived fr. best authorities (duly acknowledged).

China

- de GROOT, J. J. M. —in his The Religious System of China, ut A § 10
 DOOLITTLE, J. —in his Social Life of the Chinese; chs. xv., xvi, xvii, ut E § 34
 FIELDE, Adèle M. —in her A Corner of Cathay, ut E § 34
 MARTIN, W. A. P. The Chinese: their educn., philosophy, & letters \$1.75 12° Harper, N.Y. 81
 WILLIAMS, S. Wells —in his The Middle Kingdom, ut E § 34
 Chapters ix-xii of vol. I (pp. 519-723) deal with the education and literature of the Chinese.
 YAN PHON LEE When I was a Boy in China 60 c. c 8° Lothrop, Boston 87
 A very readable bk., with a chapter on schools and school-life.

Egypt (Ancient)

- KINGSLEY, Can. C. Alexandria and her Schools—ut C § 15
 MASPERO, G. —in his The Dawn of Civilization [tr.], ut F § 5
 Conts. a good deal of matter bearing on educn. among the anc. Egyptians and Chaldeans.
 —in his Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria, ut F § 8
 Includes, among other matter of interest here, a ch. on ASSURBANIPAL's library.
 RAWLINSON, Can. G. —in his Moses, ut A § 25 [ch. iv on Egyptn. educn.]

Greece and Rome

- BECKER, W. A. —in his Charicles [tr.] and Gallus [tr.], ut F §§ 11-12 [antiquated; but helpful]
 BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —in his Aspects of Greek Genius, ut K § 187
 CAPES, W. W. University Life in Ancient Athens [Oxford lects.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 77
 CLARKE, Dr Geo. Education of Children at Rome [interesting] o.p. [pb. 3/] 32° Macmillan 96
 DAVIDSON, Dr Thos. Aristotle and Ancient Educatl. Ideals [Gt. Educators] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
 5/ Heinemann. ARISTOTLE occupies ab. one-fifth of bk.; rest devoted to Gk. educ. bef. him, and to some earlier and later theories. Fairly good but discursive.
 —in his Educn. of Gk. People, and its Infl. on Civilizn. \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 94
 [Internat. Educ. Ser.] Gives prominence to differ. stages in growth of Gk. polit., ethical, and relig. consciousness.
 FREEMAN, Kenneth J. Schools of Hellas, ed. M. J. Rendall; ill. 4/n. (\$1.90 n.) 8° Macmillan [07] 07
 An essay on pract. and theory of Gk. educn. fr. b.c. 800-300, presentg. a fairly complete acc. of the educ. systs. Ill. fr. Gk. vases.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [329(?)—391] Panegyric on S. Basil—in his Select Orations & Letters [tr.], ut A § 55
 With his highly interesting description of the friends' student-life at Athens.

HATCH, Dr Edwin —in his Influence of Gk. Ideas upon the Christian Church, ut A § 119
 Lect. II gives an interesting acc. of Greek education, its methods, subjects, and teachers.

LANE, Prf. F. H. Elementary Greek Education 50 c. 12° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 95

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. —in his Historical Survey of Pre-Christian Education, ut *sup.*

LUCIAN [c. 120-c. 200] Anacharsis [tr.]—ut D § 160

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Old Greek Education 3/6 c 8° Paul [81] 83
 Follows the order of the pupil's age; based on GRASBERGER, *supra*.

MONROE, Paul [ed.] Source-Book of Hist. of Educn.: Gk. and Rom. Period \$2.25 n. (10/n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
 Tr. selms. (often fr. very inferior sources) fr. Gk. and Rom. wts. on educn.; w. brief Introducs.

NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —in his Lectures on Lat. Literature and Scholarship, ut K § 211

WILKINS, Prf. A. S. National Education in Greece in Fourth Cent. B.C. o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Isbister 73
 A succinct view of the educational theories of PLATO and ARISTOTLE.

Roman Education 2/m. c 8° Camb. Press 05
 60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Brings tog. much varied informn. fr. bks. of BERNHARDY, HULSEBOS, GRASBERGER, MARQUARDT, JULIEN.

XENOPHON [B.C. c. 431-c. 355] Cyropaedia—ut D § 160

A good authority on education among the Persians and Spartans.

Games; Gymnastics

SONNENSCHN, Prf. E. A. The Greek Games—in his Ideals of Culture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
 Games of the Nursery; Gymnastic Exercises of the School; Agonistic Exercises and Social Games of Mature Life.

India—v. **D** § 157, *s.v.* India**Jews (Ancient)**—v. also **A** § 12, **F** § 7

EDERSHEIM, Dr A.

—in *his* Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ, *ut* **A** § 46
Touches on education. By a learned converted Jew.

FENTON, Jno.

—in *his* Early Hebrew Life, *ut* **F** § 7 [incls. acc. of education]

LEIPZIGER, H. M.

Education of the Jews [Educl. Monogrs.] 20 c. 8° College f. Tchrs., *N.Y.* 90

SPIERS, B.

The School System of the Talmud—*ut* **A** § 12**Persia**

ARBUTHNOT, F. F.

—in *his* Persian Portraits, *ut* **F** § 64Dabistan, or School of Manners [tr.]—*ut* **K** § 134

RAGOZIN, Z. A.

—in *his* Story of Media, Babylonia, and Persia, *ut* **F** § 9XENOPHON [B.C. c. 431—c. 355] Cyropaedia—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Greece and Rome**Primitive Christian**—v. also **A** § 51

HODGSON, Geraldine

Primitive Christian Education

4/6 n. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06

Indicates the rôle played by the prim. Xtns. in educn.: traverses view that early Xty. was its deadly foe.

TACITUS [A.D. 54—*post* 117] Works—*ut* **K** § 215

Conta. valuable material on intellectual condn. of the people at beginning of Xtn. era.

Medieval; Renaissance—v. also **F** §§ 13–14

ASSER

—in *his* Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], *ut* **F** § 18.

BRYCE, Jas.

—in *his* The Holy Roman Empire, *ut* **A** § 56

BURCKHARDT, J. G.

—in *his* Civilization of Period of Renaissance in Italy [tr.], *ut* **F** § 53

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. J. G.

Abelard and Orig. and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 161

DRANE, Augusta T.

Christian Schools and Scholars

12/6 8° Burns & Oates [67] 81

By a Roman-Catholic; educational sketches, fr. orig. Latin sources, extendg. fr. Christian era to Council of Trent.

EGINHARD [9 cent.]

Life of Karl the Great (Charlemagne) [tr.] *ut* **F** § 51

Conta. one of the best accounts of the educational condns. of the period.

HEALY, Dr Jno.

Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Ireland

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. Jno.

The University of Bologna—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Italy

LACROIX, Paul

—in *his* Science and Literature in Middle Ages [tr.], *ut* **F** § 14

Contains much valuable material bearg. on intellectual activities of Mid. Ages.

LAURIE, Prf. S. S.

Lects. on Rise and Early Constitn. of Universities

6/c 8° Paul 86

\$1.50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Contains an excellent survey of medieval education.

MULLINGER, J. Bass

The Schools of Charles the Great

o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 77

Account of the restoration of education in the ninth century.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H.

Rise and Progress of Universities

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Pickering 72

OZANAM, A. F.

—in *his* History of Civilization in Fifth Century [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 4

*RASHDALL, Dr Hastings

Universities of Europe in Middle Ages, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 45/] m 8° Clar. Press 95

Vol. 1: Salerno, Bologna, Paris; ii, Pt. 1: Italy, Spain, France, Germany, Scotland, etc.; 2: English Universities; Student Life. By far most import. and weighty contribn. to gen. hist. of Europ. learng. dur. Mid. Ages th. has yet appeared in English. Sources indicated in footnotes. Maps & ill.

SYMONDS, J. A.

—in *his* History of the Renaissance in Italy, *ut* **F** § 53

WATSON, F.

Curriculum in Engl. Schls. in 17th Cent.—in Trns. of Bibliogr. Soc., vol. vi, *ut* **K** § 3

WEST, A. F.

Alcuin and the Rise of the Christian Schools—*ut* **D** § 161

WOODWARD, Prf. W. H.

Vittorino da Feltre, and other Humanist Educators 6/c 8° Camb. Press 97

\$1.60 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* An interestg. and scholarly acc. of DA FELTRE, who, hg. been Prf. at Padua and a schoolmr. at Venice, fr. 1423–46 (his death), estab. at Mantua the first great School of Renaiss., the typical sch. of the Humanities, the spirit, curriculum, and meth. of wh. formed a landmark in hist. of class. tchg. Tra. of 4 noteworthy treatises of period are added, tog. w. a valuable General View of educn. as conceived by the early Humanist scholars.

Studies in Education during Age of Renaissance

4/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 07

50 c. n. Putnam, *N.Y.* Cover the period 1400–1600.„ [ed.] Contribns. to Hist. of Educ. in Mediaev. & Mod. Europe, 5 v. c 8° Camb. Press 07 in *prg.*i: *Mediaeval Schls. and Univs.*in *prep.* | iii: *Pioneers of Mod. Educ.* [ut *inf.*]iv: *Theory and Pract. of Educ.* in 18 Cent.ii: *Studies in Educ. dur. Renaiss.* [ut *sup.*]

EDR.

J. W. ADAMSON

v: *Educn.* in 19 cent.Foster WATSON, in *prep.***Scholastic Age**—v. also **A** § 119**Modern; Contemporary**

BARNARD, H. [ed.]

National Education, 3 vols.

ea. \$3.50 m 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 72

i: Germ.; ii: Switz., Free., Belg., Holl., Denm., Norw., Swed., Russ., Gree., Turk., It., Port., Sp.; iii: Gt. Brit., Amer.

GRASBY, W. C. [Austral.]

Teaching in Three Continents [Am., Eur., Austr.]

6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Cassell 91

HOYT, C. O.

Studies in the History of Modern Education

\$1.50 c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 08

HUGHES, R. E.

Schools at Home and Abroad

4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01

KLEMM, Dr L. R.

European Schools; ill. [Internatl. Educ. Series] c 8° \$2 (8/6) Appleton [89] 97

Account of the author's visit to schools of Germany (espec. good), France, Austria, and Switzerland.

LAISHLEY, R.

Rept. on State Educn. in Gt. Brit., Free., Switz., U.S., etc. 8° Wellington, *N.Z.* 86

- LAURIE, Prf. S. S.** Studies in Hist. of Educ. Opinion fr. Renaissance 6 / c 8° Camb. Press 03
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Repr. lects., giving accs. and criticisms of COMENIUS, PESTALOZZI, SPENCER, etc.
- MUNROE, J. P.** The Educational Ideal [Pedag. Lib.] \$1 c 8° Heath, Boston 95
Outl. of growth in mod. times of the educ. ideal, in a success. of sketches of educationists: RABELAIS, BACON, COMENIUS, MONTAIGNE and LOCKE, Jansenists and FENELON, ROUSSEAU, PESTALOZZI, FROEBEL; *Women in Educ.*
- WILLIAMS, S. G.** Hist. of Mod. Educn. [Renaiss. to pres. day] \$1.50 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. [92] 96
Lects. deliv. in class-room. Employs comparative method; internat. in scope. Of no great value, but fair in statem. of principles.
- Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries*
- HUGHES (J. L.) + KLEMM (L. R.)** Progr. of Educn. in the Cent. [XIX Cent. Ser.] 5 / n. c 8° Chambers 07
- HUGHES, R. E.** The Making of Citizens [Cont. Science Ser.] 6 / c 8° Walter Scott 02
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. Clear acc. of exact positn. of educn. in Eng., Germ., Free, & U.S.; contrastg. points of diff. in their systs; w. statistics.
- ROBERTS, Dr R. D. [ed.]** Education in the Nineteenth Century 4 / c 8° Camb. Press or
\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. 13 papers (mostly Univ. Extension lects.) by experts, on var. phases of educ. hist. 1801-1900.
- Biography and Criticism : Collectively—for Individuals, v. D § 161, *passim***
- ADAMS, W. H. D.** A Book of Earnest Lives 3 / 6 8° Sonnenschein [83]
Popular lives of COLET, ASCHAM, Mary MONTAGU, SWIFT, LANCASTER, BELL, OBERLIN, ARNOLD.
- ADAMSON, Prf. J. W.** Pioneers of Modern Education: 1600-1700
[\$1.50 n. Putn., N.Y.] 4 / 6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 05
- COLVILLE, Dr Jas.** Some Old-fashioned Educationists 2 / n. c 8° Green, Edin. 07
- HODGSON, Geraldine** Studies in French Educ. fr. Rabelais to Rousseau 3 / 6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 08
\$1.10 n. Putnam, N.Y. A sensible and careful acc., endg. w. notice of Mme. d'ÉPINAY's ideal of female educ.
- HOW, F. D.** Six Great Schoolmasters; ports. and ill. 7 / 6 8° Methuen 04
- HAWTREY (Eton), KENNEDY (Shrewsbury), MORELEY (Winchester), VAUGHAN (Harrow), TEMPLE (Rugby), BRADLEY (Marlborough),** all of whom worked betw. 1835 and 1865. Shows how the 2gt. influences of those times—life of ARNOLD and public opinion—gradually brot ab. an extraord. improvem. in publ. sch. life.
- KAY, Dav.** Education and Educators—*ut* D § 159*
- LANG, Ossian H.** Great Teachers of Four Centuries [cram-bk.] 25 c. 12° Kellogg 95
- LEITCH, J. Muir** Practical Educationists and their Systems of Teaching 6 / c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 75
Excellent lects. on LOCKE, PESTALOZZI, BELL, LANCASTER, WILDERSPIN, STOW, Herb. SPENCER.
- PATTISON, Rev. Mark** J. J. Scaliger [1540-1609], and Isaac Casaubon [1559-1609]—*in his* Essays, 2 vols., *ut* K § 83. For his *Life of Casaubon*—*v. K § 174*
- *QUICK, Rev. R. H.** Essays on Educational Reformers 3 / 6 c 8° Longman [68] 93
\$1.50 [Intern. Educ. Ser.] Appleton, N.Y. *Jensius : Ascham, Montaigne, Raitch, Milton ; Comenius ; Locke ; Rousseau's 'Emile' ; Basedow ; Pestalozzi ; Jacotot ; Herb. Spencer : About Teaching Children ; Moral and Religious Education ; Renaissance, Sturm, Rabelais, Montaigne, Mulcaster, Port Royalists, Froebel.* There are 3 other Amer. edns. on the Amer. market—all incomplete and unauthorized.
- History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics—*v. also sup.* (LAURIE's Pre-Christian Educn.)**
- BENNETT, Dr C. W.** History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics 50 c. 12° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. [77] 93

157 : HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF PEDAGOGY (*b*) : ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES

Australia

- BARFF, H. E.** Short Histor. Account of University of Sydney; ill. 8° Angus & Robertson, Sydney 03
- PEARSON, C. H.** [Fellow of Oriel; Educ. Minister in Vict.] Rept. on Educ. in Victoria. 8° Melbourne 78
- Stebbing, W. C. H. Pearson: memls. by himself, wife, and friends 14 / (\$4 n.) 1 8° Longman 00
- Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. v—*ut* D § 163*

RUSSELL, Jno. —*in his* The Schools of Greater Brit. [fr. official sources] 3 / 6 c 8° Collins 88

Austria

—*v. Germany, inf.*

Bulgaria

DICEY, Prf. Edw. —*chapter on* Public Education, *in his* The Peasant State, *ut* E § 29

Canada

- BIGGAR, E. B.** Educational System of the Province of Ontario [Govt. pub.] 8° Toronto 86
- DAWSON, Sir J. Wm.** Fifty Years of Work in Canada c 8° Ballantyne 01
An autobiographical account of the life of the Principal of McGill University, Montreal, 1855-93.
- Education in Canada —*in* Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. iv, *ut* D § 164
- FRASER, Rev. Jas.** Report to the Schools Inquiry Commission [Blue-Book] 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 67
- HODGINS, Dr J. G.** Documentary Hist. of Educn. in Upper Canada, vols. i-ii
ea. \$1 1 8° Briggs, Toronto 94 *in prg.*
- MILLAR, Jno.** Educational System of the Province of Ontario [pp. 114] 8° Warwick, Toronto 93
- ROSS, Dr G. W.** [Minister of Educ., Ont.] History of School System of Ontario [Int. Educ. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) 12° Appleton 96
History, organizn., and managemt., uniform exams., training of teachers (in public and high schools), supervision by Educ. Dept.
- RUSSELL, Jno.** —*in his* The Schools of Greater Britain, *ut sup.* [fr. official sources]

Queen's College, Kingston, Ontario

GRANT, Geo. M.

Life of. By W. L. Grant + F. Hamilton

12/6 n. 8° Jack 05

Toronto Univ.: Univ. of Toronto and its Colleges: 1827-1906; ill. [by var. wrs.] Univ. Library, Toronto 07

France: Description, Criticism

PARSONS, J. R. jun. French Schools through American Eyes \$1 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 92

Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. i, ii, iii, vii—*ut* D § 163*

TEEGAN, Prf. T. H. Elementary Education in France 5/c 8° Simpkin 92

A clear and compreh. acc. of Fch. pop. educ. and of changes wh. have led up to it fr. the first attempts at founding it 'in the stormy days of the Revolu.'; w. details as to traing., appoinmt., and salaries of teachers, inspectors, profs., etc., and interestg. acc. of life in Superior Normal Coll. of St Cloud.

History

BARNARD, H. [ed.] French Pedagogy [coll. arts. by var. wrs.] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.

English, French, and other Teachers \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.

HODGSON, Geraldine Studies in French Education fr. Rabelais to Rousseau—*ut* D § 156

DE LIGNE, P'ess —in the Memoirs of [tr.], *ut* F § 48

Contains a good picture of 18-century Convent education, w. account of the studies, punishmts., rewards, and games.

University of Paris; Colleges

BOYLE, Rev. Patr. The Irish College in Paris (1578-1901) 4/c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 01

Several interesting orig. documts. are printed, and particulars of other Irish colleges in France given.

Record of Visit of University of Paris to University of London, 1906 5/n. 8° Murray 07

Popular Education

ARNOLD, Mat. Popular Educn. of France, Holland, and Switzerld. o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Longman 61

Secondary Education

ARNOLD, Mat. A French Eton: middle-class education and the State 6/c 8° Macmillan [64] 92

To this edn. is added that pt. of the author's *Schools and Universities on the Continent* which relate to France (1st pub. 1868).

FARINGDON, Dr F. E. French Secondary Schools (7/6 n.) 8° Longman 10

Conts. much informn. on origin, developmt., and pres. organizn. Bibliography (20 pp.).

Port Royalists [16th cent.] —v. also A § 101, s.v. Jansenists

CADET, Félix [ed.] Port-Royal Education, tr. A. D. Jones 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98

\$1.50 Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. Extracts from the Port Royal writers, translated; with Introduction (67 pp.).

Germany; Austria: Generally; Miscellaneous Works

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] German Pedagogy [coll. arts. by var. wrs.] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d. (76)

Memrs. of Eminent Teachers and Educators of Germ. \$3.50 m 8° Brownell, N.Y. n.d. (63)

BEATTY, Dr H. M. Education in a Prussian Town [Wiesbaden] 1/ 8° Blackie 07

DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland 8° Houghton, Birmingham 79

DONALDSON, Jas. Lects. on Hist. of Educn. in Prussia & England o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Black 74

Education in Germany, & in Baden—in Special Reports on Educ. Subjs., vols. i, ix & iii, *ut* D § 163*

HAUFE, Dr Ewald Passages from Life of an Educational Free-lance [tr.] 3/n. c 8° Pitman 02

HUGHES, R. E. —in his The Making of Citizens, *ut* D § 156

HURST, Rev. J. F. Life and Liter. in Fatherld. [schls., educn., etc.] \$2.25 8° Scribner, N.Y. [74] 76

KLEMM, Dr L. R. —in his European Schools, *ut* sup.

LEXIS, Dr W. Hist. and Organizn. of Publ. Educ. in Germ. Emp. [tr.] 3/6 n. 8° Asher 04

*PAULSEN, Prf. Friedr. German Education, Past and Present [tr.] 5/ 8° Unwin 08

Deals more fully w. 'past' than 'present'. First 10 pp., *Terminological Notes*, tr. and explain Germ. educ. terms.

MANN, T. My German Schools and Schoolmasters o.p. [pb. 1/6] f 8° Ward 59

PAYNE, Prf. Jos. A Visit to German Schools o.p. [pb. 4/6] c 8° Paul 76

Reprinted in his *Lectures on the History of Education*, *ut* D § 156.

PRINCE, Dr J. T. Methods of Instrn. and Organism. in Schls. of Germ. \$1 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 92

An epitome of all grades of schls. in Germ.—*Gymnasium*, *Realschule*, *Realgymnasium*, *Progymnasium*, *Realprogymnasium*, *Oberrealschule*, *Höhere Bürgerschule*.

SIDGWICK, Mrs Alf. —in her Home Life in Germany, *ut* E § 15

WINCH, W. H. Notes on German Schools 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 04

With special reference to curriculum and methods of instruction.

History and Biography: Collectively—for Individuals v. D § 161, *passim*

BARNARD, H. [ed.] German Educational Reformers and Teachers [tr.] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.

National Education in German States [tr.] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.

Trs. of vols. I-II of Prf. K. v. RAUWERK'S *Gesch. d. Pädagogik*, hrsg. G. LUTHEROLZ (fr. Dante; 5 Pts. 34 m. 8° Bertelmann, Gütersloh [42]).

PAWLE, C. D. Sketch of History of Education in Germany 8° Allingham, Reigate 02

SEELEY, [Sir] J. R. —his Life of Stein, 3 vols. [ut F § 51]: conts. admir. acc. of Stein's educ. reforms

Elementary Schools: Volksschule, etc.; History and Methods—v. also D § 166

- ANDREW, Geo. [H.M.I.] Rept. on Gemeinde-Schulen of Berl. & Charlottenb. [Blue-Bk.] Wyman 04
 ARNOLD, Mat. [H.M.I.] Special Report on Certain Points conn. w. Elem. Educn. in Germ., Switzerl., and France [Blue-Bk.] Wyman 86
 BARNARD, H. [ed.] National Education in German States [tr.]—*ut sup.*
 BASHFORD, J. L. Elementary Education in Saxony o.p. [pb. 1/] 8° Low 81
 ENDEAN, J. Russell The Public Education of Austria 6d. 8° Simpkin 88
 PERRY, C. C. Reports on German Elem. Schools & Training Colleges 5/2 c 8° Rivington 87
 SEELEY, Levi Common School Syst. of Germany & its Lessons \$1.50 12° Kellogg, N.Y. 96
 A full description of the elementary-school system of Prussia (only). Statistics out of date.

Secondary Schools; Gymnasia

- ARNOLD, Mat. [H.M.I.] Higher Schools & Universities in Germany o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan [68] 92
 Reprint. of that portion of his *Schools and Universities on the Continent* [10/6 id. '68] wh. relates to Germany.
 BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Classical Gymnasia—in his National Education in Europe, *ut* D § 156
 BIRD, Chas. Higher Education in Germany and England 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
 BOLTON, Dr F. E. The Secondary School System of Germany \$1.50 (6/) 12° Appleton 00
 RUSSELL, Dr J. E. German Higher Schools \$2.50 (7/6 n.) c 8° Longman [99] 05
 A mass of facts, historical and descriptive, rel. to history and organizn. of Germ. secondary educn.

Universities and Colleges; Collectively

- ARNOLD, Mat. —in his Higher Schools and Universities in Germany, *ut sup.*
 CONRAD, J. German Universities for Last Fifty Years [tr.] [statistical] 10/6 c 8° Glasgow 85
 DIDON, F'r —in his The Germans [tr.; *ut* E § 15] conts. chs. on the Universities
 ERMAN (W.) + HORN (E.) Bibliogr. d. Deut. Universitäten, Pt. i. ; ii, 40 m.; iii, 8° Teubner, Lpz. —05
 HART, Prf. J. M. German Universities o.p. [pb. \$1.75] 12° Putnam, N.Y. 74
 A comparison with English and American universities; from personal observation.
 *PAULSEN, Prf. Friedr. German Universities: character and histor. developmt. [tr.] \$1.50 (7/n.) c 8° Macmillan 95

An admirable outl. of hist. and character of Germ. Univ., tr. fr. Introd. part of *Die Deutschen Universitäten*, publ. under direc. of Germ. Govt. in conn. w. her educat. exhibit at Columbian Exhbn., Chicago, 1893. Statistics and bibliogr.

- * " " The German Universities and University Study \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
 15/ n. Longman. The standard authority; in 5 sects. (1) Historical; (2) Place of univ. in publ. life—their relns. to State, society, Church; (3) univ. teachers; (4) students; (5) the 4 teaching faculties—theol., law, medicine, philos. (last incl. liter., hist., science, math.). Describes their character, and criticizes certain features of recent developmts. A monumental wk., full of suggestion.

- Bode, Dr Mabel German Universities [review of above bk.] 1/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son
 SCHAFF, Dr Pp. Germany: its universities, theology, and religion—*ut* A § 64
 SHEEHAN, Can. P. A. [R.-C.] 3 essays on Germ. Univs., in his Early Essays and Lectures, *ut* D § 155

Student Life

- CORNELIUS, Dr Student Life of Germany, tr. [fr. unpub. MS.] Wm. Howitt o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Routledge 41
 MAYHEW, Hy. —in his Life and Manners as seen in Saxony, *ut* E § 15
 Contains an account of student life and customs at the University of Jena.
 ROBERTSON, Dr W. B. German Student Life—in his Martin Luther and Two Other Lects., *ut* A § 64
 STEFFENS, H. German University Life [tr.] o.p. [pb. \$1.25] 12° Lippincott, Phila. 74
 The story of his career as a student and as a professor.

Great Britain

History: Generally

- BARNARD, Hy. [ed.] English Pedagogy, 2 Ser. [coll. arts. by var. wrs.] ea. \$3.50 m 8° Hartford [66] 76
 " " English, French, and other Teachers \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.
 GILL, Jno. Systems of Education [English; Ascham to Hor. Grant] o.p. [pb. 2/6] 12° Longman 76
 \$3.25 [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, Boston. Incl. a good brief account of the BELL-LANCASTER monitorial system. A BELL's Mutual Tuition and Moral Discipline was pub. by Roske, Lond. 1823; J. LANCASTER's Improvements in Educn. by Darton, Lond. 1803.
 GREEN, Mrs J. R. —in her Town Life in the Fifteenth Century, *ut* F § 21
 *LEACH, A. F. English Schools at the Reformation, 1546-8 12/n. 8° Constable 96
 A most valuable wk., breakg. new ground, and showg. beyond discussn. th. before the Reformn. there was a widespread and effective provin. in Engld. f. secondary educn., and t. this syst. was greatly damaged by Edw. vi (hitherto regarded as one of the gt. fdrs. of Gram. Schls.), who, by his Ministers, destroyed or despoiled 259 schls. (of wh. 193 Gram. Schls.). Incl. histor. acc. of differ. kinds of schls. at time of Edw. vi, w. typical illus. of 7 kinds. Pt. ii (300 pp.) consists of extra. fr. Commissioners' Returns und. Chantries Acts of 37 Hy. viii and 1 Edw. vi. Index.
 " [ed.] Early Yorkshire Schools, vols. i-ii. Yorks Archaeol. Soc. 00-3
 Vol. i. deals with schools at York, Ripon, and Beverley. Based on all available documts.
 " [ed.] Educational Charters and Documents: 598-1909 10/n. c 8° Camb. Press 11
 Putnam, N.Y. Does for educn. hist. what STUBBS' Select Charters did for constlt. history.
 MAGNUS, Sir Pp. Educational Aims and Efforts: 1880-1910 7/6 n. 8° Longman 10
 Pt. i: Introductory: Progress & Elem. Educ.; Probs. of Secondary Educ.; Schemes f. Reorganizg. Lond. Univ.; Techn. Instrumt.; Soc. Changes & Schl. Wks.; Pt. ii: Repr. arts. and addresses on Manl. and Industr. Training, Handwks., etc.
 MARK, H. T. Outl. of Hist. of Educ. Theories in Engld. 1/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 03

- de MONTMORENCY, J. E. G. State Intervention in English Education 5/n. c 8° Camb. Press 02
\$1-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. From Saxon times to 1883, when Parliam. moneys were first voted f. educ. purposes. An exam. of orig. documts.
- WATSON, Prf. Foster The English Grammar Schools to 1660 6/n. c 8° Camb. Press 08
\$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. An interestg. bk., presentg. an acc. of workg. of schls. in Eng. dur. Reformn., Renaissance, and Puritan period (as well as of courses of University educn.), incl. curricula, daily life of childr., youths, and yg. men at home and at sch. or college.
- Beginnings of Teachg. of Modern Subjs. in Engl. 7/6 n. 8° Pitman 09
A useful, tho' not very interestg., bk., consistg. of a mass of quotations. rather th. a continuous narrative. The 'beginnings' were mostly laid in 16-17 cents. Much bibliogr. matter.
- Methods ; Systems ; Description ; Criticism*
- BALFOUR, Graham Educational Systems of Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 n. (\$2-50) c. 8° Clar. Press [98] 06
An accurate, comprehensive book on elem., secondary, and higher educn., based on docum. authority. Quite impartial.
- LAWSON, W. R. John Bull and his Schools 5/n. c 8° Blackwood 08
'A book for parents, ratepayers, and men of business'. Impressed by the inadequacy of results of Brit. educn. institns.
- MAGNUS, Laurie [ed.] National Education : ess. tow. constructive policy 7/6 n. 8° Murray 01
A symposium dealing with various educational subjects ; w. a bibliographical note.
- SHARPLESS, Dr I. Engl. Educn. in Elem. and Second. Schls. [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 92
Descripn. of Engl. elem., second., and publ. schls., by Pres. of Haverford Coll., Penn. On the whole highly laudatory.
- WIESE, Dr L. German Letters on English Education [tr.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Collins 77
- Elementary*
- ADAMS, F. History of Elementary School Contest in England 6/c 8° Chapman 82
- *ARNOLD, Mat. Reports on Elem. Schools, ed. Sir F. R. Sandford 1/c 8° Wyman [89] 08
Reports of 1852-82. Issued by Bd. of Educn. for offic. use. Conts. some new matter, e.g. ARNOLD's Impressns. of FITCH.
- GREEN, T. H. Elementary School System—in his Works, vol. iii, ut C § 29
- GREENHOUGH, J. C. Evolv. of Elem. Schls. of Gt. Brit. [Int. Educ. Ser.] \$1-20 n. (5/n.) c 8° Appleton
- HOLMAN, H. English National Education [Victorian Era Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98
\$1-25 Stone, Chicago. A sketch of rise in and progress dur. 19th cent. of Public Elem. Schools in Engl.
- Report of the Education Department [Blue-Books] 1° Eyre & Spottiswoode 39 sgg., in prg.
- General Digest of Endowed Charities [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 67-76
" Constitutes a sort of Domesday-Bk. of foundns., showg. a total income of \$2,200,000 (not incl. newer charities) fr. Primary Schls. to Univs. Vide also the Reports of L'd BROUGHAM's Commissrs. at work fr. 1818 to 1837, 38 vols. f°.
- „ of Special Committee on Subj. & Modes of Instr. in Bd. Schls. [Blue-Bks.] 1° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88
- „ Royal Commission on Wrkg. of Educ. Acts, Rept. 5/6 ; Evid. 10 v. 48/1
[Blue-Bks.] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88
- „ Commissioners on Popular Education, 6 vols. [Blue-Books] 18/3 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 61
- „ the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols. [Blue-Books] 69/3 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 68-9
- „ Commission on Technical Education—v. D § 167, s.v. Technical Education
- STANLEY, Hon. E. L. Our National Education [hopeful, but incomplete] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 99
- WINCH, W. H. Problems in Education 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00
- British and Foreign School Society*
- BINNS, H. B. A Century of Educn. [centenn. hist. of B. & F. S. S.] 5/n. c 8° Dent 08
- London School Board ; London County Council
- JEPHSON, A. W. My Work in London 3/6 n. c 8° Pitman 10
- MORLEY, Chas. Studies in Board Schools 6/c 8° Smith & Elder 97
A ser. of sketches, repr. fr. *Daily News*, of London schools and scholars as they actually are.
- PHILPOTT, H. B. London at School 6/c 8° Unwin 04
An interestg. acc. of Lond. Schl. Bd. fr. its establm. in 1870 to 1904, by an ex-scholar in one of its schls.
- SPALDING (T. A.) + CANNEY (T. S. A.) The Work of the London School Board 5/4° P. S. King & Son 00
A descriptive work, prepared for the Paris Exhibition.
- WEBB, Sid. London Education 2/6 n. c 8° Longman 04
A clear acc. of the existg. educat. needs of the metropolis, and of contemp. schemes of reform.
- School Inspection*
- v. also inf., s.v. Scotland (KERR)
- SNEYD-KYNNERSLEY, E. M. H.M.I. : passages in life of an Insp. of Schls. 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 08
A valuable acc. of schl.-inspectn., by one who began in 1871 and 'watched the cradle and followed the hearse' of the Schl. Bds.
- Education Question*
- CARNEGIE, W. H. The Church and the Schools 2/f 8° Wells Gardner 05
- EGERTON, H. Maintenance of Denominational Teaching 1/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 05
- GLANCEY, Rev. M. F. Catholics and the Education Question 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 02
- GREGORY, Dn Rob. Elementary Education [histor. and controversial] 3/6 c 8° National Soc. 95
- HENSON, Can. Hensley H. Education Act and After [appeal to nonconformists] 1/c 8° Methuen 03
- McCOLL, Can. M. Educ. Quest. and Liberal Party [advocs. denom. tchg.] 2/6 (\$1) 8° Longman 02
- MOBERLY, Prf. R. C. Undenominationalism as Princ. of Prim. Educ. 1/n. 8° Murray 02
- National Education Assoc. : Pamphlets Caxton Ho., Westminster

- PICTON, J. Allanson The Bible in School : a questn. of ethics $\text{r} / \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Watts 01
Towards Educational Peace $\text{r} / \text{n. } (36 \text{ c. n.}) \text{r } 8^{\circ}$ Longman 10
A plan of re-settlmt. issued by the Executive Com ntees of the Educational Settlement Committee.

Continuation Schools, etc.

- ROWNTREE (J. W.) + BINNS (H. B.) Adult School Movement in History $2 / \text{s } 4^{\circ}$ Headley 03
SADLER, Prf. M. E. [ed.] Continuation Schools in England & Elsewhere $8 / 6 \text{ n. } 8^{\circ}$ Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
[*Mancs. Univ. Pbs.*] *Histor. Review* (104 pp.) by SADLER, w. 24 chs. dealg. w. subj. fr. var. aspects, Engl., Scottish, Dan., Germ., Swiss, Fch., U.S.

Working Men's College, London

- DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [ed.] The Working Men's College : 1854-1904 $4 / \text{n. } \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Macmillan 04
Interestg. chs. by var. wrs. on the progr., influ., early troubles, etc., of this institn., wh. has played an important part in the sociolog. evolution of the past half-century.

Preparatory Schools

- Preparatory Schools for Boys—in Special Reports on Educatl. Subjects, vol. vi, *ut* D § 163*

Secondary Education ; Public Schools ; Private Colleges, etc.

- COOKSON, Chr. [ed.] Essays on Secondary Educn. [by var. wrs. ; practical] $4 / 6 (\$1.10) \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Clar. Press 98
COULTON, G. G. Public Schools and Public Needs $5 / \text{n. } \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Simpkin 01

- JACOB, H. P. Public School Life in England 8° Mercantile Press, *Karachi* 93
An enthusiastic descr. of methods, achievements, and merits of Engl. pub. schls. (thirty), by an Educ. Inspector in Sind. Conts. a repr. of Sir Hy. SIDNEY's letter to his son [afterw. Sir P. SIDNEY]—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Shrewsbury School.

'KAPPA'

- Let Youth but Know $3 / 6 \text{ n. } \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Methuen 05
A criticism of publ.-schl. and univ. educn. : 'a plea for reason'. Repr. fr. *Westmr. Gazette*.

- LEIGHTON, R. L. The Boy and his School $2 / 6 \text{ n. } \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Murray 05
A suggestive essay on condns. and mistakes of our syst. of second. educn., by H.M. of Bristol Gram. Schl.

- NORWOOD (C.) + HOPE (A. H.) The Higher Education of Boys in England $12 / \text{n. } 8^{\circ}$ Murray 09
Sets forth a majestic scheme of reform, based on a wide investg. incl. State responsibility in the conduct of every public school ; with a number of essays by var. hands, wh.—apart fr. the main thesis of the authors—are of considerable value.

- PELLATT, T. Public Schools and Public Opinion $2 / 6 \text{ n. } (\$1) \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Longman 04
An *apologia* for certain methods in English Higher Education.

- SCOTT, R. P. [ed.] What is Secondary Education ? [by var. wrs.] $2 / 6 \text{ c } 8^{\circ}$ Rivington 99

- TURNER, J. C. Debateable Claims : essays on secondary educn. $6 / \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Constable 98
Deals almost wholly with English secondary education and its possibilities.

- WARE, Fabian Educational Reform $2 / 6$ Methuen 00
Chiefly concerned w. possibilities of reform in secondary educn. opened up by 1899 Act.

Scholarship System

- SADLER (Prf. M. E.) + SMITH (H. Bompas) The English Scholarship System, in rel. w. Secondary Schools for Boys and Girls Longman *in prep.*

Schools : History ; Description ; Statistics

- BISSON, F. S. de C. [ed.] Our Schools & Colleges : vol. i [Boys] $21 / 6$; vol. ii [Girls] $0. \text{p. } [pb. 7 / 6] \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Simpkin [72] 84

- CARTER, Vivian Our Great Public Schools ; ill. $10 / 6 \text{ n. } 8^{\circ}$ Treherne 11

- CORBIN, Jno. Schoolboy Life in England ; ill. $\$1.25 \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Harper, *N. Y.* 97
A friendly criticism of life at Eton, Harrow, Rugby, and Winchester.

- Great Public Schools ; c. 100 ill. [by various writers] $6 / \text{i } 16^{\circ}$ Arnold 93
Descrs., w. good illus., of Eton, Harrow, Wincs., Rugby, Westmr., Marlboro', Cheltenham, Hallowby., Clifton, Charterhouse.

- MINCHIN, J. G. C. Our Public Schools $6 / \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Sonnenschein 01
Eton, Harrow, Rugby, Charterhouse, Winchester, Westminster, Merchant Taylors', St Paul's. An interestg. compil.

- Our Public Schools [Eton, Harrow, Wincs., Rugby, Westmr., Marlboro', Charterh.] $6 / \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Paul 81

- PASCOE, C. E. [ed.] Everyday Life in our Public Schools $3 / 6 \text{ c } 8^{\circ}$ Griffith [81] 83
A series of sketches by head scholars of 7 chief publ. schls., w. Merch. Taylors' and Christ's Hosp. added ; also glossary of schl.-terms.

- Practical Handbk. to Principal Schools of Engld. $0. \text{p. } [pb. 3 / 6] \text{f } 8^{\circ}$ Low [77] 78

- Preparatory Schools for Boys—in Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. vi, *ut* D § 163*
A most valuable account of a hitherto undescribed class of schools.

- Public Schools from Within (The) $3 / 6 \text{ c } 8^{\circ}$ Low 07
32 essays by 22 contribrs. (mostly schlmasters) on *Class Room and Auxil. Studies ; Moral and Social Influs. ; Phys. Culture ; Hist. and Descriptive ; Miscellaneous*.

- Public Schools (The) : with notes on their history and traditions $8 / 6 \text{ f } 8^{\circ}$ Blackwood 67
Winchester, Westminster, Shrewsbury, Harrow, Rugby. By the author of *Etoniana* [*inf.*].

- Royal Commission on Revenues, Managemt. of Certain Colleges and Schls. and Studies
pursued : Report, 4 Pts. [Blue-Bks.] $20 / \text{f } 8^{\circ}$ Wyman 64

- Eton, Wincs., Westmr., Charterh., St Paul's, Merch. Taylors', Harrow, Rugby, Shrewsbury. Appendices consist of valuable ppss. on Higher Educm. by W. E. GLADSTONE, Dr W. WHARWELL, Sir J. G. SHAW LEFEVRE, Archd. G. A. DENISON, etc.

- STAUNTON, Howard The Great Schools of England ; ill. $0. \text{p. } [pb. 7 / 6] \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Strahan [65] 69

- Directory : Public Schls. Yr.-Bk. & Preparatory Schls. Yr.-Bk. $3 / 6 \text{ n. } \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Sonnenschein 89 *sqq., ann.*

- Schoolmasters' Year-Book and Directory $7 / 6 \text{ n. } \text{c } 8^{\circ}$ Sonnenschein 02 *sqq., ann.*

Abbotsholme

REDDIE, Dr Cecil Abbotsholme; 2 ports. and 32 ill. [640 pp.] 10/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 00
 ill-arrgd., but conts. a good deal of informn. on organizn. of 'a normal tertiary sch. for boys of 11 to 18, bel. to the Directing Classes'.

Ackworth School [Quaker]

NODAL, J. H. Bibliography, Biogr. and Topogr., of Ackworth School 2/6 n. 8° Nodal, *Mancs.* 90
 'W.' Between the Cupolas [recollns. of Ackworth Schl.] 2/6 n. c 8° Headley 05

Addiscombe College

VIBART, Col. H. M. Addiscombe: its heroes and men of note; ill.
 [to its close in 1861] 21 / n. 4° Constable 94

Blackburn Grammar School

GARSTANG, J. History of Blackburn Grammar School 8° N.E. Lancs Press Co., *Blackburn* 98
 STOCKS, G. A. [ed.] The Records of Blackburn Grammar School, 3 vols. s 4° Chetham Soc. 09

Blundell's School

BANKS, M. L. Blundell's Worthies 7/6 n. 4° Chatto 04
 SNELL, F. J. —his Chronicles of Twyford [ut E § 17, s.v. Devon]: conts. a hist. of Blundell's
 Early Associations of Abp. Temple; 17 ill. 6 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 04
 A record of Blundell's and its neighbourhood.

Bradfield College

Bradfield College Register: 1871-8, ea. 1 / c 8°; 1879-1888, in 1 vol. 2/6
 s 4° Rivgtn. 72-9; Blackwell, *Readg.* 84-8

LEACH, A. F. [ed.] History of Bradfield College [by old Bradf. boys] 10/6 n. (\$4-20) 8° Clar. Press 00
Canterbury School ('King's School, Canterbury')

WOODRUFF (H. E.) + CAPE (H. J.) Schola Regia Cantuariensis Mitchell & Hughes 09
 Claims (with St Peter's School, York) to be the oldest school in England.

Charterhouse School

BARRETT, C. R. B. —for the Charterhouse, London, v. E § 17
 Charterhouse: 1611-1895; etchg. and c. 40 ill.
 [text of no value] o.p. [pb. 6 / n.] s 4° Bliss 95

BROWN, Dr W. Haig Charterhouse, Past and Present [a short history] 7 / c 8° Simpkin 79
 Carthusian Memories and other Verses 5 / n. (\$1-60 n.) 12° Longman 05
 Schl. songs, prologues, hymns, trs. (Lat., Gk., Fch., Germ.), miscell. poems, etc.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (E. P.) + STREATFEILD (E. C.) Charterhouse, Old and New; ill.
 o.p. [pb. 12/6 n.] 8° Nimmo 95

Acc. of School fr. its foundn. to date of removal to Godalming, w. curious descrn. of life and games of the scholars, notices of Old Carthusians, etc.,
 by EARDLEY-WILMOT; and a second pt., by STREATFEILD (of much inferior value) on the School at Godalming.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. —in vol. i [pp. 373-436] of his Remin. of Towns, Villages, and Schools, ut E § 16

PARISH, Rev. W. D. [ed.] List of Carthusians: 1800-79 8° Lewes 79

TOD, A. H. Charterhouse; 57 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 00
 One chapter is historical: the rest is devoted to school-life in the present, school-expenses, etc.

Biography

BROWN, Dr Wm. Haig [HM. 1863-97; d. 1906]

BROWN, Har. E. Haig [ed.] Wm. Haig Brown of Charterhouse 7/6 n. 8° Macmillan 08
 A short biographical memoir, wr. by some of his pupils, and ed. by his son.

Cheltenham College

HUNTER, A. A. [ed.] Cheltenham College Register 1841-89; 16 photos 21 / i 8° Bell 90
 Conts. a history of the College, and an architectural description of the buildings.

PRUEN (G. G.) + CADE (F. J.) + HUNTER (A. A.) [eds.] Cheltenham College Jubilee: 1891
 10/6 i 8° Darter, *Cheltenham* 91

Biography

BUTLER, Can. Geo. [1820-90] Recollections of. By Josephine E. Butler [wife]—ut A § 62

Chigwell School

SWALLOW, Can. [ed.] Chigwell Register; w. hist. acc. of school 8° Phelp 07

Christ's Hospital

BLANCH, W. H. Blue-coat Boys: schl. life in Christ's Hosp. o.p. [pb. 1 /] c 8° E. W. Allen 77
 Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy: Dundalker's narrative of fact 1 / f 8° Dean 77

JOHNSON, R. Brimley [ed.] Christ's Hospital: recollns. of Lamb, Coleridge, and Leigh Hunt; ill.
 2 / c 8° G. Allen [96] 02
 Passages ab. their old school extr. fr. LAMB's *Essays of Elia*, COLERIDGE's *Biographia Liter.*, *Table Talk*, etc., and HUNT's *Autobiogr.*

PEARCE, Rev. E. H. Annals of Christ's Hospital; ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 01
 An excellent account based on original documents; well illustrated.

S., A. O. Ups and Downs of a Blue-coat Boy o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Houlston 76

WICKHAM, Geo. Blue-coat Boy's Recollns. of Hertford School o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Harvey 41

Clifton College

Clifton College: Brown's House: 1864-95, 5 Pts.

8° *priv. prin.* 77-95

Clifton College Twenty-five Years Ago

[diary of a fag] 7/6 n. c 8° Robinson 04

OAKELEY, E. M.

Clifton College: 1860-1897

8° *priv. prin.* 97*Derby School*

TACCHELLA, B. [ed.]

Derby School Register: 1570-1901

8° Bemrose 02

A register of the *alumni* of the foundation, tabulated under the names of headmasters.*Dulwich College*

BLANCH, W. H.

Dulwich College & Edw. Alleyn: short hist.: ill. o.p. [pb. 3/6] 8° E. W. Allen 77

YOUNG, Wm.

History of Dulwich College, 2 vols.; fully ill.

63/r 4° T. B. Bumpus 80

By one of the Govs. of the Coll. A full and excellent hist. of the school; contg. also a hist. of the Picture Gallery, a descr. of the neighbourhd. and a life of Edw. ALLEYN (1566-1626), w. transcript fr. his *Diary* (1617-22) and hist. of the Fortune Theatre. Portraits, illus. and facs. of MSS.*Durham School*

LEACH, A. F. [ed.]

Register of Durham School

8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.**Elizabeth College, Guernsey*DURAND, Col. C. J., etc. Elizabeth Coll. Register: 1824-73 [another vol. in prep.] 8° Clarke, *Guernsey* 98*Eton College**Bibliography*: HARCOURT, L. Vernon An Eton Bibliography

8/6 n. 4° Humphreys [98] 02

History; *Register*; *Description*

CLUTTON-BROCK, A.

Eton; 46 ill.

[Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 00

Partly historical; partly descriptive of the school at the present day.

CUST, Lion.

History of Eton College; ill.

2/6 4° Duckworth [99] 09

A fresh treatment on the lines of LYTE's book, *inf.* Many biographical particulars.

Eton Register:

Pts. i-v [1841-89]

8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 03-8 *in prg.*

GAMBIER-PARRY, Maj.

Annals of an Eton House; ill.

15/n. 8° Murray 07

Hist. of 'Evans's', the last of the Dame's houses at Eton. All the boardg.-houses at Eton were orig. kept by ladies for their own profit. Wm. EVANS (joined 1818) made new departure in startg. a Dame's (= non-tutorial) house to be run for good of its inmates, and, tho' it nearly ruined him financially, it was a gt. success fr. the first. EVANS d. 1855, and was succeeded by his dau. Anne (d. 1871) and Jane (d. 1906), latter of whom exercised gt. influence. Evans's is now no more.

HORNBY, J. J.

Walks round about Eton and Eton Buildings; ill. 7/6 c 8° Drake, *Eton* 95

LEIGH, R. A. Austen [ed.]

Eton College Lists: 1678-1790

15/18° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 07

*LYTE, Sir H. C. Maxwell

History of Eton College; ill.

[1440-1910] 21/n. r 8° Macmillan [75] 11

Fourth edn. of the standard hist. of Eton, ea. successive edn. addg. whatever Eton lore may have been brot. to light, and continuing hist. to date.

RIMMER, Alf.

—in his *Rambles round Eton and Harrow*, ut E § 17, s.v. Bucks

STAPYLTON, H. E. Chetwynd [ed.] Eton School Lists: 1791 to 1877; w. notes and index

30/s 4° Drake, *Eton* [64] 90

.. [ed.] Eton School Lists from 1853 to 1892; w. notes & index 2x/n. s 4° Simpkin 00

STERRY, Wasey

Annals of King's Coll. of Lady of Eton beside Windsor 7/6 8° Methuen 98

Readable, w. good stories of masters and boys, incl. the best in print of early days of the Eton Society or 'Pop'. Ill.

WILLIS (R.) + CLARK (J. W.) Architect. Hist. of Cambr. and Eton—ut *inf.*, s.v. Cambridge*Biography: Collectively*

BENSON, A. C.

Fasti Etonenses

15/n. 8° Drake, *Eton* 00

A valuable series of biographies of celebrated Etonians, in chronological order, formg. a hist. of the College.

CREASY, Sir E. S.

Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians; 12 ports. and 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [50] 76

WELLINGTON, LYTLETON, BOLINGBROKE, HOR. WALPOLE, NORTH, WELLESLEY, POMSON, Sir Rob. WALPOLE, GRAY, FITZ, etc.

JESSE, J. H.

Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Bentley 75

Individually

HAWTREY, Dr E. C. [1789-1862] Memoir of. By Rev. F. St John Thackeray; ill.

7/6 s 8° Bell 96

A good sketch of the HM. (later Provost) of Eton and his reform-wk. in the schll. in successn. to KEATE.

Portraits; Frescoes

CUST, Lionel

Eton College Portraits; w. 100 reprodns. £5 5/4° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 10

Catal. of the colln. of ports. of distinguished boys wh. hang in the Provost's lodge—presented over 100 yrs. in place of the usual leaving-fee. Incl. examples of ROMNEY, GAINSBOROUGH, and REYNOLDS.

JAMES, Dr M. R.

The Frescoes in Chapel at Eton College; ill. 7/6 n. 4° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 07*Reminiscences*

BANKES, G. Nugent

A Day of my Life at Eton

1/c 8° Low [77] 89

..

About Some Fellows

1/c 8° Low [78]

..

An Eton Boy's Letters

5/c 8° Cassell 01

A series of letters to his relations and friends, giving an accurate delineation of Eton life, its manners and customs.

BROWNING, Oscar

Memories of 60 Yrs. at Eton, Cambr., etc.; ill.

14/n. 8° Lane [10] 10

COLERIDGE, A. Duke

Eton in the Forties; ill.

6/c 8° Bentley [96] 98

Eton under HAWTREY, fr. the 'College' pt.-of-view. Author was one of last tenants of 'Long Chamber', the famous dormitory—at its best 'a rough barrack', at its worst 'a chamber of horrors'. In 1898 edn. new illus. replace the poor ones of 1st (1896) edn.

- E., O. Eton under Hornby [many good stories] 3/6 n. c 8° Fifield 10
 Etoniana, Ancient and Modern : notes on hist. and tradns. of the college o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Blackwood 65
 By W. L. COLLINS.
- GREEN, W. C. Memories of Eton and King's 2/6 n. c 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 05
 LUBBOCK, Alf. Memories of Eton and Etonians ; ill. 9/8° Murray 99
 A series of rather confused reminisc. of the yrs. 1864-63, and of subseq. cricket to 1874.
- M., C. H. Recollections of an Eton Colleger : 1898-1902 5/ n. c 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 05
 'OLD COLLEGER (An)' Eton of Old, or Eighty Years since ; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] 4° Griffith & Farran 92
 Presents a capital picture of the College in the yrs. 1820-30 ; w. acc. of the famous KEATE.
- 'OLD ETONIAN (An)' Eton Memories ; 13 ill. by author 10/6 n. 8° Lane 09
 By Rev. W. H. TUCKER. Eton in the 'twenties, under KEATE, fr. pt.-of-view of oppidans fr. wealthy homes.
- RICHARDS, J. Brinsley Seven Years of my Life at Eton [1857-64] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley [83] 85
 WILKINSON, Rev. C. A. Reminiscences of Eton [in Keate's time] 6/ c 8° Hurst 87
 Glossary : STONE (C. R.) Eton Glossary 1/ n. c 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 02
 Anthologies : AINGER, A. C. Eton Songs set to Mus. by [Sir] Jos. Barnby ; ill. 30/4° Leadenhall Press 91
 [ed.] Eton in Prose and Verse 63/ n. 34° Hodder 10
- Felstead School*
 SARGEAUNT, Jno. History of Felstead School [fr. its foundn. in 1564] 4/ n. 8° Durrant, *Chelmsford* 90
Haileybury College
 MILFORD, Rev. L. S. Haileybury College, Past and Present ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
 [ed.] Haileybury Register [1862-87] 7/6 4° Austin, *Hertford* [87] 91
- MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) + WIGRAM (P.) [eds.] Memorls. of Old Haileybury ; ill. 21/ n. 4° Constable 93
Harrow School
 HOWSON (E. W.) + WARNER (G. T.) [ed.] Harrow School ; ill. Herb. Marshall 21/ n. 4° Arnold 98
 A series of separate papers, by various writers, on various aspects of Harrow life. L. P. (150 copies) 63/ n.
 MINCHIN, J. G. C. Old Harrow Days ; ill. [reminisc. 1864 onwards] 5/ c 8° Methuen [97] 98
 RIMMER, Alf. —in his Rambles round Eton and Harrow, ut E § 16, s.v. Bucks
 THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings ; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° W. H. Allen 85
 WELCH, R. Courtenay [ed.] Harrow School Register, ed. M. G. Daughish : 1801-1900 15/ n. 8° Longman [81] 01
- WILLIAMS, J. Fischer Harrow ; 48 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 01
 A valuable account, historical and contemporary : mostly compiled.
 Biography : BOWEN (Edw.) Edw. Bowen, a Memoir. By Rev. W. E. Bowen 12/6 n. (§5) 8° Longman 02
 Appendices cont. several of his essays, songs, verses, etc.
- SMITH, Reg. Bosworth [1839-1908]
 Grogan, L'y Reginald Bosworth Smith 10/6 n. 8° Nisbet 09
Louth : Free School of King Edward VI—v. E § 17, s.v. Lincs (GOULDING)
Marlborough College
 BRADLEY (A. G.) + CHAMPNEYS (A. C.) + BAINES (J. W.) Hist. of Marlborough College ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Murray 93
 Gives an interesting acc. of the early hist. of the town, of the Marq. of Hertford's house (wh. still forms pt. of the schl. buildings), of the early struggles of the College, chaps. on games, rifle corps, and nat. hist. society.
- HULME, F. E. Town, College, & Neighbourhood of Marlborough ; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Stanford 81
 LOCKWOOD, E. Early Days of Marlborough College ; ill. 10/6 n. 4° Simpkin 93
 Author entered Marl. at its foundn. (1843), and his recollns. of its earliest days under Dr WILKINSON are very gloomy. Poorly written.
- MANT, Rev. Newton Account of New Chapel at Marlborough School ; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen 91
 SIMPKINSON, H. W. [ed.] Register of Marlborough College 10/6 8° Leader, *College, Marlbro'* 90
Merchant Taylors' School
 BAKER, Dr Wm. [ed.] Merchant Taylors' School Register : 1871-1900 8° R. Clay & Sons 08
 Chronol. list, w. biogr. notices, of all who entered the schl. under BAKER's headmash., w. notices of earlier boys brot. down to date.
- ROBINSON, C. J. [ed.] Register of Schlrs. adm. to M. T. Sch., 1562-1874 2 v. 42/- 1 8° Farncombe 82-3
Mill Hill School
 JAMES, N. G. B. History of Mill Hill School : 1807-1907 7/6 n. 8° Melrose 09
Penketh School [Quaker]
 HODGSON, Jos. S. History of Penketh School ; ports. and ill. 5/ n. 8° Headley 07
Radley, St. Peter's College
 RAIKES, Rev. T. D., etc. Sicut Columbae : 50 yrs. of St Peter's Coll., Radley 10/ n. 8° Parker, *Oxford* 97
 By Old Radleians. Of considerable interest in connexion with the Oxford Movement.
- Repton School*
 HIPKINS, Rev. F. C. Hist. of Repton & Neighhb. ; ill. [incl. Schl.] 4/6 n. c 8° Lawrence, *Repton* [] 99

Rossall School

BEECHEY, Can. St Vinc. Rise & Progr. of Rossall Schl. [by fdr. of the schl. (1844)] 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 94
 Rossall Register: 1884-89 89

ROWBOTHAM, J. F.

History of Rossall School; ill.

10/8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 95

Rugby School

ARBUTHNOT, Sir A. J. [1822-1907] Memories of Rugby and India; ports. 15/n. 8° Unwin 10
 Rugby under ARNOLD; also Haileybury 1840-1; w. Ind. career to retiremt. fr. Vice-Regal Council in 1880.

BLOXAM, M. H. Rugby, the Schl. and Neighbhd., ed. Rev. W. H. Payne-Smith 7/6 n. 8° Whittaker 90
 Throws a good deal of light on state of educ. in Engl. in first quarter of 19 cent.; and his letters to Dr JAMES (here reprod.) furnish lively pict. of Rugby 100 yrs. ago, no. of classes, authors read, etc. A colln. of matls. rather th. a history.

BRADBY, H. C.

Rugby; 44 ill.

[Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 00

BRADLEY, A. G.

—his Avon and Shakesp. Country [ut E § 17]: conts. good acc. of Rugby

GOULBURN, Dn E. M.

Book of Rugby School

[history and life] o.p. c 8°

56

RIMMER, Alf.

—in his Rambles round Rugby, ut E § 17, s.v. Warwickshire

ROUSE, Rev. W. H. D. History of Rugby School; ill. [Engl. Pub. Schls.] 2/6 n. s 4° Duckworth [98] 09
 The best history of the school, dealg. much more soundly w. the early hist. than any other bk.

Rugby School Register: 1675-1874, vol. i, 8/6; ii, 6/ in 1 vol. 10/8° Rivington 81-96
 With annotations and index. A previous Register [1675-1867] was pub., 7/6 8° Whittaker, '67.

SELFE, Col. Syd.

Chapters fr. History of Rugby School

c 8° Lawrence, *Rugby* 10

Rugby under JAMES (1778-94), WOOLLE (1807-28), TAIT (1842-50), ARNOLD. Incis. an enlarged repr. of his *Notes on Characters and Incidents in 'Tom Brown's Schooldays'* (1909).

Biography

ARNOLD, Dr Thos. [1795-1842]

Findlay, J. J. [ed.]

Arnold of Rugby: his school-life & contribns. to educn. 5/c 8° Camb. Pr. 97
 51-25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* A selcn. of passages fr. STANLEY's *Life* and fr. ARNOLD's own *Serms. and Essays*, w. connectg. passages by Edr.

Fitch, Sir Josh.

T. & M. Arnold, & their Infln. on Engl. Educn.

5/c 8° Heinemann 97

§1 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gt. Educators.]

An excellent summary of what has been said before about Thos. ARNOLD, but conts. little that is new.

Selfe, Rose E.

Dr Arnold of Rugby

[World Workers; quite popular] 1/c 8° Cassell 89

*Stanley, Dn A. P.

Life & Corresp. of T. Arnold; Pref. Sir J. Fitch; ill. 2/6 c 8° Murray [47] 04

One of the best biogs. in the language. Ch. edns.: 2/ [Minerva Lib.] Ward & Lock; Abgd. 1/n. [Lib. of Stand. Biogs.] Hutchinson '03.

Worboise, Emma J.

Life of Dr Arnold

[quite popular] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Isbister [6-] 85

St Edmund's College, Ware, Herts [Roman-Catholic School: founded 1795]

WARD, Rev. Bern.

Hist. of St Edmund's Coll., Old Hall; ill. [by its president] 10/6 8° Paul 93

St Paul's School

GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] Admissn. Regrs. of St. Paul's Schl.: 1748-1876, 31/6;

1876-1905, 21/n. r 8° Bell 84; 06

McDONNELL, M. F. J.

History of St Paul's School; 48 ports. and ill.

12/6 n. 8° Chapman 09

An adequate piece of wk.—the first history pubd. of the school. Well ill.

Biography

COLET, Dn Jno. [1466-1519; founder of St Paul's School]—v. A § 62

Sandhurst

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. A. F. Annals of Sandhurst; 12 ill.

10/n. r 8° Heinemann 00

Largely records of Sandhurst athletics; with official regulations, etc.

Sedbergh School

AINSLIE, R. St John

Sedbergh School Songs

8° Jackson, *Leeds* 97

Sedbergh School Register: 1546-1895

Sherborne

HARPER, Dr H. D.

Memoir of. By L. V. Lester

5/c 8° Longman 96

Shrewsbury School

AUDEN, J. E.

Shrewsbury School Register: 1798-1898

8° Woodall, *Oswestry* 98

CALVERT, Dr [ed.]

Register of Shrewsbury School: 1562-1635

8° *priv. prin.*

FISHER, G. W.

Annals of Shrewsbury School, ed. J. S. Hill; 34 pl.

10/6 8° Methuen 99

GRETTON, Dr F. E. —in his Memory's Hark-back thro' Half a Cent. [1808-59] o.p. [pb. 12/1] 8° Bentley 89

Shrewsbury School: a history; 26 ill.

[fr. Blakeway MSS., etc.] o.p. 4° 89

SIDNEY, Sir Hy. [16 cent.] Very Godly Letter unto Phillip Sidney, his Sonne—in Jacob's Public School Life, ut sup.

Written to young SIDNEY [afterw. Sir Pp. SIDNEY] while 'at schoole in the towne of Shrewsbury'. Orig. pub. in 1591, 16 pp. s 8°, prid. by T. Dawson; later reprinted (fr. orig. MS.) in vol. ix of *Harleian Miscellany*, and in *Sidney State Papers*, ed. A. COLLINS (fr. orig. at Penshurst), 2 vols. 1° Lond. 1746.

Biography

BUTLER, Dr Sam. [1774-1840; HM. 1798-1836, afterw. Bp of Lichfield]

Butler, Sam. [gr'son]

Life and Letters of Samuel Butler, D.D., 2 vols.

24/8° Murray 96

A vivid portrait of the man as a schoolmaster and a divine; much valuable correspce. included.

Sidcot School [Quaker]

- KNIGHT, Fcs. A. History of Sidcot School [1808-1908] 6/n. i 16° Dent 08
Stonyhurst ['the Catholic Eton'; founded 1794 by Jesuit fathers fr. Liège]
 FITZGERALD, Percy Stonyhurst Memories [rather trivial and egotistical] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 95
 GERARD, Rev. Jno. Stonyhurst College, its Life beyond the Seas 1592-1794,
 and on English Soil 1794-1894 12/6 4° Burns & Oates 94
 GRUGGEN (Rev. G.) + KEATING (Rev. J.) Stonyhurst, its History and Life; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 01
 HEWITSON, Anth. ['Atticus'] Stonyhurst College: its past and present
 10/6 n. 8° Preston (Burns & Oates) [70]
 RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated; 32 pl. 31/6 14° Burns & Oates 84

Tonbridge School

- HUGHES-HUGHES, W. O. [ed.] Register of Tonbridge School: 1820-93 o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Bentley 93
The School, tho' founded (by Andr. JUDDE) ab. reign of Edward VI, has no earlier register.
 RIVINGTON, S. History of Tonbridge School [from 1553] 12/6 n. 8° Rivington [69] 98
University College School, London
 FELKIN, F. W. From Gower Street to Frognal [short hist.: 1830-1907] 1/n. 8° Fairbairns 09
 ORME, Temple [ed.] Register of Univ. Coll. Schl., Lond.: 1831-91 10/6 n. 8° Lawrence & Bullen n.d. (91)
Uppingham School
 'OLD BOY (An)' Early Days at Uppingham under Thring 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 04
 Uppingham School Roll: 1824-1905 8/6 n. 8° Stanford [94] 06

Biography

THRING, Rev. Edw. [1821-87; HM.]

- Parkin, Geo. R. Edward Thring, Headmaster of Uppingham; ill. 6/c 8° Macmillan [98] 00
 Rawnsley, Rev. H. D. Edward Thring, Teacher and Poet 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89
 Skrine, Rev. J. H. Memoir of Edward Thring o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 90
Mr SKRINE was first a boy, and later an assistant master, at Uppingham, under THRING.

Wakefield Grammar School

- PEACOCK History of Wakefield Grammar School; pl. 92

Warwick School

- LEACH, A. F. History of Warwick School; ports. and ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 06
A scholarly wk., incl. much informn., based on docum. sources, in the Colleg. Church, gilde, and borough.

Westminster School [St Peter's College]

- AIRY, Reg. Westminster; 51 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 02
 BARKER (G. F. R.) + STENNING (A. H.) [eds.] Westminster School Register: 1764-1883 10/6 n.;
 Suppl. 1/n. 1 8° Macmillan 92-4
 FORSHALL, F. H. Westminster School, Past and Present; pl. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Wyman 84
 MARKHAM, Cpt. F. Recollns. of a Town Boy at Westmr. 10/6 8° Arnold 03
Westminster under LIDDELL. Deals chiefly w. the lighter side of schl.-life. Illustrations by the author.
 SARGEANT, Jno. Annals of Westminster School; 31 pl. 7/6 8° Methuen 98
A good account, from Elizabethan to present times; w. Appendices.

Biography

BUSBY, Dr Rich. [1606-95; Headmaster]

- Barker, G. F. R. Memoir of Rich. Busby, D.D.; 7 ports., views, etc. 21/n. 4° Lawrence & Bullen 95
An account of BUSBY's life (of wh. very little is known), BAGSHAW's quarrel with him, his Account-book (w. a facs. page), his will, etc., and a short but interestg. descrn. of school-life at Westmr. in 17 cent. 320 printed.

Westminster Grey Coat Hospital [now a Girls' School]

- DAY, [Miss] E. S. An Old Westminster Endowment 3/n. c 8° Rees 02
 —v. also E § 17, s.v. Hampshire
 ADAMS, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica: history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 c 8° Parker 78
 LEACH, Arth. F. History of Winchester College [Engl. Publ. Schls.] 6/n. c 8° Duckworth 99
500 pp. Illustrated. An excellent account.
 WARNER, R. T. Winchester; 46 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 n. c 8° Bell 01
Mainly descriptive, but includes a historical account; much from original documents.

Biography

- DEANE, Christopher: WATSON (E. H. L.) Christ. Deane: a character study 6/c 8° E. Matthews 01
Life at Winchester and at Cambridge.

RIDDING, Bp Geo. [d. 1904]

- Ridding, L'y Laura [wife] George Ridding, Schoolmaster and Bishop; ill. 15/n. 8° Arnold 08
An interestg. life of the HM. [1866-84], to whom was accorded the title of 'second founder'; later Bp of Southwell [1884-1904].

WYKEHAM, WILLIAM OF [1324-1404]—*v. also* A § 62 (LOWTH, MOBERLY)

Walcott, M. E. C.

William of Wykeham and his Colleges

o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Whittaker 52

Registers

HOLGATE, C. W. [ed.] Wincs. Coll., 1836-1906: a register, ed. J. B. Wainwright 8° Wells, *Wincs.* [91] 07

" [ed.] Winchester Long Rolls: 1653-1812, 2 vols. ea. 10/n. 8° Wells, *Wincs.* 99-04
With Introd. and notes. Vol. II conts. brief memr. of Edr., a thoro' student and devoted Wykehamist (d. 1903, aged 45).

" [ed.] Winchester Commoners: 1800-35; w. Introd. & notes 1/c 8° Brown, *Salisbury* 93

" [ed.] Roll of Names & Addresses of Old Wykehamists [pp. 380] 8° *priv. prin.* 00

KIRBY, T. F. [ed.] Winchester Scholars: wardens, fellows, scholars; w. notes 10/6 8° Frowde 88

" Annals of Wincs. College fr. Foundn. [1382] to 1887 15/8° Frowde 92

Reminiscences

MANSFIELD, R. Blachford School Life at Wincs. Coll., 1835-40; cuts and 12 col. pl. 6/c 8° Nutt [66] 93
Gives on the whole a pleasant picture than TUCKWELL [both were in College]. Conts. a *Glossary of School Terms* (not so good as WARREN, *inf.*).

TUCKWELL, Rev. W. The Ancient Ways: Wincs. 50 years ago; ill. 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Interesting papers on *The Candlestick, The Junior, Manners and Customs, Men*. An honest bk., clearly showing th. in the forties the sch. had a tradn. of slavery and did not fall to enforce it. L'd SELBORNE [in his paper in *Wincs. College, inf.*] is almost the only other Old Wykehamist who has wr. candidly ab. the sch. as it was.

Winchester College: 1393-1893. By Old Wykehamists; ill. Herb. Marshall 25/n. 4° Arnold 93
Quintcent. Memorial Vol. Among contribs. are L'd SELBORNE, Bp of SOUTHWELL, Dr KITCHIN, Dr FRABON [late HM.]

Slang; Place-names

—*v. also sup. s.n.* MANSFIELD

'THREE BEETLEITES' Winchester College Notions, 2 vols. ea. 4/6 n. 8° Wells, *Winchester* [01] 11; 11
A dict. of words and place-names in use at Wincs. Coll. Vol. II gives examples and derivations.

WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word-Book: a collection of past & present notions 2/6 s 4° Nutt 91
Traces the etymology and dialectical usage of the slang words. Very well compiled and edited.

Mission

—*v. A* § 106 (DOLLING)

British Colonies: Generally

RUSSELL, Jno. Schools of Greater Brit.: educ. syst. of Colonies & India—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Australia

Universities: Collectively

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis Nationalization of the Old English Universities 7/6 c 8° Chapman 01
Traces the growth of Oxford and Cambridge from exclusiveness to a national position.

HUBER, Prf. V. A. The English Universities [tr.], 2 vols. in 3; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 50/] 8° Pickering 43
I: 12th Cent. to d. of Eliz.; II: to 1843; III: Constitn. of Univs., Student Life. A compiln. of considerable research, but much irrelevant fancy, no histor. order, and prejudiced. Tr. Prf. F. W. NEWMAN; 52 ports. and pl. of founders, celebr. scholars, scenes of Univ. life, etc.

Oxford and Cambridge Year Book: ed. A. W. Holland ea. 5/n. c 8° Sonnenschein [04] 05 *not cont.*
I: *Oxford*; II: *Cambridge*. Gives degrees and other distinctions, w. pres. occupns. and addresses of all then (1905) living who have graduated or wh. were then entitled to graduate.

Report of H.M. Commissioners on Property and Incomes of Oxf. and Camb., 2 v.

[Blue-Bks.] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 74

WORDSWORTH, Bp C. Social Life at Engl. Universities in 18th Cent. *o.p.* [pb. 15/] 8° Bell 74

" Scholæ Academicae 15/8° Camb. Press 77

\$2.75 n. Putnam, N.Y. An account of studies at English Universities in the 18th century.

University and College Verse —*v. K* § 66

University Education—*v. D* § 168

Cambridge University: Collectively —*v. also D* § 168, and **E** § 17, *s.v.* Cambridgeshire

ATKINSON, T. D. Cambridge Illustrated & Described; 30 pl., maps & ill. 12/6 n. 8° Macmillan 98
Acc. of the Univ. and ea. of its Colleges, as well as of the Town, incl. its early hist.

Book of Matriculations and Degrees, 1851-1900 15/8° Camb. Press 02

\$4 n. Putnam, N.Y. The first book of the kind issued in English, in place of Latin.

BREUL, Dr Karl Students' Life and Work in Cambridge [2 lectures] 1/n. gl 8° Bowes, *Camb.* [08] 10

BRISTED, C. A. Five Years in an Engl. University *o.p.* [pb. \$2.25] 12° Putnam, N.Y. [] 74
Account of the social life of Cambridge in 1842-7, by an American student.

CLARK, J. W. Cambridge—*ut E* § 17, *s.v.* Cambridgeshire

Concise Guide to Cambridge 1/9 f 8° Bowes, *Camb.* [98] 02

" Under the guise of four walks about the town.

Old Friends at Cambridge and Elsewhere 6/c 8° Macmillan 00

Biographical sketches of Dr WHEWELL, Bp THRELWALL, L'd HOUGHTON, E. H. PALMER, F. M. BALFOUR, Hy. BRADSHAW, W. H. THOMPSON, C. TROTTER, Richard OKES, H. R. LUARD, and Prf. OWEN.

" [ed.] Letters Patent of Eliz. and Jas I addressed to Univ. Camb. 2/6 8° Camb. Pr. 92
75 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. With other documents, and tra. of ELIZABETH's letters.

" [ed.] Endowmts. of Univ. of Camb. [\$3.50 n. Putn., N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 04

" [ed.] Ordinances of Univ. of Camb. [\$2 n. Putnam., N.Y.] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. [85] 04

COOPER, C. H. Annals of Cambridge, vols. i-iv *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 42-52

" The same, vol. v, ed. Dr J. W. Cooper 18/n. 8° Camb. Press 08

Putnam, N.Y. Covers the period 1850-6, w. addns. and corrs. to vols. i-iv, and Index to the 5 vols. A Suppl. Vol. is in prep.

" Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [pb. 25/ea.] 8° Macmillan 80

- COOPER, C. H. + T. *Athenæ Cantabrigienses*, vols. i-ii [1500-1609] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Macmillan 58-61
 Authors' intention was to have compiled a wk. of similar scope to Ant. & Woon's *Athenæ*, but death prevented its fulfilmt. As the pt. wr., however, incl. whole of Tudor period and so much of Stuart as covers the preparatn. of the *Authorized Version* it conts. many biogra. and biogr. notices (some 1,400 in all) of importance and interest.
- Grace Books: Bk. A: 1454-88, ed. S. M. Leathes [Luard Memorial Ser.] 21/ n. 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 98
 „ Bk. B, Pt. i: 1488-1511; Pt. ii: 1511-44; Intros. Mary Bateson
 ea. 21/ n. 8° Camb. Press 03-5
 „ Bk. F: 1501-42, ed. W. G. Searle 21/ n. 8° Camb. Press 08
 §6 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* Proctors' accounts and other records of the University.
- HARVEY, Gabr. [1545-1630] *Diary and Letter-Bk.*, ed. E. J. L. Scott [1573-80] 5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 84
 Throws some light on University life at Cambridge in the days of ELIZABETH.
- HARVEY, W. J. [ed.] *Alumni Cantabrigienses* *priv. prin., in prog.*
 Transcript of Cambr. matrics. & admissions. to colls., on plan of FOSTER's *Oxford Matrics.* ut *inf.* To occupy some 21½ v. In ea. case brot. down to 1800.
- HOPE, W. H. St John *Seals and Armorial Insignia of Univ. and Colls. of Camb.*—ut G § 21
- LOGGAN, Dav. *Cantabrigia Illustrata*, ed. J. W. Clark; w. notes 42/ n. f° Bowes, *Camb.* [1690] 05
 Minutely accur. views of Camb. Univ. and Town at close of 17 cent., after the extensive bldg. operns. carried out in rns. of the Tudors and Stuarts, and when BENTLEY was fightg. his enemies and crushg. the wits of Oxfrd. and Hy. ESMOND learng. the *bons de Jésus* fr. his old fencg.-master. Introd. and notes by CLARK.
- LUARD, H. R. [ed.] *Graduati Cantabrigienses* 1800-84 [§3 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/ 6 8° Camb. Press [73] 85
- MULLINGER, J. Bass *Univ. of Camb. fr. Earliest Times to 1535* [§3 n. Putn., *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Camb. Press 73
 „ *Univ. of Camb. fr. 1535 to Accn. of Chas. I* [§4.50 n. Putn., *N.Y.*] 18/ 8° Camb. Press 84
 „ *Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge* [Epochs of Church Hist.] 2/ 6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 88
- NEALE, C. M. [ed.] *Honours Register of Univ. of Cambr., 2 Pts.* ea. 10/ n. s 4° Hitchcock, *Streatham* 00-2
 From 1246 to date; alphab. arranged. Pts. i-ii A-KROSLEY. Women students included. Notes.
 „ *Senior Wranglers: 1748-1907*; w. biogr. notes 2/ 6 n. 8° Groom, *Bury St Edmunds* 07
 „ [ed.] *Early Honour Lists of Univ. Camb.*: 1498-1747; w. notes 6/ n. Groom, *Bury St Edmunds* 09
- SANDYS, Dr J. E. *Orationes et Epistolæ Cantabrigienses: 1876-1909* 10/ n. (§3 n.) 4° Macmillan 01
Statutes for the Univ. of Camb. and Colleges: 1878-82 [§4 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 16/ 8° Camb. Press 83
 „ *of the University of Cambridge* [§1 n. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/ 6 8° Camb. Press []
- Students' Handbook to University and Colleges of Cambridge* 3/ n. c 8° Camb. Press [02] 07
 §1 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* A full acc. of teaching staff, admission, expenses, scholarships, prizes, exams, etc.
- THOMPSON, A. H. *Cambridge and its Colleges*; ill. 3/ 18° Methuen 98
- TUKER, M. A. R. *Cambridge*; col. pl. W. Matthison [§6 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 07
- *WILLIS (R.) + CLARK (J. W.) *Architectural Hist. of Univ. of Camb. and Colleges of Cambridge and Eton*, 4 vols. 84/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 86
 §25 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* By no means so restricted in its scope as its title indicates. Vol. iv contains maps, plans, and plates.
- Amateur Drama*
- BURNAND, [Sir] F. C. *The A. D. C.* [reminiscences] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/ 6] 8° Chapman [79] 80
 Club Law: ed. Prf. G. C. Moore Smith; w. Introd. and notes 6/ n. s 4° Camb. Press 07
 §2 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* A comedy acted in Clare Hall c. 1599-1600. Here first prtd. fr. the MS. in St John's Coll.
- Hymenæus: ed. Prf. G. C. Moore Smith; w. Introd. and Notes 2/ 6 n. s 4° Camb. Press 09
 §1.10 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* A comedy acted at St John's 1578-9; based on 10th story of Fourth Day of BOCCACCIO's *Decameron*.
- Worke for Cvtlers: ed. A. Forbes Sieveking; Introd. A. W. Ward 5/ n. s 4° Camb. Press 04
 §1.60 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* A 'merry dialogue betw. Sword, Rapier, and Dagger'; acted 1615.
- Anthology*
- KELLETT, E. E. [ed.] *A Book of Cambridge Verse* [Chaucer to 20 cent.] 6/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 11
- WHIBLEY, C. [ed.] *In Cap and Gown*—ut K § 66
- Magazines*—v. K § 26 *Oxford and Cambridge Boat-Race*—v. I § 153
- Christ's College*
- PEILE, Dr Jno. *History of Christ's College* [College Histories] 5/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 01
 „ [ed.] *Biographical Register of Christ's College: 1505-1905*, vol. i 8° *priv. prin.* 10
- Clare College*
- WARDALE, J. R. *History of Clare College* [College Histories] 5/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 00
- Corpus Christi College*
- MASTERS, Rob. *Hist. of Corp. Chr. Coll.*, ed. J. Lamb; 6 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/ 6] 4° Murray [1753] 31
- STOKES, Rev. H. P. *Corpus Christi College* [College Histories] 5/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 98
 Well indexed.
- Downing College*
- STEVENS, Rev. H. W. P. *Downing College* [College Histories] 5/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 99
- Emmanuel College*
- SHUCKBURGH, E. S. *Emmanuel College* [College Histories] 5/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 04

Gonville and Caius Colleges

- VENN, Dr Jno. Biograph. Hist. of Gonville & Caius Coll.; ill., 3 vols. 52/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 98-02
 Ea. 20/n. (ea. \$8 n. Putnam, N.Y.). 1: List of Membrs., w. notes, 1349-1713; ii: 1713-1897; iii: Biogrs., bldgs., deeds, etc.
 " Caius College [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson or
 " + S. C. [eds.] Admissions to Gonville and Caius Colls.
 [1558-1678-9; \$4 n. Putn., N.Y.] 10/8° Camb. Press 87

King's College

- FAY, C. R. King's College, Cambridge; ill. [College Monographs] 2/n. 12° Dent 06
 LEIGH, A. Austen King's College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 99
 Leigh, W. Austen [bro'] Augustus Austen Leigh: record of coll. reform 8/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 06
 Life of the late Provost (d. 1905), a gr'd-neph. of Jane Austen; entd. Eton 1862 and passed on to King's.

Peterhouse

- WALKER, T. A. Peterhouse, Univ. of Cambridge [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 06

Queen's College

- GRAY, J. H. History of Queen's College 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 00

St Catherine's College

- BROWNE, Bp G. F. St Catherine's College, Cambridge [Coll. Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 03

St John's College

- BAKER, THOS. History of College of St John, 2 vols. 24/8° Camb. Press 69
 \$6 n. Putnam, N.Y. Edited, w. elaborate notes, by Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR. Author was an 'Ejected Fellow'.
 MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. [ed.] Admissns. to Coll. of St. John, Camb., pts. i-ii
 [Jan. 1629-30-Jy. 1715] 10/6 n. 8° Deighton, Camb. 82; 93
 MULLINGER, J. Bass St John's College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 01
 SCOTT, R. F. Notes fr. Records of St John's Coll., Cambridge 8° *priv. prin.*, Camb. 89-99
 St John's College, Cambridge; ill. [College Monographs] 2/n. 12° Dent 06

Selwyn College

- BROWN, A. L. Selwyn College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 06

Sidney Sussex College

- EDWARDS, G. M. Sidney Sussex College [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 99

Trinity College

- BALL, W. W. Rouse Notes on History Trinity College, Cambridge 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 99
 " Trinity College, Cambridge; ill. [College Monographs] 2/n. 12° Dent 06
 " + VENN (T. A.) [eds.] Admissions to Trinity College, Camb.: 1801-50 21/n. 8° Macmillan 11
 BLAKISTON, H. E. D. Trinity College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 98
 CAROE, W. D. King's Hostel, Trinity College, Cambridge 10/6 n. 8° Deighton, Camb. 09
 History of King's Hostel, the nucleus of Trinity College; dates back to 1384.

Trinity Hall

- MALDEN, H. E. Trinity Hall [College Histories] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 02

Durham University

- FOWLER, Can. J. T. Durham Univ.: earlier foundns. & pres. colls. [Coll. Hists.] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 04

London University

- ALLCHIN, Dr W. H. Reconstruction of London University, Pts. i-ii 7/6 n. i 8° Wyman 05-11

Oxford University

- v. also D § 168, and E § 17, s.v. Oxfordshire
 ANSTEY, Rev. Hy. [ed.] Monumenta Academica, 2 Pts. ea. 10/r 8° Roils Series 68
 Documents illustrating academic life and studies at Oxford.
 " [ed.] Epistolae Academicae Oxon., 2 Pts. 21/n. 1° Oxford Hist. Soc. 98-00
 Documents, Latin and English, of the 15th cent., mostly referring to business matters, with abstracts and introduction.
 BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Outcomes of Old Oxford; ill.
 [life 50 yrs. previous] v.p. [pb. 3/6 n.] c 8° Robinson 99

- BOASE (Rev. C. W.) + CLARK (Rev. A.) [eds.] Register of University of Oxford, 2 vols. in 5 Pts.
 [1449-1622] 86/n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85-9

- BOURGET, Paul Some Impressions of Oxford [tr.]; ill. 3/n. 12° H. W. Bell 02

- BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. Hist. of Univ. of Oxford [Epochs of Church Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86

- BURROWS, Prf. Montagu [ed.] Puritan Visitation of the University of Oxford 10/s 4° Camden Soc. 8-

- Catalogue of Oxford Graduates: 1659-1850 7/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press 51

- CLARK, Rev. Andr. [ed.] Colleges of Oxford: history & tradns. [by var. wrs.] 18/8° Methuen [91] 93

- Computus Manualis ad Usus Oxoniensium—v. Wordsworth, *inf.*

- COUCH, Lillian M. Quiller [ed.] *Reminiscences of Oxford by Oxford Men* 17/n. 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 92
An interesting colln. of papers by a variety of writers from 1559-1850, giving various impressions. wh. college-life made on them.
- DURAND, R. A. *Oxford, its Buildings and Gardens*; 32 col. pl. 21/n. 4° Richards 10
- FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] *Oxford Men and their Colleges*; w. notes; ports. 63/n. 4° Parker 93
- Directory of Oxf. men of the period, w. their biogs., record of schls., honours, and degrees, and ser. of views of Oxf. bldgs., new and old, incl. fairly good (reduced) reproducs. fr. LOGGAN's *Oxonia Illustrata* [1° Oxon. 1675], BERRELOCK [1566], (curious), ACKERMAN's *Hist. of Univ. of Oxford* (2 v., 4° Lond. 1815), J. INGRAM's *Mems. of Oxford* [ut inf.], etc. First pt. conts. histor. acc. of ea. college by var. wts. *The Record of Honours* is issued separ. sub tit. *Oxford Men* 1880-92, 31/6 n.
- " [ed.] *Alumni Oxonienses*, 8 vols. [1500-1886] 16 gs. r 8° Parker 87-91
- Contn. of Ant. & Wood's *Athenæ*, ut inf., and *Fasti*, giving parentage, birthplace, and yr., and record of degrees of all members fr. 1715 to 1886.
- GLADSTONE, W. E. *The Romanes Lecture, 1892: an academic sketch* 2/8° Clar. Press 92
Gives a historical sketch of the University of Oxford.
- GODLEY, A. D. *Aspects of Modern Oxford* 2/n. s 8° Seeley [94] 09
- " *Oxford in the Eighteenth Century* 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 08
- An *apologia* for 18th-cent. Oxford, providg. an entertaining view of the Univ., its colls., tchg., fellowshs., coll.-life and discipl., exercises, exams., reforms and reformers, politics and persecutions, the streets—deriv. mainly fr. contemp. literature. Full of informn. App. gives a sort of *Who's Who* of Heads of Colleges.
- GREEN, J. R. *Oxford Studies*, ed. Mrs J. R. Green + Kate Norgate; w. notes 4/n. gl 8° Macmillan 01
[Eversley Ser.] *Early Hist. of Oxf.*; 22 ppns. on *Oxf.*, dur. 18 Cent.; and 2 on *Young Oxf.* and *Oxf.*, as it is.
- " + ROBERSON (Rev. Geo.) *Studies in Oxford Hist.*, ed. C. L. Stainer 21/n. 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 01
Conts. same as above, without the notes, but, in addn., 12 papers by ROBERSON.
- " Mrs J. R. —in her *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*, 2 vols., ut F § 21
- GRIBBLE, FCS. *The Romance of the Oxford Colleges*; 17 pl. 6/c 8° Mills & Boon 10
Commemorates the worthies of ea. College in successn., fr. Elizabethan SAVILE, of Merton, down to GOLDBERG, of Linc., a sporting journalist.
- HEARNE, THOS. [1678-1735] *Remarks and Collections*, ed. C. E. Doble—ut G § 30
- Historical Register of the University of Oxford [suppl. to the *Calendar*] 7/6 (\$1.90) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 00
Alph. index to Univ. Hons., w. name of every grad. who recd. Univ. distinctn. fr. foundn. to 1900, w. a record of career.
- HULTON, S. F. *Rixæ Oxonienses*; 6 ill. fr. Skelton 5/c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 92
The 'Battles of the Nations', Town and Gown rows and polit. riots of older Oxford, pract. all extr. fr. Ant. & Wood, HEARNE, and PRIDEAUX.
- " [ed.] *The Clerk of Oxford in Fiction* 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
Ser. of extra. fr. CHAUCER, medieval manls. of wit, Overbury's *Characters*, Earle's *Microcosmogr.*, essays of STEELE, AMHERST, JOHNSON, etc., w. running commentary—illg. Oxf.'s view of the world and the world's view of Oxf.
- HUTTON, LAUR. *Literary Landmarks of Oxford*; ill. 5/n. c 8° Richards 03
- INGRAM, J. *Memorials of Oxford*, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Parker [33-7] 47
An historical sketch of each College, w. numerous illns. by LE KEUX.
- LANG, ANDR. *Oxford: historical and descriptive notes*; ill. 6/c 8° Seeley [80] 05
- LITTLE, A. G. *The Grey Friars in Oxford*—ut A § 57
- LYTE, H. C. Maxwell *History of the University of Oxford* [to 1530 only] 16/8° Macmillan 86
- MARRIOTT, J. A. R. *Oxford and its Place in National History* [lecture] 1/n. 8° Simpkin 07
- NEWMAN, CARD. J. Hy. —in his *Letters and Correspondence*, ut A § 98
Gives a charming picture of Oxford eighty yrs. ago.
- OGLE, Oct. [ed.] *Royal Letters to Oxford* 15/n. r 8° Parker 92
Charters, inquisitions, warrants, orders in council, etc., dating fr. a charter of Kg. STEPHEN (c. 1136) and ending w. 1700.
- Oxford Historical Soc.: Publications
- | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-------------|
| ANSTET (Rev. H.) [ed.], <i>Epist. Acad. Oxon.</i> , Pt. i [ut sup.] | 21/n. | MACLEAN (Rev. D.), <i>Hist. of Pemb. Coll.</i> [ut inf.] | 21/n. |
| <i>Brasenose Coll. Monogr.</i> , 2 v. in 3 Pts. [ut inf.] | 21/n. | MADAN (F.), <i>Early Oxf. Press</i> [ut K § 12] | 18/n. |
| <i>Brasenose Coll. Register</i> [ut inf.] | 15/n. | PARKER (J.), <i>Early Hist. of Oxf.</i> [ut inf.] | 20/n. |
| BLOXAM (Dr J. R.), <i>Magdalen Coll. and Jas. ii</i> [ut inf.] | 16/n. | PHILLIMORE (W. P. W.) [ed.], <i>Wills of Berks</i> [ut G § 22] | 10/n. |
| BOASE (Rev. C. W.) [ed.], <i>Regr. of Exet. Coll.</i> [ut inf.] | 15/n. | PLUMMER (Rev. C.) [ed.], <i>Elizab. Oxford</i> [ut inf.] | 10/n. |
| " + CLARK (Rev. A.) [eds.], <i>Regr. of Univ. of Oxf.</i> , 2 v. in 5 Pts. [ut sup.] | 86/n. | RADCLIFFE (R.) and JAMES (J.), <i>Letters</i> [ut inf.] | 15/n. |
| BRIDGIE (G. C.), <i>Mems. of Merton Coll.</i> [ut inf.] | 16/n. | ROGERS (J. E. T.) [ed.], <i>Oxford City Documents</i> , 2 v. [ut E § 17] | 12/n. |
| <i>Collectanea</i> , Ser. i-iv [ut inf.] | ea. 16/n. | SALTER (Rev. H. E.) [ed.], <i>Abbey of Bynsham</i> , 2 v. [ut E § 17] | ea. 31/6 n. |
| COUCH (Lillian M. Q.) [ed.], <i>Remin. of Oxf.</i> [ut sup.] | 17/n. | STAINER (C. L.), <i>Oxf. Silver Pennies</i> [ut G § 20] | 21/n. |
| DOBLE (C. E.) [ed.], <i>Place Names in Oxford</i> [ut E § 17] | in prep. | STAPLETON (Mrs B.), <i>Three Oxfordsh. Parishes</i> [ut E § 17] | 17/n. |
| FOWLER (Dr T.), <i>Hist. of Corpus</i> [ut inf.] | | WIRAM (Rev. S. R.) [ed.], <i>Charituary of St Frideswides</i> , 2 v. [ut E § 17] | 42/n. |
| GREEN (J. R.), <i>Studies in Oxf. Hist.</i> [ut sup.] | 21/n. | WOOD (Ant. &), <i>City of Oxford</i> 3 v. [ut E § 17] | 66/n. |
| HEARNE (T.), <i>Remarks and Collns.</i> , Ser. i-viii [ut G § 30] | 21/n. | " <i>Life and Times</i> , 5 vols. [ut G § 30] | 106/n. |
| HURST (H.), <i>Oxford Topography</i> [ut E § 17] | 16/n. | WORDSWORTH (Rev. C.), <i>Ancient Calendar</i> [ut inf.] | 31/6 n. |
| LITTLE (A. G.), <i>Grey Friars in Oxford</i> [ut A § 57] | 16/n. | | |
- Oxford Historical Soc.: *Collectanea*, Series i, ed. C. R. L. Fletcher; 2 ill. 16/n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85
Letters of 14 cent. rel. to Oxf.; Catal. of Oriel Coll. Lib. in 14 cent.; acc.-bk. of Jno. DORNE, bkskr. in Oxon., 1520; etc., ed. by var. scholars.
- " *Collectanea*, Series ii, ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows 16/n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 90
Oxford Market; *Univ.* in 12 Cent.; *Friars Preachers in Univ.*; *Jews in Oxford*; LINACRE's Catal. of *Grocy'n's Bks.* (w. memr. of GROCYN); notes, etc., on Jno. DORNE, etc.
- " *Collectanea*, Series iii, ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows 21/n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 96
Papers on academic, collegiate, and liter. hist. of Oxf.: Rev. H. BLAKISTON in *The Coll. of Monks of Durham studying at Oxf.* (Durh. Coll. preceded Trin. on same site); *Wykeham's Bks. at New Coll.*; *Dr Newton and Herf. Coll.* [18 cent.]; *Parly. Petims. rel. to Oxf.* [13-15 cents.]; *Poems rel. to Town and Gown*, 10 Feb. 1364-5 (most terrible of Town and Gown rows), and contemp. poem by TRYUTTLAM, *De Laude Univ. Oxon.*; *Corresp. betw. 2nd Earl of Clarendon and 1st Earl of Abingdon*; *Charles, Earl of Stenhope, and Oxford Univ. Press*.
- " *Collectanea*, Series iv, ed. by Committee of O.H.S. 31/6 n. 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 05
Decern. of Oxf.; *fr. Hundred Rolls* (Rich. SYMONDS, 1643-4); *Concerns. of 3 Coll. Chapels*; THOS. BASKERVILLE's *Acc. of Oxf.*, c. 1670-1700, ed. H. BASKERVILLE; *Coaching. in and out of Oxf.*, 1820-40; etc.
- PARKER, Jas. *The Early History of Oxford*; 3 ill. [727-1100] 20/n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85
A full acc. of all existing records, espec. Domesday survey, w. appendix of orig. Latin and A.-S. passages.

- PATTISON, Rev. Mark Oxford Studies; and Chapter of Univ. Hist., etc.—*in his* Essays, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 83
- PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] Elizabethan Oxford 10 / *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 86
Reprints of rare tracts: Nio. FIERBERT, *Oxon. Acad. Descriptio* [1602]; Leon. HUTTON, *Antiq. of Ox.*; Qu. *Eliz. at Ox.* [1666]; Pp. STEINOR's *Qu. Eliz. of Ox.* [1592], etc.
- PRIDEAUX, Dr H. [1648–1724] Letters, ed. E. Maunde Thompson 5 / *s* 4° Camden Soc. 75
Conts. amusing descrs. of Ox. life at close of 17th and beginning of 18th century.
- PYCROFT, Jas. Oxford Memories: retrospect after fifty years; 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24 /] 8° Bentley 86
An interesting record of how Oxford looked to an observant undergraduate in the thirties.
- ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.]—*in his* Oxford City Documents, *ut* **E** § 17 [*v. note thereto*]
- de SÉLINCOURT, Hugh Oxford fr. Within; 12 col. & 8 sepia ill. by Yoshio Markino 7 / 6 *n.* 8° Chatto 10
Readable gossip ab. educ., sports, drama, etc.; w. Impressionist pictures.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Oxford and her Colleges: a view from the Radcliffe Library;
16 ill. fr. photos. 6 / (\$1) 16° Macmillan 94
An outline, chatty description for the use of American tourist-visitors.
- 'SOME OXFORD TUTORS' Oxford and the Nation [repr. fr. 'The Times'] 1 / *c* 8° Times Off. 07
- Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis, 1907 5 / (\$1.25) 8° Clar. Press 07
- Statutes made by Commrs. for Univ. of Oxfd. and Colleges, 1877, 12 / 6 (\$3.25); Suppl. 2 / 6 (60 *c.*)
8° Clar. Press 78; 88
- STEDMAN, A. M. M. Oxford: its social and intellectual life 7 / 6 *c* 8° Trübner 78
- " [ed.] Oxford: its life and schools 7 / 6 *c* 8° Bell 87
A kind of guide-book, comp. by college and private tutors, to hist. of the Univ., expenses, rewards, etc.
- Student's Handbook to the Univ. of Oxford [by Dr Edwin Hatch] 2 / 6 *n.* (75 *c.*) *c* 8° Clar. Press [73] 06
- TUCKWELL, Rev. W. Reminiscences of Oxford; 16 ill. 6 / *n.* *c* 8° Smith & Elder [00] 07
An entertaining book of reminiscences from 1830 onwards; full of good stories.
- WELLS, J. [ed.] Oxford and Oxford Life [by var. wrs.] 3 / 6 *c* 8° Methuen 92
Life at Oxford, estimate of expenses, review of recent changes, chaps. on Women's Educn., Univ. Extension.
- " Oxford and its Colleges; ill. [excellent guide-bk.] 3 / *f* 8° Methuen 97
- A WOOD, Anth. [1632–95] Athenæ Oxonienses: hist. of writers and bps. educ. at Oxfd. fr. 1500 to 1695
[1721], ed. Dr P. Bliss, 4 vols. *o.p.* [w. £15] 4° London [1691–2] 13–20
A valuable body of English biography, containing upwards of 2,200 lives.
- WORDSWORTH, Can. Christ. [ed.] The Ancient Calendar of Univ. of Oxfd. 31 / 6 *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 04
Text of the *Compositus Manualis* (edn. 1520), the textbk. for Arts studia, of wh. only one copy is known to exist, w. annot. text of princ. MSS. of the *anc. Calendar* as found in the old prectorial bks., etc., wr. c. 1400. Bibliogr. of the *Compositus* (prtd. at least 30 times betw. 1486 and 1623) and of bks., etc., treatg. of it.
- Anthologies (Verse and Prose)*
- BALL, Oona H. [ed.] The Oxford Garland [prose and verse] 2 / 6 *n.* 16° Sidgwick 09
- FIRTH, J. B. [ed.] Minstrelsy of Isis; ill. (old views) 6 *n.* *c* 8° Chapman 08
A good colln. of poems, old and new, rel. to Oxford and various phases of Oxford life.
- HULTON, S. F. [ed.] The Clerk of Oxford in Fiction—*ut sup.*
- SECCOMBE (T.) + SCOTT (H. S.) [eds.] In Praise of Oxford, vol. i 6 / *n.* *m.* 8° Constable 10
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] The Glamour of Oxford [verse and prose] 6 / *n.* *c* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.*, 11
- Magazines*
—*v.* **K** § 26
- Oxford University Dramatic Society*
- MACKINNON, Alan The Oxford Amateurs; many ports. 16 / *n.* 8° Chapman 10
Sketch of Middle Ages; then fully fr. middle 19th cent. onwards, incl. the Philothesians, the O.U.D.S., and mod. revival.
- Portraits*
- ROTHENSTEIN, Will [artist] Oxf. Characters: 24 lithogr. ports.; w. text F. York Powell 126 / *n.* *f*° Lane 93–6
- Coins—*v.* **G** § 20 Postage Stamps—*v.* **G** § 27 Sports—*v.* **I** *passim*
- All Souls' College*
- BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Worthies of All Souls' [1362–1874] *o.p.* [pb. 14 /] 8° Macmillan 74
- ROBERTSON, C. Grant All Souls' College; 9 pl. [College Histories] 5 / *n.* *c* 8° Hutchinson 99
- Balliol College*
- DAVIS, H. W. Carless Balliol College; ill. [College Histories] 5 / *n.* *c* 8° Hutchinson 99
- DE PARAVICINI, Fces. Early History of Balliol College, Oxford 12 / 8° Paul 91
Pleasant gossip ab. John de BALLIOL & Devorguilla, his wife, & other early benefactors. Ends ab. time of Reformation. By wife of a Coll. Tutor.
- Biography*
- JOWETT, Dr Benj. [1817–93] Letters, ed. Ev. Abbott + Lew. Campbell, 3 v. 48 / 8° Murray 97–9
- Tollemache, Lion. Benj. Jowett, Master of Balliol: a personal memoir 3 / 6 *c* 8° Arnold [95] 95
- Brasenose College*
- Brasenose Coll. Quartercentenary Monogr., v. i–ii (2 Pts.) [Oxf. Hist. Soc.] 21 / *n.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 09
Vol. i: *General*, edd. F. MADAN + A. J. BUTLER + E. W. ALLFREY; ii: *Special Periods*, edd. I. S. LEADAM + R. W. JEFFREY + G. H. WAKELING + R. LODGE + H. C. WACE, etc. Well ill. and copiously indexed.
- Brasenose College Register: 1509–1909, ed. Dr Heberden, 2 vols. 15 / 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 09
Supplements BUCKLEY + MADAN by annotations fr. the Registers and fr. various fresh sources.

- BUCKLEY (Rev. W. E.) + MADAN (F.) [eds.] Calendar of Brasenose College 88
 BUCHAN, J. Brasenose College [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 98
Christ Church
 ASTON, J. (artist) Sketches of Christ Church, Oxford [drawings] 3 / 6 4° Methuen or
 CHANCELLOR, E. B. Christ Church, Oxford ; ill. V. R. Prince 10 / 6 4° Bemrose 91
 THOMPSON, Rev. H. L. Christ Church, Oxford [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 00
Biography
 LIDDELL, Dr H. G. [1811-98] —v. A § 62
Corpus Christi College
 FOWLER, Dr Thos. History of Corpus Christi College [by the President] 20 / n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 93
 An excellent bk., incl. careful life of founder of the Coll., Bp FOXE, notices of princ. benefrs., tog. w. Appa. consistg. of elabr. register (chron. arrgd.) of every Scholar fr. foundn., list of Readers, Prfs., Chaplains, Clerks, Choristers, Exhibits., Commrs, even Coll. servants.
 Corpus Christi [Coll. Hists. ; abdgmt. of above] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 98
Exeter College
 BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.] Regr. of Rectors, Fellows, etc., of Ex. Coll., Oxon. 15 / n. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. [79] 94
 The 1894 edn. incl. a lengthy hist. of the Coll., tho' omits some parts. wh. 1879 edn. gave of the founder, Bp STAFELDON.
 [ed.] Registrum Collegii Exoniensis, Pt. ii : Commoners [chron. arrgd.] 8° *priv. prin.* 94
 STRIDE, W. K. Exeter College, Oxford [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 00
Hertford College
 HAMILTON, S. G. Hertford College, Oxford [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 03
Jesus College
 HARDY, E. G. Jesus College, Oxford ; ill. [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 99
 Includes a list of Fellows from the beginning, with much biographical matter.
 HARPER, Dr Hugo D. [b. 1821] Memoir of. By L. V. Lester 5 / c 8° Longman 97
Lincoln College
 CLARK, Rev. Andr. Lincoln College, Oxford [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 98
Magdalen College
 BLOXAM, Dr J. R. [ed.] Magdalen Coll. & King James II [documts. 1686-88] 16 / n. 8° Ox. Histor. Soc. 86
 BLOXAM, Dr M. H. [ed.] Register of Magdalen College, Oxford, 7 vols. 5—
 Arranged under a minute classification of ranks, commencing from the bottom, the choristers, and not reaching to the Fellows.
 GLASGOW, E. (artist) Sketches of Magdalen College, Oxford [drawings] 5 / n. i 8° Dent or
 MACRAY, Dr W. D. [ed.] Register of St Mary Magdalen, New Ser., vols. i-vi
 ea. 7 / 6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 94-09
 A continuation of BLOXAM, *sup.*, to 1880. Edited w. scholarly exactness and amplitude.
 WARREN, Dr T. H. Magdalen College, Oxford ; ill. [College Monographs] 21 / n. 12° Dent 07
 WILSON, Rev. H. A. Magdalen College, Oxford [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 99
Manchester College
 Manchester College, Oxford : proceedings and addresses at opening [1893] ; 6 ill. 5 / n. 1 8° Longman 94
Mansfield College
 Mansfield College, Oxford : its origin and opening [1889] 10 / 6 8° J. Clarke 90
Merton College
 BRODRICK, Dr G. C. [ed.] Memorials of Merton College 16 / n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85
 A history of the College and list of Fellows ; w. biographical notices of Wardens and Fellows.
 HENDERSON, B. W. History of Merton College [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 99
 WHITE, H. T. Merton College, Oxford ; ill. [College Monographs] 2 / n. 12° Dent 06
Biography : NARES, Dr Edw. [1762-1841] A Versatile Professor. By Rev. G. C. White
 5 / n. c 8° Brimley Johnson 03
 A WOOD, Anth. [1632-95] Life and Times of—v. G § 30
New College
 GEORGE, Hereford B. New College : 1856-1906 2 / 6 n. (\$1) c 8° Clar. Press 06
 By the Senior Fellow, who has been in almost continuous residence for 50 years.
 PRICKARD, A. O. New College, Oxford ; ill. [College Monographs] 2 / n. 12° Dent 06
 RASHDALL (Rev. H.) + RAIT (R. S.) New College, Oxford [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 01
 RONALDSON, T. M. [artist] Drawings of New Coll. Oxf. ; Intro. C. L. Woolley 6 / n. 4° Blackwell, Oxford 06
Oriel College
 MOZLEY, Rev. T. Reminiscences of Oriel and Oxford Movemt., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18 /] c 8° Longman 82
 RANNIE, D. W. Oriel College, Oxford [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 00

- SHADWELL, C. L. [ed.] *Registrum Oriense*, 2 vols. [1500-1900] 25 / n. (\$8.30) 8° Clar. Press 93-03
Pembroke College
- MACLEANE, Rev. Dougl. *History of Pembroke College, Oxford* 21 / n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 97
 A very full account of the College, w. much biographical matter.
- " *Pembroke College, Oxford* [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 00
- Biography*: HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck. *Letters*, ed. Lucy Crump [dau.] 12 / 6 n. 8° Arnold 06
- Queen's College*: MAGRATH (J. R.) [ed.] *Obituary Bk. of Qu. Coll., Oxford* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 11
- RADCLIFFE (Rich.) + JAMES (Jno.) *Letters*, ed. Marg. Evans [1749-83] 15 / n. 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 88
- St John's College*
- HUTTON, Rev. W. H. *St John Baptist College, Oxford* [College Hists.] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 98
- Trinity College*
- BLAKISTON, Rev. H. E. P. *Trinity College* [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 00
- University College*
- CARR, W. *University College, Oxford* [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 02
- MACAN, Dr R. W. *History of University College Oxford* Oxford Histor. Soc. *in prep.*
- Wadham College*
- GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] *Registers of Wadham College, 2 Pts.* [1613-1871; w. notes] ea. 21 / 8° Bell 89-95
- GLASGOW, E. [artist] *Sketches of Wadham College, Oxford* [drawings] 2 / 6 n. 4° Methuen 00
- JACKSON, T. G. *Wadham Coll., Oxford: its foundn., archit. & hist.*; ill. 42 / n. (\$12.75) 4° Clar. Press 93
 A beautiful volume; spec. attentn. paid to the college bldgs. Conts. also acc. of family of WADHAM, and their seats in Somerset and Devon.
- Worcester College*
- DANIEL (Rev. C. H.) + BARKER (W. R.) *Worcester College, Oxford* [Coll. Hists.] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 00
- Victoria University, Manchester; Owens College, Manchester*
- HARTOG, F. J. [ed.] *The Owens College, Manchester; profusely ill.* 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 01
 A full descrn. of the various departmts., and record of benefactions, donations, etc.
- SMITH, J. F. [ed.] *Admission Register of Mancs. School, 3 vols. in 4 Pts.* s 4° Chetham Soc. 66-74
- THOMPSON, Jos. *Owens College, its Foundation and Growth* 18 / 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* [86] 86
- University Extension*
 —v. D § 168

Scotland

- BALFOUR, Graham —in his *Educational Systems of Gt. Britain and Ireland, ut sup.*
- CLARKE, J. *Short Studies in Education in Scotland* 3 / 6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 04
- CRAIG, G. A. *From Parish School to University; and other papers* 3 / 6 n. c 8° Simpkins 99
 'Memories and Scottish characteristics of forty years since'.
- EDGAR, Jno. *History of Early Scottish Education* 10 / 6 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93
 Interestg. acc. of Scott. educn. up to Reformn., fr. a national pt.-of-view, and in conn. w. other intellectual forces at wk. within the nation.
- GRANT, Jas. *Hist. of Burgh & Parish Schls. of Scotl.* [a gd. bk.] o.p. [pb. 10 / 6] r 8° Collins 76
- KERR, Dr Jno. *Scottish Education, School and University* 6 / n. 8° Camb. Press 10
 \$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. From early times to 1908. Skillfully arrgd. facts, formg. a readable narrative.
- STRONG, J. *Hist. of Secondary Educn. in Scotld.* [early times to 1908] 7 / 6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 09
- WRIGHT, A. *Hist. of Educn. of Old Parish Schls. of Scotld.* 4 / c 8° Menzies, *Edin.* 98

Reports

- Report of the Commission on Endowed Schools and Hospitals in Scotland* Eyre & Spottiswoode 73
- Reports of the Scotch Education Department* Eyre & Spottiswoode 72 sqq.
- Reports of the Commission of Inquiry on Schools in Scotland* Eyre & Spottiswoode 65 sqq.
- Report of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland* 2 / 8 Eyre & Spottiswoode 97
- Report of the Royal Commission on Science and Art* Eyre & Spottiswoode 66
- Report of the Select Committee on Education, Science and Art* Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
- Reports of the Commission on Endowed Institutions in Scotland* Eyre & Spottiswoode 80-1
- Reports of the Scottish Educational Endowment Commissioners* Eyre & Spottiswoode 82 sqq.
- Reports of the Board of Education in Scotland* Eyre & Spottiswoode 73 sqq.

Biography and Reminiscences

- KERR, Dr Jno. *Memories, Grave and Gay; ill.* 2 / 6 n. c 8° Blackwood [02] 03
 Forty years' experience as a school inspector.
- " *Other Memories, Old and New* 3 / 6 n. c 8° Blackwood 04
- MILLER, Hugh [1802-56] *My Schools & Schoolmasters; ill.* [cheap edn., 1 /] 3 / 6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [54] 07

SHAW, Jas., of Tynoon, Dumfriesshire

Wallace, R.

A Country Schoolmaster

6 / c 8° Oliver & Boyd 99

STEWART, Agnes G.

The Academic Gregories

[Famous Scots] 1 / 6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 01

An account of the wonderful GREGORY family and the Scottish Professors who are members of it.

*Edinburgh: High School*STEVEN, Dr Wm. History of High School of *Edin.* fr. 16th Cent. o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° McLachlan, *Edin.* 49

Loretto School: TRISTRAM (H. B.) Loretto School; ill.

7/6 n. 8° Unwin 11

Fettes College Register

Edin. 90

George Heriot's Hospital [now a secondary day-schl. for boys]

GUNN, C. B.

George Heriot's Hospital

7/6 n. 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 02

Loretto School: TRISTRAM (H. B.) Loretto School; ill.

7/6 n. 8° Unwin 11

ALMOND, Hely Hutchinson

Mackenzie, Rev. R. J. Almond of Loretto: life and sel. of letters

12/6 n. 8° Constable 05

The story of ALMOND's struggle f. freedom in dress, and rationality in reg. to food, sleep, exercise—and punishment.

*Paisley Grammar School*BROWN, Rob. Hist. of Paisley Gram. Schl.; 48 ports., etc. [fr. foundn. in 1576] 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 75*Stirling High School*

HUTCHINSON, A. F.

History of the High School of Stirling

21 / 4° Mackay, *Stirling* 04**Universities: Collectively**

HUTTON, Laur.

Literary Landmarks of Scottish Universities; ill.

5 / n. c 8° Putnam 04

Only a moderately good compil., with notable omissions. Much space on Univ. constitns. and transatlantic comparisons.

*Aberdeen: Marischal College and University*ANDERSON, P. J. Collns. tow. Bibliogr. of Univ. of Aberdeen; 12 facss. 10/6 4° Bibliogr. Soc., *Edin.* 08

„ [ed.]

Fasti Acad. Mariscallanae. 3 vols.; pl. 52/6 4° New Spalding Club 89-98

Selns. fr. Records of Marischal Coll. and Univ., 1593-1860. Vol. 1: *Endowments*; 1: *Officers, Graduates, Alumni*; ill; *Index to vol. ii.*

„ [ed.]

Officers & Graduates of King's Coll., *Aberd.*: 1495-1860 4° New Spalding Club 93

„ [ed.]

Rectorial Addresses del. in Univs. of *Aberd.*: 1835-1900[Ab. Univ. Studs.] 10/6 8 Univ. Pr., *Aberd.* 02

„ [ed.]

Roll of Alumni of King's Coll., *Aberd.*: 1596-1860[Aberd. Univ. Studs.] 7/6 1 8° Univ. Press, *Aberd.* 00

„ [ed.]

Record of Celebrn. of Quatercent. of Univ. *Aberd.*; ill. Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 07

„ [ed.]

Records of the Aberdeen Univ. Commission: 1716-7 2 / 8° Milne, *Aberd.* 00

„ [ed.]

Studies in Hist. & Devel. of Univ. *Aberd.* [Ab. Un. Studs.] 10/6 8° Univ. Press, *Aberd.* 06

Aurora Borealis Academica

12/6 8° Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 99

30 papers on Professors and others connected with Aberdeen University since 1860.

BULLOCH, J. M.

History of the University of Aberdeen: 1495-1895 4/6 c 8° Hodder & Stoughton 95

ELPHINSTONE, Wm. [1431-1514] Life. By Hector Boece [1465-1536; first Rector]—v. A § 71

INNES, Cosmo [ed.]

Fasti Aberdonenses

[sel. fr. records of Univ. & King's Coll.; 1494-1854] 4° Spalding Club 54

JOHNSTON, Col. W.

Calendar of Univ. of *Aberd.* 1860-1 & 1863-4 3/6 c 8° Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 90

„ [ed.]

Acc. of Last Bajans of King's & Marischal Coll. of *Aberd.* 21 / 4° Adelphi Press, *Aberd.* 99

„ [ed.]

Roll of Graduates of Univ. *Aberd.*: 1860-1900 [Ab. Univ. Studs.] 10/6 8° Univ. Pr., *Aberd.* 06

RAIT, R. S.

History of Universities of Aberdeen [Marischal & King's] 4 / n. 8° Bisset, *Aberdeen* 95

A lucid and solid piece of work, but too long.

SHEWAN, Alex.

Meminisse Juvat; 18 pl.

21 / 8° Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 05

A 'class-record' of King's Coll., 1866-70, w. other recolns. of the coll., its staff, studts., etc., of that period.

Edinburgh University

ANDERSON, P. J. [ed.]

Laing Charters belonging to Univ. *Edinb.* Calendar: A.D. 854-183732 / n. 1 8° Thin, *Edin.* 99

DALZEL, A.

History of University of Edinburgh, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 21 /] 8° *Edinburgh* 62

GRANT, Sir Alex.

Story of Univ. of *Edinb.* dur. first 300 Yrs., 2 v.; ill.

o.p. [pb. 36 /] 8° Longman 84

HOLE, Wm. [artist]

Quasi Cursores

o.p. 1 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84

64 portraits (on 49 etched plates) of High Officers and Professors of Univ. of Edinburgh.

WALKER, A. Stodart [ed.]

Rectorial Addresses

[1858-1900] 7/6 n. 8° Richards 00

Biography

FORBES, Prof. E.

Life of. By Dr G. Wilson + J. Geikie

[conts. gd. pict. of life at *Ed. Un.*] o.p. [pb. 14 /] 8° Macmillan 61

Glasgow University.

ADDISON, W. I. [ed.] Roll of Graduates of Univ. Glasg. 1727-1897; w. notes 21 / n. 4° MacLehose, Glasg. 98

" Snell Exhibitions fr. Univ. Glasg. to Balliol Coll., Oxfd.: 1697-1900
7/6 n. i 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 01

A learned investigation of particulars regarding the founder and holders of these scholarships.

COUTTS, Jas. History of the University of Glasgow; ill. 21 / n. 4° MacLehose, Glasgow 09

INNES (C.) + ROBERTSON (J.) [eds.] Monumenta Almae Univ. Glasg., 4 vols. 4° Maitland Club 54
Chronolog. list of graduates. Fr. the foundation, A.D. 1450 to 1727. Continued by ADDISON, *sup.*

MACLEAN, Neal N. Life at a Northern University [Glasgow Univ.] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Marr, Glasgow 74

Record of the Ninth Jubilee of the University of Glasgow 5 / n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 02

STEWART, Prf. Wm. [ed.] University of Glasgow, Old & New; ill. 105 / n. i 4° MacLehose, Glasgow 91
Excellent got up, w. 39 pl. (72 ports. of members of Senate 1869-90 and of Univ. officers) and 35 views of Old Coll. and New Coll.

Biography

STORY, Prf. Rob. Herb. [d. 1907] Life of. By his Daughters; ports. 10/6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 09

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. [1829-94] Memoir of. By Mary R. L. Bryce—ut C § 4

St Andrew's University

ANDERSON, J. Maitland Heraldry of St Andrew's University—ut G § 23

" [ed.] Matriculation Roll of Univ. of St Andrew's: 1747-1897 18 / n. 8° Blackwood 05

BOYD, Rev. A. K. H. Twenty-five Years at St Andrew's, 2 vols. [1865-90] 27 / 8° Longman 92-3

KERR, D. R. —his St Andrew's in 1645-46 [ut E § 19] throws light on hist. of University

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Rectorial Addresses of University of St Andrew's, 1863-93;
with Introduction 10/6 8° Black 94

Ireland

BALFOUR, Graham —in his Educational Systems of Gt. Britain and Ireland, *ut sup.*

DOYLE, Dr Thos. Essay on Educn. and State of Irel., ed. W. F. Fitzpatrick 2/6 c 8° Gill, Dublin 80

HEALY, Dr Jno. Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum; map and index 7/6 r 8° Sealy, Dublin [90] 01
An exhaustive acc. (in English) of anc. schls. and scholars of Irel., fr. time of St Patrick to Anglo-Norm. invasn. of Irel.

Hesperica Famina (The): ed. F. J. H. Jenkinson; w. Intro. 6 / n. 8° Camb. Press 09

Putnam, N.Y. A cryptic composn. in medieval Latin by Irish monk of 7th cent. Affords a plot. of daily life in Irish school ab. 6th or 7th cent.

MADDEN, Justice D. H. Passages in Early Hist. of Classical Learn. in Irel. 2/6 n. c 8° Longman 08

O'DONNELL, Fk. H. The Ruin of Education in Ireland 5 / n. 8° Nutt [02] 03

A spirited protest agst. the scheme for a Catholic University in Irel., by a staunch Roman-Catholic.

Report of the Commissioners of National Education Eyre & Spottiswoode 34 sqq., in *prg.*

Evidence taken before the Committee of House of Lords on Educ. in Ireland Eyre & Spottiswoode 37

" taken by the Committee of the House of Commons Eyre & Spottiswoode 37

" taken by the Committee of the House of Lords Eyre & Spottiswoode 37

Report of the Royal Commission on Science and Art Eyre & Spottiswoode 66

" of the Royal Commission on Primary Educ. in Ireland [Powis] Eyre & Spottiswoode 68-70

" of the Select Committee on Education, Science, and Art Eyre & Spottiswoode 84

" of the Royal Commission on Industrial and Reformatory Schools Eyre & Spottiswoode 84

" of the Royal Commission on Education Eyre & Spottiswoode 87

" of the Royal Commission on the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind—ut D § 169

Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. i—ut D § 163*

Downside

BIRT, Dom H. N. Downside: hist. of St Gregory's School; 25 ill. 6 / n. 8° Paul 02
An account of the school from its commencement at Douay to the present time.

SNOW, Abbot Sketches of Old Downside 5 / n. 8° Sands 03

Dublin University (Trinity College)

Book of Trinity College, Dublin; 70 ill. [1591-1891] o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Marcus Ward 92

By several well-known contribrs., incl. Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY, Dr J. W. STUBBS, Dr ABBOTT, Sir R. BALL, Prf. WRIGHT, etc. Rather an ill. gift bk.
than a very serious work.

Catalogue of Graduates who have Passed to Degrees, 3 v. [1595-1905] 8° Dublin 69-06

DIXON, Prf. W. McNeile Trinity College, Dublin [College Histories] 5 / n. c 8° Hutchinson 02

A very readable account, not in any way controversial.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. An Epoch in Irish History [1591-1660] 16/ 8° Unwin [03] 06

An account of Trinity College, Dublin, its foundations and early fortunes. Introd. deals w. sources.

OLDHAM, C. H. Trinity College Pictorial; profusely ill. [tercenten. vol.] 2/6 c 8° Thom, Dublin 92

Records of Tercentenary Festival of Univ. of Dublin held 5 to 8 July, 1892 10/6 4° Hodges, Dublin 94

STUBBS, Dr J. W. History of the University of Dublin 12/6 8° Hodges, Dublin 89

The standard history. From the foundation to end of 18th century; w. orig. (hitherto unpubd.) documts.

- STUBBS, Dr. J. W. [ed.] Abp Adam Loftus & the Foundation of Trin. Coll., Dubl. 1/8° Hodges, *Dublin* 92
Abp Loftus' speeches on var. occasions as preserved in a MS. in the Library of Armagh, now first printed: w. Introduction by STUBBS.
- TAYLOR, W. B. S. History of the University of Dublin; p. (some col.) o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bohn 45
Chiefly valuable as giving the Parliamentary history of the College, and for its biogr. notices.
- Trinity College, Dublin: Speeches of Public Orators 5/18° Hodges, *Dublin* 09
- URWICK, Wm. Early History of Trin. Coll., Dublin: 1591-1660 [tercent. vol.] 1/8° Unwin 92
Blue Coat School, Dublin

- FALKNER, Sir R. Foundn. of Hosp. & Free Schl. of Chas. II, Oxmantown 7/6 8° Sealey, *Dublin* 06
From its foundn. in 1668 to 1840, when its govt. by the City of Dublin ceased.

Kildare Place Society

- MOORE, Dr H. Kingsmill An Unwritten Chapter in Hist. of Educn. 7/6 n. 8° Macmillan 04
History of the Kild. Pl. Soc. for educn. of the poor, fr. 1811 to 1831, by its Principal.

Maynooth College [Roman-Catholic]

- HEALY, Bp J. Maynooth Coll.: centn. hist.: 200 ill. [1795-1895] 21/n. 4° Browne & Nolan, *Dublin* 95
An enormous wk. in size, tho' little more than a huge party-pamphlet, rehearsg. all injustices, imag. and real, laid to charge of Protest. Engld. by R.-C. Irelnd., rather than vindicatg. Maynooth College—as a result, fortifyg. the prejudiced instead of convincg. the unprejudiced.

Paris, Irish College in —v. France, *sup.***Wales**

- MORGAN, Rev. J. V. Welsh Political and Educatl. Leaders in Victorian Era 16/8° Nisbet 08
Universities; Llantwit Major

- DAVIES (W. C.) + JONES (W. L.) Univ. of Wales & Constituent Colls. [Coll. Hists.] 5/n. c 8° Hutchinson 05

- FRYER, Dr A. C. Llantwit Major; views 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
Acc. of a 5th cent. Welsh Univ., w. sketch of line of study that may have been carried on there, and lives of men educ. there.

Holland; Belgium —v. also D § 156, and France, *sup.* (ARNOLD)

- Elementary and Middle Class Instruction in the Netherlands [pp. 173] 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 76
Leyden University

- PEACOCK, Edw. [ed.] English-speaking Students of Leyden University 10/6 8° Index Soc. (Longman) 83

India

- ALI, Syed Amir English Education in India c 8° Madras 02
An inquiry into the 'failure of University education' in India. 66 pp.

- ALSTON, Prf. Leon. Education and Citizenship in India 4/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 10

- CARPENTER, Mary Education in India, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 68

- COTTON, J. S. [ed.] Moral and Material Progress and Cond'n. of India Eyre & Spottiswoode 85-9
[Blue Bks.] With special reference to the Report of the Education Commission.

- CROFT, Sir Alf. Review of Education in India in 1886 8° Govt. Press, *Bengal* 88

- KERR, J. Review of Publ. Instrn. in Bengal Presid., 2 vols. [1835-51] o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° W. H. Allen 53

- LEITNER, Dr G. W. History of Indigenous Oriental Education £5 1° Govt. Prg. Off., *Calc.* 82
More particularly in the Punjab, since the annexation.

- LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper Higher Education in India [English schools] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 82

- MAHMOOD, Syed Hist. of Engl. Educn. in India [1781-1893] s 4° *Aligarh* 95

- ORANGE, H. W. Progress of Educn. in India: 1902-7, 2 vols. [Blue-Bks.] 3/9 Wyman 09

- RUSSELL, J. —in his Schools of Greater Britain, *ut sup.*, s.v. Australia

- SATTHIANADHA, Prf. S. History of Education in the Madras Presidency 8° Srinivasa, *Madras* 94
The first attempt at a continuous hist. of educ. operns. in Madras Pres., by one who was First Assistant to Director of Pub. Instrn. in Madras.

- STRATTON, A. W. —in his Letters from India, *ut E* § 35
Some of the letters deal in interestg. way w. Univ. life in N. India, class of native scholars, etc.

- THOMAS, F. W. Hist. and Prospects of Brit. Educn. in India 4/6 8° Brighton, *Camb.* 91
[Lebas Prize Essay.] Conts. a good deal of compressed information, fr. a variety of sources, in readable form.

Mayo College

- SHERRING, Herb. The Mayo College, 2 vols. 15/8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 97
Descriptive, historical, and statistical account of the 'Indian Eton' fr. 1875 to 1896.

Italy

- v. also D § 156, s.v. Renaissance (WOODWARD)

Bologna University

- KIRKPATRICK, Prf. Jno. University of Bologna [acc. of Octocent. Festival, 1888] 3/6 c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 88

Japan

- Education in Japan [Bureau of Educn.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 85

- Education in Japan: letters addr. by Americans to Arinori Mori [Jap. Ambass. to U.S.] \$1.50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 76

- ENOMATO, Takeaki Outlines of Modern Educn. in Japan 8° Dept. of Educn., *Tokyo* 88

- GRIFFIS W. E. Education in Japan [Bureau of Educn.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 75

- KIKUCHI, Bar. Dairoku Japanese Education 5/n. 8° Murray 09
Gives a clear insight into wkg. of Jap. Educn. Dept., and definitn. of different grades of schools, etc.
- 'LAURIE, André' [=Pascal Grousset] Schoolboy Days in Japan [tr.] \$1 12° Estes & Lauriat, Boston 95
- Outline History of Japanese Education [prepared for Phila. Exhibn.] 12° New York 76
- Outlines of Modern Education in Japan: translated 8° Dept. of Educn., Tokyo 93
- SHARP, W. H. Educational System of Japan [Occasional Repts., No. 3] 5/ 8° Unwin 07
- Jews (Ancient)** —v. D § 156
- Russia**
- Education in Russia —Special Reports on Educl. Subjs., vol. xxiii—ut D § 163*
- LAURIE, André Schoolboy Days in Russia, tr. Laura E. Kendall \$1 c 8° Estes & Lauriat, Boston 92
- Russian Ministry of Education (The) [best acc. in English; pp. 64] 8° St Petersburg 93
- STEPNIAK, S. —in his The Russian Peasantry, ut E § 25
- TIKHOMIROV, L. —in his Russia, Political and Social, 2 vols., ut K § 40
- Scandinavia**
- ANDREWS (C. G.) + GADE (G.) Publ. Instrn. in Swed. & Norway [Bur. of Educ. ; pp. 48] Washington 71
- FRIES, Ellen [ed.] Repts. fr. Swed. Ladies' Comm. to Worlds Exposn. 8° Stockholm 93
- HEALEY, Eliz. Educ. Systs. of Swed., Norw. and Denm. [chfily. girls] 6d. 8° Taylor & Francis 93
- Switzerland**
- v. also France, sup. (ARNOLD), and Germany, sup.
- BARNARD, H. [ed.] Swiss Teachers and Educators [by var. wrs.] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.
- .. [ed.] Swiss Pedagogy [by var. wrs.] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.
- DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland—ut sup., s.v. Germany
- Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vols. iii, viii—ut D § 163*
- United States: Description; Criticism**
- BARNARD, H. [ed.] American Pedagogy [collected arts. by var. writers] \$3.50 8° Hartford n.d.
- .. Memoirs of American Teachers & Educators, 2 Ser. ea. \$3.50 8° Hartford n.d.
- .. Benefactors of American Education \$3.50 8° Hartford n.d.
- BURSTALL, Sara A. Impressions of American Education in 1908 4/6 (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 09
A very interestg. investign., full of shrewd observns., by a competent critic. Much attentn. to girls' educn.
- Carnegie Foundation for Advancement of Teaching: Bulletins
 Carnegie Foundn., 576 5th Ave., N.Y. 08 sqq., in prg.
- CHANCELLOR, W. E. American Schools: admin. & supervisn. [Ped. Lib.] \$1.50 c 8° Heath, Boston 05
A pract. treat. on mod. Am. educ. polity, fr. pt.-of-view of the manager; chfily. smaller schls. and schl.-systems.
- .. Our City Schools [Pedag. Lib.] \$1.25 c 8° Heath, Boston
- Education in United States 2 Pts. Pt. i, 2/3; ii, 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode
[Blue Books.] I: Public Schools and Training of Teachers; II: Secondary Schools, Universities, etc.
- FITCH, Dr [Sir] J. G. Notes on American Schools and Training Colleges 2/6 (60 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 90
Repr. fr. Report of English Education Dept. fr. 1888-9 [Blue-Bk.]. A valuable little book.
- Gilchrist Trust: Reports to the Trustees v.pp. c 8° Sonnenschein v.y.
- BRAMWELL (Amy B.) + HUGHES (H. M.) Training of Teachers in U.S. [ut PAGE (Mary H.), Graded Schools of U.S. 2/
 D § 170]. 3/6 ZIMMERN (Alice), Methods of Educ. in U.S. [ut D § 164] 3/6
- BURSTALL (SAR. A.), Educ. of Girls in U.S. [ut D § 168] 3/6
- FRASER, Rev. Jas. Report to Schools Inquiry Commissioners [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottisw. 67
- MARK, H. T. Individuality & Moral Aim in Amer. Educn. 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 01
- Report of the Commissioner of Education, U.S.A., vols. i-xxxiii Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 68 sqq.
- .. of the Massachusetts Board of Education. By Hor. Mann, 12 vols. Boston 38-49
- .. The same, abgd. & ed. G. C. Mann, 4 v.; w. Life, 5 v.—ut D § 161
- ROBSON, E. S. A. Report of a Visit to Am. Educl. Institns. 1/n. 1 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 05
- Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vols. x, xi—ut D § 163*
- History**
- BOORNE, Prf. R. G. Hist. of Educn. in U.S. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 89
- CAMPBELL, Douglas —in his The Puritan in Holland, Engl., and America, ut A § 88
Traces growth of Engl., Dutch, and French ideals in America: of considerable importance here.
- DEXTER, E. G. History of Education in United States \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- HARRIS, Dr W. T. ch. on Education—in Shaler [ed.] The United States of America, ut E § 52
- Elementary Education; Common Schools; Free Schools**
- ADAMS, Fcs. Free School System of United States o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Chapman 75
- ANDERSON, Dr L. F. History of Common School Education [6/ Bell] \$1.25 c 8° Holt, N.Y. 09
Deals also largely with English and European educational history.

- BOESE, T. Public Educn. in City of N.Y. [hist., condn., statistics] o.p. c 8° *New York* 69
- BURTON, W. E. The District School as it was \$1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [50] 99
- CLEWS, E. W. Educ. Legisln. & Admin. of Colonial Govts. [Col. Univ. Pbs.] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
- CUSTIS, J. T. Public Schools of Philadelphia; ill. [hist., biogr., statist.] \$5 f° *Philadelphia* 97
- DUTTON (Prf. S. T.) + SNEDDEN (Prf. D.) Admin. of Publ. Educn. in U.S. \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Macm. 08
- MARTIN, G. H. Evolu. of Massach. Pub.-Schl. Syst. [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 94
- PALMER, A. E. New York Public Schl. [hist. of free educ. in N.Y. City] \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- PHILBRICK, J. D. City School Systems in U.S. [Bureau of Educ.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 85
- RANDALL, S. S. Hist. of Common Schl. Syst. of State of N.Y. [1795-1870] o.p. [pb. \$3] 8° Ivison, *N.Y.* 71
- RUSSELL, A. T. History of the Common Schools of Florida, etc. o.p. 8° *Tallahassee* 84
- STOCKWELL, T. B. History of Public Education in Rhode Island o.p. 8° *Providence* 76
- SWETT, J. Centennial Hist. of Publ. Schl. Syst. of California \$2 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 76
- WHITFORD, W. C. Historical Sketch of Education in Wisconsin o.p. 12° *Madison* 76
- Negro Schools* —v. D § 130
- Higher Education; Colleges; Universities*
- BIRDSEYE, C. F. Reorganization of our Colleges [7/6 n. Simpkin] 8° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 10
- " Individual Training in our Colleges \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- BLAKE, Sophia Jex A Visit to American Schools and Colleges o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 67
- BOWDEN-SMITH, [Miss] A. G. An Engl. Student's Wander-Year in America 5/ n. c 8° Arnold 10
- BROOK, A. T. American State Universities [origin, progress, etc.] 1 8° *Cincinnati* 75
- BROWN, E. E. Making of our Middle Schools [w. bibliogr.] \$3 (10/6 n.) c 8° Longman 03
- BROWN, Dr J. F. The American High School \$1.40 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
- CANFIELD, J. H. The College Student and his Problems \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
- [Personal Problem Series.] Selection of College, expenses, curricula, subjects, etc. Full of excellent advice.
- DE GARMO, Dr C. Principles of Secondary Education, 3 vols. c 8° Macmillan 07 in prg.
- 1: *Studies* \$1.25 n. (5/ n.); II: *Processes of Instruction* \$1 n. (4/6 n.); III: *Processes of Training*, in prep.
- Four American Universities; ill. [Harvard; Yale; Princeton; Columbia] \$3.50 s 4° Harper, *N.Y.* 95
- GILMAN, D. C. University Problems in the United States \$2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98
- Addresses, setig. forth ideal of a University and its rel. to modern life.
- HAMMOND, C. W. New England Academies and Classical Schools *Washington* 68
- HARPER, Pres. W. R. Trend of Higher Educ. in Amer. [7/6 n. Unwin] \$1.50 n. 12° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* 05
- Collected essays and addresses, by the President of the University of Chicago.
- HART, Prf. A. B. Studies in American Education \$1.25 (5/) 12° Longman 95
- HOLLISTER High School Administration [Pedag. Lib.] \$1.50 c 8° Heath, *Boston*
- LADD, Prf. G. T. Essays on the Higher Education \$1 n. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
- PORTER, Prf. Noah American Colleges and the American Public \$1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [70] 83
- RICHARDSON (C. F.) + CLARK (H. A.) The College Bk. [24 of older Colleges] \$15 4° Houghton, *Boston* 78
- RISK, R. K. America at College, as seen by Scots Graduate 3/6 n. c 8° Smith, *Glasgow* 08
- A bright journalistic acc. of a visit to some dozen representative Universities and Colleges of U.S.
- SLOSSON, Dr E. E. Great American Universities; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 10
- Descri., compares, and criticizes constnns. of 14 American Universities.
- TENBROOK, Andr. American State Univs.: origin and progress \$3.50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 75
- THWING, C. F. American Colleges: students & work [popular essays] \$1.25 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 78
- " The American College in American Life \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 97
- " History of Higher Education in America \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Appleton 06
- WAYLAND, Fcs. Thoughts on Present Collegiate Syst. in U.S. o.p. 16° Gould, *Boston* 42
- Student Life*
- BAIRD, W. R. American College Fraternities \$2 12° Downs, *N.Y.* [79] 90
- A descriptive analysis of the Society System in United States Colleges.
- BARNARD, Dr H. [ed.] True Student Life [selns. fr. eminent wrs.] \$3.50 8° *Hartford* 72
- OSGOOD, Sam. Student Life: letters and recollections \$1 12° Miller, *N.Y.* 61
- SHELDON, Dr H. D. Student Life & Customs [Intern. Educ. Ser.] \$1.20 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Appleton 02
- According to Colleges and Universities**
- Amherst College*
- CUTTING, G. R. Student Life at Amherst College o.p. 12° *Amherst* 71
- HITCHCOCK, E. Autobiography: remins. of Amherst Coll.; ill. o.p. [pb. \$1.75] 12° *Northampton, Mass.* 63
- TYLER, W. S. Hist. of Amherst Coll. from 1821 to 1891 \$1.50 c 8° Hitchcock, *N.Y.* [73] 95

Bowdoin College

CLEVELAND (N.) + PACKARD (A. S.) Hist. of Bowdoin Coll. ; w. biogr. sketches
[1806-79] \$5 8° Houghton, Boston 82

Brown University

BURSAGE, H. S. Brown University in the Civil War o.p. 8° Providence 68
Sketch of the History and Present Organisation of Brown University o.p. 8° Providence 61

WAYLAND, Fcs. [1796-1865] Life—v. A § 79

California University

JONES, W. C. Hist. of Univ. of California : 1868-1901 \$5 f° Berkeley Bk. Store, Berkeley, Cal. [95] 02
WILLEY, S. H. History of the College of California 8° Carson, San Francisco 87

Columbia University (College)

History of Columbia University ; ill. [1754-1904] \$2.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 05

MOORE, Dr N. F. Historical Sketch of Columbia College o.p. 12° New York 46

Biography : BARNARD, Pres. F. A. P. [10th Pres. ; 1809-89] Life of. By Jno. Fulton \$4 (14/) 8° Macm. 96

Van AMRINGEL, J. H. Historical Sketch of Columbia College [1754-1876] pr. pr. (Columbia Coll.) 76

Cornell University

PERKINS, F. C. Cornell Univ. : general and technical courses ; ill. \$1.50 obl 16° Wiley, N.Y. 91

SCHURMAN, J. G. A Generation of Cornell : 1868-98 75 c. 12° Putnam, N.Y. 98

Dartmouth College

CHASE, Fred. Hist. of Dartmouth Coll. & Town of Hanover, [posth.] ed. J. K. Lord
vol. i [to 1815] [in 2 vols.] \$3.50 8° Wilson, Cambr., Mass. 91

CROSBY, N. First Half-Century at Dartmouth College 25 c. 12° Hanover, U.S. 76

SMITH, B. P. History of Dartmouth College \$5 8° Houghton, Boston 78

Harvard University

ATTWOOD, F. G. [art.] Manners & Customs of ye Harv. Students [26 cartoons] \$1.50 4° Houghton, Bost. 78

BUSH, Geo. G. Harvard, the First American University ; ill. \$1.25 16° Cupples, Boston 86

ELIOT, Chas. W. [President 1869-1909]

Kühnemann, Prf. E. Charles W. Eliot ; port. [4/6 n. Constable] \$1 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 09

HARVARD, Jno. [1607-38 ; founder]

Shelley, H. C. John Harvard and his Times ; 24 pl. \$2 n. p 8° Little & Brown, Boston 07
7/6 n. Smith & Elder. A pleasant narrative of the life of the founder of the oldest of the Amer. Univs., wh. he orig. endowed w. £400 (half his property) and his library : it is now in rect. of an average of £100,000 a year.

HIGGINSON, T. W. [ed.] Harvard Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. o.p. 8° Cambridge, U.S. 67

HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Harvard College, by an Oxonian [sympathetic] 9/ c 8° Macmillan 95

PEABODY, Dr A. P. Harvard Reminiscences [biogr. sketches, 1776-1831] \$1.25 12° Ticknor, Bost. 88

" Harvard Graduates whom I have Known \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston 90

POST, W. K. Harvard Stories : sketches of the Undergraduate \$1.50 (6/) 12° Putnam [94] 97
Incl. a very good account of the boat race betw. Harvard and Yale.

QUINCY, Josiah Hist. of Harvard University, 2 vols. [standard] o.p. 8° Cambridge, Mass. 40

SIBLEY, J. L. Biogr. Sketches of Graduates of Harvard [1647-1858] \$5 8° Sever, Cambridge, Mass. 74

TRIPP, G. H. Student Life at Harvard \$1.75 c 8° Lockwood, Boston [76] 77

VAILLE (F. O.) + CLARK (H. A.) [eds.] Harvard Book, 2 vols.

[history, etc., by var. wrs.] \$30 4° Houghton, Boston [75] 79

WINSOR, Justin [ed.] Record of 250th Anniv. of Harv. Coll., 2 vols. Wilson, Cambridge, Mass. 87

Haverford College

GARRETT, P. C. [ed.] History of Haverford College [1830-90] 8° Porter, Phila. 92

Johns Hopkins University

ADAMS, H. B. —in Johns Hopkins University Studies 8° Johns Hopk. Press, Baltimore

GILMAN, D. C. Launchg. of a Univ. [=J. H. Univ.] ; & other Papers \$2.50 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 06

STEINER (B. C.) + GILMAN (D. C.) Hist. of Higher Ed. in Maryl. and J. H. U.
[J. H. U. Stud.] 50 c. J. H. Un. Press, Baltim. 91

Kenyon College

BODINE, W. B. Kenyon College [a history of the College] 8° Columbus, Ohio 91

Lowell Institute, Boston

SMITH, Harriette K. History of the Lowell Institute [biographical] \$1 12° Lawson, Boston 98

Madison University

First Half-Century of Madison University

[1819-69] 8° New York 72

Marietta College

ANDREWS, J. W.

Historical Sketch of Marietta College

[by its President] 8° Cincinnati 76

Michigan University

ANDERSON, Olive S. L. ['Iola'] An American Girl in a Boy's College

\$1.25 12° Appleton, N. Y. 78

Author was one of first of her sex to enter Univ. of Mich. (1875), and gives an acc. of the beginnings of co-educn. there. Her novel is virtually an autobiogr. and her characters real persons.

DEMMON, I. N., etc.

Semicenten. Celebrn. of Univ. of Mich.

8° Ann Arbor 88

FARRAND, E. M.

History of the University of Michigan \$1.60 12° Register Pb. Ho., Ann Arbor 85

TENBROOK, Andr.

Amer. State Univs. [ut sup.] conts. partic. acc. of hist. of Mich. Univ.

Muhlenberg College

OCHSENFORD, S. E.

Muhlenberg College

[w. record of its men] \$3 8° Muhlenberg 92

New York City College; and University

HOUGH, F. B.

Historical and Statistical Record of Univ. of State of New York

during 1784 to 1884

Weed, Albany, N. Y. 85

ROSENTHAL (P. J.) + HORNE (C. F.) [eds.] City College: memories of 60 yrs. \$5 n. (21 / n.) 1 8° Putnam 07

North Carolina

BATTLE, K. P.

Sketches of Hist. of Univ. of N. Carolina

8° Chapel Hill, N. C. 89

Pennsylvania University

MCMASTER, J. B.

The University of Pennsylvania Illustrated

obl 8° 97

MONTGOMERY, T. H.

History of Univ. of Pennsylvania

[foundn. to 1770] \$5 8° Philadelphia 87

SHARPLESS, Dr Is. Two Cents. of Pennsylv. Hist. [Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] \$1.25 12° Lippincott, Phila. 00

SMITH, Dr W. Life & Correspondence, ed. H. W. Smith [gr.-g'son], 2 vols. \$1.00 8° Hammond, Phila. 77-9

THORPE, F. N. Benj. Franklin & Univ. of Penn. [Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 93

WOOD, Dr Geo. B. Early Hist. of the Univ. of Penn.; ill. [1749-1827] 8° [83] 96

Princeton Col.: ALEXANDER (J. W.) Princeton, Old & New [recollns. of undergrad. life] \$1.25 12° Putnam, N. Y. 98

ALEXANDER, S. D. Biogr. Sketches of Founder & Princ. Alumni of the Log College o.p. 8° Phila. 51

The Log College, founded by Wm. TENNENT in 1789, was the beginning of Princeton University.

" Princeton College dur. 18th Cent. [sketches of individuals] o.p. c 8° Randolph, N. Y. n.d. (72)

FITHIAN, P. V.

Journal and Letters, ed. J. R. Williams; ill. \$3 n. 8° Univ. of Princeton or

FITHIAN was a student at Princeton 1770-2, tutor at Nomini Hall, Virginia, 1773-4.

HAGEMAN, J. F.

History of Princeton and its Institutions, 2 vols. \$8 8° Lippincott, Phila. 79

MACLEAN, J.

History of College of New Jersey, 2 vols. [1746-1854] \$7 8° Lippincott, Phila. 77

Princeton Book (The): history, organizn., and pres. condn. of the college \$1.84 4° Houghton, Boston 80

WALLACE, G. R. Princeton Sketches: story of Nassau Hall \$2 8° Putnam, N. Y. 93

St John's College, Fordham, N. Y. [Roman-Catholic]

TAAFFE, T. G.

History of St John's Coll., Fordham, N. Y.; ill. \$2 n. 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., N. Y. 91

St Louis University

HILL, Walt. H.

Historical Sketch of St Louis University

Fox, St Louis 79

Incl. an account of the origin of the Jesuit society in Missouri.

South Carolina College

LABORDE, M.

History of the South Carolina College

o.p. 8° Charleston 74

Tennessee University

SANFORD, E. T.

Blount College and Univ. of Tennessee

[historical] Knoxville, Tenn. 94

WHITE, Moses

Early Hist. of Univ. of Tennessee

[80 pp.] Knoxville, Tenn. 79

Vermont University

HUNTINGDON, C. A.

University of Vermont Fifty Years Ago

Whitney, Burlington 92

Virginia University, etc.

ADAMS, Prf. H. B.

College of William and Mary [founded 1693]

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 87

" Thomas Jefferson & Univ. of Virginia [Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 88

JEFFERSON (T.) + CUBELL (J. C.) Early History of the University of Virginia o.p. 8° Richmond 56

Of considerable historical value.

Sketch of the History of the University of Virginia

8° Richmond 85

Williams College

DURFEE, Calvin

A History of Williams College

o.p. 8° Williams, Boston 60

Williams College : 1793-1893

8° Wilson, Cambridge, Mass. 94

Wisconsin University, etc.

CARPENTER, S. H.

Histor. Sketch of the Univ. of Wisconsin

[1849-76] 8° Madison 76

CHAPIN, A. L.

Historical Sketches of the Colleges of Wisconsin

8° Madison 76

Historical Sketch of the University of Wisconsin

[1849-76] 8° Madison 76

Yale University (College)

BAGG, L. H.

Four Years at Yale

[by a graduate of Yale] 8° New Haven 71

BALDWIN, Eben.

History of Yale College

[to 1838] o.p. 8° Noyes, New Haven 41

BEERS, Prf. H. A.

Ways of Yale in Consulship of Plaucus

50 c. 16° New York 95

Personal reminiscences of Yale thirty to forty years ago, with stories of student-life and fun.

CAMP (W.) + WELCH (L. S.) [eds.] Yale, his Campus, Class-rooms, & Athletics \$2.50 c 8° Page, N.Y. 99

A very full account by various hands; especially strong on the athletic side. 100 illus.

DEXTER, E. B.

Biogr. Sketches of Graduates of Yale, w. Annals of Coll. Hist.

[1701-45] \$5 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. 85

"

Sketch of the History of Yale University

\$1.25 12° Holt, N.Y. 87

KINGSLEY, W. L. [ed.]

Yale College : sketch of its history, 2 vols. ; ill.

\$37 4° Holt, N.Y. 79

PORTER, Jno. A. [ed.]

Sketches of Yale Life [fr. college mags., etc.] Arlington Pb. Co., Washgt. 86

PORTER, Dr Noah [1811-92 ; President]

Merriman, F. S. [ed.]

Dr Noah Porter : meml. by his friends

c 8° 93

REYNOLDS, J. B.

Two Centuries of Christian Activity at Yale

\$1.50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam or

WOOD, Jno. Seym.

Yale Yarns : sketches of life at Yale [15 short stories] \$1 12° Putnam, N.Y. 95

Yale College : record of bicenten. celebrn. [Oct. 20-3, 1901]

\$5 n. 4° Yale Univ. 02

According to States

Alabama : CLARK (Willis G.)

History of Education in Alabama

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 89

Connecticut : STEINER (B. C.)

History of Education in Connecticut

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 89

Delaware : POWELL (L. F.)

History of Education in Delaware

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 93

Florida : BUSH (R. G.)

History of Education in Florida

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 88

Georgia : JONES (C. E.)

Education in Georgia

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 88

Indiana : BOONE (Prt. R. G.)

History of Education in Indiana

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 88

SMART, Jas. H.

Indiana Schools and the Men who have Worked them

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

WOODBURN, J. A.

Higher Education in Indiana

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 93

Iowa : PARKER (L. F.)

Higher Education in Iowa

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 93

Kansas : MACDONALD (Jno.) [ed.]

Columbian History of Education in Kansas

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 94

Maryland : STEINER (B. C.)

Hist. of Educ. in Maryland

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

Massachusetts : BUSH (G. G.)

Hist. of Higher Educ. in Massa.

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

EMERSON (J. B.)

Education in Massachusetts (early legisln. and hist.)

[Bur. of Ed.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

Michigan : McLAUGHLIN (Prt. A. C.)

Hist. of Higher Educ. in Mich.

[Bur. of Ed.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

SMITH, Wm. L.

Historical Sketches of Education in Michigan

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 88

North Carolina : SMITH (C. Lee)

History of Education in N. Carolina

[Bur. of Educ.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

Ohio : KNIGHT (G. W.) + COMMONS (J. R.)

Hist. of Higher Educ. in Ohio

[Bur. of Educ.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

Pennsylvania : WICKERSHAM (J. P.)

History of Education in Pennsylvania

[Bur. of Ed.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 91

Rhode Island : TOLMAN (W. H.)

Hist. of Higher Educ. in Rhode Isl.

[Bur. of Educ.] Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 94

South Carolina : MERRIWETHER (C.)

Hist. of Higher Educ. in S. Carol.

[Bur. of Ed.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 88

Tennessee : MERRIAM (L. S.)

Higher Education in Tennessee

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 93

Virginia : MAYO (A. D.)

Education in South-western Virginia

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 94

Wisconsin : ALLEN (W. F.) + SPENCER

D. E.) Higher Educ. in Wisconsin

[Bureau of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgt. 89

STERN, J. W. [ed.]

Columbian History of Education in Wisconsin

[Bur. of Ed.] n.p. 8° Caspar, Milwaukee 93

158 : STUDENT LIFE : SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY—classed with D § 157 *passim*.

III: The State in Relation to Education

159 : EDUCATIONAL LAW ; EDUCATIONAL CODES

BARNARD, H. [ed.]

School Codes, State, Municipal, Institutional

\$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.

SONNENSCHN, A. [tr.]

Educational Codes of For. Countries : translated 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 89

Codes of Austria, Belg., Germ., Italy, Switz., S. Australia, etc., w. geogr. directns. of Pruss. R. Cadet Corps. Introd. and notes.

Great Britain

BAKER, C. E.

Local Education : manl. f. boro' and urban councils

5/ n. 8° Black 03

BARLOW (M.) + MACAN (H.) [eds.] Education Act, 1902 ; w. notes

3/6 n. c 8° Butterworth [02] 03

CASSON (W. A.) + WHITELEY (E. C.) [eds.] Education Act, 1902 ; w. notes

7/6 n. 8° Knight [02] 03

CUTLER (E.) + LYNN (H.) The Teacher's Legal Guide

3/6 c 8° Gill 93

DISNEY, H. W.

The Law relating to Schoolmasters

2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

DUMSDALE (W. H.) + MOTHERSOLE (H.) The Law of Education [v. comprehensive] 42/ 1 8° Hadden 04

Elementary Educn. Acts : Reports of Royal Commission ; vols. i-iv, and Supplement

f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 87-8

- GLEN, W. C. [ed.] Elementary Educn. Acts : w. notes [1870, 73, 74, 75, 80] 10/6 12° Shaw [71] 81
 JONES (G. E.) + SYKES (J. C. G.) Law of Public Educn. in Engl. and Wales 21/ n. 8° Rivington [03] 04
 KNIGHT & Co. [pubs.] Elementary School Manager's Handbook 2/6 n. c 8° Knight 03
 " Handbk. for Members of Education Committees 3/6 n. c 8° Knight 03
 MACLEAN, A. H. H. Law conc. Secondary and Preparatory Schools 15/ n. 8° Jordan 09
 ORGAN, T. A. Law rel. to Schools and Teachers 8/6 n. 8°; 2/6 n. c 8° Arnold, *Leeds* 00
A valuable and comprehensive account of law, espec. as affecting Public Elementary Schools.
 " + THOMAS (A. A.) [eds.] Education Law : Acts 1870-1902, etc. 12/6 n. c 8° Butterworth 03
 OWEN, Sir Hugh [ed.] Elem. Educn. Acts : 1870-1902; w. Intro. & notes 21/ n. 8° Knight [71] 03
 STEINTHAL, A. E. [ed.] Elementary Educn. Act 1891; w. Introd. and notes 2/6 n. c 8° Sweet 91
 TAYLOR, G. R. S. [ed.] Educn. Acts, 1902 (Engl. and Wales) and 1903 (Lond.); w. notes
 1/ 8° Routledge [03] 04
 TROWER, C. F. [ed.] Law of Building Churches, Parsonages, and Schools 9/ 8° Butterworth 74
 WILLIAMS, Jas. Education [Manuals of Practical Law] 5/ c 8° Black 92
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Very comprehensive, incl. pub. and priv. schls., techn. and profess. educ., reformatories, etc.; w. cases and authorities.
 WILLSON, W. R. The Law of Education 21/ 8° Gee 03
 WYATT, C. H. Companion to the Education Acts 1870-1902 7/6 n. 8° Wyatt, *Mancs.* 03
Summary of 1902 Act. Articles on work of new authorities, forms, regulations, etc.

Reformatory and Industrial Schools

- HORNBY, F. P. [ed.] The Reformatory and Industrial Schools Acts 5/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 97

Secondary Education

- Secondary Education : handbk. to Bd. of Educn. Act, 1899 4/6 c 8° Knight 00

Universities

- GAMLEN, W. B. [ed.] Universities & College Estates Acts, 1858-80, 1898 2/6 (60 c.) 8° Clar. Press 98
 GRIFFITHS, JNO. [ed.] Enactmts. in Parl. conc. Univs. of Oxf. & Camb. 12/ (\$3) 8° Clar. Press 69
 MORTON, J. N. Analysis of Universities (Scotl.) Act 1889 [w. the Act itself] 3/ 8° Blackwood 90
 SKENE, W. B. [ed.] Acts rel. to Oxford and Cambridge and Colleges in Sale, Acquisition,
 and Administration of Property 7/6 8° Sweet 94
 WILLIAMS, Dr J. The Law of the Universities 10/6 8° Butterworth 09

Scotland

- GRAHAM, J. E. [ed.] Manual of Acts rel. to Educn. in Scotland 18/ c 8° Blackwood 02
 KERR, J. [ed.] Vade Mecum of Scottish Educn. [annotated Code] 1/ n. 8° Nelson 99
 MURRAY, S. M. [ed.] Short Manual of Educn. (Scotld.) Act, 1908 1/ n. 8° Blackie 09
 SELLAR, A. C. [ed.] Law rel. to Educn. Acts in Scotl., ed. J. E. Graham 12/6 8° Blackwood [72] 94

Wales

- HUGHES Welsh Intermediate Schools 7/6 8° Butterworth 98

Germany and Austria

- Prussian Code (The) in its Present Form : translated 2/6 c 8° Paul 79

United States

- BARDEEN, C. W. [ed.] Common Schl. Law for Common Schl. Teachers
 75 c. 16° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [75] 88
 BARNARD, H. [ed.] School Codes : State, municipal, institutional \$3.50 m 8° *Hartford* 73
 BURKE, F. Treatise on the Law of Public Schools \$1 12° *New York* 80
 KEYES, E. W. [ed.] Laws of N. York rel. to Common Schls.; w. notes \$4 Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [79] 88
 KIRK, J. E. [ed.] Code of Public Instruction of State of New York \$4 8° *New York* 88
 TAYLOR, I. Public-School Law of the United States \$5 8° Crane, *Topeka, Kan.* 92
Colonies
 CLEWS, E. W. Educatl. Legisln. and Admin. in the Colonies
 [Columbia Univ. Contribs.] \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99

159*: SOCIOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION

- BAKER, Pres. J. H. Education and Life \$1.25 c 8° Longman, N.Y. 00
Papers and addresses by the President of Colorado Univ.; some dealing with aspects of education; others with the ideal life.
 BRYANT, Dr Sophie Educational Ends : the ideal of personal development o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Longman 87
 CHANCELLOR, W. E. Theory of Motives, Ideals, & Values in Educn. \$1.75 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

- CONWAY, F'r J. [S.-J.] The State Last 25 c n. 16° Pustet, N.Y. 92
 Reply to Dr BOUQUILLON's pamph. *Education: to whom, does it belong?* Denies to State a monop. in educn., and even the rt. to estab. a standard of educn. The arguments, manifest the scholarsh. wh. has always characterized the Society of Jesus.
- CRAIK, Sir Hy. The State in rel. to Education [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan [84]
 An admirable sketch of historical development of Governmental policy with regard to Education.
- DEWEY, Prf. J. School and Society [3/ n. P. S. King; 3 lects.] \$1 12° Univ. Press, Chicago [00] or
 DUTTON, S. T. Social Phases of Educn. in Schl. and Home \$1.25 n. (5/) c 8° Macmillan 99
- FOUILLÉE, Alf. Education fr. a National Standpt. [tr.] [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 92
 Maints. th. chief matt. of educn. must be human, its form and subst. the Humanities (wh. thus take w. him place assigned by SPENCER to science), not bec. they are of most pract. worth but bec. a knowl. of them is the essential requisite to living well as indivs. and as nations. Wr. w. enthusiasm and eloquence. Well tr. by W. J. GREENSTREET.
- HANUS, Prf. P. H. Educational Aims & Educl. Values [repr. pprs.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
- HARPER, J. Wilson Education and Social Life 4/6 n. c 8° Pitman 07
- HENDERSON, C. H. Education and the Larger Life \$1.30 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 02
 Education as furthering the progress of civilization: and an advocacy of practical methods.
- KAY, DAV. Education and Educators 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
Means, Nature and Importance, and Hered. Effects of Educn.; Educn. and the State; Educn. and Religion; Diff. Kinds of Educators.
- de MONTMORENCY, J. E. G. National Education and National Life 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 06
- MÜLLER, Mich. [R.-C.] Public School Education \$1.50 c 8° Sadlier, N.Y. 75
 Expos. of evil conseq. of publ.-schl. educn., and denial of rt. of State to educate.
- O'SHEA, M. V. Education as Adjustment \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Longman 04
 Educational theory viewed in the light of contemporary thought.
- " Dynamic Factors in Education \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 —in his Subjects of Social Welfare, ut D § 125
- PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Higher Educn. of Young [soc., domest., relig.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [] 07
- SADLER, Mrs S. H. [R.-C.] Reln. of State to Educ. in Eng. & Am. 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 93
- SHARPLESS, Is. How Far shd. State Undertake to Educate [pp. 48] c 8° Edwards, Raleigh 94
- TAYLOR, C. E. The Social Mind and Education \$1.25 c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 97
 A valuable exposition of the relation of sociology to pedagogy.
- VINCENT, Prf. G. E. Education in rel. to Crime—v. D § 123 Educn. in rel. to Heredity—v. D § 159*
 Philanthropy—v. D § 128; Home-Missions—v. A § 106; Settlements—v. D § 127

IV : Systematic Pedagogy : Generally

160 : SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY (a) : ANCIENT

Including BIOGRAPHY & CRITICISM OF WRITERS (v. also C §§ 2-15). For History of Gk. & Rom. Educn.
 v. D § 156

- ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385-322] Nicomachean Ethics; Politics; Rhetoric; Economics—*passim*, ut C § 9, K § 194
 " On Education, ed. and tr. Prf. Jno. Burnet—ut C § 9
 Translated extracts fr. the *Ethics* and *Politics*, giving ARISTOTLE's ideas on education; w. notes.
- Davidson, Dr Thos. Aristotle and the Educational Ideals—ut D § 156, s.v. Greek and Roman
- CICERO [B.C. 106-43] De Oratore—ut K § 220
- CORNIFICIUS [B.C. 1 cent.] Rhetorica [ad Herennium]—ut K § 220
- ISOCRATES [B.C. 436-338] Orationes—ut K § 193
 Oratio xiii: against the Sophists and their methods; Oratio xv: on the antidosis, or theory of practical culture.
- LUCIAN [A.D. c. 120-c. 200] Anacharsis vel de Gymnasiis, tr. Dr C. E. Lowrey *sub tit.* Physical Educ. among the Greeks; w. comments [Bur. of Educn.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 92
- PHILOSTRATUS THE ELDER [2-3 cent.] Libellus de Arte Gymnastica
- PLATO [B.C. 427-348] Dialogues: The Republic; The Laws—*passim*, ut C § 8
 Adamson, J. E. Theory of Educn. in Plato's 'Republic' [\$1.10 n. Macm., N.Y.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
 Bosanquet, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Education of the Young in 'Republic' of Plato 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
 70 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Tr. of *Repub.*, Bk. II, 9 to Bk. IV; w. scholarly introd. and valuable notes. Intended for use of those who have no Greek.
- Grote, Geo. Plato and other Companions of Socrates, 4 vols.—ut C § 8
- Nettleship, R. L. Theory of Educn. in 'Repub.' of Plato—in *Hellenica*, ut C § 3 [repr. 50 c. n. Univ. of Chic. '07]
- Packard, L. F. Studies in Greek Thought: essays [Plato's system of educn.] \$1 12° Ginn, Boston 86
- Wilkins, Prf. A. S. Natl. Educn. in Greece in 4th Cent. [Plato & Aristotle] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Isbister 73
- v. Zeller, Ed. Socrates and the Socratic School [tr.]—ut C § 7
- PLUTARCH [A.D. 46-120] Morals, *passim*—ut C § 15
- QUINTILIAN [c. 35-97] Institutes of Oratory—ut K § 220
- TACITUS [c. 54-c. 117] Dialogus de Oratoribus—ut K § 220
- XENOPHON [B.C. c. 431-c. 355] Cyropædia—ut K § 192: education and life of Cyrus
 A good authority on education among the Persians and Spartans.
 " Economicus—ut K § 192: education of a wife for the household

161: SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY (b): MEDIEVAL AND MODERN

Including BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF WRITERS, and Miscellaneous Works by them

ABELARD [Pierre ABAILARD; 1079-1142] [\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y.; Gt. Educators] 5 / c 8° Heinemann 93
Orig., organizn., course of study and meths. of teach., general spirit, and influ. ABELARD occupies but little space. Bibliogr.

ALCUIN [735-804]

Gaskoin, C. J. B.

Alcuin, Life and Work—*ut* A § 62

Accurate and scholarly. Give a good idea of the theol. controversies of time, and of ALCUIN's influ. and amaz. versatility.

West, Prf. A. F.

Alcuin and Rise of Christian Schools [Gt. Educators] 5 / c 8° Heinemann 92

\$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Gives a gd. pop. acc. of rise of free schls. founded by CHARLEMAGNE, told chfly. in words of ALCUIN, the Engl. prelate (who is by some thought to have induced the great king to undertake them). Conts. a useful sketch of ALCUIN's forerunners.

ARNOLD Dr Thos. [1795-1842]—*v.* D § 157, s.v. Rugby School

ASCHAM, Rog. [1515-68] The Scholemaster, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [Bohn's Cheap Ser.] 1 / f 8° Bell [1570] 84

" The same: text only [35 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y.; Arber's Reprts.] 1 / n. f 8° Constable [1570]
Also in Cassell's Little Classics, 7d. n., and in his Works, ed. GILES, 4 v., *ut* K § 89, wh. conts. a satisf. Life of ASCHAM. 'It contains, perhaps, the best advice that was ever given for the study of languages.'—Saml. JOHNSON.

Quick, Rev. R. H.

—in his Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* D § 155BACON, FRCS., L'd [1561-1626] Advancement of Learning and Life [and Criticism]—*v.* C § 16BAIN, Prf. Alex. [1810-77] Education as a Science [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5 / c 8° Kegan Paul [79] 92
\$1.75 Appleton, N.Y. Notable for its studied analysis and minute scholarship.

Practical Essays

2 / c 8° Longman 84

\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. Civil Service Exams.; Classical Controv.; Metaphysics and Debatg. Socs.; University Ideal Past and Pres.; Art of Study, etc.

BASEDOW, J. [1723-90] QUICK (Rev. R. H.)—in his Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* D § 155

BELL, Dr Andr. [1753-1832]

Meiklejohn, Prf. J. M. D. An Old Educational Reformer [Bell]

o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Blackwood 81

BENEKE, F. E. [1798-1854] —*v.* C § 71

COMBEE, Geo. [1788-1858] Discussions on Education [pp. 232] 1 / f 8° Cassell [3rd edn. 48] 94

"

Education, its Principles and Practice, ed. W. Jolly o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Macmillan 79

COMENIUS, Bp J. A. [1592-1671] Magna Didactica: ex ed. Amstelod. 1657 ed. F. C. Hultgren, 2 Pts.

5 m. 8° Siegmund, Lpz. 94

"

The same, ed. and tr. M. W. Keatinge, s.t. The Great Didactic,

vol. i: Tr., 7/6 n.; ii: Text

4/6 n. c 8° Black [96] 11

Ea. \$1.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The text is ed. fr. the Lat. orig. in Advoc. Lib., Edin., the tr. is the first complete Engl. vern. of the book, wh. embodies its author's most mature opinions. Biogr., histor., and crit. Intros.; well tr.

"

Orbis Pictus [w. facs. reprod. of orig. pict.] \$3 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. [1658] 87

The first picture-book for children ever pubd. The Latin text is from the edn. of 1658, the Engl. tr. from that of 1727.

"

School of Infancy, tr. W. S. Monroe; w. Introd. and notes \$1 c 8° Heath, Boston 96

[Pedag. Lib.] An essay on educn. of children dur. first 6 yrs. Prev. tr. D. BENHAM in 1888, w. a Life of COMENIUS (perhaps the best).

Butler, N. M.

Place of Comenius in Hist. of Educn. [pp. 20] 20 c. 16° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 92

Lang, O. H.

Comenius: life and princs. of educn. [pp. 26] 25 c. 12° Kellogg, N.Y.

Laurie, Prf. S. S.

J. A. Comenius, his Life and Educ. Works 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [81] 99

\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. Includes a very full critical analysis of *The Great Didactic*.

Monroe, Prf. W. S.

Comenius and the Beginnings of Educational Reform

[Great Educators; 5 / Heinemann] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. oo

Quick, Rev. R. H.

—in his Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* D § 155

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G.

Lectures on Pedagogy, Theoretical & Practical [tr.] \$1.60 c 8° Heath, Boston 87

[Pedag. Lib.] One of the best bks. on the theory and practice of teaching.

DE BRATH, Stanley

The Foundations of Success

2/6 c 8° Philip 96

A stimulating little bk., givg. a summary of princs. of a 'rational' educn., and proposg. to estab. an assoc. of 60 members at £200 ea. for foundg. a new sch. for 250 boys (capital to be repd. fr. sinking fund).

DEFOE, Dan. [1663-1731]

Compleat English Gentleman, ed. Dr Karl D. Bülbring

12 / m 8° Nutt 90

Now ed. for first time fr. author's MS. in Brit. Mus. [Add. MSS., 32,555], w. elab. Introd. (76 pp.) on hist. of word 'Gentleman' and on educn. of Gentry in former times, notes [9 pp.] and Index [7 pp.] wr. to show necessity of educg. not only younger sons of gentry (as was the custom) but also heirs to the estates, where culture was in Defoe's time entirely neglected in favr. of sports. Of gt. interest, but of course of no pres. pract. value.

"

Of Royall Education: a fragmentary treatise, ed. Bülbring 1 / n. 8° Nutt 95

Forms a Supplement to above. Of small pedagogic interest, consistg. mainly of examples of want of care in educn. of princs. and nobles. Introd. and notes.

DRESSER, H. W.

Education and the Philosophical Ideal

\$1.25 (5 /) c 8° Putnam oo

ELYOT, Sir Thos. [1499-1546] The Boke named the Governour, ed. H. H. S. Croft, 2 vols.

[w. Life of Elyot] o.p. [pb. 50/] s 4° Paul [1531] 83

"

The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber

o.p. [pb. 5 /] f 8° Arber, Birm. n.d.

"

The same, s.t. The Gouverneur, ed. Prf. Foster Watson

1 / n. s 8° Dent 07

35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Everyman's Lib.] With Introduction and notes. Elyot's chief wk., by a prose treatise on educn., generous and wise in tone, opposng. amongst other things, the custom of ill-treatg. schoolboys. He also tr. PLUTARCH's treatise on educn.

EMERSON, R. W. [1803-82] Education: an essay

[also in his Wks., *ut* K § 90] 15 c. n. 12° Houghton, Boston [] 09

- ERASMUS, Desiderius [1466-1536]
 Woodward, Prf. W. H. Erasmus Concerning Aim & Method of Education 4/n. c 8° Camb. Press 04
 \$1.30 n. Putnam, N.Y. An excellent statem. and criticism of Erasmus' views on educn.
- EVE (H. W.) + SIDGWICK (A.) + ABBOTT (E. A.) Three Lectures on Practice of Educn.
 o.p. [pb. 2/] p 8° Camb. Press 83
On Marking; Stimulus; The Teaching of Latin Verse Composition.
- FICHTE, J. G. [1762-1814] On Nature of Scholar [tr.]—in his Popular Writings, 2 vols., ut C § 28
- FITCH, Sir Joshua Art of Teaching, ed. Rev. F. Johnson [a lecture] 1/n. S.S.Ü. [c. 60] o8
 Educational Aims and Methods 5/c 8° Camb. Press 00
 Misc. pprs., of varying values, inclg. studies of SOCRATES, ASCHAM, TIERING, LANCASTER, PESTALOZZI.
- " Lectures on Teaching [15 lects. at Cambridge] 5/c 8° Camb. Press [80] o1
 \$1.25 Kellogg, N.Y. Practical. Sums up the best current thought on teaching. Topical treatment.
- Arnold, Matt. —impressions of Fitch, in his Reports on Elementary Schools, ut D § 157
- Lilley, Rev. A. L. Sir Joshua Fitch: acc. of his life and work 7/6 n. 8° Arnold 06
- FRANCKE, A. H. [1663-1727] Life of. Tr. S. Jackson, fr. German o.p. c 8° Seeley 87
- FROEBEL, Friedr. [1782-1852]—v. D § 164
- GANE, Douglas M. Building of the Intellect 5/c 8° Stock 97
- HARRIS, Dr W. T., etc. Report of the Committee of Fifteen o.p. 8° New Eng. Pb. Co., Boston 95
 A valuable Report on the principles of educn. as embodied in the course of study.
- HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770-1831]
 Luqueer, F. L. Hegel as Educator [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 95
- Mackenzie, Prf. Millicent Hegel's Educational Theory and Practice 3/n. c 8° Sonnenschein 09
 A good intelligible acc. of H.'s contribn. to educn.; Introd. by Prf. J. S. MACKENZIE, and a short Life.
- HERBART, J. F. [1776-1841] The Science of Education and The Æsthetic Revelation of the World,
 tr. H. M. + E. Felkin 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 10
 \$1 [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, Boston. Tr. of *Allgemeine Pädagogik*, w. Introd. (56 pp.) formg. a sort of biograph. commentary. Orig. pub. in 1806,
 the wk. is the foundation-stone of Germ. scientific pedagogics, and has had a vast influence, evinced by the compreh. bibliogr. of Herbartian liter.
 appended to VAN LIEW's tr. of REIN's *Pädagogik* [ut inf.]. Acc. to H. the main obj. of educn. is formatn. of Character. His test of quality of
 knowl. is Interest, wh. he analyses as bg. of 2 kinds: I, the interests conn. w. knowl. (a, the Empirical, e.g. kindergarten, b, the Speculative, c, the
 Æsthetic); II, those conn. w. Intercourse or Sympathy (a, Personal Sympathy w. Individuals, b, the Social Interest, c, the Religious Interest).
- " A B C of Sense Perception, & Minor Pedagog. Wks., tr. W. J. Eckoff,
 w. notes & comm. [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 96
- " Application of Psychology to Education [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98
 \$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. Tr. Beatrice C. MULLINER; w. Introd. and 5 plates.
- " Letters and Lectures on Pedagogy, tr. H. M. + E. Felkin
 [\$1.75 Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 07
- " Same, tr. Dr A. F. Lange, s.l. Outlines of Educl. Doctrine \$1.25 n. (5/n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- " Textbook in Psychology, tr. M. K. Smith [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 91
- Adams, Rev. Jno. Herbartian Psychology appl. to Education \$1 c 8° Heath, Boston [97] 00
 [Pedag. Lib.] A bright little book, intelligently and radly expounding HERBART's psychology.
- Cole, P. R. Herbart & Froebel: attempt at synthesis [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
- Compayré, Prf. G. Herbart and Educn. by Instruction [tr.] 90 c. n. c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 07
 2/6 n. Harpaz. [Pioneers in Education.]
- Darroch, Alex. Herbart & the Herbartian Theory of Educ. [critical] 3/6 n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Longman 03
- Davidson, Jno. New Interpretn. of Herbart's Psychol. & Educ. Theory 5/n. 8° Blackwood 06
 Interpreted thro' the philosophy of LEIBNIZ.
- De Garmo, Dr C. Herbart and the Herbartians [Gt. Educators] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
- Heinemann, A. Lucid and suggestive, contg. acc. of HERBART's life and wk., psychol. and ethics, w. chap. on what PESTALOZZI left HERBART to
 do, and the best acc. we have of the developmts. of his wk. in hands of his successors (ZILLER, STÖY, REIN, LANGE). Bibliography.
- Dodd, Cath. I. Introduction to Herbartian Princs. of Teachg. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [or] 05
 With an Introd. by Prf. W. REIN [tr.].
- *Felkin, H. M. + Emmie Introduction to Herbart's 'Sci. of Educn.' 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [95]
- \$1 [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, Boston. An admirable Introd. to a very difficult bk., the examples illustrg. H.'s posits. bg. largely supplied fr. Engl.
 sources. The most comprehensive exposition in English.
- Fennell, M., etc. Notes of Lessons on Herbartian Method 3/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Longman 02
- Hayward, Dr F. H. Meang. of Educn. as interpr. by Herbart 2/n. c 8° Ralph & Holland 07
- " Science of Educn. (the Secret of Herbart) 6d. 8° Watts 07
- " The Student's Herbart: an educ. monograph 1/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein [02] 08
 A brief explanation of the Herbartian principles.
- " + THOMAS (M. E.) Critics of Herbartianism 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
- Ufer, Chr. Introduction to the Pedagogy of Herbart [tr.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, Boston 94
 [Pedag. Lib.] Ed. by Dr C. DE GARMO, pub. und. ausp. of Am. Herbart Club. Concise and useful; its illustrations are, however, all German.
- HEWETT, Edwin C. Treatise on Pedagogy f. Yg. Teachers 85 c. c 8° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 94
- HORNE, Prf. H. H. The Philosophy of Education \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- HUNTINGTON, F. D. Unconscious Tuition [pp. 41] 15 c. c 8° Kellogg, N.Y. 88
 *A modern educational classic.—W. S. MONROE.

- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —in his *Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews*, *ut* **H** § 42
A Liberal Education; A Scientific Educn.; Educl. Value of Natural Hist.; Study of Zoology, etc.
- in his *Science and Culture*, and other Essays, *ut* **H** § 42
Universities, Actual and Ideal; Technical Education; Elementary Instruction in Physiology.
- INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Practical Morals: treatise on universal educn.—*ut* **C** § 23
 An application of the Positivist doctrine to the problem of educn.
- JACOTOT, J. J. [1770-1840] —*cf.* Payne, in his Lects. [inf.], Quick, in his Essays [*ut* **D** § 155]
- JEFFERSON, THOS. [1743-1826; President U.S. 1801, 1805]
 Henderson, J. C. Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90
- JOHONNOT, J. [1823-88] Principles and Practice of Teaching [tr.] \$1.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. [78] 91
- KANT, Immanuel [1724-1804] On Education, tr. Annette Churton 2/6 n. c 8° Paul oo
 75 c. [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, Boston. With Introd. by Mrs Rhys DAVIDS. Tr. of KANT's notes for lects. [*Ueber Pädagogik*.]
- Educational Theory [tr.]; w. Introd. [L'cotts Ed. Ser.] \$1.25 12° Lippincott, Phila. 08
- KING, H. C. Personal and Ideal Elements in Educn. \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Handbk. to Lectures on Theory & Art of Educn. 2/1 f 8° Thin, Edin. [78] 79
- Training of Teachers, and Methods of Instruction 6/8° Camb. Press [82] 01
 \$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Primary Instruction; Montaigne; Educatl. Wants of Scotland; Secondary and High Schools.
- Occasional Addresses on Educational Subjects—*ut* **D** § 155
- LESSING, G. E. [1729-81] Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson—*ut* **C** § 42
- LOCKE, Jno. [1632-1704] Some Thoughts concerning Educn. [1693], ed. Rev. R. H. Quick 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [80]
 \$1 n. Putnam, N.Y. With Introduction and notes. The best edition.
- The same, ed. Can. Evan Daniel 4/ c 8° National Soc. [80] 89
- The same, s.t. How to Bring up your Children 1/ n. f 8° Low 02
- Of all LOCKE's works the most universally approved. Familiar in style, abound, in repetitions, and a little disconnected, yet a golden treatise, the very incarnatn. of good sense and right feeling.
- Conduct of the Understanding [1690], ed. Dr Thos. Fowler; w. Introd. and notes 2/6 (60 c.) f 8° Clar. Press [82] 91
 'I cannot think any parent or instructor justified in neglecting to put this little treatise in the hands of a boy about the time when the reasoning faculties become developed'.—Hallam, *Liter. of Eur.* For Life, etc., v. LEITCH & QUICK in **D** § 166; also **C** § 44.
- LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491-1556]
 Hughes, Fr T. [S.-J.] Loyola & the Educl. Syst. of Jesuits [Gt. Educators] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
 5/ Heinemann. An interestg. and fair bk. on LOYOLA, one of outstanding figures in hist. biogr. and the educ. syst. of Jesuits, the most remarkable of all studies in pedagogic organztn., wh. has fr. first paid greatest attentn. to traing. of teachers.
- LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. [L'd AVEBURY] Addresses, Political and Educational—*ut* **D** § 142
- LYTTELTON, Rev. E. [ed.] Thirteen Essays on Education 7/6 c 8° Rivington 91
 13 papers by a small body of profess. tchrs. who call themselves 'The Thirteen', and who met for discussn. of educ. subjs.
- MACVICAR, Dr Malcolm [Canad.] Principles of Education 70 c. c 8° Ginn, Boston 93
 2/8 Arnold. Brief statemnt. of leadg. proposns. conc. nature and processes of educn. leading up, finally, to traing. necessary for a teacher.
- MANN, HOR. [1796-1859] Life & Works, ed. G. C. Mann [son], 5 v. \$12.50 n. c 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 91
 Vol. 1: *Life*, by Mary MANN [wife] [(1881) 88]; II-IV: *Lects. and Ten Reports* [1837-52] on Educn. [1872]; *Essays and Miscell. Papers*.
- Hinsdale, Prf. B. A. Horace Mann and the Common School Revival \$1 n. c 8° Scribner 98
 5/ Heinemann. [Gt. Educators.] An admirable acc.: valuable for history of elem. educn. in America.
- Winship, A. E. Horace Mann, Educator o.p. c 8° New Eng. Pb. Co., Boston 96
- MATTHEWS, F. H. Princs. of Intellectual Education [75 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 07
- MILTON, Jno. [1608-74] Treatise on Education [1673], ed. O. Browning 2/1 f 8° Camb. Press [83] 90
 50 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. [Plt Press Series.] With Introd. and notes. 'The noble moral glow th. pervades it, the mood of magnanimity in wh. it is conceived and wr., and the faith it inculcates in the powers of the yg. human spirit, if rightly nurtured and directed, are merits everlasting'.—MASSOX.
- Tractate on Educn., ed. Prf. E. E. Morris [Austral.] [Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 95
 With Introd. (35 pp.) and notes (22 pp.). MORRIS' treatmt. is literary, BROWNING's pedagogic. The Tractate itself is well worth reading in these days of *multa non multum*.
- Tractate to Hartlib o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Camb. Press 83
- Letter on Education [w. Areopagitica, etc.]; Natl. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 88
- DIRCKS, H. Samuel Hartlib: a biographical memoir [pp. 124] o.p. c 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 60
- Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* **D** § 156
- de MONTAIGNE, Michel [1533-92] Essays [1580]—*ut* **C** § 50 (where also are Life and Criticism)
- The Education of Children [tr.] [Ariel Booklets] 50 c. (1/6 n.) 18° Putnam [91] 07
- Compayré, J. G. Montaigne and Educ. of Judgmt. [Pioneers in Ed.; 2/6 n. Harrap] 90 c. n. 12° Crowell, N.Y. 07
- Rector, L. E. [tr.] Montaigne's Educ. of Child [tr. selms.; Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 99
- MULCASTER, Rich. [1532-1611] Educl. Writings, abgd. J. Oliphant 3/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 03
 Conte. the principal parts of the *Positions* and the *Elementarie* (slightly modernized), w. a critical estimate.

- MULCASTER, Rich. Positions [1851] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° *priv. prin.* (R. H. Quick, *Redhill*) 88
Treats of the 3 parts of educn. given resp. in the elem. and grammar sch. and the universities, espec. the 2 former; best on the first; in wh. he advocates tech. of rg., wrtg., drawg., and music. One of the earliest Engl. treatises on educn.
- Watson, Prf. Foster Mulcaster and his 'Elementarie' pp. 20 [*o.p.*] 8° Hodgson 93
- PAYNE, Prf. Jos. [1808-76] Lects. on Sci. & Art of Educn., ed. R. H. Quick 14 / (\$3.50) 8° Longman [80] 83
PAYNE was the first prof. of science and art of educn. at Coll. of Preceptors. Chief contents of this volume are: *Curriculum of Modn. Educ.* [1st pub. 1806]; *Training of Teacher* ['78]; *Theories of Teaching* ['68]; *Coll. of Preceptors* ['68]; *True Foundn. of Science Tech.* ['73]; *Jacotot: life and system* ['67]; *Visit to Germ. Schls.* ['76]. Am. eds. (1) Small, *Boston*; (2) 50 c. Bardeen, *Syr.*, N.Y. '85; (3) \$1 Kellogg, N.Y. [84] 87.
- PAYNE, Prf. W. H. Contribns. to Science of Educn. [6/ Blackie] \$1.25 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 86
- PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746-1827] How Gertrude Teaches her Children [tr.] 3 / c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 07
An attempt to help mothers to teach their own children, and an account of the method. Ed. E. Cooke.
- " Leonard and Gertrude [tr. and abgd.] [Pedag. Lib.] 85 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* [85] 92
- " Letters on Early Educn. addr. to J. P. Greaves [tr.] \$1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse*, N.Y. [27]
Repr. of the Engl. edn. (1827) of the famous letters wr. for GREAVES in 1818 and tr. by his friend Dr WORMS.
- Bibliography*: Katal. d. Bibl. d. Pestalozzianums zu Zürich 8° Ruegg, *Zürich* 94
- Barnard, Dr Hy. [ed.] Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism \$3.50 m 8° Brownell, *Hartford* [59] 62
A miscellaneous colln. of repr. papers on his life, principles and methods, w. some trss. from his wks., pts. of *Leon. and Gert.*, *Evening Hour of a Hermit*, the *Swan Song*, seins. fr. *Christopher and Elsie*.
- Compayré, Prf. G. Pestalozzi and Elem. Educ. [tr.] [2/6 n. Harrap; *Pioneers in Educ.*] 90 c. n. 12° Crowell, N.Y. 07
- *de Guimps, R. Pestalozzi, his Life and Works, tr. J. Russell 6 / c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 08
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. Tr. fr. the 2nd edn. The tr. in the Internat. Educn. Ser. [ut D § 155] is fr. the 1st edn., and of much less value.
- Hayward, Dr F. H. Educatl. Ideas of Pestalozzi & Froebel [Norm. Tut. Ser.] 2 / c 8° Simpkin 04
- Holman, Prf. H. Pestalozzi: acc. of his life and work 3 / n. (75 c.) c 8° Longman 08
- Krüsi, Hermann Pestalozzi, his Life, Work, and Influence \$1.20 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. [75] 03
- Leitch, J. Muir —in his *Practical Educationists*, ut D § 156
- Pinloche, A. Pestalozzi and the Foundation of the Modern Elementary School [Great Educators; 5/ Heinemann] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
- Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his *Essays on Educational Reformers*, ut D § 156
- v. Raumer, K. Life and System of Pestalozzi, tr. J. Tilleard *o.p.* 8° Longman 55
- Russell, J. Student's Pestalozzi [brief acc. of life and wk.] 1 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88]
- PLÄTTER, THOS.
Monroe, Paul T. Plätter & Educ. Renaissance of 16 Cent. [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Appleton 04
- PUTNAM, Prf. Dan. Manual of Pedagogics \$1.50 12° Silver, *Boston* 95
Semi-popular and elementary in character: intended for young teachers.
- QUICK, Rev. R. H. [1831-91]
Storr, Fcs. Life and Remains of Rev. R. H. Quick; port. 7 / 6 c 8° Camb. Press 99
Incl. many extrs. fr. the 'forty notebooks' wh. Quick is said to have left.
- RABELAIS, Fr. [1495-1553] Readings in Rabelais, tr. [Sir] Walter Besant—ut K § 53
*Lessons to teach wh. concern humanity in all ages, and shall be read w. profit until the Golden Age comes back again, and then we shall all be educd. like Gargantua.—BESANT.
- RATICH, W. [1571-1635] —v. Quick, in his *Essays on Educatl. Reformers*, ut D § 156
- RAYMONT, T. Principles of Education 4 / 6 (\$1.40) c 8° Longman 04
- REIN, Prf. W. Outlines of Pedagogics, tr. C. C. + Ida Van Liew \$1 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse*, N.Y. [93] 95
3/ Sonnenschein. A compreh. and succinct acc. of entire Herb. syst. of pedagogics; w. elab. bibliogr. of Herb. liter. [16 pp.].
- RICHTER, Jean [Paul 1763-1825] Levana; or, Doctrine of Educn. [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.; \$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 3 / 6 c 8° Bell [76] 86
" Levana for English readers, tr. and ed. Susan Wood 3 / c 8° Sonnenschein 87
" Extrs. w. running comm. and eluc. links. The wk. claims to be only a fragmt., but its spirit is broad and generous.
- ROSENKRANZ, Prf. K. Philosophy of Educn., tr. Anna C. Brackett \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Appleton [72] 87
[Intern. Educ. Ser.] A profound and thoughtful bk. on the philos. of educn. Hegelian. Comm. and anal. by Dr W. T. HARRIS.
- ROSMINI, Ant. Serbati [1797-1855] Ruling Princ. of Method applied to Educ. [tr.] [Ped. Lib.] \$1.50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
Tr. from Italian by Mrs WM. GREY. For ROSMINI-SERBATI's philosophical wks. v. 0 § 55.
- ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712-78] Emile, tr. W. H. Payne [Intern. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Appleton 93
" The same, tr. E. Worthington [extrs.; w. notes; Ped. Lib.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* [85] 88
" There are fifty pages of the Emile that should be bound in velvet and gold.—VOLTAIRE.
- Compayré, Prf. G. Rousseau and Educ. fr. Nature [2/6 n. Harrap; *Pion. in Educ.*] 90 c. n. 12° Crowell, N.Y. 07
- Davidson, Thos. Rousseau and Education according to Nature \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
5/ Heinemann. [Great Educators.] A full study of ROUSSEAU's educational ideas and influence.
- Morley, Jno. [L'd] Life of Rousseau—ut C § 56
Ch. xiii conts. an excellent account of ROUSSEAU's educational theories.
- Quick, Rev. R. H. —in his *Essays on Educational Reformers*, ut D § 156

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819-1900]

Jolly, Wm.

Ruskin on Education

1 / c 8° G. Allen [94] 07

A series of articles on RUSKIN's opinions on education, by a strong Ruskinian; w. extra. fr. RUSKIN's writings.

SKRINE, J. Huntley Pastor Agnorum : a schoolmaster's afterthoughts 5 / (\$1.60 n.) c 8° Longman 02
Contains much of value to educationists, though not in form a book on educational theory.*SPENCER, Herb. [1820-1903] Education : Intellectual, Moral, and Physical 1 / n. c 8° Williams [61] 11
This edn. was reset and improved in typography. This bk. has come to be regarded as the 'English' utterance on educn., coming not fr. academical groves, and appealg. to the democracy—commonsense to the core. 'If it does not yet cont. a perfect and fully worked-out theory of educ. it is at least a vigorous effort and a notable step tow. a rational pedagogy'.—COMPAYRÉ. Ch. Edn. 6d. Watts '03.

—in his Essays, Scientific, Political, and Speculative, 3 vols., ut C § 62

Compayré, Prf. G. Spencer & Scient. Ed. [2/6 n. Harrap; Pioneers of Ed.] 90 c. n. c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 07
Vide also LEITCH's *Pract. Educationists* [ut D § 156], and QUICK, *Essays* [ut D § 156]. For other bks. on SPENCER v. C § 62.SPURZHEIM, J. G. [1776-1832] Education : elems., princ. found. on nature of man [tr.]
o.p. [pb. \$1.25] 12° Wells, N.Y. [36] 47

STOW, Dav. [1793-1864] The Training System in Glasgow Model Schls. o.p. [pb. 6/6] 8° Longman [36] 59

Fraser, Wm. Memoir of the Life of David Stow o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Nisbet 68

Leitch, J. Muir —in his Practical Educationists, ut D § 156

THRING, Rev. Edw. [1821-87] Addresses [for Life v. D § 157, s.v. Uppingham] 5 / c 8° Unwin 89

Theory and Practice of Teaching [\$1 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [83] 85

Education and School o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan [67] 67

VICO, G. B. [1668-1744] —v. C § 65

WIDGERY, Wm. Hy. William Henry Widgery. Ed. W. K. Hill 3 / n. c 8° Nutt 94
Selns. fr. his wrs., contg. a good deal of suggestive matter, often original; w. full Memoir.

WILDERSPIN, S. [1792-1866] System of Education [tr.] o.p. 8° London 70

Infant Education [tr.] [poor children; to 7 years old] o.p. c 8° London [34] 75

Leitch, J. Muir —in his Practical Educationists, ut D § 156

V: Pedagogical Psychology and Ethics

162: PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY AND ETHICS (a) : GENERALLY; CHILD-STUDY

For Treatises on Pure Psychology v. C § 71

Bibliography —v. C § 71

BAKER, J. H. Elem. Psychology, w. pract. applicns. to educ. & conduct \$1 c 8° Maynard, N.Y. 90

BALDWIN, Dr Jos. Elementary Psychology & Education [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton [87] 91

Psychology appl. to Art of Tchg. [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 92

BAYLEY, Dr W. C. The Educative Process \$1.25 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
A valuable presentn. of 'the basal principles of the educative process'.

BOOLE, Mary E. Preparation of the Child for Science—ut D § 167, s.v. Sciences

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Elements of Psychology, tr. W. H. Payne \$1 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston [90] 95
Especially adapted to the needs of young teachers.Psychology appl. to Education, tr. Payne [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, Boston 94
Summary of educ. princ. deduced fr. psychol., admirably arrgd. and proportioned, but highly condensed and therefore stiff readg.

Intellectual and Moral Developmt. of Child [tr.]—ut C § 71

DEXTER (T. F. G.) + GARLICK (A. H.) Psychology in the Schoolroom \$1.50 (4/6) c 8° Longman 98
Comprehensive, but not always accurate on the psychological side.

DONALDSON, Prf. H. H. The Growth of the Brain—ut C § 71

HALL, Prf. G. Stanley Adolescence, 2 vols.—ut C § 71

The standard bk. on psychol. of youth and its relns. to physiol., anthropol., sociol., sex, religion, crime, educn. Constructive, abounding in facts and suggestions.

Youth : its educn., regimen, hygiene [abgmt. of above] \$1.50 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Appleton 07

HARRIS, Dr W. T. Psychologic Foundations of Education \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 97
[Internat. Education Series.] A striking and comprehensive treatment.

*HERBART, J. F. Textbook in Psychology [tr.] and other works, v. D § 161

HOFFMANN, U. J. Science of Mind applied to Teaching; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Fowler, N.Y. 85

HOPKINS, Louisa P. Educational Psychology : for parents and teachers 50 c. 12° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 87

HORNE, Prf. H. H. Psychological Principles of Education \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06

JAMES, Prf. Wm. Talks to Teachers on Psychology \$1.50 n. 8° Holt, N.Y. [99] 07
4/6 Longman. Couched in clearest and simplest English and well ill. by exx. drawn fr. common observn.

JUDD, C. F. Genetic Psychology for Teachers [Intern. Educ. Ser.] \$1.20 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Appleton 03

- LAURIE, Prf. S. S.** The Institutes of Education 6/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* [92] 09
\$1.90 n. Macmillan, N.Y. 'An Introduction to rational psychology', mainly of the text-bk. order, in pts. merely in outline, but the philosoph.
groundwk. treated in full. Regards Will as the essential subject of educ., whose end is morality—morality being a state of will.
- LINDNER, Dr G. A.** Manual of Empirical Psychology, tr. C. De Garmo \$1.12° Heath, Boston 89
[Pedagogic Lib.] A good compact manual of psychology fr. the Herbartian standpoint.
- McLELLAN, J. A.** Applied Psychology \$1.25 12° Educ. Pb. Co., Boston 89
Based on the *Psychology* of Prf. J. DEWEY [ut C § 71]. A good and suggestive bk. for teachers.
- MAHER, Mich. [R.-C.]** Psychology [Stonyhurst Philos. Ser.] 6/6 (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Longman 90
The best Roman-Cath. bk. on the subject: sober, and scholarly.
- Mancs. Univ.:** Demonstr. Schls. Record, No. 1. By J. J. Findlay 1/6 n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 08 in *prg.*
- MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd** Psychology for Teachers; pref. by [Sir] J. G. Fitch 4/6 c 8° Arnold [94] 06
\$1 Scribner, N.Y. A series of lects., epitomizing author's *Introd. to Comparative Psychology* [ut C § 71]. With additional studies.
- MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo** Psychology and the Teacher \$1.50 (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton 09
[Pubns. of Univ. of Pennsylv.] Readers serviceable f. educ. purposes latest developmts. of psychol. laboratory.
- OPPENHEIM, Dr N.** Mental Growth & Control [Pers. Probl. Ser.] \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
Relates both physiol. and psychol. to growth of character, developmt. of mental power, educ. of imagin., control of emotns, traling, of reason, and guidance of will.
- ROARK, Prf. R. N.** Psychology in Education \$1 12° Amer. Book Co., N.Y. 95
An orderly and clear outline, suitable for the use of young teachers and Training Colleges.
- ROYCE, J.** Outlines of Psychology [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.]—ut C § 71
- SCHULTE, Dr R.** Experimental Psychology and Pedagogy [tr.]; ill. 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 11
- *SULLY, Prf. Jas.** Outlines of Psychology; and Teacher's Handbk. of Psychology—ut C § 71
- THORNDIKE, E. Lee** Principles of Teaching based on Psychology [6/6 n. Paul] \$1.25 12° Seiler, N.Y. 06
- WALL, Geo.** Natural History of Thought [mainly educational] o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Trübner 89
- WARNER, Fcs. [M.D.]** Lects. on Growth and Trg. of Mental Faculty [90 c. n. Putn., N.Y.] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 90
- WELTON, Prf. J.** The Psychology of Education [v. readable] 7/6 n. 8° Macmillan 11
- Child-study**
—v. also C § 71, s.v. Infant Psychol.; and D § 164
- ALCOTT (Louisa M.)** + PRATT (Anna B. A.) Comic Tragedies \$1.50 c 8° Roberts, Boston 93
A colln. of dramas wr. by girls: interestg. for a study of dramatic activity in yg. people.
- ALLEN, Mrs A. W.** Home, School, and Vacation \$1.25 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 07
- BALDWIN, Prf. J. M.** Mental Development in the Child and the Race—ut C § 71
- BARNES, Prf. Earl** Child Study, no. i-vii 8° Stanford Univ., California 93-5
A series of suggestive papers on child-study, of from 4 to 22 pp. each.
- „ [ed.] Studies in Education \$1.50 8° Stanford Univ., California 96-7
A series of 10 numbers, consisting of articles on Child-study and the History of Education.
- BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie** Journal [tr.], and Letters—ut K § 35
Of some value as an introspective study of early girlhood. Vide note in K § 35.
- BIRNEY, Alice McL.** Childhood; Introd. by Prf. G. S. Hall \$1 n. 12° Stokes, N.Y. 05
- BROWN, Elmer E. [ed.]** Notes on Children's Drawings 50 c. c 8° Univ. of Calif., Berkeley 97
- BULOW, B'ssen v. Marenholtz** The Child and the Child Nature [tr.]—ut D § 165
- BURKE, C. E.** Child Study & Education [75 c. Benziger, N.Y.] 2/ n. f 8° Browne & Nolan, Dublin 08
Forcible practical papers on guidg. princs. of moral and intell. traling. of children at home and at school. Emphasizes importance of child-study by parents.
- CARUS, Dr Paul** Our Children \$1 n. 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07
4/6 n. Paul. Hints for parents and teachers.
- CHAMBERLAIN, Dr A. F.** The Child: study in evoln. of man—ut C § 71
The Child and Childhood in Folk-thought—ut B § 3
- Child-Study Society:** The Paidologist Parkes Museum, Margaret St., Lond. qrtly.
- COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G.** Developmt. of Child in Later Infancy [tr.] [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.20 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Appleton 02
Shd. have been classed in C § 71, w. author's *Intellectual and Moral Developmt. of Child*, of wh. it is the Second Pt.
- CRAFTS, W. F.** Childhood: the text-book of the age \$1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 95
Fragmentary observations, based largely on Sunday-school experiences.
- DRUMMOND, W. B.** Introduction to Child Study [1/70 n. Longman, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Arnold 07
- DUPANLOUP, Fr F. A. P.** The Child, tr. Kate Anderson—ut C § 71
A Rom.-Cath. treatmt. of the subj., wr. in early 19th cent., expoundg. a pt.-of-view different fr. that taken to-day.
- GORDY (J. P.) + BURNHAM (W. H.)** Apprenticeship and Study of Children o.p. c 8° Boston 93
- GRINNELL, Eliz.** How John and I Brought up the Child 80 c. c 8° Am. S.S. Union, Phila. 91
- HALL, Prf. G. Stanley** Contents of Children's Minds [pp. 56] 25 c. 12° Kellogg, N.Y. 93
- HOME, H.** The Child Mind: study in elem. ethology 1/6 n. 12° E. Mathews 06
- Illinois Society for Child Study:** Transactions, ed. C. C. Van Liew *Illinois in prg.*
- Internatl. Congr. of Hygiene & Demography:** Infancy, Childhd., & Schl.-life 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 92
Conts. several papers bearing on the experimental study of children.
- KEY, Ellen** Education of the Child, tr. [fr. Swedish] 50 c. (2/6 n.) c 8° Putnam 10
- KING, Irving** The Psychology of Child Development \$1 n. 12° Univ. Press, Chicago 03

- KIRKPATRICK, E. A. Fundamentals of Child Study—*ut* C § 71
A discuss. of instincts and other factors in human developmt., w. practical applicns.
- MACDONALD, Arth. The Experimental Study of Children *n.p.* Govt. Prg. Office, *Washington* 99
- MANGOLD, Dr G. B. Child Problems [Citizen's Lib.] \$1 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 10
- MEYER, Bertha The Child, Physically and Mentally [tr.] 50 c. Holbrook, *N.Y. n.d.* (93)
- MOORE, Kathl. C. The Development of a Child *o.p.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
A painstaking study of a child, by its mother.
- OPPENHEIM, Dr N. The Development of the Child—*ut* C § 71
By a hospital-physician. Much physiolog. matter; but many good educatl. hints as well.
- OUROUSSOV, Mary Education from the Cradle [tr.] [for yg. mothers] 2/6 f 8° Bell 90
- PREYER, Prf. W. Mind of the Child [tr.], and Mental Developmt. of the Child [tr.]—*ut* C § 71
- RAND, Kath. E. The Childhood of an Affinity 50 c. 12° Arena Pb. Co., *Boston* 93
A retrospective study on early sex-attraction.
- RUSSELL, E. H. Child Observations—*ut* D § 163, s.v. Imitation
- SCUDDER, Hor. E. Childhood in Literature and Art: a study \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94
A literary treatmt. of child-nature. Incl. observns. on literature for children.
- SHINN, Millicent W. Notes on Developmt. of a Child, Pts. i-ii, ea. 25 c.; iii-iv, 70 c.
8° Univ. of Calif., *Berkeley* 93-9
- [Univ. of Calif. Studies.] Valuable classif. notes on a single child dur. her first 3 yrs. of life.
- " Biography of a Baby \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
- SOWERBY, Millic. + Githa Childhood; ill. \$1.50 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 07
- *SULLY, Prf. Jas. Studies of Childhood; and Children's Ways—*ut* C § 71
- TAYLOR, Dr Alb. R. The Study of the Child—*ut* C § 71
- THORNDIKE, E. Lee Notes on Child Study [Col. Univ. Contribs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan [01] 03
- TRACY, Fredk. Psychology of Childhood [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 95
- TYLER, J. M. Growth and Education \$1.50 n. 12° Houghton, *Boston* 07
- URWICK, W. E. The Child's Mind, its Growth and Training 4/6 n. c 8° Arnold 07
\$1.50 Longman, *N.Y.* Process of mind-growth in conn. w. mechanism and processes of learnng., reasonng., etc. Genetic method.
- WARNER, Fcs. [M.D.] The Children: how to study them [mainly phys. condns.] 1/6 f 8° Hodgson [87] 96
- " Growth and Means of Traing. Mental Faculties *o.p.* c 8° Macmillan 90
- " Study of Children and their School Training 4/6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 97
Emphasizes importance of physical nature of child as factor in traing. V. also D § 163, s.v. Brain, etc.
- WASHBURNE, Mrs M. F. The Study of Child Life \$1.50 n. 12° Am. Sch. of Home Econcs., *Chicago* 07
- " The Mother's Year-Book; ill. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) 12° Macmillan 08
Applcns. of results of scientific child-study to proba. of 1st yr. of childhood.
- WIGGIN, [Mrs] Kate D. Children's Rights—*ut* D § 165
- WINSHIP (A. E.) + MONROE (W. S.) + STOWELL (Agn.) Child Study [31 pp.] *o.p.* New Engl. Pb. Co., *Bost.* 97
- Yale Psychol. Laboratory: Studies, ed. Prf. E. W. Scripture, 6 vols.—*ut* C § 71
Incl. several papers of considerable value on child-research, mental and physical.
- Children: Generally**
—for The Child in Ethnology v. E § 3
- COOPER, Edw. H. The Twentieth-Century Child 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Lane [05] 05
A fresh, unconventional bk.; excellent reading, interspersed with humour.
- DU BOIS, Patterson Beckonings of Little Hands [8 studs. of child-life] \$1.25 c 8° Wattles, *Phila.* 95
- GODFREY, Elizab. English Children in the Olden Time; 32 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [07]
A study of childhd. in Engl. fr. earliest times of wh. record remains to Victorian era. Characteristics, games, toys, dress, schooling, breeding.
Several quaint tales and notes.
- *GRAHAME, Kenneth The Golden Age; and Dream Days [ea. 1/ n. Nelson] ea. 3/6 n. c 8° Lane [04]
- " The same bks.: ill. Maxfield Parrish ea. 7/6 n. (2 v. \$5 n.) 8° Lane 06
The former espec. is a fascinatg. bk.: sketches of child-life w. all its fancies and illusions, brimming over w. humour.
- HARKER, L. A. Romance of the Nursery 5/ n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Lane 02
- " The Little People 5/ (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Lane 03
17 stories about children, full of the subtler side of child-character.
- KELLY, Myra Little Aliens; 8 ill. \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Longman 10
A ser. of stories based on experiences of a N.Y. teacher amg. poor Jewish and other school-children.
- 'LOTI, Pierre' [= L. M. J. VIAUD] The Romance of a Child [tr.] 25 c. c 8° Rand, *Chicago* 91
A suggestive reminiscent study of childhood.
- MEYNELL, Alice The Children 3/6 n. (\$1.25) c 8° Lane 96
Graceful essays on aspects of child-life, by one who knows the child 'through and through'.
- PAGET, Steph. The Young People [charming essays] 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan [] 11
- SKRINE, Mary J. H. The World's Delight 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Lane 01
Studies of children of all classes and temperaments.
- SMITH, Theodate L. [ed.] Aspects of Child Life and Education \$1.50 n. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 07
A colln. of papers, by Prf. G. Stanley HALL and his pupils, on childhd., its doings, sayings, thinkings, inclg. *On the Contents of Children's Minds on Entering Schl.* (by HALL).
- SOWERBY, Githa Childhood; ill. by Millicent Sowerby 3/6 n. r 8° Chatto 07

Society]

CHILD-STUDY

[D §§ 162-163:

- TOLSTOY, C't L. N. Childhood, Boyhood, Youth [tr. fr. Russn.]—*ut* **K** § 56
 WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf Child Life in Prose ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 89.
America
 EARLE, Alice M. Child-life in Colonial Days—*ut* **F** § 67
Japan —*v. also* **E** § 37
 BRAMHALL, M. St John The Wee Ones of Japan ; ill. \$1 16° Harper, N. Y. 94
 A readable acc. of Japanese children. Useful for comparison.
 —*v. I* § 82

Child in Art

Children's Sayings, etc.

- BARKER, H. J. Original English as wr. by Little Ones at Schl. 1 / f 8° Jarrold, Norwich 89.
 " Our Boys & Girls at Schl. 1 / ; Comic Schl. Tales 6d. f 8° Jarrold, Norwich 91 ; o6
 " Merry Moments with Scholars 1 / n. c 8° Harper 09.
 HARRISON, W. Children, their Thoughts, Words, and Ways 2 / 6 c 8° J. Heywood, Mancs. [00] 04
 A good collection of stories, anecdotes, and other matters relating to child-life.
 PAUL, H. Clever Things said by Children o.p. c 8° London 82
 SHEARER, D. Juvenile Wit and Humour 1 / c 8° Edinburgh [81] 81
 SHEELY, Aaron Anecdotes and Humors of School Life \$1.50 c 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N. Y. 89.

Early School-Books

- A B C both in Engl. and Latin : ed. E. W. Shuckburgh 4 / 6 12° Stock [1538] 89.
 A facs. reprod. of the earliest English reading-book.
 Babees Book : early Engl. meals and manners 12 / 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. 67
 With a Preface (*Education in Early England*) by Dr F. J. FURNIVALL. Modernized edn., ed. Edith RICKERT, 5 / n. 16° Chatto '08
 BRADSHAW, Hy. On the A B C as Authorized Sch.-bk. in 16 Cent.—*in his* Coll. Papers, *ut* **K** § 3
 This was a first bk. for childr., contg. not only alphabet but also elemts. of relig. instrn. BRADSHAW draws attentn. to edns. fr. 1538-88, and shows that something v. like it existed down to 1852 in Estab. Ch. of Scotl. An interesting contribn. to hist. of mediev. sch.-bks.
 COMENIUS, Bp J. A. [1592-1671] Orbis Pictus—*ut* **D** § 161
 FIELD, Mrs E. M. —*in her* The Child and his Book 6 / c 8° Wells Gardner [91] 92
 Tho' this study is purely literary and fr. the outside, it is full of interest to studt. of hist. of Engl. educn. Commencg. w. earliest times (Druids!) and passg. thro' Mid. Ages to Puritan times, when children all became 'miserable little sinners', it ends at 1826; since wh. time author wisely refrains fr. mentioning more than a few names. Her bk. forms excellent *mémoires pour servir*, and is v. interesting.
 HAZLITT, W. Carew Schools, School Books, and Schoolmasters 7 / 6 c 8° Jarvis 87
 JOHNSON, Clifton Old-Time Schools and School Books ; facss. \$2 n. (8 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04.
 Mainly on the old schls. and schoolbks. of Massachusetts, w. notes on those of other States.
 New England Primer : ed. P. L. Ford \$1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. [97] 99
 Reprint of the earliest edn., with films, in facs., etc., and a history of its development.
 TRUMBULL, J. H. The New England Primer and its Predecessors Phila. 82
 TVER, And. W. History of the Horn Book ; facs. ill. 6 / n. 4° Leadenhall Press [96] 97
 The first edn., in 2 vols., 4° (42 / n.), is far the better. Incls. accs. of the A B C, the *Primer*, wooden and cardbd. battledores, samplers, gingerbread horn-bks., and tin alphabet book-rims.
 Zodiacus Vitae : or Marcellus Palingenius Stellatus 2 / n. c 8° Wellby 08
 E. I. Prf. Foster WATSON. Acc. (without a reor., but w. quotes, fr. Goone's tr.) of an old schoolbk. used in Engl. and foreign schls. in time of ELIZABETH—a satire on life, on Lat. hexameters, contg. a mass of classical learning : ea. of the 12 Bks. called after a sign of the zodiac.

163 : PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY AND ETHICS (b) : SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

Apperception

- *LANGE, Dr Karl On Apperception [tr.], ed. C. De Garmo [Pedag. Lib.] \$1 c 8° Heath, Boston 94
 A very able bk. To Author belongs credit of elucidg. a psychol. method by wh. every probl. of the schoolroom can be directly examined. Strongly Herbartian. Apperception is Perception *plus* the connotations wh. become added to Perception, and this bk. is an applicn. of theory of Apperception to educn., as valuable to parent as to teacher who is responsible for children w. only 6 hours a day agst. former's 18—and the holidays.

- ROOPER, T. G. Apperception ; or Pot of Green Feathers [pp. 52 ; 50 c. Bardeen, Syracuse] 91

Attention

- ARKEN, Cath. —*v. also* **C** § 71, *s.v.* Attention (PILLSBURY, RIBOT, TITCHENER)
 Methods of Mind Traing. : attentn. & memory \$1 12° Am. Bk. Co., N. Y. 95
 ARNOLD, Dr Felix Attention and Interest \$1 n. (4 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 10
 HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] Securing and Retaining Attention 50 c. 16° Kellogg, N. Y. [] 93

Brain ; Nervous System

- BROWNE, Sir J. Crichton Education and the Nervous System o.p. c 8° Cassell 84
 HALLECK, R. Post The Education of the Central Nervous System \$1 n. (5 / n.) c 8° Macmillan 96
 'A study of Foundations, espec. of Sensory and Motor Training', an applicn. to pract. wk. of educn. of principle that nerve-cells are plastic only at a cert. period and must be trained then or not at all.

- " Psychology and Psychic Culture—*ut* **C** § 71
 WARNER, Dr Fcs. Nervous Syst. of Child : growth & health in educn. 4 / 6 n. (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 00

Character

- BAIN, Prf. Alex. Study of Character—*ut* **C** § 17

- CLARK, H. W. Studies in the Making of Character 2 / n. c 8° R. Scott 10
 ELLIS, F. H. Character Forming in School 3 / (90 c.) c 8° Longman 07
 LEIGHTON, Prf. Gerald The Greatest Life 5 / n. c 8° Duckworth 08
Orig. and devel. of character. Advances theory th. all developmt., phys., ment., mor., and spiritual, is govd. by one law.
 MACCUNN, Prf. Jno. Making of Character [educ. aspects of ethics] 2 / 6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
 MASON, Charl. M. Some Studies in Formn. of Character [Home Educ. Ser.] 3 / 6 n. c 8° Paul 06
 SCHOFIELD, Dr A. T. The Springs of Character [popular] 3 / 6 8° Hodder 01
 SOULSBY, Lucy H. M. Stray Thoughts on Character—*ut* A § 113, s.v. Character

Concentration

- MILES, Eust. H. Power of Concentration: how to acquire it 3 / 6 n. f 8° Methuen 07
 PARKER, Col. F. W. Talks in Pedagogics: outline of theory of concentration
 [suggestive] \$1.50 12° Kellogg, N.Y. n.d. (94)

Emotions; Passion

- ABERCROMBIE, J. Philos. of the Moral Feelings, ed. Jac. Abbott
 [Engl. edn. o.p.] \$1.05 12° Collins, N.Y. [] 74
 BOOLE, Mary E. The Forging of Passion into Power 5 / n. 8° Daniel 10
Attempts to show how the normal and abnormal passions may be turned to good use. Vague, but often suggestive.
 BRAY, Chas. Education of the Feelings
 COBBE, Fces. P. Educn. of the Emotions—in *her* Scient. Spirit of the Age
 [essays] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 88

Eugenics

v. H § 43

Habit

- RADESTOCK, Dr P. Habit and its Importce. in Educ. [tr.]
 [empirical; Ped. Lib.] 65 c. 12° Heath, Boston [82] 87
 ROWE, Dr Stuart H. Habit-Formation & the Science of Teaching \$1.50 n. (6 / n.) c 8° Longman 09
Based on an investign. of the formative value of Latin and Greek.

Heredity

- FOUILLÉE, Alf. Education fr. a National Standpoint [tr.]—*ut* D § 159*
While following the lines of GUYAU, it is more restricted to the practical problems.
 GUYAU, J. M. Educ. and Heredity: a study in sociology [tr.] 3 / 6 c 8° Walter Scott 91
\$1.28 Scribner, N.Y. [Cont. Sci. Ser.] A useful contrib. to pract. pedagogics, w. excellent Introd. by Prf. G. F. STOUT.
 HAYWARD, Dr F. H. Education and the Heredity Spectre 1 / n. c 8° Watts 08
An able vindictn. of Herbartian doctn., urging importce. of ideas as true startg.-pt. for educ. practice.
 ROYCE, Sam. Deterioration and Race Education \$2.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 78

Imagination

- GOSCHEN, J. G. Cultivation and Use of the Imagination [an address] 2 / 6 c 8° Arnold 93
 HINTON, C. Howard The Education of the Imagination 1 / c 8° Sonnenschein 88
 MACMILLAN, Marg. Education through the Imagination 3 / 6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04
 RHOADES, J. The Training of the Imagination 1 / n. 16° Lane 08

Imitation

- DEAHL, J. N. Imitation in Education [Columb. Univ. Contrb.] o.p. [pb. 60 c. n.] 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 00
 HASKELL, Ellen M. Imitation in Children [pp. 18] o.p. Worcester, Mass. 95
 RUSSELL, Prf. E. H. [ed.] Child Observations \$1.50 c 8° Heath, Boston 96
[Pedagogical Lib.] Ser. 1: Imitation and Allied Activities. By Students of the State Normal School, Worcester, Mass.

Intellectual Powers

- ABERCROMBIE, J. Intellectual Powers, ed. Jacob Abbott [Engl. edn. o.p.] \$1.05 12° Collins, N.Y. [] 74

Interest

- DE GARMO, Dr C. Interest and Education: doctn. of int. and its concrete applicn.
 \$1 n. (4 / 6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
 OSTERMANN, W. Interest in its rel. to Pedagogy, ed. E. R. Shaw \$1 c 8° Kellogg, N.Y. 03

Language

- DEWEY, J. [Am.] The Psychology of Infant Language—in *The Psychological Review*, 1894
 POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. An Infant's Progress in Language—in *Mind*, vol. iii [1878], pp. 392-401
 TAINÉ, H. On Acquisition of Language by Children [tr.]—in *Mind*, v. ii [1877], pp. 252-9

Memory

- COLERIDGE, S. T. Method of Mnemonics 2 / c 8° Griffin [49] n.d.

Society]

DEPTS. OF PEDAGOGIC PSYCHOLOGY

[D §§ 163-163*

- COPNER, Jas. Memoranda Mnemonica 3/6 c 8° Williams 93
A popular psychology of memory, with mnemonic devices.
- FULLER, H. H. Art of Memory : pract. syst. of memory culture \$3 8° Nat. Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 98
- GREEN, Dr F. W. Edridge Memory and its Cultivation ; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Paul 97
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. Not quite up-to-date on the psychological side. The practical rules are good.
- " Memory : its local relations and cultivation 6/ c 8° Baillière [88] 91
- KAY, Dav. Memory : what it is, and how to improve it [Int. Sci. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Paul 88
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. W. numerous quotations fr. sundry metaphys. and psycholog. authorities, who also figure largely in footnotes.
- " The Science of Memory 3/6 c 8° Paul 02
- LOISETTE, Prf. A. A. Assimilative Memory : how to attend and never forget \$2.50 n. (10/6) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 98
The only published account of LOISETTE's system.
- LUKENS, H. T. Connection between Thought & Memory [Pedag. Lib.] \$1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 95
- MILES, Eust. H. How to Remember : with or without memory systs. 2/6 c 8° Warne 01
- PICK, E. Lectures on Memory Culture \$1 n. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 99
- Observation** —v. also D § 167, s.v. Nature Study
- GILL, Jno. Art of Teaching Young Minds to Observe and Think o.p. [pb. 2/] 12° Longman 72
- Order and Correlation of Studies**
- HARRIS, Dr W. T., etc. Rept. on Correln. of Studs. by Committee of 15 o.p. Pb. Sch. Pb. Co., *Bloomington* 95
- HILL, Dr T. The True Order of Studies \$1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 76
- Scholar (The)**
- FICHTE, J. G. Nature of the Scholar, & its Manifestation—in his Popular Writings [tr.], 2 vols., ut C § 28
- Sex**
- CLARKE, Dr E. H. Sex in Education \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 73
- Stimulus**
- SIDGWICK, A. On Stimulus [30 c. n. Putn., *N.Y.* ; repr. fr. Three Lects. on Educn. ut D § 161] 1/ 12° Camb. Press 89
- Suggestion ; Hypnotism**
- KEATINGE, M. W. Suggestion in Education [\$1.75 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 4/6 n. 8° Black 07
A sound contribn. to pedag. liter., by a follower of PAULHAN and RIBOT, makg. good use of their (and other) material.
- Thinking ; Reasoning** —v. also C § 71
- SCHAEFFER, N. C. Thinking and Learning to Think \$1.25 n. c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00
[Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] A careful anal. of psychol. bases of good thinking. Clear, and pointedly ill.

VI: Methods of Instruction

163* : METHODS : GENERALLY

Vide also D §§ 156-161

- BARNETT, P. A. [ed.] Teaching & Organization : w. spec. ref. to second. schls. 6/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 97
24 papers, by var. wrs., on tchg. of *Classics, Engl. Gram., Mod. Langs., Geogr., Sci., Wrg. and Drawg., Math., Readg. and Spkg.*, w. introd. ch., by BDR., on *Criteria in Educn.* [defence of empiricism].
- BOYER, C. C. Modern Methods for Teachers \$1.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 09
- CRONSON, Bern. Methods in Elem. School Studies \$1.25 n. 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 06
- DE GARMO, Dr C. The Essentials of Method [Pedag. Lib.] 65 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 89
An able little bk. discussg. the essential forms of right meths. in tchg. : mainly psychological (Herbartian).
- HOOSE, J. H. Methods of Teaching \$1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 79
- KIDDLE (Hy.) + HARRISON (F.) + CALKINS (N. A.) How to Teach \$1 12° Van Antwerp, *Cincinnati* [77] 94
A graded course of instruction and manual of methods.
- MACALISTER, Jas. Manuals of Graded Course of Instruction in the Philadelphia Public Schools, 3 vols. 8° Philadelphia 87
- McMURRY, Dr C. A. Elements of General Method [Herbartian] 90 c. n. (4/ n.) c 8° Macmillan [92] 03
- " Course of Study in Eight Grades, 2 vols. ea. 75 c. (2 v., 6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
The 8 grades of the Amer. Common School, corresp. to the wk. done in Engl. publ. elementary schools.
- PARKER, F. W. Notes of Talks on Teaching \$1 c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [83] 85
Reported by Leila E. PATRIDGE. On methods of teaching the elementary subjects.
- PRINCE, J. T. Courses of Study and Methods of Teaching 85 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 88
- RAUB, Alb. N. Methods of Teaching [pp. 415] o.p. c 8° Lock Haven 84

Special Reports on Educational Subjects

- i: *Educ. in Gt. Brit. and Irel.*; *Free.*; *Germany.*; *Denmark.*; *Belg.*; etc., 3/4, '96-7
 ii: *Educ. in Engld. and Wales*; *Phys. Educ.*; *Heuristic Meth. of Tchg.*; *University Educ. in Free.*, 6/2, '98
 iii: *National Organizn. of Educ. in Switz.*; *Secondary Educ. in Prussia, Baden, and Sweden*; *Tchg. of Mod. Langs.*; *Higher Commenc. Educ. in Free.*, *Germany.*, and *Belg.*, 6d., '98
 iv: *Educ. Sys. of Canada, Newfönd.*, *W. Indies*, 4/8, '01
 v: *Educ. Sys. of Cape Col.*, *Natal*, *Australia*, *N. Zeal.*, *Ceylon*, *Malta*, 4/, '01
 vi: *Prepar. Schls. f. Boys: place in Engl. Second. Educ.*, 2/3t, '00
 vii: *Rural Educ. in Free.*, 1/4, '02
 viii: *Educ. in Scandin.*, *Switz.*, *Holland*, *Hung.*, etc., 3/2, '02
 viii (suppl.): *Educ. in Netherl.*; *Schl. Training and Early Employnt. of Lancs. Children*, 5/, '02-3
 ix: *Educ. in Germany*, 2/7, '02
 x-xi: *Educ. in U.S.A.*, 2 Pts., 2/3, 2/6, '02

[Blue-books] v.pp. r 8° Wyman 96 sqq., in *prog.*

- xii: *Educ. Sys. of W. Indies, Centr. Amer.*, *St. Helena*, *Cyprus*, *Gibr.*, 2/, '05.
 xiii: *Educ. Sys. of W. Africa*, *Basutoland*, *S. Rhodesia*, *E. Afric. Protectorate*, *Upunda*, *Mauritius*, *Seychelles*, 1/8, '05
 xiv: *Educ. Sys. of Malay States*, *Hong Kong*, *Straits Settlements*, *Fiji*, *Falkld. Isl.*, 1/8, '05
 xv-xvi: *Schl. Training f. Home Duties of Women*, Pt. i [U.S.], 1/9, if [Belg., Swed., Norw., Denmark, Switz., Fec.], 1/6, '05-6
 xvii: *Schls. Publ. and Priv. in N. of Eur.*, 8d., '07
 xviii: *Educ. and Trg. of Fch. Primary Tchrs.*, 1/, '07
 xix: *Schl. Training for Home Duties of Women*, Pt. iii [Germ., Austr.], 7d., '07
 xx: *Tchg. of Classics in Sec. Schls. in Germany*, 9d., '09
 xxi: *Schl. Excursions and Vacation Schls.*, 5d., '07
 xxii: *Provin. f. Childr. und. Compuls. Schl. Age in Belg., Free., Germany.*, *Switz.*, 1/3, '09
 xxiii: *Educ. in Russia*, 2/5, '09
 xxiv: *Secondary Educ. in Free. in prep.*

SPENCER, Dr Fredc. [ed.] Chapters on the Aims and Practice of Teaching 6/c 8° Camb. Press 97
 Gk. (Prf. J.W. RHYE ROBERTS); Lat. (J. L. PATON); Fch., Germ. (Edr.); Engl. (A. S. WAT); Hist. (Prf. J. E. LLOYD); Geogr. (H. Y. OLDHAM); Alg. (Prf. G. B. MATHEWS); Geom. (W. P. WORKMAN); Phys. Sci. (Prf. R. W. STEWART); Chem. (Prf. H. E. ARMSTRONG); Botany (Prf. R. W. PHILLIPS); Physiol. (Dr Alex. HILL).

- SWETT, Jno. Methods of Teaching \$1.25 c 8° Harper, N. Y. 81
 TAYLOR, Jno. Notes of Lessons f. Young Teachers 50 c. n. c 8° Schl. Supply Co., Boston 89
 VAN WIE, C. B. Methods in Common Branches 75 c. c 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N. Y. 86
 WELTON (Prf. Jas.) + BLANDFORD (F. G.) Principles and Methods of Teaching 5/6 c 8° Clive [04] 09
 WICKERSHAM, J. P. Methods of Instruction \$1.25 c 8° Lippincott, Phila. n.d.
 WINTERBURN, Rosa V. Methods in Teaching [the Stockton meths.] \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
 ZIMMERN, Alice Meths. of Educn. in U.S. [Rept. to Gilchr. Trustees] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

164 : METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (a) : HOME EDUCATION (GENERALLY)

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Hints on Home Teaching 3/c 8° Seeley [83] 83
 AREY, Mrs H. E. G. Home and School Training 75 c. c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 84
 BALLIN, Ada S. From Cradle to School [a practical bk.] 3/6 c 8° Constable 02
 BARNARD, Amy B. Home Training of Children [practical] 3/6 n. Pilgrim Press 10
 FITZ, Rachel K. + Dr G. W. Problems of Babyhood \$1.25 n. f 8° Holt, N. Y. 06
 3/6 n. Bell. On Building a Constitution, and Forming a Character. Constructive.
 GILMAN, Charlotte P. [Mrs STETSON] Concerning Children \$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam [00]
 Advocates new methods of training children, which would almost supersede ordinary home influence.
 GORDON, Dr H. Laing The Modern Mother; ill. 6/ n. 8° Laurie 09
 Grhld, motherhd., infancy. Heredity, environment, educn., schls, home-trg., etc.
 HITCHING, Wilena Home Management: a 3-yrs' course f. schls. 2/6 c 8° Chambers 10
 KENNEDY, Jno. The School and the Family: ethics of schl. relns. \$1 16° Harper, N. Y. 78
 LYTTLETON, Rev. E. Mothers and Sons: probls. on home training of boys 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 93
 A sensible little bk. dealing in a pract. way w. important qests. in public-schl. boy's educ.
 MANN (Mary) + PEABODY (Eliz. P.) The Moral Culture of Infancy \$1.25 12° Steiger, N. Y. [69] 74
 MARTINEAU, Harriet Household Education [\$1.25 Houghton, Boston] 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [49] 76
 MASON, Charl. M. Home Education Series, vols. i-iv ea. 3/6 n. c 8° Paul [86-06] v.y.
 Home Education [lectures]; Parents and Children; Ourselves; School Education.
 MOSHER, Martha B. Child Culture in the Home \$1 12° Revell, N. Y. 98
 3/6 Low. 16 practical chapters; not original, but well expressed.
 PEABODY, Eliz. P. The Home, Kindergarten and Primary School \$1 n. 12° Heath, Boston 86
 3/ Sonnenschein. Introd. by Eliz. A. MANNING.
 PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746-1827] How Gertrude Teachers her Children [tr.]—ut D § 161
 SHIRREFF, Emily A. Home Educn.; and Kindergarten at Home—ut D § 165
 TAYLOR, Isaac Home Education o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Bell [38] 67

165 : METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (b) : KINDERGARTEN

Bibliography: WALTER (L.) Die Fröbel-Literatur 2m.40 8° Huhle, Dresden 81
 A list of KG. books since 1838, classified both chronologically and by standpoint of writers.

Theoretical, Expository, Historical

- BALLIN (Ada S.) + WELLDON (E. A.) Kindergarten System Explained 3/6 4° F. L. Ballin [] 03
 BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Kindergarten and Child Culture Papers [by var. wrs.] \$3.50 m. 8° Hartford 84
 BLOW, Susan E. Letters to a Mother on Philos. of Froebel [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 99
 Educational Issues in Kindergarten [Int. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Appleton 08

- BÜLOW, B'ess v. Marenholtz The Child and Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [79]
 " Hand-work & Head-work: reln. to one another [tr.] 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 83
 " The New Educn. by Work, acc. to Froebel's Meth. [tr.] o.p. c 8° Camden 76
 Bülow-Wendhausen, B'ess v. [niece] Life of B'ess v. Marenholtz Bülow [tr.], 2 v. \$3.50 n. 8° Harison, N.Y. 02
- FERRIS, Carrie S. Sunday Kindergarten: Game, Gift, Story \$10.25 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago
- FROEBEL, Friedr. [1782-1852] Autobiography, tr. H. K. Moore + Em. Michaëlis [§1 Bardeen, Syr.] 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 09
 " Educn. of Man, tr. W. N. Hailman; w. notes \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton [87] 06
 [Internat. Educ. Ser.] Measures every educational activity by its influences on character.
 " tr. W. H. Herford, s.f. The Student's Froebel, 2 Pts. ea. 2/6 c 8° Pitman 93-4
 75 c. [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, Boston. Passages adapted fr. *Die Erziehung der Menschheit*. Pt. 1: *Theory of Educ.*; II: *Pract. of Educ.*
 " Letters on the Kindergarten, tr. E. Michaëlis + H. K. Moore 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [89]
- §1.50. Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. An interesting and compreh. colln. of his letters, dating fr. 1838 to 1852, and all rel. to the KG. and its principles.
 " Letters, ed. A. H. Heinemann; w. notes \$1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93
 " Pedagogics of the Kindergarten, tr. Josephine Jarvis, 2 Pts. ea. \$1.50 c 8° Appleton 95-9
 [Intern. Educ. Ser.] Tr. of the essays of FROEBEL, coll. by Wichard LANGO, s.f. *Die Pädagogik des Kindergartens* (Berlin '61). Its chief value is its thoroughgoing discussn. of the first five 'Gifts'.
- Bowen, H. C. Froebel and Educn. by Self-Activity [Gt. Educrs.; §1 n. Scrib., N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Heinemann [92] 03
- Bülow, Bar'ess v. Marenholtz Reminiscences of Froebel, tr. Mrs Horace Mann \$1.20 c 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston [77] 82
- Cole, P. R. Herbart and Froebel: an attempt at sythesis—ut D § 161, s.v. Herbart
- Ebers, Geo. Story of my Life fr. Childhood to Manhood [tr.] \$1.25 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 93
 Incl. a full acc. of FROEBEL and his institution at Keilhau.
- Hanschmann, A. B. Froebel: developmt. of his ideas in his life [tr.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [97] 05
- Hayward, Dr F. H. Educational Ideas of Pestalozzi and Froebel—ut D § 161, s.v. Pestalozzi
- Shirreff, Emily A. Froebel: sketch of life, w. his letters [tr.] to his wife 2/ c 8° Chapman [77] 87
- Snider, D. J. Life of Froebel, Founder of the Kindergarten \$1.25 8° Sigma Pb. Co., St Louis 00
- White, Jessie The Educational Ideas of Froebel 1/ f 8° Clive 05
- Froebel Society: Essays on Kindergarten deliv. bef. Froebel Society 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 92
 By Emily SHIRREFF, Anna BUCKLAND, Mrs. HOGGAN, H. Keasley MOORE, Eleanor HEERWART, etc.
- HAILMAN, W. N. KG. Culture in Family & KG. [chfily. f. mothers] 75 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. [73]
- HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] Froebel's Educatl. Laws f. all Tchrs. [Int. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 97
- LEWIS, Ellen 'A.L.' Scheme of Advanced Kindergarten, Pts. i-iii 2/, 2/, 2/6 n. 4° Arnold, Leeds 94, 95, 01
- LYSCHINSKA (Mary J.) + MONTEFIORE (Theresa G.) Ethical Teachgs. of Froebel [2 essays] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89
- PEABODY, Eliz. P. Lectures in Traing. Schls. for Kindergartners [Pedag. Lib.] §1 c 8° Heath, Boston 93
 " The Home, the Kindergarten, and the School—ut D § 164
- PESTALOZZI, J. H. —v. D § 161
- POULSSON, Emilie Love and Law in Child Training Milton Bradley, Springfield. 00
- SHIRREFF, Emily A. The Kindergarten: principles of Froebel's system 1/4 c 8° Sonnenschein [76] 87
 " Home Education in rel. to the Kindergarten 1/6 12° Chapman 84
 " Kindergarten at Home: pract. hdbk. f. mothers 3/6 c 8° Clive [84] 03
- SMITH, Nora A. The Children of the Future [§1 Houghton, Boston] 3/6 n. c 8° Constable
- VANDERWALKER, Nina C. The Kindergarten in American Education \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
- WIGGIN, [Mrs] Kate D. Children's Rights: a bk. of nursery logic \$1 16° Houghton, Boston [92]
 Readable essays on *Children's Playthings*, *What shall Children read?*, *Other People's Children*, *Rel. of K.-G. to School*, arguing strongly in favour of KG.
 " The Kindergarten \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 93
 " + SMITH (Nora A.; sister) The Republic of Childhood, 3 vols. ea. \$1 c 8° Houghton, Bosh. 95-6
 Each 5/ Gay. 1: *Froebel's Gifts*; II: *Froebel's Occupns.*; III: *KG. Princes and Practice*. Full of valuable hints.
- Practical**
- BATES, Lois Kindergarten Guide; 16 col. pl. & 200 ill. [purely practical] 6/ (§1.50) c 8° Longman 97
- FERRIS, Carrie S. Sunday Kindergarten: game, gift, story; ill. \$1.25 n. 8° Univ. Pr., Chicago 09
- GOLDAMMER, H. The Kindergarten: guide to Froebel's syst. [tr.]; ill. [10/6 Williams] rom. 8° Habel, Berlin 85
- KÖHLER, Aug. Die Praxis des Kindergartens, 3 vols.; 361 pl. ea. 4m.60 8° Weimar [70-76] 76-82
 The same, tr. Mary Gurney, pt. i [First Gifts]; ill. 2/6 4° Myers [77] 90

KRAUS-BOELTE (Maria) + KRAUS (Jno.) Kindergarten Guide, 10 Pts.; ill.

ea. 35 c. to \$1 8° Steiger, N.Y. 77-92

LYSCHINSKA, Mary

Principles of the Kindergarten, ill.

4/6 s 8° Pitman [80] 86

NEWMAN, Carrie S.

The Kindergarten in the Home; ill.

\$1.50 c 8° Page, Boston 09

WIEBE, Prf. E.

The Paradise of Childhood

\$2 4° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* [7-] 96

A manual of instruction and practical guide to the KG.; 74 good plates.

Musie; Songs; Games

BATES, Lois

Games w. Music, Actn. Songs, and Guessg. Rhymes

2/6 (80 c.) c 8° Longman 01

BERRY (Ada) + MICHAELIS (Em.)

Kindergarten Songs and Games

1/6 c 8° Myers []

CAMERON, Marg.

Games, Songs, and Recitations for the Kindergarten

2/4° Simpkin 99

CURWEN, J.

Songs and Tunes for Education

[Tonic-solfa] 3/1 8° Curwen [] 00

FROEBEL, Friedr.

Mothers' Songs and Games, tr. Foes. + Emily Lord; ill.

7/6 8° Rice [85] 95

Tr. of *Mutter-u. Kose-Lieder*.

Conts. all orig. ill. (of wh. 46 full-page), and orig. music (80 pp.), rearrgd. f. children's voices, w. pianof. accomp.

The same, s.t. Mother-Play, tr. and ed. Henrietta R. Elliot + Sus. E. Blow, 2 v. ea. \$1.50 (6/6) c 8° Appleton 95; 97

[Intern. Educ. Ser.] 1: *The Motives and Commentaries* [verse tr., by Elliot; chif. for mothers and tchrs.]; 2: *The Songs and Music* [by Blow] is the children's bk.

Blow, Susan E.

The same, tr. Fannie E. Dwight + J. Jarvis

\$2 1° Lee + Shepard, Boston 78

A discuss. of foundns. of philos. of

Symbolic Education

[Intern. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/6) c 8° Appleton 94

GARDINER, Alfonso [ed.]

FROEBEL as found in *Mothers' Songs and Games*, w. view to shew. claims of KG. as a corner-stone of educn.

HADLMAN, E. L.

Songs, Recitations for Kindergarten, etc.

2/6 n. 4° Simpkin 04

HEERWART, Eleonore

Songs, Games, and Rhymes for Kindergarten

\$1.75 12° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 04

HIDDEN, J. A.

Music for the Kindergarten

2/6 8° Boosey 77

HUBBARD, Clara B.

Garden Game and other Songs

75 c. 8° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 09

HUMPHREYS, Jennett

Merry Songs and Games

[for Kindergartens] \$3 8° Balmer, *St Louis* 81

JAMES, F.

Laugh and Learn

[nursery lessons and games] 2/6 r 16° Blackie [] 01

KRIEGE, Alma L.

Infant School Songs, 5/; Imperial Action Songs, 3/6

8° Curwen 85; 89

MULLEY (Jane) + TABRAM (M. E.)

Rhymes and Tales for KG. and Nursery

50 c. c 8° Steiger, N.Y. 76

PEARSON (W. W.)

Songs and Games for our Little Ones

1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [81]

SLOYD

Action Songs f. Schl. and Concert

[wds. by E. Oxenford] 2/6 8° Simpkin 03

—v. inf., s.v. Technical Education, etc.

166 : METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (c) : PRIMARY EDUCATION ; INFANT SCHOOL

BEEBE, Kath.

The First School Year

[pp. 147] o.p. c 8° Werner, *Chicago* 95

BÉESAU, Amable

The Spirit of Education [tr.]

\$1.25 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 81

BROWN, Mabel A.

Child Life in our Schools; ill.

3/6 n. 4° Philip [06] 07

A manual of method for teachers in infant-schools.

CURRIE, Jas.

Princs. and Pract. of Early and Infant School Educn. \$1.25 16° Kellogg, N.Y. 87

GUNN, J.

The Infant School : principles and methods

3/6 c 8° Nelson 04

HAGMANN, J. G.

Reforms in Primary Education [tr.]

2/6 n. c 8° Williams 06

HAILMAN, W. N.

Primary Methods

75 c. c 8° Barnes, N.Y. 87

HOARE, Mrs

Hints on Early Education

1/6 12° S.P.C.K. [20] 05

JACOBI, Mary Putnam

Physiolog. Notes on Primary Educ., and Study of Lang.

\$1 (4/1) c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 89

LAURIE, Prf. S. S.

Primary Instruction in relation to Education

4/ c 8° Simpkin [67] 99

„

Education and Primary Instruction

3/6 c 8° Thin, *Edin.* [84]

McMILLAN, Marg.

Early Childhood; 5 ill.

3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

A sensible book : includes remarks on Oral Training, Arm and Manual Training, Literature and Children, etc.

MALLESON, Mrs Fk.

Notes on the Early Training of Children

1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

Amer. edn. in Pedag. Lib. 75 c. Heath, *Boston*. Sound and practical advice.

NORRIS, Rev. W. F.

Elementary Schools [Handbks. f. the Clergy] 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 04

PERRY, Arth. C.

Problems of the Elementary School

(5/ n.) 8° Appleton 10

Organization of the elementary school and relation thereto of the curriculum and moral training.

PLAISTED, Laura L.

The Early Education of Children; ill.

4/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Clar. Press 09

A bk. for the teacher, showg. in detail the applcn. of princs., examples of wk., methods, and curricula. A good bk.

QUICK, Rev. R. H.

Thoughts and Suggestions about Teaching Children—in his Essays, ut D § 156

SALMON (D.) + HINDSHAW (Winif.)

Infant Schools : history and theory 4/6 (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 04

SINCLAIR, S. B.

The First Year at School

70 c. c 8° Kellogg, N.Y. 94

167 : METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (d) : SPECIAL SUBJECTS

Agriculture

—v. also I § 24

AIKMAN, C. M.

Agric. Educn. in this Country and Abroad

[pp. 22] o.p. 8° Glasgow 89

BRICKER, G. A.

Teaching of Agriculture in the High School

(4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 11

DAVIS, Benj. M.

Recent Development of Agricultural Education 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago in prep.*

JEWELL, J. R.

Agric. Educn., incl. Nature Study [doctor's thesis] n.p. 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washington* 07

SOMERVILLE, Prf. W.

Beargs. of Educ. & Sci. in Pract. Agric. [30 c. n. Putn., N.Y.] 1/ 8° Camb. Press 00

„

Place of Rural Econy. in a Univ. Curriculum 1/ n. (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 07

- WALLACE, R. Agricultural Education [pp. 23] *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 85
- WRIGHTSON, Prf. J. Princ. of Agric. Practice as an Instructional Subj. 5/ c 8° Chapman [88] 90
- Architecture:** Institute of British Architecture Papers on Education [pp. 84] 8° Inst. of Brit. Architecture 87
- SHAW (R. Norman) + JACKSON (T. G.) [eds.] Architecture a Profession or an Art 9/ 8° Murray 92
Thirteen short essays, by various writers, on the qualifications and training of architects. A useful book.
- TRAVERS, W. J. Architectural Education [history; & reforms] 4/ n. 8° Harrison & Jehring 08
- Arithmetic; Algebra; Number**—*v. also Mathematics, inf.*
- CROOK, C. W. Notes of Lessons on Arith., Mensurn., Pract. Geom., 2 v. ea. 3/ c 8° Pitman 08
- FITCH, [Sir] J. G. Methods of Teaching Arithmetic [pp. 36] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 72
- GRUBE, A. W. Method of Teaching Arithmetic [tr.] [heuristic meth.] c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 89
- Badanes, S. Falsity of Grube Meth. of Tchg. Arith. [pp. 47] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* 95
- Seeley, Levi Grube's Method Explained and Illustrated \$1 12° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 88
- Soldan, Louis Grube's Method: two essays 30 c. c 8° Winchell, *Chicago* 78
- HARTLEY, J. A. [Austral.] Teacher's Manual of Elementary Arithmetic c 8° *Adelaide* 87
- HOOSE, J. H. Pestalozzian First-Year Arithmetic 50 c. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 82
- HUNTER, J. H. Short Methods in Arithmetic *o.p.* c 8° Longman 84
- JACKMAN, W. S. Number Work in Nature Study *o.p.* c 8° *Chicago* 93
- LANGLEY, E. M. A Treatise on Computation 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Longman 95
A useful bk., givg. acc. of chief general meths. for arriving at rapidity of numerical calculations.
- LEFEVRE, Arth. Number and its Algebra [Pedagogical Lib.] \$1.25 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 96
- LIVERSEY, T. J. How to Teach Arithmetic [pp. 95] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 80
- McLELLAN (J. A.) + DEWEY (J.) The Psychology of Number [Intern. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 95
With its applications to methods of teaching arithmetic.
- McMURRY, C. A. Special Method in Arithmetic 70 c. n. (3/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- MARTIN, J. L. Teaching of Pract. Arithmetic to Junior Classes 2/6 c 8° Harrap 08
- NORMAN, J. S. The Teaching of Arithc. to Simple Proportion 1/ n. c 8° Sonnenschein 08
- PALIN, E. F. The Best Methods of Teaching Arithmetic 1/ c 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 90
- REED (E. M.) + WENTWORTH (G. A.) First Steps in Number 90 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 87
- REINER, C. Lessns. in Number as given in a Pestalozzian Schl. *o.p.* c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 93
- SONNENSCHN, Edith A. The Elements of Number, Pts. i, ii, v 2d., 2d., 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 97
- SPEER, W. W. Primary Arithmetic: for use of teachers 40 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 96
- Army, Education for the** —*v. Military, inf.*
- Art: Generally** —*v. also sup., s.v. Architecture; inf., s.v. Drawing*
- BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin Fine Art as Branch of University Study c 8° *Edinburgh* 81
- CHESNAU, E. Education of an Artist [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/ c 8° Cassell 86
- COUTURE, Thos. Conversations on Art Methods \$1.25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 79
- CRANE, Walt. Relation of Art to Education and Life *o.p.* c 8° Leek Press 93
- DAVIDSON, Thos. The Place of Art in Education [a lecture] 24 c. 16° Ginn, *Boston* 85
- HIND, C. L. Education of an Artist; ill. [\$2.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 n. 8° Black 06
- HOLLAND, Chas. Design for Schools: hdbk. for teachers; ill. 6/ n. (\$1.90 n.) 1 8° Macmillan 02
- HULME, Prf. F. E. Art Instruction in England *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] 1 8° Longman 87
- LANGL, Jos. Modern Art Education, tr. S. R. Köhler 75 c. c 8° Prang, *Boston* 75
Austrian Offic. Rept. at Vienna Exhbl. 1873. On the pract. and aesthet. culture of mod. art-educ.
- PAPWORTH, W. A. Art Education [pp. 76] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 89
- PARTRIDGE, W. O. Art for America \$1 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 94
- SMITH, Walt. Art Education: scholastic & industrial; ill. *o.p.* [pb. \$5] 8° Houghton, *Boston* 72
- TADD, J. L. New Methods in Education—*ut* D § 167, *s.v.* Manual Training
- TAYLOR, Edw. R. Elementary Art Teaching; w. 600 diagrs. & ill. (good) 10/6 1 8° Chapman [91] 94
- Biology** —*v. Sciences, Natural, inf.*
- Book-keeping** —*v. also* D § 150, *s.v.* Book-keeping
- PORRITT (H. W.) + NICKLIN (W.) How to Teach Book-keeping 2/6 n. c 8° Pitman 05
- Botany**—*v. Sciences, Natural, inf.* **Chemistry**—*v. Sciences, Natural, inf.*
- Civics** —*v. also* D § 135
- BOURNE, H. E. The Teaching of History and Civics—*ut* *inf.*, *s.v.* History 05.

- DARROCH, A. The Children : some educ. probls. [Soc. Probls. Ser.] 1/n. c 8° Jack 07
 An introd. to the latest educational methods for fitting children for citizenship.
 HUGHES, E. H. The Teaching of Citizenship \$1.25 12° Wilde, *Boston* 09
 JENKS, J. W. Citizenship and the Schools \$1.25 n. c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
 SEELEY, Sir J. R. The Teaching of Politics—in his Lectures [1870], ut **F** § 1
 WATERMAN, S. D. Practical Aids to Teaching of Civics 60 c. 12° Whitaker, *San Francisco* 09
 Classics —v. Languages, Ancient, *inf.*

Co-education

—v. **D** § 168, s.v. Women and Girls

Commercial

—v. **D** § 168

Domestic Economy

- BIDDER (Marion G.) + BADDELY (Flor.) Domestic Economy in Theory and Practice
 [\$1.10 n. Putn., *N.Y.*] 4/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 01
 MAJOR, H. Teacher's Manual of Lessons on Dom. Econ. 4/6 c 8° Blackie 93
 " Domestic Economy for Teachers 3/n. c 8° Newmann 99
 MURCHÉ, V. T. Tchrs. Manl. of Obj. Lessns. in Dom. Econ. i, 2/6; ii, 3/gl 8° Macmillan 98
 NEWSHOLME (Dr A.) + SCOTT (Marg. E.) Domestic Economy : laws of health in appl. to
 home life and wk. ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]
 PAUL, F. T. Text-Book of Domestic Economy, 2 Pts. ; ill. ea. 2/; in 1 vol. 4/ c 8° Longman 93

Drawing ; Colour

—v. *also sup.*, s.v. Art : Generally

- ABLETT, T. R. How to Teach Drawing in Elementary Schools 1/6 c 8° Blackie 89
 BAILEY, H. T. A First Year of Drawing ; ill. 75 c. 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 94
 BRADLEY, Milton Elementary Color ; Introd. Hy. Lefavour ; ill. 25 c. 12° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 95
 " [ed.] Color in the Schoolroom [colr. as a schl. study] \$1 c 8° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 91
 BRANCH, E. A. Freehand Drawg. for Teachers & Art Studts. ; 28 ill. 2/6 n. 4° Ralph & Holland 05
 CAVÉ, Marie E. Cavé Meth. of Learng. to Draw fr. Memory o.p. [pb. \$1] 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 71
 CLARKE, I. Edwards Drawing in the Public Schools [Bur. of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 85
 GARDINER, A. Elementary Drawing under Bd. of Education 5/ c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [] 01
 HOWIE, R. Y. Self-Educator in Drawing 2/6 c 8° Hodder 03
 MOODY, F. W. Lectures and Lessons on Art ; diags. 3/6 c 8° Bell [73] 80
 Of spec. value for beginners in decorative composn. design, draperies, and posing of figures.
 MORRIS, J. H. The Teaching of Drawing 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 93
 PRANG (L.) + HICKS (Mary W.) + CLARK (J. S.) Suggns. f. Instrn. in Color ; ill. \$1 12° Prang, *Boston* 95
 Suggestive as correlating colour-study and literature.

Blackboard Drawing ; Free-arm Drawing—v. *also* **I** § 104

- LYDON, F. F. Ambidextrous & Free-Arm Blackboard Drawing & Design 3/4 4° Philip 07
 PIERCE, R. F. Y. Pictured Truth : hdbk. of b'b. drwg. & obj.-lessns. 75 c. (3/6 n.) c 8° Revell 03
 SEABY, A. W. Blackboard Drawing 3/6 n. 4° Nelson 02
 SPARKES, W. E. Blackboard Drawing ; 52 pl. [hints on sktchg. natl. forms] 5/ 4° Cassell 98
 STEPHENS, H. H. Blackboard and Free-arm Drawing ; ill. 4/6 n. 4° Blackie 06
 STEVENS, J. H. Free-arm Drawing for Infants : 40 col. pl., w. instrns. 3/6 n. i 8° Philip 00
 SWANNELL, M. Blackboard Drawing ; ill. 4/6 1 4° Macmillan 98

Brush Drawing

- NICOL, J. W. Brush Drawing : hdbk. f. teachers and studts. 7/6 n. 4° Blackie 02
 YEATS, Eliz. C. Brushwork Studies of Flowrs., Fruit, Animals ; 27 ill. 6/ n. obl 4° Philip 98
 " Elementary Brushwork Studies ; 24 ill. 5/ n. obl 4° Philip 99

Geometrical Drawing

—v. **I** § 7

Elocution ; Rhetoric

—v. *also* **K** § 86

- GENUNG, Prf. J. F. Study of Rhetoric in College & Course [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 67

English Language and Literature—v. *also inf.*, s.v. Languages and Literature, Modern

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Teaching of Eng. Lit.—in Lects. on Educ. bef. Coll. of Preceptors o.p. 8° Longman 71
 AMES, P. W. Address on Study of English Literature 1/6 8° Asher 98
 BADLAM, Anna B. Suggestive Lessns. in Lang. and Readg. \$1.50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
 BAIN, Prf. Alex. On Teaching English [w. detailed exámples] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87
 BATES, Arlo Talks on Teaching Literature \$1.30 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06
 BOWEN, H. Courthope English Literature Teaching in Schools [2 lects.] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 91

- BRACKENBURY, Laura The Teaching of Grammar 2/ c 8° Murray 09
- CARPENTER (G. R.) + BAKER (F. T.) + SCOTT (F. W.) Teaching of English in Elementary
and Secondary Schools \$1.50 (6/ n.) c 8° Longman 03
[Amer. Teachers Ser.] Full treatmt. of the subj., fr. Amer. pt.-of-view. Bibliogr. index at end.
- CHUBB, P. Teachg. of English [Macmillan's Pedag. Lib.] \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 02
- COLLINS, Prof. J. Churton The Study of English Literature 4/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 91
A plea for its recognitn. and organizn. at the Univs., attackg. them for their policy tow. its study.
- COMENIUS, Bp J. A. [1592-1671] *Orbis Pictus* [tr.]—*ut* D § 161
- CORNFORD, L. Cope English Composition: manl. of theory and practice 3/6 c 8° Nutt 00
- GAYLEY (C. M.) + BRADLEY (C. B.) English in Secondary Schls. [pp. 68] o.p. c 8° Univ. of Calif., *Berkeley* 94
- GOW, Dr Jas. Method of English chiefly for Secondary Schools 2/ (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 92
- HINSDALE, Dr B. A. Teaching the Language-Arts [Internat. Educ. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 96
- HOOKE, E. R. Study Book in English Literature 75 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 10
Very useful; chronol. arrgd. and tabul. (1) Bibliogr., (2) List of readg., (3) Notes to tchr., (4) Topics f. study, (5) Essay-subjs.
- HUFFCUT, E. W. English in Preparatory Schools [Monogrs. on Educn.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 88
- HUDSON, Prof. H. N. Essays on the Study of Shakespeare 25 c. sq 16° Ginn, *Boston* 83
English in Schools; Shakespeare as a Text-Book: How to Use Shakespeare in Schools. Preface to his new edn. of Hamlet.
- McMURRY, C. A. Special Method in Readg. of Compl. Engl. Classics 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Macm. [94] 03
Spec. Meth. in Rg. in the Grades \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
- MARCH, F. A. Method of Philological Study of English Language 75 c. 12° Harper, N.Y. 7-
- PATTEE, F. L. Literature in the Public Schools 20 c. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse*, N.Y. 91
- PAYNE, Prof. W. M. [ed.] English in American Universities [Pedagogical Lib.] \$1 12° Heath, *Boston* 96
A series of papers, by Professors of English in 18 Amer. Universities.
- ROBERTS (A. E.) + BARTER (A.) The Teaching of English [practical] 2/6 n. c 8° Blackie 06
- ROLFE, Dr W. J. Elementary Study of English: hints to teachers 36 c. 12° Harper, N.Y. 96
- SCUDDER, HOR. E. Literature in School 15 c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
- SIDGWICK, Prof. A. On the Teaching of Composition [a lecture] 1/6 12° Rivington 89
- THOMPSON, MAUR. How to Study Literature—in Hart's How to Study, etc., *ut inf.*, s.v. History
- WILLIAMS, M. Atkinson Rept. on Tchg. of Engl. in U.S. [Gilchrist Rept.] 2/ n. c 8° Sonnenschein 08
- WILLIAMS, R. Lingua Materna: chs. on schl. tchg. of English 3/6 c 8° Arnold 05
- WOODWARD, F. C. English in the Schools [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
Composition; Essay-Writing; Précis-Writing
- CORNFORD, L. Cope Essay Writing for Schools [w. examples] 4/6 c 8° Murray 03
- FORBES, A. W. Holmes Practical Essay-Writing 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88]
- HARTOG (J. P.) + LANGDON (Amy H.) The Writing of English [practical] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 07
- JACKSON (T. C.) + BRIGGS (J.) Text-Book of Précis-Writing [Univ. Tutorial Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 05
- MILES, EUST. H. How to Prepare Essays, Lects., Bks., Speeches, etc. 6/ n. c 8° Rivington 00
- MILLER, Jas. W. English Composition and Essay-Writing 2/ c 8° Longman 10
- SKIPTON, H. S. The Essay Writer: on essays & how to write them [cram-bk.] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [89] 90
Reading: Primary
- DALE, Nellie On the Teaching of English Reading 2/6 c 8° Dent 99
For use with the author's series of *Readers. Further Notes on Tchg. of Engl. Reading*, 3/ n. c 8° Phillip 02.
- FARNUM, G. L. Sentence Meth. of Tchg. Rg., Wrg., & Spg. o.p. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse*, N.Y. 87
- HALL, Prof. G. S. How to Teach Readg. & What to Rd. in Schls. [Monogrs. on Ed.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
- HUEY, E. B. Psychology and Pedagogy of Reading \$1.40 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
Expan. of a thesis for Dr's degree. Incls. review of hist. of rg., and of methods of tchg.
- McMURRY, C. A. Special Meth. in Primary Rg. & Oral Wk. 60 c. n. (2/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- SONNENSCHN, A. Teacher's Companion to Reading in a Twelvemonth 1/ c 8° Routledge [or] 10
For use with author's series of readers entitled *Reading in a Twelvemonth*, 4 Pts. in 3 vols. (10d., 10d., 1/), broken up into Primers i-viii (ea. 3d.), ix (6d.).
- SPAULDING (Dr F. E.) + BRYCE (Cath. T.) Learng. to Read: manl. f. tchrs. 60 c. 12° Newson, N.Y. 07
- SPEAR, Mary A. Preparing to Read; ill. [a good bk.] 50 c. 12° New Eng. Pb. Co., *Boston* 91
Horn-book—v. D § 162 Spelling Reform—v. inf.
- Reading: Higher; Reading as an Art*
- HALL, Prof. G. Stanley School Reading: how & what? [Monogrs. on Educn.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
- LEE, G. S. The Child & the Book [repr. of *Lost Art of Rg.*] \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam [02] 07
- LEGOUVÉ, Ernest The Art of Reading [tr.]; w. notes \$1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [79] 84
Reading as a Fine Art [tr. A. L. Alger] 50 c. 12° Penn Pb. Co., *Phila.* [79] 86
Two different trs. of his *L'Art de la Lecture*: the former the better.

Choice of Books—v. K § 10

Use of School Libraries—v. K § 16*

Spelling; Spelling Reform —v. also K § 238

- ALLEN, F. S. Apropos of Spg. Reform; Princes. of Sp. Ref. ea. 50 c. 8° Bradley & White, N.Y. 07; 07
 BELL, A. M. Faults of Speech: self-instructor and teacher's manual 2/6 18° Trübner 80
 ELLIS, A. J. A Plea for Phonetic Spelling o.p. [pb. 1/6] 8° Pitman 48
 GLADSTONE, Dr J. H. Spelling Reform fr. an Educational Point of View 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
 GOODARD, F. B. The Art of Spelling c 8° Baker, N.Y. 89
 LOUNSBURY, Prf. T. R. English Spelling and Spelling Reform
 [by advocate of reform] \$1. 25 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Harper 09
 MARCH, F. A. The Spelling Reform [Bureau of Educn.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 93
 MÜLLER, Prf. Max On Spelling [reform] [pp. 46] o.p. c 8° Pitman, n.d. (80)
 PITMAN, [Sir] Is. Plea for Spelling Reform [phonographic pt.-of-view] c 8° Pitman
 SKEAT, Prf. W. W. The Problem of Spelling Reform 1/ n. (25 c.) 8° Clar. Press 06
 SWEET, Hy. Handbk. of Phonetics & Princs. of Spellg. Reform o.p. [pb. 4/6] f 8° Clar. Press 77
 Contains a popular exposition of the principles of Spelling Reform.

French Language

—v. also *inf.*, s.v. Languages and Literature, Modern

- JEFFREY, P. Shaw The Study of Colloquial and Literary French 5/ c 8° Whittaker 99
 Founded on Germ. wk. of KOSCHWITZ. Lists of the authorities in every dept., particulars of exams., methods of study; good bibliography.
 RIPPMAUN, Prf. W. Hints on Teaching French [Mod. Lang. Ser.] 1/6 12° Dent 98

Gardening

—v. also Nature-Study, *inf.*

- ELFORD (P.) + HEATON (S.) Practical School Gardening; ill. [f. teachers] 2/ n. (70 c. n.) c 8° Clar. Press 09
 LATTER, Lucy R. School Gardening for Little Children [hints to tchrs.] 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 06
 WATKINS (W. E.) + SOWMAN (A.) School Gardening; 25 ill. 2/6 c 8° Philip 05

Geography

—v. also E § 2

- Bibliography:* MILL (Dr H. R.) Guide to Geogr. Bks. and Appliances 4/6 c 8° Philip [08] 10
 New edn. of MILL's *Hints to Tchrs. and Studts. on Choice of Geogr. Bks.*, prep. J. F. UNSTEAD + N. E. MACMUNY, ed. Dr A. J. HERBERTSON.
 ARCHER (Prf. R. L.) + LEWIS (W. J.) + CHAPMAN (A. E.) Tchg. of Geogr. in Elem. Schls. 3/6 n. c 8° Black 10
 BAKER, W. G. Realistic Elem. Geogr. taught by Picture and Plan 1/9 c 8° Blackie 89
 On lines of Germ. plan of vivifying study of geogr. by means of classified pictures.
 BLAKISTON, J. R. How to Teach Geography o.p. c 8° Griffith & Farran 86
 CARVER, Elvira How to Teach Geography 50 c. 12° Educ. Pb. Co., Boston 95
 CROCKER, Lucretia Meths. of Teaching Geography [notes of lessons] 60 c. 12° Schl. Supply. Co., Boston 84
 DAVIS, Wm. Morris Geographical Illustrations c 8° Camb., Mass. 95
 Based on phys. features of southern New Engl. Rich in suggestns. f. tchg. relns. of geogr. forms.
 " etc. Report on Govt. Maps for Use of Schls. [v. useful] 30 c. 8° Holt, N.Y. 94
 FRYE, A. E. The Child and Nature \$1.25 12° Ginn, Boston 88
 Method of teaching geography with sand-modelling.
 " How to Teach Primary Geography 60 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 96
 " Teacher's Manual of Methods in Geography 50 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 96
 GEIKIE, Prf. A. Teaching of Geography: principles & methods 2/ (60 c. n.) 12° Macmillan 87
 Advocates the claims of geography as an educational discipline of a high order.
 " —in his *Fragments of Earth-Lore*, ut H § 31
 The first paper is a plea for the more intelligent and far-sighted meth. of teaching geography.
 GEOGRAPH. ASSOCN., Members of Lectures on Teaching of Geography 1/ n. 8° Philip 09
 GRIFFIN, Ida L. Topical Geography; w. methods 50 c. c 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 91
 GUYOT, Arnold Geographical Teaching [tr.] o.p. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 66
 Full of suggestion. Emphasizes study of nature before symbols, and importance of topical study.
 " The Earth and Man, tr. C. C. Felton; maps \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [49] 90
 Tho' pubd. in 1849, still full of inspirn. for tchr. Strong on rel. of earth's slopes to human developmt.
 v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. —in his *Cosmos* [tr.], 5 vols., ut H § 25
 JOLLY, W. Realistic Teaching of Geography [its principles] 1/ 12° Blackie 87
 KELLOGG, A. M. Geography by Map Drawing 50 c. 16° Kellogg, N.Y. 93
 *KELTIE, J. S., etc. Rept. of Progs. of R.G.S. in ref. to Improvemnt. of Geog. Edu. [pp. 343] o.p. 8° Murray 86
 Available Rept. (by KELTIE) on tchg. geogr. on Continent, in U.S., and Canada, a bibliogr. of geogr., and 4 lects. (1) *Atms and Meths. of Geogr. Educn.* (E. C. RAVENSTEIN), (2) *Appliances in Tchg. Geogr.* (EDR.), (3) *Geogr. in rel. to Hist.* (JAS. BRYCE), (4) *Scient. Aspects of Geogr. Educn.* (H. N. MOSLEY).
 KING, C. F. Methods and Aids in Geography \$1.60 n. 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 89
 LYDE, L. W. The Teaching of Geography 1/ n. c 8° Blackie 09
 McMURRY, C. A. Teacher's Manual of Method in Geography 40 c. n. (2/6) 4° Macmillan 02
 " Spec. Method. in Geogr. [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] 70 c. n. (3/ n.) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. [94] 03
 " Excursions and Lessons in Home Geography 50 c. n. (2/6) c 8° Macmillan 04

- MALTEY, A. E. Map Modelling in Geogr. and History; ill. \$1.25 8° Kellogg, N.Y. 95
- MARSH, Lewis Notes of Lessons on Geography, 2 vols. ea. 3 / c 8° Pitman 08
- MORTON, Eliza H., etc. Modern Methods in Geography o.p. c 8° Educ. Pb. Co., Boston 90
- MURCHÉ, V. T. Teacher's Manl. of Object Lessons in Geography 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 02
- NICHOLS, W. F. Topics in Geography 65 c. c 8° Heath, Boston 90
- PARKER, FCS. W. How to Study Geography [Intern. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 (6 /) c 8° Appleton 89
- PULLING, F. S. The Teaching of Geography and History o.p. c 8° London 82
- REDWAY, J. W. New Basis f. Geography: manl. f. the teacher \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
Seeks to set forth the relns. betw. human activities and geographical environment.
- REYNOLDS, Joan B. Teaching of Geogr. in Switzerld. and N. Italy 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
60 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. A Report to the Gilchrist Trustees, 1898.
- ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOC. : Report of Progs. in ref. to Improvmt. of Geog. Educn. 3/6 m 8° Murray
- " Syllabus of Instruction in Geography [pp. 17] gratis R. G. S., 1, Savile Row, London
- SONNENSCHNEIN, A. [ed.] Regulns. f. Tchg. Geogr. in Prussian Cadet Corps—in his Foreign Codes, ut D § 159
- SUTHERLAND, W. J. The Teaching of Geography \$1.50 n. c 8° Scott, Chicago 09
- TROTTER, Spencer Lessons in the New Geography \$1 c 8° Heath, Boston
- WICKS (J. F.) + BOYER (J. M.) How to Study & Teach Geogr., 2 v. 50 c., 75 c. 12° Flanagan, Chicago 95
- WILKINS, Eva D. Descr. Geogr. taught by Map Drawing; 9 maps \$1.50 Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 93
- Map-making —v. E § 2
- Geology** —v. Sciences, Natural, inf.
- Geometry**
- HANUS, Paul H. Geometry in the Grammar Schools 25 c. c 8° Heath, Boston 93
- ILES, Geo. A Class in Geometry: lessns. in obsn. & experimt. 30 c. 16° Kellogg, N.Y. 94
- MACDONALD, J. W. Study of Geometry in Secondary Schools [pp. 137] c 8° Boston 89
- PETCH, T. Plane Geometry adapted to Heuristic Meths. of Tchg. 1/6 c 8° Arnold 03
- German Language** —v. also inf., s.v. Languages and Literature, Modern
- MUSGRAVE, Curt Abel The Caricature of German in English Schools 1 / c 8° Rice 93
An objection to the inaccuracies in certain school text-bks. on German grammar, etc.
- RIPPMMANN, Prf. W. Hints on Teaching German [the 'new' meth.] 1/6 12° Dent [99] 06
- Girls, Education of** —v. D § 168, s.v. Women **Gymnastics** —v. Physical Education, inf.
- Handwriting**
- *JACKSON, Jno. Theory and Practice of Handwriting; ill. 5 / 8° Simpkin [93] 04
By the originator of the system of Upright Penmanship.
- " Ambidexterity: two handedness and two brainedness 6 / n. 8° Paul 05
- " Left Handwriting: complete practical course 2/6 obl 4° Simpkin 05
- History** —v. also F § 3
- ACTON, L'd Lecture on the Study of History 2/6 (75 c. n.) f. 8° Macmillan 95
Advocates the ethical aim. Cf. also his Germ. Schls. of Hist.—in his Historical Essays, ut F § 1.
- ADAMS, Prf. C. K. —in his Manl. of Hist. Liter. [ut F § 1] are suggestions as to methods & courses
- ADAMS, Prf., H. B. Meths. of Histor. Study [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50 c. 8° J. H. Univ. Press, N.Y. 84
- " Study of Hist. in Am. Colls. and Univs. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 87
[Bureau of Educn.] Describes actual courses given at date of pubn.
- ALLEN, Prf. J. W. The Place of History in Education 5 / n. c 8° Blackwood 09
A suggestive inquiry into the subj.-matter of hist., mod. meths. of tchg. it, and its educatl. value.
- ALLEN, W. F. History Topics [for high-schls. and colleges] 25 c. 12° Heath, Boston 86
- ARCHBOLD, W. A. J. Essays on Tchg. of History o.p. [pb. 2/6 n.] c 8° Camb. Press 02
- ATKINSON, W. P. On History and the Study of History 50 c. 16° Roberts, Boston 84
- BARNES, Prf. Mary S. Teachers' Manual to General History c 8° Heath, Boston 94
- " Teachers' Manual to American History 60 c. 12° Heath, Boston 93
- " Studies in Historical Method [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. 12° Heath, Boston 96
Approaches subj. inductively, by studies in histor. sense in children and savages, and survey of the hist. of history.
- BOURNE, H. E. The Teaching of History and Civics \$1.50 (6 / n.) 8° Longman 02
[Amer. Teacher's Ser.] A complete treatmt. of the subj., in both elem. and secondary schls. Good bibliographies.
- BROWNING, Oscar The Teaching of History in Schools [pp. 20] c 8° London 87
- DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. Instruction in History [tr.] [fr. his Wegweiser] 8° Boston 85
- DODGE, Eva Teachg. of Hist. in Girls' Schls. in N. & Cent. Gerny. [Gilchr. Rept.] 1/6 n. 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 08

- DROYSEN, Prf. J. G. Outlines of the Principles of History [tr.] \$1.10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
Tr. of his *Grundriss der Historik*, a syllabus of admirable lects. on the encyclopedia and methodology of history.
- Essays on the Teaching of History [75 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 2/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 02
By F. W. MATTLAND, H. M. GWATKIN, R. L. POOLE, W. E. HEITLAND, W. CUNNINGHAM, J. R. TANNER, W. H. WOODWARD, G. H. K. MARTEN, W. J. ASHLEY.
- FIRTH, Prf. C. H. Plea for Historical Teachg. of History 1/ n. (35 c. n.) 8° Clar. Press 04
- FOSTER, Fk. H. Seminary Meth. of Orig. Study in Historical Sciences \$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 88
- FREDERICO, Prf. P. Study of Hist. in Germ. and Frce. [tr.]
 [J. H. Univ. Studs.] \$1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
- „ Study of Hist. in Holld. and Belg. [tr.] [J. H. Univ. Sts.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
- „ Study of History in Engld. and Scotl. [J. H. [tr.] Un. Sts.] 25 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics, *ut* F § 5
- „ How the Study of History is Let and Hindered [pp. 32] o.p. 8° Macmillan 76
- „ Methods of Historical Study [8 Oxf. lects. '85-6] 10/6 8° Macmillan 86
- „ The Office of the Historical Professor [an Oxford lecture] 2/ c 8° Macmillan 84
All above discuss the large principles governing the study of history.
- FROUDE, J. A. Sci. of Hist., and Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist.—*in his* Short Studies, vols. i-ii, *ut* F § 1
- HALL, Prf. G. S. [ed.] Meths. of Teaching & Studying Hist. [Pedag. Lib.] \$1.30 12° Heath, *Boston* [83]
Gives the opinions and modes of instruction (actual or ideal) of many teachers, Amer. and English.
- HINSDALE, Dr B. A. How to Study and Teach History [chfily. Am. hist.] 75 c. 12° Appleton, N.Y. 94
- JÄGER, Oskar Teaching of History [tr.]; pref. by C. H. Firth 3/6 n. c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 08
A descrn. of the method of tchg. history, both classical and modern, in Prussian schools.
- KEATINGE, M. W. Studies in the Teaching of History 4/6 n. 8° Black 10
- McMURRY, C. A. Special Method in Hist. [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] 70 c. n. (3/ n.) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 03
- MACE, Prf. W. H. Method in History: for teachers and students \$1.10 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 97
- MORISON, J. Cotter —*article* History *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. xii [*ut* K § 1]
- OMAN, C. W. C. Inaugural Lecture on Study of History 1/ n. (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 06
- PEARSON, Dr C. H. Teaching of History in State Schools—*in his* Reviews and Crit. Essays, *ut* K § 83
A valuable lecture by the author of *National Life and Character* [*ut* D § 134].
- SEELEY, Prf. J. R. *article* Teaching of History—*in* Hall [ed.], Meths. of Teaching History, *ut* *sup.*
Advocates the scientific and sociolog. in lieu of chronolog. and purely liter. method.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History o.p. [pb. 3/6] s 8° Parker [61] 65
Oxford lects. 1859-61. Conts. good, but now somewhat antiquated, refs. to books and parts of books.
- SORLEY, Prf. W. R. The Historical Method—*in* Seth [ed.], Essays in Philos. Criticism, *ut* C § 1
- Study of History in Schools: rept. to Amer. Hist. Assoc. by Com'ee of 7 50 c. n. (2/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
- WELLS, J. Teaching of History in Schools [a lecture] 6d. 12° Methuen 92
- WITHERS, H. L. Teaching of History; and other Papers 4/6 n. c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04
- WOODS, M. E. Report on Tchg. of Hist. in Germ. and Belgium 2/ 8° Macmillan 02
- Kindergarten**
 —*v.* D § 164
- Languages (Ancient); Humanities v. Modern Subjects**—*v. also* D § 169, *s.v.* University Educ.
- ASCHAM, Rog. [1515-68] —*in his* The Scholemaster, *ut* D § 161
- ASHMORE, S. G. The Classics and Modern Training \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam 05
- BABBITT, Irving Literature and the Amer. College \$1.25 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
5/ n. Constable. Essays in defence of the humanities; mostly repr. fr. magazines.
- BAIN, Prf. Alex. The Classical Controversy—*in his* Practical Essays, *ut* D § 161
- BENNETT (C. E.) + BRISTOL (G. P.) Teachg. of Lat. & Gk. in Second. Schl. (\$1.50) 5/ n. c 8° Longman 01
- CURZON of KEDLESTON, L'd Principles and Methods of University Reform 2/6 n. (85 c.) 8° Clar. Press 09
- FARRAR, F. W. [ed.] Essays on a Liberal Education o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan [67] 68
Contribs. by C. S. PARKER, H. SIDGWICK, E. E. BOWEN, F. W. FARRAR, J. M. WILSON, J. W. HALES, W. JOHNSON, L. HOUGHTON.
- FOUILLÉE, Alf. —*in his* Education from a National Standpoint [tr.], *ut* D § 161
Enthusiastically advocates retention of classics (esp. Latin) in the higher schls. of France.
- GARDNER, Prf. Percy Oxford at the Cross Roads 2/6 n. c 8° Black 03
A criticism of present course of Litterae Humaniores at Oxford, w. suggestions for amendment.
- HALE, Prf. W. G. Aims and Methods in Classical Study [an address] 25 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 88
- HOFMANN, Prf. A. W. Question of Division of the Philosophical Faculty 25 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* [83] 83
A Report, incorporating the opinions of many German professors.
- IRWIN, Sid. T. Why we Learn Latin and Greek 1/ c 8° Constable 04
- JEBB, Prf. R. C. Humanism in Education [1899]—*in his* Essays, *ut* K § 168
- LEVERSON, Dr M. R. Thoughts on Institns. of Higher Educ. [combats 'classical fetich']
 50 c. 12° Huebsch, N.Y. [] 93

- MACH, Prf. Ernst —in his Essays [tr.], *ut* **H** § 10
On the Relative Educational Value of the Classics and the Mathematico-Physical Sciences.
- MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Three Lects. on Science of Lang. and its Place in General Educn.
 [75 c. Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chic.] 2/ c 8° Longman [89] 89
- NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. Moral Infl. of Liter. ; & Class. Educ. in Past & Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival 90
 Two pop. addresses, the second of wh. is a powerful apology for the retention of classics.
- ROLLESTON, Prf. G. Relative Value of Class. and Scient. Training—in his Scient. Papers, vol. ii,
 pp. 716-722, *ut* **H** § 73
- ROWE, Dr Stuart H. Habit-Formation and the Science of Teaching—*ut* **D** § 163
- TAYLOR, S. H. The Method of Classical Study \$1.25 12° Thompson, Boston 61
 Classical Study \$2 12° Draper, Andover 70
 " Value of class-study ill. by schs. fr. wrigs. of scholars. Reply to YOUNMAN, *Culture demanded by Modern Life, ut inf., s.v. Sciences.*
- Teaching of Classics in Germany = Special Reports on Educl. Subjs., vol. xx—*ut* **D** § 163*
- WOODWARD, W. H. —in his *Vittorino da Feltre: ut* **D** § 156
 Forms an admirable introduction to the history of classical teaching. Cf. also SANDYS, *Hist. of Classical Scholarship*, 3 vols., *ut* **K** § 167.

Greek

- ADAMS, C. F. A College Fetich [Greek] [an address] 25 c. 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston [83] 93
- BREUL, Prf. Karl. Greek & its Humanistic Alternatives in 'Little Go' 1/ n. 8° Heffer, Cambridge 05
- CLARK, Prf. E. C. Greek and other Studies at Cambridge 6d. c 8° Bowes, Camb. 91
 Recognizes value of Gk. in a liberal educn., but argues that knowl. of it required at present is only a sham.
- CORNFORD, F. M. Cambr. Class. Course: ess. in antic. of further reform 1/ n. 8° Heffer, Cambridge 03
- KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. Must Greek Go? [pp. 66] 50 c. c 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 94
- LYTTELTON, Rev. E. [ed.] —in his Thirteen Essays on Education, *ut* **D** § 161
In Behalf of Greek (by FIELD); Compulsory Greek (EDITOR); Teachg. of Greek (M. J. RENDALL).
- MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. Mutato Nomine [protest agst. exclusn. of Gk.] 6d. 8° Bowes, Camb. 91
- MURRAY, Prf. G. G. A. Place of Greek in Education o.p. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 89
- SNOW, T. C. How to Save Greek 2/ n. 8° Blackwell, Oxon. 10
- STEPHEN, J. K. The Living Languages [defence of compulsory Gk.] 1/ c 8° Bowes, Camb. 91

Latin

- ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Latin Verse—in Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott, Three Lectures on Teaching, *ut* **D** § 161
- HALE, Prf. W. G. Art of Reading Latin: how to teach it 25 c. s 8° Ginn, Boston 87
- HORWELL, H. W. Right Meth. of Studying Latin Classics 1/ 8° Oxford 87
- JONES, W. H. S. The Teaching of Latin [Lib. of Pedagogics] 1/ n. f 8° Blackie 05
- LYTTELTON, Hon. E. Are we to go on with Latin Verse? [defence] 3/6 c 8° Longman 97
- MORRIS, Prf. E. P. Study of Latin in Preparatory Course [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, Boston 87
- TARVER, J. C. —in his Some Observations of a Foster Parent, *ut* **D** § 155
 Contains a sane defence of Latia as a pedagogic instrument.
- THOMPSON, Darcy W. Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster 5/ c 8° Isbister [64] 98
 Amer. edn. in Pedag. Lib. \$1.25, Heath, Boston. A very suggestive book.

Languages and Literature (Modern)

- BREBNER, Mary Method of Teaching, Modern Languages in Germy.
 [Gilchr. Rept. ; 40 c. Putnam, N.Y.] 1/6 c 8° Camb. Press 98
- BRERETON, Cloudesley Teaching of Modern Languages [Lib. of Pedagogics] 1/ n. f 8° Blackie 05
- BREUL, Prf. Karl Teachg. of Mod. Langs. and Traing. of Tchrs.
 [60 c. n. Putn., N.Y.] 2/ n. c 8° Camb. Press [98] 06
- BREYMAN, Prf. H. Bearing of Study of Modern Languages on Education o.p. 8° Manchester 71
- COLBECK, C. On Teaching Modern Languages: theory & practice o.p. [pb. 2/] 12° Camb. Press 87
- COMFORT, G. F. Modern Languages in Education 25 c. 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 86
- CORSON, Prf. Hiram Aims of Literary Study [repr. fr. *Poet Lore*] 75 c. n. (3/) pott 8° Macmillan 95
- DAWES, T. R. Bilingual Teaching in Belgium 2/ c 8° Camb. Press 02
 50 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. A Report to the Gilchrist Trustees.
- GIBBON, E. Essays on the Study of Literature—in his Miscellaneous Works, *ut* **K** § 89
- GIRARD, F'r The Mother Tongue, tr. Vis. Ebrington o.p. [pb. 5/] f 8° Parker 47
 A work of mature thought, summing up a whole life-time of labour.
- GOUIN, Prf. Frç. Art of Teaching and Studying Languages [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Philip [92] 92
 A 'new method' lighted on by chance, claims, to have discov. an infallible 'royal road'. It was much puffed in the press and considerably read.
- HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Writers and Readers [\$1.75 Putnam, N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Unwin [91] 92
 Six lects., 4 dealg. w. Revolns. in Literary Taste, 2 w. study of liter. as pt. of educn. Pleasant and chatty.
- HINSDALE, Dr B. A. Teaching the Language Arts \$1 12° Appleton, N.Y. 96
 [Internatl. Educa. Ser.] Speech, reading, composition.

- HORNER, Prf. R. Tchg. of Mod. Langs. in Schls., adapted D. T. Holmes 2/ n. c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03
- *JESPERSEN, Prf. Otto How to Teach a Foreign Language [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04
90 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. Very suggestive.
- *LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Language & Linguistic Method in the School 4/ c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* [90] 03
- LOWELL, J. R. Study of Mod. Langs.—*in his Latest Literary Essays, ut K § 18*
- Methods of Teaching Modern Languages [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 93
13 addresses and arts. by var. Amer. prfs. : those on Fch. and Germ. espec. good.
- *Modern Language Assoc. : Transactions 8° Baltimore 86 sqq.
Full of most valuable papers on the teaching of modern languages.
- MORLEY, Jno., L'd The Study of Literature [an address] 1/6 (50 c.) c 8° Macmillan 87
- NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. Study of Modern Languages at Oxford [pp. 20] o.p. 8° Oxford 87
- O'SHEA, Prf. M. V. Linguistic Development and Education \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
Summary of observns. and experimts. in ling. traing. of children and investign. of methods in Amer. and elsewhere.
- QUICK, Rev. R. H. First Steps in Tchg. a Foreign Lang. o.p. c 8° Nutt 75
- STRONG, Prf. H. A. Methods of Teachg. Mod. Langs. in Belgium [a rept.] 6d. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
- SWEET, Prf. H. Practical Study of Languages [tables and ill. quotns.] 6/ n. 8° Dent 99
- WIDGERY, W. H. Teaching of Languages in Schools [suggestive] 1/ n. c 8° Nutt [88] 03
- Law** —v. D § 168 **Manual Training** —v. *inf.*, s.v. Technical Education, etc.
- Mathematics** —v. *also sup.*, s.vv. Arithmetic, Geometry
- BALL, W. W. Rouse History of Study of Mathematics at Cambridge—*ut H § 5*
- BRANFORD, Benchara Study of Mathematical Education 4/6 (\$1.10) Clar. Press 08
A valuable bk., based on 20 yrs.' experience, advocatg. (w. reasons given) reform. Incl. Arithc.
- CAJORI, Prf. Florian A Hist. of Elem. Math. in U.S. ; w. hints on meths. of tchg.—*ut H § 5*
- DE MORGAN, Prf. A. On Study and Difficulties. of Mathematics
[4/6 n. Paul] \$1.25 n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* [] 09
- HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Study of Mathem. as an Exerc. of Mind [1836]—*in his Discussns.*, *ut C § 30*
- HORN BROOK, Adelia R. Laboratory Meths. of Tchg. Math. in Sec. Schls.
[16 pp.] o.p. c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95
- LODGE, Sir Oliver Easy Mathematics, chfly. Arithc. [hints to tchrs.] 4/6 (\$1.10 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
- SAFFORD, Dr T. H. Mathem. Teachg. & its Mod. Methods [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 87
- SMITH, D. E. Teachg. of Elem. Mathematics [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00
- YOUNG, J. W. A. Teachg. of Maths. in Elem. and Second. Schl.
[Am. Tchrs' Ser.] \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Longman 07
- „ Teachg. of Maths. in Higher Schls. of Prussia [Am. Tchrs' Ser.] 80 c. n. (2/6 n.) c 8° Longman 00
- Medicine ; Surgery** —v. D § 168 **Mineralogy** —v. Sciences, Natural, *inf.*
- Moral Education** —v. *also inf.*, s.vv. Relig. Educn. ; Serms. to Schoolboys ; and A § 8, s.v. Ethical Relig.
- ABBOTT, Jac. The Teacher : moral influences employed, etc. \$1.75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* []
- ADLER, Dr Felix The Moral Instruction of Children [Internat. Ed. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton [92] 95
By Pres. of N.Y. Ethical Soc. Deals w. whole of schl.-life, fr. 6 to 16 yrs., w. hints for courses of lessns. on laws of conduct.
- BRYANT, Dr Sophie Short Studies in Character 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
- „ Teachg. of Morality in Family and School 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 97
Former \$1.50, latter \$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y. Both vols. of Ethical Library.
- „ —*in her Educational Ends* : ideal of personal development, *ut D § 159**
- BUCHANAN, J. R. Moral Education : its laws and methods \$1.50 12° Green, *N.Y.* [82] 83
- CABOT, Ella Lyman Every-day Ethics [5/ n. Bell] \$1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
Intended for schl.-use. Discusses the living issues already present to girls and boys of 13 to 18 yrs. old. Key for tchrs. at end.
- DAWSON, G. E. The Child and his Religion [suggestive] 75 c. n. 16° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09
- DE GARMO, Dr C. Ethical Training in Public Schools 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
Sketches of the five fundamental ideas of Herbartian ethics, and adds a sixth : ' the doctrine of service '.
- DU BOIS, Patterson Natural Way in Moral Educn. : 4 modes of nurture \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) 12° Revell 03
- GALLWEY, Fr Peter [ed.] Pract. Notes on Moral Training [Rom.-Catholic] 2/6 8° Burns & Oates [79] 87
- GILMAN (N. P.) + JACKSON (E. P.) Laws of Daily Conduct ; and Character Building
\$1.50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 92
- These 2 essays divided the prize offered by the Amer. Secular Union for the ' essay, treatise, or manual adapted to aid and assist teachers in our free public schls.'. GILMAN is less directly stimulating, but more theoretical, than JACKSON.
- GOULD, F. J. Conduct Stories : for moral instrn. of Children 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 10
- „ Life and Manners : stories for moral instruction 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 06
- „ Stories for Moral Instruction 2/ c 8° Watts 09
- GRIGGS, Edw. H. Moral Education [9/ n. Gay & Hancock] c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* [] 05

- HART, J. K. Critical Study of Current Theories of Moral Educn. Univ. Press, *Chicago, in prep.*
- HAYWARD, Dr F. H. Reform of Moral and Biblical Education 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
- INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Practical Morals : treat. on universal educn.—*ut* C § 23 [Positivist]
- International Moral Educ. Congress : Papers on Moral Education 5/ n. 8° Nutt 08
- JOCELINE, Eliz. Mother's Legacy to her Unborn Child 4/6 16° Macmillan [1624] 94
A repr. of 6th ed. [1692], w. Intro. Bp. of ROCHESTER. Written in 1692 by a mother for a child whose birth caused her own death, and 1st pub. 1624, last 1853. Full of earnest piety, and quiet womanly counsel and commonsense.
- LESSING, G. E. Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/6 f 8° Paul [72] 96
- MCCUNN, Prf. Jno. The Making of Character 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
Occup. more w. moral theory th. pract. morals of schl.-life. For other bks. on Character v. A § 118, s.v. character, where this shd. have been incl.
- MARK, H. Thistleton The Teacher and the Child : mor. and rel. tchg. 1/6 c 8° Unwin 02
75 c. Revell, N.Y. Chiefly for teachers in Sunday and Night Schools.
- MATTHEWS, F. H. Dialogue on Moral Education 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98
- MAYOR, H. Moral Instruction : in accordce. w. Code requirem'ts. 1/ n. c 8° Blackie 07
- Moral Training in the Public Schools : California Prize-Essays \$1.50 12° Ginn, *Boston* 07
By C. E. RUOH, T. P. STEVENSON, Prf. E. D. STARRUCK, F. CRAMER, and Prf. G. E. MYERS.
- PEABODY, Eliz. P. Record of Mr. Alcott's School o.p. [pb. \$1.50] c 8° Roberts, *Boston* [] 74
Acc. of the principles and methods of moral culture adopted in his school.
- Practical Notes on Moral Training [Roman Catholic] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
- QUICK, Rev. R. H. Remarks about Moral and Religious Education—in his Essays, *ut* D § 155
- *SADLER, Prf. M. E. [ed.] Moral Instruction and Training in Schools, 2 vols.
ea. 5/ n. (ea. \$1.50 n.) c 8° Longman 08
- Report of an internatl. inquiry, coverg. an immense ground, extendg. fr. Japan to N. Zeal., and fr. Eton to Reformatory Schls. By 80 contribrs., of widely differ. pts.-of-view, consistg. of essays on aspects of questn. and informn. on meths. and results. 1: U.K.; II: *Foreign and Colonial*.
- SHELDON, W. L. An Ethical Sunday School 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00
\$1.25 Macmillan, N.Y. [Ethical Library.] A scheme for moral instruction.
- SPILLER, Gust. Rept. on Moral Instrn. and Traing. in Eighteen Countries 3/6 n. 8° Watts 09
By the organizer of the Internat. Moral Educn. Committee. Much informn., inclg. survey of the ethical portions of Protestant, Roman-Catholic, and Jewish instruction-manuals.
- STOW, Dav. Moral Training and the Training System in Glasgow o.p. 8° Longman 41
- WELTON (J.) + BLANDFORD (F. G.) Principles and Methods of Moral Training 3/6 c 8° Clive 09
- Elementary Manuals of Ethics* (suitable for General Readers or School use)
- ALLEN, Jos. Text-book of Ethics f. Schls. & Bible-classes 60 c. 12° Barnes, N.Y. [64] 69
- COMEGYS, B. B. A Primer of Ethics 50 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Based on Jac. ASBOTT's once-noted *Rolla Code of Morals*.
- EVERETT, Prf. C. C. Ethics for Young People 60 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92
- SEELYE, Rev. J. H. Duty : a book for Schools 30 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Bases ethics on religion. Designed to aid in the formation of character.
- Sex*
- HIME, Dr M. C. Schoolboys' Special Immorality [indictmt. of cubicle syst.] 6d. n. 8° Churchill 99
- LYTTELTON, Rev. Edw. Training of Young in Laws of Sex [frank] 2/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Longman 00
- MILES, Eust. H. A Boy's Control and Self Expression 3/6 n. c 8° Celtic Press [] 07
- Character, Training of*
'Gentleman', *The* —v. also A § 113, s.v. Character
—v. D § 129
- Music ; Singing**
—for KG. Music v. D § 165 ; Voice, v. *inf.* ; Tonic Sol-Fa v. I § 132
- BACH, A. B. On Musical Education and Vocal Culture 5/ c 8° Blackwood [81] 83
- BROOKS, Edw. Special Report on Teaching Music o.p. c 8° Phila. 95
- CURWEN, Jno. Teacher's Manual of Tonic Sol-fa Method 5/ 4° Curwen [75]
- DICKS, E. A. Handbk. of Examinations in Music [questns. and ansrs.] 3/6 8° Novello 98
- EASTMAN, Edith V. Musical Education and Musical Art \$1.25 16° Damrell, *Boston* 93
- ELSON, L. C. Realm of Music [hist. & educatl.] \$1.50 12° New Eng. Conserv. of Mus., *Bost.* 92
- FAY, Amy Music Study in Germany 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 86
- FISHER, Hy. The Musical Profession 6/ c 8° Curwen 88
- HOSKINS, A. B. Singing in Schools : compl. course of pract. teaching 2/ 8° Bemrose 85
- HULLAH, Jno. Time and Tune in the Elementary School o.p. [pb. 2/6] 12° Longman 74
- „ Method of Teaching Singing o.p. c 8° Longman 80
- MASON (Lowell) + SEWARD (T. F.) The Pestalozzian Music Teacher \$2 1 8° Ditson, *Boston* 71
- MILLS, E. Study of Music as a Means of Education 1/ n. f 8° Simpkin 05
- PRATT, W. S. Music as a University Study o.p. c 8° Chicago 94

- PRENTICE, Ridley The Musician : a guide to pianoforte students ; 6 grades ea. 2 / 16° Curwen [83-6] 97
Lists of pieces to be studied, arranged in order of difficulty, w. full critical analysis of many and helps to analysis of the rest.
- TILDEN, W. S. Papers on School Music [pp. 38] o.p. c 8° New Eng. Pb. Co., Boston 89
- WARREN, Chas., etc. Study of Music in Publ. Schls. [Bur. of Educ.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 86
- WATKINS, A. Singing in Elementary Schools [lects. to teachers] 1 / 8° Curwen 85
- ZUCHTMANN (F.) + KIRTLAND (E. L.) Amer. Music System : tchr's manl. o.p. 8° King, Springfield, Mass. 93
- Nature-study** —v. also *inf.*, s.vv. Object-lessons ; Sciences ; H §§ 45, 51, 76
- BAILEY, Prf. L. H. The Nature-Study Idea ; ill. \$1.25 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 1 [03] 09
- BUCHANAN, H. B. M. Country Reader for Schools ; ill. : Senior, i-ii, ea. 1/6 ;
 iii, 2/ ; Junr., i, 1/ ; ii, 1/2 ; iii, 1/4 gl 8° Macmillan 01-4
 „ + GREGORY (R. R. C.) Lessons on County Life ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 03
- BURTON, W. J. P. Schemes of Nature Study for Schools 1 / n. c 8° Simpkin 03
- CUMMINGS, H. H. Nature Study by Grades ; ill. \$1 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 09
- DODD, Cath. I. Nature Studies and Fairy Tales 3/6 c 8° Nelson 04
- GEE, W. Short Studies in Nature Knowledge \$1.10 n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 95
- HILL (M. D.) + WEBB (W. M.) Eton Nature Study, 2 Pts. ; 250 ill. ea. 3/6 n. sq 8° Duckworth 03-4
- HOARE, T. W. How to Teach Nature Study : pract. guide to tchrs. 3/6 n. 10
- HODGE, Prf. C. F. Nature Study and Life ; ill. \$1.65 12° Ginn, Boston 02
- HOLTZ, F. L. Nature Study ; ill. \$1.50 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- HOPKINS, Louisa P. Observation Lessons in the Primary Schls. 20 c. 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 90
- JACKMAN, W. S. Nature Study for the Common Schools \$1.20 n. 12° Holt, N.Y. 92
- „ Field Work for Nature Study o.p. c 8° Werner, Chicago 94
- „ Nature Study and Related Subjects o.p. c 8° Werner, Chicago 95
- LANGE, D. Hndbk. of Nature Study for Pupils and Teachers \$1 n. (5/) c 8° Macmillan 03
- LONG, C. R. Aim and Method of Nature Study 1 / c 8° Macmillan 05
- MACKIE, A. Nature Knowledge in Modern Poetry 2/6 n. (\$1) c 8° Longman 06
Chaps. on TENNYSON, WORDSWORTH, MAT. ARNOLD, LOWELL, as exponents of nature-study.
- McMURRY, Mrs L. B. Nature Study Lessons for Primary Grades 60 c. n. (2/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- MEDD, J. C. The Educational Value of Nature Study 03
- MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd The Interpretation of Nature 2 / n. 12° Arrowsmith, Bristol 05
- MUNDY, Randal Primer of Biology and Nature Study 2/6 n. c 8° Ralph & Holland [04] 07
- MURCHÉ, V. T. Tchr's. Manl. of Obj. Lessns. in Nat. Knowl, 3 Pts. 1/6, 2/, 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan v.y.
- Nature Study Exhibition : Official Report 2/6 n. 8° Blackie 03
Report of the judges, report on the exhibition [very valuable], and papers read at conferences.
- PAYNE, F. O. 100 Lessns. in Nat. Stud. around my Schl. \$1 12° Kellogg, N.Y. n.d. (95)
- PYCRAFT (W. P.) + KELMAN (Janet H.) Nature Study on the Blackboard, vol. i : Plant Life ; well ill.
 [to occupy 3 vols.] 7/6 n. 8° Caxton Pb. Co. 10 in prg.
- RENNIE, Dr Jno. The Aims and Methods of Nature Study 3/6 c 8° Clive 10
- SCHMUCKER, S. C. Study of Nature ; ill. [Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] \$1.25 12° Lippincott, Phila. 08
- SCOTT, C. B. Nature Study and the Child [Pedag. Lib.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Heath, Boston 01
- TADD, J. L. New Methods in Education—ut sup., s.v. Technical Education
- WARD, H. E. Helpful Notes on Nature-Study 3/6 n. c 8° Simpkin 07
- WATTS (F.) + FREEMAN (W. G.) Nature Teachg. : bas. on princs. of agric. 3/6 c 8° Murray 04
- WILSON, D. C. Nature Study & the Teacher ; 153 blackbd. studies 2 / n. c 8° Charles & Dible 03
- WILSON, Lucy L. W. Nature Study in Elem. Schls. : manl. f. tchrs. 90 c. n. (3/6) gl 8° Macmillan 98
- YOUMANS, Eliza L. First Book of Botany—ut inf., s.v. Sciences : Botany [v. note there]
- Needlework ; Knitting ; Cutting-out**
- BRANT, Eliz. M. System. Cutting-out fr. Units of Measurement 2 / c 8° Sonnenschein 84
- BRIETZCKE (Hel. K.) + ROOPER (Emily F.) Manl. of Collective Lessns. in Plain Needlew.
 and Knitting ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 85
- GLAISTER, Eliz. Needlework [Art at Home Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
- HAPGOOD, O. C. School Needlework : Teacher's Edn. ; ill. [a good bk.] 85 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 93
- ROSEVEAR, Eliz. Textbk. of Needlew., etc. ; ill. [incl. methods] 6 / (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 93
- SMITH, Amy K. Needlework for Student Teachers ; 136 diagrs. 3/6 n. 8° City of Lond. Bk. Depôt
- Number** Arithmetic, sup.

Object Lessons

- v. also sup., s.v.* Drawing (Blackboard), *inf., s.v.* Sciences
- BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Object Teaching and Oral Lessons \$3.50 m 8° *Harford* 80
- CALKINS, N. A. Manual of Object Teaching; with illustr. lessons \$1.25 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 82
- CANN, A. L. Notes on Object Lesson Teaching [w. 120 model-lessons.] 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 02
- DOVE, Mrs E. E. Illustrated Object Lesson Book for Infants 1/6 c 8° Simpkin 00
- MAYO, Eliz. Lessons on Objects [Pestalozzian] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [] 74
- MORRISON, T. Object Lessons and How to Teach them 1/6 12° Collins 87
- PARK, A. Teacher's Manual of Object Lessons; ill. 5/ c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [73]
- PERNOT (A.) + AKEHURST (F. E.) Teaching of Picture: Obj. Lessns. and Grammar; ill. 3/6 n. 8° A. Owen [04] 04
- RICKS, G. Object Lessns. & How to Give them, 2 Ser. [ea. 90 c. Heath, *Bost.*] ea. 3/6 p 8° Pitman [85] 87
- " Natural History Object Lessons [\$1.50 Heath, *Bost.*] 4/6 c 8° Pitman 88
- ROOPER, W. + H. Manual of Object Lessons; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83]

Physical Education; Gymnastics—*v. also I § 164*

- ALEXANDER, A. Healthful Exercises for Girls; c. 200 ill. 2/6 c 8° Philip [85] 93
- " Modern Gymnastic Exercises; ill. Pt. i [Elem.] 3/6; ii [Advanced] 5/ 8° Philip [87] 01; 90
- " Physical Drill of all Nations; illns., music, and exx. 3/6 8° Philip 93
- " New Games and Sports for Schls., Clubs, & Gymnasias 3/6 8° Philip 95
- ALLEN, Nathan Physical Developmt.: laws gov. human syst. \$2.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 88
- ANGERSTEIN (Dr E.) + ECKER (G.) Home Gymnastics for Well and Sick [tr.]; ill. \$1.50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89
- BANCROFT, Jessie H. School Gymnastics with Light Apparatus \$1.75 12° Heath, *Boston* 00
- BARROWS, Isab. [ed.] Physical Training [by various writers; pp. 135] o.p. c 8° Ellis, *Boston* 90
- BISHOP, Emily M. Self-expression and Health [Delsarte system] \$1 16° *Chautauqua* 93
- BISSELL, Dr Mary T. Physical Developmt. and Exercises for Women [Portia Ser.] \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 91
- BROMAN, Allan School Gymnastics on the Swedish System o.p. c 8° Bale 95
- CHESTERTON, Thos. Theory of Phys. Educn. in Elem. Schools [cram-bk.] 3/ n. c 8° Gale & Polden [95] 00
- CRUDEN, G. Manl. of Physical Culture and Musical Drill 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [89] 01
- DUDLEY (Gert.) + KELLOR (Fcs. A.) Athletic Games in Educn. of Women [5/ n. Bell] \$1.25 n. c 8° Holt, *N. Y.* 09
- GALBRAITH, Dr Anna M. Hygiene and Physical Culture for Women \$1.75 12° Dodd & Mead, *N. Y.* 95
- HARTELIUS, T. J. Home Gymnastics for Old & Young [tr. fr. Swedish] 1/6 c 8° Pitman [81] 06
- HARTWELL, E. M. Phys. Traing. in Amer. Colleges & Universities n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 86
- HARVEY, F. J. Teacher's Manual of Physical Exercises o.p. [pb. 3/6] obl. Longman 94
- JAMES, Alice R. Girls' Physical Training; ill. [with music] 7/6 (\$1.75 n.) 4° Macmillan 98
- JOHNSON, Theodora Swedish System of Physical Education; 27 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [97] 99
- JOLLY, Wm. Physical Education for Common Schools o.p. c 8° Laurie 81
- KOCH, C. F., etc. Essays conc. German Syst. of Gymnastics [tr.] [9 papers] c 8° Freidenker Pb. Co., *Milwaukee* n.d.
- LAGRANGE, Dr F. The Physiology of Physical Exercises—*ut I § 167*
- LENNOX (Dr B.) + STURROCK (A.) Elements of Phys. Educn.; ill. [a tchr's manl.] 4/ c 8° Blackwood 98
- LING, Dr Swedish Gymnastics for Schools 1/6 4° Hachette 85
- LISHMAN, J. Drill Book for Elementary Schools 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 01
- *MACLAREN, Arch. Physical Education: theoret. and pract.; ill. Wallace Maclaren; 400 ill. 8/6 n. (\$2.60) c 8° Clar. Press [69] 95
- " Training in Theory and Practice o.p. [pb. 6/6] c 8° Clar. Press [66] 74
- MÉLIO, G. Manual of Swedish Drill 1/6 c 8° Low 89
- MORRIS, Dr R. Anna Physical Education in the Public Schools \$1 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N. Y.* 92
- An eclectic syst. of exx., incl. Delsartean princ. of exercn. and expressn. establ. by Fcs. DELSARTE (1811-71), a contemp. of LING, his syst. bg. however artistic and emotional whilst LING's claims to be strictly scientific (and conseq. wearisome in the extreme).
- NISSSEN, Hartvig A B C of Swed. Syst. of Educl. Gymnastics 75 c. n. 12° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 92
- " Rational Home Gymnastics; ill. \$1 16° Badger, *Boston* 98
- Largely made up of good illustrations, with sufficient explanatory letterpress.
- NOAKES, Sergt.-Maj. System of Free Gymnastics and Dumb Bell Drill 1/6 32° Gale [] 94

- OXLEY, Chas. Manual of Drill and Phys. Exercises; ill. [w. music] 4/6 8° Blackie 95
- POSSE, Bar. Nils Swedish System of Educatl. Gymnastics [tr.]; ill. \$2 n. 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 90
- „ Spec. Kinesiology of Educ. Gymnastics; 267 ill. [12/6 n. Bird] \$3 8° Lee & Shepard [90] 07
- „ Handbook of School Gymnastics [2/6 n. Paul] 50 c. 16° Lee & Shepard 92
- ROBERTS, Chas. [ed.] Papers on Physical Education, Ser. i [by var. wrs.] 4/ 1 8° Bell 91
- ROBERTS, E. A. Handbook of Free-standing Gymnastics 3/6 n. r 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 05
- ROTH, Dr M. Gymnastic Exercises without Apparatus; ill. [Ling's syst.] 1/ 8° Myers [64] 93
- „ On Neglect of Physical Education and Hygiene 2/ c 8° Bailliére 89
- SARGENT, D. A. Physical Education \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Ginn 07
- SCHREBER, G. M. Medical Indoor Gymnastics 3/ n. 8° Williams 00
- SEYMOUR, H. R. Physical Training: theory & practice; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* [98] 00
- SMILES, Dr Sam. Physical Educa. of the Young, ed. Sir H. Beevor 2/6 c 8° W. Scott [38] 05
- SPALDING (M. H.) + COLLETT (L. L.) The Swedish Drill Teacher 3/6 8° Curwen 10
- Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. ii: Physical Education—*ut* D § 164
- STECHER, W. A. Gymnastics: text-bk. of Germ.-Am. gymn. f. schl.-use; ill. \$3 4° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 96
- By the Secretary of the Committee on Physical Training of the North American Gymnastic Union.
- STREET (Lt. A. G.) + GOODERSON (V. E.) A Handbook of Physical Training 3/6 n. 8° Blackie 10
- Based on the Swedish drill employed in the Navy.
- TREVES, [Sir] Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 92
- Repr. fr. STEVENSON + MURPHY's [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene*, *ut* H* § 55.
- WALKER, Donald Manly Exercises; ill. [standard; antiquated] 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 78
- WATSON, J. M. Handbook of Calisthenics and Gymnastics \$2 c 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* [6-] 79
- Greek Gymnastics*—v. D § 157, s.v. Greece and Rome *Medical Gymnastics*—v. H* § 56
- Physiology** —v. Sciences, Natural, *inf.*
- Political Economy** —v. also D § 114
- ASHLEY, Prof. W. J. The Study of Economic History 8° *priv. prin.* 93
- Repr. fr. *Quarterly Journal of Economics*. Holds an even hand betw. the deductive and the histor. schls.
- COSSA, Prof. Luigi Guide to Study of Polit. Econ. [tr.]—*ut* D § 114
- FALKNER, R. P. Instruction in Economics in Italy 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Science, *Phila.*
- LAUGHLIN, J. L. Study of Political Economy [hints to studts. and tchrs.] \$1 16° Appleton, *N.Y.* 85
- PATTEN, Prof. S. N. Educ. Value of Pol. Econ. [2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. 8° Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltimore* 91
- RITCHIE, Prof. D. G. [Eng.] Pol. Science at Oxf. [descr. of wk. & courses] 15 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
- ROWE, Leo S. Instruction in Public Law & Economics in Germany 35 c 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
- „ Instruction in French Univs. [espec. pub. law & economics] 25 c 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
- Ragged School Education** —v. D § 169
- Religious Education** —v. also Moral Education, *sup.*
- ABBOTT, E. A. —in *his* Hints on Home Teaching [*ut* D § 164]: conts. an admirable ch. on relig. educn.
- ARNOLD, Matt. Gt. Prophecy of Israel's Restorn. [Isaiah, chs. xl-lxvi] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 75
- BELL, Rev. G. C. Religious Teaching in Secondary Schools 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [97] 98
- An attempt to fuse into such teaching more vitality, more intelligence and more appreciation of recent advances in Biblical criticism.
- CARNEGIE, Rev. W. H. Some Principles of Religious Education 2/6 c 8° Murray 96
- DRAWBRIDGE, Rev. C. L. Religious Education & How to Improve it 2/ n. (50 c. n.) c 8° Longman [06] 08
- FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Child's Book of Religion [suggestive] \$1 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* [66] 76
- GILL, J. The Art of Religious Instruction 2/6 c 8° Longman [6-] 87
- LAYARD, E. B. Religion in Boyhood: hints in rel. trg. of boys [pp. 79] o.p. c 8° Methuen 94
- MITCHELL, Rev. A. F. How to Teach the Bible [advanced] 2/6 c 8° Williams [06] 06
- PALMER, W. Scott Studies in the Teaching of Religion 1/ n. (40 c. n.) c 8° Longman 09
- SMITH, Martin R. What I have Taught my Children 3/6 c 8° Williams
- SOARES, T. G. Religious Education Univ. Press, *Chicago*, *in prep.*
- SPALDING, Bp J. L. [R.-C.] Education and the Higher Life \$1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 90
- „ Means and Ends of Education 75 c. 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 95
- A plea for extens. of knowl. and culture along lines of Catholic theol., endg. w. appeal for an Amer. Cath. University.
- „ Thoughts and Theories of Life and Education \$1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 98
- STEPHENS, Thos. [ed.] The Child and Religion [Crown Theol. Lib.] 6/ c 8° Williams 05
- \$1.50 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] Eleven essays by Prof. Hy. JONES, C. F. G. MASTERMAN, Prof. G. T. LADD [Am.], F. R. TENNANT, Dr. J. C. JONES, Can. Hensley HENSON, Rev. R. F. HORTON, Dr G. HILL, Rev. J. J. THORNTON, Rabbi A. A. GREEN, and Dr J. A. BEET—wrs. of various schools of thought.

WARD, Mrs Humphry New Forms of Christian Educn. [no Engl. edn.] 35 c. 12° Crowell, N. Y. 98
Sermons for School-boys—v. inf. Sunday School Education—v. D § 168

Sciences : Natural and Physical : Generally

- ARMSTRONG, Prf. H. E. Teachg. of Scient. Method, & other Pprs. on Educ., *ut* D § 155
 BOOLE, Mary E. Preparation of the Child for Science 2/ (50 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 04
 DYER, Dr Hy. Science Teaching in Schls. [an addr. to Glasgow branch of Tchrs' Guild] 2/ c 8° Blackie 93
With insertion of courses at Ecole de Commerce et de Tissage of Lyons and the Public Mercantile Educ. Instit. of Leipzig.
 HARRIS, Dr W. T. How to Teach Natural Science in Public Schls. 15 c. 16° Bardeen, Syracuse, N. Y. [71] 95
 HODSON, Dr F. [ed.] Broad Lines in Science Teaching 5/ n. 8° Christophers 09
Pprs. by O. LATTER, Prf. SMITHILLS, P. NUNN, Prf. MANN (of Chicago), and EDR. Introd. by Prf. M. E. SADLER.
 HOWE, E. G. Advanced Science Tchg.; Systematic Sci. Tchg.
 [Int. Ed. Ser.] ea. \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 94; 95
 HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —in *his* Science and Culture; and Lay Sermons, *ut* H § 42
 " Science and Education—*ut* D § 155
 LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Advancemt. of Science: essays, & addresses *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 90
 McMURRY, C. A. Spec. Method in Science [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] 75 c. n. (3/6 n.) Macmillan, N. Y. [96] 99
 MÜHLBERG, F. Natural Science in Secondary Schools *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 82
 MURCHÉ, V. T. Object Lessons in Elementary Science, 7 Stages ea. 2/ gl 8° Macmillan [04-6] *v.y.*
 " Tchrs. Manl. of Obj. Lessns. in Elem. Sci. and Geogr.,
 i-ii, ea. 1/6 (35 c. n.), iii, 1/6 (40 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 99
 Report of the Committee on Science Teaching of America Assoc. f. Advancemt. of Sci. 80
 Report of the Royal Commission on Scientific Instruction 1° Eyre & Spottiswoode 70 *sqq.*
 RICE, Prf. W. N. Science Teaching in the Schools [Monogrs. on Educn.] 25 c. 12° Heath, Boston 89
A plea for introduction of elementary science into common schools by an Amer. Prof. of Geology.
 ROLLESTON, Prf. G. —in *his* Scientific Papers, vol. ii [1884], *ut* H § 73
 SONNENSCHNEIN, Prf. E. A. —in *his* Ideals of Culture, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome
The former paper of the two wh. compose the vol. is on *The Relation between Culture and Science.*
 SPANTON, J. Preparation for Science Teaching 1/6 12° Griffith & Farran 82
 WILSON, Rev. J. M. On Teachg. Nat. Sci. in Schls.—in Farrar [ed.], Essays on a Liberal Educn., *ut* D § 161
 WRIGHT, Prf. Alder The Threshold of Science; ill. 6/ c 8° Griffin [] 92
 YOUNG, Eliza L., etc. Culture Demanded by Modern Life \$2 12° Appleton, N. Y. [67] 89
A series of addresses and arguments, on the claims of education in science.

Biology ; Zoology

- BURGESS, E. S. Syllabus of Courses in Botany and Zoology Washington 84
 CAMPBELL, Prf. J. P. Biological Teachg. in Colleges in U.S.
 [Bureau of Educn.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 91
 HAECKEL, Prf. E. Freedom in Science and Teaching [tr.] [reply to Virchow, *inf.*] 5/ 8° Paul 79
 LLOYD (F. E.) + BIGELOW (M. A.) Tchg. of Biol. in Second. Schl.
 [Am. Tchrs.' Ser.] \$1.50 (6/ n.) c 8° Longman
 MANTON, Dr W. P. Primary Meths. in Zool. Tchg. f. Tchrs. in Com. Schls.
 50 c. 18° Lee & Shepard, Boston 88
 MIAL, Prf. L. C. —in *his* Thirty Years of Teaching 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 97
Incls. papers on miscellaneous educatl. subjects, repr. fr. *The Journal of Education.*
 NICHOLSON, H. A. The Study of Biology [pp. 163] *o.p.* c 8° 80
 ROLLESTON, Prf. G. Biolog. Training & Studies—in *his* Scientific Papers, v. ii. pp. 846-79, *ut* H § 73
 VIRCHOW, Prf. R. Freedom of Science in the Modern State [tr.] 2/ f 8° Murray 78
A protest against the teaching of Evolution in lower-grade schools. Replied to by HAECKEL, *ut* sup.
Botany
 —*v. also* Biology, *sup.*
 BEAL, W. J. The New Botany: a lecture on teaching Lansing 82
 HENFREY, Prf. A. The Study of Botany—in Youmans' Culture Demanded by Modern Life, *ut* sup.
 YOUNG, Eliza A. First Book of Botany, designed to cultiv. Observing Powers
 in Children; ill. 2/6 c 8° Paul [79] 82

Chemistry

- CLARKE, F. W. Report on Teachg. of Chemistry & Physics in U.S. *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 81
 FRANKLAND, Prf. E. How to Teach Chemistry; ill. [6 lectures, 1872] 3/6 c 8° Churchill 75
 HUGHES (Miss A. M.) + STERN (Miss R.) Meth. of Tchg. Chemistry in Schls.
 [\$1 n. Putn., N. Y.] 3/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 06
 REMSEN, Prf. Ira Organic Chemistry—*ut* H § 18 [of value f. methods of teaching]

- REMSEN, Prf. Ira. Introduction to the Study of Chemistry—*ut* H § 18
- SMITH (Prf. Alex.) + HALL (Prf. E. H.) Teachg. of Chem. and Physics in Sec. Schls.
[Amer. Tchrs.' Ser] \$1.50 (6/ n.) c 8° Longman 03.
- Geology ; Mineralogy ; Petrology*
- EVANS, BEN. How to Study Geology ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07
- SHALER, Prf. N. S. Teachers' Methods in Geology 25 c. 12° Heath, Boston 93
- WILLIAMS, G. H. Modern Petrography [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. 12° Heath, Boston 86.
- WINCHELL, A. Shall we Teach Geology ? : place of geol. in mod. educ. \$1 c 8° Griggs, Chicago 89.
- Mathematical Geography* —*v.* Geography, *sup.*
- Medicine and Surgery* —*v.* D § 168
- Nature-study* —*v. sup., s.v.* Nature-study
- Physics* —*v. also* Chemistry, *sup.*
- WEAD, C. K. Aims & Meths. of Tchg. Physics [Bur. of Educ.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 94
- Physiology ; Anatomy*
- BOWDITCH, H. P. Hints for Teaching Physiology 20 c. c 8° Heath, Boston 91
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Elementary Instruction in Physiology—in *his* Science & Culture, *ut* H § 42
- MACALISTER, Prf. A. History of Study of Anatomy in Cambridge 1/ 8° Camb. Press 91.
25 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. A lecture deliv. at opening of New Anatom. Lecture Room, Camb. (29 Jan. 1891).
- MANN, Horace On the Study of Physiology in Schools 25 c. 24° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. [69] 72.
- Self-culture ; Self-education** —*v. also* A § 113, *s.v.* Yg. Men (Women), D § 129, *s.v.* Gentleman
- BEARD, Rev. J. R. Self-Culture : what, how, and when to learn 3/6 c 8° Manchester [60] 75.
- BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. On Self-Culture : intellectual, physical, and moral 2/6 12° Douglas, Ed. [74] 86.
- CHANNINGS, W. E. [1780-1842] Self-Culture 35 c. c 8° Crowell, N.Y. [42]
- CHESTER, Eliza Chats with Girls on Self-Culture *o.p.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 91
- CLARKE, Dr J. Freeman Self-Culture : physical, intellectual, & moral \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston [81] 92
- COBBETT, Wm. Advice to Young Men and incidentally to Young Women
[Oxf. Lib. of Prose and Poetry] 2/6 n. (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [29] 06.
Cheap edn. [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/ c 8° Routledge (35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.). Advice to a Youth, to a Yg. Man, to a Lover, to a Husband, to a Father, to a Citizen.
- FOSTER, Jno. Essay on the Improvement of Time 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [] 52
- HAMERTON, P. G. The Intellectual Life [\$1.25 Roberts, Boston] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73.
- HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton Self-Formation 2/6 12° Clarke [5-] 83
- ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] The Strenuous Life [Readers' Lib.] 3/6 n. c 8° Duckworth [02] 11
- SAMSON, Dr G. W. A Guide to Self-Education
- SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Pursuit of Culture—in *his* Practical Essays, *ut* C § 70
- TODD, Rev. Jno. Student's Manual [35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ c 8° Routledge []
- VENABLE, Prf. W. H. Essays chiefly rel. to Education & Culture \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93.
- " Let him first be a Man \$1.25 12° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93
- WATERS, Rob. Intellectual Pursuits : culture by self-help \$1.25 12° Worthington, N.Y. 92
- WATTS, Dr Is. [1674-1748] Improvemt. of the Mind [still well worth readg.] 3/6 12° Edin. [1741] 68.
- Text Books*
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Popular Educator, 8 vols. ; ill. ea. 5/ 1 8° Cassell 89 *sqq.*
- WARD & LOCK [pubs.] Universal Instructor : or self-educn. for all, 3 v.; ill. ea. 7/6 1 8° Ward & Lock 82-4
- Chautauqua Movement* [United States]
- RAYMOND, Emily About Chautauqua *o.p.* c 8° Toledo 86
- VINCENT, J. H. The Chautauqua Movement \$1 12° Chautauqua Press, Chautauqua, N.Y. 86.
- National Home Reading Union* [Gt. Britain] Pamphlets from the Sec., 12, York Buildings, Adelphi, Lond..
- Sermons to Schoolboys**
- ALMOND, Dr H. H. [Loretto] Sermons by a Lay Headmaster
5/ Blackwood.; Ser. ii, 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86 ; 92
- ARNOLD, Dr Thos. [Rugby] Sermons, 3 Ser. [preached at Rugby] ea. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [45 *etc.*] 77
- " Sermons on the Christian Life [del. in Rugby Sch.] 5/ c 8° Longman [42] 78.
- BENSON, [Abp] E. W. [Wellington] Sermons Preached in Wellgtn. Coll. Chapel *o.p.* 8° London 59.
- " Boy Life : its trials, strength, fulness [Wellgtn. serms.] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [74]
- BOUTFLOWER, C. H. [Aysgarth] Eight Aysgarth School Sermons. 2/6 6 8° Macmillan 00.

- BRAMSTON, Rev. J. T. [*Wincs.*] Sermons for Boys Pchd. in Wincs. Coll. Chapel 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 90
 Twenty-five earnest and scholarly addresses to boys of from 16 to 18: full of 'muscular Christian' teaching.
- " Fratritibus: serms. chiefly in Wincs. Coll. Chapel 5/n. c 8° Arnold 03
- BUTLER, Dn H. M. [*Harrow*] Sermons Preached at Harrow, 2 Series o.p. [*pb.* 7/6 ea.] c 8° Macmillan 61-9
- " Public School Sermons o.p. [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Isbister 99
 17 serms., all bearg. on life of publ. schls., pchd. at commem. services at Eton, Harrow, Marlboro', etc.
- BYRDE, Rev. R. A. [*Honilton*] High Aims at School 3/6 c 8° Stock 99
- FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [*Marlbro'*] 'In the Days of thy Youth' 9/c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
- FOXELL, Rev. W. J. God's Garden; In a Plain Path ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 96; 97
- GLAZEBROOK, Rev. M. G. [*Clifton*] Prospeice: serms. in Clift. Coll. Chapel 4/6 n. c 8° Rivington 01
- HART, Rev. H. G. [*Sedbergh*] Sermons in Sedb. Schl. Chapel: 1883-1900 3/6 f 8° Rivington 02
- Harvard Vespers [addresses to studts. by preachers, 1886-8] \$1 12° Roberts, Boston 88
- HUGHES, Thos. Manliness of Christ—*ut A* § 123 [serms. to Rugby & Clifton boys, by auth. of *Tom Brown's Schooldays*]
- JAMES, Dn H. A. [*Rossall*] School Ideals 6/c 8° Macmillan 87
- King's School, Canterb.: Sermons pchd. in Commem. of Founders [1887-96] 3/6 c 8° Longman 97
- LUSHINGTON, Rev. F. de W. [*Elstree*] Sermons to Young Boys 3/6 c 8° Murray 01
- PERCIVAL, [Bp] J. Some Helps from School Life [Clifton, 1862-79] 3/6 c 8° Longman 97
- " Sermons at Rugby 3/6 n. c 8° Nisbet 05
- POTTS, Dr A. W. [*Fettes*] School Sermons; w. memoir of author 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
- RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [*Westmr.*] Key to Knowledge [serms. to Westm. boys] 6/c 8° Macmillan 01
- SKRINE, Rev. J. H. [*Glenalmond*] The Heart's Counsel; and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 99
- " The Mountain Mother; and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 02
- TEMPLE, [Abp] F. [*Rugby*] Serms. pchd. at Rugby, Ser. i, 4/6; ii-iii, ea. 6/c 8° Macmillan [67-71] 70-1
- THACKERAY, Rev. F. St J. [*Eton*] Sermons pchd. in Eton Coll. Chapel: 1870-97. 3/6 c 8° Bell 97
- THRING, Rev. Edw. [*Uppingham*] Sermons at Uppingham School, 2 vols. 12/c 8° Bell 86
- VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [*Harrow*] Memorials of Harrow Sundays 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 85
- WELLDON, Rev. J. E. C. [*Harrow*] The Future & Past [Harrow serms. 1885-86] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [87] 88
- " Sermons Preached to Harrow Boys 7/6 c 8° Rivington 87
- " Fire upon the Altar [Harrow serms. '87-90] 7/6 c 8° Rivington 91
- " Youth and Duty [Harrow sermons] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
- WICKHAM, Rev. E. C. [*Wellington*] Wellington College Sermons 6/c 8° Macmillan 87
- WILSON, [Archd.] J. M. [*Clifton*] Sermons in Clifton Coll. Chapel, 2 Ser. ea. 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan 83
- Roman-Catholic*
- BURTON, E. H. [*St Edmund's*; R.-C.] Sermons in St Edmund's Coll. Chapel 5/c 8° Burns & Oates 04
- DOYLE, F. C. [O.S.B.] Lectures to Boys, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Washbourne [] 00
- LUCAS, Herb. [S.-J.] At the Parting of the Ways 3/6 n. c 8° Sands 06
- " In the Morning of Life 3/6 n. c 8° Sands 04
- " We Preach Christ Crucified 3/6 n. c 8° Sands 08

Shorthand

—v. K § 100

Singing—v. Music, *sup.*Slojd—v. *inf.*, *s.v.* Technical Education

Story-telling; Educational Value of the Story

- BRYANT, Sara C. How to Tell Stories to Children [w. stories] 2/6 n. c 8° Harrap 10
- SHEDLOCK, Marie L. Eastern Stories & Legends [for narratn.; Dutton, N.Y.] 1/6 n. c 8° Routledge 10
- WILTSE, Sara E. Place of the Story in Early Educn.; & other Essays 60 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 92

Technical Educn.; Manual Traing.; Handwork; Wood-work—v. also D § 157, *s.v.* Germany (Gymnasial)

- ACLAND (A. H. D.) + SMITH (H. LL.) [eds.] Studies in Second. Educn. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington 91
- ASHBEE, C. R. Chapters in Workshop Construction and Citizenship; ill. 5/8° Guild & Schl. of Handicraft, Lond. 95
- " Craftsmanship in Competitive Industry 5/n. 8° Essex Ho. Press 08
- A record of the workshops of the Guild of Handicraft, and deductns. fr. their 21 years' experience.
- " [ed.] Manual of the Guild and School of Handicraft 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92
- BALLARD, P. B. Handwk. as an Educl. Medium; & other Essays 2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 10

- BARNARD, Dr Hy.[ed.] Scientific and Industrial Educn. in Europe
[Gov. Rept.] \$3.50 m 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 70
- " Science and Art : systs., institns., statistics 8° Steiger, *N. Y.* 72
- BARROWS, Isab. C. [ed.] A Conference on Manual Training o.p. c 8° Ellis, *Boston* 91
- BÜLOW, Bar'ess Marenholtz Hand-work & Head-work [tr.] [chfly. in Kin'garten] 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 83
- CLARKE, J. E. Industrial & Art Education in the United States Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 85
- Commission on Industr. Educn. : Report to Legisl. of Penn. [pp. 592] o.p. 8° Myers, *Harrisburg* 89
- " on Manl. Traing. & Industr. Educn. : Report to Legisl. of Mass. [pp. 320] o.p. 8° *Boston* 93
- CREASEY, C. R. Technical Education in Evening Schools 3/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein 95
- DOPP, Kath. E. Place of Industries in Elem. Educn.
[5/ n. P. S. King & Son] \$1 n. 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* [03] 05
- EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767-1849] Treatise on Practical Education o.p. 12° *London* [1798]
An Amer. edn. was pubd. by Harper, *N. Y.* in 1849. Written with her father : standard.
- GALLOWAY, R. Education, Scientific and Technical o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Trübner 81
- GÖTZE, W. Ill. Manl. of Hand and Eye Training ; 69 ill. 4/ c 8° Newmann 94
The best exposition of the German system of manual training.
- HAM, C. H. Mind & Hand : Manl. Traing. chief factor in educn. ; ill. \$1.25 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N. Y.* [86] 00
Incls. detailed acc. of Chicago manual-training school. Argues f. man. trg. as pt. of general educn.
- HENDERSON (A. W.) + PALEN (H. O.) What and How : handwork. for primary grades
\$2 8° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 09
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Technical Education—in *his* Science and Culture, *ut* H § 42
- LELAND, C. G. Practical Education \$2.25 c 8° Van Nostrand, *N. Y.* [88] 89
w/ Whittaker. Treatg. of developmt. of memory, increasg. quickness of perceptn., and traing. construct. faculty. Bibliogr.
- LYDON, F. F. Woodwork for Schools : 45 pl. and 55 diagrs. of tools 3/6 n. 4° Low 02
- MARTHUR, Arth. Education in relation to Manual Industry \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N. Y.* 84
- MAGNUS, Sir Pp. Industrial Education . [Education Lib.] 6/ 8° Paul 88
- " —in *his* Educational Aims and Efforts, *ut* D § 157
Manl. Trg. in Schls. : orig. and purp. [1894] ; *Handwk. and Headwk. in Elem. Schls.* [1903] ; *Handwk. in Schl. Life : Domestic Subjs.* [1903] ; *Manl. Trg. in rel. to Health* [1891].
- NICHOLS, G. W. Art Education as applied to Industry ; ill. \$4 8° Harper, *N. Y.* 77
- MONTAGUE, F. C. Technical Education [pp. 68] o.p. 8° 87
- PARKS, J. C. Educatl. Woodworking for Home and School ; ill. \$1 n. (4/6 n.) Macmillan 10
- PERSON, H. S. Industrial Education ; diagrs. [3 prize-essays] \$1 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07
- RICHARDS, C. R. Manual Training [Amer. Tchrs.' Ser.] \$1.50 (6/ n.) c 8° Longman *in prep.*
- RICKS, Geo. Manual Training : Woodwork ; 275 ill. 7/6 (\$1.60 n.) 4° Macmillan 98
- Royal Commissioners on Technical Instruction : Report [Commission 1881] 1° Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
Five Blue-books, of great value. The Report covers the whole of Europe.
- SEIDEL, Rob. Industrial Instruction, a necessity [tr.] [Pedag. Lib.] \$1 12° Heath, *Boston* 87
- SMITH, H. Llew. Report to London County Council on Technical Educn. 5/ c 8° Steel 93
- STETSON, C. B. Techn. Educn. : what it is and what Am. Pub. Schls. shd. teach
\$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [73] 76
- STURCH, F. Manual Training (Woodwork) : princs. & applicn. ; ill. 5/ n. s 4° Methuen
- TADD, J. Liberty New Methods in Education ; 500 ill. \$3 n. r 8° Orange Judd Co., *Springfd.* [99] 04
8/6 n. Paul. Deals comprehensively with manual training and also with Nature-study.
- TWINING, T. Technical Training : system of industrial instruction o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Macmillan 74
- WAKE, Rich. Manual Training : Woodwork ; 287 ill. 10/ n. 8° Chapman 99
- WOODWARD, Dr C. M. Manual Training in Education ; ill.
[Contemp. Science Series ; 3/6 Scott] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 90
- " The Manual Training School ; ill. [aims, meths., etc.] \$2 m 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
- WRIGHT, Carroll D. Industrial Education
[8th Rept. of Commissioner of Labor] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92
- WYATT, C. J. Manl. of Continuation Schools & Technical Instruction 6/ n. c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93
A compreh. and trustworthy guide to establmt. and maintenance of day and evg. schls. of techn. instrn., by Clerk to Mancs. Sch.-Bd.
- Textbook*
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Technical Educator, 6 vols. ; ill. ea. 3/6 r 8° Cassell 93 *sqq.*
A comprehensive and on the whole excellent work : copiously ill.
- SLOYD (common incised carving and small carpenter's-wk. for schl. use—for Wood-Carving proper v. I § 144
- BARTER, S. Manual Instruction : Woodwork ; 302 ill. 7/6 f 4° Whittaker 92
82 Macmillan, *N. Y.* The best pt. of the bk., itself good thro'-out, is that on bench-wk., wh. is very thoro' and comprehensive.
- CHAPMAN, [Miss] C. Sloyd : handwork as a factor of education Rice 88

Society]

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS

[D §§ 167-168

- FRANZEN, J. A Plea for Slöjd, tr. Anna Strömsten [tr. fr. Swed.] o.p. c 8° Philip 91
- HOFFMAN, B. B. Sloyd System of Wood Carving \$1 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., N. Y. 92
With descrn. of the Eva Rohde models, and sketch of hist. of man.-try. idea.
- KILBON, G. B. Elementary Woodwork : sixteen lessons ; ill. 75 c. 8° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 93
- MARTINEAU, Gertr. Village Class for Drawg. & Wood Carvg. : hints to tchrs. 2/6 c 8° Longman 91
- NELSON, W. Woodwork Course for Boys [good pract. bk. ; w. plain diagrs.] 3/6 r 8° Philip 93
- PEARSON, J. C. Manual Instruction : woodwork for standards 5, 6 & 7 ; ill. 10/6 s 4° Philip 93
- SALOMON, Otto Theory of Educational Slöjd [tr. (fr. Swedish)] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92
- " Teacher's Handbook of Slöjd [tr.] ; c. 130 ill. & pl. 6/8° Philip [92] 94
- Tr. of a stand. Swed. wk. by Director of Näas Training Sch., and pub. und. ausp. of Slöjd Assoc. Intended primarily for tchrs. Regards Sloyd
'as a means of formative educ.', belonging 'purely to general educ.'—not as a branch of techn. educ. : 'the obja. wh. the child makes [in the Sloyd class] are equally useful w. those of the carpenter ; but, unlike the wk. of the carpenter, the value of the child's wk. does not exist in them, but in the child that made them'.
- Birkbeck Schools* : ELLIS, Wm. [1800-81 ; founder]
- Blyth, E. Kell Life of Wm. Ellis, Educl. Reformer and Economist 10/6 8° Paul [89] 92
- Godard, J. G. George Birkbeck, Pioneer of Popular Educn. 2/6 c 8° Bemrose [84] 88
- Polytechnic Institutions*
- Bayley, Edric The Borough Polytechnic Institute 6/ n. 18° Stock 10
- Webb, Syd. Hist. of the London Polytechn. Institns.—in Special Reports, vol. ii, ut D § 163*
- France*
- BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Scientific Schools in France \$3.50 m 8° Hartford n.d.
- SCHOENHOF, J. Techn. Educ. in Europe : France n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 88
- TEEGAN, Prf. T. H. Technical Industr., and Commec. Education in France 5/ c 8° Simpkin 92
A compreh. hist. of the wonderfully opl. network of Fch. techn. schls.—describ. training tchrs., w. accs. of industr., comm. and agric. educn.
- THOMPSON, Prf. S. P. Technical Education : apprenticeship schools in France o.p. 8° Macmillan 81
- Germany*
- FELKIN, H. M. Technical Education in a Saxon town o.p. [pb. 2/] 8° Paul 81
- Holland*
- COUSIN, Victor Education in Holland [tr.] [wkg.-classes and the poor] 8° London 78
- India*
- SPRING, F. J. E. Technical Education in India [pp. 77] o.p. 8° Calcutta 87
- Voice Training** —v. also sup., s.v. Music
- BEHNKE (Emil) + BROWN (Lenox) The Child's Voice [60 pp.] o.p. c 8° Marquis, Chicago 85
On its treatment with regard to after-development.
- BROWN (Lenox) + BEHNKE (Emil) Voice, Song, and Speech ; ill. \$2 c 8° Putnam, N. Y. 86
- CHATER, THOS. The Scientific Voice, Artistic Singing, Effect. Spkg. 2/6 f 8° Bell 90
- DURANT, GEO. Hygiene of the Voice : physiol. and anatomy 6/8° Cassell [79] 80
- GRIFFITHS, W. H. The Human Voice : its cultivn. and preservn. 2/6 c 8° Philip 92
- HOLMES, Gordon Treatise on Vocal Physiol. and Hygiene 6/6 c 8° Churchill [79] 81
- HOWARD, F. E. The Child's Voice in Singing \$1 12° Werner, N. Y. 96
- LEIB, W. H. Voices of Children : how made efficient 45 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 89
- LUNN, Chas. The Philosophy of Voice 2/6 c 8° Baillière [86] 88
- MACKENZIE, Sir Morell Hygiene of the Vocal Organs 6/ c 8° Macmillan [86] 88
- MACKINLAY, M. Sterling Singing Voice and its Training [Dutton, N. Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Routledge 10
- SEILER, Emma Voice in Speakg. [tr.] ; in Singing [tr.] ea. \$1.50 c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 75
- Wood-work** —v. sup., s.v. Technical Education, etc.
- Writing** —v. sup., s.v. Handwriting

168 : METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (e) : COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION

- Blind (The) —v. D § 169
- Civil Service Examinations** : *United Kingdom*—v. also D § 137
- CATTON, J. MORRIS A B C of English Civil Service at Home and Abroad 2/ c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- CRAWLEY, W. J. C. Handbook of Competitive Examinations 2/6 c 8° Longman [80] 85
- EWALD, A. C. Guide to the Civil Service 3/6 c 8° Warne [6-] 69
- JOHNSON, R. Guide to the Civil Service 3/6 c 8° Longman [71] 78

United States

- BOWKER, R. R. Civil Serv. Examinatns. [ilns. of purpose & character] 15 c. 12° Soc. f. Pol. Educ., N.Y. 87
 COMSTOCK, J. M. The Civil Service in U.S. [w. exam. papers] \$2 12° Holt, N.Y. 85
 LEUPP, F. E. How to Prepare for a Civil Serv. Examn. \$2 c 8° Hinds, N.Y. 99

Commercial

- v. also* D § 150
 HEELIS, F. How to Teach Business Training 2/6 n. c 8° Pitman 07
 HERRICK, C. A. Meaning and Practice of Commercial Education 5/ n. c 8° Macmillan 04
 HOOPER (F.) + GRAHAM (J.) Commercial Education at Home & Abroad 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
A complete guide to what has been done: descriptive rather than practical.
 JAMES, Edm. J. The Education of Business-Men 50 c. n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago
A view of the organizn. and causes of study in commercial High Schools of Europe.
 WARE, Fabian Educatl. Foundns. of Trade & Industry [Int. Educ. Ser.] \$1.20 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Appleton 02
A study of the educational methods of our commercial rivals and their results on trade.
 WHITFIELD, E. E. School Introduction to the Commercial Sciences 3/6 c 8° Rivington 92
 Commercial Education in Theory and Practice 5/ c 8° Methuen 01
[Comm. Ser.] Gives practical proposals tow. the organizn. of commerc. teaching.

Common School System : American—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* United States Gymnasia—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany**Legal**

- v. also* D § 53
 BALL, W. W. Rouse Student's Guide to the Bar 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 88
 BILLINGS, J. S. Medical Education [pp. 42] o.p. 8° Boyle, Baltimore 78
 BRYCE, Dr Jas. Legal Studies in Univ. of Oxford [valedict. lect.] 1/ n. 8° Macmillan 93
 FINCH, G. B. Legal Education Aim & Method [40 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 1/ 8° Camb. Press 85
 MUNRO, J. E. C. Study of Law in Greece, Rome, and England o.p. 8° Manchester 82
 NAPIER (T. B.) + STEVENSON (R. N.) Practical Guide to the Bar 2/6 c 8° Cox 88
 POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. —*in his* Oxford Lectures, and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1
Chs. on meths. of jurispr., Engl. opports. in hist. and compar. jurispr., Oxf. law studies, and law libraries.
 SMITH, P. A. History of Education for the English Bar o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Butterworth 60
 THAYER, J. B. Teachg. of Engl. Law at Universities [pp. 18] o.p. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 95

Medical and Surgical : ALLBUTT (Dr T. Clifford) On Professional Education

- [chfly. medicine; address] 2/ n. (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 BLENKINSOP, W. H. Student's Handbook of Medical Education o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Cambridge 81
 CARTER, Dr R. B. Traing. of Mind for Study of Medicine o.p. 8° London 73
 CHESTERFIELD, Dr Letters to his Son on Med. as Career, ed. Sir W. B. Dalby 1/ c 8° Longman 94
 CLARK, E. C. Cambridge Legal Studies 2/6 f 8° Bell 88
 DAVIS, N. S. Contris. to Hist. of Med. Educn. in U.S. [Bur. of Ed.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 77
 FLEXNER, A. Medical Education in United States & Canada 1 8° Carnegie Foundn., N.Y. 10
First of a ser. of papers on profess. schls. to be issued by Carnegie Foundn., 576 Fifth Ave., N.Y. City. 346 pp.
 GARDINER, W. T. Medical Education [pp. 80] o.p. 8° Glasgow 83
 HARDWICKE, H. J. Medical Educn. and Practice in all Pts. of World 10/ 8° Churchill 80
 HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H. On Thoughts in Medicine—*in his* Popular Scientific Lectures [tr.], *ut* H § 10
 HOLMES, Oliver Wendell —*in his* Medical Essays \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston 83
Chs. on scholastic and bedside tchg., med. professn. in Mass., med. libraries, etc.
 HUN, H. Guide to Amer. Medical Students in Europe [pp. 151] o.p. c 8° New York 83
 HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Connection of Biolog. Sciences w. Medicine—*in his* Science & Culture, *ut* H § 42
 On Medical Education—*in his* Critiques and Addresses, *ut* H § 42
 —*in his* Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii, *ut* H § 83
 JORDAN, D. S. The General Education of the Physician o.p. c 8° San Francisco 91
 KEETLEY, C. B. Student's Guide to the Medical Profession o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 78
 PEPPER, Wm. Higher Medical Education [pp. 46] o.p. c 8° Collins, Phila. 77
 PUSCHMANN, Dr Th. History of Medical Educn. [tr.]—*ut* H* § 1
 RAUCH, J. H. Medl. Educn., Med. Colls. etc., in U.S. & Canada [pp. 258] o.p. c 8° Springfield, Ill. 91
 SAWYER, Sir J. Notes on Medical Education 3/ c 8° Birmingham 89
 WEST, C. Profession of Medicine: Study, Practice, Duties, Rewards 2/6 12° Paul 96
 WOOTON, E. Guide to the Medical Profession 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 83

Medical Education for Women—*v.* D § 132

- Dental: HILL (A.) History of the Reform Movement in Dental Profession in Gt. Brit.
 dur. last 20 Yrs. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Trübner 77

Society]

MILITARY EDUCATION

[D § 168

- TURNER, A. Manual of Dental Education *o.p.* [pb. 1/] f 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 61
 WETHERBY, I. J. The Past and Future of the Dental Profession *o.p.* c 8° Boston 66
Indian Medical Service
 WEBB, W. W. The Indian Medical Service 5/6 c 8° Thacker 90

Military Education

- BANNATYNE, Col. J. M. Guide to Promotn. in Infantry, 2 Pts. ea. 7/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [62-38] 84-6
 BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Military Schls. & Courses of Instruction in France \$3.75 m 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* [62] 72
In France, Germany, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, etc.
 BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. The Military Career; ill. *o.p.b.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [89] 90
 How we Educate our Officers *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 84
 PRATT, Lt.-Col. Sisson C. Guide to Promotion, 2 Pts. 7/; 6/ c 8° Stanford 92-3
Pt. 1: Ranks of Lieut., Capt. and Maj.; Pt. 2: Rank of Major [completed]. On lines of BANNATYNE's bk., *ut sup.*
 Report of Director-General of Milit. Educn. on Army Schls. & Libraries [Blue-Bk.] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 77
 Royal Commission on Military Education, 1870: Reports [Blue Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode
Appended are accounts of foreign systems.
 YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. G. J. The Queen's Commission 6/ c 8° Murray [91] 92
How to prepare for, obtain, and use the Commission, w. information as to costs, and prospects.

History: United States

- HANCOCK, H. I. Life at West Point: makg. of an Am. officer; ill. \$1.40 12° Putnam 03
An ill. acc. of the famous American military academy of U.S. Very interesting.

Realschule

—v. D § 157, *s.v.* Germany

Roman-Catholic Education

—v. also A § 99; for Ignatius Loyola v. D § 161

- BURNS, J. A. Catholic School System in the United States \$1.25 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 08
 PACHTLER, G. M. [ed.] Ratio Studiorum et Institt. Scholast. Soc. Jesu, 4 vols.
ea. 15 m. 1 8° Hofmann, Berlin 87-94
[Monumenta Germ. Paedag.] The celebr. educ. syst. of Jesuits, drawn up under directn. of ACQUAVIVA, 5th Genl. of the Order. It recd. its final form in 1699. It is fully analysed in Hughes' *Loyola* 1892, *ut* D § 161.
 SCHOUPE, F. X. [R.-C.] Abgd. Course of Religious Instruction [tr.] 3/ c 8° Burns & Oates 89
 SCHWICKERATH, F'r R. [S.-J.] Jesuit Education: hist. and principles
[7/6 n. Burns] \$1.75 n. 8° Herder, St Louis [03] 05
 SHEEHAN, Can. P. A. [R.-C.] Early Essays and Lectures—*ut* D § 155
 Port-Royal—v. A § 101 Roman-Catholic Schools and Colleges—v. D § 157, *passim*

Sunday School: History; Bibliography

- BROWN, Mariana C. Sunday-School Movements in America \$1.25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 01
 BULLARD, Rev. Asa Fifty Years with the Sabbath Schools [Amer. schls.] \$1.75 12° Lockwood, *Boston* 76
 CANDLER, Rev. W. A. History of Sunday Schools [American schls.] 12° Phillips, *N.Y.* 80
 DUNCAN, Rev. R. S. History of Sunday Schools
[American Schls.] \$1 12° Southern Bapt. Pb. Soc., Memphis, Tenn. 7
 DUNNING, A. E. The Sunday School Library 60 c. 16° Publ. Wkly. Off., *N.Y.* 84
Treats of hist., object, etc., of Sunday Schl., w. appendix contg. a bibliography; 105 pp. in all.
 FOOTE, Eliz. L. Librarian of the Sunday School [a good bk.] 35 c. 16° Eaton, *N.Y.* 97
 GRAY, Rev. Jas. C. Sunday Schl. World: encyclo. of facts and principles 4/6 c 8° Stock 71
 GREENWOOD, Thos. Sunday School and Village Libraries [English only] 1/6 c 8° J. Clarke 92
 GROSER, Wm. H. A Hundred Years' Work for Children 2/6 c 8° S.S.U. 03
A good and complete hist. of the wk. of the Sunday School Union, fr. formatn. (1808) to 1903.
 HARRIS, J. H. Story of the Sunday School 1/6 c 8° Culley 01
 HOWARD, P. E. [ed.] Sunday Schools of the World Around [a Report] 2/6 n. c 8° S.S.U. 08
 PRAY, L. H. Hist. of Sund. Schls. & of Relig. Educn. [full of facts] *o.p.* Crosby, *Boston* 47

Biography

- RAIKES, Rob. [1735-1811]
 Belcher, Jos. R. Raikes: his Sund.-schls. & his friends [pp. 311] *o.p.* 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 59
 Gregory, Alf. Robert Raikes, Journalist and Philanthropist *o.p.* c 8° Hodder 77
 Harris, J. H. [ed.] Robert Raikes, the Man and his Work; ill. 7/6 8° Arrowsmith 99
Biograph. notes and letters, rather ill-digested; w. results of much investigation on the spot.
 Robert Raikes [Splendid Lives Series] 1/ c 8° S.S.U. 00

Principles; Methods

- PEARCE, Rev. F. The Blackboard in the Sunday School \$1.50 12° Haney, *N.Y.* 77
 CAPE H. F. Modern Sunday School: princ. and practice \$1 n. (3/ n.) c 8° Revell 07

- CRAFTS, Rev. W. F. Plain Uses of Blackboard & Slate in S.S. \$1 12° Jennings, *Cincinnati* [81] 01
- GROTON, W. M., etc. Sunday School Teacher's Manual \$1 n. c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 09
- HASLETT, S. B. Pedagogical Bible School \$1 (5/ n.) 8° Revell 04
- LAWRANCE, Marion How to Conduct a Sunday School \$1.25 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Revell [05] 01
- MEAD, G. W. Modern Methods in Sunday School Work \$1.50 n. c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 03
- PALMER [KING], Flor. U. One Year of S.S. Lessns. ; Secd. Yr. ; ill. ea. \$1.25 n. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 09
- POTTER, Bp. H. C. Principles of Religious [=Sund. Sch.] Education \$1.25 c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 01
- SHELDON, W. L. An Ethical Sunday School [Ethical Lib.] \$1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00
3/ Sonnenschein. From the 'Ethical Society's' point of view. Incls. some specimen lessons.
- TARBELL, Dr Martha Teacher's Guide to Intern. S.S. Lessons ; ill.
[5/ Downie] 8° \$1.25 Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 05
- TRUMBULL, Rev. H. C. Teaching & Tchrs. [S.-S. ; systematic ; 5/ Hodder] \$1.50 c 8° Wattles, *Phila.* 84
- " The Sunday School [orig., mission, meths., etc.] \$1.50 c 8° Wattles, *Phila.* 88
- " Yale Lectures on the Sunday School *Sund. Schl. Times Off., Phila.*
- VINCENT, J. H. The Modern Sunday School \$1 c 8° Phillips & Hunt, *N.Y.* 87
- WELLS, A. R. Sunday School Success : pract. methods \$1.25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 98
- " Sunday School Problems \$1 12° Wilde, *Boston* 05
- University Education :** Generally—v. also D § 157, and D § 167, s.v. Languages (Ancient)
- ASQUITH, H. H. Ancient Universities & the Modern World [address] 1/ n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07
- BAIN, Prf. Alex. University Ideal—in his Practical Essays, ut D § 161
- BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Universities & Institns. of Super. Instrn. in Differ. Countries \$3.50 8° Hartford 73
- BRODBECK, Dr A. The Ideal of Universities [tr. by author] o.p. c 8° Metaphys. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 96
- CAIRD, Prf. Jno. University Addresses [on subj. of acad. study] 6/ n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 98
- CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis Nationalization of Old English Universities 7/6 c 8° Chapman 01
- v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. Universities, Past and Present—in his Addresses [tr.], ut F § 1
- ELIOT, C. W. [Pres. of Harvard] University Administration \$1.50 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
6/ n. Macmillan. Limited to Amer. univs., the majority of wh. are not properly univs. at all, consistg. as they do of single colleges rd. wh. have grown up an under-grad. dept. of appl. science, inclg. agric., engineerg., commerce, and sometimes divinity.
- EMERSON, R. W. Universities—in his English Traits, ut E § 16
- GILMAN, Prf. D. C. University Problems in the United States [10/6 Unwin] \$2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98
- HALDANE, K. B. Universities and National Life [3 addresses] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 10
- HAMILTON, Sir Wm. University Reform—in his Discussions on Philosophy, ut C § 30
Incls. also papers : On Patronage, etc., of Universities ; On Reform of Engl. Universities ; On State of Engl. Universities.
- HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Universities, Actual and Ideal—in his Science and Culture, ut H § 42
- " Univ. Educn.—in his Amer. Addresses, ut H § 42 (also in Coll. Essays, vol. iii, ut K § 83)
- JEBB, Prf. R. C. Work of Univs. for the Nation, Past & Present 1/ c 8° Camb. Press 93
50 c. n. Putnam, *N.Y.* An inaugural lecture. Repr. in his Essays [ut K § 168], where also is his *University Educn. and Natl. Life*.
- KNAPP, J. M. The Universities and the Social Problem 5/ c 8° Rivington 97
- MAGNUS, Sir Pp. —in his Educational Aims and Efforts, ut D § 157
Schemes for Reorganizing London University ; London University in Relation to the Empire.
- MORRIS, Prf. G. S. Univ. Education—in his Philosophical Papers, Ser. i, pp. 1-40 o.p. 8° Ann Arbor 81
- MULLINGER, J. Bass article Universities—in the Encyclo. Brit. xxiii, 9th edn., ut K § 1
- NEWMAN, Card. J. H. The Idea of a University Defined & Illustrated 3/6 (\$1.25) 8° Longman [73] 91
[Silver Lib.] Discourses powerfully enforce. the true purpose of liberal educn., that it is a pursuit of knowl. for sake of knowl. and not for the value of any of its fruits or applicns., however important. *Univ. Tchg. consid. in Nine Discourses*, bg. Pt. i of above. [Pocket Lib.] 2/ n. (75 c n.) f 8° Longman 08.
- " Lectures and Essays on University Subjects 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 59
- " Office and Work of Universities 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 56
- " Rise and Progress of Universities—ut D § 157, s.v. Medieval [historical]
- " Scope and Nature of University Education 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [58] 59
- " The same, ed. A. R. Waller [Cloister Lib.] 2/6 n. f 8° Dent [58] 03
- " University Sketches ; Introd. G. Sampson [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° W. Scott [56] 02
- RAMSAY, Sir Wm. Functions of a University—in his Essays, ut H § 17
- SCHAFF, Dr Pp. The University, Past, Present and Future—in his Literature and Poetry, ut K § 17
- SEELEY, Sir J. R. A Liberal Education—in his Lectures and Essays, ut F § 1
—v. also D § 157, s.v. Cambridge
- SEDGWICK, Rev. A. A Discourse on the Studies of Cambridge o.p. [pb. 12.] p 8° London [34] 50
- WHEWELL, Dr W. Of a Liberal Educn., 3 Pts. o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Parker [40-52] 50-2
W. partic. ref. to studies at Camb. i : Principles and Recent History ; ii : Dissensims and Changes ; iii : Revised Statutes.

Oxford

—*v. also* D § 157, *s.v.* Oxford

ROGERS, Prof. J. E. Thorold

Education in Oxford: methods, aids, rewards *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Clar. Press 61

SMITH, Prof. Goldwin

Reorganisation of the University of Oxford *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Parker 68

University Extension

ADAMS, Prof. H. B. Seminary Libraries & Univ. Extension 25 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., Baltimore 87

Aspects of Modern Study: University Extension addresses [from 1884 to 1894] 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 94

By LD. PLATFAIR, CAN. BROWNE, G. J. GOSCHEN, JNO. MORLEY, SIR JAS. PAGET, Prof. MAX MÜLLER, Duke of ARGYLL, Bp. of DURHAM, Prof. R. C. JEBB,

HART, Prof. A. B. Univ. Participation [as substit. f. Univ. Ext.]—*in his* Studs. in Am. Educn., *ut* D § 157

JAMES, G. F.

Handbook of University Extension \$1 8° Am. Soc. of Univ. Tchg., Boston 93

MACKINDER (H. J.) + SADLER (M. E.) Univ. Extension, Past, Present, & Future 1/6 c 8° Cassell [90] 92

MOULTON (R. G.) + STUART (J.) The Univ. Extension Movemt. [account of] *o.p.* c 8° Bemrose, Derby 85

ROBERTS, Dr R. D.

Eighteen Years of University Extension *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Camb. Press 91

STEDMAN, A. M. M. [ed.]

—*article in his* Oxford, its Life and Schools, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* OxfordUniversity Settlements in East London—*v.* D § 127

Volksschule

—*v.* D § 157, *s.v.* Germany

Women and Girls

—*v. also* D § 132

Bibliography: ROLLINS (Mary H.) Contris. to Bibl. of Higher Educ. of Women Publ. Lib., Boston 98

BARNETT, Edith A.

The Training of Girls for Work 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 95

A good survey of the subject, with many practical recommendations.

BATESON, Marg. [ed.]

Professional Women upon their Professions [interviews] 5/ 8° H. Cox 95

BEALE, Dorothea

Addresses to Teachers 1/6 n. (50 c.) c 8° Longman 10

12 addresses touchg. many subjs., but dealg. rather w. spiritual outlook, mental traing. and diffics. of tchrs. than giving guidance in method.

" and others

Work and Play in Girls' Schools 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 98

A full account and explanation of a course of secondary teaching suited for girls.

BOLTON, Sar. K.

Social Studies in England [educational] \$1 c 8° Lothrop, Boston n.d. (85)

BRACKETT, Anna [ed.]

The Education of American Girls \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. 75

A symposium of twelve ladies; evoked by Dr CLARKE'S *Sex in Education*, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Co-education.

"

[ed.]

Women and the Higher Education [by var. wrs.] \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 93

BREMNER, [Miss] C. S.

Education of Girls and Women in Great Britain 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 97

A thorough and moderate work—a repository of information.

BURSTALL, Sar. A.

Education of Girls in U.S. [Gilchrist Report] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

"

—*in her* Impressions of American Education, *ut* D § 157, *s.v.* United States

"

English High Schools for Girls 4/6 (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 07

"

+ DOUGLAS (M. A.) [eds.] Public Schools for Girls [by var. wrs.] 4/6 (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Longman 10

BUSS, Fces. Mary

Leaves from the Note-Books of, ed. Grace Toplis 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 97

Addresses to girls on Candour, Cheerfulness, Courtesy, Family Love, Honesty, Idleness and Weariness, Self-Control, Youth and Beauty, etc.

BUTLER, Josephine E.

Woman's Work and Woman's Culture [essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 69

CHESTER, Eliza

Chats with Girls on Self-Culture [Portia Series] \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92

COBBE, Fces. Power

Essays on the Pursuits of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Faithfull [63] 66

DAVIES, Emily

The Higher Education of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Strahan 66

"

Women in the Universities of Engl. & Scotl. [pamphlet] *o.p.* c 8° Macmillan 96

DUNLOP, O. J.

Leaves from a Cambridge Note-Book 2/6 n. c 8° Heffer, Camb. 08

Essays on Cambridge life by a late student of Girton College.

Education and Professions for Women

[by var. wrs.] 5/ c 8° Chapman 03

Female Schools and Education

[repr. fr. *Amer. Jl. of Educ.*] \$3.50 m 8° Hartford 75

FÉNELON, Frç. [1651-1715] Education of Girls [1687], tr. Kate Lupton

55 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 90

A work of gentleness and goodness, pervaded by a spirit of progress'.—COMPAYRE.

Girls School Year Book (Public Schools)

2/6 n. c 8° Sonnenschein [06 sqq.] ann.

Pt. I conts. acc. of ab. 130 leadv. publ. schls. for girls in Gt. Brit. and Irel.; Pt. II arts. on careers for women.

Girls' Schools—*in* Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. II, *ut* D § 163*

GREY, Maria G. [=Mrs. Wm.] On the Education of Women

o.p. [*pb.* 1/] 8° Ridgway 71

"

Last Words to Girls on Life in Schl. and after Schl. 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

"

+ SHIRREFF (Emily) Thoughts on Self-Culture, addressed to Women

o.p. [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Simpkin [71] 72

HIGGINSON, T. W.

—*in his* Common Sense about Women, *ut* D § 132

HODGSON, Prof. W. B.

Education of Girls & Employment of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Trübner [69] 69HOWE, Julia Ward [ed.] Sex in Education [replies to Clarke, *sup.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* \$1.25] c 8° Roberts, Boston 74

LANGE, Helene

The Higher Education of Women in Europe [tr.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 90

[Int. Educ. Ser.] Treats the subj. in a polemical style. The tr. adds some comparative statistics and charts.

Society]

EDUCATION OF THE BLIND

[D §§ 168-169

- MADDISON, Isabel Hdbk. of Courses open to Women in British, Continental, and Canadian Universities 75 c. n. (3/) ; Suppl. 20 c. n. (1/n.) c 8° Macmillan [96] 99 ; 97
- OLIN, Helen R. The Women of a State University—*ut* D § 168
- PFEIFFER, Emily Women & Work [rel. of higher educn. to health] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Trübner 88
- RHYS, Isabel L. Education of Girls in Switzerland and Bavaria 1/n. f 8° Blackie 05
- School Traing. for Home Duties of Women, Pts. i-iii=Spec. Reps. on Ed. Subjs., xv-xvi, xix—*ut* D § 163*
- SCHWARTZ, Julia A. Vassar Studies \$1.50 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 99
- SHIRREFF, Emily Intellectual Education & its Influence on Women o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 62
- " Princs. of Kindergarten, & Bearing on Higher Educ. of Women—*ut* D § 165
- SIDGWICK, Mrs Hy. University Education of Women 6d. n. 8° Macmillan 97
- STANTON, Th. [ed.] —*in* The Woman Question in Europe, *ut* D § 132
- TALBOT, Marion The Education of Women Univ. Press, *Chicago in prep.*
- THWING, C. F. The College Woman \$1 c 8° Barnes, N.Y. n.d. (94)
- WARWICK, C'ess of [ed.] Progress of Women's Education in British Empire 6/c 8° Longman 98
- Victoria Era Exhib. (1897) papers of misc. characters and varying values ; all conn. w. the subject.
- WILSON, Arch. J. M. Three Addresses to Girls at School 1/6 f 8° Rivington 90
- WINSLOW, Anna Green Diary of Boston Schl.-Girl, 1771, ed. Alice M. Earle \$1.25 16° Houghton, Bost. 92
- ZIMMERN, Alice The Renaissance of Girls' Education in England o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Innes 98
- A good survey of the subj. : full account of the progress of last half of 19th century.
- Medicine as a Profession —v. D § 132, s.v. Employment : Medicine
- Physical Education of Girls —v. D § 167, s.v. Physical Education
- Biography
- BEALE, Dorothea [Cheltenham ; d. 1906] Life of. By Eliz. Raikes ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 08
- BUSS, Foes. Mary
- Ridley, Annie E. Frances May Buss and her Work for Education 7/6 c 8° Longman 95
- CLOUGH, Anne J. [Newnham, Camb. ; 1820-92] Memoir of. By Blanche A. Clough 6/c 8° Arnold [97] 08
- PALMER, Alice F. Life of. By G. H. Palmer [6/n. Constable] \$1.50 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 08
- Life, by her husband, of Pres. of Wellesley Coll. 1881-7, Dean of Women at Chicago Univ., etc.
- PIPE, Hannah E. [1831-1906] Life and Letters. By Anna M. Stoddart 15/n. 8° Blackwood 10
- An interesting life of one of the greater schoolmistresses of the Victorian period—headmistress and owner of 'Laleham', Clapham Park, London.
- Vassar College [for women]
- LOSSING, B. J. Vassar College and its Founder \$4.75 i 8° Alvord, N.Y. 67
- RAYMOND, J. H. Vassar College : sketch of its foundn. and aims o.p. 8° Green, N.Y. 73
- Co-education
- CAMPBELL, D. Mixed Educn. of Boys and Girls in Engld. and Amer. o.p. c 8° Longman 74
- CLARKE, Dr E. H. Sex in Education, or A Fair Chance for Girls \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston 73
- Comfort, Geo. F. + Anna M. Woman's Educn. and Woman's Health [crit. of above] \$1 12° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 74
- Duffey, E. B. No Sex in Educn. : equal chance f. boys & girls \$1 16° Stoddart, Phila. 74
- Greene, W. B. Crit. Comments on Passges. in 'Sex in Educn.' [pp. 30] o.p. c 8° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 74
- GRANT, C. American Co-education n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 02
- HAWTREY, Mabel The Co-Education of the Sexes 2/6 n. c 8° Paul 96
- A sensible book, arguing against co-education.
- MILLS (Elliott) + TYLEE E. S. Boy and Girl : shd. they be educ. together? 1/c 8° Simpkins 06
- OLIN, Helen R. The Women of a State University \$1.50 n. (6/n.) c 8° Putnam 09
- An illustration of the working of co-education in the University of Wisconsin.
- WOODS, Alice [ed.] Co-Education : a series of essays 3/n. (\$1) c 8° Longman 03
- Confined to secondary schools ; essays by various hands. Favourable on the whole. Introd. by F. M. E. SADLER.
- Michigan Univ. : ANDERSON (Olive S. L.) An Amer. Girl in a Boys' College—*ut* D § 157
- Oberlin College [a co-educ. institn. in Ohio, founded 1833]
- LEONARD, D. L. The Story of Oberlin \$1.50 c 8° Pilgrim Press, Boston 98
- An account of the community (some 100 instructors and 1,500 studs.), the idea, and the movement.

169 : METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (f) : CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION

Blind (The)

- Bibliography : Perkins Instit. : Cat. of Bks. for Blind [1800 entries] 8° Perkins Inst., Boston 07
- CAMPBELL, Sir J. F. article Blind—in Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn. vol. iii [*ut* K § 1]
- LEVY, W. Hanks Blindness and the Blind o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Chapman 72

Royal Commission: Report on the Blind, Deaf and Mute, 4 vols. 14/7 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 89
 Vol. 1: *Report* 1/1; II: *Appendix* [= lithos. ill. of systs. of tchg.] 4/6; III: *Minutes of Evidence*, 7/6; IV: *Alphab. Digest*, 1/6. The most exhaustive examination of the care and training of defective children ever printed.

de la SIZERANNE, Maur. The Blind as seen through Blind Eyes [tr.] o.p. c 8° Putnam 93
 Account, fr. exper. of Valentine HAUW, the well-known friend of blind in France and Russia at end of 18 and beginning of 19 cent., of everyday life of a blind person, w. inform. on latest improvements, in tchg.

The Blind Sisters of St Paul [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul
 [Int. Cath. Lib.] On psychol. of blind women, by one herself blind; w. hist. of the community of Blind Sisters of St Paul.

Practical Works

ALSTON, Jno. Educn., Employmts., and Internal Arrangemts. adopted at Asylum for Blind, Glasgow; ill. 2/ 8° Low [42] 95
 ARMITAGE, T. R. The Education of the Blind [pp. 216] c 8° London 86
 GALL, J. Histor. Sketch of Orig. & Progr. of Literature f. Blind [pp. 388] o.p. 8° Edinburgh 34
 " Education of the Blind [chfly. of histor. interest now] o.p. 8° Edinburgh 37
 GUILLÉ, Dr Sebastian Instruction and Amusements of the Blind [tr.]; 23 ill. 5/ 8° Low [19] 94
 JAVAIL, Dr Emil On Becoming Blind, tr. C. E. Edson \$1.25 n. f 8° Macmillan 05
 Tr. of *Entre Aveugles*—advice to those who have recently lost their sight. By a Fch. doctor, who became blind at 60.
 MOON, W. Sight for the Blind, syst. of reading f. the Blind o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 73
 PLUMPTRE, Mrs F. H. The 'Braille' System f. the Blind [arrgd. for 'seeing' wrs.] 3/ 4° Newton Abbott 90
 VINCE Education and Management of Blind Children o.p. [pb. 1/6] 12° Simpkin 76

History and Statistics

ANAGNOS, M. Education of the Blind [historical sketch] 12° Rand, Boston 82
 " Kindergarten and Primary School for the Blind o.p. 12° Boston 86
 ILLINGWORTH, W. H. History of the Education of the Blind 3/6 n. c 8° Low 10

Biography of the Blind and Workers for them

BRIDGMAN, Laura Dewey [Blind, Deaf, and Dumb; 1829-89]
 Donaldson, Dr H. H. The Brain of Laura Bridgman—in Amer. Jl. of Psychol., Dec. '90
 This historical child, notwithstg. loss or grave impairmt. of all senses exc. Touch, managed by help of carefully planned educn. to grow into an intellectual being.
 Howe, Dr S. G. Education of L. Bridgman [pp. 233] o.p. c 8° Boston 90
 Howe (Maud) + Hall (Flor. Howe) Laura Bridgman [7/6 Hodder] c 8° 04
 Acc. of her treatmt. and educn. by Dr Howe, by his daughters. V. also Howe's *Letters and Jls.*, inf.
 Lamson, Mary S. Life & Education of Laura D. Bridgman \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston [78] 81
 GILBERT, Eliz. Marg. Maria [1826-85]
 Martin, Fces. Elizabeth Gilbert and her Work for the Blind 6/ c 8° Macmillan 87
 Life of fdr. (w. W. H. LEVY) of Assoc. f. Promg. Gen. Welf. of Blind; herself rend. blind as child by scarlet fever.
 HOWE, Dr S. G. Letters and Journals, 2 vols.—ut D § 128
 In 1832 Howe, after visit to Eur., ret'd. to Am., and set ab. workg. for blind, later throwg. himself into anti-slav. wk.
 KELLER, Helen Adams Story of my Life [7/6 Hodder] \$1.50 n. c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 03
 " My Key of Life, Optimism: an essay f 8° [04] 08
 2/6 Pitman. Former is an interestg. acc. of educn. of a blind, deaf, and dumb Amer. girl.
 " The World I Live in; port. [3/6 n. Hodder] \$1.20 n. 12° Century Co., N.Y. 08

Deaf-mutes

HATTON, J. Deaf-and-Dumb Land o.p. s 8° London n.d. (87)
 LARGE, A. article Deaf and Dumb—in Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. vii [ut K § 1]
 SCOTT, Dr W. R. Deaf & Dumb: their educn. & social positn. o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Bell [] 70
 SEISS, Dr J. A. Children of Silence [pop. acc.; w. meths. of educ.] \$1 12° Porter, Phila. 87

History; Statistics

BELL, Alex. Graham Memr. upon Formn. of a Deaf Variety of Human Race [pp. 83] 8° Washington 83
 " Facts and Opinions rel. to the Deaf [pp. 195] 8° Eyre 88
 FAY, E. A. [ed.] Procs. of World's Congr. of Instrs. of Deaf [Chic. '93] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 93
 " [ed.] Histories of Amer. Schls. for the Deaf: 1817-93, 3 v. 8° Volta Bureau, Washgtn. 93
 Vol. 1: *Public Schls. estab. 1817-54*; II: *Public Schls. 1854-1893*; III: *Denom. and Priv. Schls.*; *Schls. in Can. and Mex.*
 HUBBARD, H. W. Deaf-mutism [historical; all ages, to 1894] c 8° 94

Royal Commission: Report—ut *sup.*, s.v. Blind

Biography

BRIDGMAN, Laura Dewey [1829-89]—v. *sup.*, s.v. Blind
 GALLAUDET, Rev. Thos. Hopkins [1787-1851; founder of deaf-mute instrn. in Amer.]
 Gallaudet, E. M. Life of T. H. Gallaudet \$1.75 12° Holt, N.Y. 88
 KELLER, Helen —v. *sup.*, s.v. Blind

Practical Works

- ADDISON, W. H. Educn. and Training of Deaf-Mutes—in Love's Deaf Mutism, *ut* H* § 15
 ARNOLD, THOS. On Education of the Deaf, ed. A. Farrar 5 / n. c 8° Simpkin [81] 01
 BELL, Alex. Graham Methods of Teachg. the Deaf in U.S. Gibson, Washgn. 98
 BELL, A. M. Visible Speech: science of universal alphabetics o.p. [pb. 15 /] 4° Simpkin 67
 GORDON, J. C. [ed.] Education of Deaf Children Volta Bureau, Washgn. 92
 " Notes and Observn. on Educ. of Deaf Children Volta Bureau, Washgn. 92
 HARTMANN, A. Deafmutism and Education of Deaf-Mutes [tr.] 7 / 6 s 8° Baillière 81
 KINSEY, A. A. Report on Internatl. Congress on Educn. of Deaf o.p. [pb. 5 /] 8° W. H. Allen 80
 Report on the Milan Congress: of great value.
 VAN PRAAGH, Wm. LESSNS. f. Instrn. of Deaf & Dumb Children, 2 Pts. o.p. [pb. 4 /] 12° Trübner 84

Idiots; Feeble-minded; Crippled, etc.

- BALFOUR OF BURLEIGH, L'd Education of Neglected Children 6d. c 8° Blackwood 99
 BEECH, Fletcher Treatmt. and Educn. of Mentally Feeble Children o.p. c 8° Churchill 92
 BRADY, C. Training of Idiotic and Feeble-minded Children o.p. 8° Dublin 64
 Charity Organisation Soc.: Report on the Epileptic and Crippled—*ut* D § 128
 DOWN, J. Langdon Educn. and Traing. of Feeble in Mind o.p. c 8° London 77
 " Some Mental Affectns. of Childhd. and Youth [lects.] 6 / c 8° Churchill 86
 DUNCAN, E. M. Method of Drill and Gymnastics used for Idiots, etc. o.p. 8° London 61
 DUNCAN (P. M.) + MILLARD (W.) Manl. for Classif., Trg., and Educn. of Feeble-minded, Imbecile, and Idiotic o.p. 8° London 86
 FRY, Sir Edw. [ed.] Problem of the Feeble-minded 1 / n. 8° P. S. King & Son 09
 Abstr. of Rept. of the Roy. Comm.; w. Introd. by FRY and contribs. by Sir F. GALTON, Rev. W. R. INGE, Prof. A. C. FROST, Mary DENDY.
 JOHNSON, G. E. Contribns. to Pedag. & Psychol. of Feeble-m. Childr. [pp. 51] 8° Worcester, Mass. 95
 LEFACE, Dr C. P. Feeble-mindedness in Children of School age 5 / n. c 8° Univ. Press, Mancs. 11
 MAENNAL, G. Auxiliary Schls. of Germany [tr.] [6 lects.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 07
 SCOTT, Dr W. R. Remarks, Theoret. and Pract., on Educ. of Idiots, etc. o.p. c 8° London 47
 Gives an account of the work of SEGUIS at the Bicetre.
 SEGUIN, Edw. Idiocy, & its Treatmt. by Physiolog. Meth. [standard] \$5 8° Wood, N.Y. 66
 " Psycho-physiol. Traing. of an Idiotic Hand 30 c. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 79
 " Psycho-physiol. Traing. of an Idiotic Eye 30 c. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 80
 SHUTTLEWORTH, G. E. Mentally Deficient Children: their treatmt. & traing. 4 / c 8° H. K. Lewis 95
 The best short treatmt. of subj. fr. an educational standpoint.
 " Care of the Mentally Feeble Child o.p. H. K. Lewis 92
 WYNTER, Andr. The Borderland of Insanity \$2 8° Putnam, N.Y. 75
 Conts. a chapter on the training of imbecile children.

History; Statistics

- FERNALD, W. E. History of the Treatment of the Feeble-Minded o.p. c 8° Boston 93
 A good acc. of what has been done in the United States and elsewhere.
 WARNER, Fcs., etc. Feeble-minded Child and Adult o.p. c 8° London 93
 Bureau of Educ., Washgn. Report of an investig. of 50,000 schl.-childr.; w. suggestions.

Reformatory and Ragged Schools

- BAKER, T. B. —in his War with Crime, *ut* D § 123
 BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Reformatory Educn. [Eur. & U.S.: by var. wtrs.] \$1.50 8° Hartford 57
 BARTLEY, G. C. T. The Schools for the People; pl. o.p. [pb. 21 /] m 8° Bell 71
 Acc. of devel. of schls. for defective, delinquent, and dependent children in England up to 1871.
 CARPENTER, Mary Reformat. Schls. f. Childr. of Perishg. & Dangerous Classes o.p. [pb. 5 /] f 8° Bennett 51
 " Reformat. Pris. Discipl. as devel. by Sir W. Crofton [Irish prisons] o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] 12° Longman 79
 HILL, Florence Davenpt. —in her Children of the State, *ut* D § 127, s.v. Children
 MONTAGUE, C. J. Sixty Years of Waifdom [Ragg. Schl. movemt.] 2 / c 8° C. Murray 04
 PIKE, G. H. Pity the Perishing [Rag. Schl. wk. at var. centres] 3 / 6 c 8° J. Clarke 83
 Reports on Reformatory and Industrial Schools [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 78, 83, 85
 SPENCER (Anna G.) + BIRTWELL (C. W.) [eds.] The Care of Dependent, Neglected, and Wayward Children [pp. 163] o.p. 8° Baltimore 94
 TUCKWELL, Gertr. —in her The State and its Children, *ut* D § 127, s.v. Children
 WINES, Dr F. H. —in his Punishment and Reformation [U.S.], *ut* D § 123
Biography
 —v. also D § 132 [CARPENTER (M.), 'DORA (Sister)', JONES (A. E.)]
 POUNDS, Jno. [1766-1839] Recollections of. By H. Hawkes 4 / 6 c 8° Williams 84
Stammering
 —v. H* § 15

VII : School Management, Discipline, Hygiene, Architecture

170 : THE TEACHER—*v. also D § 161*

- ADAMSON, J. W. [ed.] The Practice of Instruction 4/6 n. c 8° National Soc. 07
A treatise on gen. method and curriculum (Edn.), w. contri. by var. wrs. on spec. depts.
- ARNOLD, Dr Felix Textbook of School & Class Management, 2 v. \$2.25 n. (9/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08—10
An Amer. bk., vol. 1 (\$1.25 n., 5/ n.) dealg. w. co-oper. betw. principal and tchrs., and class-managemt.—the treatmt. of class-managemt. bg. restricted to 'the problem of conduct'; vol. 2 (\$1 n., 4/6 n.) w. Admin. and Hygiene.
- BAGLEY, W. C. Educative Process; Class-Room Management ea. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 05; 07
- BALDWIN, Prf. J. The Art of School Management \$1.50 12° Appleton, N.Y. 81
- " School Management & School Methods [Intern. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 97
- BARNETT, Prf. P. A. [ed.] Teaching and Organization [by var. wrs.] 6/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 97
W. spec. ref. to Second. Educn.; incla. much on general school-organizn. as well as on teaching.
- " Common Sense in Education and Teaching 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 99
An introd. survey of the mod. educat. field, w. many useful criticisms.
- BENSON, A. C. The Schoolmaster 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [02] 08
\$1.25 n. Putnam, N.Y. On the aims and methods of the public-schoolmaster.
- BLAKISTON, J. A. The Teacher: hints on school management 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
- BOARDMAN, J. H. Practical School Method & Organizn. [Normal Tut. Ser.] 5/ n. c 8° Simpkin 03
- " + SLEFRIG (S.) Practical School Work [Normal Tut. Ser.] 7/6 n. c 8° Simpkin 03
- BOYER, Prf. C. C. Principles and Methods of Teaching \$1.50 8° Lippincott, Phila. 99
A very full treatment; written as a teacher's manual.
- BRAY, S. E. School Organization 2/ c 8° Clive 05
- BROOKS, E. Normal Methods of Teaching \$2.25 12° Sower, Phila. [79] 83
- CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. On Teaching, its Ends and Means 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [74] 81
- COLLAR (G.) + CROOK (C. W.) Schl. Managemt. & Meths. of Instrn. [elem.] 3/6 (\$1 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- COWHAM, J. H. School Organization, Hygiene, Discipline, Ethics 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [91] 01
- COX (T. A.) + MACDONALD (R. F.) Suggestive Hdbk. of Pract. Schl. Method 3/6 c 8° Blackie 96
Embraces curric. of Engl. publ. elem. schls.—oblig. subjs., class-subjs., obj.-lessons, music, drill, etc.
- CRONSON, Bernard Pupil Self-Government: theory & practice; ill. 90 c. n. (4/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 07
- DE GRAFF, E. V. Schoolroom Guide to Meths. of Teachg. and Schl. Mangt. [70th ed., re-wr.] \$1.50 12° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. [78] 94
- DEXTER (T. F. G.) + GARLICK (A. H.) Primer of School Method 2/6 (80 c.) c 8° Longman 05
- DUTTON, S. T. School Management [practical suggestions] \$1 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03
- FARRAR (F. W.) + POOLE (R. B.) General Aims of the Tchr.; & Form Managemt. 1/6 12° Camb. Press 83
40 c. n. Putnam, N.Y. Two lectures.
- FINDLAY, Dr J. J. Principles of Class Teaching 5/ (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan 02
A suggestive book which criticizes the whole of modern theory on the subject.
- FITCH, [Sir] J. G. —in his Lectures on Teaching, *ut D § 161*
- GILL, J. School Management, 3/; Introd. Textbk. to Schl. Educn. 12° Longman 81; 82
- GLADMAN, F. J. School Work: control and teaching 7/6 c 8° Jarrold 86
- " Organization and Principles, 4/; School Method 2/6 c 8° Jarrold *n.d.*
- GREENWOOD, Jas. M. Principles of Educn. Pract. Applied [Int. Educ. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 87
- Guide to the Teaching Profession, 2 Pts. [Normal Tutorial Ser.] 4/ n. c 8° Simpkin 06
Pt. 1: Public Elementary Schools (A. R. IRIN), 2/6 n.; Pt. 2: Secondary Schools (M. LIGHTFOOT), 1/6 n.
- HAYWARD, Dr F. H. Day and Evg. Schls.: managemt. and organizn. [Ed. Sci. Ser.] 5/ n. c 8° Ralph & Holland 10
- HINSDALE, Dr B. A. Art of Study: science and art of teaching \$1 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 00
- HOLBROOK, Alf. Normal Methods of Teaching \$1.50 12° Barnes, N.Y. [75] 76
- HOWLAND, Geo. Practical Hints to Teachers [Internat. Educ. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 90
- HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] Mistakes in Teaching 50 c. 16° Kellogg, N.Y. [86] 95
- Incorp. Assoc. of Assist. Masters: Report on Conditions of Service of Teachers in Engl. and Foreign Secondary Schools [w. bibliography] 2/ c 8° Bell 10
- J., W. [Wm. CORY (later JOHNSON); 1823—92] Hints for Eton Masters 1/ n. (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press [62] 98
By the author of *Ionics*. On relns. betw. a form-master and the boys who are 'up to him', etc.
- JOHNNOT, Jas. Principles & Practice of Teaching [Int. Educ. Ser.] \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 86
- JOYCE, P. W. Hdbk. of Schl. Managemt. and Meths. of Teachg. 3/6 12° Simpkin [63] 87
- KELLOGG, AMOS M. School Management: pract. guide to tchr. 75 c. 16° Kellogg, N.Y. 84
- KENNEDY, Jno. School and Family [ethics of schl. relns.] \$1 16° Harper, N.Y. 78

- KLEMM, Dr L. R. Chips fr. a Teacher's Workshop [repr. articles, etc.] \$1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 88
 LANDON, Jos. School Management [Education Library] 6/ c 8° Paul [83] 88
 „ Principles and Practice of Teaching and Class Managemt. 5/ c 8° Holden, *L'pl.* 94
 A good pract. bk., dealg. mainly w. oral tchg., discussg. 'teaching devices', and expoundg. princs. of class-management.
 LODGE, Sir Oliver School Teaching and School Reform 3/ c 8° Williams 05
 A course of 4 lects. on curricula and methods. Iconoclastic; but sensible.
 McMURRY, C. A. Elements of General Method 90 c. n. (4/ n.) c 8° Macmillan [] 03
 McMURRY, F. M. How to Study and Teaching how to Study \$1.25 n. 12° Houghton, *Boston* 09
 OGDEN, Jno. The Art of Teaching \$1 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*
 PAGE, Dav. P. Theory and Practice of Teaching \$1.50 s 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [47] 93
 PALMER, G. H. + Mrs A. E. F. The Teacher \$1.50 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
 PARKER, F. W. Talks on Teaching \$1 c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [83] 03
 PRINCE, J. J. School Management & Method in Theory & Practice 3/6 f 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [79] 89
 RAYMOND, Prf. T. The Principles of Education [schl.-managemt.] 4/6 (\$1.40) c 8° Longman 04
 RICKARD (J.) + TAYLOR (A. H.) Notes of Lessons: their preparation, etc. 2/6 c 8° Bell [8-]
 ROBINSON, R. Teacher's Manual of Method and Organization 3/6 c 8° Longman [63] 84
 SALMON, Prf. Dav. The Art of Teaching 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 98
 A practical guide to method in the most important subjects; with some historical remarks.
 SHAW (E. R.) + DONNELL (W.) School Devices [ways & suggestns. for tchrs.] \$1.25 c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 86
 SOUTHWICK, A. P. Quiz Bk. of Theory & Pract. of Teaching \$1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [84] 87
 SMITH, H. Bompas Boys and their Management in School 2/6 n. (90 c. n.) c 8° Longman 05
 TATE, W. The Philosophy of Education, ed. F. W. Parker \$1.50 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [] 84
 TOMPKINS, Arnold The Philosophy of School Management 75 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 95
 TRUMBULL, H. C. Teaching and Teachers—v. D § 165, s.v. Sunday School
 WEDGWOOD, J. The Nineteenth Century Teacher; & other Essays \$3 n. 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 09
 WIGGIN (H. R. R.) + GRAVES (A. P.) Elementary School Manager o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Isbister [79] 83
 WELTON, J. Principles and Methods of Teaching 4/6 c 8° Clive 06
 WENHAM (J. G.) + RICHARDS (W. J. B.) [eds.] The Schl. Manager [Rom. Cath.] 4/ St Anselm's Soc. [78] 92
 WHITE, Emerson E. School Management \$1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 93
 „ The Art of Teaching \$1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 01

Corporal Punishment

- ADDERLY, C. National Education and Punishments o.p. c 8° Longman 74
 COBB, Lyman The Evil Tendencies of Corporal Punishment o.p. c 8° Newman, *N.Y.* 47
 In families and in schools. An exhaustive treatmt. of the subject.
 HUMPHREYS, R. C. Corporal Punishment [pp. 26] o.p. c 8° Ellis, *Boston* 92
 JONES, A. The Philosophy of Corporal Punishment o.p. c 8° Constable 59
 Massachusetts: Rept. on Abolitn. of Corp. Pun. in Publ. Schls. [pp. 48] o.p. 8° Wright, *Boston* 68
 New York City: Report on Corporal Punishment [pp. 34] 8° Bd. of Educn., *N.Y.* 77

Curriculum

- BRYANT, Dr Sophie Curriculum of Girls' Schools [Blue-Bk.] Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
 DEWEY, Prf. J. The Child and the Curriculum 25 c. n. 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 02
 DODD, Cath. I. The Child and the Curriculum 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06
 HAYWARD, Dr F. H. The Primary Curriculum [Herbartian] 4/ n. c 8° Ralph & Holland 09
 LODGE, Sir Oliver —in his School Teaching and School Reform, *ut sup.*
 LYTELTON, Rev. Edw. Schoolboys and Schoolwork 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 09
 On the principles of a rational curriculum for boys in Public Schools.
 PAYNE, Jos. Curriculum of Mod. Educ.—in his Lects. on Science & Art of Tchg., *ut D* § 161
 THOMPSON, H. M. Essays in Revolt: what should be taught at school 2/6 n. c 8° Dent 05

Discipline

- HOLBROOK, Alf. School Management [discipline] \$1.50 8° Stevens, *N.Y.* 70
 HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] How to Keep Order 50 c. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [88] 95
 JEWELL, F. S. School Government: facts, princs., applicn. o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 12° *New York n.d.* (66)
 RAUB, Alb. N. School Management [discipline] 50 c. 12° *New Haven* 80
 SIDGWICK, Prf. A. Form Discipline [lectures to teachers] 1/6 8° Rivington [86] 87

Examinations

- FERREE, Barr [ed.] Educn. and Examination [pprs. by Am. wrs.] 25 c. 12° Scott P^b. Co., N.Y. 89
—in his Realities and Ideals, *ut* D § 125
- HARRISON, Fredc. Sacrifice of Education to Examination [repr. fr. *XIX Cent.*] 2/ 8° Williams 89
 HERBERT, Auberon [ed.] 'Cram'—*in his* Methods of Social Reform, *ut* D § 125
- JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley Examinations [1888]—*in his* Advancement of Science, *ut* D § 167, s.v. Sciences
- LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray On Action of Examinations as Means of Selection 10/6 c 8° Deighton, Camb. 77
 LATHAM, Hy. 81'20 Lee & Shepard, Boston. A standard work.
- MURRAY, Dav. The Use and Abuse of Examinations c 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 80
- POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Examinations & Education—*in his* Oxford Lects. & other Discourses, *ut* D § 1
 Repr. of a well-known article, in wh. he denounces greater pt. of existg. compet. syst. as 'Machinery run mad'.
- ROLLESTON, Prf. G. The Examination System—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii, pp. 907–915, *ut* H § 73
- TODHUNTER, Is. The Conflict of Studies and other Essays o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73

Inspection

- FEARON, D. R. —for Medical Inspection v. D § 171
 School Inspection 2/6 12° Macmillan [76] 87

Marking

- SIDGWICK, A. Marking—*in* Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott, Three Lects. on Teaching, *ut* D § 161

Play; Games

- ARCHIBALD, G. H. The Power of Play in Child Culture 2/6 n. c 8° Melrose 05
- BARKER, J. S. Games for the Playground; 25 ill. 2/ c 8° Longman 10
- JOHNSON, Geo. E. Education by Play and Games [w. bibliogr.] 90 c. c 8° Ginn 07
 Theoretical and historical, w. a course of plays and games divided into 5 periods, fr. birth to age of 15.
- SMITH, H. M. In Playtime 3/6 n. 12° Chapman 07
- „ Playmates: studies in child-life 2/6 n. c 8° Masters 07
- STRACHAN, Jno. What is Play? its bearg. on educ. and traing. o.p. [pb. 1/] c 8° Douglas, Edin. 77

Supervision

- PAYNE, Prf. W. H. Chapters on School Supervision \$1 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. [76] 94
 Unique as a guide to superintendts. in the distrib. of pupils and of studies in graded City schools.
- PICKARD, Dr J. L. School Supervision [Internat. Educ. Ser.] \$1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 90

Characteristics, etc., of the Teacher

- EGGLETON, Edw. [ed.] The Schoolmaster in Literature \$1'40 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. n.d. (92)
 Seins. fr. ASCHAM; MOLIÈRE, ROUSSEAU, COWPER, GOETHE, PESTALOZZI, PAGE, DICKENS, IRVING, 'Geo. ELIOT', etc.
- RHYS, J. The Modern Pedagogue: rustic reminiscences, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] p 8° Saunders 68
- Schoolmaster (The) in Comedy and Satire [Rabelais, etc.] \$1'40 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. n.d. (94)
- SKRINE, J. Huntley Pastor Agnorum: a schoolmaster's afterthoughts 5/ n. (\$1'60 n.) c 8° Longman 02
 A suggestive picture of the author's ideal of the schoolmaster, by late H.M. of Glenalmond.

Teaching as a Career

- FINDLAY, Dr J. J. Teaching as a Career for University Men 1/6 c 8° Rivington 89
- HART, Prf. A. B. Has the Teacher a Profession?—*in his* Studies in Amer. Educn., *ut* D § 157
- MULLIGAN, J. Is Teaching a Profession? [pp. 23] o.p. 8° Glasgow 89

Training of Teachers; Normal Schools

- ATKINSON, F. W. Professional Prep. of Second. Tchrs. in U.S. [pp. 64] 8° Breitkoff, Lpz. 93
- BARNARD, Dr Hy. Normal Schls. and other Institns. f. Ed. of Tchrs. o.p. m 8° Hartford 51
- BARNES, H. Training Colleges for Schoolmistresses [English; pp. 282] o.p. c 8° Barnes, N.Y.
- BATES, S. P. Method of Teachers' Institutes and Theory of Educn. o.p. [pb. 75 c.] 12° Barnes, N.Y. 62
- BRAMWELL (Amy B.) + HUGHES (H. M.) Training of Teachers in U.S.
 [Gilchrist Rept.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
- COX (J. W.) + McHUGH (J. V.) Hist. of Illinois State Normal Univ. [pp. 255] 8° Normal Univ., Ill. 82
- EATON, Jno. [ed.] Training of Tchrs. in Germany [Bureau of Educn.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 78
- GORDY, J. P. Rise and Growth of Normal School Idea in U.S.
 [Bur. of Ed.] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 91
- GRAY, T. J. *Meths. of Instrn. & Courses of Study in Norm. Schls. 15 c. 8° Bardeen, Syracuse, N.Y. 89
- JOLLY, W. The Professional Training of Teachers o.p. 8° London 74
- LAURIE, Prf. S. S. The Training of Teachers and Methods of Instruction—*ut* D § 161
 Also Training of Teachers. [Inaug. lect.] 1/ 8° Sherratt, Manca. 03.
- RIGG, J. H. Public Elementary Education and Training Colleges c 8° London 88
- ROSS, D. Education as a University Subject o.p. c 8° Glasgow 83

- SEEVER, E. P. The Professional Training of Teachers [pp. 21] o.p. c 8° Concord 91
 SMART, JAS. H. Teachers' Institutes [Bureau of Educn. ; pp. 206] n.p. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgn. 85
 STOW, DAV. [1793-1864] The Training System of Education o.p. [pb. 6/6] 8° Longman [36] 59
 Incl. *Normal Seminaries for Training Teachers.* Of historical interest.
Austria ; France
 Educn. & Traing. of French Primary Schl. Tchrs.—Spec. Repts. on Educ. Subjs., vol. xviii—ut D § 163*
 HANNAK, E. The Training of Teachers in Austria 20 c. 8° Industr. Ed. Assoc., N.Y. 89
Self-Culture —v. D § 165

171 : SCHOOL MANAGEMENT ; HYGIENE

- Bibliography :* BAGINSKY (A.) Handbuch der Schulhygiene ; ro4 ill. 14m. 8° Enke, Stuttgart [73] 83
 Contains elaborate bibliographies (chiefly of foreign bks.), typically classified.
 BURNHAM, W. H. Outlines of School Hygiene [a good bk.] c 8° Worcester, Mass. 92
 BURRAGE (S.) + BAILEY (H. T.) School Sanitation and Decoration ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Heath, Boston 00
 CARPENTER, DR A. Principles and Practice of School Hygiene ; ill. 4/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 94
 COLLINS, H. Beale The Hygiene of Schools and Scholars 2/ c 8° Ralph & Holland 02
 CROWLEY, DR R. H. The Hygiene of School Life 3/6 n. c 8° Methuen 09
 DUKES, DR Clement Health at School : mental, moral, and physical aspects 10/6 n. c 8° Rivington [88] 05
 Edin. Charity Organ. Soc. : Rept. on Phys. Cond. of 1,400 Schl. Childr. in Edin. 5/ n. r 4° P. S. King & Son
 ELKINGTON, J. S. C. Health in the School : hygiene for teachers 2/ n. c 8° Blackie 07
 EVANS, E. The Student's Hygiene ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06
 FARQUHARSON, DR R. School Hygiene and Diseases of School Life 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85
 FORSYTH, DR Dav. —in his Children in Health and Disease, ut H* § 48
 HALL, G. S. Truth, its Education, Regimen, and Hygiene—ut D § 162
 HOPE (Prf. E. W.) + BROWNE (E. A.) Manual of School Hygiene ; ill. [§1 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 01
 KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Health and Education [\$1.75 Appleton, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Macmillan [74] 79
 Lyster, R. A. School Hygiene [University Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 08
 MACMILLAN, Marg. Labour and Childhood 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07
 On wk. of the schl.-doctor, hyg. of instrn., and connexion betw. wk. of artisan, the doctor, and the physiologist.
 " The Child and the State Nat. Labr. Press, Mancs. 11
 NEWSHOLME (DR A.) + PAKES (W. C. C.) School Hygiene : laws of health in rel. to schl. life ; ill. 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 04
 Amer. edn. in Pedagogical Lib. 75 c. Heath, Boston. A good class-book.
 PORTER, DR Chas. School Hygiene and Laws of Health ; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 06
 RAVENHILL, Alice Lessons in Pract. Hygiene : for use in schls. 5/ n. c 8° Arnold, Leeds 07
 SHAW, Prf. E. R. School Hygiene [Macmillan's Pedag. Lib.] \$1 n. (4/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01
 YOUNG, A. G. School Hygiene and Schoolhouses—ut inf., s.v. Ventilation, etc.

Diet

- DUKES, DR Clement Essentials of School Diet [good, practical manl.] 6/ n. c 8° Rivington [91] 99
 RICHARDS (Ellen H.) + TALBOT (Marion) Food as a Factor in Student Life 25 c. 8° Univ. Pr., Chicago 94

Eyesight

- CALHOUN, A. W. Effects of Student Life upon the Eyesight n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 81
 CARTER, R. Brudenell Eye-sight in Schools [a paper] o.p. [pb. 1/] c 8° Macmillan 85
 CASTLE, DR F. D. Hygiene of Eye ; w. spec. ref. to schools 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., Phila.
 COHN, Herm. Hygiene of the Eye in Schools 10/6 r 8° Simpkin 86
 LIEBRICH, DR R. School Life : its influence on sight and figure 1/ 8° Churchill [77] 78
 MAGENNIS, E. Eyesight of School Children 6d. c 8° Wright, Bristol 02
 SNELL, Simeon Eye-sight & School Life ; ill. [by an ophthalmologist] 2/6 8° Wright, Bristol 95

Fatigue

- Mosso, Prf. A. Fatigue, tr. M. + W. B. Drummond ; diagrs. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03

Medical Inspection

- KELYNACK, DR T. N. [ed.] Medical Examination of Schls. and Scholars 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 10
 32 essays, by var. experts of Brit., Amer., and the more progressive countries of the Continent.
 MACKENZIE, DR W. L. Health of the School Child [med. supervisn.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 06
 " + MATTHEW (DR E.) Medical Inspection of Schl. Children 10/6 n. 8° Hodge, Glasgow 04

Society]

SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE, ETC.

[D §§ 171-172

Medical Inspection and Feeding of Children, 2 vols.

The Rept. of the Internat. Departmental Committee on Childr. attendg. Elem. Schls. 1: *Report*, 1/3; II: *Evidence*, etc., 3/.

ROBERTS, Chas.

Med. Inspection of & Phys. Educn. in Schools 2/ n. m 8° Bale & Sons 96

STEVEN, E. M.

Medical Supervision in Schools 5/ n. c 8° Bailliére 10

Open-air Schools

AYRES, Dr L. P.

Open Air Schools

10

By the founder of the first outdoor schl. in Amer.—In Porto Rico, 1904.

Over-Pressure

ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A.

The Overstrain in Education

[pp. 38] o.p. c 8° London 83

DE BRATH (S.) + BEATTY (F.) Over-Pressure

3/6 c 8° Philip 99

Critical, and urges remedies for the evil in the shape of a better arranged curriculum, etc.

BROWNE, Dr J. Crichton Rept. on Over-Pressure [*v. also* Hertel, *infra*] [blue-bk.] Eyre & Spottiswoode 85

BUXTON, Syd.

Over-Pressure and Elementary Education

1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85

DONALDSON, Prf. Hy. Herb.—*in his* The Growth of the Brain, *ut* D § 162

DUKES, Dr Clement

Work and Overwork in rel. to Health and Schools

1/ 8° Rivington 93

An address by one who believes that much harm is being done to health by over-competition in schools and the multiplication of examination subject.

HERTEL, Dr

Over-Pressure in the High Schools of Denmark

[tr. fr. Danish] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 85

Based on a study of several hundred Copenhagen children; w. valuable intro. of 40 pp. by Dr Crichton Browne.

HOLBROOK, M. L. [ed.]

Hygiene of the Brain

[letters fr. emin. wrs.] 30 c. 12° Lovell, N.Y. [84] 90

SONNENSCHNEIN, A.

The Truth about Elementary Education

o.p. [pb. 6d. 8° Sonnenschein 86

Ventilation ; Warming ; Sanitation

JACOB, E. H.

Ventiln. and Warmg. of Houses, Schls., etc.; ill. 30 c. 16° Young, N.Y. 94

MORRISON, G. B.

Ventilation & Warming of Schl. Bldgs.; ill. [Int. Ed. Ser.] 75 c. (3/6) c 8° Appleton 87

YOUNG, A. G.

School Hygiene and Schoolhouses

[pp. 399] o.p. 8° Augusta 92

The 7th Annual Rept. of State Bd. of Health of Maine. Valuable.

172 : SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE, FURNITURE, APPLIANCES, ETC.

Architecture

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.]

School Architecture; 300 ill.

[misc. pprs. by var. wrs.] \$3.50 m 8° Norton, N.Y. [] 63

BICKELL, A. J.

School-House and Church Architecture; ill.

o.p. [pb. 15/] 4° Trübner 77

BRIGGS, W. R.

Modern American School Buildings; 89 ill.

\$4 8° Wiley, N.Y. 99

A practical designer's book.

CLARK, T. M.

Rural School Architecture

[Bureau of Educn.] n.p. Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 80

*CLAY, Felix

Modern School Buildings, Elem. & Secondary; 400 ill. 25/ n. i 8° Batsford [02] 06

EVELETH, S. F.

Schoolhouse Architecture; 67 pl. [text is 14 pp.] \$6 4° Woodward, N.Y. n.d. (70)

GARDNER, E. C.

Town & Country Schl. Bldgs. [designs, plans & descns.] \$2.50 8° Kellogg, N.Y. 86

HODGINS, J. G. [Canad.]

Hints & Suggns. on Schl. Archit. & Hygiene; ill. 8° Educ. Dept., Toronto 86

The Schoolhouse: archit. and arrgmts.

o.p. 8° Copp, Toronto 76

JOHONNOT, J. Schl. Houses, w. archit. designs by S. E. Hewes o.p. [pb. \$3] 8° Schermerhorn, N.Y. [71] 72

ROBINS, E. C.

Technical School and College Buildings; 99 pl.

18/ n. 4° Batsford [77] 87

The 1st edn. [1877], of wh. the three papers in this reprint formed the nucleus, was pub. at 50/, 4° Whitaker, and is now scarce.

ROBSON, E. R.

School Architecture: planning, designing, building, etc. 18/ 1 8° Murray [74] 77

By the architect to the London School Board.

School Infirmeries: Construction and Maintenance of

1/ 8° Churchill 88

Furniture and Appliances

—*v. also* D § 165, *s.v.* Geography

FITCH, J. G.

Schoolroom & its Appliances—*in his* Lects. on Teaching, pp. 64–89, *ut* D § 161

HOLBROOK, Josiah

Apparatus for Schools, Academies, etc.

8° Butts, Boston n.d.

ROBRICK, G. A.

School Furniture: treat. on its constrn.

[pp. 18] c 8° Boston 87

Hygienic Requirements of School Furniture

c 8° New York 92

Library

—*for* Choice of Books *v.* K § 10

BARNARD, Dr Hy.

School, District, Town, & Village Libraries [organ. & managemt.] \$1.50 8° Hariford 54

CLASS E : GEOGRAPHY

(ETHNOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, LOCAL HISTORY)

1: Universal and Comprehensive Works

1 : BIBLIOGRAPHY ; DICTIONARIES ; GAZETTEERS

Bibliography

- Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle 5 fr. 8° Colin, *Paris*, ann.
Presented to subscribers to the *Annales de Géographie*. Selected bks., classified.
- BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Géographie [suppl. to his *Manuel du Libraire*] 1 8° *Paris* 78
- CHEVALIER, C. U. J. Répertoire d. Sources Hist. du Moyen-Age : Topobibliographie, 2 Pts. 8° *Paris* 94-03
- ENGELMANN, W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Geographica [Germ. bks. only : 1750 to 1856] 12 m. 8° Engelmann, *Lp.* 58
- FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie [chfly. foreign bks. ; 1820-82] 8 m. 4° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87
- GESELLSCH. F. ERDKUNDE, Berlin : Bibliotheca Geographica ea. 8 m. 8° Kühl, *Berlin* 95 sqq., ann.
A very comprehensive annual list of all geogr. bks. and contribns. to jls. of world of the yr. Pubd. in contin. of that wh. the late Dr KOSTER used to contribute to the Society's *Zeitschrift*.
- " Katalog der Bibliothek 8° Dinse 03
- MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. Fifty Years' Work of the R. Geogr. Soc. 4 / 8° Murray 81
Conts. a cpl. classif. Index to *Journal* and *Proceeds.* of the Society. Vols. since 1879 are indexed.
- MILL, Dr H. R. Guide to Geogr. Bks. and Appliances, prep. by J. F. Unstead + N. E. MacMunn
 —*ut* D § 167, s.v. Geography
- PETHERICK, E. A. Index to the Literature of Geography ; facss. *o.p.* [pb. 42 /] 1 8° Murray [82] 86
Catal. of York Gate Lib., Regent's Pk., Lond., formed by Mr S. W. SILVER : 5,000 vols. and pamphlets.
- ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOC. Catalogue of Library, ed. Dr H. R. Mill [over 800 pp.] 5 / 8° Murray [52] 95
- " General Index to First 20 vols. of *Journal* [1893-1902] 10/6 n. 1 8° Stanford
- ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON : International Bibliogr. : Geography, vol. i 8° Royal Soc. 03 in prg.
- VIVIEN DE SAINT MARTIN (P.) + ROUSSELET (L.)—*in their* Nouveau Dictionnaire, *ut inf.*

Dictionaries ; Gazetteers (Universals)

- BARTHOLOMEW, J. Pocket Gazetteer of World [convenient little bk.] 2/6 32° Walker 88
- BLAIKIE, Dr W. G. Imperial Gazetteer : general dict. of geogr., 2 vols. ; ill. 95 / 1 8° Blackie 78
- BRYCE (J.) + JOHNSTON (K.) Library Cyclo. of Geogr. : descr., phys., polit., hist. ; ill. 15 / 1 8° Collins [56] 80
- CHAMBERS, W. & R. [pubs.] Concise Gazetteer of World [good pop. bk.] 6 / n. c 8° Chambers 94
- CHAMPLIN, J. D. jun. Yg. Folks' Cyclo. of Persons and Places ; ill. \$2.50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [90] 00
- CHISHOLM, G. C. [ed.] Longman's Gazetteer of the World 18 / n. (\$6.40 n.) 1 8° Longman [95] 02
A monument of accuracy and industry ; but now somewhat out-of-date. 1902 edn. is merely a cheaper re-issue of that of 1895. Authoritative on spellg. and pronouncn. 2,000 closely-privd. able.-col. pp.
- HEILPRIN, A. & L. [eds.] Lippincott's New Gazetteer of World \$10 n. (42 / n.) 1 8° Lippincott [55] 06
Formerly ed. J. THOMAS + BALDWIN. 100,000 places ; pronouncing ; concise and well up-to-date (1906).
- MCCULLOCH, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce and Commere. Navign., ed. H. G. Reid—*ut* D § 148
- MAUNDER, S. Treasury of Geogr. : phys., hist., descr., pol. ; ill. (\$1.75) 6 / 12° Longman [56]
- PATRICK, D. Chambers' Concise Gazetteer of the World 6 / n. c 8° Chambers 06
- *VIVIEN DE SAINT MARTIN (P.) + ROUSSELET (L.) Nouveau Dict. de Géogr. Univ., 8 vols., 250 fr. ;
 Suppl., 2 v., 44 fr. 18° Hachette, *Paris* 79-95 ; 97-00
Notices every town of at least 1,000 inhabs. ; deals fully w. phys., polit., and econ. geogr. and ethnol. No maps ; full bibliographies under ea. headg.
- Latin Names*
- DESCHAMPS, P. Dict. de Géogr. Ancienne et Moderne o.p. 8° *Paris* 7c
- GRASSE, J. G. T. Orbis Latinus 5m.50 8° Schönfeld, *Dresden* 61

Terms (Geographical)

- KNOX, A. Glossary of Geogr. and Topogr. Terms 15 / c 8° Stanford 04
\$5.50 n. Lippincott, *Phila.* Suppl. vol. to compend. of Geogr. [ut E § 2]. Incl. also wds. of freq. occurrence in compom. of geogr. terms and place-names.

Geographic Orthography

CHISHOLM, G. C.

Pronouncg. Vocab. of Mod. Geograph. Names

1/6 f 8° Blackie 85

MENDENHALL, T. C., etc.

1st and 2nd Repts. of U.S. Bd. on Geogr. Names

n.pp. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washington 92-5

The standard authority as to usage and spelling of geogr. names in pubns. of U.S. govt.

2 : PHYSICAL, DESCRIPTIVE, AND COMPARATIVE GEOGRAPHY ; SERIES

Generally

—v. also H §§ 25-30 : Physiography ; H §§ 31-41 : Geology

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O.

This World of Ours ; maps

2/6 c 8° Cassell [91]

A vivid, clear, and stimulag. little schl.-bk. on phys. geogr. of the earth.

ARRHENIUS, S.

Worlds in the Making [tr.]—ut H § 21

BIRD, Chas.

School Geography

[a good schl.-bk.] 2/6 c 8° Whittaker 98

BROWN, Dr Rob.

Countries of World, 6 vols. ; fully ill. ea. 6/ (\$2.25) 4° Cassell [n.d.] (77-81) 98-9

A fairly good popular work, more discursive and less systematic than RECLUS [inf.].

,, [ed.]

Our Earth and its Story, 3 vols. ; fully ill. ea. 5/ (\$2) 1 8° Cassell [88-9] 99

CHISHOLM, G. C.

Longman's School Geogr. ; 61 maps [best bk. on new lines] 3/6 (\$1.50) 8° Longman

CLYDE, J.

School Geography ; maps [best bk. on old lines] 4/ f 8° Oliver & Boyd, Edin. [6-]

CONN, Prof. H. W.

The Living World : whence it came, whither drifting \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 91

A useful little bk.—semi-scientific, involg. some prelim. knowl. of biol. and geology.

DODGE, R. E.

Elementary Geogr., 65 c. ; Advanced Geogr., \$1.20 c 8° Rand, Chicago 07 ; 07

FRYE, A. E.

Primary Geogr. ; ill. 65 c. (3/) ; Compl. Geogr. ; ill. \$1.25 (6/) 4° Ginn, Boston 94-5

,,

Elms. of Geogr. ; ill. 65 c. (3/) ; Gram. Schl. Geogr. ; ill. \$1.25 (6/) 4° Ginn, Boston

GEIKIE, Prof. Jas.

—in his Fragments of Earth Lore, ut H § 31

GEIKIE, Sir Arch.

Elem. Lessns. in Phys. Geogr., 4/6 ; Primer, 1/ Macmillan [80] 00 ; [80]

GREGORY, Prof. J. W.

Geography : structural, physical, comparative 6/ n. c 8° Blackie 08

A good textbook for senior students ; w. a series of coloured maps and 32 black-and-white sketch-maps. Based on SUERS, inf.

HAUGHTON, Prof. S.

Six Lectures on Physical Geography [del. 1876] 12/6 8° Dubl. Univ. Press 80

HEATON, E. W.

A Scientific Geography ; sketch-maps 5/ n. c 8° Ralph & Holland 08

Geography as viewed by a geologist ; w. full treatmt. of geological factors and good sketch-maps.

HERBERTSON, A. J.

Illustrated School Geography

5/4° Arnold [98] 04

Copiously and well ill.—a textbk., picture-bk., and atlas combined.

,,

Oxford Geographies : Prelim. Geogr., 40 c. (1/6) ; Junr. Geogr., 50 c. (2/) ;

Senr. Geogr., 60 c. (4/) c 8° Clar. Press 06-7

Prel. is mainly descriptive ; Junr. has a more definitely causal treatmt., emphasizg. econ. condns. ; Senr. emphasizes histor. geogr. Ea. w. ser. of good diagrammatic maps.

HINMAN, Russell

Eclectic Physical Geography ; maps & ill. \$1 n. c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., Cincinnati 88

5/ Low. A clear, methodical, and intelligible elementary physical geography.

HUGHES (W.) + WILLIAMS (J. F.) Compendium of Mod. Geogr. [phys., polit., commerc.] 10/6 c 8° Philip 94

HULL, Prof. E.

Text-Bk. of Phys. Geogr. ; maps [strictly geographical] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Deacon 89

V. HUMBOLDT, Bar. A. [1769-1859] Cosmos : phys. descr. of universe, 5 vols. [tr.] 19/ c 8° Bell [49]

\$6 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] All anim. life the result of harmonious and correlated forces.

,,

Views of Nature [tr.] [\$1.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [50]

*HUXLEY, Prof. T. H.

Physiography, ed. Prof. R. A. Gregory ; ill. 4/6 (\$1.10 n.) gl 8° Macmillan [80] 04

The earliest wk. of the kind in English : still the most satisfactory, on the whole.

JOHNSTON, K., jun.

School Physical and Descriptive Geogr. ; maps & ill. 6/ c 8° Stanford [81] 92

Abgd. fr. his *Physical, Historical, Political, and Descriptive Geography*—ut E § 9. Revised by A. H. KRANE.

KING, C. F.

Elem. Geogr., 65 c. n. ; Advanced Geogr., \$1.25 n. 12° Scribner, N.Y. 03-4

LESTRANGE, P. H.

Progressive Course of Comparative Geography on the Concentric System ;

172 col. maps and diagrs. and many ill. 6/ n. 4° Philip

Separ. : Atlas, 3/6 n. ; Text, 3/6 n. The maps and ill. are chief features of bk. Junior Course, 3/6 n. 8° id. '07. Tchr's Hdbk., 5/ n., '11.

LYDE, Prof. L. W.

School Geogr. of World ; ill.

[\$1 n. Macm., N.Y.] 3/6 s 8° Black 03

POUCHET, F. A.

The Universe : infinitely great & inf. little [tr.] ; 270 ill. 7/6 8° Blackie [69] 89

MACKAY, Rev. A.

Manual of Modern Geogr. : mathem., phys., polit. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70-1] 88

MACKINDER, H. J.

Elementary Studies in Geography, 4 vols.

ea. 2/ c 8° Philip

1 : Our Own Islands ; 2 : Lands beyond the Channel ; 3 : Distant Lands ; 4 : Lands of Mod. World.

MALTE-BRUN, C.

Universal Geography [tr.], 10 vols.

o.p. 8° Black 52-5

Of equal histor. importce. w. RITTER [inf.], and more intrinsically valuable, as its matter was of later accumn. and more accurate. It is very readable. An abgmt. by J. LAURIE was pubd. in 8° Black '42, new edn. 15/ Bohn '61.

MILL, Dr H. R.

Elem. Class-Bk. of General Geogr. ; ill. [Geogr. Ser.] 3/6 (90 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 89

,, [ed.]

International Geography ; 488 maps & ill. [1118 pp.] 12/ n. 8° Macmillan [99] 07

\$3-50 Appleton, N.Y. By 70 Brit. and for. specialists on a uniform plan. Pt. 1 consists of essays on princps. of geogr. ; 2 of detailed survey of earth. The best comprehensive bk. in English—thorough, accurate, concise. Issued also in Sectns. : *Princs. of Geogr.* 1/6 ; 1 : *Brit. Isl.*, 1/ ; 2 : *Europe*, 2/6 ; 3 : *Asia*, 2/ ; 4 : *Austral.*, 1/6 ; 5 : *N. and Cent. Amer.*, W. Ind., 2/ (90 c. n.) ; 6 : *S. Amer.*, 1/6 ; 7 : *Africa*, 2/.

Elem. Class-Bk. of Gen. Geogr. [gd. schl.-bk.] 3/6 (90 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 04

- MILL, Dr H. R. The Realm of Nature; 19 maps and 68 ill. 5/c 8° Murray [92]
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Univ. Extensn. Manls.] A v. gd. bk., furnishg. much informn. in v. readable form.
- MONCRIEFF, A. R. Hope The World of To-day, 6 v.; maps & ill. *subscr.* 48/ n. 4° Gresham Pb. Co. 05-6
A well-wr. popular survey of lands and peoples of globe as seen in travel and commerce. Well ill. fr. photos.
- RECLUS, Élisée Universal Geography [tr.], 19 vols.; 110 col. maps and copious ill.
ea. 21/ i 8° Virtue [71 *sqq.*] 78-94
Deals w. whole world on a uniform plan. In pts. out of date, but valuable for its vivid descrns. of a living world. The general introd. vol. is entitled *The Earth and its Inhabitants*.
- REDWAY (J. W.) + HINMAN (R.) Natural Introductory Geography 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 07
" " Natural School Geography \$1.25 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 07
- REICH, Dr Emil Hdbk. of Geography: descriptive and mathem., 2 vols. 12/6 n. 8° Duckworth 08
With 10 maps and some figs. Vol. ii [*Mathem. Geogr.*] of considerable value; i of next to no value.
- REYNOLDS, Joan B. Regional Geographies; maps and ill. ea. 2/ c 8° Black 04 *sqg.*
Brit. Isles; Europe; The Americas; Africa and Australia; Asia. Ea. 128 pp.; well ill.
- RITTER, Carl Comparative Geography, tr. W. L. Gage o.p. c 8° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 95
3/6 Blackwood. A tr. of a few of his essays.
- " Geographical Studies, tr. W. L. Gage o.p. c 8° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 95
Conta. a sketch of life of RITTER, tr. of the *Introd.* to his *Erkunde* (his masterpiece), and var. essays. His *Erkunde im Verhältnis zur Natur u. Gesch. d. Menschen* (18 vols., 8° G. Reimer, Berlin 1822-59) made an epoch in study of geogr., first place, it on a sound scientific basis of ascertained fact, analysis, and classificn., kneadg. the whole into an organic whole, united by the principle of causality; its method, however, bg. pre-Darwinian, is teleological.
- SHALER, Prf. N. S. Aspects of the Earth; 100 ill. [16/ Smith & Elder] \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 89
- SMITH, Bernard Physical Geography; 220 ill. and maps 3/6 c 8° Black 11
- SOMERVILLE, Mary Physical Geography, ed. Rev. J. Richardson 9/ p 8° Murray [48] 77
- STEPHENSON, J. H. N. Elems. of Geogr., Pt. i: General Geogr.; 11 maps & 53 ill. 3/6 c 8° Stanford 08
- STRACHEY, Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [del. at Camb.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
A useful summary of what subjects are incl. in geography for the modern student by then Pres. R.G.S.
- *SUESS, Prf. E. The Face of the Earth [tr.], vols. i-iv—*ut* H § 31
- TARR (R. S.) + McMURRY (F. M.) Geography in Three Books, 3 Pts. \$2.10 n. (12/6) c 8° Macmillan 00-1
1: *Home Geogr., and Earth as a Whole*, 80 c. n. (3/6); 2: *North America*, 75 c. n. (4/6); 3: *Europe, and other Continents*, 75 c. n. (4/6).
- THORNTON, J. Advanced Physiography; maps and ill. 4/6 (\$1.40) c 8° Longman 90
- UNSTEAD (J. F.) + TAYLOR (E. G. R.) General & Regional Geogr. for Students; 140 maps 6/ 8° Philip 11
- Astronomical (Mathematical) Geography; Geodesy**—*v. also* H § 21, I § 7
- CLARKE, A. R. Geodesy; ill. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 80
A book for the mathematician on meths. of exact surveying, measuremt. of the earth and determination of its figure.
- GORE, J. Howard Geodesy; ill. [Scientific Handbks.] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 91
A concise and careful hist. of the measuremts. of terrest. degrees fr. days of Eratosthenes to pres. time.
- HERSCHELL, Sir Jno. —in his *Outlines of Astronomy* [*ut* H § 21]: clear instrns.
- JOHNSON, Prf. Willis E. Mathem. Geogr.; 127 ill. & gloss. [5/ n. Philip] \$1 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. [08]
- REICH, Dr Emil —vol. ii of his *Handbook of Geography, ut sup.*
Shows how geomet. sitn. of a town or hill on globe is correctly determined and how located on map.
- ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOC. —in *Hints to Travellers*, 2 vols. [*ut* E § 5]: practical instrns.
- Map-making** *v. also* D § 167, s.v. Geography (KELLOGG; MALTBY; WILKINS); *for* Maps *v. E* § 4
- ELDERTON, W. A. Maps and Map Drawing [Macm's. Geogr. Ser.] 1/ (35 c. n.) pott 8° Macmillan 90
- MORRISON, G. J. Maps, their Uses and Construction; 45 ill. 5/ n. 8° Stanford [01] 11
A very clear and simple acc. of 8 common map-projections, their principles and construction.
- REEVES, E. A. Maps and Map-Making; ill. [bas. on lects.] 8/ 8° Roy. Geograph. Soc. 10
- WHITE, T. Pilkington —in his *The Ordnance Survey of United Kingdom, ut E* § 16
- Commercial Geography** —*v. also* D § 148
- Economic Geography; Relations of History and Geography**
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols.—*ut* F § 15
Treats of geography as influenced by history, and hist. as influenced by geogr. Incl. Greece, Rome, Modern Europe.
- GEORGE, Rev. H. B. Relations of Geography and History; 2 maps 4/6 (\$1.10) c 8° Clar. Press [01] 07
Best Engl. acc. of influ. of geogr. features on hist. events. Pt. ii deals w. Eur. countries in detail.
- GUYOT, Arnold The Earth and Man [tr.]—*ut* D § 167, s.v. Geography [w. note]
- HERBERTSON, R. J. + F. D. Man and his Work; ill. 1/6 c 8° Black [99]
69 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. On influ. of geogr. on occupns. of man and influ. of occupns. on his life.
- HILLIARD, G. S. The Connection between Geography & History [pp. 43] o.p. c 8° Ticknor, Boston 46
- KELTIE, Dr J. Scott Applied Geography 2/6 c 8° Philip [90] 08
Strong in showing the bearings of geogr. knowledge on human interests.
- KIRCHHOFF, Prf. A. Man and Earth 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge 06
80 c. Dutton, N.Y. [New Univ. Lib.] A good popular treatise on the reciprocal relns. and influences of man and his environmt. formg. a suitable introductory bk. on the subject.
- MARSH, G. P. The Earth as Modified by Human Action \$4.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [64] 74
New edn. of *Man and Nature*. A suggestive bk., but no longer in touch with modern results.

Geography]

CITIES. SCENERY. THE SEA.

[E § 2

PROTHEROE, Etn.

The Dominion of Man; 32 pl.

2/c 8° Methuen o6

Show, what man, espec. the Briton, is by his labour doing in his world heritage.

RATZEL, Prf. F.

—*in his* Anthropogeographie, and Anthropolog. Geographie, *ut* E § 3 [note]

Transportation—*v. also* D § 152, *s.v.* Transportation

JOHNSON, E. R.

Oceanic and Inld. Waterway Transportation \$1.50 *n.* c 8° Appleton, N.Y.

Cities; Towns; Capitals; Streets; Buildings

Capitals of the World: by var. wts. [tr.], 2 vols.; ill.

[of 'gift-bk.' order] \$10 r 8° Harper, N.Y. 92

Great Streets of the World; c. 100 ill.

[by var. contributors] \$4 r 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92

Picts. of characteristic life of Broadway, Piccadilly, Unter den Linden, Corso, Grand Canal, Nevsky Prospekt.

Historic Towns: ed. E. A. Freeman + Rev. W. Hunt; maps & plans ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 87-9

Boston, U.S. [ut E § 57]

H. C. LODGE

Colchester [ut E § 17]

Rev. E. M. CUTTS

Oxford [ut E § 17]

Rev. C. W. BOASE

Boston, U.S. [ut E § 17]

Rev. W. HUNT

Exeter [ut E § 17]

E. A. FREEMAN

Winchester [ut E § 17]

DR. G. W. KITCHIN

Carlsbad [ut E § 17]

Bp. M. CREIGHTON

London [ut E § 17]

Rev. W. J. LOFTIE

York [ut E § 17]

Rev. J. RAINE

Cinque Ports [ut sup.]

Prf. M. BURROWS

New York [ut E § 57]

TH. ROOSEVELT

HODDER, Edwin [ed.]

Cities of World: orig., progr., aspects, 4 vols.; ill.

ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 82-9

Mediaeval Towns Series

—*v.* E § 11

RITCHIE, J. E.

The Cities of the Dawn; 31 ill.

5/c 8° Unwin 97

Naples, Athens, Pompeii, Constantinople, Smyrna, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Alexandria, Cairo, etc.

SINGLETON, Esther [ed.]

Turrets, Towers and Temples; 48 ill.

\$2 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 98

Passages selected fr. English and tr. fr. foreign literature describing great buildings.

Islands

KELLOG, Mrs E. M.

Australia and Islds. of the Sea

68 c. *n.* c 8° Silver, N.Y. 97

[World and Its People.] Incl. all import. islds. and groups of islds. exc. Brit. Isles and Japan.

Rivers

STEAD, R.

Adventures on Great Rivers; ill.

[travel and sport] 5/c 8° Seeley o6

Scenery

BLACK, A. & C. [pbs.]

Beautiful Books—*ut* E § 16, *s.v.* Series

MENPES, Mortimer [artist]

World Pictures; w. text by Dorothy Menpes

20/n. sq 8° Black o2

A brilliant series of pictures (many col.) of well-known places all over world.

Pen and Pencil Series

[ea. \$3.20 Revell, N.Y.] ea. 8/i 8° R.T.S. 74-94

Amer. Pictures [ut E § 52]

Rev. S. MANNING

Holland, Picts. fr. [ut E § 13]

R. LOVETT

Pharaohs, Land of [ut E § 42]

Austral. Pictures [ut E § 55]

H. WILLOUGHBY

Indian Pictures [ut E § 35]

Rev. W. URWICK

Russian Pictures [ut E § 25]

Bible Lands, Picts. fr. [ut E § 30]

S. G. GREEN

Irish Pictures [ut E § 30]

Rich. LOVETT

Scottish Pictures [ut E § 19]

Bohemian Pictures [ut E § 12]

J. BAKER

Italian Pictures [ut E § 24]

MANNING

Sea Pictures [ut E § 27]

Canad. Pictures [ut E § 55]

Marq. of LORNE

London Pictures [ut E § 17]

LOVETT

Swiss Pictures [ut E § 23]

Engl. Pictures [ut E § 16]

MANNING + GREEN

Norwegian Pictures [ut E § 26]

LOVETT

United States Picts. [ut E § 56]

French Pictures [ut E § 14]

GREEN

(Palestine) Those Holy Fields [ut E § 30]

LOVETT

Welsh Pictures [ut E § 18]

Germ. Fatherl., Picts. fr. [ut E § 15]

GREEN

MANNING

LOVETT

LOVETT

Greek Pictures [ut E § 22]

Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY

REYNOLDS, Joan B. [ed.]

World Pictures: an elem. pictorial geogr.

2/8° Black [or] o4

A series of picts. of important types of scenery and corresp. condns. of human life; w. text.

Wonders of the World; marvels of nature and of man, 2 v.; 1000 ill.

25/n. 4° Hutchinson 11

Study of Scenery: AVEBURY (L'd)

The Scenery of England—*ut* E § 16

GEIKIE, Sir Arch.

The Scenery of Scotland—*ut* E § 19

Landscape in History; and other Essays

8/6 *n.* (\$2.75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan o5

MARR, J. E.

The Scientific Study of Scenery; 21 ill.

6/c 8° Methuen [99] o0

\$1 New Amst. Bk. Co., N.Y.

A good elem. treat. on geomorphology for geographers, giv. an excellent notion to the general reader of the laws wh. have controlled the productn. of the earth's principal scenic features.

Sea; Ocean

—*v. also* H § 27, 44

BULLEN, Fk. T.

Our Heritage the Sea; front.

6/c 8° Smith & Elder o6

The sea as 'reservoir of health', source of food supply, univ. highway, battlef., winds, clouds, tides, etc.

CONRAD, Jos.

The Mirror of the Sea

6/c 8° Methuen o6

An admirable and subtle study of the sea, remarkable for its quality and fine temper, by one who knows it fr. personal contact in all its moods and aspects, and writes w. an unerring eye for the romantic and the beautiful.

HARTWIG, Dr G.

The Sea and its Living Wonders—*ut* H § 45

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H.

Problems of the Deep Sea—in his Collected Essays, vol. viii, *ut* K § 83

INGERSOLL, Etn.

Book of the Ocean; ill.

\$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. [98] o3

Ocean currents, early voyages, naval battles, ships, rigging, sea-animals, etc.

MAURY, M. F. [1806-73]

Physical Geography of the Sea; diagrs. *o.p.* [pb. 4/] c 8° Nelson [2nd ed. 55] 83

Antiquated scientifically, but noteworthy historically. Vivid descriptions.

RECLUS, Elisée

Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life [tr.], ed. A. H. Keane; ill.

21/i 8° Virtue 87

SHAW (Cpt. F. H.) + ROBINSON (E. H.) [eds.] The Sea and its Story, 24 Pts.; fully ill.

ea. 7d. i 8° Cassell 10 *in prg.*

Series

Cambridge Geographical Series: ed. Dr F. H. H. Guillemard; ill.

[Putnam, N.Y.] *v.p.p.* c 8° Camb. Press o3 *sqq.* *in prg.*

CLEMON (Dr F. G.), Geogr. of Disease [ut H*

15/ (\$4 *n.*)

LE STRANGE (G.), Lands of Eastern Caliphate [ut E § 30]

15/ (\$4 *n.*)

MACGURE (T. M.), Ouls. of Military Geogr. [ut I

10/6 (\$2.50 *n.*)

KEANE (A. H.), Ethnology [ut E § 3]

10/6 (\$2.50 *n.*)

LYDEKKER (R.), Geogr. Hist. of Mammals [ut

H § 71]

10/6 (\$2.50 *n.*)

TOZER (H. F.), Hist. of Anc. Geogr. [ut E § 10]

10/6 (\$2.50 *n.*)

" Man, Past and Present [ut E § 3]

12/ (\$3 *n.*)

Descrip. Geographies fr. Orig. Sources, ed. A. J. + F. D. Herbertson; ill. ea. 2/6 c 8° Black o3 *sqq.*, in *prg.* 40 c. n. to 90 c. n. ea. Macmillan, N.Y. *Eur.*; *Asia*; *Africa*; *Austr. and Oceania*; *N. Amer.*; *Cent. and S. Amer.*; *Brit. Emp.*; *Brit. Isles* (ed. Lettice Jowett). Collns. of graphic descrns. of pts. of world fr. wrs. of explorers and travellers, w. Intros. and notes.

Geographical Congress, Sixth Internatl.: Report; maps & ill. [Lond. 1895] 21/ m 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 95

Hakluyt Soc.: Publications —v. E § 5

Our Neighbours —v. E § 11

Our Neighbours at Home; ill.

America at Home [ut E § 56]

A. M. LOW

Norway at Home [ut E § 26]

Rev. T. B. WILLSON

South Africa at Home [ut E § 50]

R. H. FULLER

New Zealand at Home [ut E § 67]

R. A. LOUGHAN

Peeps at Many Lands: 35 vols.; col. ill.

ea. 1/6 n. c 8° Black o7 *sqq.*

Brightly-written accounts of peoples and of countries. *Belg.*; *Burma*; *Canada*; *China*; *Corica*; *Egypt*; *Engl.*; *Finl.*; *Free.*; *Germany*; *Greece*; *Hol.* *land*; *Italy* *Id.*; *Irish*; *India*; *Ireland*; *Italy*; *Jamaica*; *Japan*; *Morocco*; *N. Zealand*; *Norw.*; *Portug.*; *Scott.*; *Siam*; *S. Afr.*; *S. Seas*; *Switzerl.*

Peeps at the World: col. ill.

3/6 n. c 8° Black o8

*Regions of World: geogr. memoirs, ed. H. J. Mackinder, 12 v.; maps ea. 7/6 n. (§2) 8° Clar. Press o2 *sqq.*

Africa

Dr J. S. KELTIE, in prep.

Europe, Central [ut E § 11]

J. FAETHICH

Mediterranean and France

E. RÉCLUS, in prep.

America, North [ut E § 62]

J. RUSSELL

Far East [ut E § 31]

Arch. LITTLE

Nearer East [ut E § 29]

D. G. HOGARTH

Britain and Brit. Seas [ut E § 16]

EDR.

India [ut E § 35]

Sir THOS. HOLDITCH

STANFORD, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geogr. & Travel, 13 v.; maps & ill. ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [70-85] 95-07

Africa, 2 vols. [ut E § 41]

PRF. A. H. KEANE

Asia, 2 vols. [ut E § 31]

KEANE

Europe, 2 vols. [ut E § 11]

G. C. CHISHOLM

America: Central and South, 2 v. [ut E §§ 55, 60]

KEANE

Australasia, 2 vols. [ut E § 62]

J. W. GREGORY

F. H. GUILLEMAR

Glossary of Geogr. Terms [ut E § 1]

A. KNOX

North, 2 vols. [ut E §§ 55, 56]

S. E. DAWSON

H. GANNETT

Ea. vol. \$5.50 n. Lippincott, Phila., originally based on HELLWALD's *Die Erde und ihre Völker*. Fully illustrated and semi-popular.

Ethymological Geogr. inclg. Pronunciation—v. K § 120 Methods of Teaching Geogr.—v. D § 167, s.v. Geogr.

Physical Geography—v. H §§ 25-30; Faunas §§ 101-6; Floras §§ 62-9; Geology §§ 35-41

3: ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES

For the Ethnology of Individual Countries v. the Countries; for Physical History of Man v. H § 100; for Primitive Society, v. F § 5; for History of Civilization, v. F § 4

Bibliography; Scope and Content; History

DIESERUD, J. Scope and Content of Science of Anthropology \$2 n. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago o8
8/6 n. Paul. Histor. review, a most elab. classificn., annot. bibliogr.; pubns. of anthrop. societies.

HADDON, A. C. History of Anthropology 1/ n. c 8° Watts 10

RIPLEY, Prf. W. Z. Bibliogr. of Anthropol. and Ethnol. of Europe—ut inf.

THOMAS, Prf. W. I. [ed.] Source Book for Social Origins \$4.50 n. 8° Univ. Press, Chicago o9

In 7 Pts. (1) *Anthropology*, (2) *Prim. Economics*, (3) *Prim. Mind and Educn.*, (4) *Early Marriage*, (5) *Invention and Technol.*, (6) *Art, Ornament, Decor.*, (7) *Myths, Religion, etc.*; (8) *Soc. Organization*. By BOAS, TYLER, WESTERMARCK, SPENCER and GILLEN, HADDON, RIVERS. Valuable bibllogs. occupy 111 pp., 1 to ea. Pt. and a final one arrgd. by races.

Generally

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants; ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [88] 97
A quite popular account of mankind, animals, and plants of the world.

BRACE, C. L. The Races of the Old World o.p. [pb. \$2.50] c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [63] 71

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. Races and Peoples: lects. on science of ethnogr. \$1.50 c 8° McKay, Phila. [90] o1

BROWN, Dr R. Peoples of World, 6 v.; ill.
[new ed. of *Races of Mankind*] ea. 7/6 (\$1.50) r 8° Cassell [73-6] 82-6

BRYCE, Jas. Relns. of Advcd. & Backwd. Races of Man [Romanes Lect.] 2/ n. (70 c.) 8° Clar. Press o2

DENIKER, JOS. Races of Man: outl. of ethnography; ill. 6/ c 8° W. Scott o0
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Science Ser.] First pt. deals w. anthropol., second w. ethiol.: a trustworthy summary of essential facts, drawn fr. 500 authors. 176 ill. and 2 maps.

DUCKWORTH, W. L. N. Morphology and Anthropology—ut H § 100

ELLIOTT, G. F. Scott The Romance of Savage Life; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley o7
A popular acc. of customs, occupns., beliefs, arts, crafts, games, etc., of primitive man.

FIGUIER, Louis The Human Race [tr.]; ill. [popular; antiquated] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [72] 82

HABERLANDT, Dr M. Ethnology; ill. [Temple Primers; 40 c. Macm., N.Y.] 1/ n. 12° Dent o0

HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr J. A.) [eds.]—in *their* Encyclo. of Religion and Ethics, ut A § 49

Deals fully with subjects of ethnological and anthropological interest.

HADDON, Prf. A. C. The Study of Man; 48 ill. and diagrs. 6/ c 8° Murray o8
\$2 Putnam, N.Y. [Progr. Sci. Ser.] Detached studies on anthropol. byways—the Berillon syst., hair-colour, eye-colour, craniol. and nasal measurements, games, toys, etc.

“ The Races of Man [summary of facts] 1/ n. c 8 Milner o9

HEWITT, J. F. Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times, 2 vols.—ut E § 35, s.v. Ethnology

HUTCHINSON (H. N.) + GREGORY (J. W.) + LYDEKKER (R.) The Living Races of Mankind

21/ n. 4° Hutchinson n.d. (01-2)
A copious series of 648 excellent films. photogr. fr. life, accomp. by readable popular text. Forms vols. iv-v of *People's Nat. Hist.*

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Methods and Results of Ethnology—in *his* Coll. Essays, vol. vii, ut K § 83

- KEANE, Dr A. H. Ethnology; ill. [Cambridge Geogr. Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Camb. Press [96] or
\$2-60 n. Putnam, N.Y. The best systematic treat. Pt. 1 deals w. fundam. ethnical proba., II classifies races of men into primary ethnical groups.
Useful bibliogr. refs.
- " Man, Past and Present; 15 ill. 12/ c 8° Camb. Press 99
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. Sequel to above, giving narrative of developmt. of man and races of men.
- " The World's Peoples; 270 ill. 6/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 08
An admirably succinct, pop., yet very detailed, acc. of bodily and mental characters, beliefs, tradns., instints., etc., of races of world, ill. of racial
types (fr. life) very good. Assigns the common ancestor, *Pithecanthropus erectus* (w. gorilla and chimpanzee as poor relations) to Pliocene period, in Java.
- KINGSLEY, Prf. J. S. Standard Natural History, vol. vi.—*ut* H § 76
This vol., dealg. w. nat. hist. of man, is founded on F. A. H. v. HELLWALD's *Naturgesch. des Menschen* [2 v.; ill. 27 m. 50 8° Spemann, Stuttgart. 82-5].
- LEFÈVRE, Prf. A. F. Race and Language 5/ c 8° Paul 94
\$1-50 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scientific Ser.] No longer up-to-date.
- LETOURNEAU, Dr C. Sociology based on Ethnography [tr.] 3/6 8° Chapman 93
An able wk.; carries the study of race-origins to new conclusions.
- NOTT (J. C.) + GLIDDON (G. R.) Types of Mankind; col. ill. o.p. [pb. \$5] r 8° Lippincott, Phila. [54] 68
" Indigenous Races of the Earth; col. pl. & ill. o.p. [pb. \$5] r 8° Lippincott, Phila. 57
- PESCHEL, Dr O. F. Races of Man and their Geogr. Distribn. [tr.] 9/ c 8° Paul [76] 81
- PICKERING, Dr C. Races of Man and their Geogr. Distribn.; pl. 5/ c 8° Bell [49] 50
\$1-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Once very popular; now quite superseded.
- PRICHARD, Dr J. C. Researches into Phys. Hist. of Man, 5 v.; col. pl. o.p. [pb. 82/1] 8° Sherwood [13] 36-7
" Illustrations to the same o.p. [pb. 18/1] 8° Baillière 44
" Nat. Hist. of Man, ed. E. Norris, 2 v.; pl. and ill. o.p. [pb. 38/1] r 8° Baillière 45
PRICHARD was first wt. who attempted to estab. ethnol. on a purely inductive basis. In fav. of unity of hum. species.
- de QUATREFAGES, J. L. A. The Human Species [tr.] 5/ c 8° Paul [79] 81
\$1-50 Appleton, N.Y. [Internat. Scientific Ser.] Largely antiquated.
- *RATZEL, Prf. F. History of Mankind, tr. A. J. Butler, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 12/ n. (\$4 n.) r 8° Macmillan 96-8
A very full and authoritative popular wk., tr. fr. 2nd edn. (1894) of *Völkerkunde* (1888-9). Col. pl., maps, and c. 3,000 good ports. of typical mem-
bers of var. races and specs. of workmanship of primitive peoples. The author's *Anthropogeographie*, 2 vols. (ea. 16 m. 8° Engelhorn, Stuttgart. 82-
91) has not been tr. It is an import. bk. on the relns. of human race to the earth, on characteristics of peoples, and on dependence of hist. on
geography. Cf. also his *Anthropologische Geographie* [10 m. 8° id.].
- SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION: Annual Repts., *sqq.*; ill. n. pp. 4° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 78 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
- SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology.—*ut* C § 62
A colln., in tabular form, of a mass of facts and observns. servg. as data for the science.
- WESTERMARCK, Dr E. The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas, 2 vols.—*ut* C § 70
- WILSON, Sir Dan. The Lost Atlantis and other Studies 15/ 8° Douglas, Edin. 91
\$4 Macmillan, N.Y. *Lost Atlantis: The Vinland of Northerners; Trade and Commerce in Stone Age; Pre-Aryan Amer. Mon.; Aesthetic Faculty in*
Aborig. Races; The Huron-Iroquois: a Typical Race; Hybridity and Heredity; Relative Racial Brain-Weight and Size.
- WOOD, Rev. J. G. The Natural History of Man, 2 vols.; copiously ill. 14/ r 8° Routledge 68-70
" Man and his Handiwork; 500 ill. [popular] 10/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
An attempt to trace the history of the human race thro' its weapons and utensils at different periods.
- World & its Peoples Photographed & Descr.; 114 Maps & c. 1,000 ill. \$10 1° Rand & McNally, Chicago 06
- Anthropology and Classics:** MARETT (R. R.) [ed.] Anthropology & the Classics 6/ n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 08
Course of 6 lects. del. at Oxon., aimg. to show that anthropologists and humanists are engaged in concerted opera.—'the proper study of mankind'.
A. J. EVANS, *Eur. Diffusn. of Pictography and its Bearings on Orig. of Script*; ANDR. LANG, *Homer and Anthropol.*; GLIB. MURRAY, *Anthropol. in Gk.*
Epic outside Homer; F. B. JEVONS, *Græco-Ital. Magic*; J. L. MYRES, *Herodotus and Anthropol.*; W. W. FOWLER, *Roman Festivals* [a good study on
Lustratio].
- Child in Ethnology (The)** —*v. also* B § 3, *s.v.* Customs (Children); D § 162
- JACKSON, Mrs Nevill Toys of other Days; ill. [Country Life Lib.] 21/ n. 4° County Life Off. 08
A hist. of playthings of children fr. prehistoric times to first half of 19th century.
- MILN, Louise J. Little Folk of Many Lands; pl. \$2-50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [99] 02
An unequal attempt to describe the children of the var. peoples of the world.
- TRUMBULL, H. Clay [ed.] Child Life in Many Lands; ill. \$1 n. (3/6) c 8° Revell 03
- Wide World (The) [child-life in Jap., Eg., Eur., S. Am., etc.] 25 c. 12° Ginn, Boston 02
- Folklore, etc.** —*v. B* §§ 1 *sqq.*
- Number Concept** —*v. C* § 71
- Pigmies**—*v. also* B § 5*, E § 48 (BURROWS, DuCHAILLU, GEIL, LLOYD, OLUFSEN)
- HALIBURTON, R. G. 'The Holy Land of Punt': racial dwarfs in the Atlas and
Pyrenees, etc. 8° 93
Survival of Dwarf Races in New World [pamphlet] 8° 94
" How a Race of Pigmies was Found in N. Afr. & Spain; & pprrs. on other subjs. 18° Toronto 97
- de QUATREFAGES, Prf. A. The Pigmies, tr. F. Starr; 6 pl. \$1-75 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 95
6/ n. Macmillan. A treatise, histor. and anthropol., on the pigmy races of Malaysia and Africa, their habits, characteristics, and legends attached to
them. Does not incl. the recently discov. neolithic pigmy.
- TYSON, Dr Edw. [17 cent.] Philolog. Essay conc. Pigmies of Ancients, ed. B. C. Windle 6/ n. c 8° Nutt 95
Bibl. de Carabas.] Almost equally divided betw. Edr's *Introd.* and repr. of TYSON's tractate, orig. [A.D. 1699] appended to his *Anatomie of a Pyg-
mie*, wh. 'pygmie' was a certain chimpanzee whose skeleton is now in Nat. Hist. Mus., S. Kens. The *Introd.* conts. a survey of the var.
dwarfish races known to science, story, and legend.

Women

—*v. also* B § 3, *s.v.* Customs (Women)

JOYCE (T. A.) + THOMAS (N. W.) [eds.] *Women of all Nations*, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 15/ *n.* r 8° Cassell o8-9
 A popular record of their characteristics, habits, customs and influence, by a variety of contributors. 25 col. pl. and 625 ill. Ch. Edn. 6/ *n.* '10.

Races of Europe : Generally—*for* Origin of Aryans, *v.* F § 5

LATHAM, Dr R. G. *The Nationalities of Europe*, 2 vols. [antiquated] *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° Bentley 63

RIPLEY, Prof. W. Z. *The Races of Europe : a sociological study*; ill. \$6 8° Appleton, N.Y. oo
 18/ *n.* Paul. A very valuable and lucid survey of origins and phys. characteristics of var. Europ. peoples; w. 86 maps and diagrs. and 222 portrait types. The Bibliogr. mentioned above, tho' bud. separ., is incl. in above price.

Races of the Old Testament — *v.* A § 47 (SAYCE)

Mediterranean Race : SERGI (Prof. G.) *The Mediterranean Race*; 93 ill. 6/ c 8° W. Scott o1
 \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. [Contemp. Sci. Ser.] The most complete acc. of author's views on North-Afr. orig. of the European races.

Anthropol. Research (Guides to)—*v.* E § 8 Ethnology in Folklore—*v.* B § 1 Primitive Society—*v.* F § 5

Relation betw. Race and Nationality—*v.* F § 2 Tattooing—*v.* E § 67

4 : GENERAL ATLASES ; MAPS

Bibliography

British Museum : Catalogue of MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans, 2 vols. 20/ 8° Brit. Museum 44

„ Catalogue of Prtd. Maps, Plans, and Charts, 2 vols. 126/ 4° Brit. Museum 85
 Excepts : *World*, 2/6 ; *England*, 1/6 ; *London*, 2/.

„ Catal. of Geogr. Colln. in Lib. of Geo. iii, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Brit. Museum 29

RAVENSTEIN, E. G. *A Life's Work : cat. of maps, bks., and papers : 1853-1908* *priv. prin.* o8

Historical : *General and Ancient*—*v.* F § 1 ; *Europe* *v.* F § 15 ; *Engl.* *v.* F § 16 ; *Brit. Cols.* *v.* F § 33

Modern ; General

V. ANDREE, R. Allgemeiner Handatlas 24m. f°
 An excellent atlas. For the English version *v.* 'Times' Atlas, *infra*.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. [1831-93] *Lib. Reference Atlas of World* [84 maps] *o.p.* [pb. 52/6 *n.*] f° Macmillan 90

„ Pocket Atlas of World ; Brit. Colon. Pocket Atlas ea. 2/6 18° Walker [87]
 Ea. w. 54 maps. Two very convenient, well printed, little coloured atlases ; w. copious and accurate indexes.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. G. [son] *Internat. Studt.'s Atl. of Mod. Geogr.* [105 maps] *o.p.* [pb. 6/ *n.*] 4° Newnes o2

„ Twentieth Century Citizen's Atlas [156 maps] 21/ *n.* f° Hodder o2
 The best guinea atlas in the English market. Strong on British Empire.

„ Cassell's Atlas [88 maps] 12/6 *n.* r 8° Cassell o9

„ Handy Reference Atlas [160 maps] 7/6 c 8° Walker [] o8
 A very convenient and accurate concise atlas on a small scale.

„ Graphic Atlas of the World 5/ *n.* i 8° Walker []

„ The Comparative Atlas [64 maps] 2/6 Meiklejohn

„ Survey Atlas of England & Wales [84 maps] 70/ *n.* f° Geogr. Inst., Edin. o5

CASELL & Co. [pbs.] Cassell's Atlas [88 maps] 12/6 *n.* 4° Cassell o9

CHISHOLM, G. C. Longman's New School Atlas 12/6 4° Longman

„ Longman's New Five-shilling Atlas [32 maps] 5/ (\$1.50) i 8° Longman

DEBES, E. Neuer Handatlas 20 m. Wagner & Debes, *Lpz.* []

61 lge. and 124 inset maps. Clear and accurate. Ea. map may be purchased separately.

„ + KIRCHHOFF (A.) + KROPASCHECK *Schulatlas* 5 m. 4° Wagner & Debes, *Lpz.*
 Other good Germ. schl.-atlases are by DIERCKE + GAEHLER (5 m. Westermann, *Brunsv.*), LEHMANN + SCOBEL (5 m. Velhagen, *Lpz.*) *SYDOW-WAGNER (5 m. J. Perthes, *Gotha*).

ELTON, E. F. The Class-room Atlas [48 maps] 5/ *n.* r 4° Johnston [] o8
 A good schl.-bk. : Physical, Political, Biblical, and Classical.

HABENECHT Taschen-Atlas 4° J. Perthes, *Gotha* [] *ann.*

JOHNSTON, Dr A. Keith *Royal Atlas of Modern Geography* [57 maps] 126/ r f° Johnston [61] 11
 At one time the best English atlas ; clearly printed, and revised to 1906. Incl. 104 inset maps and plans.

„ Handy Royal Atlas of Mod. Geogr. [52 maps] 25/ i 4° Johnston [67] 10
 An excellent and really handy adaptation of the above. Separ. maps, 1/6 ea.

JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] *The Victoria Regina Atlas* [200 maps] 21/ r 4° Johnston [] o1
 Conts. many place-names and plans of cities, w. physical and topograph. maps.

„ The Unrivalled Atlas [40 maps] 3/6 r 8° Johnston [] o7

„ The Cosmographic Atlas [comprehensive] 21/ f° Johnston

KELTIE (J. S.) + MACKINDER (H. J.) + RAVENSTEIN (E. G.) *Philip's Systematic Atlas* 15/ r 8° Philip 94
 An excellent Atlas for teachers, w. c. 250 maps on 82 pl. School Edn., w. 41 of the pl., 10/6.

„ Johnston's World Wide Atlas [128 col. maps] 7/6 r 4° Johnston [] 10

KIEPERT, H. Grosser Hand-Atlas [45 maps] 40 m. f° G. Reimer, *Berlin*
 One of the best of the larger German atlases : quite trustworthy.

Geography]

EARLY COLLECTION OF VOYAGES

[E §§ 4-5

- PHILIP, G., jun. Philip's New Handy General Atlas [160 maps on 70 pl.] 21/ n. c f° Philip [97] 05
 A very good and well-prtd. general reference-atlas. British Empire in detail.
- " The Harmsworth Atlas and Gazetteer [500 maps] 40/ n. f° Amalg. Press 07
- " Mod. School Atlas of Comparative Geogr. [64 maps] 3/6 4° Philip 09
- PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Imperial Atlas of the World [80 maps] £8 i f° Philip [64] 10
- " New General Atlas £4 i f° Philip 10
- " New General Atlas of World 21/ n. c f° Philip [] 11
- " New Popular Atlas [48 maps] 3/6 4° Philip 10
- " New Schl. Atlas of Comparative Geogr. [97 maps] 2/6 8° Philip 09
- RAND, McNALLY & Co. [pubs.] Imperial Atlas of the World \$2.50 4° Rand, Chicago
- RAVENSTEIN, E. G. Philip's Handy Volume Atlas [72 maps] 3/6 s 8° Philip 10
 A good pocket-atlas; with valuable and concise text.
- SCHRADER (F.) + GALLOUÉDEC (L.) Atlas Classique de Géogr. Anc. et Mod. 7 fr. 50 18° Hachette, Paris 09
- " + PRUDENT (F.) + ANTHOINE (E.) Atlas de Géogr. Mod. 25 fr. f° Hachette, Paris
 60 coloured maps, w. 600-black-and white charts, etc.
- STANFORD, E. [pub.] London Atlas of Universal Geog. [110 maps] £12 i f° Stanford [82] 04
- " London Atlas of Universal Geogr.: Quarto Edn. [50 maps] 25/ i 4° Stanford [82]
- " Octavo Atlas of Modern Geography [50 maps] 25/ r 8° Stanford [] 06
 A well and clearly printed atlas for general reference purposes.
- " Handy Atlas of Modern Geography [30 maps] 10/6 r 8° Stanford [92] 06
 Well printed and convenient: useful for place-names and political divisions.
- *STIELER, Ad. [ed.] Atlas of Mod. Geogr.: Engl. Edn. [100 maps] 46 m. f° J. Perthes, Gotha (17-22) 09
 The atlas wh. most frequently continues to be constructed throughout fr. orig. matls. on scient. princs. Has for long held foremost place amongst all atlases. There are edns. also in Germ. (the orig.), Fch., Ital., Span., difices. bg. only in titles, etc., of maps. The sheets may be purchased separately, and thus the best local maps may be obtained at trifling cost.
- Times Atlas: 117 maps (on 118 pp.), w. excellent index of 150,000 names 27/6 f° Times Office [95] 00
 An excellent and exceedingly cheap General Atlas, spec. strong on Brit. Colonies and Possessions. It is based on ANDRÉ's *Handatlas*, and prtd. fr. plates of Cassell's *Universal Atlas*, many improvements. bg. been introd. Index is a laborious performance; and, as uniformity of spellg. has been introd., it is also valuable f. general ref. purposes.
- VIDAL DE LA BLACHE, P. Atlas Générale: Historique et Géographique 30 fr. f° Colin, Paris [] 09
 A very good atlas for general use, w. 420 maps and plans. The 2 Pts. may be bot. separately, ea. 15 fr.
- VIVIEN DE ST MARTIN + SCHRADER Atlas Universelle de Géographie, Maps i-1xx
 ea. 2 fr. f° Hachette, Paris 74 in prg.
 To consist of 90 maps in all. Very detailed and excellently engraved.
 —v. E § 21
- British Empire**
 —for Map-making v. E § 2, s.v. Mathematical Geogr.
- Cartography; Maps**
 MERCATOR, Gerh. [G. KAUFFMANN, 1512-94] Three Maps 60 m. r f° Kühl, Berlin 91
 Eur. (1554) 15 shs.; Brit. Isl. (1564) 8 shs.; World [w. Amer.] (1569) 18 shs. Facs. reprs. fr. hitherto unkn. orig. in lib. of Breslau Univ.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas of Oldest History of Cartography 89
 Follo reprodn. of 51 maps prtd. before 1600, w. descr. letterpress and other fil.
- For Atlases of Commercial Geogr. v. D § 148; Geol. v. H § 31; Meteorol., Oceans v. H § 29, § 27;
 Physical Geogr. v. H § 25

5: COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, TRAVELS, AND ADVENTURES. SERIES

Early Collections

- DE BRY, J. T. [ed.] Collectiones Peregrin. in Indiam Occident. et Orient., 13 Pts. Frankfurt 1590-1634
- Crawford, Earl of Collns. and Notes, No. 3: Voyages of de Bry; 33 pl. 63/4° Quaritch
- CHURCHILL, A. + J. [eds.] Colln. of Voys. & Travels, 8 vols.; maps and pl. f° London [1707-47] 1752
- *HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Principal Navigans., Voyages, Traffiques, and Discovs. of Engl. Nation; w. Essay by Prf. W. Raleigh, 12 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/6 n. ea.] 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [1598-1600] 03-5
- [Elizab. Travels Ser.] An invaluable colln., commencg. w. Kg. ARTHUR and endg. w. 1690. A very handsome repr. of 1st edn., w. copious Index and Life of Hakluyt by Prf. W. RALEIGH. Issued also as vols. i-xx of Extra Ser. of Hakluyt Soc. A cheap repr. of same edn. in 8 vols. [Everyman's Lib.] ea. 1/ n., post 8° Dent 08 (35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.).
- HAKLUYT SOCIETY: Publications ann. subscr. (2 vols.) 21/8° Hakluyt Society 47 sqq. in prg.
- SERIES I (1847-98)
- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| de ACOSTA (J.), <i>Hist. of Indies</i> [tr.], 2 v. [ut E § 59] | C. R. MARKHAM 80 |
| AL FASI [= LEO AFRICANUS], <i>Africa</i> , 3 v. [tr.] [ut E § 41] | 96 |
| de AZURARA (G. E.), <i>Guinea</i> [tr.], 3 v. [ut E § 46] | 60 |
| ed. C. R. BEAZLEY + E. PRESTAGE 98-8 | |
| ALVAREZ (F.), <i>Port. Emb. to Abyss.</i> [tr.] [ut E § 44] | L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 81 |
| de ANDAGOYA (P.), <i>Narrative</i> [ut E § 61], tr. C. R. MARKHAM | 65 |
| ASHER (G. M.) [ed.], <i>Ey. Hudson</i> [ut E § 68] | C. R. MARKHAM 81 |
| BARROW (W.), <i>Voyages</i> [ut E § 68] | 60 |
| BARBERO (G.) and CONTARINI (A.), <i>Tana and Persia</i> [ut E § 38] | L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 73 |
| BARBOSA (D.), <i>E. Africa and Malabar</i> [ut E § 65] | tr. H. STANLEY 66 |
| BENZONI (G.), <i>Hist. of New World</i> [ut E § 54] tr. Adm. W. H. SMYTH 67 | |
| BONTIER (P.) + le VERRIER (J.), <i>Canarians</i> [ut E § 46] | tr. R. H. MAJOR 72 |
| BUTLER (Cpt. N.), <i>Hist. of Bermudas</i> [ut E § 55] | Sir J. H. LEFROY 81 |
| CRAMPELAIN (S.), <i>Voy. to W. Indies</i> [ut E § 59] | A. WILMER 59 |
| de CHAVIGO (R. G.), <i>Embassy to Timour</i> [ut E § 38] | C. R. MARKHAM 59 |
| COATS (Cpt. W.), <i>of Hudson Bay</i> [ut E § 68] | [Sir] J. BARROW 52 |
| COCKS (R.), <i>Diary in Japan</i> , 2 v. [ut E § 37] | E. M. THOMPSON 83 |
| COLUMBUS (Chr.), <i>Select Letters</i> [ut E § 54] | tr. R. H. MAJOR [47] 70 |
| " <i>Jl. dur. First Voy., etc.</i> [ut E § 54] | tr. C. R. MARKHAM 93 |
| CORREA (C.), <i>Voys. of Vasco da Gama</i> [ut E § 35] | L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 69 |
| CORTES (H.), <i>Fifth Letter</i> [ut E § 58] | tr. P. de GAYANGOS 68 |
| COSMAS INDICOPLEUSTES, <i>Topographia Christ.</i> [ut E § 30] | tr. J. W. MCCRINDLE 97 |

- da GAMA (Vasco), *Jl. of 1st Voyage* [ut E § 35] tr. E. G. RAVENSTEIN 98
 DALLAM (T.) and COVEL (J.), *Voys. in Levant* [ut E § 29] J. T. BENT 93
 DALBOQUERQUE (A.), *Comms.* [tr.], 4 v. [ut E § 35] W. De G. BIRCH 75-84
 DAVIS (J.), *Voyages and Works* [ut E § 68] Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM 91
 DOMINGUEZ (L. L.) [ed.], *La Plata* [ut E § 60] E. A. BOND 56
 DRAKE (Sir F.), *World Encompassed* [ut E § 61] W. S. W. VAUX 55
 FLETCHER (G.), *Russia* [ut E § 25] E. A. BOND 56
 FOXE (Cpt. L.) and JAMES (Cpt. T.), *Hudson's Bay* [ut E § 55] M. CHRISTY 93
 FROBISHER (Sir M.), *Three Voyages* [ut E § 68] Adm. COLLINSON 67
 GARDNER (J.) [ed.], *Sailg. Directions. I. Circumnavig.* 85
 GALVANO (A.), *Discov. of World* [ut E § 7] Adm. BETHUNE 62
 de GAMBOA (P. S.), *Voyages* [ut E § 61] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 94
 GOSCH (C. A.) [ed.], *Danish Arctic Expedns.*, 2 v. [ut E § 68] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 62
 de GUZMAN (A. E.), *Life of* tr. C. R. MARKHAM 62
 HAKLUYT (Sir R.) [ed.], *Disc. of Amer.* [ut E § 54] J. W. JONES o.p. 50
 HAWKINS (Sir R.), *South Sea*: 1593 [ut E § 62] Cpt. C. R. D. BETHUNE o.p. 48
 " The same [ut E § 62] C. R. MARKHAM 73
 HEDGES (W.), *Diary in Bengal, etc.*, 3 v. [ut E § 35] Col. H. YULE 87-9
 v. HERBERTSTEIN (Bar. S.), *Russia*, 2 v. [ut E § 25] tr. R. H. MAJOR o.p. 51-2
 HUES (R.), *Tractatus de Globis* [ut I § 19] ed. C. R. MARKHAM 89
 JENKINSON (A.), etc., *Russia and Persia*, 2 v. [ut E § 25] E. D. MORGAN + C. H. COOTE 86
 JORDANUS, *Mirabilia Descripta* [ut E § 31] tr. Col. H. YULE 63
 LANCASTER (Sir J.), *Voyages* [ut E § 35] C. R. MARKHAM 77
 LIGUAT (F.), *Voy. to Rodriguez* [ut E § 41] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 91
 de LEON (C.), *Trava. in 1532-50* [ut E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 64
 " *Sec. Pt. of Chron. of Peru* [ut E § 61] tr. same 83
 VAN LINSCHOTEN (J. H.), *E. Indies* [tr.] [ut E § 35] A. C. BURNELL + P. A. TIELE 85
 MAGELLAN (F.), *First Voyage* [ut E § 7] ed. L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 74
 MAJOR (R. H.) [ed.], *Terra Australis* [ut E § 65] 59
 " [ed.], *India in 16 Cent.* [ut E § 35] 57
Map of Peru 78
 " of the World: 1600 [ill. Davis' voyages] 78
 MARKHAM (C. R.) [tr.], *Repts. on Disc. of Peru* [ut E § 61] 72
 " [tr.], *Rites of Incas* [ut E § 53] 73
 MARTEN (F.), *Spitzbergen and Greenland* [ut E § 69] A. WHITE 55
 MAYNARDE (T.), *Sir Fes. Drake* [ut E § 58] W. D. COOLY 49
 de MENDOZA (J. G.), *Hist. of China* [tr. R. PARKER], 2 v. [ut E § 34] Sir G. F. STAUNTON 53-4
 MIDDLETON (Sir H.), *Bentam and Maluco Isls.* [ut E § 38] o.p. B. CORNEY 55
 de MORGA (A.), *Philippine Islands* [ut E § 36] tr. L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 68
 d'ORLÉANS (J.), *Tartar Conquerors of China* [tr.] [ut F § 61] o.p. R. H. MAJOR 54
 PYRRARD (F.), *Voys. to E. Indies*, 2 v. in 3 Pts. [ut E § 36] tr. A. GRAY + H. C. P. BELL 87-9
 RALEIGH (Sir W.), *Discoverie of Guiana* [ut E § 61] Sir R. H. SCHOMBURGK o.p. 48
 BUNDALL (T.) [ed.], *Early Voyages to N.-W. Cathay and India* [ut E § 68] o.p. 49
- RUNDELL (T.) [ed.], *Docums. on Japan* [ut E § 37] o.p. 50
 SALIL-IBN-RAZIR Imāms of 'Omān tr. G. P. BADGER 71
 SCHULTZBERGER (J.), *Bondage and Travels* [ut E § 7] tr. J. B. TELFER 79
 SIMON (P.), *Expedit. of Uruca* [ut E § 68] tr. W. BOLLAERT 61
 [? SMITH (Cpt. J.)], *Hist. of Bermudas* [ut E § 55] Gen. Sir J. H. LEFROY 82
 de SOTO (F.), *Discov. Florida* [tr. Hakluyt] [ut E § 57] W. B. RYE 51
 STADE (H.), *Captivity in 1547-55* [ut E § 61] tr. A. TOOTALL 74
 STRACHEY (W.) [ed.], *Travels into Virginia* [ut E § 54] o.p. 51
 de la VALLE (P.), *Travels to India* [tr.] [ut E § 35] E. GREY 92
 de VARETHA (L.), *Travels in 16 Cent.* [ut E § 30] tr. J. W. JONES 63
 de VEER (Gerth.), *Voy. to Cathay* [ut E § 68] ed. Dr. C. T. BEKE o.p. 53
 " The same [ut E § 68] ed. K. BEYEN 76
 de la VEGA (G.), *Inca Valley of Amazons* [ut E § 60] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 59
 " *Commentaries of Incas*, 2 v. [ut E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 69-71
 VESPUCCI (A.), *Letters*, tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM [ut E § 54] 94
 YULE (Col. H.) [ed.], *Cathay and Way Thither*, 2 v. [ut E § 34] o.p. 66
 ZENO (N. and A.), *Voyages* [ut E § 68] tr. R. H. MAJOR 73
- SERIES II (1899 *sqq.*)
- BATTELL (Andr.), *Strange incidents*, [ut E § 48] ed. F. R. RAVENSTEIN 90
 BOWREY (T.), *Countris rd. Bengal* [ut E § 35] ed. Sir R. C. TEMPLE 93
 CASTANHO + BERNUDEZ, *Exp. lo Abyss.* [ut E § 44] o.p. ed. R. S. WHITEWAY 92
 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (B.), *New Spain*, 3 v. [ut E § 57*] ed. G. GARCÍA [tr.] 08-10
 CONWAY (Sir M.), *Voy. to Spitzbergen* [ut E § 68] 02
 DUDLEY (Sir R.), *West Indies* [ut E § 59] ed. G. F. WARNER 99
 de ESPINOSA (A.), *Quanches of Tenerife* [ut E § 46] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 07
 FRYER (J.), *East Indies and Persia* [ut E § 36] ed. W. CROOKE 09
 de GAMBOA (P. S.), *Hist. of Incas*, 2 v. [ut E § 53] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 07
 GONZALEZ (D. F.), *Voyage* [ut E § 64] tr. B. G. CORNEY 08
 VAN 'S GRAVESANDE (Stoïd), *Brit. Guiana*, 2 v. [ut E § 61] ed. C. A. HARRIS + J. A. J. DE VILLIERS 11
 JOURDAIN (J.), *Jl. of Voy. to E. Indies* [ut E § 35] ed. W. FOSTER 05
 MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) [ed.], *Magellan's Strait* [ut E § 61] 11
 MENDANA, *Solomon Ids.*, 2 v. [ut E § 84] o.p. ed. L'd AMHERST + B. THOMSON 01
 MUNDY (P.), *Travels in Eur.* [ut E § 11] ed. Sir R. C. TEMPLE 05
 de QUIROS (P. F.), *Voyages*: 1595-1606, 2 v. [ut E § 35] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 04
 ROE (Sir T.), *Court of Mogul*, 2 v. [ut E § 35] ed. W. FOSTER 99
 SARIS (Cpt. J.), *Voy. to Japan* [ut E § 37] ed. Sir E. M. SATOW 00
 VAN SPIELBERGEN (J.), *E. and W. Ind. Mirror* [ut E § 7] tr. J. A. J. DE VILLIERS 06
 TEIXEIRA (P.), *India to Italy* [ut E § 7] o.p. tr. W. F. SINCLAIR 01
 WILLIAM OF RUERBACH and JOHN OF PIAU de CARPINE, *Tartary* [ut E § 39] o.p. tr. W. W. ROCKHILL 00
- EXTRA SERIES.
- i-vii: HAKLUYT (R.), *Voyages*, 12 v.—ut inf.
 xiii: JOHN DE PIAZO CARPINI and WILLIAM DE RUERBACH, *Texts and Verns.* [ut E § 39] o.p. ed. C. R. BEAZLEY
 xiv-xxx: PURCHAS (S.), *Hakluytus Posthumus*, 20 v.—ut inf.

- Harleian Colln. of Voys. and Travels not before coll. in Engl., 2 v.; maps and pl. f° London 1745
 KERR, Rob. [ed.] Collection of Voyages & Travels, 17 vols. o.p. [pb. £10 4/] 8° Baldwin 11-25
 NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY: Publications—ut F § 28
 Original Narratives of Early American History [Series]—ut E § 54
 PINKERTON, Jno. [ed.] Voyages and Travels, 17 vols. o.p. [pb. £37 16/] 4° Longman 1808-14
 *PURCHAS, Sam. [ed.] Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchas, his Pilgrimes, 20 vols.; facs. maps and ill. ea. 12/6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [1625] 05-6
 [Elizab. Travels Ser.] A worthy repr. of 1st edn., a most important 'History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others'. Vol. xix is *Index*. Issued also as vols. xiv-xxiii of Extra Ser. of Hakluyt Soc.

Modern Collections

- BATES, H. W. [ed.] Illustrated Travels: record of discovery, geography, and adventure, 6 vols.; fully ill. [popular] ea. 15/ r 4° Cassell *n.d.* (69-81)
 BEAZLEY, C. R. [ed.] Voyages and Travels mainly dur. 16 and 17 Cents., 2 v. [Engl. Garner] ea. 4/ n. c 8° Constable 03
 CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The World of Adventure, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell 89-91
 A popular colln. of true tales of adventure by land and sea, every age and country bg. laid under contribn.
 CUNDALL, Jos. [ed.] Tales of Advent. and of Travel 50 Yrs. Ago; 20 pl. 12/6 p 8° Low 92
 Amongst authors drawn on are COLERIDGE, Sir W. SCOTT, BYRON, HOWITT, THACKERAY, DICKENS, 'BARTY CORNWALL', Duke of RUTLAND (then L'd J. MANNERS).
 HYAMSON, A. M. [ed.] Elizabethan Adventurers on Spanish Main; 8 pl. [fr. Hakluyt] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 11
 HAWKINS, DRAKE, OXENHAM, BARKER, CANDISH, GRENVILLE, RALPH; [spelling modernized].
 JOHNSON, R. Brimley [ed.] Voyages of Famous Brit. Seamen [fr. Hakluyt] 1/ 12° Dent 07
 MORRIS, Chas. [ed.] Half-hrs. of Travel at Home & Abroad, 4 v.; ill. \$10 c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 97
 PAYNE, E. J. [ed.] Voys. of Elizab. Seamen to Amer. [fr. Hakluyt] 5/(\$110) c 8° Abgd. 4/6 (60 c.) Clar. Press [80-00] 07
 Selus. fr. 2 Ser. pb. 1880, '93, '00, HAWKINS, FROBISHER, DRAKE, GILBERT, AMADAS, etc. Ed. C. R. BEAZLEY.
 PURVES, D. L. [ed.] English Circumnavigators: most remarkable voys. rd. world 5/ c 8° Nimmo 74
 Conts. DRAKE's *World Encompassed* (1623); DAMPIER's *New Voyage* (1697); ANSON's *Voyage* (1741-4); COOK's *Voyages* (1768-80).

VERNE, Jules

Celebrated Travels [tr.], 3 vols.; ill.

o.p. [pb. 12/6 ea.] 8° Low 79-81

1: *Exploration of the World*; II: *Great Navigators of 18th Century*; III: *Great Explorers of 19th Century*.

Series

Adventure Series; ill.

[mostly edited reprs.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 91 sqq.

BECKWORTH (J. P.), *Life and Advents.* [ut E § 53] C. G. LELAND
 de BENTOWSKY (Ch.), *Memoirs and Travels* [tr.] [ut E § 81] S. P. OLIVER
 CARLE (G. W.), *Famous Advents. and Prison Escapes of Civil War* (7/6)
 CARLYON-JENKINS (Mrs C.) [ed.], *Hard Life in the Colonies*
 The emigrants who wrote these letters [c. 1870] were A. C.
 + G. C. Jenkins and H. K. Dunbar. China, Melb., Calc., N.
 Zeal.

[CROFTY (J.)], *Log of a Jack Tar* V. LOVETT CAMERON
 Printed fr. orig. MS. With [the Irish Capt.] O'Brien's Captivity
 in Proc. added.

COMPTON (H.), *Milit. Advents. in Hindustan* [ut E § 35]
 DOWIE (M. Muriel) [ed.], *Women Adventurers of Civil War* (7/6)
 DUBRY (R.), *Jr. in Madagascar* [ut E § 51] S. P. OLIVER
 EASTWICH (Cpt. R. W.), *A Master Mariner* [ut E § 35] H. COMPTON

KOLOKOTRONES, *Klept and Warrior* [tr. fr. Gk.]
 Missing Friends [ut E § 66]
 PELLOW (T.), *Adventures* [ut E § 45] R. BROWN
 PINTO (P. M.), *Voyages and Advents.* [ut E § 38] A. VAMBERY
 PYLE (H.) [ed.], *Buccaneers of America* [ut E § 54]
 ROCHE (J. J.), *Story of Privateers* [ut E § 70] (5/)
 SHIFF (J.), *Military Career* Maj. H. M. CHICHESTER
 SNELL (Hannah), *The Female Soldier* o.p.
 Served [as 'Jas. Gray'] in infantry and marines, and was pres-
 ent at capture of Carlisle in rebellion of 1746, and afterw. at
 siege of Pondicherry.
 TRELAWNY (E. J.), *Advs. of a Younger Son* E. GARNETT [ut E § 24]
 VILLARS (P.) [ed.], *Escapes of Lande and Casanova fr. Prison* (5/)
 WATSON (W.), *Advents. of Blockade Runner* [ut E § 71]

Elizabethan Travel Series; ill

ea. 12/6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [v.y.] 03 sqq., in prg.

CORYAT (T.), *Crudities*, 2 v. [ut E § 11]LITHGOW (W.), *Travels* [ut E § 6]PURCHAS (S.), *Voyages*, 20 v. [ut sup.]

DOWIE (M. Muriel) [ed.], *Women Adventurers of Civil War* (7/6)
 DUBRY (R.), *Jr. in Madagascar* [ut E § 51]
 EASTWICH (Cpt. R. W.), *A Master Mariner* [ut E § 35]

MORYSON (F.), *Itinerary*, 4 vols. [ut E § 11]
 H. H. JOHNSON

SMITH (Cpt. J.), *Travels*, 2 v. [ut E § 54]
 Jos. THOMSON

6 : BIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGERS AND DISCOVERERS : COLLECTIVELY

Series

Story of Exploration : ed. Dr J. Scott Keltie—v. E § 9

World's Great Explorers and Explorations : ed. J. S. Keltie + H. J. Mackinder + E. G. Ravenstein ;

maps and ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Philip 89 sqq.

Ea. \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.
 COLUMBUS [ut E § 54] C. R. MARKHAM
 DAVIS (Jno.) [ut E § 68] C. R. MARKHAM

FRANKLIN (Sir Jno.) [ut E § 68]
 LIVINGSTONE (Dr) [ut E § 41]

Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM
 H. H. JOHNSON

MAGELLAN (Ferd.) [ut E § 61]
 P. H. H. GUILLEMEARD
 Palestine [ut E § 30] Maj. C. R. CONDER
 Park (Mungo) [ut E § 46] Jos. THOMSON

Individual Writers

—v. also F § 30

BOLTON, Sarah K. Famous Voyagers and Explorers [popular ; 3/6 Hodder] 75 c. 8° Crowell, N.Y. [93]

COLUMBUS ; MARCO POLO ; MAGELLAN ; RALEIGH ; FRANKLIN, KANE, C. F. HALL, etc. ; LIVINGSTONE ; PERRY, GREELY, etc.

Early English Voyagers

[Drake, Cavendish, Dampier] 5/ c 8° Nelson 87

Appears to be a reprint of a book originally published in 1881 ; but not so stated. Quite popular.

FRITH, Hy.

Romance of Navigation : earliest times to 18 cent. ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 93

GREELY, Gen. A. W.

Men of Achievement : Explorers and Travellers \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93

8/6 Low. Limited to American explorers, with DU CHAILLUT and STANLEY.

HOWELLS, W. D. [ed.]

Lib. of Universal Advent. by Sea and Land \$5.75 8° Harper, N.Y. 88

Orig. narrs. of personal prowess and peril fr. A.D. 79 to 1888.

JOHNSON, W. H.

The World's Discoverers \$1.50 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 00

KINGSLEY, Hy.

Tales of Old Travel Renarrated ; ill. [popular] 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91

MARCO POLO, COLUMBUS, VASCO DA GAMA, MAGELLAN, VERRAZANO, FROBISHER, DAVIS, DRAKE, HUDSON, and ARCTIC.

KINGSTON (W. H. G.) + FRITH (Hy.) Notable Voyagers, ed. Edw. Latham ; col. pl. and ill.

5/ c 8° Routledge [79] 04

\$2 Dutton, N.Y. Interesting sketches ; from COLUMBUS to NANSSEN.

MARKHAM, C. R.

Famous Sailors of Former Times [popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [85] 86

RALEIGH, Prf. Walt.

The English Voyages of the 16th Century 4/6 n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 06

\$1.25 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Chs. on The

Voyagers ; HAKLUTT ; Influ. of the Voy. on Poetry and Imagination. Repr. fr. his edn. of HAKLUTT [ut E § 5]

STATHAM, Com'r E. P.

Privateers and Privateering ; 8 pl. 7/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 10

True stories of pluck and daring of Brit., Fch., and Amer. sailors, addicted to patriotism and plunder.

Middle 16th to early 19th cent.

STOCKTON, F. R.

Buccaneers and Pirates of our Coasts \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 98

(Stories fr. Amer. Hist.) Chiefly West Indies and Spanish Main. Picturesquely written.

TOWLE, G. M.

Yg. Folk's Heroes of History, 6 v. ; ill.

ea. \$1.25 ; Schl. Edn., ea. 60 c. 12° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 78-83 ; 88

DRAKE, da GAMA, MAGELLAN, MARCO POLO, RALEIGH.

7 : VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND TRAVELS OVER LARGE AREAS

Other voyages are entered under the regions to which they more particularly refer

Early Travels

ANSON, G. A., L'd [1697-1762] Voyage rd. World [1740-4 ; Everym. Lib. ; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.]

1/ n. s 8° Dent [1748] 11

Cook, Capt. Jas. [1728-79] Three Voyages rd. the World, ed. Lt. C. R. Low 5/ 8° Routledge [1768-84]

\$2 Dutton, N.Y. With coloured pl. and ill. Also Cheap Edns. 3/6 (\$1.50) ; 2/.

Voyages, ed. Sir J. Barrow ; 8 col. pl. [\$1.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Black 04

Voyages, ed. A. Kippis [thin-paper edn.] 3/ n. p 8° Newnes 05

Voyages of Discovery [35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. ; Everyman's Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Dent 06

- COOK, Capt. Jas.** Jnl. of First Voyage rd. World; maps, charts, & facss. 21/r 8° Stock 93
A literal transcr. of orig. MS. by Opt. W. J. L. WHARTON, w. introd. and notes. The first time the Jnl. has been pubd. in *extenso*; but it does not add much to our knowl. It is that of the first voy. made 1768-71 in *Endeavour*, a Whitby collier, in wh. New Zealand and E. Coast of Australia were first explored.
- Banks, Sir Jos.** [1743-1820] Journal during Capt. Cook's First Voyage—*ut* H § 44
- Besant, [Sir] Walt.** Captain Cook [Engl. Men of Action] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
An apprecn. of Cook's positn. amongst his contemporaries and estimate of his character and value of his wk.
- Jones, M.** Story of Capt. Cook's Voyages round World 5/ 12° Cassell [70]
- *Kitson, Arth.** Capt. James Cook, 'the Circumnavigator'; maps and ill. 15/ n. 8° Murray 07
- *4-50 n. Dutton, N.Y.** A complete and unvarnished narr. of the 3 voyages, prep. fr. Cook's own jls. and other orig. sources—the first attempt at a crit. memoir on the navigr. and his wk. since that by Dr A. KREPS' *Life of Cook* [1788], until now the chief authority. Incl. a val. track-chart.
- DAMPIER, Wm.** [1652-1715] Voyages, ed. Jno. Masefield, 2 v.; maps & ill. 25/ n. 8° Richards 06
An excellent edn., after the early edns.; w. notes and most of orig. maps and ill., and a biograph. and crit. study of DAMPIER's life and wks.
- „** Voyage rd. World, w. Introd. Rob. Steele [school-bk.] 10d. n. f 8° Rivington 93
- Russell, W. Clark** Dampier [Engl. Men of Action] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
- DRAKE, Sir Fcs. []** —v. E § 61
- GALVANO, Ant.** Discoveries of the World, unto 1555, ed. Adm. Bethune 8° Hakluyt Soc. 62
First published by HAKLUYT [1601]; contains the original Portuguese text and revised tr.
- da GUZMAN, A. E.** Life & Acts [1518-43], tr. by [Sir] C. R. Markham, w. Introd. 8° Hakluyt Society 62
- LITHGOW, Wm.** [1582-1645] Total Discourse of the Rare Adventures and Painfull Peregrinations of long 19 Yeares Travayles 12/6 n. MacLehose, Glasgow [1614] 06
- *3-25 n. Macmillan, N.Y.** [Elizab. Travels Ser.] 'From Scotland to the most famous kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Perfited by three deare bought Voyages, in Surveighing of forty eight Kingdomes ancient and moderne'. A sumptuous edn.
- MAGELLAN, Ferd.** [1480-1521] First Voyage round the World [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Society 74
Tr. fr. FIGAFETTA and other contemporary wks. by L'd STANLEY of ALDERLEY, w. notes, etc.
- Guillemard, Dr F. H. H.** Magellan and the First Circumnavign. 3/6 c 8° Philip 90
\$1-25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. [World's Gr. Explorers.] A good popular account, w. 4 maps and 21 ill.
- Pigafetta, A.** Magellan's Voyage around World, ed. J. A. Robertson, w. tr.; 2 vols. \$7-50 n. 8° A. H. Clark Co., Cleveland 06
36/ n. Paul. An excellent, well-equipped edn. of cpl. text fr. orig. Ambrosian MS.; w. Engl. tr., notes, bibliogr., and index.
- SCHILTBERGER, Joh.** [14-15 cent.] Bondage and Trav. of in Eur., As. & Afr. [tr.], ed. K. F. Neumann 8° Hakluyt Soc. 79
- van SPEILBERGEN, Joris** East & West Indian Mirror [tr.], ed. J. A. J. De Villiers 8° Hakluyt Society 06
Acc. of his voyage rd. world in 1614-7. Incls. Austral. navigns. of Jac. Le Maire [tr.]. Maps, 26 ill., and bibliogr.
- TEIXEIRA, Pedro** Jy. fr. India to Italy by Land [tr.] [1604-5] o.p. 8° Hakluyt Society or
- VESPUCCI, Amerigo** [1451-1512]—v. E § 54
- Modern** —v. also I § 153: Yachting; I § 148*: Motoring; I § 149: Cycling; and for Scientific Voys. v. H § 44
- AGASSIZ, A.** Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.; ill. \$8 8° Houghton, Boston [88] or 42/ Low. The *Blake*, of U.S. Coast Surv., made 3 cruises (1877-8, '78-9, '80) to Strts. of Florida, Yucatan Bank, Gf. of Mex., Caribb. Sea, and alg. Atl. coast. A valuable account of oceanic research.
- de AMICIS, Edm.** On Blue Water [tr. (fr. Ital.)] \$2-25 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 97
Voyage fr. Genoa to Buenos Ayres. Mainly a study of human nature in cabin and steerage.
- 'Anglo-Indian Globe-Trotter'** Farthest East and South and West; 12 pl. 15/ 8° W. H. Allen 92
Notes of a Journey from India to England, thro' Japan, Australasia, and America.
- ARNOLD, Sir Edwin** Wandering Words; 23 pl. & 22 ill. [Egypt, Asia] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 94
- „** East and West; 41 ill. [Egypt, Ind., Japan] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 96
- „** Seas and Lands; 42 pl. and 29 ill. [Silver Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Longman [91] 94
\$3, 8°. Above three bks. were orig. pub. in *Daily Telegraph*. All are lively and full of information.
- AUBERTIN, J. J.** Wanderings and Wonderings; map 8/6 c 8° Paul 92
Japan, Corea, Formosa, Manila, Tientsin, Wall of China, Pnom Penh (capital of Cambodia) and R. Mecon (where CAMOENS swam ashore w. his poems in one hand), Kashmir, Darjeeling, Austral., N.Z., U.S.—occupying 3 yrs. Wr. as I's to friends.
- Bacchante, H.M.S.** Cruise of H.M.S. *Bacchante*, 2 vols., maps & ill. 52/6 m 8° Macmillan 86
1879-82. From journals, etc., of Prince ALBERT VICTOR and Prince GEORGE OF WALES, w. addns. by Can. J. N. DIXON.
- BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S.** In Savage Isles & Settled Lands; maps & ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley 92
Egypt, Ceyl., Ind., Austral., N.Z., Java, Sta. Settlements, N. Guinea, Borneo, Tonga, Samoa, Sandw. Isl., U.S.: 1888-1891.
- BARROWS, J. H.** A World-Pilgrimage, ed. M. E. Barrows [letters] \$1 c 8° McClurg, Chicago 97
- BELCHER, Adm. Sir E.** Voy. rd. World in H.M.S. *Sulphur*, 2 vols. [1836-42] o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Colburn 43
- „** Voy. of H.M.S. *Samarang*, 2 vols. [E. Archipel. & 1843-6] o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Lovell Reeve 48
- „** Voy. in H.M.S. *Assistance*, 2 vols. [1852-4] o.p. [pb. 36/] r 8° Lovell Reeve 55
- BRASSEY, Annie, L'y** A Voyage in the *Sunbeam*; 66 ill. [Silver Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Longman [78]
\$2 Holt, N.Y. Fr. Engl., via Madeira, C. de Verde, Rio de Janeiro, Sta. of Magellan, Chili, S. Sea, Sandw. Isls., Jap., China, Ceyl., Medit. Schl. Ed. 27 ill. 2/ (78 c. Longm., N.Y.) [80].
- „** In the Trades, the Tropics, & 'Roaring Forties'; 220 ill. \$2-50 Holt, N.Y. 7/6 c 8° Longman [85] 86
- „** Last Voyage in *Sunbeam*; ill. [Ind. and Austr.; 1887] p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman [] 89
- BRASSEY, Thos., L'd** Voyages & Travels, ed. Cpt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 10/] c 8° Longman 95
Acc. of his impressns. of var. countries on var. jys. [1862-94], many in *Sunbeam*, w. observns. on navign., Imp. Fedn., land-tenures, etc. Maps.

Geography] MODERN VOYAGES OVER LARGE AREAS [E § 7

- BREHM, A. E. From North Pole to Equator [tr.]; 83 ill. 21 / r 8° Blackie 96
\$6 Scribner, N.Y. Colln. of sketches of wild life, scenery, and travel in var. pts. of world, esp. Asia and Afr. Ed. J. A. THOMSON.
- BRUCE, Maj. C. Dalrymple In the Footsteps of Marco Polo—*ut* E § 33
- BULLEN, Fk. T. Cruise of the *Cachalot* rd. World; 8 pl. 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [98] 05
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. A graphic picture of meths., dangers, and delights of sperm-whale hunting.
- " The Log of a Sea-Waif; 8 ill. 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [99]
\$1.50 Appleton, N.Y. Recounts his earliest advents. on the deep, begun when less than 12 yrs. old.
- " Back to Sunny Seas; 8 pl. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 05
- BURTON, Sir R. F. Wanderings on Three Continents; ill. 16/ n. 8° Hutchinson or
Reprinted lectures dealing with BURTON's travels and experiences 1853-70, ed. by W. H. WILKINS, with notes.
- CAINE, W. S. A Trip round the World; ill. [1887-8] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [88]
- CLEMENS, S. L. [' Mark TWAIN '] Following the Equator \$2 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 03
An able and picturesque narrative, notable for its good sense and good humour.
- COLQUHOUN, Ethel Two on their Travels; ill. (some col.) by author 10/ n. 8° Heinemann 02
- *DARWIN, Chas. A Naturalist's Voyage round the World—*ut* H § 44
- DEL MAR, Walt. Around the World through Japan; ill. 12/6 n. r 8° Black [03] 04
\$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Excellent impressionist record of recent travel thro' Ceyl., Java, China, Japan (last v. fully treated).
- DEWAR, Cpt. J. C. Voyage of *Nyansa*, R.N.Y.C.; map and ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood 92
A thoroughly interesting acc. of a 3 years cruise (1887-90) in a schooner yacht in Atlantic and Pacific, wrecked at Ponapi.
- DE WINDT, Harry From Paris to New York by Land; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Newnes 03
Narr. of overland jr. thro' Russia, Siberia, Alaska, etc.: good acc. of Siberian convict-settlements.
- " My Restless Life 7/6 n. 8° Richards 09
Sarawak [pres. Rajah is author's bro'-in-law], London, Melb. to China, Siberian prisons, Monte Carlo as it was, etc.
- DUFF, Sir M. E. Grant Notes from a Diary, 14 vols.—*ut* F § 27
Contains many notes on travel in the East of Europe and in Asia, especially India.
- GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Cruise of the *Marchesa*; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Murray [86] 89
To Kamschatka and New Guinea; w. notices of Formosa, Liu Kiu, islands of Malay Archipelago, etc.
- HAWES, Rev. H. R. Travel and Talk, 1885-1893-95, 2 vols.; 2 ports. 12/ c 8° Chatto [96] 97
A fluent narrative of 100,000 miles of travel in Amer., Australia, N.Z., the Pacific, etc.
- HUGHES, Thos. Vacation Rambles 6/ c 8° Macmillan 95
Good tempered, cheerful holiday ppms., 1862-1895, orig. contrib. *sub nom.* 'Vacuus Viator' to *Spectator*. Turk., Grec., Normy., and other regns. of Frce., Can., U.S.
- JAMES, Lion. Side Tracks and Bridle Paths 6/ c 8° Blackwood 09
Persia, India, Russia, South Africa, Germany, Turkey, England.
- JEBS, Jno. Gladwyn Life and Advents. of. By Mrs J. G. Jebb [widow] 10/6 s 8° Blackwood 94
An interest. acc. of a life of varied advent., in Ind., Nicar., U.S., Brazil, Rockies, Mex.: a bk. for explorers and sportsmen.
- JERNINGHAM, Sir Hubert From West to East; 2 maps and 24 pl. 15/ n. 8° Murray 07
Globe-trott. Dec. 1900-May 1906; best on Japan, Manchuria, Corea: home via Honolulu and U.S.
- KIPLING, Rudyard From Sea to Sea: letters of travel, 2 vols. ea. 5/ n. f 8° Macmillan [00]
\$2 Doubleday, N.Y. Brilliant letters of travel wr. for Indian papers, 1897-9, fr. pts. of India, Burmah, Japan, and America.
- NORTH, Marianne [d. 1890] Recollections of a Happy Life, 2 vols. 17/ n. (\$7) c 8° Macmillan 92
Charmg. record of a traveller-botanist's experiences, ed. Mrs J. A. SYMONDS [herself]. Miss NORTH, a lineal desc. of Roger NORTH, visited N. Am., W. Indies, Calif., Japan, Java, Borneo, Ceyl., Ind., Austr., N. Z., Tasm., S. Afr., Seychelles, Chili—paintg. flowerg. ppts. of world in actual habitats. She bequeathed her wonderful colln. of pgs. to the nation, and built a gallery for it at Kew Gdns.
- " Some Further Recollections of a Happy Life 8/6 n. (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Earlier recollns. than precedg., fr. her jls. Ed. by same. Pyrenes and Spain, Egypt, Palestine, Mentone, Switz.: 1859-69.
- Novara [Austrian frigate: 1857-9]
Scherzer, Dr Karl Circumnavign. of Globe by *Novara* [tr.], 3 vols.; maps and ill. o.p. [pb. £3] 1 8° Saunders 61-3
- OOKHTOMSKY, Pr'ce E. Travels in East of Nicholas ii, when Cesarewitch [tr.], ed. Sir G. Birdwood, 2 vols.; c. 500 ill. 105/ n. 4° Constable 96-00
- Wr. by order of NICH. II, describg. his travs. 1890-1: Egypt und. Brit. rule, Ind., China, Japan, Siberia. Profusely ill. (largely architect.); letter-press partly of gazette kind (accs. of cerems., etc.), partly of better guide-bk. kind. A bk. for the drawg.-room rather than the study.
- Ophir (The): Voyage 1901
- Knight, E. F. With the Royal Tour; map and 16 ill. 5/ n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 02
Abridgment of letters written to *The Morning Post*: a pleasant, readable account.
- Maxwell, Wm. With the *Ophir* round the Empire; 24 ill. 6/ c 8° Cassell 02
Letters, partly re-written, by the special correspondent of *The Standard*.
- Wallace, Sir Don. M. The Web of Empire 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 02
Cheap Edn. 1/6. The 'authorized', and at the same time fullest, account of the tour.
- Watson, Jos. The Queen's Wish: with the *Ophir*, etc. 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 02
By Reuter's correspondent; text perhaps inferior to WALLACE'S. Excellent illns.
- SLOCUM, Cpt. Josh. Sailing alone around the World; 63 ill. \$2 8° Century Co., N.Y. 00
Narrative of the author's solitary voyage of 46,000 miles in the sloop *Spray*.
- STEVENSON, R. L. The Amateur Emigrant: Clyde to Sandy Hook—in his Works, *ut* K § 89
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. Jr. acr. Atlantic as 2nd-cabin passgr. Full of sanity and wholesome views of life.
- " Essays of Travel 2/ n. c 8° Chatto [05] 09
- THOMPSON, F. D. In the Track of the Sun; ill. \$6 r 8° Appleton, N.Y. 94
25/ Heinemann. Acc. of a seven-months' tour fr. N.Y. westw., via Japan, China, Ind., Egypt, Palest., It., Engl., and home. Finely ill.

- TREVES, Sir Fredk. The Other Side of the Lantern; 40 pl. 6/ n. c 8° Cassell [05] 06
Account of trip rd. world, fresh in outlook, keen in observn., and vigorous in description.
- VANDERVELL, Harry A Shuttle of an Empire's Loom 6/ c 8° Blackwood 99
A plain, matter-of-fact acc. of a 5-months' voyage rd. world by a landsman shipped as a fo'c's'le hand.

8 : ART OF TRAVEL ; MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS AND EXPLORERS

- ADAMS (A.) + BAIKIE (W.) + BARRON (C.) Manl. of Nat. Hist. for Use of Travellers
o.p. [pb. 21 /] p 8° Van Voorst 54
- GALTON, FCS. Art of Travel : hints on shifts in wild countries ; ill. 7/6 12° Murray [55] 76
- HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. Admiralty Manl. of Scient. Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball ; map
o.p. [pb. 3/6] p 8° Murray [49] 86
- JONES, Mary C. European Travel for Women [f. Amer. women] \$1 n. (4/6) gl 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 00
- KNOX, T. W. How to Travel : hints, advice, suggestions [popular] 75 c. 16° Putnam, N.Y. [80] 87
- LORD (W. B.) + BAINES (T.) Shifts & Expects. of Camp Life, Travel, & Explorn. 30/ r 8° Cox [68] 76
- *ROY. GEOGRAPH. SOC. : Hints to Travellers, Scientific & General, 2 v. 15/ n. c 8° Roy. Geogr. Soc. [54] 06
Ed. E. A. REEVES. The 8th edn. (1901) was ed. by Jno. COLES ; the 6th (1889) by D. W. FRESHFIELD + Cpt. W. J. L. WHARTON.
- " Antarctic Manual, ed. Geo. Murray 15/ n. r 8° Murray 01
Prepared for the use of the expedition of 1901. Pref. Sir C. R. MARKHAM.

Anthropological Research

- Anthrop. Inst. : Notes & Queries on Anthropology. By Dr J. G. Garson + C. H. Read
5/ c 8° Anthrop. Inst. [75] 92
- KELLER, Prf. A. G. Queries in Ethnography 2/ n. (50 c.) f 8° Longman 03
70 pp. A useful manual for the collector of ethnographic data.
- RIVERS, W. H. R. —in his The Todas, ut E § 35, s.v. Ethnology (v. note there)

9 : HISTORY OF EXPLORATION AND DISCOVERY : GENERALLY

Generally

- *BEAZLEY, C. R. The Dawn of Mod. Geography, 3 v. ; maps & ill. 50/ n. (\$16.50) 8° Clar. Press 97-06
Vol. i. covers hist. of explorn. and geogr. science fr. Fall of Rom. Emp. (where BUXBURY ends) to A.D. 900 ; ii fr. 900 to 1260 ; iii ends w. the early 15th cent. A exhaustive and interestg. wk. Vols. i-ii ea. 15/ n. (\$6), iii 20/ n. (\$6.50).
- JACOBS, JOS. The Story of Geographical Discovery ; 24 maps 1/ c 8° Newnes 98
35 c. n. Appleton, N.Y. [Lib. of Useful Stories.] A good condensed popular account. Earliest times to NANSEN.
- *JOHNSTON, Keith, jun. Physical, Historical, Polit., and Descr. Geogr. ; maps 12/ 8° Stanford [81] 08
An excellent record of geograph. discovery and settlment, ill. by a ser. of col. maps, forming the best hist. of geography for Engl. readers. Germ. readers shd. consult C. RITTER's *Geschichte d. Erdkunde u. d. Entdeckungen*, hrsg. H. A. DANIEL [5 m. 80 8° G. Reimer, Berl. 61]. Repr. fr. above : *Sketch of Historical Geogr.*, 8/6 n. id. '09, inclg. an appren. of the yg. author (d. 1879) by Sir Clement MARKHAM. Abgd. fr. above : *Schl. Phys. and Descr. Geogr.*—ut E § 2.
- KEANE, Jno. The Evolution of Geography ; 19 maps and 7 ill. 6/ c 8° Stanford 99
Mainly conc. w. discov. of shape of world and distribn. of land and water, fr. earliest times to first circumnavign. (1522).
- LEE, Alb. The World's Exploration Story ; ill. [popular] 5/ n. c 8° Melrose 06
- Story of Exploration (The) : ed. Dr J. Scott Keltie ; maps & ill. ea. 4/6 n. c 8° Rivers 03 sqq., in prg.
Arabia, Penetr. of [ut E § 32] D. G. HOGARTH | *Nile Quest (The)* [ut E § 43] Sir H. JOHNSTON | *South Pole, Stege of* [ut E § 69] Dr H. R. MILL
Further India [ut E § 36] Hugh CLIFFORD | *St Lawrence Basin* [ut E § 54] Dr S. E. DAWSON | *Tibet the Mysterious* [ut E § 34] Sir T. HOLDRICH
- A history of discovery fr. earliest records to date, in monographs.
- WILLIAMS, Archib. The Romance of Exploration, 2 Series ; maps & ill. ea. 5/ c 8° Seeley 04-6
Ser. i : *Romance of Early Exploration* ; ii : *Romance of Modern Exploration*.
- Ancient—for Geogr. of Early Nations v. also F *passim* ; for Atlases v. E § 4
- BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. Student's Manl. of Anc. Geogr., 7/6 ; Small Edn. 3/6 p 8° Murray [64] 81 ; 72
- *BUNBURY, Sir E. H. Hist. of Anc. Geogr. am. Gks. and Roms., 2 vols. 21/ 8° Murray [79] 84
A very valuable and compreh. wk., beg. w. Argonauts and Homeric geogr., and endg. w. Fall of Rom. Emp. Maps and ill.
- COOLEY, W. D. Hist. of Maritime & Inland Discovery, 3 vols. o.p. f 8° London 30-1
[Lardner's Cyclo.] i : *Geogr. of Ancnt. and of Mid. Ages* ; ii : *Mod. Voy. : Columbus to Anson* ; iii : *Cook, La Perouse, Parry, Ross, Humboldt, etc.*
- HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Historical Researches, and Manl. of Anc. Hist.—ut F § 6
- KIEPERT, H. Manual of Ancient Geography [tr.] [classical] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Macmillan 81
- TOZER, Rev. H. F. Primer of Classical Geography [Primer Series] 1/ r 8° Macmillan 78
- " History of Ancient Geography ; 10 maps 10/6 c 8° Camb. Press 97
\$2.60 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Geogr. Ser.] An excellent summary of classical geography, dealg. largely w. explorn. Covers same period as BUNBURY, on wh. the bk. is largely based.
- Dictionary : SMITH, Sir W. [ed.] Dict. of Gk. & Rom. Geogr., 2 vols. ; 535 ill. 56/ m 8° Murray [54-7] 78
- Medieval
- BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. [ed. & tr.] Ess. on Intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries—ut D § 117*
- " Mediæv. Researches fr. E. Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.—ut E § 31
Bears clear testmny. to state of geogr. knowl. of Western countries possessed by Chinese scholars fr. 13 to 17 cents.
- Modern—for British Empire v. E § 21

- ROBERTS, C. G. D. Discoveries and Explorations of the Century c 8° 06
5/ n. Chambers. [Nineteenth Century Ser.] A good popular account.

10 : ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL, AND MODERN GEOGRAPHERS

Ancient : *Arabian*—v. K § 115; *Greek*—v. K § 192; *Roman*—v. K § 216

Medieval

ALFRED THE GREAT [849-901] Descripn. of Europe & Voys. of Ohthere & Wulstan,
tr. J. Bosworth o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° Longman 55
" Voyages of Ohthere and Wulstan [National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 89

BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA; 13 cent.] Mediaeval Lore [tr.]—ut B § 3 (STEEL)

BEHAIM, Martin [15 cent.] Martin Behaim. By E. G. Ravenstein; maps and ill. 63/n. 4° Philip 08
A fairly exhaustive memr. on BEHAIM's life and his globe, w. maps, ill., and a facs. of his globe.

Mappa Mundi [Hereford Cathedral; 13 cent.]: facsimile priv. prin. 72

Benedict, Dr R. D. The Hereford Map and Legend of St Brendan

Bevan (W. L.) + Phillott (H. W.) Mediaeval Geography: essay in ill. of the Mappa Mundi;
3 photos. o.p. [pb. 4/] 8° Jakeman, Herefd. 73

The Introdn. deals w. general princs. of med. geogr. and val. appliances at hand for its study. The body gives a cpl. transcript of contents of the map, and seeks to identify and explain meang. of names and legends, and to trace sources whence the cartographer drew his materials.

Modern

RENNELL, Maj. Jas. [1742-1830]

Markham, Sir C. R. Maj. J. Rennell and Rise of Mod. Engl. Geogr. o.p. c 8° Cassell 95

RITTER, Carl [1779-1859] Life of. By W. L. Gage o.p. [pb. \$2] c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 67

II : Historical Geography

—v. E § 2; Europe v. E § 11; for separate countries, etc., v. their names

III : Geography, etc., of Europe

11 : EUROPE : GENERALLY

Early Travel and Accounts

BENJAMIN OF TUDELA [12 cent.] Itinerary: text, w. tr. and comm. M. N. Adler 5/n. (\$2) 8° Frowde 07
Catalonia, S. Frce., Italy, Greece, Levant, Syria, Palest., Bagdad, and back via Khuzistan, Ind. Ocean, Yemen, Egypt, Sicily. 1160-78 (? 1165-71).
Chief value lies in its full statements of nos. and condn. of Jews in pts. visited. Facs.

COCKERELL, C. R. Travels in Southern Europe and Levant—ut E § 29

CORYAT, THOS. [1577-1617] Coryat's Crudities hastily Gobbled up in Five Months Travells,
2 vols.; facs. ill. 25/n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [1611] 05
[Elizab. Travels Ser.] Travels dur. 1608 in Frce., Savoy, Italy, Rhetia (Grisons), Helvetia, High Germ., and Netherlids. One of the most popular travel-bks. of the 17th century. Quaint, yet full of informn.

FRYE, Maj. W. E. [1784-1853] After Waterloo, ed. Salomon Reinach; w. notes 10/n. 8° Heinemann 08
Reminiscs. of European travel (exceptig. Russia) in 1815-9, in form of letters to an imaginary correspondent.

HOWELL, Jas. [1594-1666] Instructions for Forreine Travel 1/n. s 8° Constable [1642] 69
[Arber's Reprs.] Repr. fr. 2nd edn. [1650]. First Engl. hdbk. for 'the Continent'.

MAYNE, JNO. Journal, ed. Jno. Mayne Colles [gr'son]; 16 ill. 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Lane 09
Journal of a driving-tour to Naples and back, on the reopening of Europe after the fall of NAPOLEON in 1814.

de MONTAIGNE, M. E. [1533-92] Journal of Travels in Italy, etc.—ut E § 24

MORYSON, Fynes [1566-1629] Itinerary, 4 vols.; maps
[Elizab. Travels Ser.] ea. 12/6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [1617] 07-8

First repr. since 1st edn. of 1617. 'Ten Yeeres Travel through the Twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Swtzerland, Netherlands, Denmark, Poland, Italy, Turkey, France, England, Scotland, and Ireland'. Pt. 1 is a jl. of his travels; II a hist. of TYRONE's rebeln. (incl. valuable State documents and details); III consists of essays on advants. of travel, Eur. topography, natl. costume, character, etc.

Hughes, Chas. [ed.] Shakespeare's Europe: unpub. chs. of Moryson's 'Itin.'

Excerpts fr. Pt. IV (hitherto unpub., fr. MS. at Corp. Chr. Coll., Oxon.). Deals w. Germ., Switz., and Netherl.; w. good life of MORYSON. 15/n. 8° Sherratt, Manx. 03

MUNDY, Peter [17 cent.] Travels in Eur. and Asia: 1608-67, vol. I: Europe, ed. Sir R. C. Temple;
3 maps, 3 ill., and bibliogr. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 07

RERESBY, Sir Jno. [1634-89] Memrs. and Travels [Dryden Ho. Memrs.] 3/6 n. s 8° Paul [1734; 1813] 04

Modern Writer: SHAND (A. Innes) Old Time Travel 12/n. 8° Murray 03
\$3-50 n. Dutton, N. Y. Pleasant memory-pictures of old times and old ways, mostly in Western Europe, 60 yrs. ago.

General Geography and Topography; Manuals—v. also E § 2

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Picturesque Europe, 5 vols.; 13 steel pl. & 200 ill. ea. 18/4° Cassell [76-9] 82-6

*CHISHOLM, G. G. Europe, 2 v.; maps & ill. [Compendium of Geogr.] ea. 15/c 8° Stanford [85] 99-02
Vol. 1: Countries of Mainld. excl. N.-W.; II: British Isles, Scandinavia, Denm., Low Countries. The best comprehensive geogr. of Europe in English, paying spec. attention to economic historical geogr.

*PARTSCH, Prf. Jos. Central Europe [tr.]; maps & ill. [Regions of World] 7/6 n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 03
The best general bk. in English on Cent. Eur. (incl. Servia, Bulg., Roumania), tho' fr. Germ. pt.-of-view. Very detailed.

- RECLUS, Élisée Universal Geography: Europe [tr.], 5 vols.—*ut* E § 2
 REYNOLDS, J. B. Europe [good school-bk.] 2/ c 8° Black 05
 SIME, Jas. Geography of Europe; ill. 3/ (80 c. n.) f 8° Macmillan 90

Historical Geography—v. also F § 15

- *LUCAS, [Sir] C. P. Mediterr. and Eastern Colonies [= Hist. Geogr., vol. i],
 ed. R. E. Stubbs; 13 maps 5/ (\$1.25) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 06

Recent Travel and Description

- ALDRICH, T. B. From Ponkapog to Pesh \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 83
 ALLEN, Grant [Eng.] The European Tour \$1.25 c 8° Dodd, N.Y. 02
 BELLOC, Hilaire Hills and the Sea [impressionist descns.] 6/ c 8° Methuen [06] 10
 " The Path to Rome; 80 ill. 7/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 02
 \$2 n. Longman. High-spirited acc. of walk to Rome fr. Toul (Lorraine), acr. the Jura, Alps, and Apennines. Good descns. Also 1/ n. f 8° Nelson.
 HAMILTON, Pet. Rambles in Historic Lands \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93
 Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, France, England.
 JAMES, Hy. Portraits of Places \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 83
 Engl., France, Italy; w. delicate observns. of things th. wid. escape most people.
 " Transatlantic Sketches \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston 03
 Sensitive impressns. of Chester, Lichfd., Warw., N. Devon, Wells, Salsb.; Switz.; Milan, Venice, Rome, Siena, Florence, Tuscan citles, Ravenna;
 The Spilgen, Hombg., Darmstadt; Holl.; Belg.
 KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in N. Eur.; . . in S. Eur. ea. \$2 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 92-4
 (1) Visits to Holl., Pruss., Denm., Norw.; (2) It., S. Frce., Spain, Gibr., Sicily, Malta.
 'LEE, Vernon' [= Violet PAGET] Genius Loci: notes on places 3/6 n. (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Lane [99] 07
 A glorified guide-bk. Augsburg, Tuscany, Touraine, Siena, Fribourg, Venice, Bayeux, etc.
 LONGFELLOW, H. W. Outre-mer: pilgrimage beyond the sea \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston [50] 01
 Also [Home Lib.] \$1 12" Burt, N.Y. '02; 60 c. 12" Hurst, N.Y. '08. Travels in France, Spain, Italy.
 LOOMIS, L. C. Index Guide to Travel and Art-Study in Eur. \$3 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 90
 STOCKTON, Fk. R. Personally Conducted; ill. J. Pennell, etc. \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 89
 TAYLOR, Bayard Views a-foot: Eur. seen w. knapsack & staff \$1.50 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [46]
 Ill. Edn. \$1.75, 6". Two yrs.' travel on foot thro' Gerny, Italy, France, spendg. \$500 earned on road.
 " By-Ways of Europe \$1.50 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [69]
 WARNER, C. D. Saunterings \$1 c 8° Houghton, Boston 00
 Record of travel in Engl., France, Belg., Holland, Switzerland, Bavaria, Italy.

Cycling—v. I § 149; Motoring v. I § 148*; Pedestrianism v. I § 149*

Series

- Our Neighbours: life in town and country; ill. ea. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes v.y.
 Deals w. intell. life, manners and customs, industr., rural, relig. life, amusements, etc.

Austrian Life in Town and Country [ut E § 12]
Belgian [ut E § 13]
Danish [ut E § 26]
French [ut E § 14]
Greek [ut E § 22]
Italian [ut E § 24]

F. H. E. PALMER
 D. C. BOULGER
 J. BRÜCHNER
 Hannah LYNCH
 W. MILLER
 Luigi VILLARI

Russian [ut E § 25]
Spanish [ut E § 27]
Swedish [ut E § 26]
Swiss [ut E § 28]
Turkish [ut E § 29]

F. H. E. PALMER
 L. HIGGIN
 O. G. V. HEIDENSTAM
 A. T. STORY
 L. M. J. GARNETT

Our Neighbours at Home—v. E § 2.

Picturesque Places at Home and Abroad; col. and other ill.

ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen v.y.

Cornwall, Days in [ut E § 17]
East Anglia in Motor Car, Thro' [ut I § 148*]
Florence and N. Tuscany [ut E § 24]
Holland, A Wanderer in [ut E § 13]
London, A Wanderer in [ut E § 17]
Naples [ut E § 24]
Naples Riviera [ut E § 24]
New Forest [ut E § 17]
Norfolk Broads [ut E § 17]
Norway and its Fjords [ut E § 26]

C. LEWIS HIND
 J. E. VINCENT
 E. HUTTON
 E. V. LUCAS
 A. H. NORWAY
 H. M. VAUGHAN
 H. G. HUTCHINSON
 W. H. DULT, etc.
 M. A. WILLIE

Oxford [ut E § 17]
Pyrenees, Bk. of the [ut E § 27]
Rhine, Bk. of the [ut E § 15]
Riviera, Bk. of the [ut E § 24]
Scotland of To day [ut E § 19]
Skirts of the Great City [ut E § 17]
Spain, Cities of [ut E § 27]
Umbria, Cities of [ut E § 24]
Wiltshire, Round about [ut E § 17]

H. C. MINCHIN—Rob. PEELE
 Rev. S. Baring-GOULD
 Rev. S. Baring-GOULD
 Rev. S. Baring-GOULD
 HENDERSON—WATT
 Mrs A. BELL
 E. HUTTON
 E. HUTTON
 A. G. BRADLEY

Cities; Towns

GALLICHAH, W. M.

Old Continental Towns; ill.

[c. 25 towns] 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 10

***Mediæval Towns Series**

[£1.50 to \$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. 8° Dent v.y.

Assisi Lina DUFF GORDON 3/6 n. (\$1.50)
Bruges E. GILLIATT-SMITH
Brussels E. GILLIATT-SMITH
Cairo S. LANE POOLE
Cambridge Bp C. W. STUBBS
Chartres Cecil HEADLAM
Constantinople W. H. HUTTON 3/6 n. (\$1.50)
Dublin D. A. CHART
Edinburgh O. SKEATON
Ferrara Ella NOYES

Florence
London
Milan
Moscow
Nuremberg
Oxford
Padua
Paris
Perugia
 Marg. SYMONDS—L. D. GORDON 3/6 n. (\$1.50)

E. G. GARDNER (\$1.75)
 H. B. WHEATLEY (\$1.75)
 Ella NOYES
 Wirt GERRARE 3/6 n. (\$1.50)
 Cecil HEADLAM 3/6 n. (\$1.50)
 Cecil HEADLAM
 C. FOLIGNO (\$2)
 Thos. OKEY

Pisa
Prague
Rome
Rouen
Seville
Siena
Toledo
Verona
Venice

Janet ROSS
 C't Lützow 3/6 n. (\$1.50)
 Norwood YOUNG (\$1.75)
 T. A. COOK (\$2)
 W. M. GALLICHAH (\$1.75)
 E. G. GARDNER (\$1.75)
 Hannah LYNCH 3/8 n. (\$1.50)
 Alethea WELLS
 Thos. OKEY

SYMONS, Arth.

Cities; 8 pl.

7/6 n. 8° Dent 03

Prose poems on Rome, Venice, Naples, Seville, Prague, Moscow, Budapest, Belgrade, Sofia, Constantinople.

Ethnology—v. E § 3

Seas ; Rivers ; Canals

MACGREGOR, Jno.

MAXWELL, Don.

”

Adriatic Sea

Baltic Sea

KNIGHT, F. E.

LUCY, H. W.

MACGREGOR, Jas.

Mediterranean Sea

BAEDEKER, R. [pub.]

BALL, E. A. Reynolds-

BARR, Rob.

BLOCK, Wm.

BROOKS, Noah

BUTTERWORTH, H.

CAVAN, Earl of

DAVIS, R. H.

FLITCH, J. E. C.

LORENZ, D. E.

MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.]

Mediterranean Illustrated.

MILLARD, Bruce [ed.]

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.]

Picturesque Mediterranean, 2 vols. ; finely ill.

WARNER, C. D.

1,000 miles in *Rob Roy* canoe on Rivers and Lakes of Eur.—ut I § 153

A Cruise across Europe ; 4 maps and 100 ill. 10/6 n. (\$3 n.) 8° Lane 00
Humorous acc. of a freshwater voy. fr. Holl., down Rhine, Ludwigs-Kanal, Danube, to Black Sea.

Log of the *Griffin* ; col. pl. & ill. & 8 maps 10/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Lane 05
Acc. of a sailing-trip fr. Switzerland down Limmat and Rhine to the Thames.

—for Austrian side, v. E § 12 ; for Italian, v. E § 24

The *Falcon* on the Baltic ; ill. [Lond. to Copenh.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Log of *Tamallon Castle* ; ill. [W. E. Gladstone's trip] 6/ c 8° Low 96

The *Rob Roy* on the Baltic—ut I § 153

—for Yachting v. I § 153

The Mediterranean ; 87 maps, etc. [Scribner, N.Y.] 12/ s 8° Unwin 11

Mediterranean Winter Resorts, 2 vols. ; maps ea. 3/6 n. c 8° Hazell [] 08
i: *South Europe* ; ii: *North Africa and Mediterr. Islands*. With medical arts. by resident physicians.

The Unchanging East [Mediterr. ; facetious journalism] 6/ Chatto 00

Narrative of Cruises in Mediterranean : 1822-6 14/ n. 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 00
A naval surgeon's notes during the Greek War of Independence. 20 ill.

The Mediterranean Trip ; maps and 24 ill. \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
A guide to the princ. points on shores of W. Mediterr. and the Levant. Largely historical.

Zig-Zag Journeys on the Mediterranean ; ill. \$1.50 s 4° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 93

With Yacht and Camera in Eastern Waters ; pl. 12/6 8° Low 95

Contains a fine series of photos of harbours and shores of the Mediterranean Sea.

The Rulers of the Mediterranean ; ill. \$1.25 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 94

An American's holiday trip, describing Gibraltar, Tangier, Cairo, Athens, Constantinople, etc.

Mediterranean Moods ; maps and 33 ill. \$4 n. 8° Dutton, N.Y. 11

The Mediterranean Traveller [pract. informn.] \$2.50 n. 12° Revell, N.Y. 05

Guide to Eastern ; . . to Western Mediterr. ea. 9/ n. (\$3 n.) Macmillan 06 ; 01

By Authors of 'The Arctic World' ; ill. 12/ i 8° Nelson 77

The Mediterranean Cruise [guide-bk.] (9/ n.) c 8° Putnam 11

Handbk. to Mediterranean. By R. L. Playfair, 2 Pts. s 8° Stanford [8r] 90

84/ i 4° Cassell 91

A Roundabout Journey \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83

Rd. W. coast of Medit., visitg. Free., Sic., Malta, Mor., Spain ; w. acc. of Bayreuth.

12 : AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Austria-Hungary : Generally

Atlas : TRAMPLER

Atlas d. Oesterr.-ungar. Monarchie 1 fl. 80 4° Vienna 98

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.]

Austria-Hungary ; 33 maps and 44 plans 8/ n. s 8° Unwin [] 05

\$2.40 n. Scribner, N.Y. [Hdbks. f. Travrs.] Incl. Dalmatia, Bosnia, Bucharest, Belgrade, Montenegro.

COLQUHOUN, A. R. + Ethel The Whirlpool of Europe : Austria-Hungary and the Habsburgs ;
maps and ill. [15/ n. Harper, *Lond.*] \$3.50 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 07

DRAGE, Geoffr.

Austria-Hungary 21/ 8° Murray 09

The best acc. of modern economic and political condns. of country.

HODGSON, R. L.

Wanderings in Unknown Austria ; ill. [gossipy] o.p. [pb. 7/6] s 4° Macmillan 96

KAY, Dav.

Austria-Hungary [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

KOHL, J. G.

Travels in Austria [tr.] [Foreign Lib.] o.p. [pb. 11/] 8° Chapman 44

Bohemia, Hungary, Styria, Gallcia, Moravia, Bukovina.

MALLESON, Col. G. B.

Rivers and Lakes of Austr., Bav., Hung. 3/6 c 8° Chapman 97

PALMER, F. H. E.

Austro-Hungarian Life in Town & Country ; 26 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes *n.d.* (03)

\$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Our Europ. Neighbors.] Best chs. on nationalities and polit. and offic. life.

PATON, A. A.

Highlands & Islands of Adriatic, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Chapman 49

Histor. Researches on Danube & Adriatic, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 12/] p 8° Trübner 62

Investigs. into phys. geogr. and ethnogr. of Hung., Transylv., Dalmatia, Croatia, Servia, and Bulgaria.

WHITMAN, Sid.

Realms on the Habsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93

Hungary : Generally

—for Cycling v. I § 149

ALDEN, Percy [ed.]

Hungary of To-day ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Nash 09

Chs. by var. wrs. Taxation Reform, Laws and Justice, Constitution, Labour Legisin., Agric., Educn., etc.

ANSTED, D. T.

Hungary & Transylvania [incl. nat. hist. & products] o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° W. H. Allen 62

BOVILL, W. B. F.

Hungary and the Hungarians ; 16 col. pl. & 12 ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 08

Presents 'the Hungarian point of view in a picturesque form'.

- BROWNING, H. Ellen A Girl's Wanderings in Hungary; map & 19 ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [96] 97
A ser. of anecdotes of travel, of small value; but some notes on home-life and folklore worth recording.
- EIGHTY CLUB: Hungary, its Peoples, Places, and Politics; 60 ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 07
Account of the Journey of the Eighty Club in 1906.
- FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People; map [good], & ill. [poor] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 92
A discursive acc. of orig. of people; of 1,000 yrs.' hist. of country, its custs. and tradns.; of Carpathians, Snow Alps; lowlds., etc.
- FLETCHER, Marg. Sketches of Life and Character in Hungary; ill. 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
- FORSTER-BOVILL, W. B. Hungary and the Hungarians; 12 col. pl. and 12 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
Hungary past and present—her people, her scenery, her customs, her charms.
- GINEVER, Flora + C. Arth. [trs.] The Hungarian Question 2/6 n. 8° Paul 08
Tr. fr. the wk. of an anon. Hung. publicist, setting forth Hungary's attitude. Histor., econ., ethnograph. pts.-of-view.
- PAGET, Jno. Hungary and Transylvania, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Murray [39] 55
- PATTERSON, A. J. The Magyars: country & institns., 2 v.; 3 maps o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Smith & Elder 69
- *SETON-WATSON, R. W. Racial Problems in Hungary; map & 42 ill. (6 col.) 16/n. 8° Constable 09
- STOKES, Adrian + Mrs [artists] Hungary: 75 col. pl.; w. text [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/n. sq 8° Black 09
- TISSOT, Victor Unknown Hungary [tr. (fr. French)], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 81
- de VARGHA, J. Hungary: country, people, condns. free 8° Athenæum Off., Budapest 08
Author is Director of Central Statist. Off. of Hung. A useful bk., of 81 pp.
- Adriatic Sea, Shores of the —v. also PATON, sup.; for Italian side v. E § 24
- BLAKSLEY, Maj.-Gen. J. Footprints of the Lion; & other stories of travel; ill. 6/8° W. H. Allen [95] 97
Travels on the shores of the Adriatic where lion of St. Mark once held sway.
- *JACKSON, F. H. Shores of Adriatic, Pt. ii: Austrian Side—ut E § 24 [architect. & archaeol.]
- STRANGFORD, Visc't'ss The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Bentley 64
- Alps (Austrian) —v. E § 128
- Bohemia —for Cycling v. I § 149; for Sport v. I § 147
- BAKER, Jas. Pictures fr. Bohemia: drawn w. pen and pencil; ill. 8/i 8° R.T.S. 94
- LÜTZOW, C't Bohemia: an historical sketch; maps 9/c 8° Chapman 96
- MONROE, W. S. Bohemia & the Cechs; ill. [hist., geog., etc.; 7/6 n. Bell] \$3 8° Page, Bost. 10
- Bosnia-Herzegovina; Dalmatia; Istria—v. also E § 29
- ASBÓTH, János Official Tour thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina [tr.]; ill. 20/1 8° Sonnenschein 90
A valuable descr. wk. on antiqu., hist., agrar. condns., relig., folklore, etc. Well ill. w. 33 pl. and 187 cuts.
- EVANS, A. J. Thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina on Foot; ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman [76] 77
- Illyrian Letters o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Longman 78
- HOLBACH, [Mrs] Maude M. Dalmatia: land where east meets west; 50 ill. 5/n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Lane 08
- Bosnia & Herzegovina: some wayside wanderers.; 48 ill. 5/n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Lane 09
- *JACKSON, T. G. Dalmatia: the Quarnero, & Istria, 3 vols.; ill. 42/ (\$12.75) 8° Clar. Press 87
Incl. Cettigne and I. of Grado. By far best bk. on districts. Largely archaeol.; well ill. w. pl. and text-cuts.
- MUNRO, Dr Rob. Rambles & Studies in Bosnia & Dalmatia; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood [95] 00
Interesting travel-sketches, with much archaeological matter. Many illns.
- PATON, A. A. —ut sup.
- ROYLE, Wm. [artist] Dalmatia Illustrata [a bk. of sketches] 12/6 n. f° Vinton 00
- 'SNAFFLE' In the Land of Bora; ill. [1894-6] 15/ 8° Paul 97
Camp-life and sport in Dalmatia and the Herzegovina. The 'Bora' is a wind at times felt fr. extreme N. of Adriatic as far as Albania.
- THOMSON, H. C. The Outgoing Turk; 3 maps and 76 ill. 14/n. 8° Heinemann 97
\$4 Appleton, N.Y. Record of jy. thro' outlying distrs. of Bosn. and Herz., testifying to great wk. done in Bosn. by Austrians since occup. (1878). The 'outgoing Turk' is the Osmanli official. Descrs. aspirins. of neighbg. peoples—Croats, Serbs, Dalmatins.
- WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Dalmatia & Montenegro; w. jy. to Mostar, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Murray 48
- Carpathian Mountains
- CROSSE, A. F. Round about the Carpathians; map o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Blackwood 78
- Magyar-Land: natr. of travels thro' Carpathns. and Gt. Alföld, 2 v.; ill. o.p. [pb. 38/] 8° Low 81
- MUIR-MACKENZIE (Georgina M.) + IRBY (Miss A. P.) Across the Carpathians o.p. 8° Bell 62
- NORMAN, Merie Muriel A Girl in the Karpethians 3/6 c 8° Philip [91] 91
\$1.50 Cassell, N.Y. An interestg. and very readable account of a girl's wanderings in remote districts about the outlying spurs of E. Galicia (Poland), w. useful contribns. on the social life of the people.
- Danube —v. also Paton, sup.; and I § 153
- BAKER, Cpt. B. G. The Danube with Pen and Pencil; ill. 15/n. 8° Sonnenschein 11
- JERROLD, Walter The Danube; 30 ill. (12 col.) [popular] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- MILLET, F. D. The Danube fr. Black Forest to Black Sea; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, N.Y. 93
By D. News corresp. dur. Russo-Turk. War. Acc. of canoe-trip, full of graphic descrns. of peoples, places, and scenery. Illns. v. good.
- Dolomites —for Climbing v. I § 165 [where are best bks. on district]
- EDWARDS, Amelia B. Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys; ill. 7/6 8° Routledge [73] 89
\$2.50 Dutton, N.Y. The classic book on the Dolomite regions.

- HAMER, S. H. The Dolomites; 16 col. pl. H. Rowntree 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
A pleasant and informing acc. of a walking-tour, w. sectn. on chief summits by W. J. WILLIAMS.
- HARE, A. J. C. —in his Cities of Northern Italy, *ut* E § 24
- ROBERTSON, Dr Alex. Through the Dolomites from Venice to Toblach; ill. 7/6 c 8° G. Allen 96
A supplement to HARE's bk.—something betw. a guide-book and a book of travel; w. pract. details.
- Transylvania:** BONER (Chas.) Transylvania: products and people *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 65
- GERARD, Emily The Land beyond the Forest, 2 vols. 25/8° Blackwood 88
- Tyrol** —for BAEDEKER's Tyrol, *v.* E § 28, *s.v.* Eastern Alps
- BAILLIE-GROHMANN, W. A. Tyrol and the Tyrolese; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 6/] p 8° Longman [76] 77
- " Gaddings with a Primitive People [the Tyrolese] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] c 8° Remington [78] 79
- * " Tyrol, the Land in the Mountains; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Simpkin 07
A scholarly and authoritative acc. of the past and pres. of Tyrol, its peoples and castles. Throws valuable sidelights on econ. condn. of medieval Europe. Illns. fr. old prints and photos.
- BUSK, Rachel H. The Valleys of the Tirol—*ut* B § 21
- COMPTON, E. Harrison [art.] Tyrol; 24 col. pl. w. text W. A. Baillie-Grohmann 6/n. c 8° Black 08
- HOLLAND, Clive Tyrol and its People; col. ill. and photos. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
Pleasant journalistic description of the whole of the Tyrol: hist., assocns., life, character.
- MCCRACKAN, W. D. The Fair Land Tyrol; c. 30 ill. [5/n. Duckworth] \$1.60 n. c 8° Page, Boston 05
- SCHMIDT (H.) + STIELER (K.) The Bavarian Highlands and Salzkammergut [tr.]—*ut* E § 15
- WARING, G. E., jun. Tyrol and the Skirt of the Alps; ill. \$3 8° Harper, N.Y. 79
- WHITE, W. Holidays in the Tyrol *o.p.* [pb. 14/] c 8° Chapman
- Buda-Pest: SMITH (F. Berkeley) City of the Magyars; ill. [5/n. Unwin] c 8° 04
Prague
- LÜTZOW, C't Story of Prague; ill. [Medæv. Towns; \$1.50 Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. f 8° Dent 02
Vienna
- 'ENGLISH OFFICER, AN' Society Recollns. in Paris and Vienna—*ut* E § 14, *s.v.* Paris
- LANSDALE, Maria H. Vienna and the Viennese; 25 ill. \$2.40 n. c 8° Coates, Phila. 02
Based on V. TISSOT's *Vienne et la Vie Viennoise* [Paris '78-88], brot. down to date. People, customs, life, histor. assocns., etc.
- LEVETUS, A. S. Imperial Vienna: hist., tradns., art; c. 150 ill. 18/n. (\$5 n.) 8° Lane 05
- REEVE, Dr Hy. Jl. of Reside. in Vienna & Berl., ed. his Son [1805-6] *o.p.* [pb. 8/6] p 8° Longman 77

13: BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

- Atlas: BEEKMAN + SCHUILING Schl. Atl. of Netherls. and Possessns. 3 fl. 75 c. 4° Thieme, *Zutphen*
Shows in some detail the peculiar geograph. condns. of the Rhine delta.
- Guide: BAEDEKER, Karl [pb.] Belg. and Holland; 15 maps and 30 plans 6/s 8° Unwin [] 05
Scribner, N.Y. [Handbks. for Travellers.] Includes Luxemburg.

BELGIUM

Early Travel

- DÜRER, Alb. [1471-1528] Journeys to Venice and to Low Countries [tr.]—*ut* E § 24
- SOUTHEY, Rob. [1774-1843] Journal of Tour in Netherlands in 1815 6/c 8° Heinemann [] 03
Diary of journeys thro' Bruges, Ghent, Brussels, Namur, Liège, Aix, Maestricht, Antwerp, etc.

Modern Description and Travel

- ALLEN, Grant Cities of Belgium [1.25 n. Wessels, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Richards 97
- BOULGER, D. C. Belgian Life in Town and Country; 24 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 04
- " Belgium and the Belgians [Countries and Peoples] 6/n. c 8° Putnam 11
- GEORGE, Etn. [artist] Etchings in Belgium [30 etchings] 21/i 4° Seeley [77] 86
- HOLLAND, Clive The Belgians at Home; ill. and 16 col. pl. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- HUET, C. B. Land of Rubens [tr. fr. Dutch] [sort of guide-bk.] 3/6 c 8° Low 88
- KING, R. J. Sketches and Studies, Descriptive and Historical *o.p.* [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 74
- OMOND, G. W. T. Belgium; map and 77 col. pl. 20/n. sq 8° Black 08
- " Brabant and East Flanders; 20 col. pl. 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 07
- " Bruges and West Flanders; 37 col. pl. 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 06
- " Liège and the Ardennes; 20 col. pl. 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 08
(1) \$6 n., (2) to (4) ea. \$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. All the col. pl. by A. FORESTIER. Moderately good texts.
- SCUDAMORE, Cyril Belgium and the Belgians 6/c 8° Blackwood 01
A collection of useful facts and figures relating to Belgian places and institutions.
- STEVENSON, R. L. An Inland Voyage; 12 col. pl. and 12 ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Chatto [78] 08
\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. Ch. Edn. 6/ (50 c.); 2/n. port 8°. Acc. of a canoe trip fr. Antwerp (Belg.) to Pontolse (Free.). An Epilogue to An Inland Voyage is one of the essays in his *Across the Plains*, etc. [ut K § 80].

- STRANG, Wm. [artist] Western Flanders: 10 etchgs., w. text Laur. Binyon 42/n. 4° Unicorn Press 99
- TENNENT, Sir J. E. Travels in Belgium, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 41
- Ardennes* —v. also OMOND, *sup.*
- LINDLEY, Percy Walks in the Ardennes; ill. [Luxemb. and Belg.] 1/ obl. Lindley [82]
- MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Kath. In the Ardennes; ill. 6/sq 8° Chatto [81] 95
- Bruges: GILLIAT-SMITH (Em.) Bruges; maps and 50 ill. [Mediaev. Town Ser.] 4/6 n. f 8° Dent [01] 05
- \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y. Not a formal hist., but gives much informn. on developmt. of Bruges and its artistic and architect. hist.
- ROBINSON, W. B. Bruges: an historical sketch 4/ 8° Plancke, Bruges 00
- Compiled from good authorities; notes connecting points with English history, and history of art.
- Cathedrals and Churches* —v. I § 121
- Rivers* —v. E § 14 (WARREN + CLEVERLEY)
- HOLLAND**
- de AMICIS, Edm. Holland and its People [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; ill. \$2 (7/6) 8° Putnam, [80] 93
- BIRD, F. S. The Land of Dykes and Windmills o.p. [pb. 12/6] c 8° Low 82
- BOUGHTON (G. H.) + ABBEY (E. A.) Sketching Rambles in Holland; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] s 4° Macmillan 84
- EDWARDS, G. Wharton Thumb-nail Sketches in Holland \$1 f 8° Century Co., N.Y. 93
- ” Holland of To-day; ill. \$6 4° Moffat, N.Y. 09
- ESQUIROS, Alph. The Dutch at Home [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Chapman 61
- GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The American in Holland: sentimental rambles; ill. \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 99
- 6/ Constable. Tours in the provinces of Holl. in 1869, 91, 92, 95, 98; w. histor. assocns. Map and 16 ill.
- HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland & Scandinavia; ill. [\$1 Macm., N.Y.] 3/ c 8° G. Allen [84] 85
- HAVARD, H. Dead Cities of the Zuyder Zee [tr.]; 10 etchgs. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley [75] 76
- ” Picturesque Holland [tr.]; 10 etchgs. and map o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 76
- ” In the Heart of Holland [tr.]; 8 etchgs. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 80
- A good acc. of the country as seen dur. a yachting-cruise along its chief waterways.
- HOUGH, P. M. Dutch Life in Town and Country; 32 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 01
- \$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Our Eur. Neighbrs.] A very accurate descrn. of Dutch life in its various phases.
- JUNGMAN, Nico + B. Holland: 75 col. pl.; w. l'press [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/n. sq 8° Black 04
- ” The Dutch People; col. pl. [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/n. sq 8° Black 11
- LOVETT, Rich. Pictures from Holland: drawn w. pen and pencil; 132 ill. 8/i 8° R.T.S. 87
- LUCAS, E. V. A Wanderer in Holland; col. and other ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [05] 06
- \$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. A pleasant acc. of a 'pilgrimage', descg. towns, life, galleries, gardens, canals, etc.
- MAHAFFY (J. P.) + ROGERS (J. E.) Sketches of Tour thro' Holland and Germany; 85 ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 89
- Deals with parts of the countries not often described.
- MELDRUM, D. S. Holland and the Hollanders; map and ill. 6/ 8° Blackwood [99] 99
- \$2 Dodd, N.Y. Ill. after Dutch ptgs. Perhaps the best descrn. of Dutch life and of all pts. of the country.
- ” Home Life in Holland; 16 col. pl. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- PENFIELD, E. [artist] Holland; col. ill. 10/n. r 8° Hodder 08
- POOLE, R. Lane Holland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82
- RITCHIE, J. E. On the Track of the Pilgrim Fathers o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Tinsley 76
- ROBINSON, C. E. Cruise of the *Widgeon*; 4 ill. o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Chapman 76
- 700 miles in a 10-ton yacht fr. Swanage to Hambg., thro' Dutch canals, Zuyder Zee, etc.
- SALA, G. A. Dutch Pictures, & Pictures done w. a Quill; 8 ill. o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Vizetelly [82] 87
- SOUTHEY, Rob. [1774-1843] Journal of a Tour in Netherlands: 1815—ut *sup.*
- TRAHERNE, Mrs A Summer in a Dutch Country House 6/ c 8° Paul 89
- TUYN, W. J. [ed.] Old Dutch Towns and Villages of Zuiderzee 21/ 4° Unwin 01
- A colln. of line-drgs. and woodcuts by W. O. J. NIEUWENKAMP and J. G. VELDHEER; w. historical letterpress.
- WOOD, Chas. W. Through Holland; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Bentley 77
- Architecture* —v. I § 121
- Waterways, Friesland Meres, etc.* —v. I § 153: Boating

14: FRANCE; MONACO

Early Travel

- BROWNE, Mary Diary of a Girl in France in 1821; ill. 9/n. i 16° Murray 05
- A quaintly ill. diary of a girl of 14, who travelled w. her parents and 5 bros. and sisters. All seem to have been in agreemt. as to the general inferiority of the foreigner!
- FERRIER, Rich. Jl. while Travellg. in Free. in 1687—in Camden Miscellany, vol. ix s 4° Camden Soc. 95
- LOCATELLI, S. Voyage [tr.] [1664-5] 8° 05

- ROOTS, Wm. Paris in 1814—*ut inf.*, s.v. Paris
- SMOLLETT, Tobias G. [1721-71] Travels through France & Italy 1/n. (40 c.) pott 8° Clar. Press [1765] 07
[World's Classics.] Introd. THOS. SKECOMBE. Ltrs wr. fr. abroad: Boulogne, Paris, Lyons, Nice, Genoa, Rome, etc.
- STERNE, Laur. [1713-68] A Sentimental Journey thro' Frce. and Italy—*ut K* § 50
- YOUNG, Arth. [1741-1820] Travels in France dur. 1787, 1788, 1789, ed. Matilda Betham-Edwards—*ut D* § 119
- Recent Travel and Description**—for Cycling Tours v. **I** § 149; for Caravanning v. **I** § 148*
- ACLAND-TROYTE, Charlotte E. From Pyrenees to Channel in Dog-Cart; pl. 16/8° Sonnenschein 87
- BARKER, E. Harrison Wayfaring in France; 50 ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 90
Walks thro' the Landes, in Dauphine, in Languedoc, in Brittany, and in Alsace. Specialties field boty. and church archit.
- " Wandering by Southern Waters: Eastern Aquitaine; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 93
Excellent descrn. of a jy. on foot in valleys of Dordogne, Tarn and Lot, w. tribs. and plateaux betw. them.
- BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut E* § 11
- BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda Literary Rambles in France—*ut K* § 34
- BLACK, C. B. South of France: fr. Loire to Mediterr.; maps 7/6 c 8° Black [88] 89.
- DARMESTER, Mme Jas. The Fields of France: essays in sociology c 8° [] 04
- GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C. Round about France o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 78
- HAMMERTON, J. A. In the Track of R. L. Stevenson and Elsewhere in Old France; 92 ill. [travel-sketches] 6/8° Arrowsmith, Bristol 07
- HARE, A. J. C. N.-E. Frce.; N.-W. Frce.; S.-E. Frce.; S.-W. Frce. ea. 6/c 8° G. Allen [90-4] v.y.
Ea. \$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y. Admirable guides f. persons of artistic, archit., and eccles. tastes, and for ordin. informn. of travrs. Maps and ill.
- HAWTHORNE, Nat. [1804-64] Passages fr. French and Italian Note-Books [1871]—*ut inf.*
- HURLBERT, W. H. France and the Republic; map 18/(\$5) 8° Longman 90
An account of French provinces during the 'centennial year' [1889].
- JAMES, Hy. Portraits of Places—*ut E* § 11
- " A Little Tour in France—*ut inf.*, s.v. Touraine
- JOHNSON, Clifton Along French Byways; ill. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) Macmillan, N.Y. [00] 07
Peasant-life and landscape of rural France; w. good photogr. illns. by the author.
- LEBON (Prf. A.) + PELET (Prf. P.) France as it is [tr.]; 3 maps 7/6 c 8° Cassell 88
A valuable little textbk. of Frce., based on its geogr. condns.
- 'LEE, Vernon' [= Violet PAGET] The Sentimental Traveller: notes on places 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 08
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Nooks and Corners in Old France, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Hurst 67
- PEIXOTTO, E. C. Through the French Provinces; w. 85 ill. by author 10/6 n. 8° Laurie 10
- PENNEL, J. + E. R. Our Sentimental Jy. thro' Frce. and Italy 6/c 8° Longman 88
- ROBERTS, [Miss] M. France [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
- STOKES, Marg. Three Months in Forests of France; ill. 12/n. 4° Bell 95
A journey in the footsteps of ancient Irish Saints: much information on little-known pts. of Champagne and Picardy, etc.
- TAINE, H. A. Journeys thro' France [tr.]; 8 ill. [old-fashioned] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 97
\$2.50 Holt, N.Y. Notes of travel, descr., polit., and social, in Fch. provinces 1863-8. Unaffected, and graceful.
- Guides: BAEDER, Karl [pb.] France, 2 vols.; 49 maps and 104 plans 16/6 n. s 8° Unwin [] 09; 07
Scribner, N.Y. [Hdbks. f. Travrs.] 1: Northern France [exclg. Paris], 7/6 n. (\$2.10 n.); il: Southern France [inclg. Corsica], 9/n. (\$2.70 n.).
- MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Handbook for France, 2 Pts. [pt. i o.p.] ea. 7/6 s 8° Stanford [4-] 92
- Motor-Tours —v. **I** § 148*
- Life and People**
- BARKER, E. Harrison France of the French; 32 pl. 6/n. c 8° Pitman 08
- BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda A Year in Western France o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longman 77
- " Holidays in Eastern France 15/8° Hurst 79
- " France of To-day: a survey, compar. & retrospect., 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Rivington 92-4
- Ea. \$1.25 Lovell, N.Y. A survey of agricultural and industrial France, describing what French peasant-life and French farming really are: also life in French country-towns. Unnecessarily controversial (on the Protestant side).
- " Anglo-French Reminiscences: 1875-1899 7/6 8° Chapman 00
- By a useful, tho' biased, interpreter of Frce. to Englishmen; w. several good stories. Considers th. whatever is good in Frce. is either Voltairian or Protestant: scathing remarks on convents and confessionals.
- " Home Life in France; ill. [\$2.50 n. McClurg, Chicago] 6/c 8° Methuen [05] 07
- Households, incomes, childr., recreatns., daily routine, standards and ideals of mid. classes, glaring discrep. betw. Fch. fictn. and family-life, etc. Well ill.
- " —in her French Men, Women, and Books, *ut K* § 33
- " Unfrequented France: by river, mead, and tarn; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 11
Largely made up of extras. (brot. down to date) fr. Roof of Frce. [inf.], Yr. in W. Frce. [sup.], and Holidays in E. Frce. [sup.].
- *BODLEY, J. E. C. —in his France, *ut F* § 50 [much matter on Fch. social life]
- BRACQ, Prf. J. C. France under the Republic 7/6 n. 8° Laurie 11
- BROWNELL, W. C. French Traits: an essay in comparative criticism \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 89
7/ Nutt. A suggestive and penetrating study of the social and moral ideas of French society.

- DUCLAUX, Mme. Mary [A. Mary F. ROBINSON] The Fields of France 5/ n. c 8° Chapman [03] 04
 Charming 'little essays' on the rural economy of France, treated by a learned nature-lover and kindly sociologist. ILL Edn., w. 20 col. pl. W. B. MACDOUGALL, 21/ n. 4° id. '05.
- FONCIN, Pierre France, ed. and tr. Dr H. H. Kane c 8° Intern. Co., N.Y. 02
 A short sketch of the history, literature, art, and characteristics of France: written for foreigners.
- French Home Life [pprs. repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Blackwood [73] 74
- GEORGE, W. L. France in the Twentieth Century 6/ n. c 8° Rivers 08
 An unbiased picture of condns. of soc. life in Frce. to-day, and political basis of its gov.
- GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C. High Life in France under the Republic o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Vizetelly [84] 87
 Caustic sketches of high-life and society in Paris and the provinces: originally contributed to *The Pall Mall Gazette*.
- " French Pictures in English Chalk, 2 Ser. o.p. [pb. 7/6 ea.] 8° Smith & Elder 76-8
- HAMERTON, P. G. Round My House: rural life in Frce. in Peace & War 3/6 c 8° Seeley [76] 94
- " French and English: a comparison o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 89
 \$1-50 Little & Brown, Bost. Educn., politics, religion, customs, etc. Scarcely does justice to English.
- HASSALL, A. The French People [Great Peoples Ser.] 6/ 8° Heinemann 10
- HAWTHORNE, Nat. Passages from French and Italian Note Books.
 [7/6 Paul; posth.] ea. \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston [71] 99
- HILLEBRAND, C. France & French in Second Half of 19th Cent. [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner (Paul) 81
- JERROLD, Laur. The Real France 5/ n. c 8° Lane 10
- KLEIN, Abbé Félix An American Student in France [tr.]; 25 ill. \$2-50 n. c 8° McClurg, Chicago 08
 By a (late) well-known Fch. Liberal clergyman, nominally by an 'Amer. Student', tho' the disguise is thrown off in the tr. Descri. picturesque pts. of rural Frce., châteaux, etc.
- LYNCH, Hannah French Life in Town and Country; 12 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 01
 \$1-20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Our Eur. Neighbors.] An excellent pop. acc. of soc. diversans., educn., army, home-life, etc.
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Ten Days in a French Parsonage, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16/] c 8° Low 64
- PROTHERO, Rowl. E. The Pleasant Land of France 10/6 n. 8° Murray 08
 7 essays (mostly repr. fr. maga., and some out-of-date) on Fch. provincial life, agric., folklore, RABELAIS, Fontainebleau, and mod. poets (w. trs.).
- SARTORIS, Adel. [née KEMBLE] A Week in a French Country House; ill. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [67] 03
- SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs STRAHAN] Life in a French Village o.p. [pb. 2/6] 12° Strahan 79
- SMITH, E. Boyd My Village; c. 150 ill. by author \$2 12° Scribner, N.Y. 96
 A lively pict. of life of Fch. peasants. (in a village 30 m. N. of Paris), aeng. whom he spent several yrs., livg. their life.
- THEURIET, C. A. A. Rustic Life in France [tr.]; ill. \$2-50 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 96
 At once the descrn. and the threnody of Fch. farm-life, the rustic epic of a passg. race of toilers of field.
- UZANNE, Oct. The Frenchwoman of the 19th Cent. [tr.]; col. ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 1 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 86
- VANDAM, A. D. French Men and French Manners; w. Introd. 10/6 c 8° Chapman 95
 Stray cuttings fr. old Parisian newspprs. translated into journalistic English.
- WENDELL, Prf. Barrett The France of To-day [6/ n. Constable] \$1-50 n. s 8° Scribner, N.Y. 07
- YVES LE QUERDEC Letters of a Country Vicar [tr.] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 96
 Afford an admirable pict. of life in a Fch. village, correspondg. rather to a v. small country-town than to ordin. Engl. village.

Ethnology

- FINOT, Jean —in his Race Prejudice [tr.], ut D § 130
 The most interestg. chs. relate to Frce., seekg. to prove, w. a wealth of detail, th. adverse elemnts. have gone to make up Fch. people, and in establg. the paradox of D'ARBOIS DE JURAINVILLE th. there is prob. in Germny. more Gaulish blood than in Frce., and th. the Fch. have become a Germanic people, and the Germanic folk have become Gaulish.
- SPENCER, Herb. Descriptive Sociology: Pt. viii: French Civilization—ut E § 3

PROVINCES; DEPARTMENTS; DISTRICTS

- Auvergne: BARKER (E. Harrison) Through Auvergne 1/6 c 8° Griffith & Farran 84
- COSTELLO, Louisa S. A Pilgrimage to Auvergne, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Bentley 42
- GOSTLING, Fces. M. Auvergne and its People; ill. and 8 col. pl. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- de KANTZOW, Adm. Summer Days in Auvergne; ill. o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Bentley 75

Aveyron

- DAVIES (G. C.) + BROUGHALL (Mrs) Our Home in Aveyron; 12 pl. [peasant life] 15/ 8° Blackwood 89
- Bourbonnais, etc.: BETHAM-EDWARDS (M.) East of Paris; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Hurst 02
 \$2-60 n. Dutton, N.Y. Gatinais, Bourbonnais, Champagne.

Brittany

- ATKINSON, Mary J. A Chateau in Brittany; 17 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Stanley Paul 11
- BELL, Nancy R. E. M. ['N. D'ANVERS'] Picturesque Brittany; col. ill. A. G. Bell 10/6 n. 8° Dent 06
- BLACKBURN, H. Breton Folk; 170 ill. by R. Caldecott 10/6 sq 8° Low 80
- EDWARDS, G. W. Brittany and the Bretons; fully ill. [18/ n. Herbert] 8° 11
- GOSTLING, Fces. M. The Bretons at Home; 12 col. pl. and 32 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
 Interesting and sympathetic descrn. of Breton peasant-life, monumts., legends, etc.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- A Book of Brittany; 69 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
 Popular chs. on archaeol. and ethnol., w. descrns. and hists. of chief towns and places, and ch. on the Pardons.

- HARE, A. J. C. —in his Northwestern France, *ut sup.*
- HUTCHINSON, T. J. Summer Holidays in Brittany *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low 76
- LE BRAZ, Anatole The Land of Pardons [tr.]; 50 ill. (10 col.) 6/ n. 8° Methuen [06]
- Excellent descrns. of the 5 great obligatory festivals of Brittany, w. its real life, customs, legends, etc.
- MACQUOID, [Mrs] Kath. S. Through Brittany; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [77] 81
- MACQUOID, T. R. [art.] + K. S. Pictures and Legends fr. Normandy and Brittany—*ut inf.*, s.v. Normandy
- MENPES, M. [art.] + Dorothy Brittany: 75 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- 'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Rambles in Brittany; ill. [scrappy] 6/ n. f 8° Duckworth 06
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble into Brittany, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Hurst 70
- PALLISER, Mrs Bury Brittany and its Byeways *o.p.* [pb. 12/] c 8° Murray 69
- SLADEN, Dougl. B. W. Brittany for Britons; ill. [St. Malo, Dinard, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Black [96] 96
- TROLLOPE, T. A. A Summer in Brittany, ed. F. Trollope, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 32/] c 8° Colburn 40

Cevennes Mountains

- BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda The Roof of Frce.: or the Causses of the Lozère *o.p.* [pb. 12/] 8° Bentley 89
- Pleasant descrns. of picturesque districts far from tourist tracks, with observns. on phases of peasant-life.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the Cevennes; map, 8 col. pl., and 40 ill. 6/ c 8° Long 07
- *STEVENSON, R. L. Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes 6/ c 8° Chatto [79] 03
- The same; w. 12 col. pl. and 12 dwgs. Noel Rooke 7/6 n. c 8° Chatto 09
- Ch. Edn. 2/ n. pott 8°. (50 c. n. Scribner, N.Y.) Acc. of a 12-days trip in the mountains of S. France, startg. fr. Le Monastier (Hte. Loire), crossg. Cevennes, to Alais. Charmingly and observantly wr., but little scenery described.

Corsica

- BARRY, J. W. Corsican Studies; maps and ill. 6/ n. 8° Low [93] 94
- Descr. the agriculture of Corsica, social life at Ajaccio, the people, fauna, flora, bandits, etc.
- BERGERAT, E. A Wild Sheep Chase [tr.]; 200 ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 93
- \$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y. An entertaining descrn. of the island and its lawless inhabitants.
- CAIRD, L. H. History of Corsica [useful, but dull] 5/ c 8° Unwin 99
- CHAPMAN, J. M. Corsica, an Island of Rest; map and 32 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Stanford 08
- D'ESTE, Marg. Thro' Corsica with a Camera (7/6 n.) 8° Putnam
- FORDE, Gertr. A Lady's Ride in Corsica, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 80
- FORESTER, Thos. Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia; 8 col. pl. *o.p.* [pb. 18/] r 8° Bohn [58] 61
- A standard wk. on the history, antiquities and then condition of the islands.
- GREGOROVIVS, Ferd. Wanderings in Corsica, tr. A. Muir, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 7/] c 8° Edinburgh 55
- Tour in Corsica, tr. H. Martineau *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] 16° Longman 55
- RENWICK, G. Romantic Corsica; map and 67 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
- Topographical and descriptive, w. hist. notes and ch. on Climbing by T. G. OUSTON.
- VUILLIER, Gaston The Forgotten Isles [tr.]; 162 ill. by author 16/ 8° Hutchinson 96
- \$4.50 Appleton, N.Y. Travels in Corsica, Sardinia, Majorca, and Minorca.

Dauphiné: BONNEY (T. G.) Outl. Sketches in High Alps of Dauphiné *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 4° Longman 65

MUSGRAVE, G. M. Pilgrimage into Dauphiné, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 57

Gironde: SIEVEKING (J. G.) Autumn Impressions of the Gironde; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Digby & Long 10

Guienne; Aquitaine; Gascony

- BARKER, E. Harrison Two Summers in Guyenne; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 94
- A very good record of travel, in excellent liter. form, thro' a little-known region, w. many interestg. histor. excursions and valuable pict. of rural Frce. 100 yrs. after the Revolv. Picturesque side of subj. also fully developed.
- FLOWER, Wickham Aquitaine: Traveller's Tales; ill. J. Pennell 63/ n. 4° Chapman 97
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- The Deserts of Southern France, 2 vols.; ill. 32/ 8° Methuen 94
- A mass of ill-arrgd. informn., coverg. much same ground as BARKER's *Wanderings*, by S. Waters (*ut sup.*), where district is much better treated.

Médoc: SOMERVILLE (Edith Oe.) + Ross (M.) In the Vine Country; ill. 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Normandy

- BECKE, Louis Sketches from Normandy 6/ c 8° Laurie 06
- BLACKBURN, Hy. Picturesque Normandy; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Low 69
- Artistic Travel: 1,000 miles tow. the sun; 130 ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 95
- Normandy, Brittany, Pyrenees, Spain, Algeria. Out-of-date repr. magazine articles. Ill. good, but not new.
- CAMPBELL, W. F. Life in Normandy, 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° Edinburgh 63
- *DEARMER, Percy Highways and Byways in Normandy; map and ill. 6/ (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [00] 04
- [Highways & Byways Ser.] Espec. valuable for its remarks on architecture: quite comprehensive. Ill. JOS. PENNELL.
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Sketches of Travel in Normandy and Maine; 20 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 8/6] c 8° Macmillan 97
- Holiday arts, orig. contrib. to *Sat. Rev.* or *Guardian*. Historical and archaeol. assocns., and, to less extent, architectural.
- HARE, A. J. C. —in his Northwestern France, *ut sup.*
- HOME, Gordon [artist] Normandy: scenery and romance of anc. towns; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Dent 06

- JUNGMAN, Nico [art.] Normandy: 40 col. pl., w. l'rpr. G. E. Mitton
[§3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 05
- MACQUOID, [Mrs] Kath. S. Through Normandy; map and 92 ill. 6/8° Chatto [74] 95
- MACQUOID, T. R. [art.] + K. S. Pictures and Legends fr. Normandy & Brittany; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto 79
- 'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Rambles in Normandy; ill. and 9 maps
[scrappy] 6/f 8° Duckworth 05
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble through Normandy o.p. [pb. 16/] c 8° Hurst 55
- 'VADOS' The Belmont Book [life in Norm. and amg. peasts.] 6/c 8° Smith & Elder 11

Picardy

- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Bye-Roads and Battle-Fields in Picardy o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bell 61
- v. also Riviera, *inf.*

Provence

- ALDEN, Percy Impressions of Provence; ill. L. Lelée + Marj. Nash 12/6 n. 8° Nash 10
- CAIRD, Mona Romantic Cities of Provence; ill. J. Pennell + E. M. Sygne 15/n. 8° Unwin 06
- COOK, Theod. A. Old Provence, 2 vols.; ill. \$4 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 05
- 16/ Rivington. Vol. 1 devoted to Phœnicians, Gks., and Romans who have left traces in the district; II to hist. 1000–1484, when CHARLES OF ANJOU left Provence to Louis XI of France.
- DUMAS, Alex. The Speronara [tr.] 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 03
- Descrn. of a trip to Provence in 1884; the first of series of vols. of the *Impressions de Voyage*.
- FORREST, A. S. Tour thro' Old Provence; 108 ill. by author 6/n. c 8° Stanley Paul 11
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- In Troubadour Land [Provence and Languedoc] 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 91
- JANVIER, Thos. An Embassy to Provence—ut K § 267
- Christmas Kalends of Provence \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Harper 02
- Acc. of the country and its customs, manners, and festivals. Wr. w. sympathy and humour.
- MACGIBBON, D. Architecture of Provence and the Riviera—ut I § 121
- 'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=M. F. MANSFIELD] Rambles in Provence and on Riviera; ill. [scrappy] 7/6 n. c 8° Sisley 07
- MISTRAL, Frederi M. —in his Memoirs [tr.], ut K § 267
- PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. R. Play in Provence; c. 100 ill. 6/c 8° Unwin 92
- Descrn. of the life of the people—bull-fights, the ferrade, the water-tournament, etc.

Pyrenees

- for Driving Tours, v. I § 148
- BELLOC, Hilaire The Pyrenees; 12 maps and 46 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
- Historical, descriptive, reminiscent, anecdotal, practical, geographical, political, and literary.
- BILBROUGH, E. J. 'Twixt France and Spain; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 83
- BLACKBURN, Hy. Summer Life at Fch. Watering Places; ill. G. Doré 7/6 c 8° Low [67] 81
- HUGO, Victor —in his The Alps and Pyrenees [tr.], ut E § 28
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the Pyrenees; 25 ill. 6/c 8° Methuen 07
- RAMOND DE CARBONNIÈRES, Bar. L. F. E. Travels in the Pyrenees [tr.] [standard] o.p. 8° London 13
- RUSSELL, Ct. H. Biarritz and the Basque Countries; map o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Stanford 73
- SPENDER (Har.) + SMITH (H. Llew.) Through the High Pyrenees; maps & ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Innes 98
- Narr. of travel 1896–7 in more remote pts. on both Fch. and Span. sides, incl. visit to Andorra.
- TAINE, H. A. Through the Pyrenees [tr.] [descriptive] \$2.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 75

Riviera (French and Italian); Alpes Maritimes—v. also Provence, *sup.*

- ALFORD, Dn Hy. Riviera: fr. Cannes to Genoa; col. pl. and ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 1 8° Bell 70
- ANSTED, Alex. [artist] Riviera: 20 etchgs. and 40 vigns.; w. notes 25/n. 1° Seeley 93
- Author of 'Vera'
- BULLOCK-HALL, W. H. The Romans on the Riviera and the Rhone 6/(\$2 n.) 8° Macmillan 98
- A careful investign. of the whole questn. of Rom. conquest of Liguria and the 'Provincia'.
- DEMPSTER, Charlotte L. H. The Maritime Alps, etc. o.p. 8° 85
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the Riviera; 40 ill. 6/c 8° Methuen 05
- HARE, A. J. C. The Rivas; 67 ill. by author [guide-bk.] 3/f 8° G. Allen 97
- HOME, Gordon Rivas of France and Italy [\$2.50 Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. 8° Dent 98
- LENTHERIC, Chas. Riviera, Ancient and Modern [tr.] [\$2 Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 95
- A good bk. on archaeology and hist. of the district, wr. professdly for travellers 'with brains'. Good maps and plans.
- MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh The Riviera: Eastern and Western; ill. 15/n. s 4° Virtue [85] 02
- MILLER, Wm. Wintering in the Riviera; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Longman [79] 80
- SCOTT, Wm. Rock Villages of the Riviera; 60 ill. 7/6 c 8° Black 98
- The Riviera; 75 col. pl. by author [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/n. sq 8° Black 07
- STRASBURGER, Pfr. E. Rambles on the Riviera [tr.]; 87 col. ill. 21/n. 8° Unwin 06
- An important bk. on the flora of the Riviera, by an eminent German professor of botany.

- Bordighera** : HAMILTON (F. F.) Bordighera and W. Riviera [tr.] 7/ c 8° Stanford 83
- Cannes** : BENECKE (Amy M.) [art.] Cannes and its Environs : 40 pl. (16 col.) 10/6 n. s 4° G. Allen o8
- Mentone** : WOOLSON (C. F.) Mentone, Cairo, and Corfu \$1.75 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 96
- Nice** : HOLE (Can. S. R.) Nice and her Neighbours ; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] sq 8° Low 81
- Monaco** [a principality]
- MAYNE, Ethel C. Romance of Monaco & its Rulers ; ill. [chf. historical] 16/ n. 8° Hutchinson 10
- PEMBERTON, H. History of Monaco, Past and Present o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Tinsley 67
- Savoy** : READ (Gen. Meredith) Historic Studies in Vaud, Berne, and Savoy—*ut* E § 28
- SAINT JOHN, Bayle The Subalpine Kingdom, 2 v. [Savoy, Piedmt., Genoa] o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Chapman 56
- Touraine** —*v. also* Châteaux, *inf.*
- JAMES, Hy. A Little Tour in France ; 84 ill. Jos. Pennell 6/ c 8° Heinemann [or] o7
\$1.50 Houghton, Boston. Impressionist descr. of jy. in Touraine and neighbg. districts along beaten tracks. Excellent ill.
- LEES, Fredc. A Summer in Touraine ; 12 col. pl. and 87 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
- MACDONELL, Anne Touraine and its Story ; ill. and col. pl. 21/ n. 8° Dent o6
- SUDBURY, Rich. Two Gentlemen in Touraine \$3.50 8° Stone, Chicago 99
- Vosges Mountains** : LEE (Kath.) Among the Alsatian Mountains—*ut* E § 15
- BETHAM-EDWARDS, Mat. In the Heart of the Vosges ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 11
- WOLFF, H. W. The Country of the Vosges ; map o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Longman 91
Reminisc. of a three months jy. on foot, w. curious inform. as to customs, legends, songs, and hist. of people.
- “ The Watering Places of the Vosges ; map o.p. [pb. 4/6] c 8° Longman 91
- Cathedrals ; Churches** —*v. I* § 121
- Châteaux ; Abbeys**
- CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of the Renaissance Châteaux ; 40 ill. \$3 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam o1
- “ Romance of the Bourbon Châteaux ; 47 ill. & col. fr. \$3 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam o3
- “ Romance of the Feudal Châteaux ; 40 ill. \$3 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam o4
- “ Romance of the Fch. Abbeys ; 61 ill. (2 col.) \$3 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam o4
Ea. ill. by photogravures and other illns., w. a medley of legends, assocns., tradns., as text.
- COOK, Theod. A. Old Touraine : famous châteaux of France, 2 vols. ; ill. \$5 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
16/ Rivington. Gives an accur. pict. of old life in famous châteaux along valley of Loire ; w. itinerary and maps.
- GOSTLING, Fcs. Rambles among French Châteaux ; ill. [Rambles Ser.] 6/ c 8° Mills & Boon 11
- LANDSALE, M. H. The Châteaux of Touraine ; col. ill. J. Guérin 24/ n. 8° Nash o6
- LARNED, W. C. Churches and Castles of Mediaeval France—*ut* I § 121
- ‘ MILTOUN, Fcs. ’ [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Castles and Châteaux of Old Touraine
and the Loire Country ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Pitman o7
- “ Castles & Châteaux of Old Navarre & the Basque Provinces ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Pitman o3
- “ Castles & Châteaux of Old Burgundy & Border Provs. ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Pitman 10
- WADDINGTON, Mary K. Châteaux and Country Life in France ; 24 pl. 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder o8
Chateau-life, country-visits, home of LAFAYETTE, ceremonies, festivals, Xmas in the Valois, etc.
- WARD, W. H. [ed.] French Châteaux and Gardens in 16th Cent. 25/ n. Batsford 10
A seln. (w. descrns.) of 45 out of 116 dwgs. of plans, elevns., and bird's-eye views, by J. A. du CERCEAU, discov. by Edr. in Brit. Mus. and larger than the engravgs. pb. fr. them in 1676 and 1679.
- Cities ; Towns** : COLLINS (W. W. ; art.) Cathedr. Cities of Frce. : col. pl., w. l'rpr. 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 10
- Autun ; Mt. Beowray** : HAMERTON (P. G.) The Mount ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley 97
\$2 Roberts, Boston. Orig. formed pt. of his *Rd. my House* [ut sup.]. The district, sketches of peasantry, etc.
- Avignon** : MARRIAGE (Ellen) Avignon ; ill. [Med. Towns ; \$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. f 8° Dent 11
- Falaise** : DODD (Anna B.) Falaise, the Town of the Conqueror ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin or
\$2 Little & Brown, Bost. Gd. acc. of architect. and hist. of the town, birthpl. of WM. THE CONQ., and of its famous horse-fair.
- Paris** —*for* Paris dur. Fch. Revolution *v. F* § 49
- Bibliography** : LACOMBE (P.) Bibl. Parisienne [1600-1880 ; chron., w. notes] 8° Paris 87
- ADOLPHUS, F. Some Memories of Paris [pleasant gossip ; 1850-87] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 95
- ALLEN, Grant Paris [\$1.25 n. Wessels, N.Y. ; a guide-book] 3/6 n. f 8° Richards [oo] oo
- de AMICIS, Edm. Studies of Paris [tr. (fr. Italian)] \$1.25 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [79] 92
- d'AUVERGNE, E. B. The Night Side of Paris ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Laurie 09
- BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Paris & its Environs ; maps, etc. [\$1.80 n. Scrib., N.Y.] 6/ n. s 8° Unwin [] o7
- BALL, E. A. Reynolds Paris in its Splendor, 2 vols. ; 60 ill. 10/ n. 8° Unwin oo
\$3 Estes, Boston. Impressions of the sights and scenes of Paris and its past and present life.
- BELLOC, Hilaire Paris ; ill. and 7 maps 6/ c 8° Methuen [02] o7
A detailed sketch of the historical developmt. of Paris.

- BINGHAM, Cpt. D. A. Recollections of Paris, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 18/] 8° Chapman 96
 Person. experces. of a newsprr.-corresp. in Paris, full of anecs. of leadg. men and women of recent times. Incl. long acc. of war of 1870-1, the two sieges, and the Commune, followed by a sectn. 'After the Commune'.
- BONDE, B'ess [née ROBINSON] Paris in '48, ed. C. E. Warr 8/n. c 8° Murray 03
 \$2 n. Pott, N.Y. Letters fr. a resident describing the events of the 1848 Revolution.
- CAIN, Georges Nooks and Corners of Old Paris [tr.]; facs. ill. 10/6 n. 4° Richards 07
 \$3-50 n. Lippincott, Phila. By the Curator of Carnavalet Museum and of the historic collns. of City of Paris. Pref. by V. SARDOU.
- " Walks in Paris [tr.]; 118 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
 \$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An amusing medley of description, gossip, and antiquarian lore.
- DAVIS, R. H. About Paris; ill. \$1.25 12° Harper, N.Y. 95
- DESCAVES, L. [ed.] The Color of Paris; ill. \$6 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 09
- F., A. M. On the Banks of the Seine 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 00
- DE FOREST, Kath. Paris As It Is; ill. \$1.25 n. c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 00
 3/6 Gay & Hancock. Much interesting matter on life in Paris, disfigured, however, by mistakes and misprints.
- EDWARDS, Dr G. F. Old-Time Paris [guide to chief survivals] 2/n. f 8° A. Doubleday 08
- EDWARDS, H. Sutherld. Old & New Paris, 2 vols.; ill. [popular descrn.] ea. 9/r 8° Cassell 93-4
- English Girl in Paris (An) 6/ c 8° Lane [02] 04
- 'ENGLISH OFFICER, AN' Society Recollections in Paris and Vienna; ill. 12/n. 8° Long 07
 83 Appleton, N.Y. Cover the period 1879 to 1904.
- Fox, Shirley Art-Studt's. Reminiscs. of Paris in '80's; ill. [entertaining.] 10/ 8° Mills & Boon 09
- GONCOURT, Les Académiciens The Colour of Paris [tr.]; col. ill. 20/n. 4° Chatto 09
 Acc. of insts., hist., women, artists, army, industry., politics, w. col. ill. by a Japanese artist, YOSHIO MARKINO.
- HAMERTON, P. G. Paris in Old and Present Times; ill. 2/ c 8° Seeley [85] 06
 \$3 Little & Brown, Bost. A valuable archit. and generally artistic guide to the city: pleasantly written.
- HARE, A. J. C. Paris, 2 vols. [1.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] ea. 3/s 8° G. Allen [87] 00
 Another Amer. edn., sub tit. Walks in Paris, \$1-25 McKay, Phila. '88, w. quotes. fr. Fch. in Engl. tr.
- " Days Near Paris [environs; \$2-50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ c 8° G. Allen [87] n.d.
- HAYNIE, H. Paris, Past and Present, 2 vols.; ill. \$4 n. c 8° Stokes, N.Y. 02
- HEINE, Heinr. [1799-1856] French Affairs: letters fr. Paris [tr.] = Works, vols. vii-viii—ut K § 91
- HESSLING, E. [ed.] Old Paris: histor. bldgs. & their details, 2 vols. ea. \$20 4° Hessling, N.Y. 05-7
 Vol. 1: Romanesque Gothic Period; il: Early Renaissance. Text in Fch. or German.
- HOPKINS, Tighe An Idler in Old France [historical] 7/6 c 8° Hurst 99
- HYATT, A. H. [ed.] The Charm of Paris: an anthology 2/n. pott 8° Chatto 09
- JACKSON, C. C., L'y Old Paris: its court & literary salons, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] p 8° Bentley 78
- " The Old Régime; court, salons, theatres, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] p 8° Bentley 80
- JERROLD, W. Blanchard At Home in Paris, 2 Ser.; 4 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 37/] c 8° W. H. Allen 71-84
- " On the Boulevards, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° W. H. Allen 67
- LONERGAN, W. F. 40 Years of Paris; 32 ports. [\$3-50 n. Brentano, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 07
- LUCAS, E. V. A Wanderer in Paris; 16 col. pl. [\$1-75 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 09
- MARTIN, B. E. + Charl. M. The Stones of Paris in History & Letters; ill. \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [00] 06
 7/6 n. Smith & Elder. Follows the fragmts. remaing. of walls of Philip Augustus, bringg. to light half-recalled, half-forgotten relics of the past.
- MENPES, Mortimer [artist] Paris; w. text Dorothy Menpes; ill. & 24 col. pl. 6/n. sq 8° Black 07
 \$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Ed. de Luxe, w. 75 col. pl., 42/n. 4° id. '09.
- 'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Dumas' Paris *o.p.* [pb. 7/6 n.] c 8° Sisley 07
- MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Handbook for Travrs. in Paris; 15 maps & plans 3/6 c 8° Stanford []
- OKEY, T., etc. Paris and its Story; ill. [\$6 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 21/n. r 8° Dent 04
- " etc. Story of Paris [Mediaev. Towns; \$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 06
- PEAT, A. B. N. Gossip from Paris dur. the Second Empire 7/6 n. c 8° Paul 03
 \$2-50 n. Appleton, N.Y. Correspondence during yrs. 1864-9, selected and ed. A. R. WALLER.
- RAPHAEL, J. N. Picts. of Paris & Some Parisns.; ill. [\$1-50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Black 08
- ROBINSON, Wm. The Parks and Gardens of Paris; ill. 18/ 8° Macmillan [69] 78
- ROOTS, Wm. Paris in 1814, ed. Sir H. A. Ogle; 30 pl. 7/6 n. 4° Reid, Newcastle 09
- RUTTER, Fk. The Path to Paris—ut I § 149
- SALA, G. A. Paris Herself Again; 350 Fch. ill. [1878-9; aft. war 1870-1] *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° Vizetelly [79] 87
- SHERARD, R. H. Twenty Years in Paris: recollns. of liter. life; 8 ill. 16/n. 8° Hutchinson 05
 Personalia ab. LESSEPS, EIFFEL, HAUSMANN, EDISON, HUGO, DUMAS fils, MAUPASSANT, ZOLA, MAILLARMÉ, LOUYS, etc.
- " My Friends the French; w. allusns. to other people; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 09
- " Modern Paris; ill. [reminiscences, etc.] 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 11
- SMITH, F. Berkeley Parisians Out of Doors \$1-50 n. (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05
- STEEVENS, G. W. Glimpses of Three Nations, ed. V. Blackburn 6/ (\$1-50) c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 00
 6/ Blackwood. A well-known journalist's impressionist sketches of London, Paris, and Berlin.

Geography]

FRENCH RIVERS AND VALLEYS

[E § 14

- TAINÉ, H. A. Notes on Paris, tr. J. A. Stevens; w. notes \$2.50 12° Holt, N.Y. [68] 88
- THACKERAY, W. M. Paris Sketch Book—*ut* K § 50
- UZANNE, Octave The Modern Parisienne [tr.] 10/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- VANDAM, A. D. An Englishman in Paris; and My Paris Note-Book—*ut* F § 50
- " Paris and its Inhabitants—*in his* French Men & French Manners, *ut sup.*
- 'VASILI, C't Paul' Society in Paris: upper 10,000 [tr.] [ser. of letters] 6/ c 8° Chatto 90
- WALTON, W. Paris fr. Earliest Period to Pres. Day, 10 vols.; ill. ea. \$3 8° Barrie, Phila. 89-93
- " Paris Known and Unknown, in Pts. *subscr.* f° Barrie, Phila. 98 sqq.
- WASHBURN (C. C.) + HORNBY (L. G.) Pages fr. Bk. of Paris; 40 ill. [7/6 n. Constable] c 8° Houghton, Bost. 10
- WHITEING, Rich. The Life of Paris [soc., polit., artistic] 6/ c 8° Murray 00
- " Paris of To-day; ill. \$5 4° Century Co., N.Y. 00
- WHITING, Lilian Paris The Beautiful; ill. [\$2 Little & B., Bost.] 10/6 8° Hodder 09
- Art Galleries —v. I § 88
- Houses: HARRISON (W.) Memorable Paris Houses; c. 60 ill. by Fch. artists 6/ c 8° Low 93
- Law Courts—v. D § 5 Prisons—v. D § 123
- Quartier Latin
- MACDONALD, J. F. Paris of the Parisians * 5/ c 8° Richards 00
- \$1.50 Lippincott, Phila. Paris of the 'Quartiers'.
- MORROW, W. C. Bohemian Paris of To-day; 106 ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 99
- \$2.50 Lippincott, Phila. Pleasant notes of student-life in the Quartier Latin.
- MURGET, Henri [1822-61] Bohemians of Latin Quarter [tr.]—*ut* K § 53 [a novel]
- SMITH, F. Berkeley The Real Latin Quarter; ill. by author \$1.20 n. (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 01
- " How Paris Amuses Itself; ill. \$1.50 n. (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 03
- Rouen —for Cathedrals and Churches v. I § 121
- COOK, Th. A. Story of Rouen; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; \$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 99
- Versailles —for the Gardens v. I § 46
- ARNOTT (J. A.) + WILSON (J.) The Petit Trianon, Versailles, 3 Pts.; pl. ea. 21/ n. f° Batsford 07-10
- Ea. \$9 n. Scribner, N.Y. A portfo. of fine pl. of measd. dwgs. and photos (w. notes) of whole bldgs., furnit., etc., and acc. of Palace.
- BOYD, Mary S. A Versailles Christmas-tide; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 01
- BRADBY, G. F. The Great Days of Versailles; ports. 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
- \$1.75 n. Scribner, N.Y. Studies fr. Court-life in the later years of LOUIS XIV.
- FARMER, J. E. Versailles and the Court of Louis XIV \$3.50 n. 8° Century Co., N.Y. 06
- de NOLHAC, Pierre Versailles and the Trianons; col. pl. R. Binet 16/ n. r 8° Heinemann 06
- \$3.50 n. Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Descri. of gardens and treasures, signif. in hist. and art, and Ct.-life.
- Inns
- FRAPRIE, F. R. Little Pilgrimages amg. French Inns; map & ill. \$2 c 8° Page, Boston 04
- GIBSON, Chas. Among French Inns [6/ Hodder] \$1.60 c 8° Page, Boston 06
- Rivers; Valleys
- MOLLOY, J. L. Autumn Holiday on Fch. Rivers; ill. Linley Sambourne 7/6 i 8° Bradbury [74] 79
- WARREN (E. P.) + CLEVERLEY (C. F.) Wanderers. of Beelle on Rivers of Fce. & Belg.; ill. 7/6 r 8° Griffith 86
- Loire; Seine: GEORGE (E.) [art.] Etchgs. fr. Loire and S. of Frce.: 20 pl. 42/ f° Murray 74
- PEARS, Chas. From the Thames to the Seine—*ut* I § 153
- RUTTER, Fk. The Path to Paris; 68 ill. 10/6 n. (\$5 n.) 8° Lane 08
- Acc. of a cycle-tour along banks of Seine fr. Havre to Paris; w. excursions.
- TURNER, J. M. W. [art.] Seine and Loire: 61 steel pl.; w. l'rpess M. B. Huish 42/ 4° Virtue [33-5] 90
- Rhone: KINGSLEY (Rose) In the Rhone Country; 52 pl. 10/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 10
- WOOD (C. W.) In Valley of the Rhone; 88 ill. 10/ n. (\$4) 8° Macmillan [99] 00
- Travels in both the French and Swiss (Vaud and Valais) portions of the Rhone valley.
- Saône: HAMERTON (P. G.) La Saône; 4 maps and 148 ill. J. Pennell 21/ r 8° Seeley 87
- Scenery —v. also GONCOURT, MENPES, and Rivers, *sup.*
- GREEN, Rev. S. G. French Pictures: drawn with Pen and Pencil; 150 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [78] 79
- MURRAY, A. H. Hallam [art.] On Road thro' Frce. to Florence; 48 col. pl., w. text H. W. Nevinston + M. Carmichael [\$5 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 21/ n. m 8° Murray 04

15 : GERMANY

Early Accounts

V. GOETHE, J. W. [1749-1832] Miscellaneous Travels, L. Dora Schmitz; tr.; plan 3/6 c 8° Bell 84
\$1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Letters fr. Switzerl.; fr. the Feh. campaign of 1792; siege of Mainz; tour on Rhine, Maine, and Neckar 1814-3.

HEINE, Heinr. [1799-1856] Germany, tr. C. G. Leland = Works, vols. v-vi—ut **K** § 91
Intended to supplmt. Mme DE STAEL's *Germany*, dealg. w. relig., philos., and *belles lettres*. Of small value now (or at any time) for its facts, tho' an excellent piece of literary wk., full of wit and humour. Its pt.-of-view is political (anti-Catholic). Poorly tr.

de MONTAIGNE, M. [1533-92] Jl. of Trav. in Italy by way of Switz. and Gerny. [tr.], 3 v. 15/ n. c 8° Murray 03

Accounts of institutions, rather than pictorial impressions. The only English tr. since 1842.

de STAEL, Mme [1766-1817] Germany, tr. O. W. Wright; w. notes \$2.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston [71]

Guides

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Germany, 2 Pts.; 79 maps & 98 plans 14/ n. (\$4.20 n.) s 8° Unwin [] 09; 07
Scribner, N.Y. i: *Northern Germany*, 8/ n. (\$2.40 n.); ii: *Southern Germany*, 6/ n. (\$1.80 n.). *Vide also Berlin and Rhine, inf.*

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Germany, 2 Pts. (3 vols.); maps and plans p 8° Stanford [3-] 86-10
Pt. i: *Northern Germany and the Rhine*, 8/; ii: *Southern Germany and Austria*, 43 maps and plans, 6/.

Life ; People ; Economic Condition, etc.—v. also **D** § 144, s.v. Germany

BAKER, R. S. Seen in Germany; ill. \$2 8° McClure & Phillips, N.Y. 02
5/ Harper, Lond. A fresh study of Kaiser, soldier, workman, industries, student-life, etc.

BARKER, J. Ellis Modern Germany—ut **D** § 144

BERRY, Rob. M. Germany of the Germans—ut **D** § 144

BIGELOW, Poultney The Borderland of Czar and Kaiser; ill. \$2 8° Harper, N.Y. 95
7/6 n. Gay & Hancock. Much trustworthy information on the German and Russian military systems.

„ The German Emperor & his Eastern Neighbrs. [3/ Cassell] 75 c. c 8° Webster, N.Y. 92

DAWSON, W. H. Germany and the Germans, 2 vols. 26/ c 8° Chapman 94
A ser. of lively chs. on Germ. life, instits., culture, relig., politics and parties—journalistic rather than literary.

„ Germany at Home 5/ c 8° Hodder [or] 08
Much exact informn. on Germ. life. 1st edn. (1901) pub. *sub tit.* 'German Life in Town and Country' [Our Eur. Neighbrs.].

DIDON, Abbé H. N. The Germans, tr. R. L. de Beaufort 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84

ELZBACHER, O. Mod. Germany [mainly political; \$2.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 7/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 05

FRANCKE, Prf. Kuno Glimpses of Modern German Culture \$1.25 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 98
Takes on the whole an optimistic view of Germany's position and future.

„ Germ. Ideals of To-day & other Ess. on Germ. Culture \$1.50 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 07

FREYTAG, Gust. Pictures of Germ. Life in 15-17 Cent. [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Chapman 62

„ Pictures of Germ. Life in 18-19 Cent. [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Chapman 63

German Home Life [repr. arts. fr. 'Fraser's Mag.'] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Longman [76] 76

GOSTWICK, J. German Culture & Christianity: 1770-1880 o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Norgate [82] 89

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-G. Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 81
Contains a good view of the social institutions and customs of Germany.

„ Germany [Foreign Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

MAYHEW, Hy. German Life and Manners in Saxony o.p. [pb. 7/] c 8° W. H. Allen [69] 65

Pan-Germanic Doctrine (The): study of Germ. polit. aims and aspirns.; maps 10/6 8° Harper 04

v. SCHIERBRAND, W. Germany, the Weldg. of a World-Power \$1 n. 8° Doubleday, N.Y. [02] 10
Chs. on social, political and commercial affairs, German colonies, the Kaiser's personality, etc.

SIDGWICK, Mrs Alf. Home Life in Germany; 16 pl. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
\$1.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. An interestg. picture of the more intimate and small details of soc. and domestic life: the nursery, schoolroom, youth at Univ., peasant, town-poor, Sunday amusemts., shops, inns, food, expenses, courtship, marriage, etc.

SINGLETON, Esther [ed.] Germany as Described by Great Writers \$1.60 n. c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 07

STEEVENS, G. W. Glimpses of Three Nations, ed. V. Blackburn—ut **E** § 14, s.v. Paris

VARNHAGEN v. ENSE, C. A. L. P. Sketches of German Life & Scenes [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Murray [47] 61

VIZETELLY, H. Berlin und. the New Empire; ill. [instits., soc. life, etc.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Tinsley 79

WHITMAN, Sid. Imperial Germany: crit. study of fact & character 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [89] 91
75 c. Chautauqua Press, '01. Politics, life, educn., aristocr., women, etc.

WYLIE, I. A. R. My German Year [friendly acc. of home-life] 10/6 n. 8° Mills & Boon 10

Art Galleries—v. **I** § 88Cathedrals; Churches—v. **I** § 121

Rivers and Canals

—for Boating v. **I** § 153

Danube

—v. **E** § 12

Moselle: AUSONIUS, D. M. [4 cent.] Mosella—ut **K** § 214 [a 4th-cent. Lat. poem on the river]

GEORGE, Ern. [artist] Etchings of Mosel: 20 etchgs., w. l'rpess o.p. [pb. 42/] f° Murray 73

Rhine (The)

- BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] The Rhine; 52 maps & 29 plans [\$2.10 n. Scrib., N.Y.] 7/ n. s 8° Unwin [] 06
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- A Book of the Rhine; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [06]
From Cleve to Mainz. Severely historical; w. 8 good col. pl. by Trevor Hadden, and 48 ill. fr. photos.
 LONGFELLOW, H. W. Hyperion [1/ Routledge] 50 c. 16° Houghton, Boston [48]
 LYTTON, 1st L'd Pilgrims of the Rhine—*ut* K § 50
 *MACKINDER, H. J. The Rhine; 2 col. maps & c. 50 col. ill. Mrs J. Jardine 20/ n. 4° Chatto 08
An excellent descrn. of the country and its past, of the river and its tribs. (Moselle, Meuse, Scheidt) and the pt. they have played in history.
 MARRIOTT, C. The Romance of the Rhine; 16 col. pl. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
 STIELER, K. The Rhine, fr. its Source to the Sea [tr.]; 170 ill. 15/ s 4° Virtue [78] 88
 Scenery: GREEN (Rev. S. G.) Pictures from the German Fatherland; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [80] 93
 SCHAUFFLER, R. H. [artist] Romantic Germany: 73 col. and plain ill. 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 10
83-50 n. Century Co., N.Y.
 Alsace: LEE (Kath.) Among the Alsatian Mountains; ill. o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Bentley 83
 WOLFF, H. W. —in his The Country of the Vosges, *ut* E § 14

Bavaria

- FRAPRIE, F. R. Little Pilgrimages am. Bavarian Inns; ill. \$2 c 8° Page, Boston 06
With reminiscences of student-life and artist-life in Munich.
 SCHMID (H.) + STIELER (K.) Bavarian Highlds. & Salzkammergut [tr.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] 1° Chapman 74
 SÉGUIN, L. G. [+Mrs A. STRAHAN] The Country of the Passion Play; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto [80] 88
Bayreuth —v. also I § 124, s.v. Wagner
 BARRY, Mrs Milner Bayreuth and Franconian Switzerland; pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88
Ober-Ammergau —v. also K § 82, s.v. Passion Play
 MILNER, Edith Life in Ober Ammergau: its flowers & legends; ill. 25/ n. 8° Ben Johnson, York 09

Black Forest

- HUGHES, C. E. Book of the Black Forest; 2 maps and 21 ill. 7/6 n. Methuen 10
Acc. of ramble rd. Baden-Baden, Pforzheim, Wildbad, Freiburg, Donaueschingen, and their hills and valleys.
 Moravian Life in the Black Forest; ill. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 89
 RIDDELL, Mrs J. H. A Mad Tour: rambles on ft. thro' Black Forest o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 91
 SÉGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs Alex. STRAHAN] The Black Forest; its people and legends 6/ p 8° Hodder [79] 86
 WOLFF, H. W. Rambles in the Black Forest o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Longman 90
A sympathetic descrn. of the men and manners, their houses and condn., legends and romantic lore, of Schwarzwald.
 WOOD, Chas. W. In the Black Forest o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 82
 WYLIE, I. A. R. Rambles in Black Forest; ill. [Rambles Ser.] 6/ c 8° Mills & Boon 11

- Eifel Mountains: MACQUOID (Kath. S. + G. S.) In the Volcanic Eifel; 55 ill. 7/6 8° Hutchinson 96
Travel-gossip, w. many legends conn. w. the old castles of the district. 3 maps and 65 ill. by T. R. Macquoid.

Harz Mountains

- ANDERSEN, Hans Chr. Rambles in Harz, Saxon-Switz., etc. [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 48
 BLACKBURN, Hy. The Harz Mountains: tour in toy country; 40 ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Low 73
 FORMAN, H. J. In Footprints of Heine; ill. [6/ n. Constable] c 8° Houghton, Boston 10
 HEINE, Heinr. [1799-1856] A Trip to the Brocken, tr. McLintock o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 81
 „ Pictures of Travel [tr.], 2 vols. = Works, vols. ii-iii—*ut* K § 91 [incl. 'Tour in Harz']

- Heligoland: BLACK (W. G.) Heligoland and Islands of North Sea o.p. [pb. 4/] 8° Blackwood 88
Customs, legends, festivals, and folklore of the people; w. sketch of hist., lang., and laws.

- Rügen: v. ARNIM (C'ess) Adventures of Elizabeth in Rügen; map 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 04
A graceful and humorous acc. of a driving-tour through the island.

Towns

Berlin

- BAEDEKER, K. [pub.] Berlin & Environs; 5 maps and 20 plans [90 c. n. Scrib., N.Y.] 3/ n. s 8° Unwin [] 08
 REEVE, Dr H. Journal of Residence in Vienna and Berlin—*ut* E § 12, s.v. Vienna
 STEEVENS, G. W. —in his Glimpses of Three Nations, *ut* E § 14, s.v. Paris

- Heidelberg: GODFREY (Eliz.) Heidelberg: its princes and palaces; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Richards 06
A good acc. of 'The Hill of the Bilberries' and a story of the Palatinate. The best, however, is Dr Karl Praff's Heidelberg und Umgebung, 8° Böding, Hdbg. [97] 02.

- Munich: WADLEIGH (H. R.) Munich: hist., monumts., art 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 10
First hf. on hist. of Bavaria, second on Munich; appendix on Passion Play at Oberammergau. Map and ill.

- WILBERFORCE, Edw. Social Life in Munich o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [63] 64

Nuremberg

- BELL, A. G. [art.] + Mrs A. G. Nuremberg: 20 col. pl.; w. 1st rpr. [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 05

- HEADLAM, Cecil Story of Nuremberg; 31 ill. [Mediaev. Towns; \$1 Dutt., N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Dent [99]
 REE, P. J. Nuremberg and its Art to End of 18th Cent. [tr.]; 123 ill. 4/n. 4° Grevel o5
Rothenburg: UHDE-BERNAIS (H.) Rothenburg on the Tauber; ill. 4/n. 8° Grevel o8
 Histor. and topogr. acc. of one of the most perfect medieval towns in Europe. It is in Bavaria.

16: GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (a): GENERALLY

Bibliography

- ANDERSON, J. P. Book of British Topography o.p. [pb. 25/] 18° Satchell 81
 A catalogue of the topographical books in the British Museum; w. a few short notes.
 CALYZER, T. S. [ed.] Britannia: colln. of princ. Latin Authors ref. to Brit. 8° 78
 NICHOLS, J. G. The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° J. R. Smith 46-58
 Forms a bibliogr. contin. of his *Collectanea Topogr.* [ut G § 82], and conts. a val. colln. of orig. pprrs. on Engl. hist., heraldry, customs, etc.
 SMITH, A. R. Catalogue of Tracts, Prints, etc., illustrating Top. of England,
 Wales, Scotland, and Ireland o.p. 8° A. R. Smith 78
 UPCOTT, W. Bibliogr. Acc. of Princ. Wks. on Eng. Topogr., 3 v.; ill. [w. 80/] 8° London 18
Maps
 —v. inf., s.v. Atlases (Maps)
Records (Local): CHARITY COMMISSIONERS: Reports, i-lvii [1910] ea. 2½d.-4d. 8° Wyman 18 sgg., ann.
 Contain accounts of many documts., such as conveyances of land and wills, benefitting churches.
 COMMITTEE ON LOCAL RECORDS: Report, 6d.; Evidence, 2/4 Wyman oo
 App. viii to *Rept.* conts. list of publ. and semi-publ. collns. of local recds. rep. on by Hist. MSS. Comm.
 GROSS, Dr Chas. —in his Sources and Literature of English History, ut F § 16
 For list of local Societies for pubn. of records, w. their pubns., v. pp. 15-22; for full bibliogr. of local records v. pp. 400-487.
 *HISTORICAL MSS. COMMISSION: Reports—ut F § 16 [v. Comm. on Local Records, sup.]

Series

- Cambr. County Geogrs.: ed. Dr F. H. H. Guillemard; ea. 2 col. maps ea. 1/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. v.y., in *prg.*
 Ea. vol. gives acc. of hist., antiqs., archit., nat. hist., industries, and phys. geogr. For sch. use.
Gentleman's Magazine Lib., ed. G. L. Gomme: English Topography, 17 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91-05
 Contains much interesting matter gleaned fr. the old *Gentleman's Mag.* [1781-1868]. Deals w. the counties in alphab. order (2 to 3 in ea. vol.), and
 w. the localities in ea. county alphab. under county-name. Full indexes of names and subjs. to ea. For other vols. of series v. Gen. Index. i: *Beds,*
Berks, Bucks; ii: *Cambs, Cumb.*; iii: *Derbysh., Dors.*; iv: *Durh., Gloucs.*; v: *Hants, Hunts*; vi: *Kent, Lancs*; vii: *Leics, Monm.*; viii: *Norfol.,*
Norhamts, Northamts.; ix: *Notts, Oxfr., Rutl.*; x: *Salop, Somers.*; xi: *Staffs, Suff.*; xii: *Surre.*; xiii: *Warw., Westm., Wilts*; xiv: *Worces,*
Yorks; xv-xvii: *London, 3 Pts.*

Heart of England Series: col. pl.

- Heart of England Edw. THOMAS | *Historic Thames* [ut. inf.] Hilaire BELLOC | *South Country* Edw. THOMAS
 Highways and Byways Series: ea. fully and well. ill. ea. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan in *prg.*
Berkshire [ut E § 17] J. E. VINCENT
Derbyshire [ut E § 17] J. B. PIERCE
Devon and Cornwall [ut E § 17] A. H. NORWAY
Donegal and Antrim [ut E § 20] S. GWYNN
Dorset [ut E § 17] Sir Fredk. TREVES
East Anglia [ut E § 17] W. A. DUTT
Hampshire [ut E § 17] D. H. M. READ
Hertfordshire [ut E § 17] H. W. TOMPKINS
Kent [ut E § 17] W. JERROLD
 A good ser. of topogr. accs. of the counties, w. chief histor., antiq., and associational interests. Well ill. by leadg. artists of the day.

Memorials of the Counties of England: ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield; ill.

- A useful ser. of collns. of miscell. topogr. and antiq. papers by var. wrrs., of varying style and merit.
 Old Bucks [ut E § 17] ed. EDR. Old Hertfordshire [ut E § 17] ed. P. C. STANDING
 Old Cheshire [ut E § 17] ed. Rev. E. BARBER + EDR. Old Kent [ut E § 17] ed. EDR. + G. CLINCH
 Old Derbyshire [ut E § 17] ed. Rev. J. C. COX Old Lancashire, 2 v. [ut E § 17] ed. Lt.-Col. H. FISHWICK + EDR.
 Old Devonshire [ut E § 17] ed. F. J. SNEILL Old Leicestershire [ut E § 17] ed. Alice DRYDEN in *prg.*
 Old Dorset [ut E § 17] ed. T. PERKINS + H. PENTIN Old Lincolnshire [ut E § 17] ed. Dr E. M. SYMPSON in *prg.*
 Old Durham [ut E § 17] ed. H. R. LEIGHTON in *prg.* Old Sussex [ut E § 17] ed. Dr J. C. COX in *prg.*
 Old Essex [ut E § 17] ed. A. C. KELWAY Old London, 2 vols. [ut E § 17] ed. EDR.
 Old Hampshire [ut E § 17] ed. Rev. G. E. JEAN Old Norfolk [ut E § 17] H. J. D. ASLEY
 Old Herefordshire [ut E § 17] ed. Rev. Compton READE Old North Wales [ut E § 18] ed. E. A. JONES in *prg.*
 ed. Rev. W. BERESFORD Old Surrey [ut E § 17] ed. Alice DRYDEN
 ed. P. D. MURPHY Old Warwickshire [ut E § 17] ed. Alice DRYDEN
 ed. T. M. FALLOW Old Wiltshire [ut E § 17] ed. Alice DRYDEN
 Old Yorkshire [ut E § 17] ed. T. M. FALLOW

Popular County Histories

- Berkshire [ut E § 17] Lt.-Col. C. C. COOPER-KING
 Cambridgeshire [ut E § 17] [also 3/6 n.] Rev. E. CONYBEARE
 Cumberland [ut E § 17] R. S. FERGUSON
 Derbyshire [ut E § 17] J. PENDLETON
 Devonshire [ut E § 17] [also 3/6 n.] R. N. WORTH
 Hampshire [ut E § 17] T. W. SHORE
 Lancashire [ut E § 17] [also 3/6 n.] Lt.-Col. H. FISHWICK
 Norfolk [ut E § 17] Walt. RYE
 Northumberland [ut E § 17] C. J. BATES
 Nottinghamshire [ut E § 17] [also 3/6 n.] C. BROWN
 Oxfordshire [ut E § 17] [also 3/6 n.] J. M. FALKNER
 Suffolk [ut E § 17] [also 3/6 n.] J. J. RAVEN
 Surrey [ut E § 17] H. E. MALDEN
 Warwickshire [ut E § 17] S. TIMMINS
 Westmorland [ut E § 17] [also 3/6 n.] R. S. FERGUSON

Supplies in moderate compass, chief facts and characteristics of the several counties. A useful, popular series.

- *Victoria Hist. of the Counties of Engl., vols. i- ; maps & ill. ea. 31/6 n. r 8° Constable o6 sgg., in *prg.*
 To occupy 184 vols. (incl. *London*, 3 vols.), price per set £291 1/6 n. An 'Empire Edn.' is issued on the instalmt. syst. at 42/n. per vol. Of ea.
 county are given accs. by specialists of its Geol. and palaeontol.; Flora and fauna; Prehist., Roman and Ang.-Sax. remains; Domesd. Bk. and
 other records; Archit.; Eccles. hist.; Polit. hist.; Hist. of schools; Topogr. accs. of parishes and manors; Agric.; Forestry; Industries, arts,
 and manuf. Social and econ. hist.; Sport, anc. and mod. Finely and profusely ill. (sometimes in colour) w. maps, views, bldgs, coats-of-
 arms, brasses, col. glass, etc. The first serious attempt to utilize to the full and on a comprehensive scale our magnificent ser. of natl. and
 local munimts. by an organized body of experts. Ea. wk. ent. separ. in E § 17.

Beds. (3 vols.), vols. i-ii
Berks (4), vols. i-ii
Bucks (4), vols. i-ii
Cornwall (4), vol. i
Cumberl. (4), vols. i-ii
Derby (4), vols. i-ii
Devon (4), vol. i
Dorset (4), vol. ii
Durham (4), vols. i-ii

Essex (4), vols. i-ii
Glouce. (4), vol. ii
Hants (4), vols. i-iii
Hereford (4), vol. i
Herts (4), vols. i-ii
Kent (5), vol. i
Lancs (5), vols. i-iii
Leics. (4), vol. i

Lines (4), vol. ii
London (3), vol. i
Norfolk (5), vols. i-ii
Northants (4), vols. i-ii
Notts (4), vols. i-ii
Oxford (4), vol. ii
Rutland (2), vol. i
Salop (4), vol. i

Somerset (4), vol. i
Staffs (4), vol. i
Suffolk (4), vol. ii
Surrey (4), vols. i-ii
Sussex (4), vols. i-ii
Warwick (4), vols. i-ii
Worce. (4), vols. i-ii
Yorks (3), vol. i

Supplem. Vols. (to ea. county: genealog; ea. 105/n.—*ut* G § 22): *Northamptonshire Families*, ed. O. BARROW, '06; *Herijordshire Families*, ed. D. WARRAND, '07.

Early Topography (to 18th Cent.)—*v. also inf.* Engl. as seen by Foreigners, *passim*

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623] *Britannia*, tr. and enlarged R. Gough, 4 vols. [*w.* £3] 4° *London* [1606-7] 1806
Orig. wr. in Lat. and publ. 1586. Also tr. by Dr Philemon HOLLAND [1610] 1637. The classic wk.

„ *Britannia*: Surrey & Sussex [repr. fr. Holland's tr., 1610] 7/6 n. 4° Fife 06

Gosse, Edm. *Camden's Britannia* [1610]—*in his* Gossip in a Library, *ut* K § 18

„ *Remains concerning Britain* [Lib. of Old Authors] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° J. R. Smith [1605] 70
Repr. of 1674 edn., the best. Langs., names, anagrams, armories, apparel, wise speeches, provbs., epitaphs, etc.

FIENNES, Celia *Thro' England on a Side-Saddle* 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 88
Temp. WILLIAM AND MARY. The Diary of Celia FIENNES, ed. w. an explan. *Introd.*, by Hon. Mrs GRIFFITHS.

HARRISON, Wm. [1536-93] *Description of England*—*ut* F § 22

*LELAND, Jno. [1506-62] *Itinerary*, ed. Lucy Toulmin-Smith, 5 vols.; maps s 4° Bell [1617] 07-10
Macmillan, N.Y. Vol. i, 18/ n. (\$6 n.); ii, 12/ n. (\$4 n.); iii, 10/6 n. (\$3.50 n.); iv, 12/ n. (\$4 n.); v, 18/ n. (\$6 n.). An excellent and scholarly edn. fr. the MSS. of the *Itinerary thro' Engl. and Wales* 'in or about the yrs. 1333-43', by 'the Father of English Topography'; w. Appendices inclg. extra. fr. LELAND's *Collectanea*, Indexes, and Glossary. Throws much light on the then vanishg. feudal period. Not prev. ed. since HEARNE's 2nd edn. of 1744 (9 vols., 8°). For Welsh ports. separ. v. E § 18.

LYSONS, Rev. D. + S. *Magna Britannia: concise topogr. acc. of several counties of*
Gr. Brit., 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £27 4s.; *w.* £5] 4° *London* 06-22

Usually bnd. into 7 or 8 vols. Vol. i. *Beds.*, *Berks*, *Bucks*; ii. *Camb.*, *Chesh.*; iii. *Cornw.*; iv. *Cumberl.*; v. *Derbysh.*; vi. *Devonsh.* [All publ.]

MORYSON, Fynes [1566-1629] *Itinerary*, 4 vols.—*ut* E § 11

NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, 8 vols.—*ut* G § 22

POCOCKE, Bp R. [1704-65] *Travels thro' Engl.*, ed. J. J. Cartwright, 2 v. [1750-1760] s 4° *Camd. Soc.* 88-9

TAYLOR, Jos. *Journey to Edenborough* [1705], ed. Wm. Cowan 6/ n. 8° *Brown Edin.* 04
Here first printed from the original MS.; w. notes.

Domesday Book [survey of WILLIAM I, A.D. 1086]—*ut* F § 19

Modern Topography and Description—*v. also* H §§ 51, 76, and *inf.*, *passim*

ALLEN, Grant *Science in Arcady* 3/6 c 8° Routledge [92] 04

[BEECHING, Rev. H. C.] *Provincial Letters, and other Papers* 5/ n. c 8° Smith & Elder 06

BELLOC, Hilaire *Hills and the Sea* 6/ c 8° Methuen 06

Essays on Ely, Lynn, The Fen Country, Sussex, Engl. Channel, North Sea, etc.

COBBETT, Wm. [1762-1835] *Rural Rides*, ed. Pitt Cobbett, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [30] 94

„ *Rural Rides*, sel. & ed. J. H. Lobban [40 c. n. Putnam, N.Y.] 1/4 c 8° Camb. Press 08
Acc. of jys. on horseback in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks, Oxid., Bucks, Wilts, Somerset, Glouce, Herefd., Salop, Worcs, Staffs, Leics, Hertfd., Essex, Suff., Norf., Cambs, Higd., Notts, Lincs, Yorks, Lancs, Durh., Northumb., recordg. acute observs. on economic and rural matters, soil, climate, produce, etc., w. reflectns. on politics: an excellent pict. of contemp. domestic affairs.

CREIGHTON, Bp M. *Story of Some* [= 19] *English Shires* [accur.; picturesque] 6/ n. r 8° R.T.S. [97] 03

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H., etc. *The Counties of England*, 2 v.; 150 pl. [hist., antiqs.] 21/ n. 8° G. Allen 11

FLETCHER, J. S. *The Enchanting North*; ill. (some col.) 2/6 n. c 8° Nash 08
Desultory notes on Northumb., Cumberl., Westmorel., Durham, Yorks.

HISSEY, J. J. —*ut inf.*, *s.v.* *Roads*

JAMES, Hy. *Portraits of Places*—*ut* E § 2

JESSOPP, Dr Aug. *Studies by a Recluse: in cloister, town and country*—*ut* F § 16

JOHNSON, Clifton *Among English Hedgerows*; ill. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan [99] 07

LANE-POOLE, Stanley *North-West and by North: Irish hills and Engl. dales* 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 03

Le GALLIENNE, Rich. *Travels in England*; ill. Herb. Railton 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Lane [00] 07
17 travel papers: Selborne, Winchester, Stonehenge, Stratford-on-Avon, Lechlade, etc.

Geographical Manuals and Textbooks—*v. also* H § 35

Cambridge County Geographies—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* *Series*

COLLETT, A. K. *The Face of England* [Citizen Bks.; popular] 1/ c 8° Rivers

DAVIES, A. Morley *The British Isles*, 2 vols. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 09
1: England and Wales, 2/6; ii: Scotland and Ireland, 1/. A good sch. bk., on heuristic lines; w. exercises.

GEIKIE, Prf. Arch. *Geography of British Isles* [Macmillan's Geogr. Ser.] 1/ 18° Macmillan 89

GREEN, J. R. + Alice S. *Short Geogr. of British Islands*; maps 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
An 'earth-picture' of surface of country, and acc. of its influ. on history and society life.

HAUGHTON, T. *Descriptive, Physical, Industr. & Histor. Geogr. of Engl. & Wales* 6/ c 8° Philip 93

HULL, Dr Edw. *Contrib. to Physical Hist. of Br. Isles*; 27 maps 12/6 8° Stanford 82

JOWITT, L. *Descriptive Geography of the British Isles* 2/6 c 8° Black 09

JUKES-BROWN, A. J. The Building of the Brit. Islands; ill. and 16 col. maps 12 / n. c 8° Stanf. [88] 11
Shows order in wh. diff. pts. of Brit. Isls. emerged, and land-changes th. occurred at diff. periods.

***MACKINDER, H. J.** Britain and the British Seas; 6 maps & 132 ill. 7/6 n. (§2) 8° Clar. Press [02] 07
[Regions of the World.] Quite the best bk. fr. the mod. viewpoint, present, in a most lucid manner a synthetic pict. of Britain's phys. hist., climatol., regional topogr., and histor. and econ. geogr. Strong on influ. of geogr. environmt. on history. A model of the regional treatmt. of a country.

" **Elem. Studies in Geogr., Bk. i: Our Own Islands; maps & ill.** 2 / c 8° Philip [07] 10
An admirable elem. schol.-bk. presents many ideas of above wk. adapted for children.

MILL, Dr H. R. [ed.] International Geography, Pt. i: Brit. Isles—**ut E § 2**

RAMSAY, Sir A. C. Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain 10/6 p 8° Stanford [63] 94

RECLUS, Elisée Universal Geography: British Isles [tr.], well ill. 21 / r 8° Virtue 88

REYNOLDS, Joan B. Regional Geography: British Isles; 85 ill. and diags. 2 / 8° Black
A good bk., doing for middle and upper classes what MACKINDER [ut sup.] does for advanced students.

RUDLER (F. W.) + CHISHOLM (G. G.) The British Isles—in their Europe, **ut E § 11**
Physical Features, rivers, geology, soil, climate, flora, fauna, ethnogr., religion, educ., traits, etc., etc.

Historical Geography —**v. F § 16**

Guides

BADDELEY (M. J. B.) + WARD (C. S.) Thorough Guide Series; maps [prices net] s 8° Nelson [v.y.] 02-10
Bath and Bristol 5/ | Lake District 5/ | Orkney and Shetl. 1/6 | Scotland, 3 vols. 14/ | Wales, 3 vols. 9/
Eastern Counties 3/6 | Ireland, 2 vols. 9/ | Peak District 3/ | Surrey and Sussex 3/6 | Yorkshire, 2 vols. 5/6
Isle of Wight 2/6 | N. Devon and N. Cornwall 3/6 | S. Devon and S. Cornwall 4/

Very good for their detailed topography, routes for pedestrians, and coloured contour-maps.

BAEDEKER, Karl Great Britain; 22 maps and 58 plans 10/6 n. s 8° Unwin [87] 10
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Ed. J. Findlay MURHEAD. Not very full on Scotland.

BLACK, A. and C. [pubs.] Beautiful Books; ea. w. col. pl. and maps *v.pp.* sq 8° Black v.y.
V.pp. Macmillan, N.Y. Classified inf. and in E § 17 accg. to their localities. Chiefly British.

" [pubs.] Guides; maps and plans [prices net] *v.pp.* s 8° Black [v.y.] 00-10
Bucks 1/ | Devonsh. 2/6 | Kent 2/6 | Scotland 7/6 [ch. ed. 1/1] | Sussex 2/6
Channel Islds. 2/6 | Dorsetsh. 2/6 | Lakes, English 3/6 [ch. ed. 1/1] | Somerset 2/6 | Wales, N. and S. ea. 3/6
Cornwall 2/6 | Hants 2/6 | Surrey 2/6 | Also many Towns.
Derbysh. 2/6 | Irel. 5/ [ch. ed. 1/1]

DENT & Co., J. M. [pubs.] County Guides, ed. G. A. B. Dewar ea. 4/6 n. f 8° Dent v.y.
Hants and I. o. W. ed. EDR. | Norfolk ed. W. A. DUFF | Surrey ed. WALT JERROLD
Lake Counties ed. W. G. COLLINGWOOD
Ea. vol. has map, many ill. and plans. Pt. 1 of ea. deals w. hist. and scenery of the county, II conts. arts. on nat. hist. and sport, in form of a gazetteer and guide-bk.

Highways and Byways Series—*ut sup.*

Little Guides: maps and ill. ea. 2/6 n. s 8° Methuen [v.y.] v.y., *in. prg.*
A series of handy manuals on Counties or Districts, ea. contg. Gen. introd. foll. by antiq. and histor. details of places. Arrgd. alphab. Incl. a few foreign.

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] English Handbooks for Travellers; maps and plans *v.pp.* s 8° Stanford [v.y.]
Engl. and Wales, 12/; Berks, 6/; Bucks, 6/; Derby, 6/; Notts, 6/; Leics, 6/; Staff., 9/; Hants, 6/; Herts, 6/; Beds, 7/6; Irel., 9/; I. o. W., 2/6; Lakes, 6/; Lancs, 6/; Lincs, 7/6; London: Environs, 2 Pts., 21/; Northants and Rutl., 7/6; Ox., 6/; Scotl., 10/6; Salop and Chesh., 6/; Somerset, 6/; Surre., 6/; Suss., 6/; Wales, N. and S., ea. 6/; Warr., 6/; Wills and Dors., 6/; Yorks, 14/. [Other vols. at present o.p.] A valuable and famous ser. of manls., tagg. the districts by railway routes, and dealg. w. their antiquarian, architectural, and historical aspects w. accuracy and learning.

Antiquities —**v. G §§ 1*-4**

Atlases; Maps

BACON, G. W. [ed.] Library Atlas of British Isles [124 maps] 42 / n. f° Bacon 09
Based on Ordn. Surv.; incl. Colon. Suppl., Index-Gazetteer (50,000 names), descrns., etc.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Royal Atlas of England & Wales: 70 col. maps & plans 16 / n. f° Newnes 00
A handsome atlas—political, eccles., populn., ry., geol., orograph.

* " Survey Atlas of England and Wales; 78 maps & 15 plans 70 / n. f° Geogr. Instit., Edin. 05
Ordn. Surv. red. to unif. scale of 1/4 in. to m.; w. ry., commerc., hist., rainfall, etc., maps, and gloss. of components of place-names.

JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] Modern Atlas of Counties of Engl. and Wales 12/6 i 8° Johnston
58 col. maps, scale 7 miles to the inch. All maps drawn on same scale. Ea. map separ., 1d.

PHILIP, G. [ed.] Philip's Handy Atlas and Gazetteer of Brit. Isles 7/6 n. 4° Philip 09

Maps: Ordnance Survey of United Kingdom: maps
(a) 1 in. to m., 360 shts., 20 x 15 in., ea. 1/; col. 1/6; New Large Sheet Edn., 30 x 22 (shs. 1-97 ready), *in prg.* For Geolog. Edn. c. H § 35. (b) 2 in. to m., 18 x 12, ea. 1/ to 1/6. (c) 4 in. to m., 18 shts., 22 1/2 x 16, ea. in outline 1/6 (col. same price); the set, folded in case, 60/. (d) 6 in. to m. (County Maps), ea. coverg. c. 6 sq. miles, ea. 1/. (e) 25 in. to m. (Parish Maps), ea. 3/. (f) 10 1/2 in. to m. (Town Plans), *v.pp.* (2/6 to 6/), Indexes, 3d. to 5d. (d) and (e) incl. every house and field, palings, footpaths, etc., (e) givg. area of ea. enclosure.

Catalogue of Ordn. Surv. Maps, Sectns., and Memrs. 6d. 8° Stanford [91]

" of 6-in. and 25-in. Co. and Town Plans E. & W., 1/6; Indexes 1 / 8° Stanford 09

" of 6-in. and 25-in. Co. Maps and Town Plans Scotl., 1/; Indexes 1 / 8° Stanford 09

" of 6-in. and 25-in. Co. Maps and Town Plans Irel., 1/; Indexes 1 / 8° Stanford 09

WHITE, T. P. The Ordnance Survey of the U.K. [hist. and descr.] 5 / c 8° Blackwood 86

Ethnology; People —**v. also D § 125, s.v. Social Psychology**

BEDDOE, Dr J. The Races of Britain 21 / r 8° Trübner (Paul) 86

BOXALL, G. E. The Anglo-Saxon: a study in evolution 6 / c 8° Richards 02
Discusses the development of the Anglo-Saxon spirit in politics, and prophesizes its future progress.

CHADWICK, H. M. The Origin of English Nation; 4 maps 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 07
\$2-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Archaeol. and Ethnol. Ser.]

Geography] BRITISH ABBEYS, ETC.; CINQUE PORTS

[E § 16

- CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell The English National Character [Romanes Lecture 1896] 2/ 8° Clar. Press 96
- DEMOLINS, Edm. Anglo-Saxon Superiority : to what it is due [tr.] 3/6 8° Leadenhall Press 98
\$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. Attributes A.S. superiority to individualism as opposed to the collectivism of French race. A social study.
- GOWEN, Aline Anglo-Saxons and Others \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 00
An attempt to point out the weaknesses of the race.
- GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. Germanic Origins—*ut F* § 5
- LUBBOCK, Sir [L'd AVEBURY] The Races of the British Isles 2/6 s 4° Quaritch 87
Repr. of *Fr* to *The Times*, w. rejoinders by J. BAYCE, and *Fr* in suppt. by D'ke of ARGYLL, J. BEDDOE, HUXLEY, etc.
- MACNAMARA, N. C. Origin and Character of British People; 33 ill. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
A somewhat rambling work, opposing most previous theories on the subject.
- MUNRO, J. Story of British Race; ill. [Lib. of Usef. Stories] 1/ n. 12° Hodder [99] 09
- ROBERTSON, C. G. The Making of the English Nation [Oxford Manuals of English History] Blackie 95
Traces the workings of the various elements which have been combined to make the composite English nation—Iberians, Celts, Romans, Anglo-Saxons, Danes and Normans.
- ROBERTSON, J. M. The Saxon and the Celt—*v. D* § 142, *s.v.* Irish (Home-Rule) Question
- ROEMER, J. Origins of the English People, and English Language [compilation] 18/ 8° Bell 88
- TILBY, A. Wyatt The English People Overseas, 6 vols. *v.pp.* c 8° Constable 11 *in prg.*
1: *Amer.-Colonies*: 1584-1763 4/6 n. | 3: *Canada*: 1763-1867 6/ n. | 5: *Australasia* *in prep.*
2: *India*: 1600-1826 4/6 n. | 4: *Amer.-Tropics* *in prep.* | 6: *South-Africa* *in prep.*
- Celtic Ethnology* —*v. K* § 279, *s.v.* Linguistic Ethnology
- Gazetteer* —*v. also sup.*, *s.v.* Atlases (BACON)
- BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Survey Gazetteer of Brit. Isles; 48 maps 17/6 n. r 8° Newnes [87] 04
60,000 cities, towns, villas, parishes, etc., w. all Ry. Statns., P. O.'s, Co. Seats, Mills, Mines, Rivers, Lakes, Bays, Ialds, Mtns., Ruins, etc.
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Gazetteer of Gt. Brit. & Irel., 6 vols.; ill. & 60 maps ea. 5/ r 8° Cassell [94-8] 00
A useful bk., incl. all parishes and most places needed for ord. ref., much space given to antiqs. Fuller than BARTHOLOMEW.
- Abbeys** —*v. also I* §§ 119-20, and *inf.*, *s.v.* Scenery (TURNER)
- BONNEY, Rev. T. G. Abbeys and Churches of Engl. and Wales; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Cassell 87
- BEATTIE, Dr W. Castles and Abbeys of Engl., 2 vols.; 200 ill. 25/ i 8° Virtue [42-51]
- CRAM, R. A. The Ruined Abbeys of Gt. Britain; 67 pl. \$2.50 n. r 8° Pott, N.Y. [06] 10
10/6 n. Gay & Hancock. A very well-wr. and well-ill. popular acc. of Beaulieu, Bolton, Byland, Dryburgh, Fountains, Glashurb, Glastonbury, Jedburgh, Kelso, Kirkstall, Lindisfarne, Malmesbury, Melrose, Rievaulx, Whitby, St Mary's, York, by a prominent Amer. church-architect.
- DIXON, H. C. The Abbeys of Great Britain; 16 pl. 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 08
Concise and workmanlike accs. of over 60 abbeys.
- DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605-86] Monasticon, 8 vols.; 250 pl. [pb. & w. £25] f° March [1655-73] 49
The standard history of abbeys, monasteries, hospitals, etc., of England and Wales.
- GASQUET, Dom F. A. The Great Abbeys of England; 60 col. pl. 20/ n. s 4° Chatto 08
Col. pl. by Warwick Goble of the greater monastic houses of Engl., w. hist. and topogr. accounts by GASQUET.
- HOWITT, Wm. + Mary Ruined Abbeys and Castles of Gt. Brit.; 2 Ser.; photos. o.p. [pb. 42/] 4° Bennett 61-4
- LANG, Elsie M. Some Old English Abbeys; ill. 2/6 n. f 8° Laurie 08
A handy little bk. on Glastonbury, St Albans, Fountains, Tintern, Selby, Furness, Evesham.
- TIMES (J.) + GUNN (A.) Abbeys, Castles, Anc. Halls of E. & W., 3 v. 10/6 n. m 8° Warne [70] 02
Their legendary lore and popular history. With 12 photogravures.
- Battle-Fields : Collectively** —*for* Individual Battles, *v. E* § 17, *passim*
- BROOKE, R. Visits to Fields of Battle in Engl. of 15th Cent. o.p. [pb. 15/] r 8° J. R. Smith 57
- Castles** —*v. Houses, etc., inf.*
- Cathedrals ; Churches** —*v. I* §§ 119-120
- Cinque Ports : Collectively**
- BURROWS, Prf. Montagu The Cinque Ports; ill. [Historic Towns Ser.] 3/6' (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [88] 95
- Historical MSS. Commission : Report IV—*ut F* § 16
- HUEFFER, Ford Madox The Cinque Ports : historical and descriptive 63/ n. r 4° Blackwood 00
Excellent ill. by Wm. HYDE. History and topography, from a literary point of view.
- Table Book of the Cinque Ports 10/6 4° Stock 05
Index to the decrees of the Courts of Brotherhood and Guestling, from 1433 to present time.
- Individually* —*v. E* § 17, *s.vv.* Dover, Hastings, Hythe, Romney, Rye, Sandwich, Winchelsea
- Coasts** —*v. also E* § 17 *passim*
- County Coast Series : maps and ill. ea. 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 09 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Cornwall Coast [ut *E* § 17] A. L. SALMON | *Norfolk and Suffolk Coast* [ut *E* § 17] W. A. DUTT | *South Devon and Dorset Coast* [ut *E* § 17] S. HEATH
- HARPER, C. G. [Am.] The Cornish Coast; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Chapman 10
- " The Dorset Coast; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Chapman 05
- " The North Devon Coast; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Chapman 08
- " The South Devon Coast; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Chapman 07

- HARPER, C. G. [Am.] The Somerset Coast ; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Chapman 09
 Ea. \$6 n. Scribner, N.Y. Descries. of scenery, bldgs, topogr., histor. assocns., etc., made dur. visits on bicycle and in boat. Ea. ill. by author and fr. old prints.
- L'ESTRANGE, A. G. K. From Thames to Tamar : summer on S. coast o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 73
 Round the Coast 10/6 obl 4° Newnes 96
 Large illus. of coast scenery, many of geographical value.
- STANFIELD, C. [artist] Coast Scenery of England o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Virtue 73
- TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Coast Scenery—*at inf.*, s.v. Scenery
- WILLSON, Beckles Story of Lost England ; ill. 1/ 12° Newnes 02
 [Lib. of Useful Stories.] Acc. of losses of English coast-line by erosion ; w. hist. of submerged portions.
- Coast-erosion* —v. I § 5

Forests : Collectively

- COX, Dr J. C. The Royal Forests of England ; ill. [Antiquary's Bks.] 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
- GILPIN, Rev. W. [1724-1804] Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath ; ill. [chfily. New Forest] 7/6 c 8° Low [1791] 82

Harbours ; Sea-ports

- FINDEN, W. + E. Ports, Harbours & Watering Places of Great Britain, 2 vols. ;
 w. 120 steel pl. 42/ 4° Virtue [38] 42
- HOLLAND, Clive From North Foreland to Penzance ; col. pl. M. Randall 12/6 n. 4° Chatto 08
 A moderately good, but discursive, acc. of the ports and harbours of the South Coast of England.
- RUSKIN, Jno. Harbours of England ; 12 ill. J. M. W. Turner 6/ n. c 8° G. Allen [77]
 Introd. T. J. Wise. Pocket Ed. 2/6 n., 1/ n. Ch. Ed. (w. the ill. red.) 1/ n. [New Univ. Lib.] Routledge '07 (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.)

Health and Holiday Resorts —v. H * § 57

Houses, Halls, Mansions, Castles : Collectively—v. also *Abbeys, sup.* & I §§ 119-20

- ALLINGHAM, [Mrs] Helen [art.] Happy England : 80 col. pl., w. 1'rpr. by M. B. Huish 20/ n. sq 8° Black 03
 " [artist] The Cottage Homes of England : 64 col. pl. 21/ n. 4° Arnold 09
 Former \$8 n. Macmillan, N.Y. : latter \$7 n. Longman, N.Y. Excellent 'colour-books'.
- BALCH, Eliz. Glimpses of Old English Homes ; 51 ill. 14/ (\$3.50) 4° Macmillan 90
 Penhuist, Arundel Castle, Hinchinbrooke, Eridge Castle, Chiswick House, Berkeley Castle, Highclere Castle, Osterley Pk.
- *CLARK, G. T. Mediaeval Military Archit. in Engl., 2 v. ; 140 ill. 31/6 8° Wyman 84
 This, with MACKENZIE [at inf.] as a supplement, form the best work on the subject in English.
- D'AUVERGNE, E. B. The English Castles ; ill. 6/ n. c 8° ; Cheap Edn. 1/ n. 32° Laurie 08 ; 10
- DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. The Manor Houses of England ; 150 ill. S. R. Jones 7/6 r 8° Batsford 10
 Deals w. typical examples of different kinds and in different counties ; many little known.
- " Vanishing England ; ill. F. Roe 15/ n. sq 8° Methuen 10
 A record of all kinds of bldgs. (and social customs) wh. are gradually disappearing.
- FEA, Allan Picturesque Old Houses 10/6 n. 8° Bousfield 02
 Numerous full-page photo-engravings of old castles, farm-houses, cottages, inns, etc. : letterpress of small value.
- " Secret Chambers and Hiding-Places ; ill. 5/ n. 8° Bousfield [01] 04
 Historic, romantic, and legendary stories and tradns. about hiding-places, secret chambers, etc.
- " Nooks and Corners of Old England ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Nash [07] 08
 Old houses in Suffolk, Norfolk, the Midlands, the South-West, Derbysh., Yorks, Salop, Staffs.
- " Old English Houses : record of a random itinerary ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Secker 10
- HALL, S. C. Baronial Halls & Picturesque Edifices of Engl., 2 v. ; pl. o.p. [pb. 147/] 1° Chapman [48] 58
- HARVEY, A. English Castles & Walled Towns ; ill. [Antiquary's Bks.] 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- Historic Houses of the United Kingdom ; pl. and ill. [24 famous houses] 10/6 4° Cassell 92
- HODGES, Eliz. T. Some Ancient Engl. Homes & their Assocns. ; ill. 10/6 n. s 4° Unwin 95
 Largely based on MS. hist. of Berkeley Family wr. early in 17 cent. by Jno. SMYTH, of Nibley, and ed. Sir J. MACLEAN in 1883. An account of 10 old houses, 6 in Gloucs. and 4 Warwickshire—5 of wh. have belonged at one time or another to the great families of BERKELEY and FITZ-HARDINGE.
- HOWITT, Wm. Visits to Remarkable & Notable Places ; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [39-41]
 Includes visits to old halls, battle-fields, historic fields, places assoc. w. famous poetry, etc.
- JEWITT (S. C.) + HALL (Ll.) Stately Homes of England, 2 Ser. ; 380 ill. ea. 21/ r 8° Virtue [74-7] 81
- KING, Edw. Munimenta Antiqua : observns. on anc. castles, etc., 4 v. o.p. 1° London 1799-1805
- LATHAM, C. [art.] In English Homes ; ill. w. 1'rpr. H. A. Tipping, 2 v. ea. 42/ n. 1° Newnes 07
- *MACKENZIE, Sir J. D. Castles of England : their story and structure, 2 vols. ; ill. 63/ n. i 8° Heinemann 97
 Deals w. 660 castles, many still habitable, many in ruins, others of wh. only their history or site remains. 40 pl., 160 text-ill. and several plans. A valuable suppl. to CLARK's *Military Architecture* [at sup.].
- MALAN, A. H. [ed.] Famous Homes of Great Britain & their Stories ; ill. 21/ n. (\$7.50) r 8° Putnam 99
- " [ed.] More Famous Homes of Great Britain ; ill. 21/ n. (\$7.50) r 8° Putnam 02
- " [ed.] Other Famous Homes of Great Britain ; ill. 21/ n. (\$7.50) r 8° Putnam 02
 Many excellent ill. These vols. cont. accs. of all the more important Brit. castles, etc., by the owners themselves in most cases. Repr. fr. *Pall Mall Mag.*

- MORRIS, Rev. F. O. The Ancestral Homes of Britain; 40 col. pl. *o.p.* [pb. 31/6] 4° Bell 68
 " " Castles & Halls of England; col. pl. [Ser. ii of above] *o.p.* [pb. 31/6] 4° Bell 70
 MOSS, Fletcher The First [Second, Third, Fourth, and Fifth] Book of Pilgrimage to Old Homes,
 5 Ser.; ea. w. c. 200 excellent ill. ea. 21/ n. r 8° Authur, *Didsbury* 01-10
 NASH, JOS. Mansions of England in Olden Time, ed. C. Holme; 104 ill. 5/ n. f° *Studio* Off. [39-49] 06
 TRISTRAM, A. Outram Moated Houses; 76 ill. Herb. Railton [25 houses] 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
 TWYXCROSS, E. Mansions of Engl. and Wales, 4 vols.; pl. *o.p.* 4° Ackermann 47-50

Inns

- FRAPRIE, F. R. Little Pilgrimages among English Inns; ill. \$2 c 8° Page, *Boston* 04
 HACKWOOD, F. W. Inns, Ales, and Drinkg. Custs. of Old Engl.; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
 HARPER, C. G. [Am.] The Old Inns of Old England, 2 vols.; ill. 42/ n. 8° Chapman 06
 MASKELL (H. P.) + GREGORY (E. W.) Old Country Inns; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Pitman 10
 Curious and miscell. informn. conc. inns in var. pts. of the country, espec. in the South.

London Inns

—v. E § 17, s.v. Middlesex (London)

Literary and Historical Landmarks

- BATES, Prf. Kath. L. Gretna Green to Land's End \$2 n. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 08
 7/6 n. Richards. A literary journey, by an American lady, Prf. of English at Wellesley College.
 BOCKETT, F. W. Some Literary Landmarks for Pilgrims on Wheels; ill. 3/6 n. f 8° Dent 01
 \$1-25 Lippincott, *Phila.* Notes of a cyclist's visits to Eversley, Selborne, the homes of SHELLEY, MILTON, JANE AUSTEN, etc.
 HUISH, Marcus B. The American's Pilgrim's Way in England; ill. 20/ n. s 4° Fine Art Soc. 07
 A very handsome vol., wr. round a ser. of 43 col. pl. by Eliz. M. CHETTEL (100 ill., ports., photos., and faces. bg. added), formg. a sort of guide to
 homes and memorials of founders of Virginia, New Engl., and Pennsylvania.
 SALMON, Arth. L. Literary Rambles in the West of England 6/ n. c 8° Chatto 06
 Cornwall (BORROW), Teignmouth (KEATS), Quantocks (WORDSWORTH), Clevedon (COLERIDGE, TENNYSON), Wilts (JEFFERIES), etc.
 SHARP, W. Literary Geography 5/ n. 8° *Pall Mall Gaz.* Off. 06
 STORY, A. T. American Shrines in England; ill. and 4 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen 08
 \$2 n. Macmillan *N.Y.* 14 chs. on places in Engl. conn. w. WASHINGTONS, FRANKLIN, PENN, Pilgrim F's, HARVARD, etc.
 WOLFE, Dr T. F. A Literary Pilgrimage am. Haunts of Brit. Authors \$1-25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
 London—v. E § 17 Oxford—v. E § 17 Edinburgh—v. E § 19

Palaces (Episcopal; Royal)

- English Episcopal Palaces; ill. 8° Constable ro *in prg.*
 Vol. 1: *Province of Canterb.*, ed. R. S. RAIT [ut E § 17]. To be foll. by *Prov. of York, Roy. Palaces of Engl., of Scotl.* Overflow matter fr. the
 eccles. portions of *The Victoria County History*.

- TOOLEY, Sar. A. Royal Palaces and their Memories; 49 pl. 16/ n. i 8° Hutchinson 02
 [\$4-50 n. Wessels, *N.Y.*]

- VENABLES, Can. E. Episcopal Palaces of England; 120 ill. A. Ansted 21/ n. r 8° Isbister 95

- Place-Names—v. K § 120 Parish Registers, Local Genealogy, etc.—v. G § 22

Rivers

—v. also I § 160: Angling

- DEWAR, G. A. B. South Country Trout Streams—ut I § 160
 EDWARDS, E. M. Severn to Tyne: story of six English rivers (2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90

- Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom. By various experts; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88
 Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Clyde, Wear, Avon, Southampton Water, Humber, Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, etc.

- LEWIS, Saml., jun. Acc. of Rivers of Engl. and Wales [alphab. arrgd.] *o.p.* [pb. 8/6] s 8° Longman 55

- PALMER, Sutton [artist] Rivers and Streams of England: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. G. Bradley
 [\$6 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ n. 4° Black 09

- Rivers of Great Britain: descriptive, historical, pictorial, 3 vols. By var. wrs.; profusely ill
 ea. 16/ 4° Cassell [89-90] 91-7

i: *The Royal River [Thames]*; ii: *East Coast*; iii: *South and West Coasts*. Pop. descrns. of the rivers and their tributaries.

- Avon [Warw.]: QUILLER-COUCH (Sir A. T.) Warwickshire Avon; ill. 12/6 c 8° Osgood 92

- Axe [Devon]: PULMAN (G. P. R.) Book of the Axe—ut I § 160

- Dart: BROWN (W.) + CHARLTON (E. W.) River Dart [ser. of etchgs.] 15/ f° Virtue 90

- Dee: HOWSON (Dn J. S.) + RIMMER, (A.) River Dee: aspect & hist.; 93 ill. 7/6 8° Virtue [75] 81

- Granta; Cam: FARREN (R.) [art.] Granta and Cam [etchgs.; v. Thames, *inf.*] 38/ f° Deighton, *Camb.* 80

- Ouse [Beds]: FOSTER (A. J.) The Ouse 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 92

- Ribble: DOBSON (W.) Rambles by the Ribble, 3 Ser. ea. 1/ c 8° Preston [64] 77-83

- Tamar; Tavy: BRAY (Mrs) Borders of Tamar and Tavy, 2 vols.—ut B § 23

Thames

- BALL, J. Ivo Down the Silver Stream of Thames; col. pl. 1/ s 8° Photochrome Co. 02

- BELLOC, Hilaire The Historic Thames; col. pl. A. R. Quinton 3/6 n. s 8° Dent [07] 09

- BESANT, Sir Walt. Thames; ill. [Fascin. of Lond.; 90 c. Macm., N.Y.] 1/6 n. 12° Black 03
 CHURCH, A. J. Isis and Thamesis; ill. [Oxford to Henley] 16/1 8° Seeley 85
 CORNISH, C. J. The Naturalist on the Thames 7/6 1 8° Seeley 02
 DICKENS, Chas., jun. Dictionary of the Thames 1/16° Macmillan [79]
 FARREN, Rob. [artist] Thames, Isis, and Cam [etchings] o.p. [pb. 36/] 4° Macmillan 81
 HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. The Book of the Thames; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Virtue [59] 78
 HASLEHURST, E. W. [artist] The Silvery Thames: 60 col. pl., w. text W. Jerrold 15/6 4° Cooke, Leeds 06
 HERRING, J. H. [artist] Thames Bridges fr. London to Hampton Court [etchings] 10/6 1° Pinder 85
 HUTTON, Rev. W. H. By Thames and Cotswold; map and c. 100 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 03
The recreations of an Oxford don: antiquarian, descriptive, w. literary assocns. and allusions.
 LAW, D. [artist] The Thames: Oxford to London [20 etchgs.] 31/6 4° Bell 81
 LESLIE, G. D. [artist] Our River: artist's life on Thames; w. 50 ill. 12/6 4° Bradbury [81] 88
 LEYLAND, J. Thames Illustrated; ill. [Richmond to Oxid.] 10/6 n. 4° Newnes [97] 01
 MENPES, M. [artist] Historic Thames; w. l'rpr. G. E. Mitton [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 06
 PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. The Stream of Pleasure; c. 90 ill. [Oxon. to Lond.] 6/ 4° Unwin 91
 ROBERTSON, H. R. [artist] The Upper Thames; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Virtue 74
 SENIOR, Wm. Thames fr. Oxid. to the Tower; 30 etchgs. F. S. Walker
o.p. [pb. 63/ n.] 4° Nimmo (Routledge) 91
 Thames (The) and its Story: fr. Cotswold to Nore; ill. and maps 6/ (\$2) c 8° Cassell 06
 VINCENT, J. E. The Story of the Thames; map and 16 pl. 7/6 n. s 8° Smith & Elder 09
Historical, literary, and personal assocns. of the river; w. illus. fr. old pictures.
 WACK, H. W. In Thamesland: rambles fr. source to sea; ill. \$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Putnam 06
 WAY, T. R. [artist] The Thames fr. Chelsea to the Nore; text by W. J. Bell 42/ n. 4° Lane 06
 WYLLIE, W. L. [artist] Tidal Thames: 20 photogs., w. l'rpr. Grant Allen 42/ n. f° Cassell [94] 96
 " [artist] London to the Nore Painted and Descr. [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ sq 8° Black 05
 Tyne: GUTHRIE (J.) River Tyne: hist. and resources; ill. 10/6 8° Newcastle 80
 PALMER, W. J. [artist] The Tyne and Tributaries; 150 ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] i 8° Bell 82
 Wye: HUTTON, Edw. Book of the Wye; 20 col. pl. A. R. Quinton 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
 PALMER, Sulton [art.] The Wye: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. G. Bradley 7/6 n. sq 8° Black

Roads

—v. also I § 148: Coaching; I § 149: Cycling; I § 165: Motoring.

- BAINES, F. E. On Track of the Mail: reminiscences o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Bentley 95
 BURNABY, Evelyn A Ride from Land's End to John O'Groats o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Low 93
 COBBETT, Wm. Rural Rides—*ut sup.*, s.v. Modern Topography
 HARPER, C. G. [Am.] Bath Road: hist., fashion, etc., on old highway 16/ 8° Chapman 99
 " Brighton Road: speed, sport, and hist. 18/ (\$6.40 n.) 8° Chapman [92] 06
 " Cambridge, Ely, and King's Lynn Road 16/ 8° Chapman 02
 " Cycle Rides round London—*ut* I § 149
 " Dover Road: annals of an anc. turnpike 16/ 8° Chapman 95
 " Exeter Road: the West of Engl. highway 16/ (\$6.40 n.) 8° Chapman 99
 " From Paddington to Penzance 16/ 8° Chatto 93
 " Great North Road: old mail-rd. to Scotl., 2 vols. 32/ 8° Chapman 01
 " Hastings Road & Happy Springs of Tonbridge 16/ (\$6.40 n.) 8° Chapman 06
 " Holyhead Road: the mail-route to Dublin, 2 v. 32/ (\$12.80 n.) 8° Chapman 02
 " Manchester and Glasgow Road, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Chapman 07
 " Newmarket, Bury, Thetford, and Cromer Rd. 16/ (\$6.40 n.) 8° Chapman 04
 " Norwich Road: an E. Anglican highway 16/ 8° Chapman 01
 " Oxford, Gloucs, and Milfd. Haven Road, 2 vols. 32/ (\$12) 8° Chapman 05
 " Portsmouth Road and its Tributaries 16/ (\$6 n.) 8° Chapman 95
Scribner, N.Y. (where priced in Amer. money). All deal w. old coach-roads, and throw light on hist. of coachg., old inns, and topogr. of districts traversed. Ea. ill. by author and fr. old prints, etc. Ch. Edns. of Bath, Brighton, Dover, Exeter, Norwich and Portsmouth Roads, ea. 1/6 n. 32° Treherne '06-11.
 HISSEY, Jas. Jno. [Am.] Across England in a Dog-Cart; 20 ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley [91] 91
From London to St David's and back.
 " Drive thro' England: 1,000 miles of rd.-travel o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 85
 " An English Holiday with Car and Camera; ill. 10/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
 " On the Box Seat: London to Land's End o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 86

- HISSEY, Jas. Jno. [Am.] Over Fen & Wold : thro' fen-country ; 14 pl. & plan 10/n. 8° Macmillan 98
 " A Holiday on the Road : Kent, Sussex, Surrey o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 87
 " An Old-Fashioned Journey in England & Wales ; front. 10/n. 8° Macmillan 84
 " On Southern English Roads ; 16 ill. and plan 10/n. 8° Macmillan 96
 " Through Ten English Counties ; 16 ill. and plan 16/8° Bentley 94
 " Record of a driving tour thro' Surrey, Hants, Wilts, Gloucs, Worcs, Herefordsh., Salop, Warwicksh., Oxfordsh., Bucks.
 " Tour in Phaeton thro' Eastern Counties o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 89
 " Untravell'd England ; 24 pl. 10/n. (\$4.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
 " The Charm of the Road : Engl. & Wales ; 28 pl. & map 10/n. 8° Macmillan 10
 Accs. of a ser. of driving-tours by an Amer. thro' Engl. counties, w. descrs. of scenery and places traversed. 1906 and 1908 vols. in motor-car.
 HUDSON, W. H. Afoot in England 6/n. 8° Hutchinson [09] 11
 " —v. also D § 127, s.v. Vagrancy
 Wayfaring
 DAVIES, R. [ed.] Life of Marmaduke Rawdon, of York, w. notes s 4° Camden Soc. 63
 Conts. curious details of travelling in 17th cent. in England as well as in Europe and America.
 *JUSSEURAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in Middle Ages [tr.]—ut F § 21
 Pilgrims' Way—v. E § 17, s.v. Kent Roman Roads and Roman Wall—v. G § 2

Sanctuaries

- COX, Dr J. C. Sanctuaries and Sanctuary Seekers of Mediaev. Engl. 15/n. 8° G. Allen 11
 DE' MAZZINI, Thos. Jno. Sanctuaries [by Libn., Wm. Salt Lib., Stafford] o.p. 1 8° Stafford 87

Scenery

- v. also sup., s.v. Coasts
 ALLINGHAM, Mrs H. [art.] Happy Engl. : w. l'rpr. M. B. Huish [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/n. sq 8° Black 03
 Beautiful Britain : scenery and splendours of United Kingdom 21/14° S.P.C.K. 96
 196 photographic plates of fine scenes in Gt. Britain ; with explanatory letterpress.
 CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Our Own Country, 6 vols. ; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6 ea.] 4° Cassell 79-83
 " [pubs.] Picturesque Europe, vols. i-ii : Gt. Brit. and Irel.—ut E § 11
 " [pubs.] Brit. Isles, depicted by Pen & Camera, 3 vols. ; ill. (same col.) ea. 21/n. f° Cassell 04-5
 EMERSON, P. H. Pictures fr. Life in Field and Fen [20 photogravs.] 63/f° Bell 87
 FOSTER, Birket [art.] Picts. of Engl. Landscape : 30 pl., w. l'rpr. Tom Taylor o.p. [pb. 21/] r 4° Routledge 63
 " Pictures of Rustic Landscape ; w. selns. ed. Davidson ; 30 ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] r 8° Nimmo 95
 Great Britain and Ireland : illustrated by pen and pencil [a 'table-bk.'] 28/r 8° R.T.S. 94
 HOWITT, Wm. Rural Life in England ; ill. Bewick + S. Williams o.p. [pb. 12/6] m 8° Longman [37] 62
 Sports, gardens, old houses, farmers, farm servts., habits and amusemts. of the people, inns, etc.
 MANNING (S.) + GREEN (Rev. S. G.) Engl. Pictures, drawn w. Pen & Pencil ; ill. 8/i 8° R.T.S. [77] 89
 ORROCK, Jas. [artist] Old England : 80 col. pl., w. text by W. Shaw Sparrow 24/n. 4° Nash 08
 Attempt to present Art and Landscape as Social History—influ. of roads and bridges, how they built in old Engl., etc.
 TURNER, J. M. W. [art.] Picturesque Views in Engl. and Wales : 96 autotypes, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 12/6] f° Bell [27-35] 72
 Also separately : Landscapes [40 pl.] 52/6 ; Castles and Abbeys [32 pl.] 42/ ; Coast Scenery [24 pl.] 31/6.
 " Southern Coast of Engl. : 40 line-engrs., w. Introd. M. B. Huish 73/6 f° Virtue [14-27] 92
 Omits dwgs. by other artists than TURNER wh. appd. in orig. wk. ; and orig. l'rpr. by W. COMBS (authr. of *Dr Syntax*) is replaced by descr. notes.
 VALENTINE, L. [ed.] Picturesque England : landmks. & hist. haunts ; ill. 10/6 s 4° Warne [90] 93
 Selections of descriptions 'in lay and legend, song and story'. Popular and moderately good. 10 photogravs. and 140 ill.

Preservation of 'Natural' Monuments

- CONWENTZ, H. Care of Natural Monuments ; 10 ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Camb. Press 09
 11 n. Putnam, N.Y. Classes ang. monumts. exx. of beautiful scenery, characteristic soil forms., rare species of flora and fauna, etc.

Study of Scenery

- v. also E § 2, s.v. Study of Scenery (MARR)
 AVEBURY, L'd The Scenery of England and its Causes ; ill. 6/(\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [02] 04
 On relationship betw. form of land and its structure : largely geological. Pleasantly wr. and well ill. Cf. also his *Scenery of Switzer.* [ut E § 28].
 MACKINTOSH The Scenery of England and Wales
 Refers the configuration of England mainly to marine action.

Seas

- BELLOC, Hilaire Hills and the Sea—ut sup., s.v. Modern Topography
 RUSSELL, W. Clark [ed.] The British Seas : picturesque notes ; ill. 6/c 8° Seeley [92] 93
 Articles by var. wrs., repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, w. ill. after J. C. Hook, Hy. Moore, Collin HUNTER, and others : some very fine.
 North Sea : Wood (Walt.) North Sea Fishers & Fighters ; ill. & col. pl. F. H. Mason 10/6 n. 8° Paul 11

Towns ; Streets ; Villages

- ALLEN, Grant County and Town in England ; map 6/c 8° Richards 01
 Deals w. origin of 30 counties and 18 towns, and traces hist. of an imag. town fr. earliest times. Introd. F. York POWELL.
 Ancient Cities : ed. B. C. A. Windle ; ill. ea. 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen v.y.
 Ea. vol. a hist. and a guide combined, with an Itinerary appended.
 Bristol [ut E § 17] A. HARVEY | Dublin [ut E § 17] S. A. O. FITZPATRICK | Shrewsbury [ut E § 17] T. AUDEN
 Canterbury [ut E § 17] Dr J. C. COX | Edinburgh [ut E § 17] M. G. WILLIAMSON | Wells and Glastonbury [ut E § 17] T. S. HOLMES
 Chester [ut E § 17] B. C. A. WINDLE | Lincoln [ut E § 17] E. M. SYMPSON

- ANDREWS, Wm. Old English Towns ; ill. [28 towns ; Cathedr. Ser. ; v. Lang, *inf.*] 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 09
- COLLINS, W. W. [art.] Cathed. Cities of Engl. : 60 col. pl., w. frpr. G. Gilbert 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 05
- DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Story of our English Towns [scrappy] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Redway 97
- DORAN, Dr J. Memories of our Great Towns ; 38 ill. [r860-77] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 78
- FLENLEY, R. [ed.] Six Town Chronicles of England, ed. fr. MSS. 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 11
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. English Towns & Districts ; ill. [addresses & essays] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 83
- Historic Towns Series —ut E § 2
- HOWELLS, W. D. —ut *inf.*, s.v. England as Seen by Foreigners
- LANG, Elsie M. Old English Towns ; ill. [Cathedral Ser.] 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 11
- Chichester, Ely, Ripon, Exeter, Bristol, L'pl., Dover, etc. Companion to ANDREWS, *sup.*
- MOZLEY, Rev. T. Reminiscences of Towns, Villages, & Schools, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Longman 85
- RIMMER, A. Ancient Streets and Homesteads ; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan [77] 79
- " Our Old Country Towns ; 54 ill. 3/6 16° Chatto [81] 98
- Villages : ALLINGHAM (Mrs H.)—in her Happy England, ut *sup.*, s.v. Scenery
- DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. English Villages ; 100 ill. [antiquarian] 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen [02]
- " The Charm of the English Village ; 150 ill. S. R. Jones 7/6 n. 8° Batsford 08
- Walled Towns —v. *sup.* Castles
- Social and Rural Life —v. also *sup.*, s.v. Early Topogr., D § 117*, F §§ 19-27, *passim*
- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone England : social studies ; ill. 6/ 8° Andrews, Hull 92
- BESANT, [Sir] Walt. Fifty Years Ago ; 144 ill. 5/ c 8° Chatto [88] 92
- \$2-50 Harper, N.Y. Pictures of the year 1837, the people, society, school, tavern, club, etc.
- CAPES, W. W. Scenes of Rural Life in Hampshire—ut E § 17, s.v. Hampshire (Bramshott)
- COBBETT, Wm. [1762-1835] —in his Rural Rides, ut *sup.*, s.v. Modern Topography
- ELLIS, Annie R. Sylvestra : studies of manners in Engl., 2 v. [1770-1800] 21/ c 8° Bell 82
- A quaint and interesting acc. of Engl. university, cathedral, provincial and metrop. life in 18th cent.
- ESCOTT, T. H. S. Social Transformations of the Victorian Age 6/ 8° Seeley 97
- A rew. versn. of his *England : its people, polity, and pursuits* [1879], essentially a new wk. : chatty, informg., and marked by genial optimism.
- FIENNES, Celia Thro' England in a Side-Saddle [temp. Wm. + Mary]—ut *sup.*, s.v. Early Topography
- FOWLER, J. K. [' Rusticus '] Echoes of Old Country Life ; port. and ill. 10/6 i 8° Arnold 92
- \$2-50. Macmillan, N.Y. Recollns. of sports, coaching, posting, early railways, society, politics, farming and country life and manners in middle 19 cent. by the former proprietor of White Hart Hotel and Prebendal Farms, Aylesbury, a prominent shorthorn breeder and poultry breeder.
- " Recollections of Old Country Life 10/6 (\$3) 8° Longman 94
- " Records of Old Times ; 9 ill. 10/6 8° Chatto 98
- Historical, social, political, sporting, and agricultural.
- GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728-74] Citizen of the World, ed. Austin Dobson, 2 v. 10/6 n. pott 8° Dent [1762] 91
- [Temple Lib.] A scholarly, accur., and pretty little edn., full of illustrative learg. and happy research. Imaginary letters fr. a 'Chinese Philosopher' resident in Lond. to his friends in the East. Contemp. criticism and satire on Engl. life and manners in middle 18th cent.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Old Country Life ; 67 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [90] 92
- \$3 Lippincott, Phila. Old country-families, co.-houses, co.-dances, co.-parsons, etc. Healthy readg., full of quaint stories.
- " An Old English Home and its Dependencies ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
- A gossip acc. of old-fashioned rural life, w. pretty sketches by F. B. BORD.
- HUTTON, Cath. Reminiscences of a Gentlewoman of the Last Century—ut F § 26
- Contains a lively picture of provincial life in the 18th century.
- Unedited Tracts ill. Manners, Opins. and Occupns. of Englishmen in 16-17 Cent. ; ill. [1579-1618] s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68
- KEBBEL, T. E. The Old and the New : English country life 5/ c 8° Blackwood 91
- Descri. the changes of previous generatn. in spirit of *laudator temporis acti* : a sort of 19 cent. reprodn. of BURKE's lament over the Age of Chivalry, dealg. w. country clergy, gentlemen, farmers, peasantry, and concl. w. ch. on 18th cent. as age of repose and tranquillity.
- PAULI, Dr Reinhold Pictures of Old England [tr.]—ut F § 19
- RAYMOND, Walt. English Country Life ; 16 col. pl. Wilf. Ball 5/ n. c 8° Foulis, Edin. 10
- Intimate sketches of village life (probably in Somerset), sympathetically and lovingly set down.
- Peasant-Life—v. D § 119, s.v. Agric. Labourer Shakespeare's Engl.—v. K § 24 Wayfaring—v. *sup.*, s.v. Roads
- England as seen by Foreigners, Scotsmen, Colonials, and Americans
- SMITH, Edw. [ed.] Foreign Visitors to England, & What they have Thought of us [Bk. Lover's Lib. ; 17-18 Cent.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89
- Scotsmen
- MACRITCHIE, Rev. Wm. Diary of Tour thro' Gt. Britain : 1795 6/ c 8° Stock 97
- Plain diary of the jyr. of a yg. Scot. fr. Clunie to Lond. and back, by coach and on ft. Ed. w. Introd. and notes Dav. MACRITCHIE [gt. neph.].
- MILLER, Hugh [1802-56] First Impressions of England and its People 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, Edin. [47] 89
- Acc. (w. shrewd observns. on social condns.) of jyr. thro' Newc. Doncaster, York, to Midlds. and thro' N.-W.
- Colonials : Australians
- ABBOTT, J. H. M. An Outlander in England 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

Geography] ENGLAND AS SEEN BY FOREIGNERS

[E § 16

- HOGAN, J. F. The Australian in London and America *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 MACK, Louise An Australian Girl in London [superficial] 6/ c 8° Unwin 02
 Old Roof-Tree (The): letters of Ishbel to her Half-bro' Mark Latimer 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Longman 06
Ltrs. of an Austral. lady, dealg. ch'ly. w. the 'chaos of misery th. underlies Britain's social syst.'
 PARKES, [Sir] H. Australian Views of England during 1861-2 *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] 12° Macmillan 69
 Canadians: SMITH (Prf. Goldwin) A Trip to England 3/6 (75 c.) 32° Macmillan 92
An admirable summary, for intelligent inquirer, of characteristics of Engl. landscape and history.
 Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War [1805-15] 10/6 8° Unwin 91
Letters of Thos. RIMOUR, ed. by Mrs M. EDGAR [dau.]. Give acc. of struggle in Canada dur. war w. U.S., and contain RIMOUR's descrn. of his stay in Engl. 1811-12, giving a good view of what life in both Lond. and Oxfrd. was in those days.

Americans

- Americans in Europe By One of Them \$1 12° Tait, N.Y. 93
 BROWN, Alice By Oak and Thorn: recd. of Engl. days \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 96
 *COLLIER, Price England and the English 7/6 n. 8° Duckworth [09] 10
\$1.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. One of best and fairest Amer. estimates of English. By Amer. resident in Engl. Deals mainly w. minor affairs of life.
 COOK, Joel England, Picturesque and Descriptive; ill. \$5 n. 8° Coates, Phila. 99
An itinerary (in 10 tours) to most approved localities in Engl. and Wales. Map and 50 excellent photo. pl.
 DAVIS, R. H. Our English Cousins; ill. \$1.25 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 94
The Derby, Ascot, Henley, a general election, undergrad.-life at Oxon., London aspects, etc.
 DORR, Julia C. R. The Flower of England's Face [sympathetic sketches] 75 c. (3/) 32° Macmillan 95
 " A Cathedral Pilgrimage—*ut* I § 119
 DUNCAN, Sara J. An American Girl in London; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 91
7/6 Chatto. Satirizes Londoners and London w. much liveliness and some truth. Ch. Edn. 25 c. Rand & McNally, Chicago '91.
 EMERSON, R. W. English Traits—*ut* K § 90
Lectures on the race, ability, manners, truth, character, wealth, religion, etc., of England.
 HAWTHORNE, Nat. Our Old Home; and Engl. Note Bks. [posth.] [= vols. vii-viii of 'Wks.']
 ea. \$2 12° Houghton, Boston [63-70] 83
 " Our Old Home: Ill. Edn., 2 v.; w. photogravs. \$4 8° Houghton, Bost. [63] 91
English travel-sketches, wr. dur. his resid. as Am. Consul at Ipl., 1863-7. Ch. Edn., ill. T. E. MACKLIN, 2/6 c 8° W. Scott '94.
 HOLMES, Oliver W. Our 100 Days in Europe [repr. fr. 'Harper's Mag.'] \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Bost. [87] 93
 HOPPIN, Dr J. M. Old England: scenery, art, people \$1.75 16° Houghton, Boston [67] 90
 HOWELLS, W. D. Certain Delightful English Towns; ill. \$3 n. (10/6) 8° Harper 06
Plymouth, Exeter, Bath, Wells, Bristol, Folkestone, Kent, Oxfrd., Chester, Malvern, Worces, Herefd., etc., w. 'country between'.
 " Seven English Cities \$2 n. (10/6) 8° Harper 09
 " Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Durham, and Boston.
 " London Films—*ut* E § 17, s.v. Middlesex (London)
 JAMES, Hy. English Hours; 92 ill. Jos. Pennell 10/ n. 8° Heinemann 05
\$3 Houghton, Boston. Apprec. and sympath. crit. [reprs. mostly wr. bef. 1880] by a liter. man resid. in Rye—not a typical Amer.-in-Eur.
 JOHNSON, C. Among English Hedgerows; ill. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 00
Interests, observs. by an Amer. pedestrian on Engl. rural life and manners, scenery, bldgs., etc.
 STILLMAN, W. J. An American's Reverie over London—in his Old Rome and the New, *ut* K § 84
The impresss. of a cultivated and sympathetic Amer. on enterg. London for first time and on its after-acquaintance.
 TYLER, Moses Coit Glimpses of England: social, polit., literary \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 98
 WHITE, R. Grant England Without and Within \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston [81] 82
Informal, matter-of-course, untouristlike chronicles.
 WINTER, Wm. Gray Days and Gold; 12 pl. and 100 ill. \$2.50 16° Macmillan [94] 96
A pleasant narrative of a journey to England and Scotland by an American who is almost an Anglomaniac.

Frenchmen: 'DARYL (Philippe)' [= P. GROSSET] Public Life in Engl. [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° Routl. 84

- ESQUIROS, Alph. English at Home [tr.], Ser. i, 2 v.; Ser. ii-iii, ea. v. *o.p.* [pb. 39/] c 8° Chapman 61-3
 FAUJAS DE ST FOND, B. Journey thro' Engl. & Scotl. to Hebrides in 1784, tr. [1799], ed. Sir Arch.
 Geikie; w. memr. of author, 2 vols. 21/ n. 8° Hopkins, Glasgow 07
 d'HUMIÈRES, Vicomte Rob. Through Isle and Empire, tr. A. T. de Mattos 6/ c 8° Heinemann 05
\$1.40 n. Doubleday, N.Y. Acc. of visits to Engl., India and other pts. of the Empire; by a friend to England and the English.
 JUSSEURAND, J. J. —in his English Essays from a French Pen [tr.], *ut* F § 16
A Jy. to Scotld. in 1435 [based on Rept. of Mattre Regnault GRAND, Kt.]; and th. of A Jy. to Engl. in 1663 [by Saml. SORBIÈRES, friend and admirer of HOBBS]—a bk. much discussed on its first appearance, etc.
 LAUGEL, Auguste England, Political and Social, tr. J. M. Hart \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. 74
 MAUREY, Gabr. Across the Channel: life and art in London [tr.] 5/ c 8° G. Allen 96
 'O'RELL, Max' [= Paul BLOUER] John Bull and his Island 2/6 c 8° Field & Tuer [83] 85
 " John Bull's Womankind 2/6 c 8° Field & Tuer 84
 " By a French teacher in London, 'taking off' the English in a good-natured, semi-humorous way.
 SAUSAURE, César de A Foreign View of England in the Reigns of Georges I & II 10/6 n. c 8° Murray 02
384 pp. Many ill. 16 letters giving an account of London and England in 1725-1729; tr. by Mme. van Muyden.

- TAINÉ, H. A. Notes on England, tr. W. F. Rae [\$2.50 Holt, N.Y.] 5 / c 8° Chapman [72] 85
A very interestg. record of his visit of 1862, treatg. of home-life, social life, character, amusemts., educn., etc.
- VILLARS, P. English Provinces : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87
- " Scotland & Ireland : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87
- " Sketches of England [tr.] ; ill. Myrbach 21 / 4° Virtue 91
By the then London Correspondent of *Le Journal des Débats*.
- VOLTAIRE, F. M. A. Letters on England [tr.] [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. n. (25 c. n.) 18° Cassell. [89] or
 Jusserand, J. J. One More Documt. conc. V's Visit to Engl.—in *his* Engl. Essays [tr.], *ut sup*.
- GERMANS : BRAND (W. F.) London Life Seen w. Germ. Eyes 2 / n. p 8° Siegle [87] 02
- HENTZNER, Paul Travels in Engl. dur. rn. of Q. Eliz. [in 1598] 6d. n. (25 c. n.) 18° Cassell [1629] 89
[Cassell's Natl. Lib.] Orig. wr. in Latin : first tr. for HOR. WALPOLE by Rich. BENTLEY (son of Dr BENTLEY) *Strawb. Hill*, 1757.
- KIELMANSEGG, C't F. Diary of a Journey to England : 1761-62 ; ill. 5 / n. (\$2) c 8° Longman 02
Account of the experiences of a Hanoverian and his brother, who attended the Coronation of GEORGE III.
- POMERANIA, Pp. Jul. D'ke of [16-17 cent.] Diary of Travels : Engl. portion, ed. Dr v. Bülow +
 Wilf. Powell 8° Roy. Histor. Soc.
The *Diary*, after having been lost since the times of the Napoleonic wars, was in 1894 discovered in Berlin.
- RODENBERG, Julius England : literary & social, fr. Germ. pt.-of-view [tr.] o.p. [pb. 14 /] 8° Bentley 75
- RYE, W. B. [ed. & tr.] Engld. as seen by Foreigners in days of Eliz. & Jas. I. o.p. [pb. 15 /] 8° J. R. Smith 65
Tra. of *Journals* of two Dukes of Wirtemberg [1592 and 1610], ill. of Shakespeare, w. tr. extra. fr. other accs. 1558-1617.
- Russians : 'Vasili (C't P.)' The World of London [tr.] 6 / c 8° Low 85
- Spaniards ; Portuguese
- GONZALES, Man. London in 1731 [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6d. n. (25 c. n.) 18° Cassell 88
- MARTINS, Oliveira England of To-day : letters of a traveller [tr.] 5 / c 8° G. Allen 96
Tr. of *A Ingiltarra de Hoje* (Lisbon 93) : a caricature, tho' intended as serious criticism, based on superficial observn. of a poorly equipped critic.
- Swedes
- *KALM, Pehr. Acc. of Visit to Engld. on way to America [tr.] 12 / n. (\$5) 8° Macmillan 92
KALM, son of a Swedish minister, travd. in Norw., Engl., and Amer. in interests of Roy. Swed. Ac. of Sci. 1747-51. Am. portn. of wk. was tr. into Engl. by Rev. Reinh. FOSTER in 18 cent.; but Engl. portn. is here first tr. It is even of greater interest, prob. transcending in completeness and accuracy any similar productn. of its age. His wk. in Engl. was carried on fr. 4 centres : Gravesend, Lond., Woodfd., and Little Gaddesden (Herts.). It is of great value for rural econ. of the country. Ill. and 2 maps.
- Oriental : Chinese
- WO CHANG England thro' Chinese Spectacles : extrs. fr. Journal [tr.] 6 / c 8° Cotton Press *n.d.* 97
A Chinaman's criticism of Engl. condns. social, econ., legal, educ., financial, criminal, etc.
- YUAN HSIANG-FU Those Foreign Devils, tr. and ed. W. H. Wilkinson 2 / 6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
Views of a Celestial on England and Englishmen ; rather prosaic. The edr's notes are the best thing in the bk.
- Indians : ABDUR RAZZAK Native Officer's Diary [tr.] 8° Higginbotham, Madras 95
Tr. of Diary (in Hindustani) of one of 8 non-com. offr. sel. fr. Ind. cavalry to supply gd.-of-honr. to Qu.-Empress at openg. Imper. Inst. (May '93) and marr. of DUKES of YORK (July '93). Crude in comp., confused in ideas, but not uninteresting.
- BEG, Subadar Mohammad My Jubilee Visit to London [tr.] 3 / 8° Thacker, Bombay 99
- BHAGVAT SINH JEE, Sir Journal of a Visit to England [1883] s 8° Bombay 86
- JAGATJIC SINGH, Raja of Kalpurthala My Travels in Europe and Amer. ; ports. o.p. [pb. 21 /] 4° Rout. 96
Diary of a yg. Sikh Prince, one of most honoured represes. of gt. feudatories of Brit. Ind. Emp. at openg. of Imper. Inst. and the marr. of D'kes of York. Wr. in excell. Engl. givg. evidece. of really liberally educ. mind and habits of shrewd observn.
- LALA BAIJNATH England and India : impressions of persons and things, Engl. and Indian
 8° Jehangir Karani, Bombay 94
Conts. a frank but not unfriendly criticism of things English ; w. notes on France, Switz., Italy and Ceylon.
- MAHTAB, B. C. Impressions : diary of Eur. tour [pp. 102-220 Engl.] 6 / n. 8°
- MALABARI, Behramji M. The Indian Eye on English Life 3 / 6 c 8° Constable [93] 94
A v. interestg. acc. of Engl. life and manners as seen by a cultured and observt. Parsee and his servt. 'Crocodile'—friendly but by no means uncrit. : it is in reality what MONTESQUIEU'S *Lettres Persanes* [ut K § 91] and other liter. apologues of a kind so popular last cent. only pretended to be.
- PANDIAN, Rev. T. B. England to an Indian Eye 1 / c 8° Stock
- PILLAI, G. D. London and Paris through Indian Spectacles 8° Vaijayanti Press, Madras 98
A humorous view of London life, written originally for an Indian public.
- Japanese : BERKELEY (C. H.) [ed.] Japanese Letters 6 / c 8° Murray 91
Said to be sel. fr. corresp. of two Japanese, TOKIWARA and YASHIRI. Deals in a very interesting and trenchant way w. some of princ. modern questions in theology, philosophy, morals and economics wh. are agitating the Western mind. A sort of new ed. GOLDSMITH'S *Citizen of the World*! [ut sup., s.v. Social Life]. Vide also E § 17, s.v. London (MARKINO).
- Persian : NASIR AL-DIN, Shah Diary dur. Tour thro' Europe [tr.] [1874] o.p. [pb. 12 /] c 8° Murray 74
- " Diary during Journey to Europe [tr.] [1878] o.p. [pb. 12 /] 8° Bentley 79

17 : GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (b) : ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES

Bedfordshire

FOSTER, Alb. J. Bunyan's Country—ut K § 50, s.n. Bunyan

*Victoria History of the County of Bedford, vols. i-ii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 3 vols.]

Guides—v. E § 16

Place-names—v. K § 120

- Dunstable* : SMITH (W. G.) *Dunstable : its history and surroundings ; ill.* 6/ n. 8° Stock 04
Pre-Roman, Roman, Saxon, and Norman periods ; also folklore, archit., nat. hist., etc.
Elstow : WIGRAM (S. R.) *Chron. of Abbey of Elstow* 7/6 8° Parker 85
Harrold : STEWARD (Wm.) *Glimpses of Hist. of a Beds. Village ; ill.* 16 c 8° Beds. Pub. Co., *Bedford* 98
Luton : COBBE (H.) *Luton Church : historical and descriptive* 12/6 n. 8° Bell 99
Willey : HARVEY (Wm.) *Hist. & Antiqs. of Hundred of Willey, 9 Pts.* [w. 150/] 4° London 72-8
Woburn : BEDFORD (D'ke of) *A Great Agricultural Estate—ut D § 119*

Berkshire

- ASHMOLE, Elias *Antiquities of Berks, 3 vols. [3rd ed. 1 v., f°, Readg. 1736] 8° London [1719] 1723*
 COOPER-KING, Lt.-Col. C. C. *History of Berkshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 87*
 DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] *Bygone Berkshire* 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 96
Conts. good acc. of story of Amy ROBBART (by H. J. REID), arts. on White Horse (E. H. GARDINER), Berks. Words and Phrases (M. J. BACON), etc.
 " *The Parson's Pleasance* 10/6 n. 8° Mills & Boon 10
Full of rambling remarks on archæol., folklore, gardening, and gossip, by a Berks. rector.
 FOWLER, J. K. ['RUSTICUS'] *—in his Echoes of Old Country Life, ut E § 16, s.v. Soc. Life [interesting] Berks reminisces.*
 HAYDEN, Elean. G. *Travels round our Village ; ill.* 3/6 n. c 8° Constable [or] 05
 " *From a Thatched Cottage* 6/ c 8° Constable 02
 LYSONS, D. + S. *Berkshire, its Topography and History* o.p. 1 4° London [06] 68
 RIMMER, A. *—in his Pleasant Spots around Oxford, ut inf., s.v. Oxford*
 SALMON, Miss L. *Untravelled Berkshire ; ill.* 7/6 c 8° Low 09
 *Victoria History of Berkshire, vols. i-ii—*ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]*
 *VINCENT, J. E. *Highways and Byways in Berks ; ill.* 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
Guides —v. *E § 16*
Abingdon : CHALLENGER (B.) [ed.] *Sels. fr. Munic. Chrons. of Ab. : 1555-1897* 42/ 4° Hooke, *Abingdon* 98
 TOWNSEND, J. *A History of Abingdon ; 4 ill.* 7/6 n. s 4° Clar. Press 10
Bray : KERRY (C.) *Hist. and Antiqs. of Hundred of Bray* o.p. 8° Bickers 61
Chipping Lambourn : FOOTMAN (J.) *Hist. of Ch. of St Michael ; ill.* 7/6 8° Stock 93
Finchampstead : LYM (W.) *Chronicles of Finchampstead* 15/ n. 4° Longman 95
Newbury : MONEY (W.) *History of Town and Boro' of Newbury ; 3 maps* 21/ 1 8° Parker 87
Reading : GUILDING (J. M.) [ed.] *Readg. Records : diary of Corporn., v. i-iv [1431-1654] 1 8°* 92-6
Abbey : GASQUET (Dom F. A.) *Abbot H. Cook—in his Last Abbot of Glastonbury, ut A § 49*
 HURRY, J. B. *History of Reading Abbey ; ill. & plans* 15/ n. 4° Stock 01
A full history to the Dissolution of the Monasteries.
Three-Mile Cross : MITFORD (Mary Russell) *Our Village [1824-32] ; Introd. Mrs. A. T. Ritchie ; ill. Hugh Thomson [Cranford Ser.] 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [93]*
 " *The same ; ill. H. Thomson, w. 16 col. pl. A. Rawlings* 10/6 n. 4° Macmillan [93] 11
 " *The same ; w. same Introd. & ill. [Pocket Classics] 2/ n. (80 c. n.) f 8° Macmillan 02*
 " *The same ; 25 col. ill. C. E. Brock [\$2 Dutton, N.Y.] 5/ n. c 8° Dent 04*
A ser. of charming, rustic sketches (the first portn. orig. contrib. to *The Lady's Mag.* 1819) : the nooks and corners, the haunts and copests to be found in immed. neighbd. of Readg., more esp. rd. *Three-Mile Cross*, a cluster of cottages in one of wh. authoress lived. Many other edns. fr. 1/ upw.
Speen : MONEY (W.) *Collections for Hist. of Parish of Speen* 8° Blacket, *Newburgh* 93
Swallowfield : RUSSELL (L'y) *Swallowfield and its Owners ; ill.* 42/ n. 4° Longman 01
A somewhat rambling, but accurate, acc. of the families who have held the manor since the Conquest.
Swindon : JEFFERIES (Rich.) *Jefferies Land : hist. of Swindon and environs ; ill.* 7/6 n. c 8° Simpkin 96
Thatcham : BARFIELD (S.) *Thatcham and its Manors, 2 vols. ; maps and ill.* 42/ n. 4° Parker, *Oxon.* 01
Ed. by J. PARKER. Vol. 1 : hist. (chiefly manorial) fr. earliest times to 19 cent. ; 11 : illustrative documts.
Upton : SHARP (A. Mary) *History of Upton Court and of the Perkins Family—ut G § 22*
Vale (The) ; The White Horse : HAYDEN (Elean. G.) *Islands of the Vale ; ill.* 7/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder 08
Wallingford : HEDGES (J. K.) *History of Wallingford, 2 vols.* 30/ 8° Bradford, *Wallingford* 81
 " *Short Hist. of Wallingford ; pl. [quite popular] 2/6 8° Bradford, Wallingford 95*
Windsor : DIXON (W. Hepworth) *Royal Windsor, 4 vols.* 60/ 8° Bickers [79-80] 80
The standard popular account of the chief events centering round Windsor.
 HENTON, G. M. [art.] *Windsor : 20 col. pl., w. 1 prpr. Sir R. R. Holmes* [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 08
 LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. *Windsor Castle, w. descrn. of Park, Town, Neighb. ; ill.* 6/ c 8° Seeley [87] 87
 TICHE (R. T.) + DAVIS (J. E.) *Annals of Windsor, 2 vols. ; ill.* [castle & town] o.p. [pb. 25/] 1 8° J. R. Smith [58] 64

- WOODWARD, B. B. Windsor Castle, Picturesque and Descriptive; ill. 105/ f° Ward & Lock [70] 75
Forest: HUGHES (G. M.) Hist. of Windsor Forest, and Park 4° *priv. prin.* 90
 MENZIES, W. Hist. of Windsor Great Park & Forest; photos. o.p. [pb. 168/] f° Longman 64
This hist. originated in the surveys and researches which were required for the valuation of the Royal Forests in 1854.

Buckinghamshire

- BUCKS ARCHIT. & ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Records of Bucks: Annual vol.
[only pb. of Soc.] 8° Bucks Arch. Soc. 54 sqq., in prg.
 DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] Memls. of Old Bucks; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 01
 EELES, F. C. [ed.] Edwardian Inventories for Bucks [Alcuin Club] 21/ 4° Longman 08
 FOWLER, J. K. ['RUSTICUS'] Records of Old Times—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Social Life: Bucks gossip, old & new
 LIPSCOMB, Dr G. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Bucks, 4 v.; 270 ill. o.p. [pb. £12 12/] 4° Sotheran 31-47
 ROSCOE, E. S. Buckinghamshire Sketches; ill. [repr. fr. *St James' Gaz.*] 3/6 8° Cassell 91
 " Penn's Country; and other Bucks sketches; 13 ill. 4/6 c 8° Stock 07
 SHEAHAN, J. J. History and Topography of Buckinghamshire o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 62
 *SHORTER, Clement K. Highways and Byways in Bucks; ill. 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 10
 *Victoria History of the County of Buckingham, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Guides

- v. E § 16
 Worthies: GIBBS (Rob.) Worthies of Buckinghamshire 10/6 8° Aylesbury 88
 Aylesbury: GIBBS (Rob.) History of Aylesbury; photos. 17/6 r 8° Aylesbury 88
 Burnham: HEATH (F. G.) Burnham Beeches; map and ill. o.p. [pb. 1/6] p 8° Ryder [79] 85
 Chiltern: FOSTER (Rev. A. J.) The Chiltern Hundreds; ill. 5/ c 8° Virtue 97
 SUMMERS, W. H. Lollards of Chiltern Hills—*ut* A § 62, s.v. Medieval Church
 Colnbrook: GYLL (G. W. J.) History of Colnbrook o.p. 8° Bohn 62
 Eton —v. also E § 157, s.v. Eton College
 BRINTON, H. E. Eton: 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. C. Stone 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
 LUXMORE, H. E. [art.] Eton from a Backwater 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
 RIMMER, Alf. Rambles Round Eton and Harrow; 52 ill. 3/6 r 16° Chatto [82] 98
 Horton: GYLL (G. W. J.) History of Horton o.p. 8° 62
 Newport Pagnell: BULL (F. W.) History of Newport Pagnell 21/ 8° Ross, Kettering 01
 Olney: WRIGHT (Thos.) The Town of Cowper 3/6 c 8° Low [86] 93
A pleasant medley of antiquities, history, and associations of Olney.
 Wraysbury, etc.: GYLL (G. W. J.) History of the Parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, and Magna Charta Island o.p. [pb. 15/] 4° Bohn 62
 Wycombe: PARKER (Jno.) Early Hist. and Antiqs. of Wycombe; pl. 4° Wycombe 78

Cambridgeshire: Bibliography: BOWES (Rob.) Cat. of Bks. pr. at or rel. to Univ., Town, & Co.

of Camb. 10/6 n.; Index [by E. Worman] 7/6 n. 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 94; 94
 A useful and trustworthy wk., contg. numerous bibliogr. and biogr. notes and 98 ill.; arrangem. chronolog.: 1521-1898. Auth. and subj. Index.

- CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOC.: Proceedings; ill. 4° Deighton, *Cambridge, in prg.*
 " Octavo Publications; ill. 8° Deighton, *Cambridge, in prg.*

CONYBEARE, Rev. Edw. Hist. of Cambridgeshire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Ed. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 97; 06
One of the best volumes of the series.

- Domesday Book: Cambridgeshire, ed. C. H. + H. G. Evelyn-White 5/ n. 8° Eliot Stock 11
 RYE, Walt. [ed.] Pedes Finium of Cambridge: Rich. i to Rich. iii 8° *priv. prin.* 91

History: Civil War: KINGSTON (A.)—*in his* East Anglia, *ut inf.*, s.v. Norfolk, etc.

Churches: HILL (A. G.) Archit. and Hist. Notes on Chs. of Cambs. o.p. 8° *priv. prin.* 80
Remarks on and descrns. of old brasses and tombs, inscns., hists. of manors, pedigrees of anc. families (w. arms), etc.

Guides—v. E § 16 *Place-names*—v. K § 120

- Barnwell: CLARK (J. W.) [ed.] Observances in Use at the Augustinian Priory of S. Giles & S. Andrew;
 w. tr. & gloss. 21/ n. 8° Bowes, *Cambridge* 97
 " [ed.] Liber Memorandum Ecclesie De Bernewell; w. Introd. F. W. Maitland
 [\$5 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 15/ n. 8° Camb. Press 07

Bedford Level —v. *inf.*, s.v. Lincolnshire

Cambridge —v. also D § 157, s.v. Cambridge University

CLARK, J. W. Cambridge Etchings & Vignettes: 12 etchgs. & numer. vigns. 21/ f° Seeley 80
 Cambridge [above text, w. reduced illns.] 6/ c 8° Seeley [90] 07

*CONYBEARE, Rev. E. Highways and Byways in Cambridge and Ely 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 10

- JEBB, Eglantyne Cambridge: brief study in social questions 4/6 n. c 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 06
 LE KEUX, J. L. Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; 154 steel pl. & 90 ill. 63/8° Macmillan [41] 81
 LOGGAN, Dav. Cantabrigia Illustrata, ed. J. W. Clark—*ut* D § 157, s.v. Cambridge University
 *MAITLAND, Prof. F. W. Township and Borough [52.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 10/1 r 8° Camb. Press 98
[Ford Lects.] A clear and thoro' exposn. of growth and govt. (18-19 cents.) of a community; a vivid pict. of medieval town-life.
 „ + BATESON (Mary) [eds.] Charters of Boro' of Cambr. [53 n. Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Camb. Press or
Transcriptn., tr., and ed. of a valuable ser. of writs, showg. the successive steps whereby Engl. boro's fought their way to self-govt. and independence.
 MATTHISON, W. [art.] Cambridge: 77 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. M. A. R. Toker
[56 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black
 STUBBS, [Bp] C. W. Cambridge; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. f 8° Dent 05
Previously (1903) pubd. in an *édition-de-luxe*, w. lithographic reproducs. of 24 of the ill., 21/ n.
 Ely: GIBBONS (A.) [ed.] Calendar and Concise View of Ely Episc. Records 42/8° 91
Cathedral and Abbey —for Architecture v. I § 119
 CHAPMAN [ed.] Sacrist Rolls of Ely Cathedral, 2 vols. 07
 HAMILTON, N. E. S. A. Inquisitio Comitatus Cantab.: Inquisitio Eliensis 4° R. Soc. of Liter. 76
 JAMES, Dr M. R. Sculptures in Lady Chapel at Ely; 55 collotype pl. 21/ n. 4° Nutt 95
 STEWART, D. J. [ed.] Liber Eliensis, vol. i all [pubd.] [Anglia Christiana] o.p. 8° London 48
 STUBBS, [Bp] C. W. Historical Memorials of Ely Cathedral; ill. 4/6 n. i 16° Dent 97
Landbeach: CLAY (W. K.) History of Landbeach o.p. [pb. 4/6] 8° Camb. Antiq. Soc. 61
Newmarket: HARPER, (C. G.) Newm., Bury, etc., Road—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Roads
 HORE, J. P. History of Newmarket; 3 vols. [chiefly turf history] o.p. [pb. 37/6] 8° Bailly 86
Royston —v. *inf.*, s.v. Hertfordshire
Thorney —for French Church v. A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—PEET)
 BEDFORD, D'ess of —in A Great Agricultural Estate, *ut* D § 119
 WARNER, R. H. History of Thorney Abbey, from its foundation to its dissolution 7/6 8° Wisbech 79
Waterbeach: CLAY (W. K.) History of Waterbeach o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Camb. Antiq. Soc. 59
Wisbech: GARDINER (F. J.) Hist. of Wisbech & Neighb.; ill. [1848-98] 26/ n. r 8° Gardiner, *Wisbech* 99
 WALKER (N.) + CRADDOCK (T.) History of Wisbech and the Fens o.p. r 8° Wisbech 49

Channel Islands

- ANSTED (D. T.) + LATHAM (R. G.) The Channel Islands, revised E. Toulmin Neville; ill.
 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [62] 93
 GALLIENNE-RÔBIN (E.) + CHILD (Har.) The Channel Islands; 14 maps & plans 2/ n. f 8° Richards 02
Guides —v. E § 16
Scenery: WIMBUSH (H. B.) [art.] Channel Islands: 76 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Edith F. Carey
[56 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 04

- Guernsey**: DUNCAN (J.) Hist. of Guernsey [w. notices of Jersey] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Longman 41
 Guernsey Scenery Pictured and Described by a Wayfarer; ill. 3/6 n. 8° Fairbairns 07
 TUPPER, F. B. History of Guernsey; w. notices of Jersey 12/6 8° Simpkin [54] 76
Sark: BOWLES (Mrs) Sark: gem of Channel Islands; ill. 3/6 n. r 8° Fairbairns 07
 TOPLIS, W. A. [artist] Book of Sark: 21 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. J. Oxenham 105/ n. 4° Hodder 08
In addn. to the notes on pictures, inclis. Dr T. G. BONNET on the Geology and E. D. MARQUAND on Flora.

Cheshire

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Cheshire [Bygone Series] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 95
 AXON, W. E. A. Cheshire Gleanings [worthies, assocns., folklore, etc.] 6/ c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 84
 BARBER (Ven. E.) + DITCHFIELD (Rev. P. H.) [eds.] Memls. of Old Cheshire; ill.
[Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 10
 CHETHAM SOCIETY: Publications—*ut inf.*, s.v. Lancashire
 COWARD, T. A. Picturesque Cheshire; ill. [a bicycle tour] 5/ n. c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 01
 Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont *priv. prin.* 82
 HISTORICAL SOC. OF LANC & CHESHIRE Transactions—*ut inf.*, s.v. Lancashire
 MOSS, Fletcher Pilgrimages in Cheshire and Shropshire; ill. 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* 01
Over 100 fine illns. of the old timbered houses for which these counties are famous. Text of small value.
 *ORMEROD, Dr Geo. Hist. of Co. Pal. & City of Chester, ed. Thos. Helsby, 3 vols.; ports. & pl.
o.p. [pb. £20] f° Routledge [19] 82
The largest and one of the best modelled of our County Histories. For contin. by Thos. BAINES v. *inf.*, s.v. Lancs.
Churches: GLYNNE (Sir S. R.) Notes on the Churches of Cheshire s 4° Chetham Soc. 94
Ed. by Can. J. A. ATEINSON. Materl. coll during visits fr. 1832 to 1869: chiefly ecclesiological; supplemented by editor.

- Guides* —v. E § 16
Halls —v. *inf.*, s.v. Lancashire (Halls-Philips)
History : Civil War : ATKINSON (Can. J. A.) [ed.] Tracts rel. to Civil War in Cheshire [1641-9] s 4° Chetham Soc. 09
 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 89
HALL, Jas. The Civil War in Cheshire, etc.
MALBON, T. Memls. of Civil War in Chesh. & Adj. Cties., ed. J. Hall 8° Lancs & Chesh. Rec. Soc. 91
 An interestg. contemp. documt. by a Parliamentarian. In same vol. is *Providence Improved* by E. BURGHALL (Vicar of Acton, nr. Nantwich), whose Puritanism was much stronger than MALBON's. Together they give a good idea of the feeling at the time of the great struggle.
Birkenhead : MOTT (C. Grey) Reminiscences of Birkenhead ; plans 4/6 n. 8° Young, L'pool 00
 The story of the rise of town during the 19th century, municipal progress, etc.
ASPINALL, H. K. Birkenhead and its Surroundings ; ill. 5/ n. 8° L'pl. Bkslrs' Co., L'pl. 03
Cheadle : MOSS (Fletcher) Hist. of Old Parish of Cheadle ; photos. [gossip] 8° Author, *Didbury* 95
Chester : COMPTON (E. H.) [art.] Chester ; w. Prpr. F. Duckworth [§3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
CRICKMORE, H. H. Old Chester ; 11 etchgs. & 20 ill. 7/6 n. s 4° Dent 95
FENWICK, G. L. History of the Ancient City of Chester ; ill. 31/6 4° Phillipson, *Chester* 96
 A good popular acc. of the bldgs. and insttins. and history of the city ; but weak in archaeology.
GASTRELL, Bp F. [1662-1725] Notitia Cestriensis, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines, 2 v. in 4 s 4° Chetham Soc. 45-50
 Historical notices of the diocese of Chester.
HOWSON (Dn J. S.) + RIMMER (A.) Chester as it Was ; ill. o.p. [pb. 14/] 4° Longman 72
MORRIS, Can. R. H. Chester in Plantagenet & Tudor Rgns. ; 77 ill. 31/6 i 8° *priv. prin.* (Griffith, *Chester*) 95
 A valuable bk. on social, commerce, and civic life of the capital of the curious *imperium in imperio*, the Palatinate of its earls ; based largely on almost unwd. archives of the Corp., exrs. fr. wh. are incl. in text and footnotes.
WINDLE, B. C. A. Chester, Historical & Topographical ; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen [03] 10
Church of St John the Baptist : SCOTT (Rev. S. C.) Lects. on Hist. of St John the Baptist Church and Parish in the City of Chester 10/6 n. 8° Phillipson, *Chester* 92
Church of St Mary : *EARWAKER (J. P.) Hist. of Ch. & Par. of St M., Ch. 21/ r 4° Love & Wyman 98
Congleton : HEAD (Rob.) Congleton, Past and Present r 8° Congleton 87
Dee (River) —v. E § 16, s.v. Rivers
Knutsford : PAYNE (Rev. G. A.) Knutsford ; ill. E. H. New [Temple Topogrs.] 1/6 n. c 8° Dent 04
 „ Mrs. Gaskell and Knutsford—ut K § 24
Macclesfield : EARWAKER (J. P.) East Cheshire : hundred of Maccl., 2 v. ; ill. *subscr.* 90/ r 4° *priv. prin.* 77-80
Nantwich : HALL (Jas.) History of Town and Parish of Nantwich 4° Nantwich 83
Prestbury : RENAUD (F.) Contribns. tow. Hist. of Parish of Prestbury s 4° Chetham Soc. 76
Sandbach : EARWAKER (J. P.) History of Sandbach ; ill. [w. 21/] 4° *priv. prin.* 90
Wirral : IRVINE (W. F.) Notes on Old Halls of Wirral 3/6 n. 8° Young, L'pool 02
MORTIMER, W. W. History of Wirral Hundred o.p. [pb. 31/6] 4° Whittaker 47
SANDERS (F.) + IRVINE (W. F.) Wirral Notes & Queries : local gleanings, 2 vols. ; pl. 4° 93-4
STEWART-BROWN, R. The Wapentake of Wirral—ut D § 124
YOUNG, Har. E. Perambulation of Hundred of Wirral ; map & 59 pl. 6/ n. 8° Young, L'pool 10
Cornwall : Bibliography : BOASE (G. C.) + COURTNEY (W. P.) Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 2 v. & Suppl. ea. 21/ r 8° Longman 74-8 ; 82
COURTNEY, W. P. Parliamentary Representation of Cornwall [earliest per. to 1832] 8° *priv. prin.* 89
CRAIK, [Mrs] D. M. Unsentimental Journey thro' Cornwall ; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 4° Macmillan 84
DANIELL, J. J. Compendium of History & Geography of Cornwall 7/6 c 8° Netherton, *Truro* [] 94
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- —in *his* A Book of the West, vol. ii, ut *inf.*, s.v. Devonshire
 „ Cornish Characters & Strange Events ; 62 pl. 21/ n. (§5 n.) 8° Lane 09
HARPER, C. G. The Cornish Coast (North)—ut E § 16, s.v. Coasts
 „ —in *his* From Paddington to Penzance, ut E § 16, s.v. Roads
HIND, C. Lewis Days in Cornwall ; 16 col. pl. W. Pascoe, and 20 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
***NORWAY, A. H.** Highways and Byways in Devon and Cornwall—ut *inf.*, s.v. Devonshire
PAGE, J. L. W. The North Coast of Cornwall ; ill. 6/ c 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 98
 Description of a tour fr. Morwenstow to Land's End ; scenery, people, legends, etc.
POLWHELE, R. Hist. of Cornwall : civil, milit., relig., archit., etc., 7 v. [w. f. 12 12/] 4° London [03-16] 16-36
SALMON, A. L. The Cornwall Coast ; maps & 32 ill. [County Coast Ser.] 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 10
***Victoria History of the County of Cornwall**, vol. i—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
Church Hist. : LACH-SZYRMA (W. S.) Church Hist. of Cornwall and Truro 8° *priv. prin.* 87
Early Christianity in Cornwall—v. A § 62, s.v. Early Churches (BORLASE)
Guides —v. E § 16

- Smuggling in Cornwall* —v. **D** § 117 (CARTER)
Wells (Holy) —v. **B** § 3 (QUILLER-COUCH)
Worthies
- HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Footprints of Former Men in Far Cornwall 5/ n. (§1.25 n.) c 8° Lane [70] 03
 Ed. by C. E. BYLES, w. Introduction; ill. by J. Ley PETHYBRIDGE.
- TREGELLAS, W. H. Cornish Worthies, 2 vols. r8/ 8° Stock 84
- Falmouth: GAY (Susan E.) Old Falmouth; Introd. Sir J. Fayrer 7/6 n. 8° Headley 03
- Land's End; Penzance; Scilly Isles*
- *HUDSON, W. H. Land's End: naturalist's impressns. in W. Cornwall; 49 ill. 6/ n. 8° Hutchinson [08] 11
- LACH-SZYRMA, W. S. Short Hist. of Penzance, St Michael's Mt., etc. 7/6 4° Truro 78
- MOTHERSOLE, Jessie Isles of Scilly; 24 col. pl. [story, people, flowers.] 10/6 n. s 4° R.T.S. 10
- TREGARTHEN, J. C. Wild Life at the Land's End—ut **I** § 147
- UREN, J. G. Scilly and the Scillonians 6/ n. 8° W. Mg. News Off., Plymouth 07
- WHITE, Walt. Walk to Land's End and Trip to Scilly; 4 maps 4/ p 8° Chapman [55] 79
- Launceston: ROBBINS (A. F.) Launceston, Past and Present 88
- Lizard Head: JOHNS (Rev. C. A.) A Week at the Lizard 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [48] 74
- Mullyion: HARVEY (E. G.) Mullyion: hist., antiqs., shipwks., etc. 7/6 4° Simpkin 75
- Pendennis; St Mawes: OLIVER (S. P.) Pendennis and St Mawes [hist. sketch] 7/6 16° Simpkin 76
- St Austell: HAMMOND (Rev. Jos.) A Cornish Parish; ill. [St Austell] 10/6 8° Skeffington 97
- St Ives, etc.: MATTHEWS (J. H.) Hist. of Parishes of St Ives, Lelant, Towednack, and Zennor; ill. 31/6 8° Stock 92
- An elaborate wk., carefully compiled and triply indexed, full of folklore, local custs., boro' accs., stories of worthies, electns., etc.
- Stratton: GOULDING (R. W.) [ed.] Blanchminster's Charity Records 7/6 r 8° Goulding, Louth 99
- A valuable colln. of extracts fr. the records of the charity, 1421-1832; w. a full history of the charity.
- Trigg: MACLEAN (Sir J.) Paroch. & Fam. Hist. of Trigg Minor, 3 v.; ill. 4° priv. prin. 73-9
- Truro: Church History—v. LACH-SZYRMA, *sup.*, s.v. Church History

Cumberland; Westmoreland; Lake District

- *BRADLEY, A. G. Highways and Byways in Lake District; ill. 6/ (§2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- Excellentlly ill. J. PINNELL. A cycle thro' the district, describg. all better-known localities.
- CUMB. & WESTM. ANTIQ. & ARCH. SOC.: Transns., 16 v.; N.S., i-x 8° Thurnam, Carl. 74-00; 01-10 in *prg.*
- EXTRA SERIES—
- i: NICOLSON (Bp. W.), *Miscellany Accs. of Diocese of Carl.* [ut inf.] vii: Bk. of Records of Kirkbie Kendall [ut inf.] FERUGSON 15/ '92
- ed. R. S. FERUGSON, 12/6 '77 viii: Old Manorial Halls of Westm. and Cumb. M. W. TAYLOR [ut inf.] 21/ '92
- ii: GILPIN (Rev. W.), *Mems. of Gilpin Family* [ut § 22] ix: Testamnta Carlisleiensi [ut § 22] ed. FERUGSON 10/6 '93
- ed. W. JACKSON 10/6 '79 x: Royal Charters of Carlisle [ut inf.] FERUGSON 21/ '94
- iii: FERUGSON, *Old Ch. Plate of Carl.* [ut § 114] 15/6 '89 06 xi: Sculpt. Crosses, etc., of Carl. [ut § 14] W. S. CALVERLEY 15/ '99
- iv: " + NANKSON, W. [eds.], *Munic. Recds. of Carl.* [ut inf.] 15/ 87 xii: Pipe Rolls of Cumb. and Westm. [ut inf.] ed. F. H. M. PARKER 25/ '05
- v-vi: *Papers and Pedigrees* JACKSON
- " Tract Series, Nos. i-ix [edited reprs., etc.] ea. 1/ to 3/6 Thurnam, Carlisle, in *prg.*
- DICKINSON, W. Cumbria: fragments of Cumbrian life 5/ f 8° Whittaker [75] 76
- FERUGSON, R. Northmen in Cumberland and Westmoreland o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 56
- FERUGSON, R. S. History of Cumberland [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 90
- " History of Westmoreland [Popular County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 94
- HUTCHINSON, W. Hist. and Antiqs. of Cumberl., 2 v.; maps and pl. 4° Carlisle 1794
- JACKSON, Wm. Papers & Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumb. & Westm., 2 v. 15/ 8° Wilson, Kendal 92
- Forming vols. iv-v of the *Transactions of Cumberl. and Westm. Antiq. and Archaeol. Soc.*
- JEFFERSON, S. History and Antiquities of Carlisle, Leath Ward and Allerdale, 3 vols.; pl. & ill. o.p. 8° Carlisle 38-42
- KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Through the Wordsworth Country; 56 pl. H. Goodwin 4/6 f 1° Sonnenschein [87] 92
- " Engl. Lake Distr. as interpr. in Poems of Wordsworth 4/6 c 8° Douglas, Edin. [78] 91
- LINTON, [Mrs] Lynn The Lake Country; map and ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Smith & Elder 64
- MARTINEAU, Harriet The English Lakes; pl., ill., & geol. map o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Windermere [45] n.d. (58)
- MILL, Dr H. R. The English Lakes; ill. and contoured maps 2/6 n. 8° Philip 95
- Repr. fr. *Jl. R.G.S.* on bathymetr. surv. of Lakes, selectg. 10 as types. A useful contribn. to limnology.
- NICOLSON (Jos.) + BURN (R.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Westm. & Cumb., 2 v. 4° London 1777
- PARKER, F. H. M. [ed.] Pipe Rolls of Cumb. and Westmoreland 25/ 8° Cumb. Antiq. Soc. 05
- PALMER, Wm. T. Lake Country Rambles 6/ c 8° Chatto 02
- A full account of the various aspects of outdoor life in Lake Country: climbg., fishg., huntg., etc.
- " In Lakeland Dells and Fells; front. 6/ c 8° Chatto 03
- Deals w. shepherd-life in Lake Country: fishg., walkg., rock-climbg., shootg., fox-huntg.

- RAWNSLEY, Can. H. D. Life and Nature at the English Lakes 5/ n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [99] 02
 " Rambler's Note-Bk. at English Lakes; ill. 5/ n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 02
 " Lake Country Sketches; 100 ill. 5/ n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 03
 " Months at the Lakes; ill. 5/ n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 06
 " Round the Lake Country; ill. 5/ n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 09
 1, 2, \$2; 3, 4, \$1.75; 5, \$1.50 n. Macm., N.Y. Papers on scenery, archæol., hist., rustic life, worthies of Lake Country.
 " Literary Associations of the English Lakes, 2 v. 10/ n. c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [94] 06
 \$3.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. 1: Cumb., Keswick, and Southey's Country; 2: Westm., Windermere, and haunts of Wordsworth. More on the lives of the men than on scenes and their historic interest.
- ROBERTSON, Rev. Eric Wordsworthshire: introd. to a poet's country 7/6 n. 8° Chatto 11
- SALT, H. S. On Cambrian and Cumbrian Hills—*ut* E § 18
- *Victorian History of the County of Cumberland, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- WATSON, Jno. Annals of Quiet Valley in Wordsworth Country; 30 ill. 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 94
 Sketches of peasant-life am. the 'statesmen' of Westm. valleys, and record of old customs.
- WHELLAN, Wm. Hist. & Topogr. of Cos. of Cumb. & Westm. o.p. [pb. 40/] 4° Pontefract 60
- WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770-1850] Guide to Lakes, ed. Ern. de Sélincourt 2/6 n. (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [] 06
 [Lib. of Prose & Poetry.] Exact repr. of 5th (1838) edn. of the famous *Guide*—a bk. wh. every visitor and every lover of the poet shd. read. Ed. w. meticulous care, w. Pref., bibliogr. notes, and the letters to Sir G. Beaumont, and on Kendal and Windermere Ry.; 8 ill.
- Churches: BELLASIS (E.) Westmoreland Church Notes, 2 vols. 21/ r 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 88-9
 Heraldry, epitaphs, inscrip. of 32 anc. parish churches and churchyards.
- Climbing—*v.* I § 165 Guides—*v.* E § 16 Place-names—*v.* K § 120
- Halls: TAYLOR (M. W.) Old Manorial Halls of Westm. and Cumb.; ill. 21/ 8° Cumb. Ant. Soc. 92
 Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Archæol. Soc.: extra ser. A valuable and accurate work.
- Scenery: COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Engl. Lakes: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. W. T. Palmer
 [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- GOODWIN, Harry [artist] —in Knight's Through the Wordsworth Country, *ut sup.*
- LYDON, A. F. [artist] English Lake Scenery; 24 col. pl. o.p. [pb. 12/] 4° Walker 82
- [OGLE, T. (photogr.)] Our Engl. Lakes as Seen by Wordsworth: photos. o.p. [pb. 12/] 4° Provost [64] 70
- PYNE, J. B. [artist] The English Lake Scenery: 25 litho. pl. 52/6 f° Sotheran [53] 69
 The 1st edn. (pub. by Agnew; w. 63/) is vastly superior to this repr., in wh., moreover, the plates are reduced.
- Worthies: ATKINSON (Geo.) Worthies of Westmoreland, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° J. R. Smith 49-50
- LONSDALE, H. Worthies of Cumb., 6 v. [vol. iv conts. Wordsworth] o.p. [pb. 7/6 ea.] c 8° Routledge 67-75
- Carlisle: CREIGHTON ([Bp] M.) Carlisle [Historic Towns] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 89
- FERGUSON, R. S. Carlisle [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89
- " [ed.] Royal Charters of City of Carlisle [1221-1685] 8° Cumb. Antiq. Soc. 94
- " + NANSON (W.) [eds.] Some Municipal Records of City of Carl.; pl. 15/ 8° Cumb. Antiq. Soc. 87
- MOUNSEY, G. G. [ed.] Occupn. of Carl. in 1745 by Pr'ce Stuart o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Longman 46
- NICOLSON, Bp W. [1655-1727] Miscellany Accs. of Dioc. of Carl., ed. R. S. Ferguson
 12/6 8° Cumb. Ant. Soc. 77
- Derwentwater: SYMONS (G. J.) Floating Isld. on Derw.: hist. and mystery 5/ s 4° Stanford 89
- Helvellyn: HUSON (T.) [art.] Round about Helvellyn: 24 pl. 21/ r 8° Seeley 94
- Holm Oultram Abbey: GILBANKS (Rev. G. E.) Records of a Cistercian Abbey 5/ n. 8° W. Scott 00
 The abbey at one time had a high rank am. rel. foundns. of North. It is one of few Cist. abbeys still used f. worship.
- Kendal: FERGUSON (R. S.) [ed.] Boke of Recorde of Kirkbie Kendall 15/ 8° Cumb. Ant. Soc. 92
 'The Acts and Doings in Incorporation of Kirkbie Kendal'. Of considerable interest for ancient manners and customs.
- NICHOLSON, C. Annals of Kendal o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Whittaker [40] 61
- Naworth Castle: HOWARD (L'd W.) [ed.] Selns. fr. Househ. Bks. of, ed. Rev. G. Ormsby
 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 78
- Patterdale: MORRIS (Rev. W. P.) Records of Patterdale: hist. & descr.; ill. 5/ 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 03
- Penrith: FURNESS (W.) History of Penrith 8° 94
- Shap: WHITESIDE (Rev. J.) Shap in Bygone Days 10/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* [04] 04
- Solway: NEILSON (G.) Annals of the Solway until A.D. 1307 MacLehose, *Glasgow* 99
 A sound and hardy account, explaining the place of the Solway estuary in history.
- Troutbeck: SCOTT (S. H.) A Westmoreland Village; ill. [Troutbeck] 3/6 n. c 8° Constable 04

Derbyshire

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Derbyshire [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92
- BRADBURY, E. ['STREPHON'] All about Derbyshire, 3/6; Ed. d. Luxe, 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 84
- COX, Dr J. C. Three Centuries of Derbyshire Annals, 2 vols.; facs. 84/ r 8° Bemrose 90
- The annals are gate, fr. recds. of Q'r Sessions, and comprise lists of lords lieut., high sheriffs, J.P.'s, dep. lieuts., coroners, clerks of peace, and other country dignitaries, gt. and small, an eccles. section, w. list of incumbts. 1602-3, interestg. partic. of persecution—as well as much other val. informn.

- Cox, Dr, J. C. [ed.] Calendar of Records of County of Derby 21/ n. 4° Bemrose 99
Full lists of all documents of the county, arranged in classes; only the deeds are calendar.
- " [ed.] Memls. of Old Derbyshire; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 07
- DERBY, Henry, Earl of [afterw. HENRY IV] Derby Accounts, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + Prf. Prutz
s 4° Camden Soc. 94
- The accs. kept by treas. of Hy., EARL OF DERBY, dur. his expedns. to Prussia and Holy Ld. 1390-1 and 1392-3; w. val. *Intro.*
- DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOL. AND NATURAL HIST. SOC.: Journal, vols. i-xxxiii; ill. 8° Bemrose, *Derby, in prg.*
- Domesday Book: Derbyshire, ed. Ll. Jewitt: facs., 10/6; Tr., 10/6 i 4° Bemrose
- *FIRTH, J. B. Highways and Byways in Derbysh.; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- JEAYES, I. H. [ed.] Descriptive Catal. of Derbyshire Charters [pub. & priv. libs.] 42/ n. r 8° Bemrose 06
- JENNINGS, L. J. Derby & South Downs: rambles am. the hills; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] p 8° Murray 80
- LEYLAND, J. Peak of Derbyshire: its scenery and antiqs.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91
- PENDLETON, Jno. History of County of Derby [Popular County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 86
- ROBINSON, J. B. Derbyshire Gleanings; ports. and pl. 25/ r 8° *Derby* 66
- *Victoria History of the County of Derby, vols. i- —ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- YEATMAN, J. P. Feudal Hist. of County of Derby, 2 v. in 4; pl. o.p. 4° Bemrose 86-90
- Churches: COX, Dr J. C. Notes on Churches of Derbyshire, 4 vols.; ill. 75/ r 8° Bemrose 75-9
An admirable and handsome wk., w. a modest title. 1: *Scarsdale*, 18/; 2: *High Peak, Wirksworth*, 21/; 3: *Appletree*, etc., 21/; 4: *Morleston*, etc., 25/.
- " Chronicles of Colleg. Ch. of All Saints, Derby; ill. 42/ r 4° Bemrose 81
- Guides* —v. E § 16
- Halls; Manors*: T. (J.) Old Halls of Derbyshire, 2 vols. ea. 21/ 4° Wardley, *Buxton* 92-3
- Scenery*: CHANTREY (Sir F.) [art.] Peak Scenery, ed. J. Croston: 29 copper pl. 31/6 r 4° Murray, *Derby* 86
- GARDNER, W. B. [art.] The Peak Country: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff 6/ n. sq 8° Black
- Beauchief Abbey*: ADDY (S. O.) Hist. Memls. of Beauchief Abbey 8° 78
- Chesterfield*: FOSTER (A. J.) Round about the Crooked Spire; ill. 5/ c 8° Chapman 94
- YEATMAN, J. P. [ed.] Records of Borough of Chesterfield r 8° *Chesterfield* 84
- Croxall*: USSHER (Rev. R.) Histor. Sketch of Parish of Croxall; ill. 42/ r 4° Bemrose 81
- Dale*: WARD (Jno.) Dale and its Abbey; ill. 12/6 n. 4° Murray, *Derby* 91
- Derby*: DAVISON (A. W.) Derby, its Rise and Progress; 2 maps and 12 pl. 5/ c 8° Bemrose 05
- Haddon Hall*: CATTERMOLLE (G.) [art.] Evenings at Haddon Hall; 24 pl. 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46]
- " History and Antiquities of Haddon Hall; lithos. 5/ 4° Bemrose 67
- SMITH, G. Le Blanc Haddon, the Manor, the Hall, its Lords and Traditions;
 profusely ill. by author [text of small value] 10/6 n. 8° Stock 06
- Ilkeston, Dale Abbey, Kirk Hallam, W. Hallam, Shipley, Cossal*
- TRUEMAN (E.) + MARSTON (R. W.) History of Ilkeston, w. Dale Abbey, etc.; pl. 42/ r 4° Pioneer Prtg. Co., *Ilkeston* 99
- Matlock*: BRYAN (Benj.) Matlock Manor and Parish; ill. [a compiln.] 12/6 n. c 8° Bemrose 03
- Melandra Castle*: CONWAY (R. S.) [ed.] Melandra Castle; 30 pl. 5/ n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 06
- Norton*: ARMITAGE (Har.) Chantrey Land; ill. [village of Norton] 10/6 n. 8° Low 10
- Peak (The)*: CROSTON (Jas.) On Foot thro' the Peak 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 89
- DALE, Eliz. Scenery and Geology of Peak of Derbyshire; ill. 6/ m 8° Low 01
- GARDNER, W. B. [art.] Peak Country: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff
 [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Black 08
- JENNINGS, L. J. Rambles in the Peak and South Downs o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Murray 80
- LEYLAND, Jno. Peak of Derbyshire: scenery and antiqs.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91
- Repton*: HIPKINS (F. C.) Repton and its Neighbourhood—ut D § 157, s.v. Repton School
- v. also Cornwall
- Devonshire**
- Bibliography*: BRUSHFIELD (Dr T. N.) Literature of Devonshire to Year 1640 o.p. 8° *Torquay* 93
Enums. and gives lives of 121 native authors prior to Long Parliament. A presidential address.
- DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis; and Supplement o.p. 4° *Exeter* 52-61
- DREDGE, Rev. J. I. Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography, Pts. i-iii f° *pr. pr.* (Brendon, *Plymouth*) 89-92
50 copies of ea. Pt. repr. fr. *Trans.* of Devonsh. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci., etc. Careful bibliogr. of wrks. of Devonsh. authors.
- WORTH, R. N. Three Towns Bibliotheca [Plym., Devonpt., Stonehouse] 8° *Plymouth n.d.* (73)
- Devonshire Domesday and Geld Inquest: extensions, trs., indices, 2 vols. [w. 25/] 8° *priv. prin.* 84-92
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the West: Devon & Cornwall, 2 v.; ill. ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen 99-02
 1: *Devon*; 2: *Cornwall*. Chapters on local subjs., especially Saints and folklore.
- " A Book of Devon; 35 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [99] 02
- " Devonsh. Characters & Strange Events; 55 pl. aft. old prints 21/ n. (\$7 n.) 8° Lane 08

- HARPER, C. G. North Devon Coast; and South Devon Coast—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Coasts
- HARRIS, J. H. My Devonshire Book [scenery, legends, etc.] 3/6 n. 8° W. Mg. News, Plymouth 07
- HEATH, Sid. S. Devon. & Dorset Coast; maps & 33 ill. [County Coast Ser.] 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 10
- MOORE, I. History of Devonshire, 2 vols. 4° London 29-31
- NORTHCOTE, L'y Rosalind Devon: its moorlands, streams, and coasts; col. pl. 20/ n. s 4° Chatto 09
- *NORWAY, A. H. Highways & Byways in Devon & Cornwall; ill. 6/ \$2 n. c 8° Macmillan 97
A good description, based on a cycle-tour. Ill. Jos. PENNELL + Hugh THOMSON.
- PHILLPOTTS, Eden My Devon Year; 38 ill. 6/ s 4° Methuen [03] 04
Studies of nature in Devonshire all the year round.
- POLWHELE, R. History of Devonshire, 3 vols.; maps & pl. [w. £14 14/] 1° Exeter 1793-1806
- RISDON, Tristram Note Book: 1608-28, ed. J. Dallas + H. G. Porter 21/ n. 8° 97
- ROGERS, W. H. H. —in his Memorials of the West, *ut inf.*, s.v. Somersetshire
- ROWE, J. B. The Topography of Devon o.p. r 8° Plymouth 82
- SHELL, F. J. [ed.] North Devon; col. pl. [\$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Black 06
- Memls. of Old Devonsh.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 05
- *Victoria History of the County of Devon, vol. i—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- WORTH, R. N. Hist. of County of Devon; ill. [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Ed. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 86; 89
- Blackmore Country: SNELL (F. J.) Blackmore Country; 50 ill. [\$2 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ sq 8° Black 06
- Churches: STABB (J.) Some Old Devon Churches, v. i; 126 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Simpkin 08
- Devon Church Antiqs., v. i; 138 ill. [complem. to above] 6/ n. 8° Simpkin 09
- Coasts: ARBER (E. A. N.) Coast Scenery of North Devon; ill. 5/ n. 8° Dent 11
- PAGE, J. Ll. W. Coasts of Devon and Lundy Island; ill. 7/6 c 8° H. Cox 96
- Guides —v. E § 16
- Rivers: BRAY (Mrs A. E.) Borders of the Tamar and Tavy, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 23
- PAGE, J. Ll. W. Rivers of Devon: fr. source to sea; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 93
With acc. of towns and villages on their banks. A good companion for a tour. Map, 4 etchs., and 16 ill.
- Scenery: CLAYDEN (A. W.) History of Devonshire Scenery; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Commin, Exeter 06
Written in untechnical language, and well suited to readers who have no geology.
- Axe, River —v. E § 16, s.v. Rivers
- Barnstaple: COTTON (R. W.) Barnstaple & N. Dev. dur. Civ. War [1642-6] 10/6 8° *priv. pr.* (Unwin Bros.) 89
- Buckfastleigh: HAMILTON (A.) Hist. of St Mary's Abbey, Buckfastleigh 8° 07
- Dartmoor: GOULD (Rev. S. Baring-) Book of Dartmoor; 60 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 00
- KING, R. J. Dartmoor Forest and its Borders o.p. [pb. 3/] 12° J. R. Smith 56
- PAGE, J. Ll. W. Exploration of Dartmoor and its Antiqs.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley [89] 95
- ROWE, Rev. Sam. Perambulation of Dartmoor, ed. J. B. Rowe 15/ n. 8° Commin, Exeter [48] 96
- New edn. of the standard acc. of the Forest, w. reprs. of hist. documts., notes, bibliogr., 24 pl. and num. vign. by F. J. WIDGERY. Chs. on Geology by W. A. E. USSHER, on Botany by Fcs. BRENT, on Zoology by J. D. PRICKMAN and W. P. STARK.
- Devonport —v. *inf.*, s.v. Plymouth (WHITFIELD)
- Exeter: CROCKER (J.) [artist] Sketches of Old Exeter: 60 pl. 42/ f° 86
- FREEMAN, Pfr. E. A. Exeter; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [87] 92
- OLIVER, Dr Geo. History of the City of Exeter o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Longman 61
- WORTHY, Chas. History of Suburbs of Exeter [mainly genealogical] 8/ n. c 8° Gray 92
- Exmoor —for Stag-hunting v. I § 155
- McDERMOT, E. T. Hist. of Forest of Exmoor *subscr.* 21/ n. r 8° Barnicott, Taunton 11
- PAGE, J. Ll. W. Explorn. of Exmoor and Hill Country; ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley [90] 95
- RAWLE, E. J. Annals of Ancient Forest of Exmoor 20/ 4° Barnicott, Taunton (Truslove) 93
The material is derived largely fr. documts. in H.M. Public Record Office and Harleian MSS. in Brit. Mus.
- SNELL, F. J. A Book of Exmoor; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
- Lundy Island —v. also E § 16 s.v. Coasts (PAGE)
- CHANTER, J. R. Lundy Island: descriptive and historical; ill. 3/6 12° Cassell 77
- Ottery St Mary: COLERIDGE (L'd) Story of a Devonshire House 15/ n. 8° Unwin 05
- Plymouth: WHITFIELD (H. F.) Plymouth & Devonpt. in War & Peace; ill. o.p. 8° Chapple, Plymouth 00
- WORTH, R. N. History of Plymouth [full of research] 12/6 8° Brendon, Plymouth [71] 90
- Plympton: ROWE (J. B.) History of Boro' of Plympton Erle 12/6 n. 8° Commin, Exeter 07
- Teignmouth: CRESSWELL (Beat. F.) Teignmouth: history & surrdgs. 5/ n. c 8° Homeland Assoc. 00
- Tiverton: SNELL (F. J.) Chronicles of Twyford 7/6 n. 8° Gregory, Tiverton 92
A history of Tiverton, w. account of Blundell's School [v. D § 157].
- Torquay: WHITE (J. T.) History of Torquay; ill. 10/6 8° Iredale, Torquay 78

Dorsetshire

- Bibliography* : MAYO (Rev. C. H.) Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis s 4° *pr. pr.* (Chiswick Press) 85
 EYTON, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [anal. and digest] 30/ 4° Taylor & Francis 78
 HARPER, C. G. The Dorset Coast—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Coasts
 HEATH, Sid. The South Devon and Dorset Coast—*ut sup.*, s.v. Devonshire
 HUTCHINS, Rev. J. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Dorset, ed. Shipp + Hodson, 4 v.; pl. [w. £15] r 1° *Westmr.* [1774] 61-75
 MAYO, Can. C. H. [ed.] Minute Bks. of Dorset Standing Co. : 1646-50 25/ 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 02
 Well edited ; valuable for the history of the county during the Puritan ascendancy.
 MOULE, H. J. Old Dorset : chapters in history of county 10/ 6 8° Cassell 93
 PERKINS (T.) + PENTIN (H.) [eds.] Memls. of Old D.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 08
 ROGERS, W. H. H. —in *his* Memorials of the West, *ut inf.*, s.v. Somerset
 *TREVES, Sir Fredk. Highways and Byways in Dorset ; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06
 *Victoria History of the County of Dorset, vol. ii.—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
Guides —v. E § 16
History : BAYLEY (A. R.) The Civil War in Dorset 10/ 6 n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 10
Houses : HEATH (S.) + PRIDEAUX (W. De C.) Some Dorset Manor Houses ; 40 ill. 30/ n. r 4° Bemrose 07
Corfe Castle : BANKES (G.) Story of Corfe Castle o.p. [pb. 10/ 6] 8° Murray 53
 BOND, Thos. Hist. and Descrn. of Corfe Castle ; ill. 7/ 6 8° Stanford 83
Dorchester : MAYO (Rev. C. H.) [ed.] Municipal Records of Dorchester *subscr.* 25/ 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 08
Purbeck, Isle of [S-E corner of Dorset]
 ROBINSON, C. E. Royal Warren : rambles in I. of P. o.p. [pb. 35/] 4° Typogr. Etchg. Co. 82
 WOODWARD, Ida In and Around I. of P., 36 col. pl. J. W. G. Bond 21/ n. 4° Lane 07
Shaftesbury Abbey —v. *inf.*, s.v. Somersetshire (Athelney-WALL)
Wessex —v. also K § 24, s.n. HARDY (Thos.)
 TYNDALE, W. [art.] Wessex : 75 col. pl., w. 1 pr. C. Holland [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black
Weymouth : MOULE (H. J.) Descr. Catal. of Charters, Minute Books, and other Documts. of Boro' of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis [1252-1800] 4° Weymouth 83
Wootton Glanville : DALE (C. W.) Hist. of Glanville's Wootton [incl. zoo. & bot.] o.p. c 8° 78

Durham

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Durham [pprs. by var. wrs.] 7/ 6 8° Brown, *Hull* 98
 Archæologia Æliana : miscell. tracts rel. to antiq., Ser. iii, vols. i-vi *ann.* 21/ 8° Soc. of Antiq. (Reid, *Newc.*) 56-10 in *prg.*
 The best local archæol. jl., contg. (esp. dur. last few yrs.) very good papers indeed. Ser. i is in 4 vols. 4° '22-'55 ; ii in 4 v., 8°.
 Boldon Book : survey of Durham [1183], ed. Rev. W. Greenwell *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 52
 BOYLE, J. R. The County of Durham 7/ 6 sq 8° W. Scott 92
 Castles, churches, and houses : more than a guide book. c. 800 pp.
 FORDYCE, W. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Durham, 2 v.; ill. o.p. [pb. 73/] r 8° Fullarton 57
 HUTCHINSON, W. History of Durham, 3 vols. 4° *Newcastle* 1785-94
 LAPSLEY, Dr G. T. The County Palatine of Durham \$2 (10/ 6) 8° Longman 00
 [Harvard Hist. Studs.] An exhaustive constit. hist. of the separate administration of the county fr. Norman times.
 LEIGHTON, H. R. Memls. of Old Durham [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 8° G. Allen, *in prep.*
 PERRY (J. T.) + HENMAN (C.) Illns. of Mediæval Antiqs. in Co. of Durham o.p. 1° *Oxford* 67
 RAINE, Jas., sen. [1791-1858] Hist. and Antiqs. of N. Durh.—*ut inf.*, s.v. Northumberland. [complmt. to SURTEES]
 „ [ed.] Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 39
 Gauridus de Coldingham ; Robertus de Greystanes ; Willelmus de Chambre ; w. App. of 665 orig. documts.
 RICHARDSON, M. A. Local Historian's Table Book—*ut inf.*, s.v. Northumberland
 SURTEES, Rob. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Durham, vols. i-iii ea. 15/ n. r 4° Hills, *Sunderld.* [16-52] 08-10
 i: *Sunderld. and Distr.* ; ii: *Gatehead and S. Tyne Secls.* ; iii: *Hardpool and Distr.* A handsome repr. of the magnificent 1° edn. (but without the ill.); reprodg. the orig. text and pedigrees (latter ed. H. M. Wood), spellg., puncta, and capitaliz. Full indexes added.
 SURTEES SOCIETY : Publications, vols. i-cxiii v.pp. 8° Surtees Soc. 35-10, *in prg.*
 The more important vols. are entered separately throughout this work.
 *Victoria History of the County of Durham, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
Bishop Auckland : RAINE (Can. J.) Account of Auckland Castle o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Nichols 52
Coldingham : RAINE (J., sen.) [ed.] Corresp., Inventories, etc., of Cold. Priory 7/ 6 8° Surtees Soc. 41
Darlington : LONGSTAFFE (W. H. D.) Hist. of Antiqs. of Parish of Darl. ; ill. 15/ n. r 8° Paul [54] 09
Durham [city, cathedral, churches]—for Architecture v. I § 119

- BARMBY, Rev. J. [ed.] Durham Churchwardens' Accompts 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 88
 „ [ed.] Memls. of St Giles: the grassmen's accounts, etc. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 96
 COSIN, Bp Jno. [1594-1672] Correspondence, ed. Rev. G. Ormsby, 2 vols. 17/6 8° Surtees Soc. 69-72
 FOWLER, Can. [ed.] Extracts fr. Acct. Rolls of Abbey of Durh., v. i-iii [1278-1597] ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 98-101
 „ [ed.] Rites of Durh. Monastery [1593] [too late for incl. in A § 117] 20/ 8° Surtees Soc. 03
 GREENWELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Surv. of Durh. dur. Episc. of T. Hatfield [1345-82] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 57
 „ [ed.] Foedarium Prioratus Dunelmensis 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 72
 A survey of the estates of Prior and Convent of Durh. in 15 cent.; ill. by grants and other evidences.
 LONGSTAFFE (W. H. D.) + BOOTH (J.) [eds.] Halmota Prioratus Dunelm. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 89
 A survey of the estates of the Priory and Convent of Durham fr. 1296 to 1384.
 LOW, Rev. J. L. Durham [Diocesan Histories Series] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81
 RAINE, Dr Jas., sen. [ed.] Declarn. of Monumts., Rites, etc., of Durh. [1553] *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc.
 „ [ed.] Injunctions, etc., of R. Barnes, Bp of Durh. [1577-87] *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 50
 „ [ed.] Durham Househd. Bk. [Bursar's accs. 1530-4] 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 44
 „ [ed.] Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacenfe 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 37
 Registers of persons who sought sanctuary at Durham and Beverley. Pref. T. CHEVALIER.
 „ [ed.] Bede Roll of Jno. Burnaby, Prior of Durh. [1456-64] 7/6 8° Surtees Soc.
 RAINE, Can. J., jun. [ed.] Deposns. in Criminal Cases bef. Northern Magistrs. [17 cent.] *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 61
 STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Liber Vitae Ecclesiae Dunelmensis 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 41
 „ Rituale Ecclesiae Dunelmensis—*ut* A § 117
 Finchale: RAINE (Can. J., jun.) [ed.] Charters, Inventories, etc., of Finch. Priory 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 37
 REGINALDUS [monk of Durh.] Libellus de Vita S. Godrici, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 47
 Gateshead-on-Tyne —*v.* Newcastle-on-Tyne, *inf.*
 Hartlepool: SHARPE (Sir C.) History of Hartlepool *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Hartlepool [16] 51
 Hexham: RAINE (Can. J., jun.) [ed.] Priory of Hexham: chrons., endowmts., annals, 2 vols.; ill. 52/ 8° Surtees Soc. 64-5
 Jarrow —*v.* Wearmouth, *inf.*
 Newcastle-on-Tyne —*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Northumberland
 Norham: JERNINGHAM ([Sir] H. E. H.) Hist. of Norham Castle & Surroundgs. 10/6 8° Paterson; *Edin.* 83
 Sherburn: WHEATER (W.) Hist. of Sherburn and Cawood *o.p.* 8° [] 82
 Shields (South): HODGSON (G. B.) Borough of S. Shields [to 1900] 21/ 4° Reid, Newcastle-o.-T. 03
 Stockton-on-Tees: HEAVISIDES (H.) Annals of Stockton-on-Tees *o.p.* 8° Stockton 65
 RICHMOND, T. Local Records of Stockton & Neighbourhood *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 18° Marlborough 68
 Wearmouth; Jarrow: BEDE [673-735] Lives of 1st 5 Abbots of W. & J. [tr.] 5/ n. 8° Hills, *Sunderl.* 10
 BENEDICT, CROLFORD, EOSTERWINE, SIGFRID, HUETBERT. Tr. Rev. P. WILCOCK, repr. fr. Garbutt's edn.; w. Apps., Life of BEDE, and 3 ill.
 RAINE, J., sen. [ed.] Inventories & Acc. Rolls of Mons. of Jar. & Monk. 1303-1537] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 54
Essex
 ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Essex; ill. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92
 BARRETT, C. R. B. Essex: high-ways, by-ways & water-ways, 2 Ser. ea. 12/6 n. 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92-3
 A good and orig. bk. Ser. 1 deals mainly w. boro's and small towns, 11 w. villages and manor-houses. Ill. (by authr.) mostly architectural.
 BECKETT, Reg. A. Romantic Essex: pedestrian impressions 3/6 n. c 8° Dent or
 ESSEX ARCHÆOLOG. SOC.: Transactions, 5 v.; New Sers., v. i-xi; ill. 8° Wiles, *Colchester* 58-10 *in prg.*
 KELWAY, A. C. [ed.] Memorials of Old Essex [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 08
 MORANT, P. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Essex, 2 vols. [w. 60/] 1° *Chelmsford* [1768] 16
 PAGE, J. T. [ed.] Essex in the Days of Old 7/6 8° Andrews, *Colchester* 98
 12 papers by different wrs. on hist. subj.: witchcraft in Essex, Hadleigh Castle, Waltham Cross, etc.
 SUCKLING, A. History & Antiqs. of Co. of Essex; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [pb. 28/] 4° Weale 45
 TINDAL, Rev. Nich. History of Essex, Pts. i-ii [all pubd.] 4° *London* 1720
 TOMPKINS, H. W. Marsh-Country Rambles [a gd. wander-bk.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 04
 *Victoria History of the County of Essex, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
 Churches: BUCKLER (G.) 22 Churches of Essex Archit. Described *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 18° Bell 56
 Scenery: BRUHL (B.) [art.] Essex; w. l'pr. A. R. H. Moncrieff; 75 col. pl. 20/ n. 8° Black 09
 86 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* An excellent example of the literary guide-bk., pleasant in style and useful in matter.
 MOUL, Duncan [artist] Picturesque Essex; w. l'pr. R. H. E. Hill 6/ n. 4° Robinson 05
 Braintree; Bocking: CUNNINGTON (May) + WARNER (S. A.) Braintree & Bocking; 69 pl. (13 col.) 3/6 n. 4° Fairbairns 06

- Chipping*: SMITH (Tom C.) History of Chipping 4° *priv. prin.* 92
Coggeshall: BEAUMONT (G. F.) History of Coggeshall 7/6 c 8° Marshall 90
Colchester: BENHAM (C. E.) Colchester Worthies: biogr. index of Colchester 2/ 8° Forster, *Colchester* 92
 BENHAM, M. G. [ed.] Red Paper Bk. of Colchester [1350 onwards] 25/ n. 4° Benham, *Colchester* 03
 " [ed.] The Oath Book of Colchester 30/ n. 4° Benham, *Colchester* 07
 An excellent edn. of 'The Red Parchment Bk.', providg. a tolerably compl. ser. of picts. of local govt. fr. time of RICHARD II to that of HENRY VIII, w. some light on earlier and later centuries.
 CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Colchester; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 88
Dutch Church —v. E § 63 (Hugenot Soc.—MOENS)
Dagenham: SHAWCROSS (J. P.) History of Dagenham 10/6 8° Skeffington 04
Dunmow: SCOTT (W. T.) Antiqs. of an Essex Parish [Dunmow] o.p. [pb. 5/] s 8° H. S. King 73
Epping Forest: BUXTON (E. N.) Epping Forest; maps & ill. [gd. & v. cheap bk.] 1/ obl 8° Stanford [85] 98
 FISHER, W. R. Forest of Essex [hist., laws, admin., anc. customs] 35/ 4° Butterworth 87
 PERCEVAL, P. J. S. London's Forest; ill. [hist., tradns., romance] 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 09
 WALLACE, A. Russel —in *his* Studies, Scientific and Social, vol. ii, ut H § 43
Lawford Hill: [NICHOLS, F. M.] The Hall of Lawford Hall 42/ 4° Ellis & Elvey 91
 Record of an Essex house and of its props., fr. Saxon times to Hr. viii. Of real histor., as well as topograph., value. By the present owner.
Leyton: KENNEDY (Rev. J.) History of Parish of Leyton; maps & ill. o.p. 4° Phelps, *Leyton* 95
Southend: BURROWS (J. W.) Southend & District; ill. [histor. notes] 5/ n. c 8° Burrows, *Southend* 09
Stifford: PALIN (Rev. W.) Stifford and Neighbourhood o.p. 8° *priv. prin.* 71
 " More about Stifford o.p. 8° *priv. prin.* 72
Theydon Mount: HOWARD (J. J.) + BURKE (H. F.) Theydon Mt., its Lords & Rectors 4° *priv. prin.* 94

Gloucestershire

- Bibliography*: HYETT (Rev. F. A.) + BAZELEY (Rev. W.) Bibliographer's Manl. of Gloucs. Liter., 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Bellows, *Gloucs.* 95-7
 List, w. descr. notices, of over 7,000 bks. or pts. of bks., pamphs., etc., rel. to Gloucs.
 ATKYNS, Sir Rob. [1647-1711] Anc. and Pres. State of Gloucs.; pl. 1° Cambridge [1712] 1768
 BRISTOL & GLOUCS. ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Transactions, vols. i-xxiv; ill. (some col.) 8° B. & G. Archæol. Soc. 76-01 in *prg.*
 Gloucestershire Notes & Queries; Ser. i, 4 vols.; N. S., vols. i-vi; ill. ea. 5/ 8° Davies, *Gloucs.* 81-96
 MAITLAND, F. W. [ed.] Pleas of the Crown for County of Gloucester—ut D § 5
 RUDDER, S. New History of Gloucestershire; pl. 1° Cirencester 1779
 *Victoria History of the County of Gloucester, vol. ii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
 WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliamentary History of the Co. of Gloucester o.p. 8° Hereford 98
Churches: GLYNN (Sir S.) Gloucestershire Church Notes [169 churches] 5/6 8° Phillimore
Guides—v. E § 16 *Homes*—v. E § 16, s.v. *Homes* (HODGES)
Berkeley: SMYTH (Jno.) The Berkeley MSS., ed. Sir J. Maclean, 3 vols. 4° Br. & G. Arch. Soc. 83-5
 i-ii: *Lives of Berkeleys, L'ds of the Honour, Castle and Manor of Berkeley* (1066-1618); iii: *Descrn. of Hundred of Berkeley*.
Bitton: ELLACOMBE (Can. H. T.) History of Parish of Bitton, 2 vols. 4° *priv. prin.* 83-5
Bristol: BARKER (W. R.) St Mark's: the Mayor's Chapel, Bristol 12/6 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 92
 An archit. and ecclesiol. treat. on Hosp. of St Mark (form. called 'Ch. of the Gaunts') found. 1220 by Maur. de GAUNT (*Berkeley* family).
 Customs Roll of Port of Bristol, tr. Edw. Scott [A.D. 1496-9] *subscr.* 10/6 n. 8° George, *Bristol* 97
 HARVEY, Alf. Bristol; maps & 57 ill. E. H. New [Ancient Cities] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen 06
 HUNT, Rev. Wm. Bristol; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 87
 HUTTON, Stanley Bristol & its Famous Associations; ports. & ill. 5/ n. 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 07
 LATIMER, Jno. Sixteenth-Century Bristol 7/6 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 08
 Orig. publ. *sub tit.* The Corporation of Bristol in the Olden Times, repr. fr. *Bristol Mercury* '02-3.
 " Annals of Bristol in the Seventeenth Century 13/6 8° George, *Bristol* 00
 " Annals of Bristol in the Eighteenth Century 13/6 8° George, *Bristol* 93
 " Annals of Bristol in the Nineteenth Century 16/ 8° Morgan, *Bristol* 87
 " Annals of Bristol in Nineteenth Cent. (concluded) [1887-1900] 2/6 n. 8° George, *Bristol* 02
 Excellent trustworthy accounts, compiled from the Corporation archives and other documents.
 " History of Society of Merchant Adventurers of Bristol—ut D § 120
 " [ed.] Calendar of the Charters of Bristol 7/6 n. 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 10
 'LESSER COLUMBUS' [=LAW. COWEN] Greater Bristol: a history; port. 6/ c 8° Greening 02
 NICHOLLS (J. F.) + TAYLOR (J.) Bristol, Past and Present, 3 vols. 4° *priv. prin.* (*Bristol*) 81-2
 PRYCE, G. Popular History of Bristol o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Mack, *Bristol* 61

- Red Book of Bristol (The Little): ed. F. B. Bickley, 2 vols.; 13 pl. 30/4° George, *Bristol* 00
A valuable contribn. to munic., commerc., and social hist., showg. growth of a large mediev. tradg. town: 1344-1374.
- RICART, Rob. [15 cent.] Maire [Mayor] of Bristowe is Kalendar, ed. Lucy. T. Smith 5/s 4° Camden Soc. 72
By the Town Clerk of Bristol, temp. Edward iv; illustrative of municipal antiquities.
- SEYER, Saml. Memoirs, Hist. & Topogr., of Bristol & Neighbrhd., 2 v. o.p. 4° *Bristol* 21-3
Clifton College —v. E § 157
- Chipping Campden: RUSHEN (P. C.) Hist. and antiqs. of Chipping Campden 8/6 8° Stock 98
- Cotswolds: BADDELEY (W. St C.) A Cotteswold Manor [Painswick] 10/6 n. 4° Paul 07
 " A Cotteswold Shrine [Hailes] 15/ n. 4° Paul 08
- DAVIE, W. G. [photogr.] Old Cottages, Farm-houses, etc., in Cotsw. Distr. 21/ n. r 8° Batsford 05
Examples of Gloucs. architecture, w. an introductory account by E. G. DAWBER.
- GIBBS, J. A. A Cotswold Village: ctry, sketches in Gloucs. 6/ c 8° Murray [98] 99
Light, well-wr. matter on manor-houses, villages, churches, trees, local customs, etc.
- HUTTON, W. H. By Thames and Cotswold: sketches of country—ut E § 16, s.v. Rivers
- NICHOLLS, G. F. [art.] The Cotswolds: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. F. Duckworth
 [\$1.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ n. sq 8° Black 08
- Dean, Forest of: NICHOLLS (H. G.) History of Forest of Dean o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Murray 58
- Dursley: BLUNT (J. H.) Dursley and Nbrhd.: hist. memls. o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Simpkin 77
- Flaxley Abbey: CRAWLEY-BOEVEY (A. W.) [ed.] Chartulary, etc., of Flaxley Abbey 4° Exeter 87
- Gloucester: HYETT (F. A.) Gloucester in National History 4/ n. c 8° Bellows, *Gloucs.* [06] 07
- STEVENSON, W. H. [ed.] Calendar of Records of Corpn. of Gloucs. 8° Gloucester 93
- Gloucester Cathedral (Abbey) —for Architecture v. I § 119
- HART, W. H. [ed.] Hist. et Cartularium Monast. S. Petri Gl., 3 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 63-7
- SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. Dreamland in History—ut A § 57 [note to his 'Cloister Life' here]
 " The White Robe of Churches of the 11th cent.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Dent 00
Popular elementary studies in architectural history and ecclesiology, mainly dealing with Gloucester Cathedral.
- Hailes; Painswick: BADDELEY (W. St C.) A Cotteswold Shrine; ill. 15/ n. 4° Paul 08
- Kingswood Forest: BRAINE (E.) History of Kingsw. Forest; map 3/6 8° Mack, *Bristol* [91] 93
- Tetbury: LEE (Rev. A. T.) Hist. of Town and Parish of Tetbury o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Parker 57
- Tewkesbury: BLUNT (J. H.) Tewkesbury Abbey and its Associations 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [77] 98
- Winchcombe; Sudeley: DENT (E.) Annals of Winchcombe & Sudeley 42/ 4° Murray 77
- Hampshire; incl. Isle of Wight**
- Bibliography:* GILBERT (H. M.) + GODWIN (G. N.) Bibliotheca Hantoniensis
 3/6 n. 8° Gilbert, *S'hptn.* [72] 91
- CLUTTERBUCK, R. H. Notes on Parishes . . . of Hants, ed. E. D. Webb; ill. 10/6 8° Bennett, *Salish.* 98
Fyfield, Kington, Penton Mewsey, Weyhill, and Wherwell.
- DEWAR, G. A. B. Wild Life in Hampshire Highlands [Haddon Hall Lib.] 7/6 n. 8° Dent 99
- HAMPSHIRE RECORD SOC.: Publications—ut G § 22
- HUDSON, W. H. Hampshire Days; 11 pl. & 36 ill. [wild life] 5/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman [03] 06
- JEANS, Rev. G. E. Memls. of Old Hampshire; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 06
- MERRITT, Anna L. A Hamlet in Old Hampshire; 22 ill. 6/ c 8° Paul 01
An excellent book, descriptive of human and animal life in and about a Hampshire village.
- MUDIE, Rob. Hampshire: past and present condition, 3 v. [w. 20/] 8° Winchester 38
- *READ, [Miss] D. H. M. Highways and Byways in Hants; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
- SHORE, T. W. Hist. of County of Hants, incl. Isle of Wight 7/6 8° Stock 92
[Popular County Histories.] An excellent aperçu of the subject. Good index.
- *Victoria History of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, vols. i-iii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- WOODWARD (B. B.) + WILKS (T. C.) + LOCKHART (C.) General Hist. of Hampshire, incl.
 Isle of Wight, 3 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 105/] 4° Virtue n.d. (61-9)
- YONGE, Charl. M. An Old Woman's Outlook in a Hampshire Village 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
Reminiscs. of social life and improvmt. wh. have in past 50 yrs. overtaken village-life, word-picts., and discursive notes.
- Guides* —v. E § 16
- Scenery:* BALL (W.) [art.] Hampshire: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Rev. T. Varley
 [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. 4° Black 09
- Basingstoke: BAIGENT (F. J.) + MILLARD (J. E.) Ancient Town and Manor of Basingstoke; ill.
 31/6 8° Jacob, *Basingstoke* 89
- Bournemouth: MATE (C. H.) + RIDDLE (C.) Bournemouth: 1810-1910; ill. 6/ n. 8° Mate, *B'mouth* 10
- Bramshott: CAPES (W. W.) Scenes of Rural Life in Hants; ill. 8/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 01
Papers illustrative of various histor. aspects of country life, arrgd. in chronol. order; w. Appendices of documents.

- Crondal*: BAIGENT (F. J.) [ed.] *Crondal Recds.*: histor. & manorial, Pt. i 20/ n. 8° Wells, *Winchester* 91
Records, etc., rel. to Hund. and Manor of Crondal—valuable 'strands of history': land-charters, Compotus Roll, a 13-cent. acc. givg. glimpses of old country-life, prices of farm-produce and wages, records of manorial customs, Court Roll, acc. of tenants' holdings, etc.
- Gorley*: SUMNER (Heywood) *The Book of Gorley*; 50 ill. by author 15/ n. 4° Gilbert, *S'hampton* 10
- Hursley*: YONGE (Charl. M.) *John Keble's Parishes* 8/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 98
- Hursley; Otterbourne* —v. A § 76*, s.v. Keble (WARREN; YONGE)
- Hurstbourne* —v. St Mary Bourne, *inf.*
- Hyde Abbey* —v. *inf.*, s.v. Winchester (BIRCH), and Somersetshire (Athelney—WALL)
- Manydown Manor*: KITCHIN (Dn G. W.) *Manor of Manydown* 15/ n. 8° Hants Record Soc. 95
- New Forest*: CORNISH (C. J.) *The New Forest*; ill. [Portfolio Monographs] 8° 2/6 n. 8° Seeley 94
- DE CRESPIGNY (Rose C.) + HUTCHINSON (HOR.) *The New Forest*; map & ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [95] 03
Hist., tradns., folklore, sports, law of forest, local names, charcoal-burners, smugglers, gypsies, etc.; also fauna, flora, and geol. formn.: attractive and well wr., forming an admirable suppl. to WISE.
- GILPIN, Rev. W. [1724-1804] *Forest Scenery*, ed. F. G. Heath—ut E § 16, s.v. Forests
- *HUTCHINSON, HOR. G. *The New Forest*; 54 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen [04] 06
Deals w. everything of interest (incl. history) in this delightful 100,000 acres of varied scenery—woodland, moor, and heath, attractively ill. by 50 col. dwgs. by W. TYSDALE and 4 by Lucy KEMP-WELCH.
- RAWNSLEY, Mrs W. [art.] *New Forest*; 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. by artist [£2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 04
- TURNER, G. J. [ed.] —in his *Select Pleas of the Forest*, ut D § 5
- WISE, J. R. *The New Forest*; w. 63 ill. Walt. Crane 7/6 8° Sotheran [63] 95
Standard. Deals mainly w. roads, soil, histor. assocns., and places wh. forest-trees may be found: v. de Crespigny, *sup.*
- Pilgrim's Way*—v. *inf.*, s.v. Kent *Portsmouth Road*—v. E § 16 (HARPER)
- Romsey Abbey*: LIVEING (H. G. D.) [ed.] *Records of Romsey Abbey* 8° 06
- Saint Mary Bourne*: STEVENS (Jos.) *Parochial Hist. of St Mary Bourne*; 16 pl. 15/ i 8° C. J. Clark 88
- Selborne*: MACRAY (W. D.) [ed.] *Calendar of Charters & Documts. rel. to Selborne & Priory in Magdalen College, Oxford* 10/6 n. 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 91
- WHITE, Gilb. [1720-93] *Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne*—ut H § 76
- Silchester* —v. G § 1*
- Southampton*: DAVIES (Rev. J. S.) *Hist. of S'hptn.* [ed. partly fr. Speed's MS.] 15/ r 8° *Southampton* 83
- McFADDEN, F. [art.] *Vestiges of Old S'hptn.*: 12 etchgs., w. l'rpr. T. W. Shore 63/ f° Gilbert, *S'hptn.* 91
- SOUTHAMPTON RECORD SOC.: Publications v.pp. 8° S'hptn. Rec. Soc., *S'hptn.* 05 sqq., in *prg.*
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <i>Black Bk. of S'hampton</i>
ed. Miss M. G. Sims in prep. | <i>Charters of Borough of S'hampton.</i> Pt. i
ed. H. W. GIDDEN, 15/9 n. | <i>Southampton Atlas</i> [old maps and plans]
ed. W. H. ROGERS 15/9 n. |
| <i>Books of Examinations and Repens.</i> , vol. 1
ed. F. CLARKE + Miss G. H. HAMILTON in prep. | <i>History of S'hampton</i> [ut <i>inf.</i>] J. SPEED, 15/9 n. | <i>S'hampton Leet Records</i> : 1550-77; 1578-1802;
ed. H. HARNSHAW + Mrs HARNSHAW, ca. 15/9 n. |
| <i>Books of Examinations and Repens.</i> , vol. II
ed. F. J. C. HARNSHAW + Miss E. R. AUBREY | <i>Leet Jurisdiction in Engl. as ill. by Leet Records of S'hptn.</i> [ut D § 124] HARNSHAW 21/ n. | <i>S'hampton Leet Records</i> : Index to above, w. Gloss., Notes on Dialect, etc. 10/6 n. |
| | <i>'Oak Book' of S'hampton</i> P. SPEED in prep. | |
- SPEED, Dr Jno. [1703-81] *Hist. and Antiq. of S'hptn.*, ed. Elinor R. Aubrey 15/9 n. 8° *S'hampton Record Soc.* [c. 1770] 10
- Walloon Church* —v. A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—GODFRAY)
- Strathfieldsaye*: GRIFFITH (Rev. C. H.) *History of Strathfield Saye*; photos. 10/6 n. 4° Murray 92
A pleasant acc. of the village, fr. mediev. to recent times, incl. Strathfieldsaye House, home of 1st Duke of WELLINGTON.
- Vyne (The)*: CHUTE (C. W.) *History of the Vyne* [house and antiqs.] 21/ 4° Jacob, *Winchester* 88
- * *Wesser* —v. K § 24, s.n. HARDY (THOS.)
- Winchester* (city and cathedral)
- BAIGENT, F. J. [ed.] *Regrs. of Bps. J. de Sandale & R. de Asserio* [1316-23] 21/ n. 8° Wells, *Wincs.* 97
- BALL, W. [art.] *Winchester*; w. l'rpr. Rev. T. Varley [§3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
- BENHAM, Rev. W. *Winchester* [Diocesan Histories] 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 84
- BIRCH, W. De G. [ed.] *Liber Vitae* 15/ n. Hants Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 91
The Register and Martyrol. of New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Wincs. The MS.—better kn. as *Hyde Register*—is pt. of Stowe coll., wh. recently passed into Brit. Mus.
- BRAMSTON (Rev. A. R.) + LEROY (A. C.) *Historic Winchester, England's First Capital* 6/ c 8° Longman [82] 84
- " " A City of Memories; ill. 5/ c 8° Warren, *Winchester* 93
- FEARON (Archd. W. A.) + WILLIAMS (J. F.) [eds.] *Par. Regrs. & Paroch. Documts. of Archd. of Wincs.* 5/ n. 8° Warren, *Winchester* 09
- KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. *Winchester* [Historic Town Series] 3/6 (§1.25) c 8° Longman 90
- " [ed.] *Compotus Rolls of Obedientaries of S. Swithun's Priory, Wincs* 21/ n. 8° Hants Rec. Soc. 92
Conts. an Introduction on the organization of a convent. 2 maps.
- " + MADGE (F. T.) [eds.] *Documts. rel. to Foundn. of Chapt. of Wincs.* 10/6 n. 8° Hants Rec. Soc. 89
Cover the period 1541-7. By the Dean and the Librarian of Wincs. Cathedral. Very fully edited, w. glossary, etc.
- LE STRANGE, Rev. A. G. *Royal Wincs.*: wanderings ab. the anc. capital; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [89] 91

Isle of Wight

- BOURGET, Paul Days in Isle of Wight [tr.] [orig. ed. 1880] 1/6 c 8° H. W. Bell 02
 CORNISH, C. J. The Isle of Wight; ill. [Portfolio Monographs] 3/6 n. 8° Seeley 75
 JAMES, Rev. E. B. Letters, Archæol. & Histor., rel. to I. o. W., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/ n.] Frowde 96
Contribns. to I. o. W. County Press. Much matter wh. does not concern I. o. W. and very little orig. matl.
 OGLANDER, Sir J. The Oglander Memoirs, ed. W. H. Long [1626-32] 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner 88
OGLANDER was Dep.-Gov. of Plymouth and Dep.-Lt. of I. o. W. 1695-1648. This vol. is a selm. of all most import. passages of local and histor. interest. The MSS. have been largely ref. to and quoted in most bks. abt. the Island.
 STONE, P. G. [art.] Archit. Antiqs. of I. o. W. : 11-17 cents, 4 v. ea. 63/ s f° Artist, 16, *Gt. Marl. St., Lond.* 91-2
 WHITEHEAD, Dr J. L. Undercliff of I. o. W. : past and present 10/6 n. 8° Knight, *Ventnor* 11
Scenery : COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Isle of Wight : 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff
 [\$2-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 n. 4° Black 08

Herefordshire

- BEVAN (Rev. J. O.) + DAVIES (Jas.) + HAVERFIELD (F.) An Archæological Survey of Herefordshire
 of the Mediæval Period [pamphlet] o.p. 8° Jakeman, *Hereford* 96
 BRADLEY, A. G. Shropshire, Hereford, and Monmouthshire—*ut inf.*, s.v. Shropshire
 r 8° *Hereford* 05 sqq., in *prg.*
 CANTILUPE SOC. : Publications
 CANTILUPE (Bp), *Register*, 2 Pts. ed. Can. CAPES | SWINFIELD (Bp), *Register*, 2 Pts. ed. BANNISTER
 CHARLTON (Bp), *Register* ed. CAPES, in prep. | TREVENANT (Bp), *Register* [1389-1404] ed. CAPES, in prep.
Charters and Records of Heref. Cathedral ed. CAPES | TRILLECK (Bp), *Register* [1344-80] ed. CAPES
 ORLETON (Bp A.), *Register*, 2 Pts. ed. Can. BANNISTER
 DUNCUMB, Jno. [1765-1839] Collns. tow. Hist. & Antiqs of Co. of Heref., v. i-ii (1) [w. £6] 4° *Heref.* 04-12
Continuation (Murray '82-92) addns. to vol. ii (pp. 319-58, 151; pp. 369-404), ed. W. H. COOKE, 16/; iii: *Greytree Hundred*, ed. COOKE; pl. 52/6;
 iv: *Hund. of Grimswoorth*, ed. COOKE, 2 Pts., 47/6; *Hund. of Huntington*, ed. Rev. M. G. WATKINS, 25/; *Hund. of Radlow*, ed. WATKINS, 38/.
 READE, Rev. C. [ed.] Memls. of Old Heref.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 05
 TIMMINS, H. T. Nooks and Corners of Herefordshire; c. 150 ill. 21/ 4° Stock 92
A descriptive wk., arrgd. in narrative form. Mainly architectural and picturesque.

*Victoria History of the County of Hereford, vol. i—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Castles; Mansions; Manors

- ROBINSON, C. J. Hist. of Castles of Heref. & their Lords; ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] 4° Longman 69
 " Hist. of Mansions & Manors of Heref.; ill. o.p. [pb. 52/6] 4° Longman 73
History: Civil War : WEBB (J.) Memls. of Civil War in Heref., 2 v. 42/ 8° Longman 79
 WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliamentary Hist. of Herefordshire [1213-1896] o.p. 8° 96
Worthies : HUTCHINSON (Jno.) Herefordshire Biographies 21/ n. 4° Jakeman, *Hereford* 95
Uniform in size w. DUNCUMB [ut sup.], to wh. it is intended to form a Biographical Suppl.
 Ewias Harold : BANNISTER (A. T.) Hist. of Ewias Harold 21/ n. r 8° Jakeman, *Hereford* 02
A history of the Castle, Priory and Church; w. trs. of the MSS. on wh. the history is based.
Hereford : JOHNSON (Rich.) Ancient Customs of Hereford; w. trs. of charters, etc.; ill 4° [45] 82
 PHILLOTT, Rev. H. W. Hereford [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 88
 SWINFIELD, Bp R. Registrum, ed. Can. W. W. Capes [1783-1807] 4° Canterb. & York Soc. 09

Hertfordshire

- CLUTTERBUCK, R. Hist. and Antiqs. of Co. of Hertford, 3 vols.; ill. [w. £15] f° *London* 15-27
 CUSSANS, J. E. Hist. of Hertfordshire, 16 Pts.=3 v.; col. pl. & ill. *subscr.* £16 16/ i 4° Sotheran 70-81
 GEAREY, Carol. Rural Life, its Humour and Pathos [chfily. Herts] 6/ c 8° Long 99
 HARDY, W. J. [ed.] Hertfordsh. County Records, vols. i-iii
 [Sessn. Rolls; 1581-1894] ea. 5/ r 8° Longmore, *Hertfd.* 05-11
 STANDING, Percy C. [ed.] Memls. of Old Herts; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 05
 *TOMPkins, H. W. Highways and Byways in Herts; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
 *Victoria History of the County of Hertford, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
Guides—v. E § 16 *Place-names*—v. K § 120
History : KINGSTON (A.) Herts dur. Civil War and Long Parl. [1640-60] 8/ n. 16° Stock 94
Scenery : MOUL (Dunc.) [art.] Picturesque Hertfordshire; w. l'rpr. F. G. Kitton 6/ n. 4° Robinson 03
 Barnet : CASS (F. C.) East Barnet 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 85-92
 Beckhamsted : COBB (J. W.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Berk. [2 lects.] r 8° 83
 Flamstead : BULLARD (J. V.) Flamstead : its church and history; ill. 5/ n. 4° Cobb, *Rochester* 02
 Hatfield House : BREWER (J. S.)—*in his* English Studies, *ut* F § 16
 Hitchin : HUYSHÉ (Wentworth) The Royal Manor of Hitchin; ill. 10/6 n. r 8° Macmillan 06
 Hoddesdon : TREGEELLES (J. A.) History of Hoddesdon 8° 08
 Monken Hadley : CASS (F. C.) Monken Hadley 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 80

Geography] HUNTINGDONSHIRE—ISLE OF MAN

[E § 17

- Royston** : KINGSTON (A.) History of Royston ; ill. 10/ 8° Stock 06
Hls. *Fragms. of Two Centis*, [2/ 0 8° Warren, Royston '93] relate mostly to Royston and neighbourhood.
- St Albans** : ASHDEN (C. H.) St Albans : historical and picturesque ; 100 ill. 42/ n. r 4° Stock 94
A compreh. acc. of Verulamium, its monastic records, lives of Abbots, battles of St Albans, Peasant Revolt, its historns, churches of SS. Michael, Peter, Stephen, etc. Il. F. G. KIRTON.
- CARR, J. Comyns Abbey Church of St Albans ; ill. & 5 etchs. o.p. [pb. 18/] r 4° Seeley 76
- GIBBS, A. E. [ed.] The Corporation Records of St Albans 5/ n. c 8° Gibbs, *St Albans* 90
- JESSOPP, Dr A. St Albans and her Historian—in *Studies*, ut **F** § 19
- South Mimms** : CASS (F. C.) South Mimms 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 77

Huntingdonshire

—v. also Cambridge, *sup.*

Guides

—v. **E** § 16

History : NOBLE (Rev. W. M.) Huntingdonshire and the Spanish Armada 3/6 8° Stock 96
Account of preparans. made in the county to resist invasion of 1558 ; fr MS. and local sources.

Aillington : WHISTLER (Rev. R. F.) Hist. of Aillington, Aylton, or Elton ; 4 ill. 21/ r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Bedford Level —v. *inf.*, s.v. Lincolnshire

Hinchingbrooke : SANDWICH (Earl of) Hinchingbrooke [hist. of his house] 5/ n. 8° Humphreys 10

Little Gidding —v. **A** § 62, s.v. FERRAR

Peterborough —v. *inf.*, s.v. Northamptonshire

Ramsey : HART (W. H.) + LYONS (P. A.) [eds.] Cartularium Mon. de Rameseia, 3 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 84-93

NEILSON, Nellie Econ. Condns. on Manors of Ramsey Abbey 8° Philadelphia 99

Whittlesea Mere : HEATHCOTE (J. M.)—in his *Reminiscences*, ut *inf.*, s.v. Lincolnshire

Isle of Man

Bibliography : HARRISON (W.) Bibliotheca Monensis 8° Manx Soc. [61] 76

„ [ed.] The Old Historians of Isle of Man 8° Manx Soc. 71
CAMDEN, SPEED, DUDDALE, COX, WILSON, WILLIS, GROSE.

BLUNDELL, Wm. History of Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison, 2 vols. 8° Manx Soc. [1648-56] 76

CAINE, Hall The Little Manx Nation [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 91
Very light talks about scenery, history, celebrities, superstitions, of his 'tight little island', by the Manxman novelist.

CALLOW, Edw. From King Orry to Qu. Victoria ; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Stock 00

CHALONER, Jas. Short Treat. on Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° Manx Soc. [1656] 64

Chronicon : 1066-1313 —in John of Pian de Carpine, Texts and Versns. [1598], ed. C. R. Beazley o.p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 03

CUMMING, Rev. J. G. History of the Isle of Man ; maps o.p. [pb. 12/6] c 8° Van Voorst 48
The physical, ecclesiastical, civil, and legendary history of the island.

FELTHAM, Jno. Tour thro' I. o. M., ed. Rev. R. Airy [1797-8] 8° Manx Soc. [1798] 61

„ + WRIGHT (E.) Memorials of 'God's Acre,' ed. Wm. Harrison—ut **G** § 17

HALLIWELL, [-PHILLIPS] J. O. Roundabout Notes [chiefly on anc. stone-circles] o.p. [pb. 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 63

HARRISON, Wm. [ed.] Mona Miscellany, 2 Ser. [provbs., etc.] 8° Manx Soc. 69-73

„ Records of Tynwald and St John's Chapels 8° Manx Soc. 71

HERBERT, Agnes Isle of Man ; 32 col. pl. Don. Maxwell 10/6 n. (§3.50 n.) 8° Lane 09

Illiam Dhone and the Manx Rebellion, ed. Wm. Harrison [1643-63] 8° Manx Soc. [1651] 77

MACKENZIE, Rev. W. [ed.] Legislatn. by 3 of the 13 Stanleys, Kgs. of Man 8° Manx Soc. 60

MOORE, A. W. History of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Unwin 00
The best book (not takg. acc. of WALPOLE, *inf.*). Full history and acc. of pres. condn.

„ Manx Names—ut **K** § 120 [surnames and place-names]

MUNCH, P. A. [ed.] Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum, 2 vols. 8° Manx Soc. 74
Orig. pub. in Christiania, '60. Here revised by Goss. The Chron. of Man and the Sudreys fr. MS. codex in Brit. Mus. ; w. notes.

OLIVER, J. R. [ed. & tr.] Monumenta de Insula Manniæ, 3 Pts. 8° Manx Soc. 60-2
A collection of national documents, B.C. 54 to A.D. 1770.

OSWALD, H. R. [ed.] Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiquiora ; 11 pl. (2 col.) 8° Manx Soc. 60
A dissertn. on armorial bearings, regalities and prerogatives of the anc. kings, etc.

PARR, Deemster Abstract of Laws, Custs. & Ordins. of I. o. M., ed. J. Gell 8° Manx Soc. 62

SACHEVERELL, Wm. Account of Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° Manx Soc. [1702] 59
By a Govt. of I. o. Man. Contains also a dissertn. on the Mona of CÆSAR and TACITUS, by THOS. BROWN [repr. of 1703].

TRAIN, J. Account of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Douglas 45

WALDRON, G. Descripn. of I. o. M., ed. W. Harrison [laws, custs., manners, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. [1731] 65

WALPOLE [Sir] Spencer The Land of Home-Rule 6/ c 8° Longman 93
 Sketch of hist. and constitn. of the isld. fr. pre-histor. to pres. times, by its Lt.-Gov. A ch. is devoted to 'Magna Carta', the Act (1703) wh. converted a whole natn. of leasehrs. into perp. tenants at low quit-rent. 'Whatever may be the result of autonomy in other places, it has made of the Manx a loyal, orderly, easily-governed community'.

Scenery : COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Isle of Man : 20 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. W. R. Hall Caine
 [2 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black

Rushen : CUMMING (J. G.) Story of Rushen Castle and Abbey o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bell 57

Isle of Wight —v. Hampshire, *sup.*

Kent

Bibliography : SMITH (J. R.) Bibliotheca Cantiana o.p. [w. 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 37

DITCHFIELD (Rev. P. H.) + CLINCH (G.) [eds.] Memorials of Old Kent 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 07
 [Memls. of Counties of Eng.] 14 papers by var. wrs. One of the best vols. of this varying Series.

FURLEY, R. History of Weald of Kent, 2 vols. in 3 o.p. [pb. 12/ ea.] 8° J. R. Smith 71-4

HASTED, Edw. Hist. of Kent, ed. Dr H. H. Drake, Pt. i : Blackheath ; ill. 100/ f° Mitchell & Hughes [1778-99] 86

Not continued. 1st edn., 4 vols., pl., f°, w. £20, Canterbury 1778-99 ; 2nd edn., 12 vols. and Atlas, 8° ob. 1797-1801.

IRELAND, W. H. New History of Kent, 4 vols. o.p. 8° 28-30

*JERROLD, Walt. Highways & Byways in Kent ; 150 ill. Hugh Thomson 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 07

KENT ARCHAEOLOG. SOC. : Archæologia Cantiana. vols. i-xxiii ; ill. 10/ 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 58-98

LAMBARDE, W. [1536-1601] A Perambulation of Kent o.p. 8° Chatham [1576] 26
 The first Engl. county-hist. : collected and wr. in 1570. The 1st edn. (1576) conts. acc. of the nobility, subseq. omitted.

ROBERTSON, W. A. S. Kentish Archæology, Pts. i-vi 8° 76-84

STEAD, Rich. [ed.] Bygone Kent [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, Hull 92

*Victoria County History of Kent, vol. i—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 5 vols.]

Churches : GLYNNE (Sir S.) Notes on the Churches of Kent ; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 77

HUSSEY, Arth. Notes on Churches in Kent, Sussex, & Surrey o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° J. R. Smith 52

Guides —v. E § 16

Scenery : DAVIE (W. G.) [photogr.] Old Cottages and Farm-houses in Kent and Sussex ;
 w. l'rpr. E. G. Dawber 21/ n. (\$7-50) 4° Longman 01

GARDNER, W. B. [art.] Kent ; w. l'rpr. W. T. Shore [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 07

MOUL, Duncan [art.] Picturesque Kent ; w. l'rpr. Gibson Thomson 6/ n. s 4° Robinson 01

Worthies : HUTCHINSON (J.) Men of Kent and Kentish Men [240 brief biogrs.] 5/ c 8° Cross, Canterb. 93

Beckenham : BORROWMAN (R.) Beckenham, Past and Present ; ill. 21/ n. 4° Thornton, Beckenham 10

Benenden : HARDY (C. F.) Benenden Letters, London, Country, and Abroad 15/ 8° Dent 01
 Correspondence between a land-agent at Benenden, and a friend in London : 1758-1821 : of no value for public affairs.

Blackheath —v. *sup.*, s.n. HASTED (note : DRAKE)

Boxley : CAVE-BROWNE (J.) History of Boxley Parish 10/ 8° Author, Maidstone 92

Canterbury —for Architecture v. I § 119

BOGGIS, Rev. R. J. E. Hist. of St Monastery, Canterbury [careful compiln.] 3/ c 8° Cross, Canterbury 01

BRENT, J. Canterbury in Olden Time 12/6 8° Simpkin [60] 79

COX, Rev. J. C. Canterbury ; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
 \$1-75 n. Dutton, N.Y. A good historical and topographical account.

GARDNER, W. B. [artist] Canterbury ; 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. W. T. Shore
 [\$3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 07

HOPE, W. H. St John Excavations at St Austin's Abbey 3/6 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 02

JAMES, M. R. [ed.] Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover—*ut* K § 4

JENKINS, Rev. R. C. Canterbury [Diocesan Histories] 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. 80

LEGG (J. W.) + HOPE (W. J. St J.) [eds.] Inventories of Christ Ch. ; w. tr. & Introd. 21/ n. 8° Constable 02

OYLER (T. H.) Parish Churches of Dioc. of Canterb. ; photos. & text 10/6 n. 8° Hunter & Longhurst 10

ROUTLEDGE, Rev. F. C. Hist. of St Martin's Church, Canterbury ; front. 5/ c 8° Paul 91
 A pleasantly written acc. of the oldest church in England, containing many interesting ancient objects.

SEARLE, W. G. [ed.] Christ Church, Canterbury : chron. & lists 02

SHEPPARD, J. B. [ed.] Christ Church Letters [medieval colln.] s 4° Camden Soc. 77

„ Literae Cantuarienses, 3 v. [L'r-bks. of Ch. Ch. 1296-1333] ea. 10/ m 8° Rolls Ser. 87-9

STANLEY, Dn A. P. Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral ; ill. 2/6 n. 8° Murray [55] 04
 \$1 n. Dutton, N.Y. Landg. of Augustine ; Murder of Becket ; Edw. the Black Prince ; Becket's Shrine.

STONE, J. [ed.] Christ Church, Canterbury : chronology [1415-71] 02

STUBBS, Bp W. [ed.] Epistolae Cantuarienses = vol. ii of his Chrons. & Memls. of Rich i—*ut* F § 19

- THOMPSON, Sir E. M. [ed.] Customary of Bened. Mon. of St Aug., Canterb., v. i-ii Hy. Bradsh. Soc. 02-4
Episcopal Palaces
- CAVE-BROWN, J. Mediaeval Life amg. Old Palaces—in his Lambeth Pal., *ut inf.*, s.v. Middlesex (London)
- RAIT, R. S. [ed.] Engl. Episcopal Palaces: Prov. of Cant.; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Constable 10
Overflow material fr. the Victoria County Hist., formg. a sort of Suppl. Vol. Pprs. by 8 ladies.
- Walloon Church*
 —v. A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—CROSS; HOVENDEN)
- Chislehurst: WEBB (E. A.) + MILLER (W. G.) + BECKWITH (J.) Hist. of Chisleh.; ill. 30/n. 4° G. Allen 00
A full hist., w. account of topogr., nat. hist., and place names. Apps. cont. illustr. documents. Good ill.
- Dartford: DUNKIN (J.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Dartford o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° J. R. Smith 44
- Deal: CHAPMAN (H. S.) Deal, Past and Present [interesting] 3/6 s 4° Reeves & Turner 91
- ROGET, J. Lewis Sketches of Deal, Walmer, Sandwich; 42 ill. (32 col.) 12/6 8° Longman 11
- Deptford —v. *inf.*, s.v. London
- Dover —v. also E § 16, s.v. Cinque Ports
- PUCKLE, Jno. Church and Fortress of Dover Castle o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Parker 64
- *STATHAM, Rev. S. P. H. Hist. of Castle, Town, and Port of Dover; ill. 10/6 (§3-50) c 8° Longman 99
A very full acc. fr. the records, w. lists of Constables of the town, etc. The standard work.
- „ [ed. & tr.] Dover Charters and other Documents; ill. [1227-1569] 14/n. 8° Dent 02
St Martin's Priory
 —for Catalogue of Library, v. K § 4 (JAMES)
- Dover Road —v. E § 16, s.v. Roads (HARPER; HISSEY)
- Downs (The) —for Goodwin Sands v. D § 128, s.v. Life-Boats
- RUSSELL, W. C. Betwixt the Forelands o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Low 89
- Eastry: SHAW (W. F.) Liber Estriae: memls. of Eastry o.p. [pb. 28/] 4° J. R. Smith 71
- Fordwich: WOODRUFF (C. E.) History of Town and Port of Fordwich 8° Cross, Canterbury 95
A good local hist. of a curious relic of past, once port of Canterb., setting-up of Stour hg. proved its ruin.
- Gravesend: CRUDEN (R. P.) Hist. of Gravesend and Port of London o.p. [pb. 28/] 1 8° Pickering 43
- Greenwich: FRASER (E.) Green. Hospital and U. Serv. Museum 2/6 n. c 8° Wells Gardner 11
- L'ESTRANGE, A. G. Greenwich Palace and Hospital, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Hurst 86
- Hawkhurst: JENNINGS (L'y) A Kentish Country House Billing, Guildford 94
Selns. fr. records of Hall House, Hawkh.: 1665-1887. The corresp. of Dr N. LARDNER (who was born there in 1684; d. 1768), w. 'my lady', describg. tour he made w. her son thro' Frce. and Holl. just aft. MARLBOROUGH's wars, is interestg. gossip.
- Hythe —v. E § 16, s.v. Cinque Ports
- Ightham: BENNETT (F. J.) Ightham: story of Kentish village 7/6 n. 8° Homeld. Assoc. 07
- Leeds Castle (Kent): MARTIN (C. W.) Hist. & Descrn. of Leeds Castle o.p. 1° 69
- London-Canterbury Road: LITTLEHALES (H.) Notes on Road from London to Canterbury in Middle Ages =CHAUCER Soc. pubns., ii, 30
- Lydd (Romney Marsh): HUSSEY (A.) + HARDY (M. M.) [eds.] Records of Lydd 8° Kentish Expr. Off. 11
- Maidstone: RUSSELL (J. M.) History of Maidstone 7/6 8° Bunyard, Maidstone 81
- All Saint's Church: CAVE-BROWN (J.) Hist. of All Sts, Maidstone 10/6 8° Bunyard, Maidstone 90
- Malling: FIELDING (Rev. C. H.) Memories of Malling and its Valley 7/6 8° Oliver, W. Malling 93
Arrgd. chron. fr. Sax. era to 1892, w. gd. flora and fauna of Kent, provbs., custs., and 104 pp. of Par. and Fam. Regrs. Map and ill.
- Pilgrims' Way: *BELLOC (Hilaire) The Old Road; photogravs. & ill. W. Hyde 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [04] 10
A careful study of the extremely anc. road fr. Winas along the Surrey hills and flank of Kentish Weald to Canterb.
- CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs Hy. Ady] The Pilgrim's Way; ill. A. Quinton & 2 maps 10/6 4° Virtue [93] 01
- PARR, Hy. New Wheels in Old Ruts; 50 ill. [§1-50 L'cott, Phila.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 96
- WARD, H. Snowden The Canterbury Pilgrimages; ill. 6/ 8° Black 04
THOMAS, of London, his murder, cult, and miracles; CHAUCER and his Pilgrims; Pilgrims' Way.
- Rochester: FIELDING (Rev. C. H.; ed.) Registrum Roffense: records of Rochester 8° Snowden, Dartf. 11
- Romney —v. also E § 16, s.v. Cinque Ports
- CHAMPNEYS, B. A Quiet Corner of Engld.—*ut inf.*, s.v. Sussex (Winchelsea, etc.)
- HOLLOWAY, W. History of Romney Marsh o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° J. R. Smith 49
- Sandwich —v. Deal, *sup.*, and E § 16, s.v. Cinque Ports
- Strood: SMETHAM (Hy.) History of Strood 8° Sweet, Strood 00
- Thanet: COTTON (C.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Ch. & Par. of St Lawrence, 32 maps 30/n. 4° Wilson, Ramsgate 95
- SIMSON, Jas. Historic Thanet 5/ c 8° Stock 91
- Tritton: TRITTON (J. H.) Tritton, the Place and Family 21/n. 4° Humphreys 07
- Tunbridge: HARPER (C. G.) —in his The Hastings Road, *ut* E § 16, s.v. Roads
- Walmer: ELVIN (Rev. C. R. S.) Records of Walmer, and the 3 Castles; ill. 30/n. 1 4° H. Gray 90
- „ History of Walmer and Walmer Castle [v. also Deal, *sup.*] 1/ 8° Cross, Canterbury 94

Lancashire

- Bibliography* : Bibliotheca Lancastriensis [w. App. of Chesh. bks.] 1/ s 4° Sutton, *Mancs.* 93
- CHRISTIE, R. C. Old Church and Schl. Libraries of Lancs s 4° Chetham Soc. 85
- FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H. Lancs Library : bibl. acc. of bks. on Lancs o.p. [pb. 25/] 4° Routledge 75
- HISTORIC SOC. OF LANC & CHESHIRE : Catal. of Library and Museum 8° *Liverpool* 76
- MANCS. LITERARY CLUB : List of Lancashire Authors, ed. C. W. Sutton 8° *Manchester* 76
- SUTTON, C. W. [ed.] List of Lancs Authors : w. biogr. & bibl. notes [Mancs. Lit. Club] 10/ 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 76
- AXON, W. E. A. Lancashire Gleanings [worthies, assoc., hist., etc.] 6/ c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 83
- " Bygone Lancashire 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92
- " Echoes of Old Lancashire 8° Brown, *Hull* 00
- Pprs. on hist. of co.—the Popish plot, Jacobite rising, Reform agitin., old newspprs., families, etc.
- BAINES, Edw. Hist. of Co. Pal. & Duchy of Lancaster, ed. J. Croston ; maps, ports. & ill., 5 vols. ea. 16/ 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* [36] 88–93
- BAINES, THOS. Lancs & Cheshire, Past & Present, 2 v. ; ill. o.p. [pb. 73/6] 4° Routledge 68–9
- Forms a continuation to Edw. BAINES' work, and to ORMEROD's Cheshire [ut sup.].
- Chetham Miscellanies : Ser. i, 6 vols. ; Ser. ii, vol. i–ii s 4° Chetham Soc. 51–78 ; 02–9
- CHEATHAM SOCIETY : Publications, 115 vols. ; N.S., vols. i sqq. ann. subscr. 20/ s 4° Chetham Soc. 40–82 ; 83 sqq., in prg.
- The chief vols. cntd. separ. inf. and elsewhere. A useful General Index to vols. i–cxiv is publ. in 2 vols.
- CORRY, J. Hist. of Lancs, 2 vols. ; pl., coats-of-arms, etc. o.p. [w. 50/] 4° *London* 25
- Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont—*ut sup.*, s.v. Cheshire
- EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Constables' Accts. of Manor of Manchester, 3 v. ea. 12/6 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 92
- Pubd. for Corp'n. of City of Mancs., wh. recently recovered possessn. of the 2 MSS. here reprinted.
- FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H. History of Lancashire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 ; Ch. Edn. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 94 ; 02
- A sound bk., simple and unpretentious, dealg. w. the co. as a whole, and not entering into personal or local details. Leaves the 19 cent. comparatively out of account and thus rids itself of what DICKENS called the 'cotton and cant' element.
- " + DITCHFIELD (Rev. P. H.) [eds.] Memls. of Old Lancs, 2 v. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 25/ n. 8° Geo. Allen 09
- GREGSON, M. Portfolio of Lancashire Fragments, ed. J. Harland ; ill. o.p. [pb. 73/6] f° Routledge [17] 69
- GRINDON, Leo Lancashire : descriptive notes ; 40 ill. [pleasant papers] 7/6 c 8° Seeley [81] 92
- HARLAND, J. [ed.] Lancs Lieutenancy under Tudors & Stuarts, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 59
- Illustrated by Royal and other letters, Orders of Privy Council, etc. : chfy. fr. Shuttleworth MSS.
- " [ed.] Three Lancashire Documents of 14th & 15th Centuries s 4° Chetham Soc. 68
- De Lacy Inquisitn. (1311) ; Survey (1320–46) ; Custom Roll and Rental of Manor of Ashton, u. Lyne (1422).
- LANCS AND CHESHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOC. : Transactions, vols. i— ann. subscr. 10/6 8° L. & C. Antiq. Soc. 83 sqq., in prg.
- LANCS AND CHESHIRE HISTORIC SOC. : Transactions, Ser. i–iii ; New Ser., 5 v. 8° *Liverpool* 49–90
- LANCS AND CHESHIRE RECORD SOC. : Publications, ed. Col. H. Fishwick + Rylands + Earwaker, etc., vols. i— 8° 79 sqq., in prg.
- LANGTON, W. [ed.] Abstrs. of Inquisitns. Post Mortem, 2 v. [fr. Towneley MSS.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 75–6
- LINCOLN, [2nd] EARL OF [1250–1311] Two Compoti of Lancs & Chesh. Manors, ed. Rev. P. A. Lyons ; w. Introd. J. E. Bailey [1294–6 ; 1304–5] s 4° Chetham Soc. 84
- ORMEROD, Fk. Lancashire Life and Character 3/6 J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 10
- PORTER, Jno. History of the Fylde of Lancashire 12/6 8° *Fleetwood* 76
- POTTER, Louisa Lancashire Memories o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 79
- RAINES, Can. F. R. [ed.] Hist. of the Chantries in Co. of Lanc., 2 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 59–60
- ROPER, W. O. Materials for History of Lancaster, Pts. i–ii s 4° Chetham Soc. 08
- SELBY, W. D. [ed.] Lancs & Chesh. Records in Pub. Rec. Off., Lond., 2 Pts. 8° L. & C. Record Soc. 82–3
- TAIT, J. Mediaeval Manchester and Beginnings of Lancashire—*ut inf.*, s.v. Manchester
- *Victoria History of Lancashire, vols. i–iii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 5 vols.]
- WILLIAMS, W. R. [ed.] Offic. Lists of Duchy & Co. Pal. of Lancs fr. Earliest Times 8° 01
- Battle-Fields, Historic Sites*
- CROSTON, James Historic Sites of Lancashire and Cheshire, ill. 21/ 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 83
- HARDWICK, Chas. On Some Ancient Battle-Fields in Lancashire ; maps 6/ 1 8° Simpkin 82
- Their histor., legend., and æsthetic assocns.
- Churches : GLYNNE (Sir S. R.) Notes on Chs. of Lancs, ed. Can. J. A. Atkinson s 4° Chetham Soc. 93
- Inventories of Goods in Chs. and Chapels of Lancs. Pts. i–iii [1552] s 4° Chetham Soc. 79–02
- [Chetham Miscellanies.] i : *Salford Hundred* (ed. J. P. BAILEY) ; ii : *W. Derby, Blackburn, and Leyland Hundreds* (BAILEY) ; iii : *Amounderness and Lonsdale Hundreds* (H. FISHWICK).

Guides

—v. E § 16

Halls : PHILIPS (N. G.) [art.] Views of Old Halls of Lancs and Cheshire 42/ n. s f° Gray 93
These 28 pl., drawn c. 1822-4 and mostly engr. by artist himself, are prtd. fr. the orig. coppers, some for first time. L'tpr. by 24 wra.

History : BEAMONT (W.) [ed.] Discourse of the Warr in Lancs s 4° Chetham Soc. 64

HIBBERT-WARE, S. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion [1715] s 4° Chetham Soc. 45

ORMEROD, G. [ed.] Tracts rel. to Milit. Pgs. dur. Civil War in Lancs s 4° Chetham Soc. 44

Danes in Lancs : PARTINGTON (S. W.) The Danes in Lancs ; ill. 5/ n. 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 09

Worthies : CHETHAM (H.) [1580-1653] Life of. By Can. F. R. Raines + C. W. Sutton, 2 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 03

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of Worthies of Yorks and Lancs—*ut inf.*, s.v. Yorkshire

ESPINASSE, Fcs. Lancashire Worthies, 2 Series ea. 7/6 c 8° Manchester 74-7

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630-1702] Autobiography, Diaries, etc.—v. *inf.*, s.v. Yorkshire

PICTON, Sir J. A. [1805-89] : PICTON (J. A.) [son] Sir J. A. Picton : a biog. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Isbister 91

Bispham : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of Parish of Bispham s 4° Chetham Soc. 87

Blackburn : ABRAM (W. A.) History of Blackburn o.p. 8° Blackburn 77

Blackburn Characters of a Past Generation o.p. 8° Blackburn 94

HULL, G. The Poets of Blackburn [1793-1902] 8° Blackburn 02

Cartmel —v. also Furness, *inf.* (BARBER)

KIRBY, R. H., etc. [eds.] Rural D'ery of C. : (chs. & endmts. [12 parishes] 2/ 8° Atkinson, Ulverston 92

STOCKDALE, Jas. Annales Caermolenses : annals of Cartmel o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Ulverston 72

Cockersand Abbey : FARRER (W.) [ed.] Chartul. of Cock. Abbey, 3 v., ea. in 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 98-05

Crosby : GIBSON (Rev. T. E.) + Goss (Bp) [eds.] Crosby Records s 4° Chetham Soc. 86

Furness : ATKINSON (Rev. J. C.) [ed.] Coucher Book of Furness Abbey, 3 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86-7

BARBER, Dr H. Furness & Cartmel Notes ; ill. [topogr., eccl., pop. antiqs.] 10/ 8° Atkinson, Ulverston 92

RICHARDSON, J. Furness Past and Present ; col. pl. & ill. 42/ 4° Barrow in Furness 80

Garstang : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Garstang, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 78-9

Gawthorpe Hall : HARLAND (J.) [ed.] House & Farm Accts. of Shuttleworths, 4 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 56-8

Hawkshead : COWPER (H. S.) Hawkshead : hist., archæol., folklore, etc. 30/ n. m 8° Bemrose 99
One of the completest and best parish-histories in existence. Maps and ill.

„ [ed.] Oldest Register Bk. of Parish of Hawkshead ; 4 ill. [1568-1704] 31/6 n. m 8° Bemrose 97

Heywood : GREEN (J. A.) Bibliography of the Town of Heywood 3/6 c 8° Advertiser Off., Heywood 02

Kirkham : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of Parish of Kirkham s 4° Chetham Soc. 74

Lancaster : ROPER (W. O.) [ed.] Matls. for Hist. of Lancaster, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 07

„ [ed.] Matls. for Hist. of Ch. of Lancaster, 4 v. [texts & trs.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 92-06

Liverpool

Bibliography : JAGGARD (W.) L'pool Literature [deeds, codices, etc.] 2/6 n. 8° Shakesp. Press, L'pool 05

„ Liverpool Prints and Documents [382 pp.] 4° Reference Lib., L'pool 08

Directory : SHAW (G. T.) [ed.] Liverpool's First Directory : reprt. 3/6 n. 8° Young, L'pool [1766] 07

BAINES, Thos. History of Commerce and Town of Liverpool o.p. [pb. 26/] r 8° Longman 52

„ History of the Port and Town of Liverpool o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 59

HAY, J. Hamilton [art.] L'pool ; 25 col. pl., w. l'rpr. D. Scott [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ n. sq 8° Black 07

HERDMAN, W. H. [ed.] Pictures of Ancient Liverpool : 72 pl. ; 2 vols. 126/ f° Howell, L'pool 78

MOORE, Sir Edw. Liverpool in King Charles the Second's Time ; 5 pl. 21/ n. 4° Young, L'pool 99
Edited by M. F. IRVINE fr. a MS. wr. 1667-8, and known as *The Moore Rental*, prev. ed. for Chetham Soc. '47.

MUIR, Prf. Ramsay History of Liverpool ; maps & ill. 6/ n. c 8° Williams 07

„ + PLATT (Edith M.) History of Municipal Government in Liverpool—*ut D* § 24 [to 1835]

PICTON, [Sir] J. A. Memls. of Liverpool, Histor. & Topographical 2 v. 9/ n. c 8° Howell, L'pool [73] 75

„ [ed.] City of L'pl. Munic. Archives & Records, 2 Ser. [13 cent.-1835] 4° L'pool 83-6

WILLIAMS, Gomer Hist. of the L'pool Privateers & L'pool Slave Trade 12/ 8° Howell, L'pl. [97] 00
Mainly concerned w. the commercial causes of growth of L'pl. in 17th and 18th cents. ill.

Place-names

—v. K § 120

Longridge : SMITH (Tom C.) Hist. of Longridge & District ; map & 12 pl. 15/ f 4° Whitehead, Preston 88

Lytham : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of the Parish of Lytham s 4° Chetham Soc. 07

Manchester : AXON (W. E. A.) Annals of Manchester [chronol. rec. to 1885] 7/6 8° J. Heywood, Mancs. 86

BAILEY, J. E. Rectors of Mancs. and Wardens of Coll. Ch., 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 83-4

- BEAMONT, W. [ed.] Jacobite Trials at Mancs. in 1694 [fr. unpub. MS.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 53
- BROXAP, E. Siege of Manchester [1642]—*in* TOUT + TAIT [eds.] *Hist. Essays*, ut F § 16
- CROSTON, Jas. Old Manchester and its Worthies
- CROWTHER, J. S. Arch. Hist. of Cath. Ch. of St Mary, St Geo. & St Denys; ill. 42/ 4° Cornish, *Mcs.* 93
- EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Court Leet Recs. of Manor of Mcs., 12 v. [1552-1846] ea. 10/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mcs.* 84-90
- GOSS, Bp A. [ed.] Abbott's Jl.; and Acct. of Tryalls in Mancs. 1694 s 4° Chetham Soc. 64
- HARLAND, Jno. [ed.] Collectanea rel. to Mancs. and Neighbourhood, 2 vols, 4° Chetham Soc. 66-7
- „ [ed.] Court Leet Records of Manor of Mancs., 2 v. [16 cent.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 64-5
- * „ [ed.] Mamecestre, 3 vols. s 4° Chetham Soc. 61-2
- An important wk. on the early hist. of the Barony, L'dship or Manor, Vill. Boro' or Town, of Mancs.
- HIBBERT-WARE, S. History of the Foundations in Mancs., 3 vols. o.p. 4° *Mcs.*, London 34-4
- i-ii: *Hist. of College and Collegiate Church*; iii: *Hist. of School*; *Hist. of Chetham Hospital* [last by W. B. WHARTON].
- PROCTER, R. W. Memls. of Bygone Manchester; ill. [incl. environs] 30/ r 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 80
- „ Memorials of Manchester Streets; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] r 8° Chatto 74
- RAINES, Can. F. R. Fellows of Colleg. Ch. of Mancs., ed. Dr F. Renaud, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 91
- REILLY, Jno. Hist. of Mancs. fr. Earliest Period to 1860 o.p. [pb. 20/] r 8° J. R. Smith 65
- RIMMER, Alf. Summer Rambles round Manchester; ill. 7/6 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 90
- SAINTSBURY, [Prf.] G. E. B. Manchester: a short history; w. 2 maps 3/6 c 8° Longman 87
- This bk. was wr. for *Historic Towns* Ser.; but, diffcs. of opin. hg. arisen betw. author and edr., publ. separ.
- SHAW, W. A. Manchester, Old and New; 3 vols.; ill. 31/6 4° Cassell 96
- Incl. a profuse account of leading men of the city, past and present, with ports.; also maps and plans.
- SWINDELLS, T. Manchester Streets & Manchester Men, Ser. i-iii ea. 3/ n. 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 06-7
- TAIT, J. Mediaeval Manchester and the Beginnings of Lancashire
- [Mancs. Univ. Pubs.] 7/6 n. r 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04
- Birch*: BOOKER (Rev. J.) Hist. of Anc. Chapel of Birch s 4° Chetham Soc. 59
- Didsbury*; *Chorlton*: BOOKER (Rev. J.) Hist. of Anc. Chapels of D. & Ch. s 4° Chetham Soc. 57
- Moss, Fletcher History of Didsbury 8° *priv. prin.*
- Newton Chapelry*: CROFTON (H. T.) Hist. of Newton Chapelry, 4 vols. s 4° Chetham Soc. 04-6
- Stretford*: CROFTON (Rev. H. T.) Hist. of Anc. Chapel of Stretfd., 3 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 99-03
- A large amt. of documentary matter (but poorly arrgd.): useful for genealogy, etc. Good index in vol. iii.
- Moss Side*: CROFTON (H. T.) Old Moss Side 8° *Manchester* 03
- North Meols*: FARRER (Wm.) History of Parish of North Meols 21/ n. 4° Young, *L'pool* 03
- Oldham*: SHAW (Giles) [ed.] Oldham & Neighbd. in Bygone Times, 3 vols. 25/ 8° H. Gray 86-9
- Penwortham*: HULTON (W. A.) [ed.] Docs. rel. to Priory of Penwortham, etc. s 4° Chetham Soc. 53
- Poulton-le-Fylde*: FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde s 4° Chetham Soc. 84
- Preston*: FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Parish of Preston; ill. 27/6 4° Stock 00
- Ribchester*: SMITH (T. C.) + SHORTT (Rev. J.) Hist. of Parish of Ribchester 20/ 8°; Ch. Edn., 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 90
- First pt. (SHORTT) deals w. Roman Ribchester. A scholarly and satisfactory wk. Map and 18 pl.; Ch. Edn. map and 1 pl.
- Rochdale*: FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Parish of Rochdale; ill. o.p. 4° *Rochdale* 89
- RAINES, Can. F. R. Vicars of Rochdale, [posth.] ed. H. H. Howorth, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 82-3
- St Mary in Furness Abbey*: HOPE (W. St J.) Abbey of St Mary in Furness 30/ n. 4° Wilson, *Kendal* 02
- 82 pp.; 4 plans and 30 ill. (200 copies). An account of the abbey founded on the recent excavations.
- St-Michael's-on-Wyre*: FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of Parish of St-Mich.-on-Wyre s 4° Chetham Soc. 91
- Salford*: MANDLEY (J. G. de T.) [ed.] Portmote Records of S., 2 v. [1597-1669] s 4° Chetham Soc. 02
- Sefton*: CAROE (W. D.) + GORDON (E. J. A.) Sefton; 17 pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 (\$10) r 8° Longman 93
- A scholarly wk., based on notes and researches of late Rev. E. HORLEY (Rector 1871-88). Conts. also recs. of the Mock Corporn. (pract. a dining club).
- Stockport*: HEGINBOTHAM (H.) Stockport, Ancient and Modern, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Low 77-92
- Wardley Hall*: HART-DAVIS (H. V.) + HOLME (S.) History of Wardley Hall 8° 08
- Warrington*: BEAMONT (W.) Annals of Lords of Warrgn., 2 Pts. [11-16 cent.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 72
- „ Warrington in 1465 s 4° Chetham Soc. 49
- Whalley*; *Clitheroe*: COOKE, Alice M. [ed.] Act Bk. of Eccl. Court of Wh.: 1510-38 s 4° Chetham Soc. 01
- HULTON, W. A. [ed.] Coucher Bk. or Chartulary of Wh. Abbey, 4 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 47-9
- WHITAKER, Dr T. D. Hist. of Parish of Whalley & Honour of Clitheroe, 2 v.; pl. o.p. [pb. 94/6] 4° Routledge [or] 72-6
- Wigan*: BRIDGEMAN (Can.) Hist. of Church and Manor of Wigan, 4 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86-8
- SINCLAIR, D. History of Town and Suburbs of Wigan, 2 vols. 4° *Wigan* 82

Leicestershire

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Leicestershire ; ill. [by var. wts.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92
 BURTON, Wm. Description of Leicester f° *Lynn* [1622] 1777
 DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] Memls. of Old Leics. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen *in prep.*
 LEICESTERSHIRE ARCHIT. & ARCHÆOL. Soc. : Transactions, vols. i-vi r 8° Clarke & Hodgson, *Leics.* 66-88
 NICHOLS, Jno. Hist. and Antiqs. of Co. of Leics, 4 v. *scarce* [w. £60] f° *London* 1795-1815
 *Victoria History of the County of Leicester, vol. i—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Guides

—v. E § 16

Ashby-de-la-Zouch : POYNTON (C. H.) Romance of Ashby-de-la-Zouch Castle 6/ n. c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 02
 Gives the story of the EARLS OF HUNTINGDON, and of HENRY HASTINGS.

Charnwood Forest : POTTER (T. R.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Charnwood Forest o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Hamilton 42

Leicester : BATESON, Mary [ed.] Records of Boro' of Leic, vs. i-iii ; 3 pl. ea. 25/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 99-05
 Ea. \$7-00 n. Putnam, N.Y. Vol. 1: A.D. 1103-1327; II: 1327-1509; III: Extra. fr. documts. in Corp'n. archives, w. trs. and Intros. A valuable surv. of municipal hist., furnishg. a general idea of relms. betw. the Town and its lord, its domestic govt., trade, commerc. arrangements, and, to some extent, social life.

JOHNSON, Mrs T. F. Glimpses of Anc. Leicester in 6 Periods ; ill. 5/ n. 8° Spencer, *Leics.* 92

Market Harborough : STOCKS (J. E.) [ed.] Mark. Harb. Parish Records [to 1530] o.p. 8° 90

Lincolnshire

—v. also Cambridgeshire. *sup.*

ALLEN, Thos. Hist. of the County of Lincoln, 2 vols. ; ill. [w. 50/] 4° Hamilton [30] 34

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Lincolnshire, 2 Ser. [by var. wts.] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91-2

HISSEY, J. J. Over Fen and Wold—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Roads

LINCOLNSHIRE RECORD Soc. : Publications

MARRAT, Wm. Hist. of Lincs : topogr., hist., descrn., 3 v. 12° *Boston, Eng.* 14-6

MEDCALF, J. Lincolnshire in History and Lincolnshire Worthies ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 03

STUKELEY, Dr W. —his Life and Corresp. [ut G § 30] conts. a good deal ab. Lincs antiquities

SYMPSON, Dr E. M. Memls. of Old Lincs [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 8° G. Allen *in prep.*

*Victoria History of the County of Lincoln, vol. ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Churches : LEWIN (S.) Lincolnshire Churches : Divisn. of Holland ; 69 ill. o.p. 8° *Boston, Eng.* 43

Guides

—v. E § 16

History : Civil War : KINGSTON, Alf. —in his East Anglia and the Great Civil War, *ut* F § 23

Danes : STREATFEILD (Rev. G. S.) Lincs and the Danes [largely philological] 7/6 c 8° Paul [83] 84

Worthies —v. also *sup.* (MEDCALF)

WATKINS, Rev. M. G. Worthies of Lincolnshire [pamphlet] 8° *London* 85

Barton-on-Humber : BROWN (Rob.) Notes on Earlier Hist. of B.-o.-H., 2 v. ; ill. [to 1377] ea. 15/ n. 4° Stock 06-8

Bedford Level ; the Fenland [tract of flat land extendg. rd. Wash into N'hptn., H'tgdn., Cambs, Lincs, Norf., Suff. : 750,000 acres]

HEATHCOTE, J. M. Reminiscences of Fen and Mere ; ill. o.p. [pb. 28/] r 8° Longman 76

MILLER (S. H.) + SKERTCHLY (S. B.) Fenland, Past & Pres. ; maps & ill. 31/6 r 8° *Wisbech* (Longman) 78
 Geolog. sketch ; prehist. inhabs. ; history ; drainage ; botany, flora, fauna ; geology ; antiquities, etc.

Narrative of Draining the Great Level of Fens [1661]—*in* Arber [ed.] English Garner, vol. i, *ut* K § 89

SMILES, Dr S. J. Bradley—in his Lives of the Engineers, *ut* I § 2

WALKER (N.) + CRADDOCK (T.) History of Wisbech and the Fens—*ut* *sup.*, s.v. Cambridgeshire

WELLS, Saml. History of Drainage of Gt Level of the Fens, 2 vols. o.p. r 8° *London* 30

WHEELER, W. H. History of the Fens of S. Lincolnshire 21/ n. r 8° Newcomb, *Boston* [68] n.d. (97)
 2nd edn., rewrt. Acc. of methods of drainage employed and hist. of drainage undertakings. 14 maps and 2 diagrs.

Boston : THOMPSON (P.) Hist. of Boston and Pts. of Lincs o.p. [pb. 31/6] r 8° Longman [] 56

Croyland Abbey —v. F § 19, s.n. INGULPH

Gainsborough : MOOR (C.) History of Gainsborough 8° *Gainsborough* 04

STARK, A. History and Antiquities of Gainsborough o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman [41] 43

Grantham : TURNOR (E.) Collns. for Hist. of Town and Soke of Grantham ; pl. 4° *London* 06

Horncastle : WALTER (J. C.) History of Horncastle ; ill. 5/ 4° Morton, *Horncastle* 08

Ingoldmells : MASSINGBERD (Rev. W. O.) [ed.] Ingoldmells Ct. Rolls 15/ n. 8° Author, *Ormsby, Alford* 04

Lincoln : BRADSHAW (Hy.) [ed.] Statutes of Linc. Cath., 2 Pts. in 3 [fully ed.] 12/6, 30/ 8° Camb. Pr. 92-7
 1, \$3-50 n. ; II, \$7-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Ed. Chr. Wordsworth. 1: Text of *Liber Niger* ; II (2 Pts.) : Early Customs of Lincoln, Awards, *Novum Registrum*, etc.

GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Liber Antiquus de Ordinationibus Vicarium temp. Hugonis Wells 8° *priv. prin.* 88
 1209-1235. Conts. an acc. of the orig. endowmts. of vicarages in old diocese of Linc., extending fr. Humber to Thames.

GROSSETESTE, Bp R. Rotuli
SALTER, Rev. H. [ed.] A Subsidy coll. in Dioc. of Linc. in 1526 12/6 n. 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 09
Gives approx. Incumbts. and curates in diocese at beg. of 1527, and throws light on WOLSEY's admin.
STARK, A. History of the Bishopric of Lincoln o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Simpkin 52
SYMPSON, E. M. Lincoln: hist. & topogr. account; ill. E. H. New [Anc. Cities] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen 06
Lindsey: WATERS (R. E. C.) [tr.] Roll of Owners of Land in Lindsey in rn. of Henry i: tr., w. comm. and comparison w. Domesday o.p. 8° Lincoln 83
Louth: GOULDING (R. W.) [ed.] Louth Records 7/6 r 8° Goulding, *Louth* 92
Reprints of ancient documts. rel. to town and Free Schl. of EDWARD VI.
VENABLES, Rev. E. [ed.] Chronicon Abbatie de Parco Lude Lincs Rec. Soc. 92
The Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey [fd. 1139]; w. Pref. (60 pp.). W. tr. Rev. A. R. MANDIBON *en regard*, fol. by notes on archit. hist. and arrangements of Abbey by W. H. St John HOPE, and App. of documts. (mostly in abstr.).
Scrivelsby: LODGE (Can. S.) Scrivelsby, Home of the Champions; front. 10/6 n. c 8° Stock 93
Conts. sketch of hist. of 'the hereditary championship', its chief purport bg. to controvert common belief of its hered. character; shows that it descends w. the possession of the estate of Scrivelsby, of the parish of wh. author is Rector.
Tennyson Land —v. K § 24, s.v. Tennyson
Middlesex; London
ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Middlesex [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 99
HARDY (W. J.) + PAGE (W.) [eds.] Calendar of Feet of Fines, 2 vols. [1189-1570] 8° 92-3
*JERROLD, Walt. Highways and Byways in Middlesex; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09
LOND. AND MIDDLESEX ARCHAEOLOG. SOC.: Progs., 1870-4; Transns.; pl. (some col.) & ill. 8° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 60-90
One of their useful pubns. was a facs. (1895) of COBBLE + MORGAN's *Map of Lond.*, 1677 (1 in. to 1 m.), w. Intro. and Index C. WELSH.
Middlesex Co. Records, ed. J. C. Jeaffreson, vols. i-iv: 1550-1688 8° Mid. Co. Rec. Soc. 88-92
„ Calendar of Sessions Bks., ed. W. J. Hardy: 1689-1709 13/ n. m 8° Nicholson, *Guildh.*, *Westmr.* 05
PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] London and Middlesex Note Book—*ut inf.* s.v. London
TAVENOR-PERRY, J. [ed.] Memls. of Old Middl.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 09
Scenery: FULLEYLOVE (J.) [art.] Middlesex: 20 col. pl., w. l'rrpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff [§3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
Brentford; Ealing; Chiswick
FAULKNER, T. Hist. and Antiqs. of Brentf., Ealg., Chisw. o.p. 8° 45
JACKSON, E. Annals of Ealing fr. Twelfth Century 8° 98
SHARPE, Montagu —in *his* Antiquities of Middlesex, *ut* G § 1*
TURNER, F. Brentford: literary and historical studies 1/6 n. c 8° Stock 98
Edmonton: ROBINSON (W.) History of Edmonton; ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Nichols 39
Enfield: HODSON (G. H.) + FORD (E.) History of Enfield o.p. [pb. 21/] r 8° Enfield Press 73
WHITTAKER, Cpt. C. W. Ill. Hist., Statist., & Topogr. Acc. of Enfield; ill. 15/ n. r 8° Bell 11
Hampton; Hampton Court
CARTWRIGHT, Julia [=Mrs ADY] Hampton Court [past and present] 2/6 n. c 8° Wells Gardner 10
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. Hampton Court; 43 ill. Herb. Railton 10/6 s 4° Nimmo (Routledge) 97
*LAW, Etn. History of Hampton Court Palace, 3 vols. ea. 21/ 4° Bell 85-91
1: *Tudor Times*; 11: *Stuart Times*; 111: *Orange and Guelph Times*. Full of interest. matter; well ill. by autotypes, coppers, etchgs, and maps.
„ Short History of Hampton Court; ill. 5/ c 8° Bell 00
\$1.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A condensation of the above book.
RIPLEY, H. History and Topography of Hampton o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° J. R. Smith 85.
Harrow: RIMMER (A.) Rambles round Eton and Harrow—*ut* D § 157
THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings—*ut* D § 157
Hounslow; Isleworth: AUNGIER (G. J.) Hist of Syon Monastery, Parish of Isleworth, and Chapelry of Hounslow o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Nichols 40.
Monken Hadley: CASS (F. C.) Monken Hadley 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 80
Pertvale: BROWN (J. A.) Chrons. of Greenford Parva; ill. 10/6 f 4° Virtue 90
South Mimms: CASS (F. C.) South Mimms 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 77
Tottenham: ROBINSON (W.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Tottenham, 2 v.; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Nichols 40
Twickenham: COBBETT (R. S.) Memorials of Twickenham o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Smith & Elder 72
Uxbridge: SPRINGALL (S.) Country Rambles round Uxbridge 6/ n. c 8° Lucy, *Uxbridge* 07
London —v. also D § 124
Bibliography: SIMPSON (Dn W. Sparrow) St Paul's Cathedral Library 20/ 8° Stock 93
Catal. of Bibles, Rituals, bks. rel. to Lond. (esp. to St Paul's Cath.), incl. large colln. of Paul's Cross Sermons, maps, and views.
WELCH, C. Notes on London Municipal Literature o.p. s 4° Blades 95
Cinself. bibliogr. of liter. dealg. w. City and Lim. to munic. librs. and are printed 221 pp. 5

- ACKERMAN, R. [pub.] Microcosm of London : Lond. in miniature, 3 vols. ; 104 col. ill. 63/ n. s 4° Methuen [1808] 1904
A descrn. of Lond. 100 yrs. ago. Reduced fr. the orig. edn. The col. ill. by PUGIN + ROWLANDSON.
- APPERSON, C. L. Bygone London Life ; ill. 6/ n. 8° Stock 04
Old restaurants, coffee-houses, 'swells', museums, inkboys, watermen, etc. Elizab. to Georgian era.
- ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. D. Our Great City : Lond. the heart of Empire 1/9 c 8° Cassell 00
- ARUNDELL, THOS. Hist. Reminisces. of City of Lond. & its Livery Cos.—*ut* D § 120, s.v. Gilds
- BEAVAN, A. H. Imperial London ; 60 ill. 12/6 n. r 8° Dent 02
Chapters on such subjects as *Legal London*, *Official London*, *Mercantile London*, etc.
- BENHAM (Can. W.) + WELCH (C.) Mediaeval London ; 33 ill. [good resumé] 3/6 n. c 8° Seeley [01] 11
- BESANT, [Sir] Walt. London ; 125 ill. [good] [\$3 Harper, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Chatto [92] 94
A continuous pict. of Lond. and its people fr. age to age : 'instantaneous photographs', showg. streets, bldgs., people at wk. and at play at var. periods. Early post-Rom. times to rn. of Geo. II incl. School Edn. sub tit. *The History of London* ; ill., 1/9 c 8° id. '93 ; not merely abgmt. but adaptn. Ch. Edn. [St Martin's Lib.] 2/ n. 12° '04.
- " South London ; 119 ill. [\$3 Stokes, N.Y.] 7/6 8° Chatto [99] 01
A picturesque account ; but inadequate for the history of the last century.
- " East London ; 57 ill. 7/6 8° Chatto 01
\$3-50 Century Co., N.Y. East End life only.
- " [ed.] Survey of London, 7 vols. ; ill. ea. 30/ n. 4° Black 03-11
Ea. \$7-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Freely ill., chiefly from old prints, etc.
- Early London* : 180 ill. '08. [The prehistoric period, Roman rule and Rom. remains, coming of the Saxons, success of the Danes, and dominance of the Normans. Much readable informn. and a consid. amt. of conjecture, insuff. revised by scholars. Ill. particularly good in this vol.]
- Mediaeval London*, vol. 1 : *Social and Historical*, 108 ill. '06 ; vol. II : *Ecclesiastical*, 108 ill. '06 [Many notable omissions.]
- London in Time of Tudors*, 146 ill. and map, '04
London in Time of Stuarts, 115 ill. and map, '03
London in Eighteenth Century, 104 ill. and map, '02 [One of the best vols. of the series.]
London in Nineteenth Century, 124 ill. and map, '10
DIVISION II : TOPOGRAPHICAL.
London City, 103 ill. and map '11
London North, 128 ill. and map, '11 : *London South*, ill. and maps, '11
London in 1766, and LAMBERT's in 1806, since wh. time no actual Survey of Lond. has appeared. This wk., tho' announced to do so, by no means satisfies the requirements. It is a very industrious and compreh. compiln., fr. a vast no. of sources of varying degrees of authority, and is full of interest, but conts. far too little original research. Covers the whole area (some 17 x 12 miles) within the jurisdicn. of the L.C.C.
- " + MITTON (G. E.) Fascination of London Series—*v. in f. s.v.* Fascination of London
- BIRCH, G. H. London on Thames in Bygone Days ; ill. [to end 18 cent.] 7/ n. i 8° Seeley 03
- BRAYLEY, E. W. Londiniana, 4 vols. o.p. 4° London 28-9
- BREWER, J. S. Ancient London—in *his* English Studies, *ut* F § 16
- CLODE, C. M. London in Time of Great Rebellion 3/6 8° Harrison 93
Conts. some interestg. facts rel. to financial affairs of the City dur. rn. of CHAS. I and the stormy yrs. wh. followed.
- COMPTON-RICKETT, A. London Life of Yesterday 7/6 n. 8° Constable 09
- *COOK, Mrs E. T. Highways and Byways in London ; ill. [Highways and Byways Ser.] 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
- CREIGHTON, Bp M. Elizabethan London—in *his* Historical Lectures, *ut* F § 1
- CUNNINGHAM, Pet. London, Past and Present, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 v. 63/ 8° Murray [49] 91
\$20 Scribner, N.Y. Hist., assocns., trades. Based on CUNNINGHAM's *Hdbk. f. Lond.* [49] 50, but so enlarged and improved as to be pract. a new wk.
- DAVEY, R. P. B. The Pageant of London, 2 vols.—*ut inf.*, s.v. 'Scenery of London' (FULLEYLOVE)
- DAVIDSON, Jno. [the poet] A Random Itinerary 5/ f 8° Mathews & Lane 94
A fresh and pleasant record of walks dur. marvellous spring and summer of 1893 in Lond. and environs.
- DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] Memls. of Old Lond., 2 v. ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 30/ n. 8° G. Allen 08
- DORAN, Dr J. London in the Jacobite Times, 2 v. [18th cent.] o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Bentley 77
- ENTICK, Jno. Hist. & Surv. of Lond. & Places Adjac., 4 vols. o.p. 8° London 1766
- Fascination of London Series : by Sir W. Besant + G. E. Mitton ea. 1/6 n. c 8° Black v.y.
- Chislea* | *Hammersmith, Fulham, Putney* | *Kensington* | *Strand*
Clerkenwell and St Luke's | *Hampstead and Marylebone* | *Mayfair and Baywater* | *Thames*
Hackney and Stoke Newington | *Holborn and Bloomsbury* | *Shoreditch and East End* | *Westminster*
Ea. 90 c. n. Macm., N.Y. Topogr. matter coll. for BESANT's Survey (*ut sup.*). Often ill-digested and ill-arranged.
- FITZGERALD, Percy Picturesque London : c. 100 ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] 1 8° Ward & Downey 90
- FRANCIS, C. de la R. London, Historic and Social, 2 vols. ; ill. \$5 c 8° Coates, Phila. 02
A history from Roman times to King Alfred.
- FRY, G. S. [ed.] Inquisitiones post Mortem rel. to City of Lond., Pt i [Tudor] 1 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 88-90
- Gentleman's Mag. Library : London, ed. G. Laur. Gomme, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 04-5
- GOMME, G. Laur. London in the Reign of Victoria : 1837-97 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98
[Victorian Era Ser.] A survey of progress in directors of Trade, Industry, Street Archit., Open Spaces, Educn., etc.
- HARDY (W. J.) + PAGE (W.) [eds.] Calendar of the Feet of Fines—*ut sup.*, s.v. Middlesex
- HARE, A. J. C. Walks in London, 2 v. ; ill. [\$3 Macm., N.Y.] 2/ c 8° G. Allen [78] 01
- HARRISON, Fredc. Historic London—in *his* The Choice of Books, *ut* K § 83
- HECKETHORN, C. W. London Souvenirs 6/ c 8° Chatto 99
\$2 Wessels, N.Y. Mag. arts. on such subjls. as old Lond., coffee-houses, tea-gardens, etc.
- " London Memories 6/ c 8° Chatto 00
\$2 Lippincott, Phil. Papers similar to above on old Lond. trades, windmills, earthquakes, fires.

- HEMSTREET, Chas. + Marie Nooks and Corners of Old London ; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Laurie 10
- HENSLOW, Pp [d. 1616] Diary ; and Papers—*ut* I § 135
- HOWELLS, W. D. London Films ; ill. [little sketches] \$2.25 n. (10/6) 8° Harper 05
- HUEFFER, Ford Madox Soul of London : survey of a mod. city 5/ n. i 16° Rivers 05
5 chs. of discursive impressionistic writing : *From a Distance, Roads into Lond., Lond. at Leisure*, etc.
- HUNT, Leigh The Town : its memorable characters & events ; 45 ill. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [48]
- " The same ; w. the 45 ill. of the orig. edn., & 13 engr. ports. 12/6 8° Gibbings [48] 93
- " A Saunter through the West End o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Hurst 61
- HUTCHINGS, W. W. London Town, Past & Present, 2 v. ; fully ill. ea. 10/ n. (\$3 n.) 4° Cassell 09
- KINGSFORD, C. L. [ed.] Chronicles of London ; w. Introd., notes, & gloss. 10/ n. (\$3.40) 8° Clar. Press 05
3 Chrons. : (1) Cotton. MS. Julius B II. ; (2) Cotton. MS. Cleopatra C iv. ; (3) Cotton. MS. Vitellius A xvj. Roughly continuous, coverg. per. 1189-1609.
- KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] London, Described & Illustrated, 4 vols. ; 36 pl. & many ill. 90/ r 8° Virtue [41-4] n.d.
To this new edition was added J. TIME'S *Curiosities of London*. The whole ed. E. WALFORD.
- LANG, Elsie Literary London ; Introd. by G. K. Chesterton ; 42 photos. 6/ c 8° Laurie 00
- LETHABY, W. R. London before the Conquest ; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
Notes on a large number of prints connected with London history and ancient topography.
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. A History of London, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 32/ 8° Stanford [83] 84
- " London ; w. 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) p 8° Longman 87
- " London City : hist., streets, bldgs., etc. ; ill. 50/ 4° Leadenhall Press 91
\$15 Scribner, N.Y. A scholarly text, w. about 800 good illus., largely architectural.
- " London Afternoons ; ill. 10/6 n. c 8° Cassell 01
Pleasant historical papers : *Newgate ; Old St Paul's ; Ancient Rivers ; City Churches* ; etc.
- LOND. & MIDDLESEX ARCHÆOL. SOC. : Proceedings, and Transactions, *ut sup.*, s.v. Middlesex
- LONDON TOPOGR. SOC. : London Topogr. Record, vols. i-v ; ill. ea. 10/6 4° Stanford 97-10
The obj. of the Soc. is the pubn. of matl. illg. hist. of Lond. fr. earliest times ; v. Maps, *inf.*
- LUCAS, E. V. A Wanderer in London ; 16 col. pl. & 36 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [06]
- MCCARTHY, Justin Charing Cross to St Paul's ; ill. J. Pennell 6/ c 8° Seeley [90] 93
- MACHYN, H. [1498?-1563?] Diary—*ut* F § 22 [1550-63]
- MAITLAND, W., etc. Hist. and Surv. of Lond. cont. J. Entick, 2 v. o.p. f° London [1756] 1772
- MALCOLM, J. P. Londonium Redivivum : anc. hist. & mod. descrn., 4 v. o.p. 4° London 02-7
- MASSON, Prf. Dav. Memories of London in the 'Forties 3/6 n. c 8° Blackwood 08
4 papers, repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*, on CARLYLE ; MAZZINI ; Down St., Piccadilly ; Museum Club.
- MILNE, Jas. My Summer in London [lively anecdotal pprrs.] 6/ n. c 8° Laurie 10
- NORMAN, Pp. London Vanished and Vanishing—*ut inf.* s.v. Scenery
- OGLIVY, J. S. Relics and Memorials, 2 vols.—*ut inf.*, s.v. Scenery
- Old London : By R. Green & others [pprrs. rd. at Archæol. Inst.] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 67
- ORDISH, T. Fairman Shakespeare's London—*ut* K § 24, s.v. Shakespeare
- PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] London and Middlesex Notebook ; ill. 10/ 8° Stock 92
Deals w. local archæol., paroch. ch.-hist., archit., ch.-bells, parish-recs., family-hist., heraldry, folklore, custs., anc. manufs., tradesmen's signs and tokens, etc.
- RILEY, Hy. T. [ed.] Memls. of London and London Life [13-15 cents.] o.p. [pb. 21/] i 8° Longman 68
Local, social, and polit. extras. fr. early archives of City of London, A.D. 1276-1419 ; w. trs. *V. also inf.*, s.v. Guildhall.
- ROOK, Clarence London Side-Lights [by a journalist] 6/ c 8° Arnold 08
- ROSS, Fredk. Bygone London 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 92
- ROUND, J. Horace The Commune of London and other Studies [12 cent.] 12/ n. 8° Constable 99
The title-essay and another on *London under Stephen* are valuable here.
- SALA, G. A. Twice Round the Clock o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Maxwell [59] 79
- " London up to Date 3/6 c 8° Black [94] 94
A sequel, adapted to later times and less Bohemian manners than the above.
- SHARPE, Dr R. R. London and the Kingdom, 3 vols. ea. 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Longman 94-5
A history of London in rel. to the Kingdom, mainly fr. archives at Guildhall, w. valuable Appendices.
- SIMS, G. R. In London's Heart [\$1.25 Buckles, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 00
- " Biographs of Babylon : London's moving scenes 2/6 c 8° Chatto 02
- " [ed.] Living London, 3 vols. ; profusely ill. ea. 12/ 4° Cassell 02-3
A popular work, encyclopædic in character, on all subjs. conn. w. modern London and its life.
- SMITH, F. Berkeley In London Town \$1.50 n. (6/1) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 06
Spirited gossip on restaurants, music-halls, Piccadilly, and other similar topics, by a Parisian American.
- SMITH, J. T. [1766-1833 ; ed.] Ancient Topography of London o.p. 4° London [15] 92
Views of bldgs. and acc. of places and customs ' overlooked by Lond. historians ', by Keeper of Prints in Br. Mus.
- SMITH, Mrs Macchell Our Rambles in Old London, arranged in six walks Low 95
160 pp. An account of things seen during unsystematic journeys to interesting places in London.
- STEEVENS, G. W. —in his Glimpses of Three Nations, *ut* E § 11

Geography] LONDON : AMUSEMENTS—CHURCHES

[E § 17

- *STOW, Jno. [1525-1605] Survey of London, ed. C. L. Kingsford; map and 4 ill., 2 vols. 30/ n. (\$9.25) 8° Clar. Press [1598] o8
 A definitive edn. of this immortal wk., repr. fr. text of 1603; w. valuable Introd. (100 pp., incl. a Life of Stow) and notes. The map (by Ralph Agas) is c. 1600, reprodu. 20 × 15 in. Glossary (by C. E. DOBLE), and Indexes of Persons, Places, and Subjs.
- STREET, G. S. A Book of Essays 6/ c 8° Constable o2
 \$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Nine papers on London life; descriptive and critical.
- SURVEY OF MEMLS. OF GREATER LOND. (COMM. FOR) : Publications; ill. 4° Batsford *in prg.*
Bromley-by-Bow [ut *inf.*] 21/ n. *Hackney, Brooke House* [ut *inf.*] 15/ n.
Chelsea, Parish of, vol. 1 [ut *inf.*] 25/ n. *Leyton, The Great House* [ut *inf.*] 21/ n.
Crosby Place, Bishopsgate [ut *inf.*] 25/ n. *Mile-End, Trinity Hospital* [ut *inf.*] 21/ n.
Fulham, Sandford Manor [ut *inf.*] *Stepney, Ch. of St Dunstan* [ut *inf.*] 15/ n.
- THORNBURY, Walt. Haunted London; ill. [v. also Walford, *inf.*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [65] 80
 Legendary houses, great men's birthplaces and tombs, haunts of poets, battle fields of old factions, etc.
- TIMBS, Jno. Curiosities of London—*ut sup.*, s.v. KNIGHT
- *Victoria History of London, vol. i—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 3 vols.]
- VILLARS, P. London & Environs: picturesque survey [tr.]; 200 ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87
- WALFORD, E. Londoniana: persons, places and things, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 79
 „ + THORNBURY, W. Old & New London; 6 vols.; 1,200 ill. [popular] ea. 9/ 4° Cassell [73-8] 87
 Vols. 1 and II [city, anc. and mod.] (THORNBURY); III-VI [Westm., etc.] (WALFORD). Contin. *inf.*, s.v. Suburbs (WALFORD).
- WELCH, Chas. Modern Hist. of City of London; ill. P. Norman 42/ n. 4° Blades 97
 A pict. and descr. recd. of munic. and social progr. since 1761. Plan strictly chronol.
- WHEATLEY, H. B. London, Past and Present—*ut supra*, s.v. Cunningham
 „ Story of London; ill. [Mediæv. Town Ser.; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent [04] o6
 „ Hogarth's London; ill. after Hogarth, etc. 21/ n. 8° Constable o9
 \$4.80 n. Dutton, N.Y. Pictures of the manners of London of the 18th cent.; w. ch. on literature of HOGARTH.
- WILKINSON, Rob. [pub.] Londina Illustrata, 2 vols. o.p. 4° Wilkinson 19-25

Amusements

- BOULTON, W. B. The Amusements of Old London, 2 vols. 30/ n. s 4° Nimmo (Routledge) o1
 12 hand-coloured ill. Well-informed essays on London amusements from the Restoration to 1837.
- MACHRAY, Rob. The Night Side of London; ill. 6/ c 8° Macqueen o2
 21 chapters on present-day London amusements: music-halls, clubs, ball-rooms, etc.
- Pleasure Gardens (Old)
- ROGERS, H. A. [pub.] Views of some of most celebrated Bygone Pleasure Gardens of London, 15
 facs. pl.; w. contemp. l'pr. 12/ 4° H. A. Rogers, *Hanley Rd., Lond.* 96
- WROTH, W. Cremorne & the Later London Gardens [appendix to below] 6/ n. 8° Stock o7
 „ + A. E. Lond. Pleasure Gardens of 18th Cent.; 62 ill. o.p. [pb. 15/ n.] 8° Macmillan 96
 A scholarly bk., givg. incidentally a vivid idea of how Londoners amused themselves 100 yrs. ago. In 8 Groups (1) *Clerkenwell and Central Group*,
 (2) *Marylebone Group*, (3) *North London Group*, (4) *Hamstead Group*, (5) *Chelsea Group*, (6) *South London Group*.

Anthology

- HYATT, A. H. [ed.] The Charm of London 2/ n. 18° Chatto o8
- MELVILLE, Hel. + Lewis [eds.] London's Lure [prose & verse; \$1.25 n. Macm., N.Y.] 3/6 n. f 8° Bell o9
- WHITTEN, Wilf. [ed.] London in Song; w. good notes 6/ c 8° Richards 98
- Atlas : STANFORD (E.; pb.) Indexed Atlas of Co. of Lond. [37 maps; 4 in. to 1 m.] 7/6 n. Stanford 11

Bridges

- DREDGE, J. Thames Bridges from Tower to Source, 7 Pts. ea. 5/ 4° Engineering Off. 96 sqq.
- TUIT, J. E. The Tower Bridge: hist. and construction 5/ 4° Engineering Off., 94
- WELCH, Chas. Hist. of Tower Br. & other Bridges over Thames; ill. 25/ n. 4° Smith & Elder 94
 Introd. by CAN. W. BENHAM and a descrn. of the Tower Bridge by J. Wolfe BARREY, its engineer; also account of Bridge Ho. fr. 14th cent. Cf. also
 his *Numismata Londiniensis* [ut G § 20].

Cemeteries

- HOLMES, Mrs Basil The London Burial Grounds; ill. 10/6 n. i 16° Unwin 96
 A cpl. histor. acc. of the bur.-grds. in Co. of Lond., espec. the unused grounds, of wh. full list given.

Churches : Collectively

- for Architecture v. I § 119
- BENHAM, Can. W. Old London Churches; 25 col. pl. A. Garratt 42/ n. 4° Hodder o8
- BIRCH, G. H. Lond. Churches of 17 and 18 Centuries 84/ n. f° Batsford 96
 A fine folio, contg. 64 excel. photogr. pl., w. plans, details, and descr. text. Nearly all are wks. of WARE, owing their existence to the Fire of 1666.
- BUMPUS, T. F. London Churches, Ancient and Modern, 2 Ser.; ill. ea. 6/ n. 8° Laurie o8
 \$4 n. Pott, N.Y. An excellent bk., displayg. wide archit. knowl. and careful observn.
- CAMPBELL, W. S. The Passer-by in London [\$1.75 n. Scrib., N.Y.] 6/ Chapman o8
- DANIELL, A. E. London City Churches; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Constable [96] o7
- „ London Riverside Churches; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Constable [97] o7
- FISHER, Payne Cat. of Tombs in Chs. of City [1666], ed. G. B. Morgan
 [Genealogica Curiosa] 4° [1668] 85

GODWIN (G.) + BRITTON (J.) History of the Churches of London, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] m 8° Bogue 38-6
HENNESSY, Rev. G. [ed.] Novum Repertorium Parochiale Londinense 63/ n. 4° Sonnenschein 98
The London diocesan clergy-succession fr. the earliest times to 1898; w. notes. Based on Rich. NEWCOMB's *Report. Eccles. Paroch. Lond.*, 2 vols. c
Lond. 1708-10.

WOOD, A. Eccles. Antiquities of London and Suburbs 5/ f 8° Burns & Oates 74

Corporation of City of London : LORD MAYORS, ALDERMEN, SHERIFFS, etc.—v. also *inf.*, s.v. Guildhall,
& D § 124

BADDELEY, J. J. The Aldermen of Cripplegate Ward : 1276-1900 5/ 8° Baddeley or
Hist. of the City Aldermen generally and of the Common Council; with lives of the Aldermen of the ward.

BEAVEN, Rev. A. B. Aldermen of the City of London [13 cent. to 1908] 21/ n. 8° Eden Fisher 08

BIRCH, W. De Gray [ed.] Hist. Charters & Const. Documts. of C. of L. [11-18 c.] 5/ r 8° Whiting [84] 87

Calendar of Letter-bks. of City of London, ed. Dr R. R. Sharpe; vols. i-viii
[1275-1399] ea. 5/ 8° J. E. Francis 99-7 in prg-

The L'r-bks. (50 vols.) are pres. at Guildh., and cont. the City records fr. Edw. 1 to Jas. 1: ea. bk. disting. by 1^r of alphab.

Calendar of Letters fr. Mayor & Corp'n. of C. o. L., ed. R. R. Sharpe [1350-70] r 8° 85

COKAYNE, G. E. Some Acc. of L'd Mayors & Sheriffs of Lond. [1601-25] 12/ 6 r 8° Phillimore 97
Traces the parentage, marriages, children, and armorial bearings of the parties concerned.

GILBERT, W. The City : corp'n., cos., chars., endowmts. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Daldy 77

GRAFTON, Rich. [d. 1572?] Chronicle, or History of England, 2 vols. o.p. 4° London [1562] 09
Appended is a *Table of Bailiffs, Sheriffs, and Mayors of London*, fr. 1189 to 1558.

London's Roll of Fame o.p. [pb. 12/6] 4° Cassell 84
Complimentary notes and addresses from the City on presentn. of hon. freedom of the City : 1787-1884; w. Introd.

NORTON, Geo. Comments. on Hist. & Constit. of C. o. L. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman [29] 69

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Chronicles of Mayors and Sheriffs of Lond. o.p. 4° London 63
Tr. fr. *Liber de Antiquis Legibus*, attrib. to A. FITZ-THEDMAR [1188-1274]; *French Chron. of Lond.*, tr. fr. *Croniques de London* [1259-1343].

WOODCOCK, W. + R. Lives of Illust. Lords Mayors and Aldermen o.p. 8° London 46

Freemen : WELCH (C.) [ed.] Register of Freemen of City of L. : rns. Hy. viii & Edw. vi
10/ 6 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 10

London Government —v. D § 124, s.v. London

Foreign, American, etc., Impressions of London—v. E § 16

Inns ; Taverns —v. also *inf.*, s.v. Southwark (RENDLE + NORMAN)

CALLOW, Edw. Old London Taverns ; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Downey 00

SHELLEY, Hy. Inns and Taverns of Old London ; 48 ill. 7/ 6 n. c 8° Pitman 10

Inns of Court and of Chancery

HOME, Gordon [art.] Inns of Ct. : 20 col. pl., w. 1^rpr. C. Headlam [\$2 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/ 6 n. sq 8° Black 09

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Inns of Court and Chancery ; ill. H. Railton 6/ c 8° Seeley [93] 94

PEARCE, R. R. History of Inns of Court and Chancery o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 48

Gray's Inn : DOUTHWAITE (W. R.) Gray's Inn : history & assocns. 7/ 6 8° Reeves & Turner 86

FLETCHER, Rev. Reg. J. [ed.] Pension Bk. of Gray's Inn, 2 v.; ill. ea. 21/ n. 4° Stevens & Haynes 02-10
Vol. 1: 1669-1669; il: 1669-1800. Conts. the records of the benchers' proceedings : well edited and indexed.

FOSTER, J. [ed.] Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn : 1521-1889 r 8° *priv. prin.* 89

HOPE, Andrée Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] 5/ c 8° Chapman 87

Lincoln's Inn : BILDON (W. P.) [ed.] Records of Linc's Inn : Black Books, 4 v.; facss. 8° *priv. prin.*

Prints everything of value in the recds., w. sep. arts. on pts. of interest. Covers period 1422-1845. Good indexes.

SPILSBURY, W. H. Account of Lincoln's Inn and its Library o.p. [pb. 6/] f 8° Pickering 50

Staple Inn : WILLIAMS (E.) Staple Inn : cust.-ho., wool-ct., inn of chanc. 6/ n. 8° Constable 06

WORSFOLD, T. C. Staple Inn and its Story o.p. [pb. 12/6 n.] 8° H. Bumpus 03
An excellent acc. of 'the fayrest Inne of Chancerie', the continued existence of wh. we owe to the Prudential Assur. Co., who bought it for £68,000, to save it from the house-breaker.

Temple : BELLOT (H. H. L.) The Inner and Middle Temple ; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Methuen 02
A handy popular account, historical, descriptive, and biographical : fully indexed.

HOPWOOD, C. H. [ed.] Calendar of Middle Temple Records prior to 1800 10/ n. r 8° Butterworth 03
Affords some interesting glimpses of Temple life between 1501 and 1703.

HUTCHINSON, Jno. Catalogue of Notable Middle Templars 10/ n. r 8° Butterworth 02

INDERWICK, F. A. [ed.] Calendar of Inner Temple Records, vols. i-iii
[1505-1714] ea. 20/ n. i 8° Stevens & Haynes 96-01 in prg.
Prints everything of importance for the history of the Temple. Period 1501 to 1703.

MARTIN, C. Trice [tr. & ed.] Minutes of Parliament of Middle Temple, 4 v. 40/ n. i 8° Butterworth 04-5
The recorded Memoranda or Repts. of business proceedings, of the Govg. Body 1502-1703, earlier entries (in Lat.) tr. The entries cont. names of all members admitted. *Inquiry into Orig. and Early Hist. of the Inn*, by J. HUTCHINSON (the librn.) prefixed. Vol. iv. is *Index*.

Masters of the Bench of Inner Temple : 1450-1883 ; & Masters of the Temple : 1540-1883 ;
Suppl. : 1883-1900 [w. Treasurers : 1505-1901] 8° *priv. prin.* 83 ; or

Geography] LONDON : LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS—SCENERY [E § 17

- Students Admitted to the Inner Temple : 1571-1625 8° *priv. prin. n.d.* (68)
 THOMAS, P. [art.] Temple, London : 12 etchings, w. text Can. Ainger, 6 Pts. ea. 21/ 4° Frost, *Bristol* 98-9
 THORPE, W. G. Still Life of Mid. Temp. ; w. its table-talk o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 92
 " Middle Temple Table-Talk [both reminisces. ; poor] 6/ 8° Hutchinson [94] 95
 Temple Church : BAYLIS (T. H.) Temple Church & Chapel of St Ann ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Philip [93] 10
 WORLEY, G. Church of Knights Templars [Cath. Ser.] 1/6 n. c 8° Bell 07
 WORSLEY, Chas. [1670-1739] Bk. of Middle Temple, ed. A. R. Ingpen ; w. Introd. 30/ r 8° Chiswick Press [1733] 10

Literary and other Associations—*v. also inf., s.v. Adelphi* (BRERETON)

- HARRISON, Wilmot Memorable London Houses ; 100 ill. [w. anecdotes] 2/6 f 8° Low [89] 90
 HEMSTREET, C. + Marie Nooks and Corners of Old London [chf. assocns.] 3/6 n. c 8° Laurie 10
 HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of London [7/6 Unwin] \$1.75 c 8° Harper, N.Y. [85] 92
 JESSE, J. H. Liter. & Histor. Memls. of London, 2 vols. ; ill. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Bentley 47
 " London : its celeb. characters & remark. places, 3 v. o.p. [pb. 31/6] c 8° Bentley 71
 L. C. C. : Histor. Houses : indicn. of houses of hist. int., 2 v. [v. Streets, *inf.*] ea. 2/ 8° P. S. King 07-9
 RIDEING, W. H. Thackeray's London : scenes and haunts of his novels—*ut* K § 24
 RYAN, W. P. Literary London : its lights and comedies o.p. [pb. 3/6] 8° Smithers 98
 STEPHENSON, Prf. H. Thew Shakespeare's London—*ut* K § 24, *s.v.* Shakespeare

Livery Companies

—*v.* D § 120

Mansions ; Private Palaces

- CHANCELLOR, E. B. The Private Palaces of London ; c. 40 ill. 21/ n. 4° Paul 08
 Apeley Ho., Chesterfield Ho., Crewe Ho., Devonshire Ho., Dorchester Ho., Grosvenor Ho., Lansdowne Ho., Montagu Ho., Norfolk Ho., Portman Ho.,
 Spencer Ho., Stafford Ho., Bridgwater Ho., etc., incl. many that are no more.

Maps (Early) : LOND. TOPOGR. SOC. : Reprs. of early Maps of Lond. [nearly 20 to 1911] Stanford *in prg.*

Medals

—*v.* G § 20

Pageants

- FAIRHOLT, F. W. [ed.] Lord Mayors' Pageants ; w. Introd. and notes, 2 Pts. c 8° Percy Soc. 43-4
 " [ed.] Civic Garland : songs fr. Lond. pagts. ; w. Introd. & notes Percy Soc. 45
 ["] Catalogue of a Collection of Works on Pageantry bequeathed to
 Soc. of Antiquaries by Fairholt [w. 2/6] 1° Soc. of Antiquaries 69
 GREG, W. W. [ed.] List of Masques, Pageants, etc.—*ut* K § 22
 HONE, Wm. —*in his* Ancient Mysteries Described ; ill. o.p. 8° Tegg [23]
 NICHOLS, J. [ed.] Progresses and Public Processns. of Qu. Eliz., 3 v. o.p. 4° London [] 23
 " [ed.] Progresses and Publ. Processions of James I, 4 vols. o.p. 4° London 28
 —*v. inf., s.v.* 'Scenery' (WAY), and *passim*, under names of Palaces

Palaces (Royal)

Parks ; Gardens

—*for* Pleasure-Gardens *v.* Amusements, *sup.*

- CECIL, Hon. Mrs Evelyn London Parks and Gardens ; col. ill. L'y V. Manners 21/ n. i 8° Constable 08
 LARWOOD, J. Story of the London Parks ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [*n.d.* (72)] 73
 SAXBY, Col. J. J. Municipal Parks, Gardens, etc., of London ; 184 ill. 21/ 4° Stock 99

Hyde Park

- ASHTON, Jno. Hyde Park fr. Domesday Bk. to Date ; 22 ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Downey 96
 Illustrative extra. and illustrations, givg. glimpse of what Londoners have been dur. past 800 yrs.
 TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Hyde Park, its Hist. and Romance ; ill. 15/ n. 8° Nash 08

Prisons

—*v.* D § 123, *s.v.* Prisons

Roman London

—*v.* G § 1*, F § 18

'Scenery' ; Buildings

- BARTON, Rose [art.] Familiar London : 61 col. pl., w. l'rpr. [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black
 CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The Queen's London ; 400 fotogr. ill. 9/ Cassell [] 97
 COBURN, A. L. London : portfo. of 20 photogravures ; Introd. Hilaire Belloc 25/ n. 1° Duckworth 09
 FLETCHER, Hanslip London, Passed and Passing ; 70 ill. 21/ n. 4° Pitman 08
 A pictorial record of destroyed and of threatened buildings.
 FULLEYLOVE, Jno. [art.] The Pageant of London : 40 col. pl. ; 2 vols. 15/ n. 8° Methuen 06
 Vol. 1 : to A.D. 1500 ; II : 1600-1900. Text by Rich. DAVEY. Bibliogr. to ea. chapter.
 HYDE, Wm. [art.] London Impressions : photogravs., w. text by Mrs Meynell 168/ n. r 8° Constable
 LOVETT, Rev. R. [ed.] London Pictures [Pen and Pencil Ser. ; \$3.20 Revell, N.Y.] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 90

- McNAY, W. L. [ed.] Old London : 50 reprodns. of old engravgs. 3/6 n. 8° De La More Press [09] 09
- MARKINO, Yoshio [art.] The Colour of London ; w. text W. J. Loftie 20/ n. 4° Chatto 07
A series of coloured plates by a Japanese artist, w. Intro. (chfy. on the plots.) by M. H. SPIELMANN.
- " A Japanese Artist in London ; 12 pl. (8 col.) 6/ n. c 8° Chatto [10] 10
A very interestg. wk. on the metropolis fr. an observant Japanese's pt.-of-view. Charmingly wr.
- MARSHALL, H. M. [art.] Scenery of London ; col. pl., w. text G. E. Mitton
[§6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. 4° Black 05
- MONCRIEFF, A. R. Hope London ; w. col. pl. by var. arts. [§6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 10
- *NORMAN, Pp. [art.] London Vanished & Vanishing : 75 col. pl., w. text by author 20/ n. 4° Black 05
§8 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Good reprodns. of excellent water-col. records of Old Lond., w. antiquarian text of consid. value.
- *OGILVY, J. S. [art.] Relics & Memorials of London City ; w. 64 col. pl. 25/ n. 4° Routledge 09
- " Relics & Memorials of London Town ; w. 52 col. pl. 25/ n. 4° Routledge 10
- Ea. §7 n. Dutton, N.Y. Two series of beautiful and finished watercol. dwgs., well reprod. and admirably catching the spirit of the town in most of its moods. The text is based on a diligent study of unusual sources of informn. The whole easily forms the best ill. wk. of a general character on London.
- PAUL, R. W. [art.] Vanishing London : c. 40 pl. ; w. notes 15/ n. 4° Auth., 3, *Arundel St., Lond.* 96
- Queen's London (The) [c. 400 good photos. of London and environs] 9/ obl 4° Cassell 96
- ROBERTS, W. J. [photogr.] Some Old London Memorials ; photos. by author 2/6 n. 32° Laurie 07
- THORPE Six Photogravs. of Old Lond. before Fire [reprod. fr. his models] Lond. Drawing Off. 10
- WAY, T. R. [art.] Reliques of Old London ; w. text H. B. Wheatley 21/ n. s 4° Bell 96
- " [art.] Later Reliques of Old London ; w. text H. B. Wheatley 21/ n. s 4° Bell 97
- " [art.] Thames-side & Suburb. Reliques : lithos., w. l'pr. H. B. Wheatley 21/ n. 4° Bell 99
- " [art.] Suburban Reliques North of Thames : lithos., w. l'pr. H. B. Wheatley 21/ n. 4° Bell 98
- " [art.] Ancient Royal Palaces in and near London 21/ n. (§6 n.) 1° Lane 02
Excels. lithographs of St James's, Kennington, Hampton Court, Windows, etc. : w. l'pr. F. CHAPMAN.
- * " [art.] Ancient Halls of the City Guilds : 45 ill. 31/6 n. s 4° Bell 03
§10 n. Lane, N.Y. Text by Dr Pp. NORMAN.

Signs and Signboards —v. G § 29

Squares

- CHANCELLOR, E. B. The Squares of London ; ill. fr. old prints [hist. & topogr.] 21/ n. 4° Paul 07

Streams ; Springs ; Spas —v. also Fleet (The), *inf.*

- FOORD, A. S. Springs, Streams, and Spas of London ; 27 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
Descrs. the various streams wh. have given their names to London streets ; w. their hist. and assocns.

Streets ; Street-names

- BAKER, H. Barton Stories of the Streets of London ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 99
- EDWARDS, P. J. Hist. of Lond. Street Imprvmnts. : 1855-97 ; maps & plans 17/6 8° P. S. King & Son 98
- FOORD, A. S. —in his Springs, Streams, etc., *ut sup.*
- HABBen, F. H. London Street Names 6/ c 8° Unwin 96
§2 Lippincott, Phila. Orig., signific., and historic value. Interestg., but of no philological value.
- L.C.C. : hist. of Streets and Places within Co. of Lond., 10/6 Suppl. 1/ P. S. King & Son 01 ; 09

Street Cries —v. B § 23, s.v. Cries

Suburbs ; Environs

- BELL, Mrs A. G. The Skirts of the Great City ; 16 col. pl. & 17 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
Facts and assocns. conn. w. Hampst., Highg., Harrow to Eppg., Greenw., Croyd., Wimb., and riverside places.
- FITZGERALD, Percy London City Suburbs as They are To-day ; c. 300 ill. 42/ 4° Leadenhall Press 93
A compan. vol. to Rev. W. J. LOFTIE'S *London City* [*ut sup.*], but unmethodical, discursive, and otherwise not nearly so good.
- HARPER, C. G. [Am.] Cycle Rides round London ; ill. 6/ c 8° Chapman 02
- " Rural Nooks round London ; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Chapman 07
§2 n. Scribner, N.Y. Middlesex and Surrey.
- LYSONS, Dan. Environs of London within 12 Miles, 2 vols. o.p. 4° London [1792-6] 11
- Suburban Homes of London ; map [by W. S. Clarke] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Chatto 81
- THORNE, J. Hdbk. to Environs of Lond., 2 v. [arrgd. alphab.] o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Murray 76
- WALFORD, Edw. Greater London, 2 vols. ; 400 ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell 83-4

Banks—v. D § 116 Clubs—v. D § 129 Coins and Tokens—v. G § 20 Fairs—v. B § 23

Guides—v. E § 16 Guilds—v. D § 120 Theatres—v. I § 135

- Adelphi** : BRERETON (Austin) Liter. Hist. of Adelphi & Neighbrhd. ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin [07] 10
- Aldgate** : ATKINSON (A. G. B.) St Botolph, Aldgate : story of a City parish 5/ n. c 8° Richards 98
- KEMP, R. Some Notes on Ward of Aldgate 3/ n. s 4° Eden Fisher [04] 04

Aldwych, Kingsway, etc.

GORDON, Chas. Old Time Aldwych, Kingsway, & Neighbourhood ; 60 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Unwin [04] 05
Acc. of the old bldgs. recently destroyed to make room for the handsome new thoroughfare.

All Hallows, Barking : BIGGS (Rev. C. R. D.) All Hallows, Barking 1/6 8° Waterlow 00

Bermondsey : CLARKE (E. T.) Bermondsey : its historic memories and associations 6/ n. 8° Stock 01

Bloomsbury ; St Giles : BLOTT (W.) Chronicle of Blemundsbury ; maps and facss. 21/ 4° Author, S. Norwood 92

CLINCH, Geo. Bloomsbury & St Giles, Past & Present ; maps & ill. 12/ n. 4° Truslove 90

St Giles's of the Lepers : GREY (E. C. W.) St Giles's of the Lepers 3/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 05

Bridewell : COPELAND (A. J.) Bridewell Royal Hosp. [pal., hosp., prison, schl.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88

Bromley-by-Bow : Bromley-by-Bow : register of historic and beautiful landmarks of parish ; 36 pl. 21/ n. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Lond. 00

Camberwell : BLANCH (W. H.) Ye Parish of Camberwell o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° E. W. Allen 75

Charing Cross : MACMICHAEL (J. H.) Story of Char. Cross and Neighbhd. 7/6 n. 8° Chatto 06

Charterhouse : HENDRIKS (Dom. L.) London Charterhouse : monks and martyrs ; ill. 15/ 8° Paul 89

ELWYN, Rich. [Master 1885-97] Life of. By P. Patterson 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 00

Chelsea : BEAVER (A.) Memorials of Old Chelsea ; ill. and maps 42/ 4° Stock 92
An excellent and detailed hist. of the ' Village of Palaces,' well ill. by the author. Orig. pub. in 2/ pts. '91-2.

BLUNT, Reg. Illustr. Histor. Hdbk. to Parish of Chelsea ; maps & ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Lamley 00
An excellently planned handbook and guidebook ; with bibliography.

" Paradise Row : a broken piece of Old Chelsea 10/6 n. 8° Macmillan 06
The literary and personal assocns. of this famous ' village street,' recently demolished.

BURGESS, Walt. W. [art.] Bits of Old Chelsea ; w. descr. 1/rpr. £10 10/ f° Paul 94
Forty-one etchings of historic houses and picturesque views in Chelsea.

FAULKNER, T. Histor. and Topograph. Descrn. of Chelsea and Environs, 2 vols. ; map and ill. 8° priv. prin., Chelsea [10] 92
Standard. The best book for the older part of Chelsea.

GODFREY, W. H. The Parish of Chelsea, vol. i ; 94 pl. 25/ n. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 09

L'ESTRANGE, Rev. A. G. Chelsea : the village of palaces, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 80
A very readable and entertaining compilation.

MARTIN, Benj. E. Old Chelsea ; ill. Jos. Pennell 3/6 c 8° Unwin [89] 91

MITTON, Geraldine E. Chelsea [Fascination of Lond. ; 90 c. n. Macm., N. Y.] 1/6 n. f 8° Black 02

Church : DAVIES (Randall) Chelsea Old Church ; 13 ill. [fr. orig. docs.] 52/6 n. i 8° Duckworth 03

Clerkenwell : PINKS (J. W.) Hist. of Clerkenwell, ed. E. J. Wood ; ill. o.p. 4° London [63-5] 81

St John's Church : UNDERHILL (J.) St John's, Clerkenwell ; pl. W. Monk f° Cadbury, Jones & Co. 95
Conts. a gen. sketch by Sir E. LECHMERRE of hist. of Engl. branch of Knights of St John, and acc. of wrecking of their once magnif. house, its church and rare adornmts. by mobs of Jack STRAW, Wat TYLER and Dr SACHEVERELL ; of the Spoliatn. of Order by HENRY VII, and revival of Hospitallers. The pl. are highly pictorial etchgs. of the existg. remains of house of Hospitallers.

Cripplegate

St Giles' : BADDELEY (J. J.) Acc. of Ch. and Parish of St Giles', Cr. ; ill. 10/ r 8° Baddeley 88

DENTON, W. Records of St Giles', Cripplegate 4/ 8° Bell 83

Crosby Hall ; Crosby Place

Goss, C. W. F. Crosby Hall : chap. in hist. of Lond. ; ill. 5/ n. r 8° Crowther 08

NORMAN (P.) + CARÖE (W. D.) Crosby Place ; 39 pl. 25/ n. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 08
W. architect. descrn. by W. D. CARÖE. Pub. for Comm. f. Surv. of Memls. of Greater London.

Deptford : DEWS (N.) History of Deptford 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [] 84

Downing St. : PASCOE (C. E.) No. 10 Downing Street, Whitehall ; ill. 21/ n. 4° Duckworth 08
The assocns. since days of WOLFEY of this famous ho., the offic. resid. of 1st L'd of Treasury since Sir Rob. WALPOLE.

Dulwich —v. *inf.*, s.v. Norwood (GALER)

Exchequer Houses, Old —v. **D** § 117*, s.v. Exchequer

Fleet (The) ; Fleet Street : ASHTON (J.) The Fleet : rivers, prison, marriages—ut **D** § 123

ARCHER, Thos. Highway of Letters ; ill. [Fl. St. in rel. to growth of liter.] 10/6 c 8° Cassell 93

PRICE, F. G. Hilton The Marygold by Temple Bar—ut **D** § 116, s.v. Child & Co.

Fulham ; Hammersmith

CROKER, T. Crofton Walk fr. London to Fulh., ed. Beat. Horne ; 120 ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Paul [60] 96

FAULKNER, T. Hist. and Topogr. Account of Fulham [incl. Hammersmith] o.p. 8° London 13

" History and Antiquities of Hammersmith o.p. 8° London 39

FÈRET, C. J. Fulham, Old and New, 3 vols. ; ill. 63/ n. 4° Leadenhall Press 00

A minute historical and topographical account : quite the best book on the subject.

WEBB, W. A. Sandford Manor, Fulham ; ill. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 07

- Gerrard St. :** WHEATLEY (H. B.) Gerrard St. and Neighbourhood c 8° n.d. (04)
- Guildhall :** PRICE (J. E.) Descr. Acc. of Guildhall; maps & ill. (some col.) f° Corporn. of London 86
- RILEY, Hy. T. [ed.]** Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 v.; facss. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 59-62
: *Liber Albus* [compiled 1419 by Jno. CARPENTER, Common Clerk in WHITTINGTON's mayoralty, givg. acc. of laws, regulas., and institts. of City fr. 12th to early 16th cent.; ii (2 Pts.): *Liber Custumarum* [comp. early 14th cent. dur. rn. of Edw. I] and *Liber Horn*, givg. acc. of same fr. 12th to early 14th cent.; iii: Tr. of the Ang.-Norm. passages in *Lib. Alb.*, glossaries, apps., index.
- „ [tr.] *Liber Albus*: translated o.p. [pb. 9/] 4° J. R. Smith 42
- Hackney :** MANN (E. A.) Brooke House, Hackney; 10 ill. 15/ n. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 04
- ROBINSON, W.** Hist. and Antiqs. of Hackney, 2 v.; ill. o.p. [pb. 45/] 8° Nichols 42-3
- St John's Ch. :** SIMPSON (R.) Memls. of St John's, Hackney, 3 Pts. s 4° priv. prin. (Guildford) 81-4
- Hammersmith :** FAULKNER (F.) History and Antiquities of Hammersmith; ill. o.p. 8° London 39
- Hampstead :** BAINES (F. E.) [ed.] Recds. of Manor, Par. and Boro' of H.; ill. 24/ c 8° Whittaker 90
- BARRATT, Thos. J.** The Annals of Hampstead, 2 vols.; fully ill. (some col.) Black in prep.
- HAMPSTEAD ANTIQ. AND HISTOR. SOC. :** Transactions: 1898-1905, 2/6 to 5/ 8° Mayle, *Hampstead*, 98-05, not cont.
- HOWITT, Wm.** The Northern Heights of London; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 69
Hampstead, Highgate, Hornsey, Islington, etc., with their historical associations.
- PARK, J. J.** Topography of the Village of Hampstead o.p. [scarce; w. 50/] 8° London [14] 18
Standard. A remarkable production for a young man who had not attained his majority when it was published.
- WHITE, Carol. A.** Sweet Hampstead and its Associations; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Stock [00] 03
- Ham (East and West) :** FRY (K.) E. and W. Ham Parishes, ed. Pagensticher; ill. 21/ 8° Siegle 88
- Hanover Square** —v. D § 129, s.v. Oriental Club (BAILLIE)
- Hendon :** EVANS (E. T.) Hist. and Topogr. of Parish of Hendon; ill. 7/6 c 8° Courier Co., *Hendon* 91
- Highgate :** LLOYD (J. H.) History of Highgate o.p. 4° Highgate 88
- PRICKETT, F.** History and Antiquities of Highgate; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Broadbent 42
- Holland House :** HOLLAND (L'y)—in her Journal, 2 vols., ut F § 27 [1791-1811]
- LIECHTENSTEIN, P'cess. Marie** Holland House, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Macmillan [73] 74
- SANDERS, Lloyd** The Holland House Circle; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
- [WHISHAW, Jno.]** The 'Pope' of Holland House; ill. [1813-40] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 06
Sens. fr. correspce. of WHISHAW and his friends, ed. by L'y SEYMOUR; w. memr. of W. and acc. of 'The King of Clubs' by W. P. COURTNEY.
- Islington :** LEWIS (S.) Hist. of Parish of St Mary, Islington o.p. [pb. 42/] 4° Jackson 42
- Kennington :** MONTGOMERY (Bp) Hist. of Kennington and Neighbourhood o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Gold 90
- Kensington ; Kensington Palace**
- DOBSON, Austin** Old Kensington Palace, and other Papers—ut K § 83
- FAULKNER, T.** History and Antiquities of Kensington o.p. 8° London 20
- HUNT, Leigh** Old Court Suburb, ed. Austin Dobson, 2 v.; ill. & 60 photogravs. 21/ sq 8° Constable [55] 02
- LAW, Ern.** Kensington Palace [hist. hdbk.] 2/ n. c 8° Bell 99
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J.** Kensington, Picturesque and Hist.; 300 ill. (some col.) o.p. [pb. 45/] 4° Field & Tuer 88
- Kew :** MARTIN (T. M.) [art.] Kew Gardens; 24 col. pl., w. 1 prpr. A. R. Hope Moncrieff 6/ n. c 8° Black 08
\$2.50 n. Macmillan N.F. Hist. of Kew as royal residence, its popularity w. old-world society, and as public gardens.
- *SANDERS, Lloyd** Old Kew, Chiswick, and Kensington; 16 pl. 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
- Lambeth :** CAVE-BROWN (Rev. J.) Lambeth Palace and Assocns.; ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood [83] 83
- Leicester Sq. :** HOLLINGSHEAD (J.) Story of Leicester Square; ill. 1/ 4° Geo. Kenning 92
- TAYLOR, Tom** Leicester Square: its assocns. & worthies; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bickers 74
- Leyton :** The Great House, Leyton; 25 ill. 21/ n. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 03
- Lincoln's Inn Fields :** HECKETHORN (C. W.) Linc's I. Fds. & Localities Adjct. [compiln.] 21/ n. 4° Stock 96
- Marlborough House :** BEAVEN (A. H.) Marlborough House and its Occupants; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° White 96
- Marylebone ; St Pancras :** CLINCH (G.) Marylebone and St Pancras; ill. 12/ n. 4° Truslove 90
- SAUNDERS, Mrs Baillie** The Great Folk of Old Marylebone; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Glaisher 03
A social history of the district, its connexion of DICKENS, BROWNING and WESLEY, etc.
- Mayfair ; Belgravia :** CLINCH (G.) Mayfair and Belgravia; maps and ill. 12/ n. 4° Truslove 91
Histor. acc. of parish of St George's, Hanover Sq. Mayfair dates back to early yrs. of CHAS. II; Belgravia came into existence after 1825, before wh. it was a swamp, known as The Five Fields: Thos. Cubitt was the creator of the district.
- CHANCELLOR, E. B.** Knightsbridge and Belgravia; ill. 20/ n. 4° Pitman 09
- Mile End :** *Trinity Hosp. :* Trinity Hospital; 13 pl. 21/ n. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 96
- Minorities :** KINNS (Dr S.) Six Hundred Years; 80 ill. 15/ 8° Cassell 99
Disconnected sketches of men and women who have had contact w. Holy Trinity, Minorities, fr. 1292 to 1893.
- TOMLINSON, Rev. E. M.** History of the Minorities; 16 ill. [1300-1900] 18/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 07
- Monument :** WELCH (C.) Hist. of the Monument; maps and ports. 1/6 s 4° sold at Monument 93
Contains a history of the Fire of London of 1666.

Geography] LONDON: NORWOOD—SOUTHWARK

[E § 17

- Norwood ; Dulwich ;** GALER (A. M.) Norwood and Dulwich, Past and Present 6/ n. 4° Truslove 90
- Old Bailey ; Newgate** —v. D § 123, s.v. Prisons (Newgate)
- Paddington :** ROBINS (W.) History of Paddington o.p. [pb. 5/] p 8° Lemare 53
- Piccadilly ; Mayfair ; Pall Mall**—v. also D § 129, s.v. Clubs
- CHANCELLOR, E. B. Wanderings in Piccadilly, Mayfair, & Pall Mall ; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Rivers o8
- NEVILLE (Ralph) + JERNINGHAM (C. E.) Piccadilly to Pall Mall ; 2 pl. 12/6 n. 8° Duckworth o8
A good bk. of anecdotes of Soc., turf, politics, clubs, restaurants, amusements, etc., of last 25 yrs.
- STREET, G. E. The Ghosts of Piccadilly ; ports. 10/6 n. 8° Constable o7
The crowded assocns. of this famous street excellently presented by one who knows its every aspect and every incident of its hist.
- WHEATLEY, H. B. Piccadilly to Pall Mall o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 70
- Rotherhithe :** BECK (Rev. E. J.) Memorials to Serve for a History of the Parish of Rotherhithe ; ill. 10/ n. 8° Camb. Press o7
- §2 n. Putnam, N.Y. Incl. a ch. on Geology of Thames Valley and Rotherhithe by Dr T. G. BONNEY.
- St Bartholomew the Great, Smithfield** (fd. A.D. 1123 by RAHERE ; oldest Lond. ch. exc. Norman Chapel in Tower)
- BIRD, Chas. [art.] St Bartholomew the Great, Smithfield ; 6 etchgs., w. l'rpr. Frost & Reed, Bristol 96
- MOORE, N. St Bartholomew, West Smithfield o.p. 8° 97
- St Clement, Danes :** DIPROSE (J.) Acc. of St Clement Danes 12/6 4° Diprose 68
- St James' Palace :** SHEPPARD (Dn. J. E.) Memls. of St James' Palace, 2 vols. ; 41 pl. and 32 ill. 36/ n. 8° Longman 94
- An interestg. compiln., givg. full acc. of lives of chief residts. (one of best bg. that of CHARLES I., both in prosperity and in adversity), and of the events, ceremonies, and art-treas. The ports. of great interest.
- St James' Square :** DASENT (A. I.) History of St James' Square and the Foundation of the West-End of London ; ports. & ill. 12/ n. 8° Macmillan 95
- A learned, yet not dull, monogr., crammed w. facts. Conts. interestg. glimpse of Whitehall in rn. of CHARLES II.
- St Martin-in-the-Fields :** KITTS (J. V.) [ed.] Accs. of Churchwardens of St M.-i.-t.-F. [1525-1603] 42/ n. f° Simpkin o1
- St Mary at Hill :** Records of St Mary at Hill, 2 Pts. [1420-1559] 8° o4-5
- St Mary Overie** (now Southwark Cathedral, q.v., inf.)
- St Olive's, Hart St. ; All Hallows, Staining**
- POVAH, Dr Alf. Annals of St Olive's and All Hallows, Staining ; ill. 21/ n. 4° Blades 94
- The two parishes were united 1870. A valuable wk., spec. interestg. in conn. w. the Plague and w. PEFTS, and contg. full accs. of Par. Recds., Regrs. of Bapts., Marrs., Buris., Ch.-wrdsn.' Accs., etc.
- St Pancras** —v. Marylebone, sup.
- St Paul's Cathedral** —for Bibliogr. v. sup., s.v. London ; for Archit. v. I § 119
- BENHAM, Can. W. Old St Paul's 5/ n. i 8° Seeley o2
- MILMAN, Dn H. H. Annals of St Paul's Cathedral [standard] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Murray [68] 69
- PAYNE, J. Orlebar St Paul's Cathedral in Time of Edward vi 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 93
- An account of its treasures fr. a document in H.M. Public Record Office.
- SIMPSON, Dn W. Sparrow Gleanings from Old St Paul's 7/6 8° Stock 89
- „ St Paul's Cath. and Old City Life [13-16 cents.] 7/6 8° Stock 94
- Scholarly ppns. on the cath., its structure and possessns., its personal, eccles., and munic. assocns.
- „ [ed.] Documts. rel. to St Paul's Cath. [13 to beg. 18 cent.] 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 80
- SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. Memorials of St Paul's Cathedral ; ill. 16/ n. 8° Chapman o9
- An authoritative popular hist. of the cath. fr. earliest times, w. short lives of Bps and Dns and full acc. of WREN and his wk. Chap. on St Paul's Cross. Good illus. Louis WEITZER.
- St Paul's Cross :** MARSH (J. B.) St Paul's Cross 3/6 4° Raithby 92
- Sets forth all incids. ment. in annals, diaries, hist., and State-Pprs. as hg. occurred at Paul's Cross, an open-air pulpit nr. the Cathedral wh. stood on the meeting-place of the city folkmoet, the antiq. of wh. is descr. as going bey. wr. recds. (first appearg. in 1191, when Wm. FITZ-OSBERT, otherwise 'Longbeard', deliv. his harangue from it agst. the divine right of kings (to govern wrong).
- Savoy :** LOFTIE (Rev. W. J.) Memls. of Savoy [Pal., Hospl., Chapel] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 79
- Soho :** CARDWELL, Rev. J. H., etc. Two Centuries of Soho ; 130 ill. 6/ n. 8° Truslove 98
- „ Men and Women of Soho 6/ n. 8° Truslove o3
- RIMBAULT, Dr E. F. Soho and its Assocns., ed. G. Clinch 12/6 n. sq 8° Dulau 96
- Somerset House :** NEEDHAM (R.) + WEBSTER (A.) Somerset Ho., Past & Pres. ; 57 ill. 21/ 4° Unwin o5
- Its history fr. its foundn. (c. 1550) ; w. acc. of the present edifice erected by Sir Wm. CHAMBERS in 1776.
- Southwark :** BOGER (Mrs E.) Bygone Southwark ; maps and ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 95
- Eccles., liter., dramatic and antiq. assocns., local celebrs. and industries, famous fair, etc.
- BOWERS, R. W. Sketches of Southwark, Old and New ; 183 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Wesley o2
- RENDLE, Wm. Old Southwark and its People o.p. 4° London 78
- „ + NORMAN (Pp.) Inns of Old Southwark and Assocns. ; ill. o.p. [pb. 28/] 1 8° Longman 88
- Southwark Cathedral :** THOMPSON (Can. W.) Hist. of St Saviour's, Southwark 5/ n. 8° Stock [94] o4

- Stepney** : HILL (G. W.) + FRERE (W. H.) [eds.] Memls. of Stepney [1579-1662] 8° 90-1
Church of St Dunstan : PEPYS (W. C.) + GOODMAN (E.) Ch. of St Dunstan; ill.
 15/ n. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 05
- Stoke Newington** : ROBINSON (W.) History of Stoke Newington; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/ 8° Nichols 42
- Tower of London** : BARRETT (C. R. B.) [art.] The Tower : 13 etchgs. & 13 vigns.; w. l'rpr. 21/ i 4° Catty 89
- BELL, D. C. Notices of Historic Persons buried in Chapel of St Peter ad Vincula; ill. 14/ 8° Murray 77
 'In truth, there is no sadder spot on earth than this little cemetery'—MACAULAY.
- BENHAM, Can. Wm. Tower of London; ill. [Portfolio Monogr.] 7/ n. 8° Seeley 06
- BROOKE-HUNT, Violet Prisoners of the Tower; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Dent 99
 \$2 Dutton, N.Y. A good popular account of the illustrious prisoners of the Tower from the beginning.
- BRAYLEY, J. History and Antiquities of the Tower, 2 Pts. o.p. 8° London [21-5] 30
- BRITTON (J.) + BRAYLEY (J.) Memoirs of the Tower of London o.p. s 8° London 30
- DAVEY, Rich. The Tower of London; col. front. and 12 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
- DE ROS, [20th] Bar. Memorials of the Tower of London o.p. [pb. 6/ 6/ c 8° Murray [66] 67
- DIXON, W. Hepworth Her Majesty's Tower; Introd. W. J. Loftie, 2 vols.; 16 col. pl.
 12/ 1 8° Cassell [69-71] 02
- FULLEYLOVE, J. [art.] Tower of London : 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. Poyser
 [£2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 08
- GOWER, Lord Ronald S. The Tower of London, 2 vols.; ill. 42/ n. 8° Bell 01-2
 A popular acc. of chief episodes in its history. Vol. 1: to ELIZ.; II: JAS. I to pres. day. Excellent ill. w. col. front., 80 photographs, and 28 blocks.
- HARPER, C. E. Tower of London : fortress, prison, palace; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Chapman 09
- PRESTON, T. Yeomen of Guard; ill. hist. [hist. 1485-1885] 5/ c 8° Harrison n.d. (85)
- Trinity House** : BARRETT (C. R. B.) Trin. Ho. of Deptford Strond; ill. 12/6 n. 4° Lawrence & Bullen 93
- WHORMBY, J. Corp'n. of Trinity House [orig., hist., functns.] 1 8° *priv. prin.* [1746] 68
- MAYO, W. H. Trinity House, Past and Present; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Smith & Elder 05
- Westminster** —v. also *sup.*, s.v. London (Srow)
- BESANT, Sir Walt. Westminster; 130 ill. and 1 etchg. 7/6 8° Chatto 95
 \$3 Stokes, N.Y. Not a connected history, but a series of sketches of the life of the place at different periods. Good ill.
- „ + MITTON (G. E.) Westminster [Fascin. of Lond.; 90 c. n. Macm., N.Y.] 1/6 n. f 8° Black 02
- EMDERY, Walt. [art.] Picturesque Westminster : 64 pl., w. l'rpr. [chfily. old bldgs.] f° Hentschel 02
- SMITH, J. T. [1766-1833] Antiquities of City of Westminster; ill. o.p. [pb. 35/ 4° Bohn [07] 37
St John the Evangelist, Westmr. : SMITH (J. E.) St John the Ev., Westm.; ill. [anecdotic] 10/6 8° Wightman 93
- St Margaret* : SMITH (J. E.) Cat. of Westmr. Recds. in St Marg. and St John's Wightman 06
 —for Architecture v. I § 119
- BOND, Fcs. Visitor's Guide to Westm. Abbey; pl. 1/ n. (40 c.) f 8° Frowde 09
 An admirable guide, contg. a good deal of fresh and valuable comment.
- BRADLEY, E. T. [Mrs A. Murray SMITH] Annals of Westminster Abbey; 150 ill. 63/ 4° Cassell 95
 Preface by Dn G. G. BRADLEY : chapter on building by J. T. MICKLETHWAITE. A good historical account.
- „ Westminster Abbey : story & assocns.; ill. [repr. of above] 6/ c 8° Cassell 06
- „ Roll-Call of Westminster Abbey; 5 plans & 25 ill. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [02] 02
 The best account of the 'mighty dead' who lie buried in the Abbey; very full and accurate.
- BROOKE-HUNT, Violet Story of Westminster Abbey; ill. 6/ c 8° Nisbet 02
 Wr. for the young : a simple history of the buildings and accs. of those who lie buried there.
- FLETE, Jno. [monk] Hist. of Westmr. Abbey, ed. Dr J. A. Robinson; w. Introd. and comm. 5/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 09
 \$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. The Latin hist. of the Abbey : by a monk of the house fr. 1420 to 1465. WIDMORE's excellent wk. (*Hist. of Ch. of St Peter, Westmr.*, 4°, 1751) makes free use of it.
- FULLEYLOVE, J. [art.] Westm. Abbey : 21 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. Mrs A. Murray Smith 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Westminster Abbey; ill. Herb. Railton 7/6 8° Seeley [89] 93
 \$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y. A good popular book.
- MORRIS, Wm. Architecture and History of Westminster Abbey—*ut* I § 119
- NEALE (J. P.) + BRAYLEY (E. W.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Abbey Ch. of Westmr., 2 v.; ill. o.p. 4° London 18
- Notes and Documents rel. to Westm. Abbey, ed. Dr J. A. Robinson, Nos. i-ii
 ea. 5/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 09 *in prg.*
- Ea. \$2 n. Putnam, N.Y. 1: *The MSS. of Westm. Ab.* by EDR. + Dr M. R. JAMES; II: FLETE (Jno.) *Hist. of Westm. Ab.*, ed. EDR. [*ut sup.*]
 III: GÜB, *Crispin* (the Abb. und. Norman rule).
- SMITH, Mrs A. Murray —v. Bradley, E. T., *sup.*
- STANLEY, Dn A. P. Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey; ill. 15/ 8° Murray [67]
- TROUTBECK, Hy. The Founders of Westminster Abbey; 7 col. pl. 21/ n. c 8° Mowbray 11
 LUCIUS; SEBERT; EDWARD, the Confessor; HENRY III; HENRY VII.

- Whitehall** : LOFTIE (Rev. W. J.) Whitehall; pl. and ill. [Portfolio monographs] 2/6 n. 8° Seeley 95
 75 c. n. Macmillan, N.Y. A popular sketch of hist., topogr. and archit. of Whitehall, fr. earliest times to closing of Chapel Royal.
- SHEPPARD, Rev. J. E. The Old Royal Palace of Whitehall¹; 39 ill. 21/ n. m 8° Longman oz
 A full historical account—the only one in existence.

Monmouthshire

- BRADLEY, A. G. Shropshire, Hereford, and Monmouth—*ut inf.*, s.v. Shropshire
- BRADNEY, J. A. History of Monmouthshire, Pts. i-ii; ill. [in 6 vols.] ea. 42/ f° Mitchell & Hughes o4-7
 Treats the descents of estates and pedigrees of families elaborately.
- COXE, Archd. Wm. Historical Tour in Monmouthshire 30/ 4° Davies, Brecon [1801]
- MORRIS, A. Hdbk. of Geogr. & Hist. of Monmouthshire 1/6 n. c 8° Dawson, Newport, Mon. o2
- WILLIAMS, Dav. History of Monmouthshire; ill. 4° London 1796
- Chepstow : MARSH (J. F.) Annals of Chepstow Castle o.p. 8° 83
- Llanthony Abbey : POVEY (J. M.) Nunnery Life in Ch. of Eng. By Sister Mary 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
- IGNATIUS, F'r [O.S.B.; monk of L.A.] Life of. By B'ess de Bertouch; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen o4

Norfolk ; East Anglia Generally

- East Anglia* : DEFOE (Dan.) Tour thro' Eastern Counties [Natl. Lib.] 6d. (25 c. n.) 18° Cassell [1769] 88
- *DUTT, W. A. Highways & Byways in E. Anglia; ill. J. Pennell 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan or
 Wild Life in East Anglia; 16 col. pl. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [o6]
- " Norfolk and Suffolk Coast; c. 40 ill. [County Coast Ser.] 6/ n. c 8° Unwin o9
- HISSEY, J. J. Tour in Phaeton thro' Eastern Counties—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Roads
- KINGSTON, Alf. East Anglia and the Great Civil War; ill. 5/ n. 8° Stock [97] o2
 A full history of the 'Eastern Association' and its achievements; appendices give statistics. A full acc. of the rising of CROMWELL's Ironsides in the Assoc. Cos. of Camb., Huntingdon, Lincoln, Norf., Suffolk, Essex, Hertfd.
- POWELL, Edg. The Rising in East Anglia in 1381 [\$1.90 n. Putn., N.Y.] 6/ 8° Camb. Press 96
- RITCHIE, J. E. East Anglia: personal and historical assocns. 7/6 c 8° Jarrold [83] 93
- SCOTT, Clement W. Poppy-land: scenery on the East Coast 1/ c 8° Carson [85] 97
- VINCENT, J. E. Through East Anglia in a Motor-Car—*ut* I § 148*
- WHITE, W. Eastern England, fr. Thames to Humber, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Chapman 65
- Literary Assocns.* : DUTT (W. A.) Some Literary Assocns. of E. Anglia; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen o7
 BORROW, FITZGERALD, Sir T. BROWNE, Bp HALL, COWPER, HANNAH MORE, CRABBE, EARL OF SURREY, TAYLORS of Norwich, MARTINEAUX, F. D. MAURICE, SKELTON, Sir J. BUCKLING, etc. 32 ill. (16 col.).

Norfolk

- Bibliography* : RYE (Walt.) Index to Norfolk Topography 18/ s 4° Index Soc. (now Brit. Rec. Soc.) 83
- WOODWARD, S. Norfolk Topographer's Manl., ed. W. C. Ewing o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Nichols 42
 A catalogue of bks. and engravings rel. to the county.
- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Norfolk 7/6 8° Brown, Hull 98
- ASTLEY, Dr H. J. Dunkinfield [ed.] Memls. of Old Norf.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen o8
- BLOMEFIELD, Fcs. Topog. Hist. of Norf., 11 v.; ill. 8° Lond. [1739-75] o5-10
 The standard wk., contin. Rev. C. PARKIN. *Index Nominum*, by J. N. CHADWICK, was publ. 8vo *King's Lynn* 62.
- JESSOPP, Dr A. Arcady for Better for Worse 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 92
- " —in his Trials of a Country Parson 3/6 c 8° Unwin [90] 94
- " Village Life—in his Coming of the Friars, *ut* F § 14
- " —in his Random Roaming; and other Papers 3/6 c 8° Unwin [94] 96
- *MASON, R. H. History of Norfolk; Pts. i-v; ill. (some illum.) o.p. 4° Wertheim 82-5
 The hist. of the County is opl. (w. index) in first 4 Pts., commencg. the var. Townships and Parishes in alphab. order. No more of this valuable and elab. wk. will be publ., author hg. died. The var. scient. portns. were wk. of specialists.
- NORFOLK & NORWICH ARCHÆOL. Soc. : Norf. Archæology : miscell. tracts rel. to Norf. 8° Norwich 47 sqq.
- Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany : ed. Walt. Rye, Ser. i, 3 v.; Ser. ii, v. i (3 Pts.) 8° Goose, Norwich 73-o6
- RYE, Walt. History of Co. of Norfolk [Popular County Hist.] 7/6 p 8° Stock 85
- " Norfolk Topography 81
- " Index Rerum to Norfolk Antiquities [pp. 104] *priv. prin.* 99
- " [ed.] Short Calendar of Feet of Fines for Norf., Pts. i-ii [1158-1484] 8° Norwich 85-6
- " [ed.] State Papers rel. to Musters, Beacons, Ship-money, etc., in Norfolk, fr. 1626 to beg. of Civil War Norf. & Norw. Arch. Soc. o7
- *Victoria History of the County of Norfolk, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 6 vols.]
- WINTERS, Wm. Selection of Norfolk Antiquities : 36 pl. in 6 Pts. 4° 85-6
- Churches* : BRYANT (T. H.) Norfolk Churches, vols. i-iii; ill. ea. 3/6 obl. 4° Mercury Off., Norwich 98-9
- COX, Dr J. C. Norfolk, North and South, 2 vols. ea. 3/ n. c 8° G. Allen 10
- Guides* —v. E § 16

- Scenery* —*v. also sup., s.v.* Broads (DAVIES; EMERSON)
- COTMAN, J. S. [art.] Etchgs. of Arch. & Pict. Remains, 2 v.; 240 pl. [chfly. Norf.] f° Grant, *Edin.* [18] *n.d.*
- EMERSON, P. H. [ed.] Picts. of Anglian Life: 32 photogravs. & 15 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 105/] i 4° Low 88
- „ [ed.] Pictures fr. Life in Field and Fen: photogravs. 63/ i 4° Bell 87
- Worthies: JONES (Mrs Herb.) Some Norfolk Worthies; ports. 3/6 n. c 8° Jarrold 99
- Bedford Level* —*v. sup., s.v.* Lincolnshire
- Broads and Rivers* —*v. also* H § 102, I § 153
- BICKERDYKE, JNO. Best Cruise on the Broads; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 2/6] c 8° Bliss 95
- DAVIES, G. C. The Norfolk Broads and Rivers; ill. 6/ c 8° Blackwood [83] 84
- „ The 'Swan' and her Crew in Rivers of Norfolk 3/6 16° Warne [76] 89
- „ Etchings of Rivers and Broads; 24 photogr. 21/ f° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
- DODD, Anna B. On the Broads; ill. Jos. Pennell \$3 (10/6) s 4° Macmillan 96
- DUTT, W. A., etc. Norfolk Broads; 77 ill. (48 col.) F. Southgate 6/ c 8° Methuen [03]
- Descriptive; with arts. on fishing, fowling, botany, and natural history, by other contributors.
- EMERSON, P. H. Idyls of the Norfolk Broads; 12 autogravs. 21/ f° Autotype Co. 87
- „ Wild Life on a Tidal Water; ill. [Breydon Water] 25/ n. 4° Low 90
- „ Marsh Leaves; w. photo. etchgs. 12/6 n. i 8° Nutt 95
- „ On English Lagoons; ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93
- „ + GOODALL (T. F.) Life and Landscape on Norfolk Broads; 40 photogravs. 126/ f° Low 86
- EVERITT, Nich. Broadland Sport 12/6 n. 8° Everett or
- Includes excellent account of the wild life of the Broads.
- PATTERSON, A. H. Notes of an East Coast Naturalist; col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen [04]
- „ Nature in Eastern Norfolk; 12 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen [05]
- „ Wild Life on a Norfolk Estuary; 40 ill. [Breydon Water] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 07
- „ Man and Nature on Tidal Waters; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 09
- READY, O. G. Life and Sport on the Norfolk Broads; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Laurie 10
- RYE, Walt. A Month in Norfolk Broads; maps & 22 ill. 1/6 c 8° Simpkin 87
- STARK, Jas. [art.; 1794-1859] Scenery of Rivers of Norfolk: ser. of pl. f° *Norwich* 34
- SUFFLING, E. R. The Land of the Broads; ill. 5/ c 8° Upcott Gill [85] 95
- „ Innocents on the Broads; ill. 3/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 01
- Cawston: RYE (Walt.) Hist. of Church and Parish of Cawston, Pt. i 8° *priv. prin.* 98
- Cromer: RYE (Walt.) Cromer, Past and Present; 40 ill. 21/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
- Erpingham: RYE (W.) Rough Matrls. of Hist. of N. Erpingham, 3 Pts. 8° *Norwich* 83-9
- Forncett: DAVENPORT (Dr F. G.) [Am.] Econ. Developmt. of a Norf. Manor 10/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 06
- \$2-50 n. Putnam, N.Y. Skillfully grouped facts, interpretg. agric. and domest. hist. of period, 1086-1665. Map and 2 pl.
- Holkham: COKE (T. W.) 1st Earl of Leicester, of Holkham, etc. [1752-1842]
- Stirling, A. M. W. Coke of Norfolk and his Friends, 2 vols.; ill. 32/ n. (\$10 n.) 8° Lane 07
- Lowestoft —*v. inf., s.v.* Yarmouth
- Methwold: GEDGE (J. D.) Hist. of a Village Community in E. Cos.; ill. 10/ 4° Goose, *Norwich* 93
- Norwich: BAYNE (A. D.) History of Norwich 4/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
- HAWKINS, C. B. Norwich: a social study—*ut* D § 124
- HUDSON, Rev. W. How the City of Norwich grew into Shape; maps 5/ 4° Goose, *Norwich* 97
- An account of the topography and history of the city from primitive times to 13th century.
- „ [ed.] Leet Jurisdiction in Norwich in 13-14 Cents. 4° Selden Soc. 92
- „ + TINGEY (J.C.) [eds.] Recds. of City of N. vol. i-ii; w. Introd. ea. 25/ n. r 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 06-10
- JESSOPP, Dr A. Norwich [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84
- „ [ed.] Monastic Visitations in Diocese of Norwich 15/ s 4° Camden Soc. 88
- Shows the state of monastic life in diocese of Norwich on the eve of the Reformation.
- KNIGHTS, Mark Highways and Byeways of Old Norwich; 50 pl. 21/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 87
- „ Peeps at the Past: rambles am. Norfolk antiqs.; ill. 21/ n. 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91
- RYE, Walt. [ed.] Calendar of Norw. Freeman: 1317-1603 [8000; w. trades, etc.] 10/6 4° Stock 88
- „ [ed.] The Norwich Rate Book: 1633-4 [pp. 94] *o.p.* 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 03
- „ [ed.] Calendar of Norwich Deeds Enrolled 8° *priv. prin.* 10
- „ + HUDSON (W. H.) [eds.] Short Calendar of Deeds rel. to Norwich 8° *priv. prin.* 03
- Little Bethel Hospital: BATEMAN (Sir F.) + RYE (W.) Hist. of Bethel Hosp. 4° *priv. prin.* 06

Geography] NORTHAMPTONSHIRE—NORTHUMBERLAND [E § 17

- Walloon Church* —v. A § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—MOENS)
- Sandringham*: JONES (Mrs Herb.) Sandringham, Past and Present 2/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* [83] 87
- Thompson*: CRABBE (Rev. G.) History of Parish of Thompson; ill. 15/ 4° Goose, *Norwich* 92
- Yarmouth*: EMERSON (P. H.)—*in his* Wild Life on Tidal Water, *ut sup.*, s.v. Broads
- MANSHIP, H. Hist. of Gt. Yarmouth; cont. Palmer o.p. [pb. 21/ 4° J. R. Smith [54] 56
- NALL, J. G. Great Yarmouth & Lowestoft, 2 vols. [w. glossary] o.p. [pb. 7/ 15/ 8° Longman 66
- ## Northamptonshire
- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northamptonshire; ill. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 91
- BAKER, GEO. Hist. & Antiqs. of Northampton, vols. i-ii o.p. [w. 150/ 1° London 22-41
- BRIDGES, JNO. Hist. and Antiqs. of Northants, ed. P. Whalley, 2 v. [w. £5] 1° Oxford 1791
- DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] Memls. of Old Northants; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 03
- *Victoria History of the County of Northampton, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- Guides* —v. E § 16
- Worthies*: ADKINS (W. R. D.) Our County: repres. men of Northants; ill. 6/ n. 4° Stock 93
- Bedford Level* —v. *sup.*, s.v. Lincolnshire
- Doddridge*: ARNOLD (Rev. T.) + COOPER (Rev. J. J.) Hist. of Ch. of Doddridge; ill. o.p. 8° Northants Pb. Co., *Kettering* 95
- Kettering*: BULL (F. W.) Sketch of History of Kettering o.p. 1 8° *Kettering* 91
- Nene Valley*: SHARPE (Edm.) etc. Churches of Nene Valley; 112 plans 44/ 4° Batsford 80
- ## Northampton
- COX (Dr J. C.) + MARKHAM (C. A.) [eds.] Records of Boro' of Northampton, 2 v.; ill. 42/ n. 1 8° Birdsall, *N'hampton* 98
- Vol. 1: *Liber Custumarium, Bk. of Anc. Usages and Customes of Town of Northampton* [to 1448]; 2 facsim. ed. MARKHAM | *Orders of Assembly* [1547-1835], mod. records, lists of officials, etc. ed. COX
- Tws. of the Latin and Norman-French extracts are added.
- All Saints' Ch.*: SERJEANTSON (Rev. R. M.) Hist. of Ch. of All Sts', N.; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Mark, *N'hampton* 04
- Ch. of Holy Sepulchre*: COX (J. C.) + SERJEANTSON (R. M.) Hist. of Ch. of H. Sep., N.; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Mark, *N'hampton* 98
- A good hist. of one of the four round churches still extant in Engl. (out of 8 known to have existed).
- Peterborough*: POOLE (Rev. G. A.) Peterborough [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81
- STAPLETON, T. Chronicon Petroburgense [A.D. 1122 onwards] s 4° Camden Soc. 49
- Crowland (Croyland) Abbey*—v. F § 19, s.n. INGULPH
- Rockingham Castle*: WISE (Chas.) Rockingham Castle and the Watsons; ill. 21/ 4° Goss, *Kettering* 91
- ## Northumberland
- v. also Durham, *sup.*
- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northumberland [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 99
- BATES, C. J. Border Holds of Northumberland, vol. i o.p. 8° Newcastle-o.-T. 91
- * " History of Northumberland [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 95
- BRADLEY, A. G. Romance of Northumberland; 16 col. pl. & 12 photos. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
- CHRISTIE, Rev. Jas. Northumberland: hist., feats., people [popular] 2/6 n. c 8° Thurnam, *Carlisle* 95
- HODGKIN, Dr T., etc. Northumbria 8° Reid, *Newcastle-o.-T.* 98
- Lects. on Roman Occupn., Northumbrian Story and Song, Mark AKENSIDE, Dialect Speech, etc.
- HODGSON, Rev. Jno. History of Northumberland, 7 vols.; pl. and ill. [w. £35] 4° Newcastle 20-58
- NORTHUMB. CO. HIST. COMMITTEE: History of Northumberld., cont. by others, vols. i-ix
- subscr. ea. 26/ 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 03-09 *in prg.*
- An excellent example of mod. topogr. research, partly based on matls. left by late Jno. HODGSON, ed. E. BATESON, A. B. HINDS, J. C. HODGSON, and H. A. E. CHASER. Whole well acc. 12 vols. Profusely ill. by old dwgs., plans of pre-hist. camps, photographs, and unique ser. of anc. memol. maps (fr. orig. in Alnwick Castle).
- PAGE, W. [ed.] Three Early Assize Rolls for Northumberld. [13 cent.] 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 91
- RAINE, Jas., sen. [1791-1858] History and Antiquities of North Durham, now united to Northumberland; pl. [w. 70/ 1° Nichols 30-52
- RICHARDSON, M. A. Local Historian's. Table Bk. of Remark. Occurs. conn. w. Newc., Northumb., Durh., 8 vols. o.p. 1 8° Newc.-o.-T. 41-6
- ## SURTEES SOCIETY
- ut sup.*, s.v. Durham
- SYKES, J. Local Records, 4 vols. [A.D. 80-1875] o.p. 8° 66-76
- TOMLINSON, W. W. Life in Northumberland during Sixteenth Century 4/ n. c 8° W. Scott 97
- Deals chiefly with the domestic and social conditions of the county.
- WHITE, Rob. Worksop, 'The Dukery', and Sherwood Forest o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Simpkin 75
- WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Northumbria: repository of antiquities; ill. 10/ 4° Peck, *Hull* 91
- Colln. of papers on antiqu. of Northumberld., Cumb., Westm., Durh., Yorks, Lancs, and Borders.

- Castles, etc.*: GIBSON (W. S.) Notices of N'd. Castles, Chs., etc., 3 Ser. *o.p.* [pb. 22/6] 8° Longman 48-54
- Alnwick*: TATE (G.) Boro', Castle, and Barony of Alnwick, 2 v., ill. *o.p.* 8° *Alnwick* 66-9
- Berwick-on-Tweed*: SCOTT (J.) Hist. of Town & Guild of B.-o.-T.; ill. 36/ 4° Stock 88
- Brinkbury Priory*: PAGE (W.) [ed.] Chartulary of Brink Priory 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 93
- Ford Castle*: NEVILLE (Rev. H. M.) [ed.] Under a Border Tower; ill. 10/ n. c 8° Mawson, *Newc.* 96
- Ford half devoted to the charitable and artistic wk. of the 'late noble Châtelaine', LOUISA, MARCHIONESS OF WATERFORD (better in *Hare's Two Noble Lives*, at F § 27), whose cartoons for the Ford Schl. are well reprod. here; rest topographical, on fox-htg., etc.
- Hexham*: HODGES (C. C.) Abbey of St Andrew; facss. and 63 pl. 63/ n. i 1° W. Scott 88
- RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] Priory of Hexham: chrons., endowmts., annals, 2 v. 52/ 8° Surtees Soc. 64-5
- Newcastle*; *Gateshead*: BARNES (Ambr.) Life of, ed. W. H. D. Longstaffe 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 67
- BOYLE, Rev. J. R. Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead; ill. 50/ n. 4° Stock 91
- CHARLETON, R. J. Newcastle Town; ill. 5/ c 8° W. Scott 85
- DENDY, F. Wm. [ed.] Recds. of Company of Hostmen of Newcle. [1600 to pres. day] 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 01
- Records of Merchant Adventurers, ed. J. W. Boyle + F. W. Dendy; 2 vols. [16-19 cents.] ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 95-9
- RENDEL, Daphne Newcastle-on-Tyne: munic. origin and growth [popular] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 98
- WELFORD, Rich. Chron. Hist. of Newc. & Gatesh., 3 v. [1301-1640] ea. 12/6 r 8° W. Scott 85-7
- Literary and Philosophical Society*
- WATSON, Dr R. Spence Hist. of Lit. & Philos. Soc., Newc.-on-Tyne [1793-1896] 21/ n. 4° W. Scott 97
- Newminster Abbey*: FOWLER (Rev. J. T.) [ed.] Cartularium Abbatiae de Novo Mon. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 78
- Norham Castle*: JERNINGHAM (H. E. H.) Hist. of Norham Castle and Surrqs. 7/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83
- Shields (South)*: HODGSON (G. B.) The Borough of S. Shields; ill. 10/6 4° Reid, *Newc.-o.-T.*
- Tyne (River)* —v. E § 16, s.v. Rivers
- Tynemouth Abbey*: GIBSON (W. S.) Hist. of Tynemouth Abbey, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 126/] 4° Pickering 46-7
- ### Nottinghamshire
- BAILEY, Thos. Annals of Nottinghamshire, 4 v.; maps & ill. *o.p.* [w. 30/] 8° *Nottingham n.d.* (52-5)
- BRISCOE, J. Potter Chapters in Nottinghamshire History; 40 ill. 4/ 8° Author, *Nottingham* 08
- „ [ed.] Old Nottinghamshire, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* c 8° Author, *N'ham* 81-4
- Papers on the history and topography of the county, by various writers.
- BROWN, Cornelius Hist. of Nottinghamshire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 91; 96
- GODFREY, J. T. [ed.] MSS. rel. to Co. of Nghm. in poss. of J. Ward *subscr.* 21/ n. r 8° Bell, *Nottingham* 00
- MARSHALL, G. [ed.] Nottinghamshire Subsidies: 1689 8° *Worksop* 95
- STEVENSON, Wm. Bygone Nottinghamshire [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 93
- THOROTON, R. Hist. of Nottinghamshire, ed. F. Throsby, 3 vols.; pl. 4° *London* [1677] 1797
- *Victoria History of the County of Nottingham, vols. i-ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- Churches*: GODFREY (J. T.) Notes on Chs. of Notts: Hund. of Rushcliffe 88
- „ Notes on Churches of Notts: Hund. of Bingham Phillimore 08
- Guides* —v. E § 16
- Worthies*: BROWN (Corn.) Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies 4° *Nottingham* 82
- Blyth*: RAINE (Jno.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Parish of Blyth *o.p.* 4° J. R. Smith 60
- Clayworth*: GILL (H.) + GUILFORD (E. L.) [eds.] The Rector's Bk., Clayw.; w. notes 10/6 n. 8° Saxton, *Nottingham* 10
- Transcn. and edn. of a bk. of local memoranda made by Wm. SAMPSON, rector 1676-1701.
- 'Dukery (The)' The Dukery Records; 40 ill. 32/6 n. 4° White, *Worksop* 04
- Principally trs. of anc. docmts. rel. to the neighbhd. in Brit. Mus., Record Off., and Bodl. Lib. Oxford.
- East Leake*: POTTER (Rev. S. P.) History of East Leake; map and ill. 8° Clarke, *Nottingham* 03
- An excellent history; includes everything of importance except natural history.
- Newark*: BROWN (Corn.) Annals of Newark-upon-Trent; ill. 30/ 4° Sotheran 79
- Nottingham*: DEERING (Dr) Nottinghamia Vetust et Nova
- Chicken, R. C. Index to Deering's 'Nottinghamia' [84 pp.] 10/6 n. 4° Murray, *Nottingham* 00
- Records of Borough of Nottingham: extrs. fr. archives of Corpn., v. i-v 54/6 n. r 8° Quaritch 82-00 *in prg.*
- Vols. i-iv ed. W. H. STEVENSON, 42/ n.; vol. v ed. W. T. BARKER, 12/6 n. 1155-1702. Facss.
- Castle*: HINE (T. C.) Nottingham: its Castle, etc.; Suppl. *o.p.* [pb. 30/] 4° Allen 76-9
- Guild Hall*; *Prison*: BRISCOE (J. P.) Old Guild Hall and Prison, N'm 3/6 4° Murray, *N'ham* 95
- Sherwood Forest*: RODGERS (Jos.) Scenery of Sherwood Forest; ill. 21/ n. r 8° Unwin [99] 08
- Southwell Minster*: LEACH (A. F.) [ed.] Visitns. and Mems. of S'well Minster 10/ s 4° Camden Soc. 91
- An interestg. and learned wk., contg. results of much research and throwg. light on early Church life and discipline. 12-13 cents.

Oxfordshire

- DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] Memls. of Old Oxfordshire; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 03
- *EVANS, H. A. Highways & Byways in Oxford & Cotswolds; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 05
- FALKNER, J. Meade History of Oxfordshire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Ed. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 99; 06
- HENDERSON, Mrs Sturge Three Cents. in N. Oxfordshire; 11 ill. 5/ n. 8° Blackwell, *Oxford Oxon.* [02] 08
Especially good for 18th century history of the district: a series of essays.
- OXFORD HISTORICAL SOC.: Publications—v. D § 157, Oxford Univ.
- PLOT, Rob. Natural History of Oxfordshire; map and pl. 1° Oxford [1677] 1705
- STAPLETON, Mrs Bryan Three Oxfordshire Parishes
[histories of Kidlington, Yarnton & Begbroke] 17/ n. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 93
- *Victoria History of the County of Oxford, vol. ii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliamentary History of County of Oxford 8° *priv. prin.* (Brecknock) 99
Guides —v. E § 16
- Bensington: PEARMAN (Rev. M. T.) Hist. of Manor of Bensington 7/6 8° Stock 96
- Bicester: BLOMFIELD (Rev. J. C.) Hist. of Deanery of Bicester, Pts. i–viii
[full and accurate] ea. 9/ 8° Stock 82–94
- Burford: HUTTON (Rev. W. H.) Burford Papers, and other Studies; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Constable 05
The letters of Saml. Crisp to his sister at Burford. 1746–1845.
- Enstone: JORDAN (J.) Parochial Hist. of Enstone o.p. [pb. 7/] 8° J. R. Smith 57
- MARSHALL, E. R. Account of the Church of Enstone o.p. [pb. 3/] c 8° Parker, *Oxon* 68
- Eynsham Abbey: SALTER (Rev. H. E.) [ed.] Cartulary of Eynsham Abbey, 2 vols.
ea. 31/6 n. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 07–8
- Godstow: CLARK (Dr A.; ed.) Engl. Register of Godstow Nunnery, 2 Pts. 25/ 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. 05–6
- Oseney Abbey: CLARK (Dr A.) Engl. Register of Oseney Abbey, Pt. I 15/ 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 07
- Oxford —v. also D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain (Oxford Univ.)
- Bibliography: MADAN (F.) Rough List of MS. Matls. rel. to Hist. of Oxf. 7/6 (\$1.90) 8° Clar. Press 87
- Archæologia Oxoniensis: Pts. i–v in 1 vol.; pl. o.p. [pb. 10/6 n.] 8° Frowde 92–5
- BOASE, Rev. C. W. Oxford; 2 maps [Historic Towns Ser.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [87] 87
- FULLEYLOVE, Jno. [artist] Oxford; w. l'rpr. T. Humphry Ward 42/ 1° Fine Art Soc. 89
- " Oxford: 60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Edw. Thomas 20/ n. sq 8° Black 02
- §8 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Pictures of Oxford buildings and scenes, with excellent letterpress.
- HEADLAM, Cecil Oxford and its Story; 21 lithogr. Herb. Railton 21/ n. 4° Dent 04
- " Story of Oxf.; ill. H. Railton [Mediæv. Towns; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 07
- HURST, Herb. Oxford Topography: an essay 21/ 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 00
- The detailed topogr. of the anc. streets and streams and houses of Oxford, in form of a commentary on HUTTON's *Antiquities of Oxford* [1625–30], text of wh. is repr. here Accompanies the *Old Plans*, *inf.*
- HUTTON, Leon. Antiquities of Oxford [1625–30]—v. Hurst, *sup.*
- LITTLE, A. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford—ut A § 57, s.v. Franciscan Order
- MARSHALL, Rev. E. Oxford [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 82
- MINCHIN (H. C.) + PÉEL (Rob.) Oxford; 100 col. ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 05
- M[OWAT], J. L. G. Notes on the Oxfordshire Domesday o.p. [pb. 3/6 n.] 8° Frowde 92
- OGLE, Octavius [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford—ut D § 157, s.v. Oxford
- Old Plans of Oxford: 15 pl. [v. Hurst, *sup.*] 21/ n. in portfo Oxf. Hist. Soc. 99
- AAS' Plan [1678–88], WHITLESBY'S *Engr. of same* and BEEBLOCK'S *Elizab. Views* [1728], HOLLAR'S *Plan* [1643], LOGGAN'S *Plan* [1675].
- PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] Elizabethan Oxford [reprs. of rare tracts]—ut D § 157, s.v. Oxford
- RIMMER, A. Pleasant Spots Round Oxford; c. 70 ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Cassell *n.d.* (78)
- ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Oxford City Documents [1268–1665] 12/ n. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 91
- Financial and judicial docts.; throwg. a good deal of light on lawlessness of Univ. men, and incid. on customs of time.
- [ROWLANDSON, Thos. (art.)] Rowlandson's Oxford: 16 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. H. Gibb 10/6 n. 4° Paul 11
- A colln. of 16 of ROWLANDSON'S humorous drwgs., w. text on Varsity men of the Georgian era.
- *WOOD, Ant. à [1632–95] Survey of Antiqs. of City of Oxf., ed. Rev. A. Clark; 3 vols.
66/ n. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. [1786–90] 89–99
- i: *City and Suburbs*, 25/ n.; ii: *Chs. and Reliq. Houses*, 20/ n.; iii: *Addenda and Indexes*, 21/ n. [Corresps. substantially to a pt. of WOOD'S *wk. wh. he*
never wrote out, ed. with much new matter, notes, etc.]. The whole forms the most cpl. and elab. hist. of any Engl. town in 17 cent. Sir Jno.
PESHALL'S *Antiqs. of Ox/d.* [4° Oxon. 1773], wh. contd. a garbled and inaccur. edn. of pt. of WOOD'S MSS., is wholly worthless.
- " Life & Times, ed. Clark [ut G § 30: v. note thereto]; forms sort of suppl. to above
- Oxford Museum: ACLAND (Sir H.) Oxford Museum 4/ n. G. Allen [59] 93
- St Frideswide's: WIGRAM (Rev. S. R.) [ed.] Cartulary of St F., 2 vols. ea. 21/ n. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 95–6
- St Martin's Ch.: FLETCHER (Rev. C. J. H.) Hist. of Ch. & Par. of St M. 5/ n. c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 97
- A full account of the old church (demolished 1820) and the new building, pulled down 1896.

- St Mary the Virgin*: FFOULKES (Rev. E. S. F.) Hist. of Ch. of S. M. 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 92
 JACKSON, T. G. The Church of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford; 24 pl. 36/ n. 4° Clar. Press 97
 THOMPSON, Rev. H. L. Ch. of St Mary the Virgin in rel. to Engl. Hist. 3/6 n. c 8° Constable 04
Shiplake: CLIMENSON (Emily J.) History of Shiplake; pl. [500 pp.] o.p. 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94
 An exhaustive wk. coverg. all departmta. of local hist., inclg. flora, fauna, Geology.
Whitchurch: SLATTER (Rev. J.) Notes on History of Parish of Whitchurch; ill. 5/ 8° Stock 95
Woodstock: MARSHALL (E.) Early Hist. of Woodstock and Environs, 2 v.; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Parker, London 73-4

Rutland

- BLORE, Thos. Hist. and Antiqs. of County of Rutl., vol. i, Pt. 2 [E. Hund.; the only pt. pb.] [w. £3] 1° Stamford n.d. (11)
 *Victoria History of the County of Rutland, vol. i—ut E § 16 [to occupy 2 vols.]
 WRIGHT, Jas. Hist. and Antiquities of County of Rutland 1° London 1684
Guides —v. E § 16
Burley-on-the-Hill: FINCH (Pearl) Hist. of Burley-on-the-Hill, 2 vols.; ill. 42/ r 8° Bale 01
 Vol. 1: history of the house and the families who have owned it; ii: Catalogue of its contents.

Shropshire

- Bibliography*: WALCOTT (Rev. M. E. C.) Introd. to Sources of Salopian Topogr. 8° Shrewsbury n.d. (79)
 ANDERSON, J. C. Shropshire; its early hist. and antiquities; ill. o.p. r 8° J. R. Smith 64
 AUDEN, T. [ed.] Memls. of Old Shropsh.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 08
 BRADLEY, A. G. Shropshire, Hereford, and Monmouth; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Constable 08
 [DUKE, T. F.] Antiqs. of Shropshire, ed. E. Lloyd [fr. MS.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 63/] r 4° Shrewsbury 44
 EYTON, Rev. R. W. Hist. & Antiqs. of Shrops., 12 v.; c. 150 pl. o.p. [pb. £12] i 8° J. R. Smith 53-61
 A scholarly wk., treatg. chfy. of periods of Domesday and of the Anglo-Norman kings.
 GASKELL, L'y Cath. M. Old Shropshire Life [folk-stories retold] 6/ c 8° Lane 04
 " Spring in a Shropshire Abbey; 18 ill. 9/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 05
 GOMME, G. Laurence [ed.] Shropshire and Somersetshire [Gentlemen's Magazine Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock 98
 HARE, A. J. C. Shropshire; 50 ill. 7/6 c 8° Geo. Allen 98
 An interesting historical and descriptive book, including most of the important places and features.
 HARTSHORNE, C. H., Salopia Antiqua: remains in Shropshire o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Parker 41
 MOSS, Fletcher Pilgrimages in Cheshire and Shropshire—ut sup, s.v. Cheshire
 TIMMINS, H. T. Nooks and Corners of Shropshire; 130 ill. [chfily. S. Salop] 21/ n. 4° Stock 00
 *Victoria History of Shropshire, vol. i—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
 WARTER, J. Wood An Old Shropshire Oak, ed. R. Garnett, 4 vols. 49/ 8° Paul 86-91
 A ramblg. acc. of hist. of Salop, in wh. an old oak relates its reminisc. of 600 yrs. Abounding in quotes., mostly poetical.
 WASEY, G. L. Our Ancient Parishes [Quatfd., Morville, Aston Eyre] o.p. 8° Bridgnorth 59
Churches: CRANAGE (Rev. D. H. S.) Archit. Acc. of Churches of Salop, 10 Pts.; ill. ea. 10/ 4° Hobson, Wellgtn., Salop 94-11
Guides —v. E § 16
Houses: LEIGHTON (Stanley) [art.] Shropshire Houses, Past and Present 21/ n. 4° Bell 02
 50 drawings of country seats, with notes on the families connected with them, etc.
Ludlow: BAKER (Oliver) Ludlow Town and Neighbourhood; 70 ill. 6/ 8° Woolley, Ludlow [89] 93
 CLIVE, R. H. [ed.] Documts. conn. w. Hist. of Ludl. & L'd Marchers o.p. [pb. 31/6] i 8° Van Voorst 41
 WRIGHT, T. [ed.] Churchwarden's Accs. of Ludlow [1540-1603] s 4° Camden Soc. 69
 Parish Church of St Lawrence, Ludlow; 10 pl. 10/6 4° Woolley, Ludlow 93
 A monograph of the Tower Restoration [1889-91].
Oswestry: CATHALL (Wm.) History of Oswestry o.p. 8° Oswestry n.d. (55)
Selattyn: BULKELEY-OWEN (Mrs) History of Selattyn Parish 21/ n. r 8° Woodfall, Oswestry 98
Shrewsbury: AUDEN (Rev. Thos.) Shrewsbury; ill. [Anc. Cities; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N. Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen 05
 OWEN (H.) + BLAKEWAY (J. B.) Hist. of Shrewsbury, 2 vols. [w. £6] 4° London 25
Tong: GRIFFITHS (G.) Hist. of Tong; w. notes on Boscobel 5/ 8° Horne, Newport [] 94
Wrekin (The): BOORE (Emma) Wrekin Sketches; ill. [topogr. and loc. records] 3/6 c 8° Stock [97] 01

Somersetshire

- Bibliography*: BAKER (A. E.) Somerset Bibliography: 1896-1910 12/6 n. 4° Barnicott, Taunton 11
 GREEN, Eman. Bibliotheca Somersetensis, 3 vols. 63/ n. 4° Barnicott, Taunton 02
 Catal. of bks., pamphs., broadsides, etc. Vol. 1: Introd. and bks. rel. to Bath; ii and iii: rest of county.
 BARRETT, C. R. B. Somersetsh. Highways, Byways, & Waterways; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bliss & Sands 94

- BATTEN, J. Historical and Topographical Collections rel. to Early History of Parts of Somerset 6/6 n. 8° Whitby, *Yeovil* 94
- BOGER, Mrs E. Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Redway 87
- COLLINSON, Rev. Jno. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Somerset, 3 v.; ill. r 4° Bath 1791
- Weaver (F. W.) + Bates (E. H.) Index to Collinson's 'Hist. of Somt.' 20/6 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* 98
- EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies, 2 vols. 52/6 4° Reeves & Turner 80
- GERARD, Thos. [of Trent; d. 1634] Partic. Descrn. of Somt. [1633], ed. E. H. Bates 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 00
- GREEN, Eman. [ed.] Pedes Finium, vols. i-iv [1196-1485] 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 92-02
- HEALEY, C. E. H. C. History of Part of West Somerset; map and ill. 42/ n. i 8° Sotheran or
- Parishes of Luccombe, Selworthy, Stoke Pero, Porlock, Culbone, Oare. Manorial hist., geneal., biography.
- HUMPHREYS, A. L. [ed.] The Somerset Roll 10/6 n. r 8° Strangeways 97
- " Somersetshire Parishes, 8 Pts. ea. 5/6 4° Humphreys 06
- JEBOULT, E. General Account of West Somerset [incl. Taunton] o.p. 4° Taunton 73
- PHELPS, Rev. Wm. Hist. and Antiqs. of Som., 4 v. in 2; ill. 4° London 35-9
- RAYMOND, Walt. The Idler out of Doors; ill. 6/ c 8° Richards 01
- ROGERS, W. H. H. Memorials of the West 16/ p 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 88
- Somerset, Dorset, Devon. With 120 illus. of sepulch. monuments, ports., coats-of-arms, etc.
- SNELL, F. J. [ed.] Memls. of Old Somerset; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 06
- SOMERSET RECORD Soc. : Publications, vols. i-xxvii [Several entd. sep.] 8° Somerset Rec. Soc. 87-11 in *prg.*
- *Victoria County History of Somerset, vol. i—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] Somerset Incumbents [fr. Hugo MSS. in Brit. Mus.] 4° *priv. prin.* (Bristol) 89
- Carthusians (Somerset)* —v. C § 57 (THOMPSON)
- Church Towers* : PIPER (E.) [art.] Ch. Towers of Somt., 25 Pts. ea. 12/6 n. i 4° Frost, *Bristol n.dd.* (99-01)
- A colln. of 51 etchgs., with letterpress by J. Ll. W. PAGE.
- Forests* : GRESWELL (Rev. W. H. P.) Forests & Deer Parks of Somerset 10/6 n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 06
- Selwood Forest, Mendip Forest, Petherton Forest, Neroche Forest, Exmoor Forest; v. chs. on huntg., etc. 2 maps.
- Guides* —v. E § 16
- Worthies* —v. also *sup.*, s.n. BOGER
- KINGLAKE, R. A. Somersetshire Worthies o.p. 8° London 67
- Athelney* : BATES (E. H.) Two Cartularies of Muchelney Abbey & Athelney s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 99
- WALL, J. C. Alford the Great: Abbeys of Hyde [Hants], Athelney, and Shaftesbury [Dorset] 5/ c 8° Stock 01
- Contains a full history of the religious foundations from its foundation to the dissolution of the monasteries.
- Bath* : BARBEAU, Prf. A. Life and Letters at Bath in 18th Cent. [tr.]; ill. 12/6 n. r 8° Heinemann 04
- Hist. of the town, w. stories of Beau Nash, Pitt, PETERBOROUGH, WESLEY, POPE, SHERIDAN, and other celebrities. As THACKERAY says, 'All History went and bathed and drank there'.
- HARPER, C. G. Bath Road—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Roads; and Somerset Coast, *ut ib.*, s.v. Coasts
- KING (A. J.) + WATTS (B. H.) [eds.] The Municipal Records of Bath [1189-1604] 10/6 4° Stock 85
- MELVILLE, Lewis Bath under Beau Nash; ports. and views 15/ n. 8° Nash 07
- PEACH, R. E. M. Bath, Old and New: guide and hist.; ill. 3/ c 8° Bath 92
- " Street Lore of Bath [street-changes] 5/ c 8° Bath 93
- TUNSTALL, Jas. Rambles about Bath and its Neighbourhood 6/6 12° Simpkin [47] 89
- TYTE, Wm. Bath in the Eighteenth Century [gossip] Pickering, *Bath* 04
- History* : GREEN (Em.) Prebarns. of Som. agst. Span. Arm. [1558-88] 9/ n. s 4° Gregory, *Bath* 02
- " March of Wm. of Orange thro' Somerset 9/ n. s 4° Gregory, *Bath* 92
- HOPTON Narr. of Civil War; 1642-4, ed. C. E. H. Chadwyck-Healey 4° Som. Rec. Soc. [] 02
- Houses*
- MEEHAN, J. F. Famous Houses of Bath and District; ill. 21/ n. 8° Meehan, *Bath* [01] 05
- " More Famous Houses of Bath; ill. 12/6 n. r 8° Meehan, *Bath* 06
- PEACH, R. E. M. Historic Houses in Bath, and their Assocns., 2 vols. 4/ 4° Hallett, *Bath* 83-4
- Worthies*
- ALLEN, Ralph [1694?-1764]
- Peach, R. E. M. Life and Times of Ralph Allen; facs. ill. 7/6 n. s 4° Nutt 95
- Allen (the orig. of Fielding's Squire Allworthy in *Tom Jones*) spent his self-earned wealth in unostentatious charity and benefactions. to Bath and in maintaining a splendid hospitality at Prior Pk., built by himself. Incls. acc. of Pitt's conn. w. Bath and short memr. of Beau Nash.
- BRUMMELL, Geo. Bryan ['BEAU BRUMMELL'; 1778-1840]
- Jesse, Cpt. W. Life of Beau Brummell 4/6 8° Sonnenschein [44] 93

- MURCH, Jerom Biogr. Sketches of Bath Celebrities, Anc. and Mod. 10/ 8° Lewis, *Bath* 93
- NASH, Rich. ['BEAU NASH'; 1674-1762]
Deane (Mary B.) Mr Zinzan of Bath; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] 4° Innes 91
Pleasant pictures of Bath in the palmy days of Beau NASH and GEORGE II.
- Gosse, Prf. Edm. Beau Nash—in his Gossip in a Library, *ut* K § 18 [on Goldsmith's *Life of Nash*, 1762]
AINSWORTH's novel *Beau Nash* [1880; *ut* K § 50] deals w. the Bath of NASH's day.
- Bath Abbey: BRITTON (J.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Bath Abbey Ch., ed. R. E. M. Peach
6/ c 8° Hallett, *Bath* [25] 87
- HUNT, W. [ed.] Two Chartularies of the Priory of St Peter s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 93
Hospital of St John Bapt.: PEACH (R. E. M.) Hist. of Hosp. of S. J. Bapt. o.p. 4° Bath 86
Bath and Wells (Diocese of)
- de DROKENSFORD, Bp Jno. Calendar of Register of, ed. Bp Hobhouse [1309-29] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 87
- FOX, Bp Rich. Register of, ed. E. C. Batten [1492-4; w. Life of Fox] r 8° 89
- GIFFARD, Bp Walt. Registers of, and of Bp H. Bowett, ed. T. S. Holmes
[1265-6; 1401-7] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 99
- HUNT, Rev. W. Bath and Wells [to 19th cent.] [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 85
- SHREWSBURY, Ralph of [Bp] Register of, ed. T. S. Holmes, 2 vols. [1329-63] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 96
- Bridgwater: JARMAN (S. G.) History of Bridgwater 7/6 8° Jarman, *St. Ives* 89
- POWELL, Dr A. H. The Ancient Borough of Bridgwater; ill. 10/6 8° Page, *Bridgwater* 07
" Bridgwater in the Later Days; ill. [cont. of above] 10/6 8° Page, *Bridgwater* 08
- Bruton: Cartularies of B. and Montacute, ed. Sir H.C. Maxwell-Lyte + Can. T.S. Holmes s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 94
- Downside: SNOW (Abbot T. B.) [O.S.B.] Sketches of Old Downside c 8° 03
- Dunster: HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Dunster Church and Priory; ill. 10/ n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 06
- MAXWELL-LYTE, Sir H. C. Dunster and its Lords [1066-1881] r 8° *priv. prin.* 82
" Hist. of Dunster & Families of Mohun & Luttrell, 2 v.; ill. 30/ n. 8° St Catherine's Pr. 09
- Glastonbury —v. also Wells, *inf.* (HOLMES)
- ELTON, C. I. [ed.] Customaria of Glastonbury Abbey, xiii Century 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 91
- GASQUET, Dom F. A. The Last Abbot of Glastonbury—*ut* A § 49
- GRESWELL, Rev. W. H. P. Chapters on Early Hist. of Glastonbury Abb. 6/6 n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 09
A useful account of the hist. of the Abbey before the coming of St AUGUSTINE (A.D. 596).
- HENRICUS DE SOLIACO Liber: inquisitn. of manors of Gl., ed. J. E. Jackson [1189] 4° Roxb. Club 82
- WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] Foedary of Glastonbury Abbey: 1185-1345 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 10
- WILLIAM of MALMESBURY [d. 1143?] Antiqs. of Glastonb., tr. F. Lomax [A.D. 63-1126] 2/ n. 8° Talbot 08
- Ilchester: BUCKLER (Rev. W.) [ed.] Ilchester Almshouse Deeds; w. notes [1200-1625] o.p. 8° Yeovil 66
- Kilmersdon: HYLTON (L'd) Notes on Hist. of Parish of Kilmersdon 10/6 n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 10
- Mendip: BAKER (E. A.) + BALCH (H. E.) The Netherwold of Mendip—*ut* G § 12
- COMPTON, Th. A Mendip Valley; 50 ill. 10/6 8° Stanford 92
Enlarged edn. of *Winscombe* [2nd ed. 1889]. Attempts to do for Winscombe what GILB. WHITE did for Selborne.
- KNIGHT, Fcs. A. Seaboard of Mendip; ill. [hist. archæol., nat. hist.] 7/6 n. 8° Dent 02
- Minehead: HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Minehead: parish, manor, port 15/ n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 03
- Montacute —v. Bruton, *sup.*
- Muchelney Abbey —v. Athelney, *sup.*
- Mynchin Buckland: HUGO (Rev. T.) Hist. of M. B. Priory and Preceptory o.p. 4° J. R. Smith 61
- WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] Chartulary of Mynchin Buckland Priory 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 09
- Norton-sub-Hamdon: TRASK (C.) Norton-sub-Hamdon: notes on parish and manor
10/ 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 99
Papers; most interesting on the ancient agricultural conditions on the manor.
- Quantock Hills: CRESSWELL (B. F.) The Quantock Hills; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Homeland Assoc. 04
- GRESWELL, W. H. P. The Land of Quantock; 3 maps and 15 ill. 15/ n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 03
- Selworthy: HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Parish of Selworthy in Somerset 10/6 n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 01
- Swainswick: PEACH (R. E. M.) Annals of Parish of Swainswick 10/6 4° Hallett, *Bath* 80
- Taunton: HUGO (Rev. T.) History of Taunton Priory o.p. [pb. 9/] i 8° J. R. Smith 50
- JEBOULT, E. —in his General Account of West Somerset, *ut sup.*
- Wellington: ELWORTHY (F. T.) Notes on Wellington (Somerset) 10/6 n. 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93
- HUMPHREYS, A. L. Materials for Hist. of Town of Wellington o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° H. Gray 89
" The same, Pt. i: Wills, 1372-1811 [suppl. to above] 5/ n. 8° Humphreys 08

- Wells* : HOLMES (T. S.) Wells and Glastonbury ; ill.
 [Anc. Cities ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N. Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen 08
- Cathedral* : CHURCH (Can. C. M.) Chaps. in Early Hist. of Ch. of Wells ; ill.
 [1136-1333] 15/ 8° Barnicott, Taunton 94
- FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Cathedral Church of Wells o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 70
- JEWERS, A. J. Wells Cathedral : inscriptions & heraldry ; ill. 21/ r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92
 Gives every inscription line for line, w. genealog. annotations, extra. fr. wills, registers, etc.
- REYNOLDS, H. E. [ed.] Wells Cathedral : foundn., const. hist., statutes o.p. f° 82
- Winscombe* —v. sup. s.v. Mendip (COMPTON)
- Wiveliscombe* : HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Wifela's Combe subscr. 10/6 n. 8° Barnicott, Taunton, in prep.
- Wookey* : HOLMES (T. S.) History of Wookey o.p. 8° Bristol n.d. (86)
- Yarlington* : ROGERS (T. E.) Records of Yarlington o.p. s 4° 90

Staffordshire

- Bibliography* : SIMMS (Rup.) Bibliotheca Staffordiensis 21/ 4 Lomas, Lichfield 94
 Bks. rel. to, prtd. in the county, or by native resident authors ; w. collatns. and biogr. notices. Incl. prints and ports.
- BERESFORD, Rev. W. [ed.] Memls. of Old Staffs ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 09
- ERDESWICK, S. Survey of Staffordshire, ed. Rev. T. Harwood ; map o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Nichols [1717] 44
- EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies : anal. & digest of Staffs survey o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Trübner 81
- HILL (Jos.) + DENT (R. K.) Historic Staffordshire 10/ n. 4° Midl. Ed. Trdg. Co., Birm. 96
- LANGFORD, Dr J. A. Hist. of Cos. of Staff. & Warwick, 4 v. ; pl. 84/ 4° London 76
- PLOT, Rob. The Natural History of Staffordshire [w. £10] f° Oxford 1686
- SHAW, S. Hist. & Antiqs. of Staffs, vols. i-ii, Pt. i ; map & c. 100 pl. [w. £25] f° London 1798-1801
- *Victoria History of the County of Stafford, vol. i—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- WM. SALT ARCHÆOL. SOC. : Collns. for a Hist. of Staffs, 18 v. in 20 ; New Ser., vols. i-xii
 8° Halden, Stafford 80-1910 in prg.

Guides—v. E § 16. *Place-names*—v. K § 120

- Cheadle* : PLANT (R.) History of Cheadle o.p. 8° 81
- Hanley* : CRAPPER (J. S.) Ancient Corporation of Hanley, ed. Spairton [1783-1900] 8° 01
- Leek* : MILLER (W. H.) Olde Leek o.p. 8° Leek Times Off. 91
 Good gossip, w. some useful material ; repr. fr. Leek Times. Almost exclusively modern : not old, still less 'olde'.
- SLEIGH, J. Hist. of Parishes of Leek, Horton, Cheddleton, Ipstones ; ill. subscr. 1 r 4° priv. prin. [62] 83
- Lichfield* : BERESFORD (Rev. W.) Lichfield [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 83
- Cathedral* : STONE (J. B.) Hist. of Lichfield Cath. fr. Foundn. o.p. [pb. 10/] 4° Longman 70
- Stafford* : GILLOW (J.) St Thomas' Priory : story of St Austin's, Staff., ill. 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 94
 Not a hist. of the Augustinian canony of St Thomas the Martyr, but a laborious wk., based on prtd. bks. and archives of R.-C. community, on the fortunes of R.-C.'s of Staffd. since mid. 16th cent.
- Stoke-on-Trent* : HUTCHINSON (Rev. S. W.) The Archdeaonry of Stoke-on-Trent 10/6 8° Bemrose 93
 Historical notes on North Staffordshire Abbeyes, Churches, Chapels, and Parishes.
- Tettenhall* : JONES (J. P.) Hist. of Parish of Tettenhall [based on recds.] 21/ n. 8° Steen, Wolverh. 94
- Walsall* : WILLMORE (F. W.) History of Walsall and Neighbourhood 15/ 8° Robinson, Walsall 87

Suffolk

—v. also Norfolk, sup.

- *COPINGER, Dr W. A. The County of Suffolk, 6 vols. ea. 21/ n. 8° Sotheran 04-7
 Gives substance of everythg. rel. to the Co. of a histor. or offic. character (some 100,000 documts.). Vol. vi is Index.
- * " History of the Manors of Suffolk, vols. i-vii ea. 21/ n. 1 r 4° Sotheran 06-11
 Notes on the history and devolution of the Manors of Suffolk.
- Domesday (Suffolk) : Latin text [extended], w. tr. Jno. Hervey, Marq. of Bristol, 2 v.
 [23 pp. only] c 8° priv. prin. (Bury St Edm.) 88-91
- EMERSON, Dr P. H. Pictures of East Anglian Life—ut sup., s.v. Norfolk
- GAGE, J. History and Antiquities of Thingoe Hundred [w. 35/] 4° London 38
- GLYDE, Jno., jun. Hist. of Suffolk in 19th Cent. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Ipswich n.d. (56)
- RAVEN, Dr J. J. History of Suffolk [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 ; Ch. Ed. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 95 ; 07
 Good for the more recent history ; also on dialect and topography.
- REYCE, Rob. Suffolk in the Seventeenth Cent., ed. L'd Fcs. Hervey 10/6 n. s 4° Murray 02
 Now publ. for first time : ed. fr. MS. of 1618 in Brit. Mus., w. notes. Descriptive, and genealogical.
- RYE, Walt. [ed.] Calendar of Feet of Fines of Suffolk [1189-1485] 8° Suff. Inst. of Archæol. 00
- SUCKLING, Rev. A. Hist. and Antiqs. of Co. of Suffolk, 2 v. ; pl. o.p. [pb. 84/] 4° Weale 46-8
- SUFFOLK INSTIT. OF ARCHÆOL. : Proceedings, vol. i sqq. 8° Ipswich 53 sqq.
- *Victoria History of the County of Suffolk, vol. ii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

- WALTERS, J. C. Bygone Suffolk : hist., legend, folklore, etc. 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* or
Aldeburgh : HELE (W. F.) Notes or Jottings about Aldeburgh o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° J. R. Smith 70
Bedford Level —v. *sup.*, s.v. Lincolnshire
Blackbourne : POWELL (Edg.) [ed.] A Suffolk Hundred in yr. 1283 10/6 8° Camb. Press 10
 Putnam, N.Y. The assessmt. of Hundred of Blackbourne, consistg. of 28 parishes, analysed and annotated.
Broads ; Rivers —v. *sup.*, s.v. Norfolk
Bury-St-Edmunds : St Edmund's Abbey
 *de BRAKELOND, Jocelin Chronica—in Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey, vol. i, *ut inf.*
 Monastic and Social Life in Twelfth Century in the Chronicles of Joc. de
 Brakelond, tr. T. E. Tomlins ; w. notes [1173-1202] o.p. r 8° 44
 JAMES, Dr M. R. On the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury 8° Cambr. Antiq. Soc. 95
 Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey, ed. Thos. Arnold, 3 vols. [1020-1477] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 90-6
 Comprises eventful hist. of one of oldest and richest of our monastic bodies dur. per. of nearly 500 yrs. ; w. dissertat. on MSS. and gloss. notes to-
 metrical life of St EDMUND. Cf. also CARLYLE, *Past and Present* [ut K, § 89], and Dr A. Jessopp in his *Studies* [ut F § 16].
Buxhall : COPINGER (Dr W. A.) Hist. of Parish of Buxhall ; map & 44 ill. 25/ n. r 4° Sotheran or
 An exhaustive account, by the late l'd of the manor : prints many documts., incl. Parish Registers fr. 1500 to 1700.
Cratfield : HOLLAND (Rev. W.) Cratfield, ed. Dr Jno. Jas. Raven Jarrold, *Norwich* 96
Hengrave : GAGE (J.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Hengrave ; pl. o.p. [w. 40/] f° London 22
Ipswich : BACON Annals of Ipswyche, ed. Richardson r 4° 84
 GLYDE, Jno. Moral and Social Condition of Ipswich o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Simpkin 50
 TAYLOR, Dr J. E. In and about Ancient Ipswich ; 50 pl. 21/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
Landguard Fort : LESLIE (Maj. J. H.) Hist. of Landguard Fort ; ill. 12/ 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
 A history of the Fort fr. its foundation under HENRY VIII to its demolition in 1898.
Stowmarket : HOLLINGSWORTH (A. G.) History of Stow-Market o.p. [pb. 15/] 4° Longman 44
Stutton : CRISP (F. A.) Account of the Parish of Stutton f° *priv. prin.* 81
Theberton : DOUGHTY (H. M.) Chronicles of Theberton ; ill. [Domesd. Bk. to 1850] 7/6 n. Macmillan 10
Wenhaston ; Bulcamp : CLARE (Rev. J. B.) Wenhaston and Bulcamp 2/6 8° Stock 06
Wherstead : ZINCKE (F. B.) Wherstead : matls. for hist., territorial and memorl. 10/6 8° Simpkin [87] 93
- Surrey**
 AUBREY, J. Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey, 5 v. [w. f6] 8° London 1718-9.
 BARRETT, C. R. B. Surrey Highways, Byways, & Waterways ; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/ n.] r 8° Bliss 95
 Acc. of old houses and bldgs. of Surrey, somewhat rambling and cumbrous, but w. a good deal of curious informn.
 *BRAYLEY, E. W. Topogr. Hist. of Surrey, ed. Edw. Walford, 4 v. ; ill. *subscr.* 110/ r 4° [41-8] n.d. (78)
 CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623] Britannia : Surrey and Sussex [repr. of Holland's tr., 1610]—ut E § 16, s.v.
 Early Topography
 CHANCELLOR, E. B. Hist. & Antiqs. of Richmd., Kew, Petersham, Ham, etc. 25/ n. 8° Hiscoke, *Richm.* 94
 CLINCH (G.) + KERSHAW (S. W.) Bygone Surrey [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 94
 COX, Dr J. C. Rambles in Surrey ; map and 24 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 10
 " [ed.] Memls. of Old Surrey ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 8° G. Allen *in prep.*
 HISSEY, J. J. Holiday on the Road—ut E § 16, s.v. Roads [Kent, Sussex, Surrey]
 JEKYLL, Gertr. Old West Surrey ; 330 ill. 13/ n. (\$4.50 n.) m 8° Longman 04
 Old fashions, ways, and modes of life current in country S. of Hog's Back and W. of Dorking.
 JENNINGS, Louis J. Field Paths & Green Lanes ; ill. [Surrey & Sussex] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [77] 07
 JUDGES, E. A. Some West Surrey Villages ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° *Surrey Times* Off., *Guildfd.* 01
 MALDEN, H. E. Popular Hist. of Surrey [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 ; Ch. Edn. 3/6 n. 8° Stock 00 ; 05
 MANNING (O.) + BRAY (W.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Surrey, 3 vols. ; maps & pl. [w. f20] f° London 04-14
 *PARKER, Eric Highways and Byways in Surrey ; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
 'SON OF THE MARSHES (A)' On Surrey Hills ; etc.—ut H § 51
 SURREY ARCHÆOL. Soc. : Archæol. Collections rel. to Surrey, v. i-xvii 8° Surrey Arch. Soc. 58-02 *in prg.*
 *Victoria History of the County of Surrey, vols. i-ii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
 Churches : HUSSEY (A.) Notes on Churches of Kent, Sussex, and Surrey—ut *sup.*, s.v. Kent
 WARE (Rev. H. R.) + PALMER (P. G.) Three Surrey Churches 12/ n. 4° Lasham, *Guildford* 02
 St Nicolas, Compton ; St Mary, Guildford ; St Martha, Chilworth.
 Cottages : NEVILL (Ralph) Old Cottage and Domestic Archit. of S.W. Surrey—ut I § 119
 Guides —v. E § 16
 Scenery : MOUL (D.) [art.] Picturesque Surrey ; w. l'rpr. W. J. Hardy o.p. [pb. 6/ n.] 4° Robinson [02] 02
 PALMER, Sutton [art.] Surrey : 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff
 [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 06

- WAY, T. R. [art.] Architectural Remains of Richmond, Twickenham, Kew, Mortlake, Petersham o.p. 4° Lane 00
- Croydon: ANDERSON (J. C.) Chronicles of Croydon 4° *priv. prin.* 74-9
- Short Chron. conc. Parish of Croydon; ill. 8° *priv. prin.* 82
- Church: ANDERSON (J. C.) Antiqs. of Croydon Church o.p. [pb. 7/6] r 8° J. R. Smith 67
- Dorking: BRIGHT (J. S.) Hist. of Dorking and Neighbg. Parishes 12/6 8° Clark, Dorking 84
- Dover Road —v. E § 16, s.v. Roads (HARPER, HISSEY)
- Epsom: HORNE (G. C.) Epsom, its History and Surroundings; ill. 6/ n. 8° St Bride's Press 01
- Godalming: WELMAN (S.) Parish and Church of Godalming; ill. 10/6 i 8° Stock 00
- Guildford: WILLIAMSON (G. C.) Guildford in the Olden Time; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Bell 04
- Ham House: ROUNDELL (Mrs C.) Ham House: hist. and art-treasures, 2 v. 105/ n. 4° Bell 05
- Kew —v. *sup.*, s.v. Middlesex and London
- Merton: HEALES (A.) [ed.] Records of Merton Priory o.p. [pb. 12/6] r 8° Frowde 98
- Ockham: BASHALL (H. St J. H.) The Oak Hamlet; pl. 5/ n. 8° Stock 01
- Pilgrims' Way —v. *sup.*, s.v. Kent
- Richmond: *BELL (Mrs A. G.) Royal Manor of Richmond; 10 col. pl. 7/6 n. 8° Bell 08
- CHANCELLOR, E. B. Historical Richmond 12/ 8° Bell 85
- GARNETT, Dr R. Richmond: its assocns.; ill. [Portfol. Monogr.; \$1.25 n. Macm., N.Y.] 3/6 n. 8° Seeley 96
- Streatham: ARNOLD (F., jun.) History of Streatham 10/6 8° Stock 86
- Sutton Place: HARRISON (F.) Annals of an Old Manor House; ill. 42/ n. (\$14 n.) 8° Macmillan 93
- W. etchgs., plans, pedigrs. and arma, giv. hist. of one of few domestic bldgs. earlier than Reformn. wh. remain to a large extent unaltered. Its date is 1525.
- Tooting: MORDEN (W. S.) History of Tooting-Graveney; ill. [fr. orig. docs.] 21/ n. 8° Seale 97
- Wimbledon: BARTLETT (W. A.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Wimbledon o.p. [pb. 6/6] c 8° Simpkin 65

Sussex

- Bibliography: BUTLER (G. S.) Topographica Sussexiana 8° Lewes n.d. (66)
- AXON, W. E. A. [ed.] Bygone Sussex; ill. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, Hull 97
- BECKETT, Arth. The Wonderful Weald; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Mills & Boon 11
- BRABANT, F. G. Rambles in Sussex; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 09
- Calendar of Post Mortem Inquisitions [1558-1802] 04
- CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623] Britannia: Surrey and Sussex [repr. of Holland's tr., 1610]—ut E § 16, s.v. Early Topography
- DALLAWAY (Rev. J.) + CARTWRIGHT (E.) Hist. of Western Divisn. of S., 2 v. in 3; ill. o.p. 4° Bensley 15-32
- Domesday Book in rel. to Sussex, ed. W. D. Parish; map and facss. 21/ f° Sussex Arch. Soc. 86
- EGERTON, Rev. J. C. Sussex Folk and Ways, ed. Dr H. Wace; ill. 5/ c 8° Chatto [84] 92
- FLEET, Chas. Glimpses of our Ancestors in Sussex, 2 Ser. ea. 5/ 8° Farncombe, Lewes [82] 82; 83
- HARE, Aug. J. C. Sussex; maps and 40 wood cuts 6/ c 8° G. Allen 94
- HISSEY, J. J. Holiday on the Road—ut E § 16, s.v. Roads [Kent, Sussex, Surrey]
- HORSFIELD, T. W. Hist., Antiqs., and Topogr. of Sussex, 2 vols.; pl. r 4° Lewes 35
- JENNINGS, Louis J. —in his Derby & S. Downs, *sup.*, s.v. Derbyshire; & Field Paths, *sup.*, s.v. Surrey
- Compensidion Hist. of Sussex, 2 vols.; map o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° J. R. Smith 70
- LOWER, M. A. Highways and Byways in Sussex; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- *LUCAS, E. V. Picturesque Sussex; w. l'rpr. W. J. Hardy o.p. [pb. 6/ n.] f 4° Robinson 03
- MOUL, Duncan [artist] Memls. of Old Sussex; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 09
- MUNDY, P. D. [ed.] Abstract of Feet of Fines, vols. i-ii [1190-1306] 03-8
- SALZMANN, L. F. [ed.]
- SUSSEX ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Sussex Arch. Collns., vols. i-xlvi, and Index to i-xxv ea. 10/ 8° Suss. Arch. Soc., Lewes 48-03 in *prg.*

An invaluable coll. of material rel. to hist. and antiquities of the county. With good ill. (some col.).

*Victoria History of the County of Sussex, vols. i-ii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Castles; Mansions; Manors: ELWES (D. G. C.) + ROBINSON (Rev. C. J.) Hist. of Castles, Mansions, & Manors of W. Sussex, 3 vols.; pl. ea. 21/ 4° Longman 76-9

Churches: HUSSEY (A.) Notes on Churches of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex—ut *sup.*, s.v. Kent

LOWER, M. A. The Churches of Sussex o.p. 4° Brighton 72

Cottages, Farm-house —ut *sup.*, s.v. Kent (DAVIE)

- Dover Road* —v. E § 16, s.v. Roads (HARPER, HISSEY)
History : Civil War : THOMAS-STANFORD (C.) *Sussex in the Great Civil War and the Interregnum* : 1642-60 10/6 n. 8° Chiswick Press 10
- Parks and Forests* : ELLIS (W. S.) *Parks & Forests of Sussex* : anc. & mod. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° 85
Scenery : BALL (Wilf.) [art.] *Sussex* : 75 col. pl. [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 06
Worthies : LOWER (M. A.) *Worthies of Sussex* ; ill. [fr. earliest per.] o.p. [pb. 36/] r 4° Lewes 65
- Arundel* : TIERNEY (M. A.) *Hist. and Antiqs. of Arundel*, 2 v. [1066-1834] o.p. [pb. 32/] r 8° Dolman 34
- Battle Abbey* —v. F § 19
Brickwall : FREWEN (A. L.) *Hist. of Brickwall, Northiam, Brede* ; ill. 7/6 n. 8° G. Allen 10
Brighton : BISHOP (J. G.) *Brighton in the Olden Time* ; ill. 7/6 n. 8° *Brighton Herald* Off. [80] 93
 KING, Maude E. *Round about a Brighton Coach Office* ; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Lane 95
Interesting and pleasant reminisc. of Brighton in days of GEORGE IV, when it was still a small fishing-town.
- MELVILLE, Lewis *Brighton* : hist., follies, fashions ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 09
 SALA, Geo. Aug. *Brighton as I have known it* o.p. [pb. 1/] f 8° Black 95
Chichester : STEPHENS (Rev. W. R. W.) *Chichester* [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81
 " *Memls. of S. Saxon See & Cath. of Chichester* 8° 76
 WALCOTT, M. E. C. *Memorials of Chichester* ; pl. o.p. 8° *Chichester* 64
Cowdray : ROUNDELL (Mrs C.) *Cowdray* : hist. of a gt. Eng. house 10/6 4° Bickers 84
Eastbourne : WRIGHT (J. G.) *Bygone Eastbourne* ; ill. [bldgs., etc.] 8° Spottiswoode 02
Hailsham : SALZMANN (L. F.) *History of the Parish of Hailsham, Abbey of Otham, and Priory of Michelham* 15/ 8° Farncombe, Lewes 01
- Hastings* —v. also E § 16, s.v. Cinque Ports
 DAWSON, C. *History of Hastings Castle*, 2 vols. 42/ n. r 8° Constable 10
Based on the ser. of records [here tr.] 'unrivalled in local hist.'. A compreh. acc. of the gt. Castle and barony and viciss. of its lords. Deals also w. anc. mint and coinage of Hastings. Vol. II, Pt. VI devoted to Battle of Hastings [v. F § 19].
- MOSS, W. G. *History and Antiquities of Hastings* o.p. 8° 24
Heathfield : LUCAS (Perceval) *Heathfield Memorials* 21/ n. 8° Humphreys 10
Hurstmonceaux : VENABLES (E.) *Castle of Hurstm. & its Lords* o.p. [pb. 4/] 8° J. R. Smith [51] 56
Lewes : HORSFIELD (T. W.) *Hist. and Antiqs. of Lewes and Vicinity*, 2 v. ; pl. [w. 50/] 4° Lewes 24-7
South Downs : BECKETT (Arth.) *The Spirit of the Downs* ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
A descrn. of the natl. features in their moods and aspects, w. stories of the people.
- HUDSON, W. H. *Nature in Downland* ; 26 ill. 5/ n. (\$2) 8° Longman [00] 06
Chiefly a naturalist's book, but full of impressions of the scenery and life of the Downs.
- JENNINGS, Louis J. *Rambles in Peak of Derbysh. and South Downs—ut sup., s.v. Derbyshire*
 —v. also E § 16, s.v. Cinque Ports
 CHAMPNEYS, B. *A Quiet Corner of England* ; ill. 12/ r 8° Seeley 75
Winchelsea, Rye, Romney (Kent). Ill. by A. Dawson.
- COOPER, W. D. *History of Winchelsea, Sussex* o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° J. R. Smith 50
 HOLLOWAY, W. *History of the Town and Port of Rye* o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° J. R. Smith 47
 IDERWICK, F. A. *Story of King Edw. I. and New Winchelsea* ; ill. 10/6 sq 8° Low 92
Story of the old town, its loss by encroachment of sea, bldg. of new town as port, arsenal, and fort. (cpl. 1288), and final relapse, after gradual withdrawal of sea and French raid of 1418, into old-world village. A striking and unique subject, well treated.
- Acc. of Rye under the Commonwealth—in *Suss. Arch. Collns.*, v. xxxix
- Warwickshire**
 ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] *Bygone Warwickshire* 7/6 8° Brown, Hull 93
A many-authored miscellany, dealing w. stirring events, social life, anc. sports, customs, and folklore.
- BURGESS, J. T. *Historic Warwickshire*, ed. Jos. Hill 10/ n. s 4° Midland Ed. Trdg. Co., Birm. [76] 93
 DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] *Memls. of Old Warwickshire* ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 08
 DUGDALE, Sir W. *Antiquities of Warwickshire* ; pl. 1° *Coverley* [1656] 1765
1st edn. 1656 [the only one admitted as evidence in a ct. of law] w. £20 ; 2nd edn. [1730], w. £30 ; above 30. £5.
- LANGFORD, Dr J. A. *Hist. of Counties of Stafford and Warwick*, 4 vols.—ut sup., s.v. Staffordshire
 MILLER, Rev. Geo. *Rambles Round the Edge Hills* 6/ c 8° Stock [] 01
 TIMMINS, Sam. *History of Warwickshire* [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 89
- *Victoria History of the County of Warwick, vols. i-ii—ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
- Guides* —v. E § 16
Scenery : WHITEHEAD (F.) [art.] *Warwickshire* : 75 col. pl., w. 1'rpr. C. Holland [\$6 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 06
Worthies : COLVILLE (F. L.) *Worthies of Warwickshire* o.p. 4° *Warwick* 69
Arden (Forest) : HANNETT (J.) *Forest of Arden* : towns, vills., hamlets ; ill. 10/6 8° Lowe, Birm. [63] 9-

Avon : River and Valley

- BRADLEY, A. G. The Avon and Shakespeare's Country ; 30 col. ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
A desultory bk., contg. little informn. (and none of it new or v. well put). Charming illus. by A. R. QUINTON.
- COUCH, A. T. Quiller ['Q'] The Warwickshire Avon ; ill. Alf. Parsons 12/6 c 8° Osgood 91
- SHOWELL Avon Valley : Leamington to Tewkesbury [66 pp.] o.p. 4° Cornish, *Birmingham* 02
- Baddesley Clinton* : NORRIS (Rev. H.) Baddesley Clinton Art & Book Co. 97
The manor, the Church, and the Hall ; w. an account of the FERRERS family, owners of the manor.
- Birmingham* : Birmingham Institutions ; 60 ill. [14 lects. by 14 lecturers] 5/ n. 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 11
- DENT, R. K. Old and New Birmingham o.p. 4° *Birmingham* 79-80
- " The Making of Birmingham ; 214 ill. 15/ n. 4° Allday, *Birm.* 94
Hist. of rise and growth of the Midland metropolis to pres. day : its Nonconformity, local manufa., educ. institts., philanth. activities, pulpit, press. A good bk., w. good Index.
- HUTTON, Wm. History of Birmingham ; ill. o.p. [w. 15/] 8° *Birmingham* [1781] 35
- LANGFORD, Dr J. A. A Century of Birmingham Life, 2 v. [1741-1841] o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° *Birmingham* 68
- " Modern Birmingham & its Institns., 2 v. [1841-71] o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° *Birmingham* 73-7
- " Hist. of Counties of Stafford and Warwick—*ut sup.*, s.v. Staffordshire
- SMITH, J. Toulmin Memorials of Old Birmingham o.p. 1 8° *Birmingham* 64
- Corporation* : BUNCE (J. T.) + VINCE (C. A.) Hist. of Corpn. of Birm. 2 v. 42/ n. 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 78-02
- Coventry* : BLYTH (T. A.) History of Stoke o.p. 8° 97
- HARRIS, Mary Dormer Life in an Old English Town ; ill. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98
§1-50 Macmillan, N.Y. [Social England Ser.] An excellent hist. of Coventry fr. earliest times ; compiled fr. offic. records.
- " Story of Coventry ; ill. [Mediaev. Towns ; Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. s 8° Dent 11
- " [ed.] Coventry Leet Book, Pts. i-iii [Pt. iv to be *Introd.*] ea. 15/ 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 07-9 *in prg.*
- WHITLEY, T. W. Parliamentary Representn. of Coventry ; ill. [1298-19 cent.] 8° Curtis, *Coventry* 95
- Lapworth* : HUDSON (R.) Memorials of a Warwicksh. Parish 15/ n. 8° Methuen 04
Papers mainly descr. of the local monuments (fr. 12th cent. onwards) of parish of Lapworth.
- Rowington* : RYLAND (J. W.) Records of Rowington ; ill. Cooper, *Birmingham* 96
- Rugby* : BLOXAM (M. H.) Rugby : school and neighbourhood—*ut D* § 157, s.v. Rugby School
- RIMMER, Alf. Rambles round Rugby ; 73 ill. by author 21/ n. r 8° Percival 92
A cross betw. a county-history and a guide-bk., w. introd. ch. on the sch. Sumptuously produced.
- ' *Shakespeare's Country* ' —v. also *sup.* (BRADLEY) and *inf.*, s.v. Stratford
- BRASSINGTON, W. Salt Shakespeare's Homeland ; 70 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Dent 03
§2-50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Sketches of Stratford-on-Avon, Forest of Arden, and Avon valley.
- LEYLAND, J. Shakespeare Country Illustrated 10/6 n. i 8° Newnes 00
- MORLEY, Geo. Shakespeare's Greenwood ; ill. 5/ c 8° Nutt 00
Somewhat ill-arranged essays on Warwickshire dialect, folk-lore, customs, etc.
- RIBTON-TURNER, C. J. Shakespeare's Land ; 13 maps & pl. [guide-bk.] 7/6 f 8° Glover, *Leamgtn.* 93
- WILLIAMS, J. L. Home and Haunts of Shakespeare ; photogravs. \$37-50 f° Scribner, N.Y. 93
A luxurious American folio, outvenerating English veneration of the Immortal Bard.
- Southam* : SMITH (Rev. W. L.) Historical Notices of Parish of Southam, 8 Pts. subscr. 30/ 4° Stock 94
- Stratford-on-Avon* : HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] (J. O.) Acc. of New Place o.p. [pb. 63/] f° J. R. Smith 64
- LEE, Sid. Stratford-on-Avon, fr. Earliest times to Shakespeare ; pl. 6/ c 8° Seeley [85] 07
- WARD, H. S. + Cath. W. Shakespeare's Town and Times ; 100 ill. 7/6 n. 4° Dawbarn & Ward 97
- WHEELER, R. B. Hist. and Antiqs. of Stratford-on-Avon s 8° *Stratford-on-Avon* 1806
- Church* : BAKER (Har.) Colleg. Church of Stratford-on-Avon 1/6 n. c 8° Bell 03
- BLOOM, J. Harvey Shakespeare's Church ; ill. [architectural] 7/6 n. c 8° Unwin 03
- Warwick* : KEMP, Thos. History of Warwick and its People 10/6 s 4° Cooke, *Warwick* 05
- " [ed.] Bk. of John Fisher, Town-Clerk : 1580-8 6/ n. 4° Cooke, *Warwick n.d.* (00)
A sort of offic. diary of author's acts as magistrate of Warwick ; ed. fr. original MS.
- " [ed.] The Black Book of Warwick 10/6 s 4° Cooke, *Warwick* 98
Contains minutes of corporation meetings, records of elections and ceremonies, etc.
- Warwick Castle* : WARWICK (C'ess of) Warwick Castle and its Earls, 2 vols. 32/ n. r 8° Hutchinson 03
A full descrn. of the Castle, and histories of the families which have held it : appendices of documents. 2 pl. and 173 il.
- Wroxall* : RYLAND (J. W.) Records of Wroxall Abbey and Manor ; ill. *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 04
A very important contribution to Warwickshire history. Only 100 copies printed.

Westmoreland

—v. Cumberland, *sup.*

Wiltshire

- AUBREY, J. Topograph. Collns. rel. to Wilts, ed. J. E. Jackson ; ill. [1659-70] o.p. [pb. 50/] 4° *Devizes* [21] 62
- *BRADLEY, A. G. Round about Wilts ; map & 30 ill. (14 col.) T. C. Gotch 6/ c 8° Methuen [07]

- BRITISH RECORD SOC. : Abstract of Wilts Inquisitions : 1242-1326 r 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. o8
Domesday Book for Wiltshire, ed. H. Jones o.p. [pb. 31/6] 4° Bath 65
DOWDING, M. K. Old Wiltshire Market Towns and Villages 5/ n. 8° Houlston 96
DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] Memls. of Old Wilts ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen o6
FRY, G. S. + E. A. [eds.] Abstract of Wilts Inquisitiones Post Mortem : rn. Chas. i r 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. o1
*HOARE, Sir R. C. Ancient Hist. of S. [and N.] Wilts, 2 vols. o.p. [w. £15] 1° London 12-19
* „ [ed.] History of Modern Wiltshire, 6 vols. [w. £50] 1° London 22-44
JEFFERIES, Rich. Life in a Southern County [Wiltshire] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 97
WILTSHIRE RECORD SOC. : Publications 8° Salisbury in prg.
Guides —v. E § 16
Scenery : TYNDALE (T.) [art.] Worcestershire : 24 col. pl., w. 1°rpr. A. G. Bradley [§3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 09
Worthies : STRATFORD (J.) Wiltshire and its Worthies 6/ 4° Brown, Salisbury 82
Calne : MARSH (A. E. W.) History of Calne, Wiltshire 8° 03
Devises : WAYLEN (J.) Chronicles of Borough of Devises o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Longman 59
Grittleton : JACKSON (J. E.) Hist. of Parish of Grittleton 4° Wilts Topogr. Soc. 43
Lydiard : McKNIGHT (Rev. W. H. E.) Lydiard Manor : its history 7/6 c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
A history of the place, first as a Manor House, and then as a school for young noblemen.
Marlborough : HULME (F. E.) Town, Coll., and Neighbrhd. of Marl. —ut D § 157
WAYLEN, J. History of the City of Marlborough o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° J. R. Smith 54
Salisbury ; *Salisbury Cathedral* —for Architecture v. I § 119
JONES, Rev. W. H. R. Salisbury [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80
„ [ed.] Fasti Eccles. Sarisb., 2 Pts. [bps, archdeacons, etc.] 4° Salisbury 79-81
MACRAY, Rev. W. D. [ed.] Sarum Charters and Documents [12-13 cents.] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 91
SWAYNE, H. J. F. [ed.] Churchwardens' Accs. of St Edm. & St Thomas : 1443-1702 8° Wilts Rec. Soc.
Salisbury Plain —for Stonehenge v. G § 14
HUDSON, W. H. A Shepherd's Life ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 10
A series of studies of Salisbury Plain, w. hist. of family of a downland shepherd as connectg. link.
- Worcestershire**
BRASSINGTON, W. S. Historic Worcestershire ; ill. 10/ n. 8° Midl. Educ. Co., Birm. [95]
Index Pedum Finium pro Com. Wigorn. [1 Ed. iii to Hen. vi] o.p. 1° Cheltenham 65
NASH, T. R. Collections for Hist. of Worcs, 2 vols. & Suppl. [w. £20] 1° London 1781-99
Amphlett, J. Index to above, Pt. i : Names of Persons 1° ; also i 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 94
NOAKE, J. Worcestershire in the Olden Times o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Longman 49
„ Notes and Queries for Worcestershire o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Longman 56
„ Worcestershire Relics o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Longman 77
*Victoria History of Worcestershire, vols. i-ii —ut E § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliamentary History of Worcestershire o.p. 8° 97
WORCESTERSHIRE HISTORICAL SOC. : Publications i 8° Worcs Histor. Soc. in prg.
Churches : NOAKE (J.) Rambles to Churches in Worcs. o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Longman 54
STANTON, G. K. Rambles & Researches amongst Worcestershire Churches 5/ 8° Simpkin [85] 87
Place-names —v. K § 120
Scenery : TOMPKINS (H. W.) In Constable's County ; 15 col. pl. after Constable 12/6 n. 8° Dent o6
TYNDALE, Thos. [artist] Worcestershire : 24 col. pl., w. 1°rpr. A. G. Bradley 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 09
Bewdley : BURTON (J. R.) Hist. of Bewdley and Neighbg. Parishes ; ill. 8° priv. prin. 83
Bromsgrove : COTTON (W. A.) Bromsgrove Church : hist. and antiquities 7/6 r 8° Simpkin 81
Clent : AMPHLETT (J.) Short History of Clent [a good book] 5/ 8° Parker 90
Hales Owen : ROTH (H. L.) Bibliogr. and Chronol. of Hales Owen 8° Index Soc. 87
Kidderminster : BURTON (J. R.) Hist. of Kidderminster and Neighbg. Parishes ; pl. i 8° priv. prin. 90
Pershore : ANDREWS (F. B.) The Abbey of Pershore 8° Fearnside, Pershore o1
Rous Lench : CHAFY (Dr W. K. W.) History of Rous Lench ; 11 ill. 8° Smith, Evesham o1
Wike Burnell, etc. : HUDSON (C. E. M.) Manors of Wike Burnell & Wyke Waryn 30/ n. 4° 03
Worcester : MILLER (Rev. Geo.) Parishes of Diocese of Worcester, vol. i 10/6 c 8° Griffith & Farren 89
SMITH (Rev. J. G.) + ONSLOW (Rev. P.) Worcester [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 83

St Wulstan's Hospital: MARSH (F. T.) Annals of Hosp. of St Wulstan

21/ n. 4° Stock 90

Yorkshire

- Bibliography*: BOYNE (W.) The Yorkshire Library 4° *priv. prin.* (Lond.) 69
- TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] Yorksh. Genealogist & Bibliographer, 2 v.; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Edr., *Bradfd.* 88-90
- ANDREWS, Wm. Picturesque Yorks: York and N. Riding; 40 ill. 2/6 c 8° Valentine 05
- „ [ed.] Yorkshire in Olden Times 4/ c 8° Simpkin 90
- „ [ed.] Bygone Yorkshire [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92
- BAILDON, W. P. Notes on Relig. & Secular Houses of Yorks, v. i [fr. Plea Rolls] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 95
- BAINES, Thos. Yorkshire Past and Present, 4 vols.; ill. ea. 25/ 4° Mackenzie *n.d.* (71-7)
- BROWN, Wm. [ed.] Yorkshire Inquisitions, vols. i-iv [1241 *sqq.*] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 92-06
- „ [ed.] Yorkshire Lay Subsidy: 1297; Ditto 1301 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 94-7
- „ [ed.] Pedes Finium Ebor. regnante Johanne [1199-1214] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 97
- „ [ed.] Yorkshire Deeds 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 09
- „ [ed.] Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings, vol. i 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 09
- CLAY, J. W. [ed.] Yorkshire Royalist Composition Papers, 3 v. 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 93-6
Proceedings of the Committee for the compounding w. delinquents dur. the Commonwealth.
- COLLINS, F. [ed.] Catal. of Inquisns. post Mortem f. Co. of York: rns. Jas. i and Chas. i 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 85
- COOPER, Rev. A. N. Round the Home of a Yorkshire Parson 3/6 n. c 8° Brown, *Hull* 03
- DAVIS (J. W.) + LEES (F. A.) West Yorkshire: phys. geogr., geol., botany; ill. 21/ 8° Lovell Reeve 78
- Domesday Book for Yorkshire: ed. R. H. Skaife 7/6 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc.
- FALLOW, T. M. [ed.] Memls. of Old Yorks; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen 09
- Feet of Fines [for Yorks] of the Tudor Period, ed. Dr F. Collins, 4 Pts. 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 87-90
- „ for the County of York: 1327-47, ed. W. P. Baildon 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 10
- FLETCHER, J. S. Picturesque History of Yorkshire, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 7/6 r 8° Dent 99-03
- „ A Book about Yorkshire; ill. (some col.) 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
- „ A popular bk., dealg. w. the co. topically: minsters, castles, the folk, dialect, liter. assocns., etc.
- „ Recollections of a Yorkshire Village 6/ c 8° Digby 10
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents and Strange Events—*ut* B § 23
- JACKSON (C.) + MARGERISON [eds.] Yorks Diaries and Autobiogr. in 17 and 18 cents., 2 v. 28/6 8° Surtees Soc. 77-84
- de KIRKBY, John Survey of Co. of York, ed. R. H. Skaife 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 67
- A good edn. of 'Kirkby's Inquest': w. Inquisns. of Knights' fees, *nomina villarum* for Yorks, etc.
- LAMPLOUGH, Edw. Mediaeval Yorkshire 3/6 12° Hamilton 85
- LELAND, Jno. [1506?]-52 Itinerary of [pub. by T. Hearne], 9 vols. 8° Oxford [1710-12] 1769-70
- LEYLAND, Jno. Yorks Coast and Cleveland Hills and Dales; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 92
- LISTER, J. [ed.] West Riding Sessions Rolls [1597/8-1602] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 88
- LOCKWOOD, P. H. Storm and Sunshine in the Dales; ill. [descrsn. of scenery] 3/ c 8° Stock 98
- MACQUOID, Kath. About Yorkshire; w. 67 ill. by T. Macquoid *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Chatto 83
- MAYHALL, J. The Annals of Yorkshire, 3 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Simpkin [66] 78
- North Riding Record Pubns.: Ser. i, ed. Can. Atkinson, qv.; ii, ed. R. B. Turton, vols. i-iv 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. *in prg.*
- *NORWAY, A. H. Highways and Byways in Yorks; ill. [Highways & Byways Ser.] 6/ (§2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
- PAGE, W. [ed.] The Yorkshire Chantry Surveys, 2 vols. ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 94-5
- PLANTAGENET-HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. Hist. of Yorks, Pt. i: Wapentake of Gilling West; ill. 315/ f° Hazell 79
- RADFORD, G. Yorkshire by the Sea; 12 etchgs. & 26 ill. [notes] 21/ i 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 91
- SCHROEDER, Hy. The Annals of Yorkshire, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Leeds 51-2
- SMITH, Wm. [ed.] Old Yorkshire, 5 v.; N. S., vol. i-iii; 3 ill. ea. 7/6 8° Longman 89-91
- SURTEES SOCIETY: Publications—*ut. sup., s.v.* Durham
- SUTCLIFFE, Halliwell By Moor and Fell; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 99
- Contains a good deal about the BROWNE family and Haworth.
- TURNER, J. [Horsfall [ed.] Yorkshire Notes and Queries, Folk Lore Journal, Genealogist, Bibliographer; 550 ill. [1700 pp.] 30/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 85-90
- „ [ed.] Yorkshire County Magazine; 488 ill. [1140 pp.] 20/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.*

*Victoria History of Yorkshire, vol. i.—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 8 vols.]

- WHELLAN, Wm. History and Topography of Yorkshire, 3 vols. o.p. 8° Whittaker 57-71
- WHITE, Walt. A Month in Yorkshire; map o.p. [pb. 4/] c 8° Chapman [58] 79
- WILDRIDGE, T. Tindall Northumbria 10/ 4° H. Gray 88
Antiquities of Yorks, Lancs, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Durham, Northumberland, and the Border.
- YORKS ARCHÆOLOG. SOC.: Record Series, vols. i.-xxxvii; Journal, vols i-xx *Leeds* 85-06; 69 *sq.*, in *prg.*
- Abbeys*: LEFROY (W. C.) Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire; ill. 2/ n. c 8° Seeley [82] 07
- Battles*: LAMPLOUGH, Edw. Yorkshire Battles 6/ 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
- LEADMAN, A. D. H. Proelia Eboracensia: battles fought in Yorkshire *priv. prin.* 91
Painstaking descriptions of the battles, repr. from the *Journal* of the Yorks Archaeological Soc.
- Churches*: CLAY (J. W.) Yorkshire Church Notes [1619-31] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 04
- Costume* —ut G § 25 (WALKER)
- Houses; Mansions*: WHEATER (W.) Some Historic Mansions of Yorks, 2 v.; etchgs. i 8° *priv. prin.* (*Leeds*) 88-9
- Literary Associations*: STUART (J. A. E.) Literary Shrines of Yorks; 50 ports. and ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 92
Valleys of Aire and Calder treated fully, remainder of dales (12) in skeleton. Not very good.
- Rivers*: RADFORD (G.) Rambles by Rivers of Yorkshire; 12 etchgs. 10/6 s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 86
- Scenery*: HOME (G. C.) [art.] Yorkshire Painted and Described: 71 col. pl. 20/ n. sq 8° Black 08
- „ [art.] Yorkshire Coast and Moorland Scenes; 31 col. pl. 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 04
- „ [art.] Yorkshire Dales and Fells; 20 col. pl. 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 06
- „ [art.] Yorkshire Vales and Wolds; 20 col. pl. 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 08
(1) \$6 n.; (2) and (3) ea. \$2.50 n.; (4) \$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y.
- Worthies*: COLERIDGE (Hartley) Worthies of Yorks and Lancs, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 15/] s 8° Moxon [36] 52
- DE LA PRYME, Abraham [1672-1704] Diary—ut G § 30
- HAILSTONE, E. Portraits of Yorkshire Worthies, 2 vols. [w. biogr. notices] 4° London 69
- HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630-1702] Autobiography, Diaries, Anecdote, and Event Books, ed. J. Horsfall Turner, 4 vols.; ill. 24/ c 8° Edr., *Idel, Bradford* 82-5
- PATTINSON, J. S. Celebrated Yorkshire Folk [69 biogs., anc. & mod.] 6/ n. 8° Spark & Son, *Leeds* 99
- ROSS, Fredk. Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds o.p. [pb. 4/] c 8° Trübner 78
- STUKELEY, Dr Wm. Life and Correspondence—ut G § 30
- THORNTON, [Mrs] Alice [1626 or 7-1707] Autobiogr., ed. Chas. Jackson [ends 1669] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 75
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Yorkshire Poets Ancient and Modern; ill. 5/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.*
- WILKINSON, JOS. Worthies, Families, & Celebrities of Barnsley & District 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 83
- Almondbury*: HULBERT (C. A.) Annals of Ch. & Parish of Almondb.; ill. 15/ 8° Longman 82
- Askriigg*: WHALEY (Rev. C.) Parish of Askriigg 1/6 c 8° Skeffington 91
- Batley*: SHEARD (M.) Records of Parish of Batley 25/ 4° White, *Worksof* 94
- Bedale*: MCCALL (H. B.) Early History of Bedale 7/6 n. 4° Stock 07
- Beverley*: LEACH (A. F.) [ed.] Beverley Town Documents—ut D § 5 [14-15 cents.]
- „ [ed.] Chapter Act Bk. of Ch. of St John, 2 vols. 55/ 8° Surtees Soc. 98-03
- OLIVER, G. History of Antiquities of Beverley; pl. [w. 30/] 4° Beverley 29
- POULSON, G. Beverlac: hist. and antiqs. of Beverley, 2 vols.; pl. [w. 30/] 4° Beverley 29
- Bingley*: SPEIGHT (H.) Chronicles and Stories of Old Bingley; ill. 4/ n. c 8° Stock 97
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Ancient Bingley: hist. and scenery; x80 ill. 8/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 97
- Blyth* —v. Nottinghamshire, *sup.*
- Bradford*: JAMES (Jno.) Hist. and Topogr. of Bradford; 2 vols.; ill. o.p. 8° Longman 41-66
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Bradford Sieges and History: 1644 2/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 92
- Brighouse; Rastrick; Hipperholme*: TURNER (J. H.) Hist. of B., R. & H.; ill. 10/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.* [96] 98
- Cawood* —v. Sherburn, *inf.* (WHEATER)
- Chapelstown*: HABERSHON (M. H.) Chapelstown Researches o.p. 8° 93
- Cleveland* —v. also *sup.*, s.n. LEYLAND
- ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Forty Years in a Moorland Parish 5/ n. c 8° Macmillan [91] 07
- Presents a charming and in pts. painful pict. of an old-time corner of Engl. Danby in Cleveland; full of antiq., histor., geolog., dialectical, and folklore inform. Prob. Mr ATKINSON is the last Eng. person who will be seriously called on, as he was by old Dinah, to lay the spirits who were makg. her house uncomfortable. "I told her at last I could not, did not profess to, lay spirits, and her reply was: "Ah, but if I had sent for a priest o' t' a'ud Church he wad 'a' done it. They wur a vast mair powerful conjurers than you Church-priests."
- ORD, J. W. History and Antiquities of Cleveland; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 4° Simpkin 47
- Conisborough Castle*: SMITH (H. E.) History of Conisborough Castle 8° 87

Geography] YORKSHIRE : DISTRICTS, TOWNS, ETC.

[E § 17

- Craven :** DICKINSON (I. W.) Yorks Life & Character : a Craven vill. 60 yrs. ago 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94
SHUFFREY, Rev. W. A. Some Craven Worthies o.p. c 8° Robinson 03
SPEIGHT, H. Craven and N.-W. Yorks Highlands ; ill. 10/ n. 8° Stock 92
A good bk. on the history, scenery, and antiquities of the romantic district.
 „ Tramps & Drives in Craven Highls. ; ill. [bas. on above] 2/6 n. c 8° Stock [95] 97
 „ Craven and West Yorks Highlands 10/ 8° Stock 97
WHITAKER, Dr T. D. Hist. & Antiqs. of Deanery of Craven, ed. A. W. Morant, pl. 94/6 r 4° Dodgson, *Leeds* [05] 78
- Danby** —v. Cleveland, *sup.* (ATKINSON)
- Doncaster :** Calendar of Records of Borough of Doncaster, vols. i-iv 8° 99-03 *in prg.*
HUNTER, JOS. South Yorkshire, 2 vols. [w. £7 10/] f° London 28-32
The history and topography of the deanery of Doncaster.
MILLER, Edw. Hist. and Antiqs. of Doncaster and its Vicinity 4° Doncaster, n.d. (04)
TOMLINSON, J. Doncaster fr. Roman Occupn. to Pres. Time ; 12 pl. 42/ r 4° Tomlinson, *Doncaster* 87
Ecclesfield : EASTWOOD (J.) Hist. of the Parish of Ecclesfield o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bell 62
Elland : TURNER (J. H.) Elland Tragedies : 1330-50 2/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 92
Fountains Abbey : HODGES (Dr G.) Fountains Abbey ; pl. [historical] 10/6 n. 8° Murray 04
HOPE, W. H. St J. Fountain's Abbey ; col. plan 10/6 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc.
OXFORD, A. W. The Ruins of Fountains Abbey ; 103 ill. 3/6 n. pott 8° Clar. Press 10
Gives in pop. lang. results of investigns. of the ruins made by W. H. St John Hope and J. A. REEVE.
WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] Memls. of Fountains Abbey, vol. i [not sep.], ii (1) 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 63-78
Guisborough : BROWN (W.) [ed.] Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne, mcxix., 2 vols. ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 89-94
- Haddesley :** WORSFOLD (Rev. J. N.) History of Haddesley, Past and Present ; ill. 10/6 8° Stock 94
Halifax : MIDGLEY (S.) Halifax and its Gibbet-Law o.p. c 8° Bingley [1708] 86
ROTH, H. Ling The Yorks Coiners, and Old and Prehist. Halifax 21/ n. 8° King, *Halifax* 06
Former throws a good deal of fresh light on the Coiners [A.D. 1769-88], derived fr. orig. research ; w. facs. ill.
- TURNER, J. Horsfall** Halifax Gibbet Law 2/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 91
WATSON, Jno. History and Antiqs. of Halifax, ed. F. A. Leyland f° *priv. prin.* [1775] 69
 „ Halifax Families and Worthies ; ill. 6/ 8° J. H. Turner, *Bradfd.* []
WRIGHT, Rev. Thos. Antiqs. of Halifax, ed. J. H. Turner 1/6 c 8° Edr., *Bradfd.* [] 91
- Hallamshire :** ADDY (S. O.) The Hall of Waltheof : early condn. and settlemt. of Hallamsh. ; ill. 30/ n. 4° Townsend, *Sheffd.* 93
Devoted to archæol. and local hist. of distr. rd. Sheffd., w. some good folklore in it. Title taken fr. statemnt. in Domesd. in its brief acc. of Hallamsh. : ibi habuit Wallef comes aulam.
- HUNTER, JOS.** Hallamshire : hist. & topogr. of parish of Sheffield ; pl. o.p. [pb. 73/6] f° Virtue [19] 69
Harewood : JONES (Jno.) History and Antiqs. of Harewood ; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Simpkin 59
Harrogate ; Knaresborough : GRAINGE (W.) Hist. of Harr. & Forest of K. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° J. R. Smith 71
Haworth : TURNER (J. H.) Haworth, Past and Present 3/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 79
Hedon : BOYLE (J. R.) Early Hist. of Town and Port of Hedon 21/ 8° Brown, *Hull* 95
PARK, G. R. History of Hedon 8° 95
- Hemingborough :** BURTON (T.) Hist. of Hemingborough, ed. Can. J. Raine ; ill. 21/ 4° Sampson, *York* 88
Holderness ; Hullshire : POULSON (G.) Hist. of Holderness, 2 vols. ; pl. 8° Hull 40-1
WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Holderness and Hullshire 10/ 4° Peck, *Hull* 9-
Huddersfield : HOBKIRK (C. P.) Huddersfield : history and natural history 5/ p 8° Simpkin [] 68
Hull : GENT (Thos.) History of Hull ; pl. [facs. repr.] o.p. 4° Hull [1735] 69
LAMBERT, J. M. Two Thousand Years of Gild Life—ut D § 120, s.v. Kingston-upon-Hull
SHEAHAN, J. J. History and Descrn. of Kingston-upon-Hull o.p. r 8° Beverley [64] 66
Ilkley : TURNER (J. H.) + COLLYER (R.) Ilkley, Anc. & Mod. ; 80 ill. 14/ 8° J. H. Turner, *Bradfd.* 85
Ingleton : BALDERSTON (R. R. + Marg.) Ingleton, Bygone and Present 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 88
Kirkby Overblow : SPEIGHT (H.) Kirkby Overblow and District 8° Stock 03
Knaresborough —v. *sup.*, s.v. Harrogate (GRAINGE), and *inf.*, s.v. Nidderdale (SPEIGHT)
WHEATER, W. Knaresborough and its Rulers 21/ n. 4° Paul 07
Leeds : PRICE (A. C.) Leeds and Neighbourhood : illn. of Eng. hist. 3/6 (90 c.) s 8° Clar. Press 09
ROBINSON, Percy Relics of Old Leeds ; ill. by author 15/ n. 4° Batsford 97
TAYLOR, R. V. Biographia Leodiensis ; and Supplmt. [Leeds worthies, 1066-1865] 6/6 ; 3/6 c 8° Leeds 65-7

THORESBY, Ralph [1658-1725] Ducatus Leodiensis: topogr. of Leedes, ed. T. D. Whitaker

[w. £3] r f° Leeds [1715] 16

- Atkinson, D. H. Ralph Thoresby, his Town and Times—*ut* G § 30
- WHITAKER, Dr T. D. Loidis and Elmete [w. £2] f° Leeds 16
An attempt to illustrate the districts descr. in these words by Bède, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Airedale and Wharfedale.
- Meaux Abbey: BOND (E. A.) [ed.] Chronica Monast. de Melsa, 3 vols. ea. 10/18° Rolls Ser. 66-8
To 1396 by THOMAS DE BURTON, with contin. to 1406 'a monacho quodam ipaluis domus'.
- Meltham: HUGHES (J.) Hist. of Township of Meltham o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° J. R. Smith 67
- Middleham: ATTHILL (W.) [ed.] Docs. rel. to Colleg. Ch. of Middleham s 4° Camden Soc. 47
- Morley: SMITH (W.) Morley, Ancient and Modern o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° Longman 86
- Mowbray —v. *inf.*, s.v. Richmondshire (BOGG)
- Nidderdale: LUCAS (J.) Studies in Nidderdale o.p. 8° n.d. (82)
- SPEIGHT, Harry Nidderdale and the Garden of the Nidd; ill. 10/ n. 8° Stock 94
A good popular account, historical, scientific and descriptive, of the beautiful valley of the Nidd—largely based on local archives and unpubd. documents as well as on the sources in H.M. Public Record Office and the British Museum.
- „ Nidderdale fr. Nun Monkton to Whernside; ill. 8/6 n. c 8° Stock 06
- „ Upper Nidderdale, w. Forest of Knaresboro'; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Stock 06
- Northallerton: INGLEDEW (C. J. D.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Northallerton o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bell 58
- Nunburnholme: MORRIS (Rev. M. C. F.) Nunb.: hist. & antiqs.; ill. 12/6 n. (\$5) 8° Clar. Press 07
A valuable hist. of the small parish, based on the records; w. chs. on birds, flowers, agric., dialect, etc.
- Pickering: HOME (Gordon) Evolution of an English Town (Pickering) 10/6 n. 8° Dent 05
- Pontefract: HOLMES (Rich.) [ed.] Pontefract: name, lords, castle; ill. 3/6 c 8° R. Holmes, Pontefract 78
- „ [ed.] Bk. of Entries of Pontefract Corporn. [1648-1726] 12/6 8° R. Holmes, Pontefract 82
- „ [ed.] The Sieges of Pontefract Castle: 1644-8; 18 ill. 18/ 8° R. Holmes, Pontefract 87
A repr. of Nathan DRAKE's Diary and other docs. conn. w. the sieges. The Jl. of 1st two sieges also cont. in *Miscellanea* of Surtees Soc., 1861 (not sold apart fr. series).
- „ The Black Friars of Pontefract—*ut* A § 57
- St John of Pontefract: HOLMES (R.) [ed.] Chartulary of St J. of P., 2 v. 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 99-02
- Pudsey: RAYNER (S.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Pudsey, ed. W. Smith 8° 87
- Richmondshire: BOGG (E.) Richmondshire & Vale of Mowbray, 5 v. ea. 1/ n. c 8° Miles, Leeds [06-8] 09
- „ From Edendale to the Plains of York 4° Leeds n.d.
1,000 miles in the valleys of the Nidd and Yore.
- SPEIGHT, Harry Romantic Richmondshire; ill. 10/ n. 8° Stock 97
- TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Richmondshire: 20 steel pl., w. l'pr. Mrs A. Hunt 63/ r f° Virtue [23] 90
- WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. History of Richmondshire, 2 vols.; pl. o.p. [w. £25] f° London 23
- Churches: MCCALL (H. B.) Richmondshire Churches [gd. acc. of 10 churches] 7/6 n. 8° Stock 10
- Ri(e)vaux Abbey: ATKINSON (J. C.) [ed.] Cartularium de Rievale 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 89
- Ripon: FOWLER (Can. J. T.) [ed.] Memls. of Church of Ripon, 4 vols. ea. 5/ 8° Surtees Soc. 83-08
- „ [ed.] Acts of Chapter of Coll. Ch. of Peter & Wilfrid [1452-1506] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 75
- Ripon Millenary: record of the festival; maps & ill. 25/ n. i 8° Harrison, Ripon 92
A sumptuous vol., a record of 'Millenary' fest. (1886), w. valuable hist. of City arrgd. und. its Wakemen (chief of police) and Mayors fr. 1400.
- Rotherham: GUEST (Jno.) Hist. Notices of Rotherham; ill. 63/ r 4° White, Worksop 79
- Ryedale: FRANK (G.) Ryedale and North Yorks Antiqs.—*ut sup.*
- Scarborough: BAKER (J. B.) History of Scarborough 25/ 8° Longman 82
- Sedbergh; Garsdale; Dent: THOMPSON (Rev. W.) Sedbergh, Garsdale, and Dent; ill. 15/ s 4° Jackson, Leeds 91
- Selby: FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Coucher Book of Selby, 2 vols.; ill. Yorks Arch. Soc. 91-3
A colln. of charters rel. to landed possns. of the gt. Yorks monastery, one of few larger Bened. Houses fd. after Norm. Conq. (?) by WILLIAM I.—*sel.* *Introd.* gives careful archit. hist. of Church. Ed. w. minute accuracy and good index, fr. unique (14 cent.) MS.
- SCOTT, W. H. The Story of Selby Abbey; ill. Spencer, Selby 94
- Sheffield: HUNTER (Jos.) —in his Hallamshire, *ut sup.*, s.v. Hallamshire
- LEADER, R. E. Sheffield in the Eighteenth Century 8° Dy. Telegraph Off. 01
- „ [ed.] Records of Burgery of Sheffield; w. *Introd.* 10/6 n. 8° Stock 97
Papers on and account of the ancient governing body of Sheffield, fr. 13th century.
- Sherburn; Cawood: WHEATER (W.) Hist. of Sherburn and Cawood o.p. 8° [66] 82
- Skipton: DAWSON (W. H.) History of Skipton; ill. 7/6 8° Skipton 82
- Slingsby: BROOKE (A. St C.) Slingsby and Slingsby Castle [a good bk.] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 04
- Snaith: ROBINSON (C. B.) Hist. of Priory and Peculiar of Snaith o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Simpkin 61
- Sutton-in-Holderness: BLASHILL (T.) Sutton-in-Holderness: the manor, Berewic, and the village-community; ill. [bas. on orig. documts. & investign.] 6/ 8° Andrews. Hull [97] 00

- Wakefield*: BAILDON, W. P. [ed.] Court Rolls of Manor of W., v. i-ii [1274-1309] 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 01-6
CAMERON, Jno. Notabilities of Wakefield and its Neighbourhood o.p. 8° London 43
LUPTON, J. H. Wakefield Worthies: biogr. sketches of Wakefield Men o.p. [pb. 5/1] 8° Hamilton 64
TAYLOR, T. History of Wakefield 8° Wakefield 86
Wharfedale: BOGG (E.) Two Thousand Miles in Wharfedale; ill. 7/6 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 04
SPEIGHT, Harry Upper Wharfedale; Lower Wharfedale ea. 6/ n. 8° Stock 00-2
Unsystematic archaeological and historical information, local gossip, etc.
—in his *Loidis* and *Elmete*, *ut sup.*
WHITAKER, T. D.
Whitby: ATKINSON (Can. J. C.) Memorials of Old Whitby; map & 11 pl. 3/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 94
Hist. gleanings fr. anc. Whitby records, throwg. a gd. deal of light on early hist. of town and of Abbey. Puts forward a new view as to character and nationality of Cædmon.
" [ed.] Cartularium Abbatiae de Whiteby, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 79-81
HOLT, Rob. B. Whitby Past and Present o.p. 8° Horne, *Whitby* 97
Whitby Abbey: ATKINSON (Can. J. C.) [ed.] Cartularium of Whitby, 2 v. ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 79-81
York: CAINE (Rev. Caesar) Martial Annals of City of York; 60 ill. 15/ 1 8° Sampson, *York* 93
A readable epitome, fr. days of presence in York of 9th and 6th legions to that of Yorks Hussars and 1st Vol. Batt. W. Yorks Regt.
'CITIZEN OF YORK, A' [=Sir Thos. WIDDRINGTON] *Analecta Eboracensia*: some Remaynes of the Anc. City of York; facss. & ill. subscr. 42/ n. C. J. Clark 95
Ed. Rev. Caesar CAINE. Author was Speaker of Ho. of Commons: his wk. (the first attempt to compile a hist. of the city) was wr. c. 1650, but has never been hitherto prtd., tho' DRAKE in his *Eboracum* made use of the MS.
COLLINS, Dr F. [ed.] Register of Freemen of City of Y., vols. i-ii [1272-1759] ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 97-00
COOPER, T. P. City of York: walls, bars, castles 10/6 n. 8° Stock 04
A study of documents bearing on the history of the city, w. a view to its defences.
DRAKE, F. Eboracum: hist. and antiq. of York, 2 vols. 8° London [1736] 1788
ORNSBY, Can. G. York [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 82
PAGE, W. [ed.] Inventories of Church Goods for Counties of York, Durham, and Northumberland 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 97
RAINE, Can. Jas. York; map [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 93
SKAIFE, R. H. [ed.] Register of Guild of Corpus Christi, York 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 72
WELLBELOVED, Chas. Eboracum: York under the Romans o.p. [pb. 12/1] r 8° Longman 47
Castle: COOPER (T. P.) History of Castle of York; ill. subscr. 10/6 n. 8° Stock 11
Criminal Chronology of York Castle o.p. [pb. 3/1] f 8° Simpkin [67] 69
TWYFORD (W.) + GRIFFITHS (W. A.) Records of York Castle o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Griffith & Farren 80
Cathedral (Minster): BROWNE (Jno.) Hist. & Ants. of Yk. Cath., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 178/6] r 4° Longman 47
EGBERT, Abp [732-66] Pontifical of, ed. Rev. W. Greenwell not sep. 8° Surtees Soc. 53
GIFFARD, Abp W. [d. 1279] Register of, ed. Wm. Brown [1266-79] 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 04
GRAY, Abp W. Register of, ed. Can. J. Raine, jun. [1215-55] 8° Surtees Soc. 72
HALFPENNY, Jos. Gothic Ornamts. in Cathedral Ch. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine; 105 pl. Jackson, *Leeds* [1795] 93
PUREY-CUST, Dn A. P. Heraldry of York Minster; 11 col. pl. & 130 ill. 8A/ 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 96
Heraldry of the builders and benefactors of the Minster.
RAINE, Can. Jas., jun. [ed.] Fabric Rolls of York Minster not sep. 8° Surtees Soc. 59
" [ed.] Historians of Ch. of York & Archbps., 3 v. [to 1522] ea. 10/ 1 8° Rolls Ser. 79-94
de WICKWANE, Abp W. Register of York Minster [1279-85] 8° Surtees Soc. 07
Inns: COOPER (T. P.) Old Inns and Inn Signs of York; ill. 2/6 8° Delittle, *York* 98
Pageant, 1909: Book of the York Pageant; ill. [7 episodes, 800-1644] 25/ n. 4° Ben Johnson, *York* 09
St Mary's Convent: St Mary's Convent [hist.; Quart. Ser.] 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 87

18: GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (c): WALES

Bibliography: Bibliotheca Celtica, ed. J. Ballinger: 1909 [bks. rel. to Wales] 8° Nat. Lib., Aberystwith (11) ann.

- OWEN, E. Cat. of MSS. rel. to Wales in Br. Mus., Pt. i 8° Cymmrodorion Soc. (Nutt) 00
*BRADLEY, A. G. Highways and Byways in N. Wales; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan [98] 05
* " Highways and Byways in S. Wales; ill. 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
BORROW, Geo. Wild Wales: its people, lang., scenery; 13 ill. 6/; 2/6 c 8° Murray [62] 01
\$2 Putnam, N.Y. Ch. Edn. [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.).
BREESE, Edw. [ed.] Kalendars of Gwynedd; w. notes W. W. E. Wynne o.p. 4° 73
Lists of lords-ll., custodes rotulorum, sheriffs, Kts.-of-shire of Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth.

Geography] WALES : BRECKNOCKSHIRE—CARNARVONSHIRE [E § 18

CAMBRIAN ARCHÆOL. ASSOC. : Archæologia Cambrensis, vols. i sqq. ; ill.

ann. 21/ 8° Cambr. Arch. Assoc. 46 sqq. in prg.

CYMMRODORION OF LOND., HON. SOC. OF : Y Cymmrodor

[=Transactns. of the Soc.] 1 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 80 sqq., in prg.

Record Series, vols. i-iv 1 8° Cymmrod. Soc. (Nutt) 96-100 in prg.
Black Book of St David's [ut inf.] Court Rolls of L'dsh. of Rulkin [ut inf.]
 ed. Prf. J. W. WILLIS-BUND R. A. ROBERTS
Catal. of MSS. rel. to Wales in Br. Mus. Pt. 1 GILDAS, *De Excidio*, etc. [ut F § 18]
 [ut sup.] Edw. OWEN ed. H. WILLIAMS
 For other pubns. of Soc. v. K § 282.

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS [1146?-1220?]-ut F § 41

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- A Book of North Wales ; 49 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 03

" A Book of South Wales ; 57 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. Book of South Wales ; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] s 4° Virtue 61

HISSEY, J. J. An Old-fashioned Journey-ut E § 16

HUDSON, A. E. L. A Geography of Wales [for Welsh studts.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 01

JONES, E. A. [ed.] Memls. of Old Wales ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ n. 8° G. Allen in prep.

KILNER, [Miss] E. A. Four Welsh Counties ; ill. 5/ c 8° Low 91

Account of a holiday tour in and about Brecknock, Carnarvon, Merioneth, Pembroke.
 LELAND, Jno. [1506?-52] Itinerary in Wales : 1536-9, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith 10/6 n. 8° Bell 06
 Scattered portns. of the Itinerary [ut E § 16, s.v. Early Topogr.] rel. to Wales, brought together. Map and Indexes.

PENNANT, Thos. Tour in Wales, ed. Prf. J. Rhys, 3 v. ; ill. [standard] o.p. 8° Carnarvon [1778-84] 83

ROSS, Martin Beggars on Horseback ; ill. E. G. Somerville 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 95

SYKES, Wirt [Am.] Rambles and Studies in Old S. Wales ; ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Low 82
 By the then American consul in Cardiff.

Celtic Remains-v. G § 2 Climbing-v. I § 165 Ethnology-v. E § 16 Guides-v. E § 16

Life ; People

BORROW, Geo. Wild Wales : its people, language, and scenery-ut sup.

'GLAS, DRAIG' ['BLUE DRAGON'] The Perfidious Welshman [an abusive satire] 2/6 n. 8° Stanley Paul 10

'Englishman, An' The Welshman's Reputation [reply to above] 2/6 n. c 8° Stanley Paul 11

PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. Wales : language, social condn., character, & religion o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Parker 49

RHYS (Prf. J.) + JONES (D. B.) The Welsh People : orig., lang., history 16/ 8° Unwin [00] 06

STEPHENS, T. [ed.] Wales, To-day, and To-morrow 6/ n. 8° Western Mail Off., Cardiff 07
 80 short pprs., by var. wrs. of differ. schools of thought, reflecting 'the fair fresh countenance' of Wales' rising Nationalism and the expandg. life of her people. An edn. in Welsh is also pubd.

TREVELYAN, Marie Glimpses of Welsh Life and Character 6/ c 8° Hogg 93
 Stories of poets, musicians, and other 'worthies', superstns., customs, festivals, gentry, farmers, Elsteddod, etc.

" The Land of Arthur : heroes and heroines 6/ c 8° Hogg 95

Scenery

LOVETT, Rich. [ed.] Welsh Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil ; 72 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 92

WALTON, Elijah [art.] Welsh Sceny. : 26 col. pl. w. l'rpr. [chfily. Snowdonia] o.p. [pb. 70/] 4° Thompson 75

Brecknockshire

JONES, Theoph. Hist. of Brecknockshire, 4 v. in 2 ; maps & ill. 42/ 1 4° Blissett, Brecon [05-9] 08

Life and Letters of Theophilus Jones 7/6 8° Blissett, Brecon

LOYD, Jno. The Great Forest of Brecknock Bedford Press 06
 Mainly informn. pert. to questn. of legal positn. of allotmt.-owners who replaced old commoners und. Incl. Act of 1815.

Aberhonddu : MORGAN (G. E. F.) Aberhonddu ; ill. fr. old prints 7/6 8° Blissett, Brecon

Cardiganshire

MEYRICK, Sir S. R. History and Antiqs. of Co. of Cardigan ; ill. 30/ 1 4° Blissett, Brecon [08]

Aberystwith : EVANS (Rev. G. E.) Aberystwith and its Court Leet ; 33 pl. 4° Welsh Gaz. Off., Aberyst. 03

Cardigan Priory : PRITCHARD (Emily M.) Cardigan Priory in Olden Days ; 7 ill. 10/ n. 8° Heinemann 05

Lampeter : EVANS (Rev. G. E.) Lampeter 05

Strata Florida : WILLIAMS (S. W.) Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida ; 20 pl. 10/6 8° Whiting 89

Carnarvonshire

Record of Carnarvon (The) : ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis 31/6 f° Rolls Series 38

An important coll. of documents (chfily. 14 and 15 cents.), bg. survey of counties of Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth.

Conway : The Registers of Conway, vol. i [1541-1793] 25/ n. C. J. Clark

Geography] WALES: DENBIGHSHIRE—PEMBROKESHIRE [E § 18

- Snowdon District**: HUGHES (H.) + NORTH (H. L.) Old Cottages of Snowdonia; ill. [architl.] 7/6 n. c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* 09
 HUSON, Thos. [art.] Round ab. Snowdon: 30 etchgs. & aquats., w. notes J. J. Hissey 21/ n. 1° Seeley 93
SALT, H. S. On Cambrian and Cumbrian Hills [Snowdon; Scawfell] 3/6 n. c 8° Fifield 08
 8 papers, by an enthusiastic mountain-lover, descriptive and observational.
TREVELYAN, Marie From Snowdon to the Sea 6/ c 8° Hogg 94

Denbighshire

- Ruthin**: ROBERTS (R. A.) [ed.] Court Rolls, of L'dsh. of Ruthin [Rec. Ser.] 21/ n. r 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 93
 Cover period 1294-5. Well edited, with tr., notes, preface, and 1 facs. of orig. membrane.
Wrexham: PALMER (A. N.) Towns, Fields, and Folk of Wr. in time Jas. I 2/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 83
 „ Hist. of Anc. Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales 6/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 85
 „ History of Parish Church of Wrexham; ill. 6/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 87
 „ Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wr. and Nbrhd.; ill. 6/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 89
 „ Hist. of Town of Wrexham; maps & ill. 9/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 93
 „ Hist. of Country Townships of Old Parish of Wrexham 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham*
 The last five together form an exhaustive and minute history of the town.

Flintshire

- Worthernbury**: PULESTON, Rev. Sir T. H. G. Story of Quiet Country Parish *o.p.* [pb. 4/] c 8° Roxburghe Pr. 95

Glamorganshire

- BRADLEY, A. G. Glamorgan and Gower; ill. W. M. Meredith 3/6 n. 8° Constable 08
 CLARK, G. T. Land of Morgan: contris. to hist. of l'dsh. of Gl. 8° Camb. Arch. Soc. 83
 „ [ed.] Cartae et alia Munimenta quae ad Dominium de Glamorgan
 pertinent, 4 vols. s 4° [1102-1689] *Cardiff* 85-93
 GRIFFITH, J. Edward II in Glamorgan 04
 MERRICK, Rice Booke of Glam. Antiqs., ed. J. A. Corbett *o.p.* 4° [1578] 87
 NICHOLAS, T. History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire *o.p.* [pb. 12/6] r 8° Longman 74
Cardiff: MATTHEWS (J. H.) [ed.] Cardiff Records, vols. i-v; ill. & facss. 105/ r 8° Cardiff 98-05
Ewenny: TURBERVILLE (Col. J. P.) Ewenny Priory, Monastery & Fortress; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 01
Llandaff: Liber Landavensis: ed. W. J. Rees; w. tr. and notes Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandovery* 40
Llyfr Tello, the ancient register of the Cath.-Church of Llandaff: to A.D. 1132.
 Text of Bk. of Llan Dâv: facs., ed. J. G. Evans + J. Rhys *o.p.* 8° Oxford 93
 Llandaff Records: vols. i-ii 05-8 in *prg.*
 NEWELL, E. J. Llandaff—*ut A* § 75 [Diocesan Histories]
Llantwit Major: TREVELYAN (Marie) Ll. Maj.: hist., trads., archæol. 2/6 c 8° Southall, *Newpt., Mon.*
Margam Abbey: BIRCH (W. de Gray) A History of Margam Abbey; ill. r 8° C. J. Clark 97
Neath Abbey: BIRCH (W. de Gray) History of Neath Abbey 21/ n. 4° Richards, *Neath* 02

Marches

- BRADLEY, A. G. Shropshire, Herefordshire, and Monmouth—*ut E* § 17, *s.v.* Shropshire
 A new edn. of *In the March and Borderland of Wales*. Of consid. importce. on histor., geogr., and legendary, sides.
 HARPER, C. G. Marches of Wales: notes on Welsh borders; 114 ill. 16/ 8° Chapman 94
 'Fr. Severn to Sands of Dee', inclg. Ludlow, Raglan, Chepstow, and line of smaller fortresses on Heref. borders.

Montgomeryshire

- EDWARDS, Griffith [GUTYN PADARN]—*in his* Works, ed. E. Owen, *ut A* § 75
 The parochial history of Garthbeibio, Llanerfyl, Llangadfan.
 LLOYD, J. Y. W. Hist. of the Princes, Lords Marcher, and Anc. Nobility of
 Powys Fadog, etc., 6 vols. *o.p.* 8° 81-7
 LLOYD, W. V. [ed.] Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire: 1540-1639 *o.p.* 8° 76
 *POWYS-LAND CLUB: Collns. rel. to Montgomeryshire, vols. i-xxvi; ill.
ann. subscr. 21/ 8° Powys-Land Club 68-92 sqq., in *prg.*
 DOWN, Lewys, *Pedigrees of Montgom Familes* 10/6, 88 | WILLIAMS, Elen., *Hist. of Parish of Llanbrynmair* 89
 Old Herbert Papers of Powis Castle and in *Brit. Mus.* „ „ *Montgomeryshire Worthies*
Welshpool: OWEN (R. E. M.) Welsh Pool and Powysland *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] r 8° Owen, *Welshpool* 97
 A history of Powysland to 14th cent.; and a short account of Welshpool from that date.

Monmouthshire

—*v.* **E** § 17

Pembrokeshire

- Bibliography**: Bibliographical Index of Pembrokeshire Literature Williams, *Solva* 97
 CLARK, G. T. The Earls, Earldom, and Castle of Pembroke *o.p.* 8° Tenby 80
 FENTON, Rich. Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire 30/ r 4° Blissett, *Brecon* [11]
 Owen, H. Index to above *o.p.* 4° 94

- LAW, Edw. Hist. of Little England beyond Wales and the Non-Kymric Colony in Pembrokeshire *o.p.* 4° 88
- OWEN OF HENLLYS, Geo., L'd of KEMES [1552-1613] Descrn. of Pembrokeshire, ed. H. Owen, Pts. i-iii 33/6 n. r 8° C. J. Clark 97-06
To occupy 5 Pts. [Cymmrodorion Rec. Ser.]. Notes and App. A colln. of misc. documts., of value for topogr. of Wales in Elizab. era.
- PEMBROKE, 1st Earl of [1502-70] Survey of Lands of, ed. C. R. Straton, 2 v.; ill. 4° Roxburghe Club 09
- Pembrokeshire Antiquities ['notes and queries' fr. a local jl.] Williams, *Solva* 97
- PHILLIPS, Rev. Jas. The History of Pembrokeshire 12/6 n. 8° Stock 09
Ends w. the days of the Commonwealth. Posthumously publ.
- TIMMINS, H. T. Nooks and Corners of Pembrokeshire; ill. 21/ c 4° Stock 95
- Worthies: OWEN OF HENLLYS (Geo.) The Taylors Cussion: facs. edn., 2 vols. 50/ n. 4° Blades 08
A curious and interestg. commonplace bk., w. short but very good biogr. of the author by Emily M. PRITCHARD.
- OWEN, Hy. Old Pembroke Families 4° *priv. prin.* (C. J. Clark) 02
- Manorbier Castle: DUCKETT (Sir G. F.) Manorbier Castle and Early Owners 8° *priv. prin.* 98
- St David's: BEVAN (Rev. W. L.) St David's [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 88
- Black Book of St David's, ed. Prf. J. W. Wills-Bund + Hy. Owen + Archd. Bevan Cymmrodorion Soc. 95
[Record Ser.] A detailed survey of possesans. of the see of St David's in A.D. 1326.
- JONES (W. B. T.) + FREEMAN (E. A.) Hist. and Antiquities of St David's *o.p.* [pb. 40/] 4° J. R. Smith 56
- St Dogmael's Abbey: PRITCHARD (Emily M.) Hist. of St Dogmael's Abbey; ill. 18/ n. 4° Blades 08
- Tenby: GOSSE (P. H.) Tenby: a seaside holiday; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° Van Voerst 56
- HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. Tenby *o.p.* [pb. 4/] c 8° Tenby 60
- LAW (E.) + EDWARDS (Emily H.) [ed.] Church Book of St Mary the Virgin, Tenby 10/6 n. 8° Leach, Tenby 07
- Radnorshire: WILLIAMS (Jon.) History of Radnorshire 30/ r 4° Blissett, Brecon [59]

19: GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (d): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS

- Bibliography: TERRY (Prf. C. S.) Catal. of Pubns. of Scottish Historical and Kindred Clubs and Socs. 10/ n. r 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 09
A very useful bibliography, inclg. pubns. of H.M. Stationery Off. 1780-1908: w. Subject Index.

Atlas

- BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. [ed.] Atlas of Scotland: 62 maps and plans 7° Bartholomew, Edin. 95
A sumptuous wk., one of the best specs. of mod. cartography.

Early Travels and Accounts

- BOSWELL, Jas. [1740-95] Journal of a Tour in the Hebrides—*ut* K § 24
- *BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotland: 1295-1689; introd. & notes; 3 curious maps 14/ 8° Douglas, Edin. 91
Sels. fr. wks. of early Eng. and for. travrs. in Scotl. prior to close of 17 cent., deriv. fr. Brit. Mus. MSS., pubns. of learned socs. and little-kn. bks.
Forms a considerable contrib. to study of Scottish civilizn., full of val. inform. on custs., insts., poen. of women, state of law and justice, archit., dress, foods, tourmants., chase, climate, scenery, etc.
- „ [ed.] Tours in Scotland: 1677 and 1681 5/ 8° Douglas, Edin. 92
Thos. KIRK in 1677 (much the longer and more interest. jl. of the two), Ralph THORNTON in 1681. For his *Scotl.*, before 1700 v. F § 38.
- CHALMERS, Geo. [1742-1825] Caledonia: hist. & topogr. acc. of N. Britain, 8 vols. ea. 25/ 4° Gardner, Paisley [07-24] 87-94
One of the monumts. of Scottish history and topography, corresp. to CAMDEN's *Briannia*. Vol. III: Index.
- JUSSERAND, J. J. A Journey to Scotland in 1435—in his English Essays fr. a French Pen [tr.], *ut* F § 16
- LEYDEN, Jno. [1775-1811] Journal of Tour in Highlds. and Western Islands—*ut* inf., s.v. Highlands
- LOWTHER (C.) + FALLOW (R.) + MAUSON (P.) Tour in Scotland in 1629 5/ n. 8° Douglas, Edin. 94
Descrn. of tour fr. Carlisle to Perth via Selkirk, Galashiels and Edin., w. quaint remarks on people and places.
- MACFARLANE, Walt. Geogr. Collins. rel. to Scotl., ed. Sir A. Mitchell, 3 v. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. [1748-9] 06-8
- POCOCKE, Bp Rich. Tours in Scotland, ed. D. W. Kemp [1747, 1750, 1760] Scot. Hist. Soc., Edin. 87
- TAYLOR, Jos. Journey to Edenborough [1705], ed. Wm. Cowan—*ut* E § 16, s.v. Early Topography
- WORDSWORTH, Dorothy [1771-1855] Recollections of a Tour made in Scotland in 1803—*ut* K § 24

Topography, etc.

- County Histories of Scotland; maps ea. 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 96-00
Aberdeen and Banff [ut inf.] W. WATT *Life and Kinross* [ut inf.] Moray and Nairn, 3 maps and plan [ut inf.]
Dumfries and Galloway, 2 maps [ut inf.] Sir Herb. MAXWELL Inverness Dr Aeneas J. G. MACKAY Dr J. CAMERON LEES Dr Chas. RAMPINI
Roarb., Selkirk, and Peebles [ut inf.] Sir G. DOUGLAS
- GRAMPIAN CLUB: Publications—*ut* G § 22
- 'HALIBURTON, Hugh' [J. Logie ROBERTSON] Furth in the Field 5/ c 8° Unwin 94
Valuable essays in bypaths of Scot. life, lang., and liter. Pis. iv and v devoted to THOMSON and BURNS resp., both good, esp. latter.
- „ In Scottish Fields—*ut* K § 24, s.v. Burns

INNES, Cosmo [ed.]

Origines Parochiales Scotiae, vols. i-iii; maps *o.p.* 4° Lizars, *Edin.* 51-5.
An important wk. on eccles. and territorial antiqs. of parishes of Scotld. Copies were presented to members of Bannatyne Club on their Club-paper. The wk. was never completed, its cost hg. largely exceeded orig. intentions.IRVING, Jos. West of Scotland in History [events, family trads., topogr., etc.] *o.p.* [pb. 15/] 4° Glasgow 85

LANSDALE, Maria H. Scotland, Historic & Romantic; 13 maps & 23 ports. 7/6 n. 8° Oliphant [03] 05.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Recollections of Two Cities [Aberd., Edinb.], 7/6 n. c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [92] 11
Originally pubd. *sub tit.* *Recollections of Three Cities*, including London also.NEW SPALDING CLUB: Publications—*ut* G § 22

Statistical Account of Scotland: 15 vols.

o.p. [pb. 336/] 8° Blackwood 45

A valuable, but no longer up-to-date, repository of stat. informn., dealg. w. topogr., geol., landowners, paroch. regis., local celebra., antiquities, population and industries, prepared by ministers of respective parishes, etc.

SOC. OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND

ann. 21/ 4° Soc. of. Antiq. of Sc. 1792 *sqq.*, in *prg.***Archæologia Scotica: Transs. of Soc.*; ill. 1792 *sqq.*, in *prg.**Proceedings*, Ser. i: 1852-78, £10 10s.; Ser. ii, vols. i *sqq.* ea. 10/6DRUMMOND (J.), *Sculptured Monuments in Iona, etc.* [ut G § 16] 63/

VILLARS, P.

Scotland & Ireland [tr.]; ill. [picturesque survey] *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87

Gazetteer

*GROOME, F. H. [ed.]

Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland, 3 v.; ill. ea. 7/6 n. r 8° Caxton Press [85] 03.

Guides

—v. E § 16

Abbeys; Castles; Houses —for Architecture, v. I § 120

ADDIS, M. E. L.

Scottish Cathedrals and Abbeys: hist. & assocns.; ill. 8/6 n. m 8° Blackwood or Iona, Glasgow, Brechin, Aberdeen, Dunblane, Edinburgh, Dunkeld, Kirkwall, Dunfermline, Paisley.

BILLINGS, R. W.

Baronial & Eccles. Antiqs. of Scotl., ed. A. W. Wiston-Glynn,

4 v.; ill.

ea. 7/6 n. 4° Foulis [45-52] 08-9.

Descri. and ill. in its 240 pl. and 60 text-ills. pract. every old bldg. in Scotld., w. legends and hist. assocns.

BLUNDELL, Otto

Ancient Catholic Homes of Scotland

3/6 n. 8° Burns & Oates 07

BUTLER, Rev. D.

Scottish Cathedrals and Abbeys

1/6 n. c 8° Black or

The architecture of the buildings and the influences which produced them.

BUTTER, H. C.

Scotland's Ruined Abbeys

12/ n. (\$2-50) r 16° Macmillan 99-

Illustrations by the author, and plans. The traditional and romantic lore of 18 Scottish Abbeys. Popular.

Castles of Aberdeenshire (The): histor. and descr. notices; 42 ill. Wm. Taylor *o.p.* 4° *priv. prin.* 87
Partly repr. fr. Sir A. Leith HAY's *Castellated Architecture of Aberdeenshire, 1° Aberdeen, n.d.* (49).

FLEMING, J. S.

Ancient Castles & Mansions of Stirling Nobility 21/ n. 4° Gardner, Paisley 02

FRAPRIE, F. R.

Castles and Keeps of Scotland; ill.

[7/6 n. Bell] \$3 8° Page, Boston 07

MACGIBBON (D.) + ROSS (T.) Castellated and Domestic Architecture of Scotland—*ut* I § 120

MILLAR, A. H.

Historical Castles and Mansions of Scotland; ill. 15/ 4° Gardner, Paisley 90-

Churches

MUIR, T. S.

Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands; ill. 21/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 85

Highlands and Islands

—v. also Scenery, *inf.*BURT, Cpt. Letters fr. North of Scotl. [1754], w. Introd. R. Jaraieson, 2 v.; pl. 21/ 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 76
Conts. an account of the Highlands, Highland manners and customs, etc.

COLQUHOUN, J.

The Moor and the Loch—*ut* I § 147 [Highland sports]

GRANT, Anne (of Laggan)

Letters fr. the Mountains [1773-1803], ed. J. P. Grant [son] 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Longman [06] 45.Her *Memoirs and Correspondence* were also ed. by J. P. GRANT in 3 vols. *o.p.* c 8° Longman 45.

GREGORY, Don.

Hist. of Western Highlands & Isles of Scotl. 12/6 8° Morison, Glasgow [36] 81

From 1493 to 1825; w. a short introd. sketch by Don. GREGORY, coverg. the yrs. A.D. 80-1493.

HAMERTON, P. G.

A Painter's Camp in the Highlands

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan [62] 73

HIGHLAND SOC.: Transactions

1908 *sqq.*, in *prg.*

HOLMES, D. T.

Literary Tours in Highlands & Islands of Scotland

4/6 n. c 8° Gardner, Paisley 09

IONA CLUB: Collectanea de Rebus Albanicis, ed. Don. Gregory + W. F. Skene

o.p. [pb. 105/] 8° Stevenson, *Edin.* 47A varied colln. of orig. pprs. and documts. rel. to hist. of Highls. and Isls. of Sc.; conts. also *Trans.* of the Club.KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] Hist. of Scot. Highlds., Clans, & Regimts., 2 v.; col. ill. 70/ 18° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85

LANG, Andr. [ed.]

The Highlands of Scotl. in 1750 [fr. a Br. Mus. MS.] 5/ n. c 8° Blackwood 98

LEYDEN, Jno. [1775-1811] Journal of Tour in the Highlds. & W. Islands: 1800 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood 03

Ed. by Jas. SEXTON; w. bibliography. Chiefly concerned with the geology of the Highlds. and w. OSSIAN's poems.

LORNE, Marq. of

Adventures in Legend; ill.

6/ c 8° Constable 98

The last historic legends of the Western Highlands.

McIAN, R. R. [art.]

Highlanders at Home: Gaelic Gatherings; illns. 6/ n. c 8° Bryce, Glasgow [48] 00

Text by J. LOGAN. Interesting as recalling a state of things extant in the 'forties. Quaint illns.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T.

History of the Scottish Highlands, 8 Divisions; pl., etc. 60/ 18° *n.d.*In 3 Pts., i: *General History of Highlanders*; ii: *History of Clans*; iii: *History of Regiments*.

MACLEOD, Rev. NORM.

Reminiscences of a Highland Parish—*ut inf.*, s.v. Skye

- MACNAUGHTAN, [Miss] S. Us Four [descr. of her childh. in W. Highls.] 6/ c 8° Murray 09
 MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Soc. Life in H'lds in Olden Time—*ut* A § 71
 REID, J. T. Art Rambles in Highlds. & Islds. of Scotl.; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] r 8° Routledge 78
 ST JOHN, C. Wild Sports & Natural Hist. of Highlands—*ut* I § 147
 SCOTT, Sir Walt. Manners and Customs of Highlanders; and Histor. Acc. of Clan MacGregor 4/6 8° Morison, Glasgow 94
 Two sketches orig. contrib. to *Quart. Rev.* The second, opening w. acc. of outlawed Clan MacGregor, is mainly taken up w. hist. of Rob Roy, and
 conta. the authentic materls. on which Scott founded his novel *Rob Roy*.
 SKENE, W. F. The Highlanders of Scotland 10/6 n. 8° Mackay, Stirling [36] 02
 Edited by Dr Alex. MACBAIN, with life of Skene, and valuable notes and corrections.
 STEWART, Rev. Alex. 'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe 7/6 p 8° Paterson, Edin. 85
 Nether Lochaber 10/6 c 8° Paterson, Edin. 83
 Both above cont. observatns. on quaint customs and legends, w. descrns. and odd bits of nat. hist. and folklore of Highlands.
 STEWART, Gen. Dav. Sketches of Character, Institns., & Customs of Highlanders 5/ c 8° Inverness
Clans; Tartans —*v.* G § 22
Life and People —*v.* also F §§ 35-9
 ALEXANDER, Wm. Notes, etc., of Northern Rural Life in 18th Century c 8° 77
 CARMENT, Sam. [ed.] Glimpses of the Olden Times [life and manners] 3/ n. c 8° Macleod, Edin. 93
 COCKBURN, H. T., L'd Circuit Journeys—*ut* D § 7
 CROSLAND, T. W. H. The Unspeakable Scot [scurrilous invective] 1/ n. c 8° Richards [02] 03
 GEIKIE, Sir Arch. Scottish Reminiscences [2 Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 04
 GUTHRIE, Ellen J. Old Scottish Customs 3/6 c 8° Hamilton 85
 HENDERSON, T. F. Old-World Scotland: glimpses of its modes and manners 6/ 8° Unwin 93
 22 interesting papers repr. fr. *Natl. Observer* on wine and ale, usquebaugh, kale and beef, inns, vagabonds and minstrels, kirk discipline, the Cateran, the
 Highld. chief—and a new essay on the inevitable Darnley Murder.
 „ + WATT (F.) Scotland of To-day; ill. (20 col.) F. Laing 6/ c 8° Methuen [07] 08
 A good picture of Scotld. and the Scot of the present in their relations to the past.
 HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton Scottish Characteristics 7/6 c 8° Hodder 83
 JOHNSON, Clifton The Land of Heather; ill. [Scottish life] 8/6 n. (\$2) r 16° Macmillan [03] 07
 LOCKHART, J. G. [1794-1854] Peter's Letters to his Kinsfolk, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Edinburgh [] 19
 LOGAN, Jas. Scottish Gael: Celtic Manners, ed. Rev. A. Stewart, 2 v. 28/ 8° Inverness [31] 76
 A historical and descr. acc. of the inhabs., antiqs., and national peculiarities of Scotland.
 MAXWELL, Dav. [ed.] Bygone Scotland [social and domestic life] 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 94
 MILLER, Hugh [1802-56] Scenes and Legends of North of Scotland 5/ c 8° Black [50] 69
 „ My Schools and Schoolmasters—*ut* D § 157
 MURRAY, Jas. Life in Scotland 100 Years Ago 3/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley [00] 05
 RAMSAY, Dn E. B. [1793-1872] Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [n.d. (59)] 07
 50 c.—Dutton, N.Y. [New Univ. Lib.] The orig. edn. of this was entitled *Lect. on Changes in the Manners and Habits of Scotld. dur. Last Fifty*
Yrs., 8° Edin., n.d.
 SANDERSON, W. Scottish Life and Character; w. 20 col. pl. H. J. Dobson [21/ n. sq 8° Black
 [\$3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
 SCOTTISH HISTORICAL SOC.: Publications—*ut* F § 35
 SHARP, C. K. Letters from and to Sharp, ed. A. Allardyce, 2 vols. 52/6 8° Blackwood 88
 SINCLAIR, Wm. Scottish Life and Humour 2/6 c 8° Sinclair Haddington 98
 A collection of humorous stories of Scottish life, arranged under subjects; some are new.
 STIRLING, Amel. H. Sketch of Scottish Industr. & Social Hist. in 18 & 19 Cents.—*ut* D § 117*
 WALLACE, Wm. Scotland Yesterday: some old friends 6/ c 8° Hodder 93
 Sketches of the life of 'yesterday' in a typical village of E. of Scotl. and in a typical country-town in West.

Lochs

MURRAY (Sir J.) + PULLAR (L.) Bathymetrical Survey of Freshw. Lochs of Sc.

21/ n. s 8° R.G.S. (Stanford) 09

Place-names—*v.* K § 120**Rivers**

- LAUDER, Sir T. Dick Scottish Rivers; ill. by author 6/ c 8° Morison, Glasg. [74] 90
Clyde (The): CAMERON, D. [art.] The Clyde: 20 etchgs. of river and banks f° *priv. prin.* 90
 DEAS, Jas. History of the Clyde to the Present Time 10/6 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 76
 HUNTER, Mary Y. + J. Y. [arts.] Clyde: 67 col. pl., w. l'rpr. N. Munro [56 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 07
 MARWICK, Sir J. D. The River Clyde and Clyde Burghs 21/ n. 4° MacLehose, Glasgow 08

Geography] SCOTLAND: SCENERY; SCOTSMEN ABROAD [E § 19

- MILLAR, W. J. The Clyde, from Source to Sea; ill. 7/6 8° Blackie 88
WALKER, Rob. The Clyde and the Western Highlands; ill. 2/6 obl. Virtue 92
Tweed: MAXWELL (Sir H. E.) Story of the Tweed; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Nisbet [05] 09
The first edn. (1905) was an *édition de luxe*, publ. at 106/ n., 1°, Nisbet.
- Scenery**: CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Pictorial Scotland; 220 ill. 7/6 obl f° Cassell 02
EYRE-TODD, Geo. Scotland, Picturesque & Traditional; 176 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Gowans & Gray [95] 06
A book of travel in the central counties from Melrose to Inverness. Popular.
- *GEIKIE, Prof. Arch. The Scenery of Scotland; ill. 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) c 8° Macmillan [65] 01
Viewed in connexion with its physical geology.
- „ Landscape in History, and other Essays—*ut* E § 2
- GEIKIE, Walt. [art.] Etchings illustrative of Scottish Character and Scenery: 92 pl. 63/ 4° Paterson, *Edin.* [46] 85
- GREEN, Rev. S. G. Scottish Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 4° R.T.S. [83] 86
- LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] Scotld. Delineated by Gt. Painters: 72 tinted pl.; 2 v. o.p. [pb. 70/] f° Day & Son 47
- LYDON, A. F. [artist] Scottish Loch Scenery: a series of col. pl. 12/ 4° Walker 82
- PALMER, Sutton [art.] Bonnie Scotland: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff [85 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 04
- „ Heart of Scotland—*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Perthshire
- Scotland Sixty Years Ago: a series of 32 copper pl. 105/ f° Gardner, Paisley
- Coast Scenery*
- COWPER, Fk. Sailing Tours, Pt. v: West Coast of Scotland, etc.—*ut* I § 153
- LYNAM, C. C. Log of the 'Blue Dragon'; ill. [1892-1904] 6/ n. r 8° Bullen 07
- YOUNG, Archib. Summer Sailings, by an Old Yachtsman; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 99
Voyages round the coast of Scotland and to the Islands; Orkneys and Shetlands, etc. Well illustrated.
- Highlands*: SMITH (W.) [art.] Highlands and Islands of Scotland: 40 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. Hope Moncrieff [83.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 06
—*v. also* E § 20, *s.v.* Irish Abroad (Scotch-Irish Soc. of America)
- Scotsmen Abroad**
- BASKERVILLE, Beatr. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Scots in Poland 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. *in prep.*
- BURTON, Dr J. Hill The Scot Abroad—*ut* F § 35
- CAMPBELL, Dr Wilf. The Scotsman in Canada, 2 vols.; ill. 8° Musson, Toronto 11
- FISCHER, Th. A. The Scots in Germany; ports. 12/6 n. r 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 02
- „ Scots in Eastern and Western Prussia; ports. 15/ n. 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 03
- „ The Scots in Sweden, ed. Dr J. Kirkpatrick 15/ 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 08
- GIBBON, J. M. Scots in Canada: fr. earliest days to pres. times; ill. 1/ n. c 8° Paul 11
- HANNA, C. A. The Scotch-Irish, or the Scot in N. Britain, 2 v. \$10 n. (42/ n.) 8° Putnam 02
- Taverns**: KEMPT (Rob.) Convivial Caledonia: inns and taverns of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93
- Aberdeenshire** —*for* Place-names *v.* K § 120
- Bibliography*: JOHNSTONE (K.) Bibliogr. of Shires of Aberd., Banff, Kincardine 4° N. Spaldg. Club, *in prep.*
- ROBERTSON, A. W. Hand-List of Bibliogr. of Shires of Aberd., Banff, and Kincardine 2/6 8° New Spald. Club 93
- ALLARDYCE, Dr Jas. [ed.] —*in his* Hist. Papers rel. to Jacobite Period [1699-1750], 2 v.—*ut* F § 39
- LITTLEJOHN, D. [ed.] Records of Sheriff Ct. of Aberdeenshire, v. i-iii [to 1660] 4° New Spalding Club 04-7
- ROBERTSON, Jos. Collns. for a Hist. of Aberdeensh. & Banff, 3 vols. 4° Spalding Club 43-57
- „ + GRUBB (Dr G.) Illns. of Topogr. & Antiqs. of Aberd. & Banff, 4 v. 4° Spalding Club 47-69
- SMITH, Alex. New History of Aberdeenshire, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Aberdeen 75
- SPALDING CLUB: Miscellany, ed. Dr Jno. Stuart, 5 vols. 4° Spalding Club 41-52
- WATT, Wm. History of Aberdeen and Banff 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 00
[County Histories of Scotland.] One of the best volumes in the series.
- Aberdeen*: ANDERSON (P. J.) [ed.] Charters & Writs ill. Hist. of Burgh of Ab. 21/ 4° Univ. Pr., *Aberd.* 90
- COOPER, Jas. [ed.] Cartularium Eccl. S. Nicholai Aberd., 2 v. [1340-1574] ea. 10/6 4° N. Spald. Cl. 88-92
- GEDDES (W. D.) + DUGUID (P.) [eds.] Lacunar Basilicæ S. Macarii Aberd. o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° N. Spald. Cl. 88
- GORDON, J. Abredoniæ Utriusque Descriptio, ed. Cosmo Innes [17th cent.] 4° Spalding Club 42
- MASSON, Prof. Dav. —*in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Topography, etc.
- MUNRO, Alex. M. Old Landmarks of Aberdeen [w. 28 sks. of old bldgs.] 15/ s 4° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 86
- „ Records of Old Aberdeen, 2 v.; 10 pl. [1157-1891] ea. 10/6 4° N. Spalding Club 99-09

Geography] SCOTLAND : ABERDEENSHIRE—BANFFSHIRE

[E § 19]

NEW SPALDING CLUB : Miscellany, vol. i, *o.p.* ; vol. ii 10/6 n. 4° New Spalding Club 90-08
Vol. 1: *Register of Burgesses of Guild and Trade of Burgh. of Aberd.* 1399-1631, ed. A. M. MUNRO; *Inventories of Ecd. Records of N.E. Scoll.*, ed. P. J. ANDERSON. II: *Flare Prices in Aberd.* fr. 1603, by D. LITTLEJOHN; Baptismal Regs. of St Paul's Ep. Chapel, 1720-93, ed. A. E. SMITH; *Reg. of Burgesses* (cont. fr. vol. I), 1631-1700.

Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis, 2 vols. [1062-1560] 4° Spalding Club 45

ROBBIE, Wm. Aberdeen : its trad. & history ; 12 ill. & map of 1746 7/6 n. 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 93

Selections fr. Records of Kirk Sessn., Presbytery, & Synod of Aberdeen [1562-1681] 4° Spalding Club 46

STUART, Dr Jno. [ed.] Records of Aberdeen 4° Spalding Club

„ [ed.] Extrs. fr. Council Register of Aberd., 2 v. [1398-1625] 4° Spalding Club 44-8

Guilds —v. D § 120 (BAIN ; BULLOCK)

Street-names : FRASER (G. M.) *Aberd. Street Names* : hist., meangs., assocns. 3/6 n. cr 8° Smith, *Aberdeen* 11

Aberdour ; *Inchcombe* : ROSS (Dr Wm.) *Aberdour and Inchcombe* : parish and monastery 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 85

Contains a vivid descrn. of the past life of the Scottish people, ecclesiastical and social.

Aboyne : HUNTLY (C., Marq. of) [ed.] Records of Aboyne ; 11 pl. [1230-1681] 21/ 4° New Spaldg. Club 94

Alford : BELL (T.) [ed.] Records of Meetg. of the Exercise of Alford [1662-88] 4° N. Spalding Club 97

Balmoral : LINDSAY (Patricia) *Recollections of a Royal Parish* 7/6 n. 8° Murray 02
Pleasant notes on Queen VICTORIA's life at Balmoral, and the associations of the place.

VICTORIA, Qu. Leaves fr. Journal of our Life in Highlands [1848-61] *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Elder [68]

„ More Leaves fr. Jnl. of Life in Highlands [1862-82] *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Elder [84]

Banchory-Devenick : ANDERSON (J. A.) *Hist. of Parish of Banchory-Devenick* ; pl. 10/6 p 4° Grant, *Edin.* 90

Dee Valley : MACKINTOSH (Jno.) *Hist. of Valley of the Dee* c 8° *Aberdeen* 95

Deer : Book of Deer, ed. Dr Jno. Stuart 4° Spalding Club 69

Invercauld : MICHIE (Rev. J. G.) [ed.] Records of Invercauld ; 9 pl. [1547-1828] 10/6 4° N. Spaldg. Cl. 01

Inverurie ; *Garioch* : DAVIDSON (J.) *Inverurie and Earldom of Garioch* 78

MORISON, A. [ed.] *Blackbolls, Coroners, etc., of the Garioch* 05

Kintore : WATT (A.) *Early History of Kintore* *o.p.* 8° 65

Peterhead : TAYLOR (W. L.) *Peterhead Literature* [a good compilation] 8° Scrogie, *Peterhead*

Strathbogie : Extracts fr. Presbytery Bk. of Strathbogie [1631-54] 4° Spalding Club 43

Argyllshire —for Place-names, v. K § 120

CAMPBELL, L'd Arch. Records of Argyll : legends, etc. 63/ 4° Blackwood 85

CAVEN, Dr J. B. [ed.] Recds. of Diocese of Argyll & Isles [1560-1860] 10/6 1 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 07

GILLIES, P. H. Netherlorn : Argyllshire & its neighbourhood ; 72 ill. 12/6 n. 4° Virtue 09

Loch Etive : SMITH (R. A.) *Loch Etive, and the Sons of Uisnach* ; ill., *o.p.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [79] 85

Lorne : BUCHANAN (R. W.) *The Land of Lorne—v. Hebrides, inf.*

Ayrshire

AYR & GALLOWAY ARCHÆOL. ASSOC. : Archæol. & Histor. Collns., v. i-x 4° Ayr & Gall. Arch. Ass. 78-99

BRYDEN, Rob. [art.] 22 Etchings of Ayrshire Castles ; w. descrns. f° *priv. prin.* 95

DOUGALL, C. S. The Burns Country ; ill. [\$2 Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ 8° Black 04

HEWAT, Rev. Kirkwood In the Olden Times [Ayrsh. places & worthies] 4/ n. c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 98

PATERSON, Jas. Hist. of Counties of Ayr and Wigton, 5 v. ; ill. 28/ c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [47] 63

ROBERTSON, Wm. Ayrshire : its history & historic families, 2 v. 10/ 8° Dunlop, *Kilmarnock* 09

Ayr : Charters of Roy. Burgh of Ayr 4° Ayrsh. & Gall. Arch. Ass. 83

Charters of the Friar Preachers of Ayr 4° Ayrsh. & Gall. Arch. Ass. 81

Ch. of St John Bapt. : PATERSON (J.) [ed.] *Obit Bk. of Ch. of St J. Bapt.* *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* 48

Crosraguel Abbey : Charters of Abb. of Crosraguel, 2 v. [1225-1656] 4° Ayrsh. & G. Arch. Ass. 86

Irvine : Muniments of Roy. Burgh of Irvine, 2 vols. 4° Ayrsh. & G. Arch. Ass. 90-1

Kilmarnock : MACKAY (Arch.) *Hist. of Kilmarnock* ; w. biographical notices *o.p.* 8° *Kilmarnock* [48] 64

Old Cumnock : WARRICK (Rev. J.) *Hist. of Old Cumnock* ; 17 ill. [good, but too long] 7/6 n. 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 99

Banffshire —v. also *sup.*, s.v. *Aberdeenshire, and inf.*, s.v. Moray

Banff : CRAMOND (Dr Wm.) *Annals of Banff*, 2 vols. ; 20 pl. *o.p.* 4° New Spalding Club 91-3

Cairngorm Mtns. ; *Grampians* : BURTON (J. Hill) *Cairngorm Mountains* *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Blackwood 64

MACNAIR, P. Geology & Scenery of the Grampians and Valley of

Strathmore, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/ n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 08

[Geography] SCOTLAND: BERWICKSHIRE—EDINBURGHSHIRE [E § 19]

Berwickshire : *Coldstream* : Chartulary of Priory of Coldstream 8° 79
Eyemouth : McIVER (D.) An Old-Time Fishing Town ; ill. 5 / n. 8° McKelvie, *Greenock* 07
Lauderdale : THOMSON (A.) Lauder and Lauderdale ; ill. 12/6 8° Craighead, *Galashiels* 03

Border

EYRE-TODD, Geo. By-ways on the Scottish Border ; 12 ill. 4/6 n. s 4° Lewis, *Selkirk* [93] 94
An attractive acc. of pedestr. tour : St Mary's Loch, Yarrow, Yetholm, and Flodden.
GRAHAM, Jno. Condition of the Border at the Union 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge [] 09
SCOTT, Sir Walt. Border Antiquities, 2 vols. o.p. 4° 14-7
" Essay on Border Antiquities—in *Prose Works*, vol. ii, ed. 1878 [ut **K** § 89]
'Peel' : NEILSON (G.) Peel, its Meaning and Derivation 4/ n. s 4° Johnston, *Edin.* 96
An inquiry into the early hist. of this term now appl. to many border-towns.
Repentance Tower : NEILSON (G.) *Repentance Tower and its Tradition* 2/6 n. s 4° Johnston, *Edin.* 96
Furnishes a new and well-supported explan. of this Border mystery, givg. good acc. of romantic story of 'John the Relf'.

Buteshire

Arran [island].

*BALFOUR, J. A. [ed.] The Book of Arran : Archaeology ; ill. 21 / n. 4° Hopkins, *Glasgow* 10
Buildg. up of the Isld. (Sir A. GEIKIE) ; Sepulchr. Remains (Prof. T. H. BAYNE), and other papers by specialists.

LANDSBOURGH, Rev. D. Arran : topogr., nat. hist., & antiquities ; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Houlston 75

Bute (Isle of) : HEWISON (Rev. J. K.) *Isle of Bute in Olden Time*, 2 v. ; ill. 30 / n. 4° Blackwood 93-7
Desultory, and not well wr. Incl. a cert. amt. of folklore, place-stymol., etc. Vol. I deals w. Celtic Saints and Heroes.

Caithness : HORNE (Jno.) County of Caithness ; ill. [comprehensive] 7/6 n. 8° Rae, *Wick* 07

Dumbartonshire : IRVING (Jos.) *Hist. of Dumbartonshire* : civil, eccles., territ. o.p. 4° *Dumbarton* [57] 60

,, *Book of Dumbartonshire* : survey of country, 3 v. ; ill. 126 / 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 79-80

Dumbarton : MACLEOD, Don. [ed.] *Dumbarton, Ancient and Modern* ; ill. 21 / i 4° Bennett, *Dumbarton* 93

Garelochside : MAUGHAN (W. C.) *Annals of Garelochside* ; ill. 7/6 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 97
Parishes of Row, Rosneath, and Cairdross : expansn. of his *Rosneath, Past and Pres.* [1893]. Excellent example of parish hist.

Kilpatrick : BROWN (Jno.) Parish of West K. and of Ch. in East In. 10/6 n. 8° Smith, *Glasg.* 93

Dumfriesshire : GRAY (Pet.) *Dumfriesshire Illustrated*, Pt. i : Nithsdale 7/6 4° Maxwell, *Dumfries* 94

MAXWELL, Sir H. E. *Hist. of Dumfries and Galloway* [Co. Hists. of Sc.] 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 96

Dumfries : MACDOWALL (W.) *Hist. of Burgh of Dumfries* ; col. ill. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° *Edinburgh* [67] 73

Nithsdale : PATERSON (Jas.) [art.] *Nithsdale* : photogravs. of wr-clr. dwgs. 42 / n. f° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Sanquhar : BROWN (Jas.) *History of Sanquhar* o.p. 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 91
Tells much that is curious of old-world life, w. Covenanting memories of town, and brief acc. of 'Admirable Crichton'.

East Lothian (Haddingtonshire) : GREEN (C. E.) *East Lothian* ; 186 ill. 10 / n. r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07

Auldham Tynninghame & Whitekirk : WADDELL (P. H.) *An Old Kirk Chronicle* 20 / n. r 8° Blackwood 94

Edinburghshire : Edinburgh

BONE, Jas. *Edinburgh Revisited* ; ill. and 16 collotypes 21 / n. r 8° Sidgwick 11

CHAMBERS, Dr Rob. *Traditions of Edinburgh* 2/6 c 8° Chambers [25] 89

FOTHERGILL, G. A. *Stones & Curiosities of Edinb. & Nbrhd.*, Pts. i-ii ; ill. Orr, *Edin.* -11 in *prg.*

FYFE, W. T. *Edinburgh under Sir Walter Scott* ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 06

GEDDIE, J. *Romantic Edinburgh* ; ill. [\$2.50 Dutton, *N. Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Sands 00

GILLIES, J. B. *Edinburgh Past & Present* ; w. notes Dr Geikie ; ill. 10/6 4° Oliphant, *Edin.* 86

GRANT, Jas. *Old and New Edinburgh*, 2 vols. ; 600 ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 4° Cassell 80-3

MASSON, Prof. Dav. *Edinburgh Sketches and Memories* [\$1.75 Macmillan, *N. Y.*] 10/6 8° Black 92

—in his *Recollections of Two Cities*, ut *sup.*

OLIPHANT, Mrs. *Royal Edinburgh : saints, kgs., prophs., poets* ; ill. 10/6 (§3) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
A good popular bk.—in 4 Pts. (1) *Margaret of Scot.*, (2) *Stewards of Scot.* [Jas. i-v], (3) *Time of Prophets*, (4) *Modern City*.

REID, Jno. *New Lights on Old Edinburgh* 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 95

Conts. a good deal of curious matter, based on Town Co. muniments, title-deeds, etc. Mainly 18th cent.

SMEATON, Oliphant *Story of Edinburgh* ; ill.

[Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, *N. Y.*] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent [04] 05

STEVENSON, R. L. *Edinburgh : etchgs. by S. Bough & W. E. Lockhart* 18 / r 4° Seeley 79

,, *Edinburgh : picturesque notes* 6 / c 8° ; 2 / n. 12° Seeley [79] 05

\$1.40 n. Scribner, *N. Y.* The same text as 1879 edn., with reduced illustrations.

,, *The same* ; 16 pl. T. H. Hamilton Crawford, etc. 6 / c 8° Seeley [79] 08 ; 04

WILLIAMSON, M. G. *Edinburgh : hist. & topogr.* ; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen 06

WILSON, Prof. D. *Memorials of Edinb. in Olden Time*, 2 v. ; pl. & ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] 4° Black [48] 91

,, *Reminiscences of Old Edinburgh*, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 15/] p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 78

- Anthology* : HYATT (A. H.) [ed.] The Charm of Edinburgh 2/ n. 12° Chatto 08
- Buildings ; Scenery* : FULLEYLOVE (J.) [art.] Edinburgh : 21 col. pl., w. 12pr. Rosaline Masson [§3 n. Macmillan, N. Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 05
- HOME, Bruce T. [artist] Old Houses in Edinburgh, 2 Ser. in portf° 25/ n. f° W. J. Hay, *Edin.* 07
Architectural drawings of a fine quality, drawn w. great pains and affection.
- Municipal Buildings of Edinburgh ; ill. [historical : 1145-1895] *Edinburgh* 95
- STEVENSON, T. G. [ed.] Edinburgh in Olden Time : 63 pl., w. text 94/6 1 f° T. G. Stevenson, *Edin.*
Facs. reprodns. of a ser. of orig. dwgs. coll. by Rev. Jno. Stane and bequeathed to Jas. Gillespie's Hospital by his widow. Old streets, bldgs., suburbs, Leith, etc., betw. yrs. 1717-1828.
- Literary Associations* : COCHRANE (R.) Pentland Walks : their assocns. 1/6 n. c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 08
- HARRISON, W. Memorable Edinburgh Houses ; 38 ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93
- HUTTON, LAUR. Literary Landmarks of Edinburgh ; ill. §1 c 8° Harper, N. Y. 91
- Worthies* : CROMBIE (B. W.) [art.] Modern Athenians ; w. notes W. S. Douglas o.p. 4° *Edinburgh* 82
97 col. ports. of Edinb. citizens : 1837-47. Forms good suppl. to KAY's *Port. and Caric. Etchgs.*, 2 v. 4° *Edin.* 37-8, repr. 2 v. 12/ c 8° *Edin.* 86.
- Fountainhall* : LAUDER (Sir J.) Jl. of Foreign Tour [1665-6] ; and other jls., ed. D. Crawford 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 00
- Inveresk ; Musselburgh* : LANGHORNE (Rev. W. H.) Remins. conn. w. Inveresk and Musselburgh 7/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93
- Leith* : IRONS (J. C.) Leith and its Antiquities, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/ 4° Morrison & Gibb, *Ed.* 98
- Newbattle Abbey* : INNES (C.) [ed.] Registrum S. Marie de Neubotle 4° Bannatyne Club 49
- Penicuik* : CLERK (Sir Jno.) Memoirs, ed. J. M. Gray [fr. his jls. 1676-1755] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 91
- Ravelston* : FOULIS (Sir Jno.) Account Book, ed. Rev. A. W. C. Hallen [1671-1707] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 93
- Elginshire** —v. *infra*, s.v. Moray
- Fifeshire** : GEDDIE (J.) The Fringes of Fife ; ill. Louis Wéierter 5/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94
A description of a walking-tour fr. Kincardine to St Andrews, indic. more attractive feats. and hist. assocns. of ea. town and village.
- MACKAY, Dr Æneas J. G. Sketch of History of Fife and Kinross [a good bk.] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 90
- * " A History of Fife and Kinross ; 2 maps [Co. Hists. of Scotld.] 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 96
An excellent popular work on hist., biogr., agric., industr., custs., ballads, etc., incorporatg. his Scottish *Proverbs chiefly of Fife Origin*.
- MILLAR, A. H. Fife, Pictorial & Historical, 2 v. ; ill. [poor] 42/ n. 18° Westwood, *Cupar-Fife* 95
An industrious and exhaustive acc., hist., topogr., and industrial, inclg. every parish (64 in all). With excursions.
- TAYLOR, J. W. Historical Antiquities of Fife, 2 v. [chfly. ecclesiastical] 8° *Edinburgh* [] 75
- WOOD, Rev. Walt. East Neuk of Fife : hist. & antiq., Rev. J. Wood Brown 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [62] 87
- Churches* : WALKER (J. R.) [art.] Pre-Reformn. Churches of Fife : 127 pl. 42/ 1° *Edinburgh* 95
Ser. of photo-lithogr. dwgs. to scale of chs., porches, windows, slabs, plate, carvgs., etc. : text by Dr J. Anderson.
- Balmerino* : AITKEN (G. S.) Abbeys of Ardbroath, Balm., Lindores o.p. 4° Dundee 84
- CAMPBELL, Dr Jas. Balmerino and its Abbey ; map and 41 ill. 25/ n. 8° Blackwood [68] 00
- Crail* : BEVERIDGE (Erskine) The Churchyard Memorial of Crail ; ill. 4° *pr. pr.* (Constable, *Ed.*) 93
Taking the tombstones of the old churchyd. as its text, gives full acc. of families and antiq. of district.
- Dunfermline* : CHALMERS (Pet.) Histor. & Statist. Acc. of Dumf., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 26/] 8° Blackwood 44-59
- GEDDES, Pfr. Patr. City Development—*ut* D § 124
- HENDERSON, E. Annals of Dunfermline and Vicinity : 1069-1878 ; ill. 21/ 4° Glasgow 79
- INNES, Cosmo [ed.] Registrum de Dunfermelyn 4° Bannatyne Club 42
- STEWART, Alex. Reminiscences of Dunfermline 60 Yrs. Ago 5/ c 8° *Edinburgh* 86
- Lindores Abbey* —v. also Balmerino, *sup.*, s.n. AITKEN
- DOWDEN, Bp [ed.] Chartulary of Abbey of Lindores, 1195-1479 ; ill. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 03
Quite distinct from the *Chartulary of Lindores*, Abbotsford Club, 1841, which is not a chartulary at all.
- LAING, Alex. Lindores Abbey and its Burgh of Newburgh ; 23 ill. 21/ sq 8° *Edinburgh* 76
- St Andrews* —v. also A § 62 (BOYD, Dr A. K. H.)
- FLEMING, D. H. [ed.] Register of the Kirk-Session, 2 Pts [1559-1600] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 88-9
- KERR, D. R. St Andrews in 1645-46 [Prize Essay] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 95
Period is that of struggle betw. Presb. rebels and Royalists, who had flocked to standard of CHAR. I, when MONTROSE's career of victory was brot. to close at Philiphaugh.
- LANG, Andr. St Andrews ; 32 ill. [hist. of town] 15/ n. 8° Longman 93
- LYON, C. J. History of St Andrews, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° *Edinburgh* 43
- Forfarshire**
- INGLIS, J. Oor Ain Folk : Manse life in Mearns 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94
- JERVISE, A. History and Traditions of the Land of Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, ed. Rev. J. Gammack 14/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [53] 82
- " Memls. of Angus and the Mearns, ed. Rev. J. Gammack, 2 v. ; etchgs. 28/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [61] 85
- Acc. of castles and towns of Angus (anc. name of Forfarsh.) and the Mearns (anc. name of Kincardineshire) visited by Edw. I, and of Barons, Clergy, etc., who swore fealty to England in 1291-6.

Geography] SCOTLAND: HEBRIDES AND WESTERN ISLES [E § 19

- WARDEN, A. J. History of Angus: land and people, 5 v.; ill. 57/6 s 4° Dundee 8r
- Arbroath: HAY (Geo.) History of Arbroath 10/6 4° Buncle, *Arbroath* [76] 99
- Dundee: Charters, etc., of Dundee: hosp. & Johnston's bequest [1292-1880] 4° Dundee 80
- KIDD (Wm.) + MILLER (T. Y.) Dundee, Past and Present; 170 pl. 12/6 n. 4° Kidd, *Dundee* 10
- LAMB, A. C. Dundee: quaint & historic buildings; maps & 60 pl. 12/6 atl 4° Petrie, *Dundee* 95
One of the most sumptuous of mod. topogr. pubns., with magnificent reproductions of Mat. PARIS' Map of Britain [c. 1250] and another 13 cent. map (both of wh. place Dundee on Firth of Forth). V. numer. ill. fr. paintings, dwgs., photos, etc., reproduced by Wm. Gibb. Only 357 printed. Pb. for Ed. Bibliogr. Soc.
- MAXWELL, A. History of Old Dundee [fr. contemp. annals] 21/ 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
 " Old Dundee: ecclesiastical, burghal and social 12/6 4° Kidd, *Dundee* 91
A kind of belated predecessor of above, dealg. w. the 40 yrs. prior, as that did with the century subseq. to the Reformn. Based throughout on contemp. and unpub. documents, throwg. much light on pre-Reformn. Scotld., and formg. a very important contribn. to hist. of anc. Scottish burghs.
- THOMSON, Jas. History of Dundee, ed. J. Maclaren; map & ill. o.p. 8° Dundee [47] 74
- WEDDERBURN, D. Compt Buik of: 1587-1630, ed. A. H. Millar—ut **D** § 117*
- Glamis Castle: STRATHMORE (Earl of) [ed.] Book of Record, etc. ed. A. H. Millar [1684-9] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 90
- Monifieth: MALCOLM (J.) Parish of Monifieth in Anc. and Mod. Times; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Green, *Edin.* 10
- Strathmore: GUTHRIE (J. C.) The Vale of Strathmore o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Edinburgh 75
- MACNAIR, P. Geol. & Scenery of Grampns. & Vall. of Strathm., 2 v.—ut *sup.*, s.v. Banffshire
- Haddingtonshire** —v. East Lothian, *sup.*
- Hebrides and Western Islands**
- ADAMNAN, Bp [624-704] —in *his* Life of St Columba, ut **A** § 71
Affords a wonderful picture of life in Hebrides in 9 cent. Edited w. minute knowledge and care.
- BOSWELL, Jas. [1740-95] Journal of a Tour [1773] in the Hebrides w. Dr Johnson—v. **K** § 24
- BUCHANAN, Rob. W. The Hebrid Isles 6/ c 8° Chatto [71] 83
Wanderings in land of Lorne and Outer Hebrides. 1st edn. (1871) pubd. *sub tit.* *The Land of Lorne.*
- GOODRICH-FREER, [Miss] A. The Outer Isles; ill. 5/ n. 8° Constable [02]
Travels in the Hebrides, contg. much informn. on their inhabs., flora, fauna, folk-lore, and cellidhs.
- GREGORY, Donald History of Western Highlds. and Isles of Scotl.—ut *sup.*, s.v. Highlands
- HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Footsteps of Dr Johnston 63/ 4° Low 90
- JOHNSON, Dr Sam. [1709-84] Journey to the Western Islands [in 1773] 3/ c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [1776] 76
A different work from BOSWELL's account, ut *sup.*
- MACKENZIE, W. C. History of the Outer Hebrides 12/6 n. 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03
- MARTIN, Martin Description of Western Islands of Scotld. [facs. repr.] 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [1695] 84
- MONRO, Sir Don. Descripn. of Western Islands of Scotland [facs. repr.] 5/ 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [1549] 82
- PENNEL, Jos. + Eliz. R. Our Journey to the Hebrides; 43 ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 90
 Crofters —v. also **D** § 119
- CAMPBELL, L'd Arch. ['DALRIAD'] The Crofter in History 2/ c 8°
- MACKENZIE, Alex. History of the Highland Clearances 7/6 c 8° Mackenzie, *Inverness* 83
Conts. reprs. of D. MACLEOD's *Gloomy Memories of Highlds., Isle of Skye* in 1882, a Rept. of trial of Braes and Glendale crofters.
- St Kilda: CONNELL (R.) St Kilda and the St Kildians 2/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87
- HEATHCOTE, Norman St Kilda; 80 ill. 10/6 n. (\$3.50) 8° Longman 00
A good and full account of the Island's history, flora, fauna, etc.
- KEARTON, R. With Nature and a Camera—ut **H** § 76
- SANDS, J. Out of the World: life in St Kilda 3/6 c 8° Edinburgh [76] 77
- SETON, Geo. St Kilda, Past and Present; 12 ill. 15/ 4° Blackwood 78
- Skye, Island of* —for Climbing v. **I** § 165
- MACCULLOCH, Can. J. A. Misty Isle of Skye [scenery, people, hist.] 2/6 n. c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [05] 10
- MACLEOD, Norman Reminiscences of a Highland Parish o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Strahan [67] 68
- SMITH, Alex. A Summer in Skye [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, N.Y.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge [65] 07
- Staffa; Iona; Fingal's Cave*: FERGUSON (Malc.) Trip. fr. Callander to Staffa & Iona o.p. c 8° Dundee [] 94
- MACLEAN, J. P. Hist., Archæol. & Geogr. Exam. of Fingal's Cave; ill. 75 c. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91
Rewritten and enlarged fr. the original Report made to Smithsonian Institution in 1887.
- MACMILLAN, A. Iona: hist., antiqs., carved houses 2/6 8° Houlston 90
- TRENHOLME, Rev. E. C. The Story of Iona; 40 pl. 8/6 n. c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 09
- Inverness-shire**
- ANDERSON, L. H. Inverness before Railways o.p. c 8° 85
- LEES, Dr J. Cameron History of Inverness; maps [Co. Hists. of Scotl.] 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 97
- MACPHERSON, A. Glimpses of Church & Social Life in H'lds. in Olden Times 25/ 18° Blackwood 93.
An omnium gathering of folklore and other odds and ends, gleaned fr. trustworthy sources, conn. chiefly w. lordship of Badenoch.

- NOBLE, Jno. [ed.] *Miscellanea Invernessiana*, ed. Jno. Whyte [misc. pprrs.] 6/ 8° Mackay, *Stirling* 03
Beaully Priory : BATTEN (E. C.) [ed.] Charters of Priory of Beaully, etc. [1231-1570] 8° Grampian Club 77
Inverness : MACKAY (W.) [eds.] Records of Presbyteries of Inv. and Dingwall 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 96
MACKAY (W.) + BOYD (H. C.) [eds.] *Selns. fr. Records of Inver.*, v. i N. Spalding Club, *Aberdeen in prep.*
Lochaber : DRUMMOND (N. W.) Loyal Lochaber 21/ 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 98
A very mixed production : informn. about the district, the clans assoc. w. it, its hist., etc.

- KILGOUR, W. T. *Lochaber in War and Peace* 7/6 n. 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 08
Histor. incidents, legends, tradns., folklore, topography, and scenic beauties.
Urquhart & Glenmoriston : MACKAY (Wm.) Urquhart & Glenmoriston 21/ 8° N. Cos. Prtg. Co., *Inverness* 94
History, tradns., folklore, industr., social, the anc. royal Castle, Culoden, etc.

Kincardineshire

—v. *sup.*, s.v. Forfarshire (JERVISE)

- Urie* : BARRON (D. G.) [ed.] Court Book of Urie [1604-1747] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 92

- Kinross-shire** : MACKAY (Dr CE. J. G.) Fife and Kinross—*ut sup.*, s.v. Fifeshire

Kirkeudbrightshire

Galloway —v. *also Ayrshire, sup.*

- AGNEW, Sir Andr. *Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway*, 2 v.; ill. [to 1792] 25/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [64] 93
Their forbears and friends, courts and customs of their times, w. notes on early hist., eccl. legends, place-names, etc.

- HARPER, M. McL. *Rambles in Galloway*; map and 70 ill. 6/ n. 8° Fraser, *Dalbeattie* [76] 96

- MACKENZIE, W. *History of Galloway*, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Nicholson 41

- McKERLIE, P. H. *History of Lands & Owners in Galloway*, 5 v.; ill. 75/ c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 70-9

- " *Galloway in Ancient and Modern Times* 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
Contains some valuable genealogical and other material, but it is very badly sifted and arranged.

- MAXWELL, Sir Herb. E. *History of Dumfries and Galloway—ut sup.*, s.v. Dumfriesshire

- " *Studies in the Topography of Galloway* 14/ 8° *Edinburgh* 87

- Churches* : MACGIBBON (D.) + ROSS (T.) *Five Great Churches of Galloway* 99

- Gypsies* —v. F § 76

- Scenery* : FAED (J., jun.) [art.] *Galloway*; 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. J. M. Sloan
[§2 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 6/ n. sq 8° Black

- Lincluden* : McDOWALL (W.) *Chronicles of Lincluden as Abbey and College*; pl. o.p. 4° Black 86

Lanarkshire

- IRVING (G. V.) + MURRAY (A.) *The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire*, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 63/] 8° J. R. Smith 64

- Clyde (The)* —v. *sup.*, s.v. Rivers

- Glasgow* —for Cathedral v. I § 120

- BELL, Dugald *Among the Rocks round Glasgow*; col. map 4/ c 8° MacLehose *Glasgow* [81] 85

- BELL (Sir J.) + PATON (J.) *Glasgow*; its Municipal Organization and Administration—*ut D* § 124

- MACGEORGE, A. *Old Glasgow, fr. Roman Occupn. to 18th Cent.*; ill. 10/6 r 8° Blackie [80] 88

- MACGEORGE, Geo. *Hist. of Glasgow fr. Earliest Period to Pres. Time*; 36 ill. 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 81

- Memoirs and Portraits of One Hundred Glasgow Men*, 2 vols. 147/ 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 86

- MILLAR, A. H. *Quaint Bits of Old Glasgow*; 70 ill. D. Small 63/ i 4° Bryce, *Glasgow* 87

- MUIR, J. H. *Glasgow in 1901*; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 01
An excellent description and history, social and industrial.

- Old County Houses of Old Glasgow Gentry* : 100 photos. o.p. [pb. 105/] 4° MacLehose, *Gl.* [70] 78

- RENWICK, Rob. [ed.] *Abstrs. of Protocols of Town-Clerks of Glasgow*, 11 v. 58/6 4° Carson, *Glasgow* 98 sqq.

- YOUNG, W. [ed.] *Municipal Buildings of Glasgow* : 20 colotype pl. 25/ f° Bryce, *Glasgow* 91

- Cathedral* : EYRE-TODD, G. [ed.] *Book of Glasgow Cathedral*; 118 pl. 21/ 4° Morison, *Glasgow* 98

- An excellent wk., full of varied knowl. and sound histor. research. Contribns. by Abp EYRE, Dr J. F. S. GORDON, Dr P. McAdam MUIR, Jas. PATON, A. H. MILLAR, J. HONEYMAN, and others.

- Literary Landmarks* : KILPATRICK (J. A.) *Literary Landmarks of Glasgow*; ill.

- 7/6 c 8° St Mungo Pr., *Glasgow* 98

- Lanark* : RENWICK, R. [ed.] *Extrs. fr. Records of Royal Burgh of Lanark*; 3 maps, 2 facss. and 1 pl.

- r 4° Carson & Nicol, *Glasgow* 94

- A large body of first-rate hist. raw-matrl. : extrs. fr. Council minutes 1488-1722, town's royal charters 1227-1646, a *précis* of relative documts. 1150-1719, w. Introd. and gloss. Edr. is Town-Clerk of Glasgow.

- Corstorphine* : SELWAY (G. U.) *A Mid-Lothian Village*; 70 ill.

- [village and parish of Corstorphine] o.p. s 4° 90

- Craighethan* : HAY (Andr.) *Diary*, ed. A. G. Reid [1659-60] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 01

- Moray** [old geograph. division, incl. Elgin and Nairn, pts. of Invern. and Banff].

- ARCHIBALD, Rev. J. *Hist. Episcopate in Columb. Ch. & in Dioc. of Moray* 6/ 8° St Giles Prtg. Co., *Ed.* 93

- BAIN, Geo. History of Nairnshire 12/6 8° *Telegraph* Off., Nairn 93
- DUNBAR, E. Dunbar [ed.] Social Life in Former Days, chfly. in the Province of Moray, 2 Ser. [letters and family papers] *o.p.* [pb. 19/6] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 65-6
- „ [ed.] Documents rel. to Province of Moray [suppl. to above] *o.p.* 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 95
- HARVIE-BROWN (J. A.) + BUCKLEY (T. E.)—*in their* Fauna of Moray Basin, *ut* H § 102
Begins w. an elab. topogr. survey of the district and a descrn. of its phys. features.
- RAMPINI, Dr C. Hist. of Moray and Nairn [Co. Hists. of Scotl.] 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 97
- St JOHN, C. W. G. Notes on Natural History & Sport of Moray; ill. 50/ r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [63] 85
- „ Note-Books: 1846-53, ed. Adm. H. C. St John; ill. 7/6 n. r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 02
A J.L. kept by author 60 yrs. ago, dur. stay at Inverurie, Nairn, and Elgin. Descrn. and nat. hist.
- SHAW, Lachlan Hist. of Prov. of Moray, ed. Rev. J. F. S. Gordon, 3 v. 30/ 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [1775] 82
- Elgin: CRAMOND (W.) [ed.] Records of Elgin, 2 v.; 23 pl. [1234-1800] ea. 10/6 4° N. Spalding Club 03-8
- YOUNG, Rob. Annals of Parish and Burgh of Elgin; ill. [12 cent. to 1876] i 8° *priv. prin.* 79
- Pluscardyn Priory: Liber Pluscardensis—in *Historians of Scotland*, vols. vii, x, *ut* F § 35
- MACPHAIL, S. R. History of the Religious House of Pluscardyn *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* 81

Orkneys; Shetland

- Bibliography*: CURSITER (J. W.) List of Books & Pamphs. rel. to Ork. & Shetl.; w. notes *o.p.* 8° 95
- Early Accounts*: CAMPBELL (Dr Jno.) Acc. of Greatest White-herrg. Fishery in Sc. [Zetld., etc.]
4/6 c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [1750] 85
- Færeyinga Saga —*ut* K § 234 [also Magnus Saga; Orkneyinga Saga, *ut* ib.]
- GIFFORD, Thos. Hist. Descrn. of Zetld. Islds. in 1733, ed. T. G. Stevenson
10/6 8° Stevenson, *Edin.* [1786] 79
- HEPBURN, Rev. Thos. Letter fr. Orkney in 1757 [on poverty of Ork. people] 4/6 c 8° Brown, *Ed.* [1757] 85
- JOHNSTONE, Rev. J. [tr.] Haco's Expedn. agst. Scotld. [1263] [tr. fr. Norweg. acc.] 6/ c 8° Brown, *Ed.* 82
- Low, Geo. Tour thro' Islds. of Orkn. & Shetld. [1774], ed. J. Anderson; ill. 21/ 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 79
- MILL, Rev. Jno. Diary 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 88
Gives a vivid idea of life in Shetland in 18th cent. MILL was a famous exorcist and a 'character'.
- Willcock, Rev. J. A Shetland Minister of 18th Century 2/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [97] 00
Copious exts. fr. the *Diary*, w. informn. fr. other sources filling some gaps in it.
- PLOYEN Reminiscences of Shetland, Orkney, & Scotl. [tr.] 3/6 8° Manson, *Lerwick* 96
Record of a visit paid to Scotl. in summer of 1839 by a former Amtmand and Commandant in Faroe Isles.
- WALLACE, Rev. Jas. Descrn. of Isles of Orkney, ed. J. Small; maps, pl., & notes
14/ 8° Brown, *Edin.* [1693] 83

Recent Accounts; History

- BURNARD, Fk. [artist] Picturesque Life in Shetld.: 27 pl., w. descr. notes 25/ n. r 4° Waterston, *Ed.* 90
- FEA, Jas. Present State of Orkneys [w. acc. of fishg. at Shetld.] 7/6 c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [1775] 84
- FERGUSON, R. M. Rambles in the Far North 3/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [] 84
Contains some interesting information concerning Orkney and its folklore.
- GORRIE, Dan. Summers and Winters in the Orkneys; ill. 5/ c 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 76
- HIBBERT, Dr S. Itinerary thro' I. of Shetl.; pl. & geol. map [of value] *o.p.* [w. 20/] 8° Constable, *Ed.* 22
- LYNAM, C. C. [ed.] Log of *Blue Dragon II* in Ork. & Sh.: 1909-10; ill. (some col.) 5/ n. 4° Sidgwick 11
- REID, J. T. Pictures from the Orkney Islands; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 25/] 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
- „ Art Rambles in Shetland; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 25/] r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 69
- RUSSELL, Rev. Jno. Three Years in Shetland [a gd. general acc.] 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 87
- SPENCE, Cath. S. Earl Rögnuald and his Forebears 3/6 n. c 8° Unwin 96
A picturesque acc. (fr. the sagas), orig. wr. for children, of doings of Norsemen in Orkney and Shetland.
- TUDOR, J. R. ['Old Wick' of *Field*] Orkneys & Shetland: past & present state; ill. 21/ p 8° Stanford 83
- Place-names* —*v.* K § 120
- Kirkwall*: BROWN (Thos.; 1657-93) Diary, ed. A. F. Steuart [1675-93] 3/6 n. p 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 98
- DRYDEN, Sir H. Descrn. of Ch. of St Magnus, & Bp's Palace; ill. 1/6 *Kirkwall* 9-
- „ [ed.] Illns. of some Pts. of Cathedral Ch. of St Magnus; 24 pl. 31/6 f° Stevenson, *Edin.* 93
- HOSSACK, B. H. Kirkwall in the Orkneys; ill. and 4 maps 21/ 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 00
A full and valuable history and minute description of the town.
- MACKINTOSH, W. R. Glimpses of Kirkwall and People in Olden Time 3/6 c 8° Mackintosh, *Kirkwall* 87
- „ Curious Incidents fr. Anc. Recds. of Kirkwall 3/6 c 8° Mackintosh, *Kirkwall* 92

Peeblesshire

- BUCHAN, Jno. Scholar Gipsies 5/ n. c 8° Lane 96
18 descriptive essays dealing with the region of Upper Tweeddale.

Geography] SCOTLAND : PERTHSHIRE—ROXBURGHSHIRE [E § 19

- CHAMBERS, Wm. History of Peeblesshire ; maps and pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Chambers 64
DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles ; 3 maps 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 99
[County Hists. of Scot.] One of the best volumes of the series : full and accurate. Excellent bibliography (40 pp.).
RENWICK, Rob. Historical Notes on Peeblesshire Localities 7/6 *n.* 8° Watson, *Peebles* 92
Broughton : MURRAY (Jno.) Memorials of, ed. R. F. Bell [1740-7] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 96
Peebles : RENWICK (R.) Peebles : gleangs. fr. Burgh recds. [1604-52] 3/6 *n.* 8° Watson, *Peebles* 96
" A Peebles Aisle and Monastery 8° Carson, *Glasgow* 98
WILLIAMSON, Rev. A. Glimpses of Peebles : forgotten chs. in its hist. ; ill. 4/6 c 8° Lewis, *Selkirk* 95

Perthshire

- v.* also *sup.*, *s.v.* Highlands
BEVERIDGE, D. Culross and Tulliallan : Perthshire on Forth, 2 v. ; ill. 42/ 8° Blackwood 85
DRUMMOND, P. R. Perthshire in Bygone Days [100 biographies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Whittingham 79
HUNTER, THOS. Woods, Forests, & Estates of Perthsh. [w. families] ; 30 ill. 12/ c 8° *Perth* 83
MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh The Highland Tay ; ill. 15/ 4° Virtue 01
7 descriptive articles on Strathfillan, Killin, Loch Tay, Kenmore, Aberfeldy, Strathtay, Dunkeld.
PALMER, Sutton [art.] Heart of Scotland : 24 col. pl. ; w. l'pr. A. R. H. Moncrieff
[83 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 09

Military History

- v.* F § 28
Abernethy : BROWN (Rev. D.) Ancient Church and Parish of Abernethy *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 98
Auchterarder : REID (A. G.) Annals of Auchterarder and Memls. of Strathearn Philips, *Crief*
22 interesting ppss. dealg. largely w. witchcraft and the 2 Jacobite rebellions, as these touched the locality.
Methven : MORRIS (T.) The Provosts of Methven [biogr. notices] 4°
Ochertyre : COLVILLE (Dr Jas. ; ed.) House Booke of Ochertyre [1737-9] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 07
Perth : COWAN (Sam.) The Ancient Capital of Scotland, 2 vols. 30/ *n.* r 8° Simpkin 04
An exhaustive hist. of Perth fr. invasion of ADARCOLA to passing of the Reform Bill.
FITTIS, Rob. Scott Ecclesiastical Annals of Perth [to Reformation] 8° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 85
LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] The Book of Perth [charters and documts.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Dolman 37
PEACOCK, Dav. Perth, its Annals and its Archives *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Partridge 49

Renfrewshire

- Collections tow. an Archæolog. & Histor. Survey of Co. of Renfrew, 2 v. ; pl. ea. 25/ 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 90
CRAWFORD, G. History of Renfrewshire, 2 Pts. [standard] *o.p.* 1782
HECTOR, W. [ed.] Selns. fr. Judicial Recds. of Renfrewsh., 2 v. ; facss. ea. 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 76-8
Illg. the admin. of laws of the County, and manners and condn. of the people in 17th and 18th cents.
METCALFE, Dr W. M. History of the County of Renfrew ; map 25/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 06
Craigends : CUNNINGHAM (Wm.) Diary & Account Bk., ed. Dr J. Dodds [1673-80] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 87
Greenock : AULD (W.) Greenock and Early Environmt. ; ill. 3/6 *n.* s 4° McKelvie, *Greenock* 07
BLAIR, Gardner Greenock Street Names : their hist. & romance ; ill. 3/ *n.* c 8° *Herald Off.*, *Greenock* 07
WILLIAMSON, GEO. Old Greenock 25/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 86
" Old Cartsburn 25/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 94
History of the estate from 1669 downwards : mainly family history.
Paisley : GILMOUR (D.) Reminiscences of the ' Penn Folk ' Paisley Weavers of other Days
4/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [73] 89
METCALFE, Dr W. M. History of Paisley : 600-1908 ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 09
" [ed.] Charters & Documts. of Paisley : 1163-1665 ; w. Introd. 21/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 02

Ross and Cromarty

- for* Place-names *v.* K § 120
BAIN, Rob. History of Ancient Province of Ross Pefferside Press, *Dingwall* 99
As a history quite inaccurate and almost valueless ; but good acc. of Jacobite risings.
DIXON, J. H. Gairloch in N.-W. Ross-shire ; ill. [w. chs. by 3 others] 6/ 8° Co-op. Pub. Co., *Ed.* 88
MACGILL, W. [ed.] Old Ross-shire and Scotland 20/ 4° N. Counties Prtg. Co., *Inverness* 09
Repr. of the Tain and Balmagown documts., w. explan. matter under subj.-headings.
MILLER, Hugh [1802-56] Scenes and Legends of North of Scotland : the traditional
hist. of Cromarty 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [35]
Dingwall —*v.* Inverness-shire, *sup.* (MACKAY)

Roxburghshire

- DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Peeblesshire
" Diversions of a Country Gentleman 6/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 02
Reprinted articles on the people, places, traditions, and sports of the Borders.
JEFFREY, Alex. Hist. & Antiqs. of Roxburghshire, 4 v. ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 12° Whittaker 57-64

Geography] SCOTLAND : SELKIRK—SUTHERLANDSHIRE [E §§ 19-20

- Abbotsford, and Scott Country* : CROCKETT (W. S.) The Scott Country ; ill. 6/ 8° Black 02
 #2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Excellent descrn. of the Borders, held together by a thin thread of Scott biography.
- " *Abbotsford* ; w. 20 col. pl. W. Smith [§3 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 05
 A good companion to above bk., full and interestg., w. excellent picts. of Tweedside and surrds.
- HUNNEWELL, J. F. *Lands of Scott* \$2.50 8° Houghton, Boston 99
- MAXWELL-SCOTT, Hon. Mrs. *The Making of Abbotsford* 7/6 n. c 8° Black 97
- NAPIER, G. G. *Homes and Haunts of Sir W. Scott* ; ill. 21/ n. r 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 97
- Kelso Abbey* : Liber S. Marie de Calchou, 2 vols. [1113-1567] o.p. 46
- Melrose* : *CURLE (Jas.) A Roman Frontier Post & its People ; ill. 42/ n. 4° MacLehose, Glasgow 10
 History of the Fort of Newstead in parish of Melrose ; w. c. 1850 ill. (some col., some photograva.).
- PINCHES, F. *The Abbey Church of Melrose* 21/ 4° priv. prin. 79
 A series of views and architect. details ; with a history of the abbey, and remarks.
- WATSON, Jas. *Jedburgh Abbey* ; w. Abbeys of Teviotdale 10/ n. r 8° Douglas, Ed. [77] 94
- Stitchill* : GUNN (Rev. G.) *Reeds. of Baron Court of Stitchill* [1655-1807] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 05
- Selkirkshire**
- ANGUS (W.) *Ettrick and Yarrow* 2/6 c 8° Lewis, *Selkirk* 99
- *BROWN, T. Craig *History of Selkirkshire*, 2 vols. 90/ 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 86
 One of the best of the Scottish County Histories, with col. maps, ports., pl., and cuts.
- DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. *Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles—ut sup., s.v. Peeblesshire*
- RUSSELL, Dr Jas. *Reminiscences of Yarrow* ; ill. 5/ c 8° Lewis, *Selkirk* [] 94
- Shetland**—v. Orkneys and Shetland, *sup.* **Skye**—v. Inverness-shire, *sup.*
- Stirlingshire**
- FLEMING, J. S. [art.] *Anc. Castles and Mansns. of Stirl. Nobility* 21/ n. 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 02
- NIMMO, W. *History of Stirlingshire*, ed. R. Gillespie, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Morison, *Gl.* [1777] 80
- STEWART, Kath. *By Allan Water : true story of an old house* 5/ n. c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 01
 Acc. (fr. parish-records, etc.) of Bridgend House and of the fortunes of the family wh. occup. it : 1632-1783.
- Kilsyth* : ANTON (Rev. P.) *Kilsyth : a parish history* o.p. c 8° Smith & Son, *Glasgow* 93
- Stirling* : FLEMING (J. S.) [art.] *The Old Ludgings of Stirling* : 40 ill. 7/6 n. s 4° Mackay, *Stirling* 97
 Illustrated descrn. of old houses in Stirling once occup. by notable people.
- RONALD, Jas. *Landmarks of Old Stirling* ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Mackay, *Stirling* 99
 Reprs. his *Paris's Ch. of Stirlp.* ['89], *Old Crofts* ['90], *Old Bridge* [91], *Town Wall* ['93], *Seals* ['96], etc.
- SMALL, J. W. *Old Stirling* ; ill. 21/ f° Mackay, *Stirling* 98
- Strathblane* : SMITH (J. G.) *Parish of Strathblane & Inhabts.* o.p. [pb. 21/] s 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 86
- Strathendrick* : SMITH (J. G.) *Strathendrick and its Inhabitants* ; ill. 31/6 n. 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 96
- Sutherlandshire**
- EDWARDS-MOSS, J. E. *A Season in Sutherland* o.p. [pb. 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 88
- GUNN (A.) + MACKAY (J.) [eds.] *Sutherland and the Reay County* o.p. c 8° Glasgow 97
- SAINT JOHN, C. W. G. *Tour in Sutherlandshire*, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [49] 84
- Wigtonshire** —v. Ayrshire, *sup.* ; for Galloway v. Kirkcudbrightshire, *sup.*

20 : GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (e) : IRELAND

Early Accounts and Travel

- CUELLAR, Cpt. *Adventures in Connacht and Ulster* [1588] : tr.—ut F § 22
- GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS [=Gerald du BARRY ; 12 cent.]—ut F § 41
- HOGAN, E. *Description of Ireland and State thereof in 1598* 10/6 4° Burns & Oates 78
 From a MS. of Clongoweswood College, nr. Clane, Kildare. List of chieftains and their territories, etc.
- POCOCKE, Archd. [1704-65] *Tour in Ireland in 1752*, ed. G. T. Stokes 5/ c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 91
 With introd. and notes. Pococke was one of boldest and most indefatigable travellers of 18th cent. He had prev. explored Syria, Asia Min., and Egypt, and "discovered" Switz. for Englishmen. His Irish jry., on horseback, extended rd. whole seaboard, and his acc. has a gd. deal of interest on geol., industr., archit., antq., and scenery. Unlike Young [ut *inf.*] he rarely noted social or moral condn. of people, and has nothing to say on politics.
- *YOUNG, Arth. [1741-1820] *Tour in Ireland*, ed. A. W. Hutton, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [1780] 92
 Ea. #1 n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] Apart fr. repr. in PRICKETTON'S *Coll. of Voya.* [ut E § 6], the first opl. repr. of 1780 edn., inclg. also all author's subseq. wrgs. on Irel. With bibl. of YOUNG by J. P. ANDERSON. Index, and map illg. YOUNG's route. A most interesting and import. wk., unsurpassed in fulness and vividness of its descrn. of state of Irel. in 1776-9. Unfortunately, badly ed. : negligently, and in partizan (Home-Rule) spirit.

General Topography

- AUSTIN, Alf. *Spring and Autumn in Ireland* 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 00
 Two articles on Irish travel repr. from *Blackwood*, 1894-5 ; w. a poem (*To Ireland*) of same date.
- DE BOVER, Mme. *Three Months' Tour in Ireland*, tr. [abgd.] ; 75 ill. 6/ c 8° Chapman 91
- BULLIN, Wm. *Rambles in Eirinn* ; maps and ill. 6/ 8° Gill, *Dublin* 07

- CRAIK, [Mrs] D. M. An Unknown Country; ill. 7/6 r 8° Macmillan 87
\$2.50 Harper, N.Y. Chiefly Antrim and Down.
- FALKINER, C. Litton Essays relating to Ireland 9/ n. (\$3.50) 8° Longman 09
(1) *Studs. in Ir. Btogr.* (SPENSER, DAVIS, STONE, EMMET, etc.); (2) *Ilus. of Ir. Topogr.*, (3) *Studs. in Ir. Hist. (Ir. Parly. Antiqs.)*.
- GWYNN, Steph. The Fair Hills of Ireland; 40 ill. Hugh Thomson (4 col.) 6/ (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 06
Suggestive and picturesque acc. of rambles, mostly of beaten tracks; somewhat *couleur de rose*.
- HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. Ireland: its scenery, character, etc., 3 vols.; ill. r 8° Virtue [41-3] n.d. (83)
- HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOL. ASSOC. OF IRELAND—*ut inf.*, s.v. Kilkenny Archæol. Soc.
- HOLE, Dn S. R. Little Tour in Ireland; c. 40 ill. J. Leech 6/ i 16° Arnold [59] 96
First edn. pub. *sub nom.* 'AN OXONIAN'. Dublin, Galway, Connemara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glengarriff, Cork, etc.
- HULL, Dr Edw. Physical Geography and Geology of Ireland 7/ 8° Stanford [78] 91
- IRISH ARCHÆOLOG. AND CELTIC SOC.: Publications—*ut F* § 41
- JOHNSON, Clifford Isle of the Shamrock; ill. 8/6 n. (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
- KILKENNY AND S.-E. OF IREL. ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Transactns., vols. i-ii; Proceedings &
Transactns., vol. iii 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 49-55; 56
- " Journal [=contin. of Transactions], New Series, 6 v. 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 56-67
- " Journal of Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. [=contin.];
Ser. iii vol. i, & Ser. iv, vols. i-x 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 68 sqq.
The name of the Society was later changed to the Royal Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland [v. *inf.*].
- LANE, T. O. Round Erin: highways and byways in Ireland c 8° Abbeyfeale n.d. (00)
- POOLE, Stanley Lane-North-West and by North: Ir. hills and Engl. dates 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 03
- ROY. SOC. OF ANTIQUARIES OF IREL.: Procs. and Papers; Journal; Qtrly. Vols., ea. 2/6; Ann. Vols.
8° R. S. of Ant. of I. (Hodges, *Dubl.*) 51 sqq., in *prg.*
r 8° R. S. of Ant. of I. (Hodges, *Dublin*) v.v.
- " Publications
- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| BERRY (H. F.; ed.), <i>Register of Walls</i>
[<i>ut G</i> § 22] 10/ n.
<i>Index to Journal of R.S.A.I.</i> , vols. i-xix [1849-
89], 3 pts. ea. 3/6 n. | MACALISTER (R. A. S.) <i>Inscribed Slabs</i> ,
<i>Clonmacnoise</i> [<i>ut G</i> § 14] 10/ n.
MILLS (Jas.; ed.) <i>Acc. Roll of Priory of H. Trin.</i> ,
<i>Dubl.</i> [<i>ut inf.</i>] 10/ n.
MURPHY (Rev. Dennis; ed.) <i>Annals of</i>
<i>Clonmacnoise</i> [<i>ut inf.</i>] 10/ n. | STOKES (Marg.; ed.) <i>Chrn. Inscriptions of Irish</i>
<i>Lang.</i> , 2 v. [<i>ut G</i> § 18] 60/ n.
WAKEMAN (W. F.) <i>Inis Muiredach (Inis-</i>
<i>murray) and its Antiqs.</i> 7/6
WOOD-MARTIN (Col.) <i>Rude Stone Monuments</i>
<i>of Sligo</i> , etc. [<i>ut G</i> § 14] o.p. |
|--|---|---|
- " Antiquarian Handbook Series, nos. i-v; ill. 8° R.S. of Ant. of I. 95-00 in *prg.*
i: *Dunsany, Tara, Glendalough*
ii: *Western Islds., Galway, etc.*
iii: *Western Islds., Clare, Kerry, etc.*
iv: *W. Islds. of Scoll., Orkney, etc.*
v: *Antiqs. of N. Portns. of Clare*
- RUSSELL, T. O. Beauties and Antiquities of Ireland; ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 97
- SHOEMAKER, M. M. Wanderings in Ireland; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Putnam 08
- Castles: ADAMS (C. L.) Castles of Ireland: fortress hists. and legs.; ill. 10/6 n. r 8° Stock 05
- Ethnology**
- BORLASE, W. C. Origin of the Irish People [five essays] o.p. r 8° Eglington 89
- ELLIS, G. Irish Ethnology, Socially & Politically Considered o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Dublin 52
General outline of Celtic and Saxon races: of some antiquarian value.
- GREEN, Mrs. J. R. Irish Nationality [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. s 8° Williams 11
- PRICHARD (J. C.) + LATHAM (R. G.) Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Quaritch 57
- Guides** —v. E § 16
- Irish Abroad**
- BAGENAL, P. H. D. American Irish and their Influence on Irish Politics 3/6 12° London 82
- DAVIN, N. F. [Canad.] The Irishmen in Canada o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 77
- HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Irish in Australia o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 88
- LUCY, E. W. The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania 8° (U.S.A.) 82
- McGEE, T. Darcy The Irish Settler in America 8° (U.S.A.)
- MAGUIRE, J. F. The Irish in America 12/6 p 8° Longman 68
- O'CALLAGHAN, J. C. History of Irish Brigades in Service of France 2/ c 8° Cameron, Glasgow 70
- SCOTCH-IRISH SOC. OF AMER.: Scotch-Irish in America: procs. & addresses ea. \$1.50 8° var. pubrs., ann.
- Life; People; Economic and Political Condition** —v. also D § 142, F § 45
- BECKER, B. H. Disturbed Ireland [178 wr. 1880-1] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 81
- COLLES, Ramsay In Castle and Court House [reminiscences] 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 11
- CONDER, A. Discontent in Ireland: origin and cause 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 86
- COYNE, W. P. Ireland, Industrial & Agricultural; maps & ill. 5/ n. r 8° Browne, Dublin [01] 02
Enlarged collection of articles on Irish resources, products and industries, written at first for the Glasgow Exhib.
- CRAIG, J. D. Real Pictures of Clerical Life in Ireland o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Nisbet 75
- CUSACK, M. F. The Case of Ireland Stated 7/6 c 8° Dublin [80] 81
- DARYL, Philippe Ireland's Disease: notes & impressions [tr.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] p 8° Routledge 88

- DUBOIS, L. Paul Contemporary Ireland [tr.], ed. T. M. Kettle 7/6 n. 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 08
 'Guardian of Poor in Irel.' [ed.] Irish Peasant : sociol. study
 [\$1 Scrib., N.Y. ; Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
- GWYNN, Steph. To-day & To-morrow in Ireland : essays on Ir. subjs. 5/ n. c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 03
 HALL, S. C. —in his Retrospect of a Long Life [1815-83], ut **K** § 24
- HALL, Mrs S. C. Tales of Irish Life and Character ; 16 col. pl. 5/ n. c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* [44] 09
 HAMILTON, JNO. 60 Years' Experce. as an Irish Landlord 6/ c 8° Digby 94
 Ed. Rev. H. C. WHITE. Record of efforts of a generous landld. to improve condn. of his tenantry at St Ernan's.
- HITCHCOCK, F. R. M. Types of Celtic Life and Art 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 06
 A consideration of the whole Celtic social system.
- HUSSEY, S. M. Reminiscs. of an Irish Land Agent, ed. H. Gordon 12/6 n. r 8° Duckworth 04
 Reminiscences : superficial, but lively, and sometimes instructive.
- JOHNSON, Clifton The Isle of the Shamrock ; ill. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan [or] 07
 Acc. of travels thro' and observs. on Irel., mainly among peasants of the hill-country.
- LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League—ut **F** § 45
- LOCKER-LAMPSON, G. Consideration of State in Irel. in 19 Cent. 18/ n. 8° Constable 07
- LYND, Rob. Home Life in Ireland ; ill. 8/ n. 8° Mills & Boon 09
- MCCARTHY, M. F. Five Years in Ireland [1895-1900] 3/6 n. c 8° Simpkin [or] 03
 Priests and People in Ireland 7/6 c 8° Simpkin, [02] 03
 Rome in Ireland 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
- MACDONAGH, Mich. Irish Life and Character [\$1.75 Whittaker, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 98
- MACGRATH, T. Pictures from Ireland o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Paul 80
- de MANDAT-GRANCEY, E. Paddy at Home : Irel. & Irish as seen by Frchman. 1/ c 8° Chapman [87] 89
- MERRY, Andrew The Green Country Richards 02
- MOORE, Geo. [the novelist] Parnell and his Ireland 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
- O'DONNELL, F. H. Paraguay on the Shannon 6/ n. 8° P. S. King & Son 08
- O'HAGAN, L'd —in his Occasional Papers and Addresses 7/6 c 8° Paul 84
- PLUNKETT, Sir Hor. Ireland in the New Century 1/ n. c 8° Murray [04] 05
- REAL PADDY (A.) Real Life in Ireland ; ill. 3/6 n. 12° Methuen [21] 04
- SCOTT-JAMES, R. A. An Englishman in Ireland ; 8 ill. 5/ n. c 8° Dent 10
 Impressns. of Irish civilizn. and condns., made on a canoe-jy. along rivers, loughs, canals.
- SENIOR, W. Nassau —in his Journals, 2 vols., ut **F** § 45
- SHAND, A. J. Letters fr. West of Ireland [repr. fr. *Times*] 5/ 12° Blackwood 85
- SULLIVAN, A. M. New Ireland 1/ c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* [77] 82
- SYNGE, J. M. In Wicklow, in West Kerry, in the Congested Districts, and under Ether
 = Coll. Wks., vol. iv—ut **K** § 89
- THACKERAY, W. M. The Irish Sketch-Book—ut **K** § 89
- TRENCH, W. S. Realities of Irish Life ; pl. by J. S. Trench o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman [68] 69
- YOUNG, Filson Ireland at the Cross Roads 3/6 n. 8° Richards 03
 Results of a tour thro' the country : observations on its condition, with proposals for remedying evils.
- Mountaineering**—v. **I** § 165 **Place-names**—v. **K** § 120
- Rivers** : *Shannon* : HARVEY (J. R.) The Shannon and its Lakes 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 96
- Scenery**
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Pictorial Ireland ; 100 ill. 5/ obl f° Cassell 02
- LOVETT, Rich. Irish Pictures Drawn w. Pen and Pencil ; 113 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 88
- VILLARS, P. Scotland & Ireland : picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87
- WALKER, Fcs. S. [art.] Ireland : 77 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. F. Mathew 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
 Ireland : 32 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. F. Mathew 6/ n. sq 8° Black 07
 Former \$6 n., latter \$2.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y.
- Antrim** : *GWYNN (Steph.) Highways and Byways in Donegal and Antrim—ut *inf.*, s.v. Donegal
- Belfast** : BENN (G.) Hist. of Town of Belfast ; ill. [to 1800] o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Marcus Ward [23] 77-80
- YOUNG, R. M. [ed.] Town Bk. of Corpn. of Belfast : 1613-1816 ; ill. o.p. [pb. 28/ n.] r 8° Marcus Ward 92
 [ed.] Historical Notices of Old Belfast & Vicinity ; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/ n.] r 8° Marcus Ward 96
 Incls. princ. portn. of hitherto unpubd. materi. coll. by W. PINKETON, several narra. rel. to times of C'wealth and Revoln., ser. of letters and petitions, etc.
- Aran** : BURKE (O. J.) The South Isles of Aran o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Paul 87
- SYNGE, J. M. The Aran Islands ; ill. J. B. Yeats 5/ n. c 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 07
 Also vol. iv of *Coll. Wks.* [ut **K** § 89]. Acc. of his life on these primitive isls., and of ways of people, and his talks w. them.

- Armagh** (*town*): STUART (J.) *Hist. Memls. of Armagh* [to 1814] 10/6 n. 4° Tempest, *Dundalk* [19] 00
- Clare**: FROST (J.) *History and Topogr. of Co. Clare* [to 18 cent.] 11/ 8° Williams 93
- MACNAMARA, N. C. *Story of an Irish Sept*; ill. [\$4 L'cott, *Phila.*] 10/6 n. 8° Dent 96
- WHITE, Vy. Rev. Patr. *Hist. of Clare and Dalcassian Clans of Tipperary* 10/6 8° *Dublin* 93
- Connaught**: CUELLAR (Cpt.) *Adventures in Connacht and Ulster* [1588] [tr.]—*ut* F § 22
- HOUSTOUN, Mrs M. C. *Twenty Years in Wild West* [Connaught] 9/ c 8° Murray 79
- Connemara**: GWYNN, Steph. *Holiday in Connemara* [\$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
- Through Connemara in a Governess Cart*; ill. [by two ladies] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
- Cork**: *County and City*
- BRADY, W. M. [ed.] *Records of Cork, Cloyne and Ross*, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Longman 64
- CORK HISTOR. & ARCHÆOL. Soc.: *Journal* 8° *Cork* 92-04
- CUSACK, Mary F. *History of City and County of Cork*; ill. o.p. 8° *Dublin* 75
- GIBSON, C. B. *History of County and City of Cork*, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Newby 61
- SMITH, C. [1715?-62] *Antient & Present State of Co. & City of Cork*, 2 v. [1750] 93-4
- Bandon: BENNETT (Geo.) *Hist. of Bandon and Town in W. Ridg., Cork* o.p. 8° *Cork* [] 69
- Kinsale: CAULFIELD (R.) [ed.] *Council Bk. of Corpn. of Kinsale* [1652-1800] s 4° *Guildford* 79
- Youghal: CAULFIELD (R.) [ed.] *Council Bk. of Corpn. of Youghal* [1610-1800] s 4° *Guildford* 78
- Derry**: REEVES (Bp W.) [ed.] *Acts of Abp Cotton in his Visitns. of Derry*: 1397 50
- Donegal**: *GWYNN (Steph.) *Highways & Byways in Donegal & Antrim*; ill. 6/ (\$2) c 8° Macmillan 99
- Down**: KNOX (Alex.) *Hist. of County of Down, to Present Day*; ill. o.p. 8° *Dublin* 75
- Dublin** *County and City*
- ADAMS, Rev. B. W. *Hist. & Descr. of Santry & Cloghran Parishes*; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 83
- BALL, Fcs. E. *History of the County of Dublin, Pts. i-iv*; ill. r 8° Thom, *Dublin* 02-6
- The best bk.; based on publ. and priv. records. Deals w. ea. parish separately.
- CHART, D. A. *Story of Dublin*; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 07
- A not very felicitous combination of history and guide-bk. By Keeper of Record Tower in Dubl. Castle.
- COSGRAVE (E. M.) + STRANGWAYS (L. R.) *Dictionary of Dublin* 2/6 n. c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 08
- FITZPATRICK, S. A. O. *Dublin: hist. and topogr.*; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 n. c 8° Methuen 07
- GERARD, Fcs. A. *Picturesque Dublin, Old and New*; 100 ill. 12/ 8° Hutchinson 98
- GILBERT, Dr [Sir] J. T. *History of City of Dublin*, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° J. R. Smith 54-9
- „ [ed.] *Calendar of Anc. Recds. of Dubl., v. i-xiii* [1171-1786] 8° Dollard, *Dublin* 89-07 in *prg.*
- HALIDAY, Chas. *Scandinavian Kingdom of Dublin*, ed. J. P. Prendergast o.p. 8° *Dublin* [] 84
- PETERS, A. *Sketches of Old Dublin* 2/6 n. c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 07
- Cemeteries*: FITZPATRICK (W. J.) *Hist. of Dublin Catholic Cemeteries* c 8° *Dublin* 00
- All Saints Priory*: BUTLER (R.) [ed.] *Registr. Prioratus Omn. SS.* [12-15 cent.] 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 45
- Dublin Castle*: GILBERT (J. T.) *History of the Viceroy's of Ireland* o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 65
- MORRIS, M. O'C. *Dublin Castle* 12/ 8° Harrison 89
- Recollections of Dublin Castle and of Dublin Society* [mid. 19 cent.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 02
- French Conformed Church* —v. A § 63 (HUGUENOT Soc.—LA TOUCHE; LE FANU)
- Holy Trinity Priory*: MILLS (Jas.) [ed.] *Account Roll of H. Tr., Dubl.* 10/ n. 8° R. Soc. of Ant. of Irel. 91
- Accs. of a mediæval Dubl. convt., w. prices of household. wares, farm-produce, etc., temp. 111; preceded by essay on house-keep. in Dubl. in 13th cent. Conts. also *The Pride of Life*, a morality [ut K § 82].
- Hosp. & Free Schl. of Chs. ii*: FALKINER (Sir F. A.) *Foundn. of Hosp., etc.* 7/6 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 06
- Parliament Ho.*: GILBERT (J. T.) *Acc. of Parliament House, Dubl.* [1661-1800] 10/6 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 96
- St Mary's Abbey*: GILBERT (J. T.) [ed.] *Chartularies, etc., of St Mary's Abbey*, 2 v. D. [1171-1540] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 84
- St. Thomas' Abbey*: GILBERT (J. T.) [ed.] *Register of St. Thomas' Ab.* [1172-1524] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 89
- Fermanagh** —v. also *inf.*, s.v. Tyrone (BELMORE)
- Enniskillen* —v. *inf.*, s.v. Sligo (WOOD-MARTIN)
- Erne (Lough)*: HENRY (Rev. W.) [*d.* 1768] *Upper Lough Erne in 1739*: ed. Sir C. King 3/6 f 8° McGee, *Dublin* 92
- An interestg. wk. of class similar to Pococke, *ut sup.*, now first publ. Its chief value is conn. w. the wars of the Revoln.
- Galway**: FAHEY (J.) *Hist. and Antigs. of Diocese of Kilmacduagh*; ill. 8/ 8° Gill, *Dublin* 93
- Tuam: KNOX (H. T.) *Notes on Early Hist. of Tuam, Killula, Achonry* 10/6 n. 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 04
- Kerry**: CUSACK (Mary F.) *History of the Kingdom of Kerry*; ill. o.p. [pb. 20/] 8° Longman 71
- HICKSON, Mary A. [ed.] *Selectns. fr. Old Kerry Records: hist. & geneal.*, 2 Ser. o.p. c 8° Longman 72-4

Geography] IRELAND : KING'S COUNTY—WICKLOW [E §§ 20-21

- King's County :** HITCHCOCK (F. R. M.) The Midland Septs and the Pale 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 08
An acc. of the early Septs and the later settlers of the King's Co. and of life in the Engl. Pale.
- Clonmacnoise :** MURPHY (Rev. D.; ed.) Annals of Clonmacnoise 10/ n. r 8° Roy. Soc. of Ants. of Irel.
- Limerick : County and Town**
- Black Book of Limerick : ed. Rev. J. MacCaffrey ; w. Introd. and notes 10/ n. r 8° Gill, *Dublin* 07
- DOWD, Rev. Jas. Round about the County of Limerick ; ill. o.p. 8° McKem, *Limerick* 99
- LENIHAN, Maur. Limerick : history and antiquities ; w. notes ; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° *Dublin* 66
- Louth :** D'ALTON (J.) Hist. of Drogheda and Environs, 2 vols. o.p. 8° *Dublin* 44
- Kilsaran :** LESLIE (Rev. J. B.) Hist. of Kilsaran ; maps and ill. 7/6 n. 8° Tempest, *Dundalk* 08
- Mayo :** KNOX (H. T.) Hist. of Co. of Mayo ; maps [to 1600] 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 08
- Meath :** HEALY (Rev. J.) History of Diocese of Meath, 2 v. 8° 08
- Monaghan :** SHIRLEY (E. P.) History of County of Monaghan 84/ f° Pickering 77-80
- SHIRLEY, Evelyn Pp. Hist. of County of Monaghan ; ill. 84/ f° Pickering 80
- Corrib (Lough) :** WILDE (Sir W. R. W.) Lough Corrib ; w. notes on Lough Mask o.p. c 8° *Dublin* [] 72
- Farley :** SHIRLEY (E. P.) Account of Territory of Farley o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Pickering 45
- Queen's County :** O'HANLON (Can. J.) + O'LEARY (Rev. E.) Hist. of Queen's Co., vol. i [to 1556] 20/ n. 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 07
- Portarlington :** LEFANU [ed.] Regrs. of Fch. Ch. of Portarlington r 8° 08
- Rosecommon :** *Loch Ce :* BURKE (Dn Fcs.) Loch Ce and its Annals o.p. 8° *Dublin* 95
- Sligo :** O'RORKE (Ter.) History of Sligo, 2 vols. o.p. 8° *Dublin n.d.* (90)
- WOOD-MARTIN, Col. W. G. Hist. of Sligo, Co. & Town, v. i-ii, ea. 7/6 n., iii, 15/ n. 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 82-92
Compreh. : brings hist. down to pres. time, and conts. much of interest to histor., naturalist, and folklorist.
- " Sligo and the Enniskilleners : 1688-91 o.p. c 8° *Dublin* [] 82
- Achonry :** KNOX (H. T.) Notes on Early Hist.—v. *sup.*, s.v. Galway (Tuam)
- Ballysadare ; Kilvarnet :** O'RORKE (T.) Antiqs. and Pres. State of B. & K. 6/ 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 78
- Tyrone**
- BELMORE, Earl of Hist. of the Two Ulster Manors of Finagh (Tyrone & Coole, Fermanagh) 5/ n. 8° Longman [81] 03
For author's *Hist. of Corry Family*, of Castlecoole, a sort of sequel to above, v. G § 22.
- " Parliamentary Memoirs of Fermanagh & Tyrone [1613-1885] 10/6 8° *Dublin* 87
- O'GARA, Dr A. P. A. The Green Republic : visit to South Tyrone 6/ c 8° Unwin 02
Sketches written to promote agricultural enterprise in the district.
- Ulster : Annals of Ulster** — *ut* F § 41
- ATKINSON, Rev. E. D. An Ulster Parish : history of Donaghdoney 2/6 n. c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 99
- HARRISON, Jno. The Scot in Ulster [hist. of the settlemt.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 88
- HILL, Geo. Historical Account of Planting of Ulster [1608-20] o.p. 4° *Belfast* 77
- LATIMER, W. T. Ulster Biographies : 1798 o.p. 8° *Belfast* 97
- MACKNIGHT, Thos. Ulster as it is : experces. of Irish editor, 2 vols. 21/ n. 8° Macmillan 96
- Acc. of the Ulster 'of the plains', British, industrious, prosperous, and loyal, as opposed to the Ulster 'of the settlements', Celtic. Author, an Englishman; followed Fk. H. HILL as edr. of *Northern Whig*, then and now a powerful Belfast newsspr. Gives interestg. acc. of growth, progr. and polit. hist. of Belfast, the valuation of wh. now surpasses that of Dublin. He adopted Home Rule w. GLADSTONE.
- Waterford :** RYLAND (R. H.) Hist., Topogr. and Antiqs. of Co. & City of Waterford o.p. 8° *London* 24
- Clonmel :** BURKE (W. P.) History of Clonmel 8° 07
- Westmeath :** WOODS (Jas.) Anc. and Mod. Sketches of Westmeath, 2 vols. 90
- " Annals of Westmeath, Anc. and Mod. ; ill. 5/ n. 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 07
- Wexford :** HORE (P. H.) Hist. of Town & Co. of Wexford, 6 vols. ; ill. ea. 20/ n. 4° Stock 00-7
- WHEELER (H. F. B.) + BROADLEY (A. M.) The War in Wexford ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Lane 10
Account of the Rebellion in S. of Irel. in 1798 told fr. orig. documts. ; w. contemp. prints, etc.
- Wicklow :** Bray : One Hundred Years of Bray [1770-1870] 07
- Powerscourt :** POWERSCOURT (Visc.) Descrn. & Hist. of Powerscourt ; ill. 42/ n. r 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 03

21 : BRITISH EMPIRE (AND BRITISH COLONIES) : COLLECTIVELY—v. also D § 136

Vide also D §§ 136, 143 ; F § 33

Bibliography

- COLONIAL INSTITUTE (ROYAL) : Catalogue : 1886-1901 [ed. J. R. Boosé] 21/ r 8° Roy. Colon. Inst. 01
- PETHERICK, E. A. Index to the Literature of Geography—*ut* E § 1

Atlases

- BISIKER, W. [ed.] British Empire (and Japan) ; ill. [213 maps] 21/ n. f° Geogr. Pb. Co. 09
 16/ n. 4°. A useful and graphic atlas, shewg. phys. feats. in photo-relief. Statist. notes.
- JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] The M.P. Atlas [41 col. pl.] 1 r f° 25/ Johnston 07
 Selected tr. *The Royal Atlas* [ut E § 4], w. extra commercial and physical maps.
- LUCAS, C. P. [ed.] Our Empire Atlas [59 col. maps] 6/ r 4° Johnston 97
- POOLE, R. Lane [ed.] Brit. Empire sectn. of his Hist. Atl. of Mod. Eur. [ut F § 16]
 [27 maps] 35/ n. (\$10) f° Clar. Press 02
- ROBERTSON (C. G.) + BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) [eds.] Student's Modern Atlas of Brit. Empire
 4/6 n. 4° Methuen 05
 64 maps, w. numerous insets, histor. tables and notes, Introd., histor. Gazetteer, and index.

Generally

- BONWICK, Jos. The British Colonies and their Resources o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Low 86
- CALDECOTT, A. English Colonisation and Empire—ut D § 136
- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The Queen's Empire, 2 vols. ; fully ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell n.d.
- DAWSON (G. M.) + SUTHERLAND (A.) Elem. Geogr. of Brit. Colonies ; ill.
 [excellent little bk.] 2/ (80 c. n.) gl 8° Macmillan 92
- DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain
 [trav. in Am., Austral., Ind., 1866-7] 3/6 n. (\$2 n.) c 8° Macmillan [68]
- „ Problems of Greater Britain—ut D § 136
- „ The British Empire 3/6 c 8° Chatto 99
 Reprs. of newsprr. arts. (1898), givg. a good summary of chief facts, in rel. to position of var. members of the Imper. family.
- FAUNTHORPE, Rev. J. P. Geography of British Colonies and Possessions 2/6 12° Philip [73] 81
- FROUDE, J. A. Oceana : England and her colonies ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [86] 98
 Acc. of his visit to C. Col. and Australasia in 1885, w. reflectns. on relns. betw. Mother-Country and her Colonies. Vide also *Engl. and her Cols. and Colonies Once More* in Ser. II and III resp. of his *Short Studies* [ut F § 1].
- GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. The British Colonies and their Industries 1/6 f 8° Philip [93] 05
- „ Outlines of British Colonization—ut D § 136
- Harmony of the Empire (The) : sketches in pictorial geography 5/ c 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 01
- V. HOCHBERG, C't F. An Eastern Voyage : travels thro' Brit. Emp., 2 v. ;
 25 col. pl. and 48 ill. [\$10 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 31/6 n. 8° Dent 11
- HOOPER, W. E. [ed.] British Empire in First Yr. of 20th Cent. and Last of
 Victorian Era, 2 vols. ; ill. 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* 02
 Mainly an album of illns. (some 400 photogravures), w. statistics and biographies.
- V. HÜBNER, Bar. J. A. Through the British Empire [tr.], 2 vols. [1883-4] 24/ c 8° Murray 86
 S. Afr., Australia, N. Zeal., Str. Settlements., India, S. Sea Isls., Calif. Oregon, Canada, i.e. same ground as FROUDE's *Oceana*, w. Canada added. Interestg. impressions of an observant and impartial foreigner.
- de HUMIÈRES, Vic'te R. Through Isle and Empire [tr.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 05
- KNIGHT, E. F. Over-sea Britain : The Nearer Empire 6/ n. 8° Murray 07
 Inform. on geogr., hist., ethnogr., polit. devel., and resources of Brit. possessns. in Mediterr., Brit. Afr., Brit. Amer. Another vol. will deal w. Asia and Oceania.
- LANG, Jno. Outposts of Empire ; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire] 6/ n. sq 8° Jack
- LECKY, W. E. H. The Empire : value and growth [inaug. addr.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 93
- MEAKIN, Walt. The Life of an Empire 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 08
 An attempt to write of the Brit. Empire as if it were one vast country inhab. by different races. Fair and patriotic : a good educ. bk.
- MEATH, Earl of, etc. Our Empire, Past and Present, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Harrison 01-5
- MURRAY, Col. A. M. Imperial Outposts fr. Strateg. and Commc. Aspect—ut D § 138
- Ophir* (The) : Voyage—v. E § 7
- 'O'RELL, Max' [Paul BLOUET] John Bull & Co. : Great Colonial Branches of Firm ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Warne 94
 A lively, epigrammatic, prejudiced and inaccurate, yet always amusing, acc. of a 2-yrs. lecturg. tour in Can., U.S., some Pacific Isls., Australia, Tasm., N. Z. and S. Afr. Chief blemish in book is a persistent attack on Protestantism.
- POLLARD, A. F. [ed.] The British Empire : past, pres., and future 5/ c 8° League of Empire 09
 By 15 various contributors. A useful book on the whole Empire.
- *SEELEY, Sir J. R. The Expansion of England—ut F § 33
- TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Cosmopolitan Essays ; maps 16/ 8° Chapman 86
Position of British Empire ; Imperial Federation ; Prospects of Canada, Burma, India, Congo, America, etc.
- TILBY, A. Wyatt The English People Overseas, 6 vols.—ut E § 16, s.v. *Ethnology ; People*
- TRENDELL, A. J. R. [ed.] Her Majesty's Colonies 10/ 8° Clowes 86
 The offic. hdbk. to Ind. and Col. Exh'ib. 1886. Papers by Roy. Commissrs., w. pref. J. R. SEELEY. A useful, permanent book.
- WHITE, A. Silva [ed.] The Britannic Confederation [by var. wts.] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92
- WILLIAMS, E. E. The Imperial Heritage ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 98

Series

British Empire Series: 5 vols.; 12 maps

Vol. 1: *India*; 2: *Brit. Africa*; 3: *Brit. America*; 4: *Australasia, Polynesia*; 5: *General* [= smaller possessions]. Reprs. of over 100 Sunday afternoon lects., by var. hands, at Finsbury Institute, denig. w. life, resources, and prospects of the Empire. Of very unequal values.

Our Empire [series]: ill.

ea. 6/ p 8° Paul 00-1
ea. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 05 sqq.*Australian Life; Canadian Life; Indian Life.*

Romance of Empire: ed. Jno. Lang; ea. w. 12 col. pl.

Australia [ut E § 65]
Canada [ut E § 55]Dr W. H. LANG | *India* [ut E § 35]
B. WILSON | *New Zealand* [ut E § 67]V. SURRIDGE
R. HORSLEYea. 6/ n. sq 8° Jack in *prg.*
Outposts of Empire [ut sup.] Jno. LANG
South Africa [ut E § 50] I. D. COLVIN

Ethnography

FRASER, J. F.

Quaint Subjects of the King; ill.

6/ (\$1.25 n.) c 8° Cassell 09

Native Races of the British Empire: ed. N. W. Thomas; ill.

Natives of Australia [ut E § 65]
Natives of Brit. Cent. Africa [ut E § 48]EDR. | *Natives of Brit. N. Amer.* [ut E § 58]

C. HILL-TOUT

ea. 6/ n. 8° Constable 06 sqq., in *prg.*
Natives of Northern India [ut E § 35] W. CROOKE

A. WERNER |

A very valuable and well ill. ser., w. descrns. of the countries as well as the natives.

Historical Geography and History of British Empire—v. F § 33

Lost Possessions

LORD, Walt. Frewen

The Lost Possessions of England

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 96

Dunkirk, Tangier, Minorca, Cuba, Manila, Corsica, Buenos Ayres, Montevideo, Java, and Ionian Islds. United States omitted!

" Lost Empires of Modern World: essays in imperial history o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 97

A companion-vol. to above. Portugal, Spain, France, and Holland. A novel feature of the book is author's avowed partiality for Portuguese.

Resources, Trade, Statistics —v. D § 148

22 : GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO

ALINSON, Fcs. G. + Anne C. E. Greek Lands and Letters

7/6 n. 8° Unwin 10

A not very successful attempt to write a *Sentimental Journey* thro' Greece, bringing Gk. liter. to bear on ea. mtn. and river th. the travellers meet.

ARMSTRONG, Isab. Two Roving Englishwomen in Greece; ill.

o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Low 93

Amusing and full of high spirits, w. a vivid account of the monasteries of Meteora (Thessaly).

BAEDEKER, Karl Greece; ill.

[\$2.40 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 8/ s 8° Unwin [89] 09

BARROWS, Sam. J.

Isles and Shrines of Greece; ill. [popular] \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 98

FARRER, R. R.

Tour in Greece; 27 pl. [tour in 1880] 21/ r 8° Blackwood 82

FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.

Studies of Travel: Greece

\$1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93

Archaeol. and hist. studies, of spec. interest to cultured trav'rs., bg. notes of travels in 1877, '81, '83.

HANSON, C. H.

The Land of Greece; maps and ill.

8/ r 8° Nelson 86

JANEWAY, Cath.

Glimpses at Greece

3/6 c 8° Paul 97

LEAKE, Lt.-Col. W. M.

Travels in the Morea, 3 vols.; map and pl.

o.p. 8° Murray 30

"

Peloponnesiaca

[suppl. to above] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Murray 46

"

Travels in Northern Greece, 4 v.; maps & pl.

o.p. [pb. 60/] 8° Murray 35

Standard wks. of refer. First is record of 2 tours (1805, '06), last of 4 tours (1804-10).

LINTON, W.

Greece and its Islands; ill.

o.p. [pb. 42/] 4° Cassell 69

MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.]

Greece, incl. Archipel., Constant., Coasts of Asia Min., Crete, Cyprus; 36

maps & plans [Macmillan's Guides] 9/ n. (\$2.75 n.) 61 8° Macmillan [06] 11

MAHAFFY, Prof. J. P. [ed.] Greek Pictures: drawn w. pen and pencil

8/ i 8° R.T.S. 90

\$3-20 Revell, N.Y. A delightful bk. on acc. of both text, wr. by one who knows Greece as few other Englishmen, and of its ill.

"

Rambles and Studies in Greece

5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [76] 07

Should be taken with them by all visitors to Greece. Scholarly—and handy in size. Seeks to bring the livg. feats. of Gree. home to student by connectg. them w. facts of older history. Much also about mod. Gk. politics and character.

MARDEN, P. S.

Greece & the Aegean Islands; ill. [12/6 n. Constable] \$3 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 07

A light-hearted acc. of travel, inaccurate and sentimental, but amusing and observant.

MOORE, Mabel

Days in Hellas; ill. and col. front.

6/ n. c 8° Heinemann 09

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.]

Handbook for Travellers in Greece; maps & plans 20/ p 8° Murray [34] 00

Incl. Ionian Isl., Continental Greece, Peloponnese, Isls. of Aegean, Crete, Albania, Thessaly, Macedonia.

RICHARDSON, Rufus B.

Vacation Days in Greece; 2 maps and 16 ill.

\$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03

7/6 Smith & Elder. Revised reprs. of mag. arts. of previous eleven years.

RODD, [Sir] Rennell

Customs and Lore of Modern Greece; 7 pl.

o.p. [pb. 8/6] 8° Stott 91

An excellent study of mod. Gk. people by one who spent over 2 yrs. am. them, partly in most remote districts. Ch. 1 on Ethnology.

SANDYS, Dr J. E.

An Easter Vacation in Greece

3/6 12° Macmillan 87

With a bibliogr. of Gk. travel and topography, and map and plan of Olympia.

SERGEANT, Lewis

New Greece; maps

21/ 8° Cassell 79

"

Greece

[For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low [80] 82

SYMONDS, J. A.

Sketches and Studies in Italy and Greece, Ser. i—ut E § 24

o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Low 80

TALBOT, T.

Greece and the Greeks

o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Low 80

TAYLOR, Bayard

Greece & Russia; w. Excursns. to Crete; 2 pl. \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. [89] 82

Geography]

GREECE (MODERN)

[E § 22

- TILLEY, H. A. Eastern Greece & Western Asia [Russia, Greece, Syria] *c.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 64
 TOZER, Rev. H. F. Lectures on the Geography of Greece *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Murray 73
Brings out excellently the relations of the geography of Greece to its history.
 " Researches in Highlands of Turkey, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Murray 69
Includes visits to Mounts Ida, Athos, Olympus, Pelion, etc.
 WALKER, Mary A. Old Tracks and New Landmarks; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 98
Papers of travel in Crete, Macedonia, Mitylene, etc.
 WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. Greece, Pictor., Descr., & Histor., ed. H. F. Tozer; 400 ill.
 31/6 r 8° Murray [39] 82

Ancient Greece: History of Geogr. v. E § 9; *Ancient Writers* v. K § 192

Anthology: Milford (H. S.) [ed.] Englishman in Greece; Introd. Sir R. Rodd 5/ n. (\$1.75) f 8° Clar. Press 11

Antiquities —v. G § 5

Life; People; Economic Condition, etc.—v. also E § 30; for Ancient Life v. F § 11

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 93
An unbiased acc. of Gree. of 1893, contg. a solid mass of well-digested facts and figs. rel. to populn., agric., industrs., commerce, and (its best pt.) culture, relig., constn., politics, society.

*CONSUL'S WIFE (A.) [=Mrs J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* People of Turkey, ut E § 29

FERRIMAN, Z. D. Home Life in Hellas 8/ n. c 8° Mills & Boon 10

JEBB, Prof. R. C. Modern Greece 4/ n. (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [80] 01

Genl. view (in 4 essays) of Gk. kgdm. and the Gk. questn., historically, politically and socially.

MILLER, W. Greek Life in Town and Country 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 05

SAMUELSON, Jas. Greece: pres. condn. and recent progr.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 94

Wr. in Athens dur. financial troubles of the early Nineties, throws light on financ. and industr. condn.

SMITH, Agnes Glimpses of Greek Life and Scenery 15/ 8° Hurst 84

Account of a visit by three ladies in the Spring of 1883.

*SYMONDS, J. A. Sketches and Studies in Italy and Greece—ut E § 24

TUCKERMAN, C. K. The Greeks of To-day 50 c. 12° Putnam, N. Y. [72] 86

Scenery

FULLEYLOVE, Jno. [art.] Picts. of Class. Gk. Landsc. & Archit.: w. l'rpr. H. W. Nevinson
 31/6 n. r 4° Dea* 97

„ [art.] Greece: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Dr J. A. McClymont [\$6 n. Macm., N. Y.] 20/ sp 8° Black 06

Seas; Islands

COLBECK, Alf. A Summer's Cruise in Waters of Gree., Turk., Russia 10/6 8° Unwin 88

FIELD, Dr H. M. Greek Islands & Turkey after the War; maps & ill. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 85

HARRISON, J. A. Greek Vignettes: sail on Gk. seas \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 78

STILLMAN, W. J. On the Track of Ulysses [archæol. of Gk. islds.] \$4 4° Houghton, Boston 88

SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs On Summer Seas [Med., Æg., Ionian, Euxine] 16/ 8° Chapman 83

Ægean Sea

FITZ-PATRICK, T. An Autumn Cruise in the Ægean; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 87

MARDEN, P. S. Greece and the Ægean Islands—ut *sup.*, s.v. Greece

TOZER, Rev. H. F. Islands of the Ægean; maps 8/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Clar. Press 90

Accs. of 2 yrs. in Cyclades and Crete, and in Asiatic Gk. isls. (1876, '86); and of visits to Lemnos, Thasos, and Samothrace ('89).

Asia Minor (Islands of) —i. E § 30

Cyclades

BENT, J. Theod. The Cyclades: life amg. the insular Gks. 12/6 8° Longman 85

Deals w. the present people and the anc. monumts. of the Greek islands.

Patmos: GEIL (Rev. W. E.) The Isle that is called Patmos \$1.50 c 8° Rowland, Phila. 97

A missionary account; but with special chapters on customs and life.

Ionian Islands

ANSTED, D. T. Ionian Islands in 1863; result of a visit *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 63

GISSING, Geo. By the Ionian Sea—v. E § 24, s.v. Calabria

JERVIS-WHITE-JERVIS, Hy. History of Ionian Islands [during 19th cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Chapman 63

KIRK WALL, Visc. [ed.] Four Years in the Ionian Islands, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 64

XENOS, S. East and West *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] r 8° Trübner (Paul) 65

A history of the British annexation of the Ionian Islands.

Corfu: ATKINSON (Sophie; art.) An Artist in Corfu: col. pl., w. l'rpr. 18/ n. 4° Herbert & Daniel 11

Aetolia: WOODHOUSE (W. J.) Aetolia: geogr., topogr., and antiq. 21/ n. (\$6.75) r 8° Clar. Press 97

With maps and ill. A full treatmt. of anc. and mod. Aetolia, tho' not complete on hist. of district.

Argolis: HORTON (G.) In Argolis; ill. \$1.75 n. c 8° McClurg, Chicago 03

A pleasant acc. of a summer holiday in Argolis; valuable for its details of Mod.-Gk. folklore.

Geography]

ICELAND : FAROE ISLANDS

[E §§ 22-24

- Attica ; Athens** —for Ancient Athens v. G § 5
- CARNARVON, L'd.** Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Murray 69
- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.** First Impressns. of Athens—in his Hist. Essays, Ser. iii, pp. 278-302
[ut F § 1]: visit in May, '77
- HORTON, Geo.** Modern Athens; ill. \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
Entertaining, picturesque descrn. of streets and shops, cafés and parks, people and theatres.
- SYMONDS, J. A.** Athens—in his Sketches in Italy and Greece, pp. 207-233, ut E § 24
- WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr.** Athens and Attica [notes of a tour] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Murray [36] 69
- Athos (Mt.)** : RILEY (Athelstan) Athos, Mountain of the Monks; ill. 21/ 8° Longman 87
- Epirus ; Thessaly** : CHIROL (V.) Twixt Greek and Turk : thro' Thessaly, etc. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 81

HOLLAND—v. E § 13 : BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

23 : ICELAND, AND THE FAROE ISLANDS

- ANNANDALE, Nelson** Faroes and Iceland; 24 ill. 4/6 n. c 8° Clar. Press 05
Studies in island-life; w. Appendix on the Caltie pony by Dr F. H. A. MARSHALL.
- ARI FRODI** Bk. of Settlemt. of Iceld.: 874-934 [tr.] 5/ 8° Wilson, Kendal 97
- BISIKER, W.** Across Iceland; 50 ill. and Maps 12/6 8° Arnold 02
- 44** Longman, N.Y. Acc. of a seven-wks. tour in the isl.: a good descrn. of chief points in geogr., geol., flora. By far the best wk. on geogr. and geol. of Icel. is Th. THORODDSEN's *Island*, formg. *Ergänzungshefte* 152-3 of PETERMANN's *Mittheilungen*, 22 m. 4. Justus Perthes, Gotha 05-6.
His *Gesch. d. isländ. Geogr.*, 2 vols. [to 18th cent.] was pubd. 1897-8.
- BURTON, Cpt. R. F.** Ultima Thule: a summer in Iceland, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Nimmo, Edin. 75
- COLES, J.** Summer Travelling in Iceland; ill. [w. ch. on Askja] 18/ 8° Murray 82
- CONYBEARE, C. A. V.** Place of Iceland in History of European Institns. 4/6 p 8° Parker 77
- DASENT, [Sir] C. W.** Life in Iceland in the Tenth century, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Douglas, Edin. 61
- DUFFERIN, Earl of** Letters from High Latitudes; w. Introd. Dr R. W. Macan
1/ n. (35 c.) pott 8° Frowde [57] 10
[World's Classics.] A delightful acc. of visit in *Foam* in 1856 to Icel., Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen.
- de FONBLANQUE, C. A.** Five Weeks in Iceland o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Bentley 80
- FORBES, Comr. C. S.** Iceland: volcanoes, geysers, glaciers; ill. o.p. [pb. 14/] c 8° Murray 60
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring-** Iceland: its scenes and sagas; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] r 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64
- HOWELL, F. W. W.** Icelandic Pictures drawn w. Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 93
- HUTCHINSON, Hor. G.** A Saga of the *Sunbeam* [Icel.; Newfild., etc.] 6/6 n. c 8° Longman 11
- LEITH, Mrs Disney** Three Visits to Iceland; ill. 5/6 c 8° Masters 97
An unpretentious account of visits to Skalholt, Geysir, and Njåla district.
- LOCK, C. G. W.** The Home of the Eddas [1875-6] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 79
- MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T.** A Ride across Iceland o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Digby 92
- METCALFE, Rev. F.** The Oxonian in Iceland o.p. [pb. 2/6] 12° Chatto [61] 67
- OSWALD, E. J.** By Fell and Fjord: scenes and studs. in Iceld.; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 82
- OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C.** Denmark and Iceland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82
- PAIGKULL, C. W.** A Summer in Iceland o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Chapman 68
- TAYLOR, Bayard** Egypt and Iceland in the Year 1874; ill. \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. 75
- TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec** A Girl's Ride in Iceland; ill. 1/ n. c 8° H. Cox [94] 95
- WATTS, W. Lord** Snioland: Iceland, its jökulls and fjalls o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Longman 75
- ” Across the Vatner Jökull: scenes in Iceland o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Longman 77
- Faroe Islands**
- RUSSELL-JEAFFRESON, J.** The Faroe Islands; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 97
- Arctic Geography** —v. E §§ 68, 69

24 : ITALY AND ISLANDS

- Bibliography** : BLANC (J.) Bibliogr. Italico-Franç. Universelle, 2 v. [Fch. bks. only, 1475-1885] 8° Milan 86
- Anthology** : SHEPARD-PHELPS (Ruth) [ed.] Skies Italian [poet. selns.] 5/ n. f 8° Methuen 10
- WOLLASTON, G. H. [ed.]** The Englishman in Italy [poet. selns.] 5/ n. (\$1.75) f 8° Clar. Press 09
- Early Travel** : de BROSSES, Ch. [1709-77] Seln. fr. Letters, tr. L'd Ronald Gower 10/6 s 4° Paul 97
Very interesting memrs., excell. tr. De BROSSES, a Fehman., in 1738, at age of 30, visited Italy and wrote his impressns. in a ser. of epistles to friends at Rome, Genoa, Flor., Ven., Nap., Vesuv., Rome.
- de MONTAIGNE, M. E.** [1533-92] Journal of Travels in Italy by way of Switz. & Germy. in 1580 & 1581, tr. W. G. Waters, 3 vols.; w. Introd. 15/ n. 16° Murray 03

SMOLLETT, Tobias G. [1721-71] Travels through France and Italy—*ut* E § 14 [in 1763-5]

Recent Travel and Description ; Guides

- de AMICIS, Edm. Travels in Italy [tr. (fr. Ital.)]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* \$1.50] c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [81] 83;
BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Italy : hdbk. f. trav'rs., 3 v.; maps & plans [Scrib., N.Y.] s 8° Unwin [] 06-9
1: *N. Italy*, 8/ (\$2.40 n.); 2: *Centr. It. and Rome*, 7/6 (\$2.25 n.); 3: *S. It. and Sicily*, 6/ (\$1.80 n.).
" Italy from the Alps to Naples [\$2.40 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 8/ s 8° Unwin [] 09.
BEAUCLERK, Dr W. N. Rural Italy [agricultural condn.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Bentley 89.
BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut* E § 11
CRAWFORD, Marion Southern Italy and Sicily and Rulers of South ; 100 ill.
8/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [00] 05;
DEECKE, Prf. W. Italy [tr.]; ill. 15/ 1 8° Sonnenschein 04;
\$5 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Full of geographical and historical detail. Incls. Malta and Sardinia.
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —in *his* Historical Sketches—*ut* F § 53 [chiefly Italian]
Studies of Travel : Italy \$1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93;
Veli, Ostia, Norba, Segni, and other places rarely visited by tourists.
GAUTIER, Théoph. Journeys in Italy, tr. B. B. Vermilye \$3 n. 8° Brentano, N.Y. 02;
GREGOROVIVUS, Ferd. Latian Summers & an Excursion in Umbria [tr.] 6/ c 8° Junr. Army Stores 02;
A tr. of the 2nd volume of his *Wanderjahre in Italien* (travels 1850-60).
HAGGARD, H. Rider A Winter Pilgrimage ; 21 ill. 12/6 n. (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 02;
Partly occupied with Italian travel on well-known routes in 1900.
HAWTHORNE, Nat. —in *his* French and Italian Note-Books—*ut* E § 14 [in 1858-9]
HEINE, Heinr. [1799-1856] Italian Travel Sketches, etc. [tr.] [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92;
Conts. only first pt. of Ital. sketches. HEINE's letters on French stage and short pref. by Th. GAUTIER make up the vol. *Vide* also E § 91.
HOWE, Maud Two in Italy [7/6 n. Paul] \$2 n 8° Little & Brown, Boston 05.
HOWELLS, W. D. Italian Journeys ; 83 ill. J. Pennell \$3 ; Ch. Edn. \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston [67] 01.
10/ n. Heinemann. Ch. Edn., 2 v., 18° 2/ Douglas, Edin. Travels whilst author was U.S. Consul at Venice.
JAMES, Hy. [Am.] Italian Hours ; ill. Jos. Pennell 25/ n. 4° Heinemann 09,
\$7.50 n. Houghton, Boston. Repr. essays deulg. w. Italy, travel there, impressns. of cities, etc.
" Portraits of Places—*ut* E § 11
KING, Mrs R. M. Italian Highways *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 96
An observant account, coverg. pretty well the whole of the tourist's Italy.
LATHROP, Elise Sunny Days in Italy ; 30-pl. & col. front. 10/6 n. 8° 11;
LEYKEN, N. A. 'Where the Oranges Grow' [tr.] 6/ c 8° Greening 01
A humorous account of adventures of Russian travellers in Italy. Tr. fr. Russian.
LORIMER, Norma By the Waters of Italy ; 17 ill. (1 col.) 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 10.
A pot-pourri of love, philosophy, and descrn. of scenery—including an apology for the inartistic in man and woman.
MCCURDY, Edw. Roses of Paestum 3/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 00.
Essays on Italy and various mediaeval themes.
MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.] Italy & Sicily ; ill. [Macm.'s Guides] 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) gl 8° Macmillan [01] 11.
MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] North Italy and Venice ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] s 8° Stanford [60] 03
Central Italy and Florence 9/ c 8° Stanford []
South Italy, 2 Pts. ea. 6/ c 8° Stanford []
NORTON, C. E. Notes of Travel and Study in Italy \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston [60] 87-
Valuable for its delicate appren. of value of art. Incl. acc. of bldg. Orvieto Cath. in 14 cent.
PLATT, D. F. Through Italy with Car and Camera ; 200 ill. \$5 n. (21/ n.) 8° Putnam 08
RIDDELL, Charl. E. [Mrs J. H.] A Mad Tour [Centr. Italy on foot] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 92
—for *his* works on *Italian Art, Monuments, etc.*, v: I §§ 88, 97, 121
RUSKIN, Jno.
SLADEN, Douglas How to see Italy by Rail ; 130 ill. 7/6 n. s 8° Paul 11;
SULLIVAN, T. R. Lands of Summer ; ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 08
6' n. Constable. A personal record of journeys in Italy, Sicily, and Greece, by a cultured American.
SYMONDS, J. A. Sketches and Studies in Italy and Greece, ed. H. F. Brown, 3 Ser.
ea. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [74-83] 00.
Ea. \$2 n. Scribner, N.Y. Vol. 1: *Sks. in It. and Greece* (1874) ; 2: *Sks. and Studs. in It.* (1879) ; 3: *Ital. Byways* (1883).

Life and People

Eighteenth Century

- PIOZZI, Mrs [form. Mrs THRALE ; 1739-1821] Glimpses of Ital. Society ; ill. 6/ c 8° Seeley 92-
\$2 Scribner, N.Y. Selns. fr. once well-known *Journeys of Mrs Piozzi* (friend of Dr JOHNSON) [1789] ; w. Introd. by C^{ess} Martinengo CESARESCO.
de STAEI, Mme. [1766-1817] Corinne ; or Italy [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88-

- de STAEL, Mme. The same [tr.], w. Introd. Prof. G. Saintsbury 5/ n. f 8° Dent 94
A poetical portrayal of Italy and the Italians: full of passion and beauty. Orig. appeared 1807.
- Modern: de AMICIS (Edm.) Military Life in Italy [tr. (fr. Italian)]; S pl. o.p. [pb. \$2] c 8° Putnam, N. Y. 82
- BAGOT, Rich. My Italian Year; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Mills & Boon 11
- BAZIN, René The Italians of To-day [tr.] \$1.25 c 8° Holt, N. Y. 97
- CARR, Mrs Comyns North Italian Folk; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Chatto [78] 82
- DICKENS, Chas. Pictures from Italy—*ut* K § 50 [Italy in 1844]
- GARLANDA, F. The New Italy [tr.] [pres. polit. and soc. condns.] c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
- GISSING, Geo. By the Ionian Sea: ramble in Southern Italy 5/ c 8° Chapman [or] 05
- GORDON, Lina Duff Home Life in Italy; ill. [\$1.75 n. Macm., N. Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
- HUTTON, Edw. Italy & the Italians; ill. [\$1.50 n. Dutton, N. Y.] 6/ c 8° Blackwood [02] 03
- KING (Bolton) + OKEY (T.) Italy To-day 6/ n. 8° Nisbet [or] 09
An excellent account of Italian politics and institutions; with much as to trade, social condns., etc.
- de LAVELEYE, E. Letters from Italy [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [86] 92
Letters on art, scenery, antiquities, and political and economical questions.
- MARTEL, C. Military Italy; map o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Macmillan 84
- MYRES, J. L. —*in his* History of Rome, *ut* F § 12
Ch. 1 conts. one of best outls. of geogr. of It. as far as it has affected its hist.
- VILLARI, Prof. L. Italian Life in Town & Country; ill. [Our Eur. Nbrs.] 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 02
\$1.20 n. Putnam, N. Y. PoEt. and social life, econ. condns., home-life, relig., educ., etc.: a gd. suppl. to KING + OKEY, *sup.*
- WADDINGTON, Mary A. K. Ital. Letters of a Diplomat's Wife [1880-1904] 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 05
- WHARTON, Anne H. Italian Days and Ways; ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 06
Travels of 3 Amer. ladies, wr. in form of letters.
- WHITING, Lilian Italy, the Magic Land; 32 pl. 7/6 n. c 8° Cassell 11
- ZIMMERN, Helen The Italy of the Italians 6/ n. c 8° Pitman 06
- Castles; Palaces; Villas**
- CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of Italian Villas: N. Italy; pl. & ill. \$3 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 06
- D'AUVERGNE, E. B. Famous Castles and Palaces of Italy; pl. (some col.) 15/ n. 8° Laurie 11
- WHARTON, Edith N. J. Italian Villas and their Gardens; ill. \$5 (21/ n.) 8° Lane 04
- Cathedrals: Churches** —*v.* I § 121
- Cities; Towns: Collectively**
- BLASHFIELD, E. H. + Evang. W. Italian Cities, 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Bullen or
- COLLINS, W. W. Cathedral Cities of Italy; 56 col. pl. 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- FROTHINGHAM, Prof. A. L. Roman Cities of N. It. & Dalmatia; ill. \$2.25 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 10
- HARE, A. J. C. Cities of Northern Italy, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. c 8° G. Allen [76] 04
\$3.50 Macmillan, N. Y. Vol 1: Florence, Siena and towns of Tusc. and Umbr.; il: In the Emilia and Marche, and towns in Umbr. and Campagna.
- " Cities of S. Italy; ill. 5/ n. 8° Heinemann [83] 10
- " Cities of Central Italy, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. c 8° G. Allen [76]
- MAUREL, André Little Cities of Italy [tr.]; 32 ill. \$2.50 n. (9/ n.) 8° Putnam 11
Flor., San Gimignano, Monte Oliveto, Pisa, Lucen, Prato, Pistoia, Arezzo, Lecco, Bergamo, Verona, Vicenza, Padua, Mantua, Argua.
- SYMONS, Arth. Cities of Italy [\$2 Dutton, N. Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 08
A colln. of essays, remarkable for their delicate observation and fine criticism, dealing with Rome, Venice, Naples, Ravenna, Pisa, Siena, Verona, Bologna, Bergamo, Lorenzo Lotto, Brescia, Roumanino.
- WILLIAMS, Egerton R. Hill-Towns of Italy \$3 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 04
10/6 n. Smith & Elder. Interest. and instructive descrns. of towns and Central Apennines, w. bits of mediæval lore interspersed.
- WILLIAMSON, G. C. Cities of Northern Italy [\$1.25 n. Wessels, N. Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Richards or
- Islands: Collectively**
- FORESTER, Thos. Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia—*ut* E § 14
- VUILLIER, Gaston The Forgotten Isles [tr.]—*ut* E § 14
Corsica, Sardinia, Majorca, Minorca. 162 illus. by author.
- Capri: GREGOROVIVS (F.) Island of Capri [tr.] [\$1 Lee, Boston] 5/ sq 8° Unwin [79] 96
Scenery, historical assocns. (early Roman emperors, notably AUGUSTUS and TIBERTUS), ruins, legends, etc. Based on travel in 1853 *sq.*
- DOUGLAS, Norman Siren Land [Capri and Sorrento] 6/ n. c 8° Dent 11
- WALTERS, Dr Alan A Lotus-Eater in Capri; map and ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 92
- Corsica* —*v.* E § 14
- Sardinia* —*for* History, *v.* F § 53
- EDWARDES, Chas. Sardinia and the Sardes o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Bentley 89
- GRETTON, Mrs G. Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] 6/ p 8° Hurst [60] 61
- TENNANT, Rob. Sardinia and its Resources 12/6 1 8° Stanford 85

- Sicily** —for History of Sicily v. F §§ 12, 53
- CAICO, Louise Sicilian Ways and Days; 128 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Long 10
- ELLIOT, Mrs F. Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily, 2 vols. 2/ 18° Arrowsmith [81] 85
- HARE, A. J. C. + BADDELEY (St C.) Sicily; maps and ill. 3/ 12° Heinemann [83] 05
- HOWE, Maud Sicily in Shadow and in Sun; ill. [12/6 n. Stanley Paul] \$3 n. 8° Little & B., Bost. 11
Incls. full acc. of relief wk. of Amer. citizens at Rome in conn. w. Messina earthquake.
- JONES, H. F. Diversions in Sicily 5/ n. c 8° Rivers 09
A desultory—yet exact—bk., avoiding all such matter as is to be found in guides and handbks.
- LORIMER, NOEMA By the Waters of Sicily; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 01
Love story in epistolary form, giving much information about the island.
- MONROE, Prf. W. S. Sicily, the Garden of the Mediterr.; ill. [7/6 n. Bell] \$3 8° Page, Boston 09
- PATON, W. A. Picturesque Sicily; ill. [scen., antiqs., life] \$2.50 (10/6) c 8° Harper 98
A journalistic account of modern Sicily, with some particulars of antiquarian remains.
- PERRY, W. Copland Sicily in Fable, History, Art, & Song; maps 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
- RIVELA (A.) + v. PERNULL (H.) Dead Cities of Sicily; ill. [a guide-bk.] 4/ fr. 8° Virzi, Palermo
- SLADEN, Douglas In Sicily, 2 vols.; 300 ill. (13 col.) and maps 25/ n. r 8° Sands 02
1896, 1898, 1900. Attempts to give an exhaustive account of the island and its remains.
- „ Segesta, Selinunte, and West of Sicily 10/6 n. 4° Sands 03
- „ Sicily; 334 ill. [an encyclopædia] 5/ n. c 8° Methuen 05
- „ + LORIMER (N.) Queer Things about Sicily; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Treherne 05
- TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Sunny Sicily; 130 ill. 18/ n. 8° Hutchinson 04
- WAERN, Cecilia Mediæval Sicily; ill. [\$4 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 12/6 n. r 8° Duckworth 10
- WHITAKER, Tina [née SCALIA] Sicily and England 10/6 n. 8° Constable 07
Social and political reminiscences by the daughter of a Sicilian patriot, 1848-70.

Lakes

- DU LANE, Ella [art.] Ital. Lakes: 69 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. R. Bagot [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- MCCRACKAN, W. D. Italian Lakes: quaint towns and villa-grdns.; ill. \$2 12° Page, Boston 07
- Como: JOHNSTON (Virg. W.) Lake Como: a world's shrine; ill. 03
- LUND, Rev. T. W. M. Lake of Como: hist., art, archæol.; ill. 5/ n. 16° Paul [87] 10

Mountains

—for Etna and Vesuvius, v. H § 28

Alps

- BUTLER, Sam. Alps & Sanctuaries of Piedmont & Canton Ticino; well ill. 10/6 f 4° Fifield [81] n.d.
- FRESHFIELD, D. W. The Italian Alps; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] p 8° Longman 75
Description of the mountains of Ticino, Lomb., the Trentino, Venetia.

Apennines

- ALEXANDER, Fosca. Christ's Folk in Apennine, ed. J. Ruskin 3/6 s 8° G. Allen, Orp'gn. [87] 89
- 'SCOTT, Leader' [Mrs BAXTER] A Nook in the Apennines 7/6 c 8° Paul 76
- STOKES, Marg. Six Months in the Apennines—ut I § 86

River: Tiber

- DAVIES, W. Pilgrimage of the Tiber [and its tributaries] 18/ 8° Low [73] 75
- SMITH, S. A. The Tiber and its Tributaries o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 77

Scenery

- MANNING, S. Italian Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [76] 85
- MURRAY, A. H. H. [art.] On the Old Road thro' Frce. to Florence—ut E § 14, s.v. Scenery
- TROLLOPE, T. A. [ed.] Italy from Alps to Mt. Etna: tr. fr. Germ.; 164 ill. 15/ s 4° Virtue [76] 88

Seas

- PEIXOTTO, E. C. By Italian Seas; ill. by auth. [12/ n. Hodder] \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
Ab. hf. the bk. is devoted to Dalmatia, Malta, Tunis. Of value for its delicate drwgs.

Adriatic Sea

—for Austrian Side v. E § 12

- *JACKSON, F. Berkeley Shores of the Adriatic, 2 Parts; ill. ea. 21/ n. m 8° Murray 06-8
- 1: Italian Side; 2: Austrian Side. A valuable architectural and archæological (incl. customs and folklore) 'tour'. The Second Pt. is less architectural than the First. Valuable ill.

- PATON, A. A. Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic, 2 vols.—ut E § 12

Shrines: WATERS (W. G.)

Five Italian Shrines; ill.

12/ n. m 8° Murray 07

Tombs of S. Augustine, Pavia; S. Dominic, Bologna; S. Peter Martyr, Milan; Tabernacle of Orcagna, Florence; S. Donatus, Arezzo.

Provinces; Districts

- Abruzzi: MACDONELL (Anne) In the Abruzzi: country and people; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Chatto 08
- Aosta: FERRERO (F.) Valley of Aosta; ill. [descr. and historical] \$1.75 (7/6 n.) 8° Putnam 10

Geography] ITALY : PROVINCES, DISTRICTS, TOWNS [E § 24

- Apulia* : ROSS (Janet) The Land of Manfred ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Murray 89
- Calabria* : GISSING, Geo. By the Ionian Sea ; map and ill. 5/ n. c 8° Chapman [or] 05
Travels in Calabria. An interesting, well-written book, by the deceased novelist.
- Casentino* : ECKENSTEIN (Lina) Through the Casentino ; col. pl. 2/6 n. f 8° Dent 02
- NOYES, Ella The Casentino ; col. pl. [\$3.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Dent 06
- Etruria* —v. also G § 6, s.v. Etruria
- GRAY, Mrs E. C. History of Etruria, 3 Pts. o.p. [pb. 36/] p 8° Hatchard 43-68
- SEYMOUR, Fredk. Up Hill and Down Dale in Anc. Etruria ; 12 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
- Lombardy* : CESARESCO (C'ess E. M.) Lombard Studies ; ill. [descr. and hist.] 16/ 8° Unwin 02
- Piedmont* : BUTLER (Sam.) Alps & Sanctuaries of Piedmont & Canton Ticino ; ill. 10/6 s 4° Fifield [82]
- ROSSI, L. M. The Santuario di Madonna di Vico ; ill. 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- Riviera* —v. E § 14
- Tuscany* : CAMERON (Mary L.) Old Etruria and Modern Tuscany ; 32 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
- CARMICHAEL, M. In Tuscany : towns, types, tongue, etc. ; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Burns & Oates [or] 02
\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. Deals with places and things off the beaten track of the tourist, interesting and curious.
- GOFF, Col. R. C. [art.] Florence & Some Tuscan Cities : 75 col. pl. ; w. 1'rpr. Clarissa Goff
[\$6 n. Macmillan. N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- HEWLETT, Maur. Earthwork out of Tuscany—v. inf., s.v. Florence
- " The Road in Tuscany : a commentary ; 200 ill. 8/6 n. c 8° Macmillan [04] 06
- HOWELLS, W. D. Tuscan Cities, ill. J. Pennell, etc. \$3.50 4° Houghton, Boston [85] 86
Florence, Siena, Pisa, Lucca, Pistoja, Prato, Fiesole.
- HUTTON, Edw. In Unknown Tuscany ; 20 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
- " Siena and Southern Tuscany ; ill. c 8° Methuen 10
- In a Tuscan Garden 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 02
- " Author of Under Petraia ; w. some saunterings 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 09
Pleasant chat on Tusc. life, gardens, etc., w. visits to Bologna, Padua, Venice, Verona, etc.
- LEES, Dorothy N. Scenes and Shrines in Tuscany [\$1.25 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 07
- " Tuscan Feasts and Tuscan Friends 5/ n. c 8° Chatto 07
Acc. of author's life in an old Tuscan villa, descr. life, customs, etc., of her poor neighbors.
- ROSS, Janet Italian Sketches [of the People, Scenery, etc., of Tuscany] ; 14 ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
- 'SCOTT, Leader' [Mrs BAXTER] Tuscan Studies & Sketches ; ill. [topogr., antiqs., social] 10/6 i 16° Unwin 88
- SEYMOUR, F. Up Hill and Down Dale in Ancient Etruria ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
Deals chief. w. abandoned sites, and their antiqs.—Inclg., however, Orvieto and Viterbo. Chs. on Etruscans and theories held ab. them.
- VANE, Sir FCS. Walks and People in Tuscany ; ill. [walkg. tour] 5/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 10
- VILLARI, Linda On Tuscan Hills and Venetian Waters ; ill. 7/6 16° Unwin 84
- Games : HEYWOOD (W.) Palio and Ponte ; ill. 21/ n. r 8° Methuen 04
Deals w. the athletic sports of medieval Italy, espec. of that latest survival of the old chivalric games, the Palio of Siena.
- Umbria*
- CRUIKSHANK, J. W. + A. M. The Umbrian Towns [histor. guide] 3/6 n. c 8° Richards or
- GREGOROVIVUS, Ferd. Latian Summers and an Excursion in Umbra [tr.]—ut sup.
- HUTTON, Edw. Cities of Umbria ; ill. (20 col.) [\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 05
- de SÉLINCOURT, Beryl D. Homes of First Franciscans in Umbria, Borders of Tuscany, and
Northern Marches ; 13 ill. [\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 05
- Assisi : GOFF (Mrs. Rob.) Assisi of St Francis ; ill. Col. R. Goff 20/ n. 4° Chatto 08
- GORDON, Lina D. Assisi ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. s 8° Dent 00
- Basso Padovano : SYMONDS (Marg.) Days Spent on a Doge's Farm ; 50 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin [93] 08
Genial sketches of rural life and *villaggiatura* in Basso Padovano, a little-known corner of Italy (nr. Padua).
- Bologna : JAMES (Edith E. C.) Bologna : history, antiqs., art 12/ n. (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Press 10
- Ferrara : NOYES (Ella) Ferrara ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. s 8° Dent 04
- Florence** —v. also Tuscany, sup. ; for History v. F § 53
- ALLEN, Grant Florence [\$1.25 n. Wessels, N.Y.] 3/6 n. f 8° Richards [97] 00
- BIAGI, Dr Guido Men and Manners of Old Florence ; 49 ill. 15/ n. 8° Unwin 09
Vivid sketches of social life in Flor. fr. 13th to beginning of 19th century.
- BROWN, Rev. J. Wood The Builders of Florence ; 74 ill. 18/ n. 4° Methuen 07
- " Florence, Past and Present ; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Rivington 11
- HARE, A. J. C. Florence, ed. St Clair Baddeley 3/6 12° G. Allen [84] 04-7
With Venice [ut inf.], in 1 vol., \$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y.
- *GARDNER, E. G. Florence ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. s 8° Dent [00] 03

- GRIFI, E. Saunterings in Florence ; maps & ill. [useful informn.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [98] 98
- HEWLETT, Maur. Earthwork out of Tuscany : impressions & translations 4/ n. gl 8° Macmillan [95] 01
250 n. Putnam, N.Y. Aims, not very successfully, at givg. literary form to ideas collected fr. art and life dur. many visits to Italy, mainly Florence.
- HORNER, [Misses] S. + J. Walks in Florence & its Environs, 2 v. ; ill. 5/ c 8° Smith & Alder [73] 84
- HUTTON, Edw. Florence & Cities of Northern Tuscany ; 32 ill. (16 col.) 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
Country Walks about Florence ; 52 ill. 5/ n. f 8° Methuen 08
- JOHNSON, Virginia W. The Lilly of the Arno ; 25 photogravs. \$3 8° Estes, Boston 91
12/6 Gay & Hancock. A pleasant, discursive and informal hist. and descrn. of Florence and its modern life.
- OLIPHANT, [Mrs] Marg. Makers of Florence ; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] 10/6 (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [76]
- ROSS, Janet Florentine Villas ; ill. [\$25 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 63/ n. f° Dent 01
- Old Florence & Modern Tuscany ; ill. [\$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Dent 04
- Florentine Palaces & their Stories ; ill. [\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ n. 8° Dent 05
- RUSKIN, Jno. Mornings in Florence—*ut* K § 89
- "SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs BAXTER] Echoes of Old Florence, her Palaces and who have lived in them 5/ s 8° Unwin 94
Interesting and often curious notices of social and political life—ranging from Popes to woolcarders.
- TAINÉ, H. A. Italy : Florence and Venice [tr.] \$2.50 12° Holt, N.Y. [69] 75
- VAUGHAN, Herb. M. Florence and her Treasures ; ill. [incl. topogr. and hist.] 5/ n. f 8° Methuen
- WHITING, Lilian Florence of Landor ; ill. [10/6 n. Gay & H.] \$2.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 05
- YRIARTE, C. Florence [tr.] ; 500 ill. 63/ i 4° Low 82
- Ch. of Sa. Maria Novella* : BROWN (Rev. J. W.) Dominican Ch. of S. Maria Novella ; ill. 21/ n. 4° Schulze, Edin. 02
- Literary Associations* : HUTTON (Laur.) Literary Landmarks of Florence ; ill. \$1 p 8° Harper, N.Y. 97
Dante, Savonarola, Galileo, Landor, and the Brownings are the principal figures.
- Pitti Palace* : ADDISON (Julia de W.) Art of Pitti Palace \$2 n. 12° Page, Boston 04
6/ n. Bell. Includes a short history of the building and its various owners.
- Genoa** —for History v. F § 53
- CARDEN, R. W. The City of Genoa ; 12 col. pl. and 20 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
- JOHNSON, Virginia W. Genoa, the Superb : City of Columbus ; photogravs. \$3 c 8° Estes, Boston 92
- Gubbio** : McCracken (Laura) Gubbio : hist., legend, archæol. ; maps and ill. 5/ n. c 8° Nutt 05
- Lecce** : BRIGGS (M. S.) In the Heel of Italy 8/6 n c 8° Melrose 10
- Lucca** : ROSS (Janet) Lucca [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. s 8° Dent
- Milan** : NOYES (Ella) Story of Milan ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. s 8° Dent 08
- Naples** —for History v. F § 53
- Bibliograph* : GÜNTHER (R. T.) Bibliogr. of Topogr. and Geol. Wks. on Phlegraean Fields—*ut* H § 28
- FITZGERALD, A. [art.] Naples : 80 col. pl., w. 1 rpr. Sybil Fitzgerald [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y. 20/ n. sq 8° Black 04
- MUNTHE, Axel Letters from a Mourning City [tr.] 6/ c 8° Murray [87] 99
A new translation by the author of his account of the plague at Naples, 1884.
- Naples Riviera (The) ; w. 25 col. ill. M. Greiffenhagen 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
Descrs. and illustrates many places of beauty lying betw. Bays of Naples and Salerno, incl. islds. of Ischia and Capri.
- NORWAY, A. H. Naples, Past and Present ; 40 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
Antiquities, folklore, life and scenery ; a charming account.
- ROLFE, E. Neville Naples in 1888 ; ill. [by Brit. Consul at Naples] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Trübner (Paul) 89
- " Naples in the Nineties ; ill. [sequel to above] 7/6 c 8° Black 97
- Padua**
- FOLIGNO, Cesare Padua ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. c 8° Dent 10
- Perugia**
- SYMONDS, (Miss M.) + GORDON (Miss L. Duff) Story of Perugia [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. s 8° Dent 98
Charmingly-written—the best guide-book ; but full of historical inaccuracies.
- Pisa** : ROSS (Janet) Story of Pisa ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. s 8° Dent 09
- Pompeii** —v. G § 6
- Varallo-Sesia** : BUTLER (Sam.) Ex Voto : acc. of Sacro Monte 5/ n. c 8° Fifield [88] n.d.
Vincigliata : "SCOTT (Leader)" [Mrs BAXTER] Vincigliata and Maiano 25/ i 8° Unwin 91
Descr. of model of a mediæval Tusc. stronghold erected by Mr TEMPLE-LEADER in the fifties on ruins of old castle of Vincigliata, its fabric, archit., and contents, w. summaries of histor. documts. rel. to it, and incidental criticisms on Etruscan remains, etc.
- Rome** —for History v. F § 53 ; for Archæology v. G § 6
- BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut* E § 11

- CAPGRAVE, Jno. [15 cent.] Ye Solace of Pilgrimes, ed. C. A. Mills 7/6 n. (§3) 4° Frowde 11
- CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of Rom. Villas; Romance of Imp. Rome; ill. ea. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 08-10
- CHANDLERY, Fr P. J. Pilgrim Walks in Rome; a Guide to its Holy Places 7/ n. r 8° Manresa Pr.
87 ill. and map. Description of and information about all the chief R.C. sites and buildings in Rome.
- CLEMENT, [Mrs] C. E. Rome, the Eternal City, 2 v.: 20 photogravs. \$6 8° Estes & Lauriat, Boston 02
25/ n. Gay & Hancock. Contains a very large account of information useful and interesting to the traveller.
- CRAWFORD, F. Marion Ave Roma Immortalis; studies 8/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [98] 03
A very full and well-wr. acc. of histor. assocns. of city, arrgd. under the 14 wards into wh. Rome is divided.
- DENNIE, Jno. Rome of To-day & Yesterday; maps & 58 ill. \$3.50 (21/ n.) 8° Putnam [93] 98
Deals with Rome of the Republic and Empire.
- ELLIOT, Fcs. [Mrs MINTO] Roman Gossip 6/ c 8° Murray [94] 96
\$1 Harper, N.Y. Pio Nono; C'ess SPAUR; Card. ANTONELLI; 'Il Re Galantuomo'; GARIBALDI; The Roman BUONAPARTES; 'Madame Mère'; Qu. HORTENSE; P'cess PAULINE, etc.
- FORBES, S. R. Rambles in Rome 3/6 p 8° Nelson 82
- de la GOURNERIE, E. Christian Rome: Histor. View of its Monuments, etc.; 2 v. 15/ c 8° Rolandi 98
Translated by Lady Macdonald; preface by Cardinal Vaughan. A.D. 41-1867.
- GREGOROVIVS, Ferd. Roman Journals of [tr.], ed. F. Althaus [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 n. 8° Bell [07] 11
\$1 n. Macm., N.Y. An interestg. picture of the period of mod. transform. of Rome and Italy, of wh. he was eye-witness fr. 1852 to 1874.
- " History of the City of Rome in Middle Ages [tr.]—ut F § 53
- HARE, A. J. C. Walks in Rome, 2 v.; maps & ill. [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 10/6 n. c 8° Paul [71] 05
,, Days nr. Rome, ed. St Clair Baddeley; map and 32 ill. [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ n. f 8° Paul [74] 06
- HOWE, Maud Roma Beata; ill. [letters] \$1.50 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [04] 09
- HOWELLS, W. D. Roman Holidays and Others ill. \$3 n. (10/6) 8° Harper 08
Madeira, Spain, Genoa, Naples, Pompeii, Rome, Leghorn, Pisa, Monte Carlo.
- HUTTON, Edw. Rome; 16 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen 09
- 'LEE, Vernon' [=Viol. PAGET] The Spirit of Rome: leaves fr. a diary 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 05
- MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh Roman Mosaics [chfily. antiquities] 6/ gl 8° Macmillan 88
- MARKINO, Yoshio [art.] The Colour of Rome: 60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Olave M. Potter
[55 n. Jacobs, Phila.] 20/ n. 4° Chatto 09
- MURRAY, J. [pub.] Rome and its Environs; 96 maps 10/ p 8° Stanford [62] 08
- OLIPHANT, Mrs [Marg.] The Makers of Modern Rome; ill. 10/6 (§3 n.) c 8° Macmillan [95] 97
Bk. i: Honourable Women not a Few; ii: The Popes who made the Papacy; iii: Lo Popolo, and the Tribune of the People; iv: The Popes who made the City. Graceful and sympathetic sketches.
- ORBAAN, Dr J. A. F. Sixtine Rome; 32 ill. [Rome of Sixtus V.] 7/6 n. 8° Constable 11
- PISA, A. [artist] Rome: 70 col. pl., w. l'rpr. M. A. R. Toker + Hope Malleson.
[56 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- ROBERTS, R. Ellis A Roman Pilgrimage; 6 col. pl. and 8 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- SCHOENER, Dr Reinhold Rome [tr.]; 290 ill. [good] 42/ n. i 8° Low 99
A good account of the art treasures, scenery, life, etc., of the city.
- STORY, W. W. Roba di Roma 10/6 c 8° Chapman [63] 77
\$2.50 Houghton, Boston. Street-music, beggars, Lent, campagna, field-sports and races, Colosseum, Ghetto, etc.
- TAINÉ, H. A. Italy: Rome and Naples [tr.] \$2.50 12° Holt, N.Y. [67] 89
- TUKER (M. A. R.) + MALLESON (Hope) Hdbk. to Chr. & Eccles. Rome; ill. & col. pl. c 8° Black 97-00
Macmillan, N.Y. Pt. i: Chr. Monuments, 7/6 (\$2.50 n.); ii: Liturgy in Rome 5/ (\$1.75 n.); iii-iv: (in 1 vol.) Monasticism in Rome, and Eccles. Rome, 10/6 (\$2.75 n.).
- WEY, Fcs. Rome; monumts., arts, antiqs., tr. W. W. Story; ill. 15/ s 4° Virtue [72] 87
- YOUNG, Norwood Story of Rome; ill. [Mediæval Towns] 4/6 n. s 8° Dent 01
\$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y. Acc. of the history of the city, chiefly from the historical and political side.
- Campagna: LANCIANI (R.) Wanderings in Roman Campagna [tr.]; ill. 21/ n. r 8° Constable 09
\$5 n. Houghton, Boston. A very valuable work—chiefly archaeological.
- Literary Landmarks: HUTTON (Laur.) Literary Landmarks of Rome \$1 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 97
- Museums: AMELUNG (W.) + HOLTZINGER (H.) Museums & Ruins of Rome; ill. 10/ n. c 8° Duckworth 06
Ed. Mrs Arth. Strong. A compreh. view of the bldgs. and art-collections.
- Vatican: POTTER (Mary K.) The Art of the Vatican; 41 ill. 6/ n. c 8° Bell 03
- SLADEN, Douglas Secrets of the Vatican—ut A § 97
Pt. ii deals w. the less known and less accessible parts, inclg. acc. of the crypt of St Peter.
- Siena**
—v. also Hutton, *sup.*; for History, v. F § 53
- CUST, R. H. H. Pavement Masters of Siena; ill. [Gt. Craftsmen] 5/ n. c 8° Bell 06
A detailed descriptive and histor. acc. of the wonderful Cathedral pavemt. and other pavement work, w. notices of each of the artists who took part in the work. 26 pl. and bibliography.
- *GARDNER, Edm. G. Siena; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 4/6 n. f 8° Dent [02] 04
- HASTINGS, G. Siena, its Architecture & Art; 60 pl. photo. ill. 3/6 n. 4° De La More Press 02
- HEYWOOD (W.) + OLCOTT (Lucy) Guide to Siena s 8° Torrini, Siena 04
A really useful and trustworthy guide to hist. of the town (HEYWOOD), and its art (OLCOTT).
- SCHEVILL, F. Siena: story of a mediæval commune; maps & ill. 12/6 n. 8° Chapman 09

Geography]

ITALY : VENICE ; VERONA

[E §§ 24-24†

Venice

—for History v. **F** § 53

- ALLEN, Grant Venice [\$1.25 n. Wessels, N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Richards [or] 09
 BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. The Sea Charm of Venice 2/6 n. f 8° Duckworth 07
Essay on debt wh. Venice, the 'Rome at sea', owes to her sea-positn. for her beauty and hold on imagination.
 BROWN, Horatio F. Life in the Lagoons; ill. 6/ c 8° Rivington [84] 97
 " Venetian Studies 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
 " In and around Venice; maps and 15 ill. 6/ c 8° Rivington 05
 CRAWFORD, F. Marion Gleanings from Venetian History, 2 vols.; ill. 21/ n. c 8° Macmillan 05
 DOUGLAS, H. A. Venice on Foot; 75 ill. [an itinerary] 5/ n. f 8° Methuen 07
 " Venice and her Treasures 5/ n. Methuen 10
 DÜRER, Albrecht [1471-1528] Journeys to Venice and to the Low Countries [tr.], ed. Claude Phillips
[Humanists' Lib.; v. **K** § 1] \$6 r 8° Merrymount Press, Boston 10
 FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Sketches fr. Subject & Nghbr. Lands of Venice; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Macm. 81
 GEORGE, Ern. [artist] Etchings of Venice; 12 etchgs. 63/ f° Fine Art Soc. 88
 HARE, A. J. C. Venice, ed. St Clair Baddeley; maps and ill. 3/6 f 8° G. Allen [84] 04
 HEADLAM, Cecil Venetia and Northern Italy 7/6 n. 8° Dent 08
 HODGSON, F. C. The Early History of Venice 7/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 01
An exhaustive book; from the foundation to the conquest of Constantinople (1204).
 " Venice in the 13th & 14th Centuries; map & 21 ill. [to 1400] 10/6 n. 8° G. Allen 10
 HOWELLS, W. D. Venetian Life; 20 col. pl. E. H. Garrett \$5 8° Houghton, Boston [66] 08
16/ n. Constable. A vivid and fairly compl. pict. of Venet. life, by late Am. Consul at Venice. Ch. Edn., 2 v., 18° 2/ Douglas, Edin.
 MENPES, Mortimer [art.] Venice: 100 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. Dor. Menpes [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 04
 MONNIER, Philippe Venice in the 18th Century [tr.]; front. 7/6 n. 8° Chatto 11
 OKEY, Thos. Venice; ill. [Mediæval Towns; \$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y.] f 8° Dent [03] 05
New edn., w. 40 col. pl. by O. F. M. WARD + W. K. HINCHLIFF, and other ill. by Nelly ERICHSEN and after ptgs., etc., 10/6 n. s 4° id. 10.
 " Old Venetian Palaces; ill. & 56 col. pl. T. Haddon 21/ n. 4° Dent 08
 OLIPHANT, Marg. The Makers of Venice; ill. [Doges, conquerors, etc.] 10/6 (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macm. [87] 91
 PERL, Hy. Venice depicted by Pen and Pencil [tr.]; 180 ill. 28/ 4° Low 94
The illns., by modern Venetian artists, are not very successful; text is a 'combination of gush, twaddle, and Baedeker'.
 RUSKIN, Jno. St Mark's Rest: the history of Venice 3/6 12° G. Allen [79] 94
 de SÉLINCOURT (Beryl) + HENDERSON (May Sturge) Venice; ill. R. Barratt 10/6 n. r 8° Chatto 07
A sketch of the main lines along wh. the hist. of Venice moved.
 SMITH, F. Hopkinson Gondola Days; 12 ill. [sentimental] \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 97
 TAINE, H. A. Italy: Florence and Venice [tr.]—ut sup., s.v. Florence
 YRIARTE, Chas. Venice: hist., art, industrs., life [tr.]; ill. 52/6 i 4° Bell 80
One of the most attractive and instructive works on Venice.
 Literary Landmarks: HUTTON (Laur.) Literary Landmarks of Venice \$1 c 8° Harper 96
 St Mark's: ROBERTSON (Dr Alex.) The Bible of St Mark; 80 pl. 7/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 98
A history of St Mark's; with a particular account of its carvings and mosaics: fr. the devotional side.

Verona

—for History of Verona v. **F** § 53

- RUSKIN, Jno. Verona; and other Lectures; ill. 15/ m 8° G. Allen 94
 WIEL, Alethea Story of Verona; ill. [Mediæval Towns Ser.] 4/6 n. f 8° Dent 02
\$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y. Four chs. on hist. of town; 14 descriptions of its buildings, art, and liter. assocns.

LAPLAND—v. **E** § 26

NETHERLANDS—v. **E** § 13

NORWAY—v. **E** § 26

POLAND—v. **E** § 55

24*: LUXEMBURG

- BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] —his Belgium and Holland [ut **E** § 13] incls. Luxemburg
 PASSMORE, Rev. T. H. In Further Ardenne; map and ill. 7/6 n. 4° Dent 05
An exhaustive study of the Grand Duchy from pts.-of-view, inclg. its history to 1890.
 Ardennes —for Belgian Ardennes v. **E** § 13

24†: POLAND

- ANDERSON, F. L. M. Residence in Russian Poland [1863] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8 Macmillan 64
 BRANDES, Dr Geo. Poland 12/ n. 8° Heinemann 03
\$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Incls. acc. of present-day condns. of Poland, and a survey of its literature: eloquent apology for this unfortunate people.
 NORMAN, Marie Muriel —in her A Girl in the Carpathians, ut **E** § 12 [E. Galicia]

25 : RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE

Bibliography

- Bibliothèque Imp. de St Petersburg : Catalogue de la Section des Russica, 2 v. 8° Bibl. Imp., Petersburg. 73
 STUCKENBERG, J. Ch. Versuch eines Quellen-Anzeigers f. d. Studium d. Geogr. d. russ. Reichs, 2 vols. 8° Petersburg 49-52

Early Travels and Accounts

- V. HERBERTSTEIN, Bar. S. Notes upon Russia [tr.], ed. R. H. Major, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 51-2
 Tr. of *Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii*, earliest acc. of Russia, by Ambass. fr. Ct. of Germ. to Grand Prince Vasilley IVANOVITCH in yrs. 1517-26.
 JENKINSON, Anth., etc. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, ed. E. Delmar Morgan + C. H. Coote 8° Hakluyt Soc. 86
 In rn. of Eliz. (1553-83). Conts. acc. of first intercourse of Engl. w. Russia and Cent. Asia by way of Caspian Sea.
 Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century, ed. E. A. Bond 8° Hakluyt Soc. 56
 Conts. Giles FLETCHER's *The Russe Common Wealth*, and Sir Jerome HORSEY's *Travels* [printed fr. his MS.].

- Modern Travel : BODDY (Alex. A.) With Russian Pilgrims ; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92
 A pleasant acc. of a j'y. thro' Holy Isles and by Old Trade Route up Dwina and Suchona to Ustyúg and Vologda—an unusual route.
 JEFFERSON, R. L. Awheel to Moscow and Back ; ill. 2/ c 8° Low 95
 KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in Russian Empire ; ill. \$2 c 8° Harper 87
 Advents. of 2 youths in Europ. and Asiatic Russia, w. acc. of tour acr. Siberia.
 MICHELL, THOS. Russian Pictures, drawn w. Pen & Pencil ; 124 ill. [picture-bk.] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 89
 MORFIL, W. R. Russia [Foreign Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 12° Low 80
 STEVENS, THOS. Through Russia on a Mustang ; ill. \$2 (7/6) 8° Cassell 91
 Story of ride in '90 fr. Moscow thro' Tula, Orel, Kursk, Karkov, to Crimea ; thence up Don and Volga to Nijni Novgorod.
 STODDARD, Dr C. A. Across Russia ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
 From Paris to Petersburg, thence to Warsaw by Moscow, w. excursions. *en route*. Well-worn ground, w. no spec. novelty of treatmt.
 TILLEY, H. A. Eastern Europe & Western Asia [Russia, Greece, Syria] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longman 64

Life ; People ; Politics ; Institutions, etc.

- BARING, Hon. Maur. A Year in Russia [§3.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen [07] 08
 Founded on 17rs contrib. to *Morning Post* in 1905-6. Political ; w. good view of life of people : v. also E § 34 and F § 56.
 „ Russian Essays and Stories [non-political] 5/ n. c 8° Methuen 08
 „ The Russian People—*ut* F § 56
 BAZAN, Emilia P. Russia : people and literature [tr. fr. Span.] \$1.25 12° McClurg, Chicago 90
 BÉRARD, V. The Russian Empire and Czarism [tr.] 10/6 8° Nutt 06
 BEVERIDGE, A. J. The Russian Advance ; maps \$2.50 n. (10/6) 8° Harper 03
 A picture of the Russian Empire and its people. Strongly pro-Russian.
 BIGELOW, Poulteney Borderld. of Czar & Kaiser, and Germ. Emperor & his E. Neighbrs.—*ut* E § 15
 BRANDES, Dr Geo. Impressions of Russia [tr. fr. Danish] \$1.25 12° Crowell, N.Y. 89
 2/6 Walter Scott. A calm, broadminded view of the Russian Empire.
 v. der BRÜGGEN, Bar. E. Russia of To-day 6/ c 8° Digby 04
 DECLE, Lionel The New Russia [journalistic] 7/6 8° Nash 06
 DE WINDT, Harry —*in his* Through Savage Europe, *ut* E § 29
 DIXON, W. Hepworth Free Russia, 2 vols. ; ill. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Hurst 70
 DRAGE, Geoffrey Russian Affairs 21/ n. r 8° Murray 04
 v. ECKHARDT, J. W. A. Modern Russia [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 70
 Deals with the 'physiology, as opposed to the anatomy, of society'.
 [„ „] Russia before and after the War [tr.] o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Longman 80
 EDWARDS, H. Sutherland The Russians at Home and Russians Abroad, 2 v. 21/ c 8° W. H. Allen [61] 79
 EYRE, Selwyn Sketches of Russian Life and Customs [1876-7] o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Remington 78
 FRASER, J. Foster Red Russia ; ill. 6/ c 8° Cassell 07
 A dramatic and highly-coloured account, by a Journalist, w. many photos. of interest.
 GANZ, H. Downfall of Russia : behind the scenes—*ut* D § 126
 GASLAROWSKI, Wacław Tragic Russia, tr. Visc. de Buscancy ; 8 pl. 7/6 n. c 8° Cassell 08
 A graphic acc. of Russian absolutism. Desern. of Nihilist movemt. not wholly trustworthy.
 GEDDIE, J. Russian Empire : historical and descriptive ; 2 maps 4/ c 8° Nelson [81] 85
 GERRARE, Wirt Greater Russia \$3 n. c 8° Macmillan 03
 Siberia, Manchuria, and position of Russia on the Pacific.
 GREENE, F. V. Sketches of Army Life in Russia o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 12° Scribner, N.Y. 80
 [GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C.] The Russians of To-day o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 78
 HAPGOOD, Isab. F. Russian Rambles \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 95
 6/ Longman. Picts. of manners, characters and daily life of the diverse peoples of Russia : intelligent and just.
 HARE, A. J. C. Studies in Russia ; ill. [§2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85

- V. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar. A. Russian Empire : people, instits., resources [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Chapman 56
The first bk. wh. revealed the real social condition of the country to the outer world.
- HAYES, Cpt. Hor. Among Horses in Russia ; 53 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Everett 00
A gossipy book on Russian horses, the Russian army, and the author's experiences in Russia.
- HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley In the Track of the Russian Famine 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92
Pers. narr. of jy. thro' famine districts of Russia, giving melancholy descrn. of the distress of winter of 1891.
- " The Court of Russia, 2 vols. ; ill. 24/ n. 8° Methuen 08
—v. D § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism
- JOUBERT, Carl The Russian Peasant—*ut* D § 129
- KENNARD, Dr H. P. ' LANIN, E. B. ' [= Valentine DILLON] Russian Characteristics *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 92
A strong picture, by a dispassionate and disinterested witness, of vices of a semi-barbarous autocracy, corruptns. of a depraved society, and miseries of a starved and stunted populace. Repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*. Incl. chs. on Prisons, Armenia, Finance, Jews, Finland, Famine, Sexual Morality, Thriftlessness, etc.
- V. LANKENAU (H.) + OELSNITZ (L.) Russia, Past & Present [tr.] ; ill. [gd. pop. bk.] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 82
- LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk : fr. geogr. & ethnogr. pt. of view 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 78
- LATIMER, Eliz. W. Russia and Turkey in 19th Century ; ill. \$2.50 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 94
- *LEROY-BEAULIEU, A. Empire of the Tsars & the Russians [tr.], 3 v. ea. \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 93-6
The best general bk. in English on Russia, full of informn. imparted w. thoro' impartiality and in an interestg. manner. Vol. 1 : *Country and its Inhabit.* ; ii : *Instits.* ; iii : *Religion.*
- LOGAN, J. A., jun. In Joyful Russia ; 50 ill. (4 col.) \$3.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 97
10/6 Pearson. Travel in Russia, w. descrn. of the splendid ceremonies at coron. of Tsar, soc. life in Moscow, etc.
- MARTIN, Rud. The Future of Russia (tr. (fr. Germ.)) 7/6 n. p 8° Smith & Elder 06
- MEAKIN, Annette M. B. Russia : travels and studies ; ill. 16/ n. 8° Hurst 06
A light, anecdotal, and picturesque account of normal Russia, not the Russia of war and revoln.
- V. MOLTKE, F'ldm. Letters from Russia [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [78] 81
- NEVINSON, H. W. Dawn in Russia—*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism
- NOBLE, Edm. The Russian Revolt—*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism
- NORMAN, Hy. All the Russias ; 4 maps and 137 ill. 18/ n. 8° Heinemann 02
\$4 n. Scribner, *N.Y.* Acc. of a tour thro' Russian Emp., and a valuable study of its econ. and industr. condn.
- PALMER, Fcs. H. E. Russian Life in Town and Country ; 15 ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 01
\$1.20 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* Perhaps the best compact account of the mode of life of the various Russian classes.
- PARES, Bein. Russia and Reform [§ 3 n. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 n. 8° Constable 07
A competent and dispassionate survey of the polit., econ., constit., and social condn. of Russia.
- PERRIS, G. H. Russia in Revolution—*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism
- PRELOOKER, Jaakoff Russian Flashlights ; ill. [Nihilistic] 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 11
- RADIZWILL, Pr'ess Cath. My Recollections 16/ 8° Isbister 04
- RALSTON, W. R. S. —his Songs of Russn. People [*ut* B § 19] conts. excel. acc. of Russ. social life
- RAPPOPORT, Dr A. Home Life in Russia ; 12 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- ROTH, H. L. Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Low 79
- Russian Year-Book : ed. Dr H. P. Kennard 10/6 n. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 11 *ann.*
- V. SCHIERBRAND, W. Russia : her strength and her weakness ; maps \$1.60 (7/6 n.) 8° Putnam 04
- SEMENOFF, L. The Russian Government and the Massacres [tr.] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 07
'A page of the Russian Counter-Revolution'. Introd. by Lucien Wolz.
- STADLING (J. J.) + REASON (Will) In the Land of Tolstoi ; 43 ill. 7/6 8° J. Clarke 97
\$2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* By a Swede, tr. and arrgd. REASON. Pres. condn. of Russia, w. spec. ref. to var. classes of relig. dissenters (translating the Russen. into English, the Antichrists [Tartars], Sufferers, Wanderers, Fugitives, Dumb, Flagellants, Dancers, Mutilators, Suicides, Agnostics), and the philanthropic wk. of Tolstoi dur. famine of 1892.
- ' STEPNIAK ' [S. M. KRAVCHINSKY] Underground Russia—*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism
- " Russia under the Tsars [social] 2/6 c 8° Ward & Down [85] 94
- " The Russian Storm Cloud 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
Russia in her relations to neighbouring states.
- " The Russian Peasantry 3/6 n. c 8° Routledge [88] 05
\$1.25 n. Dutton *N.Y.* The most trustworthy bk. on their agrar. condn., soc. life, and religion.
- " At Dawn of a New Reign 6/ c 8° Chatto [95-6] 05
1st edn. *pb.* sub tit. *King Stark and King Log*. A terrible pict. of Russia of the day, full of stories of outrage, persecution, and wrong.
- STEVENI, W. Barnes Through Famine-stricken Russia 3/6 c 8° Low 92
States that there are 14 to 16 mills. of people in absol. want and dependent on charit. relief. Some graphic picts. of peasant-life.
- TIKHOMIROV, L. Russia, Political and Social [tr.] ; 2 vols. 9/ n. 8° Sonnenschein [88] 92
Deals w. social classes, industr. classes, intellectual movemt. and pres. polit. situatn. By a well-known Nihilist.
- TISSOT, Victor Russians and Germans [tr. fr. French] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Remington 82
- Tsar and his People (The) : social life in Russia ; ill. [by var. Amer. writers] \$3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90
- ULAR, Alex. Russia from Within [tr.]—*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism
- VILLARI, Linda Russia under the Great Shadow ; 84 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 05
- WADDINGTON, Mary A. K.—in her Letters of a Diplomat's Wife ; [1883-90] 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 03

Geography]

SCANDINAVIA : DENMARK

[E §§ 25-26

- *WALLACE, Sir Don. M. Russia, 2 vols. ; maps 24/ n. c 8° Cassell [77] 05
 \$5 Holt, N.Y. The standard wk., here thoroughly revised and brought down to date. Comprehensive and trustworthy.
- WELLESLEY, F. A. With the Russians in Peace and War 12/6 8° Nash 05
 Recollections of a military attaché, 1871-8.
- WHISHAW, F. J. Out of Doors in Tsarland 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 93
 A record of wanderings in Russia, w. sketches of Russ. peasant life, and adventures w. rod and gun.
- " The Romance of the Woods 6/ c 8° Longman 95
 Repr. art. of Russn. and Finnish outdoor life and sport ; w. good ess. on *Folklore of the Mouth*.
- Industries ; Trade :** CRAWFORD (J. M.) [tr.] The Industries of Russia, 5 vols. ; maps 8° St Petersburg 93-4
 \$0 Putnam, N.Y. P. S. King & Son. A complete summary of Russian Industries, manufs., and trade, incl. Siberian : by U.S. Consul to Russia ; prep. officially for Chicago's World's Fair.

Jews in Russia—v. A § 12 Nihilism—v. also D § 126 Prisons—v. D § 123

Archangel

- ENGELHARDT, A. P. A Russian Province of the North [tr.] ; maps and ill. 18/ 8° Constable 99
 \$0 Lippincott, Phila. A very full account of the resources of the province.
- HARVEY-BROWN, Dr J. A. —in his Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe, ut **H § 102**

Finland

—v. **E § 26**

Kieff : MORRIS (Isab.) Summer in Kieff : sunny days in S. Russia ; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Ward & D. 91

Kolguev : TREVOR-BATTYE (A.) Icebound on Kolguev ; ill. and maps 21/ n. 8° Constable 95
 Acc. of a 3-months' visit by the author (who was intent on ornith.) and Merwyn Powys, whose object was sport.

" A Northern Highway of the Tsar ; map and ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
 Descri. of the jy. home, via Archangel, up Pechora River and acr. the Tundra.

Moscow : GERRARE (Wirt) Story of Moscow ; ill. [Mediæval Towns Ser.] 3/6 n. f 8° Dent 00
 \$1-50 n. Dutton, N.Y. An interesting popular histor. and topogr. account ; w. good illus.

DE HAENEN, F. [art.] Moscow : 32 pl. (16 col.). w. l'pr. H. M. Grove
 [\$2-50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black

Petchora : HARVIE-BROWN (Dr J. A.)—in his Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe, ut **H § 102**

PEARSON, H. J. Beyond Petsora Eastward 22/6 n. r 8° Porter 99
 Two ornithol. summer excursions, to Novaya Zemla, and the islands of Barents.

SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Europe ; ill. [valley of Petchora] 14/ 8° Murray 80

Petschenga Monastery : FRIIS (Prf. J. A.) The Monastery of Petschenga [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Stock 96
 A delightful acc. of rise and fall of the Monastery, wh. arose from a hut built in 1524 by Taron, the runaway son of a Russ. priest (to-day celebrated throughout Gk. Ch. as one of her greatest Sts.), became a very import. centre of trade, and was destroyed by Swedes in 1589.

St Petersburg : DE HAENEN (F.) [art.] St Petersburg : ill. (some col.), w. l'pr. S. Dobson
 [\$2-50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 10

Russia-in-Asia—v. E § 39 Russian Turkestan—v. E § 33 Arctic Russia—v. also E § 69

26 : SCANDINAVIA : DENMARK ; NORWAY ; SWEDEN ; LAPLAND ; FINLAND

For Cathedrals, etc., v. **I § 121 ; for Sporting Adventures v. I § 147**

- BAEDEKER, K. [pub.] Norw., Swed., Denm. ; maps [\$2-40 Scrib., N.Y.] 8/ s 8° Unwin [] 09
- BALLOU, M. M. Due North : recent journey thro' Norway, etc. \$1-50 Houghton, Boston 87
- BRACE, C. L. Norse Folk : visit to homes of Norw., & Sw. ; ill. \$1-75 12° Scribner, N.Y. 57
- CHAPMAN, Abel Wild Norway ; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 97
 Hunting experiences in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, and on Spitzbergen.
- DU CHAILLU, P. B. Land of the Midnight Sun, 2 v. ; ill. 10/6 8° Newnes [81] 99
 \$5 Harper, N.Y. A detailed and vivid descri. of scenes and life in Swed., Norw., Lapland, and Finland.
- " Land of the Long Night ; ill. 7/6 8° Murray 00
 \$2 Scribner, N.Y. Acc. of a winter jy. fr. southern Swed. thro' Lappmark, Finld., and Finmark, to Nordkyn.
- HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia—ut **E § 13**
- KENNEDY, E. B. Thirty Seasons in Scandinavia [\$3-80 n. Longm., N.Y.] 10/6 n. r 8° Arnold 03
- TAYLOR, Bayard Northern Travel ; 2 pl. [Sweden, Denmark, Lapland] \$1-50 12° Putnam, N.Y. [57]
- VINCENT, F., jun. Norsk, Lapp, and Finn ; maps \$1-50 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 81
 Account of travels in the Far East of Europe.
- WOOD, C. W. Sweden and Norway [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82
- Denmark :** BRÖCHNER (Jessie) Danish Life in Town and Country ; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 03
 \$1-20 n. Putnam, N.Y. A general account of the country and people : life, customs, literature, etc.
- BUTLIN, F. M. Among the Danes ; col. pl. Ellen Wilkinson 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
 Scenery, life, customs, and institutions.
- EDWARDES, Chas. In Jutland with a Cycle 6/ c 8° Chapman 97
- GOSSE, Dr Edm. Two Visits to Denmark [Denm. c. 1870] 7/6 n. p 8° Smith & Elder 11
- OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Denmark and Iceland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

Geography] SCANDINAVIA : FINLAND, LAPLAND, NORWAY [E § 26

- THOMAS, A. Marg. Denmark, Past and Present; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Treherne 02
A full, tho' commonplace, acc. of the cities and the country, w. chs. on institns. and literature.
- WEITMEYER, H. Denmark : its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life & finance ; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91
- Copenhagen* : HARGROVE (Ethel C.) The Charm of Copenhagen ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 11
- Finland** : *Atlas* : GEBHARD (H.) [ed.] Atlas de Statist. Sociale d. Finlande 8° Soc. de Géogr., *Helsingfors* 08
- ABERCROMBY, Hon. Jno. The Pre- and Proto-Historic Finns, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 33
- CLIVE-BAYLEY, [Miss] A. M. C. Vignettes from Finland ; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 95
A bright account of the town- and country-life of Finland.
- DE WINDT, Harry Finland as It Is ; map and ill. 9/ n. c 8° Murray 01
\$3 n. Dutton, N.Y. Account of a journalistic tour in 1900 : useful information on Finnish industries.
- Finland in Nineteenth Century. By Finnish Authors [tr.] ; ill. 35/ n. 4° Stanford 94
Series of chs. by eminent Finnish writers illustr. of polit., social, scient., liter., artistic and industr. life of country.
- FISHER, Jos. R. Finland and the Tsars 12/6 8° Arnold 99
A clear and succinct histor. sketch of relns. betw. Russ. and Finl. fr. 1809 to 1899.
- FREDERIKSEN, Prf. N. C. Finland : its public and private economy ; maps 6/ c 8° Arnold 01
\$2 Longman, N.Y. A solid acc. of public and commerc. life and condns. of the country.
- NORMAN, Sir Hy. —his All the Russians [*ut* E § 25] conts. acc. of Finland
- RENWICK, Geo. Finland To-day [political and literary] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
- TRAVERS, Rosalind Letters from Finland ; 32 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Paul 11
An excellent travel bk., w. careful acc. of institns., polit. parties, educn., industr. and soc. condns., art, literature.
- TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Through Finland in Carts ; 18 pl. [\$3 Macm., N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Black [97] 98
- 'WAINEMAN, Paul' [a lady] Summer Tour in Finland ; 32 ill. (16 col.) 10/6 n. Methuen 08
Penetrates to Tornea, at N. of Gulf of Bothnia, and provides a fairly good descrn. of 'the lost daughter of the sea' and her honest, simple, and clean inhabitants.
- History* : BROWN (Dr J. C.) People of Finland in Archaic Times [for note v. B § 33] 5/ c 8° Paul 92
- Iceland** —v. E § 23
- Lapland**
- HYNE, C. J. Cutcliffe Through Arctic Lapland ; map and 16 ill. 10/6 p 8° Black 98
Account of a journey from Vardö Island to Haparanda.
- JACKSON, F. G. The Great Frozen Land ; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/ n.] 8° Macmillan 95
- MACKINNON, D. D. Lapland : summer advents in Arctic regns. 5/ c 8° Kerby [78] 78
- RAE, Edw. Land of North Wind [Laplanders and Samoyedes] 10/6 c 8° Murray 75
- " White Sea Peninsula ; map and ill. 15/ 8° Murray 81
A graphic account of travel in Russian Lapland and Karelia.
- REED, Sir Edw. Letters from Russia [1875] [Russian Lapld. & Karelia] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Murray 76
- TROMHOLT, Dr Sophus Under Rays of Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 v. ; map & 150 ill. 30/ 8° Low 85
Gives the most minute acc. yet pub. of the home life and habits of one of the few remaining savage peoples of Europe—Lapps and Kreens.
- Norway** —for Mountaineering v. § I 165
- BRADSHAW, J. Norway : fjords, fjelds, and fosses [a cruise ; S. Norw.] 3/6 c 8° Digby 86
- CHAPMAN, Abel Wild Norway ; ill. by author and C. Whymper 16/ 8° Arnold 97
With chaps. on the Swedish Highlands, Spitzbergen, and Denmark.
- FORBES, J. D. Norway and its Glaciers ; pl. [visit of 1851] o.p. [pb. 21/] 1 8° Simpkin 53
- FROUDE, J. A. Norway Fjords, and Norway Once More—in his Spanish Armada & other Ess., *ut* K § 83
Two rambling and somewhat garrulous discourses. Repr. mag. articles, well written but of small value.
- GOODMAN, E. J. The Best Tour in Norway [v. also Lange *inf.*] 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 97
Descrs. a circular tour thro' South-West of Norway, w. route-map and 34 pl.
- " New Ground in Norway ; 60 ill. 10/6 8° Newnes 96
Acc. of travel in district of Ringerike, Telemarken, and Setersdalen and along S. Coast—not really 'new', as it was descr. by Rev. F. METCALFE [*ut inf.*] in 1856.
- HARVIE-BROWN, Dr J. A. —in his Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe, *ut* H § 102
Norway, Archangel, Petchora.
- KEARY, C. F. Norway and the Norwegians ; maps and ill. 5/ c 8° Rivington 92
\$1-50 Scribner, N.Y. A very interesting and trustworthy account of the people and of the country.
- LEES, J. A. Peaks and Pines [shootg. and fishg.] 6/ c 8° Longman 00
- " + CLUTTERBUCK (W. J.) Three in Norway : by Two of Them 2/6 c 8° Longman [82] 88
- METCALFE, Rev. F. The Oxonian in Thelemarken, 2 vols. [v. Goodman, *sup.*] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Hurst 56
- MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. A. F. In the Northman's Land ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 96
A modest and fresh acc. of experces. in Norw. travel and sport in fjords and fjelds of Hardanger ; w. gossip on folklore.
- MONROE, Prf. W. S. Norway : peoples, fjords, and fjelds ; ill. 83 8° Page, Boston 08
7/6 n. Bell, sub tit. 'The Viking Land'. Social, econ., and polit. condns., sport, etc. : the result of two vacation-visits.
- NANSEN, F. Norway and the Union with Sweden 2/6 n. c 8° Macmillan [05] 05
- Norway : Offic. pubn. f. Paris Exhbn., 1900 ; maps & ill. [standard] 8/6 8° Aktie-Bogtryk., Christiania 00

Geography] SCANDINAVIA: NORWAY, SWEDEN

[E §§ 26-27

- PRITCHETT, R. T. Gamle Norge: rambles and scrambles in Norway; ill. 21/ r 8° Virtue 79
- SMITH, Hubert Tent Life in Norway [with English gypsies] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° H. S. King 73
- SPENDER, A. E. Two Winters in Norway; 40 ill. 10/6 n. (\$4) 8° Longman 02
Account of winter-sports of Norway; with notes of an expedn. to the Lapps.
- TANNER, G. F. An Unconventional Tour in Norway; ill. 5/ c 8° Century Press 07
- TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec A Winter Jaunt to Norway 7/6 8° Sands [94] 94
- WILLIAMS, W. M. Through Norway with a Knapsack; map 6/ c 8° Stanford [59] 76
- " Through Norway with Ladies; map and ill. 12/ c 8° Stanford 77
- WILLSON, T. B. Norway at Home; ill. [Our Neighbours at Home] 5/ n. c 8° Newnes 08
A popular acc. of institut., customs, industries, etc.
- WOODS, Chas. W. Round about Norway; 63 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 12/] 8° Bentley 80
- " Under Northern Skies *o.p.* [pb. 14/] 8° Bentley 86
- " Norwegian Byways; 9 ill. 6/ (\$2) 8° Macmillan 03
Acc. of a three-wks.' j'y., largely along beaten tracks, in spite of the title.
- WYLLIE, M. A. Norway and its Fjords; 16 col. pl. W. L. Wyllie 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
- Guide: WILLSON (T. B.) Handy Guide to Norway; maps and ill. 3/6 n. p 8° Stanford [] 11
- Mountaineering —v. I § 165
- Scenery: COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Norwegian Fjords: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ n. sq 8° Black 07
- JUNGMAN, Nico [artist] Norway: 75 col. pl.; w. text Beatrix [=Mrs N.] Jungman [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- LANGE, Paul Pictures of Norway: 50 photogravs., w. l'rpr. E. J. Goodman 52/6 n. f° Low 93
A ser. of finely-exec. photographic illns., by late Pres. of L'pool Amateur Photogr. Soc.; w. a running commentary.
- LOVETT, Rich. Norwegian Pictures, drawn w. Pen and Pencil; 127 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [85] 90
- Sweden**
- ANDERSEN, Hans Chrn. Pictures of Sweden [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 5/] c 8° Bentley 51
A charming little bk., which should, if possible, be read in the original Danish, I Swerrig.
- BAKER, Mrs Woods Pictures of Swedish Life; ill. \$2.50 8° Lenthion, N.Y. 95
10/6 n. Hodder. First 3 sects., on soc. and domestic life in all its grades, are v. good; rest of bk., on liter. and hist., perfunctory.
- v. HEIDENSTAM, O. G. Swed. Life in Town & Country; ill. [\$1.20 n. Putn., N.Y.] 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 05
- LLOYD, L. Scandinavian Adventures, 2 v.; ill. [sport; nat. hist.] *o.p.* [pb. 42/] r 8° Bentley 54
- " Peasant Life in Sweden; ill. [custs., folklore, etc.—cf. B § 20] *o.p.* [pb. 18/] 8° Tinsley 70
- 'OLD BUSHMAN' [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT] Ten Years in Sweden *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Groombridge 65
- *SUNDBÄRG, J. [ed.] Sweden, its People & Industry; c. 400 ill. & 50 maps 25/ 8° Stockholm 04
The offic. pubn. for the Paris Exhbn. of 1900. The Fch. edn. appeared 1900, the Swed. 1901: the Engl. (1904) is the most thoroughly up-to-date.
- SWEDISH TOURING CLUB: Guide to Sweden; 21 maps 5/ c 8° Stanford 98
- THOMAS, W. W., jun. Sweden and the Swedes; ill. \$3.75 8° Rand & McNally, Chic. 93
A very eulogistic account of a holiday visit, including some sport (fishing and shooting). Of no permanent value.
- WOOD, Chas. W. Under Northern Skies—*ut sup.*, s.v. Norway

27: SPAIN AND PORTUGAL (INCL. MALTA AND ISLANDS)

- BAEDEKER, Karl Spain and Portugal; maps [\$4.80 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 16/ s 8° Unwin [] 08
Includes excursions to Tangier and the Balearic Isles.
- O'SHEA + LOMAS (J.) Guide to Spain and Portugal; maps and plans [\$2.60 n. Macm., N.Y.] 15/ c 8° Black [68] 95
- Portugal**
- CARNARVON, [3rd] Earl of Portugal and Galicia: Basque Provs. [travels in 1827] *o.p.* [pb. 3/6] c 8° Murray [36] 61
- CRAWFURD, Oswald Portugal, Old and New; ill. [v. also Latouche, inf.] 6/ 8° Paul [82] 82
By late H.M. Consul at Oporto. History, literature, and social life.
- " Round the Calendar in Portugal; ill. 18/ r 8° Chapman 90
Habits and customs in town and country, folklore, arts, games, music, aspects of the country, nat. hist., etc.—arrgd. acc. to the months.
- HUME, Maj. Martin Through Portugal; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Richards 07
Vivid picts. of the country, scenery, cultivation, and historical aspect.
- JACKSON, L'y Fair Lusitania; etchings [not wholly trustworthy] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] r 8° Bentley 74
- KOEBEL, W. H. Portugal: land and people; 21 col. pl. and 59 ill. 16/ r 8° Constable 09
An interestg. descrn. of landscape, rural life, popular customs, etc.
- 'LATOUCHE, J.' [=OSWALD CRAWFURD] Travels in Portugal; map and ill. 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [75] 84
- LOCK, Jane Iberian Sketches: travels in Portugal and N.-W. Spain 6/ 8° Simpkin 84
- LORING, Dr G. B. A Year in Portugal: 1889-1890; front. \$1.50 (6/) 8° Putnam 91
LORING was U.S. Minister at Lisbon in 1889-90, and gives his impressns., mixed up w. guide-bk. informa.

- SHORE, H. N. Three Pleasant Springs in Portugal; 15 pl. 12/6 8° Low 99
- STREET, Eug. E. A Philosopher in Portugal [of small value] 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 03
- WATSON, Gilb. Sunshine and Sentiment in Portugal; ill. Gilb. James 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 04
Explorn. of limestone caverns for prehist. remains forms foundn. of bk., and serves as excuse for discours. on men, things, and country of Portugal.
- WORDSWORTH, Dorothea [Mrs QUILLINAN; 1804-47] Journal of Residence in Portugal
o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Longman [47] 95
Ed. E. LEE. Incl. is *Glimpses of S. of Spain* (about one-third of bk.). Abounds in minute descrns. of Port. in 1845-6.
- Lisbon: FIELDING (Hy.) Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon 7/6 n. c 8° Chiswick Press [17-] 92
Ed. Austin Dobson; w. Introd. and notes. Limited to 475 copies, and 25 on Japanese paper 15/ n.
- INCHBOLD, A. C. Lisbon and Cintra; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Chatto 07
Incl. also accs. of other cities and historical sites in Portugal. A pleasant guide.
- Spain, and Islands** —for Motor Tours v. I § 148*
- de AMICIS, Edm. Spain and the Spaniards [tr.]; 11 pl. \$2 (7/6) c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [81] 95
'Guadalquivir Edn.'; ill. \$15. Word-pictures describ. tour thro' Spain 1871-3.
- ANDERSEN, Hans Chrn. Spain, tr. Mrs Bushby o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 64
- d'AULNOY, C'esse M. C. Lady —'s Travels in Spain, ed. A. M. Huntington; pl. \$1.50 (5/ n.) 12° Putnam [99] 00
- *BATES, Kath. L. Spanish Highways and Byways \$2 n. (6/) c 8° Macmillan 00
- BERNARD, Hy. In Pursuit of Dulcinea; 15 ill. 6/ n. c 8° G. Allen 05
'A quixotic journey in Spain.'
- BORROW, Geo. The Bible in Spain, 2 vols., ed. U. R. Burke; ill., 12/; in 1 vol., 6/; Ch. Ed. 2/6 n. [1835-42] c 8° Murray [43] 96
- \$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Jys. whilst attemptg. to circulate the Scripta. in Sp., but more a bk. of tourist-travels, contg. graphic picta. of life—high, middle, and low—in the byways and highways than a recd. of missionary labour. Introd.; good notes and glossary. Ch. Edn. [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. post 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.) For his wks. on Span. Gypsies v. F § 76.
- CALVERT, A. F. Impressions of Spain; ill. 10/6 8° Philip 03
Somewhat conventional impressns. of cathedrals, cafés, mines, bull-fights, handsome women, etc.
- " Moorish Remains in Spain, 2 v.; col. pl. & ill. ea. 42/ n. (\$15 n.) 18° Lane [04] 07; 06
1: Cordova, Seville, Toledo, w. 80 col. pl., 200 ill. and 200 diagrs.; 2: Alhambra, w. 80 col. pl. and 300 ill.
- " Spain, 2 vols.; c. 1700 ill. [\$15 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 42/ n. 4° Dent 11
- CAMPION, J. S. On Foot in Spain; ill. [1876-7] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman [78] 79
- CAYLEY, G. T. Bridle Roads of Spain; or Las Alforjas 7/6 n. c 8° Unwin [53] 08
A quaint, fanciful bk.; w. Introd. by Maj. M. HUME, and Recollns. of Author by Mrs Cobden SICKERT.
- CHAPMAN (Abel) + BUCK (W. J.) Unexplored Spain; c. 200 ill. 21/ n. 8° Arnold 11
A compan. wk. to their *Wild Spain*, ut I § 147. The outcome of 40 yrs.' wandgs. in less-kn. pts., describ. fauna of the desolate steppes and prairies, etc.
- COLLINS, W. W. [R.I.] The Cathedral Cities of Spain; 60 col. ill. 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 09
One chap. to ea. city, its cathedral, and neighbouring places of interest.
- DEVERELL, F. H. All Round Spain o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Low 84
- ELLIOT, Frances Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° White [82] 84
- FIELD, Kate Ten Days in Spain; ill. \$1.25 18° Houghton, Boston 98
- FINCK, Hy. T. Spain and Morocco [trivial but bright] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 91
- FORD, Rich. Handbk. f. Travls. in Spain & Readers at Home, 2 v.; maps & plans 20/ 8° Murray [45] 98
- " Gatherings fr. Spain [extrs. fr. above; w. addns.] 1/ n. f 8° Dent [46] 06
35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Everyman's Lib.] Ford's detailed study of the nation is the standard authority, quite classical in value: most modern writers have borrowed from it.
- GADOW, Dr Hans In Northern Spain; map and 89 ill. 21/ 8° Black 97
One of the better recent books of travel in Spain; full of information and description.
- GALLENGA, Ant. Iberian Reminiscences: 15 years' travelling, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Chapman 83
- HALE, Rev. E. E. Seven Spanish Cities, and the Way to Them \$1.25 16° Little & Brown, Boston [83] 99
Describes places made famous by the *Chanson de Roland*: Madrid, Cordova, Toledo, etc.
- HARE, A. J. C. Wanderings in Spain; 17 pl. 7/6 c 8° G. Allen [73] 83
\$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A pleasant, chatty little bk.: quite sketchy.
- HARTLEY, C. G. Things Seen in Spain; 50 ill. [Things Seen Ser.] 2/ n. 12° Seeley 10
- HOPE-EDWARDES, E. C. Azahar: a tour in Spain o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Bentley 83
- HOWE, Maud Sun & Shadow in Spain; ill. (4 col.) [12/6 n. Gay] \$3 n. 8° Little & B., Bost. 09
- HUNTINGTON, A. M. A Note-Book in Northern Spain o.p. [pb. \$3.50] 8° Putnam 98
Account of short visits to various places in Galicia and Aragon.
- HUTTON, Edw. The Cities of Spain; ill. (24 col.) 6/ (\$2 n.) c 8° Methuen [06] 07
- ISRAËLS, Jozef Spain: the Story of a Journey [tr.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6 n.] 18° Nimmo (Routledge) 00
40 illustrations by the well-known Dutch painter, with accompanying letterpress.
- JACCACI, A. F. On the Trail of Don Quixote \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
Fresh and vivid sketches of La Mancha, the region fr. wh. D.Q. came. Fine illns. by Dan. VIERORE.
- KENNEDY, Bart A Tramp in Spain 10/6 n. 8° Newnes 03
An account of a walking-tour through the country, from Gibraltar to Andorra.

- LAWSON, W. R. Spain of To-day [descr., industr., financial 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90
LE BLOND, Mrs A. Cities and Lights of Spain; 56 ill. [guide-bk.] 5/ n. c 8° Bell [04] 09
LENT, W. B. Across the Country of the Little King \$1.25 c 8° Bonnell, N.Y. 97
LOMAS, J. In Spain; map and 50 ill. 6/ n. c 8° Black 08
\$2 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A rewritten edn. of his *Sketches in Spain from Nature, Art, and Life* [1884].
LOWELL, J. Russell Impressions of Spain \$1.50 (5/1) c 8° Putnam 99
Selections (by J. B. Gilmer) fr. Lowell's official dispatches from Spain, 1877-80: somewhat dull.
LUFFMANN, C. B. A Vagabond in Spain 6/ c 8° Murray 95
Acc. of a walking-tour in the capacity of a tramp, by an ex-actor: 1,500 miles from Biarritz to Mediterranean.
" Quiet Days in Spain 8/ n. 8° Murray 10
McCLINTOCK, F. R. Holidays in Spain: two tours [1880-1] 6/ c 8° Stanford 82
MARDEN, P. S. Travels in Spain; ill. [10/6 n. Constable] 8° U.S.A. 10
MARRIOTT, C. A Spanish Holiday; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
MOULTON, Louise C. Lazy Tours in Spain and Elsewhere \$1.10 c 8° Roberts, Boston 06
NIXON, Mary F. With a Pessimist in Spain; ill. \$1.50 12° McClurg, Chicago 98
OBER, F. A. The Knock-about Club in Spain; ill. \$1.50 8° Estes & Lauriat, Boston 89
PATCH, Olive Sunny Spain: its people and places; ill. 5/ r 8° Cassell [84] 88
ST BARBE, Reginald In Modern Spain; ill. [country and people] 3/6 c 8° Stock 99
SCOTT, S. P. Through Spain: travel and adventure; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] r 8° Bentley 78
SEYMOUR, F. H. A. Saunterings in Spain; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 06
Barcelona, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada.
SHAW, Rafael Spain from Within 7/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
Chiefly repts. of conversa. w. members of Span. wkg.-classes. Attribe. nearly all troubles of Spain to Ultramontaniam.
STODDARD, Dr C. A. Spanish Cities, w. glimpses of Gibraltar & Tangiers; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
7/ Chapman. By a N.Y. newspaper-edr., who took his family along usual route. Commonplace.
THIRLMERE, Rowl. Idylls of Spain: varnished pictures of travel; ill. 4/6 n. c 8° E. Mathews 97
Letters fr. Catalonia & other Pts. of Spain, 2 vols. 24/ n. 8° Hutchinson 05
" Scamper through Spain and Tangier; ill. 12/ 8° Hutchinson 92
THOMAS, Marg. [Austral.] Fresh sketches of visits to Lux, Burgos, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada, Malaga, Gibraltar, Tangier. It may be recond. to those who wish to make a tour in Spain cheaply.
WEBSTER, Rev. W. Spain [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
WHITWELL, Mrs E. R. Spain as we Found it in 1891 o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Remington 92
WILLIAMS, Leon. The Land of the Dons; ill. 15/ n. i 8° Cassell 02
WOOD, Chas. W. The Romance of Spain; ill. 10/ n. 8° Macmillan 98
" Glories of Spain; ill. [popular; discursive] 10/6 n. 8° Macmillan 01
WORKMAN, Fanny B. + W. H. Sketches Awheel in Fin de Siècle Iberia; 30 ill. \$2 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 97
6/ Unwin. Interesting account of an extended cycle-tour in Spain, w. graphic sketches of scenery.
ZIMMERMANN, Jerem. Spain and her People; ill. [8/6 n. Unwin] \$2 n. 8° Jacobs, Phila. 06
Life and People: BENSUSAN (S. L.) Home Life in Spain; 12 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
BYRNE, Mrs W. P. Spain and the Spaniards as they are, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Strahan 66
ELLIS, Havelock The Soul of Spain; front. 7/6 n. 8° Constable 08
One of the best recent bks. on Spain: cities, people, art, literature, contemp. events, etc.
FIELD, Dr Hy. M. Old Spain and New Spain; map \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 88
HARVEY, Mrs Cositas Españolas: everyday life in Spain 15/ 8° Hurst 75
HAY, Col. Jno. Castilian Days; 111 ill. J. Pennell \$3 c 8° Houghton, Boston [70] 03
10/ n. Heinemann. Spanish manners, character, politics, etc., wr. dur. residence at Madrid.
HIGGIN, Louis Spanish I life in Town and Country; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 02
\$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Our Neighbours] A careful account of condns. of mod. Spain; w. 2 ch. on Portuguese life by Eug. E. STREET.
HOLLAND, Eliz., L'y Spanish Journal, ed. Earl of Ilchester—ut F \$ 26
PLUMMER, Mary W. [ed.] Contemporary Spain \$1.25 12° Lane, N.Y. 99
A series of tr. extrs. fr. modern Span. novels, illg. Span. life. Introd. by E. E. HALE.
ROSE, H. J. Untrodden Spain & the Black Country, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Tinsley [75] 75
Among the Spanish People, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Bentley 77
" Spain: study of her life and arts; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Richards 09
A useful, industriously compiled guide to architecture and art of Spain for tourists.
TYLER, Royall The Truth about Spain; 12 pl. 7/6 n. c 8° Cassell 11
WARD, G. H. B. Bull-Fighting: PRICE (Lake) [art.] Tauromachia; 26 lithos.; w. descrns. o.p. [pb. 84/] i f° Hogarth 52
A splendid work, very difficult to meet with. The letterpress is by Rich. FORD. An important Span. wk. is that of L. CARMENAT MITLÁN, Bibliografía de la Tauromachia, 8vo Madrid '88, w. its Appendix Tauromachia: apuntes bibliográficos, 8vo ib. '88.
Palaces: CALVERT (A. F.) [ed.] Royal Palaces of Spain; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 09
Scenery: d'AVILLIER (Bar. C.) Spain [tr.]; 420 ill. Gustav Doré 42/ i 4° Low [75] 76

Geography] SPAIN : ISLANDS, DISTRICTS, TOWNS

[E § 27

- HADDON, Trevor [art.] Southern Spain : 75 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. A. F. Calvert
[\$6 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 08
- ROBERTS, Dav. [artist] Picturesque Views in Spain and Morocco : lithos. o.p. [pb. 126/] 1° Moon 37
Spanish Pictures, drawn in Pen and Pencil 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 82
- WIGRAM, E. T. A. Northern Spain : 75 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. by artist
[\$6 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 06

Gypsies of Spain

—v. F § 76

Islands

- Azores : BOYD (Mary Stuart) The Fortunate Isles ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
Chronicle of a holiday in Majorca, Minorca, and Iviza.
- ROUNDELL, Mrs C. Visit to Azores ; w. ch. on Madeira ; 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bickers 89
- WALKER, W. F. The Azores, or Western Islands 10/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 86
A political, commercial, and geographical account.
- Balearic Islands : BIDWELL (C. T.) The Balearic Islands ; map and ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Low 76
- FLITCH, J. E. Crawford Mediterranean Moods [Balearic Isl., Sardinia] 12/6 n. 8° Richards 11
- UILLIER, Gaston —in his The Forgotten Islands [tr.], ut E § 14
- Madeira : BIDDLE (A. J. D.) The Land of the Wine, 2 vols. ; ill. \$7.50 n. 8° Biddle, Phila. [96] 01
History and condn. of the Madeira islds. Previous edns. s.t. 'The Madeira Islands'.
- BROWN, A. S. Madeira and Canary Islands, w. Azores ; maps 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 01
- GORDON, Surg.-Gen. C. A. Flower of the Ocean : Madeira f. invalid & naturalist 2/6 8° Baillière 94
- JOHNSON, Jas. Y. Madeira : its climate and scenery ; maps 10/ c 8° Dulan [51] 85
- KOEBEL, W. H. Madeira, Old and New ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Griffiths 09
A full acc. of the life, scenery, and history, w. trs. fr. Chronicles of Gaspar FAVOROSO [16 cent.], etc.
- MARSH, A. E. W. Holiday Wanderings in Madeira ; pl. and ill. 5/ c 8° Low 92
- TAYLOR, Ellen M. Madeira : its scenery and how to see it ; map 7/6 c 8° Stanford [82] 88
- THOMAS-STANFORD, C. Leaves fr. a Madeira Garden ; 16 pl. 5/ n. (\$1.50) c 8° Lane 09
- Majorca ; Minorca : MARKHAM (Sir Clemens R.) Story of Majorca and Minorca ; maps
7/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 08
- UILLIER, Gaston —in his The Forgotten Islands [tr.], ut E § 14
- WOOD, Chas. W. Letters from Majorca ; 100 ill. [gossipy letters to his sister] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Bentley 88
- Malta
- for Knights of Malta v. F § 14
- BALLOU, Maturin M. The Story of Malta \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 93
- BORON, V. [art.] Malta : 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. F. W. Ryan [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black
- HARDMAN, Wm. Hist. of Malta : 1798-1815, ed. Dr J. Holland Rose 21/ n. (\$5.50 n.) 1 8° Longman 09
A valuable hist. of the island dur. period of Fch. and Brit. occupns. 1798-1815, based on documts.
- SEDDALL, Rev. H. Malta Past and Present [tr. Phœnicians to pres. time] 12/ 8° Chapman 70

Alhambra ; Granada

- CALVERT, A. F. The Alhambra of Granada—ut sup.
- „ Granada and the Alhambra ; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 07
- „ Granada, Present and Bygone ; ill. and 20 col. pl. 7/6 n. c 8° Dent 08
- IRVING, Washington The Alhambra : "Derro Edn.", 2 v. ; 30 photogravs. \$5 (25/ n) 8° Putnam [32] 91
Acc. of a residence in the Moorish palace, w. the historical and romantic legends conn. w. its history. Semi-fictionous, aboundg. in delightful legends, and full of romantic interest. Other edns. by Putnam : 'Hudson Edn.', \$1.50 ; 'Peo. le's Edn.', 75 c. ; 'Student's Edn.', w. Introd. and notes 60 c. Also ill. Jos. PENNELL, 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [96] 08 ; ill. G. W. Hood, (7/6 n.) 4° Lippincott 10.
- „ Granada—ut F § 58
- JONES, Owen [artist] The Alhambra, 2 vols. ; 102 pl. o.p. [pb. £24] i f° Longman [42-5] 48
Plans, elevations, and sections. 67 of the plates in gold and colours.
- WILLIAMS, Leon. Granada 7/6 n. 8° Heinemann 06
'Memories, adventures, studies, and impressions'.

Andalusia

- MAUGHAM, W. S. Land of Blessed Virgin 6/ n. 8° Heinemann 04
A picturesque record of travel in Andalusia, by the well-known novelist.

Basque Mountains

- LIBERTY, Arthur L. Springtime in the Basque Mountains ; ill. [diary] 12/ 8° Richards 01

Cantabria

- ROSS (M.) + COOPER (H. S.) Highlands of Cantabria ; 25 ill. [Biscayan provs. of Spain] 21/ 8° Low 86

Catalonia

- CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Catalonia & Balearic Islds. ; 250 ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 10

Cordova

CALVERT (A. F.) + GALLICHAN (W. M.) Cordova; 160 ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 07

Galicia

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Galicia; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 10

CARNARVON, Earl of Portugal and Galicia—*ut sup.*

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. Galicia, the Switzerld. of Spain; map and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
A comprehensive, interestg., and trustworthy account of this N.-Western corner of Spain.

WOOD, Walt. A Corner of Spain 5/ n. c 8° Nash 10

Gibraltar

FIELD, Dr H. M. [Am.] Gibraltar; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 89

Gibraltar and its Sieges [popular] 1/6 c 8° Nelson [79] 92

SAYER, Cpt. F. History of Gibraltar; map and pl. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Chapman [62] 65
The hist. in its political reln. to events in Europe; w. account of its 14 sieges.

Leon; Burgos; Salamanca

CALVERT, A. F. Leon, Burgos, and Salam.; 462 ill. [Span. Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 08

Madrid

CALVERT, A. F. Madrid; 450 ill. [Spanish Series] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 09

WILLIAMS, Leon. Toledo and Madrid—*ut inf.*, s.v. Toledo

Escorial: CALVERT (A. F.) The Escorial; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 07

Malaga

HARRIS, Miriam C. A Corner of Spain \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 98
A descrn. of life in Malaga, the Seville fairs, bull-fights, etc.

Pyrenees

—v. E § 14

Seville

CALVERT, A. F. Seville; 300 ill. [Spanish Series] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 07

GALLICHAN, W. M. Story of Seville; ill. [Mediæval Towns] 4/6 n. f 8° Dent 03
\$1.75 n. Dutton, N.Y. Includes 3 chapters on the artists of Seville, by C. G. HARTLEY.

SIDNEY, F. E. Anglican Movements in Spain; ill. 7/6 n. r 8° Simpkin 03
Mainly a description of a visit to Seville during Holy Week.

Toledo

CALVERT, A. F. Toledo; 300 ill. 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 07

DICK, Stewart The Heart of Spain: an artist's impressn. of Toledo; 36 ill. (6 col.) 3/6 n. 8° Foulis 06

LYNCH, Hannah Toledo; ill. [Mediæval Towns; \$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 3/6 n. f 8° Dent 98

WILLIAMS, Leon. Toledo and Madrid: records and romances; 35 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Cassell 03

Valencia; Murcia

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Valencia and Murcia; 345 ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 10

Valladolid, etc.

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Valladolid, Oviedo, Segovia, Zamora, Avila, and Zaragoza; 390 ill.
[Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 08

Vizcaya; Santander

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Vizcaya and Santander; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 10

28 : SWITZERLAND ; THE ALPS

Vide also I § 165 : Mountaineering, where many of best bks. on Alps appear, and I § 148*: Motoring.

Bibliography: AVEBURY (L'd) [=Sir J. LUBBOCK]—in his The Scenery of Switzerland, *ut inf.*

CONWAY (Sir W. M.) + COOLIDGE (W. A. B.)—their Climbers' Guides [*ut inf.* I § 165] cont. ample refs. to past and pres. Alpine literature

COOLIDGE, W. A. B. Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide Books 10/6 c 8° Longman 89
A sort of hist. of Swiss travel, tracing the growth of guide-books and means of travel. With bibliography.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Library of the Alpine Club—his Oxford Lectures, *ut* D § 1

Anthology

EBERLI, H. [ed.] Switzerland, Poetical and Picturesque; 87 ill, 12m. 8° Orell Füssli, Zürich 93

JAMES, N. G. B. [ed.] The Charm of Switzerland [prose and verse] 5/ n. c 8° Methuen 10

Travel; Description

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Switzerland and Adjacent Portions of Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol; maps
[\$2.40 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 8/ s 8° Unwin [] 09

- BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Eastern Alps, incl. Bavar. Highlds., Tyrol, Salzkammergut, Styria, Carinthia; maps [*\$4.80 n. Scrib., N.Y.*] 10/ s 8° Unwin [] 97
- BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut E* § 11
- BONNEY, Rev. T. G. Alpine Regions of Switz. and Neighbg. Countries *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Bell 68
- BURNABY, Mrs F. [—Mrs MAIN] The High Alps in Winter; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Low 83
- ” High Life and Towers of Silence 10/6 8° Longman 86
- *CONWAY, Sir Martin The Alps from End to End; 52 ill. 6/ 8° Constable [95] 00
Account of a tour through the entire Alpine system.
- COOLIDGE, W. A. B. Switzerland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
- * ” The Alps in Nature and History; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 08
- DAUDET, Alphonse Tartarin on the Alps [tr.]—*ut K* § 53 [fiction]
- FORBES, Præ. J. D. Travels thro' Alps of Savoy, etc., ed. W. A. B. Coolidge 20/ n. r 8° Black [43] 00
39 Macmillan, N.Y. With biogr. sketch and 4 wrs. on Alp. subj.: *Travel thro' Alps of Savoy* [1843], *High Alps of Dauphiné, Berne, and Savoy* [1853], *Pedestrianism in Switzerland* [1857], *Topogr. of Chain of Mt Blanc* [1865].
- HUGO, Victor The Alps and Pyrenees [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Bliss 98
82 Dutton, N.Y. Letters of travel, written in 1839.
- KUHNS, Oscar Switzerland; map & 32 pl. [scenery, hist., assocns.] \$2 n. c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 11
- MAIN, Mrs My Home in the Alps *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Low 92
Conts. a good acc. of mtn. snow and ice, w. numerous avalanche stories and anecdotes, remarks on guides, etc.
- MARSH, Dr Herb. Two Seasons in Switzerland [Alpine Small-talk] 10/6 n. c 8° Unwin 95
- MONTAIGNE, M. de Journal of Travels in Italy by way of Switzerland—*ut E* § 24
- MOORE, A. W. The Alps in 1864; a private jnl.; ill. 36/ n. r 8° Douglas, Edin. [64] 02
Ed. Præ. A. W. B. KENNEDY; w. 479 facs. of the orig. sketch-maps and views, and many excellent photographic illns.
- PARTSCH, J. —in his Central Europe, *ut E* § 11
- SOWERBY, J. The Forest Cantons of Switzerland; map 3/6 c 8° Rivington 92
A sort of 'higher Guide-bk.' : much informn. on hist., commerce, lang., geol., flora, fauna, legendary lore of Luzern, Schwyz, Uri, Unterwalden.
- TISSOT, Victor Unknown Switzerland [tr.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 89
- UMLAUFT, Præ. F. The Alps [tr.]: ill., 2 maps and 31 pl. 25/ r 8° Paul 89
- WERB, F. Switzerland of the Swiss 6/ n. c 8° Pitman 09
- WHITE, S. E. The Mountains; ill. 7/6 8° Hodder 05
Descrns. of scenery and rough trails, denizens of high places, pursuit of game, etc.
- ZINCKE, F. B. Month in Switzerland, 5/; Swiss Allemands, 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 73-4
- Life; People: CRAWFORD (Virginia M.) Switzerland of To-day [soc. progress] c 8° Sands 11
- DAWSON, W. H. Social Switzerland 6/ c 8° Chapman 97
Progress in labour organizns. and legisln., factory-laws, liquor-laws, and other social matters.
- DIXON, W. Hepworth The Switzers *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 72
- MOSSO, Præ. Angelo Life of Man on the High Alps [tr.]; ill. 21/ r 8° Unwin 98
A physiological study in a popular style: made on Monte Rosa.
- READ, Gen. Meredith Historic Studies in Vaud, Berne, & Savoy, 2 v.; ill. \$10.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97
28/ Chatto. A miscell. colln. of materls. rel. to these districts, fr. Roman times to 18 cent., throwg. light on lives of GIBBON, ROUSSEAU, VOLTAIRE, among others.
- STORY, A. T. Swiss Life in Town and Country; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 02
\$1-20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Our Neighbs.] An admirable popular account of customs and institutions.
- SYMONDS, J. A. + Marg. [dau.] Our Life in the Swiss Highlands; 20 col. pl. 7/6 n. sq 8° Black [92] 07
\$2.50 Macmillan N.Y. A vol. of vivid descr. essays, givg. admir. and sympath. treatmt. of Swiss character in all its variety. SYMONDS may be said to have been the founder of colony of Davos, wh., as an invalid in search of relief, he 'discovered'.
- Scenery**
- BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Switzerld.: mountains, valleys, etc.; 200 steel pl.; w. l'rpr. 15/ 4° Virtue [55] 76
- BROCKEDON, W. Illustrations of Passes of the Alps, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* 8° London 28-9
In its best state, the most beautiful bk. ever pubd. on the Alps.
- GSELL-FELS, Dr Switzerland: its scenery and people [tr.]; 363 ill. 42/ r 4° Blackie 81
- JARDINE, Effie [art.] Switzerland & People: 80 pl. (56 col.); w. l'rpr. C. Rook 20/ n. s 4° Chatto 07
- KADEN, W. Switzerland: its mountains and valleys; 200 ill. 15/ s 8° Virtue [78] 88
The author's name on the title-page of the English edn. of this bk. is misprinted 'EADEN'.
- MCCORMICK, A. D. [art.] Alps: 70 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. Sir W. M. Conway [*\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.*] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 04
- MANNING, Rev. S. [ed.] Swiss Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [66] 80
- PYNE (C.) + MERCIER (J.) [arts.] Mountains & Lakes of Switzerld.: 64 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] c 4° Bell 70
- WALTON, Elijah [art.] Peaks and Valleys of the Alps: 21 col. views, w. l'rpr. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] f° Low [72] 78
Rev. T. C. Bonney
- ” [art.] Bernese Oberland: 12 scenes, w. l'rpr. Bonney *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] f° Thompson 73
- Study of Scenery* —v. also *E* § 16

Geography] SWITZERLAND: DISTRICTS, TOWNS [E §§ 28-29

AVEBURY, L'd [Sir J. LUBBOCK] Scenery of Switzerld., & its Causes; ill. 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macm. [96] 06
A pleasant compan. for tourist, involvg. no extensave knowl. of geol. (Gloss. of tech. terms added.)

Austrian Alps —v. E § 12

Constance (Lake of)

CAPPER, S. J. Shores and Cities of the Boden See [1879-80] 8/ 8° De La Rue 81

Château d'Oex

LAMPDEN, E. D. Château d'Oex; 20 pl. (12 col.) 6/ n. c 8° Methuen 10
A popular handbk. to the scenery, excursions, and espec. the winter-sports.

Dauphiné and French Alps —v. E § 14

Dolomites —v. E § 12

Engadin

BROWNE, G. F. The Engadin—in *his* Off the Mill, *ut* K § 83

LEWIS, J. H. [art.] Upper Engadine: 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. S. C. Musson [52.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ n. sq 8° Black

TISSOT, Victor Unknown Switzerland [tr. fr. French] [=the Upper Engadin] 6/ c 8° Hodder 89

Geneva

GRIBBLE, FCS. Lake Geneva and its Literary Landmarks 18/ 8° Constable 01
Deals w. almost every name of revolutionary importance dur. the two great periods of European revoln.

LEWIS, J. H. [art.] Lake of Geneva: 60 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Gribble [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 07

„ + May H. [arts.] Geneva: 20 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. Gribble [\$2 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 08

READ, Gen. Meredith —in *his* Historical Stories in Vaud, Berne, and Savoy, *ut sup.*

SHARP, W. Literary Geography 5/ n. c 8° Pall Mall Press 07

Grindelwald

RHODES, D. P. A Pleasure-Book of Grindelwald; ill. [chatty] 6/ n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03

Grisons

FRESHFIELD, Mrs H. Tour in Grisons and Ital. Valleys of Bernina o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longman 62

TOLLEMACHE, Beat. L. C. Grisons Incidents in Olden Times 2/6 s 8° Rivington 91
Chiefly made up, in a rather desultory manner, of historical stories connected w. the Grisons.

ZINCKE, F. B. Walk in the Grisons o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 75

Italian Alps —v. E § 24

Lausanne

LEWIS, J. H. + May H. [arts.] Lausanne: 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Gribble 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 09

Montreux

LEWIS, J. H. [art.] Montreux: 20 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Gribble [\$2.50 n. Macm., N.Y.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 08

Mont Blanc

MATHEWS, C. E. Annals of Mont Blanc pb. 21/ n. 8° Unwin 98
With a chapter on the geology of the mountain by T. G. BONNEY.

VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Mt. Blanc, tr. B. W. Bucknall; 120 ill.; [chfly. geodesical & geolog.] 14/ 8° Low 77

WHYMPER, Edw. Chamonix and Mont Blanc; maps and ill. 3/ n. c 8° Murray [06] 10

Oberland

GEORGE, H. B. The Oberland and Glaciers; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 4° Bennett 66

GRANDE, Julian The Bernese Oberland in Summer & Winter; maps & ill. 3/6 n. s 8° Nelson 11

RAWNSLEY, Canon H. D. Flowertime in the Oberland; 12 ill. 5/ n. c 8° MacLehose, Glasg. 03

Piedmont —v. E § 24

Rhone-valley —v. E § 14

Tyrol —v. E § 12

Zermatt

WHYMPER, Edw. Zermatt and the Matterhorn; maps and ill. 3/ n. c 8° Murray [97] 10

29: TURKEY-IN-EUROPE; AND ALL BALKAN PENINSULA (EXCEPT GREECE)

Early Travel

BENT, J. Th. [ed.] Early Voyages and Travels in Levant 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
1: *Diary of DALLAM* [1599-1600]; Exts. fr. *Diaries of Dr J. COVEL* [1670-9]; w. acc. of Levant Co. of Turkey Merchts.

COCKERELL, C. R. Travels in Southn. Europe & the Levant, ed. S. P. Cockerell [son] 10/6 8° Longman 03
Record of travel and studies in archit. and sculpture in Greece, As. Min., Italy, Sicily, and esp. Constant. and Athens, in 1810-7.

Recent Travel ; Description —*v. also* E § 30

- BAKER, Lt.-Col. Jas. Turkey in Europe ; 2 maps [journeys 1874-7] 21/ 8° Cassell 77
- CHISHOLM, G. G. [ed.] —*in his* Europe, vol. i, *ut* E § 11
- CLARK, Edson L. Turkey \$2 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 83
- CREAGH, Jas. Over Borders of Christendom & Eslamiah, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Tinsley 76
- CURZON, Rob. [=L'd ZOUCHE] Visits to Monasteries of Levant ; maps & ill. 2/6 c 8° Newnes [49] 97
A new edn. of a fascinating book of travel which has been out of print for many years.
- DE WINDT, Harry Through Savage Europe ; 100 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 07
Narr. of a jr. as Special Correspondent of *Westmr. Gaz.* thro' Balk. States and Eur. Russia.
- FARLEY, J. Lewis Modern Turkey [Syria, Turk.-in-Eur., Asia] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Hurst 72
- FRASER, J. F. Pictures from the Balkans ; map and ill. 6/ (\$2) c 8° Cassell 06
- V. HERBERT, Cpt. F. W. By-Paths in the Balkans 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 06
- GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C. Turkey : being Sketches from Life 7/6 c 8° Routledge [55] 77
- HENDERSON, Maj. P. E. A British Officer in the Balkans 16/ n. 8° Seelye 09
An informative narr. of jr. thro' Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey in Austria, Magyarld., Bosnia, Herzegovina.
- HOGARTH, D. G. The Nearer East ; ill. [Regions of World] 7/6 n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 02
A scientific geogr. acc. of Balkan States. Incls. Asia Minor and Egypt.
- " A Wandering Scholar in the Levant—*ut* E § 30
- HULME-BEAMAN, A. Twenty Years in the Near East 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98
\$3-75 New Amst. Bk. Co., N.Y. A pleasant, gossip acc. of scenery, soc. condns., and polit. sitn. of Balkan States, Egypt, Syr., Russia.
- LEAKE, W. M. —*in his* Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols., *ut* E § 22
- LYDE (F. W.) + MOCKLER-FERRYMAN (Col. A. F.) Military Geogr. of Balk. Peninsula 5/ c 8° Black 05
Short and clear view of the historico-geograph. aspect of subj. ; w. good maps.
- MACKENZIE (Georgina M.) + IRBY (Miss A. P.) Travels in Slavonic Provs. of Turkey, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Daldy [77] 77
- MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey, Old and New ; 25 ill. [histor., geogr., statist.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83
- MILNER, T. Turkish Empire : sultan, territory, people [popular] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. [76] 77
- MILTOUN (Fcs.) + McMANUS (Blanche) In Land of Mosques and Minarets ; 75 ill. (some col.) 7/6 n. c 8° Pitman 08
- *PARTSCH, Dr JOS. Central Europe [Regions of World]—*ut* E § 11
The best book on the general geography of Roumania, Bulgaria, and Servia.
- PATON, A. A. Historical Researches on Danube and Adriatic, 2 vols.—*ut* A § 12
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Impressns. of Turkey dur. 12 Yrs.' Wandergs. —*v.* E § 40
- RUSSELL, R. H. The Edge of the Orient ; ill. [8/6 Paul] \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96
Acc. of trip along coast of Dalmatia and Montenegro thro' Constantinople to Calro.
- TOZER, Rev. H. F. Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 22
- TREVOR, Roy My Balkan Tour ; map and 100 ill. 21/ n. 8° Lane 11
- WOODS, H. C. Washed by Four Seas ; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Unwin 08
Acc. of an Engl. officer's travels : Adriatic, Egean, Sea of Marmora, Black Sea.
- Guide : MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.] Guide to the Eastern Mediterranean—*ut* E § 11
- Motor Tours —*v.* I § 148*

Life ; People ; Ethnology ; Economic and Political Condition

- ABBOTT, G. F. Turkey in Transition ; ill. [\$4.25 n. Longm., N.Y.] 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 09
- AFLALO, F. G. Regilding the Crescent ; map and 24 ill. 10/6 8° Secker 11
Deals w. Turkey's recent effort at rehabilitn. and the reforms of the Young Turks.
- BARRY, J. P. At the Gates of the East—*ut* E § 30
- de BUNSEN, Victoria The Soul of a Turk ; 8 pl. 10/6 n. 8° Lane 10
- BUXTON, C. R. Turkey in Revolution 7/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
- CLARK, Edson L. Races of European Turkey [condn., prospects, etc.] 10/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 78
- ' Consul's Wife ' [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT] People of Turkey, 2 vols. [20 years' residence.] 21/ c 8° Murray 78
- CREAGH, Jas. Armenians, Koords, and Turks, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Tinsley 80
- CURTIS, W. E. The Turk and his Lost Provinces \$2 n. c 8° Revell, N.Y. 03
Journalistic sketches of the life of Turkey, Greece, Bulgaria, Servia, and Bosnia.
- DAVEY, R. P. B. The Sultan and his Subjects 7/6 n. 8° Chatto [97] 07
A study of past hist. and pres. condn. of Turk. Empire, affordg. good insight into true meang. of East. Questn., and means of formg. intelligent opin. as to probable destiny of Turkish people.
- DURHAM, M. Edith —*in her* The Burden of the Balkans, *ut* F § 60

Geography] TURKEY-IN-EUROPE ; CONSTANTINOPLE

[E § 29

- ELIOT, Sir Chas. Turkey in Europe 7/6 n. c 8° Arnold [01] 08
\$2.50 Longman, N.Y. One of best accs. of state of affairs, social, econ., polit.—in Balkan Pen. in past and pres. 1st edn. s.n. 'ONDYSSEUS'.
- FRASER, David Persia and Turkey in Revolt—*ut* E § 38
- GARNETT, Lucy M. J. The Women of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 31
- " Turkish Life in Town and Country 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 04
\$1.20 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Our Neighbours]. Much interestg. historical inform., based on long residence in Turkey.
- " The Turkish People; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 09
- " A valuable descrn. of the life and customs of the modern Turks, wr. w. sympathy and knowledge.
Turkey of the Ottomans [Countries and Peoples] 6/ n. c 8° Pitman 11
- HAMLIN, C. Among the Turks 1837-72] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low 77
- HARVEY, Mrs Turkish Harems and Circassian Homes o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 71
- HOUTSMA (T.) + SELIGSOHN (M.) [eds.]—*in their* Encyclopaedia of Islam, *ut* A § 13
- 'KESNIN BEY' Evil of the East: truths ab. Turkey [tr. fr. Fch.] o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Vizetelly [88] 89
- KINGLAKE, A. W. Bothen—*ut* E § 30
- LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk, fr. geogr. and ethnogr. pt. of view 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 78
- de LAVELEYE, E. The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Unwin 87
A lucid view of the situation in the East in 1887: Turkey, Bulg. Roum., Servia, Bosnia.
- 'LOTI, Pierre' [Julien VIAUD] Disenchanted, tr. Mrs Bell 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 06
A good tr. of Loti's latest of 3 attempts to describe the women of mod. Constantinople.
- MILLER, Wm. Travels and Politics in Near East; ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 98
A very interesting and impartial account of the Balkan states, etc., and political problems there.
- MONROE, Prf. W. S. Turkey and the Turks; 48 ill. [7/6 n. Bell] \$3 8° Page, Boston 07
A brief picture of the incoherent Ottoman Empire and its complex civilizn. Bibliography.
- MOORE, F. The Balkan Trail; map and 62 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
- *PEARS, Sir Edwin Turkey and its People [competent authority] 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- RONALDSHAY, Earl of Sport & Politics und. an Eastern Sky—*ut* E § 31
- SMITH, F. Hopkinson A Day at Laguerre's, and other Days \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston '92
- THOMSON, H. C. The Outgoing Turk—*ut* E § 12
- TOWNSHEND, Cpt. A. E. A Military Consul in Turkey; ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley 09
Chs. on travellg., inns, tents, food, officials, soldiers, and (incidentally) politics.
- TUCKER, W. J. Life and Society in Eastern Europe o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Low 86
- UPWARD, Allen The East End of Europe 12/ n. 8° Murray 08
\$4 n. Dutton, N.Y. An 'unofficial inquiry' into racial and relig. troubles of European Turkey.
- VAKA, Demetra [Mrs Kenneth BROWN] Some Pages fr. the Life of Turkish Women 5/ n. c 8° Constable 09
- VAMBERY, Arminius The Balkan Peninsula [tr.]; map 16/ 8° Unwin 88
- WOODS, H. C. Danger Zone of Europe; ill. [problems of Near East] 8° Unwin 11

Constantinople

- de AMICIS, Edm. Constantinople [tr. fr. Italian]; ill. \$2.25 (7/6) c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [78] 96
- BAKER, Cpt. B. Granville The Walls of Constantinople; ill. 16/ n. r 8° Milne 10
Gives a good idea of the majesty of the great Theodosian achievement. in wall-building.
- BRASSEY, L'y A. Sunshine and Storm in the East; 103 ill. 1/ 4° Longman [80]
- CLEMENT, Clara E. [Mrs WATERS] Constantinople, City of Sultans; 20 photogs. \$3 8° Estes & Lauriat, Boston 95
12/6 n. Gay & Hancock. A popular bk. on scenery, bldgs., hist., antigs., institns., and social life of Constantinople.
- CRAWFORD, F. Marion Constantinople; ill. Edw. L. Weeks 6/6 i 16° Macmillan, N.Y. 95
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. A good descrn. of life and people, hist. assocns., and archit. beauties of Constantinople.
- DWIGHT, Dr H. O. Constantinople and its Problems; ill. \$1.25 c 8° Revell, N.Y. 01
6/ Oliphant. A study of social condn. and probls. of the city, by a broad-minded missionary.
- ELLIOT, Mrs Minto Diary of an Idle Woman in Constantinople; ill. 14/ c 8° Murray 93
A vivacious attempt to clothe famous sites of Constantinople w. their histor. assocns.: author's histor. knowledge incommensurate w. her enthusiasm.
- GOBLE, Warwick [artist] Constantinople: 63 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. Prf. A. van Millingen [86 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 06
- GROSVENOR, Prf. E. A. Constantinople; Introd. Gen. Lew Wallace, 2 v.; 200 ill. \$10 r 8° Roberts, Boston 95
42/ Low. A handsome popular work, from the historical and archaeological points of view.
- HUTTON, W. H. Constantinople; ill. [Mediaeval Towns] 3/6 n. f 8° Dent [00] 04
\$1.50 Dutton, N.Y. A very full and trustworthy acc. of both history and topography, treated separately.
- MÜLLER, Georgina [Mrs F.] Max Letters from Constantinople; 12 views 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 97
Amusg. and interestg. letters, exhibg. a more favourable view of Turkey than is usually shown.
- MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Constantinople, Brûsa, and Troad; maps 7/6 s 8° Stanford [93] 06
- PASPATES, A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. [fr. Gk.] Wm. Metcalfe—*ut* F § 13
- SPRY, W. J. J. Life on the Bosphorus; ill. Nichols 95
Pt. i is a descrn. of Constantinople and acc. of trial of MCDHAT PASHA; Pt. ii is historical.

Sancta Sophia, Church of —v. I § 121

Albania

- BROWN, H. A. A Winter in Albania; ill. 10/6 c 8° Griffith 88
 *DURHAM, M. Edith High Albania; map and ill. 14/ n. 8° Arnold 09
 \$4 n. Longman, N.Y. An excellent and sympathetic acc. of the country, its inhabitants (the highest known, and the most attractive, type of savage), and their tribal affins. and customs, and the life of these wild mtn.-regions still untouched by mod. civilizn. Well and humorously wr.
 KNIGHT, E. F. Albania & Montenegro: narr. of recent travels; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] c 8° Low 80
 WALKER, [Mrs] Mary A. Through Macedonia to the Albanian Lakes o.p. [pb. 20/] 1 8° Chapman 64
 WINGFIELD, W. F. Tour in Dalmatia, Albania, etc. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 59

Asia Minor

—v. E § 30

Bosnia and Herzegovina

—v. E § 12

Bulgaria

- BARKLEY, H. C. Between the Danube and the Black Sea 10/6 p 8° Murray [76] 77
 " Bulgaria before the War [of 1878] o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Murray 77
 BOOTH, J. L. C. The Trouble in the Balkans; ill. [1904] 10/6 n. 8° Hurst 05
 Bulgaria of To-day [offic. pubn.] gratis Bulg. Ministry of Commerce 07
 DICEY, Prf. Edw. The Peasant State: an account of Bulgaria in 1894 12/ 8° Murray [94] 94
 Affords an accurate view of the present and a fair estimate of the future of Bulgaria.
 FARLEY, J. Lewis New Bulgaria o.p. [pb. 2/6] 8° Newman 80
 HUYSE, Wentworth The Liberation of Bulgaria [1877] 6/ c 8° Sands 94
 v. MACH, Rich. The Bulgarian Exarchate: its history, etc. [tr.] 3/6 n. 8° Unwin 07
 The hist. and pres. positn. of the Bulg. Church in Turkey: of value in its bearg. on politics of Near East.
 MINCHIN, J. G. Bulgaria since the War [of 1878] o.p. [pb. 3/6] 12° Paul 80
 SAINT CLAIR (S. G. B.) + BROPHY Twelve Years' Residence in Bulgaria o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Chapman [69] 77
 SAMUELSON, Jas. Bulgaria, Past & Present; map & ill. [Pt. ii: Bulgaria to-day] 10/6 8° Trübner 88

Crete

- BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Cretan Sketches; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Bentley 98
 A good picture of Crete during the insurrection.
 EDWARDES, C. Letters from Crete [pleasant, but not v. informg.] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 87
 PASHLEY, Rob. Travels in Crete, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Murray 37
 SKINNER, J. E. H. Roughing it in Crete o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Bentley 67
 SPRATT, Cpt. T. A. B. Travels & Researches in Crete, 2 v.; tinted pl. & ill. 40/ 8° Van Voorst 65
 TAYLOR, Bayard Greece and Russia; 2 pl.; w. Excursion to Crete—ut E § 22

Herzegovina—v. E § 12 Ionian Islands—v. E § 22**Macedonia**

—v. also Serbia inf.

- ABBOTT, G. F. The Tale of a Tour in Macedonia 14/ n. 8° Arnold 03
 \$5 n. Longman, N.Y. Map and ill. An account of travel in the district around Serres only.
 BOOTH, J. L. C. Trouble in the Balkans—ut sup., s.v. Bulgaria [period 1904]
 BRAILSFORD, H. N. Macedonia: its races and their future 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 06
 CHIROL, Valentine 'Twixt Greek and Turk—ut E § 22
 WALKER, [Mrs] Mary A. Through Macedonia to Albanian Lakes—ut sup., s.v. Albania

Montenegro

- CARR, W. Montenegro [Stanhope Prize Essay, 1884] 2/6 8° Oxford 84
 DENTON, Rev. W. Montenegro: its people, history, etc. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Daldy 77
 STRANGFORD, L'y Montenegro and the Eastern Adriatic o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Bentley 64
 WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Dalmatia and Montenegro—ut E § 12
 WYON (R.) + PRANCE (J.) In the Land of the Black Mountain; 51 ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Methuen 03
 An impressionist account of the whole of the Albanian frontier.

Roumania

- BENGER, G. Rumania in 1900, tr. Prf. A. H. Keane; ill. 10/ n. i 8° Asher 01
 A very full, accurate, and valuable account of progress and present condition.
 OZANNI, J. W. Three Years in Roumania o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Chapman 82
 SAMUELSON, Jas. Roumania, Past and Present; maps and ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Philip [82] 86
 STRATILESCO, Tereza From Carpathian to Pindus; maps and 63 ill. 15/ n. 8° Unwin 06
 WALKER, Mrs Untrodden Paths in Roumania; 78 ill. 10/6 8° Chapman 88

Servia

- DENTON, Rev. W. Servia and the Servians o.p. [pb. 9/6] p 8° Bell 62

Geography]

ASIA MINOR: GENERALLY

[E §§ 29-30

- DURHAM, M. Edith Through the Lands of the Serb 14/ 8° Arnold 04
\$5 n. Longman, N.Y. An extremely interest. acc. of adventurous travel by an unprotected woman.
- LAZAROVICH-HREBELIANOVICH, Pr'ce + Pr'ess The Servian People, 2 vols.; ill 24/ n. 8° Laurie 11
A hist. of the Servians and their 'past glory', w. speculns. as to their destiny. Incls. Montenegrins and Croats.
- MIJATOVIČ, Chedo Servia and the Servians 16/ n. 8° Pitman 08
Vivid acc. of relig., soc. life, and tradns. of 'the Irish of the Balkans', by ex-Minister of Serv. at Ct. of St James.
- STEAD, Alf. Servia and the Servians 12/6 n. 8° Heinemann 09
- STRATILESCO, Tereza From Carpathian to Pindus—*ut sup.*, s.v. Roumania
- VIVIAN, Herb. Servia, the Poor Man's Paradise; ill. 15/ (\$4) 8° Longman 97
Partly historical, but chiefly a popular description of present day Servian life.
- " The Servian Tragedy: impressns. of Macedonia; ill. [1903] 10/6 n. 8° Richards 04
- WRIGHT, Dr E. Adventures in Servia, ed. Dr E. Bernard; pl. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 84
- Transylvania —v. E § 12

IV: Geography, etc., of Asia Minor

30: ASIA MINOR, incl. CRETE, CYPRUS, SYRIA—v. also A § 47 and E § 40

Bibliography; Atlases; Maps—ut A § 47

Early Travel

—v. also *inf.*, s.v. Palestine

- CASOLA, Pietro Pilgrimage to Jerusalem in 1494, ed. Miss M. M. Newett; w. Intro; maps
[Mancs. Univ. Pbs.] 7/6 n. 8° Sherratt, Mancs. 07
- DERBY, HENRY, EARL OF [afterw. HENRY IV] Expeditions to Prussia and the Holy Land in 1390-91 and 1392-93, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith—ut F § 13
- IRBY (C. L.) + MANGLES (J.) Travels in the Holy Land [1817-8] o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Murray [23] 61
- di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, etc. [tr.],
 ed. Rev. G. P. Badger [1503-8] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63
- WHALEY, Thos. Buck Whaley's Memrs., ed. Sir E. Sullivan—ut F § 25 [incl. his jy. to Jerus. 1797]
- Guides
- BAEDEKER (K.) + SOCIN (A.) Palestine and Syria—ut A § 47
- HANAUER (Rev. J. E.) + MASTERMAN (Dr E. J.) Cook's Hdbk. for Pal. and Syria; maps
 7/6 n. c 8° Cook & Son 06

- MACMILLAN & Co. [pbs.] Palestine and Syria; 18 maps 5/ n. gl 8° Macmillan [or] 11
- " Greece, Asia Minor, Crete, Cyprus, etc.—ut E § 11
- MEISTERMANN, Fr B. New Guide to Holy Land [tr.] [for R.-C. tourist] 7/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 07
- REYNOLDS-BALL, E. A. Guide to Jerusalem; maps and ill. [§1 Macm., N.Y.] 2/6 c 8° Black 01

Historical Geography

- HENDERSON, Dr Arch. Palestine: its historical geography—ut A § 47
- HOGARTH (D. G.) + MUNRO (J. A. R.) Modern and Ancient Roads in Eastern Asia Minor = Suppl. Paper
 of R. G. S. 1893
- Forms a valuable addn. to RAMSAY'S *Hist. Geogr.*, descr. jys. undertaken in 1890 and '91. Passes of E. Taurus and Anti-Taurus, milit. road fr. Caesarea to Melitene on Euphrates, etc.
- HUNTINGDON, Prf. E. Palestine and its Transformation [8/6 n. Constable] 8° 11
A brilliant study of the geogr., fr. a histor. pt. of view, of a country as unique in its phys. feats, as in its influ. on world.
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Historical Geography of Asia Minor; maps 18/ r 8° Murray 90
- Roy. Geogr. Soc. Suppl. Pprs., vol. v. "Topography is the foundation of history", and this vol. is the massive foundn. for a Local Hist. of Asia Minor, but a little chaotic in form.
- " Cities of St Paul, ut A § 51; Letters to Seven Churches of Asia, ut A § 43
- " Pauline and other Studies, ut A § 51
- " Luke the Physician, and other Studies in Hist. of Religion—ut A § 49
- SKEEL, Carol. A. J. Travel in the First Century after Christ—ut A § 47
- SMITH, Prf. G. A. Historical Geography of the Holy Land—ut A § 47

Recent Travel and Description—v. also E §§ 22, 29, and A § 47: Biblical Archæol.: Topogr.

- BARKLEY, H. C. Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor & Armenia 10/6 c 8° Murray 91
Sketch of manners and custs. of Turks, Armen., Kurds, Turcomans, etc. Ride was fr. Constant. thro' Anatolia, Cilicia, Mesopotamia, Taurus Mtns.
- BARRY, Lt.-Col. J. P. At the Gates of the East; ill. 6/ n. 8° Longman 06
Travel impressns. dur. 2 jys. in E. Eur., Cairo, S. Greece, E. Adriatic, W. Balkans.
- BARTLETT, Dr S. C. Fr. Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, Wilderness, etc.; maps & ill. 18/ 8° Low 79
- *BELL, Gertr. Lowthian From Amurath to Amurath; ill. 16/ m. 8° Heinemann 11
- A brilliant bk. of travel and adventurous wanderings. In 1909 in Near East far fr. beaten tracks, w. descns. of life and manners of people of As. Min. Startg. fr. Aleppo, author went along banks of Euphrates to Babylon, crossed Mesopot. to Bagdad, then followed line of Tigris to site of Nineveh.
- * " The Desert and the Sown—ut *inf.*, s.v. Syria

- BIGHAM, Clive A Ride through Western Asia ; ill. 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan [97] 97
Asia Minor ; Persia, North to South ; Turkish Arabia ; Persia, West to East ; Central Asia. Maps and glossary.
- BREEN, A. E. Diary of My Life in the Holy Land ; ill. \$4.50 4° Smith, Rochester, N.Y. 06
- BREWSTER, M. Augusta Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine ; 12 ill. 5/ c 8° Nisbet 93
- BURNABY, Cpt. F. On Horseback through Asia Minor o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low [77] 78
- B[UXTON], H. M. + C. E. + T. On Either Side of the Red Sea ; 53 pl. & 21 ill. 10/6 n. s 4° Stanford 95
Extras. fr. graphic letters wr. home by the Misses Buxton, designed to serve as a thread to ser. of interestg. photos.
- COCHRAN, W. Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor : notes fr. Levant ; 89 ill. 21/ 8° Low 87
- DAVIS, E. J. Anatolica : jl. of visit to anc. ruined cities 21/ 8° Grant 74
- " Life in Asiatic Turkey ; ill. 21/ 8° Stanford 79
- DUNNING, Dr H. W. To-day in Palestine ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Laurie 08
- EWING, Wm. Arab and Druz at Home ; ill. [Damascus to Jericho] 5/ 8° Jack 07
- FELLOWS, Sir Chas. Travels and Researches in Asia Minor ; pl. [1838 ; 1840] o.p. [pb. 9/1] 8° Murray [39-43] 52
- GOOCH-FREER, [Miss] A. Inner Jerusalem ; ill. [very readable] 12/6 n. 8° Constable 04
- GRANT, Rev. Elihu The Peasantry of Palestine \$1.50 n. c 8° Pilgrim Press, Chicago 08
- HAGGARD, H. Rider A Winter Pilgrimage ; 31 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman [or] 08
Acc. of travels thro' Palestine, Italy, and Cyprus, in the year 1900.
- HAMILTON, W. J. Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, & Armenia, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 38/1] 8° Murray 42
An important wk. to wh. RAMSAY bears full testimony, provg. th. more vestiges of antiquity really existed in Asia Min. than LEAKE or any of his predecessors dreamt of.
- HEBER-PERCY, Maj. A. A Visit to Bashan and Argob 7/6 s 4° R.T.S. 95
- " Moab, Ammon, and Gilead 6/ 8° Simpkin 96
- HICHENS, Rob. The Holy Land ; ill. [impressionist sketches] 25/ n. i 8° Hodder 10
- HOGARTH, D. G. The Nearer East—ut E § 29 : incl. Asia Minor to Pers. frontier A Wandering Scholar in the Levant ; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [96] 96
A lively and informg. acc. of travel in Near East, by a many-sided scholar and excellent writer, who accomp. Mr W. M. RAMSAY to Asia Minor and learned w. him the lesson of learned explor.
- HORNBY, Emily Sinai and Petra ; col. pl. F. M. Hornby [her jls. 1899, 1901] 6/ 8° Nisbet 07
- HULME-BEAMAN, A. Twenty Years in the Near East—ut E § 29
- HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Jerusalem ; ill. 75 c. p 8° Harper, N.Y. 95
- JANEWAY, Cath. Ten Weeks in Egypt and Palestine ; ill. [chatty] 5/ c 8° Paul 94
- JEBB, Louisa [Mrs Roland WILKINS] By Desert Ways to Baghdad—ut E § 40
- KINGLAKE, A. W. Eothen ; w. biograph. sketch ; port. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [44] 96
- " The same : repr. of 1st edn. ; w. Intro. Rev. W. Tuckwell ; ill. 4/ n. s 8° Bell [44] 02
- " The same ; w. Intro. D. G. Hogarth & notes H. V. Collins 2/6 (60 c.) s 8° Clar. Press [44] 11
[New Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, N.Y.) Also Everyman's Lib., 1/ n. t 8° Dent (35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.). A graphic and poetic description of jy. thro' Syria, across the desert to Egypt, and back to Syria, in 1834-5 : cramful of acute observations.
- LEAKE, W. M. Journal of Tour in Asia Minor, etc. [v. also E § 22] o.p. 8° London 24
The wks. of LEAKE, who has been called 'the greatest of mod. topographers', form the foundn. of mod. research in Asia Minor.
- LE STRANGE, Guy Lands of the Eastern Caliphate ; 10 maps 15/ c 8° Camb. Press 05
\$4 n. Putnam, N.Y. [Camb. Geogr. Ser.] Mesopot., Pers., and Centr. Asia, fr. Moslem Conq. to time of TIMUR.
- LIBBEY (Dr W.) + HOSKIN (Dr F. E.) Jordan Valley and Petra, 2 vols. ; maps and 140 ill. [good] \$6 (25/ n.) 8° Putnam 05
- LOYSON, Mme Hyacinthe To Jerusalem thro' Lands of Islam : among Jews, Christians and Moslems ; ill. [10/6 n. Paul] \$1.25 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 06
- MCGREGOR, Jno. Rob Roy [canoe] on Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc. ; maps & ill. 2/6 c 8° Murray [70] 04
A racy descrn. of a canoe-jcy. down Jordan to Dead Sea in 1868-9
- MACLEOD, Rev. N. Eastward : travels in Egypt, Palestine, Syria ; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/1] c 8° Isbister [66] 72
- MARGOLIOUTH, Dr D. S. Cairo, Jerusalem and Damascus—ut E § 42
- MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Hdbk. to Asia Minor. Ed. Sir C. Wilson ; 23 maps 18/ s 8° Stanford 95
- PEROY, Hy. A. G., Earl of Highlds. of Asiatic Turkey ; ill. [\$5.50 Longm., N.Y.] 14/ n. r 8° Arnold 01
- RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Impressions of Turkey—ut E § 40
- " + BELL (Gertx. Lowthian) The Thousand and One Churches—ut G § 8
- ROSS, H. J. Letters from East, 1837-57, ed. Janet Ross 12/6 n. 8° Dent 02
- SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs Our Ride through Asia Minor ; map o.p. [pb. 18/1] 8° Chapman 81
- SELOUS, F. C. —in his Sport and Travel East and West, ut I § 147
- *SMITH, Prf. G. A. Jerusalem, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 24/ n. 8° Hodder 07
\$7.50 n. Armstrong, N.Y. An important study of the topogr., economics, and hist. of Jerusalem fr. earliest times to A.D. 70 by one who really knows his subj. fr. personal experience.

Geography] ASIA MINOR : CYPRUS, MESOPOTAMIA

[E § 30

- SPRATT (Lt. T. A. B.) + FORBES (Prof. E.) Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and Cibyratis, 2 v.; ill.
o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Van Voorst 47
- STODDARD, Chas. W. A Cruise under the Crescent; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Rand & McNally, Chicago 99
A conventional tour: Jerusalem, Damascus, Baalbek, Beirut, Port Said, etc.
- TAYLOR, Bayard Land of Saracen [Pat., As. Min., Sic., Spain] \$1.50 12° Putnam, N.Y. [55] 82
- THOMAS, Marg. Two Years in Palestine and Syria; 16 col. pl. o.p. [pb. 12/6 n.] 8° Nimmo 99
- „ [art.] From Damascus to Palmyra: col. ill., w. l'pr. J. Kelman
[86 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 08
- VAN DYKE, Dr Hy. J. Out of Doors in Holy Land [6/ n. Hodder] \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- VAUX, W. S. W. Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 77
- WILSON, Rev. C. T. Peasant Life in the Holy Land 12/ 8° Murray 06

Armenia—v. E § 40 Asiatic Greek Islands—v. E § 22 Caucasus, Transcaucasia—v. E § 39 Crete—v. E § 29

Cyprus

—v. also E § 40

- BAKER, Sir S. W. Cyprus as I saw it in 1879 o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Macmillan 79
- BRASSEY, L'y —in her Sunshine and Storm in the East, ut E § 29: Cyprus and Constantinople
- COBHAM, C. D. [ed. & tr.] Excerpta Cypria 21/ n. 4° Camb. Press [95] 08
86-89 n. Putnam, N.Y. A valuable colln. of texts and trs. of passages in anc., medieval, and mod. wrs. rel. to the island. With Bibliogr.
- DIXON, W. Hepworth British Cyprus o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Chapman 79
- FYLER, Col. Development of Cyprus, & Rambles in Isld.; maps & col. ill. 7/6 8° Lund 99
- HAGGARD, H. Rider —in his A Winter Pilgrimage, ut sup.
- HUTCHINSON (Sir J. T.) + COBHAM (C. D.) Handbook of Cyprus; 2 maps & front. 2/6 n. c 8° Stanford 05
- LANG, A. H. Cyprus; ill. [hist., resources, prospects] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 78
- LEWIS, Agnes Smith Through Cyprus; map and ill. 15/ 8° Hurst 87
- LEWIS, Mrs E. A. M. A Lady's Impressions of Cyprus in 1893 o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Remington 94
Conts. a good deal of inform. on antiqu., hist., pres. condn. of Cyprus, w. remks. on effects of Brit. rule.
- v. LÖHER, F. Cyprus: historical & descriptive [tr.]; 2 maps o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 78
- MALLOCK, W. H. In an Enchanted Island [visit to Cyprus in 1889] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley [89] 92
- MARITI, Abbé Giov. Travels in Island of Cyprus, tr. C. D. Cobham 4/ n. c 8° Camb. Press 09
81-25 n. Putnam, N.Y. MARITI resided in Cyprus 1760-7 as an official of Impl. and Tuscan consulates.
- SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs Our Home in Cyprus 14/ 8° Chapman 79
- STEWART, Basil My Experiences in Cyprus; 50 ill. [82 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Routledge [06] 09
Presents good view of people, medieval cities, antiqu., and résumé of hist., w. ch. on econ. and polit. probls.
- THOMSON, J. Through Cyprus with the Camera, 2 vols.; 60 photos. 105/ 1 4° Low 79
- VIZETELLY, E. Cyprus to Zanzibar by Egyptn. Delta; ill. 15/ 8° Pearson 01
- Levkosia : SALVATOR (Archd. L.) Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus o.p. [pb. 10/6] 4° Paul 81
- VAN LENNEP, Dr H. J. Travels in Little-kn. Pts. of Asia Minor; 2 v. [1864] o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Murray 70
With illus. of Biblical literature and archaeological researches. Maps and illus.
- WARNER, C. Dudley In the Levant, 2 vols.; 25 photograv. pl. \$5 c 8° Houghton, Boston [77] 92
Palestine, Cyprus, Rhodes, Aegean Islands, Smyrna, Ephesus, Constantinople, Athens, Corinth.

Mediterranean Sea

—v. E § 11

Cyzicus

—v. G § 8

Euphrates and Tigris; Mesopotamia

- AINSWORTH, W. F. Personal Narrative of Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols. 32/ f 8° Paul 88
By the Surgeon and Geologist to the Expedition. Map.
- CHESNEY, [Gen.] Chas. The Euphrates and Tigris Surv. Exped., 2 v.; pl.; & atlas [1835-37]
o.p. [pb. 94/6] 1 8° Longman 50
- GEERE, H. Valentine By Nile and Euphrates 8/6 n. 8° Clark, Edin. 04
Excellent and amusing descrn. of jy. by water and by land fr. Baghdad to Nippur and back. Describes also excursions in Egypt.
- JEBB, Louisa [Mrs Rol. WILKINS] By Desert Ways to Baghdad—ut E § 40
The main pt. of bk. is acc. of 3 weeks spent on a raft floatg. down the Tigris.
- PETERS, J. P. Nippur: explorns. and advents. on Euphr., 2 vols. \$5 (25/) 8° Putnam, N.Y. 97
- Gaza : MEYER (M. A.) Hist. of City of Gaza [Columb. Un. Studs.] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07

Phrygia

- *RAMSAY, Prof. W. M. Cities & Bishoprics of Phrygia, vol. i, Pts. 1-2 39/ n. (\$12.50) 1 8° Clar. Press 95-7
- 1 (1) Lycos Valley and S. Phrygia, 18/ n. (\$5.75); 1 (2) West and W.-Centre Phrygia, 21/ n. (\$6.75). Gathers up results of author's and others' research into a local history, treatg. ea. district and city separately, the anc. topogr. bg. restored largely by aid of inscriptions, the most import. of wh. are discussed in spec. Appendices. Hist. brought down to Turkish period. Suggests a soln. to the 'Hittite Problem' [flavourg. SAYCE's theory]; other valuable digressns., e.g. essential idea of the Asiatic cult, consttn. of Rom. Imperi. Domain, religion of burial, prob. truth ab. the Neokorate, reason of CYPRUS' route.

Pontus—*v. also* Hamilton, *sup.*

ANDERSON, J. G. C. Jy. of Explorn. in Pontus; maps and ill. [Studia Pontica, vol. i] 6/6 n. 8° Owen 03

RhodesTORR, Cecil Rhodes in Modern Times; 3 pl. 8/ 8° Camb. Press 87
For his *Rhodes in Ancient Times* v. G § 8.**Syria**—*v. also* A § 47

APPLETON, T. G. Syrian Sunshine 6/ c 8° Macmillan 77

*BELL, Gertr. Lowthian The Desert & the Town: tales of Syrian travel; ill. 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 07
\$5 n. Dutton, N.Y. A fascinatg. record of travel, mainly off beaten tracks, accomp. only by Arab attendants. Provides a more vivid portrait of the Arab than has hitherto existed. Fr. Jerus., thro' Damascus, Aleppo, and Antioch, to Alexandretta.BURTON (Col. R. F.) + DRAKE (C. F. T.) Unexplored Syria, 2 v.; maps & ill. o.p. [pb. 32/1] 8° Tinsley 72
Libanus, Tulul el Safa, Anti-Libanus, etc.

CURTIS, G. W. Howadji in Syria 35 c. c 8° Hurst, N.Y. [52]

EWING, Wm. Arab and Druse at Home; map and 31 ill. 5/ c 8° Jack 07

GOODRICH-FREER, A. In a Syrian Saddle; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 05

INCHBOLD, A. C. Under the Syrian Sun, 2 vols.; 40 col. pl. and 8 ill. 24/ n. r 8° Hutchinson 06
A lady's acc. of her travels in Lebanon, Baalbek, Galilee, Judea. Pleasant text; col. pl. good.

JESSUP, H. H. Syrian Home Life \$1.50 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 74

PARRY, Oswald H. Six Months in a Syrian Monastery—*ut* A § 61

TERHUNE, A. P. Syria from the Saddle; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Silver, Boston 97

THOMAS, Marg. Two Years in Palestine and Syria; 16 col. ill. 12/6 n. 8° Nimmo 99

VAN DER VELDE, C. W. M. Narrat. of a Journey thro' Syria & Palestine [tr.], 2 v.; maps & ill. 30/ 8° Blackwood 53
[1851-52]

WORTABET, G. M. Syria and the Syrians, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/1] c 8° Madden 56

V: Geography, etc., of Asia

31: ASIA: GENERALLY

Early Travel and Accounts —*v. also* E § 5

DE BENYOWSKY, M. A., C't [1741-86] Memoirs and Travels, tr. W. Nicholson [1790]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [93]

Ed. Cpt. S. P. OLIVER. [Adventure Ser.] Also 3/6 n. [Dryden Ho. Memrs.]. Paul '04. Siberia, Kamchatka, Japan, Linkiu Ielsa, Formosa.
JORDANUS, Friar [14 cent.] Mirabilia Descripta: wonders of East, tr. Col. Hy. Yule [c. 1330] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63YULE's *Additional Notes and Corrections* to this bk. are cont. in his *Cathay*, pp. 193-6 [*ut* E § 34].

MANDEVILLE, [Sir] Jno. [14 cent.] Buke of: ed. G. F. Warner 1° Roxburghe Club 89

The hitherto unpubd. Engl. versn. fr. Egerton MS. (Brit. Mus.), differg. widely fr. the versn. commonly known; w. the Fch. text, notes, and Introd.
Travels, fr. Cotton MS., w. 3 narrs. in ill. of it fr. Hakluyt 3/6 n. 8° Macmillan 00Voilage and Travaile [edn. 1725], ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps]; 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner [39] 83
facs. ill.

The same, ed. Jno. Ashton; facs. ill. 10/6 8° Pickering 88

The same, ed. w. 130 ill. by Arth. Layard 6/ c 8° Constable 95

A bk. of travels, ostensibly by Sir J. MANDEVILLE, composed ab. middle of 14 cent., purportg. to be an acc. of his travels in East, inclg. Turkey, Tartary, Persia, Egypt, India, and Holy Ld., but really a mere compil. mainly fr. WILLIAM OF BOLDENSELE and Friar ODORIC OF BEAUVAIS.

Story of Marco Polo [extrs. interwoven w. narrative] \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 99

Yule (Col. H.) + NICHOLSON—*Article* Mandeville, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn., vol. xv. [*ut* K § 1]

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages & Adventures, tr. by Hy. Cogan [Advent. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [1663] 91

*POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Kingdoms and Marvels of the East, tr. and ed. Col. Sir H. Yule, w. notes, re-ed. H. Cordier; maps & ill., 2 vols. 63/ 8° Murray [71] 03

\$16 n. Scribner, N.Y. YULE's edn. of this bk. is one of most learned and import. wks. ever pubd. in departmt. of histor. geogr. Memoir by Amy F. YULE (dau.).

Travels, tr. Marsden, ed. T. Wright [\$1.50 n. Macm., N.Y.; Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell 83

Travels, tr. Marsden, ed. Wright [Thin-Paper Classics] 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 04

[tr.] [35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y.; Everyman's Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Dent 08

Livre de, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld [facs. of 14-cent. MS.] 55/ 4° Stockholm 82

di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.]—*ut* E § 30 [1503-8]VERTOMANNUS, Lewis Navigation and Voyages to Arabia, Egypt, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia and E. India in the year 1503 [tr.] subscr. 7/6 n. 8° Aungervyle Soc., *Edin.* [1576] 84

*Conteyning many notable and strange things, both Historically and Naturall'. Tr. by Richard EDER, 1576. Only 300 privately reprinted.

YULE, Col. Hy. [tr. & ed.] Cathay and the Way Thither, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 34 [14-17 cent.]

General Geography, Topography, and History

- HANNAH, Ian C. Eastern Asia : a history 7/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
A readable acc. of hist. of Asia east of Persia—China and Japan bg. made the chief centres of the story.
- HOGARTH, D. G. The Nearer East [Regions of the World]—ut E § 29
- JOHNSTON, A. Keith Short Geography of Asia 2/ c 8° Stanford 93
- *KEANE, Pfr. A. H. Asia ; 15 maps and 180 ill. [Compend. of Geogr.] ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [82] 06—9
Ea. \$3.50 n. Lippincott, Phila. 1: Northern and Eastern Asia ; 2: Southern and Western Asia. Largely rewritten from the former edition.
- LITTLE, Arch. The Far East ; maps [Regions of the World] 7/6 n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 05
A very useful bk. More descriptive and less scientific than the other vol. of the series.
- RECLUS, Élisée Universal Geography : Asia [tr.], 4 vols.—ut E § 2
- Recent Travel, Description, etc.—v. also E § 7, I § 147**
- ALLEN (T. G., jun.) + SACHTLEBEN (W. L.) Across Asia on a Bicycle ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 95
6/ Unwin. Record of an interestg. adventurous cycle-ride across Asia fr. Scutari to Peking (15,000 miles).
- ANGIER, A. G. Far East Revisited [\$4.20 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Witherby 08
L'ts (by Edr. of Lond. & China Express) on polit., commerc., social, and general condns. of Malaya, China, Corea, Japan.
- AUSTIN, Maj. H. H. Scamper thro' Far East ; maps & ill. [\$5 Longman, N.Y.] 15/ n. 8° Arnold 09
- BARZINI, Luigi Peking to Paris ; [tr.] ; ill. [motor-tour ; \$5 n. Kennerley, N.Y.] 16/ n. 8° Richards 07
- BIGHAM, Clive A Ride through Western Asia—ut E § 30
- BROWNE, G. W. New America and the Far East, 6 vols. \$28 4° Marshall, Boston 07
With spec. arts. by specialists on Hawaii, Philippines, Jap., China, Cuba, Porto Rico. Maps, col. pl., and 1,200 ill.
- BURNES, Sir Alex. Travels into Bokhara, etc., 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Murray [35] 39
Of value as an acc. of one of the earliest jys. beyond the North-West Frontier of India.
- CANDLER, Edm. A Vagabond in Asia ; ill. 6/ c 8° Greening 00
A gossipy book of travels in Asia Minor, India, Siam, and Cochin China.
- " The Mantle of the East 6/ c 8° Blackwood 10
First impressans., skilfully conveyed, of unfamiliar places, peoples, religions, customs, etc. Largely in India.
- COLLIER, Price The West in the East : fr. an Amer. pt. of view 7/6 n. 8° Duckworth 11
A bright, fresh and clever bk. on the East—India, China, and Japan, incl. a defence of Brit. rule in India.
- COLQUHOUN, A. R. Mastery of Pacific ; maps & 122 ill. [\$4 n. Macm., N.Y.] 18/ n. r 8° Heinemann 02
- COLQUHOUN, Ethel [= Mrs A. R.] Two on their Travels ; ill. (some col.) 10/ n. 8° Heinemann 02
\$2.50 n. Barnes, N.Y. Philippines, Japan, Dutch East Indies, Siberia. A pleasant bk. of impressions.
- ETHERTON, Lt. P. T. Across the Roof of the World ; maps & ill. 16/ n. 8° Constable 11
Acc. of remarkable pioneer jy. of 4,000 m. fr. India to Trans-Sib. ry.—on Pamirs, in Chin. Turk., Mong., Sib.
- FORD, Jno. D. An American Cruiser in East ; maps & ill. \$2.50 12° Barnes, N.Y. 00
Two and a hf. yrs.' cruising in Far East : Japan, China, Behring Sea, etc., w. acc. of battle of Manila (1898).
- HART, Pfr. A. B. The Obvious Orient [acc. of tour] (6/ n.) c 8° Appleton 11
- HEDIN, Dr S. A. Through Asia [tr.], 2 vols. ; and Central Asia, 2 vols.—ut E § 33
Overland to India [tr.], 2 vols.—ut E § 38
- "
- KRAUSSE, Alexis Far East : its hist. & its questions ; maps [\$6 Dutton, N.Y.] 18/ 8° Richards 00
- LANDOR, A. H. Savage Across Coveted Lands, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 30/ n. 8° Macmillan 02
\$7.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. From Flushing to Calcutta.
- " The Gems of the East, 2 vols. ; map and ill. 30/ n. 8° Macmillan 04
* 16,000 miles of research travel among wild and tame tribes of enchanting islands.
- LYNCH, Geo. The Path of Empire ; map and 90 ill.—ut E § 39
By the War-Correspondent of The Daily Chronicle. Of considerable value for the Far Eastern Question.
- MCCARTHY, M. J. F. The Coming Power ; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder 05
The history of the Far East from 1898 to 1905.
- MILN, Louise J. When we were Strolling Players in East ; 28 ill. 16/ 8° Osgood 94
\$4.50 Scribner, N.Y. A lively acc. of theatr. tour in China, Japan, India, Burma and Ceylon.
- NORMAN, Sir Hy. Peoples and Politics of Far East ; 4 maps & 60 ill. 7/6 8° Unwin [95] 00
\$4 Scribner, N.Y. Travels and studies in Brit., Belg., Span., and Port. colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Corea, Siam, Malaya, 'the seed-bed of a multitude of new political issues'. Some adventurous jys. in untrodden ways in Corea, Siam, Japan, Malaya.
- PENFIELD, F. C. Wanderings East of Suez ; ill. [10/6 n. Bell] \$2 n. 8° Century Co., N.Y. 07
- RONALDSHAY, Earl of Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky ; ill. 21/ n. r 8° Blackwood 02
In 2 Pts. (1) acc. of jy. to Kashmir, valley of upper waters of Indus, and borders of Tibet after game, (2) acc. of route fr. Quetta thro' Baluchistan to Sistan, and thence via Persia. Feb. 1899—Mch. 1901. Six mos. spent at Simla as member of L'd Curzon's personal staff.
- " On the Outskirts of Empire in Asia ; ill. 21/ n. 8° Blackwood 04
Of chief value on As. Min., Pers., Trans-Caspia, Turkestan. Also jy. along Trans-Sib. ry.
- " A Wandering Student in the Far East, 2 vols.—ut E § 34
- " An Eastern Miscellany 10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 11
A colln. of arts., speeches, and lects. on Asia, w. some purely political chs., e.g. India and Impl. Reciprocity.
- S., D. W. European Settlements in Far East ; map and 38 ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 00
Informn. conc. Siberia, Japan, Corea, China, Hong-Kong, Macao, Indo-China, Siam, Philippines, etc.
- STANLEY, H. M. My Early Travels and Advents. in Amer. and Asia, 2 v. 12/6 c 8° Low [95] 95
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. Period fr. 1867 (Ind. wars as corresp.) to 1872 (search f. LIVINGSTONE). Egypt, As. Min., Centr. As., Pers.
- STORY, Dougl. To-morrow in the East 6/ c 8° Chapman 07
Account of jy. thro' Egypt, Japan, China, Russia, Manchuria, etc.

- TERRY, M. A. Six Months in the East; ill. [Far East] c 8° Dymock, Sydney or
 VAMBÉRY, A. Western Culture in Eastern Lands 12/ n. 8° Murray 06
 \$3-50 n. Dutton, N.Y. A comparison of methods adopted by England and Russia in the Middle East.
 WEALE, B. L. Putnam [= L. LENOX SIMPSON]—v. E § 37
 WEEKS, E. L. From Black Sea thro' Persia & India; ill. by author \$3-50 8° Harper, N.Y. 96
 18/ Osgood. A lively narr. of jy. by author, an Amer. artist, in comp. w. Theod. CHILD (d. in Persia), fr. Trebizond thro' Tabriz to Isphahan, thence
 vi: Persian Gulf to Karachi, visitg. Lahore and the Punjab, Rajputana, Udaipur, etc. His ch. of *Notes on Indian Art* spec. fresh.
ETHNOLOGY : SPENCER (Herb.) Descriptive Sociology, No. 5 : Asiatic Races, by Dr Duncan—ut C § 62
Far Eastern Question —v. also E §§ 34 : China, 37 : Japan, 38 : Persia

32 : ARABIA

- Bibliography** —v. E § 41
Early Travel —v. also E § 30
 di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, etc. [tr.]—ut E § 30 [1503-8]
Recent Travel and Descriptive—v. also E §§ 30, 40
 BENT, Theod. + Mrs Southern Arabia; maps and ill. 18/ 8° Smith & Elder 00
 Travels, 1897-9 : archaeological details and description, partly of places formerly unknown.
 —in *his* A Ride through Western Asia, ut E § 30
 BIGHAM, Clive Pilgrimage to Al-Medinah and Meccah, 2 vols. 4/ n. f 8° Bell [55-6] 06
 BURTON, Sir R. F. [York Lib.] Biogr. and crit. introd. by S. Lane POOLE. 'Memorial Edn.' [2 v., o.p. [pb. 12/ n.] 8° Tylston] conts. ill.
 \$1-60. Macm., N.Y. Desers. a jy. undertaken in disguise w. reckless courage to the holy cities of Arabia.
 omitted here.
 Burton, L'y [wife] Life of Sir Richard Burton, ill. 10/ 6 8° Duckworth [93] 99
 Dodge, W. P. The Real Sir Richard Burton [6/ n. Unwin] \$1-80 n. 8° Wessels, N.Y. 07
 Hitchman, Fcs. Burton : his early, priv., and public life, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Low 87
 Includes an abridgment of his travels and explorations.
 Stisted, Georgiana M. True Life of Sir Richard Burton o.p. [pb. 5/ n.] c 8° Nichols 96
 Wright, Thos. Life of Sir Richard Burton, 2 vols. 24/ n. 8° Everett 06
 BUXTON, E. N. [ed.] On Either Side of the Red Sea—ut E § 30
 COWPER, H. Swainson Through Turkish Arabia; 2 maps o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 94
 Descri. of jy. fr. Mediterr. to Bombay by Euphrates and Tigris valleys and Persian Gulf.
 *DOUGHTY, C. M. Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 63/] 8° Camb. Press 87-8
 A detailed acc., in nearly 1,200 large 8° pp., of travels in Petraea in 1875, and in Arabia in 1876-8.
 * " Wanderings in Arabia, 2 vols.; map 16/ n. r 8° Duckworth 08
 Abgmt. of above, arrgd., w. Introd., by Edw. GARRETT. Personal narr. largely retained.
 HAYNES, Alf. E. Man-Hunting in the Desert 21/ n. r 8° Cox 94
 A circumstantial narr. of expedn. to Arabian Desert (1882-3) in search of late Prf. E. H. PALMER and his companions. Sir Chas. WARREN (who conducted) furnished much of materi., and Sir W. BESANT contribd. Memoir of PALMER.
 HILL, Gray With the Bedouins; map and 68 ill. 15/ 8° Unwin 91
 Acc. of 3 jy. by author and wife (1) to Mashita, Amman, Es Salt, Jerash, El Huen, Galilee, Mt. Tabor; (2) Palmyra, Jaffa; (3) attempt to reach Petra, tho' they did not get bey. Kerak, where, taken by Bedouins, they were held for ransom.
 HOGARTH, D. G. Penetration of Arabia; ill. [Story of Explorn.] 7/ 6 n. 8° Rivers [04] 05
 —in *his* The Nearer East, ut E § 29
 HUME-GRIFFITH, M. E. Behind the Veil in Persia and Turkish Arabia—ut E § 38
 MAUGHAN, W. C. Alps of Arabia o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° H. S. King [73] 76
 PALGRAVE, W. G. Pers. Narr. of Jy. thro' Centr. & E. Arabia [1862-3] 3/ 6 8° Macmillan [65] 08
 TAYLOR, Bayard Travels in Arabia [1872] \$1-25 12° Scribner, N.Y. 81
 ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. Arabia, the Cradle of Islam; 8 maps and 115 ill. \$2 Revell, N.Y. 00
 7/ 6 Oliphant, Edin. A good popular account of the geography, history, etc., w. some missionary informn.
 " + Amy E. Topsy-turvy Land; ill. [Arabia for children] 75 c. n. c 8° Revell, N.Y. [02]
Life and People
 BLUNT, L'y Anne I. N. Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates, 2 vols.; ill. [1877-8] 24/ 8° Murray 79
 JESSUP, H. H. Women of the Arabs, ed. Robinson + Riley \$2 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 74
 LANE, E. W. —in *his* Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole, ut F § 60
 POOLE, Stanley Lane Studies in a Mosque o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° W. H. Allen 83
 SMITH, Prof. W. Robertson Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia—ut F § 5
Aden : HUNTER (Cpt. F. M.) British Settlement of Aden in Arabia o.p. [pb. 7/ 6] p 8° Trübner 77
Mecca ; **Medina** : BURTON (Sir R. F.) Narrative of Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina, 2 vols.—ut sup.
 HADJI KHAN + SPARROY (W.) With the Pilgrims to Mecca 12/ 6 n. (\$3-50 n.) 8° Lane 05
 Record of a somewhat hazardous jy. to Mecca in 1902, by HADJI KHAN, Spec. Corresp. of *Morning Post*.
 KEANE, J. F. T. My Journey to Medinah [disguised as a Mohammedan] o.p. [pb. 10/ 6] 8° Tinsley 81
 " Six Months in Meccah o.p. [pb. 10/ 6] 8° Tinsley 81

- Midian** : BEKE (Dr C.) Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia, and of Midian o.p. [pb. 38/] r 8° Trübner 78
 BURTON, Sir R. F. The Land of Midian Revisited, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Paul 79
 " Gold Mines of Midian & Ruined Cities of N.-W. Arabia o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Paul [78] 78
Nejd : BLUNT (L'y Anne I. N.) Pilgrimage to Nejd, Cradle of Arab Race, 2 v.; ill. [1879] 24/ 8° Murray, 81
Yemen : HARRIS (W. B.) A Journey through Yemen; ill. 16/ 8° Blackwood 93
 Incls. descrn. of the 1892 revolt of the agric. tribes agst. their overtaxation by the Porte.

Bagdad—v. E § 40

Sinai Peninsula—v. E § 30

33 : CENTRAL ASIA

Early Travel

- BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. [ed. & tr.] Mediæval Researches fr. E. Asiatic Sources, 2 v. 21/ p 8° Paul 88
 ('Trübner's Oriental Ser.') Tra. of 4 Itineraries, I: of army of JENGHIZ KHAN [Cent. As. to Pers., in 1219]; II: of envoy to JENGHIZ KHAN [thro' Cent. As.]; III: chron. of Jy. of CH'ING CH'EN [Taoist monk; China to Samarkand]; IV: of CH'ING TE [Karakorum to Camp of Hulagu, in 1259]. Ea. foll. by bibl., ethno. and geogr. notes. An epitome of all that is known of Cent. and W. Asiatic countries visited by Chin. travrs. dur. 13-17 cents. 2 maps.
 POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [tr.]—ut E § 31
 SCHUYLER, Eug. Mediæval Travellers—in his Turkistan [tr.], ut inf.
 SIDI ALI REIS Travels and Adventures, tr. A. Vambéry; w. notes [1553-6] 5/ c 8° Luzac 99

Moghuls

- MIRZA MUHAMMAD HAIDAR [d. 1551] The Tarikh-i-Rashidi, tr. E. D. Ross; ed. N. Elias, w. comm. and notes; map 30/ n. 8° Low 95
 A hist. of the Moghuls of Cent. Asia—a highly important orig. documt. on Eastern hist. The bk. was used and several passages fr. it tr. by ERSKINE for his *Hist. of India under Moghuls*, vols. I-II [all pubd.; 1854]. Good Intro. and Index.

Recent Travel and Description—v. also E § 39, s.v. Caucasus

- BIGHAM, Clive—in his A Ride through Western Asia, ut E § 31
 BONVALOT, G. Thro' Heart of Asia over Pamir to India [tr.], 2 v.; 250 ill. 32/ r 8° Chapman 89
 BOOKWALTER, J. W. Siberia and Central Asia—ut E § 39
 BRUCE, Maj. C. D. In the Footsteps of Marco Polo; ill. 21/ n. 8° Blackwood 07
 CAMERON, Com. V. Lovett Our Future Highway to India, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Macmillan 80
 COBBOLD, Ralph P. Innermost Asia; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Heinemann 00
 85 Scribner, N.Y. Acc. of sporting journey thro' the Pamirs, and a short way into Russian territory.
 FERRIER, J. P. Caravan Journeys in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan [tr.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Murray 56
 FRASER, Dav. The Marches of Hindustan; maps and 150 ill. 21/ n. 8° Blackwood 07
 Record of a Jy. in Tibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese and Russian Turkistan, and Persia.
 GRODEKOFF, N. Ride from Samarcand to Herat, tr. C. Marvin o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° W. H. Allen [80] 85
 *HEDIN, Dr Sven Through Asia, tr. J. T. Bealby, 2 vols.; 6 maps & 300 ill. 36/ n. r 8° Methuen 98
 110 Harner, N.Y. 4 yrs' travel, 1893-7: 14,600 miles. Starting fr. Kashmir he travelled thro' Pamirs, desert of Takla-makan, Khotan River, Keriya River, Shah-yar, Tarim River, Lake Lop-nor, Tibet, Pekin, thro' Mongolia and Siberia, back to Stockholm. One of the great Jys. of latter pt. of 19th cent. For *Geogr.-wiss. Ergebnisse* v. H § 44.

- " Adventures in Tibet—ut E § 34, s.v. Tibet
 " Central Asia and Tibet towards Lassa [tr.], 2 vols. 42/ n. r 8° Hurst 03
 *10-50 n. Scribner, N.Y. 5 maps, 8 col. pl., and 420 good illns. Further explor. (1899-1902) over same area as above somewhat extended, inclg. attempt to reach Lhasa and descent by boat of Tarim river. For *Scientific Results* v. H § 44.

- HOLDICH, Col. Sir T. H. The Indian Borderland; map and 22 ill. 10/ 6 n. 3° Methuen 01
 An interestg. descrn. of the Afghan and Baluch highlands and their economic conditions.

- " The Gates of India 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 10
 A history of exploration in Afghanistan and the neighbouring parts of Central Asia.

- HUNTINGTON, Ellsworth The Pulse of Asia; ill. 14/ n. 8° Constable 08
 14/ n. Constable. Acc. of Jy. in Centr. Asia, 'illustratg. the geogr. basis of history'. A good bk.

- KNIGHT, E. F. Where Three Empires Meet; map and ill. 3/ 6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [93] 93
 (Silver Lib.) A lively and graphic narr. of travel (1891-2) in Kashmir, Baltistan, Ladakh, Gilgit, and adjacent countries, incl. visit to Lamaseries of W. Tibet, an explan. of our policy in Kashmir, etc., and of steps taken to safeguard our Indian interests. The acc. of Hunza-Nagar campaign of 1891 (in wh. author took pt. as volunteer) is spec. useful.

- LANDSELL, Dr Hy. Russian Central Asia, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Low 85
 " Thro' Central Asia; ill. [extr. fr. above] 12/ 8° Low 87

- " Chinese Central Asia: ride to Little Tibet, 2 vols.; maps & 100 ill. o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Low 93
 Treats of whole of China outside Gt. Wall fr. Manchuria to Pamirs, and descrs. Chinese Turkistan in its social, milit., and polit. condns. Apps. on Fauna and Bibliogr.

- LE STRANGE, Guy—in his The hands of the Eastern Caliphate, ut E § 30 [to A.D. 1400]

- MARVIN, Chas. Reconnoitring Central Asia; pl. 7/ 6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
 Advents. of Engl. and Russ. explorers, secret agents, and Spec. Corps. in region betw. Caspian and India: 1863-84.

- MOORCROFT (W.) + TREBECK (G.) Travels, ed. H. H. Wilson, 2 vols. [1819-25] o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Murray 41
 Himalayan Provinces, Ladakh and Kashmir, Peshawar, Cabul, Bokhara, etc.

- PEROWNE, J. T. W. Russian Hosts & Engl. Guests in Central Asia; ill. 7/ 6 8° Scientific Press 98
 Account of the doings of a party of tourists in Central Asia in 1897.

- PHIBBS, Isab. M. Visit to Russians in Central Asia; map and ill. 6/ n. c 8° Paul 99
\$2-25 New Amsterd. Bk. Co., N.Y. Journey of an English party from Tiflis to Samarkand.
- PREJEVALSKY, N. M. From Kulja across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]—*ut* E § 39
Contains notes of the Central Asian Lakes by Sir D. FORSYTH.
- RONALDSHAY, Earl of On the Outskirts of Empire—*ut* E § 31
- SHOEMAKER, M. M. The Heart of the Orient; 52 ill. \$2-50 (10/6 n.) 8° Putnam 04
'Saunterings' thro' Georgia, Armenia, Persia, Turkestan, and Turkistan, to the Vale of Paradise, incl. descns. of life fr. the high life of the Persian Court to low life in the tents of the Kirghiz.
- STEIN, M. Aurel Explorations in Central Asia: 1906-8 [pp. 66] 8° R. G. S. J. (Stanford) 09
- TAYLOR, Bayard Central Asia \$1-25 12° Scribner, N.Y. [] 81
- VAMBÉRY, Arminius Travels in Central Asia [Caspian to Samarkand; 1863] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Murray 64
Sketches in Central Asia [additl. chs. to above] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 68
- YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. F. E. The Heart of a Continent; maps, ports. and ill. 21/ m 8° Murray [96] 96
A very interestg. recd. of travel in Manchuria, Desert of Gobi, Turkestan, Himalayas, Hindu Kush, Pamirs, etc.: 1884-94.
- Biography:** BOULGER (D. C.) Central Asian Portraits o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 80
DOST MOHAMMED, SHIRAZ ALI, GEN. KAUFMANN, YAKOOB BEG, ABD'ERRAHMAN, GEN. TCHERNAIEFF, SHUJA-UD-DOWLAH, YAKOOB KHAN, etc.
- England and Russia in Central Asia; Boundary Question (1884-7)**
- BAKER, Col. Val. Clouds in East: travels on Perso-Turkoman frontier o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Chatto 76
- BOULGER, D. C. England & Russia in Central Asia, 2 vols.; maps o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° W. H. Allen 79
Central Asian Questions: 3 maps 18/ 8° Unwin 85
24 mag. arts.: 1878-1884 on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia.
—*in his* The Middle Eastern Question, *ut* D § 138
- CHIROL, V. —*in his* The Middle Eastern Question, *ut* D § 138
- COLQUHOUN, A. R. Russia against India: struggle for Asia; maps 5/ (\$1-50) c 8° Harper 00
- *CURZON, G. N. [L'd] Russia in Central Asia in 1889; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Longman [89] 89
Acc. of jy. made in 1888 along the then newly completed Trans-Caspian Ry.; w. polit. essays; also bibliography.
- EDWARDS, H. Sutherland Russian Projects agst. India: 1694-1877 o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Remington 85
- HANNA, Col. H. B. Indian Problems, 3 Series ea. 2/6 c 8° Constable 95-6
1: *Can Russia Invade India?*; 2: *India's Scient. Frontier*; 3: *Backwards or Forwards?*
- V. HELLWALD, Bar. Fr. The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Paul 74
- 'Indian Officer (An)' Russia's March towards India, 2 vols.; map [unimportant]. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 94
- KRAUSSE, Alexis Russia in Asia: 1558-1899—*ut* E § 39
- LANSDELL, Dr H. —*in his* Through Central Asia, *ut* sup.
- MARVIN, Chas. The Russian Advance towards India o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 81
- " Merv, the Queen of the World; ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 81
- " The Russians at Merv and Herat o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° W. H. Allen 83
- " The Russians at the Gates of Herat o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Warne 85
- POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia [tr. (fr. Germ.)]; map 12/6 n. 8° Constable 93
Aims at showing th. Russia aspires to possessn. of India; examines polit. and strateg. rels. of Engl. and Russia, conclg. th. 'Engl. can neither arrest the advance of Russ. in Cent. Asia, nor go to war singlehanded—without alliance—with Russia with any prospect of success'. An able book.
- STEAD, W. T. The Truth about Russia 10/6 8° Cassell 89
Puts a favourable construction on Russia's movements. Partly repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*.
- STUMM, Hugo Russia in Central Asia [tr.]; maps [to 1873] 15/ 8° Harrison 85
- TERENTYEF, M. A. Russia and England in Central Asia [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. 76
- THORBURN, S. S. Asiatic Neighbours; 2 col. maps 10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 94
On relns. of India and Russia, future of Afghan., and means of maintaining Ind. Emp. agst. dangers of internal troubles and for. invasn.
- VALIKHANOF, Cpt. The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Stanford 65
- VAMBÉRY, Arminius Central Asia & Anglo-Russian Frontier [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/4] p 8° Smith & Elder 74
- " The Coming Struggle for India 5/ 8° Cassell 85
- YATE, Lt. A. C. England and Russia face to face in Asia; maps & ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood 87
- Afghanistan; Cabul** —*v. also* E § 38
- Ethnology**
- BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. The Races of Afghanistan o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° W. H. Allen 80
- " Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan 7/6 8° Oriental Inst., Woking 91
—*v. also inf., s.m.* ELPHINSTONE
- History**
- BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Afghanistan and the Afghans o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Low 79
- " Political Mission to Afghanistan [1857; under Lumsden] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 62
- FERRIER, J. P. History of Afghans, tr. Cpt. W. Jesse o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Murray 58
- MACCRINDLE, J. W. Invasion of India by Alexander the Great—*ut* F § 62
- MALLESON, Col. G. B. History of Afghanistan; map [to 1878] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° W. H. Allen [78] 82

MUHAMMAD IBN 'ABD AL-JABBĀR Kitāb-i-Yamini, tr. Reynolds

[c. 977-1010] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. 58

NEAMET ULLAH

History of the Afghans, tr. [fr. Pers.] B. Dorr, 2 Pts. 4° Oriental Tr. Fd. 29-36

NOYCE, FK.

England, India, and Afghanistan o.p. [pb. 3/ n.] c 8° Camb. Press 02

[Le Bas Prize Essay, 1902.] An accurate acc. of the history of our relations with Afghanistan.

THORBURN, S. S.

Bannū, our Afghan Frontier o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Trübner 76

Abdur Rahman, Amir [c. 1853-96]: Life of. Ed. Mir Munshi Mahomed Khar, 2 v.; maps & ill.

32/ 8° Murray 00

Gray, Jno. A.

At the Court of the Amir; ill.

[1889-93] 16/ 8° Macmillan [95] or

Sketches by the Amir's late surgeon—also portrait-painter in ordinary and offic. taster of spirits produced in the capital.

Wheeler, Steph. Ameer Abdur Rahman [Publ. Men of To-day; \$1.25 Warne, N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Bliss 95

Dost Mohammed Khan, Amir: Life of. By Mohan Lal, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Longman 46

Wars: 1838-42; 1878-80 —v. F § 31

Recent Travel and Description; etc.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. From the Indus to the Tigris

o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Trübner [72] 74

BOUILLANE DE LACOSTE, Maj. Around Afghanistan [tr.]; 5 maps and 113 ill.

10/6 n. r 8° Pitman 09

BURNES, Sir A.

Cabool: jy.to and resid. in [1836-8; standard] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Murray 42

ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart

Account of Kingdom of Caubul, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Bentley [15] 42

FISHER, F. H.

Afghanistan and the Central Asian Question

3/6 p 8° J. Clarke 78

HAMILTON, Angus

Afghanistan; map and ill.

25/ n. 8° Heinemann 06

\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. Mainly a gazetteer.

LANDOR, A. H. Savage

—in his Across Coveted Lands, ut E § 31

MACGEORGE, F. St John

—in his Lights and Shades of Indian Hill Life, ut E § 35

MACGREGOR, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Jy. thro' Khorassan & N.-W. Frontier, 2 vols.

[1875] o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° W. H. Allen 79

MARSH, H. C.

A Ride thro' Islam—ut E § 38 [Pers. and Afghan. to India]

MARTIN, F. A.

Under the Absolute Amir; ill.

10/6 n. (\$2.25) 8° Harper 07

OLIVER, E. E.

Across the Border: Pathan [Afghan] & Biloch; map

14/ 8° Chapman 90

PENNELL, T. L.

Among Wild Tribes of Afghan Frontier

16/ n. 8° Seeley 09

A very interesting account of 15 yrs.' work as a medical missionary.

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G.

Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan, Pts. i sqq.

[India Off. Pub.] 10/ f° Trübner 80-92

RONALDSHAY, Earl of

—in his Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, ut E § 31

WILLCOCKS, Sir J.

From Kabul to Kumassi; ill.

[soldierg. & sport] 21/ n. r 8° Murray 04

YATE, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] C. E. Northern Afghanistan: 'Pers. fr. Afgh. Boundary Commissn. 18/ 8° Blackwood 88

Travels dur. delimitn. of the 'scientific frontier'. Of consid. value for the geography and ethnology of Bactria.

Khurasan and Sistan; ill.

21/ 8° Blackwood 01

Continuation of the above, describing Afghan Turkestan from Herat to Cabul.

Gazetteer: Imperial Gazetteer of Afghanistan and Nepal

8° 08

Bannu

—v. E § 35

Herat

—v. also Marvin, sup.

MALLESON, Col. G. B.

Herat: granary and garden of Cent. Asia

o.p. [pb. 8/] 8° W. H. Allen 80

Khyber Pass: TREVELYAN (R. L.) A Year in Peshawar and a Lady's Ride into the Khyber Pass

o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Chapman 80

WARBURTON, Sir R.

Eighteen Years in the Khyber; ill.

[1879-98] 16/ 8° Murray 00

Altai Mountains

—v. E § 39, s.v. Siberia and Mongolia

Aral, Lake: WOOD, (Maj. Herb.) The Shores of Lake Aral; maps

o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Smith & Elder 76

Baluchistan

DE WINDT, Harry

Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan—ut E § 38

FLOYER, E. A. Unexplored Baluchistan: journey thro' Western Baluchistan, etc.; ill. 28/ 8° Griffith 82

HUGHES, A. W.

The Country Baloochistan: geogr. ethnogr., hist.; ill.

12/ c 8° Bell 77

Imperial Gazetteer of Baluchistan

8° 08

MACGREGOR, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Wanderings in Baloochistan; maps and ill.

18/ 8° W. H. Allen 82

MASSON, C.

Journeys in Baluchistan: w. mem. of E. Bal., Afghan., Punj., etc.,

4 vols.; maps and pl.

o.p. [w. 15/] 8° Bentley 42-3

OLIVER, E. E.

Across the Border—ut sup., s.v. Afghanistan

RONALDSHAY, Earl of

—in his Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, ut E § 31

- TATE, G. P. The Frontiers of Baluchistan ; maps and 36 pl. 12/6 n. 8° Witherby 09
85 n. Scribner, N.Y. Travels on the borders of India, Persia, and Afghanistan. Introd. by Col. Sir A. H. McMAHON.
- Ethnology : DAMES (M. L.) The Baloch Race [R. A. S. Monographs] 5/ 8° Roy. Asiatic Soc. (Luzac)
- Bokhara : Recent Travel** —*v. also inf., s.v.* Turkestan (SCHUYLER)
- BURNES, Sir Alex. Travels in Bokhara, etc., 3 vols.—*ut* E § 31
- LE MESSURIER, Col. A. From London to Bokhara, and Ride thro' Persia o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 89
- History : VAMBÉRY (Arminius) History of Bokhara [fr. earliest per.] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° H. S. King 73
- Caspian Region** : MARVIN (C.) Region of Eternal Fire ; ill. 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [84] 91
- Kafiristan ; Dardistan ; Hindu Kush**
- BIDDULPH, Maj. J. B. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Trübner 80
- LEITNER, Dr G. W. Languages and Races of Dardistan ; maps and pl.—*ut* K § 166*
- „ The Hunza and Nagyr Handbook, Pt. i.—*ut* K § 166* [largely ethnological]
- „ Kafiristan 8° Lahore 81
- ROBERTSON, Sir G. S. The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush ; ill. o.p. [pb. 31/6] 1 8° Lawrence & Bullen 96
An account of one of the most remarkable primitive communities extant in the world. The only previous European who has attempted to enter Kafir-
 istan was Gen. (then Col.) LOCKHART, when in command of a mission to examine the Hindu Kush passes (1885-6).
- Khokand** : SINGH (S. H.) History of Kokand, ed. C. E. Bates 8° Lahore 78
- Oxus ; Indus**
- BELL, Maj. E. The Oxus and the Indus ; map o.p. [pb. 3/] 8° Trübner [69] 74
- MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on Oxus, and Fall of Khiva ; ill. [1873] 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76
- WOOD, Cpt. Jno. Jy. to Source of Oxus by Indus, Kabul, etc. [1837] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray [41] 72
Ed. Col. H. YULE ; w. Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus, by YULE.
- Pamirs**
- CUMBERLAND, Maj. C. S. —*in his* Sport on Pamirs and Turkistan Steppes, *ut* I § 147
- CURZON, G. N. [L'd] The Pamirs and Source of the Oxus ; map 6/ n. 1 8° R.G.S. (Stanford) 96
Revised repr. fr. J. of R.G.S., shewing ' what the Pamirs really are, as viewed fr. the double standpt. of hist. mention and pers. expec.' A thoro'
 treatmt. of subj., w. interestg. acc. of author's jy.
- DUNMORE, Earl of The Pamirs, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Murray [93] 93
On horsebk. and on ft. in 1892 thro' Kashmir, W. Tibet, Chin. Tartary, and Russn. Centr. Asia. Import. bk. on pract. side of Centr. Asian travel.
- OLUFSEN, Lt. O. Through the Unknown Pamirs ; maps and ill. 15/ n. 8° Heinemann 04
Acc. of the 2nd Danish Pamir Expedn. 1898-9. The 1st was made in 1896-7, when he was said to have visited country till then untraversed by
 white men, and had discov. a race of cave-dwlg. dwarfs, owning dwarf breeds of domestic animals.
- STEIN, M. Aurel Pamirs & Kwen Lun : photographed & annotated 20/ n. 4° R.G.S. (Stanford)
- Turkestan** —*v. also* E § 35 ; *for* Eastern (Chinese) Turkestan *v.* E § 34
- Early Travel : DE CLAVIJO (Ruy Gonzalez) Embassy to Court of Timour, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham
 [to Tamerlane ; 1403-6] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59
- History : SKRINE (F. H.) + ROSS (Prf. E. D.) Heart of Asia ; ill. (after Verestchagin) 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 99
83-50 Lippincott, Phila. Pt. i : Historical ; ii : Polit. condns. in Pamirs, and acc. of Russian territory.
- Biography : YAKOUB Beg [c. 1820-77] Yakoub Beg. By D. C. Boulger o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 78
- Recent Travel and Description**
- ABBOTT, Col. Jas. Journey fr. Herat to Khiva, Moscow, etc., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° W. H. Allen [43] 84
Narrative of journey during the Russian invasion of Khiva of 1840.
- BURNABY, Col. F. Ride to Khiva ; 8 ill. [1875-6] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [76] 95
- Wright, Thos. Life of Colonel Fred. Burnaby ; 60 pl. 12/ n. 8° Everett 08
- CROSBY, O. T. Tibet and Turkestan—*ut* E § 34
- CUMBERLAND, Maj. C. S. —*in his* Sport on the Pamirs & Turkistan Steppes, *ut* I § 147 [of some geogr. value]
- CURTIS, W. E. Turkestan, the Heart of Asia ; map and ill. 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 11
- JEFFERSON, R. L. A New Ride to Khiva ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 99
A journey accomplished in great part on a cycle ; little new information.
- KER, D. On the Road to Khiva ; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° H. S. King 74
- MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva—*ut* sup., *s.v.* Oxus
- MEAKIN, Annette M. B. In Russian Turkestan : a garden of Asia ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° G. Allen 03
Journey to Tashkend, Samarkand, Kokand, etc. : much good matter on life of natives.
- SCHUYLER, Eug. Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, etc., 2 v. [1873] o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Low [76] 77
- SHAW, R. Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand, & Kashgar ; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 71
- VAMBÉRY, Arminius —*in his* Travels in Central Asia, *ut* sup.
- Merv —*v. also* MARVIN, *sup.*
- O'DONOVAN, Edm. Merv Oasis : travels & adventures east of Caspian, 2 v. 36/ 8° Smith & Elder 82
- „ Merv : a story of adventure [epitome of above] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [83] 85

34: CHINA; TIBET; COREA

Bibliography: CORDIER (Prf. H.) *Bibliotheca Sinica*, 2 vols. and Suppls.—*ut* K § 152

Atlas; Map: Atlas of Chinese Empire [22 maps] 10/6 n. 4° China Inland Missn. (Stanford) 08

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. Map of China & Surrounding Regions Iliin, *St Petersburg* (Stanford) [96]

Gazetteer: PLAYFAIR (G. M.) *Cities and Towns of China* [a geogr. dict.] o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Trübner 79

Early Voyages and Description

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. Essays on intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries in Mid. Ages—*ut* D § 117*

MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] *Narratives of G. Bogle's Mission to Thibet* [1774]; and T. Manning's
Journey to Lhasa [1810] [India Office pub.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Trübner [76] 79

de MENDOZA, Juan Gonzalez Kingdom of China [tr.], ed. Sir G. T. Staunton, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 53-4

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages and Adventures [travels 1537-58]—*ut* E § 31

POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [tr.]—*ut* E § 31

PURCHAS, Sam. [ed.] —in his *Pilgrimes*, *ut* E § 5

DE VEER, Gerrit Descrn. of Three Voyages by N.-East tow. Cathay & China [tr.]—*ut* E § 68 [1594-6]

YULE, Col. Sir Hy. [tr. & ed.] *Cathay, and the Way Thither*, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [66]

Ed. Prf. H. CORDIER. A valuable colln. of minor notices of China during the 14th to 17th centuries.

General Geography: LITTLE (Arch.) —in his *The Far East*, *ut* E § 31

RICHARD, L. *Compreh. Geogr. of Chin. Emp. & Depends.* [tr.]; maps 17/6 n. 1° *Shanghai* (Paul) 08

Recent Travel and Description

ANDERSON, Dr Jno. *Mandalay to Mornien*; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Macmillan 76

Account of the 2 expedns. to Western China in 1888 and 1875 under Col. E. B. SLADEN and Col. H. BROWNE.

" Report on Expedn. to West Yunan via Bhamo 18° *Calcutta* 71

ARMSTRONG, Alex. In a Mule Litter to Tomb of Confucius 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 95

BARZINI, L. *Pekin to Paris* [tr.]—*ut* E § 31

BIGHAM, Clive A Year in China; map and ill. 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 01

Narrative of 10,000 miles travel in China, 1899-1900; w. acc. of siege of Peking legations.

BIRCH, Jno. G. *Travels in North and Central China*; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Hurst 02

Manchuria, Peking, and the Yang-tse, by a railway projector; a good descriptive book.

BISHOP, Mrs [née Isab. L. BIRD] *Chinese Pictures* 3/6 c 8° Cassell 01

Pictures of China, reproduced from photos taken by Mrs BISHOP in her travels; with letterpress.

BLAKESLEE, Geo. H. [ed.] *China and the Far East* \$2 n. 8° Crowell, N.Y. 10

COLQUHOUN, A. R. *Across Chrysê*, 2 vols.; ill. [Canton to Mandalay] o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Low 83

" The 'Overland' to China; map and ill. 16/ (\$3) 8° Harper 00

To China fr. Europe overland: Peking, Tientsin, Shanghai, and Yang-tse valley. Good on polit. matters.

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon *Wanderings in China*; ill. 6/ 8° Blackwood [86] 00

DE WINDT, Harry From Peking to Calais by Land; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman [89] 92

DUNMORE, Earl of —in his *The Pamirs*, *ut* E § 33

GEIL, W. E. A Yankee on the Yangtze; ill. 8° 04

6/ Hodder. Narr. of a jy. fr. Shanghai thro' the Central Kingdom to Burma, describ. the same jy. and almost the identical route descr. in MORRISON'S *An Australian in China* [ut inf.].

" The Great Wall of China; ill. [21/ n. Murray] \$5 8° Sturgis, N.Y. 09

GILL, Cpt. W. J. River of Golden Sand, 2 vols.; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [80] 83

Account of journey thro' China and Eastern Tibet to Burmah, in 1876-7.

HART, Virgil C. Western China [journey to Mt Omei] \$2 8° Houghton, Boston 88

HENRY, B. C. Ling Nam 12/6 c 8° Shanghai 86

Interior views of Southern China, with exploration of the Island of Hainan.

HOSIE, A. Three Years in Western China 6/ c 8° Philip [90] 97

HUC, Abbé E. R. + GABET Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China [tr.]—*ut* A § 105

" Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.]—*ut* A § 105

JACK, Dr R. Logan The Back Blocks of China; maps and ill. 10/6 n. 8° Arnold 04

84 Longman, N.Y. Narr. of experces. among Chinese, Sifans, Lolos, Tibetans, Shans, and Kachins betw. Shanghai and the Irrawaddi.

JAGAT-JIT SINGH, H. H. The Raja-i-Rajgan 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 05

An account of his travels and observations in China, Japan, and Java, in 1903.

JOHNSTON, R. F. Lion and Dragon in Northern China; ill. 15/ n. 8° Murray

" From Peking to Mandalay; ill. 15/ n. 8° Murray 08

\$5 n. Dutton, N.Y. Acc. of a jy. fr. N. China to Burma thro' Tibetan Seuch'uan and Yunnan.

KEMP, Miss E. G. The Face of China; 64 ill. by author (some col.) 20/ n. s 4° Chatto 09

\$8 n. Duffield, N.Y. An interestg. acc. of travels in East, North, Central, and Western China.

LANSDELL, Dr Hy. Chinese Central Asia: a ride to Little Tibet—*ut* E § 33

- de LESDAIN, Comte From Pekin to Sikkim; ill. 12/ n. 8° Murray 08
44 n. Dutton N.Y. Travels by the author and his wife thro' the Ordos, Gobi Desert, and Tibet, in 1904-5.
- LIDDELL, T. H. China, its Marvel and Mystery; 40 col. ill. by author 21/ n. 4° G. Allen 09
- LOCH, L'd Pers. Narr. of L'd Elgin's Embassy to China in 1860 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [69] 00
- MACGOWAN, Rev. J. Pictures of Southern China; ill. 10/6 8° R.T.S. 98
Mostly descriptions of the coast ports. Of small value.
- MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India; ill. 12/ 8° Hurst 93
Deals princ. w. hist. (past and pres.) of Brit. relns. w. Burmah, later chs. w. var. peoples that surround that country on every side. Has little to say ab. China, exc. in ref. to her relns. w. Burma. Interesting but discursive. Author was Brit. Political Agent at Ct. of Ava.
- MARGARY, A. R. Journey fr. Shanghai to Bhamo & Back [1874-5] o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Macmillan 76
- MARTIN, W. A. P. A Cycle of Cathay: China South and North 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 96
- MORRISON, Dr G. E. [Austral.] An Australian in China; map and ill. 6/ c 8° H. Cox [95] 02
Shanghai to Hankow and on to Ichang, thence by boat to Chungking, and on by land, dressed as a Chinese teacher, thro' W. China to Bhamo, whence to Mandalay, Rangoon, and by steamer to Calcutta. An uneventful journey, tho' without an interpreter, and cheerfully and humorously described.
- MOULE, Archd. A. E. New China and Old: notes on country and people; ill. 7/6 8° Seeley [91] 95
 " Half a Century in China: recollns. & observns.; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Hodder 11
- NICHOLS, F. H. Through Hidden Shensi \$3.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 02
Acc. of jy. 1901 fr. Pekin to Sian, thro' heart of the Boxers' country and acr. many roads rarely travelled by white men.
- OLIPHANT, Laur. Narr. of L'd Elgin's Missn. to China and Jap., 2 v.; pl. [1857-8] o.p. [pb. 42/1] 8° Blackwood [59] 61
[1895] 21/ r 8° Methuen 97
- d'ORLÉANS, Henry, Pr'ce From Tonkin to India [tr.]; 100 ill. [1895] 21/ r 8° Methuen 97
\$5 n. Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Valuable acc. of 2,100 miles of travel in S. China, discov. of sources of Irrawaddy, etc.
- PERCIVAL, W. S. The Land of the Dragon 12/ 8° Hurst 89
 —in his Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China [tr.], 2 vols.—ut E § 39
- PIASSETSKY, P. To the Snows of Tibet through China—ut *inf.*, s.v. Tibet
- PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Tibet through China—ut *inf.*, s.v. Tibet
- PRICE, Julius M. From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea—ut E § 39
- RALPH, Julian Alone in China; 62 ill. 6/ c 8° Osgood 96
- READY, Oliver Life and Sport in China; map and 13 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 03
- REID, Arnot From Peking to Petersburg; maps 7/6 c 8° Arnold 99
Acc. of an ordinary 50 days' journey thro' Mongolia and the Desert of Gobi, etc., in 1898.
- V. RICHTHOFFEN, Bar. F. Letters: 1870-72 [tr.] 18/ n. f° Paul [] 03
- ROCKHILL, W. W. —in his The Land of the Lamas, ut *inf.*, s.v. Tibet [China, Mongolia, Tibet]
- RONALDSHAY, Earl of A Wandering Student in the Far East, 2 v.; pl. 21/ n. 8° Blackwood 08
Vol. I mainly devoted to descrn. of jy. acr. interior of China; II to polit. probis. of China and Japan.
- STRAIGHT, J. O. P. Houseboat Days in China; ill. 15/ n. m 8°
- THOMSON, Jno. Through China with a Camera; 114 ill. 7/6 8° Harper [98] 99
\$5 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Journeys in Hongkong, Canton, Macao, Shanghai, Formosa, Upper Yang-tse.
- TREVES, Sir Fredk. —in his The Other Side of the Lantern, ut E § 7
- Twentieth-Century Impressions of Hong-Kong, Shanghai, etc. 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 09
- VAY DE VAYA & LUSKOD, C't Empires and Emperors of Russia, China, Korea, and Japan: notes and recollections; ill. 15/ n. 8° Murray 06
- WILLIAMS, Prf. S. W. The Middle Kingdom, 2 vols.; map and ill. \$9 8° Scribner, N.Y. [48] 99
The standard wk. on geogr., govt., liter., soc. life, arts, and hist. of the Chinese Empire and its inhabitants. 1,650 pp.
- WILLIAMSON, A. Jys. in N. China, Manchuria, and E. Mongolia, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Smith & Elder 70
- WILSON, Gen. J. H. China: travels and investigations \$1.75 12° Appleton, New York 87
- WINGFIELD, Hon. L. S. Wanderings of Globe Trotter in Far East, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/] s 8° Bentley 89
- China Seas**
- ANDERSON, Cpt. Lindsay Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft; ill. o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Chapman 92
\$1.75 Scribner, N.Y. Conveys a very lively picture of a trader's life in the Chinese Seas.
- BLAKENEY, Cpt. W. On Coasts of Cathay and Cipango 40 Yrs. Ago; ill. 12/ n. 8° Stock 02
Notes on coast towns, and events there: by an officer dur. surveying cruise of the *Acæon* and *Dodge*. 1856-62.
- BRODIE (J. B.) + RAY (A. F.) Log of H.M.S. *Goliath*: 1900-03 4/ c 8° Westminster Press 03
[The Log Series.] A diary kept by two petty officers while serving on the China station.
- COLLINGWOOD, Cuthb. Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 68
- GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. —in his The Cruise of the 'Marchesa' to Kamschatka, etc., ut E § 7
- PERRY, Commod. Narr. of Exped. of Amer. Squad. to China Seas & Jap., 4 v. o.p. 4° Washington 56
With 100 tinted plates of views, portraits, manners, natural history (these coloured).
- SAINT JOHN, Cpt. H. C. —in his Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Nipon, ut E § 37
Includes chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters.
- Economic and Political Condition—v. also E § 138, s.v. Eastern Question, and F § 61**
- BERESFORD, L'd Chas. The Break-Up of China; maps and ill. \$3 (12/) 8° Harper 99
An epitome of the Chinese questn.: four-fifths of it a 'Blue-Bk.' on finance, politics, trade, etc.

Geography] CHINA : ECONOMIC & POLITICAL CONDITION

[E § 34

- BROOMHALL, Marshall [ed.] The Chinese Empire 7/6 n. 8^o Morgan & Scott 07
A comprehensive, businesslike book of reference on things Chinese, inclg. missions.
- " Islam in China 7/6 n. 8^o Morgan & Scott 10
- BROWN, Dr Arth. J. New Forces in Old China; ill. (5/ n.) c 8^o Revell 05
- BROWN, C. Campbell China in Legend and Story; ill. 3/6 n. c 8^o Oliphant, *Edin.* 08
A vivid and sympathetic picture of modern China, by one who has resided there for 10 yrs.
- CHANG CHIH-TUNG China's Only Hope: an appeal [tr.] 3/6 c 8^o Oliphant, *Edin.* 00
\$1-25. Revell, N.Y. An appeal for reform; by a prominent Chinaman. Incl. an able diagnosis of China's positn.
- CHIROL, Valentine —in *his* The Far Eastern Question, *ut* E § 37
- COLQUHOUN, A. R. China in Transformation; maps and ill. 16/ (53) 8^o Harper 98
Several valuable essays on geograph., econ., and social condns., with a considn. of the political positn.
- ELIOT, Sir Chas. Letters from the Far East; ill. 8/6 n. 8^o Arnold 07
\$2-40 n. Longman, N.Y. Deal w. the political, social, and literary characteristics of China and Japan.
- GASCOYNE-CECIL, Rev. L'd Wm. Changing China; map and 32 ill. 10/6 n. 8^o Nisbet 10
A concise, clear, and impartial statem. of the engrossing problems and movements now at issue in China, the main object of the bk., however, bg. to commend the scheme for the foundation of a Christian university in China.
- GORST, Har. E. China; map and 28 ill. [Imper. Interest Lib.] 6/ c 8^o Sands 99
- GUNDRY, R. S. China and her Neighbours; maps 9/ 8^o Chapman 93
France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India, and Tibet.
- " China, Present and Past; map 10/6 8^o Chapman 95
Colln. of repr. arts. on China's foreign intercourse, progr., resources, educn., currency, trade, missionary questn., etc.
- JOHNSTON, J. China and its Future; ill. 3/6 c 8^o Stock 00
- KRAUSSE, Alexis China in Decay: a handbk.; 6 maps and 21 ill. 5/ 8^o Chapman [98] 00
A good compilation, giving full account of China and the history of its 'question' in small space.
- LEAVENWORTH, C. S. The 'Arrow' [or] War with China 3/6 n. c 8^o Low 01
- LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. Awakening of the East [tr.]—*ut* D § 138
- LYNCH, Geo. The War of the Civilizations; 22 ill. 6/ n. c 8^o Longman 01
\$2 Longman, N.Y. The experiences of the Special Correspondent of *The Sphere*. Vide also his *Path of Empire* [*ut* E § 39].
- MARTIN, W. A. P. The Awakening of China; ill. 16/ n. 8^o Hodder 07
- MORSE, Hosea B. Trade and Administration of the Chinese Empire—*ut* D § 148
7/6 n. Longman. Author, who went to China fr. Harvard in 1876, is Commr. of Customs and Statist. Secy. of China.
- *PARKER, Prof. E. H. China: hist., diplomacy, and commerce; 19 maps 8/ n. c 8^o Murray 01
Short acc. of geogr. and hist.; w. accurate informn. on commerc. relig., army, etc. An indispensable bk. V. also F § 61.
- PARSONS, W. B. An American Engineer in China [1898-9] \$1-50 c 8^o McClure, N.Y. 00
Based on jy. acr. Hunan for ry. survey. Affords insight into factors of Chinese problem.
- SARGENT, Prof. A. J. Anglo-Chinese Commerce and Diplomacy—*ut* D § 148
Mainly 19th century. Written to illustrate the interdependence of trade and politics.
- WALTON, Jos. China and the Present Crisis 6/ c 8^o Low 00
Notes, chiefly political; the result of a 4-months' tour: with travel-jottings on Japan and Corea.
- 'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' [= L. L. SIMPSON]—*ut* E § 37

Life and People

- BALFOUR, F. H. Waifs & Strays fr. Far East [essays rel. to China] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8^o Trübner 76
- " Leaves from my Chinese Scrapbook o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8^o Trübner 87
- BALL, J. Dyer Things Chinese 10/ n. 8^o Murray [92] 04
\$5 n. Scribner, N.Y. A useful imtn. of CHAMBERLAIN's more successful *Things Japanese* (*ut* E § 37), contg. notes on var. subjects conn. w. China: the Bakkas, porc. and pottery, art, mutual and secret socs., Taoism, etc.
- " The Chinese at Home; ill. 5/ n. c 8^o R.T.S. 11
- BARD, E'mile The Chinese at Home [tr.]; ill. 7/6 n. 8^o Newnes 06
- BELL, Mrs Arth. China and the Chinese 2/6 c 8^o Hurst 99
- BLAND, J. O. P. Houseboat Days in China; ill. [\$5 Longman, N.Y.] 15/ n. m 8^o Arnold 09
- *BRINKLEY, Cpt. F. Japan and China, 12 vols.—*ut* E § 37
- CARL, Kath. A. With the Empress Dowager; ill. 10/6 8^o Nash 06
- CARUS, Paul Chinese Life & Customs; ill. [3/6 n. Paul] 75 c. n. 8^o Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 07
- 'CHINAMAN, John Coming' [= Arch. LAMONT] Bright Celestials: Chinaman at home and abroad 6/ c 8^o Unwin 94
Chinese life in relation to missionary enterprise.
- CHITTY, J. R. Things Seen in China; 50 ill. 2/ n. 32^o Seeley 08
- COCKBURN, G. John Chinaman: his ways and notions 3/6 8^o Marshall Bros. 96
- COLTMAN, R. The Chinese: their present and future; ill. \$1-25 8^o Davis, Phila. 91
- CORNABY, W. A. —in *his* A String of Peach-stones, *ut* B § 36 [village-life and folklore]
- " China under the Search-Light 6/ c 8^o Unwin 01
A series of discursive essays on the leading features of Chinese life.
- CURZON, G. N. [L'd] —in *his* Problems of the Far East: Japan, Korea, China, *ut* E § 37

- DAVIDSON (R. J.) + MASON (Is.) Life in West China by Two Residents 3/6 n. c 8° Headley 05
- DAVIS, J. F. The Chinese, 2 vols. [encyclopaedic ; standard] o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Griffin [30] 57
- DOOLITTLE, Rev. J. Social Life of Chinese ; 150 ill. [religs. custs., opins.] c 8° Bickers [66] 71
- DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. China ; map and ill. [concise ; popular] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 87
- " Society in China ; 22 native and other ill. 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [94] or
A compreh. survey of the soc. and polit. condn., by a decidedly hostile critic, formerly in Consular Service.
- FIELDE, Adèle M. A Corner of Cathay ; 12 native col. pl. \$3 (8/6 n.) s 4° Macmillan 94
Graphic and intimate sketches of Chin. life and manners by an Amer. lady who had spent 15 yrs. in China, chiefly at Satow.
- GILES, Prf. H. A. Chinese Sketches o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Trübner 76
- " China and the Chinese \$1.50 n. (8/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
[Columbia Univ. Ser.] Popular lects. on language, and (more important) on customs, constitn., and life of China.
- GRAY, Archd. J. H. China, ed. W. G. Gregor, 2 vols. ; 150 plates. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Macmillan 78
A standard wk., still indispensable, on history of the laws, manners, customs, etc., of the Chinese.
- HALCOMBE, C. J. H. The Mystic Flowery Land ; ill. 7/6 8° Luzac [97] 99
Colln. of disjointed chs. illg. Chin. life ; a good deal conc. Shanghai. Author married a Chinese lady.
- HARDY, Rev. E. J. John Chinaman at Home ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 05
\$2.50 n. Scribner, N.Y. A chatty and amusing bk. of travel and observation, by late Chaplain to the Forces at Hong Kong.
- HENRY, B. C. The Cross and the Dragon : life in the Broad East 12/6 c 8° Shanghai 90
- HOLCOMBE, Rev. Chester The Real Chinaman ; 77 illns. \$2 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 95
7/6 Hodder. Sketch of the Chinaman, his life, habits, relig., trade, educn., law, etc., by Sec. of Amer. Legation.
- LEE, Yan Phou When I was a Boy in China [home-life] 60 c. c 8° Lothrop, Boston 03
- Letters of John Chinaman [by G. L. Dickinson ; repr. fr. 'Sat. Rev.'] 1/ n. f 8° Dent [or] 03
- LITTLE, Arch. Gleanings from Fifty Years in China ; ill. [mag. arts.] 7/6 n. 8° Low 10
- LITTLE, Mrs Archib. In the Land of the Blue Gown ; 100 ill. 21/ n. 18° Unwin 02
A view of the Chinese in their relas. w. foreigners ; partly repr. of *My Diary in a Chinese Town* (1898).
- " Intimate China : Chinese as I have seen them 6/ 8° Hutchinson [99] 00
\$2 Lippincott, Phila. A valuable, though discursive, detailed account of Chinese life. 120 illns.
- " Round about my Peking Garden—*ut inf.*
- " Out in China 2/6 c 8° Treherne 02
- LYALL, Sir A. C. —in his Asiatic Studies, ser. i-ii, *ut A* § 9
- MACGOWAN, Rev. J. Sidelights on Chinese Life ; 46 ill. (12 col.) 15/ n. r 8° Paul 08
- MARTIN, Dr W. A. P. The Chinese : their education, philosophy, & letters \$1.75 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 81
- " A Cycle of Cathay : China South and North \$2 c 8° Revell, N.Y. 96
7/6 Oliphant, Edin. Comments on diplom. history ; but of chief value for insight into manners, modes of thought, etc.
- " The Lore of Cathay : the intellect of China ; ill. \$2.50 n. r 8° Revell, N.Y. or
10/6 Oliphant, Edin. Repr., w. addns. of *The Chinese* (N.Y. '81), itself a repr. of Ser. 1 of *The Hankin Papers* (Shanghai '80).
- MORSE, E. S. Glimpses of China & Chinese Homes ; ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Little & Brown, Boston 02
- NORMAN, Sir Hy. —in his The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, *ut E* § 31
- PARKER, Prf. E. H. John Chinaman, and a Few Others 8/ n. c 8° Murray or
An attempt to make Chinese life real by numerous anecdotes of individual Chinamen, from writer's experience.
- PLANCHUT, Edmund China and the Chinese [tr.] ; 58 ill. [pop. ; good] 2/6 c 8° Hurst 99
- ROBERTSON-SCOTT, J. W. The People of China 3/6 c 8° Methuen 00
A condensed, encyclopaedic account of the country, history, political outlook, customs, etc.
- ROE, A. S. China as I Saw it ; 39 ill. [I'rs. of a lady] 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 10
- SCIDMORE, E. R. China, the Long-Lived Empire \$2.50 8° Century Co., N.Y. 00
8/6 n. Macmillan, Lond. Travel sketches, w. observns. on the people, their customs, polit. and econ. condns., etc.
- SELBY, Rev. T. B. As the Chinese see us 6/ c 8° Unwin or
Chinamen at Home 3/6 n. c 8° Hodder 00
An account of his labours, by a missionary. Full of good stories.
- SIMON, G. E. China : social, political, and religious life [tr.] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Low 87
- *SMITH, Dr Arth. H. Chinese Characteristics ; 16 ill. [10/6 Paul] \$2 8° Revell, N.Y. [90] 00
An excellent and thoroughly impartial ser. of sketches, accur. describ'g. leadg. features of Chin. life, character, and habits.
- " Village Life in China ; ill. [7/6 Oliphant, Edin.] \$2 8° Revell, N.Y. 00
- TCHENG-KI-TONG, Gen. The Chinese Painted by Themselves [tr.] 6/ c 8° Field & Tuer n.d. (84)
- " Chin-Chin ; Chinaman at home, tr. [fr. Fch.] 3/6 n. c 8° Marsden 94
Sketches, by former member of Imp. Chin. Legn., of priv. amusemts., fetes, etc., of Chinese.
- THOMSON, Jno. S. The Chinese ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 10
- TOWNLEY, L'y Susan My Chinese Note-Book ; 2 maps and 16 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 04
- WILLIAMS, Prf. S. W. —in his The Middle Kingdom, 2 vols., *ut sup.*
- English Life in China
- FORTUNE, Rob. Residence among the Chinese ; ill. [r853-6] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 57
- GORDON, Maj.-Gen. C. G. —for his Life in China v. F § 26

- GRAY, Mrs Fourteen Months in Canton; ill. [1877-8] o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Macmillan 80
 KNOLLYS, Maj. H. English Life in China o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 85
 LITTLE, Mrs Archib. My Diary in a Chinese Farm; ill. 7/6 n. s 4° Shanghai 96

Ethnology

- SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology: Chinese. Ed. E. J. C. Werner 63/ f° Williams 11
 Appleton, N.Y. Vol. ix of the ser. (e. § 62), by far the most extensive, w. over 10,000 classif. quotes, and extras.

Corea

- ALLEN, Dr Hor. N. Things Korean: sketches & anecdotes; ill. \$1.25 n. (3/6 n.) c 8° Revell 08
 BISHOP, Mrs [née Isab. L. BIRD] Korea and her Neighbours; maps and ill. 5/ n. c 8° Murray [98] 05
1 vol., \$2 Revell, N.Y. The best popular description; includes much history and polit. and industr. matter.
 CARLES, W. R. Life in Corea; ill. [by late H. M. Consul in Cor.] 12/6 8° Macmillan 88
 CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. Korea and Sacred White Mountain 15/ m 8° Philip [91] 94
An unpretentious narr. of travel, advent., and sport in 1891. 2 maps and 4 dwgs. (20 col.) illg. native manners by native artists.
 CURZON, G. N. [L'd] —in his Problems of the Far East [tr.], ut E § 37
 GALE, Rev. Jas. S. Korean Sketches; ill. [missionary] \$1 c 8° Revell, N.Y. 98
 GIFFORD, Rev. Dan. L. Every-day Life in Korea; ill. \$1.25 c 8° Revell, N.Y. 98
 GILMORE, Rev. G. W. Korea from its Capital \$1.75 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila. 93
 GOULD-ADAMS, H. E. F. Korea and White Mountain 94
 GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. Corea, the Hermit Nation; ill. [hist. & political] \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [82] 07
 " Corea, Without & Within [hist., manners, relig.] \$1 16° Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila. 85
 HAMILTON, Angus Korea; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Heinemann [04] 04
A good, readable acc. of the then positn. and condn. of the Hermit Kingdom, w. informn. supplmg. Mrs Bishop's bk.
 HULBERT, Homer B. History of Korea: B.C. 2257—A.D. 1904, 2 v.; ill. [30/ n. Paul] 8° 05
 " The Passing of Korea; ill. \$3.80 n. 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 06
16/ n. Heinemann. The country, its people, hist., life, folklore, archaeol., and econ. and polit. positn.
 LADD, Prof. G. T. In Korea with Marquis Ito; ill. \$2.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 08
In 2 Pts. (1) narr. of pers. experiences, (2) crit. and histor. inquiry: an apologia for Japan.
 LANDOR, H. Savage Corea, or Cho-sen, Land of Morning Calm 18/ 8° Heinemann 95
\$4.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Almost wholly devoted to soc. life and manners. An amusg. and instructive bk. 38 ill. by author.
 LONGFORD, Prof. J. H. The Story of Korea; map and ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
 LOWELL, Percival Chōson, Land of Morning Calm; maps and ill. \$5 1 8° Houghton, Boston [85] 86
 LYNCH, G. —in his The Path of Empire, ut E § 39
 MCKENZIE, F. A. The Tragedy of Korea 6/ 8° Hodder 08
\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. A narr. of last 30 yrs., w. forecast of the future. Adverse criticism of Japan.
 MILN, Louise J. Quaint Korea \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
5/ Osgood. Some bright sketches and descriptions; but full of cheap moralizing.
 NORMAN, Hy. —in his The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, ut E § 31
 OPPERT, Ern. A Forbidden Land: voyages to Corea; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Low 80
An account of Korean geography, history, products, commercial capabilities, etc.
 ROCKHILL, W. W. China's Intercourse with Korea [15 cent. to 1895] 3/6 n. 8° Luzac 05
 ROSS, Rev. Jno. History of the Corea, Ancient and Modern 12/6 8° Stock n.d. (80)
 WHIGHAM, H. J. Manchuria and Korea—ut *inf.*, s.v. Manchuria

Formosa

- de BENYOWSKI, C't M. A. —in his Memoirs [tr.], ut E § 31 [1741-71]
 CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.] Account of Missionary Success in Formosa; w. appendices & notes,
 2 v.; ill. 10/ c 8° Trübner [1650] 89
 CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [missy.] Past and Future of Formosa; map 8° Kelly & Walsh, Hong Kong 96
 " [ed. & tr.] Formosa under the Dutch 12/ n. 8° Paul 03
A colln. of contemp. documents. tr. fr. Dutch bears, on hist. of Formosa in 17 cent., w. spec. ref. to missionary labours.
 *DAVIDSON, J. W. The Island of Formosa, Past & Present; ill. \$8.50 n. (25/ n.) 8° Macmillan 03.
An admirable, full acc. of geogr., hist., and resources, trade, and products of the isld., by U.S. Consul for Formosa.
 GUILLEMARD, F. H. —in his Cruise of the 'Marchesa' to Kamschatka, etc., ut E § 7
 HUGHES, Mrs T. F. Among the Sons of Han [6 yrs. in China & Formosa] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Tinsley 81
 de LACOUPERIE, Terrien Formosa: notes on MSS., langs., & races [repr. fr. *Jl. R. A. S.*] 5/ 8° Nutt 87
 MACKAY, Dr G. L. From Far Formosa: isld., people, missions—ut A § 105
 PICKERING, W. A. Pioneering in Formosa: recollections; 25 ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Hurst 90
A valuable general description: the result of seven years' residence in the island.
 YOSABURO, Takekoshi Japanese Rule in Formosa [tr.]; map and 38 ill. 10/6 n. (\$3 n.) 8° Longman 07
A more or less official presentmt. of the Japanese case, by a Member of the Japanese Diet.

Hong-Kong

- BOWEN, Sir G. F. —in his Thirty Years of Colonial Government, 2 vols., ut E § 65

- CHAILLEY-BERT, J. —in *his* The Colonisation of Indo-China, *ut* E § 36
 EITEL, Dr E. K. Europe in China [hist. of Hong-Kong to 1882] 15/ n. 8° Luzac 95
- Loochoo Islands**
 de BENYOWSKY, C't M. A. —in *his* Memoirs [tr.]—*ut* E § 31 [1741-71]
 GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. —in *his* The Cruise of the 'Marchesa' to Kamschatka, etc.—*ut* E § 7
 LEAVENWORTH, C. S. The Loochoo Islands; map and ill. 4/6 n. 1 8° Paul 05
 —*v. also* E § 39; for Russo-Jap. War: 1904-5, *v.* F § 56
- Manchuria**
 BARING, Maur. With the Russians in Manchuria 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 05
 —in *his* A Year in Russia, *ut* E § 25
 Begins w. acc. of Jy. to Manchuria before peace was declared, descrs. how news of peace was recd. am. the Russen. troops, and then deals w. the return Jy. and later events.
- BEVERIDGE, A. J. The Russian Advance; maps \$2.50 n. (10/6) 8° Harper 03
 BROOKE, L. G. F. M. G., L'd An Eye-witness in Manchuria [1904-5] 7/6 8° Nash 05
 FLEMING, G. Travels in Mantchu Tartary beyond Gt. Wall of China; map and ill. [on horseback] o.p. [pb. 42/] 1 8° Hurst 63
 Following the Sun-Flag 2/6 c 8° Constable 05
- FOX, Jno. Following the Sun-Flag 2/6 c 8° Constable 05
 *HOSIE, Alex. Manchuria: people, resources, recent hist.; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [or] 05
 First 4 chs. give hist. of Manch. since 1899; rest is best available descrn. of the country.
- JAMES, H. E. M. The Long White Mountain 24/ 8° Longman 88
 Natural history, people, administration, and religion of Manchuria. Map and ill., incl. 38 col. pl. of birds and plants.
- KEMP, Miss E. G. The Face of Manchuria, Korea, and Russian Turkestan;
 24 pl. (18 col.) by author 7/6 n. s 4° Chatto 10
- PALMER, Fredk. With Kuroki in Manchuria; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen [o4] 04
 'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' Manchu and Muscovite; ill. [1's wr. 1903] 10/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan [o4] 07
 The Re-Shaping of the Far East—*ut* E § 37 [a sort of sequel to above]
 —in *his* The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia, *ut* E § 37
- WHIGHAM, H. J. Manchuria and Korea; map and ill. 7/6 1 8° Isbister (Pitman) 04
- YOUNGHUSBAND, Col. F. E. The Heart of a Continent; map and ill. 6/ 8° Murray [96] 04
 Narrative of travel in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, thro' the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Hunza: 1884-94. By the British Commissioner for Tibet Frontier Matters. One of the best travel-bks. on China.
- Among the Celestials; map and ill. [abgmt. of above] 7/6 c 8° Murray 98
- Marches** [a plateau W. of Ssu-ch'uan and E. of Tibet]
 EDGAR, J. H. The Marches of the Mantze; ill. 1/6 c 8° Morgan & Scott 03
 —*v.* E § 39, *s.v.* Mongolia and Siberia
- Mongolia**
- Pekin**
 FORTUNE, Rob. Yedo and Peking: a journey o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 63
 HOOKER, Mary Behind the Scenes in Peking 7/6 n. c 8° Murray 10
 A lively and picturesque account of the siege of 1901.
- LITTLE, Mrs Archib. Round about my Peking Garden 15/ n. 8° Unwin 05
 RENNIE, D. F. Peking and the Pekingese, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Murray 65
- Shanghai**: MONTALTO DE JESUS (C. A.) Historic Shanghai; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Shanghai (Probsthain) 05
- Turkestan: Eastern (Chinese)**
 CHURCH, Percy W. Chinese Turkestan with Caravan and Rifle—*ut* I § 147
 DEASY, H. H. In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan—*ut* *inf.*, *s.v.* Tibet
 HENDERSON (G.) + HUME (A. O.) Lahore to Yarkand o.p. [pb. 42/] 1 8° Lovell Reeve 73
 Account of the expedition under Sir Douglas FORSYTH.
- HUNTINGTON, E. —in *his* The Pulse of Asia, *ut* E § 33
 LANDELL, Dr H. —in *his* Chinese Central Asia, *ut* E § 33
- PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. From Kulja acr. Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]—*ut* E § 39, *s.v.* Mongolia & Siberia
 Kashgar: BELLEW (Surg.-Maj. H. W.) Kashmir and Kashgar—*ut* E § 35 [1873-4]
 KUROPATKIN, A. N. Kashgaria, tr. W. E. Gowen o.p. [pb. 10/6] 1 8° Thacker, Calcutta 82
- Tian-Shan Mountains**
 MERZBACHER, Dr Gottfr. The Central Tian-Shan Mountains; ill. 12/ n. 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 06
 A valuable prelim. narr. (precedg. a full scient. Rept.) of the expdn. wh. started und. auspices of Imper.-Russen. Geogr. Soc. in 1902, embodying observns. on pres. and past glacier-condns. of the Tian-Shan, and on peculiarities in the phys. features of its valley-formatns. Good illns.
- PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. From Kulja across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]—*ut* E § 39
- Tibet**
 BISHOP, Mrs [Isab. BIRD] Among the Tibetans, ill. [pleasant bk. of travel] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. [94] 04

- BONVALOT, Gabr. Across Thibet [tr.]; 100 ill. & route-map, 2 vols. 32/ (1 v. \$3.50) r 8° Cassell 91
 Acc. of his 3rd gt. expdn. to High Asia. The route of the jy.—made in comp. of Fr^{ce} HENRY OF OULLEANS and Fr^{DE} DEDEKEN (a Belg. missionary)—
 was fr. Russn. frontier to Lob Nor, thence to Tengri Nor, to Batang on 'River of Golden Sands', to Gulf of Tonkin, thence thro' Kulidja acr. Tian
 Shan. A vivacious acc., w. good descrns. of his bold advents. and explnns.
- BOWER, Cpt. Hamilton Diary of Journey acr. Tibet; map and ill. 16/ 8° Rivington 94
 By a Bengal cavalry officer, who crossed Tibet fr. E. to W., traversg. ab. 800 m. of unexplored country, and reachg. Tengri-Nor.
- CANDLER, Edm. The Unveiling of Lhasa; map and ill. 15/ n. r 8° Arnold [05] 05
 \$5 Longman, N.Y. A graphic and impartial account of the British expedition to Tibet.
- CAREY, Wm. Travel and Adventure in Thibet; ill. 6/ 8° Hodder 02
 \$1.50 n. Baker, N.Y. A readable acc. of Tibet. Incls. the Diary of Annie R. TAYLOR's missionary jy., 1892-3.
- COOPER, T. T. Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and Petticoats o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 71
 Mishmee Hills [attempted jy. to Tibet fr. Assam] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° H. S. King 73
- CROSBY, O. T. Tibet and Turkestan; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Putnam 05
 'A journey through old lands and a study of new conditions'.
- DEASY, Cpt. H. H. P. In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan; maps and ill. 6/ n. 8° Unwin [01] 01
 \$5 n. Longman, N.Y. A valuable account of surveying expeditions in Western Tibet.
- DUNCAN, Jane E. Summer Ride thro' Western Tibet; map & 93 ill. 14/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
- ETHERTON, Lt. P. T. Across the Roof of the World: sport and travel; ill. 16/ n. 8° Constable 11
 Record of jy. of nearly 1,000 m. fr. Kashmir acr. the continent to Siberian ry. nr. Omek.
- FERGUSSON, W. N. Adventure, Sport & Travel on Tibetan Steppes; ill. 16/ n. 8° Constable 11
 Mainly acc. of 2 jy. thro' China and Tibet by Lt. BROOKE (1906-8), who was murdered in Independent Lolo Land.
- FRANCKE, Rev. A. H. History of Western Tibet; ill. [good pop. acc.] 2/6 n. c 8° Partridge 08
 —in his River of Golden Sand, 2 vols., *ut sup.*
- GILL, Cpt. W. J. The Roof of the World [acr. Plateau of Tibet] o.p. [pb. 31/6] r 8° Edinburgh 76
- GORDON, T. E. Tibet and the Tibetans [tr.]; col. map 10/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 04
- GRENARD, F. —in his China and her Neighbours, *ut sup.*
- GUNDRY, R. S. —in his Through Asia, 2 vols., *ut E § 33*
 Pays spec. attention to geogr. of Gobi Desert and complicated Tarim river-system.
- * " Adventures in Tibet 10/6 8° Hurst 04
 Acc. of jy. acr. Central Asian desert and of 2 unsuccessful attempts to enter Lhasa.
- " Central Asia and Tibet tow. Holy City of Lassa, 2 vols.—*ut E § 33*
- * " Trans-Himalaya: discovs. and advs. in Tibet, 2 v.; 10 maps
 and 388 ill. (some col.) 30/ n. (\$7.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [09] 10
 An admir. acc. of 26 months' genuine travel, adventure, and endurance, full of first-hand scientific informn.—perh. the greatest feat of Asiatic travel
 since that of PREJEVALSKY.
- HOLDICH, Col. Sir Thos. Thibet the Mysterious; map and 50 ill. 4/6 n. 8° Rivers 06
 [Story of Exploration.] Summarizes results of travellers and explorers fr. an early period to date.
- HUC, Abbé + GABET Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China—*ut sup.*
- JOHNSTONE, D. L. Land of the Mountain Kingdom; ill. [mntns. of Tibet] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Low 88
- LANDON, Perceval Lhasa: the Tibet Expedition, 1903-4; ill. 10/6 m 8° Hurst [05] 06
 Acc. of country and people of Central Tibet and of progress of the Engl. Govt.'s mission of 1903-4, by Spec. Correspond. of Times.
- LANDOR, A. H. Savage In the Forbidden Land; 17 ill. 3/6 8° Heinemann [98] 04
 \$9 Harper, N.Y. Acc. of jy. in Tibet, capture by Tib. authorities, imprisonmt., torture, ultimate release.
- " Tibet & Nepal Painted & Described; 75 pl. (50 col.) [\$5 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- LE BLOND, Mrs Aubrey Adventures on the Roof of the World; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 04
- LITTLE, Archibald Mount Omi and Beyond; map and ill. 10/ n. 8° Heinemann 01
 \$3.50 Stokes, N.Y. A pleasant acc. of a holiday-visit on the Tibetan border, inclg. Mt. Omi and other Buddhist shrines.
- MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] Bogle's Missn. to Thibet [1774]; and Manning's Jy. to Lhasa [1810]—*v. sup.*
- MARSTON, Annie W. The Great Closed Land; ill. [popular] 1/6 4° Partridge [n.d. (94)] 95
- MILLINGTON, Powell To Lhasa at Last; front. 3/6 n. c 8° Smith & Elder [05] 05
 A descrn. of personal impressns. dur. the Tibetan expdn.: a 'chronicle of the road'.
- OTTLEY, Col. W. J. With Mounted Infantry in Tibet; ill. [1903-4] 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
- PRATT, A. E. To Snows of Thibet thro' China; ill.—*ut H § 103*
 Mainly a scientific journey made 1887-9, 1890—*v. H § 103*. PRATT entered Tibet overland fr. Kia-Ting-Fu, reversg. routes usually taken.
- *PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. Mongolia, the Tangut Country, and N. Tibet [tr.]—*ut E § 39, s.v. Mongolia*
 Author succeeded in getting as near the capital as Nya-ch'uk'a.
- RAWLING, Cpt. C. G. The Great Plateau; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Arnold 05
 \$5 Longman, N.Y. Acc. of the explor. in Western Tibet of 1903, and of the Gartok expdn. of 1904-5.
- REID, Wm. Jamieson Thro' Unexplored Asia; maps & ill. [W. China, & E. Tibet] \$4.50 8° Estes, Bost. 99
- RIJNHART, Susie C. With the Tibetans in Tent and Temple; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Revell, N.Y. 01
 6/ Oliphant, Edin. A good missionary acc. of 4 yrs. (1895-9) on the borders, and of a jy. into the interior.
- ROCKHILL, W. W. Diary of a Journey [1891-2]; and Notes on Ethnology—*ut E § 39*
 Conts. researches in some sectns. of Tibet hitherto unexplored by Europ. or Amer. travellers.
- " Early History of Tibet—in his Life of Buddha, *ut A § 14*
- " Land of the Llamas; 2 maps and 61 ill. \$3.50 8° Century Co., N.Y. 91
 15/ Longman. Like HUC + GABET (whose veracity, recently impached by PREJEVALSKY, he vindicates) ROCKHILL entered Tibet fr. North,
 dressg. and livg. as a Chinaman. Failed to reach Lhasa; but his acc. of travels over many thousand m. in W. China and E. Tibet is valuable
 f. its copious hist., geogr., and ethnol. informn., deriv. chiefly fr. Chin. sources.

- SANDBERG, Rev. Graham Itinerary of the Route fr. Sikkin to Lhasa ; map Bapt. Missn. Pr., *Calcutta* 02
The Exploration of Tibet, 1623-1904 ; map Thacker 04
" An excellent record, by a trustworthy authority, of progr. of explor. fr. time of MARCO POLO to SARAT CHANDRA DAS.
" Tibet and the Tibetans [good popular acc.] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 06
SARAT CHANDRA DAS Indian Pandits in the Land of Snow o.p. 8° 93
Journey to Lhasa & Central Tibet ; maps & ill. 10/6 n. c 8° Murray [02] 04
\$3-50 n. Dutton, N.Y. Ed. W. W. ROCKHILL. Repr. of Official Report of jy. made in 1881 by an Indian surveyor. The chief authority on S. Tibet and its capital.
SHERRING, Chas. A. Western Tibet & British Borderland ; maps & 175 ill. 21/ n. r 8° Arnold 06
An interestg. compil., w. a good deal on legends and folklore (p. B § 80). G. T. LOWSTAFF contribs. a ch. descrg. attempt to climb Gurla Mandhata, the highest mtn. in W. Tibet.
WADDELL, Lt.-Col. L. A. Lhasa and its Mysteries ; maps and 200 ill. 25/ n. 8° Murray 05
\$6 n. Dutton, N.Y. The best general record of the expedn. of 1903-4, by its chief medical officer.
WELBY, M. S. Through Unknown Tibet ; maps and 60 ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 98
Account of a journey of explor. thro' new pts. of N. Tibet, fr. West to East.
YOUNGHUSBAND, Sir Fcs. India and Tibet 21/ n. 8° Murray 10
A hist. of the relns. betw. the 2 countries fr. time of WARREN HASTINGS to 1910 ; w. acc. of mission to Lhasa of 1904.
Irrawaddy River : d'ORLEANS—in his Tonkin to India, ut sup.
Karakoram Mtns. —v. E § 35, s.v. Himalayas (CONWAY ; ECKENSTEIN)
Yang-tse ; Yunnan —v. also sup., s.nn. GEIL, MORRISON, d'ORLÉANS
ANDERSON, Dr Jas. Mandalay to Momien ; and Report—ut sup., s.v. Recent Travel
ARNOLD-FORSTER, Mrs In the Valley of the Yangtse ; 64 ill. 2/6 16° Lond. Miss. Soc. 00
BISHOP, Mrs [née Isab. L. BIRD] The Yangtze Valley & Beyond, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. 21/ n. 8° Murray 99
\$6 Putnam, N.Y. Travels in 1893-7. Shanghai, Hangchow, and upper Yangtze valley to borders of Tibet. Full of informn., geogr., commerc., polit., and religious.
BLAKISTON, T. W. Five Months on the Yang-Tsze o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Murray 62
Interestg. descrn. of the earliest voy. to Upper Yang-tse after it was opened to Europeans.
DAVIES, Maj. H. R. Yün-nan : link betw. India and Yangtze 16/ n. 8° Camb. Press 09
\$5 n. Putnam, N.Y. Detailed geogr. acc. of his jys., coverg. 5,500 miles, ab. half of wh. prev. untrudden even by missionaries. Map and 73 pl.
GILL, Cpt. W. J. —in his River of Golden Sand, 2 vols., ut sup.
HOSIE, Alex. Three Years in Western China ; map and 8 pl. 6/ 8° Philip [90] 97
Nan. of 3 jys. in Ssu-Ch'uan, Kuei-Chow, and Yün-nan. Introd. by Arch. LITTLE. Best bk. on these districts and the Yang-tee trade.
LITTLE, Archib. Thro' Yang-tse Gorges : trade & travel in W. China ; ill. c 8° Low [88] 98
Across Yunnan : a jy. of surprises ; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Low 10
" Leavg. Yunnan, visited new Fch. railway fr. Hanoi to Yunnan-fu, and passed down Red R. to Hongkong.

35 : INDIA, AND CEYLON

- Bibliography :** CAMPBELL (Fk.) Index-Catal. of Bibliograph. Wks. of India 3/6 n. r 8° Libr. Bureau 97
Deals chiefly w. English books, and includes many not properly bibliographical. 99 pp.
HUNTER, Sir W. W. Bibliography of India—in Samuelson's India, ut inf.
Atlases
BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Hand Atlas of India 14/ c 8° Constable 93
An excellent atlas of 60 maps and plans, very prettily produced, dealing w. physical and economic geography of India.
HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] Atlas of India : 16 maps and index 7/6 4° Johnston 93
A rather commonplace atlas, of old-fashioned type, incl. only usual 'political' maps ; w. Histor.-Introd. Sir W. W. HUNTER.
" [ed.] Statistical Atlas of India = vol. xxvi of his Imperial Gazetteer, ut inf.
The 64 maps, phys., climatic, demographic, and topogr., w. plans of cities, are accomp. by a useful text.
SAUNDERS, T. W. Statistical Atlas of India [fr. office of Surv.-Gen. of Ind.] 5/ 4° Stanford [88] 95
Atlas of India [12 maps] 63/ 1° Stanford 89
Cyclopædies ; Gazetteers ; Directory
BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. E. Cyclo. of India & of E. & S. Asia, 3 vols. 105/ r 8° Quaritch [Madras 57-8] 85
Crunch of commercial, industrial, and scientific information ; but now largely out-of-date.
BANESS, J. F. Index Geographicus Indicus ; 8 maps o.p. [pb. 21/] r 8° Stanford 81
BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Hand-Gazetteer of India, ed. Dr J. Burgess 10/6 c 8° Constable 99
District Gazetteers : 33 vols. [Govt. pubn.] r 8° Lahore 83-95
*HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] Imperial Gazetteer of India, ed. R. Burn + J. S. Cotton, 26 vols. £5 n. (\$30) 8° Clar. Press [85-7] 07-9
A monumental wk., embodyg. the offce. spelling. Vol. i : Descriptive ; ii : Historical ; iii : Economic ; iv : Administrative ; v-xxiv : Gazetteer ; xxv : Index ; xxvi : Atlas. Separ., i-iv ea. 6/ n. (\$2) ; Atlas, 15/ n. (\$5).
Southern India : Gazetteer of ; w. atlas of maps [4°] o.p. [pb. 63/] r 8° W. H. Allen
Territories under Viceroy of Ind., Gazetteer of. By E. Thornton, ed. Lethbridge + Wollaston 28/ 8° W. H. Allen [54] 86
THACKER & Co. [pubs.] Indian Directory ; maps
[commerc., offic., social, etc.] 36/ r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* [62] ann.

- Guides :** BALL (E. A. REYNOLDS) *The Tourist's India* ; 24 pl. 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 07
MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] *Handbk. for Trav's. in India, Burma, Ceylon* ; ill. 20/s 8° Stanford 01
- General Geography and Topography**
- BLANFORD, H. F. *Elem. Geogr. of India, Burma, Ceylon* 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan [90] 95
*HOLDICH, Col. Sir Thos. *India ; maps and ill. [Regions of the World]* 7/6 n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 04
HUNTER, Sir W. W. *Schl. Hist. and Geogr. of Northern India* 2/ c 8° Clar. Press 01
MORRISON, Cameron *New Geography of the Indian Empire* 1 rupee c 8° Nelson 06
SMITH, G. *Student's Geogr. of Brit. India : pol. and phys. ; maps* 7/6 c 8° Murray 83
SURRIDGE, Victor *India ; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire]* 6/ n. sq 8° Jack 09
- Administration ; Economics ; Political Problems—v. also D § 136, D § 117, s.v. India, E § 33**
- BRYCE, Rt. Hon. Jas. *The Roman Empire and the Brit. Empire in India—in his Studies, ut D § 1*
CHIROL, Valentine *Indian Unrest, ed. Sir A. C. Lyall* 5/ n. c 8° Macmillan 10
A timely and trenchant book : repr. (w. revisions) from *The Times*.
COLLIER, Price *The West in the East—ut E § 31 [incl. defence of Brit. rule]*
COOMARASWAMY, Dr A. K. *Essays in Indian Nationalism*
[3/6 Probsthain] 8° Apothecaries' Co., Colombo 10
- COTTON, Sir H. J. S. *New India ; or, India in Transition* 3/6 n. c 8° Paul [85] 04
CRAWFORD, Arth. T. *Our Troubles in Poona and the Deccan ; ill.* 14/ 8° Constable 97
CURZON, L'd *Speeches on India, Jy.-Aug., 1904* 6d. n. 8° Murray 04
DIGBY, Wm. *' Prosperous ' British India [indictmt. of Brit. rule]* 12/6 8° Unwin 02
DUTT, Romesh C. *England and India* 2/ c 8° Chatto 97
An attempt to trace the influence of English home politics on India during the 19th century.
" *Economic History of British India* 7/6 8° Paul 02
" *India in the Victorian Age* 10/6 8° Paul 04
- FRASER, Lovat *India under Curzon and After ; map and 4 pl.* 16/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
GOKHALE, C. K. *Speeches [by a memb. of Vice-Roy's Legisl. Council]* 5/ n. 8° Luzac 08
HARDY, J. Keir *India : impressions & suggestions [Socialist Lib.]* 1/ n. c 8° Nat. Lab. Pr., Salford [10] 10
HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. *Bombay 1885 to 1890—ut F § 62*
" *The India of the Queen ; and other Essays* 9/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Longman 03
HYNDMAN, H. M. *The Bankruptcy of India—ut D § 117*
ILBERT, Sir Courtenay *The Government of India—ut D § 3 [a digest of statute law]*
LEE-WARNER, Sir W. *The Citizen of India* 2/ c 8° Macmillan [98] 03
A short trustworthy account of the administration and government, central, municipal, and state.
" *The Native States of India—ut D § 107 [legal and diplom. relns.]*
LEWIN, Maj. T. H. *Fly on the Wheel : how I helped to govern India* 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 85
LILLY, W. S. *India and its Problems ; map* o.p. [pb. 7/6 n.] 8° Sands 02
Attempts to summarize information on the races, history, literature, religions, and present day life of India.
MODY, H. P. *The Political Future of India [prize-essay]* 3/6 n. c 8° Hodder 09
A study of the aspirations of educated Indians towards self-government.
MORISON, Sir Theod. *Imperial Rule in India* 3/6 c 8° Constable 99
Author's idea of ultimate obj. of our rule is th. we shd. so govern India th. she may one day be able to govern herself.
" *The Economic Transition of India [lectures]* 5/ n. c 8° Murray 11
MORRISON, Rev. Jno. *New Ideas in India during the Nineteenth Century—ut A § 14*
MÜLLER, Prf. Max *India : what can it teach us ?* 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman [83]
A course of lectures deliv. before Univ. of Cambridge to candidates for Indian Civil Service.
NEVINSON, H. W. *The New Spirit in India ; ill.* 10/6 n. 8° Harper 08
Desers. the polit. and social unrest, and the new spirit demandg. a larger share in polit. control.
RANADE, M. G. *Essays on Indian Economics [essays and speeches]* 6/ c 8° Thacker 00
REES, Sir J. D. *The Real India* 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
An impartial record of polit., econ., and soc. condn. of India to-day, described fr. experce. of 25 yrs. in I.C.S., by a present M.P. Considers th. India cannot be governed on democratic lines.
" *Modern India ; map [econcs., admin., etc.]* 6/ n. c 8° G. Allen 10
RONALDSHAY, Earl of *—in his Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, ut E § 31*
SAMUELSON, Jas. *India, Past and Present : hist., social, polit. ; ill.* 21/ 8° Paul 90
STORY, Douglas *Insurrectionary India* 12/6 n. 8° Chapman 09
Adopts the official view w. regard to present dangers of a recurrence of the Mutiny.
*STRACHEY, Sir Jno. *India, its Administration and Progress, ed. Sir T. W. Holderness—ut D § 136*
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. *India in 1880 ; maps* o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 80
TOWNSEND, Meredith *Asia and Europe [\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y.]* 5/ n. c 8° Constable [01] 03
A study of the diffcs. wh. separate the Englishman and the native Indian.

- WALLACE, Rob. India in 1887; ill. 21/ 8° Simpkin 88
- Famines*
- DAS, Abhay Charan Indian Ryot, Land-tax, and the Famine o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Trübner 81
- DIGBY, Wm. Hist. of Famine Campaign in S. India, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Longman 78
- DUTT, Romesh C. Open Letters to Lord Curzon on Famines, etc. 7/6 c 8° Paul 00
- " Indian Famines : causes and prevention 6d. 8° P. S. King & Son 01
- FRERE, Sir H. Bartle The Bengal Famine [w. suggs. for preventn.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Murray 74
- HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts [1873] o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Trübner 74
- " —in his *Annals of Rural Bengal, ut inf., s.v. Bengal*
- McMINN, C. W. Famine Truths, Half-Truths, Untruths 8° Thacker 02
- MEREWETHER, F. H. S. Tour thro' Famine Districts of India; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Innes 98
- NASH, Vaughan §4-50 Lippincott, Phila. Newspaper-articles dealing with the 1897 famine.
- " The Great Famine and its Causes; 8 ill. 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 00
- A serious study of the subject, somewhat unfavourable to the British Government and its officials.
- WALLACE, Rob. Lecture on Famines in India 1/ n. 8° Oliver & Boyd, Edin. 00
- Ethnology**
- BONARJEE, P. D. Handbook of the Fighting Races of India 7/6 c 8° Govt. Press, Calc. (Thacker) 99
- BREEKS, J. W. Primitive Tribes and Monumts. of the Nilagiris; ill. 1 4° India Museum 73
- *CROOKE, Wm. Tribes and Castes of N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, 4 vols. 8° Calcutta 96
- " The N.-W. Provinces of India—*ut inf.* [hist., ethnol., admin.]
- * " Native Races of Northern India; ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 07
- [Native Races of Brit. Empire.] A handy and readable pop. account; very comprehensive and condensed.
- DALTON, Col. E. T. Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal; ill. o.p. [pb. 126/] 4° Calcutta 72
- ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Memoir on History and Distribution of Races, etc., of N.-W. Provinces, ed. J. Beames, 2 vols.; maps and 2 pl. o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Trübner 69
- HEWITT, J. F. Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Constable 94-5
- Eleven essays on prehistoric races of India, South-Western Asia, and Europe.
- HODGSON, B. H. On the Aborigines of India; pl. o.p. [w. 12/] 8° Calcutta 47
- " On the Kooch, Bodo, and Dhimal tribes.
- " Himalayan Ethnology; and other papers—in his Miscellaneous Essays, *ut K* § 128
- KITTS, E. J. Compendium of Castes & Tribes in India [bas. on 1881 census] o.p. [pb. 5/] f° Trübner 85
- LEWIN, Cpt. T. H. Wild Races of South-Eastern Frontier of India o.p. [pb. 10/] p 8° W. H. Allen 70
- " Hill Tracts of Chittagong and Dwellers Therein o.p. [w. 9/] r 8° Calcutta 69
- MADRAS GOVT. MUSEUM : Bulletins [many papers] Govt. Press, Madras, in prg.
- NEWALL, Maj.-Gen. J. T. The Highlands of India, 2 vols.; ill. 42/, red. to 10/ 8°
- Vol. 1: Strategic and historic account of the tribes of Highlands; II: Personal and sporting adventures.
- OPPERT, Pfr. Gust. On the Original Inhabitants of India 20/ 8° Constable [88-9] 93
- Seeks to show that (exog. for immigrts.) orig. inhabs. of India belong to one race, branches of wh. are spread over Asia and Eur.—the Finnish-Ugrian race.
- RICHTER, Rev. G. Compendium on Castes and Tribes in Coorg f° Bangalore 87
- RISLEY, Sir Herb. H. Tribes & Castes of Bengal, 2 vols. [anthropometric data] 8° Govt. Press, Calcutta 91
- " Tribes & Castes of Bengal : Ethnographic Glossary, 2 vols. 1 8° Govt. Press, Calcutta 91-2
- An elab. wk., consistg. of a General Introd. and full crit. disquisitions on the several tribes and castes.
- " The People of India; map and 25 ill. 21/ n. 8° Thacker 08
- Consists largely of author's contribn. to *Rept. on Census of India*. Ch. on Caste in *Probs. and Pop. Sayings*.
- " The Castes and Tribes of Eastern India Murray, in prep.
- By the Director of Ethnography, describ., in pop. lang., the results of the survey made in 1901.
- ROWNEY, H. B. The Wild Tribes of India o.p. [pb. 5/6] c 8° De La Rue 82
- SHERRING, Rev. M. A. Hindu Tribes and Castes in Benares, 3 vols. 4° Calcutta 72-81
- THURSTON, Edgar Ethnographic Notes in Southern India; 40 pl. 7/6 r 8° Govt. Press, Madras [06] 08
- Valuable notes on marriage-customs, death-ceremonies, evil eye, charms, torture, corporal punishment, slavery, hook-swinging, infanticide, etc. The Bulletin of the Madras Govt. Museum conts. many valuable papers by him (and others).
- " + RANGACHARI (K.) Castes and Tribes of Southern India, 7 vols. 23/ the set r 8° Govt. Press, Madras (Unwin) 09
- WATSON (J. F.) + KAYE ([Sir] J. W.) People of India, 8 Pts.; ill. o.p. [pb. 45/ ea.] f° W. H. Allen 68-75
- Adaman Islanders —v. *inf., s.v. Andaman Islands*
- Chittagong Hill Tribes : RIEBECK (E.) Chittagong Hill Tribes [tr.]; 21 pl. i f°
- Garos : PLAYFAIR (Maj. A.) The Garos; Introd. Sir J. B. Fuller 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 10
- Kacháris : ENDLE (Rev. Sid.) The Kacháris § ill. (some col.) 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 11
- Kafirs —v. E § 33, s.v. Kafiristan

- Khasis :** GURDON (Maj. P. R. T.) The Khasis : Introd. Sir C. J. Lyall ; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 07
Lushais : SOPPITT (A. C.) Account of Kuki-Lushai Tribes 8° 87
Meitheis —v. E § 36, s.v. Burma
Mikirs : STACK (Edw.) The Mikirs ; Introd. Sir C. J. Lyall 7/6 n. c 8° Nutt 08
Nāga Tribes : HODSON (T. C.) Nāga Tribes of Manipur ; ill. 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 11
Pathans : Dictionary of Pathan Tribes on N.-W. Frontier of India c 8° Calcutta 99
Thugs ; Dacoits : HUTTON (Jas.) Thugs and Dacoits [hered. garotters, & robbers] 5/ p 8° W. H. Allen 81
Todas : MARSHALL (Col. W. E.) A Phrenologist am. the Todas ; photos o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 73
RIVERS, W. H. R. The Todas ; ill. 21/ n. (\$6-50 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
 Valuable mater. on social organiz. (inclg. polyandry) of this peculiar tribe of Nilgiri Hills in S. India. Forms also a demonstra. of anthropological method in collectg. and co-ordinatg. material.
Veddas [Ceylon] : SELIGMANN (Dr C. G. + Mrs) The Veddas ; ill. and 71 pl. 15/ n. 8° Camb. Press 11
 Putnam, N. Y. [Camb. Arch. & Ethnol. Ser.] Study of soc. and relig. ideas of this nearly extinct race, one of most primitive extant.
Castes and Sects —v. also *sup.*, s.v. Ethnology (CROOKE, KIRTS, RICHTER, RISLEY, SHERRING) and A § 14, s.v. Hinduism
BHATTACHARYA YOGENDRA NATH Hindu Castes and Sects 16/ 8° Thacker, Calcutta 96
 An exposn. of orig. of caste-syst. of bearg. of the sects. tow. ea. other. Valuable as view of a native (member of Brahman caste). Index and glossary.
BOWER, H. Essay on Hindu Caste o.p. [pb. 2/6] 8° Calcutta 51
DUBOIS, Abbé J. A. Hindu Manners, Customs and Ceremonies [tr.]—ut A § 14 [Pt. i : Caste System]
MUIR, Dr Jno. Account of Caste—in his Original Sankrit Texts, Pt. i, ut K § 123
MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —in his Chips from a German Workshop, vol. ii, ut K § 94
NESFIELD, J. C. Brief View of Caste System of N.-W. Provinces and Oudh o.p. 8° 85
RODRIGUEZ, E. A. Hindoo Castes of Brit. Ind., vol. i [all pub.] ; col. pl. o.p. [pb. 168/] i 4° Ackerman 46
WILSON, Jno. Indian Caste, 2 vols. in 1 o.p. [pb. 31/6] 8° Blackwood 77
Law of Castes —v. D § 111
Early Voyages and Accounts ; Early Geography
ABUL-FAZL 'ALLĀMĪ [16 cent.] Afn i Akbari ['Institutes of Akbar'], tr. [fr. Pers.]
 Col. H. S. Jarrett, 3 vols. 8° 91-5
 A painstaking, and learned tr. of an inval. and compreh. surv. of India, a unique and honest compiln. of the systs. of admin. and control, faithfully and minutely recorded, w. array of facts illustrative of India's extant, resources, condn., populn., industry, and wealth : comparable to CAMDEN'S *Britannia* [ut E § 16].
ALBERUNI [b. 973] India, tr. [fr. Arab.] E. C. Sachau, 2 vols. [Orient. Ser.] 25/ n. 8° Paul [89] 10
 A repertory of informn. on Ind. subjs. (philos., relig., liter., geogr., chronol., astron., customs, law, wr. o. A.D. 1036) : designed for use of those who lived in friendly intercourse w. the Indians, and wished to gain insight into their modes of life and thought. Notes and indexes.
ALEXANDER THE GREAT : NIZAMI, Sikandar Nama [tr.]—ut K § 134
ARRIAN [2 cent.] Indica—ut K § 192
BARBOSA, Duarte [16 cent.] Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar in 16th cent. [tr.]—ut E § 48
BERNIER, Dr Frç. Travels in Mogul Empire [1656-68], tr. Irving Brock [1826], ed. Arch. Constable ; ill. and reprodns. of early maps 6/ n. c 8° Constable [91] 94
 Conscientiously ed., w. full bibliogr., notes, and index. 'Honest' BERNIER was a French physician, schoolfellow of GASSENDI and MOLIERE : went out to India in 1639 and remained till 1667, witnessing how ALAMGIR [the Aurangzeb of DRYDEN] obt'd. his imperial throne, and the foundn. of his elabor. system.
BOWREY, Thos. Countries rd. Bay of Bengal, ed. Sir R. C. Temple ; ill. [1669-79] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 05
[CARERI, Gemelli] : MACMILLAN (Prf. M.) A Globe-Trotter in India 200 Years Ago ; and other Indian studies 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
COMPTON, Herb. Particular Account of European Military Adventures in Hindustan : 1784-1803 ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 96
 [Adventure Ser.] Lives of Benoit de BOIGNE, PERRON, and Geo. THOMAS. Appendix (80 pp.) conts. notices of 66 others.
COSMAS INDICOPELUSTES [6 cent.] Christian Topogr. of, tr. J. W. McCrindle ; w. notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 97
CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. Ancient Geogr. of India, vol. i : Buddhist Period 28/ 8° Trübner (Paul) 71
 No more pubd. Includes campaigns of ALEXANDER and travels of HWEN-TSIANG. A learned work. 13 maps.
DALBOQUERQUE, Afonso Commentaries, tr. [fr. 1774, Portug. ed.] W. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 75-84
 DALBOQUERQUE was second Viceroy of India.
EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. [1773-1866] A Master Mariner, ed. Herb. Compton ; 6 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [91]
 \$1-50 Macmillan, N.Y. Affords a good view of way fortunes were made and lost by adventurous Europ. sea-cptns. in palmy days of the old East India Co. and the Echn. was [fr. 1784 to 1808], givg. lives of de BOIGNE, PERRON and Geo. THOMAS [v. *sup.* s.v. COMPTON].
FĀ-HIEN [4-5 cent.] Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms [tr.]—ut A § 14, s.v. Buddhism [A.D. 399-414]
 F. also A § 10, s.v. Chin. Buddhism. Travels of a Chinese monk in Ind. and Ceyl. in search of Buddh. Bks. of Discipline.
FENTON, Mrs. Journal ; pref. Sir Hy. Lawrence 8/6 n. c 8° Arnold 01
 A well-written narrative of the author's life in India, Mauritius, and Tasmania, 1826-30.
FITCH, Ralph [fl. 1583-1606]
 Ryley, J. Horton [ed.] Ralph Fitch : England's Pioneer to India and Burmah 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 99
 Many ill. An excellent edition of Fitch's narr. in his own words of his travels in India in 1583-01, with much historical and explanatory matter.

- FRYER, Dr Jno. New Account of East India & Persia, ed. Wm. Crooke, v. i 8° Hakluyt Soc. 09
In 8 Letters, covering 9 years' travels from 1672 to 1681. Introd. and notes by CROOKE.
- DA GAMA, VASCO [1450-1525], and Portuguese in India—v. also F § 62
Journal of First Voyage: 1497-9, tr. E. G. Ravenstein 8° Hakluyt Soc. 98
"Excellent maps and ports. Includes extracts fr. 3 other Portuguese narratives, abridgmt. of Portuguese notes, appendices, etc.
- Camoens, Luiz [1524-79] The Lusiad [tr.]-ut K § 78
VASCO DA GAMA is the central figure, personifying the genius of a race of crusaders and seamen. The epic sings the achievements of the Portuguese down to the eve of the expedn. agst. ALGACER, called by JAYNE 'the last Crusade'.
- Correa, Caspar Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty [of India, 1524], tr.
Ld Stanley of Alderley [w. orig. documts.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69
- Danvers, F. C. The Portuguese in India, 2 vols. 42/ 8° W. H. Allen 94
- D'Orsey, Rev. A. J. D. Portuguese Discoveries, Annexations, and Missions in Asia
and Africa; maps 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
General subj. of title is treated only in some 50 pp.; remainder consists of elab. survey of study of Port. missions in India and relns. w.
Syrian Church of S. India [v. A § 105].
- Jayne, K. J. Vasco da Gama and his Successors; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
A more or less continuous narr. of Portug. discovery and empire-bldg. fr. 1460 to 1580 (d. of D. JOAO DE CASTRO), w. chs. grouped under heads of
Judaism, Humanism, Church and Art and Literature. A sound, critical bk., in excellent style. Conts. a good summary of causes of decline of
Portug. power.
- Whiteway, R. S. Rise of Portuguese Power in India [1497-1550] [learned] 15/ n. r 8° Constable 99
- HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] —in his Principal Navigations, ut E § 5
- HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. Diary, ed. Col. Yule, 3 vols. [1681-7] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 87-9
During his agency in Bengal and on his voyage and return overland.
- HENRY OF PORTUGAL, Pr'ce [1394-1460] Voyages and Travels, 2 vols.
[Arber's Engl. Garner] ea. 4/ n. s 8° Constable 96-9
de Azurara, G. E. Discovery and Conq. of Guinea, ed. R. Beazley + E. Prestage, 2 v. 8° Hakl Soc. 96-9
The chief authority for the life of Prince HENRY.
- Beazley, C. R. Pr'ce Henry the Navigator; ill. [Heroes of Nations] \$1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 95
Acc. of HENRY, Duke of Viseu, 4th son of JOHN I of Portugal: 'the originator of continuous modern discovery', patron of the earliest voyages to
India via the Cape.
- Major, R. H. Discoveries of Pr'ce Henry & their Results; maps & ill. 15/ 8° Low [68] 77
" Life of Pr'ce Henry, the Navigator; ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] i 8° Asher 68
- HIUEN TSIANG (YUAN CHWANG) [7 cent.] Si-yu-ki: Buddh. records of Western World [tr.], 2 v.—ut A § 10
- Hwui + Yen-Tsung Life of Hiuén Tsiang [tr.]-ut A § 10
- Walters, Thos. On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India, ed. T. W. Rhys Davids +
S. W. Bushell, 2 vols. [Oriental Tr. Fund] 8° Roy. Asiatic Soc. 04-5
- JOURDAIN, Jno. Journal of Voy. to E. Indies: 1608-17, ed. W. Foster; 4 maps 8° Hakluyt Soc. 05
- LANCASTER, Sir Jas. Voyages; with Voyage of Cpt. Jas. Knight, ed. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 77
- VAN LINSCHOTEN, J. H. Voy. to E. Indies, Bk. i, ed. A. C. Burnell + P. A. Tiele, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 85
Ed. fr. Engl. tr. of 1598. This First Bk. conts. his *Descern. of the East*, vol. i, ed. BURNELL; ii ed. TIELE. Also in ARBER'S *English Garner*, vol. iv
[ut K § 89].
- MCCRINDLE, J. W. [tr.] Ancient India, as descr. by Megasthenes & Arrian [tr. selns.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 77
" [tr.] Ancient India as descr. by Ktesias, the Knidian [tr. selns.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 82
" [tr.] Ancient India as descr. by Ptolemy [tr. selns.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 85
" [tr.] Invasion of India by Alexander the Great 18/ n. 8° Constable 93
Trs. of such portions of wrs. of ARRIAN, Q. CURTIUS, DIODORUS, PLUTARCH, JUSTIN, and other classical authors as descr. ALEX.'s campaigns in
Afghan., Punjab, Sind, Gedrosia, Karamania; w. Introd. (contg. life of ALEXANDER), appendices, and copious notes. Maps and ill. of coins.
- " Ancient India as descr. in Classical Literature 7/6 n. 8° Constable 01
- MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] India in the Fifteenth Century 8° Hakluyt Soc. 57
Narrative of early voyages precedg. the Portug. discovery of C. of Gd. Hope: tr. fr. Latin, Pers., Russ., and Ital. sources.
- MANUCCI, N. Storio do Mogor: Mogul India, 1653-1708, tr. Wm. Irvine;
w. Introd. and notes, 3 vols. [Indian Texts Ser.] ea. 12/ n. 8° Murray 07
- OATEN, E. F. European Travellers in India dur. 15-17 Cents. 3/6 n. c 8° Paul 09
- POLO, Marco [13 cent.] —v. E § 31
- PURCHAS, Sam. —in his Pilgrimes, 20 vols., ut E § 5
- PYRARD, Frc. [17 cent.] Voyage to E. Indies, Maldives, etc. [tr.]-ut E § 36 [1601-11]
- RENNELL, Maj. Jas. [1742-1830]
Markham, Clements R. Major Rennell and Rise of English Geography 3/6 c 8° Cassell 95
RENNELL served at siege of Pondicherry [1761], and 5 years later left the navy, entering service of East India Co. as engineer; author of *The Geo-*
graph. System of Herodotus [1800], *Compar. Geogr. of Western Asia* [1831; w. atlas]; *Illns. of Hist. of Expedn. of Cyrus and Retreat of Ten*
Thousand [1816], *Investign. of Currents of Atlantic Ocean*, etc.
- ROE, Sir Thos. [17 cent.] Embassy of, to Ct. of Gt. Mogul, ed. Wm. Foster, 2 v. [1615-9] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 99
A revised text of ROE'S *Journal*, contg. his narr. of his jy., w. extras. fr. his letters, etc. Maps and ill.
- ROSE (Sir Thos.) + FRYER (Dr Jno). Travels in India in the 17th Century o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Trübner 73
- SIDI ALI REÏS [16 cent.] Travels and Adventures, tr. A. Vambéry; w. notes—ut E § 33 [1553-6]

*Tavernier, Bar J. B. Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 2 v.; maps & ill. 42/ (\$12) m 8° Macmillan 89
Tr. fr. Fch. edn. of 1676. Prev. tr. in HARRIS' *Coll. of Voyages* [1744-5] 1764. TAVERNIER has long been known as one of most import. travellers of 17 cent., and this is a literal tr. of portn. of his *Travels*, wh. rel. to India w. identifiens. of localities w. mod. altes, and etudens. of obscure points.

- Joret, Prf. Chas. J. B. Tavernier d'après documts. nouveaux [exhaustive] 7 fr. 50 8° Plon, Paris 86
TWINING, Thos. Travels in India 100 Years Ago; maps and port. 16/ 8° Osgood 93
Ed. Rev. Wm. H. G. TWINING. TWINING was a Civil Servt. of H.E.I. Co. Incl. also a visit to United States.
DELLA VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Travels to India, ed. E. Grey, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 92
Della VALLE visited India in earlier pt. of 17 cent., ab. 100 yrs. after Portuguese had been there. With Life of VALLE.
di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arab., Pers., India, etc. [tr.]—ut E § 30 [1503-8]
VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1457-1521] Voyage fr. Lisbon to Ind., tr. C. H. Coote; notes 15/ n. 8° B. F. Stevens 94
Voy. of 1605-6. Facs. of a rare tract, w. tr. and notes. The *Prologue* is learned, but not very lucid.
YOUAN CHWANG —v. Hiuen Tsang, *sup.*

Recent Travel and Description

- ABBOTT, G. F. Through India with the Prince 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 06
ABERIGH-MACKAY, Geo. Twenty-one Days in India; ill. 6/ W. H. Allen [81] 95
ARNOLD, Sir Edwin India Revisited; 32 pl. [visit of 1885] 6/ c 8° Trübner (Paul) [86] 91
BALL, Prf. V. Jungle Life in India: jys. and jls.; ill. 25/ r 8° De La Rue 80
BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan [tr.]—ut A § 94
BRADLEY, Shelland An American Girl in India [6/ Bell] \$1.75 c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
BREMNER, [Mrs.] Christina S. A Month in a Dandi 6/ 8° Simpkin 91
A fresh, discursive descrn. of a jr. fr. Delhi to Simla, w. last 2 chs. on Natl. Indn. Congress and on 'the growing poverty of India'.
BROWNING, Oscar Impressions of Indian Travel 3/6 n. c 8° Hodder 03
Travel chiefly in North-West Provinces and Calcutta, Delhi, Benares, Agra, Baroda, Bombay.
BURTON, E. F. An Indian Olio o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Blackett 88
CAINE, W. S. Picturesque India; ill. [descrn. of tour] 10/6 c 8° Routledge [90] n.d.
CAIRD, Sir J. India: the Land and the People; map 7/6 8° Cassell [83] 84
CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta; ill. [Ceyl. & India] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 03
CHEVRILLON, André Romantic India [tr.] 7/6 n. 8° Heinemann 97
The scenery and incidents of a winter trip, by a Frenchman thoroughly fair to Brit. rule.
CONWAY, Moncure D. My Pilgrimage to Wise Men of East; ill. \$3 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 06
12/8 n. Constable. Chiefly memories of and converss. w. Buddhists, Brahmins, Parsees, Moslems in India, w. observs. on country.
COTTON, [Sir] H. J. S. —in his Colonies & Dependencies, Pt. i [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
CRAIK, Sir Hy. Impressions of India 3/ n. (90 c n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
CRANE, Walt. India Impressions; w. notes on Ceylon; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 07
\$2.50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Of interest for its 300 clever black-and-white illns. Text is of no value whatever.
CUTHELL (Edith) + BURRELL (Cpt. W. S.) Indian Memories o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 93
The plains, hills, temples, zenanas, camp life, the mutiny, 'Black Hole' of Calcutta, etc.
DEL MAR, Walt. India of To-day: a bk. of travel; 32 pl. [\$2.75 n. Macm., N.Y.] 6/ n. 8° Black 05
" The Romantic East; 64 pl. 10/6 8° Black 06
\$2.75 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Burma, Assam, Kashmir.
DILKE, Sir C. W. —in his Greater Britain: record of travel [1866-7], ut E § 21
DUFF, Sir M. E. Grant —in his Notes from a Diary, ut F § 27 [Author was Gov. of Madras]
FORREST, G. W. [ed.] Selns. fr. Travels & Jls. in Bomb. Secretariat [1826-43] 8° Gov. Centr. Pr., Bomb. 06
FORSYTH, J. The Highlands of Central India o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Chapman 71
FRASER, Dav. The Short Cut to India; 83 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood 09
Conts. careful notes and sound views on the Baghdad Railway.
HEADLAM, Cecil 10,000 miles through India and Burma—ut I § 161
'HOBBES, John Oliver' [Mrs P. M. T. CRAIGIE] Imperial India 1/ c 8° Unwin [03] 03
Notes and impressions of the great Durbar, 1902, and of the guests there.
HOBBES, R. G. Reminiscences of Seventy Years' Life, Travel, & Adventures, 2 v. ea. 15/ 8° Stock 93-5
Vol. 1: *Soldiering in India* was publ. *sub nom.* 'A Retired Officer of H.M. Civil Service'.
HOLDITCH, Col. Sir Thos. The Gates of India: histor. narr.; maps 10/ n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 10
A valuable contribn. to frontier hist., by one who has had 20 yrs.' experce. in delimitn. of frontiers, esp. Indian Borderland.
HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: people, history and products—ut F § 62
JERVIS, Lt.-Col. W. P. [1797-1857] Thomas Bert Jervis 7/6 c 8° Stock 98
A good account of Jervis' geographical (and other) work in India.
KARAGEORGEVITCH, Pr'ce B. Enchanted India [tr.] 5/ c 8° Harper 99
KERR, S. Parnell From Charing Cross to Delhi; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 06
Discursive acc. of visits to Bombay, Ahmedabad, Agra, and Delhi.
KIPLING, Rudyard Letters of Marque—ut K § 89
KLEIN, Augusta Among the Gods: scenes of India; ill. 15/ 8° Blackwood 95

- KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in the Far East, Pt. iii; ill. - \$2 c 8° Harper 02
Advents. of 2 youths in jy. to Ceylon and India, w. descrns. of Borneo, Philippine Isls., Burmah.
- LONDON, P. Under the Sun; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Hurst 06
- 'LOTI Pierre' [= Julien VIAUD] India [tr.], ed. R. H. Sherard; front. 10/6 n. 8° Laurie 06
- Low, Sid. A Vision of India 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
A newspr.-correspondent's acc. of tour of Prince and Princess of Wales; w. shrewd observns. on condn. of India.
- MALCOLM, Ian Indian Pictures and Problems; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Richards 07
Travel-sketches and reflections in India and in Burma. Partly repr. fr. English periodicals.
- MURDOCH, W. G. Burn From Edinburgh to India and Burma 10/6 n. 8° Routledge 08
\$3-50 n. Dutton, N.Y. A lively and familiar narr., by the artist-author, w. excellent col. and other illus.
- MURRAY, Jno. [pb.] Habk. for India, Burma, and Ceylon; maps 20/ s 8° Murray [] 11
- POLLOK, Lt.-Col. F. T. Fifty Years' Reminiscences of India 16/ 8° Arnold 96
- POWER, Maud Wayside India; ill. by author 21/ r 8° Simpkin 06
- PRINSEP, Val. C. Imperial India; maps and ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley [79] 79
- REED, Stanley The Royal Tour in India; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Richards 07
The offic. recd. of tour of Pr'ce and Pr'ess of Wales in India and Burma. Good descriptive journalism.
- REES, J. D. Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India; ill. 31/6 r 8° Paul 91
- " Lord Connemara's Tours in India: 1886-1890; maps 15/ m 8° Paul 92
- ROBINSON, Phil. Under the Punkah 5/ c 8° Low 81
- " In my Indian Garden 3/6 c 8° Low [78] 78
- RONALDSHAY, Earl of —in his Sport and Politics Under an Eastern Sky, ut E § 31
- RUSSELL, Dr [Sir] W. H. Prince of Wales' Tour in India; richly ill. 52/6 r 4° Low [77] 77
- SCIDMORE, Eliza R. Winter India; 43 ill. \$2 8° Century Co., N.Y. 03
10/6 n. Unwin. An intelligent and well-ill. acc. of an Amer. lady's experces. dur. a jy. fr. Ceylon to the Khâibar.
- SLEEMAN, Maj.-Gen. Sir W. H. Rambles & Recollins. of an Indian Official, 2 v. 12/ n. c 8° Constable [44] 93
Ed. V. A. SMITH. The former edn. has col. pl. In its day a very popular bk.; remains still fresh and of value.
- STEEVENS, G. W. In India 6/ c 8° Blackwood 99
\$1-50 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Vivid impressionist sketches of India, political, social, and industrial. Cheap edn. 1/ n. f 8° Nelson.
- STRATTON, A. W. [Canad.] Letters from India [N.-W. India and Kashmir] 10/6 n. 8° Constable 08
- TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Jls. in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkhim, Nepal, 2 v.; ill. 32/ 8° W. H. Allen 87
- " Bird's-Eye View of Picturesque India; 32 ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 98
- WALLACE, Sir D. M. Web of Empire 21/ n. r 8° Macmillan 02
Diary of the imperial tour of Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York in 1901.
- WEEKES, Edwin Lord —in his From the Black Sea thro' Persia and India, ut E § 38
- WHEELER, G. India in 1875-6 [visit of Pr'ce of Wales] 12/ p 8° Chapman 76
- WHITNEY, Caspar Jungle Trails and Jungle People; ill. \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
12/ n. Laurie. Good illus., w. interestg. acc. of jungle-life in India, Sumatra, Malay, Siam.
- WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Modern India and the Indians [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 14/ 8° Paul [78] 87
- WORKMAN, Dr W. H. + Mrs Thro' Town and Jungle; 200 ill. [2,000-m. cycle-tour] 21/ n. r 8° Unwin 04
- Indian Government Surveys** —v. also I § 3
- BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of Indian Surveys: 1875-1890; map [Ind. Off. pub.] 7/6 i 8° Stanford 91
Marine, trigon., topogr., revenue, geogr. survs.; Aigh. Boundary Commn.; Tidal and Levellg. obsns.; geodetic obsns.; geol. survs.; met., statist. survs., archaeol. survs., etc.
- MARKHAM, Clements R. Memoir of Indian Surveys, maps [Ind. Off. pub.] 10/6 i 8° Paul [71] 78
- Cities: FORREST (G. W.) Cities of India, Past and Present; ill. 5/ n. 8° Constable [03] 05
- LONDON, Perceval Under the Sun: impressns. of Indian cities; 19 pl. (7 col.) 12/6 n. 8° Hurst 06
- Scenery, etc.**
- ADAMS, W. H. D. India, Pictorial and Descriptive [popular] 10/6 f° Nelson 87
- MENPES, Mortimer [artist] India: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. F. A. Steel [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- MURRAY, A. H. Hallam [art.] The Highroad of Empire; ill. (some col.) 21/ n. s 4° Murray 05
- RAVEN-HILL, L. [artist] Indian Sketch-Bk.: impressns. of East and Durbar; ill. 2/6 n. 4° Punch Off. [03] 05
- ROUSSELET, Louis India and its Native Princes [tr.]; richly ill. 42/ 4° Bickers [73] 77
- SIMPSON [artist] India, Ancient and Modern: 50 col. pl.; w. text [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. £24 3/] i f° London 70
- URWICK, Rev. W. Indian Pictures drawn w. Pen and Pencil; ill. [picture-bk.] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 81
- East India Company** —v. also F § 62 (esp. Hunter, Hist. of Br. Ind.)
- Bibliography —in East India Co.'s Catalogue of Lib., 2 vols. 8° East India Co. 45-51
- *BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] —in his Report on the Old Records of the India Office, ut F § 62
Conts. many papers dealing w. hist. of the Company, and entries ill. of hist. of articles of trade, etc.

- *BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. + FOSTER (W.) [eds.] Register of Letters, etc., of Govr. and Co. of Merchts. of Lond. tradg. into E. Indies
1600-1619. With valuable and full introd. by Birdwood dealg. w. whole hist. of Europe's trade w. East fr. earliest to pres. day.
- " + " [eds.] Relics of the Hon. East India Company 52/6 n. 4° Quaritch 09
50 facss. repr. fr. *Jl. of Indian Art* (Girdes) of documents, old prints, etc., w. descr. frpr. to each.
- Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vol. viii: East Indies and Persia; 1630-1634—*ut F § 33*
The 5th vol. of the series [*ut F § 33*] wh. deals w. the fluctuating fortunes of E.I. Co. dur. earlier stages of its career.
- CAREY, W. H. The Hon. John Company, 2 vols. [1600-1858] 8° 06-7
- DANVERS, F. C. [ed.] List of Marine Records of late East India Co. 8° 96
- East India Company's First Letter Book: 1600-1619, ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood 42/ n. 8° Quaritch 93
A seln. of lrs addressed to Lond. East India Co. by their agents at Bombay, Surat, and elsewhere in East.
- *FORREST, G. W. —*ut F § 62*
- FOSTER, Wm. [ed.] The Engl. Factories in India, vols. i-v ea. 12/6 n. (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Press 06-11, in *prg.*
A calendar of documents in India Off., Brit. Mus., and Publ. Record Off., fr. 1618 to 1636. Import. docs. prtd. in full.
- GARDINER, S. R. [ed.] Documents ill. the Impeachmt. of Buckingham [1626] s 4° Camden Soc. 89
- HEDGES, [Sir] W. Diary, ed. Yule, 3 vols.—*ut sup.* [1681-7]
- JOURDAIN, Jno. —*in his Journal, ut sup.* [1608-17]
- KAYE, [Sir] J. W. Administration of the East India Company o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 53
- KEENE, H. G. A Servant of John Company 12/ 8° Thacker 97
Reminisc. of 35 years in India (10 in E.I. Co.'s service), throwing much light on society before and after the Mutiny.
- " Here and There; memories Indian & other 10/6 n. r 8° Brown & Langham 06
- LANCASTER, Sir Jas. —*in his Voyages to East Indies*, ed. C. R. Markham, *ut sup.* [1591-1613]
- Letters Received by the East India Co. from its Servants in the East, 6 vols. [1602-17] ea. 21/ n. (\$3.75) 8° Clar. Press 96-02
- MUN, Thos. [1571-1641] England's Treasure by Foreign Trade—*ut D § 117**
Vol. i, ed. F. C. DANVERS; ii-vi, ed. W. FOSTER. Of consid. value f. study of hist. of explorn. of India
- MURAKAMI (N.) + MURAKAWA (K.) [eds.] —*in their Letters wr. by Engl. Residts. in Japan*, *ut E § 37*
[1611-23]
- PENNY, Rev. F. K. The Church in Madras—*ut A § 105*
Acc. of the East India Co.'s missionary action in 17-18 cents. Cf. also the *Scrapbook Letters, ut ibid.*
- PRINSEP, C. C. Record of Services of Hon. E. India Co.'s Civil Servants 8° 85
in Madras Presid. 1741-1858
Incls. chronol. lists of Governors, Commanders-in-Chief, Justices, and Judges, Directors, Chairmen, Presidents.
- SAINSBURY, Ethel B. [ed.] Calendar of Court Minutes of East India Co., 2 v. [1635-43] ea. 12/6 n. (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Press 08-9
With an Introduction (32 pp.) by W. FOSTER and notes by him. The *Cl. Minutes* of the Co. prev. to 1635 are calendared in the *Calendars of State Papers*, vol. viii, *ut sup.*
- SARIS, Cpt. Jno. —*in his Voyage to Japan, ut E § 37* [1613]
- STEVENS, Hy. [Am.; ed.] Dawn of British Trade in East Indies 25/ 8° Stevens & Son 87
Printed fr. MS. Court Minutes of East India Company: 1599-1603. Conte. account of formation of the Company.
- Biographies of BENTINCK and CANNING—v. F § 62*
- Life and People: Native** —*v. also A § 105: Missions*
- AITKEN, E. H. Behind the Bungalow c 8° Calcutta [89] 90
- 'ARTIST, AN' [Colesworthy GRANT] Rural Life in Bengal; 166 ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Thacker 60
- BOSE, Shib Chundar Hindoos as They are [manners, customs, domestic life] 12/6 8° Calcutta [] 83
- BROUGHTON, Maj. T. D. Letters from a Mahratta Camp; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Constable [13] 93
[Oriental Miscellany.] Affords a striking picture of native life in India in 1809. Introd. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.
- BUTLER, Dr W. The Land of the Veda; ill. \$2 8° Eaton & Mains, N.Y. [71] 06
Reminisc. of the people, castes, thugs, fakirs, religions, mythology, monuments, palaces, etc.
- CAIRD, Sir J. —*in his India, ut sup.*
- CARSTAIRS, R. Human Nature in Rural India [Lower Bengal] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 95
Incls. a thoro' exposé of 'venality of our native police', favourg. syst. of village govt. thro' elective headmen.
- COMPTON, Herb. Indian Life in Town and County; ill. [Our Empire ser.] 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 04
- CROOKE, Wm. Things Indian: discursive notes on various subjects 12/ n. 8° Murray 06
Quaint and curious matters conn. w. India not specifically considered in ordin. bks. of reference.
- CUST, R. N. Pictures of Indian Life [1852-81] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Trübner 81
- DAS, Devendra N. Sketches of Hindoo Life o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Chapman 87
- DASS, Rev. Ishuree Domestic Manners and Customs of Hindus [N.-W. Prov.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 12° Benares [] 66
- DAY, Rev. Lal Behári Bengal Peasant Life o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan [74] 80
1st edn. pub. sub tit. *Govinda Samanta, or History of a Bengal Ráiyat*, 2 vols., 1874.
- DUBOIS, Abbé J. A. Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies [tr.]—*ut A § 14*

- DUTT, Ramesh Chunder 'EHA' [E. H. AITKEN] The Peasantry of Bengal *o.p.* 8° Calcutta 64
Behind the Bungalow; 47 ill. [character-sketches of servants] 6/ c 8° Thacker, Calcutta 89
Tribes on my Frontier; ill. 6/ c 8° Thacker, Calcutta 83
- FRASER, Sir Andr. H. L. Among Indian Rajahs and Ryots; 34 ill. 18/ n. m 8° Seeley [11] 11
FRERE, Sir H. Bartle Pandurang Hari, 2 vols. [memoir of a Hindoo] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° H. S. King [73] 73
- FULLER, Sir Bamfylde Studies of Indian Life and Sentiment; map 6/ n. c 8° Murray 10
GOMES, L. Luiz The Brahmans, tr. J. de Silva 3/6 8° Bombay 89
Tr. from the Portuguese. A delineation of Anglo-Indian society previous to the Mutiny of 1857.
- GORE, F. St J. Lights and Shades of Indian Hill Life; maps and ill. 31/6 m 8° Murray 96
GRIERSON, G. A. Bihar Peasant Life; ill. fr photos. *o.p.* [pb. 15/] 18° Calcutta 85
A 'Discursive Catal. of the Surroundings of the People', prep. und. orders of Bengal Govt. A valuable wk., the 'remainder' of wh. was carelessly 'wasted' by Bengal Govt. in 1893.
- HODGSON, B. H. —in his Miscellaneous Essays rel. to Indian Subjects, 2 vols., *ut* K § 128
HURST, Dr J. F. Indika: country & people of India & Ceylon; ill. \$5 4° Harper, N.Y. 91
JONES, Dr Jno. P. India: its life and thought; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
KIPLING, J. L. Beast and Man in India; ill. 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
LYALL, Sir A. C. —in his Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social, 2 vols., *ut* A § 9
- MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier —in his Modern India, *ut sup.*
MORRISON, Rev. Jno. —in his New Ideals in India during the Nineteenth Century, *ut* A § 14
NAGESH WISHWANATH PAI Stray Sketches in Chakmakpore 8° Kane, Bombay 95
A series of sketches of native life fr. native pt.-of-view. Of some interest to Western readers.
- NEVINSON, H. W. —in his The New Spirit in India, *ut sup.*
NEWCOMBE, A. C. Village, Town, and Jungle Life in India; 30 pl. 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood 05
Experiences of 28 yrs. wk. as engineer am. canals and rys. of India fr. Bolan Pass to Trichinopoly.
- NIVEDITA, Sister [Marg. E. NOBLE] The Web of Indian Life 7/6 8° Heinemann 04
OMAN, Dr J. C. —in his Cults and Customs, his Mystics, his Brahmans, *ut* A § 14
- PADFIELD, Rev. J. E. The Hindu at Home: sketches of daily life 3/6 n. 8° Simpkin 96
An interesting little bk., by a member of Church Missy. Soc.'s estab. at Masulipatam, S. India, dealg. w. superstitious and customs of Hindus.
- PANDIAN, Rev. T. B. Indian Village Folk: their works and ways 4/6 c 8° Stock 98
PRICHARD, Iltudus T. Chronicles of Budgepore: sketches of life in Up. India 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 93
RAMAKRISHNA, T. Life in an Indian Village 6/ c 8° Unwin 91
A sketch of Indian village society from the inside; w. Intro. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.
- RICE, Rev. Hy. Native Life in Southern India; ill. fr. native sources 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89
RICE, Stanley P. Occasional Essays on Native S. Indian Life 10/6 (\$3.50) 8° Longman 01
Slight essays describing the customs and folk-lore of the Urijas of Ganjam.
- SORABJI, Cornelia Love and Life behind the Purdah 3/6 c 8° Constable 01
Stories illustrating the life of Indian women, by an Indian woman. Intro. by Lord HOSHOUSE.
- „ Sun-Babies: studies in child-life in India 6/ n. 8° Murray 04
„ Between the Twilights [studies of Indian women] 5/ n. c 8° Harper 08
- THOMAS, F. W. Mutual Influence of Mohammedans & Hindus in India 2/6 8° Deighton, Camb. 92
WILKINS, W. J. Daily Life and Work in India; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 90
„ —in his Modern Hinduism, *ut* A § 14
- YUSUF-ALI, Abdullah Life and Labour of People of India; ill. 12/ n. 8° Murray 07
Women; Zenana Life —for Missions v. A § 105
- BILLINGTON, Mary Fces. Woman in India; ill. 14/ 8° Chapman 95
On Hindu, Mussulman, and Parsee women; only incidentally with Native Christians and Eurasians. Deep sympathy w. the natives.
- LLOYD, Helen Hindu Women: w. glimpses into life and zenanas 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 81
'Peerage' of India: LETHBRIDGE (Sir R.) Golden Book of India *o.p.* [pb. 40/] 18° Macmillan 93
A geneal. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other persons, titled or decorated, of Ind. Emp.
- European Life in India
- ARBUTHNOT, Sir A. J. Memories of Rugby and India—*ut* D § 157
BELL, J. H. British Folks and British India Fifty Years Ago 6/8° Heywood, Mancs. 91
BUCKLAND, C. T. Sketches of Social Life in England 5/ c 8° W. H. Allen 84
CURSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/ c 8° Blackwood 91
A clear descrn. of the fabric of Indian social and political life, and of British responsibilities in India.
- 'CHEEM, Aliph' [=Walt. YELDHAM] Lays of Ind; 70 ill. [comic poems descrg. Ang.-Ind. soc. life] 10/6 08° Thacker, Calc. [] 89
COX, Sir Edm. My Thirty Years in India 8/ n. 8° Mills & Boon 09

- CURRIE, Maj.-Gen. F.** Below the Surface 6/ c 8° Constable 00
A study of the life of the English official and Indian native, and their mutual relations.
- DIVER, Maud** The Englishwoman in India 5/ n. c 8° Blackwood 09
Devoted partly to work, etc., of Englishwomen in India, partly to that of pioneer native women.
- DUFFERIN, Marchioness of** Our Viceregal Life in India [selms. fr. her J1. ; 1884-8] 7/6 c 8° Murray [89] 90
- DUNN, Sarah H.** Sunny Memories of an Indian Winter ; 14 ill. 6/ 8° Walt. Scott 98
- EDEN, Hon. Emily** Up the Country o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley [66] 66
Letters from the Upper Provinces of India. A more or less standard bk.
- " Letters from India, ed. by her Niece, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 72
- KING, Mrs R. Moss** Diary of Civilian's Wife in India, 2 vols. [1877-82] o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Bentley 85
- ' RETIRED CHAPLAIN (A) '** Episodes in Life of an Indian Chaplain 12/6 c 8° Low 82
- RIVETT-CARNAC, Col. J. H.** Many Memories of Life in India, etc. 10/6 n. 8° Blackwood [10] 10
- THORNHILL, Mark** Haunts and Hobbies of an Indian Official 6/ c 8° Murray 99
- WILSON, Anne C.** After Five Years in India ; ill. 6/ c 8° Blackie 95
A pleasant sketch of daily life and wk. in outlying station in Punjab, w. addit. cha. on Engl. systs. of admin. and educn.
- WILSON, L'y** Letters from India 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 11
A series of fascinatg. letters, paintg. Indian scenes, Anglo Indian life, etc.

SEPARATE PRESIDENCIES, PROVINCES, AND DISTRICTS

- Assam :** **HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** Statistical Account of Assam, 2 vols. ; maps 15/ 8° Trübner 79
- KINNEY, T.** Old Times in Assam 5/ 8° Calcutta 96
Humorous sketches and stories, depicting life in the tea-gardens of Assam.
- Manipur :** **GRIMWOOD (Ethel St C.)** My Three Years in Manipur o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 91
- JOHNSTONE, Maj.-Gen. Sir Jas.** My Experiences in Manipur and Naga Hills 16/ 8° Low 96
Furnishes a vivid picture of daily life and occupns. of an Indian official in an outlying district.
- Mishmi Country :** **COOPER (T. T.)** The Mishmee Hills—*ut* E § 34, s.v. Tibet
- Bengal** —*v. also sup., s.nn.* DAY, GRANT
- BHOLANAUT, CHUNDER** Travels of a Hindu, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Trübner 69
- CUNNINGHAM, Lt.-Col. D. D.** Plagues and Pleasures of Life in Bengal ; ill.—*ut* I § 46
- GUTHRIE, Kath. B.** My Year in an Indian Fort, 2 vols. [Belgaum] 21/ c 8° Hurst 77
- " Life in Western India, 2 vols. 21/ c 8° Hurst 81
- HEDGES, [Sir] Wm.** Diary, ed. Col. H. Yule, 3 vols.—*ut sup.* [1681-87]
- HILL, S. C. [ed.]** Bengal in 1756-57, 3 vols. ; w. Introd. and notes 12/ n. 8° Murray 05
Pub. for Indian Govt. Seln. of publ. & priv. pprs. dealg. w. Brit. affairs in Bengal dur. rn. of SIRAJ-UDDAULA, inclg. Black Hole of Calcutta episode.
- HUNTER, Sir W. W.** Annals of Rural Bengal 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [68-72] 97
A description, by an eye-witness, of Bengal during the great famine of 1865-6.
- " Statistical Account of Bengal, 20 vols. [Ind. Off. pubn.] £5 8° Poona 77
- " Bombay : 1885-90 [study in administrn.] 15/ 8° Clar. Press 92
- " [ed.] Bengal MS. Records ; w. hist. dissn. & index, 4 vols. 30/ 8° W. H. Allen 94
14,136 letters in Bd. of Revenue, Calc., 1782-1807, under Govt.-Generalships of HASTINGS, CORNWALLIS, and WELLESLEY, illg. status of Bengal landholders and condn. of landed prop. in Beng. at the time when British admin. was beginning to take shape. Compiled after manner of *Calendars of State Papers* pubd. by Master of Rolls.
- " The Old Missionary—*ut* A § 105
- HUTCHISSON, W. H. F.** Pen and Pencil Sketches : 18 yrs. in Bengal ; ill. 18/ 8° Low 83
- ' EX-CIVILIAN '** Life in the Mofussil, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 14/] c 8° Paul 78
- S., C.** Leaves fr. a Diary in Lower Bengal ; maps & ill. [1862-70] 21/ n. 4° Macmillan 96
- SAMBHUCHANDRA** Travels, etc., between Calcutta and Tipperah o.p. 8° 87
- Behar :** **GRIERSON (G. A.)** Bihar Peasant Life—*ut sup., s.v.* Life and People
- Calcutta :** **BLECHYNDEN (Kath.)** Calcutta, Past and Present 7/ f 8° Thacker, Calc. 05
- BUSTEED, H. E.** Echoes fr. Old Calcutta ; ill. [1753-1835] 7/6 c 8° Thacker, Calc. [82] 97
- COTTON, H. E. A.** Calcutta, Old and New ; ill. [1011 pp.] 8° Newman, Calc. 07
- Chin Lushai Land :** **REID (Surg.-Lt.-Col. A. S.)** Chin-Lushai Land ; ill. 18/ 8° Thacker, Calcutta 94
- Chittagong :** **LEWIN (Maj. T. H.)** A Fly on the Wheel—*ut sup.* [*v. also* Ethnol., *sup.*]
- Chota Nagpore :** **BRADLEY-BIRT (F. B.)** Chota Nagpore ; Introd. L'd Northbrook ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder [03] 10
- Dacca :** **BRADLEY-BIRT (F. B.)** Romance of an Eastern Capital 12/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 06
- Dwars :** **LOUIS (J. H.)** —*in his* At the Gates of Tibet, *ut* E § 34
- Kistna :** **MACKENZIE (Gordon)** Manual of Kistna District ; maps 18° Madras 83
- Lushai :** **WOODTHORPE (R. D.)** The Lushai Expedition [1871-2] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 73
- Orissa :** **HUNTER (Sir W. W.)** Orissa, 2 vols. o.p. 8° 72

MACPHERSON, S. C. —*in his* Memls. of Service in India, ed. W. Macpherson o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 65
Santal Parganas : BRADLEY-BIRT (F. B.) Story of an Indian Upland ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 05

Bombay and Western India

DOUGLAS, Jas. Bombay and Western India ; maps and ill., 2 vols. 42/ n. r 8° Low 93
 A good deal of informn. and gossip ab. men and places and social and commerc. life of Bombay in old days. Ills. good and some very interesting.

" Glimpses of Old Bombay and Western India [19th cent.] 20/ r 8° Low 00
 Gazetteer of Bombay Presidency : vols. i-xxvii ; maps
 [India Office pub.] [several o.p.] ea. ab. 8/ r 8° Poona (Paul) 76-07, *in prg.*

MALABARI, P. B. M. Bombay in the Making [1661-1726] 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
 Materials towards a Statistical Account of Town and Island of Bombay, vol. i 7/6 8° Bombay (Luzac) 94

WEST, Sir Edw.
 Drewitt, Dr F. D. Bombay in the Days of George IV ; ill. 9/6 n. (\$3.50) m 8° Longman 08
 Memoirs of WEST, the Chief Justice of the King's Court dur. its conflict w. the East India Co., 1818-28.

Baroda : Imperial Gazetteer of Baroda [Govt. pub.] 18° 08
 Bijápur : COUSSENS (H.) Bijápur : old cap'l of Adil Sháki kings [guide to ruins] 6/ 8° Poona 89
 Gujurat

BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI Gujarat & the Gujaratis : picts. of men & manners 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84

FORBES, A. K. Rás Malá : Hindoo annals 12/ c 8° Richardson [] 78

Canara : FORBES (Gordon S.) Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam ; col. pl. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85

STURROCK (J.) + STUART (Har. A.) South Canara, 2 vols. [Madras Distr. Manls.] r 8° Madras 94-5

Poona : CRAWFORD (A.) Our Troubles in Poona and Deccan ; ill. 14/ 8° Constable 97

ELWIN, E. F. Indian Jottings from 10 Years' Experce. ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 07

Central India : FORSYTH (Cpt. J.) Highlands of Central India ; col. pl. 12/ 8° Chapman [72] 89

MALCOLM, J. Memoir of Central India and Malwa, 2 vols. [standard] o.p. 8° [23] 32

Rajputana : ADAMS (Arch.) Western Rajputana States 21/ 8° Jun. Army & Navy St. 99

TOD, Lt.-Col. J. Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, 2 vols. 18° [29-32] 94-5

Satpura Mtns. ; STERNDAL (R. A.) Seonee : camp-life on the Satpura Range 21/ 8° Low [77] 77

Central Provinces : GRANT (Chas.) Gazetteer of Cent. Provs. of India o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° (Paul) 70

Imperial Gazetteer of Central Provinces of India 18° 08

Coorg —v. Mysore and Coorg, *inf.*

Deccan : GRIBBLE (J. D.B.) History of the Deccan, vol. i ; ill. [1294-1723] 8° Luzac 96

A continuous narr., constructed fr. orig. matls., of a v. confused period, the Mohamm. invasion and settlement.

HAIG, T. W. Historic Landmarks of the Deccan 5/ r 8° Calcutta 07

KING, J. S. History of the Bahmani Dynasty [1347-1518] 8° 00

Hyderabad : FRASER (Cpt. H.) Our Ally the Nizam o.p. [pb. 20/] 8° Smith & Elder 65

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. —*in his* Journals, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

Vijayanagar : SEWELL (R.) A Forgotten Empire : Vijayanagar 15/ r 8° Sonnenschein 00

Gwalior : COOPLAND (R. M.) Lady's Escape fr. Gwalior and Agra o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 59

Kashmir : ADAMS (A. L.) Wanderings of a Naturalist in India o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Edinburgh 67

BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. Kashmir and Kashghar [journey 1873-4] 10/6 8° Trübner 75

DOUGHTY, Marion Afoot through the Kashmir Valleys ; ill. 7/6 n. r 8° Sands 02

DREW, F. Jummoo & Kashmir Territories ; maps & pl. [geogr. acc.] 42/ 8° Stanford 75

" Northern Barrier of India ; ill. [pop. abridgmt. of above] 12/ 8° Stanford 77

v. HÜGEL, Freih. C. A. A. Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab [tr.] o.p. [pb. 18/] r 8° Petheram 45

KNIGHT, E. F. —*in his* When Three Empires Meet, *ut* E § 33

LAMBERT, C. Trip to Cashmere and Ladak ; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° H. S. King 77

LAWRENCE, Walt. R. Valley of Kashmir ; maps and 17 pl. o.p. [pb. 12/ n.] 4° Clar. Press 95

A wk. of lasting value, formg. record of an attempt to attack corruption and cleanse an admin. notorious for dishonesty to ruler and cruel to ruled.

Author was Settlement Commissioner of Kashmir and Jammu State. Chs. on geol. and archaeol., hist., flora and fauna, trade and agric.

MOLYNEUX, Maj. E. [art.] Kashmir ; w. l'rpr. Sir F. Younghusband [56 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 09

MORISON, Marg. Cotter A Lonely Summer in Kashmir ; 50 ill. 7/6 n. sq 8° Duckworth 04

MURRAY-AYNSLEY, Mrs Our Visit to Kashmir, Hindostan and Ladakh 14/ 8° W. H. Allen 79

NEVE, Dr Arth. Picturesque Kashmir ; ill. G. W. Millais 12/6 n. r 8° Sands 00

PIRIE, P. Kashmir, Land of Streams & Solitudes ; pl. (some col.) 21/ n. 8° Lane 08

RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics under Eastern Sky, *ut* E § 31 [1902]

- v. SCHÖNBERG, BAR. E. Travels in India and Kashmir [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. 8° 53
 SWINBURNE, MAJ. T. R. A Holiday in the Happy Valley; 24 col. pl. r6/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 07
 TEMPLE, SIR RICH. —in his Journals, 2 vols., ut sup. [1887]
 TORRENS, LT.-COL. H. D'O. Travels in Ladak, Tartary and Kashmir o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Saunders 62
 WAKEFIELD, DR. W. Kashmir, the Happy Valley; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Low 79
Karakoram Himalayas —v. Himalayas, *inf.* (CONWAY; ECKENSTEIN)
Madras (Presidency)
 Imperial Gazetteer of the Madras Presidency, 2 vols. 18° 08
 Manual of Administration of Madras Presidency, 3 vols. [vol. iii is Glossary] f° *Madras* 85-93
 SRINIVASA RAGHAVAIYANGAR Memr. on Progr. of Madr. dur. last 40 Yrs. 8° 93
 Arcot: COX (A. F.) North Arcot, ed. H. A. Stuart, 2 v. [Madr. Distr. Manls.] r 8° *Madras* 94-5
 Coromandel Coast: PENNY (Mrs F. E.) On the Coromandel Coast 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 08
 Cuddapah: GRIBBLE (J. D. B.) Manual of Distr. of Cuddapah r 8° *Madras* 75
 Ganjam: FORBES (G. S.) Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam—ut sup., s.v. Bombay (Canara)
 Godavari: MORRIS (Hy.) Descr. and Histor. Acc. of Godavery District o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Trübner 78
 Madras (City): LAWSON (Sir A. Chas.) Memories of Madras; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 05
 Sketches of men and events in old Madras, fr. archives of Brit. Museum and India Office.
 Fort St George: PENNY (Mrs Fk.) Fort St George, Madras; ill. [a history] 10/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein 00
 Pringle, Arth. [ed.] Diary and Consultation-Bk. of Agent Governor and Council of Fort St George: 95
 Some useful matl., fr. wh. some idea of Madras 200 yrs. ago may be gleaned, and fr. what origins Hon. E.L. Co. sprang.
 Records of Fort St George [1748] 8° 08
 Nellore: BOSWELL (J. A. C.) Manual of the Nellore District; maps r 8° *Madras* 73
 Nilgiri Hills: BURTON (Sir R. F.) Goa and the Blue Mountains o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 51
 FLETCHER, F. W. F. Sport on the Nilgiris and in Wynaad—ut I § 147
 GRIGG, H. B. Manl. of Nilgiri District; maps and ill. [Distr. Manls.] 30/ 8° *Madras* 80
 Tinnevely: CALDWELL (R.) History of Tinnevely [to 1801] o.p. 8° 81
Malabar: BIDDULPH (Col. J.) The Pirates of Malabar, and An Englishwoman in India
 200 Years Ago; map 6/ n. c 8° Smith & Elder 07
 BRUCE, Hy. Letters from Malabar and on the Way; pl. 6/ n. 8° Routledge 09
 Articles on Malabar, Cochin, and Travancore, repr. fr. *Times of India* and *Madras Mail*.
Mysore and Coorg: ELLIOTT (R. H.) Experces. of a Planter in Mysore, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Chapman 71
 „ Gold, Sport, and Coffee Planting in Mysore; col. map 7/6 c 8° Constable 94
 Imperial Gazetteer of Mysore and Coorg 18° 08
 RICE, B. Lewis Gazetteer of Mysore and Coorg, 3 vols.; maps o.p. 8° Constable [76-8] 99
 A very full and trustworthy work. India Office pubn.
Nepal: EGERTON (F.) Winter's Tour in India & Visit to Nepaul, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Murray 52
 FRESHFIELD, D. W. —in his Round Kangchenjunga, ut *inf.*, s.v. Himalayas
 HODGSON, B. H. Essays and Lang., Liter., and Religion of Nepal—ut K § 155
 —in his Papers on Colonizn., etc., *inf.*; and Misc. Essays, 2 v., ut K § 128
 Imperial Gazetteer of Afghanistan and Nepal—ut E § 33, s.v. Afghanistan
 INGLIS, Jas. Sport and Work on Nepaul Frontier [by an indigo-planter] o.p. 8° 78
 LANDOR, A. H. Savage —in his Tibet and Nepal Painted and Described, ut E § 34, s.v. Tibet
 OLIPHANT, LAUR. A Journey to Katmandu o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Murray 52
 Parbatiya: tr. Munshi Shew Shunker Singh + Shri Gunanand 10/6 r 8° Camb. Press 77
 Ed. Dr Daniel WRIGHT. A history of Nepal; w. facs. illus.
 SMITH, CPT. T. Five Years' Residence at Nepaul, 2 vols. [1841-5] o.p. c 8° 52
 TEMPLE, SIR RICH. —in his Journals, 2 vols., ut sup.
North-West Provinces —v. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, *inf.*
Punjab: ELSMIE (G. R.) Thirty-five Years in the Punjab; ports. 9/ n. 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 08
 Gives a fairly good idea of the life and progress of a Civil officer in the Punjab, 1858-93.
 GORE, F. ST J. Lights and Shades of Hill Life—ut *inf.*, s.v. Himalayas
 v. HÜGEL, FREIH. C. A. A. Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab [tr.]—ut sup., s.v. Kashmir
 Imperial Gazetteer of the Punjab, 2 vols. 18° 08
 MASSY, C. F. Chiefs and Families of Note in Punjab r 8° *Allahabad* 90
 MUHAMMAD LATIF, SYAD History of the Punjab [written in English] 18/ 8° Low 96
 From remotest antiq. to pres. times, w. a full acc. of Punjab dur. eventful yrs. of 18th cent., when Afghans and the Sikhs, maddened by relig. fanaticism, fell upon ea. other and fought w. varied success for over 170 yrs. A laborious wk., based on native tradn. and English works.

Geography] INDIA: SIND—UNIT. PROVS. OF AGRA & OUDH [E § 35

- THORBURN, S. S. The Punjab in Peace and War [19 cent.] 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood 04
Ambala: Gazetteer of the Ambala District [District Gazetteers] 18° *Lahore* 92-3
Amritsar: Gazetteer of the Amritsar District [Distr. Gazetteers] 18° *Lahore* 92-3
Bannu: Gazetteer of the Bannu District [Distr. Gazetteers] 18° *Lahore* 83-4
 THORBURN, S. S. Bannu; or, Our Afghan Frontier o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Trübner 76
Delhi: FANSHAWE (H. C.) Delhi, Past and Present; ill. 15/ n. 8° Murray 02
 Gazetteer of the Delhi District 83-4
 HEARN, G. R. The Seven Cities of Delhi 10/6 n. c 8° Thacker 07
Khyber Pass —v. E § 33
Lahore: MUHAMMAD LATIF Lahore—ut G § 10
Peshawar —v. E § 33, s.v. Afghanistan, Khyber Pass (TREVELYAN)
Sikkim: DONALDSON (Flor.) Lepcha Land; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Low 00
 A commonplace account of six weeks spent in the Sikkim Himalayas.
 FRESHFIELD, D. W. Round Kangchenjunga—ut inf., s.v. Himalayas
 LOUIS, J. A. H. At the Gates of Thibet—ut E § 34
 O'CONNOR, W. F. Routes in Sikkim 00
 TEMPLE, Sir Rich. C. —in his Journals, 2 vols., ut sup.
 *WADDELL, Maj. L. A. Among the Himalayas—ut inf., s.v. Himalayas
 WHITE, J. C. Sikkim and Bhutan: experiences of 20 yrs.; map and ill. [§6 n. Longman, N.Y.] 21/ n. r 8° Arnold 09
Sind (Scind) —for History v. F § 62
 ALLEN, I. N. Diary of March thro Scinde & Afghan. [1842] o.p. [pb. 12/] p 8° Hatchard 43
 BURTON, [Sir] R. F. Scinde; or the Unhappy Valley, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 51
 „ Sind Revisited, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Bentley 77
 HUGHES, A. W. Gazetteer of Province of Scinde o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Bell [] 76
 LANGLEY, E. A. Narr. of Resid. at Ct. of Ali Moorad, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Hurst 60
 v. ORLICH, L. Travels in 1842-1843 [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Longman 45
 ROSS, D. Land of Five Rivers [Sind sketches] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Chapman 83
Indus-Delta Country: HAIG (Maj.-Gen. M. R.) The Indus Delta Country 5/ n. r 8° Paul 94
 WOOD, Cpt. Jno. Journey to Source of Oxus—ut E § 33
Karachi: BAILLIE (A. F.) Kurrachee, Past, Present, and Future; ill. 21/ r 8° Thacker, Calcutta 90
Travancore: HACKER (I. H.) 100 Years in Travancore; ill. [1806-1906] 2/6 n. r 8° Allenson 08
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh: BHOLANATH CHUNDER—in his Travels, 2 vols., ut sup.
 CROOKE, Wm. The North-West Provinces of India; map and 16 pl. 10/6 8° Methuen 07
 The best bk. on the history, ethnography, and administration of the region.
 „ —in his Tribes and Castes, ut sup., s.v. Ethnology
 Imperial Gazetteer of the United Provinces, 2 vols. 18° 08
 INGLIS, J. Tent Life in Tiger Land; col. pl. 18/ r 8° Low 88
Benares: HAVELL (E. B.) Benares, the Sacred City; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Blackie 05
 Interestg. sketches of Hindu life and religion, by the Principal of the Govt. School of Art, Calcutta.
 KENNEDY, Jas. Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon [1839-77] 6/ c 8° Unwin 84
 SHERRING, Rev. M. A. The Sacred City of the Hindus [=Benares]; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Trübner 68
Bulandshahr: GROWSE (F. S.) Bulandshahr: sketches of an Ind. district 4° Benares 84
Cawnpore —v. F § 62
Dehra Doon: WILLIAMS (G. R. C.) Hist. and Statist. Memoir of Dehra Doon r 8° Roorkee 74
Kumaon —v. sup., s.v. Benares (KENNEDY); inf., s.v. Himalayas (OAKLEY); E § 34 (SHERRING)
Muttra: GROWSE (F. S.) Muttra: a district memoir 4° Benares [] 83
Oude: Gazetteer of, vols. i-iii [India Office pub.] ea. 10/ 8° Paul 77-8
 SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. Journey through Oude, 2 vols. [1849-50] o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Bentley 58
Himalayas —v. also Wilson, sup., and I § 165
 ADAIR, Cpt. F. E. S. A Summer in High Asia; map and 70 ill. 12/6 n. m 8° Thacker 99
 A good record of travel and sport in Baltistan and Ladakh.
 BRUCE, Maj. C. G. Twenty Years in the Himalaya; ill. 16/ n. 8° Arnold 10
 Longman, N.Y. Mainly mountaineering in the chain fr. Bhutan and Sikkim to Chilas and Kerakoram. Conts. much also ab. natives of Nepal, Sikkim, and Chitral.
 BURRARD, Col. S. G. Sketch of Geogr. & Geol. of Him. Mtns. & Tibet, 3 Pts. ea. 2 rs. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Calc. 08

Geography]

INDIA : HIMALAYAS. CEYLON

[E § 35

- COLLIE, Dr J. Norman Climbing on the Himalaya & Other Mountain Ranges 16/ n. 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 02
Good account of recent climbing in Himalayas; also notes on climbs in Rockies and in Lofoden Isles.
- CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon From the Hebrides to Himalayas, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Low 76
 " In the Himalayas and on Indian Plains; ill. 8/6 p 8° Chatto 84
- DUNMORE, Earl of —in *his* The Pamirs, *ut* E § 33
- ECKENSTEIN, Oscar The Karkorams and Kashmir: acc. of journey 6/ c 8° Unwin 96
Author was for a time attached to Sir W. M. Conway's exped. His bk. consists of string of extras. fr. lrs and diaries: of next to no value.
- FRESHFIELD, Dougl. W. Round Kangchenjunga—*ut* I § 165
Conts. a summary of the frontier problems and the Tibetan question.
- GORE, F. St John Lights and Shades of Indian Hill Life in the Afghan and Hindu
 Highlands; maps and 72 ill. 31/6 m 8° Murray 95
Acc. and contrast of peaceful villagers of Kulu Valley am. Himalayas, and of warlike Afghan clans of Kurum on skirts of Suleiman Mtns. The narrative of travel is vivid, and series of photos in India very interestg. Throws considerable light on the methods of British admin.
- HODGSON, B. H. Papers on Coloniz., Commerce, Geogr., etc., of Himalayas & Nepal o.p. 8° Trübner 57
- HOOKE, Sir Jos. D. Himalayan Journals—*ut* H § 65
A fascinatg. acc. of a botanist's travels in Bengal, Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, Khasia Mtns., etc.
- KENYON, Maj. R. L. Sport and Life in the Further Himalaya—*ut* I § 147
- 'LADY PIONEER (A)' Indian Alps, & How we Crossed them; ill. & col. pl. o.p. [pb. 42/] i 8° Longman 76
- MCCORMICK, A. D. An Artist in Himalayas; ill. 16/ 8° Unwin 95
A breezy narrative by one who accompanied Sir Wm. Conway. 100 sketches by the author.
- MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. D. Hindu-Koh: wandgs. and sport in and bey. Himalayas; ill. 3/6 p 8° Blackwood [89] 94
[1819-25] o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Murray 41
- MOORCROFT (W.) + TREBECK (G.) Travels in Himalayan Provinces, 2 vols.; map and ill.
Ladakh, Kashmir, Peshawar, Kabul, Bokhara, etc. Ed. H. H. Wilson.
- MUMM, A. L. Five Months in the Himalayas—*ut* I § 165
- OAKLEY, E. S. Holy Himalaya: rel., tradns., & scenery of Kumaon & Garhwal 5/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 05
- RONALDSHAY, Earl of —in *his* Sport and Politics under Eastern Sky, *ut* E § 31
- STONE, S. J. In and Beyond the Himalayas—*ut* I § 147
- THOMSON, Dr Thos. Jy. in W. Himalaya and Tibet; col. pl. [1847-8] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Lovell Reeve 52
Thomson was the first Englishman to reach the Karakoram Pass.
- TYACKE, Mrs R. H. How I Shot my Bears; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 93
Record of Mrs Tyacke's 2 yrs. camp-life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul, w. a certain amt. of sport. Ed. Mrs E. E. Cuthell.
- WADDELL, Maj. L. A. Among the Himalayas; 4 maps and 100 ill. 6/ 8° Constable [99] 00
A good account of Sikkim and its mountains. The best book since Hooker: the result of several journeys there.
- WILSON, Andr. The Abode of Snow o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Blackwood [74] 75
Acc. of jy. fr. Chinese Tibet to Indian Caucasus thro' the valleys of the Himalayas.
- WORKMAN, Fanny B. + Dr W. H.—v. I § 165
- YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. F. K.—in *his* The Heart of a Continent, *ut* E § 34
- Andaman Islands: Imperial Gazetteer of Andaman Islands** 18° 09-
- KLOSS, C. Boden In Andamans and Nicobars; maps and ill. 21/ n. m 8° Murray 03
Observations on the inhabitants, fauna, etc., made during a scientific tour, 1900-1.
- MAN, E. Horace Aborigines of Andaman Islands; map & 8 pl. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Trübner *n.d.* (84)
With researches into the language by A. J. Ellis.
- MOUATT, Dr F. J. The Andaman Islanders: adventures & researches o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Hurst 63
- PORTMAN, M. V. History of our Relations with the Adamanese, 2 vols. 4° Calcutta 99
- TURNER, C. H. Note on the Andaman Islands 1° Rangoon 97
- CEYLON**
- BAKER, Sir S. W. Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon; ill. [1845-53] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [55] 90
- " Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [54] 90
- CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak [Ceylon] to Elephanta [India]—*ut* sup.
- CAVE, Hy. W. Picturesque Ceylon, 3 vols.; fully and well ill. 4° Low 93-5
i: Colombo and Kelani Valley, 21/ n.; ii: Kandy and Peradeniya, 23/ n.; iii: Nuwara Eliya and Adam's Peak, 28/ n. A series of beautiful photogr. illns. of scenery and life in Ceylon.
- " The Ruined Cities of Ceylon; 58 pl. 38/ n. 4° Low 97
- " Golden Tips: a description of Ceylon; 250 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Low 01
An excellent description of the island, with a very readable account of the tea-industry.
- " The Book of Ceylon; ill. and 6 maps 12/ n. 8° Cassell 08
A guide to the railway-system and account of its varied attractions for the tourist.
- CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo; maps and ill. 10/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 91
Descrs. Ceyl. as in 1877 (when author was tea-planter there), and as in 1891; w. some descr. of N. Borneo. Rather feeble.
- CORNER, Caroline Ceylon, the Paradise of Adam; ill. 10/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Lane 08
- CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Two Happy Years in Ceylon; 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [91] 92
Pleasant and vivid picts. of the isl. and of occupa. and industr. of people, copiously interspersed w. notices of their hist., relig., folklore (a favourite subject) and the like. Authoritative and exhaustive, all parts of the island hg. been visited.

- FARRER, Reg. In Old Ceylon; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 08
- FERGUSON, Jno. Ceylon in 1893; map & c. 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Haddon) [83] 93
A useful bk. of refer., contg. notices of island's hist. bef. arrival of Port. and Dutch, and of condn. at time of Brit. occupn., changes since, etc. Appendices.
- " Ceylon in the Jubilee Year; maps & ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Haddon) [87] 88
- " + A. M. Ceylon Handbook & Directory *ann. vol.* 25/ 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Paul) 88 *sqg.*, *ann.*
- FORBES, Jon. Eleven Years in Ceylon, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley 41
- HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst A Visit to Ceylon [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 83
Picturesque and sympathetic descons. of tropical nature by a well-known scientist.
- HORNADAY, W. T. Two Years in the Jungle; ill. \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [85] 87
- KNIGHTON, W. Forest Life in Ceylon, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 54
- KNOX, Cpt. Rob. Histor. Reln. of Isld. of Ceylon—in Fellowes (R.) Hist. of Ceylon 8° London [1681] 1817
Still esteemed the best acc. of the original inhabitants. New edn. McLachlan, Glasgow, v. Life of Knox, 12/6 n. 11.
- *OFFICER OF CEYLON RIFLES [=Cpt. SUCKLING] Ceylon, Historical, Physical, Statistical, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Chapman 76
- PARKER, H. Ancient Ceylon: acc. of aborigines and early civilizn.; ill. 25/ n. 8° Luzac 10
In 3 Pts. (1) *The Aborigines*, (2) *Structural Works*, (3) *Arts, Implements, and Games*. A masterly wk.
- PRIDHAM, Chas. Historical and Polit. Account of Ceylon, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Boone 49
- Rajavaliya: narr. of Sinhalese kings [to 17 cent.] 8° 00
- SIRR, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Shoberl 50
- SKINNER, Maj. Thos. Fifty Years in Ceylon [an autobiography] 15/ 8° W. H. Allen 91
- STEUART, Mary E. Everyday Life on a Ceylon Cocoa-Estate; ill. 6/ f 8° Drane 05
- *TENNETT, Sir J. E. Ceylon, Physical, Historical, Topographical, etc., 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 50/] 8° Longman [59] 60
- " The Natural History of Ceylon o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Longman 61
- O'Brien, Cpt. C. Views in Ceylon [15 views illg. Tennent's wk.] o.p. [pb. 63/] f° Day 64
- WALTERS, Dr Alan Palms and Pearls: scenes in Ceylon; front. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Bentley 92
Incl. a visit to Anuradhapura, the ancient royal city, and an account of an ascent of Adam's Peak.
- WILLIS, Dr J. C. Ceylon: hdbk. for resident and traveller; ill. 5/ c 8° Dulau 08
- WRIGHT, Arn. [ed.] Twentieth Century Impressions of Ceylon; ill. 63/ 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co.
An encyclopædic acc. of the progress of the island from the earliest times. By various contributors.
- Biography: GREGORY (Sir Wm.) [Gov.; 1817-92] Autobiography, ed. L'y Gregory 16/ 8° Murray 94
- MAITLAND, Sir Thos. [1759-1824] Life of. By W. F. Lord 5/ c 8° Unwin 97
- MALDIVÉ ISLANDS: BELL (H. C. P.) The Maldivé Islands; maps [statistical & descriptive] 10/6 8° Colombo 83
- GARDINER, J. S. [ed.] Fauna and Geogr. of Maldives and Laccadives; ill. 4° Camb. Press 03
Putnam, N.Y. Results of expedn. of 1899-1900. Vol. I, Pts. i-iv, ea. 15/ n. (\$4 n.); ii, Pts. i-iv, ea. 16/ n. (\$4 n.); Suppl. i, 15/ n. (\$4 n.); ii, 3/6 n. (\$1 n.).
- PYRARD, Frç., —his Voyage [tr.; 1601-11], ut E § 36 is still the standard authority on Maldives

36: INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES

Early Voyages and Travel

- LEGUAT, Frç. [b. ? 1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java and Cape of Gd. Hope—ut E § 41
LEGUAT was a Huguenot exile fr. France, and his bk. gives detailed descrn., long believed to be unique, of extinct Solitaire of Rodriguez Island, the veracity of wh. has in recent years been confirmed. Vide also note in E § 41.
- MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. [d. 1613] Voy. to Bantam and Maluco Islands, ed. Bolton Corney [1606] 8° Hakluyt Soc. [55] 0—
The 2nd voy., 'set forth by the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading in East Indies'.
- de MORGÁ, Ant. [16 cent.] Philippine Isls., Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, China, at Close of 16th Cent., tr. L'd Stanley of Alderley 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68
- PINTO, Ferd. Mendez [16 cent.] Voyages and Adventures, ed. A. Vambéry 3/6 c 8° Unwin [91]
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. (Adventure Ser.) A much curtailed repr. of COGAN's tr. [1st ed. 1663] of this quite untrustworthy acc. of travels in Abyss., Ormuz, Goa, China, Further India, Japan, etc., the veracity of wh., however, the Editor seeks to defend.
- PYRARD, Frç., of Laval Voy. to E. Indies, Maldives, Moluccas and Brazil [tr.], 2 v. (in 3 Pts.) 8° Hakluyt Soc. 87-91
Has a spec. interest f. Englishmen, on acc. of its notice of sailors belongg. to Hector (Wm. HAWKINS), of Lond. E. I. Co.'s 3rd separ. voy. [1606-9]
- SIMON, Pedro Expedn. of Ursua & Aguirre [1560-61], tr. W. Bollaert 8° Hakluyt Soc. 61
A tr. of the *Sexta Noticia Historiale* 1626. Introd. by [Sir] C. R. Markham.
- VAN SPILBERGEN, Joris East and West Indian Mirror [tr.]—ut E § 7 [1614-7]
- History of Exploration and Colonization
- CHAILEY-BERT, J. The Colonisation of Indo-China; maps 7/6 c 8° Constable 94
Tr. of a ser. of arts. in *Rev. des Deux Mondes*, bas. on Engl. Blue Bks. A good summary. Introd. and notes.
- CLIFFORD, Hugh Further India; ill. [Story of Exploration Ser.] 7/6 n. 8° Rivers [04] 05

General Geography

DEL MAR, Walt.

—*v. also* E § 31

The Romantic East—*ut* E § 35 [Burma, Assam, Kashmir]

GUILLEMARD, F. H. H.

Malaysia and the Pacific Archipelagoes—Australia, vol. ii, *ut* E § 2

[Stanford's Compend. of Geogr.] The best systematic acc. of the geogr. of Malay Archipelago in English.

KEANE, A. H.

Eastern Geography: Malay Peninsular, Indo-China, E. Archipel., Philip., New Guinea

5/c 8° Stanford [87] 92

—*in his* The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, *ut* E § 37

NORMAN, Hy.

Recent Travel, Accounts, etc.

BICKMORE, A. S.

Travels in East Indian Archipelago; ill.

o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Murray 68

BRADLEY, Jno.

Travel and Sport in Burm., Siam, Malay

o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Tinsley 76

CABATON, A.

Java, Sumatra, & other Isds. of Dutch E. Indies [tr.]; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 11

CADDY, Mrs Florence

To Siam & Malaya in D'ke of Sutherland's Yacht [*Sans Peur*] 12/ 8° Hurst 89

COLQUHOUN, A. R.

Across Chryse, 2 v. [S. China borderlands, Canton to Mandalay] 42/ 8° Low 83

COLQUHOUN, Ethel

—*in her* Two of Their Travels, *ut* E § 7 [Dutch E. Indies, Philippines]

FORBES, H. O.

Naturalist's Wanderings in Eastern Archipelago; ill. [1878-83] 21/ 8° Low 85

Cocos-Keeling Islands, Java, Sumatra, Moluccas, Timor-Laut, Pura, Timor. Forms a sort of suppl. to WALLACE's *Malay Archip.*

„ Anna [wife of above] Insulinde: experiences in the E. Archip.; map 8/6 p 8° Blackwood 87

IRELAND, Alleyne [ed.]

Report on Colonial Administration in Far East, 12 vols.—*ut* D § 136

MACGREGOR, Surg.-Maj. Jno. Through the Buffer State—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Siam [Borneo, Siam, Cambodia]

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R.

Far Cathay and Farther India—*ut* E § 34

MOUHOT, Henri

Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, & Laos, 2 v. [1858-60] *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° Murray 64

ROSS, J. Dill

Sixty Years Life & Advent. in Far East, 2 vols.; map & ill. 24/ n. 8° Hutchinson 11

Life hist. of author and his father, one of old sch. of merch. (ants. who sailed their own ships on tradg. voy. betw. islds. of Far East: Singapore, Celebes, Spice Islds., Dutch N. Guin., Indo-China.

ROST, Dr R. [ed.]

Misc. Papers rel. to Indo-China & Ind. Archipel., 5 vols. 56/6 8° Paul 86-9

[Tribner's Oriental Ser.]

Repr. fr. *Jl. R. As. Soc.*, DALRYMPLE's *Oriental Repository* and *Asiatick Researches*, and *Jl. As. Soc. Beng.*

THOMSON, Jno.

Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc.; ill. [10 yrs' travel] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Low 75

VINCENT, F., Jun.

The Land of the White Elephant; ill.

o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Low 73

Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China; 1871-2.

WHITNEY, Caspar

—*in his* Jungle Trails and Jungle People, *ut* E § 35 [Sumatra, Malay, Siam]

Ethnology: CAMBR. ANTHROPOLOGICAL EXPEDN. TO TORRES STRAITS: Reports, ed. A. C. Haddon, 6 vols.

4° Camb. Press or-10, *in prg.*

PUTNAM, N.Y. Vol. II: *Physiol. and Psychol.*, Pt. i: *Introd. and Vision*, 9/ n. (\$3 n.); Pt. ii: *Hearg., Smell, Taste, etc.*, 7/ n. (\$2.25 n.); ill: *Linguistics* [ut K § 158], 30/ n. (\$9 n.); v: *Sociology, Magic and Relign. of Western Islanders*, 92 pl., 25/ n. (\$7.50 n.); vi: *Ditto of Eastern Islanders*, 30 pl., 21/ n.

FEATHERMAN, A.

Social History of Races of Mankind: Papuo & Malayo Melanesians—*ut* F § 5

Annam; Tonkin: DAMPIER (W.). —*in his* Voyages, vol. ii, *ut* E § 7 [1688-9]

MANINGTON, G.

A Soldier of the Legion; ill.

10/6 n. 8° Murray 07

D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce Henry

Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]; 28 ill.

[mainly political] 14/ 8° Low 93

„

From Tonkin to India [tr.]—*ut* E § 35

SCOTT, J. G.

France and Tongking

[campaign of 1884, etc.] 16/ 8° Unwin 85

VASSAL, Gabrielle M.

On and Off Duty in Annam; ill.

10/ n. 8° Heinemann 10

Acc. of life in Annam by an Englishwoman, married to a French army doctor.

Borneo: BECCARI (Dr O.)

Wandgs. in Gt. Forests of Borneo [tr.]—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Sarawak

BEECH, Mervyn W. H.

—*in his* The Tidong Dialects of Borneo, *ut* K § 158

Incls. a concise and vivid acc. of the almost unknown tribes who speak these dialects.

BOCK, Carl

Head Hunters of Borneo; 30 col. pl.

o.p. [pb. 36/] i 8° Low 82

BOYLE, Fred.

Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo

o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 65

BURBIDGE, F. W.

The Gardens of the Sun

o.p. [pb. 14/] c 8° Murray 80

Account of a naturalist's travels in Borneo and Sulu Islands in 1878.

CATOR, Dorothy

Everyday Life among the Head-Hunters, etc.; ill. 5/ n. (\$1.75) f 8° Longman 05

CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J.

About Ceylon and Borneo—*ut* E § 35

DENISON, Noel

Tour amongst Land Dyaks of Upper Sarawak

[1874] 8° Singapore 79

FURNESS, Dr H. H.

Home Life of Borneo Head-Hunters; ill. \$7.50 n. (42/ n.) r 8° Lippincott 02

An excellent description of the customs of the Borneo tribes; more complete than HADDEN's book, *inf.*

GOMES, Rev. Edw. H.

Seventeen Yrs. among the Sea-Dyaks of Borneo; ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley 11

A careful acc. of life and culture of Sea Dyaks (quite distinct fr. the Land Dyaks), by a missionary who lived 17 yrs. at Sarawak.

HADDON, A. C.

Head-Hunters, Black, White, and Brown—*v.* E § 65

HATTON, Fk.

New Ceylon: British North Borneo

o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Low 81

„

North Borneo; explorations & adventures; ill.

o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Low 86

KEPPEL, Cpt. H.

Expedition to Borneo, 2 vols.

o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Chapman [46] 47

Acc. of expedn. for suppression of piracy, with extracts from BROOKE's *Journal* (*inf.*).

- POSEWITZ, Dr Theod. —in *his* Borneo : its geology and mineral resources [tr.], *ut* H § 38
In 4 Pts., 1st of wh. gives histor. acc. of early travellers fr. 1600 (when Dutch first landed) to 1888 : w. a crit. discuss. of their discoveries.
- ST JOHN, Sir Spenser Life in Forests of Far East, 2 v. ; pl. [Borneo] *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° Smith & Elder [62] 63
- WHITEHEAD, Jno. —in *his* Exploration of Mt Kina Balu, N. Borneo, *ut* H § 97 [mainly ornithological]
- Ethnology* : ROTH (H. L.) Natives of Sarawak and Br. N. Borneo, 2 v. 50/ *n.* r 8° Truslove 96
Map and 550 ill. Based on MS. matls. of late H. Brooke Low, who spent 18 yrs. in Borneo Govt. service.
- Sarawak* : BECCARI (Dr O.) Wanderings in Gt. Forests of Borneo [tr.] 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 04
Botanical and other nat. hist. notes, made some 40 yrs. ago, and still of consid. value. Ed. F. H. H. GUILLEMAUD. Maps and ill.
- BROOKE, Chas. Ten Years in Sarawak, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 25/] 8° Tinsley 66
- BROOKE, Sir Jas. [1803-68 ; Rajah of Sarawak]
" JI. of Events in Borneo & Celebes, ed. Cpt. R. Mundy, 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° Murray 48
" Private Letters, ed. J. C. Templer, 3 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 31/6] p 8° Bentley 53
Jacob, Gertrude L. Account of Sir James Brooke, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 25/] 8° Macmillan 76
St John, Sir Spenser Life of Brooke, fr. his Papers and Corresp. 12/6 c 8° Blackwood 79
" Rajah Brooke [Bldr. of Greater Brit. ; \$1-50 Longm., N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 99
- GOULD (Rev. S. B.) + BAMFFYLDE (C. A.) Hist. of Sarawak und. its Two White Rajahs
[1839-1908] 15/ *n.* 8° Sotheran 08
- McDOUGALL, [Mrs] H. Sketches of our Life in Sarawak 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82
- BURMA : ANDERSON (Dr J.) Mandalay to Momien—*ut* E § 34 [two expeds. : 1868, '75]
- BIRD, Geo. W. Wanderings in Burma ; maps and ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Educ. Dept., Burma (Simpkin) 97
Gives the most complete details of natural and artificial features of country : a sort of guide-book.
- BISHOP, Mrs [Isab. L. BIRD] The Golden Chersonese and Way Thither ; ill. 14/ p 8° Murray 83
- CHAILLEY-BERT, J. —in *his* The Colonisation of Indo-China [tr.], *ut* *sup.*
- ELLIS, Beth An English Girl's First Impressions of Burma 3/6 *n.* c 8° Platt, Wigan [99] 99
- FERRARS, Max B. Burma 30/ *n.* 4° Low 00
- FORBES, Cpt. C. J. F. S. British Burmah and its People [1878] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 78
- FYTCH, Lt.-Gen. A. Burmah, Past and Present, 2 v. ; ill. [w. pers. remins.] 30/ 8° Paul 78
- GASCOIGNE, Gwend. T. Among Pagodas and Fair Ladies *o.p.* [pb. 12/] m 8° Innes 96
Lively sketches of Burmese scenery and cities, men and women, customs and industries.
- GEARY, Grattan Burmah after the Conquest *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Low 86
- GILL, Cpt. W. The River of Golden Sand ; map and ill. *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] p 8° Murray [83] 83
Account of journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma.
- GORDON, C. A. Our Trip to Burmah *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Baillière 77
- HART, Mrs Ernest Picturesque Burma, maps and 90 ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Dent 97
87-60 Lippincott, Phila. Deals w. past hist. and social life of Burmese, resources, and prob. future, w. travel-sketches.
- INNES, E. Chersonese w. Gilding Off, 2 v. [reply to Bird, *sup.*] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 85
- *IRELAND, Alleyne Province of Burma, vols. i-ii—*ut* D § 136
- KELLY, R. T. [artist] Burma : 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. [\$6 *n.* Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06
- LAURIE, Col. W. F. Ashee Pyee, the Superior Country *o.p.* [pb. 5/] 8° W. H. Allen 82
On the attractions of Burma for British enterprise.
- MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. —in *his* Far Cathay and Farther India, *ut* E § 34
- MITTON, Geraldine E. Bachelor Girl in Burma ; ill. [6/ *n.* Black] \$3 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
- NISBET, Jno. Burma under British Rule and Before, 2 vols. 32/ *n.* 8° Constable 01
Valuable for reference on details of Burmese government, law, custom, superstition, trade, handicraft, etc. Map and ill.
- O'CONNOR, V. C. Scott The Silken East, 2 v. ; map & 200 ill. (20 col.) 42/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 04
A compreh. work of a standard character ; finely ill. by Engl. and Burmese artists.
- " Mandalay and other Cities of Past in Burma ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 07
An attempt to resuscitate the past of Burma as it finds express. in its cities. 'Well ill. w. 235 ill., 8 col. pl., and 7 maps and plans.
- PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. Myamma : life and travel in Lr. Burma 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 92
Author voyaged out in the fifties. Reminiscences, moralizings, impressions, speculations and narrative. Ed. F. G. AZZALO.
- PHAYRE, Lt.-Col. Sir A. P. Hist. of Burma [earliest times to 1830 ; Trübner's Or. Ser.] 14/ 8° Paul 83
- SANGERMANO, F'r V. Burmese Empire 100 Yrs. Ago [tr.], w. introd. and notes
Jno. Jardine 10/6 8° Constable [33] 93
SANGERMANO, an Ital. missionary, arrived in Burma 1783, and returned to Italy 1808 [cf. 1919]. His descrn. of country is generally trustworthy and affords interest. pict. of pre-annexn. days.
- SCOTT, Sir Jas. G. Burma : hdbk. of pract., comm., & polit. informn. ; ill. 10/6 *n.* c 8° De La More Pr. 06
- SPEARMAN, H. R. British Burma Gazetteer, 2 vols. [India Off. pub.] 50/ 8° Paul 80
- STUART Jno. Burma through the Centuries ; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 09
- TURNER, M. N. Report on the Sana Kachin Expedition [1895-6] f° Rangoon 96
- WILLIAMS, C. Through Burmah to Western China [in 1863] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 68
- WINSTON, W. R. Four Years in Upper Burma 3/6 c 8° Kelly 92
- YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. 1,800 miles on a Burmese Tat : Siam and Shan State 5/ c 8° W. H. Allen 88

- Life and People : Ethnology :* COCHRANE (H. P.) Among the Burmans ; 20 ill. [missionary] Revell 04
 CUMING, E. D. In Shadow of Pagoda ; ill. [Burm. life and character] 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 " With the Jungle Folk ; w. native ill. 10/6 8° Osgood 97
 " Excellent descns. of village types of characters in neighbourhood of Rangoon and banks of lower portions of the Tarawady.
- FERRARS, Max + Bertha Burma 30/ n. 4° 00
 300 pp., 455 photo ill. Simple pictorial account of the country and life ; appendices on chronology, commerce, money, music, etc.
- HALL, H. Fielding A People at School 10/ n. (\$3 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
 " The Soul of a People, and The Inward Light—*ut* A § 14, s.v. Buddhism
- The former is a singularly successful attempt to express the charm and beauty wh. the author saw in the life of the Burmese. In *A People at Scht.* he shows the effect of mod. civilizn. on them in 1880 (when Burma became a Brit. province). In latter he examines the whole structure of Buddhist teachg. (full of sympathy w. Buddhist thought).
- HODSON, T. C. The Methéis ; w. Introd. Sir A. C. Lyall ; map & 16 pl. (some col.) 7/6 n. 8° Nutt 08
 LINTON, Jas. H. The Burman as he is [favourable acc.] 3/ 8° Calcutta 88
 MACMAHON, Lt.-Col. The Karens of the Golden Chersonese o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Harrison 76
 MASON, Rev. F. Burmah, its People and Products, 2 vols.—*ut* H § 38 [chfily. geol., flora, fauna]
 SHWAY YOE [=Sir J. G. SCOTT] The Burman, his Life and Notions [1871-2] 19/ n. 8° Macmillan [82] 10
 SMEATON, D. M. The Loyal Karens of Burma 4/6 c 8° Paul 87
 YULE, Col. Hy. Narrative of Mission to Court of Ava [1855] o.p. [pb. 52/6] 4° Smith & Elder 58
Gazetteer : SCOTT (J. G.) + HARDIMAN (J. P.) Gaz. of Up. Burm. & Shan States, 5 v. 8° 00-1
Sports —v. I § 147
- Arakan :* HAY (J. O.) Arakan, Past, Present, and Future 4/6 8° Blackwood 92
 Repr. fr. n.wspns., 17rs to officials, etc., wr. over 20 yrs. (a good deal therefore before annexn. of Burma) by a mercht. who lived many yrs. at Akyah.
- British Campaigns* —v. F § 51
 —v. *sup.*, s.m. MACGREGOR, MOHUT, VINCENT
- Cambodia**
Celebes : HICKSON (S. J.) —in his Naturalist in North Celebes ; ill., *ut* H § 103
 A narrative of travel in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands ; w. notices of fauna, flora, and ethnology.
- Cochin :** BROWN (Edw.) A Seaman's Captivity am. Cochin Pirates on Coast of Cochinchina and dur.
 jy. on ft. acr. that country [1857-8] o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Westerton 61
- DAVY, Fr. Land of the Permauls : its past and present [w. 7/6] 8° Madras 63
 VINCENT, Mrs Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Low 92
Via 'The Golden Wave', New Nippon, and the 'Forbidden City'.
- Java :** d'ALMEIDA (W. B.) Life in Java, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 64
 BOYS, H. S. Notes on Java and its Admin. by Dutch c 8° Allahabad 92
 DAY, C. Policy & Administration of the Dutch in Java \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 04
 DE WIT, Augusta Java : fact and fancies 14/ n. 8° Chapman 05
 JAGAT-JIT SINGH, H. H. —in his Travels, *ut* E § 34 [1905]
 Letters Received by East India Co. fr. its Servants, vols. i-iv—*ut* E § 35, s.v. East India Co. [1602-17]
- MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. [d. 1613] Voyage to Bantam and Maluco Islands [1606]—*ut sup.*
- MONEY, J. W. B. Java, or How to Manage a Colony, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 61
 RAFFLES, Sir Stamford Hist. of Java, 2 v. and 4° Atlas of 90 pl. o.p. [w. 35/] 8° London [17] 30-4
 A good piece of literary workmanship, and still the best acc. of the island. Author was govr. dur. temporary occupn. of Java by English.
- SCIDMORE, Eliza R. Java, the Garden of the East ; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., N.Y. 98
 7/6 Unwin. A good readable account of the island. The most accessible English book.
- WORSFOLD, W. Basil A Visit to Java ; ill. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Bentley 93
 Conts. much informn. of use to travellers. Author's visit was confined to Batavia, Buitenzorg, and a neighbg. coffee-plantn. Give accs. of peculiar methods of admin. adopted by Dutch, and of foundg. of Singapore.
- Biography*
 RAFFLES, Sir Stamford [1781-1826] BOULGER (D. C.) Life of Sir Stamford Raffles ; ill.
 21/ n. 1 8° H. Marshall 97
 A good and thorough acc. fr. original sources.
- Egerton, Hugh E. Sir Stamford Raffles ; maps and port. 5/ c 8° Unwin 00
 \$1.50 Longman, N.Y. [Builders of Greater Britain.]
- Kelantan :** GRAHAM (W. A.) Kelantan, a State of Malay Peninsula 5/ n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow 08
- Malay Archipelago and Peninsula**
 'ABD ALLAH IBN 'ABD AL KÂDIR Tr. fr. Hakayit Abdulla ; w. notes J. T. Thomson c 8° 74
 ANNANDALE (Nelson) + ROBINSON (H. C.) Fasciculi Malayenses : Anthropology, Pt. i ; 18 pl.
 15/ n., Suppl. (map) 5/ n. 4° Longman 03
 The anthropol. and zool. results of expdn. to Perak and Siamese Malay States, 1901-2. This Pt. gives ethnol. of Semang and Sakai tribes, of coast-people of Trang, and of Malays of Perak.
- BADEN-POWELL, B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands
 [Malaysia, Australasia, Polynesia, 1888-91] o.p. 8° 92
- BELCHER, E. —in his The Voyage of *The Samarang*, 2 vols., *ut* E § 7 [1843-6]

- BELFIELD, H. C. Handbk. of Federated Malay States 2/6 8° Stanford [] 06
- BISHOP, Mrs [Isab. L. BIRD] —in her *The Golden Chersonese, ut sup.* [1883]
- BOWREY, T. Countries round the Bay of Bengal [1669-79] 8° 05
- CLIFFORD, Hugh In Court & Kampong: native life in Malay peninsula 6/ c 8° Richards [97] 03
A ser. of life-like picts. drawn fr. nature in illu. of social relus. wh., under Europ. influences, are rapidly disappearing. The stories deal w. natives of all classes, dwellers in Courts and peasants in their *Kampongs* (villages). Cf. also his tales and sketches *Studies in Brown Humanity*, 6/ Richards '98, *In a Corner of Asia*, 1/6 Unwin '99, *Bush-Wacking and other Sketches*, 6/ Blackwood, 01.
- DAMPIER, W. [1652-1715] —in his *Voyages* [tr.], vols. i-ii, *ut E* § 7 [1681-91]
- DENNYS, Dr N. B. Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya 28/ 4° London & China Telegr. Off. 94
Based on Jno. CRAWFORD's *Descr. Dict. of Indian Archipelago*, 8° Lond. 1886 and J. R. LOGAN's bk. Conts. some 3,000 headings, but badly arranged —often not arranged at all. Full, but not compl., Bibliogr.
- GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatska & N. Guinea; ill. 21/ 8° Murray [86] 89
- HORNADAY, W. T. —in his *Two Years in the Jungle, ut E* § 35
- INNES, E. Chersonese with the Gilding Off, 2 vols.—*ut sup.*, s.v. Burma
- I-TSING [7 cent.] Record of Buddhist Religion [tr.].—*ut A* § 14 [671-95]
- JOURDAIN, Jno. —in his *Journal*, ed. W. Foster, *ut E* § 35 [1608-17]
- McNAIR, Maj. F. Perak and the Malays; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Cassell 78
- MAXWELL, Geo. In Malay Forests 6/ n. c 8° Blackwood [06] 11
- RATHBORNE, A. B. Camping and Tramping in Malaya \$3.50 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98
- RICHINGS, Emily Through the Malay Archipelago 6/ c 8° Drane 09
- St JOHN, H. S. R. The Indian Archipelago: hist. and pres. state, 2 vols. o.p. c 8° 53
- SKEAT, W. W. Wild Tribes of the Malay Peninsula o.p. 8° Macmillan 03
- „ + BLAGDEN (C. O.) Pagan Races of Malay Peninsula, 2 v.; ill. 42/ n. (\$13 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
- SWETTENHAM, Sir Fk. A. Malay Sketches [Malay life and character] 6/ c 8° Lane [95] 03
- „ The Real Malay: pen pictures 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 00
- „ Unaddressed Letters 6/ (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 98
Letters on Eastern life in its various moods and phases.
- „ British Malaya: orig. & progr. of Brit. influence; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Lane 07
- THOMSON, J. T. Some Glimpses into Life in Far East o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Richardson [64] 65
- „ Sequel to Glimpses into Life in Far East o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Richardson 65
- *WALLACE, Dr Alf. Russel The Malay Archipelago; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2) c 8° Macmillan [69]
A model narr. of travel in 1854-62; v. studies by a leading evolutionist of man and nature.
- WHITNEY, C. —in his *Jungle Trails and Jungle People* 12/ n. 8° Laurie 05
- WRIGHT, Arnold [ed.] 20th Century Impressns. of Brit. Malaya; ill. 63/ 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 08
By var. Govt. officials. Full of informn. on hist., people, commerce, industries, resources of Malaya. Abgd. Edn., 12/6 n. '09.
- YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. —in his *The Philippines and Round About, ut inf.*, s.v. Philippines
- New Guinea** —v. E § 64
- Philippine Islands:** *Bibliography:* LECLERC (C.) Bibliotheca Americana [*ut E* § 52]: incl. Philippine Islds.
- *ROBERTSON, J. G. Bibliography of the Philippine Islands \$10 n. 8° A. H. Clark Co., *Cleveland*, O. 08
- Discovery:* BUTTERWORTH (H.) Story of Magellan and Discov. of Philippines; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 99
- Early Voyages and Accounts:* BLAIR (Emma H.) + ROBERTSON (J. G.) [eds.] The Philippine Islands, 55 vols. [ea. 16/ n. Low] 8° A. H. Clark Co., *Cleveland*, O. 03-8
A colln. of explorns. of early navigators, of descns. of the islds. and their peoples, hist. and records of R.-C. missions: tr. fr. origa. (Spanish, Feh., Ital., Latin, etc.), many here first pubd. Maps, ill., ports, faces, etc. 1,000 printed.
- CROZET —in his *Voyage to Tasmania, etc., ut E* § 62
- DAMPIER, W. [1652-1715] Acc. of Philippines and New Holland—in his *Voyages, ut E* § 7
- JAGOR, F. Travels in Philippines; ill. [fr. tr. Spanish] o.p. [pb. 16/1] 8° Chapman 75
- de MORGÁ, Ant. [16 cent.] Philippine Islands, etc., at Close of 16 Cent. [tr.].—*ut sup.*
- Ethnology:* JENKS (A. E.) Bontoc Igorot 05
- MEYER, A. B. Distribn. of Negritos in Phil. Isl. and Elsewhere 8° Dresden 99
- MILLER, E. Bataks of Palawan 05
- READ, W. A. Negritos of Zambales 04
- SALSBY, N. M. Studies in Moro Hist., Law, and Rel. 1 8° Manila 05
- SAWYER, F. H. The Inhabitants of the Philippines 14/ n. 8° Low 00
- Recent Travels and Accounts; Life and People*
- ATKINSON, F. W. The Philippine Islands; ill. \$3 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Ginn 05
- BARROWS, D. P. History of the Philippines 80 c. n. c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 05

- BOWRING, Sir Jno. Visit to the Philippine Isles o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Smith & Elder 59
- DAUNCEY, Mrs Campbell An Englishwoman in Philippines; map and ill. 12/ n. 8° Murray 06
- FOREMAN, Jno. The Philippine Islands; map and front. 21/ 8° Low [91] 99
- A study of hist., geogr., ethnol., and social and commerc. condns. of Archip. and its dependencies, based on several yrs' resid. and study. Standard.
- FREER, W. B. Philippine Experience of an American Teacher \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
- LANDOR, H. Savage The Gems of the East, 2 vols.; ill. 42/ 8° Macmillan 04
- Gives a vivid account of the Philippine Islands and of the economy of life there.
- LE ROY, J. A. Philippine Life in Town and Country; ill. [Our Asiatic Neighbrs.] \$1.20 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam 05
- LINDSAY, C. H. A. F. The Philippines under Spanish & American Rules; ill. \$3 8° Winston, Phila. 07
- LOLA, Raymond R. The Philippine Islands c 8° Continental Pub. Co., N.Y.
- A historical account down to the American occupation.
- MORGA History of Philippine Islands, 2 v.; ill. [1521-1600] \$7.50 n. 8° Clark, Clevehd., O. 07
- RUSSEL, Mrs Flor. K. A Woman's Journey thro' the Philippines; ill. \$2.50 c 8° Page, Boston 07
- Acc. of trip dur. winter of 1900-1 of ss. *Burnside* while laying Amer. cable betw. the Phil. isls.
- STEVENS, J. E. Yesterdays in Philippines; 32 ill. [7/6 Low] \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
- WORCESTER, Prf. D. C. The Philippine Islands and their People \$2.50 (15/ n.) 8° Macmillan 98
- Narrative of the personal experiences of a party of naturalists in the islands, 1889 and 1890. No scientific matter.
- WRIGHT, Hamilton M. Handbook of the Philippines; maps & 150 ill. \$1.40 n. 12° McClurg, Chicago 07
- YOUNGHUSBAND, Maj. G. J. Philippines and Round About; map and ill. 8/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Macmillan 99
- A good account of Manila, the American occupation, politics in the islands; and a visit of Java and Saigon.
- Shan States :** COLQUHOUN (A. R.) Among the Shans o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Field & Tuer 85
- With histor. sketch by HALLETT, and an essay on *The Cradle of the Shan Race*, by Terrien de Lacouperie.
- HALLETT, H. S. A Thousand Miles on Elephant in Shan States 21/ 8° Blackwood 90
- MILNE, Mrs Leslie Shans at Home 15/ n. 8° Murray 10
- A very sympathetic descrn. of an interestg., contented, and lovable race.
- RIGBY, G. C. Report on Tour thro' Northern Shan States: 1894-5 f° Rangoon 95
- YOUNGHUSBAND, Maj. G. J. —in his 1,800 Miles on a Burmese Tat, *ut sup.*, s.v. Burma
- Gazetteer :* SCOTT (J. G.) + HARDIMAN (J. P.) *Gazetteer of Up. Burmah and Shan States*, 5 vols.—*ut sup.*
- Laos :* BOCK (Carl) —in his *Temples and Elephants*, *ut inf.*, s.v. Siam
- Siam :** ANDERSON (Dr J.) English Intercourse with Siam in Seventeenth Century—*ut D* § 117*
- BOCK, Carl Temples & Elephants: explorn. of Upper Siam & Laos; col. pl. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Low 84
- BOWRING, Sir Jno. Kingdom & People of Siam, 2 v.; col. pl. [w. narr. of 1855 missn.] o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Parker 57
- CAMPBELL, J. G. D. Siam in the Twentieth Century; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 02
- \$5 n. Longman, N.Y. A valuable study of prospects of the country and possibility of internal development.
- CARTER, A. Cecil [ed.] The Kingdom of Siam; ill. \$2 (9/ n.) 8° Putnam 04
- By various officials in different depts. of the Govt. service. Full of facts and statistics.
- CORT, Mary L. Siam: heart of F'r India [habits, man'rs., beliefs, missns., etc.] \$1 12° Lenthion, N.Y. 86
- GRINDROD, Mrs Siam: a Geographical Summary 5/ n. 8° Stanford 95
- A useful and orderly compilation; incl. an incomplete Bibliography.
- KÄMPFER, E. —in his *History of Japan*, w. descrn. of Siam [tr.], 2 v., *ut E* § 37 [1690-2]
- LEONOWENS, Mrs Anna H. English Governess at Siamese Court o.p. 8° Trübner 70
- " Romance of Siamese Harem Life; ill. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Trübner 73
- D'ORLEANS, Price Henry Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]—*ut sup.*, s.v. Annam
- MCCARTHY, Jas. Surveying and Exploring in Siam; maps and ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 00
- Account of journeys undertaken from 1881-93 for map-making purposes.
- MACGREGOR, Surg.-Maj. Jno. Through the Buffer State o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° White 96
- Wandgs. thro' Siam, w. suppl. accs. of Borneo and Cambodia, last 7 chs. contg. notices of Singapore, Malacca, Mandalay, Darjeeling.
- *SMYTH, H. Warington Five Years in Siam, 2 vols.; maps and ill. [1891-6] 24/ c 8° Murray 98
- \$5 Scribner, N.Y. The best existing account of the country, and of travel there.
- SOMMERVILLE, Prf. Maxwell On the Meinam, fr. the Gulf to Ayuthia \$3 8° Lippincott, Phila. 97
- 14/ Low. Account of a steamer-trip up river and down again. Map and 50 ill.
- TAYLOR, Bayard Siam \$1.25 12° Harper, N.Y. 81
- THOMPSON, P. A. Lotus Land; ill. 16/ n. 8° Laurie 06
- A full acc. of the people, country, religion, art, and life of Siam; w. historical sketch.
- VINCENT, F., jun. The Land of the White Elephant, *ut sup.*
- WHITNEY, C. —in his *Jungle Trails and Jungle People*, *ut sup.*, s.v. Malay Archipelago
- WRIGHT, Arnold [ed.] Twentieth Century Impressions of Siam; ill. 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 09
- YOUNG, Ern. The Kingdom of the Yellow Robe; ill. 5/ n. 8° Constable [98] 07
- An excellent acc. of the domestic life and religious rites and ceremonies of Siam: chiefly Bangkok.

- YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. —in his 1,800 Miles on a Burmese Tat, *ut sup.*, s.v. Burma
 —in his The Philippines and Round About, *ut sup.*
 Mekong River : SMYTH (H. W.) Notes of Jy. on Upper Mekong 8° R. G. S. (Murray) 95
 The Jy. (1891-8) was undertaken to exam. the ruby and sapphire cy. for Siam. Govt. Vivid acc. of boat-, raft-, camp-, and jungle-life.
 Straits Settlements : CAVENAGH (O.) Reminiscences of an Indian Official o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 84
 McLARTY, F. M. Affairs of the Colony : hist. of Str. Settlm. and Brit. Protected States
 of Malay 8° Penang 94
 VAUGHAN, J. D. Manners & Customs of Chinese of Str. Settlm. ; ill. 6/p 8° Singapore 79
 Singapore —v. *sup.*, s.v. Java (RAFFLES ; WORSFOLD)
 Sumatra : BOCK (Carl) —in his Head-Hunters of Borneo, *ut sup.*, s.v. Borneo
 Sulu Islands —v. *sup.*, s.v. Borneo (BURBIDGE)
 Sunda Islands : Lombok Island
 COOL, Cpt. W. With the Dutch in the East, tr. [fr. Dutch] E. J. Taylor ; ill. 21/r 8° Luzac 97
 Acc. of the milit. operns. of Dutch Indian Army dur. 1894 in Lombok, w. acc. of native life, etc.

37 : JAPAN

- Bibliography : PAGÈS (Léon) Bibliographie Japonaise o.p. 4° Paris 59
 670 titles fr. 15 cent. to 1858. Valuable f. its full recd. of early Cath. missns. Repr. in WENCKSTERN [inf.].
 SERRURIER, L. Bibliographie Japonaise [bks. in Leyden Univ.] 15/ 8° Brill, Leyden 97
 v. WENCKSTERN, F. Bibliography of Japanese Empire : 1859-1906, 2 v. ea. 25/ n. r 8° Paul 95-07
 Contin. of PAGÈS [sup.], of wh. facs. repr. is incl. Classif. list (24 main hgs.) of bks., essays, and maps in all langs.
 Ethnology : AINUS [Japan and Saghalien]—for Folklore v. B § 37
 ASIATIC SOCIETY OF JAPAN : —in Transactions, *passim*, *ut inf.*
 BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. —in his The Ainu of Japan, *ut* B § 37
 HOWARD, B. Douglas Life with the Trans-Siberian Savages 6/ c 8° Longman 93
 An unvarnished acc. of manners, customs, and daily life of Saghalien Ainus, wr. fr. pers. observn. by a guest of Govr. of Russn. penal colony on isld.
 LANDOR, A. H. Savage Alone with the Hairy Ainu ; map & ill. 18/ m 8° Murray 93
 Acc. of an advent. Jy. (3,800 m.) on pack-saddle in Yezo, in wh. many places prev. unvisited by European were penetrated—also of a cruise to the Kurile Islands. A consid. contribn. to ethnogr. of N. Japan.
 MACRITCHIE, D. The Ainos = Suppl. to v. iv of Intern. Archiv für Ethnographie r 8° Vieweg, Brnswk. 92
 Wr. in English ; ill. w. 19 col. pl. fr. Jap. dwgs. Author thinks that, am. existg. races, none more nearly approaches condn. of 'primitive folk' than Ainus.
 STARR, Fredc. The Ainu Group of St. Louis Exposition s 8°
 3/6 n. Paul. A simple narr. of author's Jy. in Yezo, and descrn. of the group of Ainu he brot. to America. 04
 Early Travel and Accounts —v. also E § 5 (HAKLUYT, PURCHAS), E § 31 (PINTO, POLO)
 ADAMS, Will [17 cent.] Letters [1611-17]—v. *inf.*, s.nn. RUNDALL, and SLADEN + LORIMER
 de BENYOWSKI, Ct M. A. [1741-86]—in his Memoirs and Travels [tr.]—ut E § 31
 COCKS, Rich. Diary, ed. E. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83
 Diary of a Cape merchant in an English factory in Japan, 1615-1622 ; w. correspondence.
 KAEMPFER, Engelbert Hist. of Japan, 3 v. ; facs. maps & ill. ea. 12/6 n. 8° MacLehose, Glasgow [1727] 06
 [Libr. of Travels.] Acc. of K.'s travels in Japan, w. descrn. of manners and customs and of Shinto religion. Incls. a descrn. of Siam, 1690-2.
 de MORGÀ, Ant. [16 cent.] Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Japan and China—ut E § 36
 MURAKAMI (N.) + MURAKAWA (K.) [eds.] Letters wr. by Egl. Residts. in Jap, 1611-23 c 8° Tokio 00
 RUNDALL, T. [ed.] Colln. of Early Documts. on Emp. of Japan in 16 & 17 Cents. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 50
 Includes WILL ADAMS' Letters [1611-1617].
 SARIS, Cpt. Jno. Voyage to Japan in 1613, ed. Sir E. M. Satow ; ill. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 00
 Recent Travel and Accounts ; Life, People ; Polit. Condn., etc.—v. also D § 138, s.v. Eastern Question
 ADAM, Evelyn Behind the Shoji : impressions of Japan 6/ c 8° Methuen 10
 ALCOCK, Sir Rutherford The Capital of the Tycoon, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Longman 63
 Account of 2 years' residence : still of considerable value. Map, col. pl., and ill.
 ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Japonica ; ill. [15/ Osgood] \$3 r 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
 " Chs. xii to end of his ' Seas & Lands ' [ut E § 7] descr. a yr's. visit to Japan
 ASIATIC SOCIETY OF JAPAN : Transactions, vols. i-xxx 8° Tokio 02, in prg.
 AYRTON, Mrs M. C. Child Life in Japan ; ill.
 [w. child-stories ; 20 c. n. Heath, Bost.] 6/ r 8° Griffith & Farran [79] 88
 BACON, Alice M. Japanese Girls and Women ; 62 ill. \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston [91] 05
 5/ n. Gay & Bird. Childhd., educn., marr., divorce, wives, old-age, court-life, life in castle and *yashiki*, *Samurai* women, etc. Edn. ill. by KEBIYU TAKENOUCHI, \$4.
 " A Japanese Interior [contin. of above ; letters] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 93
 5/ Gay & Bird. The daily expercs. of an openminded Amer. girl who taught in the Tokio school for peeresses.
 " In Land of the Gods : stories of Japan [5/ Constable] \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 05
 BAXTER, Kath. S. In Bamboo Lands ; maps and 118 ill. \$2.50 8° Merriam, N.Y. 97

Geography] JAPAN: RECENT TRAVEL AND ACCOUNTS

[E § 37

- BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. Japan as we saw it; ill. 21/ 8° Low 93
\$5 Scribner, N.Y. In great measure an account of Church of Engl. mission in Japan.
- BISHOP, Mrs [née Isab. L. Bird] Unbeaten Tracks in Japan; map and ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [80] 05
\$2.50 Putnam, N.Y. Interestg. acc. of travel on horseback in little-kn. pts. of Interior and North, w. visits to Ainu of Yezo and shrines of Nikko and Ise.
- Life of Isab. Bird [1821-1904] By Anna M. Stoddart; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Murray [06] 08
\$5 n. Dutton, N.Y. Rocky Mtns., Japan, Tibet, Korea, Kurdistan, China, Morocco, etc.
- BLACK, J. R. [Am.] Young Japan: Yokohama & Yedo, 2 vols. [1858-79] 42/ 8° Yokohama 80-1
- *BRINKLEY, Cpt. F. Japan and China, 12 vols.; 226 pl. (100 col.) ea. 14/ n. r 8° Jack 03-5
Millet, Boston. The standard general wk. on hist., arts, sciences, manners, laws, relig., and liter. of these countries.
- „ [ed.] Japan Described and Illustrated by the Japanese, 15 Pts. f° Boston 97
- BROWNELL, C. L. The Heart of Japan; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 02
\$1.50 n. McClure, N.Y. One of the better recent bks.; by a writer who has lived 5 yrs. in the interior. Not a travel-book: a descrn. of life.
- BRYSON, Mrs M. J. Child Life in Japanese Homes 5/ 4° R.T.S. 85
- *CHIROL, Valentine The Far Eastern Question 8/6 n. c 8° Macmillan 96
- Ltr contrib. to *Times* 1893 by its foreign-corresp.; offers strong evid. for belief th. decadence of China is not superficial or temporary but th. it is in a condn. of moral bankruptcy. Gives valuable descrns. of Japan after the war, and seeks to shew th. Japan was victorious because she deserved to win, both morally and physically. Cf. also D § 138, s.v. Eastern Question.
- CLEMENT, E. W. Handbook of Modern Japan; 2 maps & ill. \$1.40 n. c 8° McClurg, Chicago [03] 04
6/ n. Paul. Well-digested informn. on the country and people, inclg. govt., lang., liter., manners, trade, agric., etc.
- „ The Japanese Floral Calendar; ill. [2/6 n. Paul] 50 c. n. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago 05
On the part played by trees and flowers in the æsthetic life of Japan. Charminglly illustrated.
- COLVILLE, Maj.-Gen. Sir Hy. The Allies 16/ n. 8° Hutchinson 07
A study of Japan designed to help England and Japan to understand one another.
- CURTIS, Wm. E. The Yankees of the East [Japanese], 2 vols.; ill. \$4 16° Stone, Chicago 96
- CURZON OF KEDLESTON, L'd Problems of the Far East; maps and ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Constable [94] 96
Inquiry into polit., social, and economic condns. of China, Japan, and Corea, and their international relationships.
- D'AUTREMER, J. The Japanese Empire & its Economic Conditions; 16 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
- DAVIDSON, Augusta M. C. Present-day Japan; 74 ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin [04] 07
- DEL MAR, Walt. Around the World through Japan; 50 ill.—ut E § 7
Includes one of the best existing accounts of Japan, the result of three-months stay in 1899.
- DIÓSY, Arth. The New Far East; map and 12 Jap. ill. 6/ 8° Cassell [98] 00
\$3.50 Putman, N.Y. A useful acc. of Japan and study of polit. condns. by a Jap. w. strong Brit. predilections.
- DIXSON, Prf. W. G. Land of Morning Sun: Japan & its people; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Gemmell, Edin. [60] 82
- „ Gleanings from Japan 16/ 8° Blackwood 89
- DYER, Prf. Hy. Dai Nippon, the Britain of the East 12/6 n. 8° Blackie 04
A very thoughtful 'study in national evolution', full of statistics and facts.
- „ Japan in World Politics 12/6 n. 8° Blackie 10
- EDWARDS, A. H. Kakemono: Japanese sketches 7/6 n. 8° Heinemann 06
- EDWARDS, Osman Japanese Plays and Playfellows; 12 col. ill. 10/ n. 8° Heinemann 01
Plays, religious and secular, and acting, in Japan: popular songs, etc. Illns. are by Jap. artists.
- FARRER, Reg. J. The Garden of Asia 6/ c 8° Methuen [04] 09
Rhapsodical 'impressions' of the country and its people.
- FINCK, H. T. Lotus-Time in Japan, ill. fr. photos. [good] \$1.75 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 95
Written primarily for Americans: bright and vivacious, but not at all profound. Conta. a good deal about the women.
- FINNEMORE, Jno. Peeps at Japan; 12 col. pl. [elementary] 1/6 n. c 8° Black 07
- FORTUNE, Rob. Yedo and Peking o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 63
- FRASER, Mrs Hugh A Diplomatist's Wife in Japan, 2 vols.; 250 ill. 32/ r 8° Hutchinson 99
\$7.50 Macm., N.Y. Ch. Edn. 1/ n. Informative acc. of people and espec. women, characterized by great insight. Am. edn. sub tit. *Letters fr. Japan*.
- GARDINER, R. S. Japan as we saw it; map and ill. \$1.50 8° Rand, Boston 93
- GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The Mikado's Empire, 2 vols.; ill. \$4 8° Harper, N.Y. [76]
20/ Paul. 1: *History* b.c. 660—A.D. 1872; 2: *Personal Experiences, Observns., and Studies*, 1870-4.
- „ The Japanese Nation in Evolution [6/ Harrap] \$1.25 c 8° Crowell, N.Y. 07
- „ Townsend Harris, First American Envoy in Japan \$2 c 8° Houghton, Boston 95
Largely a j.l. kept by HARRIS. A contribn. to the study of beginning of New Japan.
- „ Verbeck of Japan; ill. \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Revell [00] 02
- „ Evolution of the Japanese, Social and Psychic \$2 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Revell 03
A study of Jap. race characteristics, social, mental and moral, and of possibilities of western influence.
- GULICK, S. L. Japan and her People, 2 vols.; 50 photogravs. 21/ n. c 8° Paul 04
- HARTSHORNE, Anna C. Far Eastern Impressions; 3 maps and 80 ill. 6/ n. c 8° Hutchinson 04
Impressns. of travel in Japan, Corea, and China, w. observns. on commerc. and polit. problems.
- HATCH, E. F. G. Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan, 2 vols. \$4 c 8° Houghton, Boston [94] 05
15/ n. Paul. Descrns. of travel, of famous temples and neighbds., charmg. stories of personal experce.
- *HEARN, Lafcadio 'Out of the East': reveries and studs. in New Japan \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Bost. 95
5/ n. Paul. On various phases of Japanese social thought.

- * HEARN, Lafcadio Kokorô : hints & echoes of Jap. inner life \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* [95] 06
3/6 n. Gay & Hancock. Sympath. and artistic portrayal of emotional life as seen in Jap. patriotism, relig., romantic love, etc.
- * " Gleanings in Buddha Fields—*ut* B § 37
- " Exotics & Retrospectives [travel & descrn.; 5/ n. Paul] \$1.25 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 98
- " In Ghostly Japan \$1.25 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99
- 5/ n. Paul. Miscellaneous papers on Japanese religion, games, amusements, etc., and some short stories.
- " Shadowings \$1.25 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 00
- 5/ n. Paul. 6 ghost-stories, ppms. on the cicada, Jap. female names, and old Jap. songs, and 7 short stories.
- " A Japanese Miscellany [5/ n. Paul] \$1.25 n. c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [01] 05
- " Kottô : Jap. curios w. sundry cobwebs; ill. \$1.50 n. (6/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
- " Japan : an attempt at interpretation \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
- " Kwaidan : stories & studies of strange things; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 04
- 5/ n. Paul. A colln. of old Jap. *Mährchen* and insect studies (butterflies, mosquitoes, ants).
- Bisland, Eliz. Life & Letters of Lafcadio Hearn, 2 vols.; ill. \$6 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06
- 24/ n. Constable. The Life, a model of discreet biogr., occupies first 160 pp. Born on an island in Ionian Sea. HEARN passed early years in Wales. Emigratg. to Amer. after yrs. of bitter struggle he got a post on a New Orleans paper. In 1890 he went to Japan, where he adopted Buddhism, married a Jap. wife, and spent last 14 yrs. of his life. 'I have pledged me' (he writes) 'to the worship of the Odd, the Queer, the Strange, the Exotic, the Monstrous. It quite suits my temperament'.
- " [ed.] The Japanese Letters of Lafcadio Hearn; ill. 12/ n. 8° Constable 11
- A final coll. of HEARN's corresp., embodying his frankest views of Japan and the Japanese.
- Bronner, Milton [ed.] Letters from the Raven; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Brentano, N.Y. 08
- 5/ n. Constable. Letters to Hy. WATKIN, a printer who befriended him in his youth.
- Gould, G. M. Concerning Lafcadio Hearn \$1.50 n. c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 08
- Noguchi, Yoné Lafcadio Hearn in Japan 6/ n. c 8° Kelly & Walsh, *Yokohama* (E. Mathews) 11
- HEARN's books are indispensable for the study of the Japanese people, their ways of thought, and the 'hidden springs by which they move'. Good examples of the Japonolatry of these latter years.
- HILDRETH, R. Japan as it was & is, 2 vols.; maps & ill. \$3 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [4-] 06
- 12/6 n. Paul. Ed. E. W. CLEMENT, w. Intro. W. E. GRIFFIS. A standard bk. Ills. fr. Jap. prints.
- HOLLAND, Clive Japan, Old and New; ill. 15/ n. 8° Dent 08
- HOLTHAM, E. J. Eight Years' Walk and Travel in Japan [1873-81] 9/ c 8° Paul 83
- HUISE, Marcus B. Japan and its Arts—*ut* I § 85
- HUMBERT, Aimé Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; 207 ill. o.p. [pb. 21/ r 4° Bentley [74] 76
- A good bk., well ill. by Fch. and Ital. artists. Author was Minister Plenipotentiary of Swiss Republic.
- INAGAKI, M. Japan and the Pacific; maps 2/6 c 8° Unwin 90
- INOUE, Jukichi Home Life in Tokio; ill. by Jap. artist c 8° Tokio (Times Bk-Club) 11
- JAGAT-JIT-SINGH, H. H. —in his The Raja-i-Rajgan, *ut* E § 34 [travels]
- Japan in Beginning of Twentieth Century 25/ n. 8° Murray 04
- Compiled by Dept. of Agric. and Commerce. A mine of informn. on geogr. and econ. of Japan.
- JERNINGHAM, Sir Hubert From East to West—*ut* E § 7
- An agreeable acc. of a Jy., with his nephew and the Earl of Leitrim, to Japan, etc.
- KNAPP, Arth. M. Feudal and Modern Japan, 2 vols. [laudatory] 8/ n. s 8° Duckworth 98
- KNOLLYS, Maj. H. Sketches of Life in Japan; 7 ill. 12/ 8° Chapman 87
- KNOX, G. W. Imperial Japan : the country and its people 7/6 n. 8° Newnes 05
- KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in the East : Japan and China \$2 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 80
- LADD, Prf. G. T. Rare Days in Japan; 24 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Longman 10
- LA FARGE, Jno. [art.] An Artist's Letters fr. Japan; ill. by author \$4 8° Century Co., N.Y. 97
- 16/ Unwin. Primarily acc. of brief residence in Tokio and in holy mtn. of Nikko, w. excell. descrns., tho' rather out of date.
- LAWSON, L'y Highways and Homes of Japan; 60 ill. (1 col.) 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
- LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. Awakening of the East [tr.]—*ut* D § 138 [Sib., Jap., China]
- LLOYD, Arth. Every-day Japan; Intro. C't Hayashi 6/ n. 8° Cassell [09] 11
- Based on first hand knowledge, after 20 yrs. residence and work in Japan.
- LOWELL, Percival The Soul of the Far East \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
- " Occult Japan \$1.75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
- MCKENZIE, F. A. The Unveiled East; 3 maps and 29 ill. 12/ n. 8° Hutchinson 07
- A careful bk. on polit., colon., and commerc. policy of Japan, on China, her army and trade, etc.
- MENPES, Mortimer Japan : a record in colour 20/ n. sq 8° Black or
- 86 n. Macmillan N.Y. 100 coloured ill. fr. the artist's dwgs., w. text transcribed by his daughter, Dorothy MENPES.
- MITFORD, C. B. A New Geography of Japan [schl.-bk.] 8° Japan Gaz. Press, *Yokohama* 06
- MONTGOMERY, H. B. The Empire of the East; 17 pl. (1 col.) [Japan] 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
- MOORE, Rev. Herb. Half-Hours in Japan; 90 ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 00
- MORRIS, J. What will Japan do? : a forecast o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 98
- MORRIS, J. M. Advance Japan! a nation thoroughly in earnest—*ut* F § 63
- A good summary of the general hist. and progress and then (1895) condn., social and military.
- MORSE, E. S. Japanese Homes and their Surroundings; ill. 10/6 Low] s 4° [86] 88

Geography] JAPAN: RECENT TRAVEL & ACCOUNTS

[E § 37

- MOSSMAN, Sam. New Japan: land of rising sun [1853-73] 15/8° Murray 73
- " Japan [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 80
- NITOBÉ, Prf. I. O. Bushido: the Soul of Japan \$1.25 (5/ n.) c 8° Putnam [] 05
- NORMAN, Sir Hy. The Real Japan: manners, morals, admin., politics; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Unwin [92] 08
\$3 Scribner, N.Y. Conveys a fairly accurate idea of contemp. Japanese manners. The political chs. the best.
- " —in his The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, ut E § 31
- OKAKURA-KAKUZO The Ideals of the East 5/ n. c 8° Murray 03
An attempt to present to the Western mind the true inwardness of Japanese national life. Spec. ref. to art.
- " The Awakening of Japan 5/ n. c 8° Murray 05
- OKAKURA-YOSHISABURO, Prf. The Japanese Spirit; Introd. Geo. Meredith 3/6 n. c 8° Constable 05
- OLIPHANT, Laur. Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 vols.—ut E § 34 [1857-9]
- PAGE, Jesse Japan: people and missions—ut A § 105 [a good and cheap pop. compil.]
- PARSONS, Alf. [art.] Notes in Japan; ill. by author \$3 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 96
12/6 Osgood. Acc. of an artist's sketching-tour. Fairly good reprodns. of the pictures: pleasant text.
- PERRY, Commod. M. C. Narr. of Expedn. to China Seas—ut E § 34: one of best bks. since SIEBOLD-
- PERRY, R. B. The Gist of Japan: 8 pl.—ut A § 105 [missionary pt.-of-view]
- PONTING, H. G. In Lotus-Land Japan; 104 ill. (8 col.) 21/ n. 4° Macmillan 10
Descri. the most famous sights, most beautiful scenic districts and most famous mtn.-peaks.
- PORTER, Rob. P. The Full Recognition of Japan [econ. progr. to 1911] 10/6 n. 8° Clar. Press 11
- RANSOME, Stafford Japan in Transition \$3 (16/ 8° Harper 99
A sound and useful compar. study of progress of the country since the war with China.
- REDESDALE, L'd The Garter Mission to Japan 6/ c 8° Macmillan 06
Story of the mission of Prce ARTHUR OF CONNAUGHT on visit to invest Mikado w. Order of Garter..
- REED, Sir E. J. —in his Japan, vol. ii [ut F § 63]
- REGAMEY, F. Japan in Art & Industry; w. glance at manners & customs [tr.]—ut I § 85
- * REIN, Prf. J. J. Japan: travels & researches [tr.]; 2 maps & 20 ill. 25/ r 8° Hodder [84] 89
By far the best bk. on the physiography, natural history, and topography of the country.
- * " Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 maps and 44 ill. 30/ r 8° Hodder 89
W. agric., forestry, mining, arts, trade and commerce. Above 2 vols. are result of travels undertaken at cost of Prussian govt., and are extremely valuable.
- RITTNER, G. H. Impressions of Japan; ill. 10/6 n. sq 8° Murray 04
- RONALDSHAY, Earl —in his A Wandering Student in the East, 2 vols., ut E § 34
- SAINT JOHN, Cpt. H. C. Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Nipon; ill. 12/ 8° Douglas, Edin. 80
- SCHERER, Prf. J. A. B. Japan To-day; 28 ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 04
- " Young Japan: story of Jap. people; ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 05
Ea. 6/ n. Paul. Latter deals considerably with educational development.
- SCIDMORE, Eliza R. Jinrikisha Days in Japan; ill. \$2 12° Harper, N.Y. 91
A descri. of the most interesting localities in Japan as seen fr. a Jinrikisha (2-wheeled carriage).
- SHIGENOBU OKUMA, C't, etc. Fifty Yrs. of New Japan, ed. M. B. Huish, 2 v. 25/ n. 8° Smith & Elder [10] .
The most authoritative bk. in English on progress of mod. Japan. By var. moderate yet optimistic wts.
- SLADEN, Douglas The Japs at Home; c. 40 ill. 6/ 8° Hutchinson [92] 95
\$3.50 Lippincott, Phila. A readable and light acc. of the people. The 5th (1895) edn. conts. addn. entitled Bits of China.
- " Queer Things about Japan 7/6 n. 8° Treherne [03] 04
Depicts the lighter and more humorous side of Japanese life and manners as they were some yrs. ago. Ill. by BCKTSAL.
- " + LORIMER (N.) More Queer Things; ill. 21/ n. 8° Treherne 04
Incl. a reprint of the Letters of Will Adams, wr. fr. Japan, 1611-17.
- STEAD, Alf. Japan, our New Ally; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 02
Introduction by Marquis Iro. Includes valuable statistics of trade, population, etc.
- " Great Japan 10/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Lane 06
- " [ed.] Japan by the Japanese [by var. Jap. authorities] 20/ n. 8° Heinemann 04
- STOPES, Dr Marie C. A Journal from Japan; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Blackie 10
A racy picture of Japan as it presents itself to an English observer from day to day.
- SUYEMATSU, Bar. A Fantasy of Far Japan 10/6 n. 8° Constable 05
A sort of apologia to England for Japan, in form of imaginary or remembered conversations.
- " The Risen Sun 12/6 n. 8° Constable 05
- THOMAS, Rev. J. Ll. Journeys among the Gentle Japs; map 7/6 c 8° Low 97
A pleasant travel-book; with a special chapter on Japanese religions.
- TODD, Mabel L. Corona and Coronet; ill. \$2.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 98
Describes the Amherst Eclipse expedition from Frisco to Japan, in 1896.
- TRACY, Alb. Rambles through Japan without a Guide; ill. 6/ c 8° Low 92
A truthful and vivid picture of the wayside folk and peasantry of Japan.
- TREVES, Sir Fredk. —in his The Other Side of the Lantern, ut E § 7
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Rambles in Japan; 45 ill. by E. Whympier 8° 10/6 R.T.S. 95
\$2 Revell, N.Y. Lively travel-impressns. by an experienced traveller, field-naturalist, and collector. Much attention to missionary-wk.

- TYNDALE, Walt. Japan and the Japanese ; 32 col. pl. by author 18/ n. 8° Methuen 10
- VAY DE VAYA AND LUSKOD, C't Empires and Emperors of Russia, China, Korea, and Japan—*ut* E § 34
- WATSON, Gilb. Three Rolling Stones in Japan ; ill. [entertaining] 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 04
- WATSON, W. Petrie Japan : aspects and destinies ; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Richards [04] 04
A lively acc. of the 'congruous incongruities' of Japan : sensible but somewhat 'elapdash'.
- " The Future of Japan 10/6 n. 8° Duckworth 07
Exam. of her status ; acc. of her advance as it affects Europe ; and explan. of polit. and social problems.
- WEALE, B. L. Putnam [=L. LENOX SIMPSON] Re-Shaping of Far East, 2 vols. ; map and ill. 25/ n. (\$6 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
A useful summary of the political history since 1895 of China, Manchuria, Korea, Japan.
- " Truce in East & its Aftermath ; map & ill. [sequel] 12/6 n. 8° Macmillan 07
- " The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia ; ill. 12/6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [08] 10
Pt. i deals w. Russn. Emp. in Asia, w. study of milit. condns. dur. and after Russ. War. ; ii (the New Problem of E. Asia) w. Japan ; iii w. China and aspects of the posn. in Pacific, esp. attitude of U.S.A. Forecasts, with much certainty, a renewal of the w. between Russia and Japan.
- WEBSTER, R. Grant Japan : from the Old to the New ; ill. 6/ c 8° Partridge 05
- WESTON, Rev. Walt. Japanese Alps : climbg. and explorg. in Centr. Japan—*ut* I § 165
- YOUNGHUSBAND, F. E. On Short Leave to Japan 6/ c 8° Low 94

Guides

- CHAMBERLAIN, Prf. B. H. Things Japanese : notes on subj. conn. w. Japan 7/6 8° Murray [90] 02
\$4 n. Scribner, N.Y. A very useful and compreh. cycl. of Things Japanese ; in alphab. order. An 'essential' bk., to be used as a complement to Murray.
- " + MASON (W. B.) Handbk. for Travellers in Japan 20/ p 8° Stanford [84]
- Topography : WHITNEY (W. N.) Concise Dictionary of Roads, Town, and Villages of Japan ; map, 8/ ; Supplement 3/ 8° Tokyo 89 ; 89
With populations, post offices and railways. Suppl. conts. Constit. of Japan, Laws and Statistics.

Trade

- v.* D § 148, s.v. Japan
- Kurile Islands : LANDOR (A. H. Savage) Alone with Hairy Ainu—*ut* *sup.*, s.v. Ethnology
- SNOW, Cpt. H. J. Notes on the Kuril Islands [R.G.S. Extra Vol.] 4/ 8° Murray 97
Much informn. on the geogr., people, and products of the islds., by the chief authority on them.
- " In Forbidden Seas ; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 10
Recollections of otter-hunting in the Kurils.

Loochoo Islands

—*v.* E § 34

Nota : LOWELL (Percival) Noto, Unexplored Corner of Japan

\$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 91

Corea

—*v.* E § 54

Eastern Question—*v.* D § 138

Formosa—*v.* E § 34

38 : PERSIA

Early Travels

- BÁRBARO (J.) & CONTARINI (A.) Travels to Tana and Persia [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 73
Ed. L'd STANLEY of ALDERLEY, w. DATS. of other Ital. travels in Persia, tr. and ed. CHAS. GREY.
- FRYER, Dr Jno. New Account of East India and Persia—*ut* E § 35 [travels 1672-81]
- JENKINSON, Ant. [d. 1611], etc. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 25
- TEIXEIRA, Pedro Travels, tr. W. F. Sinclair ; w. notes D. Ferguson 8° Hakluyt Soc. 02
Acc. of voy. 1604-5 fr. India to Italy, and of prev. voy. fr. It. to Spain by Philippines. Incl. also his *Kings of Hormuz* and extrs. fr. *Kings of Persia*.
- de la VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Letters from Persia, etc., tr. and ed. Sir M. Nathan 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*
- di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.]—*ut* E § 30 [1503-8]
- Recent Travel and Accounts ; Political Condition —*v.* also E § 33 ; E § 39, s.v. Caucasus
- ANDERSON, T. S. My Wanderings in Persia o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Blackwood 79
- ANET, Claude Through Persia in a Motor-Car [tr.] ; ill. 16/ n. 8° Hodder 07
Acc. of jry. of Prce Enman. Bibesco, author, 3 other men, and 2 ladies thro' Persia by Russia and Caucasus in 3 cars : penetrated Isfahan.
- ARNOLD, Arth. Through Persia by Caravan, 2 vols. [1875] o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Tinsey 77
- BAKER, Col. Valentine Clouds in the East [Persia, Turkoman Empire] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Chatto [76] 78
- BASSETT, Rev. Jas. Persia, Land of Imams [travel and resid. 1871-85] 7/6 c 8° Blackie 87
- BELLEW, H. W. From the Indus to the Tigris o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Trübner 74
- BENJAMIN, S. G. W. Persia and the Persians ; ill. [24/ Murray] \$3 8° Houghton, Boston [87] 91
- BIDDULPH, C. E. Four Months in Persia, and Visit to Trans-Caspia 3/6 r 8° Paul 93
- BIGHAM, Clive —*in his* A Ride thro' Western Asia, *ut* E § 30
Incls. a journey in Persia, fr. Teheran to Shiraz and Baghdad, and back to Teheran.
- BINNING, R. B. Travels in Persia, Ceylon, etc., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° W. H. Allen 57
- BISHOP, Mrs [=Isab. L. BIRD] Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, 2 vols. ; 36 ill. 24/ c 8° Murray 91
\$8-50 Putnam, N.Y. A vivid acc. of people and life dur. caravan-jry. thro' least-kn. pt. of Cent. Persia and acr. Kurdistan to Black Sea. Incl. visit to the Rayab Nestorians.
- BLUNT, L'y Anne I. N. —*in her* A Pilgrimage to Nejd, *ut* E § 32

Geography] PERSIA : RECENT TRAVEL & ACCOUNTS [E § 38

- BROWNE, Edw. G. A Year among the Persians; map [1887-8] 21/ 8° Black 93
86 Macmillan, N.Y. A fascinatg. descrn. of the country, people, and relig. thought in 1887-8. V. also his wks. on Eâbl-ism in A § 13.
- " Narrative of Recent Events in Persia; port. 1/ n. 8° Luzac 09
Includes a translation of the ' Persian Constitution '.
- CHIROL, Valentine —in his The Middle Eastern Question, ut D § 138
- COLLINS, E. Treacher In the Kingdom of the Shah; ill. 12/ 8° Unwin 96
Observations on Persian life and character, by an oculist, who went to Ispahan to examine the eyes of Prince ZILLI Sultan, eldest son of the Shah.
- CRESSON, W. P. The Awakening East; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Heinemann 03
A description of present day Persia, and the events of 1908.
- *CURZON, Geo. N. Persia & the Persian Question, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 42/ (\$12) 8° Longman 92
Half wk. consists of pop., trustworthy, instructive descrn. of travels in all pts. of Persia in 1889-90; other and more learned half treats, in histor., polit., commerc., archeol. and geogr. sense, of Pers. provinces or territ. divns. (Transcaspiâ included), of army, navy, revenue, resources manufs., means of travellg., etc. Whole forms the most authoritative wk. we have on Persia as a nation and as a factor in politics of East.
- De LOREY (E.) + SLADEN (D.) Queer Things about Persia; 52 pl. 21/ n. 8° Nash 07
- " The Moon of the Fourteenth Night; ill. 16/ n. 8° Hurst 10
Diary of a yg. Frenchman of the Legation at Teheran, incl. details of the Revolution.
- DE WINDT, Harry Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan 16/ 8° Chapman 91
- DURAND, L'y Autumn Tour in Western Persia; map and ill. 7/6 n. 8° Constable 02
Journey to Ispahan, Ahwaz, Luristan, etc.: a good descriptive book.
- EASTWICK, E. B. J1. of Diplomate's Three Yrs.' Resid. in Persia, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 18/] c 8° Smith & Elder 64
- FOGG, W. P. Arabistan, Land of the Arabian Nights o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low [75] 80
- FORREST, G. W. [ed.] —in his Selection from Travels and Journals, ut E § 35 [1826-43]
- FRASER, David Persia and Turkey in Revolt; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Blackwood 10
A trustworthy acc. of pres. condns., by the official correspondent to The Times, a close observer.
- GOLDSMID, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. Telegraph and Travel [in Persia] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Macmillan 74
" Persia [For Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 82
- GORDON, Gen. Sir T. E. Persia Revisited, 1895; ill. 10/6 8° Arnold 96
Last 2 cha. cont. the best discussn. we have of situatn. of country in 1896. Author was for many yrs. milit. attaché and Oriental sec. to Brit. Legn. at Teheran.
- HAMILTON, A. —in his Problems of the Middle East, ut D § 138
- HARRIS, Walt. B. From Batoum to Baghdad, 2 maps and ill. 12/ 8° Blackwood 96
Batoum, Tiflis, southw. by Lake Gokcha and Erivan to Lake Urumia (saltest lake in world), southw. thro' Pers. Kurdistan by Tabriz and Kermanshah, thence backwards by Baghdad.
- HEDIN, Dr Sven Overland to India [tr.], 2 vols.; 2 maps & 308 ill. (some col.) 30/ n. 8° Macmillan 10
The bulk of the bk. is occup. by a day-to-day narr. of the expedn. for the investign. of some of the great waste areas of Persia. The most import. sectn. of the jy. was thro' the Kevir (S.-E. of Caspian); thence fr. Tebbes, to Naibend, acr. the Dasht-i-Lut to Neh, acr. Hamun Lake, thro' Beluchistan to Quetta and to Simla.
- HONE (J. M.) + DICKINSON (P. L.) Persia in Revolution 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 10
- HOUTUM-SCHINDLER, Gen. A Eastern Persian Irak; map 5/ 8° Royal Geogr. Soc. (Murray) 96
An extremely complete account of the geography of the reign.
- HUME-GRIFFITH, M. E. Behind the Veil in Persia and Turkish Arabia; ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley [09] 09
A readable bk., by wife of a medical missionary: result of 8 yrs.' residence.
- JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams Persia, Past & Present; map & 200 ill. \$4 n. (17/ n.) 8° Macmillan 06
A valuable wk. of research and travel in the country known to ZOROASTER, incl. Transcaspiâ and Turkistan. Mostly on horseback. Excellent illns. fr. author's camera. A second vol. to follow comprising acc. of Susa and E. Persia, w. descrn. of jy. fr. Baku to Samarkand.
- LANDOR, A. H. Savage —in his Across Coveted Lands, ut E § 31
- LAYARD, Sir A. H. Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana and Babylonia 7/6 c 8° Murray [87] 94
The travels described took place in 1839-42, and form an exciting narr. A large pt. of this bk. is devoted to the tragic story of the great Baktiyari chieftain, MEHRMUT TAKI KHAN.
- " —in his Autobiography and Letters, ed. W. N. Bruce, 2 vols.; ill. 25/ n. 8° Murray 03
- LE MESSURIER, Col. A. —in his From London to Bokhara, and Ride thro' Persia, ut E § 33
- LE STRANGE, Guy Lands of Eastern Caliphate, Mesopot., Pers., etc.—ut E § 30
- MALCOLM, Sir Jno. Sketches of Persia, 2 v. [manners & customs; Nat. Lib.] ea. 6d. 18° Cassell [28] 88
- MARSH, H. C. A Ride thro' Islam [Pers. and Afghan. to India] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Tinsley 77
- MOUNSEY, A. H. Through Caucasus and Interior of Persia—ut E § 39
- PERSIA BOUNDARY COMMISSION: Eastern Persia, 2 vols.; col. pl. [1870-2] 42/ 8° Macmillan 76
i: Geography, by Majors ST JOHN LOVETT and Euan SMITH; ii: Geology and Zoology, by W. T. BLANFORD.
- REES, J. D. From Kasveen to Hamadan acr. Karaghan Country 8° Madras 85
- 'RESIDENT AT TEHERAN (A)' Persian Pictures: Safar Nameh o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley 94
Amusing, rather than instructive, sketches of Persian life and manners, very pleasantly written (? by a lady).
- RONALDSHAY, Earl of —in his Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, ut E § 31
- SPARROV, Wilf. Persian Children of the Royal Family 12/6 n. (\$3.50 n.) 8° Lane 02
By the tutor to the sons of the Tihlu's Sultan: a familiar account of present-day Persian life.
- STACK, Edw. Six Months in Persia, 2 vols.; 7 good maps 24/ c 8° Low 82
Conta. good cha.: 'Geograph. Land Revenue Syst.', 'Present Condn. of Persia', 'Travelling in Persia'.
- STEWART, Col. C. E. Thro' Persia in Disguise; maps and ill. (2 col.) 15/ n. 8° Routledge 11
Dutton, N.Y. Author, dressed in garb of Armen. merch., accomp. by only 2 followers, made his way thro' Ziganeh Pass, visited Erzeroum and Tabriz, and crossed the desert of Afghan frontier. Incl. also Reminisc. of Indian Mutiny.

- STUART, Donald The Struggle for Persia; map 6/ c 8° Methuen 02
A number of travel-notes, with an account of Russian aggression in Persia. Strongly anti Russian.
- SYKES, Ella C. Thro' Persia on a Side-saddle; map and ill. 7/6 n. 8° Macqueen [97] 01
\$2 n. Lippincott, Phila. Journeys from Tehran to Kerman, Kerman to Kelat, Kelat to Karachi; a pleasant description.
- ” Persia and its People; map and 20 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
- *SYKES, Maj. Percy M. Ten Thousand Miles in Persia; maps and ill. 25/ n. m 8° Murray 02
\$6 n. Scribner, N.Y. 8 yrs.' travel (1893 onw.) in E. and S. Persia; a very valuable geogr. acc. Previous accs. of his jys. (crossg. Pers. in every directn.) appeared in *Jl.* of R.G.S., Dec. 1897 and Feb. 1902.
- ” The Glory of the Shia World; ill. and 4 col. pl. 10/ n. 8° Macmillan 10
A wk. of imagination—not of travel, any more than is MORIER's *Haji Baba*, but based on intimate knowl. of country and people, and contg. admirable, sympathetic picta. of Pers. life, customs, and character, aboundg. in anecdotes.
- V. THIELMANN, Frhr. M. G. F. Journey in Caucasus, Persia, Turkey in Asia [tr.]—*ut* E § 39
- ” ‘VIATOR’ Overland to Persia; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Bumpus 06
- WEEKS, Edwin Lord From Black Sea thro' Persia and India; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, N.Y. 95
Affords an excellent panorama of lively descrn. of everyday life, advents., and manners; w. many sound observns. and criticisms on art.
- WHIGHAM, H. J. The Persian Problem; maps and ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Isbister 03
Travel-letters contrib. to *The Morning Post*; w. study of Russian positn. in Persia and Baghdad Ry.
- WILLIAMS, E. Crawshay Across Persia; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 07
\$3.50 n. Longman, N.Y. Acc. of jyr. w. viceregal party in 1903 up Pers. Gulf and fr. Bushire to Caspian coast.
- WILLS, C. J. [ed.] Behind an Eastern Veil 7/ 8° Blackwood 94
A blend of the romance and the bk. of travel, very much like MORIER's *Haji Baba* [*ut* E § 50], dealg. w. ' the Inner Life of Ladies of the Upper Class in Persia', supplying some romantic incident and a graphic pict. of Pers. manners and customs in and ab. Teheran and Shiraz.
- WILLS, Dr C. J. In Land of Lion and Sun [resid. 1866-81] 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [83] 91
- ” Persia as it is [mod. Pers. life and character] 8/6 c 8° Low [86] 87
- WILSON, Rev. S. G. Persian Life and Customs; map and ill. \$1.75 8° Revell, N.Y. [95] 96
7/6 Oliphant, Edin. Expos. of Amer. Presb. missionary for 15 yrs. resid. in Tabriz.
- WISHARD, Dr J. G. Twenty Years in Persia \$1.50 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Revell 09
By the Director of the American Presbyterian Hospital, Teheran.
- Karún River :** AINSWORTH (W. F.) River Karún : openg. to Brit. comrce. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen 90
- Persia, Gulf of**
- BOEHM, E. C. Persian Gulf and South Sea Isles 6/ 8° H. Cox 04
- REES, J. D. Russia, India, and the Persian Gulf 1/ 8° Harrison 03
- Yezd : MALCOLM (Napier) Five Years in a Persian Town; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 05
\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y. Account of author's work in Yezd as a missionary.

39 : RUSSIA-IN-ASIA : CAUCASUS, MONGOLIA, SIBERIA

- KRAUSSE, Alexis Russia in Asia : a record and a study o.p. [pb. 10/ n.] 8° Richards [99] 00
Hist. of growth of Russn. power in Asia [1682-1899]; acc. of princ. and causes wh. have led to it; and exam. into relative interests of Russia and Gt. Brit. in Asia, w. glance at future developmts.
- WEALE, B. L. Putnam [= F. LENOX SIMPSON]—*in his* The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia, *ut* E § 37
- WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. Asiatic Russia, 2 vols.; ill. \$7.50 n. r 8° McClure, N.Y. 03
32/ Nash. Detailed acc. of phys. geogr., concise narr. of Russn. conq., descrn. of types of colonists, and discussn. of social, econ., and polit. condns.
- Caucasus and Transcaucasia** —*v. also* E §§ 25, 33
- Bibliography :* MEZHOV (V. I.) Recueil de Turkestan [system. and alfab. list of bks.] 8° St Petersburg 78
- MIANSAROV, M. Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica, vol. i 8° St Petersburg 74-6
Most of the works are either Russn. or Armenian; v. incomplete in European.
- WRIGHT, Dr G. F. —*in his* Asiatic Russia, 2 vols., *ut inf.*
- Ethnology :* v. HAXTHAUSEN (Bar.) Tribes of Caucasus o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Chapman [55] 55
- Early Travel* —*v. also* E § 25
- WILLIAM OF RUBRUCK and JOHN OF PIAN DE CARPINE Journeys to Tartary in 13th Century, tr. and ed. W. W. Rockhill [w. bibliogr.] o.p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 00
The *Texts and Versions* of above as first prtd. by HAKLUYT (1598) were ed., w. some shorter pieces, by C. R. BEAZLEY in 1903 [*ut* E § 51]; issued as vol. xlii of Extra Ser. of Hakluyt Soc.
- Recent Travel and Accounts :* ABERCROMBY (Jno.) Trip thro' Eastern Caucasus; ill. 14/ 8° Stanford 90
- BADDELEY, J. F. Russian Conquest of Caucasus; maps and ill. 21/ n. (\$5 n.) 8° Longman 08
An admirable hist. of war betw. 1829 and 1859, when SHAMIL and his wild tribesmen resisted the Russn. advance in Caucasus—an early step tow. her projects in conn. w. mastery of Asia.
- BRYCE, Jas. Transcaucasia & Ararat : notes of tour [1876]; ill. 8/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan [77] 96
Fourth edn., w. a Supplementary Chapter on the recent history of the Armenian Question.
- CUNYNGHAME, Sir A. T. Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Daghestan, and the Frontiers of Turkey and Persia o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Murray 72
- FRESHFIELD, D. W. Travels in Central Caucasus and Bashan [1868] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 69
Contains an account of the famous ascent of Mkhinvari (Mt. Kazbek).
- * ” Exploration of the Caucasus, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 21/ n. r 8° Arnold [96] 02
Record of explorn. of Caucasus since 1868 by members of Alpine Club, by President of the Club; and a narr. of his own recent jys. in that region. Incls. contribs. by H. W. HOLDER, J. G. COCKIN, H. WOOLLEY, M. de D'ORNY, and Prf. BONNET. Of consid. importce., contg. digested study and experce. of nearly 30 yrs. Admirable illus.

Geography] RUSSIA-IN-ASIA : MONGOLIA, SIBERIA, [E § 39

- GROVE, F. C. The Frosty Caucasus ; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 15/] 8° Longman 76
Account of a walk thro' Cauc. and ascent of Elbruz, in 1874.
- HARRIS, Walt. B. —in his From Batum to Baghdad, *ut* E § 38
- MOUNSEY, A. H. Journey thro' Caucasus & Interior of Persia [1866] *o.p.* [pb. 14/] 8° Smith & Elder 72
- MUMMERY, A. F. My Climbs in the Alps and Caucasus—*ut* I § 165
- NORMAN, Sir Hy. All the Russias : travels and studies ; ill. 18/ n. 8° Heinemann 02
A full account of the railway, the Caucasus region, etc. Trustworthy.
- TELFER, Com. J. B. The Crimea and Transcaucasia, 2 vols. ; maps & pl. 36/ r 8° Paul [76] 77
- V. THIELMANN, Bar. M. Journey in Caucasus, Persia & Turkey [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 18/] p 8° Murray 75
- VILLARI, Luigi Fire and Sword in the Caucasus ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 06
- 'WANDERER' [an English officer] Notes on the Caucasus 9/ 8° Macmillan 83
- Georgia : WARDROP (Oliver) Kingdom of Georgia ; maps and ill. [w. bibliogr.] 14/ 8° Low 88
- Manchuria —v. E § 34
- Mongolia and Siberia : Bibliography
- MEJOW (V. J.) + SIBERIAKOW (J. M.) Bibl. of Bks. and Arts. fr. Jls. conc. Siberia, 3 v. *St Petersburg* 96
Incl. historical docmts., corresp., memoirs and biographies, some of great importance extending over a period of 3 cents. endg. w. 1892.
- Travel and Life : ATKINSON (T. W.) Oriental and Western Siberia *o.p.* [pb. 21/] i 8° Hurst 58
A narr. of 7 yrs.' explorns. and advents. in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, etc. ; w. illns. of scenery.
- BARZINI, L. —in his Pekin to Paris [tr.], *ut* E § 31
- BATES, Lindon, jun. The Russian Road to China ; ill. 8° 10
10/6 n. Constable. A well-wr. and instructive American travel-bk., w. histor. matter included.
- BOOKWALTER, J. W. Siberia and Central Asia ; ill. \$4 8° Stokes, N.Y. [99]
21/ n. Pearson. Incl. good acc. of Trans-Casp. Ry. The numerous photogr. illns. very good.
- COLQUHOUN, Arch. R. The 'Overland' to China \$3 (16/) 8° Harper 00
A Siberian railway-journey, describg. the new conditions of Siberia.
- CURTIN, Jeremiah The Mongols : a history [12/6 n. Low] \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 08
To the early 15th cent., when the Mongols were finally expelled fr. China by the Ming dynasty.
- " The Mongols in Russia [12/6 n. Low] \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 08
- " A Journey in Southern Siberia ; ill. \$3 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston 09
12/6 n. Low. Acc. of the neighbourhd. of Lake Balkal and of the Buriats, their religion and myths.
- DEUTSCH, Leo Sixteen Years in Siberia : 1884-1900 [tr.] ; 25 pl. 15/ n. 8° Murray 03
\$4 n. Dutton, N.Y. A simple, fascinatg. acc. of the jy. to Siberia, prison-life there, etc., by a leader of the Revoluty. movem.
- DE WINDT, Harry From Pekin to Calais by Land ; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 20/] 8° Chapman 89
- " Siberia as it is [tr.] *o.p.* [pb. 18/] 8° Chapman 92
Jy. fr. Perm to Tomsk in 1890, dealg. spec. w. social life of Russians in Siberia and state of prisons (favourable).
- " The New Siberia ; w. Appendix ; map and 57 ill. 14/ 8° Chapman 96
A graphic and impartial acc. of visit to penal island of Sakhalen and polit. prisons and mines of Trans-Balkal District (E. Siberia). Finds the penal system, at least in these latter days, in most respects less rigorous than is generally supposed.
- " From Paris to New York by Land—*ut* E § 7
- EDEN, C. H. Frozen Asia : sk. of mod. Siberia ; ill. [juvenile] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 79
- FRASER, Jno. Foster The Real Siberia : dash thro' Manchuria ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [02] 04
An ordinary travel-bk., chfy. occup. w. the railway journey thro' Siberia. Very favourable view of the prison-system.
- GERRARE, Wirt Greater Russia, the Continental Empire ; ill. 18/ n. 8° Heinemann 03
\$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A valuable and fresh acc. of travel in Siberia, and the political situation there at the time.
- GILDER, W. H. Ice-pack and Tundra—*ut* E § 69, s.v. Jeannette
- GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Among the Mongols ; and More about Mongols—*ut* A § 105 [missionary travels]
—for his Diaries, Letters and Reports, v. A § 105
- "
- GOWING, L. F. Five Thousand Miles in a Sledge ; ill. [acr. Siberia] 8/ c 8° Chatto 89
- GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. —in his Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatska, etc., *ut* E § 7
- HAWES, Chas. In the Uttermost East ; 3 maps and 70 ill. 16/ 8° Harper 03
Acc. of natives and convict-settlem. in Sakhalen, w. notes of travel in Korea, Sib., and Manchuria.
- HEDLEY, Jno. Tramps in Dark Mongolia ; map & 52 ill. [missionary] 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
- *HOWORTH, H. H. History of Mongols, Pt. i, 28/ ; ii, 42/ (\$14.50) ; iii, 28/ (\$9.50)
[to 19 cent.] 8° Longman 76-88
- " Roughing it in Siberia ; map and ill. 5/ c 8° Low 97
Acc. of trans-Siberian railway journey, and of the Russian gold-mining industry.
- KENNAN, Geo. Siberia and the Exile System—*ut* D § 123
- " Tent Life in Siberia & Adventures am. the Koraks \$1.25 (10/6 n.) 8° Putnam [70] 10
Story of effort of Western Union to build a line of telegr. up the W. coast of Amer. and down the E. coast of Asia. The first bk. to give an accu. acc. of condns. in mod. Siberia.
- LANSDELL, Rev. H. Through Siberia ; ill. [in 1879] *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] r 8° Low [82] 83
- LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. —in his Awakening of the East [tr.], *ut* E § 37 [Sib., Jap., China]

- LYNCH, Geo. The Path of Empire 10/ n. i 8° Duckworth 03
A journey over the ry. to Dalny and Port Arthur and backwards fr. Japan to Moscow, by a newspr.-corresp.
- MARSDEN, Kate On Sledge & Horseback to Outcast Sib. Lepers; ill. 2/6 8° Record Press [92] 93
Acc. of a remarkable enterprise, full of interest apart fr. its philanthropic purpose.
- MEAKIN, Annette M. B. A Ribbon of Iron; ill. [thro' Sib.] 6/ c 8° Constable or
- MEIGNAN, Victor From Paris to Pekin over Siberian Snows [tr.]; 16 pl. 16/ 8° Sonnenschein 85
- MELVILLE, G. W. In the Lena Delta—*ut* E § 69
- NIEMOJOWSKI, L. Siberian Pictures, 2 vols.; 16 pl. [tr. fr. Polish] 21/ 8° Hurst 83
- PRICE, Julius M. From Arctic Ocean to Yellow Sea; ill. 7/6 8° Low [92] 93
Jy. 1890-1 acr. Sib., Mong., Gobi Desert, and N. China—Sib. bg. reached rd. N. Cape and thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei estuary, and thence to Yeniseisk
—all the way by steamer fr. Blackwall to heart of Siberia.
- PIASSETSKY, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.], 2 v.; ill. 24/ c 8° Chapman 84
- PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. Mongolia, Tangut Country, N. Tibet, etc. [tr.], 2 v. 42/ 8° Low 76
From Kulja across Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Low 79
- ROCKHILL, W. W. —in *his* The Land of the Llamas, *ut* E § 34
- Diary of Jy. thro' Mong. & Tibet 1891-2; ill. Smithson. Inst., Washgt. 94
A valuable contribn. to knowl. of Tibet [*ut* E § 34] and espec. of Mongolia. The outward route was fr. Feldn thro' Kalzan, Kuci-Hua, and Ho-Kôu, along Yellow River to territory s. of the Koko-Nor, and thence to the Tengri-Nor, at wh. point author was stopped and compelled to turn home-ward thro' Chamdo, Batang, Chunging and Shanghai. The explor. was undertaken partly und. auspices of Smithsonian Institn.
- Notes on Ethnology of Tibet—in Ann. Rept. of U.S. Nat. Mus. 1894 Smithson. Inst., Washgt. 95
A running commentary on colln. of hundreds of examples of ethnogr. objects fr. Tibet preserved in U.S. Nat. Mus., Washington.
- SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Asia; ill. [Yenesay valley in E. Siberia] o.p. [pb. 14/] c 8° Murray 82
- Siberia in Europe—v. E § 25 [valley of Petchora]
- SHOEMAKER, M. M. The Great Siberian Railway; map and 30 ill. \$2 n. (9/ n.) c 8° Putnam 03
An ordinary account of an ordinary journey across the railway and in Korea.
- SIMPSON, Jas. Y. Side-Lights on Siberia; map and ill. 16/ 8° Blackwood 98
Acc. of the Sib. Ry. (as in 1891) and of the great rivers and river life in Sib. Also prison-syst. (on whole favourable).
- STADLING, J. Through Siberia, ed. F. H. H. Guillemand; ill. 18/ 8° Constable or
A well-wr. acc. of Jy. across Sib. by ry. and N. to Arctic Ocean in search of traces of ANDRÉE.
- SWAYNE, H. G. C. Through the Highlands of Siberia; map & ill. 12/6 n. r 8° Rowland Ward 04
- TREVOR-BATTYE, Aubyn A Northern Highway of the Czar; ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
Description of a journey from Kolguev Island thro' Northern Russia to Vologda.
- TURNER, Sam. Siberia: recd. of travel, climbng., explorn.; ill. 21/ n. 8° Unwin 05
86 n. Jacobs, Phila. Straightforward acc. of visit to Sib. and climbng. in the Altai (inclg. some first ascents).
- 'VLADIMIR' Russia on Pacific and Siberian Railway 14/ 8° Low 99
Partly historical, partly descriptive and political. Maps and ill.
- WIGGINS, Cpt. Jos. Johnson, Hy. Life & Voyages of Joseph Wiggins, F.R.G.S.; maps & ill. 15/ n. 8° Murray 07
Based on Wiggins' journals and corresp. Story of his discovery of the Kara Sea route to Siberia.
- WILLIAMSON, A. Jys. in N. China, Manchuria & E. Mongolia, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Smith & Elder 70
- Amur: ATKINSON (T. W.) Travels in Upper and Lower Amoor; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] i 8° Hurst 60
- BAX, Cpt. Cruise in Eastern Seas [Corea to River Amur] o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Murray 75
- RAVENSTEIN, E. G. The Russians on the Amur; 4 pl. and 3 maps o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Trübner 61
- Baku: HENRY (J. D.) Baku, an Eventful History; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Constable 05
- Khotan: ROCKHILL (W. W.) Early Hist. of Khotan—in *his* Life of Buddha, *ut* A § 14
- STEIN, Dr M. Aurel Sand-buried Ruins of Khotan; map & 120 ill. 21/ n. m 8° Unwin 03
- Ancient Khotan, 2 vols.; 72 ill. 105/ n. (\$33.75) 4° Clar. Press 07
Former is a popular acc., latter the Detailed Rept. of the archæol. explorn. in Chinese Turk. carried out und. auspices of Indian Govt. Vol. i: Text, w. descr. list of antiq. by F. H. ANDREWS, and Appendices by var. archeologists; ii conta. the colotype pl. and illns.
- Petchora—v. E § 25 Russia-in-Europe—v. E § 25 Saghalien: Ainus—v. E § 37 Turkestan—v. E § 33

40 : TURKEY-IN-ASIA

- BARKLEY, H. C. Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* E § 30
- BIGHAM, Clive A Ride through Western Asia; ill.—*ut* E § 31
- With the Turkish Army in Thessaly; maps & ill. o.p. [pb. 6/6 n.] 8° Macmillan 97
- COWPER, H. Swainson Through Turkish Arabia—*ut* E § 32
- CURTIS, W. E. Turkestan, the Heart of Asia; ill. 8° Hodder, in *prep.*
Narrative of a visit to Khiva, Samarkand, Askabad, Bokhara, and other places.
- DAVIS, E. J. Anatolica; and Life in Asiatic Turkey—*ut* E § 30
- FARLEY, J. Lewis Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Trübner 78
- Modern Turkey o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Hurst 72

Geography]

TURKEY-IN-ASIA

[E § 40

- FARLEY, J. Lewis Turks & Christians: solutn. of Eastern Questn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Simpkin [76] 76
GEARY, Grattan Thro' Asiatic Turkey, 2 vols. [Bombay to Bosphorus] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] p 8° Low 78
HALIL HALID Diary of a Turk; ill. [\$1.75 Macm., N.Y.] 5/ c 8° Black 03
From the standpoint of an enlightened Turk. Instructive.
HARRIS, Walt. B. From Batum to Baghdad—*ut* E § 38
HOGARTH, D. G. —in *his* The Nearer East [Regions of the World], *ut* E § 29
KINGLAKE, A. W. Eothen—*ut* E § 30
LAYARD, Sir A. H. Nineveh and its Remains; and Fresh Discoveries—*ut* G § 8
Interestg. records of travel in 1845-51 over a large part of Asiatic Turkey.
LE STRANGE, Guy Baghdad during the Abbasid Caliphate 16/ *n.* (\$2.25) 8° Clar. Press or
A most valuable study of the topography of the city, w. 8 plans of it at various periods.
McCOAN, J. C. Our New Protectorate: geogr., races, resources, govt., 2 v. 24/ c 8° Chapman 79
MEAKIN, Annette M. B. In Russian Turkestan; 16 ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 03
PERCY, Hy. A. G., Earl of [*then* L'd WARKWORTH] Notes from a Diary in Asiatic Turkey; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Arnold 98
A good acc. of jy. w. a polit. object thro' As. Turkey, fr. Scutari, thro' Angora via Samstin to Trebizond, thence thro' Turk. and Russa. Armenia to Nineveh, whence via Aleppo to the sea.
The Highlands of Asiatic Turkey—*ut* E § 30
Acc. of jy. fr. Kalsariyeh, by Lake Van, and Tigris to Baghdad and Bassorah; excellent descrn. of condn. of country.
PETERS, Dr Jno. P. Nippur: explorations & adventures, 2 vols. ea. \$2.50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 97
Narr. of Univ. of Pennsylvania Expedn., 1889-1900. Travels in search of archaeological remains. Maps and illus.
PUMPELLY, R. Explorns. in Turkestan [expedn. 1903] [pp. 336] 4° Carnegie Institn., Washington 05
RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Impressions of Turkey during 12 Years' Wanderings 6/ c 8° Hodder 97
SYKES, Mark Through Five Turkish Provinces; map and ill. 7/6 8° Bickers 00
From Damascus thro' Aleppo, Deir, Baghdad, Mosul, Bitlis, and Van to Chengil.
TOZER, H. F. Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 22
Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor [jy. 1879] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 81
—v. Percy, H. A. G., Earl, *sup.*
WARKWORTH, L'd
Arabia—v. E § 32 Asia Minor—v. E § 30
Armenia: ARGVILL, (D'ke of) Our Responsibilities for Turkey 3/6 c 8° Murray 96
AZHDERIAN, Antranig Turk and Land of Haig \$1.50 12° 98
BARKLEY, H. C. Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* E § 30
BLISS, Rev. E. M. Turkey and the Armenian Atrocities; ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 96
BRYCE, Jas. —in *his* Transcaucasia and Ararat, *ut sup.*
HAMILTON, W. J. Researches in Asia Min., Pontus, and Armenia, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 30
HARRIS, Dr J. R. + Mrs Rendel L'rs. fr. Scenes of Recent Massacres in Arm. [moderate] 6/ c 8° Nisbit 97
HARRIS, Walter B. —in *his* From Batoum to Baghdad, *ut* E § 38
HEPWORTH, Rev. Geo. H. Through Armenia on Horseback; ill. \$2 8° Dutton, N.Y. 98
By the special correspondent of the *New York Herald*. An important account.
HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley Round about Armenia; map 6/ c 8° Low 96
Record of a jy. thro' Turkey, Caucasus, and Persa, by Dr. Graphic corresp. Gossalpy.
LEPSIUS, Dr J. Armenia and Europe [tr.] [indictmt. of Sultan] 5/ c 8° Hodder 97
LYNCH, H. F. B. Armenia: travels and studies, 2 vols. 42/ *n.* m 8° Longman 01
A compreh. wk., full of research and firsthd. observn. on geogr., races, politics, etc. Maps and illus.
NORMAN, C. B. Armenia and Campaign of 1877 [by *Times* corresp.] 21/ 8° Cassell 78
'OLD INDIAN (AN)' Historical Sketch of Armenia of the Armenians 5/ c 8° Stock 96
SETH, Mesrobo J. History of the Armenians in India 7/6 *n.* c 8° Luzac [*Calc.* 94] 97
'SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT (A)' [=A. FRASER MACDONALD] The Land of Ararat 6/ c 8° Remington 93
Jy. made in winter 1891-2 by sea fr. Constant. to Trebizond, thence by Zigana Pass to Erzeroum, and return jy. thro' Russia by Tiflis to Batdm.
SYKES, M. Dar-ul-Islam; maps and ill. 15/ r 8° Bickers 04
Record of a journey through ten of the Asiatic provinces of Turkey.
TOZER, Rev. H. F. Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor—*ut sup.*
WOOD, Cpt. J. N. Price Travel and Sport in Turkestan; 100 ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Chapman 10
Mesopotamia: de BUNSEN (Victoria) The Soul of a Turk; 8 pl. 10/6 *n.* (\$3.50 *n.*) 8° Lane 09
By the companion of Mrs. WILKINS (*in l.*). A colln. of highly varied sketches; much of interest fr. pt.-of-view of comparative religion.
JEBB (Louisa) (Mrs Roland Wilkins) By Desert Ways to Baghdad; map & ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Unwin [08] 10
An excellent travel-book, conveyg. essential facts of East as seen by sympath. eyes: an admir. exposn. of the 'psychology of travel': Constant. to Brusa, caravan to Nicæa, rail to Konia, caravan to Adana; thence thro' S. Kurdistan to Diarbekr, down the Tigris to Baghdad, and on to Babylon, Palmyra, Damascus.
IBN SERAPEION Descrn. of Mesopotamia and Bagdad [c. A.D. 900] 8° 96
Ed. and tr. Guy LE STRANGE; w. notes. An important contribn. to hist. of Mesopot. geogr. in 'Abbasid times, excellently and learnedly edited fr. unique MS. in Brit. Mus., w. admirable map. The most valuable contribn. to knowl. of Mesopot. geogr. since Chesnay's [*ut* E § 30].
Asia Minor—v. E § 30 Egypt—v. E § 42 Russia-in-Asia—v. E § 39 Turkey-in-Europe—v. E § 29

VI : Geography, etc., of Africa

41 : AFRICA : GENERALLY

Bibliography

- GAY, Jean Bibliogr. des Ouvrages rel. à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie 20 fr. 8° Gay, *San Remo* 75
 KAYSER, Gabr. Bibliographie de l'Afrique 8 fr. 8° *pr. pr.*, Brussels (Challamel, *Paris*) 87
 PAULITSCHKE, Philipp Afrika-Literatur : 1500-1750 4m 8° Brockhausen, *Vienna* 82

Development ; Partition

- BROWN, Dr Rob. —in *his* Story of Africa and its Explorers, vol. iv, *ut inf.*
 This 4th (last) vol. has for sub-title *Europe in Africa*, and deals mainly w. the Europ. settlmt. of the continent.
 HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Map of Africa by Treaty, 3 vols. ; maps 31/6 Eyre & Spottiswoode [95] 97
 Vol. i : *Abyssinia to Gt. Brit. (Colonies)* ; ii : *Gt. Brit. and France to Zanzibar* ; iii : *Appendix, Index, Chronol. List.*
 JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. Hist. of Colonizn. of Afr. by Alien Races 6/c 8° Camb. Press 99
 \$1.50 n. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Cambr. Hist. Ser.] A clear and interestg. hist., w. short acc. of indig. peoples and 8 good maps.
 " The Opening-up of Africa [Home University Ser.] 1/ n. f 8° Williams 11
 KELTIE, J. Scott The Partition of Africa ; 24 maps 16/p 8° Stanford [93] 95
 Excell. succinct statemt. of all import. facts conn. w. distribn. of territory am. the rival States, a sketch of relns. of outer world to the 'distressful continent' fr. earliest times, and a general summary of results and digest of econ. condns. ; accomp. by admirable ser. of histor. col. maps ill. continent at var. perds. up to partition of 1893.
 KINSKY, C't C. The Diplomatist's Handbook for Africa ; map 10/6 8° Paul 97
 Somewhat on the same lines as HERTSLET's *Map of Africa by Treaty*, *ut sup.*
 STANLEY, Dr H. M., etc. Africa, its Partition and Future ; map \$1.25 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 98
 Presents the actual standing in Africa of the various Europ. nations in 1898, and their chief ambitions.
 WHITE, Arth. Silva The Development of Africa ; 14 col. phys. maps 7/6 c 8° Philip [90] 92
 Summarises the physical conditions of the continent and its economic value.
 WILMOT, Hon. A. The Expansion of South Africa ; maps 5/8° Unwin 94
 Contains nothing which is not to be found in other, and better, publications on South Africa.
Great Britain in Modern Africa
 JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. Britain across the Seas : Africa ; maps and ill. 10/6 n. 8° National Soc. 10
 A clear, popular, impartial, and comprehensive narrative, w. about 250 good illns. fr. photos. and drwgs.
 SANDERSON, Edg. Great Britain in Modern Africa ; map and ill. 5/ n. c 8° Seeley 07
 Partly repr. (in revised form) fr. his *Africa in Nineteenth Century*, *ut inf.*

Early Voyages and Travel

- LEGUAT, Frç [b. ?1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java and Cape of Good Hope, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1708] 93
 Affords much informn. reg. Dutch admin. and colonizn. in E. I. and Cape tow. end 17 cent. ; w. graphic sketch of Pch. Huguenot emigrn. fr. Eur. to S. Afr. at that epoch.
 LEO AFRICANUS [AL-HASSAN IBN-MOHAMMED AL-WEZAZ AL-FASI ; 15-6 cent.] History & Description of Africa, ed. Dr Rob. Brown, 3 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 96
 A valuable edn. of what was until compar. recent times chief authority for a consid. pt. of Afr. Leo, a Span. Moor, early in 16 cent. crossed the desert by usual caravan route as far as Timbuctu and the Niger, visitg. several of the 'kingdoms' in basin of that river. This edn. is that of Jno. Pory (1600) (revised), w. a long Introd. on LEO, his life, w. predecessors and edns., copious notes, and maps of Afr. acc. to LEO's descrns.

General Geography ; Travel over Large Areas

- BUXTON, Edw. North Two African Trips ; map and 80 ill. 15/ n. 8° Stanford 02
 Two trips : to Brit. East Africa by Mombasa, and to the White Nile south of Omdurman.
 COLVILLE, Mrs Zélie Round the Black Man's Garden ; maps and ill. 16/8° Blackwood 93
 Descrns. of travel of Col. and Mrs. COLVILLE dur. 6 mos. of 1888-9 : Red Sea, Arab. littoral, Madag., Quillimane and home by Durban, Transvaal and Cape.
 GIBBONS, Maj. A. St H. Africa fr. S. to N. thro' Martotseld., 2 v. ; ill. 32/ n. (\$7.50 n.) 8° Lane 04
 Contains a very full description of the Zambesi. Good maps.
 GROGAN (E. S.) + SHARP (A. S.) From the Cape to Cairo ; map and ill. 21/ n. c 4° Hurst 00
 An interesting narrative of travel ; of some geographical value.
 HALL, Mary A Woman's Trek from the Cape to Cairo ; maps & ill. 16/ n. 8° Methuen 08
 HEAWOOD, E. Elementary Geography of Africa ; map & ill. 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan [97] 03
 A school-bk. : physical, ethnographic, geograph., political. Careful and trustworthy.
 KASSNER, Theo. From Rhodesia to Egypt ; maps and 107 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 11
 Acc. of jy. on foot fr. Cape Town to N. of Afr., thro' E. Congo and Germa. and Brit. E. Afr., w. an ascent of Ruwenzorie.
 *KEANE, Prf. A. H. Africa, 2 vols. = Stanford's Compendium of Geography, *ut* E § 2
 An exten't repertory of geogr. informn., w. so much of hist., ethnogr., and polit. vicissitudes as are required to ill. and explain the geogr.
 LANDOR, A. H. S. Across widest Africa, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 42/ n. 1 8° Hurst 07
 Acc. of longest trans-Afr. jy. yet made fr. E. to W. (8,500 m.), w. descrns. of country and people of E., Central, and W. Africa.
 PEASE, Alf. E. Travel and Sport in Africa, 1892-1901, 3 vols. 210/ n. 4° Humphreys 02
 Algeria, Tunisia, the Sahara, Somaliland, Abyssinia. 900 ill. (80 coloured).
 READE, W. Winwood. Savage Afr. ; ill. [Equatorial ; S.W. ; N.W.] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64
 " African Sketch Book, 2 vols. ; ill. [Equatorial ; W.] *o.p.* [pb. 24/] c 8° Smith & Elder 73
 RECLUS, Elisée Africa, 4 vols. ; maps and 700 ill. = Universal Geography [tr.], *ut* E § 2

Geography]

AFRICA : GENERALLY

[E §§ 41-42

- SANDERSON, Edg. Africa in the Nineteenth Century [a summary] 5/ c 8° Seeley 98
 VINCENT, F. R. Actual Africa; or, The Coming Continent \$5 8° Appleton, N. Y. 95
 24/ Heinemann. Tour of Coast States, w. extensive trips into the interior. Map and 100 illus.
 VIZETELLY, Edw. Cyprus to Zanzibar; ill. 15/ 8° Pearson or

History of Exploration

- BROWN, Dr Rob. Story of Africa and its Explorers, 4 vols. ea. 4/ 4° Cassell [92-5] 98
 A very good popular bk., dealg. w. the whole continent. Profusely ill. For note on vol. iv v. sup.
 JONES, C. H. African Exploration from Herodotus to Livingstone \$5 8° Holt, N. Y. 75
 KELTIE, Dr J. Scott Africa and Explorn. as told by its Explorers, 2 v. 42/ r 8° Low
 A hist. of Afr. explor. fr. time of Phœnicians to pres. day. Maps and about 600 illus.
 WEBB, E. J. Africa as seen by its Explorers [schl.-bk.] 2/ c 8° Arnold 99
 A short acc. of the explor. told by extra. fr. the wrgs. of explorers of all ages.
Lives of Explorers : Collectively : BOMPIANI (S.) Italian Explorers in Africa; ill. 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 91
 BOURNE, C. E. Heroes of African Discovery, 2 Ser.; ill. [popular] ea. 3/ 6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 89
 BUEL, J. W. Heroes of the Dark Continent; maps & ill. \$3 8° Histor. Pb. Co., St Louis 90
 EDEN, C. H. Africa Seen thro' its Explorers; ill. [popular] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 80
 Great Explorers of Africa, 2 vols.; ill. 25/ r 8° Low 94
 KINGSTON (W. H. G.) + Low (C. R.) Great African Travellers; 100 ill. [2 Dutton, N. Y.] 7/ 6 8° Routledge [73] 03

- LATIMER, Eliz. W. Europe in Africa in Nineteenth Century; ill. \$2.50 12° McClurg, Chicago 95
 A readable acc. of discovs. since those of MEHMET ALI in 2nd decade of 19 cent., and of forces wh. have influenced Eur. colonizn.

Individually —v. also A § 105

- BAKER, Sir Saml. W. [1821-93]
 Murray (T. D.) + White (A. Silva) Sir Samuel Baker: a memoir; maps & ill. 21/ 8° Macmillan 95
 A vivid acc. of BAKER in his personal and offic. relns. and in conn. w. his wk. and wrgs. on discovery of Nile Sources, opening-up of Soudan, pro-
 motn. of Brit. interests and suppressn. of Slave Trade in Africa. Incl. an interestg. correspo. w. Gen. Gordon.

- BRUCE, Jas. [1730-94] —v. E § 44

BURTON, Isabel, Lady

- Burton (L'y) + Wilkins (W. H.) Romance of Isabel, Lady Burton 10/ 6 8° Hutchinson 97
 In part a vindication of Lady BURTON from the charges brought by her husband's relatives.

- BURTON, Sir Rich. [1821-90]—v. E § 32

- EMIN PACHA [=Dr SCHNITZLER; 1840-92]—v. E § 48

- GRENFELL, Geo. [1849-06] —v. E § 48

- LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813-73]—for his works (largely autobiographical) v. E §§ 47, 48
 Blaikie, Dr W. G. Personal Life of David Livingstone 6/ p 8° Murray [80] 82
 Hughes, Thos. David Livingstone [Men of Action Ser.] 2/ 6 (75 c. n.) c 8° Macmillan 89
 Johnston, [Sir] Harry H. Livingstone and Explorn. of Central Africa 3/ 6 c 8° Philip 91
 \$1.25. Dodd & Mead, N. Y. [World's Great Explorers.] One of the best volumes of the series.

- MOFFATT, Rob. [1795-1883] & Mary [wife] Lives of. By J. S. Moffatt [son]; ill. 3/ 6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88

- OSWELL, Wm. Cotton [1818-93] W. C. Oswell, Hunter and Explorer, 2 vols. By W. E. 25/ n. 8° Heinemann 00
 Oswell; ill.
 Introduction by Fcs. GALTON. Contains some formerly unpublished Livingstone matter.

- PARK, Mungo [1771-1805] —v. E § 46

- STANLEY, H. M. [1841-1904] Autobiography, ed. L'y Stanley; 16 ill. 21/ n. m 8° Low 10

- George, Thos. Birth, Boyhood, & Younger Days of Stanley o.p. [pb. 2/ 6 c 8° Roxburghe Press 95
 An attempt to prove that STANLEY was born in Wales.

THOMSON, Jos. [1858-95]

- Thomson, Rev. J. B. [bro'] Joseph Thomson, African Explorer; maps and ill. 7/ 6 c 8° Low [96] 97

Ethnology

- for special tribes and districts v. E §§ 42-51 *passim*; for Folklore v. B § 34

- SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 4: African Races. By Dr Duncan—ut C § 62

Negroes

- v. also D § 130

- DOWD, J. The Negro Races: a sociological study, vol. i \$2.50 n. (10/ 6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
 A useful discussn. of the reln. betw. geogr. and social condns. This vol. deals w. Négritos (Pygmies, Bushmans, Hottentots: Centr. and S. Afr.);
 Nigrilians (Jolots, Mandingos, Hausas, Ashantis, Dahomans, etc.: Sudan); Tibbus (Shara), Fellatahs (Centr. Sudan).

- Pigmies* —v. E § 3, s.v. Pigmies

42: EGYPT AND NUBIA

- Bibliography :* IBRAHIM-HILMY (Pr'ce) Liter. of Egypt & Soudan, 2 v. ea. 31/ 6 8° Trübner (Paul) 86-7
 BONOMI, Jos. Egypt, Nubia, & Ethiopia; w. notes S. Sharpe; ill. o.p. [pb. 63/] 4° Smith & Elder 62
 BUTCHER, E. L. Things Seen in Egypt [popular] 2/ n. f 8° Seeley 09

- EBERS, Prf. Geo. Egypt: descriptive, histor., picturesque [tr.], 2 v.; 800 ill. 42/i 4° Cassell [81-2] 88
- GORDON, L'y Duff Letters from Egypt 7/6 c 8° Brimley Johnson [65] 02
\$2-50 n. McClure. Introduction by Geo. MEREDITH; memoir by her dau., Mrs Janet Ross. Remarkable travel-letters, wr. 1863-5.
- " Last Letters from Egypt o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Macmillan 75
- de GUERVILLE, A. B. New Egypt; 200 ill. 10/n. 8° Heinemann [05] 06
\$5 n. Dutton. An excellent bk. for the tourist to take with him.
- HICHENS, Rob. The Spell of Egypt, col. pl. J. Guérin 6/c 8° Hodder [08] 10
The first edu. [1908] was publ. sub tit. *Egypt and its Monuments*, 20/n. sq. 8°.
- HOGARTH, D. G. —in his Nearer East, ut E § 29
- HULME-BEAMAN, A. Twenty Years in the Near East—ut E § 29
- KELLY, R. T. [art.] Egypt Painted & Described: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. \$5 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/n. sq 8° Black 03
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Ride in Egypt fr. Siout to Luxor; ill. [1879] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 79
- LORIMER, Norma By the Waters of Egypt 16/n. 8° Methuen 09
- 'LOTI, Pierre' [Jules VIAUD] Egypt, tr. W. P. Baines; 8 col. pl. A. O. Lamplough 15/n. 8° Laurie 10
- MANNING, Rev. S. Land of Pharaohs; w. pen & pencil [pict.-bk.] 8/i 8° R.T.S. [75] 87
- MARDON, H. W. Geography of Egypt and the Sudan [schl.-bk.] 2/c 8° Blackie 02
- MASPERO, Prf. Sir Gaston New Light on Anc. Egypt; and Egypt: anc. sites & mod. scenes tr.—ut G § 9
- MAY, Dr W. P., etc. Helwân, and Egyptian Desert; ill. [guide-bk.] 3/c 8° G. Allen 01
- 'MONTBARD, Georges' [C. A. LOYES] Land of the Sphinx; 186 ill. by author 16/r 8° Hutchinson 94
The ill. are the wk. of a true artist and thoroughly interestg.; the text, tho. contg. bright apprens. of life and manners, is next to worthless.
- PEEL, W. A Ride thro' the Nubian Desert o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 52
- POLLARD, Jos. Land of Monuments: notes of Egyptn. travel; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [96] 98
- POOLE, Reg. Stuart The Cities of Egypt 5/c 8° Smith & Elder 82
- POOLE, Stanley Lane Egypt [Foreign Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
- SLADEN, Douglas Queer Things about Egypt; 65 ill. 21/n. 8° Hurst [10] 10
- STEEVENS, G. W. Egypt in 1898; ill. 6/c 8° Blackwood 98
\$1-50 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. Engl. rule and influence, descrn. of a Nile trip and visit to Coptic monastery of St Mark, etc.
- STUART, H. W. Villiers Egypt after the War: notes of tour; col. pl. o.p. [pb. 31/6] r 8° Murray 83
- THACKERAY, Lance [art.] The Light Side of Egypt: 36 col. pl. 10/n. sq 8° Black 08
\$2-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The impressns. of a well-known humorous artist, w. a little descriptive text.
- THURSTON, Maj. A. B. Egypt and Unyoro—ut E § 48, s.v. Uganda
- TRAILL, H. D. From Cairo to the Soudan Frontier 5/n. (\$1-50) c 8° Lane 96
Detached sketches of scenes and incidents of two visits; repr. fr. *The Daily Telegraph*.
- TYNDALE, Walt. [artist] Below the Cataracts: 60 col. pl., w. l'rpress 16/n. 8° Heinemann 07
- WARD, Jno. Egypt, its Pyramids and Progress; 720 ill. 7/6 n. r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [00] 05
Young, N.Y. A popular acc. of the country, anc. and mod. bldgs., etc.: useful as a guide, esp. to Upper Nile.
- WEIGALL, A. E. P. Travels in the Upper Egyptian Deserts; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Blackwood 09
By Chief Inspector of Upper Egypt, Dept. of Antigs. Tho' inclg. results of archæol. research, is pre-eminently a bk. of the desert (wh. he loves), representg. the private side of some of his official jyn. Glossary.
- WHITE (Arnold) + CARTWRIGHT (H. A.) [eds.] Twentieth-Century Impressions of Egypt; fully ill. f° Lloyds' Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 09
- ZINCKE, F. B. Egypt of the Pharaohs & the Khedive o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

Guides

- BAEDEKER, K. [pb.] Lower & Upper Egypt; 24 maps, 76 plans, 59 vigs. 15/s 8° Unwin [78-92] 08
- BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis Cook's Handbook for Egypt and the Sūdân 10/c 8° Simpkin [04] 07
An indispensable adjunct to the tourist's baggage. Incl. sketch of history, skeleton Arabic grammar, etc. 9 maps and plans and 150 ill.
- MACMILLAN & Co. [pbs.] Egypt & the Sudan; 35 maps & plans 5/n. (\$1-60 n.) gl 8° Macmillan [06] 11
- MURRAY, Jno. [pb.] Hdbk. for Egypt & Soudan. By H. R. Hall; 58 maps & ill. 14/c 8° Stanford [4-] 07

Life and People; Economic and Political Condition

- ADAMS, Fcs. The New Egypt: a social sketch 5/c 8° Unwin 93
A picture of Khedive and his 2 chief ministers, interviews w. L'd CRUMER, RIAZ, and TIGRANE, etc., and good ch. on Eg. peasant.
- ALEXANDER, J. The Truth about Egypt 7/6 8° Cassell 11
A hist. of the yrs. 1906-10. Regards spread of Egyptn. nationalism w. serious apprehension.
- BAKER, A. J. Court Life in Egypt; 8 ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Chapman 88
- BELL, C. F. Moberly From Pharaoh to Fellah; well ill. 7/6 4° Wells Gardner [74] 88
- BLUNT, Wilf. Scawen Secret Hist. of Engl. Occupn. of Egypt 15/n. 8° Unwin [07] 07
An acc., based on personal knowl. and 'confidential native sources' of the Natl. Egyptn. movem't. of 1831-2, and of the polit. and financ. intrigues wh. led to the Brit. occupn. Mainly irrelevant gossip—much in shape of a diary.
- BROWNE, Hadji A. Bonaparte in Egypt and Egyptians of To-day 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 07
A histor. study of the developmt. of the Egyptn., by an Anglo-Irish convert to El. Islâm.

- BUTLER, Sir Wm. —in his Autobiography 16 / n. 8° Constable 11
- CAMERON, D. A. Egypt in the Nineteenth Century [to 1882] 6 / c 8° Smith & Elder 98
A historical retrospect, chiefly early half of the century, based on intimate knowledge.
- CHENNELL, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess; 3 parts. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [93] 93
Acc. of 3 yrs' resid. at Ct. of ISMAEL PASHA, Khé livé, by late governess to his daughter. Vivid pict. of Eg. soc. and harem-life.
- COLVIN, Sir Auckland Making of Modern Egypt: maps and ports. 18 / n. 8° Seeley 06
Masterly summary of benefits conferred on Egypt by Brit. enterprise and influences. Fr. arrival of L'd DUFFERIN (1882) to 1904.
- *CROMER, Earl Modern Egypt, 2 vols.; map & port. [1863-1907] 7/6 n. 8° Macmillan [08] 11
A comprehensive and excellent treatment of the whole subject.
- DE LEON, Edwin The Khedive's Egypt o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Low [77] 79
- " —in his Thirty Years on Three Continents, 2 vols. o.p. 8° 90
- DICEY, Edw. England and Egypt [1877-81] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Chapman 81
- " Story of the Khedivate [1805-99] 16 / 8° Rivington 02
- " The Egypt of the Future 3/6 n. c 8° Heinemann 07
Highly controversial. Advocates England's assumption of an avowed and permanent Protectorate over Egypt.
- EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers; ill. 18 / 8° Osgood [91] 92
\$2.00 Harper, N.Y. Substance of a ser. of lects. deliv. in U.S. in 1889. *Explorer in Egypt, Buried Cities, Portrait Ptg. in Egypt* (and its origin: the most interestg. pt. of bk.), *Egypt as Birthplace of Gk. Decor. Art*, and other chs. on liter. and relig. of anc. Egyp'ts. By an Egyptolog. enthusiast, who was soul of Eg. Exolorm. Ed. (d. 1893).
- FARMAN, E. E. Egypt and its Betrayal \$2.50 n. 8° Grafton Press, N.Y. 08
Acc. of country dur. periods of ISMAIL and TEFK PASHAS, and of 'how England acquired a new empire'.
- FULLER, Fredk. W. Egypt and the Hinterland; map 10/6 n. (\$3.50) 8° Longman 01
A valuable summary of the history of the British occupation and of recent progress of the country.
- FYFE, H. Hamilton The New Spirit in Egypt 5 / n. c 8° Blackwood 11
A vivacious 'journalistic' bk., affordg. large views ab. serious problems in a nutshell.
- KEAY, J. S. Spoiling the Egyptians: a tale of shame [1862-82] o.p. [pb. 1/] 8° Paul 82
- KLUNZINGER, C. B. Upper Egypt, its People and Products [tr.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Blackie 78
- LANE, Edw. W. Manners & Customs of Mod. Egyptns. [Minerva Lib.] 2 / (75 c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [36] 02
- " The same [Everyman's Lib.]; 35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. 1 / n. f 8° Dent [36] 08
- Poole, S. Lane Life of E. W. Lane o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Williams 77
- Letters fr. an Egyptian upon Affairs of Egypt, ed. J. M. Robertson 2/6 n. c 8° Routledge 08
- MACCOAN, J. C. Egypt as it is o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Cassell 76
- " Egypt under Ismael [1863-79] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 89
- MIRÉVILLE, Sir Walt. Under Queen and Khedive 6 / c 8° Heinemann 99
A personal narrative, describing the author's work in Egypt.
- MILNER, Alf. [L'd] England in Egypt 6 / c 8° Arnold [92] 99
\$2 Longman, N.Y. One of most lucid and statesmanlike records of admin. reforms ever wr., showg. by irrefragable argumt. why Eng. influ. (under wh. the country has been raised fr. bankruptcy to wealth, a syst. of educn. has been estab., and by irrign. wks. produc. power of land in the Delta has been nearly doubled) shd. still remain paramount.
- 'MONTBARD, Georges' [C. A. LOYES] Case of John Bull in Egypt, Transvaal, Venezuela, and Elsewhere [persiflage rather than criticism] 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson 96
- MYERS, A. B. R. Life w. Hamran Arabs [Upper Nubia; chfly. sportg.] o.p. [pb. 12/] p 8° Smith & Elder 76
- ORPEN, Adela E. Chronicles of the Sid: life and travs. of A. Gates; ill. 7/6 c 8° R.T.S. 93
Jya. in 1887 to Alger. Sahara, Egypt as far S. as Wady Halfa, Palest., N. Cape, and Iceland. Sid [= 'lady' or 'mistress'] is title by wh. Miss Adela GATES, first schl.-tchr., then factory-girl in E. States of Am., then member of a settler's house in Kansas, the artist, was known in Sahara.
- PENFIELD, F. C. Present-day Egypt; ill. \$2.50 8° Century Pb. Co., N.Y. [99] 03
By U.S. Consul-Gen. 1893-7. Life in Cairo and Alex., story of Suez Canal, of Engld.'s positn., etc.
- POOLE, Stanley Lane Social Life in Egypt; pl. o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Virtue 84
- RAE, W. Fraser Egypt of To-day: from first to third Khedive o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 92
Finances, public wks., etc. of justice, newsp.-press, etc., wh. have been estab. or reformed in Egypt since Brit. occupn.
- ROTHSTEIN, Theod. Egypt's Ruin: financial and admin. record 6 / n. c 8° Fifield 10
- SLADEN, Douglas Egypt and the English; map and 40 ill. 21 / n. r 8° Hurst 08
Vivid descrs. of Egypt, of a jy. up the Nile, etc.; w. much polit. and social information.
- TRAILL, H. D. England, Egypt, and the Sudan 12 / 8° Constable 00
A valuable account of Britain's doings in Egypt from the time of Napoleon to 1900.
- WALLACE, D. M. Egypt and the Egyptian Question [1881-2] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 83
- WHITE, A. Silva Expansion of Eg. und. Anglo-Eg. Condominium; maps 15 / 8° Methuen 99
Outline of the history and survey of industrial and commercial conditions and results.
- " From Sphinx to Oracle; 2 maps and 57 ill. 16 / 8° Hurst 98
A narrative of a journey to the oasis of Siwa (formerly Jupiter Ammon).
- *WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Manners & Customs of Ancient Egyptians, 3 vols. 84 / 8° Murray [37-41] 78
Ed. S. BIRCH; w. ill. and col. pl. The modern view of ancient Egypt.
- " Manners and Customs of Modern Egyptians; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Murray 44
- " Popular Account of Ancient Egyptians, 2 vols.; 500 ill. 12 / p 8° Murray [54]

- WOOD, H. F. Egypt under the British 4/ c 8° Chapman 96
Mainly the personal aspect of the situatn. Restates Engl. case much better stated by MILNER, *sup.*
- WORSFOLD, W. Basil The Redemption of Egypt; 94 ill. 25/ n. s 4° G. Allen 99
\$7-50 Longman, N.Y. Chiefly an acc. of the accomplishments. of English in Egypt; w. chs. on art and history.
- Cairo**
- LANE, Edw. W. Cairo Fifty Years Ago, ed. Stanley Lane-Poole 6/ c 8° Murray 96
\$2-40 n. Scribner, N.Y. Wr. c. 1835. Traces hist. fr. A.D. 641 to his own time, and descrs. older capitals of Egypt, their streets, etc.
- MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Cairo, Jerusalem, and Damascus 20/ n. 8° Chatto 07
Interesting accounts of three chief cities of the Egyptian Sultans. Col. pl. by W. S. S. TYERHITT and Reg. BARRATT.
- POOLE, Stanley Lane Cairo; profusely ill. 6/ r 8° Virtue [92] 97
Sketches of its history, monuments, and social life. Final ch. treats of good results of Brit. occuppn.
- " The Story of Cairo; ill. 4/ 6 n. s 8° Dent 02
\$1-75 n. Dutton, N.Y. [Mediaeval Towns.] An excellent short summary; indispensable to visitors to Cairo.
- REYNOLDS-BALL, E. A. The City of the Caliphs; 20 ill. 10/ 6 c 8° Unwin 97
\$3 Estes, Boston. Wholly a compil.: city, environs, Nile, etc.: not above guide-bk. level.
- " Cairo of To-day [11 n. Macm., N.Y.; gde. to C. & Nile] 2/ 6 f 8° Black [9-] 04
- SLADEN, Douglas Oriental Cairo, City of 'Arab. Nights'; 64 ill. 21/ n. sq 8° Hurst 11
- TRAILL, H. D. From Cairo to the Soudan Frontier—*ut sup.* [good descrns. of Cairo streets, etc.]
- Libyan Desert** —v. E § 43
- Nile north of Omdurman** —for White Nile and Sources of Nile v. E §§ 43, 48; for Blue Nile, E § 44
- APPLETON, T. G. A Nile Journal; ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] p 8° Macmillan 76
- BACON, Mrs Lee Our Houseboat on the Nile; 12 col. pl. \$1-75 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 01
7/ 8 n. Constable. Acc. of a leisurely pilgrimage in a dahabiyeh fr. 1st to 2nd Cataract.
- BELL, Can. C. D. Winter on Nile at Egypt, and in Nubia 6/ c 8° Hodder [88] 89
- BOWLES, C. + S. M. A Nile Voyage of Recovery 7/ 6 16° Low 97
- BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis The Nile: notes for travellers 10/ n. s 8° Thos. Cook & Son 00
- DUNNING, Dr H. W. To-day on the Nile; 17 photogravs. \$5 n. 8° Pott, N.Y. 05
10/ 6 n. Gay & Hancock. Combined acc. of 6 trips. Much useful informn. for travellers.
- EDWARDS, Amelia B. A Thousand Miles up the Nile; 70 ill. 7/ 6 8° Routledge [77]
\$2-50 Dutton, N.Y. An excellent companion and guide-bk., w. authoritative informn. on anc. hist. and monuments.
- GEERE, H. Valentine By Nile and Euphrates—*ut* E § 30
- GIBSON, Chas. Dana Sketches in Egypt \$3 n. 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 99
Cairo and the Nile to the first Cataract. Sketches good; text of no value.
- GRANT, Col. J. A. Walk acr. Africa: domestic scenes fr. my Nile J1.; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Blackwood 64
- JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. The Nile Quest; maps and ill. [Story of Exploration] 4/ 6 n. 8° Rivers 03
\$1-35 n. Stokes, N.Y. A fascinatg. acc. of the whole history of Nile explorn. fr. prehist. times to discoveries in the Sobat and Bahr-el-Ghazel regions, conclg. w. a geography of whole Nile basin. Bibliography.
- LYONS, Cpt. H. Physiography of the Nile Basin Cairo 96
The best scientific account of the Nile basin and of the Nile flood.
- STUART, H. W. Villiers Nile Gleanings concerning Ancient Egypt o.p. [pb. 31/ 6] r 8° Murray 80
- WARNER, C. D. My Winter on Nile am. Mummies & Moslems \$2 8° Houghton, Boston [76] 99
A new edition of his *Mummies and Moslems*, 8° Hartford '76.
- WILKIN, Arth. On the Nile with a Camera; 111 ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 97
An interestg. narr. of a six-weeks' trip fr. Cairo to the Second Cataract.
- Pyramids** —v. also G § 9
- Suez:** CHAPMAN (Cpt. Chas.) The Suez Canal [acc. of opening] o.p. 8° London 70
- FITZGERALD, Percy H. Great Canal at Suez, 2 v. [polit., engin., & financ. hist.] o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Tinsley 67
- de LESSEPS, F. Suez Canal: documts. descript. of rise & progr. [tr.] [1854-76] o.p. [pb. 10/ 6] 8° Paul 76
- " History of Suez Canal: personal narrative o.p. [pb. 2/ 6] 12° Blackwood 76
- Smith, G. Barnett Life and Enterprises of De Lesseps 7/ 6 c 8° W. H. Allen [93] 93

43: EGYPTIAN SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN

- ALEXANDER, Lt. Boyd —in his Niger to Nile, 2 vols., *ut* E § 46, s.v. Nigeria
- ALFORD (Lt. H. S. L.) + SWORD (Lt. W. D.) Egyptian Soudan, its Loss and Recovery; maps and ill. 10/ n. 8° Macmillan 98
Incls. sketch of its hist., pers. narr. of Dongola Expedn. (1896), and full acc. of Nile Expedn. (1897-8).
- BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis The Egyptian Soudan; its hist. and monuments., 2 vols.—*ut* G § 9
- BUXTON, Edw. N. —in his Two African Trips, *ut* E § 41
- CHURCHILL, Winston L. S. The River War 10/ 6 n. (\$4) 8° Longman [99] 02
A historical acc. of the reconquest of the Soudan, w. lists of contemp. narrs. and Govt. pubns.
- COMYN, Lt. D. C. E. ff. Service in Sport and the Sudan 12/ 6 n. 8° Lane 10
- Acc. of journeys to and surveys of River Pibor (triby. of Sobat), upper reaches of Sobat, Nile-Congo watershed, borders of Ech. Equat. Afr., oases of Selima, Teklis, and Eyn Aga, etc.—largely *terra incognita*, with a good deal of sport. Map and ill.

- FOTHERGILL, Edw. Five Years in the Sudan; 32 pl. 16/n. 8° Hurst 10
Experiences of an official and sportsman dur. earlier period of Brit. occupn. : people, fauna, life, sport.
- GESSI, Rinaldo Seven Years in the Soudan; ill. 18/8° Low 92
Explorations, adventures and campaigns against Arab slave-hunters. Ed. Felix Gessi [son].
- GLEICHEN, C't A. E. W. Handbook of the Soudan; *also* Supplement c 8° War Office 98; 99
The Anglo-Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols. 17/6 4° Wyman 05
A compendium prepared by officers of the Soudan government.
- GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-85]—*for his* Life v. F § 29
- JAMES, F. L. Wild Tribes of the Soudan; map and 20 ill. *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Murray [83] 87
Travel and sport, chiefly in the Basé country.
- JUNKER, Dr W. J. —*in his* Travels [tr.], 3 vols., *ut* E § 48 [1875-86]
- KNIGHT, E. F. Letters from the Sudan; ill. [repr. fr. 'Times'] 8/6 n. r 8° Macmillan 97
- KUMM, Dr Karl From Hausaland to Egypt; maps & 90 ill. (some col.) 16/n. r 8° Constable 11
A ponderous narr. of missionary travel; w. record of adventure, sport, scientific and anthrop. observn.
- LEPSIUS, Dr R. Letters fr. Egypt, Ethiopia, and Sinai [tr.]; maps 5/c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
- LLOYD, Alb. B. Uganda to Khartoum: life and adventure; 81 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin [06] 06
A fascinating bk. of travel over untracked ground, spec. good on Acholi country (non-Bantu).
- NEUFELD, Chas. A Prisoner of the Khaleefa; maps and ill. 12/8° Chapman 99
\$4 Putnam, N.Y. Acc. of prison-experiences. (in Omdurman, 1887-98) of author, who was captured by dervishes while on tradg. expdn. to Soudan.
- OHRAWALDER, F'r Jos. Ten Years' Captivity [1882-92] in Mahdi's Camp; maps & ill. 21/8° Low [92] 93
Ed. Maj. F. R. WINGATE fr. orig. MSS. of OHRAWALDER, who in 1892 escaped w. 2 sisters-of-mercy on camels fr. Mahdi's camp. A personal acc. of events in Sudan since rise of Mahdism, throwg. light on Mahdi's unprincipled and despotic successor. Abgd. Edn. 2/6 c 8° [93] 94.
- OLIPHANT, Laur. The Land of Khemi [Middle Nile] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 82
- PEEL, Hon. Sid. Binding of Nile and New Soudan; map 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 04
\$5 Longman, N.Y. Deals solely w. the new irrign. wks. in Egypt and the occupn. of the Soudan.
- ROBINSON, C. H. Hausaland: 15,000 miles thro' Central Soudan; ill. 14/8° Low 96
A remarkably interestg. descrn. of jr. up N'ger to Lokoja, thence up Benue to Loko, northward by land to Kano, thence back to Lokoja, and home. Full of informn. on country and people, esp. slavery and slave-raiding.
- RUSSELL, Hy. Ruin of the Soudan: cause, effect, remedy; maps and ill. 21/8° Low 92
\$4.50 Scribner, N.Y. Historical more than geograph., aboundg. in quotes. fr. Blue-Bks. and other offio. documts.
- SARTORIUS, [Mrs] E. Three Months in the Soudan *o.p.* [pb. 14/] 8° Paul 85
—*in his* The Heart of Africa, *ut* E § 48 [1868-71]
- SCHWEINFURTH, G. Fire and Sword in the Sudan [tr.] 6/8° Arnold [96]
\$2 Longman, N.Y. Descries. escape of SLATIN PASHA in 1895, and gives vivid acc. of Upper Nile Provinces under rule of Khalifa.
- SLATIN PASHA, R. C. My Wanderings in the Soudan, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 84
- SPEEDY, Cornelia M. In the Torrid Sudan; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Murray 10
Sport, travel, geogr., history, internal condns., admin., and development.
- TANGYE, H. Lincoln Sport, travel, geogr., history, internal condns., admin., and development.
- TAYLOR, Bayard Central Africa; 2 pl. & ill. [Cairo to White Nile] \$1.25 12° Putnam, N.Y. [54] 81
- TRAILL, H. D. From Cairo to the Sudan Frontier—*ut* E § 42
- WARD, Jno. Our Sudan: its pyramids and progress; 720 ill. 21/n. c 8° Murray [05] 05
An excellent acc. of the Anglo-Egyptn. Soudan. New edn. conts. orograph. map of whole Nile valley.
- WERNE, F. Expedn. to Discover Sources of White Nile [tr.], 2 v. [1840-1] *o.p.* [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 49
" African Wanderings [tr.], 2 Pts. *o.p.* [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 52
Sennaar to Taka, Basa, Beni-Amer, etc.
- WILSON (Rev. C. T.) + FELKIN (R. W.) Uganda & Egyptian Soudan, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 28/] 8° Low 82
- WINGATE, Maj. [Sir] F. R. Mahdism & the Egyptian Sudan; maps *o.p.* [pb. 30/ (\$10)] 8° Macmillan 91
Hist. of events in Soudan dur. 1892-91 w. fullest possible details as to fall of Khartoum.
- YACCOUB PASHA ARTIN England in the Soudan [tr.]; map and ill. 10/n. 8° Macmillan 11
L'ts wr. by author (formerly Under-Sec. in Eg. Edn. Dept.) to his wife whilst journeying up Blue Nile and White Nile, in company w. Frl. SARCE in 1908-9. An honest (and favourable) acc. of Brit. rule in the Soudan. Tr. fr. Feh.
- Egyptian Campaign, Soudan Wars, etc.—v. F § 31**
- Ethnology:** FEATHERMAN (A.) Social History of the Races of Mankind: Nigritians—*ut* F § 5
- THOMSON (Arth.) + RANDALL-MACIVER (D.) The Ancient Races of the Thebaid; ill. 42/n. (\$12.75) 4° Clar. Press 05
An anthropomet. study of inhabts. of Upper Egypt fr. prehist times to Mohammedan Conquest, based on exam. of 1,500 crania.
- Guides** —v. E § 42
- Libyan Desert:** BEADNELL (H. J. Ll.) An Egyptian Oasis; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 09
A thoro' study of oasis of Kharga in Libyan Desert, by head of land reclamation operations.
- RANDALL-MACIVER (D.) + WILKIN (A.) Libyan Notes; 25 pl. 20/n. 8° Macmillan 01
An attempt to settle the question of the connexion between the ancient Libyan and the modern Berber.
- St JOHN, Bayle The Libyan Desert 2/c 8° Murray [46]
Tho' pubd. over hf. a cent. ago, still of value, as not much more is known of the desert now than then.
- Nile Sources and Tropical Nile—v. E § 48, s.v. Uganda**

44: ABYSSINIA AND BLUE NILE BASIN; SOMALILAND

Early Travels

- ALVARES, Père Fr. [16 cent.] Narrative of Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, tr. and ed. L'd Stanley of Alderley [1520-27] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 81
- BRUCE, Jas. [1730-94] Travels to Discover Source of [Blue] Nile [1768-73] 3/6 c 8° Black [1790] 78
The same 2/ c 8° Chambers [1790]
- ” Describes the first modern travels in Africa, dating from 1768 to 1778.
- LOBO, Jeron. Voyage into Abyssinia [1624] [National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1735]
- WHITEWAY, R. S. [tr. & ed.] Portuguese Expedition to Abyssinia [1541-3] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 03

Recent Travel and Accounts

- BAKER, Sir S. W. Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia & Hamran Arabs; ill. 6/ c 8° Macmillan [67] 80
Narrative of jy. in 1861-2 preliminary to author's expedn. to the Nile sources.
- BENT, J. Theod. The Sacred City of the Ethiopians; map and 73 ill. 10/6 8° Longman [93] 96
Acc. of jy. by Mr and Mrs BENT into Abyss. in spring of 1893, chief object of wh. was to examine archeol. remains at Aksum, the sacred city of Ethiopians, since bef. Xtn. era. Incidentally the places passed thro', the people and their ways, are descrd. Prof. H. D. MÜLLER (Vienna) adds a ch. on Inscrip. fr. Yeha and Aksum [9 cent. B.C. to 5 cent. A.D.; w. trs.] and Dr J. G. GARSON. App. on morpholog. character of the Abyssins. Whole bk. is of consid. archeol. interest.
- BLANC, Dr H. Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Smith & Elder 68
- BLAND-SUTTON, J. Man and Beast in Eastern Ethiopia; 204 ill. 12/ n. 8° Macmillan 11
Observns., by an eminent surgeon, on a jy. fr. Mombasa to Vict. Nyanza and back thro' Soudan and Nile valley.
- BULPETT, C. W. L. A Picnic Party in Wildest Africa; ill. \$3.50 n. 8° Longman 07
12/8 n. Arnold. Acc. of expedn. to survey Masha and Boma plateaux betw. Lake Rudolf and River Akobo.
- de COSSON, E. A. Cradle of Blue Nile, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] p 8° Murray 77
Account of the author's visit to King John of Ethiopia.
- GLEICHEN, C't A. E. W. With the Mission to Menelik; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold [97] 98
A popular, but not very informing, account of the mission of 1897.
- HARRIS, Sir Wm. Cornwallis The Highlands of Ethiopia, 3 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Longman 44
- HAYES, Dr A. J. The Source of the Blue Nile 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 05
Record of jy. thro' Soudan to Lake Tsana in W. Abyssinia, and of return to Egypt by valley of Atbara.
- HINDLIP, L'd Sport & Travel: Abyssinia & Br. East Africa; maps & ill. 21/ n. 8° Unwin 06
- KRAFF, Rev. J. Lewis Travels & Missionary Labours in Afr. and Abyss. [tr.]; ill. [1837-55] 21/ 8° Trübner [60] 67
- KUMM, H. K. W. Khont-Hon-Noffer: the lands of Ethiopia 6/ 8° Marshall Bros. 11
- PARKYNS, Mansfield Life in Abyssinia; 30 ill. [3 yrs.' residence] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 1 8° Murray [53] 68
- PEARSE, Alf. E. —in his Travel & Sport in Africa, 3 vols., ut E § 41 [Abyssinia, Somaliland, etc.]
- FLOWDEN, W. C. Travels in Abyssinia, ed. by his Brother o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 68
- PORTAL, Sir Gerald H. My Mission to Abyssinia; map and ill. 15/ 8° Arnold 92
Acc. of Engl. missn. to Abyss. in '87-8, wh. had its orig. in intrusn. of Italns. into the country on shore of Red Sea abandoned by Egyptians. in '81, to wh. the Abyssins. had set up a claim. The narrative is personal and descriptive rather than political.
- POWELL-COTTON, Maj. P. H. G. A Sporting Trip through Abyssinia—ut I § 147
- RASSAM, H. British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Murray 69
Contains notices of the countries traversed.
- SKINNER, Rob. P. Abyssinia of To-day; map and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 06
\$3 n. Longman, N.Y. Acc. of first missn. sent by the Amer. Govt. to the 'King of Kings', by the Amer. Consul-General.
- SMITH, Dr A. Donaldson Through Unknown African Countries; ill. 21/ n. 8° Arnold 97
\$5 n. Lane, N.Y. Author, an American doctor, accomp. by 2 Englishmen, startg. fr. Berbera, crossed Somaliland to Mihail, thence to Bari, Shebell, crossed the Juba and over Borakua Galla country to Lake Stephanie, wh. was explored; thence to Lake Rudolf, and back to coast via Rendile country and the Nyiro. Of much geograph., nat. hist., and astron. importance. Also much sport. Valuable Appendices.
- SMITH, F. Harrison Thro' Abyssinia: envoy's ride to King of Zion 7/6 8° Unwin 90
\$2 Armstrong, N.Y. Author, a naval man, accomp. Sir W. Hewett on missn. to Abyss. wh. led to a treaty in wh. Engl. guaranteed to late kg. JOHN possessn. of Bogos country and free trade thro' Massawa, in considn. of his help in releasg. Egyp. garrisons at that time still in Sudan.
- STERN, Hy. A. The Captive Missionary [cy. & people of Abyss.] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Cassell [60] 68
- ” Wanderings am. Falashas in Abyssinia o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Wertheim 62
- STIGAND, Cpt. C. H. To Abyssinia through an Unknown Land; ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley 10
Largely thro' cy. prev. unexplored by a E-ropean; struck due N. fr. L. Rudolf, followed Omo River, and crossed into Abyss., describ. pass in Loregal Mtns., the difficult tract fr. Naisichu to Koroloi, and wild Rendile country, and their 20 tribes. Valuable informn. on ethnol., langs., and customs of these non-Bantu tribes.
- VIVIAN, Herb. Abyssinia: through the Lion-Land; ill. 15/ 8° Pearson 01
\$4 Longman, N.Y. A popular account of a visit to a part of Abyssinia, thro' Somaliland.
- WELLBY, Cpt. M. S. 'Twixt Sirdar and Menelik; map and ill. \$2.50 n. (16/) 8° Harper 01
Acc. of jy. thro' unknown pts. of the country to Lake Rudolf, along the Ruzi and Sobat, and to Cairo.
- WINSTANLEY, H. Visit to Abyssinia: acc. of mod. Ethiopia, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 81
- WYLDE, A. B. '83 to '87 in the Soudan, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Remington 88
Account of Sir Wm. HEWETT's mission to KING JOHN of Abyssinia.
- ” Modern Abyssinia; map and port. 15/ n. 8° Methuen 01
A very valuable and comprehensive account, geographical and political, of the country.

Expedition to Abyssinia

—v. F § 31

Somaliland

—v. also I § 147

HAMILTON, Angus

Somaliland; map and 23 ill.

12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 11

By *Reuter's Special War-Corresp.* in Somaliland for 2 yrs., telling the whole story of the 4 expedns. fr. start to finish.

HERBERT, Agnes

Two Dianas in Somaliland; 24 ill. [shootg.-trip] 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Lane 07

JAMES, F. L.

The Unknown Horn of Africa; map and 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Philip [88] 91
Narrative of a sporting tour. Berbera to the Leopard River.

PEARCE, Cpt. Fcs. B.

Rambles in Lion Land; ill. 10/6 8° Chapman 98
An account of three months' travel and sport.

PEEL, C. V. A.

Somaliland; map and ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6 n.] 1 8° Robinson [99] 03
A commonplace descrn. of travel and sport; w. lists of every known animal and bird there, and of reptiles coll. by author.

SMITH, Dr A. Donaldson

Thro' Unknown African Countries—*ut sup.*

SWAYNE, Fces.

A Woman's Pleasure Trip in Somaliland; ill. 4/ n. 8° Wright, Bristol 07
The first descrn. of Somaliland as a holiday-resort. By a sister of the late Administrator.

SWAYNE, Cpt. H. G. C.

Seventeen Trips to Somaliland; ill. [1885-93] 18/ 8° Rowland Ward 95

An authoritative wk. descrg. author's explora. and reconnaissances dur. 1885-93, his advents. and investigns. am. the curious and little-known nomadic tribes of interior, wild fauna of country and (not least) the sport he had. Apps. deal w. fitting-out of Somali expedns, phys. geogr., and trade.

WILLES-JENNINGS (Maj. J.) + ADDISON (Dr C.) With Abyssinians in Somaliland; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Hodder 05

WILLES-JENNINGS was principal Medical Officer of the Force, Abyss. and English, wh. made the Somaliland expdn. of 1903-4, and, w. Cpt. H. N. DUNN, was attached to Emp. MENELUK's troops.

45: THE BARBARY STATES

Bibliography: ASHBEЕ (H. S.)—his Bibl. of Tunis [*inf.*] incl. bks. on Barb. States wh. deal also w. Tunis

FIELD, Dr Hy. M. The Barbary Coast; map and ill. \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93

Travel sketches of Gib., Morocco, Algiers, Tunis, Sahara, w. notes on hist. and social and relig. life.

FOSTER, Jno. Fraser

The Land of Veiled Women; ill. and 4 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Cassell 11
Graphic sketches of wanderings in Algeria, Tunisia, and Morocco.

GREVILLE-NUGENT, Mrs

Land of Mosques & Marabouts [tour in Algeria & Tunis] 14/ 8° Chapman 94

NESBITT, Fces. E. [art.]

Algeria & Tunis: 70 col. pl., w. 1'pr. [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 06

PEARSE, Alf. E.

—in his Travel and Sport in Africa, 3 vols., *ut* E § 41 Algeria, Tunisia, etc.]

PHILLIPPS, L. Mard

In the Desert 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 05

\$2 Longman, N.Y. A descrn. of the conquest and occupation of N. Africa by the French.

SHOEMAKER, M. M.

Islam Lands; ill. (12/6 n.) 8° Putnam 11
Nubia, Soudan, Algeria, Tunisia, inclg. delightful sketch of Kairwan.

—v. F § 15

Barbary Corsairs

Algeria; Algiers

Bibliography: PLAYFAIR (Col. Sir R. L.) Bibliogr. of Algeria [1541-1887] 4/ 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 88

"

Supplement to Bibliography of Algeria [to 1895] 5/ m 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 98

BARCLAY, E.

Mountain Life in Algeria; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 4° Paul 82

BELLOC, Hilaire

Esto Perpetua: Algerian studies & impressns.; 45 ill. 3/6 n. sq c 8° Duckworth 05

BOISSIER, Gaston

Roman Africa [tr.] [archæol. walks in Alg. & Tunis] \$1.75 (6/) c 8° Putnam 99

BRIDGMAN, F. A.

Winters in Algeria; ill. \$2.50 sq 8° Harper, N.Y. 90

de CASTELLAIN, C'te

Souvenirs of Milit. Life in Algeria [tr.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Remington 82

CROUSE, M. Eliz.

Algiers; 24 pl. \$4 n. 8° Pott, N.Y. 07

10/6 n. Gay & Hancock. An enthusiastic attempt to express a first impress. of the Orient obt'd. dur. 5 months in Algiers.

DUDGEON, Mat. [17 cent.]

True Relations of Travels and Perilous Adventures 5/ c 8° Longman 94
Autobiogr. acc. of a lengthy captivity in Algiers of a London merchant ab. mid. 17 cent. Now first pub.

EDWARDS, Matilda Betham-

A Winter with the Swallows o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 67

GASKELL, G.

Algeria as it is o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Smith & Elder 75

GORDON, L'y Duff [tr.]

The French in Algiers [tr. fr. Germ. & Fch.] 2/ p 8° Murray [45] 61

HERBERT OF LEA, L'y

A Search after Sunshine; ill. [Algiers in 1871] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 72

HILTON-SIMPSON, M. W.

Algiers and Beyond; ill. [incls. interior] 12/ n. 8°

KNOX, A. A.

The New Playground o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Paul [81] 83

LEEDER, S. H.

The Desert Gateway; 10 ill. 6/ n. c 8° Cassell 11

A description of Biskra (as gateway to the Sahara) and neighbourhood.

MANINGTON, Geo.

A Soldier of the Legion; maps and ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 07

An Englishman's advents. under the Fch. flag in Algeria and Tonquin. Ed. W. B. SLATER + A. J. SARL.

PEASF, Alf. E.

Biskra and Oases of Desert of the Zibans 4/6 c 8° Stanford 93

PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L.

Travels in Footsteps of Bruce [Algeria and Nubia] 63/ 4° Stanford 77

The Scourge of Christendom 14/ 8° Smith & Elder 84

Annals of British relations with Algeria, 1540-1830.

SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs STRAHAN] Walks in Algiers and its Surroundings; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto [78] 88

- WATSON, Gilb. The Voice of the South 10/6 n. 8° Hurst 05
Acc. of jy. across the Algerian Sahara with an interesting Arab guide.
- WILKIN, Anth. Among the Berbers of Algeria; ill. 16/8° Unwin 00
A good popular descriptive book brings up to date and supplements BARCLAY's bk., *sup.*
- WORKMAN, Fanny B. + W. H. Algerian Memories: bicycle tour over Atlas Sahara; 23 ill. \$2 c 8° Randolph, N.Y. 96
6/ Unwin. Lively acc., by an Am. and his wife, of cycle-tour: many pleasant pict. and curious details of land and inhabs., esp. of Kabyles.
- WRIGLEY, M. Algiers Illustrated; 100 ill. [residence 1887-88] 45/1 r 4° Low 89
- Biskra: LEEDER (S. H.) The Desert Gateway; ill. [acc. of a winter at Biskra] 6/ n. c 8° Cassell 11
- Barca (Cyrenaica)
- BEECHY, F. + H. Procs. of Expedn. to N. Coast of Africa [1821-2] o.p. [pb. 63/] 4° Murray
Comprehends an account of the Greater Syrtis and the Cyrenaica. 9 maps and illus.
- HAMILTON, Jas. Wanderings in North Africa o.p. [pb. 12/] p 8° Murray 56
- SMITH + PORCHER Recent Discoveries at Cyrene o.p. [pb. 126/] f° Day
Acc. of expedn. to the Cyrenaica in 1860-1. 12 maps and pl., tinted lithos., and woodcuts.
- Morocco
- Bibliography: de la MARTINIÈRE (H. M. P.)—his Morocco [ut inf.] *conts. bibliogr.* 1844 to 1877
- PLAYFAIR (Col. Sir R. L.) + BROWN (Dr Rob.) Bibliogr. of Morocco fr. Earliest Times to end of 1891
—Suppl. Ppr. R. G. S. 1893 (Murray)
- Titles of over 2,000 bks. and papers on hist., geogr., and politics of Morocco, preceded by essay on the country and its people.
- Early Account: PELLOW (T.) Adventures, ed. Dr Rob. Brown; ill. [Advent. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [n.d.] 90
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Acc. [questionably quite genuine] of his 23 years' captivity [1715-38] am. Moors, giving frightful pict. of state of Morocco, cruelty of rulers, and furious civil wars. Introd. (by BROWN) gives a readable acc. of the Barbary pirates.
- Recent Travel and Accounts
- AFLALO, F. G. The Truth about Morocco 7/6 n. (\$2 n.) c 8° Lane 04
Indictmt. of Brit. policy in Anglo-Feh. agreemt., urging that she shd. be associated in any important foreign control.
- de AMICIS, E. Morocco, People & Places tr., 2 v.; [50 ill. [\$5 Coates, Phila.] 21/ n. c 8° Cassell [78] 97
- ASHMEAD-BARTLETT, Ellis Passing of the Shereefian Empire; ill. 15/ n. 8° Blackwood 10
An interestg. and sym-pathetic study of last days of an anc. semi-barbarous Empire.
- AUBIN, Eug. Morocco of To-day; 2 maps [\$2 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 6/ n. c 8° Dent 06
- BONSALL, Steph., jun. Morocco as it is; map and ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93
By a Special Corresp. of the Central News. With an account of Sir Chas. EVAN-SMITH's mission to Fez.
- COLVILLE, H. E. Ride fr. Fez to Algerian Frontier ['in petticoat & slippers'] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Low 80
- DAWSON, A. J. Things Seen in Morocco; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 04
Cf. also his *Hidden Manna*, a novel giving an extremely good picture of Moorish life (6/ c 8° Heinemann '02).
- FITZGERALD, Sybil In the Track of the Moors 21/ n. r 8° Dent 05
86 n. Dutton, N.Y. Sketches in Northern Africa and in Spain; w. ill. and 50 col. pl. by Augustine FITZGERALD.
- FORREST, A. S. [art.] Morocco: 74 col. pl., w. l'pr. S. L. Bensusan
[\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 04
- GRAHAM, R. B. Cunningham Mogreb-el-Akksa: jy. in Morocco; map 9/ 8° Heinemann 98
An unsuccessful journey to Tarudant in Sus: valuable only as a series of well-expressed impressions.
- GREY, Hy. M. In Moorish Captivity: the Tourmaline Expedition 16/ 8° Arnold 99
An account of the commercial expedition to Sus, 1897-8, and of the author's captivity which resulted from it.
- GROVE, L'y A. G. Seventy-one Days' Camping in Morocco; 33 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Longman 02
A pleasantly written book, but of no value as an account of Moorish life.
- HALIBURTON, R. G. The Dwarfs of Mount Atlas 1/ 8° Nutt 91
Statements of natives of Morocco and of Europ. residents; w. notes on dwarfs and dwarf-worship. 41 pp.
- HARRIS, Lawr. With Mulai Hafid at Fez 7/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 09
- HARRIS, Walt. B. The Land of an African Sultan; ill. [1887-9] 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 96
Narr. of tour fr. Tangier along coast to Arzila and El-Araish, then inland to Mequinez and Fez, returng. by El-K'sar el-Kebir and Wazzan.
- „ Taflet: narr. of jy. of explorn. to Atlas Mtns. and Oases of N.-W. Sahara; 2 maps and ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Blackwood 95
A lively record of an adventurous and perilous jy., w. acc. of Taflet itself, its people, their manners and customs.
- HAY, Sir Jno. Drummond [1816-93] Morocco and the Moors o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Murray [3-] 61
By a British Representative at the capital of Morocco before 1844. Vide also Memoir of him in F § 27.
- HOOKE (Sir J. D.) + BALL (J.) Tour in Morocco and Great Atlas; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Macmillan 78
Full descrn. of the country, tho' the expedn. was made w. a botanical object.
- LEARED, A. Morocco and the Moors, ed. Sir Rich. Burton; ill. 16/ 8° Low [76] 90
- 'LOTI, Pierre' [= Jules VIAUD] Into Morocco [tr.]; ill. \$1 12° Rand, Chicago [89] 92
Description of the embassy fr. France to Fez in 1889. Full of action and colour.
- MACKENZIE, Donald The Khalifate of the West; ill. 10/6 8° Simpkin 11
- MACNAB, Fces. Ride in Morocco [\$5 Longman, N.Y.] 15/ 8° Arnold 02
- de la MARTINIÈRE, H. M. P. Morocco [tr.]; maps, charts, etc. [jys. to Fez; w. bibliogr.] 14/ 8° Whittaker 89
- *MEAKIN, Budgett The Moorish Empire; ill. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 99
- * „ The Land of the Moors; ill. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 01
\$5 n. Macmillan, N.Y. The standard authority. Based on personal residence and travel and a study of all the literature of the subject.

- *MEAKIN, Budget The Moors: a comprehensive description; ill. 15/8° Sonnenschein 02
85 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Detailed and trustworthy descrn. of social and religious condns. and customs.
- " Life in Morocco and Glimpes Beyond; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Chatto 05
Disconnected pen-pictures of Berber life and history; partly repr. fr. magazines.
- 'MONTBARD, Georges' [C. A. LOYES] Among the Moors; fully ill. by author 21/8° Low 94
Descri. same tour as HARRIS (Ed. of Afr. Sultan, sup.), whom author accomp. HARRIS' acc. is superior.
- MOORE, F. The Passing of Morocco; map and 12 pl. 5/n. c 8° Smith & Elder 08
- RANKIN, Reg. In Morocco with General d'Amade; ill. 9/n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longman 08
- ROHLFS, G. Journeys thro' Oases of Draa and Tafilet [tr.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/8°] 8° Low 74
- SAVORY, Isabel In the Tail of the Peacock; 49 ill. 16/n. 8° Hutchinson 03
Ordinary experiences of two English ladies in Morocco.
- STERNBERG, C't A. The Barbarians of Morocco [tr.]; ill. 6/n. 8° Chatto 08
- STUTFIELD, H. E. M. El Maghreb: 1,200 miles' ride thro' Morocco 8/6 c 8° Low 86
- THOMSON, Jos. Travels in Atlas and Southern Morocco; 68 ill. and 2 maps 9/c 8° Philip 89
Gives a good account of Morocco city and of the Atlas range.
- TROTTER, Cpt. C. P. Our Mission to Coast of Morocco; 41 photos. o.p. [pb. 24/8°] 8° Douglas, Edin. 81
Account of the mission under Sir J. Drummond HAY in 1880.
- WARD, H. J. B. Mysterious Morocco and How to Appreciate it; ill. 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 10
- WATSON, R. S. A Visit to the Sacred City of Wazan o.p. [pb. 30/6°] 8° Macmillan 80
- WEIR, T. H. The Shaikhs of Morocco; map 6/n. c 8° Morton, Edin. 04
Colln. of lore of Moorish saints in 16 cent., chfly. tr. fr. contemp. wrgs. of Ibn ASKAR.
- Moors in Spain*
 —v. F § 58
- Tripoli:** *Bibliography:* PLAYFAIR (Sir R. L.) Bibliogr. of Tripoli—in Suppl. Pprs. of R. G. S. (Murray BARTH, Hy. —in his Travels and Discoveries, ut E § 46 [journeys 1849-55]
 BODDY, A. A. —in his To Kairwân, ut inf., s.v. Tunis
- DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr)—in their Travels, ut E § 46
- FURLONG, C. W. The Gateway to Sahara; ill. (some col.) [Tripoli] 12/6 n. 8° Chapman 09
- RAE, Edw. —in his The Country of the Moors, ut inf., s.v. Tunisia [Tripoli to Kairwân]
- THOMPSON, G. E. Life in Tripoli: with peep at anc. Carthage; 30 ill. 6/c 8° Howell, Liverpool 93
- Tunisia; Tunis:** *Bibliography:* ASHBEE (H. S.) Bibliogr. of Tunis 5/n. r 8° Dulau 89
Enlarged fr. Graham + Ashbee's Tunisia, ut inf. Ends w. 1888. A very compreh. and excellent piece of special bibliogr. Index.
- History:* BROADLEY (A. M.) Last Punic War: Tunis past & present, 2 vols. 25/p 8° Blackwood 82
With a narrative of the French conquest. Maps and ill.
- ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. Hist. of Conquest of Tunis by Ottomans 8° Algiers 83
- Travel: BODDY (A. A.) To Kairwân, the Holy o.p. [pb. 6/7] c 8° Paul 85
- BRUUN, Cpt. D. The Cave-Dwellers of Southern Tunisia [tr.]; ill. 12/8° Thacker 99
An account of the cave-dwellers of the Matmata Mtns.; w. notes on other races.
- DUMERGUE, E. The Chotts of Tunis o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 83
- GRAHAM (Alex.) + ASHBEE (H. S.) Travels in Tunisia; 50 ill. [w. bibliogr.] 25/r 8° Dulau 87
- GREVILLE-NUGENT, P. The Land of Mosques and Marabouts; ill. 14/8° Chapman 94
- V. HESSE-WARTEGG, E. Tunis, the Land and the People; ill. o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Chatto 82
- LORIMER, Norma By the Waters of Carthage 12/n. 8° Hutchinson 06
- PETRIE, Graham [artist] Tunis, Kairouan, and Carthage: 48 col. pl. 16/n. r 8° Heinemann 08
Illns. of mosques, streets, cafés, markets, and bazaars of these ancient Moslem towns, w. histor. and topogr. notes.
- RAE, Edw. Country of the Moors; ill. [Tripoli to Kairwân] o.p. [pb. 12/7] c 8° Murray 77
- REID, T. Wemyss Land of the Bey [impressns. of Tunis under Fch.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low 81
- SLADEN, Douglas Carthage and Tunis, 2 vols.; 6 maps and 68 pl. 24/n. 8° Hutchinson 06
- VIVIAN, Herb. Tunisia and Modern Barbary Pirates; maps and ill. 15/8° Pearson 99
§4 Longman, N.Y. Some history and a good deal of descrn. of manners, trade, agric., educ., folklore, etc.

46: WEST AFRICA, including NIGERIA AND SAHARA

Ethnology

- DENNETT, R. E. At Back of Black Man's Mind; ill. 10/n. (\$3.25 n.) 8° Macmillan 06
Notes on the Kingly Office in West Africa.
- ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. West African Sketches o.p. Chapman 81
- " The Land of Fetish o.p. [pb. 12/7] 8° Chapman 83
- " Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 87
- " Ewe-speaking People of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 90
- " Yoruba-speaking Peoples of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 94
On the religion, manners, customs, laws, langs., etc., of these peoples. Three important bks. for ethnol. and philology.

- NASSAU, Rev. R. H. Fetichism in West Africa; 12 ill.—*ut* B § 34
- THOMAS, N. W. Anthropol. Report on Edo-speaking Peoples of Nigeria, Pts. i-ii ea. 4/ n. c 8° Harrison 11
Full of facts gleaned dur. 14 mos. tour. Incls. many folk-tales and a dictionary (w. transliterations).
- Early Travel: di CADAMOSTO (Luigi) Voyages, tr. H. Y. Oldham [1455, 1456] 8° Hakluyt Soc.
- PARK, Mungo [1771-1805] Travels in Interior of Afr. [Everym. Lib.; 35 c. n. Dutton N.Y.] 1/ n. 12° Dent
- ” Travels to Discover Source of Niger; 8 col. pl. 3/6 c 8° Black []
- Life and Travels of Mungo Park in Africa; ill. [a good popular bk.] 2/ c 8° Chambers 96
- MacLachlan, T. B. Mungo Park [Famous Scots; 75 c. Scribner, N.Y.] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 98
- Thomson, Jos. Mungo Park and the Niger; maps and ill. 3/6 c 8° Philip 90
81-25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. [Great Explorers.] Combines with PARK's life a hist. of discovery of the regions he opened up.

Modern Travel and Description

- BARTH, Hy. Trav. & Discovs. in N. & Cent. Afr.; ill. 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [57-8] 90
[Minerva Lib.] 1849-55. Incls. accs. of Tripoli, Sahara, Kgd. of Bornu, and countries rd. L. Chad. V. also Timbuctoo, *inf.*
- BURTON, Sir Rich. F. Wanderings in West Africa, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Tylston [63] 9-
Liverpool to Fernando Po. Full of interesting descrs. of West Africa in 1862.
- DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr) Travels in N. & Centr. Afr., 2 v. [1822-4] o.p. 8° London [] 28
- *KINGSLEY, Mary H. Travels in West Africa, Congo Français, Corisco, and Cameroons; ill. 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 96
A bright, breezy narr. of travel, often in places hitherto unvisited by whites, by a good observer and fascinatg. writer, w. excellent descrs. of native customs, tradns., characteristics, and ectn. on *Fetich.* App. by Dr GÜNTHER on zool. results of jy. Abgd. Edn. 7/6 (\$2) '97.
- * ” West African Studies; maps and ill. 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan [99] or
Essays of great value on people, scenery, state of commerce, trade, fetich-worship, etc.
- LUCAS [Sir] C. P. West Africa, ed. H. E. Egerton; 5 maps = Hist. Geogr. vol. iii 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press [94] oo
- READE, Winwood —in his African Sketch Book, 2 vols., *ut* E § 41

History

- de AZURARA, G. E. Chron. of Discov. and Conq. of Guinea, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 96-9
Ed. by C. R. BEAZLEY + Edg. PRESTAGE. The 1st tr. of this import. chronicle. Incls. life of AZURARA.
- GEORGE, Claude Rise of British West Africa, 2 Pts. ea. 2/ 8° Houlston 04
Notes ab. progress of events down to yr. 1827: of small value.
- KINGSLEY, Mary H. Story of W. Africa [Story of Empire Ser.] 1/6 c 8° H. Marshall 99
- MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. A. F. Imperial Africa, vol. i: British West Africa; maps o.p. [pb. 2/6] 8° Imperial Press 98
Not a history, though including some history; a miscellaneous account and compilation; a useful book.
- MOREL, E. D. Affairs of West Africa; maps and ill. 12/ n. r 8° Heinemann 02
- WALLIS, Cpt. C. Braithwaite Advance of our West Africa Empire; 64 ill. 21/ m 8° Unwin 03
Acc. of his expercs. as Acting District Commr. in Sierra Leone Protectorate dur. and after the hut-tax rebellion of 1898.
- Angola: BATTELL (Andr.) Strange Adventures, ed. E. G. Lavenstein—*ut* E § 48, s.v. Congo [1589-1610]
- CAPELLO (H.) + IVENS (R.) From Benguela to the Yacca Territory [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut* E § 48
- LOOMIS, Prf. E. J. An Eclipse Party in Africa; ill. \$4.50 8° Roberts, Boston 96
Acc. of expedn. to St Paul de Loanda, led by Prf. D. P. TODD, to make observns. on total eclipse of Dec. 22, '89.
- MONTEIRO, J. J. Angola and River Congo, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Macmillan 75
- NEVINSON, H. W. A Modern Slavery; ill. and port. \$2 n. (6/) 8° Harper 06
Descrn. of jy. in Angola, West Central Africa, and Portug. islands of São Thomé and Príncipe.

Ashanti and the Gold Coast

- BURTON (Sir R. F.) + CAMERON (Com. V. L.) To Gold Coast f. Gold, 2 v.; maps o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Chatto 83
- CRUICKSHANK, Brodie Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 53
- *ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. History of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 93
Commencg. w. HERODOTUS' story ab. circumnavgn. of Afr. and the Periplus of HANNO, traces the long fortunes of Gold Coast und. Portug., Dutch, Fch., and English. A good contrib. to our Colonial history.
- ” The Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast—*ut* sup.
- FREEMAN, Rich. A. Travels and Life in Ashanti and Jáman 21/ 8° Constable 98
The best account of the countries; result of a mission there in 1897. 2 maps and 100 illns.
- HAYFORD, C. Gold Coast Native Institutions—*ut* D § 3 [partly crit. of Brit. policy]
- KEMP, Rev. Dennis Nine Years on the Gold Coast; ill. [missionary-wk.] 12/6 n. (\$5) Macmillan 98
- MACDONALD, Geo. The Gold Coast, Past and Present; ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 98
A storehouse of general information.
- MOORE (Decima) + GUGGISBERG (Maj. F. G.) We Two in West Africa; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Heinemann [09] 09
Descrn. by Dec. MOORE (Mrs GUGGISBERG) of their expedns. in conn. w. his wk. as Director of Surveys on Gold Coast.
- RAMSEYER (F. A.) + KÜHNE (J.) Four Years in Ashantee; w. Introd. Dr Gundert; ill. [missy.; 1869-72] 5/ c 8° Nisbet [65] 75
- REINDORF, Rev. C. C. History of the Gold Coast and Asante 9/ n. 8° Author, Basle 95
Based on traditions and historical facts, comprising a period of more than three centuries [1500-1860].

- SARBAH, Jno. Mensah Asanti and other Akan Tribes of West Africa 15/n. 8° Clowes 07
Incls. a short acc. of discovery of Gold Coast by Portuguese navigators, and another of early Engl. voyagers.
- STUART, J. M. Ancient Goldfields of Africa; maps and ill. 7/6 s 4° Wilson 91
In spite of its title deals almost exclus. w. goldfields recently brot. bef. the public. Chiefly quotes fr. wrags. of travellers.
- Ashanti Expedition*—v. F § 31 *Gold Fields*—v. I § 79
- Congo State and River —v. E § 48
- Dahomey: BURTON (Sir R. F.) Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 25/] c 8° Tylston [64] 93
- FORBES, Com. F. E. Dahomey & Dahomans, 2 v. [2 missns. 1849-50] o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Longman 51
- Gambia: ARCHER (F. Bisset) Gambia Colony and Protectorate 10/n. 8° St Bride's Press 05
- Hausaland —v. E § 43 (KUMM, ROBINSON)
- Liberia: DURHAM (F. A.) The Lone Star of Liberia—ut D § 130
- JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. Liberia, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 42/r 8° Hutchinson 06
The standard wk. on this negro republic. Full of information.
- McPHERSON, Dr J. H. T. Afr. Colonizn.: hist. of Liberia [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 91
- Nigeria (Northern and Southern); River Niger**
- *ALEXANDER, Lt. Boyd From the Niger to the Nile, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 36/n. 8° Arnold 07
- \$10 n. Longman, Y. F. Hist. of a great jr. (1914-7) by routes hitherto ill-explored—some never before visited—w. Lake Chad as middle objective
Of consid. geograph., nat.-hist., and ethnogr. value, with much sport on the way. He was accomp. by Opt. Claud ALEXANDER, Cpt. G. B. GOSLING, P. A. TALBOT, and José Lopez (interpreter).
- ALLEN (Cpt. W.) + THOMSON (T. R. H.) Narr. of Expedn. to Niger, 2 v. [1841] o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Bentley 48
- BINDLOSS, Har. In the Niger Country; 2 maps 12/6 8° Blackwood 99
A popular book, dealing mainly with the country and life of the people about the delta.
- DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr)—in *their Travels*, 2 vols., ut sup.
- FALCONER, J. D. On Horseback through Nigeria; map and 32 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
- GLOSSOP, B. R. M. Sporting Trips of a Subaltern; ill. 10/6 8° Harper 06
- HAZZLEDINE, G. D. The White Man in Nigeria; map and ill. 10/6 n. 8° Arnold 04
- HOURST, Lt. Exploration of the Niger [tr.]; maps and 190, ill. 24/ 8° Chapman 98
Account of the first voyage down the whole length of the Niger.
- HUTCHINSON, T. J. Narr. of Explorn. of Niger, Tshadda, & Binuë o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Longman 55
- KISCH, Martin S. Letters and Sketches fr. Northern Nigeria; ill. 6/n. c 8° Chatto 10
Posth. pubd. wrags. by a keen recruit in the Political Staff of W. Nigeria. Map and bibliography.
- LAIRD (M.) + OLDFIELD (R. A. K.) Expedn. into Interior of Afr. by Niger, 2 v. [1832-4] o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Bentley 37
- LANDER, R. L. Record of Clapperton's Expedition, 2 vols. o.p. 8° London 30
- „ + Jno. Adventures on the Niger, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 7/] c 8° Tegg [32] 56
- LARYMORE, Constance A Resident's Wife in Nigeria; ill. 4/6 n. c 8° Routledge [08] 11
A bright narr. of everyday life and expenes. dur. 5 yrs., w. informn. of practical value to intending colonists.
- LEONARD, Maj. A. G. The Lower Niger and its Tribes; map 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Macmillan 05
- LUGARD, L'y [Flora L. SHAW] A Tropical Dependency 18/n. 8° Nisbet 06
An outl. of the hist. and civilizn. extant bef. those of Egypt—Ghana, Songhay, Sokoto; w. accs. of Melle and Timbuctu as noted seats of learn. while Bur. was still in Dark Ages. Then descrs. fully Northern Nigeria.
- MACWILLIAM, Dr J. O. Medical Hist. of Expedn. to Niger, 1841-2 o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Macmillan 43
- MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Cpt. [Col.] A. F. Up the Niger; map and ill. 16/ 8° Philip 92
- Narr. of Maj. Claude MACDONALD's missn. to Niger and Benin rivers, obj. of wh. was to report to Brit. govt. on condn. and admin. of Niger region by Roy. Niger Co. App. on native musical Instruments by Cpt. C. A. DAY.
- „ British Nigeria; 16 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Cassell 02
An account of the exploration, history, and present condition of the district.
- MOREL, E. D. Nigeria: peoples and problems; 2 maps and 32 pl. 10/6 n. r 8° Smith & Elder 11
- ORR, Cpt. C. W. J. The Making of Northern Nigeria; maps 8° Macmillan, *in prep.*
- PARK, Mungo [1771-1805] Travels to Discover Source of Niger—ut sup.
- PARTRIDGE, C. Cross River Natives; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 05
Notes on primitive pagans of Obubura Hill District, Southern Nigeria, stone-circles of Aweyong River.
- RICHARDSON, Rob. Story of the Niger: record of travel and advent.; 31 ill. 2/6 c 8° Nelson 93
Story of the discoveries of Mungo PARK, CLAPPERTON, the LANDERS, Adolphe BURDO, Cpt. GALLIENI, THOMSON, etc. A boy's bk.
- ROBINSON, Rev. Chas. H. Nigeria, our Latest Protectorate; ill. 5/n. c 8° H. Marshall 00
Much information concerning the Hausa people, language, and customs. Of some ethnographical value.
- SHAW, Flora L. —v. LUGARD, L'y, sup.
- TREMEARNE, Cpt. A. J. N. The Niger and the West Sudan 6/n. 8° Hodder 10
A vade-mecum for Britons in W. Afr.: condns. of life, kit, provisions., language, etc.
- TROTTER, Lt.-Col. J. K. Niger Sources and Borders of Sierra Leone 5/c 8° Methuen 98
Descrs. the wk. of the Anglo-French Boundary Commission, 1895-6. Good map and ill.

- VANDELEUR, Lt.-Col. Seymour Campaigning on Upper Nile and Niger; maps and ill. [1894-7] 10/6 c 8° Methuen 98
- Narr. of his services (1) in Equatorial Lakes and Upper Nile (1895-6); (2) under Sir Ew. Goldie in Niger campaign (1897), describ. capture of Bida and Ilorin and Feh. occup. of Boussa.
- Maxse, Col. F. I. Seymour Vandeleur [b. 1869; d. 1901]: story of a Brit. officer 12/6 8° *Natl. Rev.* Office 05
- Abeokuta: BURTON (Sir R. F.) Abeokuta and Camaroons Mtns., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 25/] c 8° Tinsley 63
- Benin: BACON (R. H.) Benin, the City of Blood; ill. 7/6 8° Arnold 97
- BOISRAGON, Cpt. Alan The Benin Massacre; maps 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98
- ROTH, H. Ling A graphic account of the massacre, by one of the two survivors.
- Great Benin: customs, art, and horrors—*ut* B § 34
- Yoruba: DENNETT (R. E.) Nigerian Studies: relig. & pol. syst. of Yoruba; ill. 8/6 n. 8° Macmillan 10
- ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. Yoruba-speaking Peoples—*ut sup.*
- STONE, Rev. R. H. In Afric's Forest and Jungle [missionary] \$1 c 8° Pacific Pr., *Oaklā., Cal.* 99
- Sahara (The): BARTH (H.) —in his Travels in N. and Centr. Afr. [tr.], *ut* E § 46
- DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr)—in their Travels, 2 vols., *ut sup.*
- DUMERGUE, E. The Chotts of Tunis—*ut* E § 45, s.v. Tunis
- KING, W. J. Harding In Search of the Masked Tawareks; ill. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 03
- Acc. of travel and adventure in N. Sahara. Author succeeded in running down these dangerous nomads and obtaining ports of them unmasked, tho' the custom of wear. a black mask is as essential a pt. of their soc. decency as is the veil to Mohamm. women.
- MACKENZIE, D. Flooding the Sahara o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Low 77
- Description of a plan for opening up Central Africa to commerce.
- PEARSE, Alf. E. —in his Travel and Sport in Africa, 1892-1901, 3 vols., *ut* E § 41
- PHILLIPPS, L. March In the Desert—*ut* E § 45
- POMMEROL, Mme J. Among the Women of Sahara [tr.]; 90 ill. 12/ n. 8° Hunt 00
- RICHARDSON, Jas. [1806-51] Travels in Desert of Sahara, 2 vols. [1845-6, etc.] o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Bentley 48
- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Great Sahara: wandgs. S. of Atlas Mtns.; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Murray 60
- VISCHER, Hanns Across the Sahara; map and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 09
- 83-50 n. Longman, N.Y. A very interestg. and valuable acc. of a caravan-jr. fr. Tripoli to Bornu: of considerable scientific value.
- WORKMAN, Fanny B. + W. H.—in their Algerian Memories, *ut* E § 45
- Libyan Desert —v. E § 43
- Senegambia: MITCHINSON (A. W.) The Expiring Continent [trav. in Seneg.] 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 81
- Sierra Leone: Bibliography: LUKACH (H. C.) Bibliogr. of Sierra Leone 8/6 n. 8° Clar. Press 11
- A scholarly classified bibliography, inclg. in its 826 items over 100 dealing w. African languages. 2 maps.
- ALLDRIDGE, T. J. The Sherbro and its Hinterland 15/ n. 8° Macmillan 01
- An excellent account of the geography, products, commerce and native life, based on 10 yrs.' residence.
- " A Transformed Colony; 66 ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley 10
- Sierra Leone as it was and is, its progr., peoples, customs, and undevel. wealth.
- BANBURY, G. A. Lethbridge Sierra Leone, the White Man's Grave; ill. o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89
- INGHAM, Bp C. E. Sierra Leone after a Hundred Years; 16 ill. 6/ c 8° Seeley 94
- Brief surv. of hist. of colony (wh. in '87 celebr. its 1st centenary); w. descrn. of pres. relig. and soc. state; mainly fr. missy. pt.-of-view.
- RANKIN, F. H. Visit to the White Man's Grave, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 36
- TROTTER, Lt.-Col. J. K. Niger Sources, and Borders of Sierra Leone—*ut sup.*, s.v. Nigeria
- Timbuctoo: BARTH (H.) Timbuktu and the Niger 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [6-]
- Still of considerable value, and of surpassing interest. Not very full on Timbuctoo.
- DUBOIS, Félix Timbuctoo the Mysterious [tr.]; 11 maps and 153 ill. 12/6 8° Heinemann 96
- 83-50 Longman, N.Y. Descri. an import. jr. fr. Paris to the Niger, givg. accs. of Niger valley and towns, the Longhol empire, and Timbuctoo and its hist. to the Feh. conquest. Exc. PARK in 1805, Maj. LAING in 1825, René CAILLIE c. 1825 (who wrote a bk. ab. it), and BARTH, no one succeeded in reachg. and leaving Timb. alive before Dubois.
- Islands: ELLIS (Lt.-Col. A. B.) The West African Islands o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Chapman 85
- Ascension: GILL (Mrs D.) Six Months in Ascension: acc. of scient. expedn. 9/ c 8° Murray 78
- Canary Islands; Teneriffe: BONTIER (P.) + LE VERRIER (J.) Conquest & Conversion of the Canarians. [1402], by Jean de Bethencourt, tr. & ed. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72
- BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands; 8 maps—*ut* E § 27
- D'ESTE, Marg. In the Canaries with a Camera; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Methuen 09
- EDWARDES, C. Rides and Studies in the Canary Islands; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin 88
- de ESPINOSA, A. Guanches of Tenerife, tr. Sir C. R. Markham [1594] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 07
- Descrn. of the island, its former inhabts. the Guanches (contractn. of Guanchinerfe, 'son of Tenerife'), their customs, etc.
- LATIMER, S. F. The English in the Canary Isles; 8 ill. [statistical, etc.] 4/ 8° Plymouth 88
- PÉGOT-OGIER, E. The Fortunate Islands [tr.], 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 71
- STONE, Olivia M. Tenerife and its Six Satellites, 2 v.; maps and ill. [v. complete] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Marcus Ward [87] 89

- TAYLOR, J. C. Health Resorts of the Canary Islands—*ut* **H*** § 57
- WHITFORD, Jno. Canary Islands as a Winter Resort; 7 maps and 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Stanford 90
- St Helena** : BROOKE (T. H.) History of Isl. of St Helena o.p. 8° London 1808
- JACKSON, E. L. St Helena, the Historic Island; ill. Ward & Lock 03
- A loosely-put-together compiln., yet contg. a good deal of valuable historical and geogr. material.
- MELLISS, J. C. St Helena; col. pl. 42/r 8° Lovell Reeve 75
- A physical, historical and topographical description. Continues the history of BROOKE fr. 1823 to 1875.
- 47 : EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA**
- Early Account** : BARBOSA (D.) Coasts of E. Afr. & Malabar in beg. of 16 Cent., [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 66
- Ethnology** —*v. also inf.*, *s.v.* ROUTLEDGE
- HOBLEY, C. W. Ethnol. of A-Kamba and other E. Afr. Tribes; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Camb. Press 10
- Putnam, N. F. [Cambr. Archaeol Soc.] A good presentatn. of all that appertains to the life (and death) of the A-Kamba.
- HOLLIS, A. C. The Nandi: language and folklore; ill. 16/ (\$5.25) 8° Clar Press 09
- Historical Geography** : LUCAS (Sir C. P.) South and East Africa [= Hist. Geog., vol. iv] 9/6 (\$2.40) c 8° Clar. Press 98-03
- Travel and Description** : BADEN-POWELL (Maj.-Gen. R. S. S.) Sketches in Mafeking and E. Africa; ill. 21/n. obl 4° Smith & Elder 07
- DECLÉ, Lionel Three Years in Savage Africa; ill. 21/ 8° Methuen 98
- Descri. of jy. fr. Cape to Bechuanaland, the Zambesi, Matabeleland, Mashonaland, Portug. settlem. on Zambesi, Nyassaland, Ujjj, Germ. E. Afr., Uganda, and Brit. E. Afr. (7,000 miles in all); w. observns. on customs, etc. 5 maps and 100 ill.
- ELTON (J. F.) + COTTERILL (H. B.) Travels in Eastern and Central Africa; ill. 21/ 8° Murray 79
- ELTON's journals, edited by COTTERILL.
- FRENCH-SHELDON, Mrs Sultan to Sultan; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Saxon 93
- Travels am. Masai and other tribes of E. Afr., by the only woman of Europ. orig. who had then penetrated to the Equatorial region and the neighbourhood of Kilima-Njaro—the only notable thing ab. the bk.
- KRAPF, Rev. J. L. —in his Travels dur. Residence in E. Africa [tr.], *ut* **E** § 44
- MACLEOD, Lyons Travels in East Africa, etc., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Hurst 60
- MACQUEEN, Peter In Wildest Africa; 64 pl. 7/6 n. 8° Bell 10
- Acc. of hunting and explorn. thro' Uganda, Victoria Nyanza, Vict. Nyanza regn., Brit. E. Africa, w. acc. of ascent of snowfields of Mt. Kibo and descri. of var. native tribes.
- PATTERSON, Lt.-Col. J. H. The Man-Eaters of Tsavo and other East African Adventures; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- A record of adventure, hairbreadth escapes, and travel. Foreword by F. C. SELWIS.
- SCHILLINGS, C. G. With Flashlight & Rifle in Equat. E. Afr. [tr.] 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson [06] 07
- An interesting record of hunting advents. and studies of wild life in Equat. East Africa. 302 illus.
- WASON, J. Cathcart East Africa and Uganda 3/6 n. c 8° Griffiths 05
- YOUNGHUSBAND, Ethel Glimpses of E. Afr. and Zanzibar; 58 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Long 10
- Affords a good picture of life of a Brit. officer's wife who accomps. her husband on tropical service.
- British East Africa** : ARKELL-HARDWICK (A.) Ivory Trader in N. Kenia; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Longman 03
- Straightforward chron. of huntg. and advent. fr. Mombasa thro' Kiluya to Gallaid.; w. acc. of little-known Rendile and Burkenji tribes.
- BRODE, Dr H. British and German E. Afr.: econ. and commerc. relns. 7/6 n. c 8° Arnold 11
- BUXTON, Edw. N. —in his Two African Trips, *ut* **E** § 41
- CHANLER, W. A. Thro' Jungle and Desert; 2 maps and ill. \$5 (21/ n.) 18° Macmillan 96
- Acc. of an important expdn. to cy. betw. Mt. Kenia and Lake Rudolf region (1892-3), wh., after makg. valuable researches (descri. of Rendile tribe most import. pt. of bk.) ended in a ser. of disasters, inclg. a mutiny of Zanzibaris. Good accs. of sport.
- CHAPMAN, Abel On Safari; fully and well ill. 16/ n. 8° Arnold 08
- \$4.50 n. Longman, N.Y. An excellent jungle-bk. of Equat. Afr., w. App. on Bird-life. In Swahili (the *lingua franca* of Central Africa) *safari* is a term wh. means an expdn. or caravan mobilized for any jy., whether sportg. or otherwise, not made by rail.
- ELIOT, Sir Chas. The East Africa Protectorate; maps and ill. 15/ n. 8° Arnold 05
- \$5 Longman, N.Y. An excellent acc. of the Protectorate and a valuable contribn. to probl. of admin. of Equat. Africa.
- FITZGERALD, W. W. A. Travels in Coastlands of Brit. East Africa 28/ 8° Chapman 98
- Investigations carried out, 1891-3: agriculture and products; incls. Zanzibar and Pemba. 15 maps and 117 illus.
- GREGORY, Dr J. W. The Foundation of British East Africa 6/ n. c 8° H. Marshall or
- A masterly acc. of phys. feats. of E. Afr., its races, explorn., and developmt. to 1899; incls. Uganda and Uyo-yoro.
- * Great Rift Valley: jy. to M. Kenya and L. Baringo 21/ 8° Murray 96
- A compreh. and import. wk., contg. in addn. to unassumg. record of adventurous travel, carrd. out agst. serious disadvantages. w. grt. success, an excellen acc. of geogr., geol., races, fauna, and flora. Maps and ill.
- HINDLIP, L'd C. A. British East Africa: past, pres., & future [controversial] 3/6 n. c 8° Unwin 05
- Sport and Travel: Abyssinia and British East Africa—*ut* **E** § 44
- in his Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 48
- JOHNSTON, H. H. —in his Kilima Njaro Expedition, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Masai
- KASSNER, Theo. —in his From Rhodesia to Egypt, *ut* **E** § 41
- LUGARD, Cpt. [Gen.] F. D. Rise of our East African Empire, 2 vols. 42/ 18° Blackwood 93
- An import. wk. dealg. w. our early efforts in Uganda and Nyassaland. fr. beg. of Brit. influ. : w. suggestns. for future admin. and exam. of Afr. probls. Conts. also acc. of his pers. wk., sport, and travel in E. Afr. The series of 14 maps is very valuable, and the 128 illus. are fine.
- MCDERMOTT, P. L. British East Africa; or Ibea; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Chapman [93] 95
- Hist. of formn. and wk. of Br. E. A. Co., fr. offic. documents and records of the Co. Pt.-of-view that of the Co. Appendices.

- MACDONALD, Maj. J. R. L. Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa; ill. 16/8° Arnold 97
 Author, w. Cpt. PRINGLE as second in command, was engaged by now defunct Imp. Brit. E. Afr. Co. to make surv. for proposed ry. fr. Mombasa to Victoria Nyauza. Covers 1891-4.
- MACQUEEN, Peter —in his In Wildest Africa, *ut sup.*
- NEUMANN, A. H. Elephant-Hunting in East Equat. Africa; col. pl. 21/n. 8° Rowland Ward 98
 Three yrs. ivory-htg. under Mt. Kenia and am. Ndorobo savages of Lorozi Mtns. Also Lake Rudolf.
- PATTERSON, Lt.-Col. J. H. In the Grip of the Nyika; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2 n.) 8° Macmillan 09
- PLAYNE, Somerset East Africa (British), ed. F. H. Gale; ill. 25/1 8° For. & Col. Compilg. Co. 09
 A very comprehensive popular wk. on hist., people, commerce, industries, resources of the country.
- POWELL-COTTON, Maj. P. H. G.—in his In Unknown Africa, *ut E* § 48, s.v. Uganda
- PURVIS, J. B. Hdbk. to Brit. East Afr. & Uganda; ill. [guide-bk.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00
- *ROUTLEDGE, W. S. + Kath. With a Prehistoric People, 136 pl. 21/n. m 8° Arnold 10
 A very important and interesting ethnological wk. on the A-ki-ké-yu; of unusual authority and detail: r. also note in F § 5.
- THOMSON, Jos. —in his Through Masai Land, *ut inf.*
- Suk (The): BEECH (Mervyn W. H.) The Suk: lang. and folklore; 3 maps and 24 pl. 12/6 n. (\$4.15) 8° Clar. Press 11
 Investigs. made by Acting Distr. Commr. of Baringo. Suk belong to same group as Masai, Nandi and Turkana.
- Galla Country: ARKELL-HARDWICK (A.)—in his Ivory Trades in N. Kenia, *ut sup.*, s.v. Brit. East Africa
- PLOWDEN, W. C. —in his Travels in Abyssinia, *ut E* § 44
- SMITH, Dr G. D. —in his Unknown Africa, *ut E* § 44
- WAKEFIELD, E. S. Thos. Wakefield, Missionary and Geographical Pioneer in East Equatorial Africa; 9 ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
- German East Africa: WEULE (Prof. K.) Native Life in East Africa [tr.] 12/6 n. 8° Pitman 09
 A record of travel and observn. in German E. Afr. 1906-7, a mine of anthropol. and topograph. informn. on life and habits of the Makonde, Makua, Matambive, and other tribes. Maps and ill.
- Kilima Njaro, Mount: MEYER (Hans) Across East African Glaciers [tr.] 32/1 8° Philip 91
 \$10-50 Longman, N.Y. Incls. acc. of first ascent of Mt. Kilima Njaro. 3 col. maps and 40 ill. App. of scient. notes, and bibliogr.
- *JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. Kilima Njaro Expedition: scientific explor. in East Equat. Africa; 6 maps and 80 ill. 21/8° Paul 86
- Masai Land
- FRENCH-SHELDON, Mrs Sultan to Sultan—*ut E* § 47
- HINDE, S. L. + Hildegarde The Last of the Masai; ill. 15/n. 4° Heinemann 01
- HOLLIS, A. C. The Masai: language and folklore; ill. 14/ (\$4.75) 8° Clar. Press 05
- *THOMSON, Jos. Through Masai Land 2/6 c 8° Low [85] 95
 Record of exciting advents. am. the Masai on jr. thro' East Equatorial Africa in 1883-4.
- Nyassa; Nyassaland: BUCHANAN (J.) Shire Highlands as Colony and Mission 5/c 8° Blackwood 85
- CADDICK, Helen —in her A White Woman in Central Africa, *ut E* § 48
- DRUMMOND, Hy. Tropical Africa; 6 maps and ill. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [88] 91
 \$1 n. Scribner, N.Y. Picturesque and trustworthy descrns. of the Lake Nyassa region, pleasantly written.
- DUFF, H. L. Nyasaland under the Foreign Office, map & ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Bell [03] 06
- FOTHERINGHAM, L. M. Adventures in Nyassaland; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
 Account of two years' struggle with Arabian slave-dealers.
- JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. —in his British Central Africa, *ut E* § 49-50, s.v. Rhodesia
 Includes a history of the opening up of Nyassaland.
- LIVINGSTONE, Dr D. [1813-73] Missy. Travels & Researches in S. Africa [1840-56] o.p. 8° Murray 57
- " Narr. of Expedn. to Zambesi and Tributaries [1858-64] o.p. 8° Murray 65
- " Popular Acc. of Travels & Advents.; maps & ill. [1840-56] 7/6 p 8° Murray [73] 75
- " Popular Acc. of Expedn. to Zambesi; maps & ill. [1858-64] 7/6 p 8° Murray 75
 For his Last Journals v. E § 48; for his Life v. E § 41 s.v. Lives of Explorers.
- LUGARD, Cpt. [Gen.] F. D. —in his Rise of the East African Empire, 2 vols., *ut E* § 47
- PRINGLE, M. A. Towards the Mountains of the Moon; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 84
- RANKIN, D. J. Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland—*ut inf.*, s.v. Zambesi
- ROWLEY, Rev. H. Twenty Yrs. in Centr. Afr. [story of Univ. missn.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [66] 85
- WERNER, A. —in his Natives of British Central Africa, *ut E* § 48
- WORSFOLD, W. B. Portuguese Nyassaland; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Low 99
 Not much more than a glorified prospectus of the Nyassa Company.
- YOUNG, E. D. Nyassa 7/6 c 8° Murray 77
- Portuguese East Africa; Mozambique: MACKAY (W.) A Prisoner of Chiloane; ill. 7/6 8° Trischler 90
- MACLEOD, Lyons —in his Travels in East Africa, 2 vols., *ut E* § 47 [1860]
- MAUGHAM, R. C. F. Portuguese East Africa: Manica and Sofala 15/n. 8° Murray 06
 History, scenery, flora, fauna, big game and advents. in pursuit thereof, customs, characteristics, dialects.
- PRINGLE, M. A. —in his Towards the Mountains of the Moon, *ut sup.*, s.v. Nyassa

- THEAL, Dr G. McCall —v. E § 41
- WEALE, J. P. M. Truth ab. the Portuguese in Africa 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
- Delagoa Bay: JESSETT (M. G.) Key to South Africa: Delagoa Bay 6/ c 8° Unwin 99
A brief and clear account of the Bay, its importance, and the politics conn. w. it. Now out-of-date.
- MONTEIRO, [Mrs] Rose Delagoa Bay: natives and natural history; 20 ill. 9/ c 8° Philip 91
Edn. w. col. front. (new Afr. butterflies) 12/. An interesting and well-written account of life in tropics.
- Gaza Land: GILLMORE (Col. Parker) Through Gaza Land; map 7/6 8° Harrison 90
Account of a journey of a hunter in search of gold and ivory.
- Somalliland—v. E § 44 Uganda—v. E § 48
- Zambesi River and Basin; Zambesia**
- GIBBONS, Maj. A. St H. —in his Africa from South to North, 2 v., ut E § 42 [full descrn. of Zambesi]
- LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813-73]—in his Expedition, 1858-64, ut sup.
- MATHERS, E. P. Zambesia, England's El-Dorado in Africa; ill. 7/ 8° King & Sell 91
Acc. of fdg. of Zambesia, w. descrn. of Matabelel., Mashonaland, and less-known adjacent territories, and Gold Fields in Brit. S. A.
- MAUGHAM, R. C. F. Zambesia; map and ill. 15/ n. 8° Murray 10
A general descrn. of the valley of the Z., w. its hist., agric., flora, fauna, and ethnography.
- PINTO, Maj. A. de Serpa —in his How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols. [tr.], ut E § 48
- RANKIN, D. J. Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
A personal record of experce.—for most pt. rather trivial, and an estimate of colonial and commerc. value, pres. and future, of regns. traversed.
- SCHULZ (Dr A.) + HAMMAR (A.) The New Africa; map and 70 ill. 28/ 8° Heinemann 97
Jy. up the Chobé and down the Okovanga rivers: exploration and sport.
- SELOUS, F. C. —in his Travel and Adventure in S.-E. Africa, ut E §§ 49-50, s.v. Mashonaland
- YOUNG, E. D. Livingstonia: advents. in explorg. L. Nyassa 7/6 p 8° Murray 78
- Zanzibar: BURTON (Sir R. F.) Zanzibar: city, island, Coast, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 31/ 8° Tinsley 72
- FITZGERALD, W. W. A. Travels in Coast Lands of British East Africa and the Islands of Zanzibar and Pemba; ill. 28/ 8° Chapman 98
- LYNE, R. N. Zanzibar in Contemporary Times; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Hurst 05
- Indian Ocean: COLOMB (Cpt. P. H.) Slave Catching in Indian Ocean—ut D § 130
- SULIVAN, G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on Afr. Coast—ut D § 130

48: CENTRAL AFRICA

- ALEXANDER, Lt. Boyd —in his From the Niger to the Nile, 2 vols., ut E § 46, s.v. Nigeria
- BAKER, Sir Sam. W. Ismailia; ill. 6/ c 8° Macmillan [74] 78
Narrative of an expdn. to Central Africa to suppress the slave trade; 1870-2.
- BARTH, Hy. Travels in North and Central Africa—ut E § 46
- BROWNE, J. Penman Travel and Adventure in the Pygmy Country 8° Laurie 07
Author stayed and hunted w. the pygmies thro' the depths of the Ituri Forest for some time.
- BURTON, Sir R. F. Lake Region of Central Africa, 2 vols.; ill. [1857-59] o.p. [pb. 31/ 6] 8° Longman 60
Includes account of the discovery of Lake Tanganyika.
- CADDICK, Helen A White Woman in Central Africa; 16 ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 00
\$1.25. Descrn. of a lady's journey to Lake Tanganyika from the mouth of the Zambesi.
- CAMERON, Com. V. L. Across Africa; 200 ill. [1873-6] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Philip [77] 88
- CAPELLO (H.) + IVENS (R.) From Benguela to Yacca Territory [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 42/ 8° Low 82
- CASATI, Maj. Gaetano Ten Years in Equatoria and Return w. Emin Pasha [tr.], 2 vols.; 4 maps, 80 col. pl., and 100 ill. 12/6 n. (\$5 n.) m 8° Warne [91] 98
Of no very great interest, and badly put together. Confirms STANLEY's criticism of EMIN. Maps sketchy, and some of illns. execrable.
- COILLARD, Frç. On the Threshold of Central Africa [tr.]; ill. 15/ i 8° Hodder 97
A valuable acc. of 20 yrs' missionary pioneering among the Barotse of Upper Zambesi. Much ab. Kg. LBWANIKIA.
- DU CHAILLU, Paul Advents. in Great Forest of Equatorial Africa; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [61] 90
Jy. 1855-60. Conta. the accs. of the dwarfs and the gorilla; both much discredited at the time.
- „ Jy. to Ashango-land & Further Penetration into Equat. Afr.; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/ 8° Murray 67
- DU PLESSIS, J. A Thousand Miles in Heart of Africa—ut E § 105
- ELLIOTT, G. F. Scott A Naturalist in Mid Africa; ill. and 3 maps o.p. [pb. 16/ 8° Innes 96
Mtns. of Moon and Tanganyika. A very interestg. acc. of a brilliant piece of pioneer-explor., w. well-wr. sketches of wild life and of nature, and discuss. of transport, meteorol., outlit, botany [v. H § 66], and geol.
- ELTON (J. F.) + COTTERILL (H. B.) Travels in Eastern and Central Africa—ut E § 47
- FAULKNER, H. Elephant Haunts: search for Livingstone o.p. [pb. 15/ 8° Hurst 68
- FOA, Edouard After Big Game in Central Africa [tr.]—ut I § 147 [wholly conc. w. sport]
- GEIL, W. E. A Yankee in Pigmy Land; ill. \$1.50 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 05
6/ Hodder. Narr. of jy. acr. Africa fr. Mombasa thro' the Pigmy Forest to Banana.
- GIBBONS, Maj. A. St H. Exploration and Hunting in Central Africa; ill. 15/ 8° Methuen 98
Acc. of travel and adventure amg. the Marese and contiguous tribes, w. big-game hunting. Covers the hitherto unexplored region betw. the Zambesi and Kafukwi rivers and fr. 18° to 15° S. lat.,

- GORDON, Maj.-Gen. C. G. Gordon in Central Africa, ed. G. B. Hill 7/6 c 8° De La Rue [81] 84
- GROGAN (E. S.) + SHARP (A. S.)—*in their* From the Cape to Cairo, *ut* E § 41
- JOHNSTON, Dr Jas. [M.D.] Reality v. Romance in S. Centr. Afr.; maps & 51 pl. \$4 8° Revell, Chic. 93
21/ Hodder. Fr. Benguela on West, thro' Bihe, Barotse, Kalahari Desert, Mashonaland, Nyassa, Shire Highlds., to mouth of Zambesi on E. A good deal of keen observn.
- JUNKER, Dr W. J. Travels in Afr. dur. yrs. 1875-86 [tr.], 3 vols. 63/8° Chapman 90-2
i: Years 1875-8, 21/; ii: 1879-83 [really ends '81], 21/; iii: 1882-6, 21/; i: Jankin to Barber, Khartoum, Meshra er-Rag, etc.; ii: Up White Nile, Meshra er-Rag, Dem Soliman Province, river Makua-Welle, etc.; iii: Makua-Welle regn., Lado (on banks of Nile, stay w. EMIN PACHA), Dufieh (on the Bahr-el-Jebel), Zanzibar, etc. An exhaustive acc. of an extensive ser. of travels, aboundg. in observns. on nat. hist., char. and habits of natives, and geogr. Maps, pl., and ill.
- KERR, W. M. The Far Interior, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Low 86
Account of a journey from the Cape of Good Hope to the Lake Regions.
- de LACERDA E ALMEIDA, F. J. M. Journey to Cazembe [tr.] [1798] o.p. 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 73
- LIVINGSTONE, Dr D. [1813-73] Last Jls. in Centr. Afr., ed. Rev. H. Waller, 2 v.; ill. [1865-73] 15/8° Murray [74] 80
- LLOYD, A. B. In Dwarf-Land & Cannibal Country; maps & 146 ill. 21/ n. 18° Unwin 99
Record of jr. fr. Uganda to West Coast. Incls. also account of the Uganda rebellion.
- LONG, Col. Chaillé Central Africa: naked truths of naked people o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Low 76
- MACDONALD, D. Africana: the heart of heathen Africa, 2 vols. 21/8° Simpkin 82
- MECKLENBURG, A. F., D'ke of In Heart of Africa [tr.]; 2 maps & 151 pl. (4 col.) 15/ n. 18° Cassell 11
Acc. of a one yr's. scient. explorn. by a geologist, a topographer, a botanist, a zoologist, a doctor, an ethnologist, and an artist, workg. on blank space on the map betw. the Kagera and the Kakitumbe, N. of Mpororo.
- PARK, Mungo [1771-1805] Travels—*ut* E § 46
- PINTO, Maj. Serpa How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Low 81
From the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean: 1877-9.
- PORTMAN, Lionel Station Studies 5/ n. (\$1-50 n.) c 8° Longman 02
Sketches of native life in story form; by a British official in Central Africa.
- PRUEN, S. T. Arab and African: experiences 6/ c 8° Seeley 91
- SCHWEINFURTH, G. The Heart of Africa: 3 yrs.' travels [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Low [73] 90
Account of a typical scientific exploration in the Eastern and Central Soudan. 1868-71.
- " Artes Africanæ, 21 pl. [industr. arts of Cent. Afr. tribes] o.p. [pb. 28/] f° Low 75
- SPEKE, Cpt. J. H. Journal of Discovery of Source of Nile 1/ n. f 8° Dent [63] 06
35 c. n. Dutton, N.Y. [Everyman's Lib.] Acc. of a fine piece of pioneer-exploration, 1856.
- STANLEY, Dr H. M. How I found Livingstone; ill. [\$3-50 Scrib., N.Y.] [1871-2] 6/ c 8° Low [72] 04
Thro' the Dark Continent; ill. 12/6 c 8° Low [78] 04
\$7-50. Harper, N.Y. One of the most stirring bks. of Afr. travel ever pubd. Details the discov. and first navign. of the Congo River system in 1878. Incls. Nile sources and Lake regions. Also 2 vols., ill., 18° ea. 7/6 Newnes '99.
- " In Darkest Africa; maps and 150 ill. 6/ c 8° Low [90] 04
\$7-50 Scribner, N.Y. The 'official' pubn. recordg. STANLEY's last jr. in Afr. (1889), for the quest and rescue of Emin, Govr. of Equatoria. An exciting narr. of advents., privats., dangers, and discovs. in Congo State and thence to East coast.
- SWANN, A. J. Fighting the Slave-Hunters in Central Africa—*ut* D § 130 [Tangan. and great lakes]
- *THOMSON, Jos. To the Central African Lakes and Back; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [81] 88
An important record of explorn. in 1878-80, the first jr. of this successful traveller. For his Life v. E § 41.
- WERNER, [Miss] A. Natives of British Central Africa 6/ c 8° Constable 06
Mainly races of the Shire valley and country round Lake Nyassa. A valuable colln. of facts.
- v. WISSMANN, Maj. H. My Second Journey thro' Equatorial Africa [tr.] 16/8° Chatto 91
From the Congo to the Zambesi in the years 1886 and 1887. Map and 92 ill.
- YOUNG, E. D. Search for Livingstone: a diary 6/ f 8° Letts 68
- Emin Expedns.: BARTTELOT (Maj. E. M.) L's & Diaries, ed. W. G. Barttelot o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Bentley 90
A record of his services in Afgh., Egypt, Nile Relief Expedn., and on Congo w. STANLEY. Maps.
- BOURNE, H. R. Fox The Other Side of Emin Pasha Expedition 6/ c 8° Chatto 91
A sort of judicial inq. into whole of the circs. attendg. the expedn., arrivg. at decision decidedly unfavourable to STANLEY.
- CASATI, Maj. Gaetano—in his Ten Years in Equatoria, *ut* sup.
- EMIN PACHA [=Dr SCHNITZLER] Letters & Jls., ed. Schweinfurth + Ratzel [tr.] 16/ r 8° Philip 88
Chiefly his correspondence. Contains graphic descriptions of his journeys in Central Africa.
- Little, Rev. H. W. Life and Work of Emin Pasha in Equat. Africa 12/6 c 8° Chapman 89
- Schweitzer, Geo. Pasha: life and work, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Constable 98
A badly-arranged, yet complete biography; from diaries, letters, etc.
- JAMESON, J. S. Story of Rear Column of Em. Pasha Relief Expn.; ill. 16/8° Porter 91
\$3-50 U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y. Posth. ed. by his wife, partly in vindict. of him agst. STANLEY's charge of his hg. provoked a horrible scene of cannibalism.
- MOUNTENEY-JEPHSON, A. J. Emin Pasha and Rebellion at Equator; ill. 21/8° Low [90] 90
\$3-75 Scribner, N.Y. By one of STANLEY's officers. Told w. excellent temper and taste, self-forgetfulness and modesty.
- PARKE, Dr T. H. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa; ill. 21/8° Low [91] 91
86 Scribner, N.Y. By Med. Officer to Expedn. Best supplement to STANLEY's own bk., fillg. up gap in narr. (the many-months stay at Fort Bodo.)
- PETERS, Dr Carl New Light upon Dark Africa [tr.] 10/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [91] 96
The story of the German Emin Pasha Expedition by its Commander. Map and ill.
- STANLEY, H. M.—in his In Darkest Africa, 2 vols., *ut* sup.
- TROUP, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column; ill. 16/8° Chapman [90] 90
\$5 Lippincott, Phila. A narr. of the expedn., by the Transport Officer.

- WARD, Herb. My Life w. Stanley's Rear Guard 1/6 c 8° Chatto 91
- WAUTERS, A. J. Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition [tr.]; maps & ill. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Nimmo 90
- WERNER, J. R. Visit to Stanley's Rear-guard 16/8° Blackwood 89
Describes the visit to Bartlett's Camp on the Aruwimi, w. acc. of Red River life. Maps and ill.
- Congo River and State: Bibliography:** WAUTERS (A. J.) Bibliographie du Congo: 1880-95 8° Brussels 95
- Early Travel and Accounts:** BATTELL (Andr.) Strange Advents., ed. E. G. Lavenstein 8° Hakluyt Soc. 02
The earliest record of travels in Congoland and Angola. Repr. fr. PURCHAS [ut E § 5], w. Bibliogr. and Glossary.
- LOPEZ, D. [ed.] Kingdom of Congo, fr. Wrtgs. of Lopez [1591] [tr.] o.p. 8° London 81
- Generally:** BENTLEY (W. H.) Pioneering on Congo, 2 v.; map & 206 ill. [\$5 Revell, N.Y.] 16/n. 8° R.T.S. 00
- BOULGER, Demetrius C. The Congo State; 60 ill. 16/8° Thacker 98
A well-written and elaborate defence of the State against the charges made against it.
- BOURNE, H. R. FOX Civilisation in Congoland; map 10/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 03
A full history of the State, w. the 'story of international wrong-doing'.
- BULA N'ZAU Travel & Advent. in Congo Free State, & its Big Game Shooting—ut I § 147
- BURROWS, Cpt. Guy The Land of the Pigmies; 200 ill. 21/8° Pearson 98
Information on the dwarf-race of the Aruwimi district among whom the author lived for some time.
- " The Curse of Central Africa; map and ill. 21/n. r 8° Everett 03
Incls. *A Campaign among Cannibals*, by E. CANTATUS. Brings a number of serious charges agst. Congo govt.
- BURTON, Sir R. F. Gorilla Land, and Cataracts of Congo, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Low 76
- CASTELEIN, Prf. A. [S.-J.] The Congo State: origin, rights, duties 3/n. c 8° Nutt 07
Reply to the accusers of the Belgium and her King, by late chairman of Belg. Soc. of Social Economy.
- DAVIS, R. Harding The Congo and Coasts of Africa; ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 07
6/ Unwin. Repr. of lrs to Amer. press. Incls. a vigorous indictment of the Congo State.
- DENNETT, R. E. Seven Years among the Fjort: trader on Congo o.p. [pb. 7/] c 8° Low 87
- DESCAMPS, Prf. E. E. F. J. New Africa [tr.] [weak defence of Congo State] 5/ c 8° Low 03
- DORMAN, M. R. P. Journal of a Tour in Congo Free State 6/n. c 8° Paul 05
- DU CHAILLU, Paul —in his Journey to Ashango Land, ut sup.
- " My Apingi Kingdom o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Low 71
- GLAVE, E. J. Six Years of Adventure in Congoland; 75 ill. \$2 8° Russell, N.Y. 92
7/6 Low. By one of STANLEY's pioneer officers, descrs. his life, and contg. careful study of manners and customs.
- GRENFELL, Geo. Life of George Grenfell; map and 33 pl. [missy. side] 6/n. 8° R.T.S. 09
- Hawker, Rev. Geo. Life of George Grenfell; map and 33 pl. [missy. side] 6/n. 8° R.T.S. 09
- *JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. George Grenfell and Congo, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 30/n. r 8° Hutchinson 08
Hist. and descrn. of Congo Indep. State and adjoining distrs. of Congoland, their natives, fauna, and flora; w. notes on Cameroons and Isl. of Fernando Po.—founded on GRENFELL's diary and researches and on the records of Barb. Missionary Soc. 14 maps and 498 illus. The most import. histor. and geogr. acc. of Congo basin and of one of its most distinguished pioneers. For GRENFELL's missionary achievements. v. A § 105. s.v. Africa.
- HINDE, Cpt. S. L. Fall of the Congo Arabs; ill. [1892-4] 12/6 8° Methuen 97
Acc. of Belg. expdn. to Upper Congo under Bar. DHANIS, and of the war w. the Arab slave-raiders, of whom 70,000 are said to have perished. Discusses fully questn. of cannibalism, most of author's time hg. been spent amidst cannibal races, w. horrible revels conc. the subject.
- HOBLEY, C. W. East Uganda: ethnography 02
- *JOHNSTON, [Sir] Harry H. River Congo: fr. its mouth to Bôlôbô; ill. 2/6 c 8° Low [84] 95
Valuable descrn. of the scenery, nat. hist., and people of Western Congo, as observed in 1882-3.
- KASSNER, Theo. —in his From Rhodesia to Egypt, ut E § 41 [Eastern Congo]
- KINGSLEY, Mary H. —in her Travels in West Africa, etc., ut E § 47 [French Congo]
- MONTEIRO, J. J. Angola and the River Congo—ut E § 46, s.v. Angola
- MOREL, E. D. The British Case in French Congo; map 6/ c 8° Heinemann 03
- " King Leopold's Rule in Africa; ill. 15/n. 8° Heinemann 04
A severe indictment of Congo State misrule—'a revival, under new and worse forms, of the Afr. slave-trade'.
- MOUNTMORRES, Visc. The Congo Independent State; ill. [a private Report] 6/n. r 8° Williams 06
- READING, J. H. Ogowe Band: narr. of Afr. travel; ill. \$3 8° Reading, Phila. 90
- ROBY, Marguerite My Adventures in the Congo; map and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 11
- STANLEY, H. M. The Congo, and the Founding of the Free State; 2 v.; ill. [\$7.50 Harper, N.Y.] 21/8° Low [85] 9—
10/6 n. 8° Arnold 07
- TIPPOO TIB: BRODE (Dr H.) Tippoo Tib: story of his care [tr.] 10/6 n. 8° Arnold 07
\$3 n. Longman, N.Y. Tippoo Tib was an Arab explorer who started in 1867 fr. Zanzibar, and spent some 15 yrs. for most part in Congo, where he ruled over a vast territory, tradg. in slaves and bearg. for a time title of Sultan of Utetera.
- WARD, Herb. Five Years with Congo Cannibals; 92 ill. 14/ r 8° Chatto 90
\$3 Bonner, N.Y. By one of survivors of STANLEY's ill-fated Rear-gd., the disasters attendg. wh. he attrbs. chfly. to STANLEY. Good descrn. of domestic and daily life, habits and customs of Congo savages.
- " A Voice from the Congo; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Heinemann 10
Stories, anecdotes, and notes, giving a graphic acc. of Congo native, his customs and life.
- WOLLASTON, A. F. R. Ruwenzori to Congo—ut sup.
- Cazembe:** de LACERDA E ALMEIDA (F. J. M.)—in his Journey to Cazembe [tr.], ut sup.

- Kasai River**: BATEMAN (C. S. L.) First Ascent of Kasai; col. pl. and ill. 21 / m 8° Philip 89
- SIMPSON, M. W. Hilton** Land and Peoples of the Kasai; 83 ill. (8 col.) 16 / n. 8° Constable 11
The experiences of author and Emil TORDAY, the Hungarian traveller, dur. 2 yrs. am. the cannibals of Equat. forest and am. tribes of S.W. Congo. Valuable scientific and ethnol. contribns.
- Katanga**: MOLONEY (Dr J. A.) With Captain Stairs to Katanga; ill. 8 / 6 c 8° Low 93
Descrn., by its medl. officer, of successful expdn. (1891) of Katanga Co. under Cpt. STAIRS to secure Katanga for Congo Free State.
- Stanley Falls**: SMITH (Rev. H. S.) Yakasu, the very Heart of Africa 6 / n. 8° Marshall Bros. 11
An interestg. missionary acc. of wk. and life among the Lokele.
- Rudolf and Stefanie Lakes**: v. HÖHNEL (Lt. L.) Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols.; 6 col. maps and 179 ill. 42 / 8° Longman 94
Descrn. of C't TELEKI's explor. and huntg. expdn. in E. Eq. Afr. in 1887-8, by his companion.
- Tanganyika Lake**: ELLIOTT (G. F. Scott)—in his Naturalist in Mid Afr., *ut sup.* v. also BURTON, E § 48
- HORE, Annie B.** Lake Tanganyika in a Bath Chair; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Low 86
- HORE, E. C.** Tanganyika: 11 yrs. in Central Africa; maps & ill. 7/6 p 8° Stanford [92] 93
Story of Lond. Missy. Soc.'s Cent. Afr. Missn. fr. commencement. (1877) to 1888, incl. pioneer jy. to Tanganyika, and acc. of geogr. and ethnol. Affords a vivid picture of actual life in Cent. Afr.
- MOORE, J. E. S.** The Tanganyika Problem; maps and ill. 25 / n. 18° Hurst 03
Acc. of researches conc. existence of marine animals in Central Africa.
- SPEKE, Cpt. J. H.** What Led to Discovery of Source of Nile o.p. [pb. 14.] 8° Blackwood 69
- Uganda—v. E § 48 Zambesi River and Basin—v. E § 47**
- Uganda**: ANSORGE (Dr W. J.) Under the African Sun; 136 ill. 21 / n. 18° Heinemann 99
§5 Longman, N.Y. A somewhat ill-arranged collection of information on native life, customs, sport, etc.
- ASHE, Rev. R. P.** Chronicles of Uganda; 26 ill. [1854-93] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
Fr. pt.-of-view of Ch. Missionary Soc. Reviews whole story of events wh. led to acquisn. of region as a Brit. protectorate.
- AUSTIN, Maj. H. H.** With Macdonald in Uganda; maps and ill. 15 / n. 8° Arnold 03
§6 Longman, N.Y. Acc. of the explor. and surveying done by MACDONALD's expdn. 1897-9.
- Among Swamps & Giants in Equat. Africa; maps & 32 pl. 15 / n. 8° Pearson 02
Acc. of 2 survey-expedns. into unexplored regns. betw. Egyptn. and Abyss. boundaries (Sobat, jy. fr. Sacchi river along W. shores of Lake Rudolf to Baringo).
- COLVILLE, Col. Sir Hy.** The Land of the Nile Springs; ill. 16 / 8° Arnold 95
Record of experiences of author as sen. officer and Acting Commr. of Uganda: climate, politics, people, peoples, etc.
- COOK, Dr A. R.** A Doctor and his Dog in Uganda; ill. 2 / c 8° R.T.S. 03
- CUNNINGHAM, J. F.** Uganda and its Peoples; 200 ill. 24 / n. s 4° Hutchinson 04
Valuable notes on the Protectorate, esp. on the anthropol. and ethnol. of its indigenous races.
- FISHER, Ruth B.** On the Borders of Pigmy Land 3/6 c 8° Marshall Bros. 05
Acc. of jy. thro' the provinces of Uganda, Toro, etc., and to Lake Albert Edward.
- HATTERSLEY, Rev. C. W.** [missy.] Uganda by Pen and Camera; ill. 2 / c 8° R.T.S. 06
- ” The Baganda at Home; 80 pl. 5 / n. 8° R.T.S. 09
- *JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H.** The Uganda Protectorate, 2 vols.; ill. 42 / n. 18° Hutchinson [02] 05
The standard wk. Geogr., races, langs., flora, fauna, zool., minerals, meteorol., hist., all fully treated. 506 ill., 48 col. pl., and 9 maps.
- KIRKLAND, Carol.** Some African Highways; map and ill. 6 / n. c 8° Duckworth 08
§1-50 Estes, Boston. Acc. of tour of two American ladies to Uganda and the Transvaal. Introd. by Gen. BADEN-POWELL.
- LLLOYD, Alb. B.** —in his Uganda to Khartoum, *ut* E § 43
- LUGARD, Gen. F. D.** Story of Uganda Protectorate [Story of Emp. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° H. Marshall 00
- PATTERSON, J. H.** —in his Man-eaters of Tsaro, *ut* E § 47
- PORTAL, Sir Gerald** The British Mission to Uganda in 1893, ed. Rennell Rodd; w. Introd. L'd Cromer; 40 ill. [posthum.] 21 / 8° Arnold 94
- POWELL-COTTON, Maj. P. H. G.** In Unknown Africa; ill. 21 / n. m 8° Hurst 04
A narrative of twenty months' travel and sport among hitherto unknown tribes.
- PURVIS, Rev. J. B.** [missy.] Thro' Uganda to Mount Elgon; 242 ill. 6 / c 8° Unwin 09
- SYKES, Cpt. C. A.** Service and Sport on the Tropical Nile 12 / n. c 8° Murray 03
A simply-written account of a soldier's experiences.
- THURSTON, Maj. A. B.** African Incidents: Egypt and Unyoro 14 / 8° Murray 00
- TREVES, Sir Fredk.** Uganda for a Holiday; map and 72 ill. 9 / n. 18° Smith & Elder [10] 10
- TUCKER, Bp A. R.** Eighteen Years in Uganda and E. Afr., 2 v.; 60 pl. 30 / n. 8° Arnold 08
Mainly an acc. on an extensive scale of episcopal missionary life and work.
- VANDELEUR, C. F. S.** Campaigning on Upper Nile and Niger—*ut* E § 46, s.v. Nigeria
- WASON, J. Cathcart** East Africa and Uganda—*ut* E § 47
- WILSON (C. T.) + FELKIN (R. W.)** Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 43
- WOLLASTON, A. F. R.** From Ruwenzori to the Congo; maps and 59 ill. 15 / n. 8° Murray 08
§5 n. Dutton, N.Y. By the medical officer, botanist, and entomologist to expdn. to Ruwenzori (1906) for collectn. of specs. of local flora and fauna for Brit. Mus. After concluan. of labours author (w. another member of party) visited great lakes to south, and completed traverse of Afr. by canoe-voy. down Congo.

Baganda: ROSCOE, Rev. Jno. The Baganda: native customs and beliefs; ill. 15 / n. 8° Macmillan 11

- Albert Nyanza*: BAKER (Sir S. W.) *Albert N'yanza, and Explorn. of Nile Sources*; ill. [1861-5] 3/6 n. (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [66] 98
Describes the discovery of the *Albert Nyanza* in 1864.
- BEKE, C. T. *Sources of Nile* [gen. surv. and hist. of discov.] o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Madden 60
- Mountains of the Moon*; *Mt. Ruwenzori*: de FILIPPI (Filippo) *Ruwenzori: acc. of expdn. of D'ke of Abruzzi to Snow Ranges betw. Equat. Lakes of Centr. Afr.*; maps & ill. 31/6 n. r 8° Constable 08
- 83 n. Dutton, N.F. *Narr. of the jy. and the actual explorn. wk. w. meteorol. and astron. notes. A second vol., contg. geolog. and mineralog. report (by Dr A. ROCCATI), w. rept. on zool. and botan. spec. brot. back, is pubd. in Ital. only. Finely ill.*
- JOHNSON, T. Broadwood *Tramps round Mountains of the Moon and thro' the Back Gate of Congo State*; 30 ill. 6/c 8° Unwin 08
Expences. amg. natives (in and beyond Brit. territory) by a Cambr. man workg. w. missionaries.
- KASSNER, Theo. —in his *From Rhodesia to Egypt, ut E § 41*
- MOORE, J. E. S. *To the Mountains of the Moon*; maps and ill. 21/n. 4° Hurst 01
A vivid, popular account of some districts traversed by the Tanganyika expdn. 1899-1900.
- STANLEY, Dr H. M. —in his *In Darkest Africa, ut E § 48*
- WOLLASTON, A. F. R. —in his *Ruwenzori to the Congo, ut sup.*
- Victoria Nyanza*: ASHE (R. P.) *Two Kings of Uganda*; ill. 6/c 8° Low 89
Life by the shores of the *Victoria Nyanza*.
- DICKINSON, Cpt. F. A. *Lake Victoria to Khartoum w. Rifle and Camera*; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Lane 09
- GRANT, J. A. —in his *A Walk across Africa, ut E § 42, s.v. Nile*
- KOLLMANN, L. P. *Victoria Nyanza: land, races, customs [tr.]*; ill. 7/6 18° Sonnenschein 99
- SPEKE, J. H. —in his *Journal of Discovery of Source of Nile, ut sup.*
- STANLEY, Dr H. M. —in his *Through the Dark Continent, ut E § 48*
- Zambesi River and Basin* —v. E § 47

49-50 : SOUTH AFRICA ; RHODESIA

- Bibliography*: MENDELSSOHN (S.) *S. Afr. Bibliography, 2 vols.*; w. notes; ill. 42/n. i 8° Paul 10
- ANDERSON, A. A. *Twenty-five Years in a Waggon*; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Chapman [87] 88
- BARNARD, L'y Anne *South Africa a Century Ago* 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 01
Letters written from the Cape, 1797-1802; valuable as a light on the social side of life there.
- BLELOCH, W. *The New South Africa*; ill. 9/8° Heinemann 01
A useful collection of facts and figures upon trade, industry, revenue, etc.
- BRAND, Hon. H. R. *The Union of South Africa—ut D § 143*
- BROWNE, J. H. Balfour *South Africa—ut D § 143*
- BYRCE, Rt. Hon. Jas. *Impressions of South Africa* 6/c 8° Macmillan [97] 00
83-50 Century Co., N.Y. The most authoritative acc. of phys. feata., condus. of cy., its econ. resources and race-probls.; w. outl. of history.
- BRYDEN, H. A. *Nature and Sport in South Africa* 6/c 8° Chapman 97
An admirable naturalist's guide and handbk. Half the bk. is a lament of disappoe. or extermn. of big game fr. what were once the grandest huntg. grds. of world.
- ” *From Veldt Camp Fires: stories of S. Africa* 3/6 c 8° Hurst 00
- BUCHAN, Jno. *The African Colony: studies in the reconstruction* 15/n. 8° Blackwood 03
Pt. i deals w. the past, ii writes of S. Afr. as a place to live in, iii is a summary of probls. of Transvaal.
- BUTLER, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. *From Naboth's Vineyard—ut D § 143*
- COLQUHOUN, Arch. R. *The Renaissance of South Africa*; map 6/c 8° Hurst 00
A surv. of geogr., hist., etc.; w. sensible chs. on trade and agric. V. also his *Africvinder Land, ut D § 143*.
- COLVIN, Ian D. *South Africa*; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire] 6/n. sq 8° Jack
- CRESWICKE, Louis [ed.] *South Africa and its Future* 7/6 n. 4° Jack 02
Papers by a number of eminent contributors on the trading, agricultural, mining, and other possibilities.
- CUMBERLAND, Stuart *What I think of S. Afr., its People and Politics* 5/c 8° Chapman 96
Sketches of leading men in Cape Colony, the Orange Free State, Natal, and the South African Republic. Ill.
- DECLÉ, Lionel —in his *Three Years in Savage Africa, ut E § 47*
- DEVEREUX, Mrs Roy *Sidelights on South Africa*; map o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Low 99
81-75 Scribner, N.Y. Impressns. of the chief places—Cape Town, Kimberley, Mafeking, Pretoria, Johannesburg, etc.
- DURAND, Sir H. Mortimer *A Holiday in South Africa* 6/c 8° Blackwood 11
Cape Town, scenes of Boer War, Kimberley and diamond-mines, etc.
- ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. *South African Sketches* o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Chapman 87
- FINDLAY, F. R. N. *Big Game Shooting and Travel in South Africa—ut I § 147*
- FROUDE, J. A. *South Africa* [two lectures] o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 80
- FULLER, Rob. H. *South Africa at Home*; ill. [Our Neighbours at Home] 5/n. c 8° Newnes 08
A good popular account of the country and the life of its inhabitants.
- GALTON, Fcs. *Travels in Tropical South Africa*; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/c 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89
Pioneer jys. to the N. of Cape Colony; with vacation tours by F. GALTON, Sir GEO. GROVE, and W. G. CLARE,

- GILLMORE, Col. Parker The Great Thirst Land [Natal, Or. Fr. St., Transv., etc.] 7/6 8° Cassell [78] 78
 " The Hunter's Arcadia; ill. [S. Africa] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Chapman 87
 GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Our South African Empire, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Chapman 85
 " With notes on industries, wealth, and social progress. Pub. under auspices of Roy. Colonial Instit. Princ. devoted to Cape Colony.
 HARMSWORTH, Cecil Pleasure & Problem in South Africa [journalistic] 5/n. (\$1.50 n.) c 8° Lane 08
 HILLIER, A. P. South African Studies 6/c 8° Macmillan 00
 HOLUB, Dr Emil Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols.; ill. [1872-9] o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Low 81
 HUTCHINSON, G. T. From the Cape to the Zambesi; ill. 9/n. 8° Murray 05
 IWAN-MÜLLER, E. B. Lord Milner and South Africa; 2 ports. 15/n. r 8° Heinemann 02
 JUTA, René The Cape Peninsula; col. ill. W. Westhofen 8° Juta, Cape Town 10
 " Good descrns. of some newer and older aspects; w. good illus.
 KEANE, Prof. A. H. The Boer States, Land, and People 6/c 8° Methuen 00
 " A good summary of the geography, ethnology, and history.
 KERR, W. Montague The Far Interior, 2 v.; ill. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Low 86
 " Account of a j'y. fr. Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the Lake Regions.
 KIRKUP, Thos. South Africa, Old and New 3/6 c 8° Black [] 06
 KNIGHT, E. F. South Africa after the War; 17 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Longman 03
 Ltrs repr. fr. *Morning Post*, contg. an excel. acc. of the country, esp. good on Victoria Falls and Zambesi River, w. sound treatmt. of S. Afr. problems.
 LACY, Geo. ['The Old Pioneer'] Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure 15/8° Pearson 00
 " Chiefly hunting adventures, mainly in South Africa. Ill.
 LAURENCE, Dr Percival On Circuit in Kaffirland 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 03
 " Unconnected papers, mostly on South African affairs; by the well-known South African judge.
 LITTLE, J. Stanley South Africa: sketch-bk. of men and manners o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
 LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox Sketches & Studies in South Africa [C. T. to Pretoria] 10/6 8° Pitman [99] 00
 LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813-73] Missionary Travels—ut E § 47 [1857]
 MACKINNON, Jas. South African Traits [hist., politics, character] 7/6 c 8° Hunter, *Edin.* 87
 McNAB, Fces. On Farm and Veldt 3/6 c 8° Arnold [97] 97
 " A pleasant bk. on Cape Colony, Bechuanaland, Natal, Transvaal: much informn., inclg. the drawbacks of the country.
 MARKHAM, Violet R. South Africa, Past and Present; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 00
 " In three Parts, 1: Historical; 2: Native questions; 3: Diary of travel. A good book.
 MATTHEWS, Dr J. W. Incwadi Yami: twenty years in South Africa; ill. o.p. [pb. 14/] 1 8° Low 87
 " Narr. of personal experees. in S. Afr., w. full acc. of diamond mining at Kimberley.
 METHUEN, A. M. Tragedy of S. Africa = new edn. of Peace or War in S. Afr., ut D § 143
 MILLAIS, J. G. A Breath from the Veldt; 150 ill. 42/n. 4° Sotheran 99
 " Chiefly an account of hunting expeditions: beautifully illustrated.
 MOFFAT, Dr Rob. [1795-1883] Missionary Labours—ut A § 105 [1842]
 NICHOLSON, G. Fifty Years in South Africa; ill. 6/c 8° Greener 98
 NOBLE, Jno. South Africa, Past and Present o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Longman 77
 " A history of the European settlements at the Cape.
 ORPEN, J. M. Reminiscences of Life in S. Africa, vol. i. 2/6 n 8° Davis, *Durban* 08
 " An interesting and spirited record of a full and adventurous life, from 1846 to date. Author (b. 1828) was assoc. w. Gordon Cumming in early days of Orange Free State, fought in several Kafir wars, was ambassador to Mosheesh, sat in many Parliaments, etc.
 RANSOME, Stafford The Engineer in South Africa; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Constable 03
 " A review of industr. sitn. in S. Afr. after the Boer War and a forecast of possibilities, by an engineer, for engineers.
 " Sport and Travel East and West; ill. 12/6 n. r 8° Longman 00
 SOUTHEY, Rosamund Storm and Sunshine in S. Afr.; ill. 1893-1904 12/n. 8° Murray 10
 STATHAM, F. Reg. Boers, Blacks, and British o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Macmillan 81
 " South Africa as it is 5/c 8° Unwin [94] 97
 THEAL, G. McCall South Africa [Story of the Nations] 5/c 8° Unwin 94 10
 " \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y. On the Union of South Africa, Rhodesia, and all other territories south of the Zambesi.
 THOMAS, Owen Agricultural and Pastoral Prospects of South Africa 6/8° Constable 04
 TROLLOPE, Ansh. South Africa o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Chapman [78] 80
 " Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories, in 1877.
 WARNER, G. T. Geography of British South Africa [schl.-bk.] 1/6 c 8° Blackie 04
 WILSON, L'y Sarah South African Memories 15/n. 8° Arnold 09
 " \$4.20 n. Longman, N.Y. 'Social, warlike, sporting'.
 WORSFOLD, W. Basil South Africa: its history and future; map 6/c 8° Methuen 95
 " A compiled survey of past hist. and pres. condns., w. a good deal of informn. fr. offic. documts., etc., and fr. pers. observn.
 " Lord Milner's Work in South Africa 15/n. 8° Murray 06
 " Begins w. short sketch of S. Afr. hist. up to MILNER's arrival at Cape, and conts. story in detail to surrender at Vereeniging.
 YOUNG, Sir F. A Winter Tour in S. Africa; ill. [1889] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Petherick 90
 YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. F. South Africa of To-Day; ill. 8/6 (\$2) 8° Macmillan 98
 " Next to BAYCE (ut sup.) the best bk. at time it was written. Repr. of lrs to *Times* dur. period of Jameson Raid.

- Atlas** : BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) Advanced Atlas for S. Afr. Schools 4 / 4° Nelson
A series of maps, showing physical, historical, political, and economic conditions in South Africa.
- STANFORD, E. [pub.] Atlas of British Africa; 17 maps 2 / 6 n. Stanford
- Biography** : GRAY (Bp Rob.) [1847-75] Life of. Ed. by his Son, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 32 /] 8° Rivington 76
 Anderson-Morsehead, A. E. M. A Pioneer and Founder [remins. of Gray] 5 / n. c 8° Skeffington 05
- HERVEY, Hubert J. A. [4th Earl GREY; 1859-96] Hubert Hervey, a Memoir o.p. 8° London 99
- KRUGER, S. J. Paul [1825-1904] Rise and Fall of Krugerism. By J. Scoble + H. R. Abercrombie 2 / 6 n. c 8° Heinemann [oo] oo
 28 / 8° Smith & Elder oo
- MOLTENO, Sir J. C. [1814-86] Life of. By P. A. Molteno, 2 vols. 28 / 8° Smith & Elder oo
- MONTAGU, Jno. [Col. Sec. 1843-53] Memoir of. By W. A. Newman o.p. [pb. 15 /] 8° Harrison 55
- RHODES, C. J. [1853-1902]
- ‘IMPERIALIST’ Cecil Rhodes; a biography and appreciation 7 / 6 c 8° Chapman 97
Wholly eulogistic of Rhodes and his policy and admin. With *Personal Reminiscences* by Dr JAMESON as Appendix.
- JOURDAN, Pp. [his sec.] Cecil Rhodes: his private life 7 / 6 n. c 8° Lane 10
- MICHELL, Sir Lewis Life of C. J. Rhodes, 2 vols.; ill. [£7.50 n. Kennerly, N.Y.] 30 / n. 8° Arnold 10
- ‘VINDEK’ Cecil Rhodes, his Political Life and Speeches: 1881-1900 12 / n. 8° Chapman oo
- SOUTHEY, Sir Rich. [1810-1901; Col. Sec. Cape Colony and Lt.-Gov. of Griqualand West]
- Wilmot, Alex. Life and Times of Sir Richard Southey; 2 pl. 15 / n. 8° Low 04
- Ethnology** : SOUTH AFR. NATIVE RACES COMM. Native Races of S. Afr.; maps 12 / n. 8° Murray 02
 [ed.] South African Natives: condn. and progr. 6 / n. 8° Murray 09
- STOW, Geo. W. Native Races of South Africa, ed. G. M. Theal; ill. 21 / n. 8° Sonnenschein 05
86-50 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A hist. of intrusion of Hottentots and Bantu into huntg.-grds. of Bushmen (the aborigines).
- THEAL, G. McCall Hist. and Ethnogr. of Africa South of Zambesi, 3 vols.—ut F § 65
- “ Yellow and Dark-skinned People of Afr. S. of Zambesi; 15 pl. 10 / 6 8° Sonnenschein 10
Descrip. of the Bushmen and the Hottentots (particularly the Bantu); w. folk-tales.
- “ The Portuguese in South Africa—v. F § 65
- Kaffirs (G. F.) The Kaffirs Illustrated: 30 litho. pl. [Natal] o.p. [pb. £9] 1 f° Hogarth 49
- KIDD, Dudley Essential Kafir; 100 pl. [£6 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 18 / n. 8° Black 04
- “ Savage Childhood: study of Kafir children—ut B § 34
- “ Kafir Socialism and the Dawn of Individualism 7 / 6 n. c 8° Black 08
£2.75 n. Macm., N.Y. Considers th. conflict betw. Eur. individualism and Kafir socialism constits. heart of native problem.
- Colonials in S.A.** : STIRLING (Jno.) The Colonials in S. Africa: 1899-1902 12 / 6 n. 8° Blackwood oo
- Gold and Diamond Fields and Mines**—v. I § 79
- Guides** : BROWN (A. S. + G. G.) Guide to S. Africa; maps & plans 2 / 6 c 8° Juta, Cape Town [93] ann.
2 / 8 Low. Deals w. the history, topography, commercial conditions, etc., of South Africa.
- Historical Geography** : LUCAS (C. P.) Hist. Geogr. of Brit. Colonies, v. iv: South & East Afr.—ut E § 21
- History** —v. F § 65
- Basutoland** : BARKLY (Mrs) Among Boers and Basutos o.p. [pb. 2 / 6] c 8° Roxburghe Press [93] 96
Vivid pictures of life among the Basutos, by widow of Arth. BARKLY, of Barkly's Horse.
- LAGDEN, Sir Godf. The Basutos, 2 vols.; 9 maps and 70 ill. 24 / n. 8° Hutchinson 09
An excellent account of this mountaineering race and their country.
- MACGREGOR, J. C. Basuto Traditions; 8 ill. [traditional hist. of B's.] 3 / 6 n. s 8° Paul 05
- MARTIN, [Mrs] Minnie Basutoland—ut B § 34
- Bechuanaland; British Bechuanaland**
- BADEN-POWELL, Maj.-Gen. R. S. S. Sketches in Mafeking and East Afr.; ill. (some col.) 21 / n. obl 4° Smith & Elder 07
- BRYDEN, H. A. Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; map and ill. 15 / 8° Stanford 93
An interestg. and instructive descrn. of a yr.'s wandgs. in Bech., Kalahari Desert, and Lake-River cy.; w. notes on mode of travel, colonizm., natives, nat. hist., sport.
- GILLMORE, Col. Parker Days and Nights in the Desert; pl. 10 / 6 8° Paul 88
- KNOIGHT-BRUCE, Mrs Wyndham Khama, the African Chief [chief of Bechuana] 2 / f 8° Paul [93] 95
- LLOYD, Rev. E. Three Great African Chiefs 3 / 6 c 8° Unwin 95
Acc. of KHAMA, SEBELE, and BATHONG, their countries and people. Author (a missy. of Lond. Missy. Soc.) was long resid. in Bechuanaland.
- MACKENZIE, J. Austral Africa: losing it or ruling it? 2 vols. 32 / 8° Low 87
- WILLOUGHBY, W. C. Native Life on the Transvaal Border 3 / 6 c 8° Simpkin oo
- Kalahari Desert* : FARINI (G. A.) Thro' Kalahari Desert to Lake Ngami; ill. 21 / 8° Low 86
- HODSON, Lt. A. W. Trekking the Great Thirst: sport and trav. in Kal. Desert; ill. 12 / 6 n. 8° Unwin 11
- Khama's Country* : HEPBURN (Rev. J. D.) Twenty Years in Khama's Country; ill. 6 / c 8° Hodder [95] 96

Cape Colony : Early Voyage —v. E § 4, s.n. LEGUAT [17 cent.]

- AUBERTIN, J. J. Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Paul 86
- BARNARD, L'y Anne South Africa a Century Ago, ed. W. H. Wilkins 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 01
\$2-50 n. Dodd & Mead, N.Y. L's wr. fr. C. of G. H. 1797-1891, by wife of Sec. of colony, when Br. flag was first hoisted over Cape Town.
- BRYDEN, H. A. Kloof and Karoo : sport, legend, etc., in C. Colony 10/6 8° Longman 89
- BURTON, A. R. E. Cape Colony of To-day 2/ 8° Townshend, *Cape Town* 07
- " Cape Colony for the Settler ; map and pl. 2/6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 03
- HALL, A. Vine Table Mountain : pictures with pen, brush, etc. 6/ n. f 4° Miller, *Cape Town* [] 02
- JUTA, René The Cape Peninsula : ill. W. Westhofen 7/6 n. sq 8° Black 11
- MARTIN, [Mrs] Annie Home Life on an Ostrich Farm ; 11 ill. 3/6 c 8° Philip [90] 91
\$1-25 Appleton, N.Y. A short, bright descrn. of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizabeth ; w. a good deal of informn. ab. S. Afr. in general and the ostrich in particular. Belongs to that agreeable category of bks. wh. Macaulay called ' breakfast books '.
- TROTTER, Mrs A. P. Old Cape Colony : chron. of her men & houses ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Constable 03
1652-1806. A short epitome of history : valuable as light on the social life and architecture of the colony.
- WALLACE, R. Farming Industries of Cape Colony 10/6 8° P. S. King & Son 95
Studies of agric. wealth of S. Afr. of the greatest importance, in formg. a judgmt. of real character of the colony.
- German West Africa :** BAINES (Thos.) Explorations in South-West Africa o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 64
From Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami.
- Griqualand West :** WARREN (Gen. Sir C.) On the Veldt in the Seventies 16/ 8° Isbister 02
Observations made c. 1877, when the author was acting as an engineer in the country. Maps and ill.
- Natal ; Zululand :** AUBERTIN (J. J.) Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal, *ut sup.*, s.v. Cape Colony
- BIRD, Jno. Annals of Natal, 2 vols. [1495-1845] 20/ 1 8° Pietermaritzbg. 88-9
- BROOKS (H.) + MANN (Dr) History, Description, & Resources of Natal ; ill. 21/ 8° Lovell Reeve 76
- COLENSO, Bp J. W. [1814-83] Life of—v. A § 62
- DIXIE, L'y Flor. In the Land of Misfortune ; ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Bentley 82
- FIELDEN, Mrs J. L. My African Farm [Natal in 1852-7] 7/6 c 8° Low
- GIBSON, J. Y. The Story of the Zulus c 8° Davis, Pietermaritzbg. 03
- GILLMORE, Col. Parker On Duty : ride thro' hostile Africa o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman 80
- HAGGARD, H. Rider Cetywayo and his White Neighbours 3/6 c 8° Paul [82] 96
[Paternoster Lib.] Remarks on events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal.
- JENKINSON, T. B. Amazulu : Zulus, their hist., customs, lang., etc. 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84
- LUCAS, T. J. The Zulus and the British Frontiers o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman 79
- RUSSELL, Rob. Natal, the Land and its Story ; map [schl.-bk.] 2/6 c 8° Dent [94] 99
- Twentieth Century Impressions of Natal ; ill. Lloyd's Greater Br. Pb. Co., *Durban* 05
- VIJN, Cornelius Cetsuwayo's Dutchmen, tr. and ed. Bp J. W. Colenso o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Longman 80
- Zulu Campaign** —v. F § 31
- Rhodesia :** BROWN (Wm. Harvey) On the South African Frontier \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
12/6 n. Low. A record of seven years' pioneering in Mashonaland and Matabeleland. 2 maps and 32 pl.
- CHAMBERS, Strachey The Rhodesians : sketches of English S. Afr. life 3/6 (\$1-25) c 8° Lane 00
A powerfully written account, giving a very low idea of life in Rhodesia.
- DU TOIT, S. J. Rhodesia, Past and Present ; 16 pl. 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 97
By the founder and presid. of the Afrikaner Bond : a view (extremely favourable) of the territory as it presented itself to Dutch eyes.
- FERGUSON, F. W. Southern Rhodesia ; ill. 25/ n. 1 8° Collingridge 07
Up-to-date informn. on econ. condns., etc. ; geography and geology dealt with briefly.
- GOULDSBURY (C.) + SHEANE (H.) The Great Plateau of N. Rhodesia ; 40 pl. 16/ n. 8° Arnold 11
- HENSMAN, H. History of Rhodesia ; map [to 1900 ; not very complete] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 00
- HONE, Percy F. Southern Rhodesia ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Bell 09
A clear and exhaustive acc. of country, people, govt., industries, commerce ; w. forecast.
- HYATT, S. P. The Northward Trek 10/6 n. 8° Melrose 09
Traces the genesis of the northward movemt. and follows up the pioneers engaged in it.
- " Off the Main Track 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 11
Detached papers, inclg. an attack on Chartered Co., previously vigorously dealt w. in his *Land of Promise*.
- *JOHNSTON, Sir Henry H. British Central Africa 18/ n. 1 8° Methuen [97] 99
\$10 Lane, N.Y. 6 maps and 223 ill. A comprehensive general acc. of pres. condn. and resources of Brit. Central Africa Protectorate, on lines of author's *Uganda*, *ut* E § 48.
- KEANE, Prf. A. H. Gold of Ophir : whence brought and by whom ? 5/ n. 8° Stanford 02
Argues that Rhodesia is the source of the gold brought to Canaan in SOLOMON'S time.
- KNIGHT, E. F. Rhodesia of To-day 2/6 c 8° Longman 95
A lucid and comprehensive account by *Times* corresp. in Br. S. Afr. Co.'s territory.
- LEONARD, Maj. A. G. How we Made Rhodesia 6/ p 8° Paul [96] 96
Of value for hist. of origin of Rhodesia and of the personalities concerned in the ' making '.
- MANSFIELD, Charlotte Via Rhodesia ; ill. 16/ n. 8° Stanley Paul 11
- PETERS, Dr Carl The Eldorado of the Ancients ; ill. 21/ n. 1 8° Pearson 02
Account of archaeological remains in Makembe's country on the Zambesi, and theory regarding them.

- RANDALL-MACIVER, D. Mediaeval Rhodesia 20/ n. (\$6.50 n.) s 4° Macmillan 06
Deals w. the less famous sites in S.-E. Rhodesia as well as those wh. have been described before.
- RHODES, Cecil [1853-1902] Life of—*v. sup., s.v. Biography*
- SELOUS, F. C. A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) c 8° Macmillan [81] 07
An excellent acc. of nine years' sport and travel in the interior.
- " Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia—*v. F* § 31, *s.v. Matabele Campaign*, 1896
- TANGYE, H. L. In New South Africa; map & 26 ill. [Transv.; Rhodesia] 10/6 8° H. Cox 96
- THOMSON, H. C. Rhodesia and its Government; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 98
A somewhat unfavourable criticism of the South African Chartered Company and its methods.
- WILMOT, Hon. A. Monomotapa (Rhodesia): its monumts. & history; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 96
- Barotseland: ARNOT (Rev. F. S.) Bihé and Garenganze 2/6 c 8° Hawkins 95
- " Garenganze: missn.-wk. in Centr. Africa 2/6 c 8° Hawkins [89] 89
- BERTRAND, Alf. The Kingdom of the Barotse [tr.]; maps and ill. 16/ Unwin 90
- COLLARD, F. —in his On the Threshold of Central Africa [tr.], *ut E* § 48
- GIBBONS, A. St H. —in his Africa fr. S. to N. thro' Marotseland, 2 vols., *ut E* § 41
- HARDING, Col. Colin In Remotest Barotseland; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Hurst 05
Acc. of 17. of over 8,000 n. thro' wildest pts. of Lowanka's empire, by Commandant of Barotse native police.
- Mashonaland: ALDERSON (Lt.-Col.) With the Mashonald. Field Force; ill. [1896] 12/6 8° Methuen 98
- BALFOUR, Alice B. —in her Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon [1895] 16/ 8° Arnold 95
- BENT, J. Theod. The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° (\$5) 8° Longman [92] 95
[Silver Lib.] Has ch. on Orientation and mensur. of the Temples by R. M. W. SWAN. Descr. of the remarkable ruins existg. in Mashonald., and results of excavns. by author in 1891 at Zimbabwe (once capital of country) wh. had several temples devoted to sun and primitive nature-worship, all oriented to rising or setting sun. The further journeyings thro' Mash. of auth. and his wife are also descr., detailly, manners, customs, relig., etc.
- BLENNERHASSETT (Rose) + SLEEMAN (Lucy) Adventures in Mashonaland 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 94
A bright acc. of the journey of two brave hospital-nurses to the pioneer camp at Umtali.
- CHURCHILL, Lord Randolph S. Men, Mines and Animals in S. Africa; ill. 2/6 c 8° Low N.Y. [92] 95
85 Appleton, N.Y. Repr. of 1's to *Dy. Graphic*, descrg. investgns. of gold-ming, prosps., incids. of travel and sport.
- HALL (R. N.) + NEAL (W. G.) The Ancient Ruins of Rhodesia; maps & 70 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen [02] 40
A very full acc. and accurate descrn. of the 'Zimbabwes' so common in Rhodesia.
- " (alone) Great Zimbabwe; ill. and plans 21/ n. 1 8° Methuen 05
A contin. (1902-4) of the wk. of explor. descr. in above, to wh. it forms a sequel. Introd. A. H. KEANE.
- " Pre-historic Rhodesia: 915-1760; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
Histor., ethnol. and evidences as to orig. and age of rock-mines and stone-bldgs. Incls. a Gazetteer of Medieval S.-E. Africa.
- KEANE, Prf. A. H. —in his Gold of Ophir, *ut sup., s.v. Rhodesia*
- KNIGHT, E. F. Rhodesia—*ut sup., s.v. Rhodesia*
- KNIGHT-BRUCE, Bp G. W. H. Memories of Mahonaland [1895] 10/6 8° Arnold 95
- ROMILLY, Hugh Letters from the Western Pacific and Mashonaland—*ut E* § 63 [1893]
- SELOUS, F. C. Travel & Adventure in S.-E. Africa; map, port. & ill. 25/ n. 8° Rowland Ward 93
An admirable, straightforward, and abso. trustworthy narr. of 11 yrs. spent in pioneering and sport by an intrepid yet modest Englishman (primarily a huntsman) on the Zambesi and its triba.; w. ser. of chs. descr. settlem. by Chartered S. A. Co., progr. of gold-industry there, acc. of Matabele people, etc. An important contrib. to contemp. colon. hist. as well as an excellent record of sport [*v. I* 147].
- de WAAL, D. C. With Rhodes in Mashonaland, tr. [fr. Dutch] o.p. 8° Juta, Cape Town 96
- WILLOUGHBY, Sir J. C. Narr. of Further Excavations at Zimbabwy 3/6 c 8° Philip 93
A continuatn. of BENT's investgns. concerning the mysterious ruins. Ill. and col. plans.
- Matabeleland —*v. also* Mashonaland, *sup.*
- CARNEGIE, Rev. D. Among the Matabele [missionary] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 94
- COOPER-CHADWICK, J. Three Years with Lobengula & Experiences in S. Afr. 2/6 c 8° Cassell [94] 96
Story of pioneer-life in S. Africa, supplying a vivid picture of LOBENGULA and his life at Bululwayo before the war.
- NORRIS-NEWMAN, Cpt. C. L. Matabeleland & How we got it [fairly impartial] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Unwin 95
- WOOD, J. G. Through Matabeleland o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Richards 93
Account of a journey of 10 months in an ox-wagon thro' Matabeleland and Mashonaland.
- Matabele Campaign: 1896 —*v. F* § 31
- Victoria Falls: MOHR (Ed.) To Victoria Falls of Zambesi [tr.] o.p. [pb. 24/1] 1 8° Low 76
- OATES, Fk. Matabele Land and Victoria Falls; ill. 21/ 8° Paul [81] 90
Ed. C. G. OATES. A naturalist's wanderings. Col. pl., maps, and ill.
- Orange Free State; Orange River Colony: BOON (M. J.) Hist. of Orange Fr. St. o.p. [pb. 5/1] c 8° 85
- MATURIN, Mrs Fred Petticoat Pilgrims on Trek—*ut inf., s.v. Transvaal*
- WARREN, Gen. Sir Chas. On the Veldt in the Seventies, *ut sup., s.v. Griqualand West*
- Transvaal: BIGELOW (Poultney) White Man's Africa; ill. 2/6 p 8° Harper [98] 00
- BLACKBURN (D.) + CADDELL (Cpt. W. W.) Secret Service in South Africa 10/6 n. 8° Cassell 11
- BOVILE, Rev. J. H. Natives under the Transvaal Flag 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 00
- DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal—*ut H* § 104
- DIXIE, L'y Florence —in her The Land of Misfortune, *ut sup., s.v. Natal*

- EDWARD, Neville The Transvaal in War and Peace; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Virtue 99
- FISHER, W. E. Garrett The Transvaal and the Boers 10/6 8° Chapman [96] 00
A lucid and just acc. of the Boer, genesis and growth and his State, and his characteristics.
- HILLEGAS, H. C. Oom Paul's People \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 99
An American's pers. impresses. Sketches history, polit. sitn., govt., people, leaders. Strongly favours Boers.
- HOBSON, Mrs Carey At Home in the Transvaal 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 99
- " The Farm in the Karoo; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 96
- JEPPE, Carl The Kaleidoscopic Transvaal 7/6 n. 8° Chapman 06
Represents a moderate and sane view, by one who accepted Brit. rule under L'd CARMARVON, and thus reverted to progressive republicanism in opposition to KRUGER.
- KEANE, Prf. A. H. —in his Boer States, Land, and People, *ut sup.*
- LACY, Geo. Picts. of Travel, Sport, and Adventure; ill. 15/8° Pearson 00
Includes a valuable account of Boer life.
- Letters from an Uitlander, 1899-1902: with intro. by Sir Bartle Frere 5/n. c 8° Murray 03
On the political situation.
- LEYDS, Dr W. J. First Annexation of the Transvaal 21/n. 8°
Pt. i treats of earlier relms. of Boers w. Brit. govt.; ii in greater detail w. the annex. in 1877.
- MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T. 2,000 Miles thro' S. Africa [Transvaal] 2/6 n. c 8° Thynne 00
- MATURIN, Mrs Fred Petticoat Pilgrims on Trek 7/6 n. 8° Nash 09
A chatty diary of 2 yrs. spent in Transvaal and Orange River Colony just after the Boer War.
- OSBORNE, Oliver In the Land of the Boers 2/c 8° Everett 00
Ill. An account based on a visit to the country before 1890.
- PHILLIPS, Flor. [Mrs Lionel] South African Recollections; 37 ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 97
Record of her experies. in Johannesburg and her recollns. of events conn. w. the Jameson Raid.
- " Lionel Transvaal Problems: some notes on current politics 12/n. 8° Murray 05
- RANKIN, Reg. —in his A Subaltern's Letters to his Wife, *ut F* § 31, s.v. Boer War
Largely descriptive of natural and social conditions.
- ROCHE, [Mrs] H. A. On Trek in the Transvaal o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low [78] 78
- TANGYE, H. L. —in his New South Africa, *ut sup.*, s.v. Rhodesia
- WARREN, Gen. Sir Chas. —in his On the Veldt in the Seventies, *ut sup.*, s.v. Griqualand West
- WITHERS, Hartley English & Dutch in S. Africa: a historical retrospect 3/6 c 8° Clement Wilson 96
- Boer War: Jameson Raid —v. *F* § 31, s.v. Boer War
- Cecil Rhodes —v. *F* § 27
- Tristan d'Acunha: BARROW (K. M.) Three Years in Tristan Da Cunha 7/6 n. 8° Skeffington 10
Occupied by Gt. Brit. in 1816: occupn. ceased next yr., 3 of garrison bg. allowed to remain. Fr. these and occas. immigrants and shipwrecked sailors the pres. populace has come—a mixed race, no white woman hg. come to the island. By wife of the missionary there.
- TAYLOR, W. F. Account of Tristan d'Acunha o.p. 8°

51: MADAGASCAR AND NEIGHBOURING ISLANDS

- Bibliography: GRANDIDIER (G.) Bibliographie de Madagascar, Pt. i 8° Paris 05
- SIBREE, Rev. J. Madagascar Bibliography [92 pp.; i. alphab., ii. chronolog.] 5/ 8° Antananarivo 85
- Early Voyages and Accounts
- DRURY, Rob. [18 cent.] Jl. dur. 15 Yrs' Captiv. in Madag.; 13 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [1722] 97
\$1-50. Macmillan, N.Y. [Adventure Ser.] Ed. Cpt. S. P. OLIVER. A famous bk. in its day, orig. ed. by DEPOS, or under his influ., w. high reputn. for trustworthiness until M. E. BLANCHARD, in *Revue des Deux Mondes*, first doubted its authenticity—doubts confirmed by pres. edr. It is v. interestg., but little more than a romance.
- D[u] B[o]is, Sieur [17 cent.] Voyages to Islds. of Madagascar and Bourbon, tr. Cpt. P. Oliver; 10/6 8° Nutt 97
maps and ill. [1669-72] 10/6 8° Nutt 97
Supplements the Edr.'s edn. of LEQUAT's *Voy. to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and C. of Gd. Hope*, 2 vols. [*ut E* § 41].
- Modern Travel and Accounts
- BURLEIGH, Bennett Madagascar and Ashantee 2/f 8° R.T.S. 96
A war-correspondent's experies. dur. Fch. advance on Antananarivo, and in Ashanti dur. expedn. of Sir Fcs. SCOTT to Kumassi.
- COLVILLE, [Mrs] Zélie Round the Black Man's Garden—*ut E* § 41
The best pt. of bk. is the march across Madagascar thro' Antananarivo to Majanga.
- COUSINS, Rev. W. E. [missy.] Madagascar of To-day; ill. 2/c 8° R.T.S. 95
- DAWSON, E. W. Madagascar: its capabilities and resources 2/8° Philip 95
- ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [missy.] History of Madagascar, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 25/] 8° Tallis 38
- " Three Visits to Madagascar [1853, 54, 56] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray [58] 60
- " Madagascar Revisited; ill. [1862-5] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 67
- KELLER, Prf. C. Madagascar, Mauritius & other East Afr. Islds. [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 01
The most complete acc. in compact form of the islands, their geol., geogr., flora, fauna, peoples.
- KNIGHT, E. F. Madagascar in War Time; map and 16 ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Longman 96
An excellent acc. of the isl. as seen by *The Times* Spec. Correspond. w. the Hovas dur. Fch. invasion in 1895.
- LITTLE, Rev. H. W. [missy.] Madagascar: its history and people 10/6 8° Blackwood 84

- McLEOD, Lyons Madagascar & its People [by Br. Consul at Mozambique] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Longman 65
 MATTHEWS, Rev. T. T. Thirty Years in Madagascar; 60 ill. 6/8° R.T.S. 04
Descrs. of the country and of the people, their customs, religion, lang., and social life, by a missionary.
 MAUDE, Col. Fcs. C. Five Years in Madagascar 5/c 8° Chapman 95
 MULLENS, Rev. Jos. [missy.] Twelve Months in Madagascar 7/6 p 8° Nisbet [75] 75
 OLIVER, Cpt. S. P. Madagascar and the Malagasy o.p. [pb. 42/] 1 8° Day 66
 " Madagascar and its Former Dependencies, 2 vols. 52/6 8° Macmillan 86
 " True Story of the French Dispute in Madagascar 9/8° Unwin 85
 SHAW, Rev. G. A. Madagascar & France; ill. [people, resources, developmt.] 6/c 8° R.T.S. 85
 SIBREE, Rev. Jas. Madagascar & its People; ill. [chfly. missy. prospects] 6/6 16° R.T.S. [70] 81
 " The Great African Island o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Trübner 80
Accs. of the more import. researches in phys. geogr., geol., explorn., nat. hist., customs, lang., beliefs, folklore, etc., of diff. tribes.
 " Madagascar before the Conquest; map and ill. 16/8° Unwin 96
 SMITH, Rev. G. Herb. Among the Menabe; ill. 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 96
Account of a missionary's experiences among a branch of the Sakalora tribe.
 Mauritius : BOWEN, (Sir G. F.) —in his Thirty Years of Colonial Government, 2 vols. 32/8° Longman 89
 BOYLE, C. J. Far Away: scenery and society in Mauritius o.p. [pb. 9/] c 8° Chapman 67
 MALLESON, Col. G. B. Final French Struggles in India and Indian Seas 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 78
 PIKE, Nich. Sub-tropical Rambles in Land of Aphanapteryx o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Low 73
 Réunion Island : OLIVER (W. D.) Crags and Craters : rambles in Réunion; ill. 6/c 8° Longman 96
Acc. of a six-months' visit, with much information on geogr., hist., statistics, scenery, manners and customs.
 Seychelles : ESTRIDGE (H. W.) Six Years in Seychelles; 30 photos. 21/s 4° priv. prin., London 85
 FAUVE, A. A. [ed.] Unpub. Documents rel. to the Seychelles Islands 8° Mahé Seychelles 09
37 old maps (earliest 1501), in portfolio, accompany the book.

VII: Geography, etc., of America

52 : NORTH AMERICA : GENERALLY

Bibliography

—v. also E § 54

- CLARKE & Co., R. [bkslrs.] Bibliotheca Americana 50 c. n. 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 93
A useful classified list (under 72 heads) of 7,488 titles of bks. and pamphs., w. prices. No Author's Index.
 LECLERC, Ch. Bibliotheca Americana : hist., géogr., archéol., linguistique 15 fr. 8° Paris 78
 RICH, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova, 2 v. & Suppl. [bks. 1701 to 1841] o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Rich 35-41; 46
 SABIN, Jos. Bibliotheca Americana, Pts. i-cxv
Pts. i-xliv, ea. \$2 n.; xlv sqq. ea. \$5 n. 8° Sabin, N.Y. 68-91
An almost exhaustive dictionary of bks. relating to America fr. discovery to present time.
 STEVENS, H. Historical Nuggets, 3 vols. o.p. 12° Stevens 62-85
3,000 alfab. arrgd. titles of rare bks. rel. to Amer., in his own colln.; w. collatns. and values.
 Maps : PHILIPS (P. L.) List of Maps rel. to Am. in Lib. of Congress 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 02
 WINSOR, Justin The Kohl Colln. of Maps rel. to America \$1 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., Washgtn. 05
 Geographical Textbooks : HAYDEN (F. V.) + SEIWN (A. R.) North America; ill. —v. inf., s.v. Stanford's Compendium of Mod. Geogr. (note)
 HERBERTSON, Mrs F. L. D. North America [Descr. Geogr.; 2/ Black] 75 c. n. c 8° Macmillan 01
 REYNOLDS, J. B. The Americas; maps & ill. [2/ Black; Regional Geogr.] 70 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07
 RUSSELL, Prf. Isr. C. North America; maps [Regions of the World] 7/6 n. (\$2) 8° Clar. Press 04
Descrs. some of the more prominent and attractive aspects of the natural condns. pertaining to N. Am. (esp. U.S.).
 SHALER, Prf. N. S. Story of our Continent [geogr. and geol. reader] \$1 12° Ginn, Boston 92
 STANFORD, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geography : N. America, 2 v.; maps and ill. ea. 15/8° Stanford 97
Vol. 1: Canada and Newfld. [ut E § 55], 18 maps and 90 ill., Dr S. E. DAWSON; II: United States [ut E § 56], 16 maps and 72 ill., Hy. GANNETT.
Carefully prepared and full of interesting matter; readable as well as instructive. Replaces HAYDEN + SEIWN's wk. (1883) in same series.
 TERRY (R. S.) + McMURRY (F. M.) North America [largely U.S. dependencies.] 75 c. n. c 8° Macmillan 00
 Modern Travel and Description—for Early Travel, v. E § 54
 AUDUBON, J. J. Journals, ed. M. R. Audubon, 2 vols.; ill. \$7.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
 BAILLIE-GROHMAN, W. A. Sport and Life in Western America 15/r 8° H. Cox 99
416 pp., ill. Mostly concerned with sport; appendix on Chinese servants by Mrs Baillie-Grohman.
 BOYD, Alec. J. [Austral.] The Shellbrock; or At Sea in the Sixties 6/c 8° Cassell 99
A diffuse descrn. of a voyage to Callao, the Guano Islands, and round the Horn to England.
 BROWNE, G. W. [ed.] New America and the Far East, 6 vols.; maps and ill. \$28 4° Jones, Boston 07

Geography]

NORTH AMERICA : GENERALLY

[E §§ 52-53

- COOK, Joel America, Picturesque and Descriptive 3 vols.; ill. \$7.50 8° Coates Phila. 00
 " Pen Pictures of America, 6 vols.; ill. \$7.50 c 8° Syndicate Pb. Co., Phila. 03
 FOUNTAIN, Paul Great North-West & Great Lake Region of N. America \$4 (10/6 n.) 8° Longman 04
 Primarily intended for the naturalist and sportsman. Accurate and careful.
 HOWARD OF GLOSSOP, L'y Journal of Tour in U.S., Canada and Mexico 7/6 c 8° Low 97
 A good tourist book: some rather little known parts are described. 32 ill.
 JAMES, Hy. Portraits of Places—*ut* E § 11
 LUBBOCK, A. Basil Round the Horn Before the Mast 8/ c 8° Murray 02
 Diary of a voyage on a merchant-vessel fr. San Francisco to Engl.: a true picture of a sailor's life.
 MADDEN, Jno. The Wilderness and its Tenants, 3 v. [trav. in N. Am.] 42/ 8° Simpkin 97
 MURPHY, J. M. Rambles in North-West America o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman 79
 MURRAY, D. Christie A Cockney Columbus [U.S., Can., Austral.] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Downey 97
 ROBERTS, Morley Western Avernus: toil & travel in further N. America 7/6 n. c 8° Constable [87] 96
 \$2 Little & Brown, Boston. A very interestg. autobiogr. acc. of hand-to-mouth struggles and wanderings in Far West.
 ST MAUR, Mrs Alg. Impressns. of a Tenderfoot in Search of Sport 12/ c 8° Murray 90
 Descrip. of jy., chfy. in search of sport, in Brit. Col., Manitoba, and W. North Amer., inclg. visits to Banff, Cowichan Lake, Vancouver, Selkirk Mtns.,
 Findlay Creek, etc. A pleasant literary *olla podrida*. A 'tenderfoot' in Western slang is the equivalent of what is known in Australia as a 'new
 chum'. Map and ill.
 SCAIFE, W. B. America, its Geographical Hist.: 1492-1892; map \$1.50 8° J. Hopkins Pr., Baltimore 92
 [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies.] 6 lects. to graduate studts. Developmt. of Atlantic Coast in Consciousness of Eur., Developmt. of Pacific Coast Geogr.
 Geogr. of Interior and Polar Regions, Histor. Notes on Geogr. Names (Am., Brazil, Canada), Developmt. of Am. Natl. and State Boundaries, etc.
 Coasts : AGASSIZ (A.) Three Cruises of the *Blake*—*v.* E § 7
 ENOCK (C. R.) The Great Pacific Coast; 32 pls. 16/ n. 8° Richards 09
 Acc. of life and travel in W. States of N. and S. Amer., fr. Calif., Brit. Columbia, and Alaska to Mex., Panama, Peru, Chile.
 FINCK, H. T. The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour; 24 pl. \$2.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 90
 10/6 Low. Fr. Southern California to Alaska. The Yosemite, Canadian Pacific Ry., Yellowstone Park, and the Grand Cañon.
 JOHNSON, Clifton Highways and Byways of Pacific Coast; ill.; \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 08
 VACHELL, Hor. A. Sport and Life on the Pacific Coast 7/6 n. 8° Nash 08
 15 chaps. on 'life', 6 on 'sport'.
 Deserts : FOUNTAIN (P.) Great Deserts and Forests of N. America \$3.75 (9/6 n.) c 8° Longman 01
 A very well wr. series of studies of nature, fr observns. of 30 yrs. ago: not a scientific account.
 Insular Possessions : FORBES-LINDSAY (C. H. A.) America's Insular Possessions, 2 v.;
 maps and ill. \$5 8° Winston, Phila. 07
 Rivers : RUSSELL, Prof. Isr. C. River Developmt. as ill. by Rivers of N. Am.; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 99
 [Progressive Science Ser.] Amer. edn. sub tit. *The Rivers of America*, \$2 Putnam, N.Y. A full study of river-action.
 Rocky Mountains —*v.* E § 55 : Dominion of Canada
 Scenery : BRYANT (W. C.) [ed.] Picturesque America, 4 vols.; 14 steel pl. & 200 ill.
 ea. 42/ r 4° Cassell [74] 82-8
 MANNING, Rev. S. American Pictures, drawn w. Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R. T. S. 76
 Greater America : COLQUHOUN (A. R.) Greater America; maps and ill. 16/ (\$2 n.) 8° Harper 04
 Presents America as a world-power, dealg. largely w. the Pacific Coast and the transformn. of Asia.

53 : AMERICAN INDIANS : HISTORY, SOCIAL LIFE, ETHNOLOGY

- Bibliography —*v.* also K §§ 162-4
 BRINTON, Prof. D. G. Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions—*ut* B § 35
 BROOKS, E. S. —his Story, *ut inf.*: conts. bibliogr. of best 100 bks. on Am. Indns.
 FIELD, T. W. Essay tow. an Indian Bibliography [cat. of bks. in his lib.] \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. 73
 PILLING, J. C. Bibl. of Eskimauan Lang.; Bibl. of Siouan Langs. 18° Smithsonian Inst., Washn. 87; 87
 " Bibligr. of Iroquoian Langs.; Bibl. of Muskogean Langs. 18° Smithson. Inst., Washn. 88; 89
 " Bibligr. of Algonquian Langs.; Bibl. of Athapascan Lang. 18° Smithsonian. Inst., Washn. 91; 93
 Excellent examples of exhaustive bibliogs. of pri. bks., MSS., mag.-arts., tracts, reviews, and annoucemts. The 'Dictionary Plan' is followed to
 its extreme limits, subject and tribal indexes, refs. to libraries, etc., bg. incl. in one alphab. Facs. of title-pp. of rare bks. liberally
 added (e.g. 82 in vol. v.).
 Collectively : BANCROFT (H. H.) Native Races of Pacific States of N. Am., 5 v.
 ea. \$5.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 75-6
 1: Wild Tribes; 2: Civilized Nations; 3: Mythology and Langs.; 4: Antiquities; 5: Primitive History. A mine of facts.
 BEACH, W. W. Indian Miscellany; ill. \$4 8° Munsell, Albany 77
 BETTANY, G. T. Red, Brown, and Black Men of America and Australia,
 and their White Supplanters [popular] 2/6 (\$1) f 8° Ward & Lock 90
 BOURKE, Cpt J. G. On the Border with Crook [1872-3] \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. [91] 96
 Lively descrns. of skirmishes w. Am. Indns. (Apaches in Arizona 1871, Sioux and Cheyennes in Montana 1876), commencing w. sketch of state of
 affairs bef. arrival of Gen. CROOK. Author, who served for over 20 yrs. w. Crook, strongly condemns U.S. policy and treatmt. of Indians.
 BRINE, Adm. Lindesay Travels amongst Amer. Indians; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Low 94
 W. descrns. of anc. earthwks. and temples. Incl. jy. to Guatemala, Mexico, and Yucatan, and visit to ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque, and
 Uxmal.

- BRINTON, Prof. D. G. Essays of an Americanist—*ut* B § 35
- " The American Race—*ut* K § 162
- " [ed.] A linguistic classification and ethnographic descrn. of the native races of America.
- " Library of Aboriginal American Literature, 8 vols.—*ut* B § 35
- BROOKS, E. S. Story of the American Indian ; ill. [w. bibliogr.] \$1.50 c 8° Lothrop, Boston 87
- CATLIN, Geo. Illns. of Manners & Customs of N. Am. Indns., 2 v.; col. pl. 63/r 8° Chatto [42] 76
- " Portfolio of Illustrations to same *o.p.* [pb. 105/; col. 210/] 1° Bohn 42
- The result of his 8 yrs.' sojourn am. N.-Am. Indns. He brot. many of them and their curiosities over to Eur., and attractd a good deal of attention by his publ. exhibns. of them.
- " Life among the Indians [8 years] 2/6 12° Gall [61] 89
- Donaldson, T. The George Catlin Indian Gallery ; col. maps & 142 pl. 8° Washington 85
- The Catlin Gallery is in U.S. Natl. Mus. (Smithson. Instit., Washgn.). This bk. (900 pp.) conts. full acc. of N.-Am. Inds., am. whom CATLIN lived for 8 yrs.
- COLDEN, C. Hist. of the Five Indian Nations of Canada dependent on the Province of New York, 2 vols. \$2 n. c 8° New Amsterd. Bk. Co., N.Y. [] 02
- DELLENBAUGH, F. S. The North Americans of Yesterday ; 350 ill. \$4 n. (21/r) 8° Putnam 01
- A learned argument for unity of race among the different tribes of Indians.
- DENISON, T. S. The Primitive Aryans of America 8° T. S. Denison, Chicago 09
- Seeks to show that the Aztecs and other Mexican tribes were orig. Aryans fr. Western Asia !
- DODGE, Col. R. I. Plains of the Great West, and their Inhabitants \$4 8° Putnam, N.Y. [63] 76
- " Our Wild Indians \$2.75 12° Worthington, Hartford 82
- DOMENECH, Abbé Seven Years in the Desert of N. America, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 36/] 8° Bohn 60
- DRAKE, F. S. Indian Tribes of U.S., 2 vols. ; 100 pl., some col. *o.p.* r 4° Lippincott, Phila. 84
- An abridgmt. of SCHOOLCRAFT's 6-vol. bk. [inf.], w. addtl. matter, and in some parts re-written.
- DRAKE, S. G. Books of the Indians, ed. J. W. O'Neill *o.p.* [pb. \$4] r 8° Boston [33] 52
- EGGLESTONE, E., etc. Famous American Indians, 5 vols. ' ea. \$1.25 12° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 78-80
- TECUMSEH and the Shawnee Prophet; RED EAGLE; POCAHONTAS; BRANT and RED JACKET; MONTZUMA.
- ELLIS, G. E. Red Man & White Man in N. Am. [fr. earliest times] \$3.50 8° Little & Brown, Boston 82
- FEATHERMAN, A. Social Hist. of Races of Mankind : Aoneo-Maranonians [N. Amer. & Esquimaux]—*ut* F § 5
- FOSTER, J. W. Prehistoric Races of U. S. Am. ; ill. [chfly. archæol.] \$3 c 8° Scott, Chicago [73] 74
- GRINNELL, G. B. Story of the Indian ; 16 pl. [Story of West ser.] \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 95
- 6/ Chapman. A pict. of actual Indian, his home-life, relig. observcs., amusemts., warlike and sportg. instincts, and effects of civilizn. upon him.
- " The North American Indians of To-day ; ill. \$5 4° Stone, Chicago 00
- 21/ Pearson. An excellent description of the United States tribes of Indians.
- HAINES, E. M. The American Indian ; ill. \$5 8° Mas-sin-ná-gan Co., Chicago, 89
- HILL-TOU, C. Native Races of Brit. Emp. : Brit. North America, i : The Far West, the Home of the Salish & Déné ; ill. [Alaska, etc.] 6/ n. 8° Constable 07
- HODGE, F. W. [ed.] Hdbk. of Am. Inds. N. of Mexico, Pts. i-ii. ; ill. 4° Smithson. Inst., Washgn. 07-11
- INTERNATL. CONGRESS OF ANTHROPOLOGY, Chicago, 1883 : Memoirs ed. C. Stainland Wake 8° Chicago 83
- A ser. of pprs. by leag. Am. (and a few Engl.) wrs., affordg. a comprh. view of pres. condn. of main questns. wh. are interesting Am. ethnologists.
- JACKSON, Mrs H. H. Century of Dishonour [U.S. gov.'s dealgs. w Indns.] \$1.50 8° Roberts, Boston [81] 85
- Jesuit Relations, ed. R. G. Thwaites—*ut* A § 105, s.v. America
- Of considerable importance for native manners, customs, rites, mode of life, etc.
- JONES, C. C., jun. Antiquities of Southern Indians [esp. Georgia tribes] \$6 8° Appleton, N.Y. 73
- KANE, Paul Wandgs. of an Artist am. Inds. of N. Am. ; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 21/] 8° Longman 59
- KRAUSE (E.) + GRÜNWEDEL (Dr) North-West Coast of America [tr.]; 13 pl. *o.p.* [pb. \$10] f° New York 82
- Results of ethnological researches ; fr. collections at Berlin Museum.
- LUMMIS, C. F. Strange Corners of our Country ; ill. \$1.50 12° Century Co., N.Y. 92
- A bk. for young people, w. chaps on the Indian 'snake' dances, Indian customs, etc.
- McKENNY (T. L.) + HALL (J.) Hist. of Indian Tribes of N. Am., 2 vols. ; 50 col. ports. *o.p.* [pb. \$33] i 8° Rice, Phila. [38-44] 68
- McLAUGHLIN, Jas. My Friend the Indian ; ill. [10/6 n. Constable] 8° Houghton, Boston 10
- On past and pres. of the Indian, by ex-agent to Sioux in N. Dakota, now Indian Insp. to U.S. govt.
- MANYPENNY, G. W. Our Indian Wards \$3 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 80
- MESSITER, C. A. Sport and Adventure among N. Amer. Indians ; ill. 12/6 8° Porter 90
- PARKMAN, F. The Oregon Trail—*ut* F § 67 ; conts. a good picture of Indian life
- " The Conspiracy of Pontiac—*ut* F § 67
- REMINGTON, Fredc. Pony Tracks—*ut* E § 55 ; Crooked Trails ; both ill. by author \$2 8° Harper, N.Y. 95-8
- SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812-42] \$3 8° Lippincott, Phila. [51] 54
- " Hist., Cond. & Prosps. of Ind. Tribes of U.S., 6 v. ; ill. \$90 i 8° Lippincott, Phila. 53-7
- Pprs. l.d. bef. Congress on hist., antiqs., langs., ethnol., rites, superstit., and mythol. of Indians ; illd. by Cpt. S. EASTMAN w. over 300 pl. (some col.). *Vide* DRAKE, sup. Picturesque rather th. scientific, contg. much useless matter.

- SCHULTZ, J. W. My Life as an Indian; ill. [6/ n. Murray] \$1.50 c 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 07
An intimate reveln. of domestic life of Indian, by one who had long resid. w. Blackfeet at period when tribe lived in primitive way.
- SHORT, J. T. The North Americans of Antiquity \$3 8° Harper, N.Y. 80
- SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, Bureau of Ethnology: Annual Reports; col. pl., ill. and maps
 4° Govt. Prg. Off., Washgtn. 79 sqq., ann-
 „ Contribns. to N. Amer. Ethnology; pl. (some col.), v. i and foll. 4° Govt. Prg. Off., Washgtn. 77 sqq.
- SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 2: Anc. Amer. Races; No. 6: Amer. Races
 [N. & S.]—ut C § 62
- STARR, Fredk. [Am.] The Redskin at Home; ill. [schl.-bk.] (2/6) 12° Harrap 07
A compendious acc. of the var. tribes in their distribn. over the States, their dress, houses, habits, pastimes, religions, and customs.
- THATCHER, B. B. Indian Biography, 2 vols. \$1.50 18° Harper, N.Y. [32] 43
- U.S. GEOLOG. AND GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—ut H § 39
- WINSOR, Justin —in his Narr. & Crit. Hist. of America, vol. i: Pre-Columbian America—ut F § 66
- YAWGER, Rose N. The Indian & the Pioneer: hist. study, 2 v. in 1; ill. \$3 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 93
- Missions to Amer. Indians—v. A § 105 Indian Wars w. U.S.—v. F § 70 Mythology & Folklore—v. B § 35
- Place-names: RUTTENBER (E. M.) Footprints of the Red Men; maps \$3 8° N.Y. State Hist. Soc. 07
Indian geogr. names in valley of Hudson's River, valley of Mohawk, and on the Delaware.
- Algonquins: POLLARD (J. G.) Pamunkey Indians of Virginia 8° 94
- SCHULTZ, J. W. —in his My Life, ut sup.
- TOOKER, W. W. Algonquian Series: researches, 10 vols. \$15 n. 8° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 01-2
- Apaches —v. E § 57, s.v. New Mexico (COZZENS, LUMMIS)
- Aztecs —v. Mexicans, inf.
- Blackfeet: MCCLINTOCK (W.) The Old North Trail; ill. (8 col.) \$4 n. (15/ n.) 8° Macmillan 10
Life, legends, institns., religion. By adopted son of one of the high chiefs. An admirable bk.
- Cakchiquels: BRINTON (D. G.) Annals of the Cakchiquels—ut B § 35
- Cherokees: PARKER (T. V.) Cherokee Indians [w. ref. to U.S. govt.] \$1 n. 12° Grafton Press, N.Y. 07
- THOMAS, Cyrus The Cherokees in Pre-Columbian Times; ill. \$1 12° Hodges, N.Y. 90
An attempt to trace back the history of a single tribe into the pre-historic, or mound-building, age.
- Cheyennes: DORSEY (G. A.) The Cheyenne—ut B § 35
- Chippeways —v. Ottaways, inf.
- Crees: YOUNG (Rev. E. R.) By Canoe and Dog-Train; ill.
 [am. Crees and Sioux] \$1.25 16° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 90
- Crows: BECKWORTH (J. P.) Life and Adventures, ed. Chas. G. Leland 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [Advent. Ser.] BECKWORTH was mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of Crow Indians. Orig. wr. fr. his dictation.
- Flatheads: CROSBY (Rev. Thos.) Among the An-ko-memums; ill. [Pacific Coast] 12° Briggs, Toronto 07
- RONAN, Rev. P. Hist. Sketch of Flathead Ind. Nation; ill. [1813-90] \$2 8° 90
- Gaspesians —v. Micmacs, inf.
- Guiana Tribes: BRETT (Rev. W. H.) Indian Tribes of Guiana 18/ 8° Bell [52] 68
- „ Legends and Myths of Indians of British Guiana 12/6 8° Wells Gardner 80
- IM THURN, E. F. Among Indians of Guiana; ill. [chfly. anthropological] 18/ 8° Paul 83
- Haidas: SWAN (J. G.) Haida Indns. of Qu. Charlotte's Islds. o.p. 8° 76
- Hidatsas: MATTHEWS (Washn.) Ethnogr. and Philology of Hitatsa Indians
 \$6 8° Govt. Prg. Off., Washington 77
- Hudson River Tribes: RUTTENBER (E. M.) Indian Tribes of Hudson's River
 o.p. [pb. \$3.50] 8° Munsell, N.Y. 72
- Iroquois —v. also B § 35 (HALES, MORGAN)
- BEAUCHAMP, W. M. Hist. of New York Iroquois ('the Six Nations') 75 c. 8° N.Y. State Educ., N.Y. 05
- SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. —in his Notes, ut sup. [1846]
- Klamaths: GATSCHE (D. S.) Klamath Indians of S. W. Oregon 90
- MILLER, J. Life among the Modocs o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Bentley 73
- Lenguas:
- GRUBB (W. B.) An Unknown People in an Unkn. Ld.; ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley [11] 11
A valuable and interestg. acc. of the Lengua Indian of the Patagonian Chaco.
- Mayas: BRINTON (D. G.; ed.) Chronicles of the Mayas—ut B § 35
- LE PLONGEON, Alice D. Sacred Mysteries of Mayas and Quiches \$2.50 8° New York 81
- PARRY, F. Sacred Maya Stone 8° 93
- SALISBURY, S. The Mayas 8° 77
- TOZZER, A. M. Compar. Study of Mayas and Lacandonces; ill. \$1.25 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 07

- Mexicans** : STARR (Prf. Fredk.) The Indians of Southern Mexico obl 4° Author, *Chicago* 99
An album of 141 pl. illustrating the people of 13 tribes; w. 32 pages of explanatory text. Results of 9 journeys.
- „ Physical Characters of Indns. of S. Mexico; 31 ill. 75 c. n. 4° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 02
- „ In Indian Mexico; ill. \$5 8° Forbes, *Chicago* 08
Narr. of 'travel and labour' in conn. w. expedns. 1896-1901 made to investigate the types of Mexican Indians.
- TYLOR, Dr E. B. Anahuac: Mexico & Mexicans, anc. & mod.; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Longman 61
- Aztecs* : BIART (L.) The Aztecs: history, manners, customs [tr.] \$2 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [87]
- HONEYMAN, A. Van D. The Aztecs subscr. \$35 n. 4° Honeyman, Plainfield, N.J.
- Yncas (Incas)* : de GAMBOA (Cpt. P. S.) Hist. of Incas, tr. & ed. Sir C. R. Markham; w. Suppl. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1572] 08
The text was first ed. Dr R. PEITSCHMANN, w. Intro. and notes (Wissensch. Gesellsch., Göttingen, 1906): here tr. 'Without doubt the most authentic hist. of the Incas wh. has yet appeared' (*Marckham*). 2 maps and 10 ill. The Suppl. conts. tr. of Narrative of Vice-Royal Embassy to Vilcabamba [1571] and of Ezequiel. of the Inca Tupac Amaru [Dec. 1571], by Friar Gabr. de OVIEDO, 1573.
- MARKHAM, C. R. The Incas of Peru; 2 maps and 12 pl. 10/6 n. s 8° Smith & Elder 10
- „ [ed.] Narratives of Rites and Laws of Yncas—ut B § 35
- de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols.—ut B § 35
- Micmacs* : LECLERCQ, Chr. [17 cent.] New Relatn. of Gaspesia, ed. w. tr. Prf. W. F. Ganong—ut F § 67
- MILLAIS, J. G. —in his Newfoundland, ut E § 55, s.v. Newfoundland
- Modocs* —v. Klamaths, *sup.*
- Mohawks* : REID (W. Max) The Mohawk Valley—ut B § 35
- WALWORTH, Ellen H. Life & Times of Kateri Tekakwitha [1656-80] \$1.25 8° Paul, *Buffalo, N.Y.* 91
- Moquis* : BOURKE (Cpt. J. C.) Snake Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill.—ut B § 35
Important for native Indian institutions.
- Mosquitos* : BELL (C. N.) Tangweera: life and advs. am. gentle savages; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 99
- Ojibways* : COPWAY (G.) Hist. of Ojibway Nation; ill. [by Chief of Ojibways] \$1 12° Boston 51
- Omahas* : DORSEY (J. O.) Omaha and Ponka Letters e 8° 91
- Oneidas* : BLOOMFIELD (J. K.) The Oneidas; ill. [historical] \$2.25 n. 8° Alden Bros., N.Y. 08
- Ottaways* : 'BLACKBIRD (Andr. J.)' Hist. of Ottawa & Chippewa Indians \$1 16° Prtg. Ho., *Ypsilanti* 87
Author's native name is MACK-E-TE-BE-NESSY; he is son of Ottawa Chief, MACK-A-DE-VE-NESSY.
- Pennsylvanian Tribes* : HECKEWELDER (J.) The Indns. of Pennsylv. \$3.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [22] 76
- Poncas* : DORSEY (J. O.) Omaha and Ponka Letters—ut *sup.*, s.v. Omaha
- ZYLFF Ponca Chiefs 50 c. 16° Boston
- Pueblos* : EICKEMEYER (C. + Lillian W.) Among the Pueblo Indians; ill. \$1.75 8° Merriam, N.Y. 95
- FYNN, A. J. The American Indian as a Product of Environment; ill. [w. spec. ref. to Pueblos] \$1.50 n. 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 07
- PEET, S. D. —in his Prehistoric America, vol. iii., ut G § 11
- Sioux* —v. also Crees, *sup.*
- CATLIN, Geo. O-Kee-pa o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Trübner 67
- COLLIER, Price Mr Picket Pin and his Friends; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
\$1 Dutton, N.Y. A lively acc. of a hunting-trip am. Sioux, w. descrn. of life, habits, customs, etc.
- DORSEY, J. O. —in his Omaha and Ponka Letters, ut *sup.*, s.v. Omahas
- FINERTY, J. F. War-Path and Bivouac: conquest of Sioux; ill. \$2 8° Finerty, *Chicago* 90
- MOONEY, J. Siouan Tribes of the East o.p. 8° 94
- POOLE, D. C. Among the Sioux of Dakota \$1.25 12° Van Nostrand, N.Y. 81
- Wampanoags* : MILLER (W.) Notes concerning Wampanoag Indians \$1 12° Providence
- Yncas* —v. Mexicans, *sup.*

54 : AMERICA : DISCOVERY, CONQUEST, EARLY VOYAGES

Bibliography

—v. also E § 52

COLE, G. W.

Catalogue of Bks. rel. to Discov. and Early Hist. of N. & S. Amer.,
 vol. i-v: 1482-1884 \$35 4° Dodd & Mead, N.Y., in prg.
A catalogue of a portion of the library of E. Dwight Church.

Facsimiles of MSS. in European Archives relating to America: 1773-83

Stevens & Brown

HARRISSE, H.

Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima

o.p. i 8° New York 66

An accurate chronol. descrn. of wks. rel. to Amer. pub. 1492-1551; w. collatn. of ea. and alph. index at end. A Supplement was pub. at Paris in 1872 [w. 35/]; it contains ab. 200 addtl. wks.

„ Excerpta Columbina : bibliogr. de 400 pièces du 16e siècle non décrites jusqu'ici 35 fr. r 8° Paris 87

WATSON, P. B.

Bibliogr. of Pre-Columbian Discoveries of America—app. to Anderson, *inf.*

Early Voyages and Accounts ; Lives, etc., of Discoverers : Collectively ; Series

ARBER, E. [ed.] First Three English Books on America 21/ 4° Arber's Rep. 85
Chf. trs., compil., etc., made 1553-5 by Rich. EDEN fr. wks. of PIETRO MARTIRE (PETER MARTYR, 1455-1526), Seb. MÜNSTER [1489-1552],
and Seb. CABOT [1474-1557].

GEORGES SOCIETY : Publications

BANKS, (Dr C. E.) [ed.] *New England's Vindication* . . . \$2 ROSIER, *Rel. of Waymouth's Voyage*, ed. Dr H. S. BURRAGE \$3-50
BAXTER (J. P.) *George Cleeve of Vasco Bay* . . . \$5 THAYER (H. O.) *The Sagadahoc Colony* (Lambeth MS.) \$4
LEVITT (Cpt. Chr.) *Voyage into New England in 1623*, ed. J. P. BAXTER

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] —in his *Principal Navigations*, 12 vols., ut E § 5

Original Narratives of East American History ; maps, etc. ea. \$3 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 07 sqq., in pig.
BURRAGE (Dr H. S.) [ed.] *Early Engl. and Feh. Voy.* [1534-1608] [Chf. fr. HAKLUYT] OLSON (J. E.) + BOURNE (E. G.) [eds.] *Voys. of Northmen, Columbus*
CABOT [985-1503] [ut E § 54] TYLER (L. G.) [ed.] *Narrs. of Early Virginia* [ut E § 57]
de CHAMPLAIN (S.) *Voyages* : 1604-18, ed. W. L. GRANT [ut E § 55]
HODGE (F. W.) + LEWIS (T. H.) [eds.] *Spanish Explorers in Southern U.S.* : 1528-43

Individually

BENZONI, Girolamo Travels in America, tr. & ed. Adm. W. H. Smyth [1542-56] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 57
BOONE, Dan. [1734-1820]

Bruce, H. A. Daniel Boone & the Wilderness Road ; ill. \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) i 8° Macmillan 10
Story of the pathfinder of the Wilderness Road, wh. led fr. the Virginian valleys over the Cumberland highlands to the rich pastures of Kentucky ;
graphically and simply told.

BRERETON, J. Discoverie of North Part of Virginia—ut E § 57, s.v. Virginia

CABOT, Jno. [15 cent.] and Sebastian [son ; 1474-1557]

Beazley, C. R. John and Sebastian Cabot —[Builders of Greater Britain] 5/ c 8° Unwin 98
\$1.50 Longman, N.Y. A good matter-of-fact summary of what is known. Bibliography.

Harris, Hy. John Cabot & Sebastian, his Son ; maps & ill. 30/ n. 8° Stevens & Brown 96
A maritime hist. of Engl. und. Tudors, 1496-1537—researchful and accurate ; based wholly on orig. documents.

Discovery of North America by John Cabot 1/ n. c 8° Stevens & Brown [] 97

Did Cabot Return fr. his Second Voyage ? [affirm. reply] Stevens & Brown 98

Nicholls, J. F. Life of Sebastian Cabot ; map and port. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Low 69

Ober, Fredk. A. John and Sebastian Cabot ; ill. \$1 n. 12° Harper, N.Y. 08

Thatcher, J. B. The Cabotian Discovery

Weare, G. E. Cabot's Discovery of America ; maps and ill. \$3.50 8° Lippincott, Phila. 97
The facts of CABOT's discovery, preceded by the reln. of the legends and folklore conc. the Atlantic islands. The 12 ill. incl. TOSCANELLI's map of 1474,
BERHAIN's globe of 1492, the *Mappa Mundi*, and other early maps.

Winship, G. P. Cabot Bibliography 18/ 8° H. Stevens 00
With an introductory essay on the careers of the CABOTS.

COLUMBUS, Christopher [c. 1445-1506]

Bibliography : Brit. Mus. : Excerpts fr. Gen. Catalogue : Columbus o.p. [pb. 6d.] 4° British Museum

Letter to Luis de Sant Angel, 15 Feb.-14 Mar., 1493 21/ s 4° Ellis & Elvey 91
Facs. reprod. of the fr. announc. discovery of the New World. In Spanish ; w. Engl. tr. and Intro.

First Letter on Discovery of America 50 c. s 4° Lennox Lib., N.Y. [1493] 93

1/8 n. Quaritch. Reduced facs. of Span. edn. of *Barcelona* 1493 ; w. Engl. tr. The unique original is now in the Lennox Lib., New York.

Latin Letter announcing Discovery of America 1/3 n. s 4° Quaritch [1493] 93

Facsimile of the Latin edn. of *Rome* 1493 ; w. Engl. tr. and Introduction.

Jl. dur. his First Voyage, tr. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93

Excellent ed., w. valuable Intro. and notes. Conts. also documents, rel. to voys. of the CABOTS and CORTE-REAL.

Select Letters, ed. and tr. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt Society [47] 70

Includes other original documents, rel. to COLUMBUS's four voyages.

Columbus' Own Book of Privileges, ed. B. F. Stevens 105/ n. f° B. F. Stevens [1502] 93
Photogr. facs. of MS. in For. Off. in Paris (now first publ.). Conts. C's own bk. of patents, privileges, concessions, granted him by FERD. and
ISAB., w. expanded tr. G. F. BARWICK and hist. Intro. H. HARRISSE. App. of 48 documents.

Adams, Prf. C. K. Christopher Columbus : his life and work \$1 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92
[Makers of America.] A careful estimate of character and wk. of COLUMBUS, derived fr. latest research.

de Belloy, Marq. Chr. Columbus & Disc. of New World ; 8 pl. & 51 ill. \$3 8° Gebbie, Phila. [77] 89

Elton, Chas. The Career of Columbus ; map 10/6 (\$1.25) 8° Cassell 92

Scholarly, interesting, and very readable, founded on most recent Am. and Ital. liter. on subj. Deals mainly with explorer's character.

Harris, Hy. Christophe Colomb, 2 vols. ; ill. 100 fr. 8° Leroux, Paris

From unpublished documents in the archives of Genoa, Madrid, etc.

Helps, Sir Arth. Life of Columbus [Bohn's Lib. ; \$1 n. Macm., N.Y.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [69] 96

Irving, Washington Life & Voyages of Christopher Columbus, 3 v. ea. \$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam [28]

The same, 2 vols. [Bohn's Lib. ; ea. \$1 n. Macm., N.Y.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [28] 82

The Companions of Columbus, 2 vols. ea. \$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam [31]

Christopher Columbus and his Companions ; ill. \$1.50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 98

[Heroes of the Nations Ser.] Condensed fr. the larger wk., ed. Evelyn ABBOTT.

Kayserling, Dr M. Christopher Columbus and the Participation of the Jews in the Spanish
and Portuguese Discoveries [tr.] 5/ (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 94

Very little ab. COLUMBUS, and not much ab. Luis de SANTANUEL, who advanced the money for fitting out the ships wh. sailed fr. Palos. The bk. is
mainly devoted to acc. of sufferings of Jews und. Inquisition.—a story a good deal better told by MOCATTA [ut E § 7].

- Knight, Rev. A. G. [S.-J.] Life of Christopher Columbus 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 77
75 c. Cath. Pub. Co., N.Y. A scholarly book showing his personal character and lofty piety.
- Markham, [Sir] C. R. Christopher Columbus; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92
\$1-25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. A clear and judicious narr., by a Columbus enthusiast, hg. all elements of lasting popularity in it.
- Monteiro, Mariana [R.-C.] Christopher Columbus: life, labours, discovs. [Heroes of Cross] 3/6 n. c 8° Hodges 93
- Saunders, Fredk. Story of Discovery of New World by Columbus \$1 c 8° Whittaker, N.Y. 92
8/6 Stock. A pleasant account, by the then Librarian of the Astor Library, N.Y. Maps, facss., and ill.
- Tarducci, Prf. Fr. Life of Columbus, aft. latest documts. [tr.], 2 vols.; pl. \$2 8° Brownson, Detroit 90
- Thatcher, J. B. Chr. Columbus: life, wk., remains, 3 vols.; ill. ea. \$9 n. (36/ n.) r 8° Putnam 03-4
A sumptuous bk., formg. a libr. of Columbian literature, and incl. 41 ports. of COLUMBUS, facss. of his handwrg., etc. W. ab. 300 pl. No single wk. of equal importance has been publ. on the subject, save the unconnected ppns. in the *Raccolta* issued by Ital. Govt. in 14 vols., magnificently ill. (1893 sqq., c. 500 fr.).
- Vignaud, H. Toscanelli and Columbus 10/6 n. 8° Sands 02
A controversial book, attempting to overthrow received opinions as to the object of COLUMBUS' voyage.
- Winsor, Justin Columbus: examination of condns. under wh. Western Continent was discovered to Europe \$4 8° Houghton, Boston 92
- 21/ Low. The personal life, tellg. truth for first time ab. the gt. discoverer's weakness of character and temper, whilst doing full justice to his strength and enthusiasm.
- Young, Filson Chr. Columbus and New World of his Discovery, 2 v. 25/ n. 8° Richards 06
Presents in picturesque form the mass of new material recently unearthed.
- DOMINIGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] The Conquest of La Plata: 1535-55 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91
Conts. SCHMIDT's *Voyage to Rivers La Plata and Paraguai* and Alvar Nunez Cabeza de VACA's *Commentaries*.
- DRAKE, Sir Fcs. [1545-96]
- Barrow, Sir Jno. Life, Voyages, & Exploits of Sir Francis Drake o.p. [pb. 2/] 12° Murray [43] 6r
- Christy, Miller The Silver Map of the World 12/6 n. Stevens & Styles 00
A monograph arguing th. the medallion so named was struck in commem. of DRAKE's voyage.
- Corbett, Julian Sir Francis Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 9r
- Froude, J. A. Drake's Voyage round the World—in his English Seamen of xvi Century, ut F § 30
- HARRIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Narrative of First Plantation of Virginia; ill. s 4° Quaritch [1588-90] 93
Repr. of orig. edn., w. ill. fr. DE BRY. HARRIOT accomp. RALEIGH to Virginia in 1584.
- HENNEPIN, Fr L. New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, ed. Dr R. G. Thwaites, 2 vols. \$6 n. sq 8° McClurg, Chicago [1698] 03
[Libr. Reprs. of Americana.] Exact repr. of 2nd edn. (1698), w. facss. of title-pp., maps, and ill., introd. and notes.
- HUDSON, Hy. [d. 1611] —v. E § 55, s.v. Hudson Bay Territory
- de LAHONTAN, Bar. New Voyages to America, ed. Dr R. G. Thwaites, 2 vols. \$7-50 n. sq 8° McClurg, Chicago [1703] 05
[Libr. Reprs. of Americana.] Exact repr. of Engl. edn. of 1703, w. facss. of orig. title-pp., maps, and ill., introd. and notes.
- LEWIS (Cpt. Meriwether; 1774-1809) and CLARK (Cpt. Wm.; 1770-1838) Original Jls. of the Lewis and Clark Expedn., ed. R. G. Thwaites, 7 vols. and Atl.; maps & ports. \$60 n. 8° Dodd & Mead 05
Printed fr. the orig. MS. in Lib. of Amer. Philosoph. Soc., and other orig. MSS. Introd., notes, and index.
- „ Hist. of Expedn. of Lewis and Clark, ed. Prf. E. P. Coues, 4 vols. \$12-50 n. 8° Clarke, Cincinnati [14]
- 50/ n. H. Stevens & Son. The offic. narr. of first white men who crossed continent of N.-Am. fr. Mississippi, thence acr. Rockies and down Columbia river to Pacific Ocean; performed in 1804-5-6. A standard and authoritative wk. of endurg. value and gt. accuracy. W. copious notes, bibliogr. and biogr. prefaces, index, route-map, ports., and ill.
- „ The same, ed. Dr J. K. Hosmer, 2 vols. \$5 n. sq 8° McClurg, Chicago [14] 02
[Libr. Reprs. of Americana.] Repr. of 1814 edn., w. facs. maps, ports., introd., and index.
- Brooks, Noah First Across the Continent [Lewis & Clark] \$1-50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 0r
- Dye, Eva E. The Conquest; ill. \$1-50 c 8° McClurg, Chicago 02
Biographies of LEWIS and CLARK and an account of their expedition.
- Gass, Journal of Lewis & Clark Expedn., ed. Dr J. K. Hosmer \$3-50 n. sq 8° McClurg, Chicago [11]
[Libr. Reprs. of Americana.] Repr. of 1811 edn., w. facss. of orig. ill., and an introd.
- McMaster, Prf. J. B. Hist. of Expedn. of Lewis and Clark, 3 vols. 10/6 n. c 8° Nutt 05
- PIKE, Z. M. [1779-1813] Expedn. to the Mississippi Headwaters, etc., ed. Prf. E. P. Coues, 3 vols. [expedn. of 1805-6-7] \$10 n. 8° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 99
- SMITH, Cpt. Jno. [1579-1631]—v. E § 57, s.v. Virginia
- DE SOTO, Hernando
- Daly, D. [ed. and tr.] The Adventures of Roger L'Estrange 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [96] 98
An autobiographical account of the adventures of one of De Soto's followers. Introd. by H. M. Stanley.
- Graham, R. B. Cunningham Hernando de Soto 6/ c 8° Heinemann
A plain, well-written life, fr. contemp. sources; w. an acc. of Gonçalo SILVESTRE.
- King, Grace De Soto and his Men in Land of Florida 50 c. n. (6/ c) 8° Macmillan 98
- VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451-1512] Letters and other Documts. illg. his Career, tr. Sir C. R. Markham; w. introd. and notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91
Edr. says: 'The evidence agst. VESPUCCI is cumulative and quite conclusive. His first voyage is a fabrication. He committed a fraud w. a dishonest purpose' (Introd.).

- VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451-1512] Lettere delle Isole novamente trovate: fasc. repr. 105/s 4° Quaritch [] 84
 " The same, tr.; w. pref. notes 52/6 s 4° Quaritch 84
 " Account of First Four Voyages: facs.; w. tr. 3/n. s 4° Quaritch [1505] 93
 HARRISSE, Hy. Americus Vespuccius s 4° Stevens & Brown 95
 The bibli. gr. and hist. surv. shows the part taken by merchant princes of Augsburg and Nuremberg in celebrated expedn. of Francesco d'ALMEIDA to India in 1505, and traces rig. of alleged Vespuccian *Reyde von Lissabone* of 1508 to its real source.
 Thatcher, Jno. Boyd —in his The Continent of America, *ut inf.*
 Incl. a new and elaborate attempt to whitewash VESPUCCI. Does not deal w. MARKHAM's *Introd.* (*sup.*).
 WAFER, Lionel New Voyage and Descrn. of Isthmus of Amer., ed. G. P. Winship; ill. \$3 8° Burrows, *Cleveland*. 02
Buccaneers: BURNEY (Cpt. Jas.) Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer.; maps 4/6 n. 8° Sonnenschein [16] 91
 \$2 Macmillan, N.Y. An unvarnished hist. of doings of Engl., Dutch and Fch. buccaneers in W. Indies, Span. Main and Pacific.
 *ESQUEMELING, Jno. Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer., ed. H. Powell; maps & pl. 15/r 8° Sonnenschein [1684-5] 93
 \$5 Scribner, N.Y. Repr. of whole wk., incl. scarce *Fourth Pt.*, wh. conts. Basil RINGROSE's acc. [1685]. A most graphic hist. of the 'most remarkable assaults committed of late yrs. upon Coast of W. Indies by Buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both Engl. and Fch.', by one of buccaneers himself, eye-witness of and sharer in the exploits.
 Lang, Andr. —essay on Esquemeling's 'Hist. of Bucc'rs', in his *Essays in Little*, *ut E* § 17
 HARING, C. H. The Buccaneers in West Indies in Sixteenth Century 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
 MASEFIELD, Jno. On the Spanish Main; ill. [3/50 Macm., N.Y.] 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 06
 English forays on Isthmus of Darien, w. descn. of the buccaneers and old-time ships and sailors.
 PYLE, Howard [ed.] The Buccaneers and Marooners of America; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 91
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [Advent. Ser.] Conts. selms. fr. ESQUEMELING [tr.], and fr. JOHNSON's *Hist. of Pirates of New Providence*; w. *Introd.*
 STOCKTON, F. R. Buccaneers and Pirates of Our Coasts \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 98
 A good popular account, down to Captain KROD.

English Colonization of America—v. F § 67

Modern Writers: BIGGAR (H. P.) Early Trading Companies of New France—*ut D* § 117* [1497-1632]

- BROWN, Alex. Genesis of the United States, 2 vols.; map \$15 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 90
 73/6 Heinemann. Narr. of movem. in Engl. 1608-1616 wh. resulted in plantation of N. America by Englishmen.
 DELLENBAUGH, F. S. Breaking the Wilderness; maps \$3.50 (15/n.) 8° Putnam 05
 A very readable, compreh. survey of the hist. of the conquest of the Far West (w. details of the careers of pioneers) fr. the day when de VEGA planted his foot on the virgin soil to the day when Rev. Dr. TOWN 'asked a blessing' on the last-driven spike of the completed railroad.
 EGGLESTON, Edw. The Beginnings of a Nation \$1.50 12° Appleton, N.Y. 96
 Hist. of source and rise of earliest Engl. settlemts. in Amer., w. spec. ref. to life and char. of people.
 FISKE, Jno. Discovery of America, 2 vols.; maps and ill. \$4 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92
 18/ Macmillan. A compreh. surv. of aborig. Amer. in light of researches of POWELL, BANDELLER and others, its spec. service consistg. in rendg. clear by what slow degrees and by the unconscious help of how many persons existe. of a New World was brot. to knowl. of those who inhabd. the Old.
 " Discovery and Colonization of North America; map & ill. \$1.25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 05
 " —in J. H. Wright [ed.] *History of All Nations*, vols. xxi.-xxii, *ut F* § 1
 FOWLER, Maj. Jac. Journal of Adventure from Arkansas, etc. \$3 n. 8° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 99
 First printed edn. of a journey in 1821-2: Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, etc.
 HANNA, Chas. A. The Wilderness Trail, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 8° Putnam 11
 A monumental wk. on the ventures and adventures of the old Pennsylv. traders on the Allegheny Path.
 HARRISSE, Hy. Discovery of North America, 2 vols.; 23 maps & pl. 105/r 4° H. Stevens & Sons 92
 A v. import. contribn. to compar. cartography, of immense industry and scope, but not always wholly trustworthy, and rather dogmatic. Forms a sort of cartograph. complement to his *Bibli. Amer. Vetus.* and its Supplements. [*ut sup.*].
 " Diplomatic History of America; its 1st Chapter [1452-94] \$2.50 n. c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 97
 HELPS, Sir Arth. Spanish Conquest in Amer., ed. M. Oppenheim, 4 v. ea. (\$1.50) c 8° Lane [55-61] 00-3
 MARCEL, G. [ed.] Réprodn. de Cartes et de Globes rel. à l'Am. d. 16-18 Siècle 100 fr. f° Leroux, *Paris* 93
 MILTON (Visc.) + CHEADLE (Dr) The North-West Passage by Land; 12 ill. 2/c 8° Cassell 01
 MULHALL, Marion McM. Explorers in New World bef. and aft. Columbus 6/6 n. (\$2.25 n.) c 8° Longman 09
 NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facs. Atlas to Early Hist. of Cartography [tr.] 150/n. atl. f° *priv. prim.* 89
 A systematic colln. of reprodu. of import. maps of 15 and 16 cents.: of consid. value for hist. of discov. of Amer. and Australia.
 PARKMAN, F. Works—*ut F* § 67
 PARRISH, Randall The Great Plains; ill. \$1.75 n. c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 07
 'The romance of Western American explorn., warfare, and settlement.'
 *PAYNE, E. J. History of New World called America, 2 vols., i-ii, Pt. i. 32/ (\$6.50) 8° Clar. Press 92-9
 1: *Discovery*, 18/ (\$3.50); ii, Pt. i: *Aboriginal America*, Pt. i, 14/ (\$3). Based on Span. authorities.
 SCAIFE, W. B. America, its Geographical History—*ut E* § 52
 STEVENS, Hy. Hist. & Geogr. Notes on Earliest Discovs. of Amer. o.p. 8° Newhaven, U.S. 69
 Period 1493-1530. Conts. photo.-lith. facsimiles of 16 of earliest known maps of America.
 THATCHER, Jno. Boyd The Continent of America: discovery and baptism \$25 n. 4° Benjamin, N.Y. 96
 (F. *sup.*, s.v. VESPUCCI.) Naming of the Continent, landings of COLUMBUS and VESPUCCI, etc.: not much th. is new. Maps and ill.
 WEISE, A. J. Hist. of Discoveries of Amer., to 1525; facss. of 12 rare maps \$4.50 8° Putnam, N.Y. 84
 WINSOR, Justin [ed.] —in his *Histor. and Critical Hist. of America*, vols. ii-iv, *ut F* § 66
 ii: *Span. Discovs. and Cong. of Am.*; iii: *Engl. Discovs. and Settlemts. in Am.*; iv: *Fch. Discovs. and Settlemts. in Am.*

- WINSOR, Justin** [ed.] Cartier to Frontenac; contemp. cartograph. ill. \$4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94
Study of geogr. discov. in interior of N. Am. in its histor. relns.: 1634-1700, w. ch. *Fr. Columbus to Cartier*. Substantially an abridgmt. of the matter cont. in bk. above.
- " The Mississippi Basin \$4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
The struggle for Amer. betw. Engl. and France. Continues the story where the above bk. left it.
- Discovery by Chinese**: **LELAND** (C. G.) Fu-Sang: discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in Fifth Cent. \$1.75 c 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* 75
- Discovery by Norsemen**: **ANDERSON** (R. B.) Amer. not Discov. by Columbus \$1 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [74] 83
Claims discovery for the Norsemen in 10th cent. Full bibliography by P. B. WATSON.
- BEAMISH, N. L.** Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century *o.p.* [pb. 10/] 8° Boone 41
- BROWN, Marie E.** Icelandic Discoveries of America [*v.* Shipley, *inf.*, note] *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] c 8° Trübner 87
- DE COSTA, Dr B. F.** [tr.] Pre-Columbian Discovery of America \$3 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* [68] 89
Reputed discovery by Norsemen. Tr. fr. Icelandic sagas; with notes and General Introduction.
- FISCHER, Jos. [S.-J.]** Discoveries of the Norsemen in Am. [tr.] [favourable] \$2 n. 8° Herder, *St Louis* 03
- NEUKOMM, E.** The Rulers of the Sea; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Estes, *Boston* 96
6/ Low. The Norsemen in America from the 10th until the 15th century.
- OLSON (J. E.) + BOURNE (E. G.)** [eds.] Voyages of Northmen, Columbus, and Cabot [A.D. 985-1503]
[Orig. Narrs. of Early Am. Hist.] \$3 n. 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 10
- RAFN, C. C.** Antiquitates Americanæ; maps & pl. *o.p.* [w. 40/] i 4° R. Soc. of North. Ant. 45
The authentic documents: to prove the pre-Columbian discovery of America by Northmen.
- REEVES, Arth. M.** [ed.] The Finding of Vineland the Good 50/ (\$11) 4° Clar. Press 96
Hist. of Icelandic discov. of Amer. Ed. and tr. fr. earliest records, w. phototype pl. of the vellum MSS. of the sagas.
- SHIPLEY, J. B. + Marie E.** The English Re-discovery and Colonisation of America 4/ f 8° Stock 91
Contains th. orig. discoverer was Leif ERICKSON, a bold Icelandic, and the date A.D. 1000, i.e. nearly 500 yrs. bef. Columbus' voyage. Mrs SHIPLEY wrote on this vexed question previously, und. her maiden name BROWN.
- SMITH, J. Toulmin** Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century *o.p.* [pb. 6/] 12° Orr [39] 42
- Discovery by Welsh**: **BOWEN (B. F.)** America Discovered by Welsh in 1170 \$1.25 16° Philadelphia 76
- DANE, Joan** Prince Madog, Welshman who disc. Amer., 1170; 3 col. pl. 6/ n. p 8° Stock 09
Claims discov. for MADOG on basis of records in Abbeys of Strata Florida and Conway.
- STEPHENS, Thos.** Madoc: essay on discov. of Amer. *o.p.* [pb. 7/6] 8° Longman 93
A learned and laborious essay sent in for Elsteddfof competn. of 1838. Rejecting the evid. as wholly insuffic. to estab. th. MADOC ever reached shores of Mexico, the essay was itself rejected; and is here publ. for first time, ed. Lilywarch REYNOLDS.

Canada

—*v.* E § 55

55 : DOMINION OF CANADA ; NEWFOUNDLAND

- Bibliography**: **HARRISSE** (Hy.) Notes pour Servir à l'Hist., la Bibliogr. et la Cartogr. d. l.
Nouvelle France 30 fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 72
- Review of Historic Pubns. rel. to Canada, vols. i-xv** [1910] ea. \$1.50 8° Morang, *Toronto* 96-11 *in prg.*
- Atlases**: ***WHITE** (Jas.) Atlas of Canada 22/6 Dept. of Interior, *Ottawa* 06
Maps, isothermal charts, town-plans, diagrs. of populn., agric., commerce, rys., fisheries, etc.
- HURLBERT, J. B.** Physical Atlas of Canada f° *Ottawa*
- Geographical Textbooks**
- DAWSON, Dr S. E.** Canada and Newfoundland; 18 maps & 90 ill. 15/ c 8° Stanford [] 97
[Stanford's Compendium of Geogr.] A well-proportioned, trustworthy, and useful general handbook.
- GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P.** Geography of Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland; 10 maps
6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Clar. Press 91
Geography in its wider sense—incl. populn., trade, industries, etc. Issd. under auspices of Roy. Colon. Institute.
- SELWYN (A. R. C.) + DAWSON (S. E.)** Physical Geography and Geology of Canada
[pubn. of Can. Survey] 8° *Montreal*
- Discovery; Colonization; Early Travel**—*v. also* F § 67 (esp. PARKMAN)
- BIGGAR, H. P.** Early Trading Companies of New France—*ut* D § 117*
- BURY, Visc.** Exodus of Western Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 32/] 8° Bentley 65
A standard history of the English colonization of Virginia and of Canada.
- *CANUCK** (A) Pen-Picts. of Early Pioneer Life in Upper Canada 8° Briggs, *Toronto*
- CHAMPLAIN SOC.** Pubns.—*ut* F § 67
- de CHAMPLAIN, S.** Voyages, ed. W. L. Grant [1604-18] [Orig. Narrs.] \$3 n. 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07
- de CHARLEVOIX, P. F. X.** Hist. and Gen. Descrn. of New Frce. [tr.], 6 vols.; ill.
ea. \$3 n. 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* [1744] 02
Ed. and tr. by Dr J. G. SHEA. Gives the early annals of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, N.Y., etc.
- COUES, Prof. Elliot P.** New Light on Early Hist. of Greater Northwest, 3 v. \$18 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 99
Hitherto unpubd. jls. of Alex. HENRY, fur-trader, and Dav. THOMSON, explorer, 1799-1814. The Red, Saskatchewan, and Columbia rivers. Maps.
- FOXE (Cpt. Luke) and JAMES (Cpt. Thos.)** Voyage to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy, 2 vols.
[1631-2] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 94

- HENRY, Alex. Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between 1760 & 1776, ed. J. Bain, w. notes; ill. \$4 n. 8° Little & Brown, Boston [] 02
- „ and THOMPSON (D.) MS. Journals, ed. Prf. E. P. Coues, 3 v. [1799-1814] 8° F. P. Harper, N. Y. 97
- LUCAS, Fred. W. *Appendiculæ Historicae, ut F § 67*
Of considerable value for the early geography and cartography of Canada.
- WINSOR, Justin —in his *Geographical Discovery in the Interior of America: 1534-1700, ut E § 54*
„ [ed.] —in his *Narrative and Critical History of America, ut F § 66*
- Emigration:** COPPING (A. E.) *The Golden Land; col. pl.* 6/ 8° Hodder 11
A portrayal of modern emigrn.-condns.: wages, farming, labour, etc.
- RITCHIE, J. Ewing To Canada with Emigrants: record of experience; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 85
- Gazetteer:** LOVELL (J.) *Gazetteer & Hist. of the Dominions, 9 v.; ill.* £16 8° Montreal 88-94
Each vol. of vols. i.-viii. is devoted to one of the 8 Provinces; the ninth contains maps.
- Guide:** BAEDEKER (K.) [pb.] *Dominion of Canada; maps, etc.* [£1.50 n. Scribner, N. Y.] 6/ c 8° Unwin [94] 07
- Historical Geography:** LUCAS (Sir C. P.) *Histor. Geogr. of Br. Cols., vol. v.: Canada, 4 Pts.* c 8° Clar. Press ox-11
PL. I (LUCAS), 6/ (\$1.50); II: *Hist. Geogr.* (Prf. H. E. EGERTON), 4/6 (\$1.10); III: *Geographical* (J. D. ROGERS), 4/6 (\$1.10); IV: *Newfld.* (ROGERS), 4/6 (\$1.10).
- Recent Travel and Accounts** —for Sport in Canada, v. I § 147
- ABERDEEN, C'ess. of Through Canada with a Kodak; ill. 3/6 8° W. H. White, Edin. 93
- ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —in his *Seas and Lands, ut E § 7*
- BINDLOSS, Harold A Wide Dominion 2/ c 8° Unwin 00
[Over-Seas Library.] Experiences of present-day settlers in Canada.
- BRADLEY, A. G. Canada in the Twentieth Century 16/ n. 8° Constable 03
A good book, descriptive of the country and its life.
- CLARK, Georgina B. Summer on the Canadian Prairie; ill. 6/ c 8° Arnold [10] 10
Acc. of 2 Engl. girls' visit to their bro' who, w. another Englishman, had taken up a grant of land in N.-W. and was trying to convert it into a farm. An excellent realistic descrn. of daily life.
- DUFFERIN and AVA, March'ess My Canadian Journal; map and ill. 12/ c 8° Murray 91
Extrs. fr. letters wr. home 1872-8 when Earl of D. was Gov.-Gen. Picturesque, witty, and sincere, full of appren. of Can. people and climate. Has a good deal to say ab. politicians, but nothing about politics.
- GARRY, Nich. Diary (Quaritch) 02
Record of jy. 1821 fr. L'pl. to York Fort on Hudson Bay and back. Repr. fr. *Trans. R. Soc. of Canada.*
- GORDON, D. M. Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg; ill. o.p. [pb. 8/6] p 8° Low 80
- GRIFFITH, W. L. The Dominion of Canada [All Red Series] 7/6 n. 8° Pitman 11
- HOGAN, J. F. The Sister Dominions [trav. in Canada & Australia] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 95
- KOHL, J. G. Travels in Canada & thro' N.Y. and Penn. [tr.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 21/] p 8° Trübner 67
- LUMSDEN, Jas. Thro' Canada in Harvest Time; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 03
The travels, during 6 weeks, of a party of British journalists, chiefly in North-West.
- McDOUGALL, Rev. Jno. Twenty Years of Frontier Life in Western Canada; 27 pl. [1842-62] \$1 c 8° Briggs, Toronto
- MARSHALL, C. The Canadian Dominion o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Longman 71
- MONCK, Fces. E. O. [Hon. Mrs RICH] My Canadian Leaves [visit 1864-5] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 91
- NICHOLSON, Byron The French-Canadian; ill. [sk. of character] c 8° Bryant Press, Toronto 02
- 'O'RELL, Max' [= Paul BLOUET]—in his A Frenchman in America, ut E § 56 [4 chs. on Canada]
- OSBORNE, E. B. Greater Canada; map 3/6 c 8° Chatto 00
A short book on the past and future, the history and resources, of the North-West.
- PARKIN, Dr G. R. [Canad.] The Great Dominion: studies of Canada—ut D § 143
A striking picture of Canada, especially of the Western Provinces, in 1895.
- PAULI, F. G. Record of a Trip thro' Canada's Wilderness to L. Chibogamoo and L. Mistassini; maps and ill. [in 1906] \$1 8° Pauli & Co., N. Y. 07
- RAE, W. F. Columbia and Canada o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Daldy 77
- „ Newfoundland to Manitoba o.p. [pb. 6/] s 8° Low 81
- „ Canada [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 82
- RALPH, Julian On Canada's Frontier; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, N. Y. 92
10/6 Osgood. Sketches of hist., sport and advent. of Indians, missionaries, fur-traders, and settlers.
- ROPER, Edw. By Track and Trail: jy. thro' Canada; ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 91
Unassuming, cheerful and readable; with a sprinkling of sport.
- RUSSELL, W. H. Canada: its defences, condition, & resources o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Bradbury 65
- SILVER, A. P. Farm-cottage, Camp, & Canoe in Maritime Canada; 97 ill. 6/ 18° Routledge 08
\$2 n. Dutton, N. Y. Sportg. expedsn., full of breath of mtn., forest, and plain. Introd. by L'd STRATHCONA.
- SLADEN, Douglas [Canad.] On the Cars and Off; pl. and 80 ill. 7/6 m 8° Ward & Lock [95] 97
A picturesque, lively and well-informed acc. of jy. acr. Continent fr. Halifax (Nova Scotia) to Victoria (Vanc. Iald.).

- STEWART, Basil The Land of the Maple Leaf; 'pl. 6/ c 8° Routledge 08
Devoted largely to politics and to criticism of Can. and Impl. policy, one obj. bg. to give acc. of actual condns. of life to expl. the disillusionmt. of immigrants.
- VERNEDE, R. E. A Fair Dominion; 12 col. pl. C. Cuneo 7/6 n. 8° Paul 11
- WHITE, S. E. The Forest [cy. N. of L. Superior] \$1.50 n. c 8° Outlook Co., N. Y. 03
- WITHROW, W. H. Our Own Country \$3 r 8° Briggs, Toronto 86
- WRIGHT (Prf. R.) + MAYOR (Prf. J.) The Handbook of Canada; map o. p. 8° 97
In its day a very accurate and full acc. of geography, history, industry, and trade.
- YEIGH, Fk. [Canad.] Thro' the Heart of Canada; 34 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
- YOUNG, Sir F. A Pioneer of Imperial Federation in Canada 7/6 c 8° G. Allen 02
A descrn. of author's tour in Canada in 1901; w. Appendix on Imper. Federation.

North-West Canada; West Canada

- BEGG, Alex. History of the North-West, 3 vols. 50/ 8° Hunter, Toronto 94-5
- BUTLER, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. The Great Lone Land; map and 15 ill. 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 73
Acc. of Red River Expedn. 1869-70, and subseq. travels and advents. in Manitoba country; and a winter-jy. acr. Saskatchewan Valley to Rockies.
- " The Wild North Land 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 73
Story of a winter's jy. with dogs across Northern North America.
- DRAKE, S. A. Making of Great West; ill. [1512-1853] \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 94
- FERGUSON, Emily Janey Canuck in the West 6/ c 8° Cassell 10
Experiences in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and espec. among the curious alien settlers, the Dukhobors.
- HAMILTON, J. C. Prairie Province; ill. [L. Ontario to Winnipeg] 6/ c 8° Toronto 76
- HANBURY, D. T. Sport and Travel in Northland of Canada 16/ n. m 8° Arnold 04
\$4.50 n. Macmillan, N. Y. Appendix on geol., flora, commerce, and Esquimaux of N. Canada. Maps, ill., and col. pl.
- JOHNSON, R. Byron Very Far West 2/ c 8° Low [72] 73
- MACBETH, R. G. Making of Canadian West; ill. [pp. 230] c 8° Briggs, Toronto 98
- MOORE, Chas. The Northwest under Three Flags; ill. \$2.50 c 8° Harper, N. Y. 00
A full narrative from 1635 (when European exploration began) to 1796.
- PIKE, Warburton The Barren Ground of Northern Canada 10/6 (\$2) 8° Macmillan 92
Acc. of an expedn. (1891), full of peril and advent., in purs. of game thro' pt. of N. Can. hitherto unreached by Europeans.
- " Through the Subarctic Forest; maps and ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 96
Acc. of jy. of 4,000 m. fr. Fort Wrangel to Pelly Lakes and down Yukon river.
- REMINGTON, Fredc. Pony Tracks; ill. \$1.75 c 8° Harper, N. Y. 95
Advents. w. Gen. Miles in N.-W.; scoutg. expedns., ranch-life, bear-huntg., police-duty.
- ROBERTS, Morley —in his Western Avernus: toil and travel in further N. Amer., ut E § 52
- SOMERSET, H. Somers The Land of the Muskeg; ill.—ut I § 147
- TYRRELL, J. W. Across Sub-Arctics of Canada; map and ill. \$1.50 8° Briggs, Toronto 98
Acc. of jy. of 3,200 miles by canoe and snow-shoe thro' the barren lands, w. list of plants.
- WHITNEY, Caspar On Snow Shoes to the Barren Grounds; ill. \$3.50 8° Harper, N. Y. 96
16/ Osgood. Acc. of an expedn. of 2,800 m. after musk-oven and wood-bison, not so successful as that descr. in PIKE's Barren Grd. (sup.). Chief value of bk. lies in insight it gives into lives of scattered mongrel Indian populn. more or less attached to Hudson Bay Co.

History of Canada—v. F § 67 Irish in Canada—v. E § 20

Life and People; English Visits to and Impressions of Canada—v. also E § 56

- British America; 2 maps [British Empire Ser.] 6/ 8° Paul 00
Lectures by distinguished men on various aspects of Canadian life and conditions.
- COLBY, Prf. C. W. Canadian Types of the Old Régime [1608-98] 10/6 n. 8° Bell 09
A clear and authoritative view of period of French influence in Canada, wr. by a Canadian.
- FRECHETTE, Louis Christmas in French Canada; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 00
- GREENOUGH, W. P. Canadian Folk-life and Folk-lore \$1.50 c 8° Taylor, N. Y. 97
A pict. of the Fch.-Canadian as he lives and occupies himself in modern days.
- HAYDON, A. L. Canada, at Work and at Play; col. pl. 2/6 (\$1) 8° Cassell 05
- MORGAN, H. J. Types of Canad. Men and Women conn. w. Can. 8° Briggs, Toronto [03] 04
" + BURPEE (L. J.) Canad. Life in Town & Country; ill. [Our Empire] 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 05

Economic Condition, Resources, etc.—v. also D §§ 148, 136

- ARGYLL, D'ke of Yesterday and To-day in Canada; map 6/ n. c 8° G. Allen 10
[British Empire Ser.] Imp. Conference, trade, history, game, natural beauty, life, etc.
- BIGGAR, E. B. Canada: statistical and descr. hdbk.; ill. \$2.50 8° Montreal 89
- BRADLEY, A. G. Canada in the Twentieth Century; 50 pl. 5/ n. 8° Constable [03] 05
An impartial, trustworthy compendium of modern Canada and Canadian life, politics, econcs., sport, etc.
- DURHAM, Earl of A Report on Brit. N. America; w. introd. note 4/6 n. 8° Methuen [39] 05
Literal repr. of famous Rept. on N. Amer. pubd. in 1839, one of most import. documts. in Brit. hist.
- FRASER, Jno. Foster Canada as it is; ill. 6/ (\$2) c 8° Cassell [05] 11
A fairly accurate picture of the dominion and its policy; w. descrns. of the Far West.
- HOBSON, J. A. Canada of To-day 3/6 n. c 8° Unwin 06
\$1 Vessels, N. Y. An excellent bk.; deals largely with the tariff controversy.

- KENNEDY, H. A. New Canada and the New Canadians; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. Marshall 07
A commonsense, unbiased acc. of the Canadian West. Partly repr. fr. lrs to *Times*.
- SIEGFRIED, A. The Race Question in Canada 7/6 8° Nash 07
A valuable study of the French Canadians and the future of Canada, by a French visitor.
- WHATES, H. R. Canada, the New Nation 3/6 f 8° Dent 06
Rivers: American Waterways Series—*ut* E § 56
Incls. Columbia R., Hudson R., Niagara R.
- Hudson R.: JOHNSON (Clifton) The Picturesque Hudson; ill. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 09
- Mackenzie R.: MAIR (C.) Through the Mackenzie Basin; ill. 8/ n. c 8° Simpkin 08
Narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River Treaty Expedition of 1899.
- RUSSELL, Fk. Explorations in the Far North; ill. 8° Univ. of Iowa 99
Acc. of a nat.-hist. collector's j'y. in Mackenzie R. region and on the Barren Grounds.
- St. Lawrence R.: COMEAU (N. A.) Life and Sport on Lower St. Lawrence; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 10
- DAWSON, Dr S. E. St. Lawr. Basin & Border Land; ill. [Story of Explor.] 4/6 n. 8° Rivers 05
A detailed account of the gradual unfolding of the country.
- JOHNSON, Clifton The Picturesque St. Lawrence; ill. \$1.25 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Macmillan, N. Y. 10
- Saskatchewan R.: NEWTON (Can. Wm.) Twenty Yrs. in the Saskatchewan 5/ c 8° Stock 97
- Scenery: GRANT (G. M.) Picturesque Canada, as it Was and Is, 2 v.; 500 ill. ea. 63/ 4° Cassell 87
- LORNE, Marq. of Canadian Pictures, drawn w. Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 85
- MARTIN, T. M. [art.] Canada: 76 col. pl., w. l'pr. W. Campbell [\$6 n. Macm., N. Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 07
- Alaska—v. E § 56 Baffin Bay and Land—v. E § 68 Behring Sea and Str.—v. E § 68
- Bermuda (Somers' Islands): Bibliography: BUTLER (N.) Hist. of Bermudas, ed. Sir J. H. Lefroy 8° Hakluyt Soc. 82
- COLE, G. W. Bermuda in Periodical Liter.; ill. \$3 n. 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 07
- GODET, T. L. Bermuda o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Smith & Elder 60
An account of the history, geology, climate, commerce, government, etc.
- HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo Bermuda Islands; 19 pl. [scenery, phys. hist., zool.] \$3.50 r 8° Author, *Phila.* 89
- HURDIS, Jno. H. Rough Notes rel. to Nat. Hist. of Bermudas—*ut* H § 67
- JONES, J. M. A Naturalist in Bermuda—*ut* H § 67
- LEFROY, J. H. Discovery and Settlement of Bermudas, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 90/] r 8° Longman 77-9
Vol. 1: 1511-1652; II: 1650-1687. A polit., commercial, and geogr. account, compiled fr. Colonial Recds. and other orig. sources.
- NEWTON, Marg. Glimpses of Life in Bermuda [incl. Windward Isls.] 6/ c 8° Digby 97
- VERRILL, A. E. Bermuda Islands; ill. \$4 8° A. E. Verrill, *New Haven* 03
- Guide-bk.: STARK (J. H.) Bermuda [Stark's Illd. Guide-bks.] 6/ c 8° Low 98
- British Columbia; Vancouver's Island**
- BAILLIE-GROHMAN, W. A. Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in Hunting Grounds of Western America and British Columbia; maps and 77 ill. 15/ n. i 8° H. Cox 00
- BANCROFT, H. H. British Columbia [Pacific States of N. Am.] \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 87
- BARRETT-LENNARD, Cpt. C. E. Travels in B. Columbia w. Yacht rd. B. Col. o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Hurst 62
- BEGG, Alex. History of British Columbia; map \$3 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 94
12/6 Low. Full of facts, but without liter. pretensions. In 3 Periods: 'The Fur-trading', 'The Colonial', 'The Confederation'.
- BROWN, Dr Rob. The Adventures of John Jewitt 5/ c 8° C. Wilson 96
A narrative of three years captivity among the Indians of Nootka Sound, 1805-8.
- BURPEE, L. J. The Search for the Western Sea; 60 ill. 16/ n. 8° Rivers 08
Deals w. that portn. of explorn. of B. C. which closed w. MACKENZIE's overld. expdn. to Pacific, FRASER's descent of the Fraser, and THOMPSON's explorn. of the Columbia in early 19th cent. Based on orig. documts. Bibliogr. (16 pp.).
- GRAINGER, M. Allerdale Woodsmen of the West 7/6 n. Arnold 08
A graphic narrative of 'logging', in the language of 'loggers', by one who went to Vancouver and became a 'logger'.
- HERRING, Fces. E. Among the People of British Columbia 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 03
A somewhat trite and ill-wr. bk., partly in form of fiction, dealg. w. life of the various races.
- " In the Pathless West; ill. [B. C. in the '50's] 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 04
- LEES (J. A.) + CLUTTERBUCK (W. J.) B. C., 1887: ramble in Br. Columbia; 75 ill. [Silver Lib.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [88]
- LORD, J. K. Naturalist in Vanc. Isl. and B. C., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Bentley 66
- MACDONALD, D. G. F. British Columbia and Vancouver's Island o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Longman 62
Hist., character, climate, populn., nat. hist., manners and customs of native Indians, etc.
- MACFIE, Mat. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Longman 65
- MACNAB, Fces. British Columbia for Settlers; 3 maps 6/ c 8° Chapman 98
A collection of facts rel. to mines, trade, and agriculture.
- MEANY, E. S. Vancouver's Discovery of Puget Sound; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- MORICE, Rev. A. G. Hist. of N. Interior of Br. Col.; ill. [1660-1880] 16/ n. 8° Lane 04
- PEMBERTON, J. D. Facts & Figures ab. Vanc. Island & Brit. Columbia o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longman 60

- RATTRAY, A. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Smith & Elder 62
- ST JOHN, M. Sea of Mountains, 2 vols. [acc. of L'd Dufferin's tour] 21/ p 8° Hurst 77
- TALBOT, F. A. The New Garden of Canada; 48 ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Cassell 11
- VAN DYKE, Jno. C. The Desert; ill. \$1.25 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 01
7/6 Low. A well-wr. ser. of descns. and reflectns., with the great desert of Pacific coast acr. Arizona and Sonora as subject.
- Cape Breton**: BOURINOT (J. G.) Histor. & Descr. Acc. of Isl. of Cape Breton 8° Forster, *Montreal* 92
By a native of the island. A good monograph, giving the French history in great detail.
- " Cape Breton and its Memorials; ill. 10/6 4° Forster, *Montreal* 92
- BROWN, Rich. Cape Breton: a history of the island o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Low 69
- GOW, Jno. M. Cape Breton Illustrated: historic, pict., descr.; fully ill. \$3 4° Briggs, *Toronto* 96
- MORLEY, Marg. W. —in her Down North and Up Along, *ut inf.*, s.v. Nova Scotia
- WARNER, C. D. Baddeck, and that Sort of Thing [excursn. to C. Breton] \$1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 74
- Hudson Bay Territory** —v. also E §§ 68–9; for Hudson Bay Co. v. D § 117*, Hudson River, *sup.*
- CAMPBELL, Roderick The Father of St Kilda 6/ c 8° Russell 01
A well-wr. acc. of the experiences of a servant of the Hudson Bay Co., fr. 1859 onwards.
- FOXE (Cpt. Luke) and JAMES (Cpt. Thos.) Voyages to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy—*ut sup.*
- HUDSON, Hy., the Navigator [16–17 cent.]
- Asher, G. [ed.] Collection of Original Documts. rel. to H. Hudson 8° Hakluyt Society 60
- Murphy, H. C. [ed.] Henry Hudson in Holland 10 fl. 4° Nijhoff, *The Hague* [59] 09
Inquiry into orig. and objects of voy. wh. led to discovery of Hudson River. With trs., notes, and bibliogr. (22 pp.).
- Read, J. M., jun. Historical Inquiry concerning Henry Hudson \$5 8° Munsell, *Albany* 66
- LAUT, Agnes C. Conquest of the Great North West, 2 vols.; maps and ill. \$5 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 09
21/ n. Hodder. Practically a history of the Hudson Bay Co., based on the copious archives in London.
- MACLEAN, J. M. 25 Years' Service in Hudson Bay Territory, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley 49
- MARTIN, Arth. Hudson Bay Company's Land Tenures; ill. 15/ r 8° Butterworth 98
A book of legal and historical interest: treats the occupn. of Assinibola by L'd Selkirk's settlers fully.
- Report of the Expedition to Hudson Bay and Cumberland Gulf: 1897 Marine Dept. of Canada 98
An account of investigations into the and conclusions on navigability of Hudson Bay.
- ROBINSON, H. M. The Great Fur Land; ill. 50 c. 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* [80] 82
12/6 8° Low. Travel in the Hudson Bay Territory.
- TYRELL, J. W. Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada; 65 ill. \$2 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 98
7/6 Unwin. A journey (1893) of 3,200 m. fr. Edmonton to Chippewyan, down Telzoa river to Hudson Bay.
- WHITNEY, Caspar On Snow-Shoes to the Barren Grounds—*ut sup.*, s.v. North-West Canada
- Labrador** —v. also E §§ 68–9
- GOSLING, Dr W. G. Labrador: discovery, explorn., developmt. 21/ n. 8° Rivers 10
- GRENFELL, Dr W. T. Vikings of To-day; ill. [amg. L'dor fishermen] 3/6 c 8° Marshall Bros. 95
- " Down to the Sea; ill. [\$1 n. Revell, *N.Y.*] 3/6 n. c 8° Melrose 10
- " etc. Labrador, the Country and the People; ill. 10/ n. (\$2.25 n.) 4° Macmillan 10
- HIND, H. Y. Explorns. in Interior of Labrator, 2 v., maps & col. pl. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Longman 63
- HUBBARD, Mrs Leonidas Woman's Way thro' Unknown Labrador 10/6 n. 8° Murray 08
Acc. of explorns. of Nascaupsee and George Rivers. Incls. diary of expedn. on wh. her husband lost his life.
- PRICHARD, H. Hesketh Through Trackless Labrador; ill. 15/ n. 8° Heinemann 11
- STEARNS, W. A. Labrador: peoples, industries, natural history \$1.75 12° Boston [85] 87
- PACKARD, Dr A. The Labrador Coast; maps and ill. \$3.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Jl. of 2 summer-cruises in 1860 and '64, w. notes on early discov., on its phys. geogr., geol. (spec. full) and nat. hist., on the Eskimo, and bibl. of bks., arts, and charts (poor). Full of val. informn., some of wh. is out of date, bk. bg. made up largely of old pprs. and memoirs wr. at time of or shortly after the cruises.
- TOWNSEND, Dr C. W. Along the Labrador Coast; ill. \$1.50 8° Dana Estes, *Boston* 07
5/ n. Unwin. Desultory record of summer jr. along Lab. coast, hg. for chief obj. study of birds of S. and E. shores.
- WALLACE, Dillon Lure of the Labrador Wild; maps and ill. \$1.50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 05
Story of explorg. expedn. of 1903 conducted by Leonidas HUBBARD, jr., whom author accompanied.
- " The Long Labrador Trail; map and ill. \$1.50 n. 8° Outing Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07
Story of the more recent trip into the same unexplored regions.
- Manitoba**: BELL (C. N.) The Selkirk Settlement and the Settlers; ill. 8° Winnipeg 87
- " Some Red River Settlement History 8° Winnipeg 87
- BRYCE, Dr G. [Canad.] Manitoba: infancy, growth, pres. condn. 7/6 c 8° Low 82
Acc. of the development of the great grain-growing district of Canada in 1882.
- " Lord Selkirk's Colonists; ill. [settlemt. in Manitoba] 7/6 n. c 8° Low 10
- BUTLER, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. —in his The Great Lone Land, *ut sup.*
- FITZGIBBON, Mary Trip to Manitoba o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 80
- HALL, M. G. C. Lady's Life on Farm in Manitoba o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 84

- HIND, H. Y. Red River Expedition: 1857, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 42/] 8° Longman 60
- HUYSSHE, G. L. The Red River Expedition: 1870 o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Macmillan 71
- LEGGE, A. O. Sunny Manitoba: people & industries; ill. [\$2.50 Putnam, N.Y.] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 93
- MACOUN, Jno. Manitoba and the Great North-West; maps 12/ 8° Jack 83
- Newfoundland**
- GILBERT, Sir Humphrey [1539 (?)–83; discoverer of Newfoundland] 12/6 n. 8° Constable 11
- Gosling, Dr W. G. Sir Humphrey Gilbert; ill.
- HARVEY, Dr Moses Short History of Newfoundland; map [2/6 Collins] \$1 8° Doyle, Boston [85] 90
- " Newfoundland as it is in 1897; map & ill. \$1.50 8° New Amst. Bk. Co., N.Y. 97
- 5/ Low. A good short account, pubd. on 400th anniversary of discovery of the island.
- HATTON (J.) + HARVEY (M.) Newfoundland, Oldest British Colony; ill. 18/ 8° Cassell 83
- MILLAIS, J. G. Newfoundland & its Untrodden Ways; maps & ill. 21/ n. (\$6 n.) 1 8° Longman 07
- A hunter's bk., dealg. mainly w. nat. hist. and chase of animals and birds; incid. w. life of Micmac Indians. Profusely and finely illus.
- PEDLEY, Rev. C. History of Newfoundland [discovery to 1860] o.p. [pb. 10/] 8° Longman 63
- *PROWSE, Judge D. W. History of Newfoundland, fr. the Records; map and 35 ill.
- 6/ Eyre & Spottiswoode [95] 97
- A valuable hist. of the most ancient and most unfortunate of our colonies. Divided into 4 gt. epochs: (1) *Early or Chaotic Era* (1497–1610); (2) *Fishing Admiral Era* (1610–1711), a dismal time of struggle betw. the colonists and the Western adventurers or ship-fishermen fr. England—practically the Colonization Period; (3) *Colony und. Naval Governors* (1711–1825, the advent of first Resid. Gov., Sir T. COCHRANE); (4) *Modern Era*—the struggle for autonomy.
- ROGERS, J. D. Newfoundland = Vol. V., Pt. iv. of Lucas, Hist. Geogr. of Br. Cols.—*ut sup.*
- TOCQUE, P. Newfoundland as it Was and as it Is [in 1877] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low 78
- WILLSON, Beckles Truth ab. Newfoundland; or The Tenth Island 3/6 gl 8° Richards [97] or
- A good summary of informn. on the cv., people, politics, and peculiarities.
- Nova Scotia: BOURINOT (Sir Jno.) Builders of Nova Scotia; ill. 8° Copp, Clark & Co., Toronto 96**
- Partly historical, partly personal recollections. Appendix contains valuable documents.
- CALNEK, W. A. Hist. of County of Annapolis, ed. Judge Savary; ill. o.p. 8° 97
- HARDY, Campbell Forest Life in Acadie; ill. [sport and nat. hist.] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Chapman 69
- HUTCHINSON, J. R. 'Way Down East o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 96
- MORLEY, Marg. W. Down North and Up Along \$1.50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 00
- A fresh and exhilarating acc. of a summer jaunt in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island.
- RICHARD, E. Acadia: missing links of a lost chapter in America \$2 8° Home Bk. Co., N.Y. 95
- WILLSON, Beckles Nova Scotia, the Province that has passed by 10/6 n. 8° Constable 11
- Ontario: KINGSFORD (Dr W.) Early Bibliography of Province of Ontario c 8° Toronto 92**
- Ottawa: EDGAR (Hon. J. D.) Canada and its Capital; ill. [city & its life] 10/6 c 8° Morang, Toronto 98**
- Prince Edward Island: CAMPBELL (Duncan) Hist. of Pr. Ed. Island o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 12° Charlotte-town 75**
- Quebec: COFFIN (Dr V.) Province of Quebec and Early Amer. Revolv. 8° Univ. Pr., Madison 97**
- An original view of the action of Great Britain towards the French-Canadians.
- DIONNE N. E. Inventaire Chronol. d. Livres, etc., en Lang. Franç. en la [1764–1905] 20 fr. 8° Renault, Quebec 05
- Prov. de Québec
- DOUGHTY, A. G. The Cradle of New France; map and ill. 6/ n. c 8° Longman 08
- " Siege of Quebec & Battle of the Plains of Abraham, 6 vols.; ill. 8° Dussaulx, Quebec 01
- DOUGLAS, J. Old France in New World; ill. [Q. in 17 cent.] \$2.50 n. 8° Burrows, Cleveland, O. [05] 06
- GRANT, G. M. [ed.] Picturesque Quebec; fully ill. \$5 4° Belford Co., N.Y. 90
- King's Book of Quebec, The: 2 vols.; ill. 4° Mortimer Co., Ottawa 11
- PARKER, Sir Gilbert Quebec, the Place and the People, 2 vols. \$4 8° Macmillan 02
- " + BYRAN (C. J.) Old Quebec; the Fortress of New France; ill. 15/ n. (\$3.75 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
- A full history of the town from its foundation: valuable and accurate. Ill., 25 ports., 97 pl. and 5 maps.
- Queen Charlotte Islands: POOLE (F.) Queen Charlotte Islands o.p. 8° 72**
- Red River Settlement and Expeditions—v. Manitoba, *sup.***
- Rocky Mountains (CANADIAN and AMERICAN)**
- BAILLIE-GROHMANN, W. A. Camps in the Rockies o.p. [pb. 12/6] c 8° Low 82
- A hunter's wanderings, affordg. a vivid picture of the country, w. acc. of cattle-ranches.
- BISHOP, Mrs [née Isab. BIRD] Lady's Life in Rocky Mtns.; 8 ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [79] 80
- COLEMAN, Dr A. P. The Canadian Rockies: new and old trails 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
- A full acc. by the President of Alpine Club of Canada. 3 maps and 41 illus.
- GREEN, Wm. Spotswood Among the Selkirk Glaciers; map and ill. 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
- An excellent account of a mountaineering trip.
- 'HECLAVA' In the Heart of the Bitter Root Mtns.; ill. \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 95
- HORNADAY, W. T. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies; ill. \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
- 16/ Laurie. An Amer. zoologist's descrn. of his advents. in the home of the mountain-goat.
- " Camp-fires on Desert & Lava; maps, ill. & 8 col. pl. \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 08
- 16/ n. Laurie. Story of expedn. fr. Tucson, Arizona, acr. desert to hitherto unkn. regn. surroundg. Pinacate in N.-W. Mexico.

INGERSOLL, EMM.

Knocking round the Rockies; ill.

\$2 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 83

Account of the daily life and incidents of the Hayden survey.

IRVING, Washington

Astoria, 2 vols.

ea. \$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [36]

An excellent bk. on huntg. and explor. in the West—not less interestg. because the condns. are now so widely different. Cheap edn., s.d. *The Fur Traders of Columbia River, and the Rocky Mts.* [Kulckerbocker Liter. Ser.] 90 c. *Id.* '03.

Adventures of Captain Bonneville

\$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [37]

The Journal of BONNEVILLE, shaped and abgd., describg. his wanderings in the Rockies in 1831-5.

JAMES, Edwin

Expedition to Rocky Mtns., 3 vols. [1819-20; und. Long] o.p. 8°

23

JOHNSON, Clifton

Highways & Byways of Rocky Mtns.; ill.

\$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 10

McCLURE, A. K.

Three Thousand Miles thro' Rocky Mountains; ill. \$2 c 8° Lippincott, Phila.

MILLS, ENOS. A.

Wild Life on the Rockies; ill. [6/ n. Constable] \$1.75 n. 4° Houghton, Boston 09

OUTRAM, Jas.

In the Heart of the Canadian Rockies

\$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 05

Record of exper. gained in explor. of hitherto untrodden peaks and passes, and descrs. the grand scenery along the chain of the Divide, fr. Mt. Assiniboine to Mt. Columbia. Incls. also accs. of the more notable 'first ascents.'

PARKMAN, F.

The Oregon Trail—*ut* F § 67

The authors' first bk.: descrs. his wandg. in 1846, w. a company of Sioux Indns., acr. regions of Platte River, buffalo-btg. in Black Hills, and return thro' Rockies.

Pocock, Roger

A Frontiersman

6/ c 8° Methuen 03

Incls. acc. of a record-breaking ride from Canada to city of Mexico, along the Rockies.

PRICE, Maj. Sir Rose L.

A Summer on the Rockies; map and ill.

6/ c 8° Low 98

SCHAFER, Marg. I. S.

Old Indian Trails; 100 ill.

\$2 n. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 11

Incidents of camp and trail life dur. 2 yrs.' explor. of Rockies of Canada.

STUTFIELD (H. E. M.) +

COLLIE (Prf. J. N.) Climbs and Explorns. in Canadian Rockies; ill.

12/6 n. (\$5) 8° Longman 03

A narr. of the authors' several ascents, mostly in diary-form, w. a mass of geogr. informn., rectifying and supplementg. previous informn.: they traced Athabasca, Saskatchewan and Columbia rivers to an almost common source, discov., localized and named many new mtns., etc. Excellent illus.

WHEELER, A. O.

The Selkirk Range

8° Govt. Press, Ottawa 0-

A record of exploration, previous surveys, and mountain-climbing in the Selkirk Range.

WILCOX, W. D.

The Rockies of Canada; finely ill.

\$5 n. 4° Putnam, N.Y. [96] 09

A revised edn. of his *Camping in the Canad. Rockies* [1896]. Mostly in regn. rd. L. Louise, Vermilion Pass, Kicking Horse Pass, Mt. Assiniboine, and Waputeh Range. Camp-life, geol., flora, fauna, etc.

56 : UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (a) : COLLECTIVELY

Bibliography

—v. also F § 68

Boston Public Lib.:

Index of Articles on Amer. Local Hist. in Historical Collns.

of Bost. Pub. Lib.; and Suppl.

83-

225 pp. in double columns. Edited by A. P. Clark GRIFFIN. Incl. titles of arts. in over 300 sets or series of histor. pubns.

PERKINS, F. B.

Check List for American Local History

8° Boston 76

Series: American Commonwealths: ed. H. E. Scudder; maps

[ea. 4/6 n. Constable] ea. \$1.25 n. 16° Houghton, Boston 79-08 in prg.

California Prf. J. ROYCE

Iowa

Ald. SHAW

Michigan

T. M. COOLEY

New York, 2 vols.

Rhode Island

Connecticut

Kansas

L. W. SPRING

Missouri

Lucien CARR

Ohio

E. H. ROBERTS

I. B. RICHMAN

Prf. Alex. JOHNSTON

Kentucky

Prf. N. S. STANLEY

New Hampshire

Rufus KING

Texas

G. P. GARRISON

Georgia

U. B. PHILLIPS

Louisiana

A. P. PHELPS

F. B. SANBORN

Oregon

F. H. HODDER

Vermont

R. E. ROBINSON

Illinois

J. H. FINLEY

Maryland

W. H. BROWNE

New Jersey

Pennsylvania

J. E. COOKE

Virginia

R. E. COOKE

Indiana

J. P. DURN, jun.

Massachusetts

E. CHANNING

New York

Prf. Austin SCOTT

Talbot WILLIAMS

Wisconsin

G. THWAITES

BANCROFT, H. H.

Hist. of Pacific States of N. America; maps and ill.

ea. vol. \$4.50 8° History Co., San Francisco 82-90

i-iii: Central America, 3 v.

iv-v: Mexico, 6 v.

x-xi: N. Mexican States; Texas, 2 v.

xii: Arizona and New Mexico

xiii-xix: California, 7 v.

xx: Nevada, Color., Wyoming

xxi: Utah

xxii-xxiii: North-West Coast

xxiv-xxv: Oregon, 2 v.

xxvi: Washington, Idaho, Montana

xxvii: British Columbia

xxviii: Alaska

xxix: California Pastoral

xxx: California Inter-Pocula

xxxi-xxxii: Popular Tribunals, 2 v.

xxxiii: Essays and Miscellany

xxxiv: Literary Industries [ut E § 29]

Perhaps the most colossal liter. achievement of any individual of 19th cent. BANCROFT [d. 1893] commenced collectg. matl. in 1858; and his lib. (for wh. he erected a fire-proof brick bldg. and wh. has constantly grown) was more thoroughly laid under tribute th. any lib. bef. it. Territory covered by the wk. is equiv. to one-twelfth of earth's surface, and comprises western half of N. Am., incl. whole of Mexico and Cent. Amer.

Story of the States: ed. E. S. Brooks; maps, ports., and ill.

ea. \$1.50 12° Lothrop, Boston 88-92

Kentucky [ut E § 57]

Emma M. CONNELLY

New Mexico [ut E § 57]

H. O. LADD

Vermont [ut E § 57]

J. L. HEATON

Louisiana [ut E § 57]

M. THOMPSON

New York [ut E § 57]

E. S. BROOK

Wisconsin [ut E § 57]

R. G. THWAITES

Massachusetts [ut E § 57]

E. B. HALE

Ohio [ut E § 57]

A. BLACK

Atlases: SCRIBNER'S SONS [pbs.] Statist. Atl. of U.S., ed. F. W. Hughes + H. Gannett

168/ r f° Scribner, N.Y. 86

WALKER, F. A.

Statistical Atlas of United States, 3 Parts

\$18 4° Bien, Washington 75

Gazetteers: DE COLANGE

United States Gazetteer

\$7.50 8° Cincinnati 84

Geographical Text-books; Physical Geography—v. also E § 52

BRIGHAM, Prf. A. P.

Geographic Influences in Amer. Hist.

\$1.25 (6/) 12° Ginn, Boston 03

Also in Chautauqua Home-Eg. Ser. Admirably defines physiogr. feats. wh. have influenced industr. and natl. life of U.S.

From Trail to Railway acr. the Appalachians

(2/6) c 8° Ginn, Boston 07

An excellent sch.-bk., givg. acc. of geogr. and hist. of U.S. (roads and Western movem. the main theme).

- GANNETT, Hy. United States; 16 maps & 72 ill. [Compendium of Geogr.] 15/8° Stanford 98
\$5.50 n. Lippincott, Phila. [Compendium of Geogr.] Topogr., geol., climate, hist., popul., thoroly, yet concisely, treated.
- RECLUS, E. Universal Geography, vol. xvi: U.S. [tr.]—ut E § 2
- SEMPLE, E. C. American History & its Geographical Conditions \$3 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 03
Forms a useful complement to BRIGHAM *Geogr. Influences* [ut sup.].
- SHALER, Prof. N. S. Nature and Man in Amer. \$1.50 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
6/ Smith & Elder. Touches on the changes induced by American environment in European races.
- „ [ed.] The United States of America, 2 vols. [3/6 Low] 8° 94
A ser. of essays by 20 specialists on all aspects of U.S.; geogr. portion by SHALER.
- WHITNEY, J. D. United States: facts & figs. ill. physical geography \$3 8° Little & Brown, Bost. 89
- Guides: APPLETON [pb.] General Guide to U.S. and Canada \$2.50 c 8° Appleton, N.Y.
- BAEDEKER, K. [pb.] United States; 33 maps & 48 plans [\$3.60 n. Scribner, N.Y.] 15/ s 8° Unwin [93] 09
Incls. excursions to Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, and Alaska.
- Scenery: BRYCE (J.) Picturesque America, 4 vols.—ut E § 52 [almost exclusively U.S.]
- LOVETT, Rich. United States Pictures; 155 ill. [\$3.20 Revell, N.Y.] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 91
- Coasts —v. E § 54, s.v. Coasts
- Colonies: JEFFERY (R. W.) The Thirteen Colonies of N. America; map & 8 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 08
A compact but detailed narr. of those colonies wh., tho' no longer Brit. possessions, may be regarded as foundn. of Brit. Empire.
- Highways: HULBERT (A. B.) Historic Highways of America, 16 vols. ea. \$2 n. c 8° Clark, Cleveland 02
Gives the history of America as portrayed in its highways.
- Islands: FORBES-LINDSAY (C. H. A.) America's Insular Possessions, 2 vols. \$5 8° Winston, Phila. 06
Vol. I treats of Gt. Antilles, Porto Rico, Guam, Hawaii, Panama; II is devoted to Philippines. Maps and illus.
- Rivers; Valleys: American Waterways; ill.
[prev. entitled *Hist. Rivers Ser.*] ea. \$3.50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 03—10 in *prg.*
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>American Inland Waterways</i> | H. QUICK | <i>Hudson River</i> | Edgar Mayhew BACON | <i>Ohio River</i> | A. B. HULBERT |
| <i>Colorado River</i> | F. S. DELLENBAUGH | <i>Mississippi River and Valley</i> | J. CLAMBERS | <i>Romance of the Gt. Lakes</i> | J. O. CROWD |
| <i>Columbia River</i> | W. D. LYMAN | <i>Narragansett Bay</i> | E. M. BACON | <i>St. Lawrence River</i> | G. W. BROWNE |
| <i>Connecticut River</i> | Edwin Munroe BACON | <i>Niagara River</i> | A. B. HULBERT | | |
- SMITH, Rich. Tour of Four Great Rivers in 1769; maps & ill. \$5 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
Hudson, Mohawk, Susquehanna, Delaware—the J. of R. SMITH, of Burlington, N.J., ed. F. W. HALSEY, w. a short hist. of the pioneer settlements.
- WINTHROP, Theod. The Canoe & Saddle [N.-W. rivers & forests] 75 c. c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y.
- Colorado R.: DELLENBAUGH (F. S.) Romance of the Colorado River—ut sup., s.v. American Waterways
The story of its discovery in 1540, w. later explns. (esp. voys. of POWELL thro' the great canyons).
- Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado; ill. \$2.50 4° Thayer, Denver 00
- JAMES, G. W. In & Around Grand Canyon of Colorado; ill. \$2.50 8° Little & Brown, Boston 01
Descrip. of the canyons and var. trails by wh. they are approached; w. structure, geol., etc. Pasadena Edn. \$10 n.
- POWELL, J. W. Canyons of the Colorado; ill. [good pop. acc.] 8° Flood, Meadville 95
- Hudson R.—v. E § 57, s.v. N.Y. State; Mississippi and Missouri Rs.—ib., s.v. Mississippi, Missouri
- Ohio R. —v. E § 57, s.v. Ohio
- Towns: Great Cities of the Republic ea. \$1.75 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam 89
Boston [ut E § 57] A. GILMAN | New York [ut E § 57] C. B. TODD | Washington [ut E § 57] C. B. TODD
- Historic Towns: ed. Dr Lyman P. Powell; ill. ea. \$3 (15/) 8° Putnam 99—01 in *prg.*
Hist. Towns of Middle States | *Hist. Towns of Southern States* | *Hist. Towns of Western States*
Full descrips., by different wrs., of the more important towns of U.S., their hist. and assocns.
- Recent Travel and Accounts —v. also E § 52
- CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. White and Black [travels in United States] 14/ 8° Chatto 79
- DAVIS, Jno. Travels of Four Years and a Half in U.S.A.: 1798–1802: facs. reprod.,
w. introd. and notes A. J. Morrison 10/6 n. 8° Bell [1803] 10
- ENOCK, C. R. Farthest West: life and travel in U.S.; 32 pl. [\$4 n. Appleton, N.Y.] 15/ n. 8° Long 10
- HARDY, L'y Duffus Through Cities and Prairie Lands o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Chapman 81
Down South o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Chapman 83
- KING, E. The Southern States of North America; ill. o.p. [pb. 31/6] r 8° Blackie 75
Records of travel in Louisiana, Texas, Indian territory, Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi, Florida, Virginia, etc.
- LUMMIS, C. F. A Tramp across the Continent; ill. \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 92
6/ Low. An excellent acc. for boys of a tramp fr. Cincinnati to California (3,507 miles) in 1884.
- RALPH, Julian Our Great West \$2.50 8° Harper, N.Y. 93
A study of present condns. and future possibilities of Chicago, the Dakotas, Montana, Washington, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, San Francisco.
- ROBERTS, Cecil Adrift in America: work and adventure in States o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Lawrence & Bullen 91
Moneyless and friendless, he wandered fr. N.Y. to Dakotah, southward to Texas and back to N.Y., working his way as farm labourer, cook, dishwasher, ry. 'section hand', firewood chopper, and pedlar, bar-keeper in gambling ho., shepherd, mule-driver, etc., and tramp between-whiles: w. experiences more varied than agreeable.
- STODDARD, C. A. Beyond the Rockies; ill. [good] \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 94
Experiences in a winter-jy. fr. N.Y. by Southern Route to California.
- WHITING, Lilian The Land of Enchantment; ill. 7/6 n. p 8° Siegle 10
Travel fr. Pike's Peak to the Pacific: Denver, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Los Angeles, the Grand Cañon.

Life and People ; Economic Conditions ; Foreigners' Impressions

America and the Americans from a French Point of View

\$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. A bright and sketchy comparison of American w. Continental customs. Somewhat hostile. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 97

ARCHER, Wm.

America To-day

6/ c 8° Heinemann 00

Scribner, N.Y. 'Observations' of American places, customs, institutions : 'Reflections' on American questions.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin

—in his Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7

ARNOLD, Mat.

Discourses in America

[Eversley Ser.] 5/ (\$1.50) g 8° Macmillan [85] 96

BASCOM, J.

Growth of Nationality in the United States

\$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam 00

*BOURGET, Paul

Outre-Mer : impressns. of America [tr.]

\$1.75 8° Scribner, N.Y. 97

16/ Unwin. A sober study of Am. society fr. pt.-of-view of a critic of liter. and psychol. novelist.

BOWDEN-SMITH, [Miss] A. G. A English Student's Wander-Year in America—*ut* D § 157

BRADFORD, Gamaliel, jun. Types of American Character

75 c. (3/) 32° Macmillan 95

7 essays on types of New Engl. character : *The Pessimist, The Epicurean, The Idealist, The Man of Letters, etc.*

BREMER, Frederika

The Homes of the New World [tr.], 3 vols.

[1849-51] o.p. s 8° 53

BROOKS, J. G.

As Others see us : study of progress in U.S.

\$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 09

Collects and classifies the opin. of Europ. travellers during last 100 yrs. as basis f. reflections on Am. society.

BRYCE, Prf. Jas.

—in his The American Commonwealth, 2 vols., *ut* D § 145

The standard bk. on the political and social organization of U.S.A.

BUSBEY, Kath. G.

Home Life in America ; 12 ill.

10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10

BUTLER, Dr N. M.

The American as he is

\$1 n. (4/ n.) c 8° Macmillan 09

DAVIS, Rebecca H.

Silhouettes of American Life

\$1 12° Scribner, N.Y. 93

Conts. some admirable sketches of 'back' country life, and other humorous and characteristic traits of Eastern America.

DE BARY, Rich.

The Land of Promise

6/ n. (\$1.50 n.) 8° Longman 08

Shows the inner spiritual forces wh. unite Americans and the promise of a 'mightier, holler, brotherlier, comradeship wh. it seems Amer. has been called into being to bring to pass for the world'.

DICKENS, Chas.

American Notes—*ut* K § 56 [1842]

FAITHFULL, Emily

Three Visits to America

9/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84

FIRTH, J. C.

Our Kin across the Sea

[by a N. Zeal. colonist] 6/ c 8° Longman 88

FITZ-PATRICK, Dr T.

A Transatlantic Holiday ; ill.

10/6 c 8° Low 91

Acc. of visit to N.Y., the New Engl. States, Niagara and Washington ; pleasant and scholarly.

FRANCIS, Alex.

Americans : an impression

6/ n. 8° Melrose 09

A scholarly and penetrating investigation of Amer. temperamt. and national character.

FRASER, J. Foster

America at Work

6/ c 8° Cassell 03

An account of modern business America, its methods, etc.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A.

Some Impressions of the United States

[in 1883] 6/ c 8° Longman 83

GLYN, Elinor S.

Elizabeth Visits America

[\$1.50 Duffield, N.Y.] 6/ c 8° Duckworth 09

GORDON, H. Panmure

Land of the Almighty Dollar ; 60 ill.

3/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Warne [92] 93

By a member of the London Stock Exchange. Independent and 'commonsensible'.

GREY, Grattan + Mrs [Austral.] With Uncle Sam and his Family

6/ n. c 8° Griffiths 11

HARDY, Iza Duffus

Between Two Oceans : sketches of Am. travel

15/ 8° Hurst 84

HATTON, Jos.

To-day in America : studies of Old World & New, 2 v. 18/ c 8° Chapman 81

" [ed.]

Henry Irving's Impressions of America, 2 vols.

6/ c 8° Low [84] 84

Sketches, conversations with Irving, etc.

HAWTHORNE, Nath.

Passage from American Note Books—*ut* K § 90 [his Diary, 1835-53]

HOLE, Dn S. R.

More Memories : thoughts upon England spoken in Amer.

16/ 8° Arnold 94

"

Little Tour in America ; ill.

16/ 8° Arnold 95

Acc. of 4 mos. spent in States, as lecturer : bright, witty, full of good stories.

IRVING, Sir Hy.

—v. Hatton, *sup.*

JAMES, Hy.

The American Scene

\$3 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Harper 07

Impressions of America after an absence of nearly a quarter of a century. By the well-known novelist.

KING (M.) + SWEETSER (M. F.)

Handbook of the United States

(10/) 8° Osgood 91

Statistics, illustrations, and maps of each State. A useful reference bk.

KLEIN, Abbé Félix

In the Land of the Strenuous Life [tr.] ; ill.

\$2 n. 8° McClurg, *Chicago*

LOW, A. Maurice

The American People : study in natl. psychology

\$2.25 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 09

8/6 n. Unwin. On orig., growth, and developmt. of the Am. people, tracg. causes wh. have produced 'a new race'.

"

America at Home ; ill.

[Our Neighbours at Home] 5/ n. c 8° Newnes 08

MARRYAT, Florence

Tom Tiddler's Ground

[visit 1885] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Sonnenschein 86

MEAKIN, Annette M. B.

What America is Doing

10/6 n. 8° Blackwood 11

L'ts wr. fr. place to place, full of the fresh and orig. observn. of a trained traveller.

MORRIS, Hon. Martin

Transatlantic Traits

[3 essays] 5/ c 8° Stock 97

MUIRHEAD, J. F.

America, the Land of Contrasts

6/ n. (\$1.20 n.) c 8° Lane [00] 02

A excellent account by a keen and well-trained observer, author of *BAEDEKER'S United States*.

- MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. H. American Traits fr. pt.-of-view of a German \$1.60 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
 " The Americans [tr.] [12/6 n. Williams] r 8° 05
 The philosophy of Americanism—a study of the American man and his inner tendencies.
 " American Problems \$1.60 n. 12° Moffat, *N.Y.* 10
 Nerves, prohibition, women, vocations, scholarships, books, lang., markets, and ghosts.
 " O'RELL, Max [= Paul BLOUET] Jonathan and his Continent [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 89
 " + 'ALLYN (J.)' A Frenchman in America [tr.]; 130 ill. 3/6 f 8° Arrowsmith 91
 A humorous view of Amer. people, w. some good stories and shrewd observns. 4 chaps. devoted to Canada.
 PORTER, T. C. Impressions of America; ill. 10/6 f 8° Pearson 99
 An instructive acc. of a trip acr. America; w. interesting scientific details and discussions.
 " RITA' [Mrs Desmond HUMPHREYS] America—through English Eyes 2/6 n. c 8° Stanley Paul 11
 ROBINSON, H. Peiry The Twentieth Century American; map 7/6 (\$1.75 n.) c 8° Putnam 08
 A temperate and fair comparative study of the Amer. and Engl. nations, by a thoughtful Englishman.
 DE ROUSIERS, Paul American Life [tr.] 12/6 8° Cassell 92
 Systematic exposn. and pers. experiences over a long stay. A v. interestg. bk. contg. perhaps clearest general acc. of America in Engl.
 SALA, G. A. America Revisited; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Vizetelly [82] 83
 SHALER, Prf. N. S. [ed.] The United States: study of Amer. C'wealth, 2 v. ea. \$5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 94
 36/ Low. By var. wrs. Nat. resources, people, industries, manufs., commerce, educn., etc.
 SINCLAIR, Upton The Industrial Republic: study of Amer. 10 yrs. hence—ut D § 126
 SMALLEY, Geo. W. Anglo-American Memories, 2 Ser. ea. 12/6 n. 8° Duckworth 11
 Much suggestive matter conc. leadg. events and persons of last 50 yrs.
 STEEVENS, G. W. Land of the Dollar: scamper thro' the States 6/ c 8° Blackwood 97
 75 c. Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* A bright, sketchy view of the Americans, espec. political men, in a light, critical vein. Repr. fr. *Dy. Mail*.
 STEVENSON, R. Louis Across the Plains—ut K § 83 [descr. his jy. as emigrant amg. emigrants acr. Amer. continent]
 TWINING, Thos. —his Travels in India 100 Yrs. Ago [ut E § 35] includes a visit to U.S.
 VAN DYKE, Prf. Hy. The Spirit of America [7 lectures] \$1.50 n. (6/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 10
 VAY DE VAYA AND LUSKOD, C't Inner Life of the United States 12/ n. 8° Murray 08
 VIVIAN, H. H. Notes of a Tour in America 9/ 8° Stanford [77] 78
 WARNER, C. Dudley [Am.] Studies in South & West: w. comments on Canada \$1.75 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
 Describes certain representative developments, tendencies, and dispositions.
 WELLS, H. G. The Future in America—ut D § 126
 WHIBLEY, C. American Sketches 6/ c 8° Blackwood 08
 WILLSON, Beckles The New America: a study of the Imperial Republic 10/6 n. 8° Chapman 02
 A study of American politics, business, army and navy, and literature since the Spanish war.
Foreigners' Impressions of American Women—v. D § 132
Houses and Homesteads; Literary Haunts
 BROWN, Abram E. Beside Old Hearthstones; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 97
 DRAKE, S. A. Our Colonial Homes; 20 ill. \$2.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
 GLENN, T. A. Some Colonial Mansions, 2 Ser.; 320 ill. \$5 s 4° Coates, *Phila.* 00
 HARLAND, Marion Some Colonial Homesteads; 28 ill. \$3 8° Putnam 97
 " More Colonial Homesteads; 80 ill. \$3 8° Putnam 99
 Excellent accounts of some of the older houses of the U.S. and their associations.
 WOLFE, Dr T. F. Literary Shrines: haunts of Amer. authors \$1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
 " Literary Haunts & Homes of Amer. Authors \$1.25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 98

57: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (b) INDIVIDUALLY

- Alabama: BROWN (W. G.) History of Alabama f. Schools \$1 12° University Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 01
 PICKET, A. J. History of Alabama, Georgia, & Mississippi, 2 vols. \$7.50 12° Charleston [51] 51
 SAUNDERS (J. E.) + STUBBS (Mrs E. S.) Early Settlers of Alabama; ill. \$3.25 8° Stubbs, *New Orleans* 00
 Alaska; Klondyke —v. also California, *inf.* (WEBB, FINCK)
 ADNEY, T. The Klondyke Stampede; ill. \$3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 00
 BALLOU, M. M. The New Eldorado; maps [a summer jy. to Alaska] \$1.50 16° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 91
 *BANCROFT, H. H. Alaska: 1730-1885 [Pacif. St. of N. Am.] \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 86
 BROKE, G. With Sack & Stock in Alaska; 2 maps [by memb. of Alpine Club] 5/ (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
 BRUCE, Miner Alaska, its History and Resources; maps and ill. \$2.50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [97] 99
 Instructive chaps. on hist., animals, inhabs., and minerals, w. spec. directns. for prospectors.
 BURROUGHS, Jno. Far and Near 5/ n. c 8° Constable 05
 Nearly hf. the bk. occup. w. acc. of Harriman Expedn.; rest on birds and wild nature.
 COLLIS, Septima M. A Woman's Trip to Alaska; ill. \$2.50 c 8° Cassell, *N.Y.* 90

- COOK, Dr Fredk. A. To the Top of the Continent—*ut* I § 165
- DALL, W. H. Alaska and its Resources *o.p.* [pb. \$5] 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 70
- De WINDT, Harry Thro' Gold-Fds. of Alaska to Bering Straits; ill. 16/ 8° Chatto 98
\$2.50 Harper, N.Y. Account of journey in 1897 thro' some little-known parts of the country.
- EDWARDS, Wm. S. Into the Yukon \$1.50 12° Clarke, Cincinnati 05
A narrative of a tour thro' the Klondyke region to California and the Western States.
- ELLIOTT, Hy. W. Our Arctic Province, Alaska & Seal Islands; ill. \$2.50 8° Scribner, N.Y. 86
- FILIPPI, Dr Filippo de Ascent of Mount St Elias [tr.]; 2 maps and 150 ill. 31/6 n. 8° Constable 00
An account of the Duke of Abruzzi's expedition.
- GARLAND, Hamlin The Trail of the Gold-Seekers \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan [99] 06
An excellent descrn. of a journey to Klondyke: 'a record of travel in prose and verse'.
- Harriman Expedition: Results of, 2 vols.; 5 maps and 350 ill. \$14 4° Doubleday, N.Y. 01
63/ n. Murray. Also 14 vols., ca. \$7.50 n. 8° '08. A popular acc. by 9 wks. of results of the Harriman Expedn. Vol. 1: Narr., glaciers, natives; II: Hist., geogr., resources.
- HAYNE, M. H. E. The Pioneers of Klondyke; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 97
A good narrative of the opening up of the district, by a mounted policeman. Ed. H. W. TAYLOR.
- HEILPRIN, Angelo Alaska and the Klondyke; ill. \$1.75 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 99
7/6 Pearson. A full account of the district and its geology: incl. inform. on mining laws.
- HEISTAND, Col. H. O. S. Alaska: hist., climate, resources, etc. [5/ n. Paul] \$1 c 8° Hudson-Kimberly Pb. Co., Kansas
- HENDERSON, Alice P. The Rainbow's End: Alaska; ill. \$1.50 12° Stone, Chicago 98
Acc. of a journey in 1897 from Chicago to Dawson by the Yukon River.
- HERBERT (Agn.) + SHIKÁRI (A.) Two Dianas in Alaska; ill. 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Lane 08
- HIGGINSON, Ella R. Alaska, the Gt. Country; map & 48 ill. [7/6 n. Bell] \$2.50 c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 08
- HITCHCOCK, Mary E. Two Women in the Klondyke; ill. \$3 8° Putnam 99
A somewhat trite diary of a tour to Dawson by way of Yukon and out by White Pass.
- INGERSOLL, Ern. Golden Alaska: acc. of Yukon Valley; maps 25 c. c 8° Rand & McNally, Chicago 97
- KARR, H. W. Seton Shores and Alps of Alaska [a good bk.] 16/ 8° Low 87
- KEIM, De B. Randolph Our Alaskan Wonderland and Klondyke Neighbour 75 c. 8° Harrisbg. Pb. Co., Harrisbg. 99
- KIRK, R. C. Twelve Months in Klondyke [Dawson city] 6/ n. c 8° Heinemann 99
- KNAPP (Fces.) + CHILDE (R. L.) The Thlinkets of Southeastern Alaska; ill. \$1.50 16° Stone, Chicago 96
- LEONARD, Jno. W. The Gold Fields of Klondyke 2/6 c 8° Unwin 97
- LYNCH, Jerem. Three Years in the Klondyke; ill. [\$3 Longm., N.Y.] 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 04
- MACDONALD, A. In Search of El Dorado [Yukon, and Australia] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 06
- McLAIN, J. S. Alaska and the Klondyke; ill. \$2 n. 8° McClure, N.Y. 05
- PALMER, Frederick In the Klondyke; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
Over Chilkoot pass to Dawson, w. dogs and sledges, March-May 1898. A graphic and truthful picture.
- PIKE, Warburton —in his Through the Subarctic Forest, *ut* E § 55, s.v. N.-W. Canada
- POWELL, Addison M. Trailing and Camping in Alaska; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Hurst 10
Acc. of 10 yrs.' expces. as scout and trail-maker while prospecting for the copper deposits of Copper River district.
- Report of Internatl. Polar Expedn. to Point Barrow; maps and pl. (some col.) \$4 4° Govt. Prg. Off., Washgn. 85
- SECRETAN, J. H. E. To Klondyke and Back [1897] 6/ 8° Hurst 98
- SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Shores and Alps of Alaska; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Low 87
- „ Bear Hunting in White Mountains; ill. [Alaska] 4/6 8° Chapman 91
A graphic acc. of a little-kn. section of country. The 'White Mtns.' are in portion of Alaska drained by Chilkat R. and its tribs.
- SHELDON, Chas. The Wilderness of the Upper Yukon; ill. 8° 11
Unwin. Diary record of field expces. after wild sheep, as hunter and naturalist, studying their colour-variations (other big game included). Incl. acc. of trip up MacMillan River in company w. F. C. SELWIS.
- SWINEFORD, Hon. A. P. Alaska; its history, climate, and resources; ill. \$1 12° Rand, Chicago 98
- WHYMPER, F. Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 68
- WILEY, W. H. + Sara K. The Yosemite, Alaska, and the Yellowstone; ill. \$3 n. 4° Wiley, N.Y. 93
- WOODMAN, Mrs J. A. Picturesque Alaska; ill. [mountains, glaciers, seas] \$1 c 8° Houghton, Boston 89
- Arizona: BANCROFT (H. H.) Arizona and New Mexico: 1530-1888 [Pacif. St. of N. Am.] \$4.50 8° History Co., San Francisco 88
- BISHOP, W. H. —in his Old Mexico, *ut* E § 57
- COZZENS, S. W. The Ancient Cibola: Arizona & New Mexico \$2 s 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston [76] 90
2/6 Low. First pub. (1874) s. 4. The Marvellous Country. Acc. of 3 yrs.' visit, w. a hist. of the Apaches.
- JAMES, G. W. In and Around Grand Canyon of the Colorado—*ut* E § 56, s.v. Rivers
- PEABODY, H. G. Glimpses of Grand Canyon of Arizona; ill. 50 c. obl 8° Harvey, Kansas [00] 03

- California : History, etc.** BANCROFT (H. H.) *California*, vols. i-vii .
[to 1890] [Pac. St. of N. A.] \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 84-90
- California Pastoral [Pacif. States of N. Am.] \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 88
- California inter Pocula [Pacif. States of N. Amer.] \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 88
Former on social life, etc., of California; latter deals w. the Calif. Interno of 1884, etc.
- BLACKMAR, F. W. Span. Institns. of South West; ill. [Univ. Studs.] \$2 8° J. H. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91
- FARNHAM, T. J. Early Days of California \$2 12° Potter, *N.Y.*
- HITTELL, J. S. History of San Francisco and of California \$4 8° *San Francisco* 79
- HITTELL (T. H.) + FAULKNER (R. D.) History of California 50 c. n. c 8° Whitaker, *N.Y.* [86] 98
- ROYCE, J. California: fr. the Conquest [Am. C'wths.; 6/ Putn., Lond.] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 88
- SOULÉ Annals of San Francisco \$5 8° *New York* 56
- TAYLOR, Bayard, El Dorado: advents. in path of empire [Mexico & Calif.] \$1.50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [50] 81
- VAN DYKE, T. S. Southern California \$1.50 12° Fords, *N.Y.* 86
- WILLEY, S. H. Transition Period of California \$1 12° Whitaker, *San Francisco* 01
Acc. of Calif. from a province of Mexico in 1848 to a State of the Amer. Union in 1930.
- Resources :** CRONISE (T. F.) The Natural Wealth of California 1 8° *San Francisco* 68
- HITTELL, J. S. The Resources of California \$1.25 12° Roman, *San Francisco* [63] 74
- LINDLEY (W.) + WIDNEY (J. P.) California of the South; ill.
[phys. geog., climate, resources, etc.] \$2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [88] 90
- NORDHOFF, C. California, for Health, Pleasure, and Residence 12/6 r 8° Low [73] 87
- Travel and Description :** ALFALO (F. G.) Sunset Playgrounds [Calif. and Canada] 7/6 n. 8° Witherby 09
- CARTER, C. F. Some Byways of California \$1.25 n. 12° Grafton Press, *N.Y.* 03
- CUMMING, C. F. Gordon Granite Crags; ill. [Yö-semité Regions] 16/ 8° Blackwood 84
- FINCK, H. T. The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour [S. Calif. to Alaska]—*ut* E § 56
- HOLDER, C. F. Channel Islands of Calif.; maps and 150 ill. [7/6 n. Hodder] \$2 n. c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 10
- KING, Clarence Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [71] 03.
7/6 Unwin. A popular account of adventure in the heights of California.
- MUIR, Jno. The Mountains of California \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 94
7/6 Unwin. A pleasant bk., but written with irritating luxuriousness of language, on California under its physical aspects.
- etc. Picturesque California & Regns. W. of Rocky Mtns., 30 Pts. ea. \$1 r 8° Barrie, *Phila.*
- NORDHOFF, C. Peninsular California [Lower California] \$1 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
- PEIXOTTO, ERL. Romantic California; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 10
- STEVENSON, R. Louis Silverado Squatters 2/ n. f 8° Chatto [83] 86
\$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Descri. a picknicking episode, undertaken for health, on a mtn.-top in California; w. many humorous touches.
- STODDARD, C. W. In the Footprints of the Padres \$1.50 n. c 8° Robertson, *San Francisco* 02
- VACHELL, HOR. A. Life and Sport on the Pacific Slope \$1.50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 00
6/ Hodder. A sketch of life in California: well-written.
- WARNER, C. D. The American Italy; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Amer. edn. sub tit. 'Our Italy'. The prevailing condns., climatic, social, and econ., of S. California.
- WEBB, Dr W. S. California & Alaska, & over Canad. Pac. Ry.; ill. \$2.25 (10/6) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [90] 91
Descri. of expdn. in 1889 fr. N.Y. to Calif., via Omaha, and thro' Montana, Minnesota, and Manitoba, to Vancouver by C.P.R.
- Carolina, N. and S. :** FAUST (J. O.) + ALLEN (M.) Geogr. of N. Carolina 30 c. n. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*
- HAWKS, F. L. History of N. Carolina, 2 vols.; maps and ill. \$5 8° Hale, *N.Y.* [57-58] 63
- HAYWOOD, M. De L. Govr. Wm. Tryon and his Administrn.; facss.
[1765-71] \$2 4° Williams, *Raleigh, N.C.* 03
- HOLDER, C. F. Southern California: life in the open; 92 ill. \$3.50 (15/ n.) m 8° Putnam 06
- HOUSTON, Prf. D. F. Critical Study of Nullification in South Carolina \$1.25 (6/) 8° Longman 96
[Harvard Historical Studies.] Covers the period 1789 to 1844.
- MACCRADY, Edw. History of South Carolina, vols. i-iv ea. \$3.50 n. (14/ n.; iv, 15/ n.) 8° Macmillan 97-02
i: Under the Proprietary Govt. (1670-1709); ii: Dur. the Roy. Govt. (1719-76); iii-iv: Dur. the Revolu. [1775-83].
- MOORE, J. W. Hist. of N. Carol., 2 v., \$5; Schl. Hist. of N. Carol. 85 c. 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 80
- NORTH, A. W. The Mother of California; ill. \$2 n. 8° Paul Elder, *N.Y.* 08
An histor. sketch of land of Baja California fr. days of CORTEZ to present time. Bibliogr.
- RAMSAY, D. History of South Carolina, 2 vols. [to 1808] \$4 12° Duffie, *Columbia* 67
- RAPER, Dr C. L. North Carolina: study in Engl. Colon. govt. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 04
- SIMMS, W. G. History of South Carolina [brief] \$2.25 12° *New York* [40] 60
- SMITH, Dr W. Roy S. Carolina as Royal Province [1719-76] \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
- Blue Ridge:* TORREY (B.) A World of Green Hills [the Blue Ridge] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
- Charleston:* RAVENEL (Mrs H. H. R.) Charleston: place & people; ill. \$2 n. (10/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06

- Colorado** —v. also E § 56 (BANCROFT); for Colorado River v. E § 56, s.v. Rivers
- CHAPIN, F. H. Mountaineering in Colorado; ill.
[peaks ab. Estes Pk.] \$2 c 8° Appalachian Mtn. Club., Bost. 89
- GAGE, Emma A. Western Wanderings thro' Picturesque Colorado \$2 8° Friedenwald, Baltimore 00
- NORDENSKIÖLD, G. Cliff-Dwellers of the Mesa Verde \$20 n. 1° Stechert, N.Y. 01
Incl. also RETZIUS (G.) *Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde.*
- Connecticut**
History
- ATWATER, Rev. E. E. History of the Colony of New Haven \$4 8° Clarke, New Haven 81
- " History of the Town of Plymouth; ill. \$3 n. 8° Darrow, Rochester 96
- HOLLISTER, G. H. History of Connecticut, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. \$5] 8° Brown, New Haven 57
- JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. Connecticut [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston [87] 03
- PERKINS, [Miss] My. E. Old Houses of Antient Town of Norwich: 1660-1800; ill.
\$10 8° Noyes, Norwich, Ct. 96
- PETERS, S. General History of Connecticut \$1.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 77
- TRUMBULL, B. History of Connecticut, 2 vols. [diffuse] \$7.50 8° Utley, New London [18] 00
- Florida: History; Discovery and Early Voyages**
- de BRY, Theod. French Expedition to Florida, ed. Le Mayne o.p. [pb. \$10] 4° Boston 75
- CHAMBERS, H. E. West Florida and its rel. to Histor. Cartography of U.S.
8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore 98
clears up the confusion regarding the historical boundaries of West Florida.
- FAIRBANKS, G. R. History of Florida: 1512-1842 o.p. [pb. \$2.50] 12° Lippincott, Phila. 71
- " The Spaniards in Florida o.p. [pb. \$1.50] 12° Drew, N.Y. [55] 68
- LOWERY, W. Spanish Settlements within present Limits of U.S., i.: 1513-61;
ii: Florida, 1562-74; maps ea. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Putnam, N.Y. 01-5
- de SOTO, F. [1500-42] Disc. and Conq. of Florida [1611], ed. W. B. Rye, tr. R. Hakluyt
8° Hakluyt Soc. 51
- Abbott, J. S. C. Ferdinand de Soto [Amer. Pioneers] \$1.50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 74
- Graham, R. B. Cunningham Hernando de Soto 6/c 8° Heinemann 03
With an account of Gonçalo SILVESTRE, one of his captains.
- Irving, Theod. History of De Soto's Conquest of Florida o.p. [pb. \$2.25] 12° Putnam, N.Y.
- Shipp, B. History of De Soto and Florida: 1512-68 \$6 8° Lindsay, Phila. 81
- Description: AFLALO (F. G.) Sunshine and Sport in Florida and W. Indies*
[\$4 n. Jacobs, Phila.] 16/ n. 8° Lane 07
o.p. [pb. \$1.25] 12° Wood, N.Y. [69] 71
- BILL, Ledyard A Winter in Florida; ill. o.p. [pb. \$1.25] 12° Wood, N.Y. [69] 71
- DELAND, Marg. Florida Days; ill. [by auth. of John Ward, Preacher] \$4 8° Little & Brown, Boston 89
- DIMOCK, A. W. + J. A. Florida Enchantments; ill. [12/ n. Hodder] \$3 n. 8° Outing Pb. Co., N.Y. 08
- HARDY, Iza Duffus Oranges & Alligators: sketches of S. Flor. life o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Ward & Downey 86
- HEILPRIN, Angelo —in his Exploration on West Coast, ut E § 54
- HENSHALL, J. A. Camping and Cruising in Florida; ill. \$1.50 12° Clarke, Cincinnati 84
- LANIER, Sid. Florida: scenery, climate, & history; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Lippincott, Phila. [76]
The most valuable pt. is its descrn. of climate and localities.
- NORTON, C. L. Handbook of Florida; 49 maps and pl. \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Longman 91
- TORREY, Bradford Florida Sketch-Book \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 94
- TOWNSHEND, F. T. Wild Life in Florida; w. visit to Canada o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 75
- VILLIERS-STUART, W. H. —in his Adventures amidst the Equatorial Forest of South America, ut E § 61
- WILLOUGHBY, H. L. Across the Everglades; map and ill. \$1.50 c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 98
6/ n. Dent. A good descrn. of a canoe-jy. thro' pt. of S. Florida where the Seminole Indians found refuge.
- Oke-cho-bee Lake: OBER (F. A.) Knock-About Club in Everglades; ill. \$1.50 8° Estes, Boston 87*
- Georgia: HARLEY (Rev. Tim.) Southward Ho!: tour to and thro' State of Georgia; ill. 5/ c 8° Low 87**
- JONES, C. C. History of Georgia; maps & ill. [chfly. social hist.] \$10 r 8° Houghton, Boston 83
- 'NATIVE GEORGIAN (A)' Georgia Scenes; ill. [1st hf. 19th cent.] \$1.25 p 8° Harper, N.Y. [] 97
- SMITH, G. Gillman Story of the Georgia People; ill. \$2 8° G. G. Smith, Macon, Ga. 01
- STEVENS, W. B. History of Georgia to 1798, 2 vols.; map & ill. o.p. [pb. \$5] 8° Claxton, Phila. 47
- WOOLLEY, Dr H. E. C. Reconstrn. of Georgia [1865-70] [Col. Univ. Studs.] \$1 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01
- Savannah: WILSON (Adelaide) Histor. & Picturesque Savannah; ill. \$5 8° Bost. Photograv. Co., Boston 89*
- Illinois: BATEMAN (N.) + SELBY (P.) Histor. Encyclopædia of Illinois \$12.50 4° Munsell, Chicago 00**

- Collections of Illinois State Historical Lib., v. i-ii *not for sale* 8° Ill. St. Hist. Lib., *Springfd.* 06-7 *in prg.*
 MASON, E. G. Illinois [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89
 " Chapters from Illinois History \$2.50 c 8° Stone, *Chicago* 00
 MOSES, J. Illinois, Historical & Statistical, 2 vols.; ill. ea. \$3.50 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 89-93
 REYNOLDS, J. Pioneer History of Illinois [1673-1818] \$5 8° Fergus, *Chicago* [86] 87
 SPARKS, E. E. [ed.] English Settlement in the Illinois \$2.50 8° Torch Press, *Cedar Rapids* 07

Reprs. of 8 rare tracts on the Illinois country, w. map of a Brit. colony house at Albion.

- WALLACE, JOS. Hist. of Illinois & Louisiana und. Fch. Rule \$2.50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [93] 99
 A condensed hist. of Mississippi valley fr. earliest settlmt. by French till final surrender of Ill. to English in 1765 and of Louisiana to Spaniards in 1769, to wh. is added sketch of Engl. sway in Ill. till 1778.

- Chicago: GALE (E. O.) Reminiscences of Early Chicago; ill. \$2 n. 8° Revell, *Chicago* 02
 JAMES, Edm. J. [ed.] The Charters of City of Chicago, Pts. i-ii [1833-51] ea. 50 c. n. r 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*

- KIRKLAND, JOS. Story of Chicago: history to 1894, 2 vols.; ill. ea. \$3.50 12° Dibble, *Chicago* [92] 95
 " The Chicago Massacre of 1812 \$1 c 8° Dibble, *Chicago* [93] 95
 MOSES + KIRKLAND History of Chicago

Exhibition of 1893: BANCROFT (H. H.) The Book of the Fair, 2 vols.; profusely ill. [well] \$25 f° Bancroft, *Chicago* 94

- Indiana: BALL (T. H.) North-Western Indiana fr. 1800 to 1900 \$2 12° Dakin, *La Porte, Ind.* 00
 DILLON, J. B. History of Indiana \$3 12° Indianapolis
 DRYER, C. R. Studies in Indiana Geography [a good bk.] 8° Terre Haute Pb. Co. 97
 DUNN, J. P., jun. Indiana: a redemptn. fr. slavery [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putn., *Lond.*] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 88

- LEVERING, Julia H. Historic Indiana; map and ill. \$2.50 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Putnam 09
 NICHOLSON, Meredith The Hoosiers \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 00

An account of the State and some of its famous citizens.

- SMITH, W. H. History of the State of Indiana, 2 vols. \$5 8° Western Pb. Co., *Milwaukee* 03

- Kansas: CORDLEY (R.) Pioneer Days in Kansas \$1 n. 12° Pilgrim Press, *Boston* 03
 CUSTER, Eliz. B. Tenting on the Plains; ill. [in Kansas and Texas] \$1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
 EBBUTT, P. G. Emigrant Life in Kansas; pl. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 86
 Counts a good descr. of everyday existence in the West, w. accs. of farming, herding, animals, Indians, etc.

- ROBINSON, Sara T. D. Kansas: its interior and exterior life 8° Lawrence Journal Co. [59] 00
 Valuable as an account of important events, by an eyewitness.

- SPRING, L. W. Kansas [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putn., *Lond.*] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [85] 87
 Biography: BROWN (Jno.) Life of. By H. von Holst, ed. F. P. Stearns \$1.50 12° Cupples, *Boston* 88

- Kentucky: ALLEN (J. L.) Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky; etc. \$2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 92
 Entertaining sketches of life and manners in the famous 'Blue-Grass Region' and other Kentucky localities.

- COLLINS, Lew Historical Sketches of Kentucky; ill. \$10 8° R. H. Collins, *Maysville* [48] 74
 CONNELLY, Emma M. Story of Kentucky; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 91
 FILSON CLUB: The Centenary of Kentucky [1892] \$2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 92

- FOX, Jno., jun. Blue-grass & Rhododendron: outdoors in old Kentucky \$1.75 n. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
 HOVEY (Dr H. C.) + CALL (Dr R. E.) Mammoth Cave of Kentucky; a manl. 50 c. 8° Martin, *Louisville* 97

- KINKEAD, Eliz. S. History of Kentucky 75 c. 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 97
 MARSHALL, H. History of Kentucky, 2 vols. \$14.50 8° Frankfort [24]

- SHALER, N. S. Kentucky [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putnam, *Lond.*] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 85
 WATTS, Wm. Courtney Chronicles of a Kentucky Settlement \$2 (9/) c 8° Putnam 97

Story of the early days of Kentucky, w. some stirring adventures.

- Louisiana: FRENCH (B. F.) [ed.] Historical Collections of Louisiana \$4 8° Mason, *N.Y.* [46-53] 75
 GAYARRÉ, Chas. History of Louisiana, 4 vols. \$10 n. 8° Hansell, *New Orleans* [51-4] 03

Standard. Covers the whole hist. of Louisiana dur. dominion of Spanish and Fch.

- HENNEPIN, L. [tr.] Description of Louisiana, tr. fr. La Salle [1683] \$6 8° Shea, *New Jersey* 80
 HOWARD, J. Q. History of the Louisiana Purchase \$1.50 n. c 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 02

- MARTIN, Judge F. X. Hist. of Louisiana [to 1815], con. by J. F. Condon [to 1861] \$6 8° New Orleans [27] 83

- PIKE, Z. M. —in his Expeditions to Head Waters of Mississippi, 3 vols., *ut inf.*, s.v. Mississippi

- THOMPSON, M. Story of Louisiana; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 89

- New Orleans: HOWE (W. W.) Municipal Hist. of New Orleans 25 c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 89

- KING, Grace New Orleans: the place & the people; ill. \$2 n. c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [95] 07

Geography] MAINE ; MARYLAND ; MASSACHUSETTS

[E § 57

- Creoles :** CABLE (G. W.) The Creoles of Louisiana; ill. Jos. Pennell \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. 85
 " Also Cameo Edn. \$1 n.; ill. A. HERTZ, \$3.00. Practically a history, and a very good one too, of the State. \$1.50 12° Scribner, N.Y. [83]
FORTIER, Alcée Louisiana Studies \$1.50 c 8° Hansell, New Orleans 94
 A colln. of papers on literature, customs, dialects, folklore and hist. of Creoles; mostly repr. fr. magazines.
- Maine** —v. also New England, *inf.*
DRAKE, S. A. Pine Tree Coast; ill. [country along Coast of Maine] \$3 8° Estes, Boston 91
HUBBARD, L. L. Woods and Lakes of Maine [a canoe voyage] \$3 8° Houghton, Boston 83
STEELE, T. S. Canoe and Camera: 200 m. tour thro' Maine \$1 Estes, Boston [80] 82
 " Paddle & Portage fr. Moosehead Lake to Aroostook River \$1 Estes, Boston 82
THOREAU, H. D. Maine Woods [Riverside Edn.] \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston [64] 93
 " His power of observn. seemed to indicate additl. senses. He saw as w. a microscope, heard as w. an ear trumpet.—R. W. Emerson.
VARNEY, G. J. A Brief History of Maine \$1.25 12° McLellan, Portland [88] 90
WILLIAMS + DEAN [eds.] Documentary History of State of Maine, 2 vols. 8° Portland 69-77
WILLIAMSON, W. D. History of Maine, 2 vols. [1602-1820] o.p. 8° Boston [32] 39
- Maryland :** ALSOP (G.) Character of Province of Maryland, ed. M. D. Mereness \$2 8° Burrows, Cleveland, O. [1666] 02
BOZMAN, J. L. Hist. of Maryland: 1633-60, w. prelim. sketch, 2 v. \$5 r 8° Murphy, Baltimore [37] 61
 The Preliminary Sketch was first published separately in 1811.
BROWNE, W. H. Maryland [Am. C'wths.; 6/ Putnam, Lond.] \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston [78] 84
HARRY, JAS. W. The Maryland Constitution of 1851 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore 02
McSHERRY, J. History of Maryland: 1634-1848 \$3.50 8° Baltimore Bk. Co., Baltimore 04
MERENESS, N. D. Maryland as a Proprietary Province \$3 n. (12/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 01
NEILL, E. D. Terra Mariæ: colonial history of Maryland \$2 12° Lippincott, Phila. 6-
SCHARF, J. T. History of Maryland, 3 vols. o.p. 8° Turnbull, Baltimore 79
SCHMECKEBIER, L. F. Hist. of the Know Nothing Party in Maryland 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. Baltimore 99
 The story of a powerful, though now a dead, political organization, 1849-1860.
THOMAS, J. W. Chronicles of Colonial Maryland; ill. \$5 n. 8° Cushing, Baltimore 00
- Massachusetts :** —v. also New England, *inf.*
Bibliography : COLBURN (J.) Bibliography of the Local History of Massachusetts \$6 8° Lunt, Boston 71
HISTORY : ADAMS (Brooks) Emancipation of Massachusetts [hostile to Puritans] \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 87
ADAMS, C. F. Massachusetts: its historians and its history \$1 c 8° Houghton, Boston 93
 " Three Episodes of Massachusetts History, 2 vols. \$4 8° Houghton, Boston 92
 The Settlement of Boston Bay: The Antinomian Controversy; A Study of Church and Town Government.
BARRY, J. S. History of Massachusetts, 3 vols. \$8.50 8° Burnham, Boston 55-7
 Standard. I: Colonial Period; II: Provincial Period; III: Commonwealth.
BOLLES, Fk. The Land of the Lingering Snow \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston 91
 Short essays descr. tramps nr. Boston or in eastern Mass.: much informn. on birds.
BOWEN, J. L. Massachusetts in the War of 1861-5 \$4 4° Bowen, Springfield 90
BRIDGMAN, A. M. [ed.] Souvenir of Massachusetts Legislators; ill. \$4 8° Bridgman, Stoughton, Mass. 00
CUSHING, H. A. Hist. of Transitt. fr. Provincial to C'w. Govt. in Mass. 8° Columbia Coll. 96
ELLIS, G. E. Puritan Age & Rule in Colony of Mass. Bay [1629-85] \$3.50 8° Houghton, Boston 88
GARRETT, E. H. Pilgrim Shore \$2 12° Little & Brown, Boston 00
HALE, E. E. Story of Massachusetts; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, Boston 92
HARDING, S. B. Contest over Ratification of the Federal Constitn. in State of Mass. [Harv. Hist. Studies] \$1.25 8° Longman 96
HUTCHINSON, T. [Govr. of Mass.] Hist. of Prov. of Mass. Bay: 1628-1774, 4 v. [stand.] 8° Boston 1764-74
 " Diary & Letters, ed. P. O. Hutchinson, 2 v. [1774-80] ea. \$5 n. 8° Houghton, Boston 83-6
 Throws very important light on the period just before the Revolution.
POPE, C. H. Pioneers of Massachusetts \$12 4° C. H. Pope, Boston 00
SCHOULER, J. Massachusetts in the Civil War, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. \$10] 8° Boston 68
SEWALL, Sam. [1652-1729-30] Diary, ed. Jos. Sewall The most important contemporary authority on Colonial Massachusetts, covering about forty years.
SMITH, Sarah S. Founders of the Massachusetts Bay Colony; ill. \$5 n. c 8° Woodward, Washington 02
 Biography: ADAMS (Sam.) [1722-1803] Samuel Adams. By J. K. Hosmer [Amer. Statesmen] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, Boston [66] 85
GREENHALGE, F. T. Life and Work of. By J. E. Nesmith \$3 8° Roberts, Boston 97
HUTCHINSON, Thos. [1711-80] Life of. By Prf. J. K. Hosmer \$4 8° Houghton, Boston 96

- VANE, Sir Harry [1613-62] *Life of Young Sir H. V.* By Prf. J. K. Hosmer \$4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
18/ Low. VANE was Governor of Massachusetts Bay and leader of the Long Parliament.
- WINTHROP, Jno. [1588-1649] *J. Winthrop the Younger.* By T. F. Waters 8° Hist. Soc., *Ipswich, U.S.* 99
- WINTHROP, Mary [née TYNDAL; d. 1647]
 Earle, Alice Morse [Am.] *Margaret Winthrop; facs.*
 [Women of Colon. and Revol. Times] \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
5/ Murray. A pleasant pict. of the wife of the Govt. and of Puritan Engl. und. JAMES I and Boston in 17 cent.
- Berkshire*: ADAMS (Jno. C.) *Nature Studies in Berkshire; ill.* \$2.50 8° Putnam 99
Boston; Concord [now a suburb of Boston]
- BUSHEE, F. A. *Ethnic Factors in Populn. of Bost.* [Am. Econ. Ass.] \$1 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03
- DRAKE, S. A. *Historic Mansions & Highways ar. Boston; ill.* \$2.50 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [73] 99
- GILMAN, Arth. *Story of Boston; ill.* [Great Cities of Republic] \$1.75 p 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89
- GREEN, S. A. [ed.] *Ten Facs. Reprodns. rel. to Old Boston & Nbrhd.* \$10 n. 1° Littlefield, *Boston* 01
- HALE, E. E. *Historic Boston & its Neighbourhood* [schl.-bk.] 50 c. n. Appleton, *N.Y.* 98
- HOWE, M. A. De W. *Boston: the place & the people; 80 ill.* \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 03
- LODGE, H. Cabot *Boston; 2 maps* [Historic Towns Ser.] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 91
- PELHAM, Hy. *Greater Boston in 1777: facs. of Pelham's Map \$1 27 × 38 in.* Butterfield, *Boston* [1777] 07
- PORTER, Rev. E. G. *Rambles in Old Boston, New England; ill.* \$6 n. 4° Cupples, *Boston* 87
- STARK, J. H. [ed.] *Antique Views of ye Towne of Boston* \$5 4° Clarke, *Boston* 02
- STEARNS, F. P. *Sketches from Concord and Appledore—ut K § 28*
- THOREAU, H. D. *A Week on Concord & Merrimack Rivers—ut inf., s.v. New England*
- WHITING, Lilian *Boston Days* \$1.50 n. c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 03
10/6 n. Low. Deals chiefly with the intellectual life and worthies of Concord and Boston: exaggerated style.
- WINSOR, J. [ed.] *Memorial Hist. of Boston, 4 v.; ill.* [by several wrs.] \$25 8° Osgood, *Boston* 80-2
Literary Landmarks: SWIFT (L.) *Literary Landmarks of Boston; ill.* 35 c. n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03
- Cambridge*: HIGGINSON (T. W.) *Old Cambridge* \$1.25 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 99
The intellectual history of the town; and critical memoirs of HOLMES, LONGFELLOW, and LOWELL.
- PAGE, L. R. *Cambridge, its History, etc.* \$7.50 8° Boston 77
- Cape Cod*: THOREAU (H. D.) *Cape Cod* \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [93] 96
Ill. Edn., 100 col. pl., 2 v., c 8° \$5 '97. The wk. of a keen lover and student of nature and observer of men. A fine contribn. to histor. materis. for analysis of Amer. character.
- Charlestown*: HUNNEWELL (J. F.) *Century of Town Life; pl.*
[hist. 1775-1887] \$3.50 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 88
- Milton*: TEALE (A. K.) [ed.] *History of Milton, Mass.: 1640-1887; ill.* \$3 8° Clarke, *Boston* 88
- Oxford*: DANIELS (G. F.) *History of Town of Oxford, Mass.; ill.* \$4 8° Author, *Oxford, Mass.* 92
- Plymouth*: *Records of Town of Plymouth, vol. i: 1636-1705* \$1.50 n. 8° Clarke, *Boston* 89
- Quabbin*: UNDERWOOD (F. H.) *Quabbin: story of a small town* \$1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
Account of the town about 1831, and the old-fashioned Puritan life there.
- Michigan*: CAMPBELL (Judge J. V.) *Outline of Polit. Hist. of Michigan* \$4.50 8° Schober, *Detroit* 76
- COOLEY, T. M. *Michigan* [Am. C'wths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 86
- FARMER, Silas *History of Detroit and Michigan; ill.* \$10 4° Farmer, *Detroit* 84
- LANMAN, J. H. *History of Michigan* 75 c. 18° Harper, *N.Y.* [39]
- SHELDON, Electra M. *Early History of Michigan* [to 1815] \$2.50 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 56
- Minnesota*: HALL (C. W.) *Geogr. & Geol. of Minnesota, vol. i; ill.* \$1.20 16° Wilson, *Minneapolis* 03
- NEILL, E. D. *History of Minnesota to the Present Time* \$2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 58
- OLIPHANT, Laur. *Minnesota and the Far West* o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Blackwood 55
- Mississippi*: *State, River, and Valley—v. also Alabama, sup.*
- CLAIBORNE, J. F. H. *History of Mississippi, 2 vols.* \$7 8°
- CLEMENS, S. L. ['Mark TWAIN'] *Life on the Mississippi* \$1.75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [83]
- DE SOTO, F. [1500-42] *Discovery and Conquest of Florida* [tr.]—ut sup., s.v. Florida
- FISKE, J. *Mississippi Valley in the Civil War; maps* \$2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
- FOSTER, J. W. *The Mississippi Valley: its physical geography, etc.* o.p. [pb. \$3.50] 8° Chicago 69
—in his Great Deserts and Forests of North America, ut E § 52
- FOUNTAIN, Paul
 GALE *The Upper Mississippi* \$2.25 12° Chicago
- GARNER, J. W. *Reconstruction in Mississippi* [1849-75] \$3 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01
- HOSMER *Short History of the Mississippi Valley* \$1.20 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
- HUMPHREYS (A. A.) + ABBOTT *Report on the Mississippi River* \$15 4° Philadelphia

Geography] MISSOURI; NEBRASKA; NEW ENGLAND

[E § 57

- JOHNSON, Clifton Highways and Byways of the Mississippi Valley; ill. by author
[Highways and Byways Ser.] \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 06

de LA SALLE, R. C. Jl. of Last Voyage [1684-7], ed. Joutel [tr.]
\$5 n. 8° McDonough, Albany, N.Y. [1714] 06

LOWRY (R.) + McCARDLE (W. H.) History of the Mississippi \$3.50 8° Jackson, Mississippi 91
From the discovery of river by De Soto, incl. early settlment. by Fch. under IBERVILLE, to death of Jefferson DAVIS [1899].

" + " History of Mississippi; ill. [State Hist. Series] \$1 12° University Pb. Co., N.Y. [93] 00

MERRICK, G. B. Old Times on the Upper Mississippi \$3.50 n. 8° Clark, Clevehd., O. 09

MONETTE, J. W. Hist. of Discovery and Settlemt. of Miss. Valley, 2 vols. o.p. 8° New York 46

OGG, Fredc. The Opening of the Mississippi \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 04
A thorough hist. surv. of the gt. arterial river of N. Am. fr. its discovery to 1914.

PIKE, Z. M. Expeditions to Headwaters of Mississippi, 3 vols. [1805-7] \$10 n. 8° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 95

ROZIER, F. A. Hist. of Early Settlemt. of Miss. Valley; ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° St Louis News Co., St Louis 90

SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Narr. of Explor. Expedn. to Sources of Missi. [1820] \$3 8° Lippincott, Phila. [21] 54

*SHEA, J. G. Hist. & Explorn. of Missi. Valley; facss. & map \$5 n. 4° McDonough, Albany [52] 03
Incls. the orig. narrs. of MARQUETTE, ALLOUÉZ, MEMBRE, HENNEPIN, and ANASTASE DOUAY.

* " Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi \$4 n. 4° McDonough, Albany [61] 02
Voyages of CAVELIER, St COSME, Lo SUEUR, GRAVIER, and OUDINAS.

SPEARS (J. R.) + CLARK (A. H.) History of Mississippi Valley; ill. & maps \$5 n. 8° A. S. Clark, N.Y. 03

Missouri : CARR (Lucien) Missouri [Am. C'wlths. ; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston 88

DIXON, A. True History of the Missouri Compromise [1787-1854] \$4 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 99

LARPENITEUR, Chas. Forty Yrs. a Fur-Trader on Upper Missouri, 2 v.; ill. \$6 8° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 98

MARBUT, C. F. Evolution N. Part of South-East Missouri \$1.25 8° Univ. of Missouri 02

SWITZLER, W. F. Illustrated History of Missouri : 1541-1877; ill. \$2.50 8° Barns, St Louis 79

St. Louis : BILLON (F. L.) [ed.] Annals of St Louis in its Early Days; ill. \$5 8° Nixon, St Louis [86] 89
Deals w. Fch. and Span. dominatns., and based on orig. offc. Fch. and Span. documts., most of wh. here tr.

Nebraska : CURLEY (E. A.) Nebraska : resources, etc.; ill. \$4 8° Am. News Co., N.Y. 75

New England [=Conn., Maine, Mass., New Hampshire, Rhode Is., Vermt.]—v. also A § 88

ABBOTT, Kath. M. Old Paths and Legends of New England; ill. \$3.50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 03

BACON, E. M. Historic Pilgrimages in New England [a good bk.] \$1.50 c 8° Silver, N.Y. 98

" Literary Pilgrimages in New England [chfily. E. Mass.] \$2 c 8° Silver, N.Y. 02

BOLLES, Fk. Chronicles of a Stroller in New England, 2 Pts. ea. \$1.25 16° Houghton, Boston 91-3
Pt. 1: Jan. to June, s. t. Land of the Lingering Snow [ut sup. s.e. Massachusetts]; Pt. 2: July to Dec., s. t. At the North of Bluechamp Water.

DRAKE, S. A. Nooks & Corners of New England Coast; ill. \$2.50 4° Harper, N.Y. [75] 97
Descriptive and historical sketch of the coast from Mt. Desert to Long Island Sound.

" Book of New England Legends and Folklore \$2.50 8° Little & Brown, Boston [84] 01

EARLE, Alice M. Customs and Fashions in Old New England \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93
7/6 Natl. Child Life, Courtship, Homes, Foods, Drinks, Holidays and Festivals, Sports, Books, Raiment, Funerals, etc.

" Colonial Dames and Good Wives \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, Boston 95

" Home Life in Colonial Days; ill. \$2.50 c 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 98

" Homes, Utensils, Occupations (and, to some extent, recreations) minutely described.

" Child-Life in Colonial Days; ill. \$2.50 (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 99
Old-time babyhd., schl.-life, manners, relig. traling., bks., games, costume, etc.

" Stage-Coach and Tavern Days; ill. \$2.50 (10/6) c 8° Macmillan 00

FISKE, Jno. The Beginnings of New England \$2 8° Houghton, Boston 89

" New France and New England—ut F § 67

GARRETT, Edm. H. Romance & Reality of Puritan Coast; ill. \$2 12° Little & Brown, Boston 97

GORGES SOCIETY —ut E § 54

GREEN, S. A. [ed.] Ten Facsimile Reprodns. rel. to New England \$10 f° Littlefield, Boston 02

HALE, Dr E. E. Tarry at Home Travels; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
Sketches of 6 of the N.-Engl. States (and N.Y. State); w. their assocns., reminiscences, etc.

JOHNSON, Clifton The Farmer's Boy; ill. by author [good] \$2.50 8° Appleton, N.Y. 94
Work, play, and yearly routine of the New-Engld. country-boy.

" New England Country : 100 4-views; w. text \$2.50 4° Lee & Shepard, Boston 93

" Book of Country, Clouds, & Sunshine; ill. \$2.50 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston [96] 97

" New England and its Neighbors; 335 ill. \$2 n. (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 02
A record of travel, with full descriptions of places passed through.

MACLEAR, Anne B. Early New England Towns; Massachusetts [Columbia Univ. Studies] \$1.50 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 08

POWELL, Lyman P. Historic Towns of N. Eng.; ill. [Am. Hist. Towns] \$3.50 (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 98

Geography] NEW HAMPSHIRE; NEW JERSEY; NEW MEXICO [E § 57

- ROBINSON, ROWL. E. In New Engl. Fields and Woods [Thoreau-esque] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96
- THOREAU, H. D. A Week on Concord & Merrimack Rivers; ill. 50 c. 16° Crowell, *N.Y.* [67] 00
- WHARTON, A. H. Through Colonial Doorways \$1.25 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 93
Historical gossip ab. social, intellectual, and home life of prominent people of revol. period: mainly Philadelphia.
- " Colonial Days and Dames \$1.25 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
Extrs. fr. old letters and papers, connected by comments, conjectures, and deductions.
- WHITING, CHAS. G. Walks in New England \$1.50 n. (5/ n.) c 8° Lane 03
- WINTHROP, J. History of New England, ed. J. Savage, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. \$5] 8° Boston [25-6] 53
Covers the period 1630-49. WINTHROP was the first Governor of Massachusetts. A standard authority.
- Inns: CRAWFORD (Mary C.) Little Pilgrimages am. old N. E. Inns; ill. \$2 8° Page, *Boston* 07
- New Hampshire** —v. also *New England, sup.*
- BELKNAP, J. New Hampshire, 3 vols. o.p. [rare; w. \$12] 8° Boston 13
- M'CLINTOCK, J. N. History of New Hampshire; maps and ill. \$3 8° Russell, *Boston* 89
- RIDLON, G. T. Saco Valley Settlements and Families \$5 n. 4° Ridlon, *Portland* 96
1,250 pp. A monumental work, being a full history of the district and the families settled there to the present day.
- TORREY, B. Footing it in Franconia \$1.10 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
- Isles of Shoals*: THAXTER (Celia) Among the Isles of Shoals \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
- Portsmouth*: ALDRICH (T. B.) An Old Town by the Sea \$1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
- White Mountains*: APPALACHIAN MTN. CLUB Guide to White Mtns., Pt. i; maps \$1 n. 24° Ap. Mtn. Club, *Bost.* 07
- DRAKE, S. A. Heart of the White Mountains; ill. \$3 4° Harper, *N.Y.* [82] 82
- OLMSTEAD, F. L. Jy. in Back Country in Winter 1853-4, 2 vols. \$5 n. (25/ n.) 8° Putnam [60] 07
- WARD, JULIUS H. White Mountains: guide to interpretation \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [90] 96
- New Jersey**: NELSON (W.) + WHITEHEAD (W. A.) etc. [eds.] Documts. rel. to Colonial Hist. of State of New Jersey, vols. i-xxvi ea. \$3 8° N. J. Hist. Soc., *Newark* 08
i-vi, xi, xli, xlix-xxvi cont. newappr. extrs. 1704-89; xliii-xviii the Jl. of the Govr. and C'cll 1632-1773.
- RAUM, J. O. History of New Jersey, 2 vols. \$5 8° McVey, *Phila.* 80
- SCOTT, Austin New Jersey [Am. C'withs.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89
- SYMPHER (J. R.) + APGAR (E. H.) Hist. of New Jersey; ill. o.p. [pb. \$1.25] 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 70
- TANNER, E. P. Province of New Jersey: 1664-1738 [Columb. Un. Sts.] \$4.50 8° Longman 08
- Houses: MILLS (W. J.) Historic Houses of New Jersey; ill. \$5 n. 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02
- New Mexico** —v. also *Arizona (BANCROFT; COZZENS)*
- HAYES, A. A. New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 80
- INMAN, Col. Hy. The Old Santa Fé Trail; map and ill. \$3.50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98
- JOHNSON, Pioneer Spaniards in North America; ill. \$1.20 n. 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 03
- LADD, H. O. Story of New Mexico [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92
- LUMMIS, C. F. The Land of Poco Tiempo; ill. \$2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
10/3 Low. An interestg. and graphic acc. of inhabs., aborig. and Europ., of N. Mexico, Ariz., S.-W. Texas, and Mex. proper: country, manners, folklore.
- " Some Strange Corners of our Country \$1.50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 92
Descrns. of Amer. Sahara and great canyon of the Colorado; w. vivid characterizations of the Indian.
- NICHOLL, Edith M. Observations of a Ranchwoman in New Mexico \$1.75 (6/) 8° Macmillan 98
- New York State** —v. also *New England, sup.*
- ANDERSON (J. J.) + FLICK (A. C.) Short History of State of New York; ill. \$1 12° Maynard, *N.Y.* 01
- BRODHEAD, J. R. Hist. of State of N.Y., 2 v. [1609-91: valuable but dry] \$6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 53-71
- BROOKS, E. S. Story of New York; ill. [Story of States] \$1.50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 88
- FERNOW, B. [ed.] Documents rel. to Hist. of Towns on Hudson Bay & Mohawk River [exc. Albany; 1630-84] \$3 8° Welch, *Albany* 81
- FLICK, Prf. A. C. Loyalism in New York dur. Amer. Revoln. \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01
[Columb. Univ. Studs.] A valuable study of period 1770-84; chfly. fr. MS. sources.
- JONES, Judge T. Hist. of New York dur. Revolutionary War, 2 vols. [1752-92] \$15 1 8° New York 79
- O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [ed.] Documts. rel. to Hist. of N.Y., 10 v. [1609-1800] o.p. 4° Albany, *N.Y.* 49-54
- PRENTICE, W. R. History of New York State; ill. \$1.50 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 00
- ROBERTS, Ellis H. New York, 2 v. [Am. C'withs.; 4/6 n. Constable] ea. \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 87
- TARR, Prf. R. S. Physical Geography of New York State; ill. \$3.50 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02
- Adirondacks*: MURRAY (W. H. H.) Adventures in the Wilderness \$1.25 12° Osgood, *Boston* [] 77
- NORTHROP, A. J. Camps & Tramps in the Adirondacks \$1.25 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 80
- WARNER, C. D. In the Wilderness [summer-life in Adirondacks] \$1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston*

- Hudson River* : BACON (E. M.) Hudson River fr. Ocean to Source ; 100 ill. \$4.50 n. (18/ n.) 8° Putnam 02
 BRUCE, W. The Hudson ; ill. \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston 81
Long Island : FLINT (Martha B.) Early Long Island ; map \$3.50 n. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 96
An excellent piece of local history.
- WILSON, Rufus R. Historic Long Island ; ill. \$2 8° Berkeley Press, N.Y. 02
Mohawk Valley : REID (W. Max) Mohawk Valley : legends and hist. ; ill. \$3 n. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 01
A history of the valley and European settlements there from its discovery to 1730.
- New York City*
- ANDREWS, W. Loring The James Lyne's Survey ; or Bradford Map \$4 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. [93] 00
Accomps. the facs. of an actual surv. of N.Y. at time of grantg. of Montgomerie Charter : made by LYNE and prtd. by BRADFORD (1731).
- BACON, E. M. Chrons. of Tarrytown & Sleepy Hollow [antiquarian] \$1.25 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 98
 BOOTH, M. L. History of the City of New York ; ill. o.p. [pb. \$4] 8° Dutton, N.Y. [] 80
 COBURN, A. L. New York : p'fo. of 20 photogravs. 25/ n. f° Duckworth 10
 DISTURNELL, J. [ed.] New York as it Is and as it Was ; ill. \$3 8° Disturnell, N.Y. 76
 EARLE, Alice M. Colonial Days in Old New York \$1.25 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 96
4/ n. Nutt. Town and country life, chls., Sunday dress, manners, etc., under Dutch and early Engl. rule.
- FERNOW, B. [ed.] Records of the City of New Amsterdam, 7 v. ea. \$1.50 8° Putnam, N.Y. 97
Vols. I-vi give records during the whole period of Dutch control : 1658-84 and 1673-74 ; vol. vii is Index.
- GOODWIN, Maud W., etc. Historic New York, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. \$2.50 8° Putnam, N.Y. 97-8
 HASWELL, C. H. Old New York : remins. of an octogenarian ; ill. [1816-60] \$3 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 96
 HEMSTREET, Chas. Nooks and Corners of Old New York ; ill. \$2 12° Scribner, N.Y. 99
 " Story of Manhattan ; ill. \$1 n. 16° Scribner, N.Y. 01
 " When Old New York was Young ; ill. \$1.50 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 02
 HUGHES, R. Real New York ; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Hutchinson 05
 INNES, J. H. New Amsterdam and its People ; ill. \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 02
 IRVING, Washington Knickerbocker's Hist. of N.Y., 2 v. ; ill. ea. \$1.25 (6/) c 8° Putnam, N.Y. [1809]
 JANVIER, T. A. In Old New York ; maps and ill. \$1.75 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 94
Traces the evolution of topography, business, and social aspects of the city.
- " The Dutch Founding of New York ; maps & ports. \$2.50 n. 8° Harper, N.Y. 03
 LAMB, Mrs M. J. History of the City of New York, 2 vols. ; ill. \$20 4° Barnes, N.Y. 81
 " Wall Street in History ; ill. \$2 8° Funk & Wagnalls, N.Y. 83
 LOSSING, B. J. New History of New York City, 2 vols. \$1.25 f° Barnes, N.Y. [85] 86
 MACCRACKEN, H. M. Hall of Fame : offic. bk. of N.Y. Univ. Senate ; ill. \$1.75 12° Putnam, N.Y. 01
 MAURICE, A. B. New York in Fiction ; ill. of houses, etc. \$1.35 n. c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 00
 O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. Hist. of New Netherlands, 2 vols. ; ill. [N.Y. under Dutch] o.p. [pb. \$6] 8° Appleton, N.Y. [46] 55
- PHISTERER, F. N.Y. in War of Rebelln. [1861-5 ; histor. & statist.] \$5 8° Phisterer, Albany, N.Y. 90
 van RENSSELAER, Mrs. Schuyler The Goede Vrouw of Mana-ha-ta [1609-1760] \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. 98
An account of the life of the female section of the community in Dutch New York.
- " History of the City of New York, 2 vols. \$5 n. 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 09
Covers the hist. fr. settlmt. planted by Dutch on isl. of Manhattan to accessn. of War. and MARY. Based on orig. research.
- ROOSEVELT, Theod. New York ; 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] \$1.25 (3/6) c 8° Longman 91
Readable, but not very novel. Recent events well treated.
- SINGLETON, Esther Social New York under the Georges ; ill. [1714-76] \$5 n. 8° Appleton, N.Y. 02
 TODD, C. B. Story of City of New York ; ill. [Gt. Cities of Repub.] \$1.75 p 8° Putnam, N.Y. 88
 VAN DYKE, J. C. The New New York ; ill. Jos. Pennell \$3.50 n. (17/ n.) m 8° Macmillan 09
 WILLIAMS, Jessie L. New York Sketches ; ill. [6/ n. Newnes] \$2 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03
 WILSON, Jas. Grant [ed.] Memorial Hist. of City of N.Y., 4 v. ; ill. ea. \$7.50 8° History Co., N.Y. 92-3
Contrib. to by var. Am. historians and antiqs., and based chiefly on orig. docum. matter. Profusely ill. ; inclg. facs. documts., etc.
- WILSON, Rufus R. New York, Old and New, 2 vols. ; ill. \$3.50 n. c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 02
Families : HAMM (Margherita A.) Famous Families of N.Y., 2 v. ; ill. \$15 n. 4° Putnam, N.Y. 02
Houses : PELLETREAU (W. S.) Early New York Houses ; ill. \$10 n. 4° F. P. Harper, N.Y. 01
Literary New York : HEMSTREET (C.) Literary New York : landmks. and assocns. ; ill. \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Putnam, N.Y. 03
Streets : JENKINS (S.) The Greatest Street in World ; map & ill. [Broadway] \$3.50 n. 8° Putnam, N.Y. 11
- NIAGARA : HOLLEY (G. W.) History of Falls of Niagara ; 30 ill. \$3 8° Armstrong, N.Y. 82
 HULBERT, Prf. A. B. The Niagara River ; ill. and maps \$3.50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 08
 PRITCHARD, M. T. [ed.] The Poetry of Niagara ; ill. \$1 12° Lothrop, Boston 01

- SEVERANCE, F. H. Old Trails on the Niagara Frontier \$2.50 n. 8° Burrows, *Cleved.*, O. [] 03
 Troy: WEISE (A. J.) Troy's One Hundred Years; ill. [1789-1889] \$3 sq 8° Young, *Troy, N.Y.* 92
Ohio: *Bibliography*: THOMSON (P. G.) Bibliography of Ohio \$8 4° Thomson, *Cincinnati* 80
 ABBOTT, J. S. C. History of Ohio \$4 8° *Detroit*
 BLACK, A. Ohio; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88
 DRAKE, S. A. Making of Ohio Valley States: 1660-1837; ill. [popular] \$1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
 FERNOW, B. The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days \$5 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 91
 FOWKE, G. Archaeol. Hist. of Ohio; ill. [mound-bldrs. & Indns.] \$5 8° Ohio Arch. Soc., *Columbus* 02
 HOWE, Hy. Hist. Collns. of Ohio, 3 v.; 500 ill. [sort of Ohio cyclo.] \$13.35 8° *Columbus* 89-91
 HOWELLS, W. C. Recollections of Life in Ohio from 1813 to 1840 \$2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 94
 KING, Rufus Ohio [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 03
 REID, Whitelaw Ohio in the War, 2 vols. \$5 1 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 96
 Vol. 1: Hist. of the State dur. the war, and lives of its Generals; II: hist. of Ohio regiments.
 TAYLOR, J. W. History of State of Ohio, Period I: 1650-1787 o.p. [pb. \$6] 12° *Cincinnati* 54
 THWAITES, Dr R. G. On the Storied Ohio; ill. \$1.20 n. c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [97] 03
 Acc. of 1,000 m. in a skiff, explaining. histor. interest of every point along the route.
 „ + KELLOGG (Louise P.) [eds.] The Revoln. on Upper Ohio: 1775-7; ill. \$1.50 8° Wisconsin Hist. Soc., *Madison* 08
 VENABLE, Dr W. H. Beginnings of Literary Culture in Ohio Valley \$3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91
Oregon: *Bibliography*: HORNER (J. B.) Oregon Literature; ill. \$1 n. 12° Gill, *Portland* [] 02
 BANCROFT, H. H. Oregon: 1834-88, 2 vols. [Pacif. States of N. Am.] ea. \$4.50 8° Bancroft Hist. Co., *San Francisco* 86-86
 BARROWS, W. Oregon [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 86
 BULFINCH, T. Oregon and Eldorado: romance of the rivers \$2.50 12° Tilton, *Boston* 66
 GRAY, W. H. History of Oregon [1792-1849] o.p. [pb. \$5] 8° *Portland* 70
 IRVING, Washington Astoria—ut E § 55, s.v. Rocky Mountains
 NASH, W. Oregon: there and back in 1877 o.p. [pb. \$2] p 8° Macmillan 78
 „ Two Years in Oregon; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 82
 PARKMAN, FCS. The Oregon Trail—ut F § 67
Biography: McLOUGHLIN (J.) J. McL., F'r of Oregon. By F. V. Holman \$2.50 8° Clark, *Cleved.* 07
Pennsylvania: AGNEW (D.) Hist. of Region of Penn. N. of the Ohio \$2 c 8° Kay, *Phila.* 87
 BOLLES, A. S. Pennsylvania Province & State, 2 vols. [1609-1790] \$5 8° Wanamaker, *Phila.* 99
 CORNELL, W. M. History of Pennsylvania; ill. \$3.50 8° Quaker City Pb. Co., *Phila.* 76
 DICKINSON, J. Letters fr. a Farmer in Penn. to the Inhabitants of the Brit. Colonies; w. Introd. R. T. H. Halsey; port. \$7.50 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 03
 EAGLE, W. H. History of Pennsylvania \$5.50 8° *Harrisburg* [76] 82
 FISHER, Sid. G. The Making of Pennsylvania \$1.50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 96
 Acc. of the numerous nationalities and religions wh. made up the populn. of Penn. whilst still a State in embryo.
 „ Pennsylvania, Colony & Commonwealth; map \$1.50 12° Coates, *Phila.* 97
 Takes up narr. of former vol. fr. social and polit. aspect, dealg. mainly w. PENN, the proprietary govts., the Indians, and the Revoln.
 HAZARD, W. P. Annals of Phila. and Penn. in the Olden Time \$3.75 8° Porter, *Phila.* 79
 McVEAGH, W. Pennsylvania [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89
 PROUD, Rob. History of Pennsylvania, 2 vols. [1681-1742] \$12 8° *Philadelphia* [1797]
 SHARPLESS, Prf. Is. Two Centuries of Pennsylvanian Hist. [schl.-bk.] \$1.25 n. 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00
 SHEPHERD, W. R. History of Proprietary Government in Pennsylvania \$4.50 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
 TORREY, Bradford A World of Green Hills \$1.25 12° c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
 A pleasant account of rambles in the Southern Alleghenies after ravens.
Biography: ARMOR Lives of the Governors of Penn.: 1609-1703; ill. \$3.50 8° Davis, *Phila.* 74
 Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of Nineteenth Century \$25 4° Robson, *Phila.* 75
Germans and Swiss in Pennsylvania
 DIFFENDERFFER, F. R. [ed.] German Immigrn. into Pa. thro' Port of Phila., 2 Pts. ea. \$3 8° Edr. *Lancaster, Pa.* -00
 KUHNS, L. O. German and Swiss Settlemts. of Colonial Pa. \$1.50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 00
 SACHSE, J. F. Fatherland: 1450-1700; ill. \$3.50 n. 8° Author, *Phila.* 97
 „ German Pietists of Provincial Penn.: 1694-1708; ill. \$5 8° Author, *Phila.* 95
 „ German Sectarian Pennsylvania: 1708-42; ill. \$5 8° Author, *Phila.* 99

Irish in Pennsylvania—v. F § 35 *Quakers in Pennsylvania*—v. A § 89

- Philadelphia*: COOK (Joel) Brief Summer Rambles nr. Philadelphia \$1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 82
 KING, Moses Philadelphia and Notable Philadelphians; ill. \$5 4° Moses King, *Phila.* 02
 REPPLIER, Agnes Philadelphia, the Place and the People; ill. \$2.50 (8/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 98
 RHOADES, Lillian I. The Story of Philadelphia; ill. 85 c. 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 00
 SCHARF (J. T.) + THOMPSON (W.) Hist. of Philadelphia, 3 vols.; ill. [1609-1884] \$25 4° Everts, *Phila.* 84
 Sylvan City, The: or Quaint Corners in Philadelphia; ill. \$2 12° Fords, *N.Y.* 83
 WESTCOTT, T. Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia \$5 Philadelphia 77
 WOOLSEY, S. C. [= 'Susan COOLIDGE'] Short Hist. of City of Philadelphia \$1.25 12° Roberts, *Boston* 87
Pittsburgh: CHURCH (S. H.) Short History of Pittsburgh [1758-1908] \$1.25 8° De Vinne Press, *N.Y.* 08
Rhode Island —v. also *New England*, *sup.*

Bibliography: BARTLETT (J. R.) Bibliography of Rhode Island 8° Rider, *Providence* 64
 ARNOLD, S. G. Hist. of State of R. I. and Providence Plantns., 2 v. \$7.50 n. 8° Preston, *Providence* [59-60] 94

BATES, Prf. F. G. Rhode Island and the Formation of the Union \$2 n. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* or
 [Columbia Univ. Studies.] Study of hist. of State up to the Union, and of struggle over the constitn.

GREENE, G. W. Short History of Rhode Island \$2 12° Reid, *Providence* 77

KIMBALL, Gertr. S. [ed.] Correspee. of Col. Govrs. of Rh. Isl.: 1723-75, 2 v. ea. \$5 n. 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 03
 „ [ed.] Pictures of Rhode Island: 1642-1833 \$2 n. 8° Preston, *Providence, R.I.* 00

MOWRY, A. M. The Dorr War: constitl. struggle in R.I.; ill. \$7.50 n. sq 8° Preston, *Providence* 01

POTTER, E. R. Memr. conc. Fch. Settlemts. in Rhode Island \$1.25 s 4° Rider, *Providence* 80

RICHMAN, I. B. Rhode Island: its making & meaning, 2 vols. \$4.50 n. (21/ n.) 8° Putnam 03

SMITH, J. J. [ed.] Civil & Mil. List of R.I.: 1647-1800; 1800-50 ea. \$7.50 n. 8° Preston, *Providence* 00-1
Biography: HOPKINS (Stephen) A Rhode Isle Statesman. By W. E. Foster \$5 8° Rider, *Providence* 84

Tennessee: CARPENTER History of Tennessee 12° Philadelphia 63

CRADDOCK, C. E. The Story of Old Fort London \$1.50 12° Macmillan 99

HAYWOOD, Judge Jno. Civil and Pol. Hist. of State of Tenn.
 [to 1796] \$3.50 8° Meth. Ep. Pb. Ho., *Nashville* [23] 91

HUGHES, THOS. Rugby, Tennessee [account of English settlement in Tenn.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 81

PHELAN, J. History of Tennessee: making of a State \$2 12° Houghton, *Boston* 88

RAMSEY, J. G. M. Annals of Tennessee to end of 18th Century \$2.50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 60

TEMPLE, O. P. Union Leaders of East Tennessee [Civil War] \$3.50 n. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 99

THRUSTON, G. P. Antiquities of Tennessee & Adjacent States; ill. \$4 n. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 90
 A series of historical and ethnological studies on the state of aborig. society in scale of civilizn.

TORREY, Bradford Spring Notes from Tennessee [bird-studies] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96

Texas: *History*: BAKER (De W. C.) Brief History of Texas \$1.25 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 73

„ Texas Scrap Book \$5 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 75

BANCROFT, H. H. Mexican States and Texas, 2 vols.
 [1531-1889] [Pacific States of N. Am.] \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 83-9

GARRISON, G. P. Texas [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.10 n. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03

LUBBOCK, Fcs. R. Six Decades in Texas, ed. C. W. Raines; ill. \$2.50 8° Gammel, *Austin, Tex.* 00

THRAILL, H. S. Pictorial Hist. of Texas, \$4.75; Schl. Hist. of Texas \$1 8° Cushing, *St Louis* 79; 76

WILLIAMS, A. M. Sam Houston and War of Indep. in Texas \$2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

YOAKUM, H. History of Texas, 2 vols. [1685-1846] o.p. [pb. \$8] 8° New York 56

Travel, etc.: ADAMS (Andy) Reed Anthony, Cowman [autobiogr.] \$1.50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

BARTLETT, J. R. Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols. o.p. 8° New York 54

CUSTER, E. B. Tenting on the Plains \$1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
 Account of General CUSTER in Kansas and Texas.

HUGHES, THOS. Gone to Texas: Letters from Our Boys 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 84

MACDANIEL (H. F.) + TAYLOR (N. A.) 2,000 Miles on Horseback thro' Texas \$1.50 12° New York 78

POLLOCK, Cpt. J. M. The Unvarnished West: ranching as I found it; ill. 2/6 n. c 8° Gregory, *Tiverton* 07

SWEET (A. E.) + KNOX (J. A.) On a Mexican Mustang thro' Texas; 265 ill. 3/6 8° Chatto [84] 05

Utah —for *Mormonism* v. A § 85

INMAN (Col. H.) + CODY (Col. W. F.) The Great Salt Lake Trail; maps & ill. (14/ n.) 8° Macmillan 99
 A lengthy account, giving experiences of trappers and explorers and much historical matter.

RAE, W. Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longman [70] 71

- STANSBURY, Maj. H. Expedition Valley of Gt. Salt Lake; maps and ill. [1850-1] \$4 r 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [52] 55
- Vermont**
 COLLINS, E. D. History of Vermont; maps and ill. [school-bk.] 75 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 03
 HALL, Benj. H. History of Vermont from its Discovery [to 1791] o.p. [pb. \$4] 8° Albany 69
 " History of Eastern Vermont; ill. [to 1800] o.p. [pb. \$5] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 58
 HEATON, J. L. Vermont; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 89
 ROBINSON, Rowland E. Vermont [Am. C'wths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 92
 THOMPSON, Prf. Z. History of Vermont \$4.50 8° Burlington 41
 WILBUR, La Fayette Early History of Vermont, vols. i-ii ea. \$1.50 8° Roscoe, *Jericho, Vt.* 00
Newbury: WELLS (F. P.) Hist. of Newbury; ill. [w. geneals.] \$2.25 8° Caledonian Co., *St Johnsbury, Vt.* 02
Woodstock: DANA (H. S.) History of Woodstock \$4 n. 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89
- Virginia**: ALLAN-OLNEY (M.) New Virginians, 2 vols. o.p. 8° 80
 BOYD, C. R. Resources of South-western Virginia \$3 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 81
 BRADLEY, A. G. Sketches from Old Virginia 6/ (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan 97
 BRERETON, J. Briefe and True Relation of Discoverie of North Part of Virginia: reprodn. of 1st edn. \$2.50 n. sq 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [1602] 03
 BRUCE, Dr Pp. A. Econ. Hist. of Virginia in 17 Cent.—*ut* D § 117*
 A well-written account, bringing much new matter to light.
 " Social Life of Virginia in the 17th Century \$1.50 n. c 8° Bell, *Richmond* 07
 " Institutional Hist. of Virginia in 17th Cent., 2 vols. \$6 n. (25/ n.) 8° Putnam 10
 BURWELL, Letitia M. A Girl's Life in Virginia before the War \$1.50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* [95]
 CAMPBELL, C. History of Colony & Anc. Dominion of Virginia o.p. [pb. \$2.50] 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 60
 COOKE, J. E. Stories of the Old Dominion; ill. 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [79] 00
 " Virginia [Am. C'wths.; 4/6 n. Constable] \$1.25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 03
 DRAKE, S. A. Making of Virginia & the Middle Colonies; ill. [1578-1701] \$1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
 EGGLESTON, Dr Edw. The Beginners of a Nation; 8 maps [7/6 Longman] \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 97
 FISKE, Prf. Jno. Old Virginia and her Neighbours, 2 vols. \$4 8° Houghton, *Boston* [97] 00
 A fully detailed hist. of settlmt. of Va.; w. much of value on Maryland and the Carolines.
 GOODWIN (*née* WILDER), Maud The Colonial Cavalier \$2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 95
 Entertaining. Inform. ab. Southern home-life, educn., churches, social customs, etc., before the Revolution.
 HARIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Narrative of First Plantation of Virginia [1590]—*ut* E § 54
 " Brief & True Report of New Found Land of Virginia \$2.50 n. sq 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [1588] 03
 HOWISON, R. R. Hist. of Virginia, fr. Discovery to Present Time, 2 v. o.p. [pb. \$6] 8° Philadelphia 46-8
 JAMES, C. F. Docum. Hist. of Struggle f. Rel. Liberty in V. \$1.25 12° Bell, *Lynchburg, V.* 01
 MUNFORD, B. B. Virginia's Attitude tow. Slavery & Secession \$2 n. (9/ n.) 8° Longman 10
 O'NEILL, E. D. [ed.] Virginia Vetusta dur. rn. of James I [letters & documts.] 12° Albany 85
 PRYOR, Mrs R. A. The Mother of Washington & her Times; ill. \$2.50 n. (12/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 03
 SMITH, Cpt. Jno. [1579-1631] Generall Historie of Virginia and Summer Isles, 2 vols. 25/ n. 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1626] 07
 86 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Elizab. Travels Series.] A handsome reprint, w. reprodns. of all the maps and illns.
 " Works, ed. Edw. Arber 12/6 8° Arber's Reprts. [1608-31] 84
 Couns. early informn. resp. first Engl. settlmnts. in Virginia, Bermuda, New Engld., Guiana, Barbadoes, Newfwld., etc.
 " True Travels and Adventures [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*; New Univ. Lib.] 1/ n. pott 8° Routledge 07
 Bradley (A. G.) Captain John Smith [Engl. Men of Action] 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan 05
 Woods (Kath. P.) True Story of Capt. John Smith [2/ Times Bk. Club] c 8°
 SMITH, M. V. The Governors of Virginia; ill. [1492-1892] \$2.50 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* 94
 A brief review of discovery of N. Amer., w. a hist. of executives of Colony and Commonwealth of Virginia.
 STEVENS, B. F. Campaign in Virginia: 1781, 2 vols. 88
 STITH, W. First Discovery & Settlemt. of Virginia, ed. J. Sabin \$7.50 8° Sabin, *N.Y.* [1747] 60
 STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] Historie of Travaile into Virginia, ed. R. H. Major o.p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49
 TYLER, Dr L. G. [ed.] Narrat ves of Early Virginia: 1606-25; maps \$3 n. c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07
 WARNER, C. D. On Horseback [tour in Va., N. Car., Tenn.] \$1.25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
 WISE, Jno. S. The End of an Era \$2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
 Reminiscences of the State during the author's boyhood, at the time of the Civil War.
 WITHERS, A. S. Chrons. of Border Warfare [1831], ed. R. G. Thwaites \$2.50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [] 95
 Hist. of the settlmt. by the whites of N.-W. Va. and of the Indian Wars and massacres there. Memr. and notes by Dr L. C. DRAPER.

- Biography* : WISE (Hy. A. ; former Govt.) Life of. By B. H. Wise 83 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 99
- Washington State and City* : BANCROFT (H. H.) Washington, etc. [Pac. States of N. Amer.] \$4.50 8° History Co., San Francisco
- EVANS, G. G. Washington Illustrated ; ill. [a sort of guide-bk.] \$2 12° Evans, Phila. 92
- MEANY, Prf. E. S. History of the State of Washington ; ill. \$2.25 n. (10/ n.) 8° Macmillan 09
- SEELYE, Eliz. E. Story of Washington, ed. Dr E. Eggleston ; ill. \$1.75 12° Appleton, N.Y. 93
- TODD, C. B. Story of Washington [Great Cities of Republic] \$1.75 8° Putnam, N.Y. 89
- WILSON, Rufus R. Washington, the Capital City, 2 vols. ; ill. \$3.50 n. c 8° Lippincott, Phila. 01
- Puget Sound* : MEANY (Prf. E. S.) Vancouver's Discovery of Puget Sound ; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 07
- Mainly a repr. of some 8 chs. of VANCOUVER's *Journal of the Voyage of the 'Discovery'* (1792).
- Rainier, Mt. (Tacoma)* : WILLIAMS (J. H.) The Mtn. that was 'God' ; ill. \$1.50 n. 8° Putnam, N.Y. [] 11
- WISCONSIN : SMITH History of Wisconsin, 2 vols. 8° Madison
- THOMSON, A. M. Political History of Wisconsin ; ill. \$5 n. 8° Caspar, Milwaukee [00] 02
- THWAITES, Dr R. G. Story of Wisconsin ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, Boston 90
- " Stories of the Badger State 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., N.Y. 00
- Yellowstone Valley and Park*
- *CHITTENDEN, Cpt. H. M. Yellowstone Natnl. Pk. [histor. & descr.] \$1.50 n. c 8° Clarke, Cincinnati [] 03
- DUNRAVEN, Earl of The Great Divide ; ill. [the Upper Yellowstone] o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Chatto [74] 76
- MUIR, Jno. —in his Our National Parks \$1.75 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 01
- SYNGE, Georgina M. A Ride through Wonderland 3/6 c 8° Low 92

57* : MEXICO

Early Voyages

- CORTES, Hern. [1485-1547] Five Letters to Chas. V, tr. F. A. MacNutt, w. notes, 2 v. ; ports. 10 n. (42/ n.) 8° Putnam 08
- MacNutt, F. A. Fernando Cortes ; ill. [Heroes of Nations] \$1.35 (5/) c 8° Putnam 09
- Helps, [Sir] Arth. Life of Cortes, and Conqu. of Mexico, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 15/] c 8° Bell 71
- Prescott, W. H. —in his History of the Conquest of Mexico, ut inf.
- DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, B. True History of the Conquest of New Spain, tr. Prf. A. P. Maudslay ; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i-iii. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 98-10
- History* : BANCROFT (H. H.) Resources & Devel. of Mexico ; ill. \$4.50 8° History Co., San Francisco 93
- " Mexico, 8 v. : 1516-1889 [Pac. States of N. Am.] ea. \$4.50 8° History Co., San Francisco 83-9
- " Popular History of Mexican People ; ill. 15/ 8° Trübner 88
- BISHOP, W. H. Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces \$2 12° Harper, N.Y. [83] 87
- BUTLER, Dr W. Mexico in Transition fr. Power of Polit. Romanism to Civil & Religious Liberty ; ill. \$2 8° Hunt & Eaton, N.Y. 92
- ENOCK, C. R. Mexico : its ancient and mod. civiliza. ; 64 pl. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
- 83 Scribner, N.Y. [South Amer. Series.] Incls. hist., polit. condns., topogr., and natural resources.
- FROST, J. History of Mexico and its Wars ; ill. \$4 8° Hawkins, New Orleans 82
- HALE, Susan Mexico ; ill. [Story of Nations ; 5/ Unwin] \$1.50 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 91
- NOLL, A. H. Short Story of Mexico \$1 16° McClurg, Chicago 90
- *PRESCOTT, W. H. Hist. of Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk, 3 v. \$3 8° Lippincott, Phila. [43]
- Cheap Edn., ed. same, 3 vols., id. \$1.50. Ed. same, Lib. Edns., 2 vols., 10/ 8° Routledge ; 8/6 c 8° Routledge.
- SIERRA, J. [ed.] Mexico, its Social Evolution [tr.], 3 vols. f° Ballea, Mexico 05
- WELLS, Dav. A. A Study of Mexico \$1 12° Appleton, N.Y. [86] 90

Biography

- DIAZ, Porfirio
- Godoy, J. F. Porfirio Diaz, Master-builder of a Gt. C'wealth ; ill. \$2 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Putnam 10
- Tweedie, Mrs Alec Porfirio Diaz, 7 times Pres. of Mexico ; ill. 21/ n. 8° Hurst 06
- JUAREZ, Benito [Constit. President of Mexico]
- Burke, Ulick R. Life of Benito Juarez 5/ c 8° Remington 94
- An account of the reign of MAXIMILIAN from the point of view of a Mexican Liberal.
- MAXIMILIAN and CARLOTTA
- de Keratry, C't E. Maximilian, his Rise and Fall [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Low 67
- de Malortie, Bar. Empress Carlotta's Ride to Calvary—in his Here, There, & Everywhere, ut F § 1

- Taylor, Jno. M. Maximilian and Carlotta; ill. \$1.50 (6/n.) 8° Putnam 94
Account of NAPOLEON's attempt to set MAXIMILIAN on throne of Mexico; fr. pt.-of-view of a Mexican Liberal.
- War with U.S. —v. F § 70, s.v. Mexican War
- Travel and Description: ANDERSON (A. D.) The Silver Country \$1.75 8° Putnam, N.Y. 77
- AUBERTIN, J. J. A Flight to Mexico; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Paul 82
- BANDELIER, A. F. Mexico; ill. \$5 4° Cupples, Boston 85
- BARTLETT, J. R. Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols. o.p. 8° New York 54
- BARTON, Mary Impressions of Mexico w. Brush and Pen; col. ill. 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 11
- BEEBE, C. W. Two Bird-Lovers in Mexico; ill. [6/6 n. Constable] \$3 n. c 8° Houghton, Boston 05
- BROCKLEHURST, T. U. Mexico To-day; ill. [w. acc. of prehist. remains] 21/ m 8° Murray 83
- CARSON, W. E. Mexico, the Wonderland of the South \$2.25 n. (10/n.) 8° Macmillan 09
- CHARNAY, Désiré Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.]; 100 ill. 31/6 r 8° Chapman 87
Account of travels in Mexico and Central America from 1857 to 1882.
- EDWARDS, Wm. S. On the Mexican Highlands; map & ill. \$1.50 n. c 8° Jennings, Cincinnati 07
- GADOW, Hans F. Through Southern Mexico; maps and ill. 18/ n. 8° Witherby 08
\$6 n. Scribner, N.Y. A valuable account of a naturalist's travels and mod. condns. in S. Mexico.
- GOOCH, Fanny C. Face to Face with the Mexicans; 200 ill. \$4.25 r 8° Fords, N.Y. 90
16/ Low. Details ab. people, domestic life, educn., literature, etc. Mrs GOOCH, a native of Texas State, lived 17 yrs. in Mexico.
- 'GRINGO, Harry' [= A. WISE] Through the Land of the Aztecs; ill. 6/ c 8° Low 92
A 'Gringo' is a slang term used fr. Mexico to Chilli for an Englishman or American. This is an American's acc. of 7 yrs.' life and travel in Mexico.
- HAMILTON, L. C. Mexican Handbook [resources, trade, laws, etc.] 8/6 c 8° Low 84
- HORNADAY, W. T. Camp Fires on Desert and Lava; maps and ill. \$3 n. 8° Scribner, N.Y. 06
18/ n. Laurie. Story of expedn. fr. Tucson, Arizona, acr. desert to region surroundg. N.-W. Mexico.
- KIRKHAM, S. D. Mexican Trails [3 yrs.' wanderings] \$1.75 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Putnam 09
- KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in Mexico [good pop. bk.] \$2 8° Harper, N.Y. 90
- LUMHOLTZ, Carl Unknown Mexico, 2 vols.; ill. [good] \$12 n. 4° Scribner, N.Y. 02
50/ n. Macmillan. A valuable record of 5 yrs.' explorn. am. tribes of Western Sierra Madre district. Bibliogr.
- LUMMIS, C. F. Awakening of a Nation: Mexico of to-day \$2.50 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 98
Repr. newsprr arts., givg. enthusiastic acc. of the country and its future. Map and illus.
- MARTIN, P. F. —in his The Land of Poco Tiempo, ut E § 57, s.v. New Mexico
- Mexican Year Book; 23 maps and pl. [c. 1,000 pp.] ea. 21/ 8° McCorquodale ann.
Comprehensive statistics, commercial, econ., industr., etc. Issued und. ausp. of Dept. of Finance.
- OBER, F. A. Travels in Mexico and Life among Mexicans; 190 ill. 7/6 8° Warne [84] 88
- OSWALD, F. L. Summerland Sketches: rambles in Mex. & Cent. Am.; ill. \$3 8° Lippincott, Phila. 80
- PERCIVAL, Olive Mexico City; ill. \$1.25 16° Stone, Chicago 01
- PIKE, Z. M. —in his Expeditions, 3 vols., ut E § 54 [1805-7]
- ROMERO, Matias Mexico and the United States \$4.50 8° Putnam 98
A cyclopaedic colln. of useful informn. on relations of the two nations. A reference-work.
- SHERRATT, Mrs H. W. Geographical and Statistical Notes on Mexico \$2 8° Putnam 98
Physical features, geology, climate, flora, populn., condn., etc.
- SMITH, F. Hopkinson Mexican Vistas; ill. [a tourist's-bk.] \$1.50 12° Rand, Chicago 99
- SMITH, L. Eaton A White Umbrella in Mexico; ill. \$1.50 16° Houghton, Boston [89] 92
- STARR, Fredk. Flying Visits to City of Mexico and California; ill. 6/ c 8° Young, L'pool 03
- TURNER, Jno. K. In Indian Mexico; ill. \$5 n. 8° Forbes, Chicago 08
- TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Barbarous Mexico 7/6 n. c 8° Cassell 11
- WALLACE, D. Mexico as I saw it; map and 100 ill. 21/ n. c 4° Hurst 01
\$5 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Cheap Edn. 1/ n. Nelson. A well-w. acc. of a tour thro' all more important parts of the country.
- WRIGHT, Marie Beyond the Mexican Sierras; ill. [7/6 n. Hodder] \$2 n. 8° McClurg, Chicago 10
Informn. ab. the area betw. the tableland and Pacific: State of Sinaloa, Western Durango, and Tepic Territory.
- Picturesque Mexico; 330 ill. \$10 4° Barrie, Phila. [98]

58: CENTRAL AMERICA

Bibliography

—in HERBERTSON, and in PIM + SEEMAN, ut inf.

Early Voyages and Travel

—v. inf., passim, and E §§ 54, 61 passim

General Geography

- HERBERTSON, F. D. + A. J. Central and South America, with the West Indies 2/6 c 8° Black [02] 03
70 c n. Macmillan, N.Y. [Descriptive Geographies.] 128 extra. fr. wks. of travellers, going in detail over the various countries. Bibliogr.
- STANFORD, E. [pb.] Central and South America, 2 vols.; maps and ill. [Compendium of Geogr.] ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [78] 01

Es. \$5-50. Lippincott, Phila. Vol. 1: South America; 2: Central America and W. Indies. By Prof. A. H. KEANE, ed. Sir C. R. MARKHAM.

- Recent Travel and Accounts :** AGASSIZ (A.) Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 7
- BANCROFT, H. H. Central America : 1501-1887, 3 vols.
[Pacific States of N. Am.] ea. \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 82-7
- BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Across Central America ; pl. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 77
- BYAM, Geo. Wild Life in the Interior of Central America o.p. [pb. 5/] f 8° Parker 49
By a thorough sportsman and accurate observer.
- CHARNAY, Désiré Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.] —*ut* E § 57
- CHILD, Theod. —in *his* Spanish American Republics—*ut* E § 60
- CURTIS, W. E. Capitals of Spanish America ; map and 360 ill. \$3.50 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
18/ Low. Mexico, Central America, South America.
- DAVIS, R. H. Three Gringos in Venezuela and Central America—*ut* E § 61, s.v. Venezuela
- PALMER, F. Central America and its Problems [10/6 n. Laurie] \$2.50 n. 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 10
Acc., by an Amer. journalist, of Jy. fr. Rio Grande to Panama, w. cha. on Mexico, etc. Bibliogr.
- PIM (Cpt. B.) + SEEMAN (Dr B.) Dottings on Roadside in Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Chapman 69
- SANBORN, Helen J. Winter in Centr. America and Mexico \$1.50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 86
- SQUIER, E. G. Travels in States of Cent. Amer., 2 v. ; ill. [esp. Nicar.] o.p. [pb. \$4] r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 53
- „ Notes on Central Amer. ; ill. [Honduras, San Salvador] o.p. [pb. \$2.50] 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 55
- STEPHENS, J. L. Incidents of Travel in Cent. Am., Chiapas, & Yucatan ; 82 pl. o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Hall [41-2] 54
Ed. F. CATHERWOOD. This tour (1839-40) was undertaken w. a view to exam. of remains of anc. art extant in the dense forests.
- VINCENT, A. In and Out of Central America ; ill. \$2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
- COSTA RICA : CALVO (J. R.) Repub. of Costa Rica [tr.] ; w. Introd. ; ill. \$2 12° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 90
- CHURCH, Col. G. E. Costa Rica—in JI. R. G. Soc., July, 1897 8° Murray 97
A very valuable and comprehensive acc. of the republic and its people ; w. a good map.
- Guatemala :** BRIGHAM (W. T.) Guatemala, Land of the Quetzal ; maps & 105 ill. \$5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87
- MAUDSLAY, Anne C. + A. P. Glimpse at Guatemala ; maps and ill. [good] 84/ n. 4° Murray 99
Excellent acc. of travel in 1894 interspersed w. archeological informn. on anc. monuments of Centr. Amer.
- Honduras :** CHARLES (Cecil) Honduras, the Land of Great Depths \$1.50 c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 90
- CORTES, Hernan Fifth Letter to Emperor Charles v [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 88
Tr. fr. the Spanish. Contains an account of his expedition to Honduras in 1525-6. *Vide* also E § 57*, s.n. CORTES.
- GIBBS, A. R. British Honduras, Historical and Descriptive 7/6 c 8° Low 83
- LOMBARD, T. R. The New Honduras \$2 8° Brentano, *Chicago* 87
- MORRIS, D. Colony of British Honduras : resources & prospects ; map 2/ n. i 16° Stanford 84
- 'SOLTERA, Maria' [= Mary LESTER] Lady's Ride acr. Spanish Honduras ; ill. 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 84
- SQUIER, E. G. Honduras : descriptive, historical, etc. o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Hamilton 70
- Nicaragua ; Panama, incl. Panama Canal**
- ABBOT, H. P. L. Problems of the Panama Canal \$2 n. (8/6 n.) 8° Macmillan [05] 11
- BELL, C. N. Tangweera 99
- BELT, Thos. Naturalist in Nicaragua ; map and ill. 7/6 p 8° J. Bumpus [74] 88
At the gold-mines of Chontales. A standard work on tropical nature, describ. Jys. in 1864-72.
- BIDWELL, C. T. The Isthmus of Panama o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman 65
- BRANSFORD, J. F. Archaeological Researches in Nicaragua 8° 81
- COLQUHOUN, A. R. Key of the Pacific : the Nicaragua Canal ; ill. 21/ n. 8° Constable 96
\$7 n. Longman, *N.Y.* A full discuss. of the nature and commerc. possibilities of the proposed canal thro' Lake Nicaragua.
- CORNISH, Dr Vaughan The Panama Canal and its Makers \$1.50 n. c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 09
5/ Unwin. An interestg. acc. of the magnificent struggle and ultimate victory over the natural difficulties of the extraord. isthmus.
- DELEVANTE, M. Panama Pictures : nature and life of the canal ; ill. \$1 8° Alden, *N.Y.* 07
- FORBES-LINDSAY, C. H. A. Panama : the isthmus and the canal \$1 n. 8° Winston, *Phila.* 06
—in *his* America's Insular Possessions, 2 vols., *ut* E § 52
- JAMES (E. J.) + HAUPT (L. M. A.) Two Papers on Canal Questn. [Am. Ec. Ass.] \$1 n. 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 07
- JOHNSON, Willis F. Four Centuries of Panama Canal [12/ n. Cassell] \$3 n. 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 07
- NELSON, Dr W. Five Years at Panama 7/6 c 8° Low 89
- PEPPER, C. M. From Panama to Patagonia : Isthmian canal and W. coast countries \$2.50 n. 8° McClurg *Chicago* 06
10/6 n. Hodder. Discusses effect that Panama Canal will have on developmt. of the Pacific Ports of S. Amer.
- PIM, Cpt. B. The Gate of the Pacific o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Lovell Reeve 63
- „ Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Chapman 69
- „ + SEEMAN (Dr B.) —in *their* Dottings, *ut sup.*

- SHELDON, Hy. I. Notes on the Nicaragua Canal; maps & ill. \$1.25 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [97] 02
A plea for the route of the proposed canal; w. much inform. ab. the country.
- SIMMONS, W. E. The Nicaragua Canal; ill. \$1.25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 00
- SQUIER, E. G. Nicaragua: people, scenery, monumts., resources; ill. \$4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [52] 71
- WALKER, J. W. G. Ocean to Ocean; ill. \$1.25 n. 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 02
Some account of travel, and clear descriptions of the various schemes for the canal.
- WICKHAM, H. A. Rough Notes of Journey fr. Trinidad o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Carter 72
- Salvador: MARTIN (P. F.) Salvador in Twentieth Century; ill. 15 / n. 8° Arnold 11
- Yucatan: ARNOLD (C.) + FROST (F. J.) The American Egypt; ill. 16 / n. 8° Hutchinson 09
\$3-80 n. Doubleday, *N.Y.* A graphic and picturesque acc. of a tour by Englishmen in Yucatan.
- FANCOURT, C. St J. History of Yucatan [to end 17 cent.] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Murray 54
- Le PLONGEON, Alice D. Here and There in Yucatan 50 c. c 8° Lovell, *N.Y.* [86] 89
- MERCER, Hy. C. The Hill-Caves of Yucatan \$2 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 96
- STEPHENS, J. L. —in his Incidents of Travel, *ut sup.*

59 : WEST INDIES

- Early Voyages and Travel** —for Buccaneers v. E § 54
- d'ACOSTA, Fr Jos. Natural and Moral History of the Indies, tr. E. Grimston, 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1604] 80
ed. C. R. Markham, 2 vols.
- CHAMPLAIN, Sam. Voyage to West Indies, tr. & ed. Alice Wilmere [1599-1602] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59
- DAMPIER, Wm. [1652-1715] —in his Voyages, ed. Jno. Masefield, 2 vols., *ut* E § 7
Vol. 1 conts. narr. of his life in W. Indies w. the buccaneers between 1679 and 1688.
- DUDLEY, Rob. Voyage to West Indies & Guiana, ed. Dr G. F. Warner 8° Hakluyt Soc. 99
Three narrs. of voy. 1694-6, one by DUDLEY, other two by KENDALL, the pilot, and by Cpt. WYATT.
- FROUDE, J. A. —in his English Seamen of the Sixteenth Century, *ut* F § 30
- HOOD, L'd Letters fr. West Indies in 1781-3, ed. Dav. Hannay—*ut* F § 28 (Navy Records Ser.)
- de LAS CASAS, Bartol. [1474-1566]
Helps, [Sir] Arth. Life of Las Casas, Apostle of the Indies o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bell [68] 68
MacNutt, F. A. Barth. de Las Casas: life, apost., wrgs.; ill. \$3.50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Putnam 09
- VENABLES, Gen. R. Narrative of 1655, ed. C. H. Firth [Roy. Hist. Soc. pubns.] 10/ 4° Longman 00
Appendix conts. pprr. rel. to expdn. to W. Indies and conquest of Jamaica, 1654-5.
—v. E § 58 (HERBERTSON, STANFORD)
- General Geography**
- Guides:** ASPINALL (A. E.) Pocket Guide to West Indies; 10 maps & 26 ill. 5/ n. f 8° Duckworth [07] 10
- OBER, F. A. Guide to West Indies & Bermudas; maps & ill. \$2 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 08
- Historical Geography:** LUCAS (Sir C. P.) West Indian Colonies = Hist. Geogr. of Br. Cols., vol. ii
7/6 (\$2) c 8° Clar. Press [01] 05
- Recent Travel and Accounts:** AFLALO (F. G.) Sunshine and Sport in Florida and West Indies—*ut* E § 57
- ARTHUR, R. Ten Thousand Miles in a Yacht round West Indies and up the Amazon; maps and ill. \$2 n. Dutton, *N.Y.* 06
- BULLEN, F. T. Back to Sunny Seas [West Indies] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 05
- DODSWORTH, F. Book of the West Indies; ill. [kind of guide-bk.] 6/ 8° Routledge 04
- EDEN, C. H. The West Indies [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
- EVES, C. W. The West Indies; maps & ill. [Roy. Colon. Inst. pubn.] 7/6 c 8° Low [89] 97
- FORREST, A. S. [art.] W. Indies: col. pl., w. l'rpr. J. Henderson [\$6 n. Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 05
- FROUDE, J. A. English in West Indies; 9 ill. [visit of 1887] 3/6 c 8° Longman [88] 09
\$1.50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Silver Lib.] Picturesque descrns. of Barbadoes, Dominica, Hayti, Jamaica, St Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad; w. comment on govt., condns., prospects.
- Thomas, J. J. [a negro] Froudacity [reply to above] 6/ c 8° Unwin 89
- HEARN, Lafcadio Two Years in the French West Indies \$2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 90
- *HILL, Rob. T. Cuba & Porto Rico; w. other islds. of W. I.; ill. \$3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98
16/ Unwin. The best general geogr. acc. of topogr., climate, flora, products, industries, people, and polit. condns. of the islds.
- JAY, E. A. Hastings Glimpse of Tropics; ill. [4-mos.' cruise] 6/ c 8° Low 00
- KINGSLEY, Can. C. At Last!: a Christmas in the West Indies [1869] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Macmillan [70] 10
Enthusiastic appren. of beauty of W. Ind. scenery, among the finest descrn. of tropical countries to be found. Ch. Edn. 1/.
- LEWIS, M. G. Jl. of Residence am. Negroes in W. Indies o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Murray [34] 45
- MORRIS, I. N. With the Trade Winds [sketches of Venez. & W. I.] \$1.25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97
- OBER, F. A. Knock-About Club in Antilles & Thereabouts; ill. \$1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 88
- PHILLPOTTS, Eden In Sugar-Cane Land [ordinary tourist's descrn.] 3/6 f 8° McClure 93

- RODWAY, Jas. West Indies and the Spanish Main; ill. \$1.75 c 8° Putnam, N. Y. [96] 02
5/ Unwin. An accurate but discursive short hist. of the Europ. settlements in W. Indies.
- STOKES, A. P. Cruising in the West Indies \$1.25 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 02
- TREVES, Sir Fredk. The Cradle of the Deep; 40 pl. and 4 maps 12/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 08
\$4 n. Dutton, N. Y. A fresh and attractive bk. in the West Indies and the Spanish Main.
- TROLLOPE, Anth. The West Indies and the Spanish Main o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Chapman [59] 69
- VILLIERS-STUART, H. —in his Adventures amidst Equatorial Forests & Rivers of S. America, ut E \$ 61
Incls. acc. of advs. in Jamaica [s.v. *Jamaica Revisited*, compars. it w. what it was in 1859] and W. Inds. generally.
- WALKER, H. de R. The West Indies and the Empire 7/6 n. 8° Unwin or
A discussion of economic and administrative questions relating to the British West Indies.
- History: Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, ed. W. Noel Sainsbury, vol. ix: America and West
Indies: 1675–6—ut F \$ 33
Incls. some interesting correspc. rel. to massacre of Indians in Dominica and negro risings in Jamaica and Barbadoes.
- FISKE, A. K. Story of the West Indies \$1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 99
An admirable brief history of the islands, w. acc. of their natural resources and condition.
- KENNEDY, Arnold Story of the West Indies; maps [elementary] 1/6 c 8° H. Marshall 99
- Antigua: OLIVER (V. L.) History of Island of Antigua, 3 vols.; ill. 8° Mitchell & Hughes 95–9
An elab. and exhaustive colln. of hist. documts., genealogies and other materl. ill. of hist. of the island, 1685–1899.
- Bahamas: POWLES (L. D.) Land of the Pink Pearl [life in Bahamas] 10/6 8° Low 88
- SHATTUCK, Dr G. B. [ed.] The Bahama Islands; ill. \$1.0 n. (42/) i 8° Macmillan 05
Results of labours of a scientific expdn. to Bahamas sent by Geogr. Soc. of Baltimore.
- STARK, J. H. [pb.] Bahama Islands; ill. [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ n. c 8° Low 98
- Barbadoes: DAVIS (N. D.) Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes [1650–2] \$1.25 c 8° New York 83
- SCHOMBURGH, Sir R. H. History of Barbadoes; ill. [geogr. & statist.] o.p. [pb. 31/6] 1 8° Longman 48
- STARK, J. H. [pb.] Barbados and the Caribbee Island [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ n. c 8° Low 98
- Bermuda —v. E \$ 55
- Caribbees (Windward Islands): NICHOLAS (F. C.) Around the Caribbean & Across the
Panama; maps and ill. \$2 8° Caldwell, Boston 03
- OVER, F. A. Camps in the Caribbees \$1.50 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 80
Record of nat. hist. researches for Smithsonian Institu. in the Lesser Antilles, 1876–8.
- PATON, W. A. A Cruise to the Caribbees; ill. \$2.50 8° Scribner, N. Y. 88
- STARR, Ida M. H. Gardens of the Caribbees, 2 vols.; ill. \$2.40 n. 16° Page, Boston 03
- STODDARD, Rev. C. A. Cruising among the Caribbees; 16 ill. \$1.50 12° Scribner, N. Y. [95] 07
9/ Paul. Acc. of winter-trip, w. notes on discov., people, customs, folklore, etc. 1903 edn. incls. Jamaica and Porto Rico.
- STOKES, A. P. Cruising in Caribbean w. a Camera; ill. \$1.25 n. 8° Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 03
- TROWBRIDGE, W. H. R. Gossip of the Caribbees: sketches of W. Ind. life; ill. \$1.50 12° Tait, N. Y. 93
- Cuba: BALLOU (M. M.) Due South: Cuba past and present \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston [85] 98
- BLOOMFIELD, J. H. A Cuban Expedition \$2.25 i 16° Scribner, N. Y. 99
A vivid narr. of pers. service in one of earlier of his numerous filibusterg. expdns. [1868–78] fitted out in U.S. for aidg. Cuban insurrectionists agst. Span. Govt. The expdn. was a failure; and author was one of the 7 who (out of 283) escaped w. their lives.
- BONSAL, S., jun. The Real Condition of Cuba To-day 60 c. c 8° Harper, N. Y. 97
- BROWNE, G. W. [ed.] —in New America and the Far East, vol. vi, ut E \$ 52
- CABRERA, R. Cuba and the Cubans; map and ill. \$1.50 c 8° Levytyt Co., Phila. 96
- CALLAHAN, Dr Cuba and International Relations 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., Baltimore 99
An international hist. of Cuba and of questns. (Span., Brit., American) wh. have clustered round it.
- CLARK, Wm. J. Commercial Cuba: a bk. for business-men \$4 8° Scribner, N. Y. 99
A storehouse of commercial facts and statistics. Maps, plans, and ill.
- DANA, R. H., jun. A Trip to Cuba and Back [1859] \$1.25 12° Houghton, Boston [59] 98
- DAVEY, Rich. Cuba Past and Present; map and ill. \$3 8° Scribner, N. Y. 98
12/ Chapman. A fairly full history and description of the island.
- DAVIS, R. H. Cuba in War Time; ill. 50 c. 12° Russell, N. Y. [97] 98
A picture of the military situatn. and the desolation prevalent in 1896 in the once beautiful island.
- „ The Cuban & Porto Rican Campaigns; maps & ill. \$1.50 c 8° Scribner, N. Y. 99
- HALSTEAD, M. Story of Cuba: her struggles for liberty \$2 8° Werner Co., Akron, O. [] 98
- *HILL, Rob. T. Cuba and Porto Rico—ut sup.
- V. HUMBOLDT, Alex. The Island of Cuba [tr.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Low 56
- MATTHEWS, F. New-born Cuba \$2.50 8° Harper, N. Y. 99
- NOA, F. M. The Pearl of the Antilles 75 c. 16° F. M. Noa, Geneva, N. Y. 98
A small book giving some account of the actions of the Spanish authorities which led to the final insurrection.
- PEPPER, C. M. To-morrow in Cuba \$2 8° Harper, N. Y. 99
- PORTER, Hon. Rob. P. Industrial Cuba; maps and 62 ill. \$3.50 (15/) 8° Putnam 99
An excellent acc. of the commerc. and industrial condns. of Cuba after the Spanish-American War.

- QUISENBERRY, A. C. Lopez's Expedns. to Cuba : 1850-1 ; ill. [Filson Club pb.] \$4 4° Morton, *Louisville* 06
 ROBINSON, A. G. Cuba and the Intervention \$1.80 n. (7/6 n.) 8° Longman 05
 ROWAN (A. S.) + RAMSEY (M. M.) Island of Cuba [descriptive and historic] \$1.25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [97] 98
 STEELE, J. W. Cuban Sketches, \$1.50 ; Popular Edn. 50 c. \$1.50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 81 ; 85
 TOWNSHEND, Cpt. F. T. Wild Life in Florida : a visit to Cuba 15/ 8° Hurst 75
 WRIGHT, Irene A. Cuba ; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) c 8° Macmillan 10
Haiti ; San Domingo : HAZARD (S.) Santo Domingo, Past and Present ; ill. \$3.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 73
 KIMBALL, R. B. Life in San Domingo \$1.50 12° Carleton, *N.Y.*
 LÉGER, J. N. Haiti, her History and her Detractors \$3 8° Neale Pb. Co., *Washington* 07
 PRITCHARD, Hesketh Where Black rules White ; ill. 12/ 8° Constable 00
Agst. Haitian govt., w. acc. of Jy. acs. the republic. Cf. his *Thro' Haiti*, in *R.G.S. J.*, Sept. '00.
 ST JOHN, Sir Spencer Hayti ; or, The Black Republic ; map 8/6 p 8° Smith & Elder [84] 89
Jamaica : History, Economical Condition, etc.—for Slave-trade v. D § 130
 GARDNER, Rev. W. J. History of Jamaica [discovery to 1872] 7/6 n. 8° Unwin [73] 09
 Handbook of Jamaica : pubd. by authority 6/ n. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Jamaica* (Stanford) ann.
An excellent spec. of a Colonial Yr.-Bk. Contents very various and complete, ranging fr. meteor rept. to last yr's cricket.
 NUGENT, L'y [Maria SKINNER] Journal : Jam. 100 yrs. ago, ed. F. Cundall ; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Black [39] 07
\$2 n. Macmillan, *N.F.* Repr. fr. a Jl. Rept. fr. 1801 to 1815, and issued f. priv. circn. in 1839.
Recent Travel and Description : CAINE (W. R. Hall) Cruise of *Port Kingston* ; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Collier 08
 FORREST, A. S. [art.] Jamaica : 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr J. Henderson [2 n. Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ n. sq 8° Black 07
 HILL, Rob. T. Geology & Physical Geography of Jamaica ; ill. 8° Harvard Univ., *Camb., U.S.* 99
 LEADER, A. Thro' Jamaica with a Kodak ; ill. [letters] 6/ n. 8° Simpkin 07
 PULLEN-BURRY, B. Jamaica as it is ; map and ill. 6/ n. c 8° Unwin 03
 " Ethiopia in Exile : Jamaica revisited 6/ c 8° Unwin 05
First 13 chs. descr. latest phases of Jam. hist. ; last 8 devoted to study of Amer. negro.
 SCOTT, Sir J. S. D. To Jamaica and Back o.p. [pb. 10/] p 8° Chapman 76
 VENABLES, Gen. R. —in his Narrative, ed. C. H. Firth, *ut sup.*, s.v. Early Voyages, etc.
 VILLIERS-STUART, H. Jamaica Revisited—in his Adventures amidst Equat. Forests, *ut E § 61*
Guide : STARK (J. H. ; pb.) Jamaica [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ n. c 8° Low 98
Martinique : HEARN (Lafcadio) Two Years in French W. Indies \$2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90
Mainly on Martinique. Descriptive portn. largely interwoven w. legends, poems, music, folklore.
 HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo Mount Pelée & Tragedy of Martinique ; ill. \$3 n. (15/ n.) r 8° Lippincott 03
 " Tower of Pelée : new studies of gt. volcano ; ill. \$3 n. (15/ n.) r 8° Lippincott 04
Porto Rico : BONSAI (S.) —in his Golden Horseshoe, *ut E § 36*, s.v. Philippines
 BROWNE, G. W. [ed.] —in New America and the Far East, vol. vi, *ut E § 52*
 DINWIDDIE, W. Puerto Rico : its conditions and possibilities \$2.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99
 DRAKE (Sir Fcs.) Voyage [1595]. By T. Maynarde, ed. W. D. Cooley 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49
Ed. fr. the orig. MS. Conts. also the Spanish account of DRAKE's attack on Puerto Rico. For Life, etc., of DRAKE, v. E § 54.
 FEWKES, J. W. Aborigines of P. R. & Neighbg. Islds. ; ill. [21/ n. Wesley] 4° Bur. of Am. Ethnol. 07
 FORBES-LINDSAY, C. H. A. —in his America's Insular Possessions, 2 vols., *ut E § 52*
 FOWLES, G. M. Down in Porto Rico ; ill. 75 c. n. c 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* 06
 HAMM, M. A. Porto Rico and the West Indies \$1.25 c 8° Neely, *N.Y.* 99
 OBER, F. A. Puerto Rico and its Resources \$1.50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99
 RECTOR, C. H. Story of Beautiful Porto Rico ; maps & 60 ill. \$1.25 c 8° Laird, *Chicago* 98
 ROBINSON, Alb. G. Porto Rico of To-day ; maps and 24 ill. \$1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
 VAN MYDDELDYK, R. A. Hist. of Puerto Rico, ed. M. G. Brumbaugh ; ill. \$1.25 n. 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 03
Trinidad : FRASER (L. M.) Hist. of Trinidad, v. i-ii [1781-1839] ea. 12/ n. 18° Trinidad (Simpkin) 91-6
 HORT, Daniel Trinidad : historical and statistical view of island o.p. 8° Saunders 65
 de VERTEUIL, L. A. A. Trinidad : geography, resources, condition, etc. 21/ 8° Cassell [58] 84
 WICKHAM, H. A. Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, etc. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Carter 72
Guide : STARK (J. H. ; pb.) Trinidad [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ n. c 8° Low 98

60 : SOUTH AMERICA (a) : COLLECTIVELY

Bibliography

—v. E § 54 (COLE)

Maps : URICOECHEA (E.) Mapoteca Colombiana

o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Trübner 60

All the maps indicated in this esteemed bibliography of S. Am. maps are in the Brit. Museum.

Early Travels : Buccaneers —v. E § 54

Ethnology —v. also E § 53

UHLE, Max

Culture and Industries of S. Am. Peoples, 2 v.; 55 pl. ea. 80/ f² Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections in the Leipzig Ethnographical Museum.

General Geography

Series : South American Series : ed. W. A. Hirst ; maps and ill.

[ea. \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y.] ea. 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 07 sqq., in *prg.*
Argentina [ut inf.] W. A. HIRST | Mexico [ut E § 57*] C. R. ENOCK | Uruguay [ut E § 61] W. H. KOEBEL
Chile [ut inf.] C. F. Scott ELLIOTT | Peru [ut E § 61] C. F. Scott ELLIOTT

History ; Economic Conditions ; etc.

AKERS, Chas. E. History of South America : 1854-1904 ; maps and ill. 21/ n. 8° Murray 04
A concise hist. of the var. S. Am. States since they attained independence of Spanish control.

ALCOCK, Fredk. Trade and Travel in South America 12/6 n. 8° Philip 03
Of great value to the merchant, the ordinary traveller, and interesting to the general reader.

'AMERICAN (AN)' Hist. of S. America fr. its Discovery [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 99
\$3 n. Macmillan, N.Y. A fairly good general sketch, tr. from the Spanish.

BLACKMAR, Fk. W. Spanish Colonization in the South West 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ Press, *Baltim.* 90

" Spanish Institutions of the South West ; ill. \$2 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltim.* 91

BOLIVAR, Simon [leader in revolt agst. Spain in Venez., N. Gran., Peru]

Petre, F. L. Simon Bolivar : 'El Libertador' 12/6 n. (\$4 n.) 8° Lane 10

BOURNE, E. G. Spain in America : 1450-1580 8° 04

CLEMENCEAU, Georges South America To-day ; 8 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 11

DAWSON, T. C. South American Republics, 2 vols. ; maps and ill.

[ea. 5/ Unwin ; Story of Nations] ea. \$1 35 n. c 8° Putnam 03-4

Handbk. of Amer. Republics, Bulletins 1 sqq. ; maps & ill. n.pp. 8° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 91 sqq., in *prg.*
Issued by Bureau of Amer. Republs., givg. informn. f. producers, merchts., and others, w. refer. to independent nations of America.

HELPS, [Sir] Arth. The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols.—ut E § 54

MITRE, Gen. Don B. Emancipation of South America [tr.] ; maps [1778-1830] 12/ 8° Chapman 93
A condensed tr. of *Hist. of San Martin* (the revol. leader who in co-oper. w. DUNDONALD and Simon BOLIVAR liberated Chili and Peru) by the First
Constit. Pres. of Argentine Repub. A straightforward soldier's account, on the whole impartial, but a poor history.

MOSES, B. Establishment of Spanish Rule in America \$1 25 c 8° Putnam, N.Y. 98

MULHALL, M. G. The English in S. Amer. ; ill. [16 cent. to 1877] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Stanford 78

WATSON, R. G. Spanish & Portuguese S. Amer., 2 v. [Colonial period] o.p. [pb. 21/] p 8° Trübner 84

Indians —v. E § 53

Recent Travel and Description

Adventure & Beagle : By King, Fitzroy & Darwin [1826-36] ; also Darwin's Voy. of Naturalist—ut H § 44

AKERS, Chas. E. Argentine, Patagonian, and Chilian Sketches 5/ c 8° Harrison 93

ALCOCK, F. Trade and Travel in South America ; maps and ill. 6/ n. 8° Philip [03] 07

BALL, J. Notes of a Naturalist in South America 8/6 8° Paul 87

BALLOU, Maturin M. Equatorial America \$1 50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92

CARPENTER, F. G. South America : social, industrial, political ; ill. \$3 8° Saalfield, *Akron*, O. 00
Much informn. on ways of living in Southern hemisphere. Profusely illd., furnishg. a panorama of S. Am. life.

CHILD, Theod. Spanish-American Republics ; ill. \$3 50 4° Harper, N.Y. 92
Travel 1890-1, describng. life, people, industries, progress of Chili, Peru, Argentine, Paraguay, Uruguay.

CRAWFORD, Rob. Across the Pampas and the Andes ; ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Longman 84

" South American Sketches 6/ (\$2) c 8° Longman 98

CRICFIELD, G. W. American Supremacy, 2 vols. [25/ n. Unwin] \$6 n. 8° Brentano, N.Y. 07
An exhaustive ardgmt. of the Latin-Am. republs. their hist., and personal, social, polit., and commerc. condns. Bk. ill (131 pp.) devoted to
Monroe Doctrine, Bk. iv (140 pp.) to 'Civiliz. v. Barbarism'. 'I see the U.S. of the future . . . ploughing up the anarchy and barbarism of
Latin Amer., as tho' they were poisonous weeds in a garden'.

CROMMELIN, May Over Andes fr. Argentine to Chili & Peru ; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Bentley 96

CURTIS, W. E. Capitals of Spanish America ; ill. \$3 50 8° Harper, N.Y. 88

" Between the Andes and the Ocean ; ill. \$2 50 8° Stone, *Chicago* 00

DOMVILLE-FIFE, C. W. The Great States of South America ; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Bell 10
A concise descrn. of ea. cy., its products, econ. developmt., commerc. interests, Govt. concessions, etc.

FORD, Is. N. Tropical America ; map and 16 ill. \$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 93

10/6 Stanford. A brightly-wr. acc. of visits to Rio, Brazil, Argent., Chile, Lima, Guayaquil, Cartagena, Jamaica, Bahamas, Mexico, San Juan, etc.
Largely political and throughout impartial (tho' strongly imbued w. Pan-American ideas).

FOUNTAIN, Paul Great Mountains & Forests of S. America ; ill. \$4 (10/6 n.) 8° Longman 02
Word-pictures of natural scenes and bird and animal life in the Andes and the great forest of Brazil.

GALLENGA, A. South America [repr. fr. *Times*] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Chapman 80

HALE, Dr A. The South Americans : story of S. A. republics ; ill. \$2 50 n. 8° Bobbs-Merrill Co., *Indianapolis* 07

- HOLDICH, Sir Thos. H.** The Countries of the King's Award—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Argentine Republic
Includes a short general view of South American geography.
- v. HUMBOLDT, Alex.** Personal Narrative of Travels to Equinoctial Regns. of
New Continent, 3 v. *ea.* 5/ c 8° Bell [19-29] 77
Ea. \$1-50 *n.* Macmillan, N.Y. [Bohn's Lib.] One of the first yrs. [1799-1804] of scientific explor. Of great historical interest.
- KNIGHT, E. F.** The Cruise of the *Falcon*—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Paraguay
- KNOX, T. W.** Boy Travellers in South America; ill. [popular] \$2 c 8° Harper, N.Y. 86
- MANN, Alex.** Yachting on the Pacific 6/ c 8° Duckworth 09
Gives a good deal of inform. ab. islands and other places visited, startg. fr. Guayaquil and proceedg. to Galapagos Isld.
- MARCOY, Paul** Jy. acr. S. Amer. fr. Pacific to Atlantic, 2 v.; ill. [1848-60] 42/ i 8° Blackie 74
- MARKWICK (W. F.) + SMITH (W. A.)** S. Amer. Republic [World & its People] 60 c. *n.* c 8° Silver, N.Y. 01
- MARTIN, Percy F.** Thro' Five Republics of South America; maps & ill. \$5 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 05
21/ Heinemann. A formalistic descrn. of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Uruguay, Venezuela. Chiefly concerned w. the econ. developmt.
- 'MOZANS, H. J.'** Along the Andes and Down the Amazon; ill. \$3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 1 8° Appleton 11
Startg. fr. Panama, auth. journeyed to Ecuador, thence to Peru, crossed the Andes to the Amazon, and down it to coast.
- MULHALL, [Mrs] Marion** Between the Amazon and the Andes; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 10/6] 8° Stanford 81
Account of ten years' travels in Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Paraguay.
- "** Explorers in the New World before & after Columbus 6/6 *n.* (\$2-25 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
Incls. repts. of several chs. fr. above. Mainly on S. Am. in 18 and 19 cents. Added is *Story of Jesuit Missions of Paraguay*.
- NICOLL, J.** —in his Three Voyages of a Naturalist, *ut* **H** § 105
Voys. am. S. Pacific islds. (Trinidad, Martin Vas, Tristan d'Acuna, Str. of Magellan, etc.) in search of birds.
- PEPPER, C. M.** From Panama to Patagonia—*v.* **E** § 58
- PETROCOKINO, A.** Along the Andes, in Bolivia, Peru, and Ecuador 7/6 1 8° Gay & Bird 03
A very honest (but dull) record of hard day-to-day journeying in little-kn. repubs. of S.-W. South Amer.
- PORTER, Hon. Rob. P.** The Ten Republics [Dutton, N.Y.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 11
- RUHL, Arth.** The Other Americans 8/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 08
Accs. of the cities and country, people and customs, of the countries of S. Amer. to-day.
- SPRUCE, Dr R.** Notes of a Botanist, 2 vols.—*ut* *inf.*, *s.v.* Brazil: Amazon
- VILLIERS-STUART, H.** Advents. amidst Equatorial Forests and Rivers of S. Amer.: also in the
W. Indies and Wilds of Florida; to wh. is added 'Jamaica Revisited';
maps and ill. 21/ 1 8° Murray 95
A graphic descr. of pers. advents. on trip to Surinam in 1858, a jy. up the Orinoco (as far only as Angostura), a visit to some of Antilles, and a second visit to Jamaica. His descrs. of equator. forests are very good, tho' otherwise there is more of sportsman than naturalist in cast of his observns., wh. comprise notes on topogr., geol., nat. hist., climatol., etc.
- VINCENT, Fk.** Around and about South America; ill. \$5 8° Appleton, N.Y. [90] 95
21/ Paul. Author made entire circuit of S. Am. in 20 mos., visitg. every capital, chief city, and important seaport.
- VINCENT, Mrs Howard** —in her China to Peru over the Andes, *ut* **E** § 7
- WATERTON, C.** Wanderers. in S. Amer., N.-W. of U. S. & Antilles; 100 ill.
3/6 *n.* (\$1-50) c 8° Macmillan [25] 07
A naturalist's travels in 1812, 16, 20, 24. Pop. Edn., 6d. Also in Cassell's Nat. Lib., 6d. 18° '89.
- Amazon River*
—*v.* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Brazil: Amazon
- River Plate Republics [Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay]**
- DOMINGUEZ, L. L.** Conquest of River Plate [tr.] [1535-55] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91
- LATHAM, Wilfrid** States of the River Plate [industries & commerce] *o.p.* [pb. 12/] 8° Longman [66] 68
- MORANT, G. C.** Chili and River Plate in 1891—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Chile
- MULHALL, M. G. + E. T.** Handbook of River Plate; ry. map *o.p.* [pb. 6/] c 8° Paul [69] 93

61 : SOUTH AMERICA (b) : INDIVIDUAL STATES

- Argentina**
—*v.* also **E** § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Republics
- Argentine Year-Book** [10/6 *n.* Wyman] 8° Grant, Buenos Ayres, ann.
- DOMINGUEZ, L. L.** History of Argentine Republic [tr.], vol. i [1492-1807] *o.p.* 4° Buenos Ayres 65
- 'ESTANCIERO (AN)'** Ponce de Leon: rise of Argentine Republic 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie [78] 10
- *HIRST, W. A.** Argentina; Introd. Martin Hume; ill. [S. Amer. Ser.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
83 *n.* Scribner, N.Y. The best account of the country in English. Historical, polit., industr., social condns.
- HOLDICH, Sir Thos. H.** The Countries of the King's Award; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hurst 04
Deals in detail with the Andes of Argentina and Chile, espec. the boundary dispute.
- KOEEL, W. H.** Modern Argentina, the El Dorado of To-day; 123 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Griffiths 07
- "** Argentina Past and Present; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Paul 10
Both useful bks.; latter givg. the more compreh. picture of the Republic.
- MARTINEZ, A. B.** The Argentine in Twentieth Century [economical] 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
- MILL, H. R.** —in his New Lands: resources & prospective advantages 5/ c 8° Griffin 00
Contains a valuable chapter on Argentina.
- PARISH, Sir Woodbine** Life of. By Nina L. Kay Shuttleworth 15/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 10
Incls. acc. of foundn. and early hist. of Arg., to wh. PARISH was sent by CANNING as Minister Plenipotentiary.

Geography]

ARGENTINA; BOLIVIA; BRAZIL

[E § 61

- PELLESCI, GIOV. Eight Months on Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic 8/6 8° Low 86
- PENNINGTON, A. S. The Argentine Republic 10/6 n. 8° Stanley Paul 10
A thorough place of work, spec. strong on nat. hist. of country. Little on trade.
- TARMIENTO, D. F. Life in the Argentine Republic 8/6 c 8° London 68
- TURNER, THOS. A. Argentina and the Argentines; ill. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 02
\$3 Scribner. N.Y. Lively, uncompl. sketches of Argentine society and finance, throwg. a strong light on country. Author spent 1886-90 there.
- WHITE, E. W. Cameos from the Silver Land, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Van Voorst 81-2
- Buenos Ayres: HUTCHINSON (T. J.) Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Stanford 65
- RUMBOLD, Sir HOR. The Great Silver River 12/ 8° Murray [87] 90
Notes of residence in Buenos Ayres, 1880-1.
- Cape Horn: LUBBOCK (A. B.) Round the Horn before the Mast; ill. 1/ n. c 8° Murray [02] 11
- SPEARS, JNO. R. The Gold Diggings of Cape Horn \$1.75 c 8° Putnam 96
A well-written account of life in Tierra del Fuego.
- La Plata: *HUDSON (W. H.) —in his The Naturalist in La Plata, ut H § 105
- Magellan Strait: Voyage of the Adventure and Beagle—ut H § 44
- MARKHAM, Sir C. R. [ed. & tr.] Early Spanish Voyages to Magellan Strait 8° Hakluyt Soc. 11
- SARMIENTO DE GAMBÓA, P. [b. 1532] Nars. of Voys., ed. & tr. Sir C. R. Markham [1579-87] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 95
- Life of Ferd. Magellan [1480-1521] —v. E § 7
- Patagonia: Alert, H.M.S.: Cruise of. By Dr R. W. Coppinger—ut H § 44
- BEERBOHM, J. Wanderings in Patagonia; map and ill. \$1 16° Holt, N.Y. [79] 81
3/6 Chatto. Descri. of life among the ostrich-hunters in 1877.
- DIXIE, L'y Florence Across Patagonia; ill. [1878-9] o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 80
- GUINNARD, A. Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians [tr.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Bentley 71
- HOLDICH, Sir THOS. H. —in his The Countries of the King's Award, ut E § 60
- *HUDSON, W. H. Idle Days in Patagonia—ut H § 105
Full of keen observ. on plants and animals, amid their habits in the Pampas of Argentina. By no means so valuable as his La Plata, ut sup.
- MUSTERS, Cpt. G. C. At Home w. the Patagonians; map & 10 ill. o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Murray [71] 73
Descri. of a yr's wanderings fr. Strait of Magellan to the Rio Negro.
- PEPPER, C. M. —in his From Panama to Patagonia, ut E § 58
- PRITCHARD, H. Hesketh Through the Heart of Patagonia; ill. 21/ n. 8° Heinemann 02
Acc. of explor. acr. Patag. plain and up into foothills of Andes; big game, nat. hist., geogr., tribes, etc. Cheap edu. 1/ n. Nelson '11.
- SKOTTSBERG, Dr CARL The Wilds of Patagonia; maps and ill. 15/ n. 8° Arnold 11
A narrative of the Swedish expedition of 1907-9 to Patagonia, Tierra del Fuego, and Falkland Islands.
- Bolivia: CONWAY (Sir Martin) Climbg. & Explorn. in Bolivian Andes; ill. 12/6 (\$3 n.) 8° Harper [01] 02
A record of climbg. and explor. in Cordillera Real in 1893-1900. Authoritative.
- DAWSON, T. C. —in his South American Republics, 2 Pts., ut E § 60
- MATHEWS, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers—ut inf., s.v. Amazon
- WRIGHT, Marie R. Bolivia, Central Highway of S. America; 350 ill. \$10 n. f° Barrie, Phila. 07
- Brazil: Bibliography: RODRIQUES (J. C.) Cat. annot. d. Livros sobre o Brasil, Pt. i 8° Rodriques, Rio d. J. 07
- Early Accounts: STADE (Hans) Captivity of, in Brazil [tr.], ed. R. F. Burton [1547-55] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 74
- FRITZ, F'r S. Diary of Jy. to Gran Para, tr. Rev. G. Edmundson [1689] 8° Hakluyt Soc.
- History: SALDANHA, D'ke of [1791-1876] Memrs. By Conde da Carnota [tr.], 2 v.; maps 32/ 8° Murray 80
SALDANHA, who began his career by fightg. agst. NAPOLEON, afterw. fought in S. Am., and was Gov. of Rio Grande: ultimately offered an independent kingdom.
- Statistics: Brazilian Year-Book: ed. J. P. Wileman [21/ McCorquodale] r 8° ann.
- Travel and Description: AGASSIZ (Prof. L. + Mrs. A.) Journey in Brazil \$2.50 8° Houghton, Boston [68] 95
A fascinating acc. of nature and man in South Brazil and on the Amazon in 1866-6.
- ANDREWS, C. C. Brazil: its condition and prospects \$1.25 12° Appleton, N.Y. [87] 91
- BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. The Highlands of the Brazils, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 30/] 8° Tinsley 69
Record of a visit in 1868; w. account of the gold and diamond mines.
- COOK, Rev. W. A. Thro' the Wildernesses of Brazil; ill. [missionary] 7/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
- CRAWFORD, R. —in his Across the Pampas and the Andes, ut E § 60
- DENIS, Pierre Brazil, tr. Bernard Miall; ill. [econ. and commercial; S. Amer. Ser.] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
- DENT, H. C. A Year in Brazil; maps and ill. 18/ 8° Paul 86
- HADFIELD, W. Brazil, River Plate, and Falkland Islands; pl. 10/ 8° Stanford 77
- HARTT, C. F. Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil; ill. \$5 8° Osgood, Boston 70
- HUMPHREY, Alice R. A Summer Journey to Brazil; ill. \$1.25 12° Bonnell, N.Y. 00
- KIDDER (D. P.) + FLETCHER (J. C.) Brazil & the Brazilians; 150 ill. \$4 8° Little & Brown, Boston [57] 80
- MULHALL, M. G. + E. T. Handbook of Brazil o.p. 8° Buenos Ayres 73.

- NERY, Baronne Santa Anna Land of Amazons [tr.]; ill. [\$4 n. Dutton, N.Y.] 16/ n. 8° Sands 01
 ROLLINS, Mrs A. W. From Palm to Glacier; ill. [Brazl, Bermuda, Alaska] \$1.75 8° Putnam, N.Y. 92
 SMITH, H. H. Hist. of Brazils, Amazons, & the Coast; map & ill. \$5 8° Scribner, N.Y. 79
 TOUSSAINT-SAMSON, Emma A Parisian Brazil, tr.; ill. \$1 c 8° Earle, Boston 91
 WELLS, J. W. Exploring and Travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil, 2 vols.; ill. [8 Lippincott, Phila.] 32/ 8° Low [86] 87

WRIGHT, Marie R. New Brazil: its resources & attractions: 350 ill. \$10 n. 4° Barrie, Phila. [01] 06
Amazon, Madeira, and Rio Negro Rivers and Valleys

- *BATES, H. W. —in his Records of a Naturalist on the River Amazon, ut H § 105
 BROWN (C. B.) + LIDSTONE (W.) 15,000 Miles on Amazon & Tributaries; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Stanford 78
 CRAIG, N. B. Recollections of an Ill-fated Expedition; ill. \$4 n. (18/ n.) 8° Lippincott 07
Account of the Collins Expedition to Madeira River.
 ENOCK, R. R. The Andes and the Amazon—ut *inf.*, s.v. Peru
 KELLER, F. Amazon & Madeira Rivers: sketches & descns. o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Chapman [74] 76
 MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] Expeditions into Valley of Amazon [1539, 1540, 1639] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59
 MATHEWS, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers [Bolivia and Peru] 18/ 8° Low 79
 MOZANS, H. J. —in his Along the Coast and down the Amazon, ut E § 60
 ORTON, J. The Andes and the Amazon o.p. [pb. \$3] 8° Harper, N.Y. [70] 76
 PELORUS, H.M.S.: HIGHAMS (E. E.) Acr. the Continent in a Man of War 5/ n. c 8° Westminster Press 09
[Log Ser.] Log of commission of H.M.S. Pelorus, 1906-9; w. acc. of her cruise of 2,000 m. up Amazon.
 SPRUCE, Dr R. Notes of a Botanist on Amazon & Andes, 2 vols.; ill. 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 08
Ed. Dr A. R. WALLACE. Reeds. of travel (1849-54) in pts. of Peru, Ecuador, Columbia, Venezuela, Brazil. V. also H § 67.
 *WALLACE, Dr A. Russel Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [1848-52] 2/ 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89
[Minerva Lib.] It was by his observ. on this jr. (when he was companion of BATES), confirmed by those he later made in Malay Archipel., that WALLACE arrived independently of DARWIN at the theory of Natl. Selection.

Parana

- BIGG-WITHER, T. F. Pioneering in South Brazil, 2 vols.; maps & pl. o.p. [pb. 24/] p 8° Murray 78
An account of two years spent in Parana.
 HUTCHINSON, T. J. Parana [w. acc. of Paraguay War (1681-8)] o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Stanford 68
 Trinidad: KNIGHT (E. F.) Cruise of the *Alerte*; ill. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [91] 92
[Silver Lib.] Narrative of an (unsuccessful) search for reported treasure in the desert island of Trinidad.

Buenos Ayres

—v. Argentine Republic, *sup.*

Chile, Republic of

—v. also *inf.*, s.v. Peru (DRAKE; MARKHAM)

- AUBERTIN, J. J. By Order of the Sun to Chile; ill. 5/ c 8° Paul 94
Account of a jr. by author at age of 75 to waterless deserts of Chile, to observe total eclipse of sun on 16 Apl. 1893. A chatty narr. of travel; w. interestg. parties. of doings of the professional astronomers.
 BOYD, R. N. Sketches of Chili & Chilians dur. War [1879-80]; ill. 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 81
 *ELLIOTT, G. F. Scott Chile; ill. [South American Series] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 07
\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. History of Chile fr. earliest times to the earthquake of 1906, its natl. feats., products, commerce, and pres. condns.
 HANCOCK, A. U. History of Chile; maps & pl. [moderately good] \$2.50 8° Sergel, Chicago 93
 HERVEY, Maurice H. Dark Days in Chile; 15 pl. 15/ 8° Arnold 91
A vivid account of the Revolution of 1891 by an eye-witness, a Balmaedist and the Times correspondent there.
 HOLDICH, Sir Thos. H. —in his The Countries of the King's Award, ut *sup.*, s.v. Argentine Republic
 MORANT, G. C. Chili and River Plate in 1891 [travel-remins.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Waterlow 92
 ORTUZAR, A. Chile of To-day: commerce, production, resources; ill. \$5 4° Lomas, N.Y. 07
 SMITH, W. Anderson Temperate Chile, a Progressive Spain; map 10/6 8° Black 99
\$3.50 Macmillan, N.Y. An informing book, tho' wr. in an obscure style, and over-critical.
 WRIGHT, Marie R. Chile: growth, resources, industrs.; 350 ill. \$10 n. 4° Barrie, Phila. 05
Aconcagua, Mt. and Valleys
 CONWAY, Sir Martin Aconcagua and Tierra del Fuego; 27 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Cassell 02
Climbg., travel, explorn., inclg. acc. of a sporting ascent of Aconcagua.
 FITZGERALD, Edw. A. The Highest Andes; 40 pl. \$6 n. r 8° Scribner, N.Y. 99
30/ n. Methuen. Incls. acc. of the 'conquest' of Aconcagua and Tupungato by the wt. and Mr VINES.
 GOSSE, P. H. Natural History of the Aconcagua Valleys—ut H § 105

Colombia, U.S. of: BINGHAM (H.) Jl. of Expedn. acr. Venezuela and Colombia—ut *inf.*, s.v. Venezuela

MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter; ill. o.p. [pb. 12/6] 8° Cassell 91
Acc. of canoe and camp life in Colombia and northern Andes, whilst collecting orchids. Poorly narrated.

PETRE, F. L. The Republic of Colombia; map and 36 ill. 8/6 n. 8° Stanford 06

SCRUGGS, Wm. L. Colombian & Venezuelan Republics; maps & ill. \$1.75 8° Little & Brown, Bost. [00] 05
Accs. of the cy., climate, posins. of towns, politics; w. notes on other pts. of Cent. and S. Amer. Ch. on Panama Canal.

Orinoco River

—*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Venezuela

Panama

—*v.* E § 58

Ecuador, Republic of

SIMSON, Alf.

Travels in Wilds of Ecuador & Explorn. of Putumayo R.; map 8/6 c 8° Low 86

*WHYMPER, Edw.

Travels am. Great Andes of Equator; 4 maps & 140 ill. 21/ n. 8° Murray [92] 92

*

Supplementary Appendix to *same*; 61 figs.

21/ n. 8° Murray 92

Forner \$2.50 Scribner, N.Y. An import. acc. of first ascent of Chimborazo and other Andean mtns. made dur. 1880-2; a record of indomitable perseverance. Several experts have since worked on his zool. and miner. collns., details of wh. appear in *Suppl.*, adding materially to scient. value of this elab. wk. A feature of expedi. was the care taken in comparison of rgn. of mercurial and Aneroid barometers—results of wh. appear in a separate pamph. [ut E § 29]. Admirably ill. Cheap Edn. 1/ n. Nelson '11.

Falkland Islands: ROUTLEDGE (R. M.) Falkland Islands—in Scottish Geogr. Mag., May, 1896

Describes the country, its administration and social order.

SNOW, W. P.

Cruise of Tierra del Fuego, Falkld. Islnds., 2 v. o.p. [pb. 24/] p 8° Longman 57

WHITTINGTON, G. F.

The Falkland Islands

o.p. 8° Smith & Elder 40

Guianas: *Early Voyages*: RALEIGH (Sir W.) Discoverie of Guiana, ed. Sir R. H. Schomburgk,

re-ed. Sir E. F. im Thurn

o.p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [48]

Jl. of 1595. A fine example of historical adventure [1595-6]. Also 6d. Blackie '05, and in Cassell's Natl. Lib., 6d. For Life of RALEIGH v. F § 22.

STORM VAN'S GRAVESANDE Rise of British Guiana, ed. C. A. Harris, 2 vols.

8° Hakluyt Soc. 11

Ethnology: BRETT (W. H.) The Indian Tribes of Guiana

18/ 8° Bell 68

im THURN, [Sir] E. F.

Among the Indians of Guiana; 53 ill.

18/ 8° Paul 83

An excellent acc., chfy. anthropological; w. fine ill. of the Indians and their mode of life.

Recent Travel and Description

ANDRÉ, E.

A Naturalist in the Guianas; ill.

14/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 04

An excellent contribn. to the literature of the S. Amer. forest, deals w. a portion of the Orinoco forest, watered by its affluent, the Caura, whose sources lie in the almost untrodden Guiana highlands.

BAYLEY, G. D. [ed.]

Handbook of British Guiana

[general and statistical] 5/ 8° Dulau 09

BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Roraima and British Guiana

[1878] 15/ 8° Hurst 79

British Guiana and its Resources. By Auth. of 'Sardinia and its Resources'

2/6 c 8° Philip 95

BRONKHURST, H. V. P. Colony of Brit. Guiana & Labouring Population

o.p. [pb. 10/6] p 8° Woolmer 83

BROWN, C. B.

Canoe & Camp Life in British Guiana; col. pl. [1868-72] 21/ 8° Stanford 76

CROOKALL, Rev. L.

British Guiana; 26 ill.

[missionary] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98

KEMY, Cpt. Lawrence Voyage to British Guiana, ed. Jas. Rodway [voy. 1596] 8° Hakluyt Soc., in prep.

KIRKE, Hy.

Twenty-five Years in British Guiana; ill.

10/6 8° Low 98

Deals chiefly with negro-life: an amusing book.

RODWAY, Jas.

Hist. of Brit. Guiana, 3 v.; ill.

[1668 to date; a good bk.] 8° Argosy Pr., George Town, Demarara 91-4

In the Guiana Forest; 16 pl.

\$2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [94] 11

7/6 n. Unwin. 'Studies of nature in rel. to the struggle for life'. A ser. of essays on Survival of Fittest as illd. by tropical forests of S. Am. By an evolutionary naturalist, contg. a good deal of first-hand observn.

In the Guiana Wilds

\$1.25 c 8° Page, Boston

Story of Forest & Stream; ill. [Usef. Knowl. Lib.] 40 c. 12° Wessels, N.Y. 97

Sketches forest-growths, drawg. a parallel between the tropical and temperate zones.

Guide: STARK (J. H.; pb.) British Guiana; ill.

[Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ n. c 8° Low 98

Dutch Guiana: PALGRAVE (W. G.) Dutch Guiana; map

o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Macmillan 76

Paraguay, Republic of

—*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Republics

DE BOURGADE LA DARDYE, E. Paraguay: land and people [tr.]; map and pl.

7/6 c 8° Philip 92

A valuable and authentic monogr. on social, polit. and industr. condns., based on personal observn.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.

Letters fr. Battle Fields of Paraguay; ill.

o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Tinsley 76

CARLYLE, Thos.

Dr Francia—in his Essays, ut K § 89

CRAWFORD, Rob.

—in his South American Sketches, ut E § 60

GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame A Vanished Arcadia

9/ r 8° Heinemann 01

An account of the Jesuit settlements and missions in Paraguay, 1607-1767; and of the remains of their era still seen.

GRUBB, W. B.

An Unknown People in an Unknown Land—ut E § 53

HEAD, Cpt. [Sir] F. B.

Pampas Journeys

2/ c 8° Murray [28] 61

Acc. of jy. acr. Pampas and along Andes in 1828: first descrn. of these great stretches of cy.

KNIGHT, E. F.

Cruise of the *Falcon*; map and ill.

3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [83] 91

[Silver Lib.] A fascinatg. acc. of an adventurous voy. in 30-ton yacht acr. Atlantic and up rivers Parana and Paraguay.

MASTERMAN, G. F.

Seven Eventful Years in Paraguay

5/ c 8° Low [69] 70

MULHALL, [Mrs] Marion

From Europe to Paraguay & Matto Grosso; ill. o.p. [pb. 5/] 8° Stanford 77

Story of Jesuit Missions of Paraguay—in her Explorers of New World, ut E § 60

WASHBURN, C. A. Hist. of Paraguay, 2 vols.; map & ill. [1526-1868] \$7.50 8° Lee & Shepard, Bost. 71

Patagonia

—*v.* Argentine Republic, *sup.*

Peru, Republic of

—*v. also sup.*, *s.v.* Brazil

- Early Voyages and Accounts*: d'ACOSTA (J.) Hist. of Peru—in his Hist. of Indies [tr.], vol. ii, *ut* E § 59
 de ANDAGOYA, P. Narrative, ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 65
 Contains the earliest notice of Peru.
- DRAKE, Sir Fcs. The World Encompassed; Introd. W. S. W. Vaux 8° Hakluyt Soc. 54
 Account of his voyage to Chili and Peru in 1577.
- de CIEZA DE LEON, P. Chrons. of Peru, Pt. i, incl. Travels, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 64
 Chronicles of Peru, Pt. ii, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83
- "
- PIZARRO, Franc. [d. 1541] Life of Pizarro 6/ c 8° Bell [69] 82
 Helps, Sir Arth. Life of Pizarro [maps, pl., facs., and ill.] \$1 c 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 78
 Towle, G. M. Life of Pizarro [maps, pl., facs., and ill.] \$1 c 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 78
- Reports on Discovery of Peru: tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham; w. notes [1525–34] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72
- SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA, P. History of Incas, tr. and ed. Sir C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 07
 Orig. edn. 1572. Added is *The Execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru*, by Cpt. BALTHASAR DE OCAÏMPO.
- de la VEGA, Y. G. Royal Commentaries of the Incas, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham, 2 vols.—*ut* B § 35
- History*: DALTON (Win.) Stories of Conquests of Mexico & Peru [popular] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, Ed. [72] 87
 MARKHAM, [Sir] Clements R. Memr. of C'ess of Chincon & Vice-Queen of Peru [1629–39] o.p. s 4° 74
 War between Peru and Chili [1879–82] 10/6 c 8° Low [83] 83
- "
- " Latin-American Republics: hist. of Peru; 5 maps & 25 pl. 10/6 8° Gay & Bird 92
 * \$2.50 Sergel, *Chicago*. An authentic summary of hist. of Peru in anc. and mod. times, esp. valuable since War of Indep. [1824] and for its pict. of Peru in 1890. Author holds a brief for Peru and is slightly biased; but the bk. is nevertheless an excellent general hist. of Peru, and forms a useful supplement to PRESCOTT's classical *Conquest*. Bibliogr.
- "
- " The Incas of Peru; map and 12 pl. 10/6 n. s 8° Smith & Elder 10
 A series of essays embodying results of much material since days of PRESCOTT. Tr. of a drama of time of Incas occupies 85 pp. at end.
- * PRESCOTT, W. H. Hist. of Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk, 2 v. \$2 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [43]
 The standard work. Also in 3 vols. \$1.50 *id.* Ed. KIRK, Lib. Edn., 2 vols., 8° Routledge; 1 vol. 4/6 n. Sonnenschein. Ch. Edn. 3/6 Routledge.
- Recent Travel and Description*: CLARK (E. B.) Twelve Months in Peru; ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 91
 Some interestg. informn., unassumingly given. Miss CLARK's Xmas was spent amg. Cholo Indns. of Peruv. Cordilleras.
- COLE, G. R. The Peruvians at Home 6/ c 8° Paul 84
- DUFFIELD, A. J. Peru in the Guano Age o.p. [pb. 4/] c 8° Bentley 77
 Prospects of Peru [w. acc. of guano-deposits] o.p. [pb. 2/6] c 8° Bentley 81
- "
- ENOCK, C. Reg. The Andes and the Amazon; ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 08
 Mainly accounts of life and travel in Peru. Well illustrated.
- "
- " Peru; ill. [South American Series] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 08
 \$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. The best account of the country in English hist., civilizn., topogr., resources, commerce.
- GARLAND, A. Peru in 1906 [tr.]; ill. 4° La Industria Prg. Off., Lima 07
 A comprehensive work compiled by order of the President of the Republic.
- GUINNESS, Geraldine Peru: its story, people, and religion 7/6 8° Morgan & Scott 08
- HUTCHINSON, T. J. Two Years in Peru, 2 vols.; ill. [w. antiquities] o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Low 73
- MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. Travels in Peru and India o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Murray 62
 Descrs. the cinchona forests of Peru, and the introd. of the tree into India.
- "
- " Peru; ill. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
- MARTIN, Percy F. Peru of the Twentieth Century; ill. 15/ n. 8° Arnold 11
- MATHEWS, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Amazon
- SEEBEE, Felix Travelling Impressions in and Notes on Peru 3/6 c 8° Stock 01
- SQUIER, E. G. Peru: travels & exploration in land of Incas; 300 ill. \$5 8° Harper, N.Y.
- v. TSCHUDE, J. J. Travels in Peru [tr.] [1838–42; still of value] o.p. [pb. 12/] 8° Bogue 47
- WRIGHT, Marie R. The Old & the New Peru: the land & its people; 350 ill. \$10 4° Barrie, *Phila.*
- Lima; Cuzco*: FUENTES (M. A.) Lima, the Capital of Peru; 40 pl. o.p. [pb. 21/] i 8° Paris 66
- MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. Cuzco & Lima: the anc. & mod. capitals of Peru o.p. [pb. 14/] c 8° Chapman 56
- Plate, River —*v.* E § 60
- Uruguay, Republic of —*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Republics
- CRAWFORD, Rob. South American Sketches \$2 (6/) c 8° Longman 98
 By a railway-engineer: experiences during three and a half years in the country.
- HUDSON, W. H. The Purple Land that England Lost 6/ c 8° Low [85] 07
 \$1.50 n. Dutton, N.Y. An excellent descrn. of travel and adventures in the Banda Oriental in 1884.
- * KOEBEL, W. H. Uruguay; ill. [\$3 n. Scrib., N.Y.; S. Amer. Ser.] 10/6 n. 8° Unwin 11
- MURRAY, J. H. Travels in Uruguay [w. acc. of sheep-farming] o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Longman 71
- Republic of Uruguay: geography, history, industries, commerce, etc. o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Stanford [83] 83

Venezuela, Republic of

ANDRÉ, E.

—in his *Naturalist in the Guianas, ut sup., s.v. Guianas*

BINGHAM, H.

Jl. of Expedn. acr. Venezuela and Colombia; ill.

[1906-7] \$2.25 n. 8° Yale Pb. Ass., *New Haven* 09

CURTIS, W. E.

Venezuela, a Land where it's always Summer \$1.25 p. 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96

DANCE, C. D.

Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Paul 76

DAVIS, R. H.

Three Gringos in Venezuela & Central America; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96

7/6 Gay & Hancock. Entertaining, and fresh sketches. One of the 'Gringos' (foreigners) is son of L'y Hy. SOMERSET.

EASTWICK, E. B.

Venezuela: life in a South American republic o.p. [pb. 16/7] 8° Chapman 68

MORRIS, Ira N.

With the Trade Winds; ill.—ut E § 59 [Venezuela and W. Indies]

PAEZ, Ramon

Travels & Advents. in S. & Centr. America o.p. [pb. \$2] c 8° Belknap, *Hartford, Conn.* 73

Incls. acc. of his life in the llanos of Venezuela, pb. 1863 *sub tit. Wild Scenes in S. America.*

SCRUGGS, W. L.

Columbian and Venezuelan Republics—ut sup., s.v. Columbia

SPENCE, J. M.

Land of Bolivar, 2 vols. [advents. in Venezuela; 1871-2] 31/6 8° Low 78

Boundary: STRICKLAND (J.; ed.) Documents and maps on Boundary Question betw.

Venez. and Brit. Guiana \$4 f° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

Orinoco R.: MOZANS (H. J.) Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena; ill. \$3 n. (12/6 n.) r 8° Appleton 10

Travel on foot thro' islds. and lands of S. Am. borderg. Caribbean and to ports. of Venez. and Colombia.

TRIANA, Perez

Down the Orinoco in a Canoe \$1.25 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 02.

C/ Heinemann. Acc. of j'y. on mule-back down Andine plateau to Bogotá, thence to upper watershed of Orinoco, and thence by canoe fr. one river to another, striking the Orinoco above its rapids, and down it to Atlantic.

VIII : Geography of Australasia

62 : AUSTRALASIA : GENERALLY

Bibliography

Free Public Lib., Sydney: Catal. of Bks. rel. to, or pub. in, Australasia 12/ 4° Potter, *Sydney* 93.

By R. C. WALKER, late Chf.-librn. Some 8,000 bks. and pamphs., catald. and und. Authors, then und. Colonies; w. classif. catal. of subjs. and titles, and Gen. Index of Subjs.

Atlas

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G.

Royal Atlas and Gazetteer of Australasia [28 maps, etc.] 12/ i 8° Nelson 91

Cyclopædias: BLAIR (D.)

Cyclopædia of Australasia: dict. of facts, events, etc. 42/ 4° Melbourne 81

LEVEY, G. C.

Australasian Encyclopædia, incl. New Zealand; map 7/6 n. c 8° Hutchinson 91

A gazetteer, account of events, nat. hist., scenery, resources, laws, statistics, biogrs. of discovrs., officials, colonists to 1885.

Early Voyages; Early Cartography—v. also E § 65

Cartography of Australia: as understood by Dutch cartographers F. Muller & Co., *Amsterdam* 95

About 15 large maps of 17 cent., showg. the var. epochs in cartography of Australia. 100 printed.

CROZET

Voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, Ladrone Islands, and Philippines,

tr. H. L. Roth; 31 ill. [1771-2] 10/6 n. 8° Truslove 91

The first English translation of this important *Voyage*.

HAWKINS, Sir Rich. Observns. in his Voy. into S. Sea, ed. Cpt. C. R. D. Bethune o.p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48

The same, ed. [Sir] Clements R. Markham [1593] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 78

NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. —in his Facsimile-Atlas to Early History of Cartography [tr.], ut E § 54

Ethnology

—v. also B § 29, E §§ 65, 67

FEATHERMAN, A.

Social History of the Races of Mankind: Oceano-Melanesians—ut F § 5

MUSEUM GODDEFRÖY [Hambg.]: Ethnographical Department of. By J. D. E. Schmelz + R. Krause

25/ 4° Hamburg 81

Forms a handbook of ethnology of the South Sea Tribes, incl. Australians; w. map, 46 fine plates, and 28 photos.

General Geography: CHISHOLM (G. G.) School Geogr. for Australasia; maps 3/6 (60 c.) c 8° Longman 88

HERBERTSON, Mrs F. L. D. Australia and Oceania [Descr. Geogr.; 80 c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Black 03.

LYDE, Lionel

Geography of Australasia and East Indies 1/4 c 8° Black 03

RANKEN, G.

The Federal Geography of British Australasia 6/ c 8° Turner, *Sydney* 91

An excellent textbook, wr. by an Australian fr. Australian schools.

*STANFORD, E. [pb.]

Australasia, 2 vols. [Compendium of Geogr.] ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [79-94] 07-8

ea. \$3-50 Lippincott, *Philad.* Vol. i: *Australia and N. Zeal.* (Prf. J. W. GREGORY), 38 maps and 80 ill.; ii: *Malaysia and Pacific Archipelagoes* (Dr F. H. H. GUILLEMAUD, ed. Prf. A. H. KEANE). An excellent systematic treatise. Former edn. of vol. i by Dr A. R. WALLACE.

WILKINS, W.

Australasia, Descriptive & Pictorial; ill. [Australia & N.Z.] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 87

Historical Geography: ROGERS (J. D.) Australasia = Lucas, Hist. Geogr. of Br. Cols., vol. vi

7/6 (\$1.90) c 8° Clar. Press 07

With 22 maps. Separately, Pt. i: *Historical*, 4/6 (81-10); Pt. ii: *Geographical*, 3/6 (90 c.).

History ; Biography

- BLAIR, DAV. History of Australasia, to Establishment of Self-govt. 42/ 4° Glasgow 78
 HEATON, H. Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men [1542-1879] 10/6 r 8° Sydney 79
 JENKS, PRF. E. Hist. of the Australasian Colonies [Camb. Hist. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Press [95] 97
\$1.50 n. Putnam, N.Y. An adequate pop. bk., by wr. whose knowl. is first-hand, statemts. impartial, views moderate. Ends at 1893.
 LAURIE, J. S. Story of Australasia : discov., colonizn., developmt. 10/6 8° Osgood 96
 MENNELL, PP. [ed.] Dictionary of Australasian Biography [incl. N. Z. and Fiji] 7/6 n. c 8° Hutchinson 92
Notices of leadg. colonists (and Britons holdg. temp. offic. positns.) fr. inaug. of respons. govt. (1855) to 1892. Some 2,000 in all.
 WESTGARTH, W. Half a Century of Australasian Progress 12/ 8° Low 89

Resources ; Statistics ; Economic Condition

- Australasian Handbook and Dictionary [incls. N.Z., Fiji, N. Guinea] Gordon & Gotch 93 ann.
 BONWICK, JAS. British Colonies in Australasia : resources, prospects, etc. 1/ c 8° Low [81] 86
 COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] Statistical Account of the Seven Colonies of Australasia
 3/ 8° Govt. Press, Sydney [92] 00
 DAVITT, Michael Life and Progress in Australasia 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
A good, though unconnected, account of political and economic advance in Australasia.
 REEVES, W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—ut **D** § 126
 SCHMEISSER (K.) + VOGELSANG (K.) The Gold Fields of Australasia, 2 v. [tr.] 30/ n. r 8° Macmillan 98
With p'to of 13 maps and plans. The most trustworthy summary of knowledge on the subject.
 WALLACE, R. Agriculture and Rural Econ. of Australia and N. Zeal. 21/ n. 8° Low 91
Account of a critical study of the Australasian colonies in 1890.

Recent Travel and Description

- ARTHUR, J. K. Kangaroo and Kauri : sketches and anecdotes ; ill. 7/6 8° Low 94
 BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley 92
A pleasant and unpretentious acc. of 3 years' travel in Malaysia, Australasia, and Polynesia : 50,000 miles in all.
 British Empire Series : Australasia ; 2 maps [v. **E** § 21] 6/ 8° Paul 00
 BULLEN, Fk. T. [Austral.] Advance Australasia 6/ c 8° Hodder 07
A day-to-day record of a visit to Australasia. Repr. fr. *The Standard*.
 COOTE, Walt. Wanderings South and East ; ill. o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Low [81] 83
 FERGUSON, Dugald —in *his* Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zeal., ut **E** § 67
 GREY, J. Grattan Australasia, Old and New 7/6 c 8° Hodder 01
Valuable for its views on society and government in the British colonies.
 MOORE, F. F. From the Bush to the Breakers [Australia & Pacif. Isls.] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
 VERSCHUUR, G. At the Antipodes : travels in many lands [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
A lively acc. of travels in Australia, N. Zeal., Fiji, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, S. Amer., in 1888-89.
 WILDEY, W. B. Australasia, & the Oceanic Regions, inclg. New Guinea 10/6 12° Melbourne 76
Scenery : GARRON (Dr A. ; ed.) Picturesque Atlas of Australasia, 3 v. ; 1000 ill. £15 f° Sydney
 „ [ed.] Australasia Illustrated : discov., settlemt., progr., 3 v. ; ill. ea. 63/ Australasia Pb. Co. 93

63 : POLYNESIA (a) : GENERALLY**Ethnology**

- v. also **B** § 29, **E** § 65
 BROWN, Dr Geo. Melaneseans & Polynesians : their life-histories ; ill. 12/ n. 8° Macmillan 10
A mass of informn. on ethnol., relig., customs, etc. Author, a missionary, spent 50 yrs. in E. and W. Pacific.
 BROWN, J. Macmillan Maori and Polynesian—ut **E** § 67
 *CODRINGTON, Dr R. H. The Melaneseans : studies in anthrop. and folklore—ut **B** § 29
 FORNANDER, A. Acc. of Polynesian Race, 3 v. [iii is vocab.] o.p. [pb. 27/] p 8° Trübner [78] 90 ; 80 ; 85
 PARTINGTON (J. E.) + HEAKE (C.) [eds.] Ethnograph. Album of Pacific Islds., 3 Ser. 42/ n., 42/ n., 45/ n. obl 4° priv. prin. (Palmer, *Mancs.*) 91-8
Weapons, tools, ornaments, dress, etc., fr. public and private collns. in England. Only 150 copies printed. Ser. i. o.p. (very scarce).
 SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 3 : Types of Lowest Races. By Prf. D. Duncan—ut **C** § 62
 WALLACE, Dr A. Russel —in *his* Studies, Scientific and Social, vol. i, ut **H** § 43
Early Voyage : de QUIROS (P. F.) Voys., tr. & ed. Sir C. R. Markham, 2 v. [1595-1606] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 04
General Geography —v. also **E** § 62
 *GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Malaysia & Pacific Archipelagoes = Stanford's Compend. of Geogr.—ut **E** § 62
History ; Biography : GILL (Rev. W. W.) Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polyn. 8° Wellington 80
 LANG, Rev. J. D. View of Origin and Migrations of Polynesian Nation 10/6 12° Sydney [34] 77
Demonstrates the settlement of America.
 PATTESON, J. C. [Bp of Melanesia] Life—ut **A** § 105

ROMILLY, Hugh L'rs fr. West. Pacific & Mashonald., ed. S. H. Romilly [bro.]; 17¹/₂ ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93

Recent Travel and Description

Adventure & Beagle: Narrative of Surveying Voyages, 4 vols.—*ut* H § 44

Alert, H.M.S. Cruise of. By Dr R. W. Coppinger; pl.—*ut* H § 44 [four years' cruise]

AWDRY, Fces. In the Isles of the Sea [50 yrs. in Melanesia] 5/ i 8° Bemrose 02

BEEKE, Louis Wild Life in the Southern Seas 5/ c 8° Unwin 97

" Notes from my South Sea Log 6/ n. c 8° Laurie *n.d.* (05)
Former \$1-50 New Amst. Bk. Co., N.Y. Two well-written volumes of descriptive travel-sketches.

BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Pearls of the Pacific; ill. o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Hurst 76

CHURCHWARD, W. B. 'Blackbirding' [= slave-catchg.] in S. Pacific—*ut* D § 130, s.v. Slave Trading

COOK, Cpt. Jas. [1728-79] —v. E § 7

COOMBE, Florence Islands of Enchantment; 100 ill. [Melanesia] 12/ n. 8° Macmillan 11

COOPER, H. S. The Islands of the Pacific o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Bentley [80] 83
Fiji, Tonga, Samoan, and Society Islands as fields for colonization.

COOTE, W. Islands North-East of Australia: the Western Pacific 2/6 c 8° Low 83

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Lady's Cruise in a French Man of War; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood [82] 87

DARWIN, Chas. —in *his* Voyage of a Naturalist Round the World, *ut* H § 44

ELLIS, Rev. Wm. Polynesian Researches, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 14/] c 8° Bohn [29] 59
Researches on natural history, mythology, arts, etc.

GAGGIN, Jno. Among the Man-Eaters [Overseas Lib.] 2/ c 8° Unwin 00
An interesting record of a trader's adventures in South Seas; with much accurate observation.

GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in Southern Seas; and Jottings from the Pacific—*ut* A § 105

GRIMSHAW, Beatr. From Fiji to the Cannibal Islands; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Nash 07
A pleasant, chatty bk., givg. her experies. dur. horseback rides in some unbeaten tracks in Fiji.

" In the Strange South Seas; 56 ill. 16/ n. 8° Hutchinson 07
Descrip. of people and products of Society Idls., Cook Archip., Friendly Idls., Samoa. Ch. Edn. 1/ n.

GUPPY, Dr H. B. Observns. of a Naturalist in Pacific, 2 vols. [1896-9] 36/ r 8° Macmillan 03-6
Vol. 1: *Vanua Levu, Fiji*, 15/ n.; II: *Plant Dispersal*, 21/ n.

HALL (D. B.) + OSBORNE (L'd A. E. G.) Sunshine & Surf: yr's wandg. in S. Seas; ill. 12/6 8° Black 01
84 Macmillan, N.Y. An ordinary tour to various Pacific Islands, in coasting steamers.

KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in Australasia; ill. [popular] §2 8° Harper, N.Y. 89
Advents. of 2 youths in Sandwich, Marquesas, Society, Samoan, and Fiji islands.

LAMBERT, C. + S. Voy. of *Wanderer* to S. Pac., Sand. Isl., & rd. World; pl. 21/ r 8° Macmillan 83

MORESBY, Cpt. J. Discoveries and Surveys in N. Guinea and Polynesia 15/ 8° Murray 76
A cruise in Polynesia, D'Entrecasteaux Idls., and N. G., w. pearl-fishing stations in Torres Straits. Maps and pl.

NICOLL, M. J. Three Voyages of a Naturalist; 56 pl. 7/6 n. 8° Witherby [08] 09
An interestg. acc. of little-known ocean-islands and the life upon them.

PALLANDER, Edw. Log of an Island Wanderer; 32 ill. 6/ c 8° Pearson 01
An over-humorous account of a tour: conts. nothing original.

PENNY, Rev. Alf. Ten Years in Melanesia—*ut* A § 105

A missionary account, but full of popular information.

'Peripatetic Parson (A)' Parts of the Pacific; ill. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 96
A really enterlaining. travel-bk., descrig. author's travels in N. Queensland, Fiji, New Zeal., and Hawaii, and contg. much informn. rel. to colonial life, missy. methods, and church wk. at Antipodes.

PRITCHARD, W. T. Polynesian Reminis. [by Brit. Consul at Samoa & Fiji] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Chapman 66

REEVES, Edw. Brown Men and Women; 60 ill. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 98

A series of traveller's glimpses of life in chief Pacific groups in 1895-6.

ROMILLY, H. H. Western Pacific and New Guinea; map [natives, etc.] 7/6 8° Murray [86] 87

" Letters from the Western Pacific; ill. [1878-91] 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93

SHOEMAKER, M. M. Islands of the Southern Seas; ill. \$2-25 8° Putnam 98
Notes by a sympathetic and observant traveller of a jy. in Hawaii, Australasia, and Java.

South Sea Bubbles By the Earl [of Pembroke] & The Doctor [G. H. Kingsley] 1/ n. f 8° Macmillan [72] 11
The 1st edn. is worth ab. 10/6, on acc. of freedom of language used by 'the Earl' (then an 'infant'); subsequently omitted.

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis In the South Seas 2/ n. f 8° Chatto [96] 08
\$1-50 Scribner, N.Y. Acc. of 2 cruises on yacht *Casco* (1888) and cruise in schooner *Equator* (1889). Marquesas, Faumatus, and Gilbert Idls.

" Essays of Travel 6/ c 8° Chatto 05
Early papers fr. periodicals, prev. reprinted in his *Works* [*ut* K § 89]. For other works on his life in the Pacific v. K § 24.

STODDARD, C. W. Summer Cruising in South Seas: South Sea Idyls \$1-50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [73] 05
6/ n. Chatto. 'The lightest, sweetest, wildest, freshest things that have ever been written about the life of that summer ocean'.—W. D. Howells.

" Isld. of Tranquil Delights: a S. Sea idyl and others; ill. [6/ n. Chatto] \$1-50 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. [74] 05

TURNER, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia: missy. life & travels o.p. [pb. 6/] 8° Snow 61

WALKER, H. W. Wanderings among South Sea Savages; 48 pl. 7/6 n. 8° Witherby 09
Experies. amongst the wildest tribes in New Guinea, Borneo, Fiji, Philippines, etc.

- WAWN, Cpt. W. T.** S. Sea Islanders & Queensld. Labour Trade; maps & ill. 18/r 8° Sonnenschein 93
 84 Macmillan, N.Y. Record of voyas. and experces. in W. Pacific 1875-1891, aboundg. in accs. of little-kn. places and peoples, told in a straight-forward sailorly manner, and affording a vivid insight into Labour Recruiting in the Pacific. Maps and ill.
- WILKES, Chas.** Nar. of U.S. Exploring Ex., 5 v.; ill. \$25 r 8°; Abmt. 1 v. 8° \$3.50 8° Govt. Pr., Washgtn. 45; 45
 The American Expedition to Polynesia and the Antarctic Regions, 1838-42.
- WRAGGE, Clement L.** Romance of the South Seas; 84 ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Chatto 06
 Pt. 1 is on 'The Prison of the Pacific' [= New Caledonia]; if descrs. trip to Tahiti *via* Barotonga and Raiatea.
- Missions** —v. A § 105
- Scenery** : **HARDY** (N. H.; art.) The Savage South Sea : 68 col. pl., w. 1'pr. E. W. Elkington
 [\$6 n. Macmillan, N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 07

64 : POLYNESIA (b) : INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS

Borneo

—v. E § 36

- Caroline Islands** : **CHRISTIAN** (F. W.) The Caroline Islands; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Methuen 99
 84 Scribner, N.Y. A full and scholarly acc. of the islds. and their inhabts., w. much on languages of the islands.
- FURNESS, Wm. H.** The Island of Stone Money; 30 ill. \$3.50 n. (15/ n.) 8° Lippincott 09
 A lively account of a visit in 1903 to Uan, the westernmost island of the group.
- Christmas Island** : **ANDREW** (C. W.) Monograph of Christmas Island; map and ill. British Museum 00
 A full account of the phys. features and geol., w. descrns. of flora and fauna by other wrs.
- Easter Island** : **GONZALEZ** (Cpt. Don F.) Voyage to Easter Island, ed. B. G. Corney; ill. [1700-1] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 08
- Ellice Islands** : **Funafuti** : **DAVID** (Mrs E.) Funafuti; map and ill. 12/ 8° Murray 99
 Well-written account of the island and experiences of the Coral-boring expedition there, '98.
- Fiji Islands** : **ANDERSON** (J. W.) Travels in Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Ellisen 80
- BURTON, Rev. J. W.** The Fiji of To-day; ill. [missionary] 7/6 n. c 8° Kelly 10
- CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon** At Home in Fiji; ill. [\$1.25 Armstrong, N.Y.] 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [81] 86
- DE RICCI, J. H.** Fiji, our New Province in South Seas; ill. o.p. [pb. 9/] 8° Stanford 75
- FORBES, Dr Litton** Two Years in Fiji; ill. 8/6 p 8° Longman 75
- GRIMSHAW, Beatr.** From Fiji to the Cannibal Islands—*ut* E § 63
- HORNE, J.** A Year in Fiji [botany, agric., resources] 5/ 8° Stanford 81
- ROWE, Rev. G. S. [ed.]** Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. o.p. c 8° 58
 Vol. 1: *Islands and Inhabitants*, by T. WILLIAMS; II: *Mission History*, by J. CALVERT.
- SEEMANN, Dr B.** Viti : acc. of Govt. mission to Fiji Isls. [1860-1] o.p. [pb. 14/] 8° Macmillan 62
- SMYTHE, Mrs** Ten Months in Fiji Islands; 4 col. pl. and 3 maps o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Parker 64
- THOMSON, Basil** South Sea Yarns; ill. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [94] 95
 'Yarns' ab. Fijians, by one thoroughly conversant w. their country and themselves, yet not 'South-Sea-islandized' (to use L'd PEMBROKE's expression), givg. excellent idea of their moral and intellectual characters.
- The Fijians** : study of Decay of Custom; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Heinemann 08
 A storehouse of matts., yet very readable, formg. an object-lesson on decay of a primitive society in contact w. civilizn. Important chap. on cousin-marriage.
- WILLIAMS** (Rev. T.) + **CALVERT** (J.) Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Heylin 58
 The island and the natives by WILLIAMS; with a mission history by CALVERT.

Friendly Islands [Tonga Islands]

- THOMSON, Basil** Diversions of a Prime Minister; map and ill. 15/ 8° Blackwood 94
 Acc. of author's admin. of Tonga as nominee and representative of Brit. High Commisr.; very lively reading, wr. w. quiet humour and a keen eye to ludicrous incident and amng. traits of character.
- Savage Island** : **KING** (Jos.) W. G. Lawes of Savage Isl. & New Guinea; ill. [missy.] 5/ n. 8° R.T.S. 09
- THOMSON, Basil** Savage Island; map and ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Murray 02
 An interesting account of a mission to Niue and Tonga.
- Hawaii (Sandwich Islands)** : **Bibliography** : **HUNNEWELL** (J. F., etc.) Bibliogr. of Hawaiian Islands o.p. Boston 69
- History** : **ALEXANDER** (W. D.) Brief History of the Hawaiian People \$1.50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., N.Y. 97
- BLACKMAN, Prf. W. F.** The Making of Hawaii 10/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Macmillan [99] 06
 An elab. and exhaustive hist. of developmt. of Hawaii, fr. 'Cpt. COOK's discovery.
- CARPENTER, Edw. J.** America in Hawaiian Islands \$1.50 12° Small, Boston 99
 5/ Low. Hist. of the archipel. fr. discov. by COOK (1778) to raisg. of Amer. flag at Honolulu (1898).
- CHAMBERS, Hy. L.** Constitutional History of Hawaii [J. Hopk. Un. Studs.] 25 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., Baltim. 96
- FORNANDER, A.** —in his Account of the Polynesian Race, 3 vols., *ut* E § 63
- HOPKINS, Manley** Hawaii, Past, Present, and Future o.p. [pb. 10/6] c 8° Longman [66] 68
- JARVES, J. J.** Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, ed. H. W. Whitney o.p. 8° Honolulu [43] 72
- KROUT, Mary H.** Hawaii and a Revolution \$2 c 8° Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 98
 10/6 Murray. Experiences of a newspaper correspondent after the 1893 revolution.

- LILINOKALANI [deposed Qu. of the islands] Hawaii's Story; ill. \$2 8° Lee & Shepard, Boston 98
Really an account of the author's own life and defence of her government.
- 'OWEN, J. A. ' [+ Mrs VISGER] The Story of Hawaii 5/ c 8° Harper 98
Quite incomplete, but an interesting, short and gossip account.
- Recent Travel and Description*
- BISHOP, Mrs Isab. [née BIRD] Hawaiian Archipelago; ill. [6 mos.' visit; 1874] 2/6 n. p 8° Murray [75] 05
- BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. W. —in his Pearls of the Pacific, *ut* E § 63
- CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Fire Fountains: kgdm. of Hawaii, volcs., missns., 2 v.; ill. 25/ 8° Blackwood 83
- GOWEN, Rev. H. H. [missy.] The Paradise of the Pacific (Hawaii)—*ut* A § 105
- NORDHOFF, C. Northern California, Oregon, & Sandwich Islands; ill. \$2.50 8° Harper, N.Y. 74
- TWOMBLY, A. S. Hawaii and its People; ill. [5/ Gay & Hancock] \$1 12° Silver, N.Y. 99
- WHITNEY, Caspar Hawaiian America \$2.50 8° Harper, N.Y. 97
A good general account of the islands, w. some matter on hist., resources, prospects.
- YOUNG, Lucien The Real Hawaii \$1.50 12° Doubleday, N.Y. [98] 99
1st edn. sub tit. *The 'Boston' at Hawaii.* Mainly a narr. of Revoln. of 1893, defending officers of U.S.
- Marianne (Ladrone) Islands —v. E § 62 (CROZET)
- Marquesas Islands: CHRISTIAN (F. W.)—in his Eastern Pacific Lands, *ut* *inf.*, s.v. Society Islands
- MELVILLE, Hermann Typee; and Omoo—*ut* K § 51
The first acc. publ. of residence am. Polynes. natives by a white man who lived w. them in their own fashion and on terms of social equality. Thoroughly interesting, realistic, and curious; but w. a strong admixture of fiction.
- de QUIROS, P. F. —in his Voyages [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* E § 62
- STEVENSON, M. I. From Saranac to Marquesas \$2 n. c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 03
- STEVENSON, R. L. —in his In the South Seas, *ut* E § 63
- New Britain (Neu-Pommern)
- POWELL, Wilfrid Wanderings in a Wild Country: 3 yrs. amongst cannibals; ill. 5/ 8° Low [83] 84
- PULLEN-BURRY, [Miss] B. In a German Colony [4 wks. visit] 5/ n. c 8° Methuen 09
- New Caledonia: ANDERSON (J. W.) —in his Travels in Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols., *ut* *sup.*, s.v. Fiji
- GRIFFITH, Geo. C. In an Unknown Prison Land—*ut* D § 123
- WRAGGE, Clement L. —in his Romance of the South Seas, *ut* E § 62
- New Guinea: Bibliography: RYE (E. C.) Bibliogr. of N. Guinea—in Suppl. Pprs. of R.G.S. 1884 (Murray)
- d'ALBERTIS, L. M. New Guinea: what I did & what I saw, 2 vols.; ill. [1871-7] 42/ 8° Low [80] 81
- BEVAN, Theod. F. Toil, Travel and Discov. in Brit. N. Guinea; maps 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
- CAYLEY-WEBSTER, Cpt. H. Through New Guinea & Cannibal Countries; 350 ill. \$5 8° Stokes, N.Y. 98
Travels for scient. purposes in N. Guin., Solomon and Admiralty Isls. Valuable, but overcoloured.
- CHALMERS, Rev. Jas. Work and Advent. in N. Guinea; and other bks.—*ut* A § 105
- GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas—*ut* A § 105
- " Gems fr. Coral Islands [missy. wk. in N. Guinea] 2/6 c 8° Stock [55-6] 71
- GRIMSHAW, Beatrice The New New Guinea; map and 49 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Hutchinson 10
A light and unconventional acc. of the scenery, people, customs, etc.
- GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatka & N. Guinea; ill. 21/ 8° Murray [86] 89
- KEANE, A. H. —his Eastern Geography *ut* E § 36 *incls.* New Guinea
- LINDT, J. W. Picturesque New Guinea; w. histor. Introd.; 50 autotypes 42/ 4° Longman 87
- LYNE, Chas. New Guinea; ill. [acc. of establ. of Brit. protectorate] 10/6 c 8° Low 85
- MACGILLIVRAY, Jno. Voyage of H.M.S. *Rattlesnake*, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Boone 52
Account of the E. B. Kennedy Expedition, 1846-50.
- MACGREGOR, Sir Wm. British New Guinea: country and people 4/ 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 97
[Extra Vol. of R.G.S.] The most authoritative account. Map and ill.
- MORESBY, Cpt. J. Discoveries and Surveys in N. Guinea and Polynesia—*ut* E § 63
- PITCAIRNE, W. D. Two Years amgst. Savages of N. Guinea; map o.p. [pb. 5/] c 8° Ward & Downey 91
- PRATT, A. E. Two Years among New Guinea Cannibals; map & 54 ill. 16/ n. 8° Seeley 06
Acc. of a naturalist's sojourn am. aborigines of unexplored parts of New Guinea.
- ROMILLY, H. H. The Western Pacific and New Guinea—*ut* E § 63
- " From my Verandah in New Guinea—*ut* B § 29
- SCRATCHLEY (Sir P.) + KINLOCK-COOKE (C.) Austral. Defences & N. Guinea; maps 14/ 8° Macmillan 87
SCRATCHLEY bore an import. pt. in planning defences wh. have been carried out, and COOKE had access to all his papers. The bk. conts. an *Introd.* *Memoir* and acc. of SCRATCHLEY's work as High Commr. of N. Guinea.
- STRACHAN, Cpt. J. Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea; ill. 12/ c 8° Low 88
- SELIGMANN, Dr C. G. The Melanesians of British New Guinea; 131 ill. 21/ n. r 8° Camb. Press 10
87 n. Putnam. N.Y. Descri. soc. organizn., customs, etc., of princ. tribes and ethnic groups as distinct fr. Papuans (the orig. inhabs.).

Geography] NEW HEBRIDES; SAMOA; SOLOMON ISLDS. [E §§ 64-65

- THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] British New Guinea; map and 50 ill. 21/ m 8° Philip 92
A good, compreh. bk., largely based on Sir W. MACGREGOR's explorat.; w. contribns. by Bar. F. v. MÜLLER, Sir W. MACGREGOR, and other Australians. The orig. MS. and ill. went down w. the *Quetta*, so th. the MS. had to be hastily rewr., of wh. it shows traces.
- TREGANCE, Louis Adventures, ed. Rev. H. Crocker [9 yrs. captive in N.G.] 6/ c 8° Low 76
- WALLACE, Dr A. Russel —in his Studies, Scientific and Social, vol. i, ut H § 43
- Missions —v. A § 105
- Papua: CHIGNELL (Rev. A. K.) An Outpost in Papua; 32 pl. 10/6 n. 8° Smith & Elder 11
An unpretentious narrative of a primitive and hitherto quite unknown village.
- MACKAY, Col. Kenneth Across Papua; map and 40 pl. 7/6 n. 8° Witherby 09
Recounts his expertes, as chief of Roy. Commisn. to Papua; w. descrns. of the country and natives.
- New Hebrides: BRENCHLEY (J. L.) Cruise of *Curaçoa* am. S. S. Islnds.; ill. [1865] 42/ 8° Longman 73
- GRIMSHAW, Beatr. —in her From Fiji to the Cannibal Islands, ut E § 63
- LAMB, Rob. Saints and Savages: 5 yrs. in N. Hebrides; ill. 6/ 8° Blackwood 05
- MARKHAM, Cpt. A. H. Cruise of *Rosario* am. New Hebrides & Santa Cruz Isls. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 73
- PATON, Maggie W. [Mrs Dr Jno. PATON] Letters fr. the New Hebrides 6/ c 8° Hodder 94
- de QUIROS, P. F. Voyages, tr. and ed. Sir C. R. Markham ut E § 63 [1595-1606]
- Missions —v. A § 105
- Papua —v. New Guinea, sup.
- Pitcairn Island: BARROW (Sir Jno.) Mutiny of the *Bounty* 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 83
- BECKE (Louis) + JEFFERY (W.) The Mutineer 6/ c 8° Unwin 98
A story founded on hist. of mutiny of H.M.S. *Bounty* in 1790 and subseq. settlemt. of mutineers on desert island.
- BELCHER, L'y Mutineers of the *Bounty* and their Descendants o.p. [pb. 12/] c 8° Murray 70
- MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn: island, people, and the pastor 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [54] 85
- YOUNG, Rosalind A. Mutiny of the *Bounty*, etc. o.p. c 8° Paul [] 90
- Samoa (Navigators' Islands): CHURCHWARD (W. B.) My Consulate in Samoa o.p. [pb. 15/] 8° Bentley 87
- CHURCHILL, [Mrs] Llewella P. Samoa 'Uma: where life is different; 20 ill. \$1 c 8° Forest, N.Y. 02
7/6 n. Low. Account of a residence in and travels through the Samoan group of islands.
- STAIR, J. B. Old Samoa: flotsam and jetsam fr. Pac. Ocean 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 97
Researches of an amateur into the customs and myths of Samoa.
- STEVENSON, R. L. A Foot-note to History [1883-92] 6/ c 8° Cassell [92] 93
\$1-60 Scribner, N.Y. Hist. of the troubles in Samoa fr. time when Gt. Brit., U.S., and Gerny. stepped in to preserve the peace, insistg. on recogn. of MALIELOA as King of all Samoa, to gt. hurricane [adm'rably descrd.], wh. Brit. ship *Calliope* alone escaped, and wh. suddenly changed current of affairs.
- " Letters from Samoa—in Works, vol. xvii, ut K § 89
- " Vailima Letters [1890-4; 2 v. \$2.25 n., Stone, Chic.] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 95
- Stubbs, Laura Stevenson's Shrine: recd. of a pilgrimage; 20 ill. 5/ n. s 4° Moring 03
For other books on STEVENSON's life in Samoa v. K § 24, s.v. Stevenson.
- TURNER, Dr Geo. Samoa a Hundred Years Ago and Long Before—ut B § 29
Contains also notes on the cults and customs of 23 other Pacific Islands.
- v. Hawaii, sup.
- Sandwich Islands
- Society Islands; Tahiti: BRASSEY (L'y) Tahiti; 31 photos. o.p. [pb. 21/] 4° Low 82
- CHRISTIAN, F. W. Eastern Pac. Lands; maps & ill. [Tahiti; Marquesas Isls.] 7/6 n. sq 8° Rob. Scott 10
- Solomon Islands: de MENDANA DE NEYRA (A.) Discovery of Solomon Islands, ed. & tr. L'd Amherst + Basil Thomson, 2 vols.; 5 maps & 33 ill. [1568] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 01
- *GUPPY, Dr H. B. Solomon Islands & their Natives; map & ill. o.p. [pb. 25/] 18° Sonnenschein 87
A careful scientific descrn., contg. a tr. of Hernando GALLEGO's important *Descubrimiento de las Islas Solomon* (1566), hitherto untr.
- " Solomon Islands: geol., gen. feats., etc.; maps o.p. [pb. 10/6] 18° Sonnenschein 87
- de QUIROS, P. F. —in his Voyages [tr.], 2 vols., ut E § 63 [1595-1606]
- WOODFORD, C. M. A Naturalist am. the Head-Hunters; 3 maps & 16 pl. 8/6 c 8° Philip [90] 90
\$2-75 Longman, N.Y. A good acc. of advants. and scient. observns. dur. 3 visits in 1886, '87, '88.
- Tonga Islands —v. Friendly Islands, sup.
- Torres Straits: CAMBRIDGE ANTHROPOL. EXPEDN. TO TORRES STRAITS—ut E § 36
- HADDON, Dr A. C. Head Hunters, Black, White, and Brown 15/ 8° Methuen 02
An interesting acc. of the islands and islanders of the Torres Straits—a preliminary general acc. of the Cambr. Univ. Expedn. to Torres Straits, 1898.

65: AUSTRALIA (a): GENERALLY

- Bibliography —v. E § 62
- History of Discovery and Exploration
- CALVERT, A. F. The Discovery of Australia; maps and 28 pl. 10/6 s 4° Dean [93] 02
A record of early voyages down to Cook, w. appendix contg. 10 letters fr. Cook.
- " The Explorn. of Australia, 2 Pts. [to 1896] ea. 10/6 i 8° Philip 95-6
Retells the well-worn story of navigators and inland explorers painstakingly, but dully.

- COLLINGRIDGE, G.** The Discovery of Australia; ill. and 12 maps 25/r 4° Sydney 95
A crit., documentary, and hist. investig. conc. the priority of discov. in Australia by Europeans before 1770.
- FAVENC, ERN.** History of Australian Exploration; maps o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Griffith 88
From 1788 to 1800-1801's exp. edn. fr. Canbr. Gulf to overland telegr. line [1886]. Moderately good.
- GALES, ERN.** Explorers of East, Centre, & West-of-Australia; ill. 12/6 8° Whitcombe, Melbourne 08,
 Geographic Travels in Central Australia [1852-74] 7/6 8° Melbourne 75
 Australia Twice Traversed, 2 vols.; 6 maps and ill. 30/ 8° Low 89
Narr. compiled fr. Jls. of 5 expedns. into and thro' Cent., S. and W. A.; 1872-8. Introd. summarizes previous jys.
- HOWITT, WIN.** History of Discovery of Australia, etc., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Longman 65
- LEE, Ida [Mrs C. B. MARRIOTT]** Coming of British to Aust.: 1788-1829; ill. 7/6 n. (\$2.50 n.) 8° Longm. 06
- SCOTT, ERN.** Terre Napoleon 10/6 n. 8° Methuen 10
A hist. of Feh. explorns. and projects in Australia, claimg. to show that NAPOLEON expdn. despatched in 1804 under BAUDIN (wh. is fully narrated) was purely a scientific one, and th. NAPOLEON had no intention of foundg. a second fatherland in Australia.
- THYNNE, R.** Story of Austr. Explorn.; maps & ill. [popular; interestg.] 5/c 8° Unwin 94
- WOODS, Rev. J. E. T.** Hist. of Discov. and Explorn. of Australia, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/] 8° Low 65
- Biography and Works of Discoverers: Collectively**
- BECKE (Louis) + JEFFERY (W.)** Naval Pioneers of Australia; ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Murray 99
33 Scribner, N.Y. A popular account of DAMPIER, COOK, PHILLIP, BASS, FLINDERS, BLIGH, etc.
- EDEN, C. H.** Australian Heroes; ill. [popular; good] 5/ 12° S.P.C.K. 75
- FAVENC, ERN.** The Explorers of Australia & their Life-work 12/6 n. 8° Whitcombe & Toms 08
- MAJOR, R. H. [ed.]** Early Indications of Terra Australis 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59
A colln. of documents on or by ARIAS, TORRES [1607], TASMAN [1644], POOL [1629], DAMPIER [1687-8, 99], and others.
- SCOTT, G. Firth** Romance of Australian Exploring; maps and ill. 6/c 8° Low 99
A popular account of all the chief explorers and their journeys.
- Individually (w. their Writings)—v. also E § 7 (COOK, DAMPIER, MAGELLAN)*
- COMMERSON, Philibert [d. 1773]** Life of. By Cpt. S. P. Oliver, ed. G. F. Scott Elliot; ill. 10/6 n. 8° Murray 09
COMMERSON was 'Naturaliste du Roi'; his travels are here descr.; last ch. on his scient. wk. (botany).
- FLINDERS, Mat. [1774-1814]** Life of. By Rob. Thynne; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Hogg 97
- STURT, Cpt. Chas. [1795-1869]** Life of. By Mrs N. G. Stuart [dau.-in-law] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 99
- TASMAN, Abel J. [1602-59]** MS. Jl. of Discovery of Australia—*ut* E § 66, s.v. Tasmania
- Atlas: New Atlas of Australia:** 100 col. maps, 5 v. [ea. sep. 30/] 108/ i f° Sydney 86
i: New South Wales; ii: Victoria; iii: Queensland; iv: South Australia; v: Western Australia.
- HUGHES, W. [ed.]** Atlas of the Australian Colonies 31/6 f° Philip n.d.
- Ethnology: Collectively** —v. also B § 29, E §§ 62-3—for special ethnol. v. E §§ 66-7
- BETTANY, G. T.** The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia—*ut* E § 53
- CURR, E. M.** Australian Race: orig., langs., custs., etc., 3 v. & atlas (4°) 42/ 8° Melbourne 86-7
His theory is th. Austrns. are Afric. negroes, or rather of same stock, crossed by an unkn. element bef. they reached mainld.
- FISON (L.) + HOWITT (Dr A. W.)** Kamilaroi and Kurnai—*ut* F § 5
On group-marriage and relationship, and marriage by elojement—drawn fr. usage of Australian aborigines.
- HADDON, A. C.** —in his Decorative Art of British New Guinea 14/ n. 4° Williams 95
- Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia, Pt. iv—ut H § 106**
- LANG, Andr.** Australian Problems 07
- MATHEW, Rev. Jno.** Eaglehawk & Crow: study of Austral. Aborigines 18/ n. 8° Melville, Melb. (Nutt) 99
A study of problem of peopling of Austr. and Tasmania; w. surv. of Austr. langs. Linguistic nat. and d. b. lns.
- RIDLEY, W.** —in his Kamilaroi and other Australian Languages, *ut* K § 160
- SPENCER (B.) + GILLEN (F. J.)** Northern Tribes of Central Australia 21/ n. 8° Macmillan [99] 04
- THOMAS, N. W.** Natives of Australia; 32 pl. [Nat. Races of Br. Emp.] 6/ n. 8° Constable 06
An excellent 'popular' bk., preceded by a lucid sketch of phys. condns. of Austr. continent, incl. flora and fauna.
- "** Kinship Organization and Group Marriage 8° 06
- WHEELER, G. C.** Tribe and Intertribal Relations in Australia; Pref. Prf. E. A. Westermarck 3/6 n. 8° Murray 10
- Central Australia:** Horn Scientific Expedn. to Centr. Australia, vol. iv.—*ut* H § 106
- *SPENCER (Prf. B.) + GILLEN (F. J.)** Native Tribes of Cent. Aust.; ill. 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 99
Deals chiefly with the Arunta tribe; the most authoritative collection of facts.
- North Australia:** *SPENCER (Prf. B.) + GILLEN (F. J.) Native Tribes of Northern Territory of Australia; ill. 21/ n. (\$6.50 n.) 8° Macmillan 04
- General Geography; Commercial Geography—v. also E § 62**
- BARTON, C. H.** Outlines of Australian Physiography [schl.-bk.] 2/ c 8° Maryboro' 95
- GREGORY, Prf. J. W.** Australia and New Zealand—*ut* E § 61, s.v. Stanford
- TAYLOR, Griffith** Australia in its Physiogr. & Economic Aspects; 60 ill. 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 11
[Oxford Geographies.] An introduction to the study of the commercial geogr. of Australia.

History

- BONWICK, Jas. First Twenty Years of Australia [1788-1808] o.p. [pb. 5/] 12° Low 82
 LANG, Dr W. H. Australia; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire Ser.] 6/ n. sq 8° Jack 08
 RALPH, Edith Empire Builders in Australia 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 11
 *RUSDEN, G. W. History of Australia, 3 vols. 50/ 8° Chapman 83
 SUTHERLAND, A. + G. Hist. of Austr. & N.Z.: 1606-1890; 52 ill. [school-bk.] 2/6 (90c.) c 8° Longman [78] 94
 TREGARTHEN, G. Australian Commonwealth; maps & ill. [Story of Nations] 5/ c 8° Unwin 93
81-50 Putnam, N.Y. Incl. Tasmania and N.Z. Readable. Forms first of a sub-series of Story of Nations on Engl. colonies.
 TURNER, Hy. G. First Decade of Australian Commonwealth [1901-10] 9/ 8° Longman 11
 WISE, Hon. B. R. Commonwealth of Australia; maps & ill. [All-Red Series] 7/6 n. 8° Pitman 09
A good popular bk. on the laws, institutions, politics, etc., by one who has played a pt. in its publ. life.

Life and People; Australia as seen by others

- ADAMS, Fcs. The Australians: a social sketch o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Unwin 93
Economic, social, and polit., fr. a democratic and vaguely Socialistic stlpt. Suggestive, penetrative, and 'smart'.
 BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. New Homes for the Old Country; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Bentley 72
On the political and domestic life, industries, etc.
 BUCHANAN, Alf. The Real Australia [present-day life] 6/ c 8° Unwin 07
 BULEY, E. C. Australian Life in Town and Country; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Newnes 05
 CAMBRIDGE, Ada Thirty Years in Australia [1870-1902] 7/6 8° Methuen 03
 DALE, Dr R. W. Impressions of Australia [educ., relig., life, etc.] 5/ c 8° Hodder [89] 89
 FRASER, J. Foster Australia; the making of a nation 6/ c 8° Cassell 10
 HOGAN, J. F. The Australian in London and America o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 INGLIS, J. ['MAORI'] Our Australian Cousins [chs. on N.S.W. and Queensld.] 14/ 8° Macmillan 80
 PARKER, [Sir] Gilb. Round the Compass in Australia; ill. 3/6 8° Hutchinson [92] 97
General review of Austrn. affairs, descrn. of life in towns and in country, discussns. of industries, resources, etc.
 'PIONEER (A)' [Jno. PHILLIPS] Reminiscences of Australian Early Life; ill. 5/ c 8° Marsden 93
An unaffected descrn. of state of things long since passed away. Life as servant, owner of a run, and at goldfields. 1840-53.
 PRAED, Mrs Campbell Australian Life, Black and White; ill. o.p. [pb. 8/] p 8° Chapman 85
 Bush Life —for Bushrangers v. D § 123
 BOOTHBY, Guy On the Wallaby; 8 pl. and 85 ill. 18/ 8° Longman 94
'On the Wallaby' [= On the March] is usually appl. to persons trampg. the Bush in search of employnt. This narr. is full of strange wanderings, and is wr. (and ill.) w. vigour and good humour.
 DUNDERDALE, Geo. The Book of the Bush 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 96
Sketches of early Colonial life of squatters, whalers, convicts, diggers, etc.
 HAYGARTH, H. W. Bush Life in Australia o.p. [pb. 2/] c 8° Murray [48] 61
Records experiences for eight years in the Bush, before 1848.
 MATTHEWS, Rev. C. H. S. A Parson in the Australian Bush; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Arnold 08
82 Longman, N.Y. Provides a vivid pict. of life and manners, and of clerical work, in the Bush.
 NICHOLS, A. Wild Life & Advent. in Austr. Bush, 2 v.; 8 pl. o.p. [pb. 21/] c 8° Bentley 87
 PRAED, Mrs Campbell My Australian Girlhood 6/ n. c 8° Unwin [02] 04
Sketches and impressions of bush life in Queensland. Well-written.
 SEMEN, Prf. Rich. In the Australian Bush, etc.; maps and ill. 21/ n. r 8° Macmillan 99
Account of a zoologist's travels, etc. Australia, New Guinea, the Moluccas.
 Irish in Australia: HOGAN (J. F.) The Irish in Australia—ut E § 20

Resources; Statistics; Economic Condition—v. also D §§ 126, 136

- Australian Year-Book 10/6 8° Melbourne [81] ann.
 FITZGERALD, J. F. Australia; maps and ill. [For. Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 81
 GALLOWAY, W. J. Advanced Australia: on the eve of federation 3/6 c 8° Methuen 99
 GORDON & GOTCH [pubs.] Australian Handbk.; maps
[incl. N. Zeal., Fiji, N. Guinea] 10/6 n. 8° Gordon & Gotch ann.
 Official Year-Book of the Commonwealth of Australia 8° McCarron, Melb. (P. S. King & Son) ann.
 REEVES, W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—ut D § 126
 ROWLAND, Percy The New Nation 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 03
Reprinted articles on Australian history, politics, literature, and the economic and political future.
 WALLACE, R. Rural Econ. and Agric. in Australia & N. Z.—ut E § 62
 Year Book of Australia 10/6 8° Brit. Austral. Pb. Co. ann.

Recent Travel and Description

- BRADY, E. J. The King's Caravan: acr. Australia in a Wagon; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 11
 BRERETON, J. Le Gay Landlopers [trampg. in Australia] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 00

Geography]

AUSTRALIA: GENERALLY

[E §§ 65-66

- CAMERON, Agnes D. The New North Account of a 17. fr. Edmonton to the mouth of the Mackenzie. \$3 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Appleton 09
- CRAIG, W. My Adventures on Australian Goldfields 6/ c 8° Cassell 03
A graphic acc. of his perils and advents. as a pioneer to the Goldfields. in the early 'fifties.
- DEMARR, Jas. Adverts. in Australia 50 Yrs. Ago; maps & pl. [1839-44] 6/ 8° Sonnenschein 93
- DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain: a record of travel—*ut* E § 21
Nearly half the work treats of the Australian Colonies.
- EDEN, C. H. The Fifth Continent; ill. [popular; good] 5/ 12° S.P.C.K. 76
- FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand—*ut* E § 67
- FROUDE, J. A. Oceana: England and her colonies—*ut* E § 21 [the Australian colonies]
- FURNISS, Harry Australian Sketches, Made on Tour; ill. [feeble] 2/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 99
- FINCH-HATTON, Hon. H. Advance Australia [8 yrs. in Quid., N.S.W., Vict.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [85] 86
- HILL, J. G. The Calvert Scientific Exploring Expedition [1896] 2/ 8° Philip
- HOGAN, J. F. The Sister Dominions: thro' Canada to Austr. o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 96
- HORN Scientific Expedition to Central Australia, ed. Prof. B. Spencer, vol. i—*ut* H § 106
- JOSE, Arth. W. Two Awheel and Some Others Afoot; ill. 3/6 c 8° Dent 03
One of the very few good bks. written by a cyclist.
- LE SOUEF, W. H. Dudley Wild Life in Australia; 170 ill. 7/6 c 8° Whitcombe, Melbourne
- MACDONALD, Alex. In the Land of Pearl and Gold 10/6 n. 8° Blackie 07
A pioneer's wanderings in the back blocks and pearling of Australia and N. Guinea.
- MARSHALL, Archib. Australian Impressions; ill. [enl. fr. Dy. Mail] 6/ c 8° Hodder 11
- MURRAY, A. S. 1,200 Miles on the River Murray 42/ obl 4° Robertson, Melbourne 98
Letterpress of small value; good ill., some coloured.
- NISBET, Hume A Colonial Tramp; ill. [Australia, N. Guin.] o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 91
- SEARCEY, Alf. In Australian Tropics; map and 52 ill. 10/6 n. 8° Paul 03
Narr. of cruises after smugglers, fights w. Malays and Blacks, etc., by sub-collr. of customs, Port Darwin.
- SPENCE (B.) + GILLEN (F.) Across Australia; ill. (some col.) 8° Macmillan, in prep.
A popular account of their travels in the interior: v. sup. s.v. Ethnology.
- TAYLOR, Dr J. E. Our Island Continent 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
A delightful little bk., describing a naturalist's holiday in Australia.
- TROLLOPE, Anth. Australia & N. Zealand, 2 vols., 30/, 8°; Abrgmt. 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock 73; 84
- WARBURTON, Col. E. Journey across Western Interior of Australia; ill. o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 75
An interestg. narrative of an important overland expedition.
- WISE, Hon. B. R. The Commonwealth of Australia [All-Red Ser.] 7/6 n. c 8° Pitman 09
- Scenery —v. also E § 62, s.v. Scenery
- GARRAN, Dr A. [ed.] Picturesque Atlas of Australia; in 40 Pts. [1606-1888] ea. 5/ 1° Sydney 86-9
- MORRIS, Prof. E. E. [ed.] Picturesque Australasia, 4 vols.; 1,000 ill. ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [87-9]
- SPENCE, P. F. S. [art.] Australia: 75 col. pl., w. 1'rpr. F. Fox [\$6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 10
- WILLOUGHBY, Howard Australian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 87

66: AUSTRALIA (b): INDIVIDUAL COLONIES

New South Wales: History; Biography

- BARTON, G. B. Hist. of N.S. Wales: fr. offic. recds., vol. i: Gov. Phillip, 1783-9; maps and ill. 15/ 8° Govt. of N.S.W. 89
- BEAN, C. E. W. On the Wool Track 5/ n. c 8° Rivers 10
Provides a vivid pict. of the vast pastoral areas, village homesteads, life, sheep, etc., 'out back'.
- BLADEN, F. M. [ed.] Historical Records of New South Wales, vols. i-vii [to 1811] 8° Govt. Press, Sydney -02 sqq. in prg.
- COGHLAN, T. A. Picturesque New South Wales 01
- COLLINS, Lt.-Col. Dav. [1756-1810] English Colony 'n N.S.W., ed. J. Collier; 18 pl. 7/6 n. 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [1798-1802] 10
A valuable contemp. narr. of foundn. of Brit. Emp. in Austr.; w. Life of COLLINS, who sailed w. earliest batch of Gov. PHILLIP's conscript colonists for Botany Bay, in 1787.
- FLANAGAN, Rod. Hist. of N.S.W., 2 v. [and other Austr. settlemts.] o.p. [pb. 24/] 8° Low 62
- HUTCHINSON, F. [ed.] N.S.W., Mother Colony of the Australias 5/ c 8° Potter, Sydney 96
37 arts. by var. authorities on all aspects of N.S.W., historical, geogr., econ., and social.
- LANG, Rev. J. D. Hist. and Statist. Account of N.S.W., 2 vols. 21/ p 8° Low [34] 75
There have been 4 eds. of this valuable bk.: 1834, '37, '52, '75: e. r. wr., and the older ones of consid. intrinsic value still.
- PARKES, Sir Hy. [1815-96] An Emigrant's Home Letters 6/ c 8° Angus, Sydney 97
L'rs. wr. betw. 1838 and 1844 to his family, pathetically descorg. his early struggles.
- ” Fifty Yrs. in Making of Austr. Hist., 2 v. 32/ (\$5) 8° Longman 92
PARKES, an entirely self-made man, who landed at Pt. Jackson (without 1/ in pocket and a Chartist) without introdns., was Prime-Minister of N.S.W. 1872-5, '77, '78-9, and his autobiogr. is of consid. general interest.

Geography] NEW S. WALES; QUEENSLAND; S. AUSTRALIA [E § 66

- Lyne, C. E. Life of Sir Henry Parkes 16/ 8° Unwin 97
A careful life of 'the Grand Old Man of Australia'. Deals exclusively w. his public career.
- PHILLIP, Adm. Arth. [1738-1814]—v. also BARTON, *sup.*
 Becke (L.) + Jeffrey (W.) Adm. Phillip: foundg. of N.S.W. [Bldrs. of Gt. Br.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 99
 PHILLIPS, Marion N.S.W. under Governor Macquarie [1810-21] 10/ 6 n. 8° P. S. King & Son 08
Of main interest as showg. how MACQUARIE'S 'military' autocracy led to beginning of constitutional govt. in 1823.
- RICHARDS (T.) + BOURNE (A.) Epitome of Official History of N.S.W. 8° Sydney 83
Resources; Statistics
- COGHLAN, T. A. Wealth & Progr. of N.S.W. [by Govt. statistician] 5/ 8° Govt. Press, Sydney [92] *ann.*
 JAMES, Jas. L. Shall I try Australia [health, business, pleasure] 3/ 6 8° Upcott Gill 92
 Year Book of New South Wales 8° Agent Gen. N.S.W., Lond. *ann.*
- Ethnology*: PARKER (Mrs K. Langloh) The Euahlahi Tribe; ill. 7/ 6 n. 8° Constable 06
A substantial contribn. of first-hand evidence on the usages, language, and ideals of the Euahlahis. Introd. by Andr. LANG.
- Queensland: History; Biography**
- BOWEN, Sir G. F. [1821-99] Thirty Years of Colonial Govt., ed. S. Lane Poole [chfly. Australia] 32/ (\$10.50) 8° Longman 89
BOWEN was successively Governor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Kong.
- RUSSELL, H. S. The Genesis of Queensland; facs. maps, etc. o.p. [pb. 21.] 8° Petherick 88
Travel and Description: ALLEN (C. H.) Visit to Qnsld. and her Goldfields o.p. [pb. 8/] c 8° Chapman 70
- BANFIELD, E. J. The Confessions of a Beachcomber; 53 ill. \$4 n. 8° Appleton, N.Y. 08
15/ n. Unwin. [Pubns. of Univ. of Pennsylvania.] Advents. in Queensld. dur. the Colony's early days.
- BICKNELL, A. C. Travel and Advent. in N. Queensland; ill. 15/ (\$5) 8° Longman 95
 EDEN, C. H. My Wife & I in Queensland: 8 yrs.' experce. o.p. [pb. 9/] p 8° Longman 72
 HOGAN, Jas. F. The Gladstone Colony 7/ 6 8° Unwin 98
Account of the settlement of the Port Curtis district; w. notes on GLADSTONE'S colonial policy.
- KENNEDY, Edw. B. The Black Police of Queensland—ut D § 123, s.v. Police
 KNIGHT, J. J. In the Early Days: hist. & incids. of pioneer Qnsld. Sapsford, *Brisbane* 96
 Letters from Queensland repr. fr. *The Times* [Dec. '92, Jan.-Feb. '93] 2/ 6 c 8° Macmillan 93
Six chs. containing much information on the actual state and future prospects of the colony.
- LUMHOLTZ, Dr Carl Among Cannibals: 4 years' travels amg. Aborigines 24/ m 8° Murray 89
A graphic account of the life of the 'Black Fellows' in Queensland. Maps and 120 ill.
- Missing Friends: advents. of a Danish emigrant in Queensland; ill. [Adventure Ser.] 3/ 6 c 8° Unwin 92
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. Purports to give the advents. over 14 yrs. of a Danish carpenter; but prob. by an Englishman.
- NICOLS, A. —in his Wild Life in the Australian Bush, 2 vols., ut E § 65, s.v. Bush Life
 Our First Half Century: review of Queensland progress; ill. [pp. 257] 4° Cumming, *Brisbane* 10
- PITCAIRN, W. D. —in his Two Years in New Guinea, ut E § 64: conts. a ch. on N. Queensland
 ROWAN, Mrs. A Flower Hunter in Queensland; map and ill. 14/ 8° Murray 98
 De SATGE, Oscar Pages from Jnl. of a Queensland Squatter 10/ 6 n. 8° Hurst 01
Account of pioneering in Queensland from 1853 onwards. Jllns.
- STIRLING, A. W. The Never, Never Land [ride in N. Queensland] 8/ 6 c 8° Low 84
 WAWN, Cpt. W. T. South Sea Islanders and Queensland Labour Trade—ut E § 63
Bush Life: [CARRINGTON (G.)] Colonial Adventure [bush life in Qnsld.] o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Bell [71] 82
- GRANT, A. C. Bush Life in Queensland o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Blackwood [81] 82
Ethnology: MATHEW (Jno.) Two Representative Tribes of Queensld. 5/ n. c 8° Unwin 10
A firsthand study. Incis. Enquiry conc. orig. of Austral. Race. Map and 6 ill.
- ROTH, Walter E. Ethnolog. Studies am. N.-W. Centr. Qnsld., Aborigines; ill. 8° Gregory, *Brisbane* 97
A valuable study of language, customs, and ceremonies.
Great Barrier Reef —v. H § 79 (KENT)
Port Mackay: ROTH (H. L.) Discov. and Settlemt. of Port Mackay; maps and ill. 10/ 6 n. s 4° King, *Halifax* 08
- South Australia: Bibliography**: GILL (Thos.) Bibliography of South Australia 3/ 6 8° Adelaide 88
History; Biography
- ANGAS, George Fife [1789-1879]: Hodder (E.) George Fife Angas 12/ 8° Hodder 91
ANGAS, if not precisely the 'Father and Founder of S. A.', was an admirable projector and pioneer, early shareholder and director in S. A. Land Co., and full of hopes of rivalling PENN as a pioneer of civilizn. and Xtianity.
- BULL, J. W. Early Experiences of Life in S. Australia o.p. [pb. 7/6] c 8° Low 83
 FINNISS, B. T. Constitutional History of S. Australia [last 21 yrs.] 9/ c 8° Melbourne 89
 GOUGER, Rob. Founding of South Australia, ed. E. Hodder 6/ c 8° Low 98
As recorded in the Journals of the first Colonial Secretary.
- GREY, Sir Geo. [1812-98]
 Collier, Jas. Sir George Grey: an historical biography 12/ 6 n. 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 09

Geography]

TASMANIA; VICTORIA

[E § 66

- Henderson, Prf. Sir Geo. Grey, Pioneer of Empire; maps and ill. 12/6 n. 8° Dent 08
 Rees, W. L. + L. Life and Times of Sir George Grey 6/ 8° Hutchinson [92] 98
Grey was successively Governor of S. Australia, New Zealand, Cape Colony, and Premier of New Zealand.
 HARCUS, W. [ed.] South Australia [by various writers] o.p. [pb. 7/6] 8° Low 76
Hist., phys. geogr., govt., laws, rys., mines, agric., industries, educn., relig., explorn., flora, fauna, meteorol., statistics.
 HAY, Alex.: Hay (Mrs A.) Footprints: memr. of Alex. Hay 3/6 c 8° Stock 99
A short biography of one of the Fathers and early colonists of South Australia.
 HODDER, Edwin History of South Australia, 2 vols.; maps 24/ c 8° Low 93
A useful reference-bk. as a recd. of events fr. foundn. of colony (1802) to yr. of Jubilee (1892); but dry as narrative.
 WAKEFIELD, E. J. [1796-1862] Life of. By Dr R. Garnett 5/ c 8° Unwin 98
\$1-50 Longman, N.Y. (Builders of Greater Brit.) The colonization of S. Australia and New Zealand.
 Resources; Statistics: BOOTHBY (J.) Statist. Sketch of S. Aust. [repr. fr. HARCUS, *sup.*] 3/6 12° Low 76
 Stow, J. P. South Australia: hist., prodns., natural resources 8° Adelaide 83
 Woods, J. D. The Province of South Australia [official] 5/ 8° Adelaide 94
 Ethnology: HOWITT (Dr A. W.) Native Races of South-East Australia 21/ n. 8° Macmillan 04
 Woods, J. D. [ed.] Manners & Custs. of Native Tribes of S. Aust. [by 6 wrs.] 16/ 8° Adelaide 79
 Recent Travel and Description: HORN SCIENTIFIC EXPEDN. TO CENTRAL AUSTRALIA, 4 Pts.—ut H § 106
 SEARCY, R. —in his In Australian Tropics, ut E § 65
 Scenery: ANGAS (G. F.) S. Australia Illustrated: 60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. o.p. [pb. £10 10s.] f° McLean 47
 Adelaide: WORSNOP (T.) Hist. of City of Adelaide [fr. foundn. to 1836] 8° Adelaide 78
 Eyre, Lake: GREGORY (Dr J. W.) The Dead Heart of Australia; maps and ill. 16/ n. 8° Murray 06
Acc. of expdn. in conn. w. geolog. sch. of Melb. Univ. Around Lake Eyre in 1901-2.

Tasmania: History

- BONWICK, Jas. The Last of the Tasmanians; col. pl. and ill. 16/ 8° Low 70
 " The Lost Tasmanian Race [abgmt. of above] 4/ c 8° Low 84
 " The Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians 12/6 8° Low 70
 CALDER, J. E. Acc. of Wars, Extirpn., Habits, etc., of Tasmanians 12° Hobart 75
 FENTON, Jas. Hist. of Tasmania; maps & col. ports. [discov. (1642) to 1884] 16/ 8° Macmillan [84] 85
 LLOYD, G. T. Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria o.p. [pb. 8/6] c 8° Houlston 62
 NOWELL, E. C. Hist. of Relatns. betw. 2 Houses of Parl. in Tasm. & S.A. 5/ 8° (Tasmania) 90
 WEST, Rev. Jno. History of Tasmania, 2 vols. o.p. 8° Launceston 52
 Ethnology: ROTH (H. L.) Aborigines of Tasmania; ill. 21/ n. 8° King, Halifax [90] 99
 BULTON, Hy. Flotsam & Jetsam: floatg. fragmts. of life in Engl. & Tasm. 7/6 n. 8° Birchall, Launceston 11
 Recent Travel and Description: CROZET Voy. to Tasmania, N.Z., etc. [tr.]—ut E § 62 [1771-2]
 MURRAY, A. S. Tasmanian Rivers, Lakes, & Flowers; ill., w. l'rpr. 42/ obl 4° Robertson, Melbourne 00
 SMITH, Geoff. A Naturalist in Tasmania; map and 33 pl. 7/6 n. (\$2.50) 8° Clar. Press 09
 TASMAN, Abel J. [1602-59] MS. Jl. of Discov. of Austr.; & other docs.; w. tr. Muller, Amsterdam 95
A photolith. full-sized reprodn. of documents, in Hague archives, etc.; annotated by var. scholars. MS. incla. 53 maps.

Victoria

- History; Biography: BONWICK (J.) Port Phillip Settlements; ill. [1803-40] 21/ 8° Low 83
Acc. of settlemts. of Port Phillip [1803], Western Port [1826], Portland [1834], Yarra Yarra and Geelong Distrs. [1836], Discov. of Clipp's Land by Anson McMillan, Narratives of Batman [founder of Victoria], MacKILLOR and others. With orig. documents, etc.
 BOWEN, Sir, G. F. [1821-99] —in his Thirty Years of Colonial Government, 2 v., ut *sup.*, s.v. Queensland
 HIGINBOTHAM, Geo. [1826-82]
 Morris, Prf. E. E. [son-in-law] Memoir of G. Higinbotham; pl. 9/ c 8° Macmillan 95
The biography of a leading Colonial statesman and lawyer, late L'd Chf.-Justice of Victoria (1856).
 DE LABILLIÈRE, F. P. Early History of Victoria, 2 vols. 21/ c 8° Low 78-9
From its discovery (1797) to its establishment as a province of British empire (1856).
 PEARSON, C. H. C. H. Pearson: memrs. by Himself, his Wife, & Friends 14/ (\$4 n.) 1 8° Longman 00
Ed. Wm. STEBBINS. An interestg. life of authr. of Natl. Life and Character, Educ. Minr., scholar, and thinker.
 SHILLINGLAW, J. J. Historical Records of Port Phillip [Grimes' Jl. 1802-3, etc.] 1 8° Melbourne 79
 TURNER, H. G. History of Colony of Victoria, 2 vols. 21/ (\$7) 8° Longman 04
From its discovery to its absorption into Commonwealth of Australia (1900).
 WESTGARTH, Wm. Australia Felix [account of Port Phillip] o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low [48] 64
 Ethnology: DAWSON (Jas.) Australian Aborigines o.p. [pb. 10/6] 4° Melbourne 81
On the languages and customs of aborigines of Western Victoria.
 SMYTH, R. B. Aborigines of Victoria; w. notes on other natives, 2 vols.; ill. 63/ i 8° Melbourne 78
 Resources; Statistics
 Government Handbook of Victoria 8° Govt. Press, Melbourne, ann.

Geography]

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

[E §§ 66-67

- HAYTER, Hy. H. Notes on Victoria : hist., geogr., meteor. statist. 8° Melbourne 76
- Statistical Register of Colony of Victoria : compiled fr. offic. recds. of Govt. statist. 8° Brain, Melbourne 89
- Victorian Year Book : 2 vols. 8° Melbourne [92] ann.
- Vol. 1 : record of progress, populn., etc., w. summary of history, recd. of ministries, compar. tables, etc. ; ii deals w. finance and vital statistics. A model of its kind.
- Bush Life ; Gold-digging
- CRAIG, Wm. My Adventures on the Australian Goldfields 6/ c 8° Cassell 03
- Chiefly a narrative of gold-digging experiences in Victoria, from 1850 onwards.
- KIRBY, Jas. Old Times in Bush of Australia 3/6 c 8° Robertson, Melb. 97
- Trials and experiences of bush life in Victoria in the 'forties.
- THOMSON, Jas. [ed.] Illustrated Hdbk. of Victoria ; 74 ill. [by 7 wrs.] 5/ r 8° Melbourne n.d. (86)
- Victoria and its Metropolis, Past and Present, 2 vols. ; over 500 ill. 126/ 4° Melbourne 88
- WALCH, Garnet Victoria in 1880 ; 100 ill. 21/ r 4° Robertson, Melbourne 81
- One of the finest productions of the Australian Press : a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year.
- Melbourne : ' BOLDREWOOD, Rolf ' [T. A. BROWN] Old Melbourne Memories [local gossip] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [96] 99
- Western Australia : History**
- KNIGHT, W. H. Western Australia : history, progr., condn., prospects o.p. c 8° Perth, W.A. 70
- NICOLAY, Rev. C. G. Handbook of Western Australia o.p. 8° Perth, W.A. 80
- Ethnology : CALVERT (A. F.) Aborigines of Western Australia r/ c 8° Simpkin 94
- Recent Travel ; Resources, etc.
- BARKER, L'y [now L'y Napier BROOME] Letters to Guy [fr. W. A.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 85
- Colonial Memories 6/ n. 8° Smith & Elder 04
- Chiefly N.Z., Natal, and W. A., of wh. her husb. became Govr. in 1882, and Trinidad, to wh. he was apptd. Govr. in 1891.
- BOND, Cath. Goldfields and Chrysanthemums ; 12 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Simpkin 98
- Travel in Western Australia and in Japan.
- CALVERT, A. F. Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/ c 8° Philip 93
- Mineral Resources of Western Australia 2/ c 8° Philip 94
- My Fourth Tour in Western Australia ; ill. [Gold-fields] 7/6 n. 4° Dean [97] or
- CARNEGIE, Hon. D. W. Spinifex and Sand : five years' pioneering 21/ 8° Pearson 98
- Travel in search of gold thro' unexplored regions of northern West Australia. Ill. and 4 maps.
- FAVENC, Etn. Western Australia o.p. 8° Sydney
- FORREST, Sir Jas. Explorations in Australia [condn., etc., of W. A. ; 1869-74] 16/ 8° Low 75
- HART, Fcs. Western Australia in 1893 ; maps and ill. 2/ 8° Bruton 93
- Offic. pubn., by Registrar-Gen. of W. A. Full of informn. on mineral resources and W. A. as field for investmt. or in mfrn.
- MENNELL, Pp. The Coming Colony : pract. notes on W. A. 1/6 8° Hutchinson 92
- PRICE, Julius M. The Land of Gold ; map and ill. 7/6 n. c 8° Low 96
- A lively narr. of visit to W. A. Gold Fields in 1895 as Artist Corresp. of *Illustr. London News*.
- TAUNTON, Hy. Australind : wandgs. in W. A. and Malay East 10/6 n. 8° Arnold 03
- 84 Longman, N.Y. Varied advents. in the seventies and eighties in W. A., and subseq. pearl-fishg. on coast and shippg. horses over to Java.
- WARBURTON, Col. P. E. Journey across Western Interior of Australia o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Low 75
- Western Australian Year Book 8° Govt. Press, Perth, W.A. ann.

67 : NEW ZEALAND

- Bibliography** : DAVIS (J. D.) Contribn. towards a Bibliography of N.Z. 3/ c 8° Wellington 87
- Literature relating to New Zealand : a bibliography 10/6 r 8° Wellington 89
- Earliest time to 1899 ; w. notes. Classif. chronol., acc. to subjects and acc. to authors. Preface signed J. C.
- THOMSON, Dr A. S. —*ut inf.* (ends at 1858)
- Cyclopædia** : BLAIR's Cyclopædia of Australasia 42/ 4° Melbourne 81
- Early Voyages** : COOK (Cpt.)—*in his* Three Voyages rd. World, *ut* E § 7
- CROZET Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., etc. [tr.]—*ut* E § 62 [1771-2]
- Contains a specially valuable account of the Maories of the 18th century.
- Ethnology ; History and Life of the Maories**—*v. also* B § 29, E § 65
- ANDERSEN, Joh. C. Maori Life in Ao-Tea ; ill. 15/ 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 08
- A trustworthy encyclopædic wk., givg. in form of a loosely-knit narr. (after the manner of BECKER's *Charicles* and *Gallus* [v. F §§ 10, 12]), a complete conspectus of manners, customs, and beliefs of Ao-Tea, the North Isld. Indexes, and glossaries of words.
- ANGAS, G. F. New Zealanders Illustrated : 60 col. pl., w. 1 prpr. o.p. [pb. £10 10/] 1° McLean 46
- BROWN, J. Macmillan Maori and Polynesian 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 07
- A concise summarized study of the orig., hist., and culture of the Maori and Polynesian.
- COWAN, Jas. The Maories of New Zealand ; 60 ill. 15/ n. 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 10
- [Makers of Australasia.] Based on firsthand observation and intimate knowl. of the people.

- [CRAIK, G. L. ; 1798-1866] John Rutherford, the White Chief, ed. Jas. Drummond ; ill. 3/6 n. c 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [2-] 08
Memrs. of a sailor who lived ten yrs. amg. Maoris. Abgd. fr. orig. edn. in Lib. of Entertg. Knowl.
- FENTON, F. D. Suggestns. for Hist. of Orig. and Migrns. of Maori People 8° Auckland 85
- GUDGEON, T. W. History and Traditions of Maoris : 1820-40 5/ n. 8° Brett, Auckland 85
- HAMILTON, A. Illustrations of Maori Art, 5 Pts. N.Z. Institute, Wellington 98-02
Highly valuable illns. of an ethnogr. colln. Prob. the finest bk. yet produced in N.Z. Pt. i: Canoes, 7/6; ii: Duellng., 15/; iii: Weapons and Tools; iv: Dress and Pers. Decorn.; v: Social Life (games, toys, war-dances, sports, etc.). Gloss. of words.
- JOHNSTONE, Cpt. J. C. Maoria : sketch of aborigines of New Zealand o.p. [pb. 7/6] p 8° Chapman 74
- 'PAKEHA MAORI (A)' [= F. E. MANING] Old New Zealand; & Hist. of War in North agst. the Chief Heke in 1845; also Maori Traditions; ed. Introd. Earl of Pembroke 6/ c 8° Macmillan [63 etc.] 00
- " The same bks., ed. Dr Hocken 3/6 n. c 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [63 etc.] 07
- SMITH, S. Percy Hawaii, the Original Home of the Maoris 5/ n. 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 07
- " Maori Wars of the Nineteenth Century 5/ n. 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 07
- TAYLOR, Rev. R. Te Ika a Maui—ut B § 29
- WHITE, Jno. [Austral.] Ancient History of the Maori, 4 vols.—ut B § 29
- Mythology and Folklore —v. B § 29
- Tattooing : ROBLEY (Maj.-Gen.) Moko; or, Maori Tattooing; 180 ill. 42/ r 4° Chapman 96
\$13-80 Scribner, N.Y. An elab. monogr. on the 'moko' (more akin to carving th. tattooing w. a needle). Several chs. devoted to 'Mokomokai, (dried heads adorned w. 'moko'), in wh. a brisk traffic was carried on w. trading schooners early in 19 cent.
- Geography**
- GREGORY, Dr J. W. Australia and New Zealand—ut E § 62, s.v. Stanford
- HOCHESTETER, Dr F. N. Zeal. : phys. geogr., geol., nat. hist. [tr.]; ill. 25/ i 8° Stuttgart (Williams) 67
Orig. edn. 1863. The standard wk., but, on acc. of explnns. of subseq. yrs., largely out of date.
- MARSHALL, P. Geography of New Zealand; maps and ill. 4/6 n. c 8° 04
- History; Biography** —v. also E § 65, s.v. History
- BLAKE, A. Hope Sixty Years in New Zealand 6/ c 8° Hodder 09
- BOWEN, Sir G. F. [1821-99] —in his Thirty Yrs. of Colonial Govt., 2 vols., ut sup., s.v. Queensland
- [CAMPBELL, J. L.] Poenamo : sketches of early days of New Zealand 6/ c 8° Williams 81
- COX, Alf. Men of Mark in New Zealand, vol. i 12/6 c 8° Christchurch 86
- GISBORNE, Wm. Colony of New Zealand : hist. & descr.; 3 maps o.p. [pb. 6/] c 8° Petherick [88] 91
" [ed.] New Zealand-Rulers and Statesmen; 50 ports. [1840-97] 5/ c 8° Low [86] 97
- GODLEY, J. R. Letters to C. B. Adderley [L'd Norton] [1839-61] o.p. 8° London 63
- " Writings & Speeches, ed. J. E. Fitzgerald o.p. [pb. 16/] 8° Christchurch, N.Z. 63
- GORST, Sir Jno. E. New Zealand Revisited : recollns. of days of youth 12/6 n. 8° Pitman 08
Author began public life in N. Z. betw. local Taranaki war of 1860 and outbreak of war of races in 1863. Revisited 1906.
- GUDGEON, T. W. The Defenders of New Zealand; maps & ill. 30/ n. 4° Brett, Auckland 87
Biogr. of ab. 130 colonists : also a native acc. of Pakeha-Maori wars by Lt.-Col. McDONNELL.
- " Reminiscences of War in New Zealand 10/6 c 8° Low 79
- HAMILTON-BROWNE, Col. G. With the Lost Legion in New Zealand; ill. 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 11
Gives a good idea of the sort of life men of the Lost Legion led during wars from 1866 to 1871.
- HOCKEN, T. M. Contribns. to Early Hist. of N.Z., vol. i : Settlm't. of Otago; ill. 14/ 8° Low 98
- HORSLEY, Reg. New Zealand; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire] 6/ n. sq 8° Jack 08
- IRVINE (R. F.) + ALPERS (O. T. J.) Progress of New Zealand in the Century 5/ n. c 8° Chambers 02
- McNAB, Rob. Murihiku : hist. of South Isld. of N.Z. [1642-1835] 15/ n. 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 09
- REEVES, Hon. Wm. P. The Long White Cloud, Ao-tea-roa 6/ n. 8° H. Marshall 98
A full popular history with some description. Maps and ill.
- " New Zealand [Story of the Empire] 1/6 c 8° H. Marshall 98
- *RUSDEN, G. W. History of New Zealand, 3 vols.; maps 45/ 8° Melville, Melbourne [83] 95
A learned and compreh. wk., the leadg. authority. 1st edn. led to libel-suit, in wh. author lost heavy damages.
- SAUNDERS, A. History of New Zealand, 2 vols. Christchurch, N.Y. [96-9]
- SELWYN, G. A. [Bp of N.Z. 1841-69, of Lichfield 1867-78] Life of, by Rev. H. W. Tucker, 2 v. 24/ 8° Wells Gardner 79
- SHERRIN (R. A. A.) + WALLACE (J. H.) Early Hist. of N.Z., ed. T. W. Leys; 200 ill. 45/ n. 4° Brett, Auckland 90
From the earliest times to 1840 by SHERRIN, 1840-5 by WALLACE. A good bk., well illustrated.
- Te Manuwiri : sketches of early colonization in New Zealand 3/6 c 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 07
- THOMSON, Dr A. S. The Story of New Zealand, 2 vols.; 20 ill. o.p. [pb. 24/] c 8° Murray 59
An interesting, valuable, and comprehensive work, which is unfortunately out of print.

- WAKEFIELD, E. J. [1796-1862] Life of. By Dr Rich. Garnett—*ut* E § 66, *s.v.* S. Australia
 " [ed.] The Founders of Canterbury *o.p.* 8° Christchurch 68
 Letters of GIBBON, WAKEFIELD, GODLEY, and others: 1847-1850.

Life and Manners

- BARKER, L'y [L'y Napier BROOME] Station Life in New Zealand 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 83
 " Station Amusements in New Zealand 3/6 c 8° Hunt [73] 75
 " Colonial Memories—*ut* E § 66, *s.v.* Western Australia
 BRADSHAW, Jno. [Austral.] New Zealand as it is 12/6 8° Low 83
 " New Zealand of To-day 14/ 8° Low 88
 BULLER, Rev. Jas. Forty Years in New Zealand: personal narr. [missionary] 10/ 8° Hodder 78
 " New Zealand, Past and Present 3/6 p 8° Hodder 80
 BUTLER, Annie R. Glimpses of Maori Land; ill. [life, missions, etc.] 5/ 16° R.T.S. 86
 ELKINGTON, E. Way Adrift in New Zealand 10/6 n. 8° Murray 06
 An enthusiastic acc. of aimless ramblings, w. observns., of a shrewd easy-going man.
 HAY, W. De Lisle Brighter Britain: settler & Maori in Northern N.Z., 2 v. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] p 8° Bentley 82
 HERZ, Dr Max New Zealand; 81 ill. [life and people] 12/6 n. 8° Laurie 12
 INGLIS, J. ['MAORI'] Our New Zealand Cousins 6/ s 8° Low 87
 LOUGHNAN, Hon. R. A. New Zealand at Home; ill. 5/ n. c 8° Newnes 08
 Scenery: BARRAUD (C. D.) New Zealand, Graphic and Descr.; col. pl. and ill. 168/ f° Low 77
 GULLY, J. N.Z. Scenery: 15 col. pl., w. 1'rpr. Sir J. v. Haast *o.p.* [pb. 105/] i f° Marcus Ward 77
 PERCEVAL, Sir W. B. [ed.] Picturesque New Zealand; ill. 6/ 8° Cassell 95
 WRIGHT, F. + W. [arts.] New Zealand: 75 col. pl., w. 1'rpr. W. P. Reeves
 [§ 6 n. Macm., N.Y.] 20/ n. sq 8° Black 98

Resources; Statistics; Economic Condition—*v. also* D §§ 126, 136

- DOUGLAS, Sir A. P. The Dominion of New Zealand [All-Red Series]—*ut* D § 136
 LLOYD, H. D. Newest England: notes of democratic traveller \$2.50 8° Doubleday, N.Y. 03
 5/ n. Gay & Hancock. Descrn. of N. Z. experimts. in social, polit., and economic improvmt. Optimistic and suggestive.
 New Zealand Official Handbook 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [] 93 *ann.*
 REEVES, Hon. W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 126
 SCHOLEFIELD, Guy H. New Zealand in Evolution—*ut* D § 136 [industr., econ., political]
 Statistics of the Colony of New Zealand 8° Govt. Press, Wellington, *ann.*
 A Govt. pubn., similar in size and character to our own Blue-Books, and dealing w. populn., trade, and commerce.

Recent Travel and Description

- CRAWFORD, J. C. Recollns. of Travel in N.Z., Australia, etc. [1839-80] *o.p.* [pb. 18/] 8° Trübner 80
 DIEFFENBACH, E. Travels in New Zealand, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 24/] 8° Murray 43
 Mainly on geography, geology, botany, and natural history of New Zealand.
 DILKE, [Sir] C. W. —in his Greater Britain [*ut* E § 21]: conts. a good descrn. of N.Z. [1866-7]
 FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia & N.Z. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 93
 A medley of advents., farming, fighting, courtship, self-help. By an old colonist, who knows his world well.
 HEMPELMAN, Cpt. The Piraki Log or Diary of Cpt. Hempelman 6/ n. (\$2.40) 8° Frowde 11
 HEMPELMAN (d. 1880) was first European to start shore whaling station in S. Isl. of N.Z. His chron. of events extends 1835-1844
 and throws light on relns. of Maoris and Europeans and on events of 1840, when N.Z. became Brit. possessn. Glossary-index.
 KERRY-NICHOLLS, J. H. The King Country; ill. 21/ 8° Low [84] 86
 An account of 600 miles of travel and exploration in New Zealand.
 LOWTH, Alys Emerald Hours in New Zealand; ill. 5/ n. 4° Whitcombe & Tombs 07
 MORELAND, A. Maud Through South Westland; ill. 7/6 n. 8° Witherby 11
 Enthusiastic acc. of a yr. to the Haast and Mt. Aspiring, w. descrn. of the forest-mountain glories.
 PAYTON, E. W. Round about New Zealand: 3 years' wandgs.; 20 pl. 12/ c 8° Chapman 88
 Philosopher Dick: adventures and contemplations of a New Zealand shepherd 6/ c 8° Unwin [90] 91
 Believed to be by a Mr CHAMIER. Gives a good idea of early-day society of New Zealand.
 WAKEFIELD, E. J. [d. 1879] Adventure in N.Z., ed. Sir Rob. Scott 7/6 n. 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [65] 08
 WAKEFIELD was only son of E. G. WAKEFIELD, who played a lge. pt. in settlmt. of N. Z. and South Austral. Covers period 1839-44.
 WILSON, Mrs Rob. In the Land of the Tui; ill. [il. in N.Z.] 7/6 c 8° Low 94
 —*v.* I § 165 (GREEN, FITZGERALD, HARPER, MANNERING)
 Rotomahana: MUNDY (D. L.) Rotomahana, and Boiling Springs of N.Z.: 16 photos., w. 1'rpr.
 42/ f° Low [75] 75
 Taranaki: WELLS (B.) The History of Taranaki 8° New Plymouth 78

IX: North-Polar Regions

68: N.-POLAR REGIONS (a): HISTORY OF DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION

- Bibliography*: CHAVANNE (J.; etc.) Literature of Polar Regions 6 m 8° Hölzel, Vienna 78
- BRUCE, Dr W. S. Polar Exploration; maps [Home University Lib.] 1/ n. f 8° Williams 11
- BRYCE, Geo. Siege and Conquest of the North Pole 7/6 8° Gibbings 10
A fairly accurate, yet eclectic, acc. of some expedns.: three-fifths devoted to American.
- CHISHOLM, Mrs Perils of the Polar Seas; ill. [popular] 6/ p 8° Murray 73
- DOUGLAS, [Miss] M. Across Greenld's. Ice-Flds. [accs. of Nansen; Peary] 80 c. (2/) c 8° Nelson 96
- " Breaking the Record: North Polar Expeditions; ill. 80 c. (2/) c 8° Nelson 97
- " The White North [Nordenskiöld; Nansen] 80 c. (2/) c 8° Nelson 98
- GORDON, W. J. Round about the North Pole; ill. E. Whymper 15/ n. m 8° Murray 07
\$5 n. Dutton, N.Y. Story of the successive voyages to Arctic regns., explaing. spec. importance of each.
- GREELY, Gen. A. W. Handbook of Polar Discoveries; maps \$1.50 n. c 8° Little & Brown, Boston [96] 09
6/ n. Unwin. A compreh. and compact record of whole course of Arctic discov., 1497-1895; w. bibliography.
- HARTWIG, Dr G. The Polar World; ill. [popular] 7/6 n. (\$3) 8° Longman [69] 92
- " Heroes of Arctic Regions; ill. [repr. fr. above] 2/ c 8° Longman 88
- HOARE, J. D. History of Arctic Exploration; 4 maps and 16 ill. 7/6 n. 8° Methuen 06
\$3 n. Dutton, N.Y. A usuf. summary of N. and S. Polar explor., w. interestg. details of voys. fr. times of Norsemen to Bar. Toll's expedn. (1900).
- McCORMICK, R. Voyages in Search of Franklin and in Antarctic, 2 vols.—ut E § 69
- MARKHAM, Cpt. A. H. Northward Ho! [voys., inclg. Phipps' explns. 1773] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
- MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] Arctic Navy List [Arctic & Antarct. Officers 1773-1873] 3/6 8° Griffin 75
- " The Threshold of the Unknown Region; maps 10/6 c 8° Low [73] 75
An account of our knowledge of the Arctic Regions down to the yr. 1875.
- *NANSEN, Dr F. In Northern Mists [tr.], 2 vols.; maps, etc. 30/ n. 4° Heinemann 12
An enthrallg. hist. of the earliest and early Arctic explor., based on wide research. Ends w. CABOT and CORTÉ-REAL.
- NOURSE, Prf. C. F. American Explorations in Ice Zones; map & ill. \$3.50 8° Lothrop, Boston 84
- RUNDALL, T. [ed.] Early Voys. tow. N.W. Cathay and India o.p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49
- SCOTT, G. Firth From Franklin to Nansen o.p. [pb. 3/6] c 8° Bowden 99
Stories of arctic adventure based on the original documents: a book for boys.
- " The Romance of Polar Exploration; maps & 24 ill. 5/ 8° Pearson 06
Interesting descrs. of Arctic and Antarctic adventure fr. earliest time to voyage of Discovery.
- SHILLINGLAW, J. F. Narrative of Arctic Discovery [a good little bk.] o.p. [pb. 10/6] 12° Shoberl [50] 51
- WRIGHT, Helen S. The Great White North; ill. \$2.50 n. (10/6 n.) 8° Macmillan 10
A good compiln., givg. the story of POLAR explor. from earliest times to discovery of the Pole.

69: N.-POLAR REGIONS (b): VOYAGES AND TRAVEL; BIOGRAPHY

Collectively

- CONWAY, Sir W. M. [ed.] Early Dutch & Engl. Voys. to Spitzb. in 17 Cent. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 02
Incls. H. GERRITZ's *Hist. du Spitzberghe* (1613), tr. B. H. SOULSBY, and Jac. SEIGERSZ VAN DER BRUGGE's *Journal of Dagh Register* (1634), tr. J. A. J. DE VILLIERS. Maps and ill.
- Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenld., ed. Ad. White [1630-71] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55
F. MARTIN's *Voy.* [1671]; DE LA PEYRÈRE's *Hist. of Greenld.* [1663; tr.]; PERHAM's *Voy.* [1630].
- Alert: MARKHAM (Cpt. A. H.) The Great Frozen Sea; ill. [1875-6] 6/ c 8° Paul [78] 80
Descrs. the last great Brit. Arctic expedn., in wh. he came nearer to the N. Pole than any predecessor.
- MOSS, Dr E. L. Shores of Polar Sea; col. pl. [Alert, 1875-6] o.p. [pb. 105/] 1° Marcus Ward 78
- NARES, Sir G. S. Voyage to Polar Sea, 2 v.; ill. [Alert & Discovery, 1875-6] 42/ 8° Low [78] 78
- Aurora: LINDSAY (D. M.) Voyage to the Arctic in Aurora; ill. \$2 8° Dana Estes, Boston 11
7/6 n. Roulledge. A graphic account of adventure in a whaler.
- BAFFIN, Wm. [d. 1622] Voyages, ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham; Introd. & notes [1612-22] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 81
- BARENTS, Wm. [d. 1597]: de VEER (G.) Three Voys. of Barentz tow. Cathay & China by N.E., ed. C. T. Beke [1594-5-6] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 76
- BERING, Vitus [1680 (?)—1741]: LAURIDSEN (P.) Vitus Bering [tr.] \$1.25 12° Griggs, Chicago 89
- CARSTENSEN, A. R. Two Summers in Greenland: artist's adventure; ill. 14/ 8° Chapman 90
- COATS, Cpt. Wm. Geogr. of Hudson's Bay, ed. [Sir] Jno. Barrow [1727 and 51] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 52
- CONWAY, Sir W. M. First Crossing of Spitzbergen; maps & ill. (some col.) 30/ n. m 8° Dent 97
\$10 Scribner, N.Y. With contribs. by Dr J. W. GREGORY, A. TREVOR-BATTYE, and E. J. GARWOOD.
- " With Ski and Sledge over Arctic Glaciers; ill. 6/ n. c 8° Dent 98
\$2 Wessels, N.Y. A supplement to *First Crossing*. Chief value is in its observns. on the glaciers.
- Danish Expedns.: GOSCH (C. C. A.; ed.) Danish Arctic Expedns., 2 v.; maps & ill. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 97
Accs. of 3 Dan. voys. to Huds. Bay and Greenld., 1606-7; w. that of Jens HALL, and tr. of Cpt. Jens MUNK's voy. to H. B. 1619-20.

- DAVIS, Jno. [1550-1605] Voyages and Works, ed. Cpt. A. H. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 80
 Markham, [Sir] C. R. John Davis; 4 maps and 24 ill. [World's Gt. Explrs.] 4/6 c 8° Philip 89
 Incls. account of the work of DAVIS' successors in Arctic exploration.
 —v. *Alert, sup., s.n.* Nares
- Discovery*
 DU CHAILLU, Paul The Land of the Long Night; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray 00
 DUFFERIN, Earl of Letters from High Latitudes—*ut* E § 23 [Iceland, Spitzbergen, etc.]
Dutch Expedn.: van CAMPEN (S. R.) Dutch in Arctic Seas, vol. i: Dutch Arctic Expedn.
o.p. [pb. 19/6] 8° Trübner [76] 77
 Appendix conts. chronolog. table of Arctic voyages from A.D. 860 to 1876; w. results.
- Entreprise*: COLLINSON (Cpt. R.) Jl. of Voy. of *Entreprise*; 6 maps *o.p.* [pb. 14/4] 8° Low 89
 A painfully interestg. narr. of search (1850-5) for and discov. of sole extant record of cruise of *Erebus* and *Terror*.
 FIALA, Com. Anth. Fighting the Polar Ice; ill. and 9 col. pl. 16/ n. r 8° Hodder 07
 83-80 n. Doubleday, N.Y. Recd. of 2 yrs. (1903-5) in Arctic spent by 2nd Ziegler Polar Expedn. (organized by Wm. ZIEGLER, an Amer. capital-
 ist) w. FIALA, of Brooklyn, as leader. The 1st expedn., wh. ret'd. unsuccessful, was in 1901.
- Fox*: MCCLINTOCK (Sir F. L.) Voy. of *Fox* in Arctic Seas in Search of Franklin and his Companions;
 maps and ill. [75 c. Coates, Phila.] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray [59] 08
 Acc. of one of the most brilliant and successful adventures (1859-60) ever carried out in Arctic sea.
- FRANKLIN, Sir Jno. [1786-1847] Jy. to Shores of Polar Sea; maps & pl., 2 v. [1819-22] 4° London [23] 24
 Second Expedition to Polar Sea; maps and pl. [1825-7] 4° London 28
 Beesley, A. H. Sir John Franklin [Makers of History] *o.p.* c 8° Marcus Ward [81] 94
 75 c. Caldwell, Boston. Originally (1881) pubd. in the New Plutarch Series.
 Markham, Cpt. A. H. Franklin and N.-W. Passage [World's Gt. Explrs.] 4/6 c 8° Philip 91
 \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. A happy combination of biogr. and hist. of search for N.-W. Passage fr. earliest times to voy. of MACHURE. Maps and ill.
 Traill, H. D. Life of Sir John Franklin; maps & ill. 16/ 8° Murray 96
 Based on materi. coll. by Miss Sophie CRACROFT [niece]. The standard biography.
- FROBISHER, Martin [1535-94] Three Voyages, ed. Adm. Collinson; w. seln. of l'rs. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 67
 Jones, F. Life of Martin Frobisher *o.p.* [pb. 6/4] c 8° Longman 78
 GILDER, W. H. Schwatka's Search; ill. [for recds. of Franklin] \$3 8° Scribner, N.Y. 82
 Ice-pack and Tundra; 50 ill. \$4 8° Scribner, N.Y. 83
 18/ Low. Acc. of the search for the *Jeannette* and of sledge-jy. thro' Siberia.
- Gjōa: AMUNDSEN (R.) The North-West Passage, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 31/6 n. 8° Constable 08
 Record of the remarkable first navig. of the entire passage to the West, 1903-7, in a sloop of 47 tons, w. a crew of six; w. Suppl. by Lt. HANSEN, vice-Commr.; 2 chs. on the Eskimos.
- Grinnell: KANE (Dr E. K.) [1820-57] U.S. Grinnell Expedn. in Pursuit of Franklin *o.p.* r 8° New York 53
 Arctic Explorations: second Grinnell expedn., 2 vols.
 [1853-5] *o.p.* [pb. \$4.50] 8° Colomb. Bk. Co., Hartfd. [56]
 Arctic Explorins. in Search of Franklin *o.p.* [pb. \$4.50] 8° Hartford n.d. (67)
 The story of a remarkable expedn. in 1853-5, when KANE believed he had discovered an open Polar sea.
 Physical Observations in Arctic Seas, 4 Pts. \$4 4° Smithsonian Inst., Washgtn. 58-60
- Elder, Wm. Biography of Elisha Kent Kane *o.p.* 8° Phila. 58
- Hansa: KOLDEWEY (Cpt. K.) N. Germ. Polar Expedn. [tr.]; col. pl. & maps [1869-70] 35/ r 8° Low 74
- Harmsworth Expedn.: JACKSON (F. G.) 1,000 Miles in Arctic, 2 vols. 32/ (\$6) 8° Harper 99
 A full acc. of Jackson-Harmsworth Expedn. to Franz Josef Land, 1895-8. Ill. and 5 maps. *V. also* JACKSON, *inf.*
- HARRISON, Alf. H. In Search of a Polar Continent; map and ill. [1905-7] 12/6 n. 8° Arnold 08
 \$3.50 n. Longman, N.Y. Acc. of travel (1905-6) 1,800 m. by waterway thro' N. Canada to delta of Mackenzie R.; thence to Arctic Ocean; and
 by steamer to Banks Land. Much time w. Eskimos.
- HAYES, I. I. An Arctic Boat Journey, ed. Norton Shaw; ill. [1854] \$1.50 12° Houghton, Boston [60] 83
 Open Polar Seas; ill. [in *United States*; 1860-1] 75 c. McKay, Phila. [66] 67
 Land of Desolation; ill. [adventure in Greenland] 14/ (\$1.75) 8° Harper, N.Y. 71
 Physical Observations in Arctic Seas \$5 4° Smithsonian Inst., Washington 67
- Investigator*: McCLEURE (Sir Rob. J. Le M.; 1807-3)
 OSBORN, Adm. Sherard Discovery of a North-West Passage [1850-2] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [56] 73
 McCLEURE all but completed North-West Passage, but fr. E. to W., not W. to E. This bk. gives acc. of the voyage.
- Isbjörn: MARKHAM (Cpt. A. H.) A Polar Reconnaissance; ill. [to Nova-Zembla, 1879] 16/ 8° Paul 81
 JACKSON, F. G. The Great Frozen Land; maps & ill. [1893-4] 15/ n. (\$4.50) 8° Macmillan 95
 Ed. fr. his jls. by Arth. MONTEFIORE. A straightforward record of jy. thro' unkn. regns. at extreme N. of Eur. Russia, w. inform. on Samoyeds
 and Lapps, and 4 Appendices (a) rare birds (J. R. JEFFERSON, *ut* H § 97), (b) meteorol. (JACKSON), (c) topogr., (d) descrn. of Jackson-Harms-
 worth Expedn., of wh. this jy. was a precursor.
- Jeannette*: DE LONG (Com. G. W.) Voyage of *Jeannette*: jls., ed. his Wife, 2 v.; ill.
 [U.S. Expedn. 1873-81] \$7.50 8° Houghton, Boston 83
- NEWCOMB, R. L. Our Lost Explorers *o.p.* 8° 82
- LACHAMBRE (H.) + MACHURON (A.) Andrée and his Balloon; 45 pl. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
 \$1.50 Stokes, N.Y. Pt. i describes the balloon and its appliances; Pt. ii the beginning of the journey.
- LAMONT, E. H. Yachting in the Arctic Seas 18/ 8° Chatto 76
 Account of five voyages to Spitzbergen and Nova Zembla.

- LE BLOND, Mrs Aubrey Mountaineering in the Land of the Midnight Sun—v. I § 165
- MARKHAM, Cpt. A. H. A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay & Gulf of Boothia [1874] 7/6 p 8° Low 74
- MELVILLE, G. W. In the Lena Delta, ed. Melville Philips; maps \$2.50 8° Houghton, Boston 85
NARR. of search for DE LONG of the *Jeanette* and of the BREELY relief-expedn.
- MIKKELSEN, Ejnar Conquering the Arctic Ice 20/ n. 8° Heinemann 09
Record of Anglo-Amer. Polar Expedn., 1906-7—an interestg. narr. of adventure and hardship, and a graphic acc. of Alaskan Eskimos.
- MIRANDA: WALSH (H. C.) The Last Cruise of the *Miranda*; ill. \$1.50 c 8° Transatlantic Pb. Co., N. Y. 96
Story of remarkable ser. of advents. th. befell Dr COOK's Arctic expdn. of 1894, and wreck of *Miranda*. Papers on Atmosph. Dust in Arctic Regions (Prf. BRKWK), descrn. of Greenlanders (Dr F. A. COOK), *Flora of Greenld.* (S. F. ORTH).
- MURPHY, G. R. [ed.] Beyond the Ice: region rd. N. Pole 3/6 c 8° Low 94
Edited from Dr FK. FAIRLEIGH's Diary.
- NANSEN, Dr Fridtjof The First Crossing of Greenld. [tr.]; ill. & maps 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [90] 95
[Silver Lib.] Narr. of passage acr. S. Greenld., commencg. w. survey of prev. explor. A well-wr. and exciting narr. of a notable feat wh. inaugurated a new princ. of Arctic travel, that of lig. no line of retreat, success thus dependg. on pushg. onward. Orig. edn., 2 vols., 36/ (\$10-50).
- Eskimo Life [tr.]; 16 pl. and 15 ill. 16/ (\$4) 8° Longman 93
A sort of Suppl. to above, descrs. his life w. Eskimos dur. a whole winter, in wh. he lived in their huts, took pt. in their huntg. expdn., and lived their life.
- Farthest North: voyage of *Fram* [tr.]; 2 maps & 20 ill. 6/ c 8° Constable [97] 00
\$3 Harper, N. Y. Record of a 15-mos.' sleigh-jy.: an unrivalled expdn., unlike all others both in plan and in success. The orig. edn. [42/ (\$10)] conts. 4 maps, 16 col. pl., and c. 100 ill.
- Scient. Results of Norweg. North Polar Expedn.: 1893-6, 6 vols.; pl. 179/ n. (\$44.75) 4° Longman 00-6
A full account of the scientific results of the expedition.
- Bain, J. A. Life of Nansen, Scientist & Explorer; ill. [75 c Revell, N. Y.] 6/ c 8° Simpkin 97
- Brogger (W. C.) + Rølsen (N.) Fridtjof Nansen: 1861-93 [tr.]; maps & ill. 12/6 (\$4) 8° Longman 96
A life of the explorer and national hero; very full of detail. His biological wk. descr. by Prf. G. RETZIUS, hist. of Arctic explor. condensed by A. ABSTAL, and other monographs added.
- Johansen, Lt. F. H. With Nansen in the North; 70 ill. 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock 99
- v. NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [1832-1901] Voyage of the *Vega* rd. Asia & Europe, 2 v.; ill. 45/ 8° Macmillan 81
With a review of all previous voyages along North coast of Old World. Popular Edn., 1 vol., 6/ c 8° '82.
- Hovgaard, Lt. A. Popular Account of Voyage of *Vega* [tr.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/] 8° Low 81
- Leslie, A. Arctic Voys. of Nordenskiöld: 1858-79; ill. 16/ 8° Macmillan 79
- Novara: PAYER (J.) New Lands within Arctic Circle [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [pb. 32/] 8° Macmillan 76
Account of the discovery of Franz Josef Land in 1872-4.
- Pandora: MACGAHAN (J. A.) Under the Northern Lights; ill. o.p. [pb. 18/] 8° Low 76
- YOUNG, Sir Allen The Two Voyages of the *Pandora* [1875-6] 10/6 r 8° Stanford 79
- PARRY, Sir W. E. [1790-1855] Voy. of Discov. of N.-W. Passage; charts & pl. [Hecla & Gripper, 1819-20] o.p. 4° London [21] 31
- Second Voyage; maps & pl. [Fury & Hecla, 1821-3]; Appendix o.p. 4° London 24; 25
- Third Voyage [Hecla & Fury, 1824-5] 1/4 c 8° Blackie [26] 94
- Attempt to Reach North Pole; charts and pl. [1827] o.p. 4° London 28
- Three Voyages f. Discov. of N.-W. Passage, 2 vols. \$1.50 18° Harper, N. Y. n.d.
- Parry, E. [son] Memoir of Rear-Admiral Sir W. E. Parry o.p. [pb. 5/] f 8° Longman [57] 57
- Peary Expeditions, and Relief Expedition
- PEARY, Com. R. E. Northward over the Great Ice, 2 vols. \$5 n. 8° Stokes, N. Y. 98
32/ n. Methuen. Full acc. of his life and work in Greenld. in 1886 and 1891-7. Incls. acc. of the little tribe of Smith Sound Eskimos (most northerly beings in the world), and of discov. and bringing home the 'Savikue' (Cape York meteorites). Maps and 400 ill.
- Nearest the Pole; 2 maps, 98 ill., & col. front. \$4.80 n. r 8° Doubleday, N. Y. 07
21/ n. Hutchinson. Narr. of expdn. 1905-6 of Peary Arctic Club in s.s. *Roosevelt*, 1905-6, contg. first full acc. of plantg. Amer. flag nearest the Pole (174 m. off).
- The North Pole; map and 116 ill. [Geograph. Lib.] 42/ n. 4° Hodder 10
Record of 8th expdn. by PEARY in little over 20 yrs. In main features this expdn. was like th. of 1905-6; success marks the one difference. Ill. excellent, and valuable circumpolar map added.
- ASTRUP, Eivind With Peary near the Pole; ill. 10/6 8° Pearson 98
An interesting book, especially in its account of the inhabitants of Greenland.
- HEILPRIN, Prf. A. Arctic Problem & Narr. of Peary Rel. Exp. \$1.25 12° Contemp. Pb. Co., Phila. 93
About half bk. given to acc. of Relief Exp.; other (and more import.) h't. to clear and logical re-statemt. of 'Arctic problem'.
- KEELY (Dr R. N.) + DAVIS (Dr G. G.) In Arctic Seas; maps, ports. & ill. \$3.50 8° Hartranft, Phila. 92
Narr. of voyage of the *Kite* (w. a transcript of log), and of Relief Expedn. KEELY was surgeon to expdn. sent to accompany PEARY.
- PEARY, Mrs Josephine (DIEBITSCK) My Arctic Journal; maps & ill. \$2 c 8° Contemp. Pb. Co., Phila. 93
12/ Longman. Descrn. of a yr. amg. ice-fields and Eskimos, w. acc. of the great white fj. acr. Greenland.
- PEEL, Helen. Polar Gleams; pl. [2.50 n. McClurg, Chicago] 15/ 8° Arnold 94
An unaffected and bright acc. of voy. in yacht *Blencathra* thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei River.
- Polar Star: ABRUZZI (D'ke of) On *Polar Star* in Arctic Sea [tr.], 2 vols. 42/ n. 8° Hutchinson 03
\$12.50 n. Dodd & Mead, N. Y. Acc. of first Italian expdn. to North Pole, via Franz Josef Land: 1899-1900. Maps and 200 ill.
- Farther North than Nansen; ill. ['1st acc.' of above] 3/ r 8° H. W. Bell 02
- Polaris: BLAKE (E. V.) Arctic Experiences [Polaris; Tigris] 25/ r 8° Low 74

- NOURSE, J. E. Narr. of Second Arctic Expedn. of C. F. Hall; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 4° Trübner [79] 81
Narrative of the voyage of the *Polaris* in 1864-9.
- Proteus*: GREELY (Gen. A. W.) Three Years of Arctic Service; charts and 120 ill.
 [1881-4] \$5 r 8° Scribner, N.Y. [86] 94
Offic. narr. of Lt. Franklin Bay expedn. (1881-4), wh. gained the farthest N. pt. on W. of Greenld.
- LANMAN, C. Farthest North: expln. of Lt. Lockwood [Greely Exp.] \$1.25 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 85
- SCHLEY (W. S.) + SOLEY (J. R.) The Rescue of Greely; maps and ill. \$2 8° Scribner, N.Y. [85] 86
- RICHARDSON, Sir Jno. [1787-1865] Voy. thro' Rupert's Ld. for Franklin, 2 v.; ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Longman 51
- " The Polar Regions; ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 61
- McIlraith, J. Life of Sir John Richardson *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 68
- Ross, Sir Jno. [1777-1856]
 Mackinder, H. J. Ross and Antarctic [World's Gt. Explrs.] 4/6 c 8° Philip 91
- SVENDRUP, Cpt. O. New Land: four yrs. in Arctic regns. [tr.], 2 vols.; map and ill.
 36/ n. (\$10.50 n.) 8° Longman 94
Acc. of 2nd voy. of *Fram*, to lands N-W. of Baffin Bay. Vol. ii conta. Appendices on scient. results.
- Swedish Expedn.*: NATHORST (A. G.) Swedish Arctic Expedn. of 1898—in J. R. G. S. (Murray), July, 1899
Exploration of Spitzbergen and the smaller islands round about it.
- Tigress* —v. *Polaris*, *sup.*, s.n. Blake
- Traveller*: CLUTTERBUCK (W. J.) Skipper in Arctic Seas; 39 ill.
 [advent. & sport] 10/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 90
- TREVOR-BATTYE, A. Icebound on Kolguev; and Northern Highway—*ut* E \$ 25
- Vega*: NORDENSKIÖLD (Bar. A. E.) Voy. of *Vega* rd. Coasts of Asia & Eur. 6/ (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [81] 82
Conts. hist. of all prev. N.-E. voys.; and descrs. first and only circumnavign. (1878-80) of Eur. and Asia. Maps and ill.
- Hovgaard, Lt. A. Pop. Account of Voy. of *Vega* [tr.]; ill. [1879] 21/ 8° Low 82
- Leslie, A. The Arctic Voyages of Baron Nordenskiöld; maps & ill. [1858-79] 16/ 8° Macmillan 79
- WELLS, Cpt. J. C. Gateway to the Polynia [voy. to Spitzbergen] 6/ c 8° Paul [73] 76
- WRIGHT (Prf. F. G.) + UPHAM (W.) Greenld. Icefields & Life in N. Atlantic \$2 c 8° Appleton, N.Y. 96
Good acc. of scenery, glacial phenomena, nat. hist., people, and explorns. of Greenld.: outcome of visit by WRIGHT in summer of 1894.
- ZENO, N. & A. [14 cent.] Voyages to North Seas, tr. and ed. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt Soc. 73
- Lucas, F. W. The Voyages of the Brothers Zeno 42/ n. r 4° Stevens & Brown 98
Overthrows, fairly completely, the account of the voyage of the 'Brothers Zeni' to Greenland.
- Eskimos*: *Ethnology, Life, etc.*
- HALL, Cpt. C. F. Life w. Esquimaux and Discov. of Frobisher's Remains
 [1860-2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] i 8° Bickers [64] 71
- PEARY, Mrs Josephine The Snow Baby; ill. \$1.30 n. c 8° Stokes, N.Y. 01
The true story of the little American, Marie PEARY, born in Greenland.
- " Children of the Arctic; ill. \$1.20 n. c 8° Stokes, N.Y. 03
Story of a year spent am. icebergs and great ice-fields, glaciers, polar bears, and Eskimo children.
- RASMUSSEN, Knud The People of the Polar North; 150 ill. (some col.) 21/ n. r 8° Paul 08
\$5 n. Lippincott, Phila. Compiled fr. Danish originals of RASMUSSEN and ed. G. HERBERG. Deals w. the 3 Eskimo branches wh. make up the populn. of Greenld., esp. the group of nomads here called 'the Polar Eskimos', whose customs and legends are treated as well as the travellers' experiences.
- RINK, Dr H. Eskimo Tribes [distribn., characteristics, lang., etc.] 4/6 8° Williams 87
- SCHWATKA, Fredk. Children of the Cold; ill. \$1.25 c 8° Educ. Pb. Co., Boston [88] 02
Descrn. of habits, homes, and plays of Eskimo children by one who lived among them for 2 yrs.
- WHITNEY, Harry Hunting with the Eskimos; 64 ill. 12/6 n. 8° Unwin 09
Narr. of 14 months among the Eskimos, w. accs. of huntg. narwhal, seal, walrus, etc.
- History, etc., of Greenland and Spitzbergen**
- CONWAY, Sir W. M. No Man's Land; 13 maps and 11 pl. 10/6 n. r 8° Camb. Press 06
\$3 n. Putnam, N.Y. A hist. of Spitzbergen fr. its discovery in 1596 to beginning of scientific explorn.
- CRANTZ, D. History of Greenland, 2 vols.; maps and ill. *o.p.* 8° Longman 20
- EGEDE, Hans Description of Greenland [tr. fr. Danish] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° London [1745] 45
- JONES, Prf. T. R. Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenld. 13/6 8° Stanford 75
- NANSEN, Dr Fridtjof Eskimo Life—*ut sup.*
- RINK, Dr H. Danish Greenland [tr.]; ill. [people & products] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° King 77
- Alaska—v. E \$ 57 Hudson's Bay & Str.—v. E \$ 55 Iceland; Faroe Isls.—v. E \$ 23 Labrador—v. E \$ 55

70: ANTARCTIC REGIONS

History of Discovery

—v. also E \$ 68, *passim*

MILL, Dr H. R.

Siege of the South Pole; ill.

[Story of Explorn.] 4/6 n. 8° Rivers 05

\$1.60 n. Stokes, N.Y. A fascinating account of Antarctic discovery; w. good bibliography.

SMITH, G. Barnett

Romance of the South Pole

[popular] 2/ (80 c.) c 8° Nelson 00

Voyages

ARMITAGE, Lt. A. B.

Two Years in the Antarctic

15/ n. 8° Arnold 05

\$5 Longman, N.Y. Narr. of Brit. Natl. Antarctic Expedn. ARMITAGE was 2nd in command and navigator of *Discovery*, 1901-1904, and 2nd in command of Jackson-Harmsworth N. Polar Expedn. 1894-7.

BERNACCHI, Louis

To the South Polar Regions; ill.

12/ n. 8° Hurst or

Account of the Newnes Expedn. (1899-1900), w. much scientific matter.

BORCHGREVINK, C. E.

First on the Antarctic Continent; maps and 186 ill.

10/6 n. 8° Newnes or

\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Another account of the Newnes Expedition. 1898-1900.

BULL, H. J.

Cruise of the *Antarctic* to South Polar Regions

15/ 8° Arnold 96

\$4 Lane, N.Y. Describes the first landing on the Antarctic continent.

CHARCOT, Dr

The Voyage of the *Why-Not?* [*Pourquoi Pas?*] [tr.]; ill.

20/ n. r 8° Hodder 11

Voy. 1908-10, wh. did not get far beyond Antarctic Circle, but wh. obtained some import. scient. results.

COOK, Dr F. A.

Through the First Antarctic Night; 100 ill. \$2 n. 8° Doubleday, N.Y. [00] 00

20/ n. Heinemann. Narr. of de Gerlache's Belgian expedn., in the *Belgica*, to Palmer archipelago, etc., 1898-9. A good résumé of the *Belgica* expedn. (by H. ARCTOWSKI) is cont. in *Jl. R.G.S.*, Feb., 1901.

FRICKER, Dr Karl

The Antarctic: its geogr., explor., etc.

7/6 8° Sonnenschein 00

\$3 Macmillan, N.Y. An excellent general account. Maps, ill., and bibliography.

HAMMOND, Thos. W.

On Board a Whaler; ill.

\$1.35 n. (6/) c 8° Putnam 02

McCORMICK, R.

Voys. in search of Franklin & in Antarctic, 2 v.; ill. [1827, '52-3] 52/6 r 8° Low 84

Author was surgeon on one of vessels of Ross' Antarctic Expedn., of which he here gives an independent narr.

MURDOCH, W. G. Burn

From Edinburgh to the Antarctic

18/ 8° Longman 94

Diary of the artist who accompanied a whaling expedn. fr. Dundee to Southern Seas in 1892-3.

NORDENSKJÖLD (O. G.) + ANDERSON (Dr J. G.) Antarctica; 200 ill.

18/ n. 8° Hurst 05

\$5 n. Macmillan, N.Y. Account of two years among the ice of the South Pole.

ROSS, Sir Jas. C.

Voy. of Discov. in Antarctic Regions, 2 vols. [1839-43] o.p. [pb. 36/] 8° Murray, 47

ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOCIETY Antarctic Manual, ed. Geo. Murray—ut E § 8

Scotia: Voy. of. By Three of Staff [R. N. R. Brown, R. C. Mossman, J. H. H. Picie] 21/ n. 8° Blackwood 06

Acc. of expedn. (1902) of Scottish Natl. Antarct. Expedn. (led by W. S. BRUCE), wh. did excellent oceanograph. and meteorol. wk. in Atlantic divn. of Antarctic waters and islds. 3 maps and 105 ill.

Report on Scientific Results of Voy. of *Scotia*—ut H § 44

Vol. 1: *Narrative of the Voyage*, by Dr. W. S. BRUCE, is in preparation.

SCOTT, Cpt. R. F.

Voyage of *The Discovery*, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 10/ n. p 8° Smith & Elder [05] 07

\$3 n. Scribner, N.Y. Acc. of British South Polar expedn. 1901-4. Appendices by FERRAR (geol.) and WILSON (zool.).

Mulock, Lt. G. F. A. Antarctica: charts of *The Discovery* [folded in case] 12/6 n. 4° R.G.S. (Murray), 08

Royal Society: National Antarctic Expedn.: 1901-4—ut H § 44

South Polar Times; w. Pref. by Cpt. Scott, 2 vols.; ill. (some col.)

126/ n. 4° Smith & Elder 07

The periodical issued on board of *The Discovery* dur. winters of 1902 and 1903. Instruction combined w. amusement.

*SHACKELTON, Sir Ern.

The Heart of the Antarctic, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 36/ n. c 4° Heinemann 09

\$10 n. Lippincott, Phila. Story of the Brit. Antarctic Expedn. 1907-9, wh. reached the farthest S. yet attained. Introd. by Dr H. R. MILL, and acc. of first jy. to the south magnetic pole by Prof. T. W. E. DARRD. Ch. Edn. 6/ n. '10.

Southern Cross (The): Report of Collns. of Nat. Hist. [Newnes Expedn.]—ut H § 44

WILKES, Chas.

Narr. of U.S. Exploring Expedn.—ut E § 63 [Polynesia and Antarctic]

Misc V



